UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

Class 942 Book G79a Volume 4-6

Ja 09-20M

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

JUN 14 1976
MAY 28 1976
JAN 08 1985
JAN 09 1985
SEP 29 1984

L161—O-1096

FOURTH REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
URBANA

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

Gt. Brit.

PUBLIC RECORDS.

(FEBRUARY 28, 1843.)

Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1843.

942
f579a

CONTENTS.

PAGE

REPORT.

Introductory Statement 7

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. Treasury Books and Records 7
2. Welsh Records: New Record Room at Welsh Pool 8
3. ,, Records of the County of Anglesea 8
4. Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law 8
5. Records of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas . . . . } 9
   Records of the First Fruits and Tenths . . . . . }
   Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench . . . }
6. Amendment of Records of Welsh Fines and Recoveries 9

II.—PROCEEDINGS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE SEVERAL RECORDS, OR REPOSITORIES OF RECORDS, BROUGHT WITHIN THE REGULATIONS OF THE RECORD ACT: OR RELATING TO RECORDS, UPON WHICH OFFICERS ACTING UNDER THE ACT HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED.

AUGMENTATION OFFICE AND STONE TOWER. *Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department.*

1. Business of the Office 9
2. Operations upon the Records 9
3. Queen's Remembrancer's Records 9
4. Inquisitions Post Mortem 10
5. Documents arranged; cleaning and binding, &c. 10
6. Records in the Stone Tower 11
7. Inventories 11
8. Augmentation Office Records 11
9. Removal of Records:—Suppression of the Repository. 13

CARLTON RIDE. *Records of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the Court of Common Pleas brought from the Chapter House and Tower: Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer.*

10. Business of the Division 13
11. Records received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and placed in the Division, &c.
    Common Pleas 13
12. Exchequer 14
13. Chirographs of Fines, &c. 14
14. First Fruits and Tenths:—Crown Office 14
15. Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Chapter House . . . 14
16. ,, ,, ,, Tower 14
17. Removals from the Carlton Ride 15
18. Operations performed upon the Records. Common Pleas 15
    ,, ,, Exchequer 16
19. Miscellaneous Books 17
20. Coast Bonds and Port Books 17
21. Inventories and Calendars 17
22. Arrangements of Records, Repairs thereof, &c. 19
23. Alterations in the Buildings of the Office 19
24. Proposed Presses 20
25. Fire Precautions 20

CHAPTER HOUSE. *Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.*

26. Business of the Division 20
27. Transfers of Records 20
28. Inventories, &c. 21

ROLLS CHAPEL OFFICE. *Records of the Chancery, &c.*

29. Business of the Division 21
30. Transmissions and Removals of Records 21
31. Arrangements of Records, Repairs, Inventories, &c. 22
32. Records in the Vaults at Somerset House 22

ROLLS HOUSE (QUEEN'S BENCH). *Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, being the Repository answering to the Treasury of the Court.*

33. Transfers of Records 22
34. Inventories, &c. 23

151485

PAGE

ROLLS HOUSE.—PELL RECORDS, &c. *Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General.*

35. Business of the Division 23
36. Arrangement of Records, &c. 23
37. Inventories, Calendars, &c. 24
38. Records brought into the Division 24
39. Fire Precautions 25

TOWER OF LONDON. *Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.*

40. Business of the Division 25
41. Transfers of Records 25
42. Arrangement, Repairs, and Calendars of Records 25
43. Royal and other Letters 26
44. Inquisitions Post Mortem 26
45. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum 26
46. Probationes Ætatis 26
47. Workmen's Work: further Operations, &c. 27

III.—GENERAL MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE RECORDS, AND THE RECORD ESTABLISHMENT.

1. General Repository 27
2. Recapitulation of Proceedings under the Record Act, since the appointment of the Deputy Keeper 27

APPENDIX I.

WARRANTS.

No.	Date.			
	1842.			
1.	Mar. 14.	Warrant	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822	1
2.	Nov. 30.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Queen's Bench to Michaelmas Term, 1822	2
3.	,,	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822	2
4.	,,	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841	3
5.	Dec. 8.	,,	for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery	4
6.	Dec. 10.	,,	for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House	4
7.	Dec. 29.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths	6
	1843.			
8.	Feb. 8.	,,	for the removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride	8
9.	Feb. 17.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench	10

REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.

AUGMENTATION OFFICE:—

10*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 11
10*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 13
10*c*. .. Summary of Proceedings, as to Repairs and Inventories, from 9 May, 1837, to 31 December, 1842 14

CARLTON RIDE:—

11*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 15
11*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 21
11*c*. .. Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" 24

ROLLS CHAPEL:—

12*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 25
12*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 25

No.	Date.		PAGE
		ROLLS HOUSE (EXCHEQUER AND MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS):—	
13*a*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842	26
13*b*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842	27
		TOWER:—	
14*a*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842	30
14*b*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842	31
14*c*.	1842. Dec. 9.	On Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.	31
		MISCELLANEOUS.	
		TREASURY RECORDS:—	
15*a*.	Jan. 17.	The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	32
15*b*.	Jan. 19.	The Master of the Rolls to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	32
		NEW RECORD OFFICE AT WELSH POOL:—	
16*a*.	Feb. 7.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool	32
16*b*.	May 23.	The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis	34
16*c*.	July 13.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, inclosing Order of Quarter Sessions	35
16*d*.	July 20.	The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis	36
16*e*.	July 20.	Specification for rendering the new Record-rooms fire-proof	36
16*f*.	July 27.	Report of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the new Record-rooms fire-proof	36
16*g*.	1843. Feb. 26.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the progress made in Building, &c. the new Record-rooms	36
	1842.	EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS:—	
17.	Nov. 11.	The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his custody certain Records not twenty years old	37
		GENERAL RECORD REPOSITORY.—	
18*a*.	Oct. 4.	The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c.	37
18*b*.	Nov. 28.	The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, in reply	39
19.	..	SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS in the Public Record Department for the year ended 31 December, 1842	40

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Third Part of the Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c., late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office:—

	Table of Contents of the Third Part of the Inventory	1
	Third Part of the Inventory	2
2.—	Common Pleas:—Inventory of Remembrance Rolls	30
2*b*	,, Secondaries' Remembrance Books	52
2*c*	,, Filazers' Remembrance Rolls	53
2*d*	,, Doggett Rolls	53
2*e*	,, General Affidavits	55
2*f*	,, Declarations	61
2*g*	,, Ejectments, &c.	65
2*h*	,, Affidavits connected with Recoveries	69
2*i*	,, Warrants of Attorneys to confess Judgment	71
2*k*	,, Common Rolls	73
2*l*	,, Capiases	78

3.—First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now in the Chapter House:—

Order Books	81
Patent and Decree Books	82

PAGE

Decree Books 82
Books of Liveries 82
Indenture Books 83
Books of Particulars for Liveries 83
,, Certificates of Processes from the Auditor 83
,, Feodaries' Accounts 84
,, and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors . . 84
,, of Extents and Attachments 92
Miscellaneous Books 93
Books of Affidavits 96
,, Surveys 97
,, Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards, &c. . . . 97
,, Views of Accounts 98
,, Arrears 98

4.—Second Part of the Inventory of the Rolls, Enrolments, and Records of the Chancery, in the Rolls Chapel:—

4*a*. Close Rolls 99
4*b*. Confirmation Rolls 104
4*c*. Bundles of the Records of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery 108
4*d*. Bundles of Statutes Staple 110

5.—Inventory of Records in the Tower:—

5*a*. Writs and other Documents upon the Files of the Chancery, &c. . . 113
5*b*. Calendar of two Bundles of Proofs of Age 131
5*c*. ,, Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, anciently on the Files of the Chancery 140

6.—Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, now at the Rolls House:—

I. *Recepta*, or the Roll of Receipt:—

i. Receipt Books (concluded) 165
iii. Assignation Books 166

II. *Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue:—

ii. Posting Books, or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal (First Series) 168
,, ,, (Second Series) 175

III. *Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells:—

i. Patent Books 179
Calendar of the Inrolment Book of Letters Patent of Charles I. at Oxford, from 1643 to 1646 187
Calendar of the Patent Book of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c. . 189
ii. Privy Seal Books 201
Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the Receipt Books, from Copies of lost Originals, 1673-8 208
iii. Patent and Privy Seal Rolls 210

6*a*. Farther Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, lately in the Custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer 212
7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the "Baga de Secretis," for the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth . 213

THE

FOURTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the first and second year of your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the undersigned Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Fourth Report to Your Majesty for the year beginning 1st of January, 1842, and ending 31st of December, 1842, up to which date (save and except as to certain particular transactions which are herein quoted, as being of dates subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1842), this Report is made. And I further humbly show unto Your Majesty, that in order to render this Report more concise and available for general reference, the matters herein contained, are arranged under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected being submitted to Your Majesty in the two Appendices hereto annexed.

I.—Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and for the general purposes of executing the Act.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Act: or relating to Records, upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

III.—General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. *Treasury Books and Records.*—The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, by their letter of the 17th January, 1842 (App. I. No. 15 *a*), addressed to the Master of the Rolls, have requested his Lordship to depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment, to report upon the state of the ancient Books, Documents, and Records of the Treasury, deposited in the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, with a view to enable their Lordships to determine whether it will be advisable to transfer them to the Public Record Department. Their Lordships further state, that upon receiving such Report, they will consider, in connection with the Master of the Rolls, the course it will be proper to pursue. In compliance with such request his Lordship did, by his letter or warrant, dated 19th January, 1842 (App. I., No. 15 *b*), appoint Mr. Black, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and who has acquired much knowledge of the ancient course of business at the Treasury by working upon the Pell Records, as a person properly qualified to make the Report. Mr. Black accordingly attended at the Treasury Chambers, from the 1st of February to the 30th of April: and, assisted by one clerk and two workmen, accomplished a complete examination and an extensive arrangement of the Treasury Documents. After having so employed himself, he attended on the average four days in the week throughout the months of May and June, and part of July, for the purpose of collecting materials for his Report, which Report is now in preparation: and it is expected that he will speedily be able to finish and present the same to the Master of the Rolls, for the purpose of enabling his Lordship to communicate with the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury on the subject.

2. *Welsh Records: New Record Room at Welsh Pool.*—An application was, in February, 1842, made to the Master of the Rolls by the magistrates of the County of Montgomery, containing a proposal for the erection of a new Record Room or Office at Welsh Pool, upon the following grounds, and for the following reasons, which are more particularly set forth in the Order of Court made at the Epiphany Quarter Sessions, 1842, the Report of the County Surveyor to the Sessions, the Resolution of the Committee of Magistrates at the Committee held at Welsh Pool on the 15th of January, 1842, and the Letter of the County Surveyor of the 7th of February, 1842, transmitting the same to the Master of the Rolls (App. I., No. 16*a*), viz.—Since the abolition of the Court of Great Sessions, the present building containing the Records, is no longer used for a place of business, but has been employed merely as a repository for the Records which had accumulated there. The greater part of the building is useless for the custody of Records, and is at present occupied by the private papers of the late Prothonotary:—in consequence of disuse, the building has become subject to dampness and is in a great state of decay:—and, as it obstructs the entrance to Powis Castle, the Earl of Powis offered to take it down at his own expense, and to erect another building which would be more convenient for the purpose. It has therefore been represented to the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls that the following advantages will result to the public by adopting the proposal, viz.—The new building will offer to the County, a desirable opportunity of providing a repository for the Records of the Peace, which are at present kept in the office of the Clerk of the Peace, and therefore liable to removal at any time;—such repository will be under the same roof, and equally protected from fire as the repository of the Records of the Great Sessions, and the Office of Searches, &c. will be common to both;—and it is also considered as a valuable improvement afforded to the town of Pool: and, plans and specifications having been submitted to the Master of the Rolls (App. I., Nos. 16 *c*, *e*), he gave his consent to the proposed removal, upon the following conditions:—

1st. That the removal should be effected under the superintendence of an officer belonging to the Record Establishment, and without any expense to the public;

2nd. That the new building be, in all respects, properly adapted to the safe and convenient custody of the Records;

3rd. That the Records to be placed in the new building should, in their new repository, be subject to the same authority, in all respects, as they are now, and also be subject to further removal, if required for their better management and protection, upon a system extending to all the Records in Wales; And

4th. That the Earl of Powis should bear the expense of sending an officer of the Record Establishment to superintend the removal of the Records; and that the means to be adopted for rendering the new Record rooms fireproof should be approved by the Board of Works. Upon those conditions being accepted, his Lordship signified that he would be ready to sanction the removal of the Records at the proper time, as set forth in his Lordship's letters of the 23rd of May and 20th of July, 1842 (App. I., Nos. 16 *b* and 16 *d*).

To these conditions the Magistrates and the Earl of Powis have severally acceded, and the Resolution of the Quarter Sessions of the 30th of June, 1842 (App. I. No. 16 *c*), the Specification of the County Surveyor (App. I. No. 16 *e*), and the Report received from the Office of Woods and Forests, dated 27th July, 1842 (App. I. No. 16 *f*), will show how the same are to be carried into effect. The new buildings are now proceeding, and, when completed, the County Surveyor (see extract from his letter of the 26th of February, 1843, App. I. No. 16 *g*) will give the further information which the Surveyor of your Majesty's Board of Works requires, and the arrangement will be altogether beneficial to the public service.

3. *Welsh Records: Records of the County of Anglesea.*—An application having been made by the magistrates of this County to the Master of the Rolls respecting the Records belonging to the County of Anglesea, and now deposited at Caernarvon, for instructions whether the same should be removed from their said present place of deposit at Caernarvon, it appeared advisable, under existing circumstances, that the same Records should remain as they now are, until further measures can be suggested, after a greater progress shall have been made in the arrangement of the metropolitan Records.

4. *Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law.*—The several Records of Your Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, of

more than twenty years date from the making thereof, and which have so accrued since the date and execution of the several Warrants of the 10th of July, 1840 (*See* Second Report, I. § 1, and App. I. to the same Report, Nos. 6, 7, and 8), have, pursuant to three Warrants, all dated the 30th day of November, 1842, hereto appended (App. I. Nos. 2, 3, and 4), all been transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as hereinafter more particularly stated (II. § 11, 12, 33,).

5. *Records of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the First Fruits and Tenths: Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.*—Pursuant to the several Warrants dated the 14th of March and 29th of December, 1842, and 17th of February, 1843, hereto appended (App. I. Nos. 1, 7, and 9), the several Records of the above-mentioned Offices have also been transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as hereinafter more particularly stated (II. § 13, 14).

6. *Amendment of Records of Welsh Fines and Recoveries.*—In a Report, addressed to the Master of the Rolls by Mr. Black, upon the State of the Records of Wales and Chester (First Report, App. No. 31), Mr. Black informed his Lordship that he had collected several important facts relative to the defective state of the Records of Fines and Recoveries, with the view of showing the necessity of providing indemnity to the persons whose titles depend upon such assurances. Pursuant to the instructions of his Lordship, a Report was made thereon by Mr. Black, dated 31st of January, 1841, containing various suggestions upon the remedy which ought to be applied to the case of these Records; together with an outline of a Bill which might be submitted to Parliament. The said Report having been laid before the House of Commons, in obedience to an order of the House, dated 28th April, 1842, the same was, 2nd May, 1842, ordered by the House to be printed (Sessional Paper, 2nd May, 1842); and, an Act founded upon Mr. Black's outline was subsequently made and passed in the fifth year of Your Majesty's reign, cap. xxxii, entitled "An Act for better recording Fines and Recoveries in Wales and Cheshire," which provides remedies for the defects in the Records.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Record Act: or relating to Records, upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

Augmentation Office and Stone Tower.

Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department. (Assistant Keeper, the Reverend Joseph Hunter).

1. *Business of the Office.*—The business transacted in this Division, as well as the duties performed therein by the Assistant Keeper, will appear from the several extracts from his Reports, and from the Tabular Summary of the business done in the several branches of the office (App. I., Nos. 10 and 19). It will be observed from the particulars given by Mr. Hunter, that the labour of assisting inquirers, in those cases where the Records are destitute of calendars or indexes, occupies a considerable portion of his time.

Mr. Hunter has also carefully attended to the training and official education of the clerks in his Division, some of whom have considerable skill, and whom he has rendered very effective.

2. *Operations upon the Records.*—The operations performed upon the Records in this division have been of a mixed nature, and from which, though very important, no immediate results can be produced. The searches and sortations needed for bringing together the membranes of the Rolls, detached by accident or violence, and blended into confused heaps; the critical attention required for the purposes of ascertaining and describing them, are all only the preparatory processes leading to the systematic arrangement and formation of inventories and calendars: and the utility, as well as the great extent, of Mr. Hunter's labours can only be sufficiently appreciated by those who have been enabled to compare the present state of the Records under Mr. Hunter's charge, with their condition previous to his receiving them.

3. *Queen's Remembrancer's Records.*—Upon these Records, the workmen have continued to be employed in cleaning and repairing the Documents so as to render

them fit to be placed in the hands of Mr. Hunter for the purpose of describing and entitling them, the information thus collected being copied upon slips forming the basis of the Inventories and Calendars. In addition to the Records of this class, which in the past years were placed under Mr. Hunter's charge, and in addition to those which he has received from the Carlton Ride, he has operated upon a very large mass of similar Documents which were deposited in the Stone Tower of Westminster Hall, and which were transferred into his charge by the Warrant of the 1st November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I., No. 1). They were left in such a confused and neglected state, as to render them unfit for use, and inaccessible. Amongst them were found many Records, constituting broken sets or portions of the successive classes found by selection or sortation from or amongst the other Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, and upon which Mr. Hunter has been so long employed (Third Report, II., § 2), and which required to be interpolated in the sets or classes to which they belong. All such of these Records, as are Rolls of Account found in a complete state, have been examined, their natures ascertained, and their contents described, and the descriptions placed in proper order, as the basis for the Inventories and Calendars.

4. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—Amongst these Records were many Post Mortem Inquisitions; and all the similar Inquisitions which have been found in the Office, dated from the beginning of the reign of Henry VII., when the Calendars printed by Your Majesty's late Record Commission terminate, have been collected together, and arranged in strict chronological order, and Calendars have been made of the names of the persons to whom the Inquisitions relate. The whole are now easily accessible; and, as often as fresh Inquisitions are discovered in the course of the examination of the unsorted Records, they are interpolated in the series. At present, no other operations can be performed upon the Inquisitions, but it must hereafter be considered how they can be best treated in conjunction with the other Records of the class to which they belong.

According to the ancient course of business, Inquisitions Post Mortem were returned or certified into three several Courts. The Inquisitions constituting the leading or main series, were returned into the Court of Chancery, and these are now in the Tower and the Rolls Chapel; other Post Mortem Inquisitions were returned or certified into the Court of Wards and Liveries, and are amongst the Records of that dissolved Court now deposited in the Chapter House. Lastly, are those in the Exchequer: therefore, after performing such operations as may be needed for rendering the Exchequer Inquisitions accessible and consultable, it will still remain to be considered how a Calendar, can be formed, which shall be applicable to the whole mass; so that, without mixing up the several Records (which, as they belong to different Courts, ought not to be amalgamated together), there may be the means of ascertaining whether the Inquisitions severally exist in single examples, in duplicate, or in triplicate, and of making the search by means of one Calendar, in the same manner as if they were all actually embodied into one consecutive series.

5. *Documents arranged: cleaning and binding, &c.*—The number of Documents belonging to the Miscellaneous Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer, whether previously in Mr. Hunter's charge or brought from the Stone Tower, and which have been placed in the boxes after having been ascertained and fully described (being the processes preparatory to the formation of the complete Calendar) during the past year, have been 4988, making a total of 39,545 Documents described and ascertained, to the present time. They consist chiefly of Exchequer Accounts and their subsidiary instruments. In considering the operations of Mr. Hunter, it must be recollected that the unit in the numerals employed by him very frequently consists of many instruments, each of which has required to be examined and ascertained, and to receive particular notice in the descriptions; and this is very particularly the case with respect to files of Inquisitions, which sometimes contain from 50 to 100 Documents. The numbers which have been operated upon, as last mentioned, by Mr. Hunter, during the course of the year ending as before mentioned, are as follows:—

Henry II.	1
Henry III.	7
Edward I.	88
Edward II.	176
Edward III.	516
Richard II.	241

Henry IV.	165
Henry V.	208
Henry VI.	760
Edward IV.	247
Richard III.	13
Henry VII.	332
Henry VIII.	1174
Edward VI.	147
Philip and Mary	93
Elizabeth	502
James I.	120
Charles I.	59
Interregnum	8
Charles II.	6
William and Mary	7
George I.	2
George II.	3
Undetermined	113
Total	4988

The other details of the operations performed by Mr. Hunter, and by the workmen under his direction, as well upon the Records in his charge, as upon those brought from the Chapter House, will appear in the extracts from his Reports, and in the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 10 and 19).

6. *Records in the Stone Tower.*—Many Records of great importance, were and are contained in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall. Amongst these are the ancient Books or bound Volumes, comprising Monastic Chartularies, Abridgments of Domesday, &c.; also the Escheator's Accounts and Inquisitions, and the Ministers' Accounts (Third Report, App. I., No. 1). The operations which have been performed upon the Records of Account found in this Tower have been already noticed, (II. § 3,) but in the bottom of the Tower there remain numerous Documents belonging to the Customs. They constitute a large mass in bad condition, dirty, and confused, and have been left undisturbed. They appear to be of very little, if any, value; rather belonging to a class which probably it may become expedient to obtain Parliamentary authority to destroy.

7. *Inventories.*—The Inventory of Records of Accounts and Assessments, portions of which have been presented to Your Majesty in my preceding Reports (Second Report, App. II., No. 4, and Third Report, App. II., No. 1), has been continued to the fifth year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and such continuation is appended hereto (App. II., No. 1). The nature of these Records continues without any material alteration. Considered as Statistical Documents, the Records belonging to this class are of great value; and, in particular, I may notice those which relate to the Assessments upon the Royal Households, and also upon the citizens of London; and which, when taken in connexion with other Documents of the same nature, now in the Chapter House, afford very curious data both as to the capital and population of the realm. They are also of the highest importance in our constitutional history, inasmuch as they exhibit the progress and development of the system of taxation by Parliamentary authority. From the weight of other occupations, the portion of Inventory now presented to Your Majesty has not been so large as in former years; but it is expected that Mr. Hunter will, in the course of the current year, complete the same to the accession of Charles I., after which the Inventories of the Revenue Accounts will be continued upon a different plan.

8. *Augmentation Office Records.*—These documents, were received into the charge of Mr. Hunter in November 1841 (Third Report, I. § 4; II. § 6; App. I., No. 1.), and are generally in very good condition. They appear to have been the favourite objects of attention of preceding keepers; and, in particular they had the advantage of having been subjected to the care of Madox, one of the most useful and laborious legal antiquaries of the last age. These records are therefore in remarkably good order, and although in some important respects the arrangement is incomplete, still on the whole their condition is satisfactory.

Many of the documents in this office were (when received into the custody of

the Master of the Rolls) already provided with Calendars and Indexes, not compiled with that fulness and accuracy which would now be required in similar documents, but sufficient for the purposes to which they were heretofore applied, viz., for a general search: but to other large classes, there is no kind of Calendar or Index whatever. This remark applies particularly to a class very frequently resorted to by inquirers, and which in the office have been denominated "Chartæ Antiquæ," consisting of a very large number of detached documents of various dates and objects, principally, but not wholly, deeds and charters. These had been classed, ticketed, arranged, and partially indexed by the late learned Dr. Ducarel. When Mr. Hunter took charge of the office, he found they had been thrown into confusion, the bundles having been all untied and the documents mixed, so that when any particular document was required, it became needful to turn over the whole collection of documents, one by one, in order to find the instrument required. They are placed in smaller boxes or cases deposited in drawers. Mr. Hunter carefully examined and re-arranged the whole set, and every document has been put into its proper place; and he caused search to be made for any stray documents belonging to this set which had been thrown into other classes, but which are nevertheless susceptible of being identified by the marks placed upon them by Ducarel, when he prepared his Index. Mr. Hunter has also caused the parcels to be tied up and ticketed; but notwithstanding all his labours, there still remain 120 documents occurring in Ducarel's Index which are not in their places, and which he does not consider at present as likely to be found. The result, however, of his operations, is, on the whole, satisfactory; for, with the exception of these last-mentioned documents, all the documents to which the Index refers, and which previously could not be found, except after a long and laborious search, equally tedious to the officers and the public, can now be produced without difficulty or delay.

Another large class uncalendared, are the valuable documents known in the Office, but not very definitely, by the name of Chartæ Miscellaneæ. Having completed a very careful examination thereof, Mr. Hunter discovered amongst them, several accounts belonging to the classes composing the Miscellanea of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. The documents themselves, are no longer loose or detached, but are bound in large volumes, and Mr. Hunter, therefore, could not remove out of such volumes the documents in question, but he has done all that was practicable. He has caused descriptions to be prepared of the documents which are so misplaced, and inserted such descriptions amongst the descriptions of the sets to which they belong, and thus they are, for the purposes of search, united in one series.

Besides the two collections of Chartæ, called the Antiquæ and the Miscellaneæ, there is a third which has been called "Chartæ Selectæ." This consists of a collection of ancient evidences separated from the rest of the matter of the same kind, on account of their value or curiosity. To this collection there was no Index; and the practice has hitherto been for searchers to turn over the whole collection upon the chance or presumption of finding matters on which they were engaged, and to those evidences Mr. Hunter has caused an Index of Places to be prepared.

Amongst the documents to which there is no sufficient Calendar, the most important for practical use are the Rolls commonly called the Ministers' Accounts, and which contain the accounts of the church property which remained in the hands of the Crown at the Dissolution, as well as of other Crown lands. There are no Calendars to these Rolls, yet the order of matters contained in them being simple and uniform, and the disposition of them in the office being easily understood, the want of Calendars is, practically, less felt than might be expected. It may, however, be expedient to make such Calendars when time can be found for executing the task, for which the systematic arrangement of the matters they contain offers great facilities. Some outstanding Rolls, which are required to complete the series, still remain amongst the Records in the Land Revenue Office (Second Report, App. I., No. 28 *a*).

Besides the before-mentioned Records, the Augmentation Records include a very large collection of accounts of various kinds; viz. of Sheriffs, Escheators, Customs, Alnagers, Collectors of Subsidies, Ambassadors, Military and other Commanders, and of every species of minister who was employed in collecting the Territorial Revenue, or of the Crown, or of lands which have passed to the Crown by dissolution of monasteries or by escheat or forfeiture. These accounts are wholly destitute of any Calendar or Index. There is a general distribution of them according to Counties, and this distribution at present affords the only guide to the

searcher. The Rolls are, however, fully prepared for calendaring. They are in good condition, and have been almost all covered and entitled by the late Mr. Caley, or by Mr. Cole, when he was employed upon the Augmentation Records by the late Record Commission. Mr. Hunter is employed in preparing proper descriptions of these miscellaneous Accounts, which will constitute the materials of a Calendar thereof; it is not, however, intended that such Calendar should appear as a distinct work, but that the descriptions should be united to and form part of the Calendar of the other Miscellaneous Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer, these Records being for the most part members of the several series, and differing from them in no other respect than in having been deposited in another part of the Exchequer, and in being in a better state of preservation.

There are in Mr. Hunter's charge several documents in the form of books. All Records of this description found amongst the Miscellanea of Your Majesty's Remembrancer have been described in due course, and Mr. Hunter has taken account of all the books which are perfect; which perfected books have been rendered as complete as possible, by bringing together the detached leaves or fragments, down to the time of Charles I. He has also begun to describe the Chartularies, and, amongst other books, the Pershore Chartulary in the Augmentation Collection, and which is of considerable curiosity and value: but for the present, as far as relates to the matter contained in the books of the Augmentation Office, considered in their bearing on the objects of inquiries, Mr. Hunter avails himself of a very useful Index of Names and Places formed by Mr. Cole, who had charge of these Records previously to the Record Act coming into operation.

9. *Removals of Records:—Suppression of the Repository.*—It has been determined by the Master of the Rolls to remove all Records and documents in this repository to the Carlton Ride, and such removal has been begun with respect to the Augmentation Office Records, by virtue of the warrant hereto annexed (App. I., No. 8). This removal will (as it is hoped) be completed before the expiration of the current quarter of a year. The rooms now occupied by the Records may then be applied to any other branch of the public service for which they may be available, and the Repository being suppressed, Mr. Hunter, together with the other officers and the workmen under his direction, will be transferred to the Carlton Ride.

Carlton Ride.

Records of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the Court of Common Pleas brought from the Chapter House and Tower: Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Henry Cole.)

10. *Business of the Division.*—The business of this Division (which answers to the Treasury of the Courts of Common Pleas and Exchequer, so far as the Records of these Courts are concerned) continues increasing. This increase results, partly from the numerous Records which have been brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and successively added during the two last years to the stock previously in the Repository, and partly in consequence of the greater facilities of search, and the convenience given to searchers, who, in case of not discovering the information which they seek in one class of Records, are induced to extend their searches into other classes, availing themselves of the advantages of finding the classes consolidated in one Repository. The extracts from the Reports made by the Assistant Keeper, hereto submitted to your Majesty (App. I. No. 11), are useful in shewing the nature of the business and the comparative resort made to the several classes of Records; and it may be expected that the further consolidation of Records in this Repository, as hereafter stated, will tend still more to increase its general utility to Your Majesty's subjects.

It is in this Division also that the largest body of workmen is established (and to whom, as is before mentioned (II. § 9), will soon be added the workmen now in the Augmentation Office); and the direction of the workmen, and the inspection of their proceedings, and the examination of the minute accounts kept of their work by Mr. Cole, occupies much of his time.

11. *Records received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and placed in*

the Division, &c.:—Common Pleas.—Pursuant to a Warrant, dated 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 3), all and every the Records in the Court of Common Pleas, of twenty years' date and upwards, which had accrued since the execution of the Warrant of the 10th July, 1840 (Second Report, App. I. No. 7), have been transferred by the proper Officers of the Court, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls: and the same have been removed into this Repository, and placed in continuation of the several series or classes to which they belong.

12. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—Exchequer.*—Pursuant also to another Warrant, bearing date the same 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 4), all and every the Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, of twenty years' date and upwards, which had accrued since the execution of the Warrant of the 10th July, 1840 (Second Report, App. I. No. 8), have been, in like manner, transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and have been also removed into this Repository, and placed in continuation of the several series or classes to which they belong: and the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer having requested (App. I. No. 17), in such manner as is directed by the Record Act, that the Master of the Rolls would consent to receive into his custody certain documents of less than twenty years' date, they have been included in the said Warrant by which the accruing Records were transferred, and placed in this repository accordingly.

13. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—Chirographs of Fines, &c.*—In my Third Report to your Majesty (I. § 7) it was stated that the Draft of a Warrant had been prepared for transferring into the custody of the Master of the Rolls the Chirographer's Notes of Fines, the Writs of Covenant, and the Books heretofore in the King's Silver Office, Return Office, and Alienation Office, and other documents of that class then in the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, and such Warrant has since been perfected and signed, and bears date the 14th March, 1842 (App. I. No. 1); and the classes, of which the following is a summary, have been accordingly removed into the Office. They consist of—the Chirographer's Notes of Fines on parchment, in bundles, containing one Term each, arranged chronologically and in alphabetical order of counties, from Michaelmas Term, 1 Geo. III., to Michaelmas Term, 1822, together with the original Writs of Covenant and Fines for the above-mentioned period;—the Books heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the King's Silver Office, in which are entered the particulars of Fines passed through the same Office from 1612 to 1822; Books containing Extracts from the Writs of Covenant and Fines from Easter Term, 1576, to Michaelmas Term, 1822;—similar Books containing Extracts from Writs of Entries in Recoveries, from 1595 to Michaelmas Term, 1822,—and several Indexes thereof; of all of which further particulars may be found in the Schedule to the said Warrant.

14. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—First Fruits and Tenths. Crown Office.*—In pursuance of the several Warrants before noticed (I. § 6, and App. I. Nos. 7 and 9), the Assistant Keeper has also received into his charge the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths, and of the Crown Office of Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench, of which Records the particulars will be stated in a future Report.

15. *Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Chapter House.*—In pursuance of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 11th January, 1842 (Third Report, App. I. No. 7), a portion of the Records of the Common Pleas have been removed into this Repository from the Chapter House, viz.—

Plea or Common Rolls . .	1 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII.
Feet of Fines	Hen. II. to Jac. II.
Concords of Fines . . .	1 Eliz. to Jac. II.

and other portions of these Records are now in progress of removal, as hereinafter is more particularly stated, (II. § 27).

16. *Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Tower.*—Pursuant to the Warrant, bearing date the 14th February, 1842 (Third Report, App. I. No. 8), various Plea or Common Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, from 7 Hen. III. to 19 Edw. II., and various Essoin Rolls, from 10 Hen. III. to 33 Edw. III., as specified in the Inventory annexed to my Second Report (App. II. No. 1, pp. 49-

52 of the printed copy), have been removed into this Repository from the Tower. All the above-mentioned removals (of which some further particulars will be found in the extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keeper, App. I. No. 11), have required great time and labour, but they have been well accomplished, and, as before mentioned, are productive of much utility.

17. *Removals from the Carlton Ride.*—In pursuance of another Warrant bearing date the same 4th November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I. No. 5), 24 sacks of miscellaneous Exchequer Records have been removed to the Augmentation Office for the purpose of being arranged, repaired, and inventoried; and the Pleadings in 77 suits, have been from time to time, delivered over to the proper Officers of the Court of Chancery, pursuant to the Warrant of the 4th November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I. No. 2), and to the arrangements set forth in my Third Report (II. § 12).

18. *Operations performed upon the Records:—Common Pleas:—Plea or Common Rolls,* heretofore in the Chapter House.

The ancient Rolls here noticed, are of moderate size, and are, generally speaking, in good condition, except one, which required much repair. Of these, 771 Rolls have been uncoiled and laid flat in temporary brown paper covers, and ticketed. 7570 membranes have been smoothed and flattened, and 1710 mended. Further operations upon them have been postponed.

Plea or Common Rolls.—Such of these Records, heretofore in the Treasury of the Court at Westminster, as were in that state of putrefaction mentioned in my preceding Report, have had the decaying parts cut out, and further injury thus has been prevented. 47 Rolls, containing about 20,800 membranes, have been properly smoothed, flattened, and repaired, and covered with stout leathern covers. Each Roll is provided with two tickets, one outside and one inside. The outside ticket is varnished. Generally speaking, I should venture to point out these Records as affording an excellent pattern for the arrangement of any others of a similar bulk and nature.

Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls.—These are Records of very great importance, on account of the evidences of title which they contain. Of these, 273 Rolls are kept in the form of rolls, and 67 have been uncoiled, stretched, and laid flat: as in other similar cases, their bulk has rendered this alteration of their original form expedient; and all these Rolls, containing 100,710 membranes, have been rendered available for use. These Rolls have not suffered so much from decay as the Common Rolls, but the whole series will, nevertheless, require considerable care.

Remembrance Rolls.—Of these, 784 Rolls have been ticketed, and 1346 membranes cleaned and smoothed.

Feet of Fines.—Of these, 973 files have been brought from the Chapter House. These Records are generally in good condition, excepting the first Document upon each file, which first Documents have suffered greatly from the wear and rubbing of the parchment against the string upon which they are strung. Of these, 79 files —consisting of 55,312 Fines—have been re-folded and re-strung, and each Fine has been stamped, after having been inventoried, and, in order to render them more easily accessible and easy of reference, each bundle or file to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, has received a temporary ticket.

King's Silver Books, containing Entries of Fines. These Books sustained great damage by the fire, which, in March, 1838, destroyed the chambers in Paper Buildings, in the Inner Temple, wherein they were previously deposited. When received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, the Books were in such bad condition as to be unavailable for search or use. Some were so charred, that they crumbled away beneath the touch; others were in masses, cohering together by the joint action of fire and water. Before these Books were thus damaged, they were the Records most frequently searched for the purpose of answering and satisfying inquiries relating to the titles of real property—an extract from these Books being the evidence which was usually produced and delivered over with the title-deeds, when the original chirograph was not forthcoming. The same information is to be found in other classes of Records; but these Books can be more conveniently searched than Records in the shape of Rolls, and therefore they have been more generally resorted to, although they do not contain the evidence of the proclamation of the Fine.

Such being the practical importance of these Records, Mr. Cole, as they were

received into his charge, considered (and very properly) that they required immediate attention; and he therefore examined them with great care, and selected the most skilful of his workmen to assist him in the tedious as well as delicate operations which they required. Several of the volumes were in such bad condition, as to render them incapable of repair or restoration for any useful purpose; but about 764 volumes have now been rendered as perfect as is practicable; and some idea of the labour and care which they have required will be afforded by the statement, that upwards of 29,000 leaves of these Volumes were so agglutinated together that they could not be opened until separated by the workmen, and upwards of 2800 leaves required mending: and every page has been examined and numbered. The binding of these volumes has been begun; and, as the modern volumes are those most needed for searches, they were the first selected for binding. All the burnt leaves have required guarding; and it is expected that all the operations that can be effected with respect to the series, will be properly performed in the course of the current year. The substance of the subject-matter of each Fine is repeated with more or less fulness in each set of Books or Records (Second Report, App. I. No. 23), and examples of the Entries in the different Books are given by Mr. Cole, who has made some useful remarks thereon (App. I. No. 11 *a*).

Alienation Office Books.—Of these, 533 Volumes which contain Entries of Fines, have been dusted, cleaned, and ticketed.

Inquisitions, and Bills against Attorneys.—Of these, 142 bundles have been fitted into canvass bags, which have been tied up and ticketed.

Affidavits verifying the Execution of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.—Of these, 227 bundles or files, containing 47,366 Documents, have been dusted, folded, tied up, ticketed, and fitted in bags; and 1937 Documents have been smoothed and cleaned.

Exchequer Records.—All the Documents of this description delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls by Your Majesty's Remembrancer, have required, and will require, great attention and care. Considerable progress has been made in the needful arrangements, as will appear from the following statements: and in the tabular view furnished by Mr. Cole (App. I. No. 11 *a*), he has stated the further operations which these Records will need.

Bills and Answers.—Of these, 42 bundles or files have been operated upon, containing 7941 membranes, of which 7941 have been dusted, 3069 cleaned and smoothed, and 1285 mended and arranged in portfolios.

Original Decrees and Orders.—The Original Decrees and Orders have been properly cleaned and tied up in bundles; and 1112 bundles, part thereof, have been stamped, arranged, and ticketed.

Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.—8822 bundles have been collected together, dusted, and cleaned. Of these, 4484 bundles or rolls, consisting of 40,071 Documents, have been indorsed, and the indorsements have been abstracted preparatory to arrangement.

Reports and Certificates.—Of these, 166 bundles, containing about 23,464 Documents, have been cleaned, tied, and arranged.

Special Commissions.—These Documents, which abound with curious and useful information available for legal purposes as well as for topographical inquiries, were, when received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, in a state of great confusion, and required particular attention. They have been collected from the different boxes, chests, and bags, in which they were found, unarranged and dispersed. They have been flattened, sorted into reigns, and placed in portfolios. Of these, 23,217 membranes have been cleaned and smoothed, and 4629 have been mended; and an arrangement of the whole in chronological order has been commenced.

Affidavits and Bills.—406 bundles and files have been collected from the various places in which they were found dispersed, and have been dusted, tied up, ticketed, and arranged.

Duplicates of Land Tax Accounts.—Of these, 11,031 bags or bundles, containing on the average 66,186 Documents, have been collected together from various boxes and chests, sorted into counties, and arranged chronologically in each county,

tied up in parcels of years, and ticketed, and neatly fitted in canvass bags, which have also been ticketed and arranged in the loft of the Repository.

Memoranda Rolls, or Remembrances of the Exchequer.—These were generally in good condition, except the covers. They have been repaired when needed, and the larger Rolls have been laid flat, and temporary tickets placed on each Roll, and arranged chronologically in one press.

Writs and Process against Receivers and Collectors of Taxes.—These were found in great disorder. 501 bundles, containing on the average 35,070 Documents, have been dusted, ticketed, fitted in canvass bags, and chronologically arranged.

Enrolments of the States of Public Accounts.—Generally speaking in good condition. They have been unrolled and tied flat, dusted, covered with cartridge paper wrappers, ticketed, and chronologically arranged.

19. *Miscellaneous Books.*—The following Books belonging to the Exchequer have been arranged in classes :—

De Agendis.
Bills.
Commissions.
Calendars to Original Orders.
Calendars to Original Decrees.
Minutes of Decrees and Orders in Equity.
Calendar to Original Orders and Decrees.
Minutes of Orders.
Subpœnas.
Appearances.
Seizures.
Claims.
Indentures of Appraisement.
Licences.
Notices of Trial.
Entries of Writs.
Supers.
Recognizances.
Bonds.
Bails.
Outlawries.
Crown Process.
Entries of Bonds.
Minutes.
Exchequer Chamber Minutes.
Orders and Decrees.

The books are in tolerable condition, but will require the operations noticed in Mr. Cole's Reports (App. I. No. 11); and in the same Reports, as well as in the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19), will be found some further particulars of the work generally performed upon the Exchequer Records.

20. *Coast Bonds and Port Books.*—Amongst the Documents in the Carlton Ride, are certain classes, not having any connexion with any practical portion of Government or public business, with real property, with legal evidence, with family history, or with any subject of historical curiosity. Amongst these, are included the Coast Bonds and Port Books, of which the earliest are found in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and which were discontinued in 1828. It was the practice to transmit them from the outports in casks or hogsheads; they now fill 257 sacks. They are never known to have been searched, and in the opinion of the Officers of the Exchequer are useless (App. I. No. 11 *c*). Mr. Cole concurs in this opinion; nor do I see any reason to differ from it. In a previous Report I have submitted to Your Majesty some observations upon the means needed for the purpose of preventing the accumulation of useless Documents (Second Report, III. § 172, and App. I. No. 31), and the present instance is one, in which the expediency of possessing the power of destroying useless Records is very apparent.

21. *Inventories and Calendars.*—The following Inventories and Calendars have been commenced, prosecuted, or completed by Mr. Cole and his Clerks. Such as are appended to this Report are designated by asterisks.

COMMON PLEAS.

*Common Rolls, or Communia Placita.
Recovery Rolls.
Notes of Fines.
Books of Entries of Fines and Recoveries.
Feet of Fines.
*Remembrance Rolls.
*Secondaries' Remembrance Books.
*Doggett Rolls.
*General Affidavits.
*Declarations.
*Ejectments.
*Capiases.
*Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.
Outlawry Books.
Certificate Books.
*Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for Suffering Recoveries.
*Filazers' Remembrance Rolls.
King's Silver Books.

Alienation Office.

Draft Ledgers.
Draft Journals.
Post Fines Accounts.
Extracts of Writs of Covenant.
Extracts of Writs of Entry.
Index to Ditto.
Index to Writs of Covenant.
Extracts from Writs of Covenant, called "Nil Book."
Entries of Licences and Pardons.
Index to Ditto.
Entries of Commissioners' Warrants.
Pre and Post Fines Accounts.
Entries of Accounts of Receivers.
Receipts and Payments.
Entries of Accounts (Incidental Expenses).
Entries of Accounts of the Sixpenny Deductions.
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals.

Chapter House.

Writs.

EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer.)

Original Affidavits.
Reports and Certificates.
Original Decrees.
Original Judicial Writs and Process.
Judicial Writs.
Enrolments of States of Accounts.
Tax Accounts.
Entries of Appearances.
Entries of Recognizances.
Issue Books.
Entries of Bail Books.
Crown Process Books.
Entries of Claims.
Indentures of Appraisement.
Entries of Writs of Appraisement.
Coast Bonds.
Entries of Bonds.
Licence Books.
Notices of Trials.
Clerks of Reports' Certificates of Sale.
Army Books.
Exchequer Chamber Minute Books.
Common Minute Books.
Tax Books. Property,
Houses,
Carriages,
Land.

Cause Books.
Outlawry Books.
Subpœna Books.
Order Books.
Entries of Writs.
Super Books.
Affidavits to moderate Fines.
Calendar of Reports and Certificates from Chancery.
Special Commissions.
Land and Assessed Tax Accounts.
Barons' Depositions.
Bails and Recognizances.
Special Pleas.
Bills.
Miscellaneous Writs and Returns.
Writs and Posteas.
Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions.
Extents and Inquisitions.
Stamps and Taxes.
Commissions and Affidavits.
Writs of Scire Facias.
Miscellaneous Informations.
Excise Informations.
Writs of Levari Facias.
Writs of Distringas.
Outlawries.
Petitions.
Miscellaneous.

EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.

Placita.

The removals, as well as the press of office-business, have prevented Mr. Cole from making more progress in the Inventories, especially of the Special Commissions.

22. *Arrangements of Records, Repairs thereof, &c.*—The arrangement of the Records upon the racks and shelves has been effected with the greatest possible economy of space: and in many cases, the Records occupy two-thirds less room than before such re-arrangement. Considered as specimens of arranged Records, the methods here adopted, both with respect to stowage and to repairs, will afford many useful hints and examples for similar proceedings when the General Repository shall be erected. With respect to such Rolls and Books as are ticketed, this is an operation which requires much attention. The plan adopted is clear and satisfactory (App. I. No. 11 *a*); and though the tickets are of small bulk, yet every individual ticket describes all the particulars of the Office, the class, the genus, and the species to which the Record belongs, so well distinguished by the variation of types, that each particular can be collected without confusion. All these forms of tickets have been printed by a small hand-press in the Office, and are therefore set up as occasion requires, by which much time and expense are constantly saved. In this Repository there has also been adopted a plan of distinguishing the classes of Records by the colours of the presses, a contrivance which is of considerable use in directing the workmen in their operations.

23. *Alterations in the Buildings of the Office.*—Connected with the matters stated to Your Majesty in the previous sections, are the preparations which have been begun, and are yet proceeding, for the occupation of the whole of the building of the Carlton Ride as a Record Repository, and the additions and enlargements made thereto for the reception of officers and workmen from other Repositories.

Pursuant to arrangements with the Officers of Your Majesty's Household, conducted by Your Majesty's Commissioners of Woods, Forests, and Land Revenue, the portions of the building occupied for certain purposes connected with the departments of Your Majesty's Lord Chamberlain and the Master of Your Majesty's Horse, have been cleared of their contents, except some old stores, in order that the same may be given up to the Record Service, and the whole building will then be occupied as one Repository; and it is proposed to bring into this Repository, the several Records of the Court of Queen's Bench now deposited in the Rolls House and the Chapter House, together with certain other Records from the last mentioned Repository, when the same shall be suppressed, and also the Records in the Vaults in Somerset House; and when these transfers shall have been carried

into effect, the whole of the Records of Your Majesty's three Courts of Common Law at Westminster, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, will be consolidated within one building.

The removals of the Records of the Augmentation Office, pursuant to the Warrant of the 8th February, 1843 (App. I. No. 8), are in progress.

And, in order to accommodate the establishments now located at the Augmentation Office and the Chapter House, when these Repositories shall be suppressed as well as to give increased facilities to the public in making searches and perusing the Records, two ranges of rooms have been erected on the north-west side, and amongst which rooms there is also an apartment for the Deputy Keeper, to enable him to transact such business there as may be required, —an accommodation which has hitherto been much needed.

On the south-west side of the front, the workshop has been enlarged to accommodate the workmen who will come from other Repositories.

All these buildings have been completed in the plainest and cheapest manner, even the plastering of the walls having been dispensed with; but at the same time they will, as far as I can judge, be entirely convenient for the purposes for which they are to be employed.

24. *Proposed Presses.*—For the reception of the Records to be removed into the Repository, communications have been had with your Majesty's Board of Works, and it has been proposed that presses should be made of iron, and upon such a plan as to admit of their removal to the Central Repository whenever the same shall be erected, and a model has been accordingly made, and the subject is now before Your Majesty's Board of Works; and the Commissioners also have to decide whether it will be expedient to incur the greater expense of having the presses so made of the best materials, and with a view to their removal, or to make them more roughly and merely for temporary use. Whichever plan be prosecuted, a loss will be occasioned to the public by these temporary arrangements, and which would have been prevented had measures been taken for the erection of the General Repository.

25. *Fire Precautions.*—A cast-iron cistern or tank has been placed over the entrance, and supplied by the high service in Carlton Gardens; a main has been laid along the building, properly furnished with hose, and fire-buckets are hung in proper places. Two fire-watchmen are kept upon the premises. The first watchman comes on duty at 4 P.M. and remains till midnight, when he is relieved by the second, who remains till 8 A.M.; and two tell-tale clocks have been provided to check the attendance of the watchmen.

Chapter House.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Frederick Devon.)

26. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted at this division has received an increase in consequence of the transfers made of the Records of Fines, as next after mentioned. The amount of increase of business and some other particulars, will also appear from the Tabular Summary herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. I. No. 19).

27. *Transfers of Records.*—The removal of the Notes of Fines, from the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to this Repository, noticed in my Third Report (I. § 7, II. § 16), has been carried into effect pursuant to the Warrant of the 14th March, 1842 (App. I. No. 1), hereto annexed. In the course of examination it has been found that several of the bundles are defective, that is to say, wanting various Chirographs which ought to be placed therein, but which have been lost or mislaid, though heretofore in the custody of the proper Officers, as appears from the Indexes delivered together with the Records. Whenever these deficiencies have been noticed, the same have been noted by Mr. Devon or Mr. Cole; and although the circumstance of the same matter existing upon Record in other forms of legal evidence, diminishes the inconvenience of such losses, it is nevertheless much to be regretted that they should have been so sustained.

Mr. Cole, in conjunction with Mr. Devon, has continued the operations of the removal of the Common Pleas Records from the Chapter House to the Carlton Ride, as mentioned in my Third Report (II. § 16); and a very large number of

bundles of Writs from the time of Edw. I. to Hen. VII., which had been built up in the shelves against the wall, have been taken down, dusted, ticketed, and placed in sacks, for the purpose of removal. Many of them are in very bad condition, and a more complete account of these proceedings will be presented to Your Majesty when they are concluded. It may, however, not be unimportant to observe, that these documents, which had been stored in a similar manner to those in the White Tower, as mentioned below (II. § 42), are of considerable value, though of a different character. Many of the Returns annexed to the Writs are very curious, and they will also furnish a valuable series of original Writs, which are very rarely fully enrolled.

It having been judged expedient that a considerable portion of the Pell Rolls, State Papers, and Miscellaneous Documents should be removed to the Rolls House, a Warrant was signed accordingly by the Master of the Rolls, bearing date the 10th December, 1842 (App. I. No. 6). This removal is now in progress.

28. *Inventories, &c.*—Mr. Devon has enlarged his Index of persons and places to 900 Miscellaneous Documents. Under his directions, the Clerks have indorsed 802 other Documents, which have been prepared for binding at the Augmentation Office. Mr. Devon has also completed the first part of the Inventory of the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries hereto appended (App. II., No. 3); and he has also, under my direction, begun a Calendar of the Deeds and Evidences anciently deposited in that Court, and which will be of considerable utility in genealogical and topographical inquiries. Some other particulars of the work in this Division will be found in the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 19).

The other operations in numbering the Notes of Fines by the Clerk, under Mr. Cole's directions, are noticed in his Reports (App. I. No. 11).

Rolls Chapel Office.

Records of the Chancery, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

29. *Business of the Division.*—The business of the division will appear from the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19), and from the Extracts from Mr. Palmer's Reports (App. I. No. 12). In the same Return Mr. Palmer has included the business of the Queen's Bench Records deposited in the Rolls House, and of the Exchequer Records deposited in the Vaults at Somerset House, both the latter being under his temporary charge.

With respect to the business of the Rolls Chapel Division, it is fluctuating and uncertain, occasionally heavy, and requiring much vigilance and attention on the part of the Officers, in order to protect the Records from sustaining injury. The facility of access given to Your Majesty's subjects, by the diminution of fees, has occasioned a great and increasing use of the Records by the public; and the number of searchers and other persons who have resorted to the Office on business, during the last year, amounts, as Mr. Palmer states, to about 3000. They consist of persons of all professions and various conditions, not merely persons practising in the different branches of the law, but other individuals searching for information for historical purposes, for evidence of title, or for matters connected with arts and manufactures. Many of the latter are common workmen; and it may be remarked, that many of the unprofessional persons so making searches have acquired the habit of prosecuting them with great patience, intelligence, and perseverance.

30. *Transmissions and Removals of Records.*—The following Records have been placed in the charge of Mr. Palmer since the last Report:—

Parliament Rolls of the 4th and 5th years of Your Majesty's reign, consisting of 50 parts, in 53 rolls; and of the 5th year of Your Majesty's reign, consisting of two parts, have been transmitted from the House of Lords.

Patent Rolls of the 8th, 9th, and 10th Geo. IV., consisting of 44 parts, together with 44 corresponding bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills, have been transmitted from the Petty Bag Office.

Close Rolls of 8th Geo. IV., consisting of 93 parts, with 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds, from the Chancery Enrolment Office.

Enrolments of 11 Decrees, together with the Dockets thereof, from the Six Clerks' Office.

Three Rolls of Specifications of Patents have been made up in the Office.

31. *Arrangements of Records, Repairs, Inventories, &c.*—The operations performed on the Records under the directions of Mr. Palmer have been the following:—

Patent and Close Rolls, from Richard III. to George III., and Confirmation Rolls in the Rolls Chapel.—A very useful work has been performed upon these Rolls, by affixing tickets to the shelves of the racks in the dark passages under the galleries in the Chapel, wherein the Rolls are deposited. In consequence of the darkness of the passages (which, though partly remedied, is still inconvenient), the Rolls were heretofore taken out almost at hazard, the persons so taking them out being only guided by their general knowledge of the position of the Records, and putting them back again in the same manner. Hence they were liable to constant displacement. The Records can now be found by a common workman, with ease and security. When the Documents shall be removed to a General Repository, this arrangement, though much required and very useful, will have become useless: and I venture to submit this fact to Your Majesty, as one of the numerous disadvantages under which the service at present labours, of performing a great deal of work and incurring a great deal of expense in temporary arrangements, which will be in a manner turned to waste when the Central Repository shall be erected.

New covers and indorsements have been given to the Confirmation and Pardon Rolls, the Patent and Close Rolls have in like manner been indorsed and covered, and 265 membranes of Patent and other Rolls have been repaired. The several bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills deposited in the roof of the Chapel, and upon which much dirt had accumulated, have been opened and well cleaned, amounting to 1232 bundles, and 1141 of these bundles have been carefully arranged, tied up in paper, indorsed, and ticketed, as a temporary measure; but when funds can be spared for the purpose, it will be expedient to give greater protection to these valuable Documents, of which the use is by no means superseded by the enrolments.

Inquisitions Post Mortem.—With respect to the Inquisitions Post Mortem, the binding of the 84 volumes mentioned in my previous Report (App. I. No. 12) has been completed, together with two additional volumes, making in the whole 86, and the cleaning and repairing of the Inquisitions of the same class belonging to the reign of Charles I. is proceeding, and has advanced as far as the fourth year of that reign; and 1414 membranes have been cleaned and repaired for binding; and will form 22 additional volumes.

Of the Miscellaneous Documents upon files, in addition to the 44 bundles enumerated in my Report, as before quoted, 20 more have been inspected and put in order; the membranes which have been cleaned, damped, flattened, and prepared for more particular examination, amount to 2480; and in addition to the several Inventories herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II. No. 4), an Index has been made of the Memorials of Annuity Deeds, and of some of the Patent Rolls, in such manner as is stated in the Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keeper, herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. I. No. 12).

The Dockets of Decrees have also been cleaned, dusted, and tied up in 869 bundles.

32. *Records in the Vaults at Somerset House.*—This Repository, as before mentioned (II. § 29), is under the temporary care of Mr. Palmer, who visits it when searches, inspections, or copies of Records are required. This arrangement is troublesome and inconvenient, and therefore it is intended to consider the propriety of removing these Records to the Carlton Ride, as soon as possession can be obtained of the whole of that building. The work performed, is confined to the Great Rolls of the Exchequer, of which those as far as 27 Henry VIII. have been new covered.

Rolls House (Queen's Bench).

Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, being the Repository answering to the Treasury of the Court.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden).

33. *Transfers of Records.*—In pursuance of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, bearing date the 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 2.), the Masters of Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench have delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, the following Records of that Court:—

51 Plea Rolls, from Hilary, 1820, to Michaelmas, 1822.
6 Docket Books, } for the same period.
12 Crown Rolls, }
11 Docket Rolls, from Easter, 1 Geo. IV., to Michaelmas, 3 Geo. IV.

34. *Inventories, &c.*—Mr. Holden has begun to collect materials for an Inventory of the Repertory Rolls, which are in the nature of Indexes to the Plea and Corona Rolls; and such work as has been performed upon the Placita Rolls is stated in Mr. Palmer's Reports and in the Tabular Summary (App. I. Nos. 12 and 19).

I have continued from my Third Report (II. § 24, and App. II. No. 6) the Calendar of the contents of the Baga de Secretis; the portions for the reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth, are herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 7). Like the preceding portion, it includes Documents of great historical curiosity, such as the trials of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Thomas Duke of Norfolk, the Earl of Essex, and others. The concluding portion, which, amongst other documents of considerable interest, includes the proceedings against the adherents of the House of Stuart, is in progress.

Rolls House.—Pell Records, &c.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the Custody of the Comptroller-General.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. William Henry Black).

35. *Business of the Division.*—This is but small, the resort to the Records being principally for literary purposes; but upon some points of inquiry, arising out of questions transmitted from the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Mr. Black has, by his searches amongst the Records, been enabled to afford useful information.

36. *Arrangement of Records, &c.*—Mr. Black's attention has been in part diverted from these operations by his employment at the Treasury Chambers, before alluded to (I. § 1), but he has nevertheless made considerable progress, as will appear from the extracts from his Reports (App. I. No. 13), which, besides the particulars of his operations and Inventories, contain some curious explanations of the nature of the Pell Records. The process of arrangement has been extended to various Records not before examined and digested, and many which had been arranged, have been reviewed and improved, both in their local disposition and their chronological order. The following is a summary of his proceedings, of which the further particulars appear in his Reports, and in the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19):—

Original Privy Seals, on vellum. These have been separated from the miscellaneous parchment Documents, and digested into reigns, from Henry VIII. to George III. inclusive—2848 in number.

Miscellaneous Records found amongst the clearings of the Pell Office, formerly in three sacks. These have been sorted: many curious Records and fragments have been selected, the latter of which have been united with the Books and Rolls to which they belonged, and the remaining papers put up into bundles.

Miscellaneous modern Papers of the Auditor's Office, sorted and put in order in bundles.

Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office. These have been arranged in bundles.

Tellers' Yearly Accounts: 9 Rolls of the reign of Henry VIII., selected from the sacks, and ticketed.

Privy Seal Bundles, selected from the sacks, and stamped.

The Issue Roll, or Pells of Issue, from Henry III. to Edward IV. inclusive, which had been sorted into reigns only, now chronologically arranged in an ancient press lately fitted up for that purpose.

All the other Pell Rolls revised, and their arrangement improved, with the utmost care.

Pells Declaration Books arranged, and lists made, preparatory to an exact Inventory.

Books of the Exchequer Bill Office re-arranged, a list of some of them made, and all removed into a more safe and convenient place.
Auditors' Assignment Books (from the vault), arranged, cleansed, mended, and ticketed.
Pells Posting Books, 1718—1834, the like.

Beside the above-mentioned Records, numerous volumes have been cleaned, repaired, and ticketed; the process of stamping has been extended to numerous Books and Documents; and almost all the Records which were selected from the contents of the Vault at Somerset House, have received a distinguishing mark, in addition to the common stamp.

37. *Inventories, Calendars, &c.*—But the principal business performed by Mr. Black upon these Records consists in the continuation of the Inventories, of which the first portion accompanied my Third Report (App. II. No. 4). They are, in fact, not merely Inventories, but ample descriptive Catalogues of the Records to which they relate, and in some instances complete Calendars of their contents. They are constructed with extraordinary precision and diligence, upon a system exhibiting an exact analysis or classification of the Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, of which there are three principal kinds, namely, Rolls, Books, and Documents. The Books have been taken first, because they are most wanted for use, and present least difficulties in the way of description; their first and second classes were described last year; some additions to them, together with the third class, now appear. When the classes, now in hand, are completed, as mentioned in the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I. No. 13), the Pell Rolls will be described, which are now rendered much more complete, by the accession of a large number of like Rolls from the Chapter House, as after noticed (§ 38); and every similar Roll that can be found in the various Repositories of Exchequer Records will be added to them without delay, to make the collection perfect.

The Inventories and Calendars compiled by the Assistant Keeper, and annexed to this Report (App. II. No. 6), comprehend the following entire series of Books of the late Pell Office:—

Assignation Books from 1678 to 1689.
Posting Books of Issues upon Privy Seals, from 1597 to 1627.
Posting Books of Bills of Salaries, Annuities, and Allowances, from 1718 to 1834, being Books of great use and importance.
Enrolment Books of Letters Patent, from 1597 to 1834.
Enrolment Books of Letters of Privy Seal, for the same period.
Enrolments of Patents and Privy Seals, in Rolls, for part of the reign of James I., not contained in the aforementioned Books.
Calendar of the Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, as Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, till the Restoration. This is a very curious historical Document.

All these compilations are illustrated by introductory notices, explaining the official construction and present use of the Records therein described, and generally speaking these Inventories, &c., are affording the groundwork for a proper History of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer. The 'History of the Exchequer,' by Madox, only extends to the reign of Edward II., and is confined to one branch of the Court; whilst Mr. Black's researches, conducted with no ordinary degree of zeal and knowledge, will, as they advance, explain the whole organization of the Court of Receipt.

To the above must be added the short Supplementary Calendar of Papal Briefs (App. II. No. 6 *a*).

38. *Records brought into the Division.*—Very many Pell Rolls were amongst the Records of the Receipt of the Treasury of the Exchequer in the Chapter House: hence it was thought expedient to unite them to the series received from the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer; and, accordingly, such Rolls, as well

as a large selection of Papal Bulls and Miscellaneous Documents, have, by virtue of the warrant of the 10th of December, 1842, (App. I., No. 6), been received into this Division under the charge of Mr. Black. Mr. Black has ascertained the time and manner when the Chapter House Pell Rolls were separated from those in the late Pell Office; and his observations thereupon, as well as the particulars of the removals, will (as it is proposed) be submitted to Your Majesty in a future Report.

39. *Fire Precautions.*—These extend to the whole range of building appropriated to the Record Service. Tanks have been made upon the premises, a fire-engine provided, and buckets placed in several parts of the Rolls House, and two watchmen are kept upon duty, who are checked by tell-tale clocks.

Tower of London.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

40. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted in this Division appears from the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I., No. 14), and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 19).

41. *Transfers of Records.*—In further pursuance of the Warrant of the 14th of February, 1842 (Third Report, App. I., No. 8), various ancient Records of the Court of Common Pleas have been removed into the Carlton Ride, in the manner before mentioned (II. § 16). In pursuance, also, of a Warrant dated the 8th of December, 1842 (App. I., No. 5), the Assistant Keeper has received into his charge the ancient oak chest formerly deposited in the Six Clerks' Office, containing several curious and valuable documents relating to the Court of Chancery.

42. *Arrangement, Repairs, and Calendars of Records.*—These operations have been of considerable importance, in consequence of the peculiar nature of the documents which have been operated upon. The documents themselves are individually of small bulk, and therefore, though they make less show upon the shelves than documents of a more recent period, they exact in their arrangement a greater degree of skill, intelligence, and labour. In my Third Report (II., § 34), I had the honour to submit to Your Majesty, a general description of the Miscellaneous Records upon the Files of the Chancery, together with remarks upon their importance. They were built up, as it were, against the wall in the White Tower, and though remarkably perfect as to preservation, being quite uninjured either from damp or mildew, they were very dusty: and the Assistant Keeper has performed such operations as may make them, to a certain degree, accessible to the public, and prepare the way for a more perfect arrangement. It has appeared, upon a preliminary examination of these Records upon the file, that they fall into two classes; the first, which may be considered more properly as Records of the Chancery; the second, consisting of Writs, which it may possibly be proper to consider as susceptible of being arranged with the Records of the Courts to which they were addressed. Whether it will be advisable to separate these two classes will be a matter for future consideration; and, in the meanwhile, Mr. Hardy has, under my directions, prepared an Inventory of the first series, hereto annexed (App. II., No. 5 *a*), and which, by giving a general view of the contents of the files, is sufficiently descriptive to guide any person wishing to consult them. Upon perusal of this Inventory, it will be seen that the documents are of the greatest importance, not only as evidences of the property, but as containing ample materials for the history of the civil and ecclesiastical policy, of the realm. From the importance of the labours pursued by Prynne, when he was Keeper of the Tower Records, it will be proper to institute a special investigation in order to ascertain the specific bundles or classes of "Brevia" upon which he worked, and whether the documents which he quoted are still in existence. A particular calendar of these Records will be in the highest degree desirable; but a long period must, I fear, elapse before it will be in the power of the establishment to give the needful attention to them.

The bundles, so treated, are 939 in number, containing, by estimation, 244,750 documents.

43. *Royal and other Letters.*—Many of these exceedingly valuable Historical Documents are written upon very small pieces of parchment or vellum. There is considerable practical difficulty in treating documents of this description so as to prevent their being lost, and yet to afford the means of convenient consultation to inquirers. The plan of inlaying them upon leaves of paper or parchment, and binding the leaves, so formed, in books, is in some cases advantageous, but it has the disadvantage of being expensive, and also of not admitting of the insertion or interpolation of other documents of the same nature which may be found subsequently to the first arrangement. Hence, in such cases, whatever care may be used, the need of such interpolations will occasionally arise, and an interruption is occasioned in the proper consecutive order. The mode adopted, under my directions, by Mr. Hardy, (who suggested the same,) obviates all such difficulties. Each document is inlaid separately in a sheet of strong paper, and the sheets themselves are placed in portfolios, constructed according to the suggestions of the Assistant Keeper, and in which the several sheets, though not stitched or connected together, are, nevertheless, effectually secured. Of these documents he has begun, under my direction, a Calendar, of which the first portion is hereto annexed (App. II., No. 5 *c*), and 1823 letters have been thus treated.

44. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—The Inquisitions Post Mortem to the 6 Edw. II., have been cleaned, flattened, repaired, and arranged, so as to correspond with the printed Calendars, and in such a manner as materially to assist persons consulting them. The old arrangement was in bundles,—a form which, besides being very inconvenient for consultation, is injurious to the Records by breaking and crumpling them. They have now been entitled, numbered, and arranged in large interleaved books, which have been made expressly for them. Some of the membranes which are too large to be inserted in books have been placed in portfolios, and marked with a number corresponding to the number in the books, and also with the printed Calendars.

In the systematic arrangement of Records there is often a practical difficulty arising from the different sizes of documents belonging to the same series, and no general plan can be laid down for the course to be pursued, but each case must be dealt with as it arises, and the plan adopted by Mr. Hardy is judicious and convenient. The arrangement is so simple, that a document can be produced for consultation in less than half a minute, and replaced in the same quantity of time. It is now next to impossible for any of these Records to be misplaced. These Inquisitions have been inventoried, and their condition fully described. This Inventory contains and particularizes the actual number of Writs and Inquisitions at present known, and the number of membranes composing each Inquisition, and it includes the whole of the Inquisitions Post Mortem known to be in the Tower, viz. about 57,129 membranes. This Inventory operates as an effective check upon the workmen, and prevents the documents from being mixed or mislaid while under repair. The state of the documents has been carefully noticed in this Inventory: and this particularization will be useful in the selection of those which, having been injured by the injudicious application of tincture of galls, are becoming illegible, and of which it may be desirable to cause authenticated copies to be made to supply the place of the originals.

45. *Inquisitions ad quod Damnum.*—A Calendar of 72 of these documents, found in the course of the recent searches, has been made and interpolated in an interleaved copy of the Calendar of these Records, printed in 1803 by Your Majesty's late Record Commission. The documents themselves have been repaired and inserted in the general series. An Inventory and Description of these documents has been made in the same manner as that of the Inquisitions Post Mortem, and to which all the remarks made with respect to those Inquisitions equally apply.

46. *Probationes Ætatis.*—Some more bundles of these very curious and valuable documents, containing 390 membranes, have been discovered, and a Calendar been made of them, which is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 5 *b*). The documents themselves have been flattened and cleaned.

47. *Workmen's Work: Further operations, &c.*—The particulars of the work performed by the workmen, will appear in the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I., No. 14). The Rolls are liable to great injury in coiling and unrolling; and this subject having been attentively considered by Mr. Hardy and Mr. Cole, a plan has been ingeniously contrived by them for the protection of the Chancery Rolls, and the prevention of injury by friction, as well as by crumpling, in the process of rolling and unrolling; and the details of the plan which they have so suggested are annexed to this Report (App. I., No. 14 *c*). It appears to me to be desirable that it should be hereafter adopted.

It is proposed in the ensuing year to continue the Calendar of the Royal and other Letters, the arrangement and repair of the Inquisitions Post Mortem, the Inventory of Inquisitions ad quod damnum, and to form an Inventory of the bundles of Privy Seals which are now deposited in the Wakefield Tower, and also of the Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates. All these documents, which in many cases are of considerable curiosity and utility, have scarcely ever been examined, and the Inventories have appeared to me to be the best means of making the said Records more generally known.

. . . . . .

III.—General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *General Repository.*—On the 24th March, 1842, a letter was addressed by the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, transmitting therewith a copy of a Report of the Commissioners of Your Majesty's Woods, Forests, and Land Revenue, dated the 4th November, 1840, together with the enclosures referred to in such Report, upon the subject of a general plan for the future accommodation of the Public Records: and the Master of the Rolls was thereby requested to state his opinions on the plans for the permanent accommodation of the Records therein detailed. In reply thereto, his Lordship, by his letter of the 4th October, 1842, has given his opinion upon the subject (App. I. No. 18 *a*), and, viewing the question in connexion with the erection of new Courts of Justice and new Law Offices, he considers that it would be very convenient, and ultimately a great saving of expense to the public, to erect the Record Office in the close vicinity of the Law Offices and of the Courts: and, having regard to all the circumstances, his Lordship is of opinion that the Rolls Estate, now vested in the Crown, affords the most convenient site for the Record Office, and for the new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity, and if the space be sufficient, or sufficient ground can be obtained, that the same site would also be the most convenient for the Courts of Justice.

To that communication his Lordship received a reply, dated the 28th November, 1842, in which their Lordships postpone their decision upon the subject for the reasons therein stated (App. I., No. 18 *b*).

I venture most respectfully to submit to Your Majesty that, fully admitting the propriety of giving very mature attention to the subject in all its bearings, the need of speedily coming to a final decision, not only remains undiminished, but becomes more urgent year by year. The longer the erection of a General Repository is delayed, the greater will be the waste of public money in temporary fittings and arrangements, and in precautions against fire, which, indispensable as they are for the present accommodation and safety of the Records, will become useless when the General Repository is completed.

2. *Recapitulation of Proceedings under the Record Act since the Appointment of the Deputy Keeper.*—I shall now submit to Your Majesty a brief recapitulation of the several proceedings and operations which have taken place in execution of the Record Act since I had the honour of being appointed to the situation which I now hold.

Of the Records which the Act directs to be placed under the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls, the following classes have been transferred into his custody, all the accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law having

been transferred, up to Michaelmas Term, 1822, together with some of later periods which have been received into his Lordship's custody, upon the application of the functionaries having authority over the same.

Nature or Title of Records.	
The Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, now or heretofore in	
The Rolls House	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 6.
The Masters' Offices	Fourth Report, I., s. 4, App. I., No. 2.
The Crown Office	Fourth Report, I., s. 5, App. I., No. 9.
The Records of the Court of Common Pleas, now or heretofore in	
The Carlton Ride	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 7.
The Masters' Offices	Second Report, I., s. 1. Fourth Report, I., s. 4., App. I. No. 3.
The Registrar's Office	Third Report, I., s. 7. Fourth Report, I., s. 5, and App. I., No. 1.
The House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall Yard	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 7.
The Records of the Plea or Common Law Side of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, now or heretofore in	
The Masters' Offices	Fourth Report, I., s. 4, App. I., No. 4.
The House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall Yard	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 8.
The Records of the Equity and Crown Sides of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and all other Revenue and other Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in Your said Court, now or heretofore in	
The Carlton Ride	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Augmentation Office	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Vaults, Rooms, and other Premises of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices, Somerset House	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1. 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Records of the Treasury of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and other Records of the Common Law Courts, &c., deposited in the Chapter House, Westminster	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 5.
The Pell Records and other Records of the Receipt of Your Majesty's Exchequer deposited in the late Pell Office, and afterwards in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer	Second Report, I., s. 3. Third Report, I., s. 5.
The Records of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery, and all other Records deposited in the Tower of London	Second Report, I., s. 1., App. I., Nos. 1 and 2.
The Records of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery, deposited in the Rolls Chapel	Second Report, I., s. I., App. I., Nos. 3 and 4.
The Records of the First Fruits and Tenths, late in the possession of the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty	Fourth Report, I., s. 5, App. I., No. 7.

and buildings and premises of or appertaining to all the several Record Offices, properly so called, in the following places or bearing the following names, viz., the Tower of London, Rolls Chapel, Rolls House, Chapter House, Repository 3 Whitehall Yard, Augmentation Office, Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, Carlton Ride, and Pipe Office and Vaults under Somerset House, having been also delivered into the possession of the Master of the Rolls, are all still in his possession, with the exception of the Repository No. 3 Whitehall Yard, which has been given up to Your Majesty's Board of Works (Third Report, II. § 36), and all are to be understood and taken as the Public Record Office, pursuant to the proviso in the Act.

By these proceedings, all the Records in the Metropolis, within the purview and scope of the Act, have been reduced into possession under the same Act, with the

exception of the following classes, respecting which it will be expedient, for certain reasons, to postpone proceedings, viz.—

1. The Records of the Office of the Land Revenue and Enrolments.
2. The Records in the Petty Bag and Crown Offices of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery.
3, 4. The Records of the Marshalsea and Palace Courts, and the Records of the Admiralty.

With respect to the Records and Record Offices situated out of the Metropolis, and comprehended in the Act, the Records of the Principality of Wales and Chester have been carefully surveyed (First Report, App. No. 31), and the Master of the Rolls has, from time to time, given such directions as were required concerning them, but it may be doubted whether it will be expedient to take any steps for their removal until the erection of a General Office: and thus, in connexion with the operations upon the Metropolitan Records, as before mentioned, the Act has been carried into execution to the fullest extent which circumstances will admit of, with the exception of the examinations of the Records of Durham and Ely, which have been postponed.

In addition to the Records comprised by name or description in the Act, the Master of the Rolls has taken or received into his possession a portion of the Correspondence and Documents of Your Majesty's Admiralty, late in the Dock Yard at Deptford (Second Report, I. § 5; Third Report, I. § 6), and the Papers of the late Charity Commission (Third Report, I. § 8); and has, as before mentioned, at the request of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury (I. § 2), caused the Treasury Documents to be examined.

During the before-mentioned period, the following Inventories, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes have been prepared in manuscript, or presented to Your Majesty in my several Reports, viz.—

Nature of nventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
TOWER OF LONDON.				
INVENTORIES.				
Pipe Rolls	30 Hen. 2—7 John			
Cart. Antiq.	Uncertain			
Charter Rolls	1 John—22 Edw. 4			
Patent Rolls	3 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Close Rolls	6 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Oblata Rolls	1 John—9 John			
Misæ Roll	11 John			
Præstita Roll	12 John			
Fine Rolls	6 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Liberate Rolls	2 John—14 Hen. 6			
Redisseisin Rolls	14 Edw. 1—39 Hen. 6			
Parliament Rolls	5 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Coronation Rolls	1 Edw. 2, 1 Hen. 4, and 1 Hen. 5			
Exchange Rolls	6 Ric. 2—12 Hen. 6			
Staple Rolls	27 Edw. 3—39 Hen. 6			
Pardon Rolls	22 Edw. 1—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Extract Rolls	45 Hen. 3—6 Ric. 2	2,855	64,182	Second Report, App. II., No. 1.
Protection Rolls	10 Edw. 1—34 and 35 Edw. 1			
Welsh Rolls	5 Edw. 1—23 Edw. 1			
Scotch Rolls	19 Edw. 1—22 Edw. 4			
Irish Rolls	1 Edw. 3—50 Edw. 3			
Norman Rolls	2 John—10 Hen. 5			
Vascon Rolls	26 Hen. 3—7 Edw. 4			
French Rolls	1 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Roman Rolls	34 Edw. 1—31 Edw. 3			
Almain Rolls	22 Edw. 1—15 Edw. 3			
Subsidy Rolls	1 Edw. 3—18 Eliz.			
Court Rolls	1 Edw. 1, 1687			
Hundred Rolls	3 Edw. 1—10 Edw. 2			
Placita coram Rege	9 Hen. 3—53 Hen. 3			
Placita de Banco	7 Hen. 3—19 Edw. 2			
Essoin Rolls	10 Hen. 3—33 Edw. 3			
Miscellaneous Rolls	John—25 Edw. 3			
Ditto	20 Edw. 3—12 Car. 2	226	5,897	Third Report. App. II., No. 5.

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
TOWER OF LONDON—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Privy Seal Bills	. .	95	23,942	In Manuscript.
Inquisitions Post Mortem	. .	258	57,129	
Inquisitions ad quod Damnum	. .	41	5,918	
Writs upon the File	. .	939	244,750	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *a*.
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	50 Hen. 3	1	46	In Manuscript.
Fine Rolls	39 Hen. 3	1	39	
Private Deeds	. .	..	42	
Admiralty Documents	. .	..	3,299	
Inquisitions ad quod Damnum	. .	..	72	
State Papers and Royal Letters	. .	..	374	Third Rep., App. II., No. 5 *a*; and Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*.
Proofs of Age	30—40 Edw. 3	1	241	Third Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*.
Ditto	10—51 Edw. 3	2	390	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *b*.
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
INVENTORIES.				
Fine Rolls	1 Edw. 5—23 Car. 1	262	9,336	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Pardon Rolls	1 Ric. 3—2 Jac. 1	18	480	
Treaty Rolls	Edw. 5—26 Car. 2	61	963	
Charter Rolls	1 Ric. 3—6 Hen. 7	3	34	
Decree Rolls	Hen. 8—Eliz. and Jac. 1	142	9,734	
Parliament Rolls	Ric. 3—43 Eliz.	59	1,619	
Patent Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	387	14,156	
Ditto	5 & 6 Ph. & Mary—29 Eliz.	..	..	In Manuscript.
Close Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	211	8,093	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	1 Eliz.—12 Eliz.	285	12,510	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 4. *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*.
Confirmation Rolls	1 Ric. 3—1 Car.	114	3,064	
Pleadings, &c. on the Common Law Side of Chancery.	3 Hen. 7—9 Anne	64	16,730	
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	1 Hen. 8, parts 1 and 2	2	..	In Manuscript.
	38 Hen. 8, p. 1	1	45	Second Report, App. II., No. 7.
	1 Edw. 6	..	..	In Manuscript.
INDEXES.				
Patent Rolls	6 Geo. 4—8 Geo. 4	..	..	In Manuscript.
Close Rolls	7 and 8 Geo. 4, 1824, 1825			
Memorials of Annuity Deeds	1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826.			
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
INVENTORIES.				
Feet of Fines	. .	170	102,000	In Manuscript.
Notes of Fines	18 Car. 2—36 Car. 2	77	68,092	
	1 Wm. and Mary—6 Anne	73	55,906	
	6 Anne—21 Geo. 2	157	115,278	
	21 Geo. 2 to end Geo. 2 / Jac. 2 to 18 Car. 2	91	72,209	

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
CHAPTER HOUSE—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Placita Rolls		72	..	In Manuscript.
Books, &c. of Court of Wards and Liveries.	Hen. 8 to Car. 1.	707	..	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 3.
KING OR QUEEN'S BENCH RECORDS.				
(See also Tower.)				
CALENDAR.				
Baga de Secretis	Edw. 4—Hen. 8	24	798	Third Report, App. II., No. 6.
Ditto	Edw. 6—Eliz.	52	703	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7.
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS.				
(See also Tower and Chapter House.)				
INVENTORIES.				
Doggett Rolls	1 Hen. 8.—10 Geo. 3	1091	17,642	Second Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	7 Car. 1—3 Geo. 4	29	972	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *d.*
Doggett Books	4 and 5 Wm. and Mary—60 Geo. 3.	203	17,346	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Common Rolls	Hen. 8	151	102,566	
Ditto	Edw. 6—Phil. and Mary	45	45,921	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *k.*
Placita Terræ	25 Eliz.—Jac. 1	168	27,948	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	Jac. 1—Car. 1 and 2	165	28,569	In Manuscript.
Ditto	Car. 1—Wm. and Mary	261	50,246	
Recovery Index Books	22 Hen. 7—60 Geo. 3	33	9,973	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Deed Index Books	20 Hen. 7—43 Geo. 3	6	1,471	
Appearance Books, London and Middlesex.	1735—1819	21	4,200	
Appearance Books, London and Middlesex, Indexes.	12 Geo. 2—1819	22	3,300	
Appearance Books, various Counties	1729—1823	58	4,640	
Appearances on Attachments Books	1734—1777	4	400	
Day Books	1712—1764	13	1,690	
Writ Books	1784—1819	15	1,350	
Affidavits of Debt Index Books	1743—1819	17	3,060	
Bail Books	1721—1819	46	10,120	
Posteas and Inquiries Index Books	1737—1800	6	720	
Declaration Index Books	30 and 31 Car. 1—1823	34	680	
Miscellaneous Books	1711—1829	41	2,230	
Feet of Fines	12 Car. 2	1	223	In Manuscript.
	Wm. and Mary—Wm. 4.	576	403,200	
	1—19 Geo. 3.	50	36,944	
Concords of Fines	Wm. and Mary—Geo. 4	560	1,176,000	
Books of Entries of Fines	1611—1825	65	..	
Remembrance Rolls	Hen. 8—3 Geo. 4	1577	43,366	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2.
Secondaries' Remembrance Books	1800—1822	23	32,200	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *b.*
Remembrance Rolls (Filazers')	1749—1820	1007	3,200	Fourth Report, App. 2, No. 2 *c.*
Posteas Inquiries Sine Dies Bills against Attorneys	1700—1822	1736	277,760	In Manuscript.

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Affidavits of Motion	1704—1822	1594	102,473	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *e*.
——— Debt	1800—1820	293	123,200	In Manuscript.
——— Service of Writs	1791—1820	126	33,400	
——— Declarations, &c.	1704—1822	525	26,344	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *g*.
——— Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	1774—1831	58	47,818	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *h*.
Appearances to Attachments	1740—1770	34	1,200	In Manuscript.
Capiases	1800—1822	1477	145,786	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *l*.
Certificate Books	1786—1822	35	1,750	In Manuscript.
Clerk's Articles	1730—1819	255	13,000	
Consents	1728—1774	23	750	
Declarations against Prisoners	1706—1822	440	24,111	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *f*.
Outlawry Books	1752—1821	4	800	In Manuscript.
Prisoners' Papers	1722—1819	236	9,800	
Warrants of Attorney to enter satisfaction.	1721—1820	20	700	
Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.	1802—1822	173	18,000	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *i*.
Writs, Special Bails, &c.	1792—1819	151	382,200	In Manuscript.
Writs, Posteas, Miscellaneous	Commonwealth—Geo. 3	..		
Miscellaneous Papers		285		
Alienation Office Records.				
Draft Journal	1795—1835	41	2,050	In Manuscript.
Draft Ledger	1795—1833	39	1,950	
Affidavits to Moderate Fines	1810—1834	21	2,050	
Accounts:—				
Pre and Post Fines	1759—1794	4	400	
Post Fines, bound	1759—1831	72	13,248	
——— unbound	Various	43	2,500	
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each Month.	1747—1795	3	300	
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals.	1733—1806	4	400	
Receipts and Payments in each Term and Vacation.	1755—1813	2	200	
Entries of Accounts of the 6*d*. Deductions.	1721—1799	1	150	
Entries of Accounts of Incidental Expenses.	1700—1780	1	100	
Licences and Pardons (Entry Books)	1571—1650	21	9,600	
——— Index, arranged in Counties.		7		
Warrants of Commissioners for Payment of Charges of Management (Entry Books).	1718—1817	6	600	
Writs of Covenant (Extracts)	1576—1818	128	12,200	
——— "Nil" Books.	1668—1800	2	..	
——— Index	1661—1835	102	15,600	
Writs of Entry (Extracts)	1609—1820	31	50,400	
——— Index	1674—1834	26	4,000	
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
Plea Rolls	Hen. 3—1 Geo. 4	1,229	48,790	Second Report, App. II., No. 3.
Ditto	Geo. 4	9	401	In Manuscript.
Bills and Writs	3 Edw. 3—10 Geo. 4	2,256	73,094	Second Report, App. II., No. 3.
Miscellaneous	Edw. 4—9 Geo. 4	50	1,050	
Affidavits	1791—1825	183	109,800	
Declarations	1 Eliz.—59 Geo. 3	210	7,560	
Books	Edw. 6—1825	263	64,160	

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS—*continued.*				
CALENDAR.				
Plea or Judgment Rolls . . .	10 Jac. 1—15 Jac. 1 . . . . Car. 1. . . . . 1652—1657. . . . . 13 Car. 2—36 Car. 2. . . .	199	6,669	Extracts from the Calendar, being entries relative to Tithe suits; Second Report, App. II., No. 6. The rest in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
Miscellaneous Records	Hen. 2 to Geo. 2	..	39,545	An Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls, &c. (forming a part of the said Calendar); First part, Second Report, App. II. No. 4. Second part and Supplement to First part, Third Report, App. II., No. 1. Third part, Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1. The rest of the Calendar in Manuscript.
Accounts: Taxes, Land & Assessed	1700—1823	11,031	220,620	
Tax Books - Carriages . . .	1786—1798	9	1,300	
Tax Books - Houses	1695—1834	107	1,600	
Tax Books - Land	1689—1797	75	11,500	
Tax Books - Property . . .	1803—1814	12	3,000	
States of Accounts (Enrolments) .	1672—1822	207	62,100	
Affidavits (Original)	Eliz.—1 Geo. 4	406	81,200	
Appearances (Entries)	1594—1841	18	2,000	
Appraisement, Indentures of, . .	1713—1822	8	1,500	
Army Book	1811—1812	1	120	
Bails (Entries)	1725—1817	5	700	
Bail and Recognizances . . .	1760—1820	60	25,750	
Bills	Car. 2	13	1,300	
Bonds (Coast), uncertified List of .	1781—1825	4	600	
Bonds, Entries of	1698—1821	7	1,900	
Cause Books	1805—1821	3	170	
Certificates of Sale from Clerk of Reports.	1820—1841	4	400	
Claims, Entries of	1741—1817	6	1,000	
Commissions and Affidavits . .	Geo. 3	8	800	
Decrees, Original	1734—1831	85	4,250	
Extents	Geo. 3	6	600	
Extents and Inquisitions . . .	Geo. 2	4	400	In Manuscript.
Extents, Stamps and Taxes, &c. .	Jac. 2—Geo. 3	28	2,800	
Informations, Excise	Geo. 3	17	1,700	
——— Miscellaneous . .	Car. 2—Geo. 3	5	500	
Issue Books	1768—1827	8	800	
Licence Books	1679—1797	3	450	
Minute Books (Exchequer Chamber).	1695—1820	31	6,400	
——— Common . . .	1646—1820	116	15,200	
Notice of Trial Books	1790—1815	2	300	
Order Books	1798—1820	20	9,200	
Outlawry Books	1700—1817	1	300	
Outlawries	Car. 1—Geo. 3	5	250	
Petitions	Geo. 3—Victoria	15	1,500	
Process, Crown	1815—1832	3	500	
Recognizances	1786—1813	3	500	
Reports and Certificates from Chancery.	1666—1833	4	400	
Reports and Certificates . . .	1648—1833	166	700	
Special Commissions	Eliz.	25	..	
Special Pleas	Eliz.—Geo. 3	14	1,400	
Subpœna Books	1692—1815	12	2,100	
Super Books	1709—1820	9	2,000	

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number, of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Writs, Entries of	1725—1821	9	7,500	In Manuscript.
—— of Appraisement	1720—1832	11	1,100	
—— of Distringas	1809—1822	8	800	
—— of Levari fac.	Geo. 3—Geo. 4	24	1,200	
—— of Scire fac.	Geo. 2—Geo. 3	6	400	
—— and Posteas	Geo. 3	31	3,100	
——, Excise	Geo. 3	38	3,800	
—— and Process	1689—1826	501	50,100	
——, Judicial	1666—1731	42	4,200	
—— and Returns (Miscellaneous)	1676—1714	16	1,600	
Miscellaneous	Car. 2	12	1,200	
EXCHEQUER: COMPTROLLER-GENERAL'S RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
Under-Treasurer's Declaration Books.	23 Hen. 7—38 Hen. 8	29	4,616	Second Report, App. II., No. 5.
Wardrobe and Household Books, &c.	18 Hen. 8—16 Car. 1	35		
Other Pell Books	34 Eliz.—19 Jac. 1	7		
Auditor's Patent Books	7 Hen. 8—8 Wm. and Mary	27	56,337	
——— Privy Seal Books	1594—1741	29		
——— Warrant Books	1626—1790	70		
——— Order Books	1621—1678	26		
——— Certificate Books	1610—1665	14		
——— Views of the Receipts and Issues.	1559—1610	37		
——— Declaration Books	1625—1699	31		
——— Receipt Books	1570—1709	128		
——— Books of Payments upon Debentures.	1569—1608	34		
——— Books of Payments upon Warrants and Orders.	1559—1586	17		
Pell Receipt Books	1559—1834	514	85,450	Third Report, App. II., No. 4.
—— Abbreviations of Receipt Books	1573—1643	68	10,200	
—— Issue Books	1597—1834	482	84,955	
—— Receipt Books, additional	1665—1697	2	35	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
—— Assignation Books	1678—1689	14	2,481	
—— Posting Books, first series	1597—1628	32	4,160	
—— ——— second series	1718—1834	16	4,353	
—— Patent Books	1597—1834	46	11,346	
—— Privy Seal Books	1597—1834	59	10,276	
—— Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	1604—1620	6	340	
CALENDARS.				
Papal Briefs and State Papers	1513—1529	149	253	Second Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	1513—1528	14	29	Third Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*.
Ditto	1515—1517	4	4	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6 *a*.
Tellers' Remains, entered in Posting Books.	1597—1604	8	92	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
Miscellaneous Entries, in the same.	1598—1625	10	29	
Patent Book of Charles I at Oxford.	1643—1646	1	35	
Patent Book of the Protectorate	1654—1660	1	244	
Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the Receipt Books.	1672	1	9	
INDEXES.				
Auditor's Book of Writs for Issues	1 Hen. 7—12 Hen. 8	1	380	In Manuscript.
Auditor's Book of Declarations of Issues.	38 Hen. 8—2 Eliz.	1	134	

NOTE.—Materials have also been collected for Inventories and Calendars of the Repertory and other Rolls of the Queen's Bench in the Rolls House, the Brevia, &c., in the Tower, the Barons' Depositions in the Carlton Ride, and the State Papers, Diplomatic Documents, and Private Deeds, in the Chapter House.

The above Inventories and Calendars, &c., will become the basis of a systematic arrangement of the Records when the same shall be consolidated in a General Repository. In the meanwhile, as they proceed, they identify the Documents, and facilitate searches and inquiries.

Whether considered in relation to antiquity, to historical curiosity, or to bulk and richness, Your Majesty's Public Records are far more important than any similar muniments existing in the European community. Detached Documents of earlier date may be found in the continental archives, yet none (so far as I am informed), with the possible exception of the Papal Registers in the Vatican, possess any series which can be compared to those which appertain unto Your Majesty's Crown. Those of France, which might seem to rival those of England, do not exist with any degree of completeness until the reign of Saint Louis. The Great Record of Doomsday, a survey of a kingdom unparalleled for its singularity and its curiosity, stands at the head of Your Majesty's Records; and though some chasms intervene in the succession of the several classes of Records, yet the information, deficient in some portions, is so well supplied by others, that, taken as a whole, they afford materials (as yet but most imperfectly employed) for investigating the progress and development of the laws and statutes, the history, constitution, and policy of the realm, from the Norman Conquest to the present age.

With respect to the very important labours of repairing, cleaning, and arranging the Records, full particulars will be found in each of my Reports, in the Reports of the Assistant Keepers, and in the Tabular Summaries of Proceedings annexed to each Report (Second Report, App. I. No. 40; Third Report, App. I. No. 16; Fourth Report, App. I. No. 19), which Summaries, compiled with great care by Mr. Thomas, the Secretary of the Public Office, (who is most diligently employed, in addition to his other duties, in tabularizing and digesting the matters relating to the Records,) will give a very clear view of the extent of the work performed.

The following is the general summary of such repairs, &c.; and the consideration of the matters which will appear in detail from the sources before referred to, will show the progress which has been made in the arrangement and repairing of the Documents in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, (many of which were previously quite inconsultable,) and in preserving them from future damage or injury.

Rolls Chapel, Rolls House, (Queen's Bench Records,) and Somerset House Vaults.

The Records generally throughout the Chapel have been carefully taken down, the outer covers opened and cleansed, and restored to their places, and tickets of reference put to all the shelves, except those containing Decrees.

Inquisitions Post Mortem . . .	86 volumes bound; and 1414 membranes (or about 22 volumes, to 4 Car. I., Part I.) flattened, cleaned, repaired, and guarded for binding.
Close Rolls	6 Geo. IV. (79 Rolls) covered with parchment; 7 and 8 Geo. IV. numbered.
Close and Patent Rolls . . .	5234 cleaned and arranged.
Annuity Deeds	6 Geo. IV. indorsed and ticketed.
Dockets of Decrees in Chancery .	869 bundles cleaned, dusted and tied up.
Privy Seals and Signed Bills . .	1232 bundles dusted and cleaned. 1512 bundles arranged, indorsed, and labelled.
Miscellaneous	Hen. VII. to Jac. I. cleaned and arranged. 14 bundles damped and flattened. 265 membranes repaired and 2840 cleaned, damped, and flattened.
9 Specification Rolls made up.	
Judgment-Rolls, Queen's Bench .	Dusted, cleaned, ticketed, and completely re-arranged.
Repertories, Queen's Bench . .	Numbered and labelled.
Pipe Rolls, Somerset House . .	Cleaned and new covers, to 27 Hen. VIII.

Tower.

Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry 3 to 6 Edw. 2, collated, flattened, guarded, and arranged in bound books—7240 membranes cleaned, 7320 repaired, 2285 sewed, 17,337 stamped.

Inquisitions, Miscellaneous, 335 arranged.

State Papers and Royal Letters—1506 cleaned, 384 repaired, 1823 inlaid.

Bills and Answers—2 repaired.

Privy Seals arranged in years and days—1121 stamped.

Writs, 74 bundles, cleaned, counted, and refiled—19,938 documents.

Brevia { 2507 bundles, chronologically sorted.
165 „ cleaned.

Admiralty Documents { 250 bundles, dusted and arranged chronologically.
50 „ for calendaring.

Chapter House.

Notes of Fines—numbered, stamped, and re-filed.

Deeds, Miscellaneous Documents—1974 stamped, covered, or prepared for cleaning.

Augmentation Office.—Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

1159 Records flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c. (numbers of membranes not given).

15,080 Records have received the following operations:—

147,866 membranes cleaned, 22,488 mended, 3979 stitched, 2753 new covers, or old covers sewed.

833 Miscellaneous Documents of the Chapter House repaired, &c., as follows:—

4420 membranes cleaned.
4133 „ mended.
1043 „ stitched,
224 „ covered.

Pell Records—49 documents repaired generally.

Carlton Ride.

Common Pleas.

Common Rolls . . . . . Edw. I. to Hen. VII.—Dusted, placed in temporary covers; 7570 membranes flattened, 1710 mended.

Hen. VIII. to Wm. and Mary—Dusted, flattened, tied up in brown paper, re-arranged chronologically; one roll repaired in every membrane; putrified edges of 53 rolls cut away.

Hen. VIII.—153 rolls dusted, flattened, and repaired where absolutely necessary, new covers and tickets.

1 Edw. VI. to Phil. and Mary—46 rolls have undergone some of the above operations, 835 rolls dusted, 1200 membranes dusted, 21,403 damped and smoothed, 1286 mended, 19 received various sewings, 1668 tickets, 771 paper or canvass covers, 7 covers mended or lengthened, 47 leather covers.

Placita Terræ . . . . . Dusted and re-arranged in chronological order.

25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. I.—156 rolls dusted, smoothed, and ticketed, covers and ropes, and repairs where necessary.

100,101 membranes dusted.
68,438 „ damped or smoothed,
2,612 „ mended.
668 various sewings or tyings.
335 tickets.
213 covers mended.

Doggett Rolls . . . . . 1091 rolls dusted, labelled, re-strung, and arranged chronologically.

238 „ re-covered with leather.
21 „ repaired.
15 „ repaired and ticketed.
29 „ ticketed and re-strung.
90 „ dusted.
3 „ ticketed.

Remembrance Rolls . . . . Edw. VI. to Car. II.—856 rolls dusted, labelled, and re-strung,

345 rolls covered with leather.

Hen. VIII. to Geo. III.—about 10,000 membranes damped and flattened.

129 rolls dusted.
1413 „ damped or smoothed.
481 sewings or tyings.
747 tickets.

Remembrance Rolls, Filazers' . 959 dusted, arranged, and ticketed.

Essoin Rolls and Riders . . . Arranged in boxes.

Deed Indexes	6 vols., leaves repaired where necessary.
Recovery Indexes	11 ,, do. do. 10 mended.
Posteas, Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Sine Dies, Bills against Attorneys.	Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV.—1736 bundles or files dusted, sorted, placed in 496 covers in 483 canvass bags and ticketed, 142 tickets, 43 canvass or paper covers, 142 tyings in canvass bags, 1709 Posteas and Writs of Inquiry dusted.
Miscellaneous Writs	1959 bundles, Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV., thoroughly dusted and partially examined, tied up in brown paper with temporary tickets, received a preparatory sorting.
Writs (Chapter House) . . .	3,300 dusted and ticketed.
Miscellaneous Papers and Parchments.	5,545 bundles dusted, some sorted, arranged chronologically in pasteboard boxes, and labelled; 47,366 dusted; 1,927 damped or smoothed; 3 mended; 227 bundles covered with canvass or paper, tied in canvass bags, and ticketed.
Miscellaneous Books	277 volumes dusted and ticketed.
Feet of Fines	583 bundles or files, Wm. and Mary to Geo. I., dusted, re-filed when necessary, ticketed, placed in canvass bags, and arranged chronologically. 79 files, containing 55,312 documents stamped; 973 sewings, 1,733 tickets, 42 tyings up in canvass bags.
Concords of Fines	Wm. and Mary to Wm. IV.—806 bundles or files dusted, re-filed where necessary, repacked, placed in canvass bags, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
King's Silver Books.	764 vols. dusted and rendered as perfect as possible, 2,867 leaves damped or smoothed, 2,796 mended; upwards of 29,000 leaves, agglutinated together, have been separated; every page examined and numbered, and all the burnt leaves guarded.
Fines Entry Books	65 vols. dusted, prepared for binder, and ticketed.
Alienation Office Books . . .	533 vols. dusted, cleaned, and ticketed.
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	227 bundles, containing 47,366 documents, dusted, folded, tied up, ticketed, and fitted in bags; of which 1,937 have been smoothed and cleaned.

Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer's Records.

Special Commissions	1,100 membranes cleaned and flattened, 23,217 membranes dusted and smoothed; 4,629 mended, and 52 covers mended or lengthened.
Memoranda Rolls	Dusted, arranged chronologically, with temporary tickets, and repaired when needed.
States of Public Accounts. . .	Flattened, dusted, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
Tax Accounts	11,031 rolls or bags, containing about 66,186 documents, arranged and ticketed, and fitted in canvass bags.
Writs and Process (Original) . .	501 bundles or files, containing on the average 35,070 documents, dusted and ticketed, and received various sewings.
Writs (Judicial)	42 bundles or files dusted.
Original Affidavits and Bills . .	406 bundles dusted, tied up and ticketed, and received various sewings.
Bails and Recognizances . . .	Sorted and tied up in parcels.
Original Decrees and Orders . .	1,112 bundles dusted, stamped and ticketed, and arranged.
Reports and Certificates . . .	166 bundles, containing about 23,464 documents cleaned, stamped, and ticketed.
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	8,822 Depositions dusted and cleaned; and 4,484 bundles, consisting of 40,071 documents, indorsed, &c.
Bills and Answers	7,941 membranes dusted, 3,069 cleaned and smoothed, and 1,285 mended and arranged in portfolios.

Rolls House.

Exchequer and Pell Records.

All the books and documents from the vault at Somerset House,—sorted, brushed, cleansed, arranged, and stamped; the books and 64 bundles of papers, all arranged; and 94 bundles of parchments, partly arranged since their removal to the Rolls House.

Rolls brought from the vault,—cleansed, and partly sorted.

Privy Seals,—2848 sorted into reigns, and made up into bundles.

Pell Rolls,—Henry 3 to 1834, all cleansed, classed, arranged chronologically, and verified.

Pell Books, 1560—1834,—all cleansed, classed, arranged chronologically, stamped, and many repaired.

Clearings of Pell Office,—cleansed, sorted, stamped, and many fragments attached to the Records to which they belong.

Auditor's Books and Papers,—all brushed and arranged, and the books stamped.

Modern Tellers' Vouchers,—all brushed, and 8 sacks of them stamped.

Books, Papers, and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office,—brushed, arranged, and stamped.

Pell Receipt Books, Issue Books, Enrolments, and others, of which inventories have been made,—ticketed in duplicate.

Treasury Chambers.

Treasury Records,—cleaned and put in order, fit to report on.

Besides extensive operations upon the Common Pleas and other Records, which cannot at present be included in the general summary.

In all the proceedings now or heretofore reported to Your Majesty, serious difficulties, arising from the very peculiar circumstances under which the Records were placed when the general Record Act came into operation, have had to be encountered. Whole classes of documents had been exceedingly neglected: and, instead of a regularly organized office, in which the officers were already accustomed to a uniform course of business under one superior, it became needful to combine five distinct establishments, each previously independent, subjected to different schemes of management, and guided by different feelings and rules, into one establishment, subject to one authority and a uniform system of rules. This process has been effected nearly as far as it can be, until all the Records shall be placed in one building. In the mean while, the inconveniences arising from the previous dispersion of the Records in so many different localities have been greatly diminished, and will probably be much more so, in the course of the current year, within which period, or not long afterwards, I trust that the Metropolitan Records (except as before excepted) will be brought together in the Rolls House and Chapel, the Tower, and the Carlton Ride, and all the officers and workmen of the establishment located in these three several Repositories.

When this shall have been accomplished, and the Records so consolidated within the three Repositories, it will be practicable for the Deputy Keeper to give a greater degree of personal inspection over the proceedings of the establishment than hitherto has been accomplished, and the system of the service will have been brought to as definite a state as is practicable, until the final consolidation of the establishment and of the Records in the General Repository.

All which is most humbly submitted to Your Majesty.

Dated this 28th day of February, in the year of our Lord 1843, in the sixth year of the reign of Your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M. R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

FOURTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

Appendix I.

No. 1.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

1.—WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, testified by his countersigning these presents, appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all the Records and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years or upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty in Her said Court of Common Pleas, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 14th day of March, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas.

The Chirographer's Notes of Fines, on parchment, in bundles containing one Term each, arranged chronologically, in alphabetical order of Counties, from Michaelmas Term, 1 Geo. III., to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

The original Writs of Covenant and Fines for the above-mentioned period.

The Books containing the Indexes to the said Notes of Fines during the same period.

Four Books, similar to the last mentioned, containing the Parishes, from Trinity Term, 1759, to Michaelmas, 1783.

Books, heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the King's Silver Office, in which are entered the particulars of Fines passed through the same, from 1612 to 1822.

Books containing Extracts from the Writs of Covenant in Fines, and other particulars, from Easter Term, 1576, to Michaelmas Term, 1822, save and except the following Books, which are missing, viz.,

Easter, 1595, to Trinity, 1597, both inclusive:
The year 1626:
The year 1650:
Hilary, 1653, to Trinity, 1654.

Books in which are entered Extracts from Writs of Entry in Recoveries, from 1595 to Michaelmas, 1822, excepting the following Books, which are missing, viz.,

Easter, 1603, to Michaelmas, 1609:
Trinity, 1621, to Trinity, 1629.

Also a number of Books in which various entries are made, apparently with reference to the Office Accounts, and Books of Accounts and Papers relating thereto.

And all other Writs, Books, Documents, and Records, if any, heretofore in the Offices of the Chirographer, the Clerk of the King's Silver, the Clerk of the Return Office, the Masters of the Alienation Office, or any other Officer of the Court of Common Pleas, now deposited in the above-mentioned Repositories, or either of them, anterior to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

Appendix I.

No. 2.
Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

2.—Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have accrued since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C..

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Queen's Bench Office, Temple.

The Plea and Crown Rolls of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Writs and Returns, and Entries thereof, Bail Pieces, Docket Rolls, Proceedings in Outlawry, Posteas and Nisi Prius Records, Affidavits, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

And all other Records, Books, Papers, and Public Documents (if any) prior in date to 1st January, 1823, of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, now contained in the said Repository at the Temple, and heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Chief Clerk, Secondary, or Master of the King's Bench, Clerk of the Rules, Clerk of the Papers, Clerk of the Dockets and Judgments, Clerk of the Declarations, Clerk of the Common Bails, Custos Brevium et Recordorum, Clerk of the Inner and Upper Treasuries, Clerk of the Outer Treasury, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and which said Records, Papers, Books, and Public Documents are now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the appointment, permission, or direction of the Justices of the said Court, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever, and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 3.
Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

3.—Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have accrued since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

No. 3.
Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Common Pleas Office, Serjeants' Inn.

Personal Plea Rolls, or Communia Placita, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Enrolments of Pleas of Land and Deeds, or Placita Terræ, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Affidavits of taking Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, from 53 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Original Writs returnable in the Court of Common Pleas, Judicial Writs issued by the Court, Writs of Dedimus Potestatem, Affidavits of Caption and Feet of Fines annexed, Writs of Entry, Summon and Seizin in Recoveries, Special Commissions with Inquisitions annexed, and Nisi Prius Records with Postea indorsed, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822, heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium.

And all other Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Papers, Proceedings, and Documents (if any) of the said Court of Common Pleas, anterior in date to the 1st January, 1823, contained and deposited in the said Repository in Serjeants' Inn, heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Custos Brevium, Prothonotaries, Secondaries, Clerk of the Judgments, Clerk of the Reversal of Outlawries, Clerk of the Dockets, Clerk of the Warrants, Enrolments, and Estreats, Clerk of the Essoins, Clerk of the Treasury, Clerk of the Jurata, Treasury Keeper, Clerk of the Juries, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Supersedeas, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the permission, direction, or appointment of the Justices of the said Court, by authority of their Office, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever, and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be, in the custody of the Masters.

4.—Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

No. 4.
Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Right Honourable James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Plea or Common Law Side of Her said Court of Exchequer, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the first Schedule hereunto annexed; and do also, with such approbation of the said Lord High Chancellor, testified as aforesaid, and at the request of the said James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron, appoint you, the said Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the said Lord Chief Baron, and in my name to receive and take charge of the Books or Records, of which a specification or description is contained in the second Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The first Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Rolls of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, 60 Geo. III, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Order Books, from 59 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Books of Entries of Writs, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Books of Entries of Subpœnas, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Books of Entries of Attachments, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Books of Entries of Appearances, from Geo. IV. to 1822.

Books of Rules to Plead, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Files of Bills and Writs, from 60 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Appendix I.

No. 4.
Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

Files of Affidavits of Debts, from Michaelmas Vacation, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Files of Bails, including Affidavits of due taking the same, and of Justification, from Michaelmas, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Files of Affidavits of Service of Subpœna to ground Attachments, from Trinity, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

And all other Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers (if any) prior in date to 1st January, 1823, of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, contained and deposited in the said Repository, and heretofore in the Offices of the Masters and Prothonotaries of the Court of Exchequer, the Clerk of the Rules, the Filacer, the Clerk of the Errors, the Clerk of the Pleas, or the Deputy Clerk of the Pleas, or Master, or some or one of them, and which, either according to the ancient and modern usage and course of the Court of Exchequer, or under and by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 2nd and 3rd years of His late Majesty William IV., entitled "An Act for the better regulation of the duties to be performed by the Officers in the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer," or of a certain other Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or by the appointment, direction, sanction, or permission of the Barons of the said Court, or of any other person or persons acting by or under their directions or authority, and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, which are or ought to have been in the possession of the said Masters, or in all or any of the said Offices.

The second Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Books of Rules to Plead, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1830; and all Files of Rules to Plead, to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

No. 5.
Warrant for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery.

5.—Warrant for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery.

8th December, 1842.

The Master of the Rolls doth hereby order that the Clerks of Records and Writs do deliver to the Deputy Keeper, or such person as he shall appoint to receive the same, the Chest containing the several Documents and Papers heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery, and now in the custody of the Clerks of Records and Writs.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

I hereby appoint Mr. Thos. Duffus Hardy, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, to receive the said Chest, and to deposit the same in the Branch Record Office in the Tower of London.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE, *Depy. Keeper.*

No. 6.
Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

6.—Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

10th December, 1842.

Whereas the Pell Rolls, and various other Books and Documents appertaining to the Receipt Side of the Court of Exchequer, heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, and also various Papal Briefs, and other Books and Documents, heretofore in the custody of the Auditor and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, and afterwards in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer, are now deposited in the Rolls House, in the charge of Mr. William Henry Black, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas other portions of the said Pell Rolls, and other Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents of the above-mentioned nature, are now deposited in the Chapter House at Westminster, heretofore the Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, in the charge of Mr. Frederick Devon, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, as specified in the Schedule hereto annexed:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it will be expedient that the above-mentioned Rolls, Books, and Documents in the Chapter House should be removed to the Rolls House for the purpose of uniting the same into one series, and also for the better making of Calendars and Inventories thereof:

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Rolls, Briefs and Bulls, Books and Documents, and all Calendars and Indexes thereof, specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, be removed from the said Chapter House to the said Rolls House, and remain there, under the charge of the said William Henry Black, until further orders shall be made therein.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Appendix I.

No. 6.
Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

SPECIFICATION of Rolls, Books, and Documents to be removed from the Chapter House at Westminster to the Rolls House.

Pells and Counterpells of the Receipts and Issues of the Exchequer, and other Rolls of the Receipt of the Exchequer, which are more fully specified in a volume thus indorsed, "Catalogue of the Exchequer Records of Receipts and Payments," and which are of the several reigns, and to the number of Rolls in each reign, stated below: that is to say,

Rolls of the reign of King John	1
Hen. III.	22
Edw. I.	129
Edw. II.	71
Edw. III.	209
Rich. II.	77
Hen. IV.	33
Hen. V.	41
Hen. VI.	177
Edw. IV.	42
Rich. III.	3
Hen. VII.	28
Hen. VIII.	58
Edw. VI.	10
Philip and Mary	18
Elizabeth	24
Total number of Rolls	943

Miscellaneous Documents, of various ages, from the time of Edw. I., or earlier, to the time of Edw. VI., or later, comprising Informations, Articles, and Examinations relating to Treasons, Rebellions, Private Complaints, and matters Ecclesiastical, Monastic, and Political; Letters and State Papers, Petitions, Inventories, Accounts, Rentals, and Grants of divers kinds; numbered consecutively from "1" to "2047," as more fully set forth in a volume indorsed thus, "Chapter House Draft Inventory. Historical and other Documents, vol. i."

Number of Rolls, Parchments, Papers, &c. . 2047

Miscellaneous Documents, of various dates, but chiefly of the reign of Henry VIII., comprising Letters Patent, Indentures, Title Deeds, Inventories, Wills, Informations, Articles, Bills, Answers, Replications, and Rejoinders, apparently in the Court of Requests; Muster Rolls, Petitions, Presentments, Inquisitions, Accounts, Surveys, Court Rolls, and sundry Instruments relating to Monasteries and to the affairs of Cardinal Wolsey; numbered consecutively from "1" to "2300," as more fully set forth in a volume indorsed thus, "Chapter House Draft Inventory. Historical and other Documents, vol. ii.," as far as No. "1600," and in certain unbound sheets of paper, in continuation thereof, to No. "2300."

Number of Rolls, Parchments, Papers, &c. . 2300

Miscellaneous Books and Documents, chiefly of the reign of Henry VIII., consisting of Accounts of the Royal Household, Surveys and Accounts of Manors, Lands, Woods, and other Estates, belonging to the Crown, or to Monasteries and attainted Persons; Treatises, Documents, and Fragments relative to matters of Doctrine and Heresy, Articles relative to Ecclesiastical and Political Offences, Subscriptions of the Clergy and others, Proclamations, Treaties, Letters, and other State Papers, Muster Rolls, Assessments, Signet Letters for Loans, Petitions, Bills and Complaints, and Conveyances of divers kinds, bound up in a series of volumes, marked from "A. 1, 1," to "C. 6, 7," the contents whereof are specified in six volumes, each indorsed thus, "Library Catalogue."

Number of volumes 340

The ancient Record, called the Black Book of the Exchequer, or the Black Book of the Receipt of the Exchequer, in two volumes.

Papal Bulls and Briefs, or Pontifical Letters, addressed to the Sovereigns of England and others by the several undermentioned Roman Pontiffs; now occupying 10 drawers, together with the drawers and chests containing them:—

Popes.	Bundles.	Number of Documents.
Adrian VI.	1	5
Alexander III.	2	20
Alexander IV.	9	113*
Alexander VI.	5	24
Benedict XI.	1	2
Carried forward	18	164

* One of these is in a paper box.

Appendix I.

No. 6.
Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

Popes.	Bundles.	Number of Documents.
Brought forward	18	164
Boniface VIII.	6	48
Boniface IX.	1	9
Calixtus III.	1	2
Celestinus III.	1	5
Celestinus V.	1	3
Clement IV.	1	17
Clement V.	6	62
Clement VI.	4	29
Clement VII.	4	36
Eugenius III.	1	2
Eugenius IV.	1	1
Gregory IX.	2	37*
Gregory X.	3	27
Gregory XI.	2	19
Honorius III.	2	16
Honorius IV.	2	24
Innocent II.	1	1
Innocent III.	1	13
Innocent IV.	9	101
Innocent VI.	2	20
Innocent VII.	1	1
Innocent VIII.	3	9
John XXII.	5	50
John XXIII.	2	3
Julius IV.	1	12
Leo X.	4	27
Lucius III.	1	1
Martin IV.	3	27
Martin V.	1	1
Nicholas III.	1	6
Nicholas IV.	6	58
Nicholas V.	1	4
Paul II.	1	2
Pius II.	1	1
Sixtus IV.	1	3
Urban IV.	2	26
Urban V.	1	16
Urban VI.	1	8
Various Popes	2	15
Total number of Bundles and Documents	107	906

Also, one Bull of Pope Clement VII., with a golden seal, kept separately from those above enumerated.

No. 7.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths.

7.—Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation and Maintenance of the Poor Clergy; and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Books, Surveys, Certificates, Valuations, and all other Documents and Muniments heretofore in the custody of the Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths, and the Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, which, pursuant to an Act of Parliament made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled, "An Act for the Consolidation of the Offices of the First Fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne's Bounty," were transferred into the custody of the said Governors, and of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 29th day of December, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

---

* One is in the said box.

Appendix I.

No. 7.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

I. Surveys of Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, Abbeys, Monasteries, Priories, Colleges, Hospitals, Archdeaconries, Deaneries, Provostships, Prebends, Parsonages, Vicarages, Chantries, Free Chapels, or other Dignities, Benefices, Offices, or Promotions Spiritual within this Realm, taken by virtue of certain Commissions of King Henry VIII., according to the tenor and effect of an Act of Parliament provided in that behalf in the 26th year of his reign; of which these that follow are originals, or reputed to be such:—

Surveys in Rolls.

The Rolls are in tin cases, which are indorsed as follows, one or more rolls in each case, as specified:—

	Rolls.
Bangor Epātus	1
Bucks	1
Epātus Carlisle	1
Chester Co.	1
Coventr. & Lich. Dioc.	1
Cornwall	1
Derby	1
Durham	1
Dorset	1
Gloucester	1
Hereford	1
Leicester	1
Norfolk	1
Northampton	1
Norwich Pensions	2
Richmond	1
St. Asaph Dioc.	1
Southampton Co.	1
Stafford	1
Suffolk	1
Warwick	1
Westmoreland	1
Wilts	1
Winchester	1
York County and City	4

Surveys in Books.—Total, 21 volumes.

II. Eighteen Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings in the Court of Exchequer, from the 1st year of Queen Mary to the 3rd of George I., containing variety of Privy Seals and Judgments of the Court of Exchequer; new Valuations of some Bishopricks and other Spiritual Promotions; Orders concerning Sheriffs' Accounts; Charges and Discharges of First Fruits and Tenths, and some Proceedings against Receivers of those Revenues, for not accounting for monies received; and an Index, one volume.

III. One Portfolio: Certificates of all Ecclesiastical Livings, not exceeding the yearly value of 50*l.*, returned into the Court of Exchequer by virtue of an Act of Parliament of the 6th Queen Anne, and now discharged from First Fruits and Tenths.

IV. Bishops' Certificates of Institutions and Patronages for the following Dioceses, from the year 1660 to 1822, and all Certificates anterior to 1660; each Diocese in a separate sack:—

Canterbury.	Durham.	Llandaff.
York.	Coventry, &c.	London.
St. Asaph.	Exeter.	Norwich.
Bangor.	St. David's.	Oxford.
Bath and Wells.	Ely.	Peterborough.
Bristol.	Gloucester.	Rochester.
Carlisle.	Hereford.	Sarum.
Chester.	Lincoln.	Winchester.
Chichester.	Lichfield.	Worcester.

V. Indexes to Bishops' Certificates, 12 volumes.
VI. Liber Decimarum, 2 volumes.
VII. Extracts from Kings' Books, 3 volumes.

And all other Books of Account, Ledgers, Documents, and Muniments whatever, late in the custody of the said Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths, and the Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, of more than 20 years' date from the day of the date of the above-written Warrant, now in the custody of the said Governors; and all Indexes, Calendars, and Inventories thereof.

Appendix I.

No. 8.
Warrant for the removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride.

8.—WARRANT for the Removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride.

8th February, 1843.

WHEREAS the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records hath represented to me that it is expedient that the several Records, Books, Papers, and Documents belonging to the antient Court of Augmentations, and other the Records deposited in the late Augmentation Office, and which now are, and have long been, regarded and referred to as the Records of that Office, and the Indexes or Calendars thereof, all described in the Schedule hereunder written, should be removed from the Repository now called the Augmentation Office, in New Palace Yard, Westminster, to the Repository in the Carlton Ride, in further execution of the plan for diminishing the number of the Branch Record Offices, and consolidating as far as is practicable the Records in my custody:

Now I do hereby order and direct that the Reverend Joseph Hunter, the Assistant Keeper having the charge of the said Augmentation Records, shall, conjointly with Mr. Henry Cole, the Assistant Keeper now stationed at the Carlton Ride, remove such Records to the Carlton Ride, there to be deposited until further orders.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

I. Two hundred and seventy-eight Deeds of Surrender of the Monasteries or other Ecclesiastical Foundations.

II. Proceedings in the Court of Augmentation: Twenty-six bound volumes, entitled, "Depositions," &c.: Two boxes of Bills and Answers, &c.

III. Proceedings in the Court of the Surveyor-General: Two bound volumes; unbound Bills, Answers, &c., placed in the boxes with the Bills and Answers of the Court of Augmentation.

IV. Accounts of the Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation: } contained in one box.
V. Original Decrees in the Court of Augmentation: }

VI. "Certificates of Colleges and Chantries" of the reigns of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI., contained in one large box.

VII. Informations and other Documents relating to Concealed Lands: one portfolio.

VIII. Ministers' Accounts, comprehending:—

(1.) Accounts of the Possessions of the late Dissolved Monasteries, contained in 207 boxes.

(2.) Accounts of the Woodwards and other Officers who had charge of the Woods within the administration of the Court of Augmentation: contained in one box.

(3.) Accounts of the Possessions of many of the Monasteries rendered by Officers of the Houses before the Dissolution: contained in seven boxes.

(4.) Accounts of Lands acquired by the Crown by purchase or in exchange; of Lands of Attainted Persons; of Lands known by the description of Warwick Lands, Spencer Lands, Buckingham Lands, Hungerford Lands, Richmond Lands, Berkley Lands, and Paulet Lands, and other Crown Lands not originally Monastic property.

(5.) Accounts of various Honours, particularly Windsor, Hampton Court, and Walingford: contained in two boxes.

(6.) Accounts of Manors and Lands, parcel of the Ancient Duchy of York: contained in one box.

(7.) Accounts of Manors and Lands, parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall, together with other Documents relating to the Duchy: contained in four boxes.

(8.) Accounts of Possessions of the Crown in North and South Wales: contained in 19 boxes.

(9.) Accounts of Queens' Jointure Lands, in three boxes.

IX. Receivers' Accounts: contained in 16 boxes.

X. Court Rolls of various periods, belonging to Manors in diverse possessions: contained in 14 boxes.

XI. "Particulars" framed in contemplation of Conveyances from the Crown, viz.:

(1.) Grants; Henry VIII. to Elizabeth: contained in 17 boxes.

(2.) Leases; same period: contained in 16 boxes.

(3.) Particulars for Sale of Lands which had belonged to Colleges and Chantries, bound in two large volumes.

XII. Original "Deeds of Purchase and Exchange," in the time of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., deposited in the Court of Augmentation: contained in seven boxes.

XIII. Leases, viz.:—

(1.) Of Property of late Dissolved Monasteries, &c., granted by the Crown after the Dissolution: bound in 23 volumes.

(2.) Enrolments of such Leases, and Transcripts of them: contained in five boxes.

(3.) Counterparts of such Leases: contained in three boxes.

(4.) Leases granted by the Religious Houses before the Dissolution; known as the "Conventual Leases:" contained in five boxes.

XIV. Documents relating to the Sale of the Lands, &c., of King Charles I., his Queen, and the Prince of Wales, in pursuance of Ordinances of Parliament in the time of the Interregnum, viz.—

(1.) Surveys: contained in five boxes; four being of Lands, &c., in England, and one of Lands, &c., in Wales.

(2.) Particulars for Sale: contained in nine boxes.

(3.) Documents relating to reserved Fee Farm Rents: contained in 10 boxes.

(4.) Certificates of Rents or Pensions issuing out of the King's Lands to divers persons, particularly Vicars, Curates, and Schoolmasters: one parcel in boards.

XV. "Chartæ," and Miscellaneous Documents, viz.:—

(1.) "Chartæ Antiquæ:" Deeds, Charters, &c.: contained in 54 small square boxes; a few in still smaller boxes, each containing one document; and a few in some small ancient boxes; and the rolls in a modern box.

(2.) "Chartæ Selectæ:" contained in three small square boxes, and a few in still smaller boxes, and one in the form of a roll.

(3.) "The Madox Chartæ:" so called as being those which Madox printed in his Formulare Anglicanum: contained in six boxes.

(4.) "Chartæ Miscellaneæ:" these are mounted, and bound in 26 large volumes.

XVI. Miscellanea: Documents not falling precisely under any of the former classes, or which have not been regarded as comprehended within them, viz:—

(1.) Bound Books: 421 volumes, exclusive of Books placed in any of the classes previously described; they are Monastic Chartularies, Chartularies of Chantries or of Private Families, Accounts of Church Goods, Surveys of Possessions of Religious Communities, Lands of Universities, Inventories, Wardrobe Books, Pensions, Rentals.

(2.) Rolls relating to Territorial Possessions: contained in boxes entitled "Topographica," arranged in Counties; Compotuses of Sheriffs, Collectors of Subsidies, Ministers of Religious Houses, &c.

(3.) Papers: A large collection gathered from the sacks, drawers, and boxes of the Office, and now placed without any arrangement in portfolios, which are contained in two boxes; in this collection are included many Original Letters relating to the transaction of the business of the Office, together with a few other Letters on other subjects; and innumerable documentary papers, entire or in fragments, relating to the business of the Office.

(4.) Paper Documents, most of which appear to have been originally rolls, but now flatted out, placed in portfolios, and contained in one large box: amongst these are many Receivers' Accounts, and Declarationes of Account of other Officers: they appear for the most part to belong to serieses in the Office.

(5.) Chartæ: A great number of them not in the sets before described are lying in a confused state dispersed in boxes and drawers.

(6.) The Roll of Recusants in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

(7.) Warrants for delivery of Records.

XVII. Calendars and Indexes:—

(1.) Press Catalogue of Contents of the Office, 1 vol.

(2.) Calendar of Original Decrees in the Court of Augmentation, 1 small book.

(3.) Calendar of "Enrolments of Leases" and of Deeds of Surrender, 1 vol.

(4.) Index to Certificates of Colleges and Chantries, 1 vol.

(5.) Calendar to Accounts of Estates of Attainted Persons, 2 vols.

(6.) Imperfect Calendar to the Court Rolls, 1 vol.

(7.) Calendar to the "Particulars" for Leases, 6 vols.

(8.) Calendar to Particulars for Sale of Lands belonging to Colleges and Chantries, 1 vol.

(9.) Calendar to Deeds of Purchase and Exchange, 2 vols.

(10.) Calendar to the Transcripts of Leases, 1 vol.

(11.) Calendar to the Conventual Leases, 1 vol.

(12.) Calendars of the Documents relating to the Parliamentary Sale of the Lands of King Charles I., his Queen, and the Prince, viz., of the Surveys, 1 vol.; of the Particulars for Sale, 1 vol.; of the Particulars of Fee Farm Rents, 2 vols.; of the Deeds of Sale of Fee Farm Rents, 2 vols.; 6 vols. in all.

(13.) Index to the Chartæ Antiquæ, 1 vol.

(14.) Slight Index to the Chartæ Selectæ, 1 small unbound book.

(15.) Index to the first 20 Volumes of the Chartæ Miscellaneæ, 1 vol.

(16.) List of the Books in the Office, 1 vol.

(17.) Index to the Books; in loose papers.

(18.) Calendars to Decrees in the Court of Augmentation, and Indexes to the Calendar, 4 vols.

(19.) Calendar to the Surveys in the Office of the Auditor of the Land Revenue, 1 vol.

(20.) A bundle of Papers, being an Index of Possessions of Religious Houses taken from the Monasticon.

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

9.—WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Crown Side of Her said Court, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 17th day of February, 1843.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Crown Office, Temple.

Original Indictments and Presentments found by the Grand Jury in the Court of Queen's Bench; Informations exhibited on the Crown Side of the Court, and Indictments, Presentments, and Convictions, removed by Certiorari or Writ of Error, in London or Middlesex; each Term put up in bundles, called "Files," which are covered with vellum, and indorsed on the outside, "London and Middlesex Indictments," of the respective Term and Year to which they belong: from the 1st year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Indictments, Writs of Error, Presentments, and Convictions, removed from other Counties than London or Middlesex, and Informations exhibited in Court for offences committed in those Counties; put up in Files of the respective Terms to which they belong, and indorsed, "Indictments. Out-Counties:" from the 1st year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Writs of Certiorari to remove Orders and other Proceedings of inferior Courts, and all other Writs issued on the Crown Side of the Court, with their Returns, and Writs issued out of the Court of Chancery and returned into the Court of Queen's Bench; put up in Files, and indorsed "Record of Orders," for the respective Years to which they belong: from the 5th year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Recognizances taken upon Writs of Certiorari issued out of the Court; put up in Files, and indorsed "Recognizances upon Certioraris," of the respective Years to which they belong: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Recognizances either taken in Court or conditioned for the appearance of parties in Court; put up in Files, and indorsed, "Recognizances taken in Court," of the respective Terms and Years to which they belong: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Rolls containing the names of all persons who have taken the Oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration in Court: from the Revolution to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

All Certificates of persons having received the Sacrament, who, on being appointed to Offices of Trust, have taken the Oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration, and subscribed the Declaration against Transubstantiation, in the said Court, up to the passing of the Act 9 Geo. IV., c. 17, and all Rolls thereof.

All Panels of Grand Juries, returned by the Sheriff of the County of Middlesex, to serve for the said County in the Court of Queen's Bench: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Estreats of Recognizances forfeited in Court: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

Entries of all Rules made on the Crown Side of the Court: from the 3rd Elizabeth to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Returns of Convicts made pursuant to Statute 16 Geo. III., c. 43: to the passing of Statute 5 Geo. IV., c. 84.

All Affidavits filed on the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench: from the Restoration to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Interrogatories filed on Attachments of Contempt charged to have been committed against the Court, and the Answers to such Interrogatories: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Inquisitions taken on Prisoners who have died in the Queen's Bench Prison, or within the Rules thereof: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Rolls containing entries of such Writs as are by the practice of the Court enrolled, denominated Special Writs, and the Returns to Writs of Mandamus; also Rolls containing Minutes of all the principal Proceedings in Crown Causes, with numerical references to the Rolls in the Queen's Bench Treasury, where the Proceedings are

No. 9. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

entered at length, serving as Indexes to those Rolls; all bound up annually in vellum, together with the Rolls called "Bag Rolls," and are indorsed "Controlment Rolls," of the Years to which they belong: from the 3rd Edward III. (with occasional ones missing in the earlier part of the time) to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Books containing Minutes of Appearances and Pleas: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Books containing Entries of Notices of Trial: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

No. 10 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

10 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1842.

DURING the whole period I have discharged, with the assistance of the clerks, the duties attending the management and charge of the Records of the Augmentation Office. I have done the same in respect of those Records of the Exchequer which remained in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, after the removals which took place to Carlton Ride. I have also done the same in respect of those Records of the Exchequer which have been recovered from the confused mass which formed what were called the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer, and which are now deposited in rooms adjoining the Augmentation Office.

These duties have been, to assist the public in the use which has been made of them, and in preparing the copies, certified or uncertified, which have been required.

The following Table will show the number of Searches, Inspections, Copies and Authentications in the several months of the past half year, with the Fees which have been received and paid over to the Secretary and Accountant:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.		
					£.	s.	d.
January	11	85	5	..	3	8	0
February	15	57	8	2	5	3	6
March	18	99	37	21	15	8	6
April	9	107	17	6	13	4	6
May	11	81	16	1	7	0	6
June	12	81	3	3	4	10	6
Totals . .	76	510	86	33	48	15	6

The operations of Cleaning, Repairing, Covering, Entitling, Describing, and Arranging, have proceeded, and I annex an account of what has been done on each of the several collections of Records on which these works, or any of them, have been performed.

THE RECORDS OF THE AUGMENTATION OFFICE.—These were committed to my charge in the month of November, 1841, and my first business in respect of them was to obtain a general acquaintance with their nature, and the deposits of each kind of document in the Office, as well as with the amount of assistance to be derived from the Old Calendars and Indexes.

It was soon apparent that there is much in this Office to which there is no kind of Calendar or Index whatsoever; and that in one of the departments, to which there is very frequent resort by inquirers, called the Chartæ Antiquæ, consisting of a miscellaneous assemblage of documents of all periods, and relating to very various subjects, many of the very numerous documents were not in the boxes to which the Index pointed, and could not be produced (if at all) except by long and laborious search. * * * * *

Beside these there is a large body of Compotuses of very various kinds, Sheriffs', Escheators', Customers', Alnagers', Collectors of Subsidies', Ambassadors', Persons engaged in Military Service, together with every species of Minister who was employed in collecting the territorial revenue of the Crown, or of divers Religious Houses, or sometimes of individuals, of which there is no Calendar or Index whatever. There is a rude distribution of them according to Counties, and this distribution affords at present the only guide to any document to be found amongst them. They were covered and entitled by the late Mr. Caley. Of these I have begun to prepare descriptions for a Calendar, not intended to be a distinct work, but to be united with, and to form part and parcel of, the Calendar which has been in progress of the Miscellaneous Documents of the Queen's Remembrancer: these Records being for the most part members of the same serieses, and differing from them in nothing else but in having been deposited in another department of the Exchequer, and in being in a better state of preservation.

In the examination of the Chartæ Antiquæ, and of another large body of miscellaneous documents known in the office as the "Chartæ Miscellaneæ," bound up by Mr. Caley in volumes, I discovered several small Compotuses which belonged to the serieses, of which the main portions compose the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer. Of these I have had descriptions prepared, and placed in chronological order, in the serieses to which they respectively belong.

The Compotuses relating to the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, and to the Temporalities of the Bishops (sede vacante), have been collected from their several depositories in the Office, described, and the descriptions placed in order with the similar descriptions of documents of the same kind found amongst the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *a.*
Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

Beside the two collections of Chartæ, called the Antiquæ and the Miscellaneæ, there is a third, which has been called the Chartæ Selectæ. This consisted of a small body of ancient evidence, separated from the rest of the matter of the same kind on account of its supposed greater value. To this there was no Index, and the practice has been to turn over the whole collection, whenever the question arose whether something was to be found among them that might assist an inquirer. To these Chartæ I have caused an index of places to be prepared.

* * *

The Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.—The workmen have continued to be employed in cleaning and repairing these: and the processes of describing and entitling have gone forward. There has been no time in the past half year for the distribution and arrangement of more than a small portion of the great body of the descriptions which have been formed of them, or for any digest of them in the Calendar of Compotuses of the Exchequer to be prepared. * * * *

The Records of the Chapter House.—One of the workmen employed here has been almost constantly engaged in cleaning, trimming, and repairing a quantity of paper documents belonging to that depository.

It remains only to notice the ancient Books:—Whatever in that form has been found among the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer has been described in its course, and we have accounts of all the Books which are perfect, or as complete as we can hope to make them, down to the time of Charles the First. I have also begun to describe the Chartularies and other ancient Books found in the Stone Tower. I have also described the Pershore Chartulary, which is one of the Books of the Augmentation Office. But for the present, for the matter contained in the Books of this Office in its bearing on the objects of inquirers, I avail myself of a very useful Index of names of places formed by Mr. Cole.

Receipts and Removals of Records.

Under authority of the Warrant under the hand of the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated November 4, 1841, there have been transferred to Mr. Cole such documents as still remained in the Stone Tower, which fall within the scope of that Warrant, after the removals noticed in my last Report.

And there have been transferred to him sundry other documents of the same classes and kinds which have been discovered among the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Also, under authority of another Warrant dated on the same November 4, I have received from Mr. Cole various small parcels of Compotuses and matter subsidiary to them which has been discovered by him at Carlton Ride, or elsewhere, and not deposited in the sacks.

The documents returned repaired to the Chapter House have been 310: and 301 more have been received from Mr. F. Devon.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, or Indexes.

The sum of the descriptions which have been prepared of the various documents in the past half year preparatory to the calendar, is 3076, making the total of described Exchequer documents (chiefly Compotuses) 37,633.

The following Table will show the reigns to which they belong:—

Henry III.	4
Edward I.	75
,, II.	163
,, III.	435
Richard II.	206
Henry IV.	135
,, V.	154
,, VI.	589
Edward IV.	202
Richard III.	5
Henry VII.	186
,, VIII.	397
Edward VI.	34
Philip and Mary	28
Elizabeth	203
James I.	93
Charles I.	55
Interregnum	8
Charles II.	6
William and Mary	5
George I.	2
,, II.	1
Undetermined	90
	3076

The number of documents belonging to the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer, or brought from the Stone Tower, which have gone through the hands of the workmen, is 4841.

The number of Chapter House documents repaired, 383.

The number of Clerks employed on this establishment on January 1, 1842, was 4. To these, a fifth was added on January 24.

The number of workmen has been 6, beside Gay the foreman, and a boy.

In the Return made from the Tower, inserted in the Second Report, (Appendix II., p. 45, 46,) twenty-one Subsidy Rolls are named belonging to the period from Edward III. to Elizabeth. These are evidently Rolls which have been separated from the large collection of Subsidy Rolls now in this Department, and I take the liberty to suggest that there would be a convenience in having them removed to this depository, and placed in sequence with the large body of such Accounts that are here collected and described.

Also among those described as "Miscellaneous Rolls belonging to no particular class," p. 53—65 there are several which belong to serieses or classes which are brought within the scope of our descriptions.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER, *Assistant-Keeper.*

No. 10 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

10 *b.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December,* 1842.

No change has taken place in the nature or general character of the duties in which I have been engaged since my last Report. I have continued in the same relation to the three great bodies of Cognate Records in which the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls was pleased to place me by his Warrant, dated on the 4th of November, 1841; viz. (1) those of the Augmentation Office; (2) the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer; (3) the Records late of the same Office, deposited in the Stone Tower adjoining to Westminster Hall.

These duties have been, to exercise a general care and superintendence over them, and to give all necessary directions concerning them; to assist the public in the use which is made of them, both by guiding them to the sources from which information is to be obtained in reference to the objects of their inquiries, and by assisting them generally with such information as I am able to afford them. I have also had the duties to discharge of preparing Copies from those Records, certified or not certified; of receiving and accounting for the Fees, and all the other duties which pertain to the office of a Keeper of a portion of the National Records.

I have also had to prepare myself for the duty of assisting inquirers by much attention to the Records themselves, to considerable portions of which there is no access by Calendars or Indexes, and by giving information and instruction to the Clerks to qualify them to do the same.

The processes of cleaning, pressing, and repairing the matter forming the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer have also gone on; also the ascertaining, preparatory to the intended Calendar. * * * *

In addition to these duties, there have been a number of paper documents sent from the Chapter House to be repaired, which have occupied nearly the whole time of one of the workmen.

The following table presents a view of the several Searches in the Calendars, Inspections of Records, Copies and Authentications, in the past half year, together with the Fees received in each month. The term "Searches in the Calendars" is used, that it may not be supposed that the number indicates the number of applications made at the Office, many persons resorting here having no occasion to use the Calendars.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.		
					£.	s.	d.
July	5	44	10	4	6	19	6
August	5	18	14	14	3	18	0
September . . .	6	59	6	1	4	6	6
October	5	65	6	..	3	19	6
November . . .	9	117	19	6	8	1	0
December . . .	7	117	25	8	13	10	6
Totals . .	37	420	80	33	40	15	0

RECEIPT AND REMOVAL OF RECORDS.

There have been returned to the Chapter House, of the Paper Documents that have been repaired,—

September 1 . .	301
November 9 . .	199
	500

There have been received,—

September 1 . .	199
November 9 . .	201
	400

And on 19 November, 200 were received, which were returned on December 22, without any repair having been done to them.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

PARTICULARS OF INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, OR INDEXES.

The number of documents which have been placed in the boxes, and of which descriptions have been prepared as the first step towards the formation of a complete Calendar, is 1912, making the total of documents ascertained, chiefly Exchequer Compotuses and their subsidiary instruments, 39,545. The unit in these numerals often consists of many instruments, each requiring and having received particular notice in the descriptions, and this is more particularly the case in the period comprehended in the present Report, in consequence of there being so many files of Inquisitions, sometimes consisting of 50 to 100 distinct instruments each requiring to be placed in the descriptions.

In the following Table is shown the number in each Reign :—

Henry II.	1	Brought forward	454
Henry III.	3	Henry VII.	146
Edward I.	13	Henry VIII.	777
Edward II.	13	Edward VI.	113
Edward III.	81	Philip and Mary	65
Richard II.	35	Elizabeth	299
Henry IV.	30	James I.	27
Henry V.	54	Charles I.	4
Henry VI.	171	William and Mary	2
Edward IV.	45	George II.	2
Richard III.	8	Undetermined	23
Carried forward	454		1912

* * * *

The number of documents belonging to the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer, or brought from the Stone Tower, which have gone through the hands of the workmen, and are prepared for description, is 6,336.

The number of Chapter House papers repaired is 430.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

---

10 *c*.—*Mr. Hunter's summary of Proceedings as to Repairs of Records and Inventories.*

No. 10 *c*. Summary of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

The following is a summary of our proceedings both as to repairs of Records and Inventories for the whole period included in my Reports, that is, from May 9, 1837, to December 31, 1842.

The classes of documents are those of the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer, which are by far the principal portion. To these are to be added, Miscellanea of the Augmentation Office, and Paper documents brought from the Chapter House. On these last our business has been only to repair.

Books, Bundles, Files, Pouches, Rolls, and Records in single membranes, in number 39,545, had been ascertained and described as the first step towards a properly digested Calendar. A large proportion of these descriptions had been classed and arranged chronologically, as a further step toward the formation of the Calendar. Some, that is the Accounts of Subsidies, had undergone the rectification which the whole requires, and been digested in a Calendar or Inventory, as far as the ascertainment of them had proceeded up to certain periods.

The above 39,545 had been also cleaned, repaired, covered, and taped, where necessary; the pouches, rolls, and books entitled, the parcels also in which Records which it had not been thought expedient to roll are placed; in short, put for the most part in a proper state for future permanent custody and use. Subject, however, as to their dates and titles, to that rectification which will take place whensoever the Digest is formed.

In the number above given, the unit in some instances represents a great number of distinct documents, each of which required to be separately examined and described.

To the number above given is to be added a floating mass of documents which were in the hands of the junior clerks, of which they had prepared descriptions, but the descriptions had not then been compared with the originals, nor has the comparison yet taken place. As an approximate estimate, these may be taken at 4,000.

No estimate of the number of membranes, pieces of parchment, pieces of paper, and leaves of books, can be formed without taking up a great deal more time than can be contemplated. For the purpose of identifying the documents, these particulars are placed on the slips, which contain the descriptions, so that *computation* may be said to be practicable, if thought worth the time it would require. By *estimation*, I should think that the number of membranes, pieces of parchment, pieces of paper, and leaves of books, may be averaged at ten or twelve to each of the documents as above enumerated. Say then, at such a guess as this, that they amount to 400,000.

To this, in considering the repairs, are to be added all the floating matter in the hands of the clerks which has been above spoken of, and all the fragmentary and other matter cleaned in the hands of the foreman, or deferred by us as not at present within our proper scope. Perhaps this would not fall short of another 100,000 membranes, leaves, or pieces of parchment and paper.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *c*. Summary of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

To these are to be added, the cleaning and repairing of about 1,633 paper documents brought from the Chapter House.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Cole, the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

No. 11 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

11 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1842.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	65	..	..	..	..	3 5 0	
	..	112	..	..	..	5 12 0	
	..	..	93	..	..	62 7 6	
	..	..	..	60	..	40 14 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							116 2 6
Common Pleas	171	..	..	..	..	8 11 0	
	..	69	..	..	..	3 9 0	
	..	..	85	..	..	13 17 6	
	..	..	..	76	..	12 4 0	
							38 1 6
							£154 4 0

RECEIPTS OR REMOVALS OF RECORDS.

The removal of the Common Pleas Records from 3, Whitehall Yard, to this Repository, was completed, and the possession of the Whitehall Office given up, on the 22nd January.

The following removals have taken place :—

From the *Chapter House* to *Carlton Ride*.

Common Rolls, 1 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII., as specified in Inventories, but with certain exceptions noted therein.

Feet of Fines, Hen. II. to 4 Jac. II.

Concords, 1 Eliz. to 4 Jac. II.

These removals have been executed at various times, as most convenient, between February and June. The Posteas and Writs will be transferred when the arrangements in this Repository admit of it.

From the *Tower* to *Carlton Ride*.

Common Rolls, 7 Hen. III. to 19 Edw. II.

Essoin Rolls, 10 Hen. III. to 33 Edw. III., as specified in Inventory printed in Second Report of Deputy Keeper, pages 50 and 51, excepting Placita, 29 Hen. III. and Essoin, 28 Hen. III.

These removals were effected on the 5th and 8th of March.

The removal of *Common Pleas Writs* will take place when Mr. Hardy has collected the whole of the series together.

From *Serjeants' Inn* to *Carlton Ride*.

The King's Silver Books and various Books of the Alienation Office, specified in the Warrant dated 14th March, 1842.

From *Serjeants' Inn* to the *Chapter House*.

The Notes of Fines of the reign of Geo. III.

These two latter removals were performed on the 6th and 7th April.

From *Carlton Ride* to *Augmentation Office*.

24 sacks of Miscellaneous Exchequer Records, on the 8th February.

From time to time, as they have been found, portions of early Miscellaneous Records, belonging to Mr. Hunter's department.

From the *Augmentation Office* and *Stone Tower* to *Carlton Ride*.

Various Miscellaneous Special Commissions, Affidavits, Decrees and Orders, &c., belonging to series in Carlton Ride.

From *Carlton Ride* to *Chancery*, 57 Causes, consisting of 1,145 Membranes.

Appendix I.

No. 11 *a*.

Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

PARTICULARS of INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, and INDEXES.

Errors excepted in the Numbers throughout all the Inventories.

Class of Documents.	Period.	No. of Rolls or Bundles.	No. of Membranes, Documents, or Leaves.	Observations.
COMMON PLEAS.				
Communia Placita (Common Rolls)	Edw. 6 to Ph. & Mary.	50 rolls .	35,921	
Recovery Rolls	Jac. 1 to Car. 1 & 2.	165 ,, .	28,569	
Notes of Fines	From 18 Car. 2 to 36 Car. 2.	77 bundles	68,092	
Book of Entries of Fines and Recoveries	1611 to 1825	65 vols. .	..	
Feet of Fines	East. 12 Car. 2.	1 bundle.	223	Inventory made in the form printed in Deputy Keeper's Second Report, App. I. p. 33.
	1 Geo. 3 to Trin. 9 Geo. 3.	37 ,, .	25,800	
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Original Affidavits	Eliz. to 1 Geo. 4. .	406 bundles	Numbering postponed.	
Reports and Certificates . .	1648 to 1833	166 ,,	23,464	
Original Decrees	1734 to 1831	85 ,,	8,341	
Original Judicial Writs and Process	1689 to 1826	501 files .	Numbering postponed.	
Judicial Writs	1666 to 1731	42 ,,	,,	
Inrolment of States of Accounts.	1672 to 1822	207 rolls .	,,	
Tax Accounts	1700 to 1823	..	6,303 bags (numbering of documents postponed).	In 20 miscellaneous Counties, and Wales.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.				
Placita	Geo. 4 . .	9 rolls .	401 membs.	
ALIENATION OFFICE.				
Draft Ledger	1795 to 1833	39 vols. .	Numbering of pages postponed.	
Draft Journal	1795 to 1835	41 ,, .	,,	
Post Fines Account (bound) .	1759 to 1831	72 ,, .	,,	
Ditto, paper parcel	1780 to 1833	43 ,, .	,,	
Extracts of Writs of Covenant .	1576 to 1818	128 ,, .	,,	
Extracts of Writs of Entry . .	1609 to 1820	31 ,, .	,,	
Index to Writs of Entry . .	1674 to 1834	26 ,, .	,,	
Index to Writs of Covenant. .	1661 to 1835	102 ,, .	,,	
Entries of Licences and Pardons	1571 to 1650	21 ,, .	,,	
Indexes to Licences and Pardons	Arranged by Counties; no dates.	7 ,, .	,,	
Entries of Commissioners' Warrants for Payment of the Charges of Management.	1718 to 1817	6 ,, .	,,	
Extracts from Writs of Covenant, called "Nil Book."	1668 to 1800	2 ,, .	,,	
Pre and Post Fine Accounts .	1759 to 1794	4 ,, .	,,	
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each month.	1747 to 1795	3 ,, .	,,	
Receipts and Payments (in each Term and Vacation).	1755 to 1813	2 ,, .	,,	
Entries of Accounts (Incidental Expenses of the Office).	1700 to 1780	1 ,, .	,,	
Entries of Accounts of the 6*d*. Deductions.	1721 to 1799	1 ,, .	,,	
Deputy Receivers' Accounts with his Principals.	1733 to 1806	4 ,, .	,,	

* * * *

Appendix I.

No. 11 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS.

Importance of a Departmental Division of Duties.—The increasing magnitude of the works, as well in respect of the public as of the Office business, seems to me to render it of the highest importance, with a view to the proper economy of labour, to carry the consolidation of the Offices as far as possible, and to divide the labour into departments.

The same amount of labour which is now employed in this Branch, in the several processes of the public searches, in keeping the accounts, checking the receipts, and registering the documents used in public searches, and in checking their return to their places, &c., would nearly, if not wholly, provide for the performance of the same duties for the whole of the establishment. In like manner, if all the workmen of the service were brought together, there would not be any corresponding increase of labour in superintending the increased force employed in arrangement and repairs.

Employment of Colours in Arrangement.—As an auxiliary in the arrangement and in the preservation of order, I have adopted colours to mark the large and general divisions, taking red to represent the department of the Common Pleas, and blue that of the Exchequer. The presses have been so coloured respectively, and I propose to carry out the principle into other details. With such an obvious guide, even the most ordinary workman has no excuse for placing a Common Pleas Record on a shelf or press belonging to the Exchequer classes.

Modes of Ticketing.—In the modes of ticketing, I have thought it right to make every individual ticket describe all the particulars of the Office, the class, the genus, and the species to which it belongs. The hand-press has enabled me to convey much other information in this direction, which I should have hardly thought of doing had I been obliged to send forms of tickets out of the Office to be printed. The following are specimens of the tickets:—

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

EXCHEQUER OF ACCOUNT.

ALIENATION OFFICE.

EXTRACTS FROM WRITS OF

COVENANT

on which FINES were paid.

Names of Parties and Properties.

(Temporary Ticket.)

A. D.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

COMMON PLEAS.

Clerk of the Return Office.

BOOK OF ENTRIES

of

FINES

Classified in order of

Terms and Counties:

and of

RECOVERIES

in order of Terms only.

STATE of RECORDS at time of Transfer or Removal, from—1. Exchequer, 2. Chapter House, 3. Serjeants' Inn.

1. *Exchequer.*

BEFORE the transfer of the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer took place, I had fortunately been able to arrange all the Common Pleas Records then deposited in Carlton Ride in series, so that they were well known and easily consultable. The putrefaction which was consuming certain of them had been stopped, (see Appendix I. to Second Report of Deputy Keeper, pp. 24, 25,) and all were placed as far as possible beyond liability to further injury. I had looked forward to proceed rapidly with the measures recommended in my letter of the 20th October, 1840; but further progress, especially with the Common Rolls, has been almost wholly arrested by the transfers and the incidental proceedings connected with them;—first, of the Exchequer Records; next, of the Common Pleas Records from the Chapter House; and lastly, of the Records relating to Fines from Serjeants' Inn. Under the authority of the Deputy Keeper's letter of 20th November, 1841, I partially suspended the works on the Common Rolls, and proceeded to employ the greater part of the strength of the establishment on the Exchequer Records. Before I had nearly brought the Exchequer Records into accessible order, the transfer from the Chapter House followed, and then that from Serjeants' Inn. I allude to these transfers as having delayed the arrangement of the Exchequer Records. I now proceed to speak of the condition of the Records transferred on these occasions:—

First, of the *Exchequer Records.*—Though these Records existed in large series, it cannot

be said that any one series was in that state of consultability which it ought to be. The first measure taken was to bring from the Stone Tower and the Temple all portions belonging to the larger series in the Carlton Ride, and consolidate both together. I have no means of ascertaining that every Record once kept by the Exchequer Clerks has been given up. The following Table describes briefly the past and present state of the principal classes of the Queen's Remembrancer's Records, now in Carlton Ride, exclusive of those which are considered as "Miscellaneous":—

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at time of Transfer.	Condition.	Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
1. Memoranda Rolls or Remembrances.	Hen. 3 to Geo. 4. The last 20 years remain with the Queen's Remembrancer.	At Carlton Ride, from Eliz. to Geo.4. At Stone Tower at Westminster, from Hen. 3 to Eliz.	Generally very good, except the covers, which need repairs and new strings.	Easy, but local arrangement defective.	The series consolidated in Carlton Ride; the large rolls laid flat; temporary tickets placed to each roll, and arranged in chronological order in one press.	Repairs to covers, new strings, inventory and calendar wanted.
Equity Proceedings. 2*a*. Informations. *b*. Bills and Answers *c*. Depositions. *d*. Examinations.	From 1 Eliz. to present time.	At Carlton Ride.	Good from the time of Will. and Mary.	Before Will. and Mary very defective; in disorder, and almost inconsultable; several sacks of miscellaneous which require to be sorted.	The whole series brought into one part of the Treasury, excepting the miscellaneous sacks.	Examination and arrangement on all before William and Mary; repairs probably wanted to many; they should all be flattened, compared with the entry books called Bill Books, and an inventory made; it is proposed to commence these operations forthwith.
3. Original Orders and Decrees.	From 34 Eliz. to 1825.	At the Stone Tower.	Pretty good from 25 Car. 2.	Tedious and imperfect before 25 Car. 2.	Removed to Carlton Ride; they have been dusted and all ticketted and arranged in chronological order, and are now perfectly consultable. From 1734 to 1831 they have been stamped and compared with the calendar, and the deficiencies noted, and an inventory made. The inventory of this antecedent period has been made, but it is subject to additions.	The earlier portion requires stamping, and identification with the calendar.
Original Orders and Decrees entered in books.	From Eliz. to 1841.	At the Stone Tower.	Very good .	Easy.	None	Chiefly binders' work; inventory to be made.
4. Barons' Depositions.	Eliz. to Victoria	Carlton Ride .	Dirty, and many crumpled.	Very defective	None	Cleaning, repair, arrangement, inventory.
5. Inrolment of the States of Public Accounts.	From 1711 to present time.	Carlton Ride .	Very good .	Wanted local arrangement.	Unrolled and tied flat, dusted, ticketed, and arranged; inventory made.	Inventory to be amplified, and the numbers of the membranes to be added. *Query* if calendar is necessary.
6. Duplicates of the Land Tax and Assessed Taxes, and Books of Entry thereof.	From 1621 to 1825.	Carlton Ride; some in the loft, some in the Treasury.	Good . . .	Needed arrangement, a search often occupied several days.	The series consolidated, sorted into counties; counties chronologically arranged and inventoried.	Twenty counties remain to be treated and finally arranged; probably no calendar is necessary.
7. Affidavits and Bills.	Jac. 1 to Geo. 4	Stone Tower .	Generally good, but dirty.	Wanted arrangement.	Dusted, ticketed, chronologically arranged, and inventory of the number of bundles made.	Numbers of documents to be added to the inventory. *Query* if calendar is wanted.
8. Writs and Process against Receivers and Collectors of Assessments and Taxes.	From 1689 to 1822.	Stone Tower .	Generally good	In disorder .	Dusted, ticketed, chronologically arranged, and inventory of the number of bundles made.	Numbers of the documents to be added to the inventory. *Query* if calendar is necessary.
9. Special Commissions.	Eliz. to Geo. 3 .	Stone Tower and Carlton Ride.	Bad; dirty .	Arrangement wanted very much.	Arranged chronologically; works of cleaning and flattening are in progress.	To be finally arranged, inventoried, and calendared.

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at time of Transfer.	Condition.	Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
10. Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Pretty good .	Readily accessible.	None.	Examined, dusted, tied up; inventory wanted.
11. Writs of Extent and Inquisitions relating to Stamps and Taxes.	Geo. 2 and 3 .	Carlton Ride .	Generally good	Wanted arrangement.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
12. Miscellaneous Writs of several classes.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Dirty . . .	Want arrangement very much.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
13. Bails and Recognizances.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride and Stone Tower.	Good . . .	In disorder .	Parted into series, dusted, arranged, chronologically tied up and ticketed.	Inventory to be made, and they are to be placed in sacks.
14. Reports and Certificates.	From 1648 to 1833.	Temple . . .	Good . . .	Wanted sorting	Dusted, sorted, and the miscellaneous entered in index; ticketed and tied up, and arranged in boxes. Inventory.	None.
15. Petitions in Equity.	From Geo. 4 .	Carlton Ride .	Good . . .	Wanted dividing into years.	None	Sorting, and inventory.
16. Special Pleas .	Geo. 1, 2, and 3	Carlton Ride .	Dirty . . .	Want arrangement.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
17. Informations respecting the Revenue.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Generally good	Perfect as respects the Excise, not as respects Stamps, &c.	None	Cleaning, tieing up, ticketing, and inventory.

2. *From Chapter House.*

The Communia Placita, removed from the Chapter House, had been kept in pasteboard boxes, and much mildew was found upon them, which it was necessary to remove. Each Roll was dusted and wiped, and where its bulk rendered it awkward to be rolled up, it was laid flat, tied up in brown paper, and placed on an open shelf. Tickets were appended to every Roll so flattened, and to some others where necessary. Several Rolls were in a very decayed state. In some, great numbers of their membranes were divided apart, and in fragments. As they could not be arranged unless repaired, these repairs have been done.

The Feet of Fines

appear to be in good condition, excepting the first documents on each file, and not to require immediately any other measures than those which have been taken with them. As far as they have been examined, the first documents on the files have suffered greatly from their wear against the string on which they are strung, and from being squeezed up, crumpled, and creased. It seems to me, that hereafter all should be flattened and placed in portfolios. For the purposes of accessibility and convenient packing, each bundle or file to the end of Elizabeth has received a temporary ticket. The state of the Concords of Fines has not, at present, received much investigation, but they appear to be in good condition.

3. *From Serjeants' Inn.*

The state of the burnt King's Silver Books required instant measures. These volumes were damaged by the fire in the Temple, which occurred in March, 1838, and are described by Mr. Sherwood (Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 47,) "as being unavailable for public search." Nothing whatever appeared to have been done to remedy the evils inflicted on them by that catastrophe at the period of their transfer. Immediately after the receipt of them, I caused a very careful examination to be commenced. It is still in progress, under the charge of one of the most skilful of the workmen. The combined action of the fire and water had cemented the whole together in masses, and great care and skill were necessary to part these masses. About 300 volumes, relating to as many Terms, have been made perfect, and after they have undergone the necessary repairs and rebinding, they will be in a consultable condition. If the dates of this series, said to extend from "about the year 1612 to 1832," (Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 47,) are correct, there ought to be forthcoming upwards of 800 volumes. I am apprehensive that no such numbers will be made good. There are masses remaining so hard and indivisible, that it is almost a hopeless task to think of recovering them. The labour of doing so will be very great, and it may be a question whether it would repay its performance, and whether it would not be a shorter plan to supply the deficiencies by transcribing the entries on the King's Silver Rolls, which are nearly identical.

Appendix I.

No. 11 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

These books were the popular documents in searches for Fines. They were preferred to any of the several other documents, the King's Silver Rolls, Notes, and Feet, which contained somewhat fuller information. The entries on the King's Silver Rolls before 25 Elizabeth, are bound with the Communia Placita, and afterwards with the Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls, and agree almost word for word with the entries in this series of book. The King's Silver Rolls are Records in the legal sense, and indisputable evidence; it may be a question whether, if the point had been raised, the King's Silver Books would have been so received. Yet the latter were preferred for consultation, chiefly, I imagine, because the *book shape* was found to be so much the more convenient than any other. The large series of volumes, containing "Extracts from Writs of Covenant," on which Fines were paid, is generally in good condition, excepting the binding of certain volumes. These volumes give, in chronological order of Terms, the names of parties and properties, being the same information as the King's Silver Books; but as it is not classified in Counties, as in the latter case, a search in them is a less convenient and ready operation. As showing, however, the issue of the Writ for every Fine, they contain more notices than the King's Silver Books, which only notice Fines that have passed through a subsequent stage. They do not appear hitherto to have been much known, or if known, much searched; since, however, they have been in this Office, they have been often consulted. The subjoined extracts from each book show the relative amount of information by them severally:—

Extracts from—	
1. Writs of Covenant Book.	104. Cumberland.—John Scott and Margaret his wife to Elizabeth Simpson, concerning 10 acres of land, v of mead[s] and v of pasture, with the appurts, in the parish of Penrith, ro. 7[h] Nov. v. iii. li.
	£. s. d.
2. Index to the above	104. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson 0 6 8
3. Book of Entries from Clerk of Return Office.	Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, W°, Plt., and John Scott and Margarett his wife, Deft., in Penrith, H. 24 Geo. 3 . . . } Irving.
4. King's Silver Book 8 Pur.	10*s*. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, Wid[w], Plt., J[no] Scott and Margaret, Defts., of 10 La. 5 Ma. and 5 Pas., with the appurts in the parish of Penrith, before Thomas James and Thomas Hodgson, Gents., by Com. 28 Jan. 24 K. Geo. 3 . . . . 0 6 8 46. Irving.
5. King's Silver Roll.	10*s*. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, Widow, giveth to our Lord the King ten shillings for licence to accord with John Scott and Margaret his wife in a plea of Covenant of ten acres of land, five acres of meadow and five acres of pasture, with the appurts, in the parish of Penrith; and she hath the Chirograph allowed by agreement before Thomas James and Thomas Hodgson, Gents., by Commission.

In the recent transfer from Serjeants' Inn, several boxes and baskets of Miscellaneous Records were brought hither. They have been roughly sorted, and found to consist of fragments of Remembrance Rolls, of divers Writs of Covenant, and of Notes of Fines, extending from Edward I. to Charles II. They were described to me by Mr. Sherwood as being documents which, having been exposed for sale, had been recovered some years ago by Mr. Black. Until these early Notes came to light, the general impression seemed to have been that this class of documents did not commence until the reign of Henry VIII. They are conclusive evidence of the existence of a series as early as Edward I., and the inference appears warrantable that this series must have been co-extensive with the "Pedes Finium." I do not find, indeed, in any of the Reports, any distinction drawn between the Notes and the Feet of Fines. The "Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer" trace the deliveries of the "Pedes Finium" into the Chapter House to the reign of James II. The "Pedes Finium," from that period, until transferred to the Public Record Office, remained in charge of the Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas. When a removal of the Fines and Chirographs of the period between the reigns of Henry VIII. and Geo. II., (see General Report of Record Commissioners, 1837, pp. 11 and 12, and, Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer, Introduction, 40,) from the Temple to the Chapter House in 1809, is spoken of, no distinction is made between Notes and Feet of Fines. Such removal applied only to the "Notes." * * *

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

11 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.—Fees from 1st July, to 31st December, 1842.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	62	..	..	..	..	3 2 0	..
	..	109	..	..	..	5 9 0	..
	..	..	41	..	..	41 11 6	..
	..	..	..	30	..	36 2 0	..
							86 4 6
Common Pleas.	181	..	..	..	..	9 1 0	
	..	105	..	..	..	5 5 0	
	..	..	68	..	..	24 7 6	
	..	..	..	62	..	23 12 0	
							62 5 6
							148 10 0

The public business for the whole year stands as follows:—

FEES from 1st January to 31st December, 1842.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	127	..	..	..	..	6 7 0	
	..	221	..	..	..	11 1 0	
	..	..	134	..	..	103 19 0	
	..	..	..	90	..	76 16 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							202 7 0
Common Pleas.	352	..	..	..	..	17 12 0	
	..	174	..	..	..	8 14 0	
	..	..	153	..	..	38 5 0	
	..	..	..	138	..	35 16 0	
							100 7 0
Totals for 1842 . .	479	395	287	228	2		302 14 0

The following is a comparison of the two last years:—
The Fees for the year 1841 were as follows.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	60	..	..	..	..	3 0 0	
	..	67	..	..	..	3 7 0	
	..	..	32	..	..	30 4 6	
	..	..	..	19	..	6 3 6	
	..	..	..	..	3	6 6 0	
							49 1 0
Common Pleas.	226	..	..	..	..	11 6 0	
	..	149	..	..	..	7 9 0	
	..	..	116	..	..	31 3 0	
	..	..	..	76	..	12 2 6	
							62 0 6
Totals for 1841 . .	286	216	148	95	3		112 1 6

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

The increase in actual numbers on the last year will therefore stand thus:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Total Amount of Fees.		
						£.	s.	d.
Exchequer	67	154	102	71	3	164	18	0
Common Pleas	126	25	37	62	..	38	6	6
	193	179	139	133	3	203	4	6

The increase per cent. has therefore been as follows:—

	Exchequer.	Common Pleas.
On Searches . . .	111 per cent.	55 per cent.
,, Inspections . . .	229 ,,	16 ,,
,, Copies	318 ,,	31 ,,
,, Authentications . .	373 ,,	81 ,,
,, Gross Receipts . .	$336\frac{1}{6}$,,	$60\frac{3}{4}$,,

Receipts or Removals of Records.

Records removed by Warrant, dated November 30, 1842, from the Masters' Office of the Exchequer.

Title of Documents.	Date.	Rolls.	Bundles.	Volumes.
Judgment Rolls. . .	Mich. 1820, to Mich. 1822	9	..	..
Docquet Book . . .	Mich. 1819, to Mich. 1821	..	..	1
Warrants of Attorney .	1803 to Mich. 1822	..	11	..
Books of Orders . .	Mich. 1819 to Hil. 1822	..	..	3
Record Book . . .	Mich. 1812, to Trin. 1821	..	..	1
Declaration Books . .	Hil. 1820, to Trin. 1822	..	..	2
Appearance Books . .	Hil. 1821, to Trin. 1823	..	..	2
Catalogue Book . . .	East. 1821, to Mich. 1822	..	..	1
Subpœna Book . . .	Hil. 1819, to Mich. 1822	..	..	1
Quo. Min. & Ven. Fac. Books	Trin. 1820, to Trin. 1822	..	..	2
Court Minute Books .	Mich. 1783, to Mich. 1823	..	..	27
Records of Rules . .	Hil. 1831, to Trin. 1841	..	..	5
Files of Rules . . .	Hil. 1831, to Trin. 1841	..	30	..

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

RECORDS removed by Warrant, dated 30th Nov. 1842, from the Masters' Office of the Common Pleas.

Title of Documents.	Date.	Rolls.	Bundles.	Vols.	Remarks.
Common Rolls	Geo. 4 1 East. to 3 Mich.	11	..	..	
Recovery Rolls	Geo. 4 1 Hil. to 3 Mich.	12	..	..	
Judgment Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Doggett Rolls	1820 to 1822	3	..	..	
Remembrance Rolls	1820 to 1822	3	..	..	
Warrants of Attorney	20 Dec., 1819, to 31 Dec., 1822.	..	23	..	
Affidavits of Increase	1819 to 1821	..	9	..	
Affidavits	1819 to 1822	..	41	..	
Prisoners' Papers	1819 to 1821	..	3	..	
Declarations	1819 to 1822	..	14	..	
Ejectments	1819 to 1822	..	7	..	
Clerks' Articles	1819 to 1821	..	11	..	
Certificate Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	2	
Bail Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Appearance Index	1820	..	..	1	
Recovery Writs	1820 and 1822	..	9	..	
Filacers' Rolls	1815, 1816	46	..	..	These received 5th Nov., 1842.
Outlawry Roll	Geo. 3.	1 of 3 ms.	..	..	
Notes of Judgments on Posteas and Inquiries	1770 to 1822	..	37	..	
Essoin Rolls	Geo. 2 & 3.	11	..	..	
Capias (various Counties)	1820 to 1822	..	225	..	
Writs of Capias	1822	..	3	..	
Secondaries' Remembrances	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Affidavits of Debt	1818 to 1823	..	25	..	
Affidavits of Service	1820 to 1822	..	14	..	
Special Bails	1818, 1819	..	15	..	

From Carlton Ride to Chancery, 20 Suits, consisting of 332 membranes, at various times as demanded.

PARTICULARS OF INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, &c.

	Date.	No.	Vols.
EXCHEQUER BOOKS.			
Appearance, Entries	1739 to 1841 1 Vol. of 1594 to 1600	. . . .	18
Recognizances, Entries	1786 to 1813	. . . .	3
Issue Books	1768 to 1827	. . . .	8
Bails, Entries	1725 to 1817	. . . .	5
Crown Process	1815 to 1832	. . . .	3
Claims, Entries of	1741 to 1817	. . . .	6
Appraisement, Indentures of	1713 to 1822	. . . .	8
Ditto, Writs. Entries of,	1720 to 1832	. . . .	11
Coast Bonds. Uncertified List of,	1781 to 1825	. . . .	4
Bonds, Entries of	1698 to 1821	. . . .	7
Licence Books	1679 to 1797	. . . .	3
Notice of Trials	1790 to 1815	. . . .	2
Clerks of Reports' Certificates of Sale.	1820 to 1841	. . . .	4
Army Book	1811 to 1812	. . . .	1
Minute Books.			
Exchequer Chamber	1695 to 1820	. . . .	31
Common	1646 to 1820	. . . .	116
Tax-books, Property	1803 to 1814	. . . .	12
Ditto Houses	1695 to 1834	. . . .	107
Ditto Carriages	1786 to 1798	. . . .	9
Ditto Land	1689 to 1797	. . . .	75
Cause Books	1805 to 1821	. . . .	3
Outlawry Book	1700 to 1817	. . . .	1
Subpœna Books	1692 to 1815	. . . .	12
Order Books	1798 to 1820	. . . .	20
Entries of Writs	1725 to 1821	. . . .	11
Super Books	1709 to 1820	. . . .	9
Affidavits to moderate Fines	1810 to 1834	. . . .	2 vols. 19 bdls
Calendar of Reports and Certificates from Chancery.	1666 to 1833	. . . .	4

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

	Date.	No.	Vols.
EXCHEQUER.			
Special Commissions . .	Elizabeth	25 com^{ns}. 95 membranes .	..
Tax Accounts, Land and Assessed.	1700 to 1822	19 counties, 4,728 bags .	..
Barons' Depositions . .	. . .	4,437 bundles, 40,069 membranes.	..
Bails and Recognizances .	1760 to 1820	60 bundles or files . . .	..
Special Pleas	Eliz. to Geo. 3	14 bundles	..
Bills	Car. 2	13 ,, ...	..
Miscellaneous Writs and Returns.	1676 to 1714	16 files	..
Writs and Posteas . . .	Geo. 3	31 bundles	..
Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions	Geo. 3	38 ,, ...	..
Extents and Inquisitions .	Geo. 2	4 ,, ...	..
Stamps and Taxes . . .	Jac. 2, Geo. 3	28 ,, ...	..
Commissions and Affidavits	Geo. 3	8 ,, ...	..
Extents	Geo. 3	6 ,, ...	..
Writs of Scire Facias . .	Geo. 2 & 3	3 ,, ...	..
Ditto	Geo. 3	3 ,, ...	..
Miscellaneous Informations	Car. 2, Geo. 3	5 ,, ...	..
Excise Informations . .	Geo. 3	17 ,, ...	..
Writs of Levari Facias. .	Geo. 3 & 4	24 ,, ...	..
Writs of Distringas . .	1809 to 1822	8 ,, ...	..
Outlawries	Car. 1 to Geo. 3	5 ,, ...	..
Petitions	Geo. 3 to Vic.	15 ,, ...	..
Miscellaneous	Car. 2	12 ,, ...	..
COMMON PLEAS.			
Outlawry Books . . .	1752 to 1821	. . . .	4
Certificate Books . . .	1786 to 1822	. . . .	35
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	1774 to 1813	. . . .	127
Filazers' Rolls	1815 to 1816	46 rolls, 63 membranes .	..
King's Silver Books . .	Jac. 1 to Wm. 4	. . . .	591
	No inventory of these has been made, but their number has been examined, paged, &c.; part were done in the previous half year.		
Recovery Rolls . . .	Car. 1 to Wm. & M.	261 rolls, 50,246 membranes	..
Feet of Fines	Geo. 3	50 bundles, 36,944 membranes.	
Writs at Chapter House .	Edw. 3 to Hen. 7	3,300 bundles ticketed and prepared for inventory.	..

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

11 *c*.—MR. COLE'S Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" deposited in the Carlton Ride.

No. 11 *c*. Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" deposited in the Carlton Ride.

THERE are in the roof, as nearly as I can estimate, about 250 sacks of Coast Bonds, and about 7 sacks of Port Books. The dimensions of each sack average 3 feet in height, 18 inches in depth, and 18 inches in width. I find the following mention made of these documents in the Report of 1800:—

"The Port Books returned, being useless, are lodged in a room without arrangement."

"Forfeited [cancelled?] Coast Bonds, which at present are not numerous, are arranged in separate parcels, each parcel containing the bonds taken at each Port, with an indorsement of the year in which such bonds were taken."

In the Report of the King's Remembrancer, dated 29th January, 1833, and printed in Appendix to Report of Commissioners of Public Records, 1837, that Officer speaks of the "Old Port Books" as never resorted to now. The earliest are found in Elizabeth's reign, and they are discontinued about 1828. They were sent from the various Ports in hogsheads. Of the Coast Bonds I cannot find that he makes any mention. The bag-bearer (Mr. Trickey) informs me that he has never known, during an experience of 20 years, either Port Books or Coast Bonds in any state of arrangement whatever, and that the latter were considered by all to be entirely useless. Of the inutility of attempting to arrange, and of preserving, the Coast Bonds, I entertain no doubt whatever as at present advised. With respect to the Port Books, the propriety of the destruction of them may be doubtful; at all events, until it is ascertained whether they form any link in the series of the earlier Custom Accounts arranged by Mr. Hunter.

Whatever may be the destination of either of these classes of documents, I have no doubts whatever, that they must be thoroughly examined before any final decision can be pronounced upon them.

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

Appendix I.

No. 12 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Palmer, the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel Office, including Rolls House, (Queen's Bench Records,) and Vaults under Pipe Office, Somerset House.

12 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1842.

Searches and Inspections	1,578
Copies, containing 4,076 Chancery folios	180
Authentications, containing 2,243 Chancery folios	79
Attendances	3
Inrolments, containing 523 Chancery folios	11
Plans annexed to ditto	9

Amount of fees received, 244*l*. 8*s*.

* * * * *

Particulars of Work, &c.

Indexes made of Memorials of Annuity Deeds; notes taken for inventories of repertories to the King's Bench Rolls, from 1 Ric. II. to 18 Car., and membranes numbered.

Labels written, and attached to the several shelves and racks containing the Confirmation Rolls, and Patent and Close Rolls from Ric. III. to 1 Geo. III. New covers prepared for the Confirmation Rolls and Pardon Rolls.

The Inventory to the Confirmation Rolls prepared for printing.

Twenty bundles of the Miscellanea, in addition to the 44 returned in former Report, have been looked over, and an account taken of their contents.

The 84 volumes of Inquisitions Post Mortem, mentioned in the Report to end of 1841, as being in the hands of the binder, have been completed, together with two additional volumes, making in the whole 86.

The cleaning and repairing of Inquisitions Post Mortem, tempore Car. is proceeding, and 1,278 membranes have been cleaned and repaired ready for binding, and 61 membranes of Patent and other Rolls opened for inspection have been repaired.

The covers to the Close Rolls of 6 Geo. IV. have been sewed on.

The Deeds, &c. on the Close Rolls of 7 Geo. IV. to Part 93, have been numbered, and the names extracted from the margins into a book, preparatory to making the regular Index.

The several bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills from 1 Will. and Mary to 55 Geo. III. have been opened and well cleaned, amounting to 1,232 bundles, and 1,141 of those bundles have been carefully tied up in brown paper, indorsed and ticketted.

One thousand and ninety-six Memorials of Annuity Deeds have been indexed.

The Parliament Rolls of the 4 and 5 Victoria, consisting of 50 parts, in 53 Rolls, and those of the 5 Victoria, consisting of two parts, have been brought into the Chapel from the House of Lords.

The Patent Rolls of 8 Geo. IV., consisting of 17 parts, and 17 bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills have been brought into the Chapel from the Petty Bag Office.

One hundred and nine King's Bench Rolls to 22 Edward IV., containing 8,659 membranes, have been looked over, and the membranes carefully wiped, straightened, and numbered ready for proceeding with the Inventory.

Forty-seven more Pipe Rolls have been provided with new backs in the manner mentioned in former Returns, which completes that work to the end of Ric. III.

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

No. 12 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

12 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

Mr. Palmer has continued the Index to the Patent Rolls, which are periodically brought into the Chapel from the Petty Bag Office, and has indexed the Rolls of 7 Geo. IV. being 13 in number, containing 199 documents, and 10 Rolls of the 8 Geo. IV, containing 190 documents.

Mr. Holden has examined and corrected the rough Draft Index or List of Memorials made by the Clerks, for the year 1821, from No. 885, and alphabetically indexed the same to the end of the year, 542 instruments, making 1,427 for the whole year; the like for the year 1822, as far as No. 600, after which number no draft was made, and Mr. Holden has completed the index for this year from the Memorials themselves, in all 1,490 instruments. He has in like manner indexed the Memorials for 1823, as far as No. 1050, and has completed the Office Index of Memorials for the year 1825, from No. 862, 504 instruments, making 1,366 for the whole year. The total number of Memorials indexed by Mr. Holden since 1st January, 1842, is 3,586, of which number, 1,096 were returned as indexed in Mr. Palmer's Half-Yearly Report to 30th June, 1842. The Indexes to the Memorials for the years 1823 and 1826 are now in progress.

Mr. Lascelles has been occasionally occupied in making and examining office copies, and in examination of inventories. He has put fresh labels to the racks in the Chapel and Record room, indorsed new covers for the Confirmation and Pardon Rolls, and many of the old Patent Rolls. This useful work has caused a great saving of time in the Office, and a document can now be brought forth, and replaced without difficulty or delay even in the darkest passages, by any Clerk or workman in the establishment. He has made use of an ingenious contrivance in writing the tickets and indorsements, which renders the progress in that work

Appendix 1.

No. 12 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

very rapid. The great uncertainty and fluctuation in the current business of this Office render some extra exertion occasionally necessary on the part of all for the immediate service of the public, and Mr. Lascelles has always, when required, shown great willingness in affording his assistance.

The Deeds on the Close Rolls of 8 Geo. IV., consisting of 93 parts, have been numbered, and the names and numbers extracted into a book, which serves as a check when making the Index, and in the meantime, as a guide to any document on the Rolls. Mr. Kentish has indexed the Memorials for the year 1826, as far as No. 551.

* * * *

From the circumstances above mentioned, it will be seen that little progress has been made in the inventories this year. The Inventories of the whole of the Confirmation Rolls, of the Close Rolls, from 1 to 13 Eliz., p. 17, and the Tables of the Miscellaneous Bundles, are sent herewith.*

The Inquisitions Post Mortem, to 4 Car., p. 1, consisting of 1,414 membranes, have been prepared for binding, and will form 22 additional volumes: 265 membranes of various Rolls taken down for inspection have been repaired and re-stitched; 14 bundles of miscellaneous documents, which were in a very bad state, have been damped, flattened, and carefully tied up ready for a more particular examination; they amount to 2,480 pieces.

The Docquets of Decrees have been carefully dusted and tied up in 869 bundles, and 371 bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills have been dusted, arranged, indorsed, and ticketed.

The Pipe Rolls have been newly covered to the 27 Hen. VIII. inclusive.

* * * *

A Summary of the business transacted in this Branch of the Public Record Office, (including the Queen's Bench, and the late Pipe Office and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office at Somerset House,) being an account of the number of Searches, Copies, &c., made between the 30th June and 31st December, 1842.

Searches and Inspections	1,398
Copies, containing 4,295 Chancery folios . . .	156
Authentications, containing 2,319 Chancery folios .	73
Inrolments, containing 602 Chancery folios. . .	18
Plans annexed to Inrolments.	14
Attendance with a Record out of the Office . .	1

Amount of fees received, 227*l.* 14*s.*

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

Rolls House.—Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Black, the Assistant Keeper.

No. 13 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

13 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 30*th June*, 1842.

By reason of my attention to the Records and Documents of the Treasury, analogous to those which are already under my charge, I have little to report, this half-year, of progress in the measures pointed out in my former Reports, as yet needful to be executed among the Records at the Rolls House.

As to *Arrangement*, I may observe that the Rolls of Receipt and Issue in the Court Gallery have been materially improved in this respect, by a careful comparison of them with Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue; and they are more commodiously disposed on the racks. A brief Repertory of the several presses has been formed, to serve until a complete Inventory can be made; and a brief tabular account of all the classes of Rolls of the Pell Office has been framed, with a view to the same general design. A Repertory of the arrangement of the Receipt Books and Issue Books has been made also.

Many miscellaneous Books of the Pell Office have been examined and arranged, especially the Declarations, of which some early ones have been found that ought to have been bound up with two sets of them, in five volumes, bound at Whitehall Yard; and all those which are later than the Commonwealth have been duly arranged, and a list of them is made. Some draughts and fragments, found among the "clearings of the Pell Office" (mentioned in my last Report), yet require consideration. Those "clearings" have been made up into 22 bundles of papers; and the fragments, for the most part, have been identified and attached to the Books and Rolls to which they belong. The sackfull of dorses and covers has been disposed of in like manner; and such as belonged to any of the Books described with my last Report, have not only been attached to them, but were posted into the Inventories before they were printed.

I have distinguished the "Posting Books" of the Pell Office from the Books of the Auditor's Office, with which they were confused, and made them up into a series of 12 great volumes, from 1718 to 1834, which I have numbered and ticketed. They are of great use and value, not only as a key to other Pell Records, but as serving other purposes, which I cannot sufficiently explain at present. The Auditor's Papers have also been improved by recent researches (as stated hereafter); and the Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office are separated from all others, and locked up in a chest provided for the purpose.

---

* Printed in App. II., No. 4.

Appendix I.

No. 13 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

Stamping.—Of the eighteen sacks of modern Tellers' Vouchers mentioned in my last Report, eight have been emptied and their contents stamped, without disturbing the order of the papers in their several daily or weekly bundles. When all are done, they are to be distributed under the names of the Tellers, and arranged in years.

The Books brought from the Vault at Somerset House are now additionally stamped with the word "Vault," to distinguish them from the Books which remained at Westminster on the abolition of the old Offices in 1834. This work has been lately begun, and is in progress.

Inventories and Calendars.—The only Inventory or Calendar that has been completed in the past half year is a short Supplement to my former Catalogues of Papal Briefs and State Papers, which was presented after my last Report, and is printed with it. But an Inventory of the Inrolment Books of the Pell Office is in progress, on an ample scale, which will be presented with the next Report, with notices of documents other than Patents or Privy Seals therein contained. I have begun an Inventory of the Rolls, which form a part of the series of Inrolments of Patents and Privy Seals, both on the Pells and on the Auditor's Side, in the reign of James I. To those of the latter department is now added one Privy Seal Roll, found among those of the Pells, in a very bad condition compared with those which remained in the Auditor's Office in 1834. I have also prepared notes for an Inventory of the Pells Breviates of Issues, 1597-1627, but want of time prevented me from completing it in readiness to be presented with this Report.

Ticketing.—The Issue Books were ticketed by me in the course of constructing the Inventory; but the Receipt Books have been since ticketed by my Clerk in the same manner, who has also ticketed the Breviates of Receipts. They are all done in duplicate, without and within, corresponding with their respective Inventories.

General Business.—Beside these operations, I have completed the researches which were required by Lord Monteagle, relative to the proceedings of the old Exchequer Bill Office; by means of which I have become better acquainted with that part of the books and documents in my charge which was not of a public nature, or (at least) not accessible to the public. I have also made researches on two matters referred to me from the Treasury; one of which, relative to a pension paid there before 1782, and afterward at the Exchequer, occupied three or four days in the past month, and required me to put in better order many of the unarranged Papers of the Auditor's Office.

* * * *

Within the period of this Report I have superintended the printing of my "Observations on the defective state of certain Records of Fines and Recoveries in the Principality of Wales and County Palatine of Chester," dated 31 January, 1841, being in the nature of a Supplement to my Report on the Records of the Great Sessions of Wales, &c., dated 31 March, 1840, which was printed in the Deputy Keeper's First Report. That paper has been laid before both Houses of Parliament;* and the legislative measure which I had framed at the end of it having been approved by the highest legal authorities, was introduced into Parliament by Sir James Graham on the 29th of April, and hath since been passed into a law, having received the royal assent on the 18th of June.† Common defects in those Records are supplied at once by the declaratory parts of the Act; and such provisions are made by it as will enable the parties easily and effectually to secure their titles, in those cases where any negligence has occurred.

* * * *

Treasury Chambers.—My principal occupation in the period of this Report has been at the Treasury Chambers, in obedience to a letter addressed to me by Lord Langdale on the 19th of January, whereby I was directed to examine the old Records and Documents there, and report thereon to his Lordship. The difficulty and extent of this work have been great, but it is now almost accomplished. From 1 February to 30 April, I had two workmen constantly employed in clearing out Books and Papers from dark, dusty, and damp repositories and putting them into a decent and accessible condition, and I still have one attending me. By the aid of my Clerk, Mr. William Henry Clerke, who came to this Office on the 12th of January, I have made arrangement, more or less exact, of the Papers and Books earlier than 1782, and lists, more or less comprehensive, of the numerous sacks and bundles now containing them. I am now busy on my Report, which still occupies me four days in the week at Westminster; hence the small extent of the operations performed on the Records at the Rolls, as I premised at the beginning of this Report.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK.

No. 13 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

13 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

Arrangement.—The miscellaneous Parchment Documents which were made up in 94 bundles, in order to their removal from Whitehall Yard, have been examined, and all Letters of Privy Seal separated from the rest. These Privy Seals have been sorted into reigns, and made up into 24 bundles; but the remaining documents, which are of various kinds, have not yet been sorted; they now fill 33 brown paper bundles, beside one of fragments. The following is an account of the number of original Privy Seals as now put into reigns:—

* Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 2nd May, 1842. (Sessional Papers, No. 223.)

† "An Act for better recording Fines and Recoveries in Wales and Chester." (5 Vict. sess. 2, cap. 32.)

Appendix I.

No. 13 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

Henry VIII.	402
Edward VI.	43
Philip and Mary	99
Elizabeth	500
James I.	377
Charles I.	221
Protector Oliver	7
Charles II.	145
James II.	94
William and Mary	15
Anne	65
George I.	171
George II.	433
George III.	274
Total documents	2,848

A considerable number of Files of Letters of Privy Seal and Writs of Great Seal, have been selected out of the sacks of Rolls and Files brought from the Vault at Somerset House, which Files are more or less complete; and the process of reducing them into order will be resumed at the earliest opportunity, chiefly for the purpose of retrieving those which belong to the reigns of Richard III., Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., Philip and Mary, and part of Elizabeth's reign, for which period there are no Pells of Issue. Some few Files of a still earlier date have been found.

The older series of the Issue Rolls, from 10 Henry III. to 19 Edward IV. inclusively, remained in an imperfect state of arrangement until October last for want of a proper receptacle.* At length two ancient presses of the Pell Office were brought from Westminster, and set up at the Rolls House. The larger one stands in the hall; the other (bearing a curious inscription in gold letters, dated 1555) in the room No. 4, and an addition has been made to the upper part of it, so that it now contains all the ancient Rolls of Issues that were in the custody of the late Clerk of the Pells; and a brief Repertory has been made of their arrangement, which makes their number amount to 413.

The Books of the Exchequer Bill Office have been removed into a more appropriate situation, in the room No. 3, and have been entirely re-arranged.

The Auditors' Assignment Books, from the Vault, have been arranged and numbered; and a brief list made of them, both in order to a more perfect Inventory, and for the purpose of the Report on the Books under process of description at the Treasury Chambers.

Stamping.—The stamping of the modern Tellers' Vouchers was continued for a short time only within this half-year. The work of distinguishing, with a separate mark, those books which were brought from the "Vault" has been continued and completed; and all the numerous Parchment Documents aforementioned, both Privy Seals and others, have been stamped with the ordinary stamp, and with the word "Vault" also.

Inventories and Calendars.—The description of the Pell Records, begun in the Inventories printed with last year's Report,† has now advanced almost to the end of the third general class of books. Those which relate to the *Receipt*, and those which relate to the *Issues*, of the Revenue, are completed, by the papers which accompany this Report. The third class is that of *Inrolments*, comprehending all Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal, from the revival of the Pell of Issue in 1597 to the abolition of the Pell Office in 1834. The following is an enumeration of the volumes described in those papers; which, though few in proportion to the number of volumes described last year, have required more attention, and been more difficult of description:—

I. Pell of Receipt:—	
Receipt Books (concluded)	2
Assignation Books	14
II. Pell of Issue:—	
Posting Books, first series	32
,, second series, modern	16
III. Inrolments:—	
Patent Books	46
Privy Seal Books	59
Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	6
Total Books and Rolls	175

One more series of Books remains to be described, belonging to the third class; and the rest of the Pell Books will be distributed into different subdivisions of the following classes:—

IV. Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells.
V. Books of Account, made, rendered, or kept by the same.
VI. Miscellaneous Books of the Pell Office.

The utmost care has been taken, in the constructing of the Inventories presented with this Report, to make them not only descriptive of the Records, and guides to facilitate reference to them, but so to exhibit their official formation and history, and their relation to each other, and

* See Report, dated 14th January, 1842, in Deputy Keeper's Third Report, App. I. p. 29.
† Third Report, App. II. No. 4, pp. 156—187.

to show what useful purposes they may serve to historical or legal inquirers. The following remarks on some of them are submitted here, in addition to the introductory notices prefixed to the several Inventories or Calendars.

The Books of *Assignationes* were left unnoticed last year, having been erroneously placed with the Assignment Books of the Pell Office, which belong to the fourth class; their intimate technical relation to the Pell of Receipt was not then perceived. They afford copious biographical and genealogical evidence concerning persons eminent in rank and literature; the name of Dryden the Poet, and other well known names, frequently occur in their pages, and some Corporations appear to have been interested in the loans there recorded.

The Posting Books contain such a mass of information, historical, biographical, and financial, within a small compass, that they deserve to be specially pointed out here. The two series are as distinct in nature as they are in their respective periods of time; the description of the former series is made as perfect as possible, by the addition of Calendars of some special contents, to the Inventory which relates to the volumes generally.

As to the Inrolment Books, it must be here observed that, though an earlier book under the title of "Brevia sub magno sigillo, Hen. 7 and 8," stands foremost in Mr. Devon's "Catalogue of Pell Record Books, Henry VII. to William IV.," (MS. folio,) which title is used also to designate some of the Inrolment Books in question; yet the series are perfect at and from their beginning, (which was in 1597,) and that volume is of a different nature. It contains, indeed, short entries or dockets of Writs for Issues, both under the Great Seal and under the Privy Seal, from Mich. 1 Hen. VII. (1485) to Mich. 12 Hen. VIII. (1520—1) inclusively; yet the conclusion, derived from a careful examination of its contents, is, that it could not have belonged to the Pell Office, but must have belonged originally to the Auditor, among whose books therefore it is now placed. It is, in fact, *a Calendar of the Files of Writs for Issues*, which were (in and from that period at least) filed with the Auditor, and never belonged to the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, who at that time also had nothing whatever to do with Issues, but wrote the Pell of Receipt only. Nor does it contain any notices of Letters Patent; being manifestly anterior to the period when the practice of recording them in the Receipt of the Exchequer arose. It serves well to illustrate the remarks prefixed to the Inventory of Patent Books, respecting the separate filing of the two kinds of Writs for Issues; and it is peculiarly valuable, as affording notices of payments extending over five and thirty years, in which no Issues were recorded in the Pells, and few of the original Writs are extant. It may be added, that a Table, in the nature of a Calendar or Index, has been lately made and prefixed to that volume; and a similar Table has been made to a large and valuable volume of Declarations of Issues, from Mich. 1544 to Easter 1560, found among the Pell Records, but manifestly belonging to the Auditor's Office.

The extent and importance of the Pell Records in the third class (Inrolments) will best appear by the following enumeration of the entries contained in them, compared with the smallness of the number of articles described in the Inventories.

	Volumes, &c.	Entries.
Patent Books	46	10,468
Privy Seal Books	59	40,326
Patent and Privy Seal Rolls . .	6	872
Total . . .	111	51,666

It was intended to present a Calendar of such of their contents as might not be expected, from the peculiar designation of the respective series, to be contained in these volumes; those Miscellaneous Documents are, however, necessarily deferred to a future time. In the meanwhile, to supply in some measure the loss of the Rolls of Chancery for the periods of the Civil War and the Protectorates, the entire contents of the unique and very important records of that time, found among these Patent Books, are described in Calendars which are appended as Schedules to the Inventory of them; and these may serve as specimens of the whole. All these Books are furnished with their respective Indexes; and it is proposed to copy those Indexes into one alphabetical series, for the purpose of facilitating searches; but this cannot be done until other more pressing business shall have been disposed of.

Subjoined to the Inventories aforementioned is a further Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, printed with the Second Report, containing notices of four such documents, found in sorting the Miscellaneous Parchments, as already stated.

Ticketing.—The Receipt Books, No. 511—516, and all the great Inrolment Books, have been ticketed in duplicate; written tickets have been put on the Posting Books, and on the Auditor's Patent Books from the Vault; and some other Books have been ticketed for temporary use until they are rebound or farther repaired. The like may be said of such Rolls and Bundles as have been selected, from time to time, from the unarranged masses saved from the Vault.

Repairs.—Here it must be observed, that a considerable amount of substantial repairing has been effected by the mere use of needle and thread, cartridge paper, and paste. Thus, all the Auditor's Assignment Books from the Vault, have been repaired, the great modern Posting Books, and a considerable number of the Issue Books; and it appears from the result of this work, which was begun as an experiment, that this mode of repairing is far preferable, in most instances, to the expensive system of rebinding, which was begun upon the Pell Books in or about 1836; as it leaves the volumes in a genuine state, preserves the original uniformity of their appearance, and sufficiently guards them from injury in future use, except where the progress of decay has gone so far as to require extraordinary repair. The old parchment

Appendix I.

No 13 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

covers, which were stripped off by the binder employed at Whitehall Yard, have supplied excellent materials for use in this work. All those volumes, and a multitude of others, have been cleansed throughout from mould and dirt; many of them required every page to be brushed or wiped.

Transfers.—By occasion of the removal of the Comptroller's Office from No. 1 to No 3, Whitehall Yard, some additional Records have been brought to light and transferred to the Rolls House, viz.:—

Original Powers of Attorney, from 1745 to 1787, bound together in a thick folio volume.

Accounts of the Income and Expenditure of the Civil List, from 1 August, 1714, to Michaelmas, 1718; in folio.

Sir D. Cuningham's Book of Accounts, for the year ended at Michaelmas, 1636; in folio, on vellum. This book fills up a gap in the series described in the Second Report (App. II., p. 203), in addition to one of Michaelmas, 1619, also found since the publication of that catalogue.

Exitus de Annuitatibus, Pasch. 1699; an unfinished Roll, made up only to the 40th membrane; of which the other membranes were already in this house, tied up confusedly in a large bundle among the Issue Rolls.

General Business.—The past half-year has been chiefly occupied in the construction of Inventories, and in the examination and arrangement of Records, necessary to throw light on their subject-matter and history. Several matters of Government business have been referred to the Assistant Keeper, which took up much of his time and attention.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK.

No. 14 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Hardy, the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

14 *a.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending 30th June,* 1842.

During the half-year above mentioned, there have been made 48 searches, 180 inspections, 104 copies, 44 authentications, and 1 attendance, producing the sum of 52*l.* 16*s.*, as shown by the following table:—

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees. £.	s.	d.
January . . .	12	26	4	1	..	5	1	6
February . .	6	48	16	10	..	9	17	0
March	19	35	27	27	..	13	13	6
April . . .	4	13	14	6	..	3	1	6
May	2	40	40	..	..	11	2	6
June	5	18	3	..	1	10	0	0
Total . .	48	180	104	44	1	52	16	0

Pursuant to a Warrant of the 14th of February, 1842, from the Master of the Rolls, directed to me, I have delivered up to Mr. Cole the Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, during the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., and Edward II., and certain other similar Rolls of uncertain date; and also the Essoin Rolls of the same Court during the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., Edward II., and Edward III., and other similar Rolls of uncertain date, an Inventory of all which Rolls is printed in Appendix II. to the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to Her Majesty.

The following is a summary of the work which has been done during the period in question:—

Inquisitions inventoried.	21,660
Royal and other Letters sorted into reigns, about .	2,000
„ „ calendared	103
Miscellaneous Bundles sorted into reigns	1,942
„ „ described, counted, and inventoried, containing 43,174 instruments . .	175
„ „ calendared	55
Probationes Ætatis	240 instruments.
„ arranged	335 „

During the last six months the workmen have flattened and cleaned 2,589 documents, repaired 1,961, inlaid 529, and dusted 46,153.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper.

Appendix I.

No. 14 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

14 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

Summary of Searches, Inspections, Copies, &c., and work performed during the above-mentioned period.

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees. £.	s.	d.
July	5	31	37	31	1	22	8	0
August . . .	5	46	10	4	..	13	17	6
September . .	7	24	4	1	..	2	2	0
October . . .	3	12	2	2	..	1	16	0
November . .	3	28	33	8	..	6	2	6
December . .	5	47	13	..	..	6	19	0
Total . .	28	188	99	46	1	53	5	0

Inquisitions Post Mortem inventoried	9,804
Inquisitions ad quod damnum inventoried	5,918
Inquisitions ad quod damnum calendared	72
Inquisitions numbered, collated, and arranged in books after repair, from 35 Edward I. to 6 Edward II.	
Royal Letters calendared.	397
Miscellaneous bundles of Brevia arranged chronologically and inventoried	565
Documents repaired	2,420
„ cleaned	2,856
„ inlaid	1,384
Sewings	685

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY, Assistant Keeper.

No. 14 *c*. Report on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.

14 *c*.—Report on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.

Branch of Public Record Office, Carlton Ride,
December 9*th*, 1842.

Sir,

In devising the best means of preserving the Records in our several custodies, the condition of Rolls formed of membranes sewn together end to end, has recently engaged much of our attention.

The results which ensue from frequent consultation of Records of this description seem to us to militate much against their preservation, and we beg leave to bring the subject under your immediate consideration.

In coiling and uncoiling these Rolls, the Roll itself rests on and moves over a level surface. The table, &c., and the friction consequent thereon, has occasioned the writing on that side of the Rolls, called the "Dors," to be much obliterated, so much so indeed, that, if some remedy be not speedily devised against further destruction, the instruments on that side of the Rolls will be entirely defaced, a thing much to be deprecated, as on some Rolls,—the Close, for instance,—the most important instruments are there recorded.

A second evil arising from the present system of rolling is, the liability of making on the membranes folds or creases which in time wear to holes.

A third evil is the wear and tear of the sides, occasioned by the hand in coiling and uncoiling the Rolls.

After having given our best attention to the prevention of the evils we have stated, we believe we have succeeded in finding a remedy for them, and we have invented an apparatus whereby they may be effectually prevented and other incidental advantages obtained,

This apparatus consists of a small roller attached to two circular ends; the diameter of the ends to be regulated by the size of the Roll. The small or middle roller is divided into two equal parts, and is attached to the ends by means of a worm screw. The length of this roller to be regulated by the width of the Roll.

By means of the worm screw, which should fit tightly, the length of the middle roller may be contracted or extended to suit the circumstances of the case.

The top membrane of the Roll is to be inserted into the middle roller, and around it the Roll will be coiled.

The two circular ends being greater in diameter than the Roll, are so projected beyond that they, and not the Roll itself, will run on and move over the level on which they are placed.

On the two ends a small circle will be sunk to receive the ticket.

It is proposed to keep each Roll permanently on one of these rollers, and so, when it is desired to consult the Roll, it will be uncoiled by means of another roller of the same description.

The advantages likely to be gained by these means are as follows:—

1st. That in coiling or uncoiling the Rolls, there is no friction on the Dorses.

2nd. That there can be no folds or creases in this process of consultation, the Roll being unable to travel beyond the bounds of the circular ends.

3rd. That all parts of the Roll are protected from contact with the ground, table, or shelf, and the edges will not be subjected to wear by the friction of the hand.

Appendix I.

No. 14 *c*. Report on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.

4th. That the Roll itself may thus be preserved free from the touch of the finger, an advantage which we see evidenced in the Domesday Book.

5th. That the Roll being more tightly coiled, and almost air tight, is less liable to harbour dust.

6th. That the tickets will exhibit themselves better and be much more permanently and neatly preserved than according to the present mode.

A model of one of these rollers, sufficiently illustrative of the proposed plan, though susceptible of some improvement in construction, accompanies this Report.

Under these circumstances, after having subjected these rollers to a variety of experiments, we beg leave to state, as our joint opinion, that they would be found to add to the preservation of Rolls made up in the Chancery fashion, and we recommend their adoption in our Offices.

We have, &c.,

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
HENRY COLE.

Sir Francis Palgrave,
&c. &c. &c.

No. 15 *a*. The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

15 *a*.—The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

$1012\frac{14}{1}$

My Lord, *Treasury Chambers, 17th January,* 1842.

I am commanded by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, to request that your Lordship will depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment, to report upon the state of the old Records of the Treasury, with a view to enable my Lords to determine whether it would be adviseable to transfer them to your Lordship's Department.

Upon receiving the Report in question, my Lords will consider, in communication with your Lordship, the course which it will be proper to pursue.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) C. E. TREVELYAN.

The Lord Langdale,
&c. &c.

No. 15 *b*. The Master of the Rolls to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

15 *b*—The Master of the Rolls to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

Sir, *South Street, 19th January,* 1842.

The Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury having requested me to depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment to report upon the state of the old Records of the Treasury, with a view to enable their Lordships to determine whether it would be adviseable to transfer them to the Record Department, I have appointed you as a properly qualified person to make the Report which is required, and I request you to hold yourself in readiness to proceed to the Treasury, and to inspect and examine the old Records there with a view to the consideration of the question, whether it would be expedient to remove them to the Record Department.

You will attend to such instructions as may be given to you by Sir Francis Palgrave, respecting the points which it may be most important for you to consider, and when a time shall be appointed, you will accompany Sir Francis Palgrave to Mr. Trevelyan, and receive his directions as to the time and mode of proceeding.

In making your inspection and examination, you will proceed in the manner most convenient to the Officers of the Treasury with whom you may be in communication, and you will bear in mind that it is my earnest wish that the Record Department should be made to contribute to the convenience of the Government Offices, and of the Public, to the greatest practicable extent.

When you have obtained the necessary information, you will make your Report on the subject to me.

I am, &c.

(Signed) LANGDALE.

To W. H. Black, Esq.
&c. &c. &c.

No. 16 *a*. The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *a*.—The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

My Lord, *Morley's Hotel, Trafalgar Square, 7th February,* 1842.

By the enclosed Order of the Court of Quarter Sessions of the County of Montgomery (No. 1), your Lordship will be made acquainted that, at the last Epiphany Sessions, a Committee of Magistrates was appointed to take into consideration a Report (No. 2), which, as Surveyor of the County, I made to the Court upon the state of the Record Office at Welsh Pool, together with a communication that I then also made by the direction of the Earl of Powis, expressing his Lordship's readiness, at his own expense, to remove that building to a site belonging to his Lordship, adjoining the Assize Court, and which site his Lordship is willing to convey to the County in lieu of that which the present building occupies.

In consequence of this Order, the Committee met at Pool on the 15th of January, and a Report of their proceedings (No. 3) is herewith enclosed; by which it will appear that the

Appendix I.

No. 16 *a*.
The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

measure was unanimously approved of, and so reported to the Sessions; and I was instructed by the Committee to take measures to furnish your Lordship with such information as may be required for obtaining your Lordship's approbation of the proposed arrangement.

The present building was erected about the year 1785; and from that time, till the abolition of the Great Sessions, the business of the Prothonotary's Office, as also that of the Chancery of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint, was transacted in it. Since the abolition, it has been used merely as a repository for the Records that had accumulated there. The greater portion of the building is entirely useless for the safe custody of Records, and is at present occupied with the private papers of the late Prothonotary. In consequence of the disuse of the building as a constant place of business, it has become subject to dampness, and is in a state of decay.

Although the enclosed Order of Sessions is so recent, this measure has been long contemplated, for it is upwards of 12 years since I first brought the subject under the notice of the Magistrates; and it will be found, by Mr. Black's published Report on the Welsh Records, that at the time when he visited Pool the proposed demolition was mentioned to him.

The advantages to be derived from the proposed change are threefold:—

1. It offers to the County a most desirable opportunity of providing a Repository for the Records of the Peace, which are at present inconveniently kept in the private Office of the Clerk of the Peace, and liable to removal at any time. Such Repository will be under the same roof, and constructed with the same regard to safety from fire or other injury as the Repository for the Records of the Great Sessions; with an Office for searches equally available to both.

2. A valuable improvement to the Town of Pool, without any expense to the public.

3. An improvement in the only approach from the Town to Powis Castle, the present being an inconveniently narrow lane.

In addition to these advantages, the Records of the Great Sessions will find in the new building a place far more safe from damp and depredation, as the windows in the present outer rooms do not afford sufficient security from either; and as the entrance to the new Office will be from the covered arcade of the Assize Court, the whole building will be more securely protected from damp or other injury.

By the proposed plan, which also accompanies this letter (No. 4), your Lordship will perceive that it is intended to provide an outer Office or room common to both Record keepers, for the convenience of those who may require searches; and two Record-rooms, one for the Records of the Great Sessions, the other for the Records of the Peace, each amply sufficient in area and cubical contents both for the existing Records and for future accumulations. The whole building will be fire-proof, and so constructed as to admit of ventilation and an admission of warm air to prevent damp, but totally unconnected with any fire flue. I shall be much gratified in furnishing your Lordship with further explanation of the plans, for which purpose, if requisite, I shall do myself the honour of personally attending your Lordship.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. Lord Langdale, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON.

---

16 *a*.

Enclosure No. 1.

ORDER of Court respecting the Record Office at Welsh Pool.

Epiphany Quarter Sessions, 1842.

No. 16 *a*. (1)
Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

THE County Surveyor having been required by the Earl of Powis to advise his Lordship as to the improvement of the approach to Powis Castle, and he having reported that it appeared to him that an opportunity is now offered of effecting the arrangement heretofore contemplated for the removal to a more convenient situation of the Record Office at Pool, and that as the general want of repair to the building is injurious to the structure, and would soon require a considerable outlay to remedy, and as the building from its construction appears to be much changed as to its permanency, he thought it advisable to submit to the Earl of Powis the advantage which may arise if his Lordship would allow the removal of the building to take place at this time. And having further reported that he had authority to communicate to the Court his Lordship's assent to this proposal; and as in the removal of the building advantages may be obtained from a different arrangement, particularly as regards obtaining a safe and convenient depository for the custody of the County papers connected with the office of the Clerk of the Peace, he submitted to the Court that a Committee of Magistrates be named to direct and superintend the completion of this measure. *It is ordered*—that the said report be filed, and that Sir John Edwards, Bart., Sir Charles Thomas Jones, Knight, Panton Corbett, Robert John Harrison, David Pugh, John Davids Corrie, Martin Williams, Wythen Jones, John Jones, and John Robinson Jones, Esqrs., and the Reverend George Arthur Evors, Clerk, be appointed to take the said report into consideration, and take such measures in pursuance thereof as they may deem expedient; and that the powers hereby given to the said Committee may be exercised by the major part of its members present at their respective meetings, the whole number present not being less than three; and that they report to the next adjournment of the Sessions.

By the Court,

(Signed) JOSEPH JONES, *Clerk of the Peace.*

Appendix I.

No. 16 *a.* (2) County Surveyor's Report as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 2.

REPORT of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Hilary Quarter Sessions, 1842, as to Record Office at Welsh Pool.

County Record Office at Pool.

HAVING been required by the Earl of Powis to advise his Lordship as to the improvement of the approach to Powis Castle, and it appearing to me that an opportunity is now offered of effecting the arrangement heretofore contemplated for the removal to a more convenient situation of the County Record Office at Pool, and as the general want of repair to the building is injurious to the structure, and would soon require a considerable outlay to remedy: further, as the building from its construction appears to be much changed as to its permanency, I thought it advisable to submit to the Earl of Powis the advantage which may arise if his Lordship would allow the removal of the building to take place at this time.

Sir John Edwards, Sir C. T. Jones, Panton Corbett, Esq. R. J. Harrison, Esq., David Pugh, Esq., J. D. Corrie, Esq., M. Williams, Esq., Rev. G. A. Evors, Wythen Jones, Esq., John Jones, Esq., J. R. Jones, Esq.

I have authority to communicate to the Court his Lordship's assent to the proposal; and as in the removal of the building advantages may be obtained from a different arrangement, particularly as regards obtaining a safe and convenient depository for the custody of the County Papers connected with the office of the Clerk of the Peace, I have to submit to the Court that a Committee of Magistrates may be named to direct and superintend the completion of this measure.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON, *County Surveyor.*
6th January, 1842.

A Committee appointed as per margin.

No. 16 *a.* (3) Resolution of the Committee of Magistrates as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 3.

RESOLUTION of the Committee of Magistrates as to Record Office at Welsh Pool.

County Record Office at Pool.

AT a meeting of the Committee, held at Pool the 15th January, 1842:

Present—Sir John Edwards, Bart.
John Jones, Esq.
Wythen Jones, Esq.
Martin Williams, Esq.
J. Robinson Jones, Esq.
Rev. G. A. Evors.
J. D. Corrie, Esq.
Panton Corbett, Esq.

The Committee having taken into consideration the report made by the County Surveyor to the last Quarter Sessions, as to the proposal of the Earl of Powis to remove the building now used as the Record Office, and to erect, at his own expense, a suitable building in lieu thereof on his Lordship's property adjoining the Town Hall, plans of which having been now submitted to the Committee, and Mr. Morgan, the late Prothonotary of the Court of Great Sessions and Keeper of the Records, having met the Committee, and expressed his willingness to afford every facility to carry out the measure, and to communicate with the proper authorities in order that permission may be obtained,—

Resolved,—

That Mr. Penson do take such measures as may be requisite to enable Mr. Morgan to furnish the Master of the Rolls with such information, as may ensure his Lordship's consent to this desirable change, and which the Committee recommend to the Court for adoption.

That Mr. Penson do also report to the Earl of Powis the unanimous assent of the Committee to his Lordship's proposal.

That Mr. Penson be authorised to summon a meeting of the Committee in the event of his finding it necessary to do so.

(Signed) J. EDWARDS.
JOHN JONES.
G. A. EVORS.
WYTHEN JONES.
JNO. D. CORRIE.
THOMAS MORGAN (late Prothonotary).
PANTON CORBETT.

No. 16 *a.* (4) A Ground Plan of Assize Court at Welsh Pool, with the proposed new Record Rooms.

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 4.

A ground plan of Assize Court at Welsh Pool, with the proposed new Record-rooms.

No. 16 *b.* The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh ool.

16 *b.*—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

MY LORD, *South Street, 23rd May,* 1842.

I HAVE had the honour to receive your Lordship's letter of the 12th instant; and

Appendix I.

No. 16 *b*. The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

having been informed that the new building, proposed to be erected by your Lordship for the reception of the Records now deposited in the Prothonotary's Office at Welsh Pool, is convenient for the purpose, and of sufficient extent to contain the Records now at Welsh Pool, and some additions, if thought desirable to make them, I beg leave to inform your Lordship that, when the new building is completed and properly dried and prepared for the reception of the Records, I will give directions for the removal of the Records now in the Prothonotary's Office, and forming part of the Public Records of the Realm, into the new building, upon the understanding,—

1. That the removal shall be effected under the inspection and superintendence of a Record Officer, to be sent down from London at the expense of your Lordship;

2. That the new building is to be employed for the reception and use of Records in such manner, and for so long time as may be required by the Master of the Rolls for the time being;

3. That the Records to be placed in the new building are to be, in all respects, subject to the same control and management as they would have been if they had not been removed from their present places of deposit.

As some of these points have not been adverted to by your Lordship, I have to request your Lordship to state whether they meet with your entire concurrence.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. the Earl of Powis, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) LANGDALE.

No. 16 *c*. The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, enclosing Order of Quarter Sessions connected with the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *c*.—The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, enclosing Order of Quarter Sessions connected with the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

My Lord, *Oswestry*, 13*th July*, 1842.

At the last Quarter Sessions for the County of Montgomery an Order was made by the Court, subject to the approval of your Lordship, to erect a Grand Jury Room, which will be attached to the County Hall at Welsh Pool, over the Record Rooms now building at the expense of the Earl of Powis, under your Lordship's sanction.

I am directed by the Court to forward a copy of the Plans to your Lordship, which I have herewith the honour of enclosing, in which the proposed arrangement is shown.

The Earl of Powis, who was present at the Sessions, and who is now in London, was requested to call upon your Lordship on this subject; and a Copy of the Order of Court has been sent by the Clerk of the Peace to Earl Powis, who will, no doubt, communicate with your Lordship on this subject.

I beg to observe that I delivered the original Plans to Sir Francis Palgrave, to whom I have also written on this subject.

As the building is now proceeding, it is of importance I should know your Lordship's decision at the earliest convenient time.

I have also enclosed to your Lordship a copy of the Order of Court.

I have, &c.

The Lord Langdale, &c. &c.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON,
Surveyor of the County of Montgomery.

---

16 *c*.

Enclosure.

No. 16 *c*. Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

Montgomeryshire, (to wit.) At the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace of our Lady the Queen, holden and kept in the Guildhall at Montgomery, in and for the said County, in the first week after the Twenty-fourth day of June, (to wit) on Thursday, the Thirtieth day of June, in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty-two, before Panton Corbett and John Buckley Williames, Esquires, and others their fellows, Justices of our said Lady the Queen, assigned to keep the Peace in the County aforesaid, and also to hear and determine divers felonies, trespasses, and other misdemeanors committed and done in the said County.

Sir John Roger Kynaston, Bart., Sheriff.

The Clerk of the Peace having read to the Court a letter addressed by the Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, in which his Lordship requires (in case the proposed removal of the Record Office at Welsh Pool is carried into effect), "That the new building shall be employed for the reception and use of Records in such manner, and for so long a time, as may be required by the Master of the Rolls for the time being:

"And that the Records to be placed in the new building are to be in all respects subject to the same control and management as they would have been if they had not been removed from their present place of deposit:—"

This Court doth order that the new Building and Records shall, in all respects, be subject to the like control and management as they have been and are at present. And the Court respectfully requests the Earl of Powis to communicate this Order to the Master of the Rolls.

The Court having also taken into consideration the present limited accommodation afforded to the Grand Jury at the Assizes in the County Hall at Welsh Pool, and also the facility now offered to erect a suitable and convenient Grand Jury room, attached to the Courts, by increasing the height of the walls of the proposed new Record Office, so as to erect a room over the Record-rooms.

Appendix I.

No. 16 *c*. Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

It is ordered, that the Plan of the Record-rooms now produced to the Court, which has been adopted by Lord Langdale, together with the Plan also produced for the proposed Jury-room, and a description of the same, be forwarded by the County Surveyor to his Lordship: and that the Earl of Powis be also requested to wait upon the Master of the Rolls on the subject, and to express the wish of this Court that the proposed measure of erecting a room over the Record-rooms for a Grand Jury room, which can at present be carried out advantageously to the County, may receive his Lordship's sanction.

By the Court,

(Signed) JONES, *Clerk of the Peace.*

No. 16 *d*. The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *d*.—The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

My Lord, *Rolls House, 20th July,* 1842.

I have had the honour to receive your Lordship's letter of yesterday's date, and I beg leave to say that I am entirely satisfied with your Lordship's assurance respecting the expense of sending an Officer to superintend the removal of the Records into the proposed new Building, and with the Order made by the Court of Sessions for Montgomeryshire on the 30th June last, respecting the other matters referred to in my former letter to your Lordship.

And provided that the new building be made fire-proof in a proper manner, I see no reason to object to the Grand Jury room being erected over the Record-rooms.

I am informed that the County Surveyor will not object to send a specification of the means by which he proposes to make the new Record-rooms fire-proof, to Sir F. Palgrave, in order that the same may be submitted for approbation to the Board of Works; and not apprehending that any difficulty will arise on this subject, I approve of the erection of the proposed new Record-rooms, and shall be ready to sanction the removal of the Records at the proper time.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. the Earl of Powis, &c. &c. &c. (Signed) LANGDALE.

No. 16 *e*. Specification for rendering the new Record Rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

16 *e*.—Specification for rendering the new Record-rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

Specification of the means to be adopted for making the New Record Rooms now building at Welsh Pool (over which it is proposed to erect a Grand Jury Room) Fire-proof.

The interior of the walls are to be cased with bricks, with a cavity to secure the building from damp and for the purposes of ventilation.

Arches of bricks, on two rings, are to be turned upon proper centres over each of the Record-rooms, as also over the adjoining office.

Each ring of the brick-arch is to be set close in mortar, with the backs or extrade well filled in, pinned and grouted with hot lime and gravel, and the whole of the spandrels to the curl of the crown of the arches, filled in solid with brickwork, according to the section, well laid close in mortar and grouted; so that the whole, from the soffit or underside of the arches to the curl of the crown thereof, shall form one solid mass.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON,

July 20, 1842. *Surveyor of the County of Montgomery.*

No. 16 *f*. Report of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the new Record Rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

16 *f*.—Report of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the New Record-rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

Office of Woods, &c., 27th July, 1842.

With reference to Sir F. Palgrave's letter, dated 21st July, 1842, transmitting a specification of the measures proposed for rendering fire-proof the Record-rooms now building under the direction of Mr. Penson, the County Surveyor, at Welsh Pool, and requesting an opinion whether such measures will be adequate for the purpose, I beg to state that the plan proposed by Mr. Penson, of turning arches over the Record-rooms, is judicious; but a plan showing the fitting up, and method of warming these rooms, should be submitted before an opinion can be given as to their being sufficiently fire-proof.

(Signed) JOHN PHIPPS.

No. 16 *g*. Extract from a Letter of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the Progress made in Building, &c., the New Record Rooms at Welsh Pool.

16 *g*.—Extract from a letter of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the progress made in building, &c., the New Record-rooms at Welsh Pool.

Oswestry, 26th February, 1843.

* * * * * *

The state of the new Record-rooms at Welsh Pool has not yet admitted of any "fittings up" being fixed; but I will, immediately they are decided upon, forward a plan for the inspection of Mr. Phipps; and I beg to state, for your information, that the new Record-rooms, as well as the Grand Jury room erected over them, will, I trust, be completed early in the ensuing month.

Great delay was occasioned by the arrangements required when the Court of Quarter Sessions decided upon adding the Grand Jury room.

* * * * *

Sir Francis Palgrave. (Signed) THOS. PENSON.

No. 17.
The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his Custody certain Records not Twenty Years old.

17.—THE LORD CHIEF BARON of the EXCHEQUER to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his custody certain Records not Twenty years old.

MY LORD, *London, 11th November,* 1842.

THE Masters on the Plea Side of the Court of Exchequer having reported to me that they are desirous of handing over to the Public Record Office all Books in their possession containing Rules to Plead, down to Michaelmas Term, 1830, and also all Files of Rules to Plead from Michaelmas Term, 1830, to the end of Trinity Vacation, 1841, I have (agreeably to the Act of the 1st and 2nd years of Her present Majesty's reign, cap. 94, sect. 3) to request your Lordship to issue your Warrant for the removal of the before-mentioned Books and Files to the Public Record Office.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. Lord Langdale, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) ABINGER.

No. 18 *a*.
The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

18 *a*.—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to the Secretary of the Treasury as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

SIR, *South Street, 4th October,* 1842.

WITH reference to your letter of the 24th March last, I have the honour to state, for the information of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, that I have considered the report made by the Commissioners of Woods, &c., (dated the 4th November, 1840,) on the subject of the plan proposed for the accommodation of the Public Records.

The site of the proposed building, and the nature and extent of the accommodation which it should afford, are to be considered.

1. It does not appear to me that the site of the General Record Office ought to be determined without reference to the other buildings, which are now required for the public service, and the site which may be most eligible for them.

It is obviously desirable that buildings which will have to be resorted to by the same classes of persons should be erected in the same vicinity, and, if practicable, should be made parts of one connected whole.

The other buildings which are now wanted are new Courts of Justice, and new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity.

The question, whether new Courts of Justice ought to be erected in the neighbourhood of Lincoln's Inn, for the purpose of enabling the Judges to sit there in Term time, has recently been made the subject of Parliamentary inquiry, and I do not, on this occasion, trouble their Lordships with my opinion on that question; but assuming that two new Courts for the use of the two new Equity Judges out of Term must be erected in the neighbourhood of Lincoln's Inn, and that there is an urgent necessity for the erection of new Offices for all the Courts of Law and Equity, I beg leave to express my opinion that it is inexpedient to consider the buildings which may be required for the Courts, for the Offices, and for the Records, as independent buildings, and without reference to each other; to consider the accommodation required for the Courts without reference to the Offices; the Law Offices without reference to the Equity Offices; or the Offices for the business of the Courts of Law or Equity without reference to the Records.

I am persuaded that it would be very convenient, and ultimately a great saving of expense to the Public, to establish the Record Office in connection with, or in the close vicinity of, the Law Offices and of the Courts.

I conceive that it would be altogether impracticable to remove the Law Offices from the neighbourhood of the Inns of Courts; and to the extent in which the Records are to be consulted for all purposes connected with legal inquiries, and the investigation of titles to estates and dignities, it is plain that convenience would be consulted by having the Records near the Offices; and if ultimately it should be determined to have the Courts permanently established in the same vicinity the convenience would be still more striking and important.

It further appears to me to be very important that the Courts of Justice, the Law Offices, and the Record Office, should be erected on Government property, and be vested in Her Majesty.

When the Lord Chancellor of the day, instead of holding his Court out of Term in his private residence, obtained leave from the Society of Lincoln's Inn to sit in their dining hall, he took a step which I apprehend to have been equally convenient to himself, to the profession of the law, and to the public. It has been very profitable to the Society: and I doubt not but that all the Inns of Court, being sensible of the advantage of having any public Court or Office within their precincts, will be at all times ready to afford accommodation; and, as a temporary expedient, it may be justifiable for the Government to borrow or hire the accommodation which may be wanted.

But, considering the things which are required, Courts of Justice, Offices without which the Courts of Justice cannot perform their functions, and a building for the safe custody of the Records, I own that I cannot see the propriety of making any of them in the least degree dependant on Inns of Court or individuals for their lasting continuance. I am, indeed, at a loss to know why Government, having property of its own most conveniently situated for purposes so important, should let that property to tenants; and having so lost the immediate means of supplying its own wants, should proceed to hire other property in the same neighbourhood, and no better, if so conveniently, applicable to the purposes required. I beg leave to state my opinion, that if there be no decisive reason to the contrary, the Courts, the Offices, and the

Appendix I.

No. 18 *a*.
The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

Record Repository, ought all of them to be vested in the Crown, and be in no way dependant on any Society or persons, or subject to the payment of any rent, or the observance of any covenants whatever.

And having regard to all the circumstances, I submit to their Lordships that the Rolls Estate, which is now vested in the Crown, affords the best and most convenient site for the Record Office and for the Law Offices. If the space be sufficient, or if adjacent ground can be obtained, the same site would also be the most convenient for the Courts of Justice; and there are reasons which incline me to think that it would, on the whole, be beneficial to have the Court of the Master of the Rolls in the building which contains the Rolls and Records of which he is Keeper, whether the other Courts can or cannot be accommodated in the same building or in the immediate vicinity.

The Victoria Tower would be a very convenient place for the deposit of the voluminous documents and papers belonging to the two Houses of Parliament; it would, in my opinion, be a very inconvenient place for the deposit of the Judicial Records, and the various other Records and Documents which are intended to be placed in the General Repository.

It therefore appears to me, and I submit to their Lordships,—

That the Rolls Estate affords the most convenient situation for the General Record Office, for the new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity, and for the new Courts of Justice;

That, for the purpose of making the whole estate available for the purposes required, surrenders of the still existing leases ought to be procured on proper terms;

That, if the whole estate should be insufficient for all the purposes, land, as nearly adjacent as may be, should be obtained; and that proper approaches from the neighbouring thoroughfares should be procured;

And that, whether all the buildings required can be erected on one plot of land or not, it is important to have them near to each other, and to have them erected on one uniform design.

2. With respect to the nature and extent of the accommodation which should be afforded to the Records, having regard to the provisions of the Statute 1 and 2 Victoria, c. 94, and the various Records, Documents, and State Papers, which may with great advantage to the public service be brought into the General Repository, I think that the space required for the reception and accommodation of the Records has been estimated very much below its just amount; and even if a more just view had been taken of the bulk of the Records and Papers to be accommodated, it would appear to me that the mere space (the number of cubical feet) now occupied by the same Documents, or which would be occupied by them upon such improved arrangements as might be adopted after obtaining a general repository, does not of itself afford the means of determining what ought to be the size of the building in which they are to be placed.

Adequate ventilation and light, convenient access, and convenient means of consulting the Records, are to be provided.

If it had been considered that the Records and Documents placed in a well-ordered Repository ought to be accommodated no worse than the books in a well-ordered library, I think that the nature, form, and size of the building would not have been estimated merely with reference to the space in which the Records and Documents are or may be packed or stowed away.

The estimate is also defective: 1. In making no provision for the accommodation of many Public Documents and State Papers, from the care of which it might be convenient and desirable to relieve some of the Public Offices: 2. In making no provision for the accommodation of the collection of printed Books relating to Records, which, if not absolutely necessary, would be at least so useful, convenient, and proper for the information and encouragement of the Officers that it ought not to be dispensed with: 3. In providing no accommodation whatever for the Master of the Rolls. It is true that the Master of the Rolls cannot, consistently with his other duties, give a constant and uninterrupted attention to the business of the Record Office; but the business of the Office cannot, in my opinion, be conducted satisfactorily either to the public or to the Government without some active attention and superintendence on his part; and it is necessary that he should be accessible and ready to inquire whenever it may be thought that his interference would be useful. In order to the discharge of his duty some accommodation in the Office must be afforded; and the provision of such accommodation will not be without its importance as a means of reminding him, the establishment, and the public, that he has a duty the performance of which is required.

For these reasons, and under these circumstances, I submit to their Lordships that the extent of accommodation necessary for the Records requires further consideration.

I presume it to be unnecessary to urge upon their Lordships the great importance of having the General Repository for the Records provided. Their Lordships must be aware that the great risks to which the Records are exposed, the inconveniences to which the persons consulting them are subjected, and the unnecessary expense of imperfect, divided, and inefficient management must continue until the Records can be collected into one fire-proof and proper Repository, and be therein subjected to the constant and vigilant superintendence of the Deputy Keeper.

I herewith return the several Documents which accompanied your letter of the 24th March.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) LANGDALE.

C. E. Trevelyan, Esq.,
&c. &c.

Appendix I.

No. 18 *b*.' The Secretary of the Treasury in reply to the preceding Letter of the Master of the Rolls.

18 *b*.—The Secretary of the Treasury in reply to the preceding Letter of the Master of the Rolls.

$19790\frac{11}{11}$

My Lord, *Treasury Chambers, 28th November,* 1842.

The Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury have had under their consideration your Lordship's letter of the 4th ultimo, relative to the plans which have been suggested for the building of a General Record Office for the deposit of Public Records; and I am commanded to acquaint you that my Lords see no reason to differ from the opinion expressed by your Lordship that it would be inexpedient now to make a separate provision for the Public Records, and that, considering the site and extent of a building for that object, it is necessary also to decide upon the locality of any new Courts of Justice and new Offices for those Courts which it may be determined to erect, in order that the busines of the Courts may be transacted, and the Records preserved in the immediate vicinity of the Courts themselves to which they belong.

My Lords further agree with your Lordship that it would be advisable that the buildings to be erected for these purposes should be built on land the property of the Crown, and that the public should no longer be dependent on private individuals or public bodies for such necessary accommodation.

It is evident, however, that a general combination on any one spot of all or any number of the Courts of Justice, together with their respective Offices and Depositories of Records, could not be effected without a very large expenditure of public money, whatever might be the site ultimately selected for that object.

It must also be borne in mind, that provision has been made by Parliament for retaining certain Courts of Law, and for preserving a great quantity of Public Records, in the building now in progress of erection for the accommodation of the two Houses of Parliament, and that the immediate vicinity of those Law Courts which are there provided for, was one of the motives which led to the determination of Parliament to continue their sittings on the site of the old Palace of Westminster.

My Lords do not undervalue the objections which may be raised to the Victoria Tower as a Depository for Public Records; but as a very large provision has been made in that Tower and in the new Houses of Parliament for the reception of a far larger mass of Records than can ever belong exclusively to the two Houses, my Lords do not feel that they should be justified in not endeavouring to render available for the purpose for which it was intended, a building which has the advantage of affording the greatest possible security against fire.

Under these circumstances, and adverting more especially to the large expense to which the public is now, and must be for some time, annually subject, for the erection of the buildings in Westminster, my Lords do not think that it would be proper to undertake any new legal buildings of great extent and cost until they shall, by the further advance of the buildings now on hand, be in a situation to judge of the precise extent of further accommodation which may be required for the combined objects to which your Lordship has adverted.

I am, at the same time, directed to acquaint your Lordship, that my Lords will deem it advisable to avail themselves of any opportunity which may offer of adding to the Rolls' Estate, or of obtaining possession of the buildings on the south side of Bridge-street, Westminster, with a view of securing an adequate site in both those quarters for any buildings which it may hereafter be necessary to erect; and their Lordships will give the necessary directions accordingly to the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to omit no favourable opportunity of making such purchases, on fair terms, for the public.

I have, &c.

The Lord Langdale, &c. &c. (Signed) C. E. TREVELYAN.

No. 19.—Summary of Proceedings in the Public Record

Offices,—and Names of Officers in each Office.	No. of Workmen employed in each Office.	Arrangements, Repairs, &c.	Removals.
ROLLS HOUSE. Sir F. Palgrave, Dep. Keeper. F. S. Thomas, Secretary. J. Edwards, Clerk. ——— Exchequer. W. H. Black, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. W. H. Clerke, Clerk.	1 ——— 1	Exchequer.—Privy Seals—2848 sorted into reigns—and others stamped. Pells Issue Rolls, Hen. 3 to Ed. 4, chronologically arranged—and all other Rolls re-arranged and verified—Pells Declarations arranged—The clearings of the Pell Office sorted, &c.—Pells Modern Posting Books arranged, repaired, and ticketed—Pells Receipt Books, Breviates of Receipts, Patent Books, and Privy Seal Books ticketed. Auditor's Papers better methodized—Auditor's Assignment Books cleaned, arranged and numbered. Exchequer Bill Office Papers arranged—and Books re-arranged. Tellers' Accounts, 9 rolls ticketed—Contents of 8 sacks of modern Tellers' Vouchers stamped. Books & Parchments from Vault, Somerset House, stamped with the word "Vault." The Treasury Records cleaned and put in order fit to report on.	Queen's Bench.—Accruing Records to 1822, &c., Temple to Rolls House, Dec. 20. Exchequer.—3 books and 1 roll, found at Whitehall Yard since the general removal of the Comptroller-General's Records in June, 1841, brought to the Rolls House.
ROLLS CHAPEL and SOMERSET HOUSE. T. Palmer, Assist. Keeper. H. G. Holden, ditto, 2nd class. W. Lascelles, J. T. Kentish, W. G. Cooper, P. Turner, } Clerks.	5	Queen's Bench Rolls Repertories.—Numbered and labelled. Inquisitions Post Mortem.—86 vols bound. Cleaning, repairing, &c., ready for binder, to 4 Car. 1, Part 1, completed—1414 membranes—forming about 22 vols. Close Rolls.—6 G. 4, covered—7 & 8 G. 4, numbered. Privy Seal and Signed Bills { 1232 bundles dusted. 1512 bundles arranged, indorsed, and labelled. Pipe Rolls.—New covering, continued to 27 Hen. 8 inclusive. Dockets of Decrees in Chancery.—869 bundles dusted and tied up. 265 membranes of various rolls repaired, &c. 14 miscellaneous bundles damped and flattened in order to being examined, being in a bad state. New tickets of reference put to all the shelves, except those containing Decrees. 3 Specification Rolls made up.	Pat. Rolls and Privy Seal bundles, 8, 9, and 10 G. 4. Brought from Petty Bag Office. Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuities, 8 G. 4. Brought from Inrolment Office. 11 Inrolments of Decrees, with the Dockets. Brought from the Six Clerks' Office. Parl. Rolls, 4 and 5 Vict. Brought from House of Lords.
TOWER. T. D. Hardy, Assist. Keeper. C. Roberts, ditto, 2nd class. H. J. Sharpe, W. B. Sanders, H. Roberts, F. C. Ellis. } Clerks.	6	Inquisitions.—Numbered, collated, and arranged in books after repair, 35 Ed. 1 to 6 Ed. 2. Ditto Miscellaneous, 335 arranged. Miscellaneous (Brevia), 2507 bundles chronologically sorted. By Workmen: Inquisitions . . . Cleaned 4446, Repaired 3914, Inlayed —, Sewed 1416 State Papers / Royal Letters . . Cleaned 1506, Repaired 384, Inlayed 1823, Sewed — Miscellaneous (Brevia) 165 bundles. Repaired —, Inlayed —, Sewed — Bills and Answers . . Cleaned —, Repaired 2, Inlayed —, Sewed —	Chancery.—A large chest containing documents and papers heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks, removed from the Six Clerks' Office to the Tower, 12 Dec. Removals from Tower to Carlton Ride. See Carlton Ride.
CHAPTER HOUSE. F. Devon, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. J. Burtt, J. T. Jowett, } Clerks.	1	Judicial Rolls (County Placita, &c.)—2516 rolls cleaned, labelled, and arranged. Miscellaneous Paper Documents.—802 stamped, endorsed, and prepared to be repaired. For Repairs, see Augmentation Office.	Common Pleas.—Notes of Fines of G. 3 removed from Serjeants' Inn to the Chapter House, 6 and 7 April. Removals from Chapter House to Carlton Ride. See Carlton Ride.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE. Jos. Hunter, Assist. Keeper. W. Nelson, T. M. Green, J. P. Redington, C. Andrews, resigned 9th Aug. J. E. Gibson. } Clerks.	8	Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.—6336 complete documents have been flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c.—or thus in membranes:— Cleaned. 68,483 Repaired. 12,446 Stitched. 1719 Covers sewed. 1242 Miscellaneous Records of the Chapter House, brought to this Repository to repair, &c. 430 complete documents— or thus in membranes:— Cleaned. 2956 Repaired. 2853 Stitched. 676 Covers sewed. 139	. . . .
CARLTON RIDE. H. Cole, Assist. Keeper. C. A. Cole, J. J. Bond, M. Fenwick, P. S. L. Hunt. } Clerks. Removed from the Rolls Chapel in February.	20	(see table below)	*Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride.*—The removal of the Records was finally completed 22nd January, as stated in the Deputy Keeper's Third Report, page 23. *Chapter House to Carlton Ride.* Removed from time to time between February and June. { Common Pleas Rolls, 1 Ed. 1—24 Hen. 7. Feet of Fines, Hen. 2—4 Jac. 2. Concords, 1 Eliz.—4 Jac. 2. *Tower to Carlton Ride.* Removed on 5 and 8 March. { Common Pleas Rolls, 7 H. 3—19 Ed. 2. Essoin Rolls, 10 H. 3—33 Ed. 3. *Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride.* April 6, 7 { The King's Silver Books and the Alienation Office and the Return Office Books, &c. Dec. 20.—The accruing Common Pleas Records to 1822. *Lincoln's Inn—Exchequer Office—to Carlton Ride.* Dec. 20.—The accruing Records, &c., of Exchequer of Pleas to 1822. *Rolls House to Carlton Ride.* February. { 3 large 4to. vols. of Indexes to Exchequer Decrees. 1 small ditto. Formerly in the custody of Mr. Caley, Secretary to Commissioners of Records. *Carlton Ride to Chancery.*—77 suits.

Membranes or Leaves.	Dusted.	Damped or Smoothed.	Mended.	Stamped.	Various Sewings or Tieings.	Tickets of all Kinds.	Covers of Paper or Canvas.	Covers Mended or Lengthened.	Tieings up in Canvas Bags.	Leather Covers.
Common Pleas.										
Common Rolls	1200 m. 835 rolls.	21,403	1286	..	19	1668	771	7	..	47
Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	100,101	68,438	2612	..	668	335	..	213	..	..
Doggett Rolls	90	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
Recovery Indexes	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Remembrance Rolls	129	1413	..	..	481	747	..	..	..	..
Posteas, Writs of Inquiry	1709	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Writs of Entry, Summons, Seisin, &c., preparatory sorting for final arrangement	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Writs of Chapter House	3300	..	..	..	..	3300	..	..	..	..
Fines (Feet of)	..	..	..	55,312	973	1733	..	..	42	..
King's Silver Books	764 vols.	2867	2796	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fines Entry Books prepared for binder, numbered where necessary and ticketed	65 „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Inquisitions and Bills	..	..	..	..	..	142	43	..	142	..
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for Recoveries	47,366	1937	3	..	..	227	227 bundles.	..	227	..
Alienation Office.										
Books of this Office, consisting of Extracts of Writs of Covenant, Indexes, Ledgers, &c., as specified under Inventories	533 vols.	..	..	..	..	533	..	..	..	..
Exchequer.										
Special Commissions	23,217	23,217	629	..	..	..	..	52	..	..
Tax Accounts, rolls or bags, arranged	..	..	..	..	..	11,031	..	..	..	..
Writs and Process (Original)	501 bundles.	..	..	..	501	501	..	..	..	..
Writs (Judicial)	42 bundles.	..	..	..	406	..	..	..	..	..
Affidavits (Original) and Bills	406 bundles.	..	..	..	..	406	..	..	..	..
Bails and Recognizances, sorting and tieing up in parcels	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Decrees and Orders (Original)	284 bundles.	..	..	284	..	284	..	..	..	..
Decrees (Original)	289 bundles.	..	..	289	..	289	..	..	..	..
Orders (Original)	539 bundles.	..	..	539	..	539	..	..	..	..
Reports and Certificates	166 bundles.	..	..	166	..	166	..	..	..	..
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	8822	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bills and Answers	7941	3069	1285	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DEPARTMENT for the Year ended 31st December, 1842.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications	Attendances.	Inrolments.	Plans annexed	Total Amount of Fees. £. s. d.
PELL RECORDS, viz.—2 additional Receipt Books—Assignation Books—Patent Books—Privy Seal Books—Patent and Privy Seal Rolls—all fully described.—Printed, App. II., pp. 165-212.	QUEEN'S BENCH.—Baga de Secretis continued.—Printed, App. II., pp. 213-297. PAPAL BRIEFS.—Supplemental Calendar of a few.—Printed, App. II., p. 212. EXCHEQUER.—Patent Books of Car. 1 at Oxford and of the Protectorate, being No. 11 and 12 of the Pells Inrolments.—Printed, App. II., pp. 187-200.	EXCHEQUER.—Tables to serve as Indexes to one book of Writs for Issues, 1 Hen. 7 to 12 Hen. 8—and to one book of Declarations of Issues, 38 Hen. 8—2 Eliz. Exchequer	5	11	14	..	..	..	..	3 5 6
QUEEN'S BENCH REPERTORIES.—1 Ric. 2—18 Car. 1. CLOSE ROLLS to 13 Eliz., Part 17. MISCELLANEOUS Bundles, being Pleadings, &c., on the Common Law Side of Chancery, completed.—Printed, App. II., pp. 108-112.	. . . .	PAT. ROLLS.—13 of 7 G. 4, and 10 of 8 G. 4. CLOSE ROLLS (Deeds.)—7 and 8 G. 4, names taken out preliminary to Index. MEMORIALS OF ANNUITIES.—1821, 1822, 1825, in all 4137. (1823, 1826 in progress.)	1268	1706	336	152	4	29	23	472 2 0
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.—31,464 inventoried. DITTO AD QUOD DAMNUM.—5918 ditto. MISCELLANEOUS (Brevia.)—740 bundles ditto.	INQUISITIONS AD QUOD DAMNUM.—72 calendared. STATE PAPERS, ROYAL LETTERS. } 500 calendared—partly printed in 3d Rep., App. II., pp. 199, 200; continued in 4th do., do., pp. 140-164. PROOFS OF AGE.—120 calendared as a specimen—printed in Dep. Keeper's Third Report—Appendix II., pp. 202-209.—Continued in 4th Report, App. II., pp. 131-139.	. . . .	76	368	203	90	2	..	..	106 1 0
WARDS AND LIVERIES (Court of.)—First part of Inventory of Books completed.—Printed, App. II., pp. 81-98. MISCELLANEOUS PAPER DOCUMENTS. 802 more inventoried.	PRIVATE DEEDS, &c.—151 more calendared, making in all 900.	. . . .	441	606	248	165	..	..	..	107 14 6
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. Continuation of Inventory of Documents relating to the assessing and collecting of Tallages, Carucages, Aids, Subsidies, &c. Ed. 6—Phil. and Mary—1 to 5 Eliz.—Printed, App. II., p. 1-29.	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. The number of documents described, &c., (as a preliminary step in forming the Calendar,) during the year ended 31 Dec., 1842, is 4988, making a total, since the commencement in 1837, of 39,545.	. . . .	113	930	166	66	..	..	..	89 10 6
. . . .	EXCHEQUER SPECIAL COMMISSIONS. Inventory and Calendar. See under Inventories.	Common Pleas	352	174	153	138	..	..	..	100 7 0
		Exchequer . .	127	221	134	90	2	..	..	202 7 0
		Totals for the Year . . .	2382	4016	1254	701	8	29	23	1081 7 6

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., Bundles, Files, Bags, &c.	Date.
EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer's Records.)		
Accounts.—Taxes, Land and Assessed	11,031 bags.	1700—1823.
Tax Books. Carriages	9 vols.	1786—1798.
Tax Books. Houses	107 ,,	1695—1834.
Tax Books. Land	75 ,,	1689—1797.
Tax Books. Property	12 ,,	1803—1814.
States of Accounts (Inrolments)	207 rolls.	1672—1822.
Affidavits (Original)	406 bundles.	Eliz.—1 G. 4.
——— to moderate Fines	2 vols. and 19 bundles.	1810—1834.
Appearances (Entries)	18 vols.	1739—1841. 1 vol. 1594—1600.
Appraisement, Indentures of	8 ,,	1713—1822.
Army Book	1 ,,	1811, 1812.
Bails (Entries)	5 ,,	1725—1817.
Bails and Recognizances	60 files.	1760—1820.
Bills	13 bundles.	Car. 2.
Bonds (Coast) uncertified List of	4 ,,	1781—1825.
Bonds, Entries of	7 vols.	1698—1821.
Cause Books	3 ,,	1805—1821.
Certificates of Sale (Clerks' Reports of)	4 ,,	1820—1841.
Claims, Entries of	6 ,,	1741—1817.
Commissions and Affidavits	8 bundles.	G. 3.
Decrees (Original)	85 ,,	1734—1831.
Depositions (Barons')	4437 depositions.	From Wm. & Mar.
Extents	6 bundles.	G. 3.
Extents and Inquisitions	4 ,,	G. 2.
Extents.—Stamps and Taxes, &c.	28 ,,	Jac. 2—G. 3.
Informations (Excise)	17 ,,	G. 3.
——— Miscellaneous	5 ,,	Car. 2—G. 3.
Issue Books	8 vols.	1768—1827.
Licence Books	3 ,,	1679—1797.
Minute Books (Exchequer Chamber)	31 ,,	1695—1820.
——— Common	116 ,,	1646—1820.
Notice of Trial Books	2 ,,	1790—1815.
Order Books	20 ,,	1798—1820.
Outlawry Book	1 ,,	1700—1817.
Outlawries	5 bundles.	Car. 1—G. 3.
Petitions	15 ,,	G. 3—Victoria.
Process, Crown	3 vols.	1815—1832.
Recognizances	3 ,,	1786—1813.
Reports and Certificates	4 ,,	1666—1833.
Reports and Certificates	166 bundles.	1648—1833.
Special Commissions (Inventory and Calendar)	25 Commissions.	Eliz.
Special Pleas	14 bundles.	Eliz.—G. 3.

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., Bundles, Files, Bags, &c.	Date.
EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer's Records)—*continued.*		
Subpœna Books	12 vols.	1692—1815.
Super Books	9 ,,	1709—1820.
Writs, Entries of	9 ,,	1725—1821.
——— of Appraisement	11 ,,	1720—1832.
——— of Distringas	8 bundles.	1809—1822.
——— of Levari fac.	24 ,,	G. 3, 4.
——— of Scire fac.	6 ,,	G. 2, 3.
——— and Posteas	31 ,,	G. 3.
——— ——— Excise	38 ,,	G. 3.
——— and Process	501 files.	1689—1826.
——— Judicial	42 ,,	1666—1731.
——— and Returns (Miscellaneous)	16 ,,	1676—1714.
Miscellaneous	12 bundles.	Car. 2.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS	9 rolls.	G. 4.
COMMON PLEAS.		
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries	127 bundles.	1774—1831.
Certificate Books	35 ,,	1786—1822.
Outlawry Books	4 ,,	1752—1821.
Common Rolls	50 rolls.	Ed. 6—Ph. & M.
Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	426 ,,	Jac. 1—W. & M.
Filazers' Rolls	46 ,,	1815, 1816.
Fines (Notes)	77 bundles.	18—36 Car. 2.
——— (Feet)	50 ,,	1—19 G. 3.
Books of Entries of Fines	65 vols.	1611—1825.
ALIENATION OFFICE RECORDS.		
Draft Journal	41 ,,	1795—1835.
Draft Ledger	39 ,,	1795—1833.
Accounts.—Pre and Post Fines	4 ,,	1759—1794.
Post Fines bound	72 ,,	1759—1831.
——— unbound	43 bundles.	..
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each Month	3 vols.	1747—1795.
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals	4 ,,	1733—1806.
Receipts and Payments in each Term and Vacation	2 ,,	1755—1813.
Entries of Accounts of the 6d. deductions	1 ,,	1721—1799.
Entries of Accounts of Incidental Expences	1 ,,	1700—1780.
Licences and Pardons (Entry Books)	21 ,,	1571—1650.
——— ——— Index arranged in Counties	7 ,,	..
Warrants of Commissioners for Payment of Charges of Management (Entry Books)	6 ,,	1718—1817.
Writs of Covenant (Extracts)	128 ,,	1576—1818.
——— "Nil" Books	2 ,,	1668—1800.
——— Index	102 ,,	1661—1835.
Writs of Entry (Extracts)	31 ,,	1609—1820.
——— Index	26 ,,	1674—1834.

Note.—Such of the Inventories as are not printed may be considered to be under revision—especially those of the Exchequer. e numbers throughout are subject to revision.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—RECORDS late of the QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER in the EXCHEQUER.—The Third Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

EDWARD VI.

			Page
2 and 3 Edward 6	1549	Grant in the Parliament of the Subsidy called a Relief	2
7 Edward 6	1553	Grant in the Parliament of two Fifteenths and Tenths	9

PHILIP AND MARY.

2 and 3 Philip and Mary	1555	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	11
2 and 3 Philip and Mary	1555	Grant in the Parliament of a Subsidy	13
4 and 5 Philip and Mary	1557	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	14
4 and 5 Philip and Mary	1557	Grant in the Parliament of a Fifteenth and Tenth, and also of a Subsidy	17

ELIZABETH.

1 Elizabeth	1559	Grant in the Parliament of Two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	20
5 Elizabeth	1563	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	24
5 Elizabeth	1563	Grant in the Parliament of two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	25

APPENDIX II.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

1.—THE THIRD PART of the INVENTORY of ROLLS of ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, INQUISITIONS, PETITIONS, CERTIFICATES, or other DOCUMENTS, relating to the Assessing and Collection of the Tallages, Carucages, Scutages, Aids, Subsidies, Loans, Benevolences, Contributions, Reliefs, (Taxes on Merchandize, and any Revenue collected at the Ports, not being included,) granted to the King, by the Clergy in Convocation, or by the Laity in Parliament, or enjoyed in virtue of the Royal Prerogative or ancient prescriptive right; viz., from the second and third year of EDWARD VI. to the fifth year of ELIZABETH: discovered among the Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, called "Miscellaneous."

EDWARD VI.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6. A grant in the Parliament, held by prorogation at Westminster, 4 November, 1 and 2 Edward 6, of a subsidy called a Relief, viz., one shilling in the pound on all persons, natives or denizens, having goods to the value of 10*l.*, and two shillings on aliens having goods of that value, and one shilling if under 10*l.*; also of a poll-tax of 8*d.* on all aliens above the age of twelve years. A further relief is granted by the same Act on sheep and woollen cloth. The levy to be made in each of the three successive years: the first payment to be made 6 May next coming; the second before 20 April, 1550; and the third before 20 April, 1551. The exemptions, mode of collection, and other particulars, may be seen in the Act 2 and 3 Edward 6, c. 36, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 78. But by an Act 3 and 4 Edward 6, c. 23, the relief on sheep and woollen cloth is recalled, and the sums collected are to be returned; and the other relief is continued for one year more. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 122.		
Status Collectorum.—First payment . . .	19	In good condition. The first 5 membranes of this roll contain the "Status Collectorum Contribucionis, Benevolentie, Mutui et Devotionis" of Henry 8.
——— Second payment . .	14	
——— Third payment . . .	12	
——— Fourth payment. . .	14	
Certificationes Collectorum Primæ et Secundæ solutionis Relevii anno tertio Regis Edw. vi.[ti] a Laicis concessi.	A book of 113 leaves.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment of the first, second, third, and fourth payments on the household of the King. Four documents.	3, 1, 4, & 3	In good condition; they are in the form of rolls; that of the fourth payment has required repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
The assessment of the first payment on the officers of the King's Privy Chamber.	4	A small piece rotted out from the last membrane; repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. .	2	First membrane injured; repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth payment. .	3	Slight repair on the last membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
The assessment of the first, second, and fourth payments on the household of the Lady Mary, the King's sister, in Essex. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment of the first and second payments on the household of the Lady Elizabeth, the King's sister. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Twenty certificates, on paper, of the residence and taxation elsewhere of persons charged, as of the Princess Elizabeth's household, to the third payment.	20 sheets of paper.	All have required more or less repair; flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
The assessment of each of the four payments on the household of the Lady Anne of Cleves. Four documents.	4, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment on the nobility, for each of the four years, by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, and Lord Privy Seal.	4 rotulets, 2 of 2 ms. each & 2 of 1 m. each.	These form one roll; they are in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Assessments on the whole or large portions of the following counties:—		
Bedford.—First collection	14	Found in a bad state; repaired on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	10	Slight repair on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	12	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	10	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berkshire.—First collection. Two documents	3	One slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	9	Three are in the form of rolls, one of which has required extensive, the others slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	9	Two have required slight, and one extensive repairs; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	9	One membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—First collection	12	Found in a bad state; repairs on three membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	7	In beautiful condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both are injured by damp; they are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cheshire.—First collection. Two documents	7	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Hundred of Nantwich only.	1	Found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Second, third, and fourth collections, in the hundreds of Broxton, Northwich, and Wirrall. Two documents.	3	One slightly injured; repaired; flatted and cleaned: the other much injured and faded; repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Division of the county for the purposes of the collection only.	1	Injured; backed with parchment; covered and entitled.
——— City of Chester.—First, second, and fourth collections. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	All are in the form of rolls; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—First collection. Four documents	14	Two have required slight repair, and are flatted and cleaned; two are in the form of rolls, which are in excellent condition, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Three documents	4	Two have required slight repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents	7	In fair condition; in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Three documents for several hundreds, of an uncertain year.	7	In the form of rolls; one somewhat faded; two have required repair; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland.—Aliens only. Second collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Third collection.	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—First collection	2	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	9	Three are in the form of rolls, two of which have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled: two are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	3	One much injured; flatted and cleaned: the other in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—First collection. Two documents .	3	Both in fair condition; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and the other is flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Devon.—Second collection. Two documents	5	One has required slight repair, and is flatted and cleaned; the other is in good condition, and is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Seven documents	50	Three have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents	3, (viz. 1 each.)	One has required slight, another extensive repairs; two are flatted and cleaned, and one covered and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	26	Both have required slight repair; in good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents	6	Two have required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Aliens only. First collection . .	1	In good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection .	1	In excellent condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One found in a very bad state, repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
Essex. First collection. Fourteen documents	28	Eleven have required more or less repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and eleven are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	Found in a bad state, stained; slight repair on three membranes, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	9	Two have required slight repair; three are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents .	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Assessment on the Hundreds of Whitstone and Bisley, uncertain whether of the first or second collection.	3	In fair condition; slight repair on each of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— First collection.	20	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Seven documents.	16	Found in a bad state; all have required repair; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	9	One has required slight repair; both are in fair condition, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Five documents	18	Four are in the form of rolls, two of which have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Hants.—Second collection. Seven documents	12	Four have required repair, three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents	3	One has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Eight documents	15	In fair condition; three have required slight repair; seven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	6	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	21	In good condition; one has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Second collection	2	Found in a bad state; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Four certificates of Persons charged in this County, and elsewhere.	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a bad state; contained in a leathern pouch; backed with paper.
Huntingdon.—Second Collection. Two documents.	5	Both are in the form of rolls, and have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Second collection. Six documents .	24	In good condition; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Four documents .	13	All in the form of rolls; two have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Lancaster.—First collection. Five documents	9	Two have required repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Six documents	7	One has a piece rotted out, and has required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	3	One injured, and has required repair; both are flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Third collection	7	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—First collection. Two documents .	3	One has required slight, the other extensive repairs throughout; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	30	In fair condition; three have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Five documents.	11	Four have required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—First collection. Two documents	22	Both found in a very bad state, and have required extensive repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	13	One has required slight, another extensive repairs; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	2	One much injured, repaired; the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— London. First collection . .	44	In good condition; the last membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— Fifty-three paper certificates of persons who were rated in London, but had paid their subsidy elsewhere.	53 sheets of paper.	These are contained in two leathern pouches; the contents of one have required repair; the contents of the other are in good condition; both are entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. No assessment, but 43 paper certificates, like those just named.	43 sheets of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Third collection. No assessment found, but two collections of bills and certificates touching the accounts of the collectors in the Wards of Castle-Baynard and Bread Street.	13 m. and 67 pieces of paper.	Contained in two leathern pouches; the contents of one of which have required repair; both are cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection. No assessment, but 19 certificates.	19 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; some few slightly repaired; cleaned, and entitled.
Monmouth.—First collection	10	In fair condition; one or two membranes stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents	11	Both in good condition; one flatted; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	6	Injured; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— A duplicate of the Usk assessment.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—First collection. Eleven documents	33	Three found in a wretched state; repaired; one slightly repaired; the rest are in beautiful condition; ten are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6	One much injured; repaired; the other in excellent condition; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Six documents.	23	One has required repair; the rest are in excellent condition; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	35	In beautiful condition; one has required slight repair; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection. Two documents.	35	Found in a bad state; both have required repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	11	Four have required more or less repair; one is stained; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Northampton.—Third collection. Five documents.	15	Four have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	6	Both have required repair; one is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other is flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland.—Town of Newcastle. Aliens only. First and second collections.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One found in a bad state; repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham.—First collection. Nine documents.	18	Three found in a very bad state; repaired; one slightly repaired. Seven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. One document, with three certificates.	4	Faded and stained; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	13	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—First collection. Five documents .	7	More than half of one has perished; backed with parchment. Four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents	7	Two have required extensive, and one slight repairs; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents .	13	One stained; the other in good condition. Both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	3	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Shropshire.—First collection. Five documents	6	Four have required more or less repair; one is flatted and cleaned, and four are covered and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	10	In good condition; one has required slight repair. Two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
Somerset.—First collection. Five documents	27	Three have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	3	Injured; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Seven documents.	43	Two are in excellent condition; five have required more or less repair; six are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	33	Stained and injured on some few membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Three documents	4	One slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned. Two are in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	9	Slightly injured on four membranes; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents .	14, (viz. 7 each.)	One has required slight, the other extensive repairs; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection	3	Slight repair on two membranes; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	29	Two have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surrey.—First collection. Six documents .	13	In fair condition; two have required repair. All are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Seven documents	10	More than half of one has perished; six have required repair. Four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Surrey.—Third collection. Three documents, with eight certificates.	7	Two have required repair, and are flatted and cleaned; and one is in excellent condition, and is cleaned, covered, and entitled; seven also of the certificates have been backed with paper. These are contained in a leathern pouch.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents, with nine certificates.	19	Two are in the form of rolls, and are in excellent condition. One, however, has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one found in a bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; and two of the certificates have required repair. These are contained in a leathern pouch.
Sussex.—First collection. Three documents.	11	In good condition; all are in the form of rolls. One has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—First collection. Two documents	21	One in excellent condition; the other is injured, and has required repair. Both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	18	In fair condition; has required slight repair. Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—Aliens only. First and second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire.—First collection. Six documents .	21	In good condition; one has required slight repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	33	In fair condition; some repair has been needed; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents	15	All have required repair; they are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Four documents	5	In fair condition; one has required slight repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and one is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—First collection	12	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of. Third collection . .	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection, with five certificates.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—Assessment on the whole county and city, to the third payment.	46	In good condition; slight repair on some few membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— East Riding. First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection. Four documents.	8, (viz. 2 each.)	One has required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Fourth collection. Three documents.	9	In the form of rolls; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding. First collection . . .	6	Stained and faded; slight repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection . .	1	Somewhat stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection . .	1	Slightly repaired at the foot; flatted and cleaned.
—— West Riding.—First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of York, and County of the same.—First collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—First collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents, with two certificates.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in good condition, flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	Both are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Brecknock.—Commissions for collecting this and two later subsidies.	3	In good condition; slight repairs on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Brecknock.—First collection. Three documents.	6	Two are in good condition, and one is backed with parchment; two are flatted and cleaned, and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— First and third collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	10	All in good condition; two are flatted and cleaned, and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cardigan.—First collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third and fourth collections. Two documents.	7	Half of one of the rolls rotted away, repaired; the other in good condition: both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carmarthen.—First collection	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One slightly repaired, covered and entitled; the other in good condition, flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	4	Both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	3	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carnarvon.—First, second, and third collections.	3	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— First and fourth collections . .	2	Found in a very bad state; much stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Denbigh.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one somewhat stained; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Flint.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Glamorgan.—First collection	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second, third, and fourth collections.	2	Much faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Merioneth.—First collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	One found in a bad state, backed with parchment; the other in good condition: both flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Injured and stained; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke.—First collection. Three documents.	7	Two injured; repaired; one is flatted and cleaned, and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Four documents.	7	In fair condition: one has required slight repair; one is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Three documents.	5	One found in a bad state, and has required repair; two are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents.	4	Two have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Radnor.—First collection. Two documents .	3	One slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in fair condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	One slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other in excellent condition, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents .	2	Both in good condition: one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
It is possible that a few of the assessments for the first collection above enumerated may be under the clause of the Act granting a subsidy on sheep and cloth. Of these assessments there are, however, the following:—		
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Whitstone, Bisley, Tewkesbury, Westminster, Deerhurst, Tibaldstone, Cleeve, Cheltenham, and Kiftsgate. Two documents.	9	Both in the form of rolls; in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—Hundreds of Fawsley, Bishops Sutton, and soke of Winchester. Two documents.	3	Both injured, and have required repair; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of East Meon . .	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Bontysborough, Maynsborough, and town of Alresford.	3	Repair needed on two membranes; flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon. — Hundreds of Hirstington, Towesland, and Leightonstone, with the borough of Huntingdon. Two documents.	6	One found in a very bad state,—repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other is in the form of a roll, which has required slight repair on each membrane: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—City of Canterbury.	1	In good condition; somewhat stained; flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham.—Hundreds of Thurgarton and Lythe.	1	Found in a very dirty state; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
7 Edward 6.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 1 March, in 7 Edward 6, of two entire xvths and xths, with the deduction of 6,000*l.* on each in favour of the poor towns, the first to be paid before 29 June next coming, and the second at or before the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle in 1555. Act 7 Edward 6, c. 12, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 176. In the same Act a further subsidy was granted, but the grant was recalled by the Act 1 Mary, c. 17. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 218. Accounts for the whole or portions of the counties following:—		
Buckingham.—First collection. Five documents.	5	All have required more or less repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the others are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	6	One has required slight repair, three are flatted and cleaned, and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection	5	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—First collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—First collection. Two documents .	7	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Devon.—Second collection. Three documents	4	Two are in the form of rolls; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Dorset.—Second collection. Two documents.	4	Both in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
7 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Second collection. Four documents.	6	Three have required repair; two are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Bristol.—First collection . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hants.—First collection. Two documents .	4	Both have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	6	Found in a bad state; slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Second collection	4	Found in a very bad state; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Four documents .	5	Three are flatted, cleaned, and repaired, and one is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Second collection. Three documents .	6	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
—— Certificates relating to the Cinque Ports. Three documents.	5	Three of the certificates are contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned; and two are flatted and cleaned.
Lancashire.—First collection. Three documents.	7	One has required repair; all are in fair condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	8	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—First collection.	6	Found in a very bad state; has required extensive repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	7	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln. Holland.—First collection . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Lindsey.—Second collection . .	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—First collection	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— London.—Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Second collection. Three documents.	6	One much injured; repaired; two are flatted and cleaned; and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	Both are in the form of rolls, in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—Second collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—First collection	2	Found in a very bad state; backed with parchment, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	3	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—First collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	Found in a very bad state; much injured; repaired throughout, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—First collection	5	Found in a bad state; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	5	Repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Two documents .	7	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First collection	8	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In excellent condition; found in the same pouch with the preceding.
Surrey.—First collection. Two documents .	2	Both found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Second collection	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First collection. Two documents .	2	Both have required repair; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
7 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Second collection	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwickshire. First collection. Three documents.	3	Two, found in a very bad state, have required much repair; the other in good condition. Two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Wiltshire.—First collection	4	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	7	Found in a very dirty state; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcestershire.—First collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection . . .	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, East Riding.—First collection . . .	2	Slight repairs throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection . .	6	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding.—First collection . .	2	Found in a dirty state; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection. Three documents.	3	Two in good condition; one, contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; one, in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
—— West Riding.—First collection. Two documents.	4	Both slightly repaired; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection; with accounts of both collections for the City of York.	7	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
—— Kingston-upon-Hull.—First collection.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.

PHILIP AND MARY.

2 and 3 Philip and Mary. A grant by the clergy of both provinces "being lawfully congregated and assembled in a synod" of six shillings in the pound, on all spiritual promotions according to the valuation of the tenth now in the Exchequer, but to be levied on nine-tenths only, to be paid in three several years, viz., 1 October, 1556, 1 October, 1557, and 1 October, 1558, two shillings each year. The same proportion was to be paid also by persons enjoying pensions by reason of the dissolution of monasteries, or other spiritual dignities or corporations, six shillings and eightpence was to be levied on the stipends of priests having from 8*l.* to 20 marks per annum, and thence two shillings in the pound. There are certain exemptions, and other minor provisions which may be seen in the Act 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, c. 22; this grant having been confirmed in Parliament. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 297.		
Province of Canterbury.		
Bath and Wells.—Payments from the stipendiary clergy, 1 October, 1557.	2	Found in a leathern pouch, somewhat faded; cleaned and entitled.
Bristol.—Certificate of the names of poor rectories and vicarages; the payment from which for the year ending 1 October, 1556, is respited.	1	Stained in places; flatted and cleaned.
——— Another certificate of rectories and vicarages unable to pay.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the names of stipendiaries charged to the first payment, due 1 October, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Ditto. Second payment . . .	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the names of pensionaries charged with the first and second payment, due 1 October, 1557.	2	Injured, repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto, 1558	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Canterbury.—Certificate of benefices refusing to pay the subsidy, due 25 March, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Chichester.—Certificate of the pensionaries and stipendiary clergy, 1555 and 1556.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—A book of 10 leaves signed by the bishop, containing the names of persons in the diocese who were pensionaries, for the second payment of the subsidy, due 1 October, 1557.	10 leaves	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of Thomas, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, dated 20 October, 1564, respecting the subsidy, due 1 October, 1558, from persons connected with the cathedral church of Lichfield.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Account of the same collector of the third and last of the subsidies.	5	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Ely.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries chargeable to the subsidy, due 1 October, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Certificate of certain benefices or spiritual promotions, contributory to the second and third payment of the subsidy. On the same membrane is a like certificate for the first payment of the subsidy, granted in the 4th and 5th years of the reign.	1	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the pensionaries contributory to the third and last payment.	1	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled. In the same pouch are contained accounts for the same diocese in a° 5 Elizabeth.
Hereford.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries contributory to the first payment.	1 and a book of 4 leaves attached.	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the second payment . .	1 with a book of 4 leaves attached.	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the third payment . .	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the poor benefices unable to pay the second payment of the subsidy.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the vacant benefices contributory to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
London.—Certificate of Edmund, Bishop of London, dated 15 March, 6 Elizabeth, relating to the charges to this subsidy on the revenues of the cathedral church of St. Paul.	2	In good condition.
——— Names of benefices and spiritual promotions, which, on account of poverty, or of being vacant, had been certified into the Exchequer, as not contributory to each of the three payments.	6	In good condition. The above are in a bag, containing also paper lists of the clergy, who compounded for their first fruits, in the first and third of Elizabeth.
Norwich.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries contributory to this subsidy.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Saint Asaph.—A book of 4 leaves, containing names of benefices, chargeable to the last part of the subsidy, due 1 October, 1558.	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch. Attached is a pouch, containing the subsidy granted in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.
Saint David's.—A bag, containing certificates of the names of— (1.) Stipendiary clergy. (2.) Persons receiving pensions. (3.) Benefices vacant, or unable to contribute for each of the three collections, one membrane each.	9	In good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Certificate of Thomas Huett, precentor of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, and the chapter of the same, collectors of the third payment, setting forth that Sir George Herbert, Knight, the owner of the wardenship of Swansey, refused to pay the sum taxed upon it.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Winchester.—Certificates of John Bishop of Winchester, of the rectories and vicarages from which he was unable to obtain payment of the first part.	2	Found in a leathern pouch; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Winchester.—Certificates of John Bishop of Winchester, of the rectories and vicarages from which he was unable to obtain payment of the last part.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— A bag containing various documents relating to the collection of this subsidy in the diocese of Winchester.	1, and two pieces of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.
Worcester.—Account of Richard Bishop of Worcester, of the collection of the third payment.	2	In good condition; slight repairs on one membrane, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— His certificate of benefices chargeable, pensionaries and stipendiaries also of vacant benefices.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—Certificate of the benefices, pensionaries, and stipendiaries contributory to the third payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Chester.—Certificate of the pensionaries and stipendiary clergy, chargeable to the third payment, due 1 Oct., 1558.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham.—Certificate of the pensionaries contributory to the first payment.	A book of six parchment leaves.	The lower part rotted away; flatted, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the persons of the three classes chargeable to the second payment.	A book of four parchment leaves.	Found in a very bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the third payment . .	A book of four parchment leaves.	Found in a dirty state; flatted, cleaned, covered and entitled.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 21 October, 2 & 3 Philip and Mary, of a subsidy on goods and lands of natives and aliens, the particulars of which may be seen in Act 2 & 3 Philip and Mary, cap. 23.—*Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 301. It was to be gathered in two payments, the assessing to the first to take place before the 5th of January next coming, and the second before the 10th of March, 1556.		
Cambridge.—Assessment on the town to the second part.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Assessment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Penwith to the first payment.	1	Found in a bad state, much faded; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Names of the Commissioners assigned to the several hundreds, for levying the first part.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Certificate of the division of the county amongst the Commissioners appointed to assess this subsidy.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
—— Assessment on the inhabitants of the Hundreds of Middleton, Tenham, Faversham, and Boughton, to the first payment.	4	Somewhat faded; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Certificates and memoranda relating to persons in the Wapentake of Manley not paying, by reason of their being charged elsewhere or that they had eloigned their goods.	Seven pieces of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, much injured; repaired.
Middlesex. London.—Forty-nine certificates of persons charged elsewhere, or who had left the kingdom, who had been charged to the first part of the subsidy in the City of London.	49 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in bad condition, and have required extensive repairs.
Monmouth.—Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants within the Hundred of Uske.	2	Slight repairs on both membranes, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto on the Hundred of Caldicott	1	Stained, somewhat faded, flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—Names of the Commissioners assigned to each division of the county for assessing the second part of the subsidy.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—The account of the collection of the first payment for the Hundred of Brixton.	1	Stained; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Assessment on the whole county (except Southwark) to the second payment. Three documents.	23	One in excellent condition, two have required repair, all are in the form of rolls, and are covered and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 & 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Surry.—Twenty-eight certificates of persons who were assessed elsewhere in the Borough of Southwark.	28 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, injured; cleaned and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—Assessment to the first payment .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment on the inhabitants of the Towns of Beaumaris and Newburgh .	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Carmarthen.—Assessment to the first payment	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment to the second payment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Kidwelly.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Money unpaid 8 Jan., 3 Eliz., due on the first payment in the Hundred of Kidwelly.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Carnarvon.—Assessment of the first payment	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	4	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Denbigh.—Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Chirk.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Yale.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Bromfield, Yale, and Chirkland.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Merioneth.—Assessment of the first payment .	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Montgomery, Newton, Llanydlos, and Maghynllethe.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Poole, Cawrse, Mathravell, Llanvyllynge, and Deuthor.	1	Found in a bad state; has required much repair; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke.—Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Rouse.	2	Faded; has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Kilgarrow.	2	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary.		
A grant by the Clergy of the province of Canterbury, assembled in a convocation or synod, of a subsidy of eight shillings in the pound on all spiritual benefices and promotions, to be paid in four years, at 2*s.* per annum; the first payment to be due 25 March, 1558, and the rest on 25 March in each of the three following years. The same rate was to be levied on all persons having pensions on account of dissolved monasteries; stipendiary priests, having incomes under 8*l.*, to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum; from 8*l.* to 10*l.*, 10*s.*; from 10*l.* to 20 marks, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and above 20 marks, 2*s.* in the pound. There are certain minor provisions in this grant, as in the similar grant made in the 2nd and 3rd year; and, like it, this grant was confirmed in Parliament by Act 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, c. 10. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 332.		
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bath and Wells.—Certificate of Gilbert Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 20 January, 6 Eliz., of the names of officers in the cathedral church exonerated from the payment of this subsidy.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Pensionaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In fair condition; slight repairs, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment, and benefices poor and in decay, and therefore unable to pay.	2	Much injured; found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Bath and Wells.—Stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and benefices from which payment could not be obtained.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—Account of the collection of the first payment from spiritual promotions.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of rectories and vicarages poor and in decay, the first payment from which is respited to the fourth year.	2	In good condition; cleaned and flatted.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	Found in a wretched state; much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Pensionaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned,
——— Rectories and vicarages poor and in decay chargeable to the second payment, but the payment is respited to the fourth year.	2	Somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and benefices poor and in decay.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and rectories and vicarages poor and in decay.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Canterbury.—A bag which, from the title written upon it, ought to contain an account of the collection of the third payment of this subsidy, but which at present contains only the certificate of Matthew Archbishop of Canterbury of the rectories, vicarages, free chapels, and chantries in his diocese which were then void or so poor that the subsidy could not be collected, with a schedule of the names of the clergy who, from 1 June, 1 Eliz., to 25 March, 1560, had compounded for first fruits.	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Names of benefices chargeable to the first payment; also of those too poor to pay, with the names of stipendiary clergy.	Book of 8 parchment leaves.	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of benefices not contributing to the second payment.	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of benefices too poor to contribute to the third payment.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with tracing paper and parchment.
——— Certificate of persons refusing to contribute to the fourth payment.	2	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
Ely.—Certificate of the benefices too poor to contribute to the second payment.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of clergy who compounded for first fruits from 25 March, 1559, to 25 March, 1560.	1 sheet of paper.	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with paper.
——— A bag containing four certificates, viz.:— (1.) Of the stipendiaries and pensionaries chargeable to the first payment. (2.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment, and of the benefices, the payment from which is respited, on account of being poor or vacant. (3.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment. (4.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and of the benefices not paying on account of poverty, or as being vacant, together with the names of the clergy compounding for first fruits from 5 March, 1560, to 5 March, 1561.	5, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Exeter.—Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The names of certain benefices wherein divers stipendiary priests did serve at the time when the second payment of the subsidy became due, which were chargeable with 6*s.* 8*d.* each, and which were not certified by	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.* the dean and chapter of St. Peter's church in Exeter, the accountants for the said subsidy, the bishoprick being then void, nor answered upon their account for the second payment by their attorney, and now presented to the Exchequer by the Dean and Chapter to be charged and accounted for.		
Gloucester.—Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices vacant or unable to contribute to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices chargeable to the first payment. This is on the same membrane with accounts of the second and third payment of the subsidy granted in the second and third year.	1	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of incumbents refusing to contribute to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Certificate of the first, second, and third collections.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Benefices remaining in charge to the third collection.	2	Found in a bad state, nearly perished; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Lincoln.—Certificate of the incumbents refusing to pay, the vacant benefices, the stipendiaries, and the pensionaries contributory to the first collection.	5	Found in a leathern pouch; in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
London.—A roll made up of single membranes found at different times, and probably not now complete, containing a return of the poor benefices and notices of other matter connected with the third and fourth payments of this subsidy.	6	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of Edmund, Bishop of London, of allowances to be made to the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's in reference to this subsidy.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norwich.—Names of the stipendiaries indebted to the first and fourth payments.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of persons compounding for first fruits from 25th March, 1560, to 25th March, 1561, with the value of their tenths.	A book of 8 leaves.	Cleaned; repaired; rolled up with the fourth payment from the stipendiaries.
Oxford.—Names of stipendiaries and pensionaries contributing to the payment due 25th March, 1558.	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Account of the collection of the third payment	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Churches from which the fourth payment could not be collected.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Peterborough.—Stipendiaries contributory to the first payment.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices from which the first payment could not be obtained.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
St. Asaph.—A bag containing the following documents:—		
1. Certificate by the bishop of the names of the stipendiaries and curates having salaries of 8*l.* and under, chargeable to the second part of the subsidy.	1	In good condition: in a leathern pouch, which contains also the account for the second and third year.
2. Names of benefices chargeable to the third payment.	Book of 6 leaves.	
3. Names of persons compounding for their first fruits from 1st June, 1559, to 25th March, 1560.	1 sheet of paper.	
St. David's.—Certificate of the names of the benefices which had not contributed to the payment due 25th March, 1558, on account of their decay or vacancies.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto for 1559	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Account of Richard, Bishop of St. David's, of the collection of the residue of the four several payments.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Winchester.—Certificate of the Bishop of Winchester of the names of the benefices from which the first part of the subsidy could not be collected.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Ditto. Second part . . .	1	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch, which is much injured; cleaned and entitled.
——— Ditto. Fourth part . . .	3	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—A bag, containing certificates of the clergy charged with the first, second, third, and fourth payments of the subsidy, with the names of the clergy compounding for their first-fruits, from 25 March, 1560, to 25 March, 1561.	5, & 1 sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Chester.—Names of stipendiary clergy subject to the first payment.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto to the second payment, and names of benefices chargeable to the subsidy.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Benefices impropriated to the See of Chester, and one to the Chapter of Worcester; also the stipendiary curates, and recusants.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Names of all the rectories, vicarages, and other spiritual promotions, which have paid the subsidy due to the Queen (Elizabeth), 25 March, a° 2.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the sums charged on dignities and benefices to the second payment, and also of the benefices, so poor that they could not contribute.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, due on all the four payments.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York.—Certificate of Thomas, Archbishop of York, of the benefices which, on account of their poverty, could not contribute to the fourth and last payment of the subsidy, with names of persons claiming exemption.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Names of all the recusant benefices under each payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 20 January, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, of one whole xvth, and xth to be paid before 10 November next following. The usual deduction of 6,000*l.* to be made, Act 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, c. 11. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 336. By the same Act a subsidy was granted, of the collection of which there are very few documents.		
Accounts of the xvth and xth.		
Bedford.—Hundreds of Manshead, Redbornstoke, Flytt, and Clyston.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berks.—Hundreds of Reading and Theale .	1	Injured, stained; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Hundreds of Wantage, Ganfield, Lamborn, Shrivenham, and Fairecross.	1	Much injured, faded; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Buckingham.—Hundreds of Earle and Murresley.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three Hundreds of Ashenden .	1	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
Cambridge.—Hundreds of Stane, Staplow, Flendish, and Chilford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Papworth, Northstow, Stow, Chesterton, Armingford, and Wetherley.	3	Stained and faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Trigg, Lesnewth, Stratton, East and West.	2	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Pyder, Powder, Penwith, and Kerrier.	2	Much injured; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Derby.—Hundreds of Appletree, Scarsdale, Repingdon, Gresley, Wirksworth, and Town of Derby. Four documents.	5	One has required slight repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled.
Dorset.—Hundreds of Godderthorne, Bemyster, Egardon, Bemyster for, and Redhone, Whitchurche, Tollerford, Shirburn, Yatminster, Redlane, Totcombe, Newton with Buckland, Brounshall, Uggescomb, Colyfordstree, George, Modbury, Halstoke, the liberties and manors of the boroughs of Weymouth, Melcomb Regis, Dorchester; Fordington Manor, Liberty of Wike and Helwell, Isle of Portland, Town of Blandford, Liberty of Frampton, Town of Lyme Regis, and Manor of Broad Windsor.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Cokedean, Knolton, Sixpenny-Handley, Cranbourn, Badbury, Loesbarow, Hundredsbarowgh, Puddle-Town, Whitwey, Congesditch, Rushmor, and Hasilor, Pimperne, Winfreth, Rowbarough, and Bere Regis.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Hundreds of Chafford and Barstable	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Uttlesford and Froswell	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Hinckford, Harlow, Ongar, and Dunmow.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Chelmsford and Racheford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Two documents	7	One has required repair; both are in the form of rolls; and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Bristol	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	7	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Southampton.	1	In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Hundreds of Radlowe, Greytree, Grimsworth, Wormelow, Broxash, and Stretford. Four documents.	5	One has required repair; three are in good condition; two are flatted and cleaned; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled.
Hertford.—All the hundreds	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—Hundreds of Leightonstone and Normancrosse.	1	Found in a very bad state; one half rotted away; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Kent.—Lathe of Aylesford.	2	Much injured; one half rotted away; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Lathe of Scray	5	In fair condition; slight repairs on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lathe of Shepway	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Cities of Canterbury and Rochester, and Lathe of St. Augustine.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	3	Two somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Hundred of Guthlaxton . . .	1	Much injured; repaired at the head and foot, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Town of Leicester	1	Repaired at the foot, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. Wapentakes of Flaxwell, Langhoe, Aswardhurn, Loveden, Graffhoe, and Boby.	2	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey. Wapentakes of Yarborough, Bradley, Hawardeshowe, Waylscroft, Manley, Well, Coringham, Aslacoe, Laures, and Kirton soke.	2	Injured, stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Another account, containing the remaining wapentakes in Lindsey, and the hundred of Trehouse in Kesteven.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Elthorn, Spelthorn, Gore, Edmonton, and Isleworth.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ossulston . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Middlesex.—London. Wards of Castle Baynard . . . . Farringdon within . . Coleman Street . . . Cornhill . . . . . Bridge . . . . . Billingsgate . . . . Dowgate . . . . . Cheap . . . . . Farringdon without . . Aldgate . . . . . Bassieshawe . . . . Walbrook . . . . . Vintrey . . . . . Broad Street . . . . Langbourn . . . . . Lime Street . . . . Tower . . . . . Candlewick Street . . . Aldersgate	Three rolls of one membrane each.	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Ten certificates of persons assessed elsewhere, or from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	9, and 1 sheet of paper.	These are contained in two leathern pouches; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.
Norfolk.—Hundreds of Blofield, Clavering, Depwade, Diss, Earsham, North and South Erpingham, Eynesford, East and West Flegg, Forehoe, North and South Grenehoe, Grimshoe, Guiltcross, Happing, Henstead, Holt, Humbleyard, Launditch, Loddon, Mitford, Shropham, Smithdon, Taverham, Tunstead, Walsham, and Wayland.	12	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Nassaburgh, Pokebroke, and Navesford, Huxloe, Orlingbury, Rothwell, Hamfordshoe, and Higham Ferrers.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Warden, Fawsley, Guilsborough, Newbottle Grove, Norton, Towcester Cleley, Wymersley, Sutton, Spelhoe, with the towns of Northampton, Brackley, and Kingsthorpe.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—Town	1	Stained; preserved in a leathern pouch, which is much injured; cleaned and entitled.
Salop.—Hundreds of Stoddesdon, Brimstree, Overs, Forde, Condover, Pimhill, and Bradford.	4	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Keynsham, Chew, Portbury, Hartcliff, Winterstoke, Bempstone, Chewton, Wells-Forum, Brent, Kingsbury, Somerton, Whitley, and Cattishaysshe.	5	In fair condition; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Hundreds of Tatmonslow and Pyrell.	2	Faded; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Liberty of St. Edmundsbury, Half-hundred of Ixning, and hundreds of Babbergh, Cosford, Thingoe, Thedwarstree, Blackbourn, Lackford, and Risbridge.	3	In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Sussex.—Two documents	7	Both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—City of Coventry	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire.—City of Salisbury	1	Stained; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Worcester.—The hundreds	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Worcester	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York.—Wapentakes of Skyrack and Barkstone, and barony of Sherborne.	1	The upper part injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— City of York and the ainsty . . .	2	Cleaned, slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments.		
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Penwith and Kerrier	5	Injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Elthorn, Spelthorn, and Isleworthe. No assessment, but 37 certificates of persons who were assessed elsewhere.	37 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
York.—" Wapentake of Aynstie, in the countie of the citie of York."	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Carmarthen	2	Injured, stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Carnarvon	2	Injured, stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Montgomery	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Radnor	4	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
ELIZABETH.		
1 Elizabeth. Grant of two fifteenths and tenths, payable in two years, with the deduction of 6,000*l.* on each in favour of the poor towns. Also of a subsidy to be levied on all persons spiritual or temporal, viz. on personalty amounting to 5*l.* on natives, first payment 20*d.* and second payment 12*d.* in the pound; on aliens 3*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* in the pound, with a poll-tax upon them of 4*d.*: on lands of 20*s.* per annum and upwards, on natives, first payment 2*s.* 8*d.*, second payment 1*s.* 4*d.*; and on aliens 5*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* 8*d.* The first payment to be rated before the last day of April next coming, and the second before the 20th of January next coming. See Act 1 Elizabeth, c. 21, in *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 384—396. where are numerous details relating to exemptions, mode of rating, and collecting, &c.		
The xvths and xths. Accounts of the collection for the whole or portions of the following counties:—		
Bedfordshire.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One injured on the left-hand margin, and repaired with parchment, the other in fine condition; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One is in form of a roll, which has been slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—First collection	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in good condition, the other injured at the head, and repaired with parchment; both flatted and cleaned.
Cambridgeshire.—First collection	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derbyshire.—Second collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	5	One is in form of a roll, the first membrane of which is injured, and slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other is contained in a leathern pouch, and is in good condition, two of the membranes having been slightly repaired; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6, (viz. 3 each.)	One is in fine condition, the other is slightly injured, and repaired with parchment; both have been cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—First collection	1	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents .	9	Both in fine condition; one is in form of a roll, which has been cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Second collection	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
City of Bristol.—First collection . . .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire.—First collection. (Town of Southampton only.)	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Hampshire.—Second collection. Two documents.	8	One is in form of a roll, which is in fine condition, except a small piece rubbed out of the first and last membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—Second collection	3	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Four documents .	6	One in form of a roll; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: another contained in a leathern pouch; repaired and entitled: the third in good condition: the fourth injured; repaired and flatted.
—— Second collection	2	The first injured, and partially backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Rochester.—Account of each of the collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Cinque Ports.—Bills relating to exemptions.	75 small membranes.	Many of them in fine condition, a few only much injured; placed in two parcels and entitled.
—— ——— Indenture relating to the Barons of the town of Lydde.	1	In good condition, a large portion of the seal remaining; flatted and cleaned.
Lancaster.—First collection. Two documents	4, (viz. 2 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	Two in good condition; one injured, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper; all flatted and cleaned.
Leicester (Town of)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln, Holland. — First collection. Two documents.	3	Both slightly injured; and repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Lindsey.—First collection . . .	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London.—First collection. Three documents	3, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one slightly repaired; all flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in fine condition; the other injured, and repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First collection	2	Injured on the right-hand margin; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4, (viz. 2 each.)	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham (Town of).—First collection . .	1	Slightly faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection .	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— (County).—Second collection .	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First collection. Three documents .	5	In good condition; one is in form of a roll, which has been slightly repaired, covered, and entitled; the others flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	7	Two of them are in form of rolls, one of which is slightly repaired; both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: one of the other two is in good condition, the writing of the other almost obliterated; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; both cleaned and flatted.
Rutland.—First collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—First collection	2	Faded; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	4	One in form of a roll, which is slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled: the other two rather faded; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Somerset.—First collection.	12	On a file, with other similar accounts, consisting altogether of 97 membranes; chiefly in fine condition, but slightly injured in places; repaired and cleaned; preserved in the original cover, which has been repaired.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Somerset (City of Bath.)—First collection .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—First collection	3	Great portion of it lost; has required extensive repair, and has been covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	One in form of a roll; almost half of it lost by damp; has required extensive repair with parchment and tracing paper, and has been covered and entitled; the other in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First collection. Three documents .	8	One of them is in form of a roll; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; another in fine condition; flatted and cleaned; the third in indifferent condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	7	One is in form of a roll, in fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other in fine condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Surry, (Borough of Southwark)	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First collection. Two documents .	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in very fine condition; the other injured, and repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents	6	All in good condition; one slightly repaired; one is in the form of a roll; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the others flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First collection.	1	In bad condition; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	In good condition; one in form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—First collection. Two documents	5	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned: the other in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (City.) Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, (East Riding.)—First collection. Three documents.	9	One in form of a roll; injured, and repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the second much injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned: the third in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (North Riding.) First collection. Six documents.	9	In good condition; two in form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled; two slightly repaired; all cleaned and flatted.
—— ——— Second collection. Two documents.	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both in form of rolls; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; one of them has lost a small portion.
—— (West Riding.) First collection. Three documents.	6	Two in form of rolls; one in very good condition; the other slightly faded; both cleaned, covered, and entitled: the third in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection. Six documents.	8	In fair condition; four flatted and cleaned; and one of them slightly repaired: the other two in form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (Kingston-upon-Hull.) First and second collections.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Part of the writing of one obliterated; repaired with parchment; the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
—— (City and Ainstie.) First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments.		
On the Nobility.—First collection	1	A portion torn away from the head; repaired with parchment; cleaned and flatted.
——— Second collection . . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Buckingham.—First collection.	2	In fair condition; both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection. Six documents	19	Five in form of rolls; two of which are in fair condition; two others injured, and slightly repaired; the remaining one much injured; repaired with tracing paper and parchment; the sixth faded in places; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection.	17	Very much injured and mutilated; thoroughly repaired with parchment and tracing-paper; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester.—Second collection. Eight documents	8	In fair condition; two slightly injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned.
Cumberland.—First collection. Aliens only .	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	18	One faded, and much injured in places; repaired; the other in good condition; both covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Four documents	19	Three in good condition; one injured, and slightly repaired on four membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham.—First collection. Aliens only . .	2	In good condition; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Second collection. Five documents.	33	All in very good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire (Isle of Wight).—Second collection	4	Stained, and a small portion torn away at the head; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Winchester). First collection. An account only.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Four documents	10	In form of rolls; two in fair condition; a small portion of one torn from the head; the writing of the third obliterated; a portion of the fourth torn away from the middle; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection. . . .	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	4	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent (Lathe of St. Augustin).—Second collection.	11	In fair condition; slightly repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester (Town of).—First collection . .	2	The right hand side of both rotted away; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln, Lindsey.—First collection . . .	15	Great part of the writing obliterated; clea n ed covered, and entitled.
London.—Forty-one certificates of persons charged elsewhere, or entitled to exemption, or from whom the subsidy could not be collected: pertaining to both collections.	41 sheets of paper, or slips of parchment.	Chiefly in good condition; eighteen in three leathern pouches; repaired where necessary; the rest also repaired where requisite, flatted, and cleaned.
Monmouth.—First collection.	25	In fine condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	1	Faded, and repaired with parchment and tracing-paper; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Certificate of the division of the county, assigned to each body of commissioners for the first collection.	1	A large portion of it rotted away; more than half backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland (Newcastle).—On aliens only. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— On aliens only. Second collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—First collection. Four documents .	14	Three injured, and one in good condition; all repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salop.—First collection	4	Faded; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford (City of Lichfield).—First and second collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	The writing of both somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—First collection. Four documents .	14	Three in form of rolls; the writing of two of which is injured; the third is in good condition, but has a stain running through it; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the fourth has lost a large portion by damp, and has required a good deal of repair; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—Second collection. Five documents	39	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—First and second collections. Aliens only.	1	In good condition; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Wilts.—Second collection	38	For the most part in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—First collection. Two documents	16	Chiefly in fair condition; but stained and faded in places; one repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	17	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York (North Riding).—Two certificates of persons charged elsewhere,	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned annd entitled.
—— (Kingston-upon-Hull). First collection	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wales.		
Brecon.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Caernarvon.—First collection	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
5 Elizabeth.		
Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a subsidy, viz., 6*s.* in the pound on the profits of all spiritual benefices and promotions; but, forasmuch as there is a perpetual disme due to the King, the tax to be levied on nine-tenths only of the profits: persons paying the first fruits at any time during the levying this subsidy, not to be charged to it for that year. Three years allowed for the collection of it, viz., 2*s.* a year, the first payment being due the last day of September, which shall be in 1563, the second on the same day in 1564, and the last on the same day in 1565: also the same subsidy, to be levied on all spiritual persons having pensions by reason of the dissolution of monasteries, &c., to be deducted by those who pay them: also each priest or minister stipendiary, receiving the annual stipend of 8*l.* and under, to pay yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; above 8*l.* and under 10*l.*, 10*s.*; above 10*l.* and not above 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and all persons having a larger stipend, 1*s.* in the pound; this grant was confirmed in Parliament (5 Eliz., c. 29), *Statutes of the Realm*, Vol. iv., Part 1, p. 458—461, where are other particulars of the mode of levy, exemptions, &c. It appears by the Act (§ 4), that the clergy of the province of York, had not made a similar grant at the time when the Act was passed; but it was understood that such a grant was about to be made, and it is ratified by the Act.		
The Province of Canterbury.		
Bangor.—Certificate of Rowland, Bishop of Bangor, relating to the second year's collection, dated 31st December, 1564, (1) of Stipendiaries, (2) benefices and promotions, from which, for reasons assigned, the subsidy could not be levied, and (3) of persons who compounded for first fruits, within the period.	4 pieces of parchment and 1 of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
Bath and Wells. — Certificate of Gilbert, Bishop of Bath and Wells, of the stipendiary priests in his diocese, with the sums charged on each to the second payment.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Third payment, and another certificate of persons refusing to pay, and benefices in decay.	2	One in fair condition, the other in very good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—Certificate of the Dean and Chapter, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of persons compounding for their first fruits from 30th September, 1564, to 30th September, 1565.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Exeter. — Certificate of William Bishop of Exeter, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment in the whole diocese.	3	The upper part has suffered long ago from the application of a liquid.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth,—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Certificate of Richard Bishop of Gloucester, of the stipendiaries in his diocese, who had paid to the first collection; of the clergy who compounded for first fruits in the first year; and claim of exemption on behalf of the minor canons, and other persons in the cathedral church of Gloucester.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in the same pouch with others, for the grant of 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar., for the diocese of Gloucester.
Hereford. — Certificate of John Bishop of Hereford, of clergy in his diocese, entitled to exemption from the first payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Llandaff.—Certificate of the Dean and Chapter (the see being vacant) of the stipendiaries and impropriators, and of persons refusing to pay. Second payment.	2	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, much decayed; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich. — Certificates of John Bishop of Norwich, of (1) the stipendiaries, (2) the clergy who had compounded for first fruits, (3) the clergy in the cathedral church who were exempted, and (4) the persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected. All relating to the second payment. These were found at four distinct periods, but are evidently all one set of returns.	4, & 2 sheets of paper.	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the sheets of paper injured, and repaired with paper.
——— Certificate of persons refusing to pay, of vacant benefices, and of persons compounding for first fruits, third payment.	3, & 2 sheets of paper.	All in good condition; cleaned and entitled: contained in a leathern pouch.
Winchester. — Certificate of Robert Bishop of Winchester, of stipendiaries, benefices vacant, clergy compounding for first fruits. First payment.	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	The membrane in good condition, the other much mutilated, repaired with paper and tracing paper.
——— Ditto. Second payment . .	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	The membrane in fine condition, the other in good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Third payment with benefices exonerated, benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, benefices under the value of 5*l.*	2, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; the paper repaired, cleaned and entitled.
THE PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—Certificate of John Bishop of Carlisle, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	1	In fine condition; cleaned and flatted.
——— Ditto. Second payment . . .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Bag containing certificates of James Bishop of Durham, of (1) the stipendiaries distinguishing those in the counties of Durham and of Northumberland; (2) the vacant benefices; (3) the persons who had compounded for first fruits, and (4) the persons connected with the cathedral, and who were exempt.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	The former in good condition; cleaned, the latter slightly injured and backed with paper; contained in a leathern bag.
York.—Certificate of the Archbishop, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In fair condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment	2	Injured; repaired with parchment and flatted.
——— Certificate of the stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and of the persons who had compounded for their first fruits, with a memorandum that the farmer of the rectory of Cottenham had refused to pay.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	All in good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
5 Elizabeth.		
Grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, 5 Elizabeth, of two xvths. and xths., with the usual deductions, and a subsidy of the nature following: viz., on personalty on persons having an income above 3*l.*, 20*d.* in the pound for the first year, and 12*d.* in the pound for the second. Aliens to be charged double, and a poll tax of 4*d.* on aliens, not chargeable; on land, 2*s.* 8*d.* in the pound for the first year, and 1*s.* 10*d.* for the second; aliens to be charged double. The first payment to be due before the 1st of June, next coming, and the		

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth,—*continued.*		
second before the 20th of February, in 1563. See Act 5 Eliz., c. 31, *Statutes of the Realm*, Vol. iv., Part 1., p. 464—478, where are numerous details of the exemptions, mode of collection &c.		
The xvths. and xths.		
Accounts for the whole, or portions of the following counties :—		
Bedford.—First collection. Four documents .	4, (viz., 1 each.)	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other in fine preservation, in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	3, (viz., 1 each.)	One injured and repaired, the others in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—Second collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—First and second collections .	8	In good condition, rolled up with others, for the 8, 18, 23, and 27 years of Eliz., for the county of Buckingham. The whole roll is in good condition, except portions of two membranes which have been repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Cambridge.—Second collection. Three documents.	4	Two much injured, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper, the third in good condition; one of them covered and entitled, the others flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—First collection	2	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Derby.—First collection. Two documents .	4	One in fine condition in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; the other injured and backed with parchment.
——— Second collection	2	In fair condition; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— (town of) First and second collections.	2, (viz., 1 each.)	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon (City of Exeter).—Two accounts, both said in the documents to be of the second collection; but probably one of the first, and the other of the second.	2, (viz., 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—First collection	4	Slightly injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper, covered, and entitled.
Essex (Town of Colchester).—First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Town of Maldon)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—First collection	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	6	One stained and faded; flatted and cleaned; another considerably injured, and repaired; the third, in fair condition; slightly repaired; the two last cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Bristol.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Gloucester.) First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hampshire.—(Town of Southampton.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Winchester.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, covered and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First and second collections .	3	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Five documents .	8	Two in form of rolls; one faded, the other in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; a large part of one lost, partially backed with parchment; the other two in fair condition, flatted and cleaned.
—— Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	55 small documents, (viz. 1 each.)	Nine injured, and backed with parchment the others in good condition; flatted and cleaned. Placed in a parcel and entitled.
—— Second collection. Five documents .	10	Two in fair condition; flatted and cleaned two slightly injured; repaired: the other much faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Kent.—Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	143 small documents.	A few faded, but the great majority in good condition; flatted and cleaned. Placed in a parcel and entitled.
Lancaster.—First collection. Two documents	3	One in fine condition; cleaned and flatted: the other, in fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—First collection	3	Much injured; extensively repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of.) First and Second collections.	2	In good condition; united with others for that town for other grants; all cleaned and flatted.
Lincoln.—(Holland.) First collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Kesteven.) First collection . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Lindsey.) Second collection . .	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Second collection. Two documents.	2	One in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other slightly injured, and repaired; covered and entitled.
——— (London.) First collection. Two documents.	2	Both slightly injured, and repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. Four documents.	4	Two in fair condition; a third injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—First collection. Four documents.	13	One in good condition; another, injured and backed with parchment; both cleaned and flatted; the third in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the fourth in good condition, contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6	In good condition; one cleaned and flatted; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	2	Faded; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First and second collections . . .	13	In fine condition, with the exception of one membrane, which is injured; slight repairs throughout. Rolled up with four other rolls, also in fine condition, in an ancient cover, which has been entitled.
——— (City of). First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; cleaned and flatted.
Rutland.—First collection	1	In good condition, on the same file with others, also in good condition, for the county of Rutland, for other grants; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	
Salop.—First collection. Three documents .	9	Two in fair condition, and one in very good condition; two repaired. All cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One injured; repaired; the other in good condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—First collection. Two documents.	9	One slightly injured; repaired; the other in fair condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	Slightly injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Two documents .	2	One in good condition; cleaned and flatted; the other much decayed on the left hand side; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	3	One in good condition; cleaned and flatted; the other decayed on the left hand side; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection	2	Injured; repaired at the edges; covered and entitled.
Surry.—Second collection. Three documents	3 (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; another, flatted and cleaned; the third contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (Southwark.) First collection . .	1	Much faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Second collection. Two documents	2 (viz. 1 each.)	One much faded; the other in fine condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First collection. Four documents ——— Second collection. Three documents.	5 4	In fine condition; united with others for the county of Warwick, for grants in the 8, 13, 18, 23, 27, and 28 Elizabeth. All in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Coventry.) First collection.	1	Much injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Injured on the right hand margin; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Wilts.—Second collection. (Summa totalis only.)	1	Great portion of the writing obliterated; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Salisbury.) Second collection	1	In fine condition; with the exception of a small hole worn in the title; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—(City of.) First collection . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire, (East Riding.) First collection .	4	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	5	In good condition; one of the rolls slightly repaired; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other, flatted and cleaned.
——— (North Riding.) First collection. Three documents.	5	In fair condition; slightly repaired; two flatted and cleaned; the other covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	5	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other two injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (West Riding.) Second collection. Two documents.	5	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of York and Ainstie.) Second collection. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (Kingston-on-Hull.) First collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments on the whole or large portions of the following Counties:—		
Bedford.—First collection	3	Found in a very bad state; much injured; repaired, covered and entitled.
Berkshire.—First collection. Two documents	3	One in good condition; the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Bucks.—Second collection. Two documents .	3	One faded and injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of payment elsewhere by Anthony Aylworth, of Aylworth, Esq.	1 sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned.
Cambridge.—First collection	7	In fair condition; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester.—Second collection	1	The upper part faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Five certificates of assessment elsewhere, or of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	5 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; slightly repaired; cleaned and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—First collection. Four documents .	35	Two are in excellent condition; two have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of taxation elsewhere of William Strangman, Esq.	1	Preserved in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned.
——— Seven similar certificates under the second payment.	1, and 6 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured, cleaned, and repaired with paper.
Gloucester.—An account. First collection .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment in divers hundreds to the second payment.	7	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto, city of Gloucester . . .	6	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of assessment elsewhere of Richard Davers.	1 sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; backed with paper.
Hampshire, City of Winchester.—First collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents.	5	One somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates as before	3 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired.
Kent.—First collection. Three documents .	17	In good condition; all in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Account of the collection in the lathe of Sutton-at-Hone.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Certificate of persons who had paid their subsidy elsewhere, charged in the lathe of Sutton-at-Hone. Most of the persons were of the royal household.	61 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned, repaired, and entitled.
—— Second collection. Three documents .	5	One injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; two are in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Second collection. Two documents.	7	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Account for the hundred of Blackburn	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln (City of).—First collection . . .	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey.—Account of second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—First collection. Two documents	18	One in good condition, the other injured; repaired; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates as before	8 sheets	In fair condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Monmouth.—First collection	12	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Certificates as before, under first collection.	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Ditto, under the second collection .	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; backed with paper and entitled.
——— City of Norwich.—First collection .	9	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. Certificates as before.	6 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, repaired, and entitled.
——— Town of Yarmouth.—First collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First collection	2	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	7	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection. Two documents .	20	Both found in a very bad state; repaired.
——— Second collection. Account of the collection in the hundreds of Babberghe and Cosford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—Certificates of taxation elsewhere of persons from whom the collectors could not obtain payment.	20 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired.
Sussex.—First collection	12	Found in a bad state; injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—First collection (aliens only)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection (aliens only)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—Second collection	1	Somewhat faded; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Brecon (Town of).—First collection . . .	1	Found in a very bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Flint.—First collection	2	Somewhat stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Glamorgan.—First and second collections .	8	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—First collection.	3	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Pembroke.—First collection. Two documents	11	One in excellent condition, the other has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Branch Office (The Augmentation Office)

(*Examined*) JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant-Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 2.—COMMON PLEAS.

Continuation of INVENTORIES of the RECORDS of the COURT of COMMON PLEAS deposited in the Division of the Carlton Ride, heretofore considered as the Treasury of the Court.

INVENTORY OF COMMON PLEAS REMEMBRANCE ROLLS.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*a*).—REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, with a statement of the Number of Membranes each Roll contains, the condition in which it was found, and the operations to which it was subjected during the formation of the Inventory.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

THE Masters of the Court of Common Pleas in January, 1840, state that this series of Records "demand care and attention, and would have been much more frequently searched had not the difficulty of making the search been almost unsurmountable." When these Rolls were transferred from the Masters' custody into the Public Record Office they were extremely dirty, many much decayed; destitute of tickets and arrangement, and were in fact practically inconsultable. They are now cleaned and rendered consultable, as far as practicable. The state of many of the Rolls is so bad that it has been judged expedient to keep them *flat*; where this is the case they have been tied up in brown paper covers and ticketed. The Masters account for the incompleteness of the series by stating, "that a number of them were feloniously abstracted from the Secondaries office some years ago," (App. to First Report Dep. Keeper, pp. 41 and 43,) and they judiciously suggest (p. 43,) "that during the period to which the Draft Rule and Court Minute Books exist the deficiencies should be supplied from these sources." Before the 11th Geo. III. each Prothonotary kept his own roll distinct, on which he entered his share of the business of the Court; but after this period they united their offices, jointly keeping one roll for Secondaries Remembrances, and the other for entries of Præcipes of Recoveries. In the 43 Geo. III. the Secondaries Remembrances assume the form of Books. The total number of Remembrance Rolls is 1,577, consisting of 43,366 membranes (errors excepted). The following Inventory was compiled under the direction of Mr. Cole.

Specimens of the Entries, which are made in a technical and very abridged form, on these Rolls.

Remembr Joh'is Jennour D' T'mīo Sci' Hillarii anno R.R. H VIII decimo octavo.

M 1.

London: § *Ca* Willm Stokley de London Gentilman ald' Willm Stokley de London Gent' r' Willo Dane Civi ⁊ Aurifabr London xl^li: Chalfount q̃: def p Dygby. Sup^s ex^a Cancellariam de privileg̃.

Comparenc. def: rec̃ p cur̃ sol ii^s: ro sc̃do non ps̃:

N narr' ven'is pt oct' Hill' intr' non p's'.

Devon §: *Ex* Johem Walford ñ de Munton in Com̄ Som̄s husbondman r' oct Hill r̃ Joh̄i Buller xx^marc: p Trm̄ ult' r': se:

(m1d) ñ r: m̄curii p^t fm̄ Pur' intret^r judm: ⁊ da^r: xiii^s iiii^d:

London: § Pr̃: Thome Coventre ñ de Bewdeley in Com̄ Wigorñ Capper ⁊ Elizabeth uxī ejus ñ uxī ac executrici testi ⁊ ultime voluntat' Thome Cowp de Bewdeley mercer: r' Joh̄i Aleyn militi ald J. Alen civi ⁊ aldermanno London administr' bonor' ⁊ cat' que ñ fuerunt Roger' Bourgcher civis ⁊ mercer London ald R Bourgchyer de London mercer qui obiit intestat' ut dicit^r xxv^li orig cr^o aīar' ca xv mart: alcaoct Hill' Dygby q̃ Grene def:

R' die ven'is pt f'm Pauli.

(M 2d.)

Sussex: Pr̃ Edwardo Lewkenor ⁊ Margarete uxī ejus q^d juste ⁊c reddant Thome Palmer militi Willo Shelley Joh̄i Palmer Armig'o Robto Palmer ⁊ Joh̄i Carell mañiū de Est Preston alias voc̄ Preston Myllers cum ptiñ Ac trescentas acras ꝑre quadraginta acras prati ducentas acras pasture ⁊ quadraginta solidat' reddit' cum ptin in Est Preston ⁊ Augmeryng que clam̄ ⁊c Et in que iidem Edwardus ⁊ Margareta non h'ent ingrm̄ nisi post disse'iam quam Henr' Hunte inde injuste ⁊ sine judic̄o fec̄ ꝑfat Thome Willo Joh̄i Robto ⁊ Joh̄i post fm̄ r oct Hill T xv die Septembr pleg̃ de ps: H. Adam Hunt Hugo More, Sum̄ Johes Doo Ricūs Ro Johes Dawtrey miles Wylkynson peten:

Ven p' Basset: Voc. T. Chapman.

Kanc̄ § Distr' Babbe ñ de Benynden in C. T. Clothyer r̃ tam nob qm̄ Willo Amyen de pl'ito contempt' ⁊ tnsgr' contra formam statuti de tñgr'ibz ubi ingr̃us non dat^r p legem fc̄is ñ edit̃ q̃ ꝑpria Scott def:

(M 3 d:)

def plit̃ ut in ult̃ ꝑmīo q̃ pet̃ auxiliū.

Essex Lilo int' Willm Haddesley quer' et Johem Barneys Armig'um de pl'ito capcōnis ⁊ injuste detencōnis avior' Crafford quer̃ Lynsell def.

Vocet^r quer'.

The Remembrance of George Cooke Esquire, Chief Prothonotary of His Majesty's Court of Common Bench at Westminster, of the term of St. Hilary, in the thirty-third year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second by the Grace of God, &c.

Kent.—Command John Greenway, gentleman that justly, &c. he render to William Mainwaring, Esquire, fifteen acres of land, ten acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and fifteen acres of hop ground, with the appurtenances in the Borough of Week, in the parish of Maidstone, which he claimeth and so forth. Entry returnable in eight days of St. Hilary; tested the second day of January in the thirty-third year of our reign. Pledges of prosecution John Doe Richard Roe. Summoners John Dean, Richard Fenn. Pyke Buffer, Esquire, Sheriff.

The Tenant in person calls to warrant Nash Mason, who in person calls Edmund Wilson. At Bar.

M 11.

3rd April.
Norfolk ss. Attachment ag̃ Samuel Weasey, ats Richa Neve Gentl: one &c.
Ret, Wednesday next after 15 Hil according to the Statute.

5th.
Fleet ss. Supersedeas for Joseph Payne ats Henry Walpole.
D. Hopkins for Def.

M. 12.

Jan 24.
Devonshire. Attachmt of priv. for Peter Gaye, Gentl. one r against George Madduke.
Tuesday 8 days of the Purification. Marsh,

Westmorland.	The like for Robert Hudson, Gentl one r agt Richard Brunshill and William Bainbridge. Case.	Wednesday, 15 days of St. Hil.	Fothergill.

ROLLS CONTAINING MEMBRANES.—EACH ROLL IS INDICATED BY THE NUMBER OF MEMBRANES PLACED AGAINST IT.

NOTE.—As all have been thoroughly dusted and wiped, and all require more or less further cleaning, these operations, though not recited, are generally applicable.

HENRY VIII.

—			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	East.		Not found.
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
2	Mich.		
2	Hil.		
3	East.		
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.		
3	Hil.		
4	East.		
4	Trin.		
4	Mich.		
4	Hil.		
5	East.		
5	Trin.		
5	Mich.		
5	Hil.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.*			
6	East.	59	Requires repairs; has been slightly injured by wet.
6	Trin.		
6	Mich.		
6	Hil.		
7	East.	..	Totally decayed.
7	Trin.		
7	Mich.		
7	Hil.		
8	East.		Not found,
8	Trin.		
8	Mich.		
8	Hil.		
9	East.		
9	Trin.		
9	Mich.		
9	Hil.		
10	East.		
10	Trin.		
10	Mich.		
10	Hil.		
11	East.	72	In fair condition.
11	Trin.		
11	Mich.		
11	Hil.		
12	East.		
12	Trin.		
12	Mich.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
12	Hil.		Not found.
13	East.		
13	Trin.		
13	Mich.		
13	Hil.		
14	East.		
14	Trin.		
14	Mich.		
14	Hil.		
15	East.		
15	Trin.		
15	Mich.		
15	Hil.		
16	East.	65	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
16	Trin.		
16	Mich.		
16	Hil.		
17	East.	42	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
17	Trin.		
17	Mich.		
17	Hil.		
18	East.	52	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
18	Trin.		
18	Mich.		
18	Hil.		
19	East.	49	Parts injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added
19	Trin.		
19	Mich.		
19	Hil.		
20	East.	46	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
20	Trin.		
20	Mich.		
20	Hil.		
21	East.	59	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
21	Trin.		
21	Mich.		
21	Hil.		
22	East.		Not found.
22	Trin.		
22	Mich.		
22	Hil.		
23	East.		
23	Trin.		
23	Mich.		
23	Hil.		
24	East.	40	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
24	Trin.		
24	Mich.		
24	Hil.		
25	East.		Not found.
25	Trin.		
25	Mich.		
25	Hil.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
26	East.		Not found.
26	Trin.		
26	Mich.		
26	Hil.		
27	East.	29	In good condition; a new string and ticket added. No Michaelmas in this roll.
27	Trin.		
27	..		
27	Hil.		
28	East.		
28	Trin.		
28	Mich.		
28	Hil.		
29	East.		
29	Trin.		
29	Mich.		
29	Hil.		
30	East.		
30	Trin.		
30	Mich.		
30	Hil.		
31	East.		
31	Trin.		
31	Mich.		
31	Hil.		
32	East.		
32	Trin.		
32	Mich.		
32	Hil.		
33	East.		
33	Trin.		
33	Mich.		
33	Hil.		
34	East.		
34	Trin.		
34	Mich.		
34	Hil.		
35	East.		
35	Trin.		
35	Mich.		
35	Hil.		
36	East.		
36	Trin.		
36	Mich.		
36	Hil.		
37	East.		
37	Trin.		
37	Mich.	25	Has been injured by wet.
37	Hil.		
38	East.		
38	Trin.		Not found.
38	Mich.		
38	Hil.		

The whole of the Rolls of Henry VIII. have been carefully cleaned.

* The Rolls of the other Prothonotaries have not been found. See Inventory of Doggetts, Appendix II. to Second Report, p. 67.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

EDWARD VI.

Prothonotary, Nich. Rokewode.				Prothonotary, Joh. Reymond.			Prothonotary, Joh. Lennard.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	East.		Not found.	East.			East.		
1	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
1	Mich.			Mich.			Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
2	East.			East.			East.		
2	Trin.	6	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
2	Mich.	8	Has been injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich		Not found.	Mich.		Not found.
2	Hil. 2 & 3	7	In pretty good condition; edges slightly injured; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
3	East.		Not found.	East.			East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
3	Mich.	8	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	10	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.		
3	Hil. 3 & 4	6		Hil.			Hil.		
4	East.		Not found.	East.			East.	24	The Terms are misplaced. Memb. 10 and 11 are entitled A° 5 Trin. In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
4	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
4	Mich.			Mich.			Mich.		
4	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
5	East.			East.			East.		Not found.
5	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
5	Mich.	13	Much injured by wet; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		Not found.	Mich.		
5	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.			Hil.		
6	East.			East.			East.		
6	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
6	Mich.			Mich.			Mich.		
6	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.	28	Has been much injured by wet.
7	East.			East.			East.		
7	Trin.	6	Has been injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
7	Mich.		Not found.	Mich.			Mich.		Not found.

PHILIP AND MARY.

Prothonotary, Nicholas Rokewoode.				Prothonotary, Nicholas Rokewoode.			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		Not found.	3	East.		
1	Hil.			3	Trin.		
1	East.			4	Mich. 3 & 4	17	In pretty good condition; consultable with care.
1	Trin.						
2	Mich. 1 & 2			4	Hil.		Not found.
				4	East.		
2	Hil.			4	Trin.		
2	East.			5	Mich. 4 & 5	27	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Trin.						
3	Mich. 2 & 3			5	Hil.		
				5	East.		
3	Hil.			5	Trin.		

There is a Roll of Prothonotary John Reymond, the date of which is quite obliterated.

ELIZABETH.

1st Prothonotary, Will. Whetley.				2nd Prothonotary, Joh. Lennard.			3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		Not found.	Mich.			Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
1	East.			East.			East.		
1	Trin.			Trin.	..		Trin.		
2	Mich. 1 & 2			Mich. 1 & 2			Mich.		
2	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
2	East.			East.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	East.		
2	Trin.			Trin.	..		Trin.		
3	Mich. 2 & 3			Mich 2 & 3			Mich.		
3	Hil.	32	Requires repair; slightly defaced at the ends of some memb.; a new cover, string, and ticket, added.	Hil.			Hil.		
3	East.			East.			East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.	..		Trin.		
4	Mich. 3 & 4	..	Not found.	Mich. 3 & 4			Mich.		Not found.

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Will. Whetley.				2nd Prothonotary, Robert Fylmer.			3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
4	Hil.	8	In pretty good condition; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.	Hil.			Hil.		
4	East.			East.	..		East.		
4	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.			Trin.		
5	Mich. 4 & 5			Mich. 4 & 5			Mich.		
5	Hil.		In pretty good condition; memb. 11 torn; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Hil.		
5	East.	31		East.	..		East.		
5	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
6	Mich. 5 & 6			Mich. 5 & 6			Mich.		
6	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
6	East.			East.			East.		
6	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
7	Mich. 6 & 7			Mich. 6 & 7			Mich.		
7	Hil.		In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
7	East.	57		East.		Not found.	East.	18	In pretty good condition; memb. 16 faded; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
7	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		Not found.
8	Mich. 7 & 8	..	Not found.	Mich. 7 & 8			Mich. 7 & 8	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
8	Hil.	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
8	East.	12		East.			East.		
8	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
9	Mich. 8 & 9	16	Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 8 & 9			Mich.		
9	Hil.	13	Defaced and torn in a few parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
9	East.	..	Not found.	East.			East.		
9	Trin.	10	Slightly faded, otherwise in good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
10	Mich. 9 & 10	27	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 9 & 10			Mich.		
10	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		Not found.
10	East.	12		East.			East.		
10	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.			Trin.		
11	Mich. 10 & 11	19	Slightly injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 10 & 11			Mich.		
11	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
11	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
11	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
12	Mich. 11 & 12	..	Not found.	Mich. 11 & 12			Mich.		
12	Hil.	13	Slightly stained, otherwise in good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
12	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.	15	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Trin.	10	Requires repairs; has been injured by damp; a new cover, string, and ticket added; the memb. 1 has been cut away from its title.	Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich. 12 & 13	19	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 12 & 13		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich.		
13	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
13	East.			East.			East.		
13	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
14	Mich. 13 & 14	19	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 13 & 14			Mich.		
14	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.	52		Hil.		
14	East.			East.			East.		
14	Trin.	9	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 2 stained; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
15	Mich. 14 & 15			Mich. 14 & 15			Mich.		
15	Hil.		In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	50		Hil.		
15	East.	13		East.			East.		
15	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
16	Mich. 15 & 16			Mich. 15 & 16			Mich.		Not found.
16	Hil.	8	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
16	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
16	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
17	Mich. 16 & 17	23	Injured by wet; memb. 22 is engrossed Anno 15 and 16; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 16 & 17	..		Mich.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Forde.				2nd Prothonotary, Robert Fylmer.			3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
17	Hil.	9	In pretty good condition; a new string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
17	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
17	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
18	Mich. 17 & 18	16		Mich. 17 & 18			Mich.		
18	Hil.	33	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket, added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
18	East.			East.			East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
19	Mich. 18 & 19	60	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 18 & 19		Not found.	Mich.		
19	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
19	East.			East.			East.		
19	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.	55	Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
20	Mich. 19 & 20			Mich. 18 & 20		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich. 19 & 20		
20	Hil.	31	In good condition; memb. 7 loose; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.	28	In pretty good condition; memb. 28 loose, a new cover, string, and ticket added.
20	East.			East.			East.		
20	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
21	Mich. 20 & 21			Mich. 20 & 21			Mich.		
21	Hil.	60	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.	47	In good condition; has been cleaned; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
21	East.			East.			East.		
21	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
22	Mich. 21 & 22			Mich. 21 & 22			Mich.		
22	Hil.	54	Torn and defaced in parts; injured also by damp, but generally in good condition; a membrane of Trinity Term amongst those of Easter; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	30	Has been washed; but is still inconsultable in parts.	Hil.		
22	East.			East.			East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
23	Mich. 22 & 23			Mich. 22 & 23			Mich.		
23	Hil.	32	Requires repairs; injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
23	East.			East.			East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
24	Mich. 23 & 24	18	Injured by damp; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 23 & 24			Mich.		
24	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
24	East.	12	Injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	East.		
24	Trin.	12	Requires very slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
25	Mich. 24 & 25	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 24 & 25			Mich.		Not found.
25	Hil.	19	Injured by wet; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
25	East.	16	Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
25	Trin.	13	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
26	Mich.			Mich. 25 & 26			Mich.		
1st Prothonotary, Will. Nelson.									
26	Hil.		Not found.			Not found.			
26	East.			Hil.			Hil.		
26	Trin.			East.			East.		
27	Mich. 26 & 27	17	Require slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
27	Hil.	15		Mich. 26 & 27			Mich.		
27	East.		Not found.	Hil.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Hil.		
27	Trin.			East.			East.		
				Trin.			Trin.		
				2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.			**3rd Prothonotary, Laur. Radford.**		
28	Mich. 27 & 28	49	Requires repairs; injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 27 & 28		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich.		
28	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
28	East.			East.			East.		
28	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
29	Mich. 28 & 29		Not found.	Mich. 28 & 29		Not found.	Mich.		Not found.
29	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
29	East.			East.			East.		
29	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
30	Mich. 29 & 30	48	In pretty good condition; stained in parts; the Terms are misplaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 29 & 30	..		Mich.		
30	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
30	East.			East.			East.		
30	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Will. Nelson.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
31	Mich. 30 & 31	44	Much injured, and defaced by wet: parts of membs. 42 and 43 cut away; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
31	Hil.		
31	East.		
31	Trin.		
32	Mich. 31 & 32	19	Injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
32	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
32	East.	11	
32	Trin.	9	Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
33	Mich. 32 & 33	..	Not found.
33	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
33	East.	11	
33	Trin.	9	
34	Mich. 33 & 34	15	
34	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
34	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
34	Trin.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
35	Mich. 34 & 35	9	
35	Hil.	..	Not found.
35	East.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
35	Trin.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
36	Mich. 35 & 36	10	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
36	Hil.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
36	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
36	Trin.	8	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
37	Mich. 36 & 37	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
37	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
37	East.	10	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
37	Trin.	8	
38	Mich. 37 & 38	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
38	Hil.	12	
38	East	14	
38	Trin.	10	The edges require trimming; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
39	Mich. 38 & 39	15	Slightly defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
39	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
39	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
39	Trin.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
40	Mich. 39 & 40	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
40	Hil.	14	
40	East.	13	
40	Trin.	10	
41	Mich. 40 & 41	16	
41	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
41	East.	12	In pretty good condition; memb. 1, requires repair; a new string and ticket added.

2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
Mich. 30 & 31	..	Entirely inconsultable from decay.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 31 & 32	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 32 & 33	53	Only consultable with great care.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 33 & 34		Entirely inconsultable from decay.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 34 & 35		
Hil.		
East.		Not found.
Trin.		
Mich. 35 & 36	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 36 & 37	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 37 & 38	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		Inconsultable from decay.
Mich. 38 & 39	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 39 & 40	..	
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich. 40 & 41	..	
Hil.		
East.		

3rd Prothonotary, Laur. Radford.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
Mich.		In pretty good condition; the title membrane of Michaelmas and Easter has been abstracted: membs. 2, 15, and 25 cut off; a whole membrane taken from between membs. 28 and 29: a new cover, string, and ticket added.

3rd Prothonotary, Hugo Browker.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
Hil.	47	
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.	41	Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		Not found.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.				2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.			3rd Prothonotary, Hugo Browker.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
41	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
42	Mich.	18		Mich.			Mich.		
	41 & 42			41 & 42			41 & 42		Has been cleaned, and is now in pretty good condition: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
42	Hil.	11		Hil.	..		Hil.	21	
42	East.	12		East.			East.		
42	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
43	Mich.	15		Mich.			Mich.		
	42 & 43			42 & 43			42 & 43		In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
43	Hil.	11		Hil.	..		Hil.	24	
43	East.	11		East.		Inconsultable from decay.	East.		
43	Trin.	9	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
44	Mich.	17		Mich.			Mich.		
	43 & 44			43 & 44			43 & 44		Requires repairs; slightly defaced: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
44	Hil.	14	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.	22	
44	East.	13		East.			East.		
44	Trin.	13		Trin.			Trin.		
45	Mich.	17		Mich.		Not found.	Mich.		Not found.
	44 & 45								
45	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		

There are three Rolls of this reign whose date is quite obliterated.

JAMES I.

1	East.	10		East.			East.		
1	Trin.	8	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	..		Trin.	19	In pretty good condition. A new string and ticket added.
1	Mich.	7		Mich.			Mich.		
1	Hil.	12		Hil.		Inconsultable throughout.	Hil.		
2	East.	15		East.			East.		
2	Trin.	14		Trin.	..		Trin.	34	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Mich.	..	Not found	Mich.			Mich.		
2	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
3	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
3	Trin.	12		Trin.	67	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
3	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; memb. 10 defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		Not found.
4	East.	13		East.			East.		
4	Trin.	12		Trin.	64	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
4	Mich.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.			Mich.		
4	Hil.	13		Hil.			Hil.		
5	East.	14		East.			East.		
5	Trin.	13		Trin.			Trin.		
5	Mich.	19		Mich.			Mich.	41	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
					71	Inconsultable in parts from decay on the edges of the right side; flattened.			
5	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; slightly decayed at the ends: a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
6	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
6	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	62	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	48	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
6	Mich.	20		Mich.			Mich.		
6	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		
7	East.	..	Not found.	East.	13	Consultable with care only; flattened.	East.		Not found.
7	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	15		Trin.		
7	Mich.	18	Injured throughout by wet.	Mich.	16		Mich.		
7	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	18		Hil.		
8	East.	17		East.		Almost inconsultable without further injury; requires repairs: a new string and ticket added: the roll has been injured by damp.	East.		
8	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
8	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires slight repair: a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	66		Mich.		
8	Hil.	16		Hil.			Hil.		
9	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Almost inconsultable without further injury; requires repairs; a new string, cover, and ticket added.	East.		In pretty good condition; the edges of the opening membranes slightly defaced: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
9	Trin.	19		Trin.	64		Trin.	54	
9	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
9	Hil.	18		Hil.			Hil.		

JAMES I—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.				2nd Prothonotary, Thomas Crompton.			3rd Prothonotary, Thomas Waller.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms	Memb.	Remarks.
10	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	65	In pretty good condition; requires very slight repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Not found.
10	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
10	Mich.	20		Mich.			Mich.		
10	Hil.	14	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
				John Goldesburg.					
11	Trin.	15		Trin.	65	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
11	Mich.	24		Mich.			Mich.		
11	Hil.	19		Hil.			Hil.		
12	East.	..	Not found.	East.	14		East.	53	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Trin.	..		Trin.	18		Trin.		
12	Mich.	..		Mich.	16		Mich.		
12	Hil.	..		Hil.	19		Hil.		
13	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	60		East.		Not found.
13	Trin.	18		Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich.	23		Mich.			Mich.		
13	Hil.	17	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
14	East.	18		East.	12	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	53	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
14	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	16		Trin.		
14	Mich.	26	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	18		Mich.		
14	Hil.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	14		Hil.		
15	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	51	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
15	Trin.	17		Trin.	14		Trin.		
15	Mich.	20		Mich.	15	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
15	Hil.	17		Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.		
16	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	13	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	59	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
16	Trin.	16		Trin.	13		Trin.		
				John Gulston.					
16	Mich.	23		Mich.	15	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Mich.		
16	Hil.	16		Hil.	15		Hil.		
17	East.	14		East.	11	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	60	
17	Trin.	..		Trin.	12		Trin.		
17	Mich.	..		Mich.	14		Mich.		
17	Hil.	..		Hil.	13	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
18	East.	...	Not found.	East.	9	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	62	
18	Trin.	..		Trin.	13	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
18	Mich.	..		Mich.	15		Mich.		
18	Hil.	..		Hil.	14		Hil.		
19	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	11	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	71	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
19	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	15		Trin.		
19	Mich	18		Mich.	17		Mich.		
19	Hil.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
20	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	12	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	80	
20	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	16		Trin.		
20	Mich.	20		Mich.	17		Mich.		
20	Hil.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
21	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	13		East.	..	Not found.
21	Trin.	15		Trin.	14		Trin.		
21	Mich.	23	Defaced in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
21	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
22	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	12	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	East.	..	
22	Trin.	14		Trin.	18	Almost inconsultable; requires much repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
22	Mich.	26		Mich.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	Mich.		
22	Hil.	18	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

CHARLES I.

1st Prothonotary, Richard Brownlow.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, Thomas Waller.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb	Remarks.
1	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	63	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
1	Trin.	12		Trin.	12		Trin.		
1	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.	10		Mich.		
1	Hil.	14	Slightly defaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	18		Hil.		
2	East.	16	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires repairs; a new string and ticket added. One or two membranes have, from appearance, been torn off at the commencement.	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	72	In pretty good condition; membranes 2, 3, and 4 are entitled A°. 1; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.		
2	Mich.	22		Mich.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
2	Hil.	19	The same; memb. 1 torn.	Hil.	15		Hil.		
3	East.	19	The same.	East.	14	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
							Robert Moyle.		
3	Trin.	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	73	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
3	Mich.	21	Parts slightly defaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
3	Hil.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
4	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	68	
4	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	17		Trin.		
4	Mich.	19		Mich.	19		Mich.		
4	Hil.	14		Hil.	15		Hil.		
5	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	70	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
5	Trin.	16		Trin.	17		Trin.		
5	Mich.	21		Mich.	19		Mich.		
5	Hil.	17		Hil.	16		Hil.		
6	East.	17		East.	17		East.	71	
6	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
6	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; part of memb. 5 torn away: a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
6	Hil.	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	20		Hil.		
7	East.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	87	Memb. 32 defaced by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
7	Trin.	17		Trin.	19		Trin.		
7	Mich.	23	Somewhat injured at the edges; memb. 22*d* stained with galls; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20		Mich.		
7	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; the edges slightly injured; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
8	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	17	Slightly obliterated from decay; flattened.	East.	91	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires repair; one or two membranes slightly stained by galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
8	Trin.	15		Trin.	16	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
8	Mich.	20	The same; memb. 11 stained slightly.	Mich.	25		Mich.		
8	Hil.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
9	East.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	17	Illegible in parts from dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.	92	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
9	Trin.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	19	The same; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
9	Mich.	25		Mich.	23	Parts slightly affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
9	Hil.	21		Hil.	18	Parts affected by dry rot; illegible in some of the membranes; requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
10	East.	19		East.		Not found.	East.	85	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
10	Trin.	18		Trin.			Trin.		
10	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
10	Hil.	16		Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.	19		East.	18	In bad condition; parts illegible; requires repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	71	
11	Trin.	16		Trin.	20	Defaced and decayed at the sides; requires repairs; injured by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		

CHARLES I.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Richard Brownlow.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, Robert Moyle.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; slightly injured at the edges; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	23	Inconsultable in parts; flattened.	Mich.		
11	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	23	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
12	East.	16		East.	20	Parts illegible; requires repair; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
12	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; memb. 7 slightly torn; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	62	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Mich.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	12	Requires repairs; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
12	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	22	Parts illegible; requires repair; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
13	East.	19	The same; new cover.	East.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		
13	Trin.	16	The same; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	28	Parts illegible from dry rot; requires slight repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
13	Mich.	21	The same.	Mich.	26	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.	79	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
13	Hil.	18	The same; new cover.	Hil.	30		Hil.		
14	East.	18	Has been much injured by wet; the putrified parts have been cleared away, and the roll is now consultable with care.	East.	21		East.		
14	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	30	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	85	In pretty good condition; memb. 4, 5, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 53, 54, 55, 56, 81, 82, slightly defaced by galls; other parts are slightly defaced at the edges; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Thomas Cory.							**George Farmer.**		
14	Mich.	28	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	23		Mich.		
14	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	27		Hil.		
15	East.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
15	Trin.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		Not found.	Trin.	97	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
15	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.			Mich.		
15	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		
16	East.	17	In pretty good condition, parts somewhat stained; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20	The sides affected by the dry-rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
16	Trin.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	31	Almost inconsultable from dry rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	104	
16	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	25	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
16	Hil.	17		Hil.	28	In very bad condition; the first 20 membs. require repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		In pretty good condition a new cover, string and ticket added.
17	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	21	Parts illegible; some of the membs. affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
17	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	30	In middling condition; membranes much torn; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	102	
17	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	22	Illegible in parts; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
17	Hil.	18		Hil.	32	Decayed and illegible from dry rot in various parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
18	East.	23	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	21	Much obliterated; affected by the dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
18	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	32	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	67	
18	Mich.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
18	Hil.	10		Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
19	East.	7		East.	7	Affected by dry rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added,	East.		
19	Trin.	6		Trin.	7	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

CHARLES I.—*coninued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Cory.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, George Farmer.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
19	Mich.	5	In pretty good condition, memb. 4 torn; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	8	The same: the title of the roll mentions the circumstance of the 1st Prothonotary serving for the 2nd.	Mich.	18	
				Richard Barnard.					
19	Hil.	5	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	7	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Hil.		
				2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.					
20	East.	6		East.	7	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
20	Trin.	7		Trin.	8		Trin.		
20	Mich.	10	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	11		Mich.		
20	Hil.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	10		Hil.		
21	East.	7	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	12		East.	39	
21	Trin.	8		Trin.	10		Trin.		
21	Mich.	11		Mich.	12	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
21	Hil.	9		Hil.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
22	East.	11	In good condition; memb. 3 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.	East.	11	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	80	
22	Trin.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	16	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		
22	Mich.	17		Mich.	16	Has suffered from putrefaction; flattened.	Mich.		
22	Hil.	15	Consultable in all parts.	Hil.	26		Hil.		
23	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	18	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	85	
23	Trin.	15		Trin.	26		Trin.		
23	Mich.	20		Mich.	24		Mich.		
23	Hil.	20		Hil.	28	Inconsultable in some few parts; flattened.	Hil.		
24	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	85	
24	Trin.	16		Trin.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	Trin.		
24	Mich.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20	The same; flattened.	Mich.		
24	Hil.	13		Hil.	19	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Hil.		

CHARLES II.—(*Commonwealth.*)

1	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	83	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	26	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added; part of memb. 21 torn away.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
1	Hil.	19	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	22		Hil.		
2	East.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	89	
2	Trin	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	23		Trin		
2	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	23		Mich.		
2	Hil.	15		Hil.	24	Consultable with care; has been mended, and a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		
3	East.	17	The same; the membranes are misplaced.	East.	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	98	
3	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	19	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	22		Mich.	32	Requires repairs; defaced and illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
3	Hil.	20		Hil.	26	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		

CHARLES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Cory.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
East.	24	
Trin.	18	
Mich.	21	
Hil.	20	
East.	22	In pretty good condition; memb. 4 requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Mich.	25	
Hil.	19	In pretty good condition; an attachment is sewn on to memb. 4; a new string and ticket added.
East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.	18	
Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 15 loose; a new string and ticket added.
Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
East.	16	
Trin.	20	
Mich.	17	
Hil.	18	
East.	18	
Trin.	16	
Mich.	20	

Thomas Robinson.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
8 Hil.	19	
9 East.	18	
9 Trin.	26	
9 Mich.	25	
9 Hil.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
0 East.	22	
0 Trin.	22	
0 Mich.	24	
0 Hil.	19	
1 East.	18	
1 Trin.	20	
1 Mich.	21	
1 Hil.	21	
2 East.	9	
2 Trin.	24	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2 Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2 Hil.	14	
3 East.	15	
3 Trin.	19	The same. Memb. 5 slightly torn
3 Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
3 Hil.	16	
14 East.	16	
14 Trin.	16	
14 Mich.	22	
14 Hil.	17	
15 East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
15 Trin.	17	
15 Mich.	19	The same. Memb. 8 slightly stained with galls.
15 Hil. 15 & 16	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
16 East.	20	
16 Trin.	17	
16 Mich.	20	
16 Hil. 16 & 17	16	
17 East.	18	
17 Trin.		Not found.
17 Mich.	10	
17 Hil.	11	
18 East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
18 Trin.	17	
18 Mich.	23	
18 Hil.	16	
19 East.	14	
19 Trin.	15	
19 Mich.	21	
19 Hil. 19 & 20	17	

2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
East.	22	Consultable only with care; flattened.
Trin.	29	
Mich.	24	
Hil.	25	
East.	21	
Trin.	26	
Mich.	27	
Hil.	26	
East.	15	
Trin.	25	
Mich.	29	
Hil.	26	
East.	23	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	31	
Mich.	34	
Hil.	31	
East.	24	
Trin.	25	
Mich.	25	
Hil.	28	
East.	26	
Trin.	25	
Mich.	23	
Hil.	32	
East.	23	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	36	
Mich.	27	
Hil.	29	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.
East.	18	
Trin.	22	
Mich.	24	
Hil.	19	
East.	7	
Trin.	19	
Mich.	16	Consultable only with care; flattened.
Hil.	18	
East.	16	
Trin.	17	
Mich.	23	
Hil.	20	
East.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	24	
Mich.	24	
Hil.	25	
East.	22	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	28	
Mich.	27	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.
Hil.	29	
East.	22	Almost inconsultable from decay; flattened.
Trin.	27	
Mich.	25	
Hil.	16	
East.	15	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	21	
Mich.	10	
Hil.	18	
East.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	17	
Mich.	20	
Hil.	18	
East.	17	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.
Trin.	14	
Mich.	24	
Hil.	17	

3rd Prothonotary, George Farmer.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
East.	102	In pretty good condition; membs. 7, 45, 59, defaced with gall wash; memb. 9 requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	109	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	..	Not found.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	118	In pretty good condition; new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	103	In pretty good condition; requires slight repairs; memb. 97 partly torn away; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	99	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	99	In pretty good condition; membs. 9, 19, 53, 69 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	87	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	78	In pretty good condition; memb. 14 slightly stained; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	76	In pretty good condition; 58, 60, 61*d* slightly defaced with gall wash; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	78	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil. 14 & 15		
East.	66	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	80	In pretty good condition; memb. 4 requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	51	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil. 17 & 18		
East.	64	
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	77	In pretty good condition; memb. 40 requires repairs; membs. 75*d* and 76 slightly defaced with red ink.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil. 19 & 20		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

CHARLES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Robinson.				2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.			3rd Prothonotary, Humfr. Wyrley.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
20	East.	17	In good condition; has been cleaned; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	74	In pretty good condition; memb. 48 defaced by galls; a new string and ticket added.
20	Trin.	18		Trin.	19		Trin.		
20	Mich.	21		**2nd Prothonotary, Alan Lockhart.**					
20	Hil.	22	In good condition; has been cleaned and reticketted, and restringed.	Mich.	27		Mich.		
				Hil.	19		Hil. 20 & 21		
21	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20		East.	79	
21	Trin.	21	Requires slight repairs; a detached piece of a membrane found in the roll, containing the conclusion of a writ; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
21	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
21	Hil.	17		Hil.	17		Hil.		
22	East.	20		East.	18		East.	69	
22	Trin.	20		Trin.	16		Trin.		
22	Mich.	19		Mich.	17		Mich.		
22	Hil. 22 & 23	17		Hil. 22 & 23	16		Hil. 22 & 23		
23	East.	20	In pretty good condition; has been slightly injured at the commencement by wet; a new string and ticket attached.	East.	18		East.	76	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
23	Trin.	18	Injured by wet.	Trin.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
				Geo. Townsend.					
23	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20		Mich.	69	
23	Hil. 23 & 24	20		Hil. 23 & 24	19		Hil. 23 & 24		
24	East.	15		East.	15		East.		
24	Trin.	18		Trin.	17		Trin.		
24	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; the title defaced; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
24	Hil. 24 & 25	16		Hil. 24 & 25	15		Hil. 24 & 25		
25	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	67	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 67*d* slightly defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
25	Trin.	18		Trin.	18		Trin.		
25	Mich.	22		Mich.	19		Mich.		
25	Hil. 25 & 26	17		Hil.	19	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil. 25 & 26		
26	East.	20		East.	13	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	77	
26	Trin.	18		Trin.	17		Trin.		
26	Mich.	23		Mich.	24		Mich.		
26	Hil. 26 & 27	18		Hil. 26 & 27	19		Hil. 26 & 27		
27	East.	20	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 5 require very slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.	16	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	77	
27	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
27	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 7 much torn; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	24		Mich.		
27	Hil. 27 & 28	19	In good condition. An entry on memb. 8*d* has been erased; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil. 27 & 28		
28	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	21	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	82	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
28	Trin.	18		Trin.	21		Trin.		
28	Mich.	21		Mich.	21		Mich.		
28	Hil. 28 & 29	19		Hil.	17		Hil. 28 & 29		
29	East.	13		East.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	85	
29	Trin.	21		Trin.	29		Trin.		
29	Mich.	25		Mich.	27	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
29	Hil. 29 & 30	20		Hil. 29 & 30	19		Hil. 29 & 30		
				Thos. Wynford.					
30	East.	17	In pretty good condition; membs. 16, 17 require slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.	16		East.	82	
30	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.		

CHARLES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Robinson.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Humfr. Wyrley.		
Anno regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
30	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; the title defaced slightly; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.		
30	Hil. 30 & 31	17	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil. 20 & 31		
31	East.	16		East.	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		
31	Trin.	16		Trin.	18	Consultable now with care; flattened.	Trin.		
31	Mich.	19		Mich.	19	Requires repairs throughout; illegible in parts from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	79	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 9 torn; a new string and ticket added.
31	Hil. 31 & 32	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 31 & 32	17	Requires repairs; many parts illegible from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil. 31 & 32		
32	East.	15		East.	19	Requires slight repair; illegible in a few parts; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
32	Trin.	21		Trin.	20	Illegible in parts from decay; membs. 4 and 5 defaced by gall wash; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	80	In pretty good condition; membs. 39 and 55 defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
32	Mich.	22		Mich.	19	Requires repairs; somewhat illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
32	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil. 32 & 33	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil. 32 & 33		
33	East.	17		East.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
33	Trin.	21		Trin.	19	Requires repair: slightly illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	94	Requires slight repairs; the first five membranes appear to have been burnt; a new string and ticket added.
33	Mich.	20		Mich.	23	Has been entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
33	Hil. 33 & 34	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 33 & 34	22	Requires repairs; a part of memb. 1 torn away; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 33 & 34		
34	East.	19		East.	20	Require repairs; illegible in parts from decay; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
34	Trin.	24		Trin.	21		Trin.		In pretty good condition; membs. 6 and 82 require slight repairs; ink has been spilt over several parts; a new string and ticket added.
34	Mich.	21		Mich.	20	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.	90	
34	Hil. 34 & 35	22		Hil.	17	Requires repairs; slightly illegible in parts from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil. 34 & 35		
35	East.	..	Not found.	East.	17	Obliterated by decay in many parts; flattened.	East.		
35	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	21	Requires repairs; illegible in many parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	91	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 5 require slight repairs; membs. 16, 80, 81, and 89 torn; a new string and ticket added.
John Cooke.									
35	Mich.	25	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	23	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
35	Hil. 35 & 36	27		Hil. 35 & 36	19		Hil. 35 & 36		
36	East.	19	Injured throughout by wet; flattened.	East.	17	Affected by dry rot; parts illegible; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
36	Trin.	22	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	23		Trin.	80	In pretty good condition; membs. 19 and 30 require slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
36	Mich.	25	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
36 36 & 37	Hil.	21		Hil. 36 & 37 & 1 James II.	24	Affected by dry rot; illegible; memb. 24 torn in half; a new string and ticket added.	**Anth. Belbin.** Hil. 36 & 37 & 1 James II.		

JAMES II.

1	East.	18	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	86	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	20		Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	21		Mich.	21		Mich.		
1	Hil.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	18	Consultable, but requires slight repairs; flattened.	Hil.		
2	East.	20	The same; memb. 18 slightly torn.	East.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

JAMES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Belbin.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
2	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	23	Requires repairs; affected by decay; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	96	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2	Mich.	21		Mich.	21	Requires repairs; slightly decayed; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
2	Hil.	23		Hil.	22	Illegible from decay in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	93	In pretty good condition; membs. 5, 6, 63, and 73, torn; a new string and ticket added.
3	East.	20		East.	15		East.		
3	Trin.	24		Trin.	20	Consultable with care.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added; memb. 20 torn in three parts.	Mich.	20	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
							Will. Tempest.		
3	Hil.	26	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	21	Decayed slightly in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	66	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
4	East.	13		East.	14	Requires repairs; parts illegible; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
4	Trin.	24	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	17	Requires repairs; memb. 3 torn in half; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		
4	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; repairs unnecessary; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	14	Illegible in parts from decay; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
4	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.		

WILLIAM AND MARY.

1	East.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	15	Only slightly injured by decay; flattened.	East.	109	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	25	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 15 requires repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
1	Hil.	30	In pretty good condition; has been slightly injured by wet.	Hil.	22		Hil.		
2	East.	19	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	105	In good condition; memb. 85 requires very slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
2	Trin.	26		Trin.	23		Trin.		
2	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	22		Mich.		
2	Hil.	24	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	21		Hil.		
3	East.	18		East.	15	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	105	In good condition; memb. 19 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
3	Trin.	20	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	22	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	18		Mich.	20		Mich.		
3	Hil.	20		Hil.	25		Hil.		
4	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	15	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	100	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
4	Trin.	23		Trin.	22		Trin.		
4	Mich.	18		Mich.	19		Mich.		
4	Hil.	22		Hil.	25		Hil.		
5	East.	15		East.	16	Illegible in parts; requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.	101	In good condition; the opening membrane is defaced; a new string and ticket added.
5	Trin.	25		Trin.	24		Trin.		
5	Mich.	18		Mich.	22		Mich.		
5	Hil.	25		Hil.	29	Illegible in a few parts; requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
6	East.	14		East.	20	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	East.	80	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
6	Trin.	24		Trin.	28	Inconsultable in a few parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
6	Mich.	17		Mich.	18		Mich.		
6	Hil.	12		Hil.	16		Hil.		
7	East.	10		East.	13	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	54	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
7	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
7	Mich.	19	Inconsultable in parts.	Mich.	18	Inconsultable in parts; flattened.	Mich.		
7	Hil.	14		Hil.	19	Consultable with care; flattened.			
8	East.	10	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	17	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	East.	53	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
8	Trin.	14		Trin.	16		Trin.		
8	Mich.	16		Mich.	16		Mich.		
8	Hil.	14		Hil.	17	Inconsultable in a few parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
9	East.	15		East.	14	Consultable with care; a new string and ticket added.	East.	67	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
9	Trin.	15		Trin.	17		Trin.		
9	Mich.	14		Mich.	21		Mich.		
9	Hil.	13		Hil.	17	The roll has been mended in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		

WILLIAM AND MARY—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Will. Tempest.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
10	East.	12		East.	16		East.		
10	Trin.	16		Trin.	19	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.	72	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
10	Mich.	13		Mich.	17		Mich.		
10	Hil.	14		Hil.	15		Hil.		
11	East.	9		East.	16	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		
11	Trin.	15		Trin.	15	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.	84	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
11	Mich.	16		Mich.	17		Mich.		
11	Hil.	11		Hil.	15		Hil.		
12	East.	11		East.	14		East.		
12	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.	76	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
12	Mich.	15		Mich.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
12	Hil.	10		Hil.	16		Hil.		
13	East.	11		East.	13		East.		
13	Trin.	12		Trin.	18		Trin.	69	In good condition; the last six membranes slightly defaced with gall; a new cover, string, and ticket.
13	Mich.	14		Mich.	15	Consultable with care.	Mich.		
13	Hil.	9		Hil.	17		Hil.		

ANNE.

1	East.	11		East.	11		East.		
1	Trin.	10		Trin.	16		Trin.		
				Ric. Foley.				61	Requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.
1	Mich.	14		Mich.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
							Joh. Borrett.		
1	Hil.	13		Hil.	19		Hil.		
2	East.	11		East.	18		East.		
2	Trin.	10		Trin.	19		Trin.	64	
2	Mich.	19		Mich.	21		Mich.		
2	Hil.	12		Hil.	15		Hil.		
3	East.	13		East.	13		East.		
3	Trin.	12		Trin.	16	Illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	73	
3	Mich.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	16	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
3	Hil.	10		Hil.	16	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
4	East.	11		East.	13		East.		
4	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.		
4	Mich.	13	Memb. 8 slightly stained with ink.	Mich	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.	69	Membs. 20 and 51 slightly torn.
4	Hil.	11		Hil.	13		Hil.		
5	East.	10		East.	14	A new string and ticket added.	East.		
5	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.	71	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
5	Mich.	13		Mich.	21	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
5	Hil.	10		Hil.	20		Hil.		
6	East.	12		East.	18	Slightly illegible in parts; a a new string and ticket added.	East.		
6	Trin.	10		Trin.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.		In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
6	Mich.	15		Mich.	21	Requires repair; slightly illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	61	
6	Hil.	10		Hil.	18		Hil.		
7	East.	12	Between membs. 8 and 9 a blank membrane is left.	East.	15		East.		
7	Trin.	11		Trin.	15		Trin.	71	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
7	Mich.	13		Mich.	21		Mich.		
7	Hil.	11		Hil.	23		Hil.		
8	East.	10		East.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
8	Trin.	13		Trin.	14		Trin.	77	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
8	Mich.	12		Mich.	19		Mich.		
8	Hil.	9		Hil.	15		Hil.		
9	East.	12		East.	17		East.		
9	Trin.	11		Trin.	15		Trin.	72	
9	Mich.	12		Mich.	18		Mich.		
9	Hil.	10		Hil.	18		Hil.		
Geo. Cooke.									
10	East.	60		East.	16	Requires repairs; illegible in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	73	
10	Trin.			Trin.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.		
10	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
10	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

ANNE—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Foley.			3rd Prothonotary, Joh. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	East.			East.	15	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
11	Trin.	69		Trin.	21		Trin.	77	
11	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
11	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
12	East.			East.	16		East.		
12	Trin.	77		Trin.	16		Trin.	67	
12	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
12	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
13	East.			East.	17	Decayed in parts, but consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
13	Trin.	80		Trin.	18		Trin.	63	
GEORGE I.									
1	Mich.			Mich.	18		Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.	16	Consultable with care, flattened.	Hil.		
1	East.			East.	15		East.		
1	Trin.			Trin.	12		Trin.		
2	Mich.	79		Mich.	14	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	63	
2	Hil.			Hil.	15	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
2	East.			East.	12	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
3	Mich.	86		Mich.	18	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	62	
3	Hil.			Hil.	13	Requires slight repairs; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
3	East.			East.	13	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
4	Mich.	81		Mich.	14		Mich.	61	
4	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
4	East.			East.	12		East.		
4	Trin.	87		Trin.	14		Trin.	57	
5	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
5	Hil.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
5	East.			East.	11		East.		
5	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
6	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.	63	
		76							
							Thomas Borrett.		
6	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
6	East.			East.	14		East.		
6	Trin.	89		Trin.	15		Trin.	60	
7	Mich.			Mich.	15		Mich.		
7	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
7	East.			East.	16		East.		
7	Trin.	95		Trin.	18		Trin.	66	
8	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
8	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
8	East.			East.	12		East.		
8	Trin.	75		Trin.	17		Trin.	62	
9	Mich.		Memb. 47 loose.	Mich.	17		Mich.		
9	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
9	East.			East.	15		East.		
9	Trin.	93		Trin.	19		Trin.	53	
10	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
10	Hil.			Hil.	12		Hil.		
10	East.			East.	16		East.		
10	Trin.	93		Trin.	16		Trin.	58	In good condition; memb. 45 defaced with gall; a new string and ticket added.
11	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
11	Hil.			Hil.	16	Has had a new string and ticket.	Hil.		
11	East.			East.	14		East.		
11	Trin.	89		Trin.	14	Has had a new string and ticket.	Trin.	57	
12	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
12	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
12	East.			East.	20		East.		
12	Trin.	90	Memb. 25 loose.	Trin.	17		Trin.	63	
13	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
13	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
13	East.			East.	19		East.		
13	Trin.	105	In good condition; a new	Trin.	18		Trin.	59	

GEORGE II.

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Foley.			3rd Prothonotary, Thom. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
1	East.		Memb. 58 slightly repaired; memb. 96 and 97 slightly injured by wet.	East.	19	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
1	Trin.	109		Trin.	15		Trin.	63	
2	Mich.			Mich.	22		Mich.		
2	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
2	East.			East.	15		East.		
2	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
	2 & 3	94		2 & 3			2 & 3	58	
3	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
3	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
3	East.			East.	16		East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.		
	3 & 4	108	The first memb. has no title.	3 & 4			3 & 4	64	
4	Mich.			Mich.	21		Mich.		
4	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
4	East.			East.	17		East.		
4	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
	5	104		5			5	68	
5	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
5	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
5	East.			East.	14		East.		
		108	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	**2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Thomson.**				70	
5	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
	5 & 6			5 & 6			5 & 6		
6	Mich.			Mich.	21		Mich.		
6	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
6	East.			East.	16		East.		
6	Trin.			Trin.	19		Trin.		
	6 & 7	124		6 & 7			6 & 7	75	
7	Mich.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
7	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
7	East.			East.	20		East.		
7	Trin.			Trin.	15		Trin.		
	7 & 8	115	Memb. 100 slightly mended.	7 & 8			7 & 8	79	
8	Mich.			Mich.	22		Mich.		
8	Hil.			Hil.	28		Hil.		
8	East.			East.	15		East.		
8	Trin.			Trin.	20		Trin.		
	8 & 9	130		8 & 9			8 & 9	83	
9	Mich.			Mich.	27		Mich.		
9	Hil.			Hil.	24		Hil.		
9	East.			East.	23		East.		
9	Trin.		Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
	10	133		10			10	82	
10	Mich.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
10	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
10	East.			East.	19		East.		
10	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.		
	10 & 11	113		10 & 11			10 & 11	75	
11	Mich.			Mich.	25	Requires repairs; illegible; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
11	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
11	East.			East.	22		East.		
11	Trin.			Trin.	19		Trin.		
	11 & 12	115		11 & 12			11 & 12	78	
12	Mich.			Mich.	32		Mich.		
12	Hil.			Hil.	25		Hil.		
12	East.			East.	24		East.		
12	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
	13	118		13			13	85	
13	Mich.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
13	Hil.			Hil.	23		Hil.		
13	East.			East.	24		East.		
13	Trin.			Trin.	27		Trin.		
	13 & 14	118		13 & 14			13 & 14	89	
14	Mich.			Mich.	27		Mich.		
14	Hil.			Hil.	22		Hil.		
14	East.			East.	22		East.		
14	Trin.			Trin.	22		Trin.		
	14 & 15	126		14 & 15			14 & 15	80	
15	Mich.			Mich.	33	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
15	Hil.			Hil.	24		Hil.		
15	East.			East.	21		East.		
15	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added; memb. 35 slightly defaced.	Trin.	23		Trin.		
	16	131		16			16	83	
16	Mich.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
16	Hil.			Hil.	20		Hil.		
16	East.			East.	18		East.		
16	Trin.			Trin.	21		Trin.		In good condition, a new string and ticket added; memb. 14 slightly mended.
	16 & 17	114		16 & 17			16 & 17	78	
17	Mich.			Mich.	26		Mich.		
17	Hil.			Hil.	20		Hil.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Thomson.			3rd Prothonotary, Thom. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
17	East.			East.	19		East.		
17	Trin.			Trin.	20		Trin.		
	17 & 18	122		17 & 18			17 & 18	78	
18	Mich.			Mich.	24		Mich.		
18	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
18	East.			East.	18		East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.	19		Trin.		
	18 & 19			18 & 19			18 & 19		
19	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
		119	Memb. 119 slightly repaired.					74	
				Henry B. Pacey.					
19	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
19	East.			East.	14		East.		
19	Trin.			Trin.	20		Trin.		
	19 & 20	111		19 & 20			19 & 20	78	
20	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
20	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
20	East.			East.	18		East.		
20	Trin.			Trin.	18		Trin.		
	21	108		21			21	73	
21	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
21	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
21	East.			East.	17		East.		
21	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	19		Trin.		
	21 & 22	104		21 & 22			21 & 22	73	
22	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
22	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
22	East.			East.	14		East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.	18		Trin.		
	22 & 23	111		22 & 23			22 & 23	77	
23	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
23	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
23	East.			East.	16		East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.		
	24	105	Memb. 1 torn.	24			24	73	
24	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
24	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
							Samuel Wegg.		
24	East.			East.	18		East.		
24	Trin.			Trin.	14		Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
	24 & 25	72		24 & 25			24 & 25	48	
25	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		
25	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
25	East.			East.	12		East.		
25	Trin.	92		Trin.	18		Trin.	65	
	25 & 26			25 & 26			25 & 26		
26	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
26	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
26	East.			East.	15		East.		
26	Trin.	95		Trin.	17		Trin.	68	
	26 & 27			26 & 27			26 & 27		
27	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		
				The 1st Prothonotary, G. Cooke, officiated for this Term.					
27	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
		96	In good condition; cover slightly repaired; a new string and ticket added.	2nd Prothonotary, Lewis Jones.				74	
27	East.			East.	16		East.		
27	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
	27 & 28			27 & 28			27 & 28		
28	Mich.			Mich.	15	Consultable with care.	Mich.		
28	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
28	East.		In good condition; memb. 8 slightly torn; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14		East.		
28	Trin.	100		Trin.	17		Trin.	76	
29	Mich.			Mich.	14	Decayed in parts; consultable only with great care; flattened.	Mich.		
29	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
29	East.			East.	13		East.		
29	Trin.	109	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	15	Decayed in parts, but consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	71	
	29 & 30			29 & 30			29 & 30		
30	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		

GEORGE II—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Lewis Jones.			3rd Prothonotary, Sam. Wegg.		
ino Igni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
30	Hil.			Hil.	13		Hil.		
30	East.		In middling condition; requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14		East.		
30	Trin.	102		Trin.	16		Trin.	68	
	30 & 31			30 & 31			30 & 31		
31	Mich.			Mich.	12		Mich.		
31	Hil.		In good condition; memb. 19 slightly repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
31	East.	93		East.	14		East.		
31	Trin.			Trin.	14		Trin.		
32	Mich.			Mich.	11		Mich.		
32	Hil.			Hil.	16	Decayed in parts; but now consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.	..	Not found.
32	East.			East.	12		East.		
32	Trin.	100		Trin.	17		Trin.		
	32 & 33			32 & 33			32 & 33		
33	Mich.			Mich.	12		Mich.		
			In good condition; a new string and ticket added.			Hardly consultable; flattened.			
							3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.		
33	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
33	East.			East.	17		East.		
33	Trin.	98		Trin.	15		Trin.	66	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
	33 & 34			33 & 34			33 & 34		

GEORGE III.

1	Mich.			Mich.	13	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
1	Hil.		In good condition; memb. 1 and 22 slightly torn; memb. 51 left blank; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	15		Hil.		
1	East.	108		East.	18		East.		
1	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.	..	
2	Mich.			Mich.			Mich.		
2	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
2	East.	90		East.	..	Not found.	East.		
2	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.	..	
3	Mich.			Mich.	12		Mich.		
3	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
3	East.	..		East.	14	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.	11		Trin.	..	
4	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		Not found.
4	Hil.			Hil.	17	In middling condition; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.	Hil.		
		115						67	
4	East.			East.	16		East.		
4	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.		
5	Mich.			Mich.	13	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
5	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
5	East.	111		East.	16		East.		
5	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.	..	
6	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
6	Hil.			Hil.	13		Hil.		
6	East.	97		East.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added; flattened.	East.	66	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
6	Trin.			Trin.	19		Trin.		
7	Mich.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	17		Mich.		
7	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
7	East.	93		East.	13		East.		
7	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
8	Mich.			Mich.	13		Mich.		
8	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
8	East.			East.	14		East.		
8	Trin.	92		Trin.	14		Trin.	..	Not found.
			Will. Mainwaring.						
9	Mich.			Mich.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
9	Hil.			Hil.	12		Hil.		
		87						67	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
				2nd Prothonotary, Joh. Floyer.					
9	East.			East.	13		East.		
9	Trin.			Trin.	15		Trin.		
0	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
0	Hil.			Hil.	14	A new string and ticket.	Hil.		
0	East.	61		East.	13		East.	..	Not found.
0	Trin.			Trin.	15		Trin.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE III—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, John Floyer; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

No. 1.—Secondaries Remembrances.				No. 2.—Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	*Mich.	137	In good condition; memb. 86 slightly obliterated; a new ticket added.	Mich.	111	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
11	Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.			East.		
11	Trin.			Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
12	Mich.			Mich.		
12	Hil.	102	In good condition; a new ticket added.	Hil.	90	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
12	East.			East.		
12	Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich.			Mich.		
13	Hil.	79		Hil.	83	
13	East.			East.		
13	Trin.			Trin.		
14	Mich.			Mich.		
14	Hil.	76		Hil.	76	
14	East.			East.		
14	Trin.			Trin.		
15	Mich.			Mich.		
15	Hil.	84		Hil.	61	In good condition; a new ticket added.
15	East.			East.		
15	Trin.			Trin.		
16	Mich.			Mich.		
16	Hil.	75		Hil.	56	
16	East.			East.		
16	Trin.			Trin.		
17	Mich.			Mich.		
17	Hil.	78		Hil.	61	
17	East.			East.		
17	Trin.			Trin.		
18	Mich.			Mich.		
18	Hil.	74		Hil.	61	
18	East.			East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.		
19	Mich.			Mich.		
19	Hil.	79	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	63	
19	East.			East.		
19	Trin.			Trin.		
20	Mich.			Mich.		
20	Hil.	81		Hil.	54	
20	East.			East.		
20	Trin.			Trin.		
21	Mich.			Mich.		
21	Hil.	77		Hil.	58	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
21	East.			East.		
21	Trin.			Trin.		
22	Mich			Mich.		
22	Hil.	79		Hil.	51	In good condition; a new ticket added.
22	East.			East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.		
23	Mich.			Mich.		
23	Hil.	90		Hil.	47	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
23	East.			East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.		
24	Mich.			Mich.		
24	Hil.	97		Hil.	49	
24	East.			East.		
24	Trin.			Trin.		
25	Mich.			Mich.		
25	Hil.	94		Hil.	49	
25	East.			East.		
25	Trin.			Trin.		
26	Mich.			Mich.		
26	Hil.	111		Hil.	59	
26	East.			East.		
26	Trin.			Trin.		
27	Mich.			Mich.		
27	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	60	
27	East.			East.		
27	Trin.			Trin.		
28	Mich.			Mich		
28	Hil.	115		Hil.	52	In good condition; a new ticket added.
28	East.			East.		
28	Trin.			Trin.		
29	Mich.			Mich.		
29	Hil.	126	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	56	
29	East.			East.		
29	Trin.			Trin.		
30	Mich.			Mich.		
30	Hil.	135		Hil.	57	
30	East.			East.		
30	Trin.			Trin.		
31	Mich.			Mich.		

* Henceforth the three Prothonotaries unite their offices; two Rolls only are kept: the one Roll being wholly appropriated to Secondaries Remembrances; the other to the Præcipes for Recoveries.

GEORGE III.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

No. 1.—Secondaries' Remembrances.				No. 2.—Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
31	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	67	
31	East.			East.		
31	Trin.			Trin.		
32	Mich.			Mich.		
32	Hil.	127	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	60	
32	East.			East.		
32	Trin.			Trin.		
33	Mich.			Mich.		
33	Hil.	36	In good condition: the membranes are not bound up together. It would appear that the greater part of the roll has been abstracted.	Hil.	60	
33	East.			East.		
33	Trin.			Trin.		
34	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.		
34	Hil.			Hil.	58	
34	East.			East.		
34	Trin.			Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
35	Mich.	..	. . .	Mich.	63	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
35	Hil.	32	These are unbound membranes in each of these terms, and it would appear that the greater part of the roll has been abstracted.	Hil.		
35	East.			East.		
35	Trin.			Trin.		
36	Mich.	43		Mich.	55	
36	Hil.			Hil.		
36	East.			East.		
36	Trin.			Trin.		
37	Mich.			Mich.		
37	Hil.	..	Loose membranes belonging to each of these terms.	Hil.	51	
37	East.			East.		
37	Trin.			Trin.		
38	Mich.			Mich.		
38	Hil.			Hil.	46	
38	East.			East.		
38	Trin.			Trin.		
39	Mich.			Mich.		
39	Hil.	140	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	48	
39	East.			East.		
39	Trin.			Trin.		
40	Mich.			Mich.		
40	Hil.			Hil.	58	
40	East.			East.		
40	Trin.			Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
41	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.	52	
41	Hil.			Hil.		
41	East.			East.		
41	Trin.			Trin.		
42	Mich.			Mich.		

The following Rolls contain only Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
42	Hil.	*56	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	47	Hil.	56	In good condition; a new ticket added.
42	East.			47	East.		
42	Trin.			47	Trin.		
43	Mich.			48	Mich.		
43	Hil.	59		48	Hil.	62	
43	East.			48	East.		
43	Trin.			48	Trin.		
44	Mich.			49	Mich.		
44	Hil.	60		49	Hil.	57	
44	East.			49	East.		
44	Trin.			49	Trin.		
45	Mich.			50	Mich.		
45	Hil.	61		50	Hil.	48	
45	East.			50	East.		
45	Trin.			50	Trin.		
46	Mich.			51	Mich.		
46	Hil.	56		51	Hil.	50	
46	East.			51	East.		
46	Trin.			51	Trin.		
47	Mich.			52	Mich.		

* Henceforth the Secondaries' Remembrances assume the form of books. (See postea, p. 52.)

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE III.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

The following Rolls contain only Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
52	Hil.	49	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	56	Hil.	47	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
52	East.			56	East.		
52	Trin.			56	Trin.		
53	Mich.			57	Mich.		
53	Hil.	49		57	Hil.	54	
53	East.			57	East.		
53	Trin.			57	Trin.		
54	Mich.			58	Mich.		
54	Hil.	54		58	Hil.	62	In good condition; a new ticket added.
54	East.			58	East.		
54	Trin.			58	Trin.		
55	Mich.			59	Mich.		
55	Hil.	49	In good condition; a new ticket added.	59	Hil.	52	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
55	East.			59	East.		
55	Trin.			59	Trin.		
56	Mich.			60	Mich.		

GEORGE IV.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
60 G.3	Hil.	46	In good condition; a new ticket added.
1			
1	East.		
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1 & 2	Hil.	50	
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
2	Mich.		
2 & 3	Hil.	46	The edges injured slightly by wet; a new ticket added.
3	East.		
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.		

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

---

2 (*b*). Inventory of Secondaries Remembrance Books.

2 (*b*).—INVENTORY OF SECONDARIES REMEMBRANCE BOOKS.—Geo. III. and IV.

Each of these books includes four terms; all are in good condition, but the one marked * is lettered upside down. On the average the books contain 1400 pages each, being in the whole 32,200 pages,

No. of Volume.	Anno Regni.	No. of Volume.	Anno Regni.
1	40—41	13	52—53
2	41—42	14	53—54
3	42—43	15	54—55
4	43—44	16	55—56
5	44—45	17	56—57
6*	45—46	18	57—58
7	46—47	19	58—59
8	47—48	20	59—60
9	48—49	21	1820
10	49—50	22	1821
11	50—51	23	1822
12	51—52		

2 (c).—INVENTORY OF FILAZERS' REMEMBRANCE ROLLS.

A consecutive series of these documents does not commence until A.D. 1749, but it is stated in "An Index to the Records," printed for G. Hawkins, 1739, that there were Filacers' and Exigenters' Rolls from 1 Henry VIII. to the then present time, p. 25. After 1749 it continues to 1820. Before 1749, there are only two Rolls; one for Easter Term of 21 James I., for the Counties of Kent, Sussex, and Surrey. Another for Michaelmas Term of 3 William and Mary, for London, Middlesex, Cambridge, and Huntingdon. The total number of Rolls is 1007, consisting of about 3200 membranes.

Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.
1749	4	1774	5	1796	13	The following belong entirely to Yorkshire.	
1750	4	1775	6	1797	17		
1751	2	1776	5	1798	18		
1752	1	1777	6	1799	19	1786 to 1787	1
1753	1	1778	5	1800	14	1794 to 1795	1
1754	1	1779	6	1801	28	1796 to 1797	1
1755	1	1780	6	1802	45	1797 to 1798	1
1756	5	1781	6	1803	39	1798 to 1799	3
1757	5	1782	7	1804	38	1799 to 1800	1
1758	1	1783	5	1805	39	1800	1
1759	1	1784	7	1806	38	1802 to 1803	1
1760	4	1785	3	1807	27	1803 to 1804	1
1761	5	1786	10	1808	19	1806 to 1812	1
1762	1	1787	9	1809	5	1807 to 1810	1
1763	2	1788	10	1812	50	1807 to 1825	1
1765	1	1789	6	1813	48	1811 to 1815	1
1767	4	1790	10	1814	48	1816 to 1817	1
1768	3	1791	13	1815	48	1818 to 1819	1
1769	4	1792	13	1816	70	1818 to 1822	1
1770	9	1793	14	1817	31	1818 to 1825	1
1771	5	1794	16	1818	33	1819 to 1820	1
1772	9	1795	16	1819	35		
1773	6					Total . .	1,007

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

---

2 (d).—INVENTORY OF COMMON PLEAS DOGGETT ROLLS—*in continuation.*

(See Second Report of Deputy Keeper, App. II., p. 67.)

2 (d). Inventory of Common Pleas Doggett Rolls.

The following Doggett Rolls have been found since the last Inventory was compiled.

That part of the series which extends from 31 Geo. III. was removed from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride in March, 1841. The rolls from the 11th to the 31st Geo. III. are missing; they are supposed by Mr. Sherwood to be among those which were abstracted some years ago (see First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 41). All the later rolls are in good condition, and have had new strings and tickets added to them.

CHARLES I.

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
7	East.	10	Entirely repaired; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.

CHARLES II.

1st Prothonotary, Thom. Robinson.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
29 29&30	Mich. Hil.	6 8	Entirely repaired; has had a new ticket and string.

WILLIAM AND MARY.

2nd Prothonotary, Thom. Winford.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
2	Trin.	15	A new string and ticket added.
2	Mich.	7	A new cover, string, and ticket added.
6	East.	5	A new string and ticket added.

ANNE.

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
5	East.	3	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*d*). Inventory of Common Pleas Doggett Rolls.

GEORGE III.

1st Prothonotary, Will. Mainwaring.
2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle.
3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
31	Hil.	23	All subsequent are in good condition, and have had new strings and tickets added to them.
31	East.		
31	Trin.		
32	Mich.		
32	Hil.	22	
32	East.		
32	Trin.		
33	Mich.		
33	Hil.	23	
33	East.		
33	Trin.		
34	Mich.		
34	Hil.	24	
34	East.		
34	Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe.
2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle.
3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
35	Mich.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe.
2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle.
3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
35	Hil.	27	
35	East.		
35	Trin.		
36	Mich.		
36	Hil.	27	
36	East.		
36	Trin.		
37	Mich.		
37	Hil.	27	
37	East.		
37	Trin.		
38	Mich.		
38	Hil.	25	
38	East.		
38	Trin.		
39	Mich.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe.
2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle.
3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
39	Hil.	26	
39	East.		
39	Trin.		
40	Mich.		
40	Hil.	29	
40	East.		
40	Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe.
2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington.
3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
41	Mich.		
41	Hil.	28	
41	East.		
41	Trin.		
42	Mich.		
42	Hil.	30	
42	East.		
42	Trin.		
43	Mich.		
43	Hil.	29	
43	East.		
43	Trin.		
44	Mich.		
44	Hil.	29	
44	East.		
44	Trin.		
45	Mich.		
45	Hil.	31	
45	East.		
45	Trin.		
46	Mich.		
46	Hil.	32	
46	East.		
46	Trin.		
47	Mich.		
47	Hil.	31	
47	East.		
47	Trin.		
48	Mich.		
48	Hil.	36	Memb. 1 slightly defaced.
48	East.		
48	Trin.		
49	Mich.		

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe.
2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington.
3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
49	Hil.	38	
49	East.		
49	Trin.		
50	Mich.		
50	Hil.	39	
50	East.		
50	Trin.		
51	Mich.		
51	Hil.	40	
51	East.		
51	Trin.		
52	Mich.		
52	Hil.	36	
52	East.		
52	Trin.		
53	Mich.		
53	Hil.	38	
53	East.		
53	Trin.		
54	Mich.		
54	Hil.	34	
54	East.		
54	Trin.		
55	Mich.		
55	Hil.	33	
55	East.		
55	Trin.		
56	Mich.		
56	Hil.	38	
56	East.		
56	Trin.		
57	Mich.		
57	Hil.	34	
57	East.		
57	Trin.		
58	Mich.		
58	Hil.	28	
58	East.		
58	Trin.		
59	Mich.		
59	Hil.	31	
59	East.		
59	Trin.		
60	Mich.		

GEORGE IV.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
60, 1	Hil.	28	
1	East.		
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1 & 2	Hil.	29	
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
2	Mich.		

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
2 & 3	Hil.	27	
3	East.		
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.		

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

2 (*e*).—INVENTORY OF GENERAL AFFIDAVITS, consisting of Affidavits of Service of Motion, Service of Rule Nisi, and of Delivery of Warrants of Attorney.

General Summary, A. D. 1704—1822. 85 Boxes, containing 1,594 Bundles. Estimated number of Documents, 102,473.

[For operations performed, see postea, p. 61.]

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. East.	Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents
1	1704	3 Anne	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..
	1705	4 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1706	5 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1707	6 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1708	7 ,,	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
	1709	8 ,,	1	..	..	1	..	2	..	..
	1710	9 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1711 to 1713	10 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		11 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		12 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1714	13 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
	1714	1 Geo. 1	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..
	1715	1 ,,	..	..	..	2	2	7	..	..
		2 ,,		2	1	..	..			
									19	794
2	1716	2 ,,	1	2	1	..	..	7		
		3 ,,		..	..	3	..			
	1717	3 ,,	3	2	..	..	..	9		
		4 ,,		..	..	3	1			
	1718	4 ,,	3	1	..	..	..	6		
		5 ,,		..	..	1	1			
									22	1,500
3	*1719	5 ,,	1	2	..	..	..	5		
		6 ,,		..	..	2	..			
	1720	6 ,,	4	1	1	..	..	9		
		7 ,,		..	..	2	1			
	1721	7 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3		
		8 ,,		..	..	..	..			
									17	1,164
4	1722	8 ,,	5	2	1	..	..	9		
		9 ,,		..	..	..	1			
	1723	9 ,,	6	2	2	..	..	11		
		10 ,,		..	..	..	1			
	1724	10 ,,	4	3	2	..	..	12		
		11 ,,		..	..	2	1			
									32	1,500
5	1725	11 ,,	6	8	4	..	..	21		
		12 ,,		..	..	2	1			
									21	1,125
6	1726	12 ,,	8	3	3	..	..	18		
		13 ,,		..	..	2	2			
									18	959
7	1727	13 ,,	..	..	..	3	..	3		
				Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
	1727	1 Geo. 2	4	1	3	2	..	10		
	1728	1 ,,	6	..	..	..	1	14		
		2 ,,		2	3	2	..			
									27	1,500
8	1729	2 ,,	2	..	..	..	2	12		
		3 ,,		2	3	3	..			
									12	590
9	1730	3 ,,	7	..	..	..	5	20		
		4 ,,		1	4	3	..			
									20	1,000
10	1731	4 ,,	..	..	..	..	4	19		
		5 ,,		2	6	7	..			
									19	1,500

* Others in box, No. 81.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*e*). Inventory of General Affidavits.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George II.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.	Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
11	1732	5 Geo. 2	..	..	..	..	2	14		
		6 ,,		4	3	5	..		14	750
12	1733	6 ,,	6	..	..	..	2	15		
		7 ,,		2	3	2	..			
	1734	7 ,,	6	..	..	..	1	9		
		8 ,,		1	1	..	..		24	1,285
13	1735	8 ,,	6	..	..	..	2	13		
		9 ,,		3	..	2	..			
	1736	9 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	9		
		10 ,,		2	..	1	..		22	1,050
14	1737	10 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	12		
		11 ,,		..	4	3	..			
	1738	11 ,,	8	..	..	..	1	15		
		12 ,,		1	4	1	..		27	1,500
15	1739	12 ,,	..	..	..	..	1	17		
		13 ,,		3	7	6	..		17	960
16	1740	13 ,,	6	..	..	..	3	19		
		14 ,,		3	3	4	..		19	1,000
17	1741	14 ,,	3	..	..	..	2	14		
		15 ,,		2	4	3	..			
	1742	15 ,,	5	..	..	..	2	16		
		16 ,,		2	2	5	..		30	1,700
18	1742	15 ,,	2	1	1	1	..	5		
		16 ,,		..	..	..				
	1743	16 ,,	2	..	..	..	1	14		
		17 ,,		4	3	4	..		19	1,000
19	1744	17 ,,	3	..	..	..	4	16		
		18 ,,		3	4	2	..		16	598
20	1745	18 ,,	3	..	..	..	2	15		
		19 ,,		3	6	1	..			
	1746	19 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	10		
		20 ,,		..	3	3	..		25	1,760
21	1747	20 ,,	2	..	..	..	2	12		
		21 ,,		2	3	3	..		12	794
22	1748	21 ,,	4	..	..	..	4	16		
		22 ,,		1	4	3	..			
	1749	22 ,,	4	..	..	..	3	14		
		23 ,,		1	3	3	..		30	1,750
23	1750	23 ,,	2	..	..	..	4	16		
		24 ,,		3	4	3	..		16	1,000
24	1751	24 ,,	1	..	..	..	5	14		
		25 ,,		2	6	..	..		14	794
				Hil.	East.	Trin.	Mich.			
25	1752	25 ,,	2	4	4	..	..	18		
		26 ,,		..	..	4	4		18	835
26	1753	26 ,,	2	2	4	..	..	15		
		27 ,,		..	..	3	4		15	794
27	1754	27 ,,	2	2	3	..	..	16		
		28 ,,		..	..	5	4		16	794
28	1755	28 ,,	5	3	1	..	..	18		
		29 ,,		..	..	3	6		18	897

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George II. and George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Hil.	East.	Trin.	Mich.			
29	1756	29 Geo. 2	..	3	2	..	..	12		
		30 ,,		..	..	4	3			
	1757	30 ,,	4	3	2	..	..	12		
		31 ,,		..	..	2	1		24	1,000
30	1758	31 ,,	4	3	3	..	..	18		
		32 ,,		..	..	4	4			
	1759	32 ,,	1	4	2	..	..	15		
		33 ,,		..	..	3	5		33	1,600
31	1760	33 ,,	6	2	3	..	..	14		
		34 ,,		..	..	1	1			
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
	1760	1 Geo. 3		1	..	..	..			
	1761	1 ,,	1	..	1	3	2	11		
		2 ,,		4	..	..	..		25	920
32	1762	2 ,,	3	..	1	1	1	9		
		3 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1763	3 ,,	..	..	4	5	3	18		
		4 ,,		6	..	..	..		27	1,450
33	1764	4 ,,	2	..	3	3	4	16		
		5 ,,		4	..	..	..			
	1765	5 ,,	2	..	4	3	2	16		
		6 ,,		5	..	..	..		32	1,600
34	1766	6 ,,	3	..	3	3	3	15		
		7 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1767	7 ,,	1	..	2	5	3	16		
		8 ,,		5	..	..	..		31	1,500
35	1768	8 ,,	1	..	2	3	3	12		
		9 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1769	9 ,,	8	..	2	3	3	21		
		10 ,,		5	..	..	..		33	1,420
36	1770	10 ,,	..	..	2	2	4	11		
		11 ,,		3	..	..	..		11	750
37	1771	11 ,,	2	..	3	4	2	14		
		12 ,,		3	..	..	..		14	1,000
38	1772	12 ,,	1	..	1	4	2	10		
		13 ,,		2	..	..	..		10	750
39	1773	13 ,,	1	..	2	6	5	17		
		14 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	*1774	14 ,,	4	..	3	1	2	11		
		15 ,,		1	..	..	..		28	1,700
40	1775	15 ,,	3	..	2	4	2	12		
		16 ,,		1	..	..	..			
	1776	16 ,,	1	..	1	4	3	12		
		17 ,,		3	..	..	..		24	1,420
41	1777	17 ,,	1	..	3	4	1	11		
		18 ,,		2	..	..	..			
	1778	18 ,,	2	..	2	3	2	12		
		19 ,,		3	..	..	..		23	1,200
42	1779	19 ,,	2	..	2	6	2	14		
		20 ,,		2	..	..	..			
	1780	20 ,,	2	..	2	3	1	11		
		21 ,,		3	..	..	..		25	1,220

* Another bundle in box, No. 81.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*e*). Inventory of General Affidavits.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.	Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
43	1781	21 Geo. 3	2	..	2	4	3	14		
		22 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1782	22 ,,	3	..	2	3	1	12		
		23 ,,		3	..	..	..		26	1,460
44	1783	23 ,,	1	..	3	3	5	16		
		24 ,,		4	..	..	..			
	1784	24 ,,	2	..	6	2	3	15		
		25 ,,		2	..	..	..		31	1,750
45	1785	25 ,,	2	..	5	2	2	15		
		26 ,,		4	..	..	..		15	794
46	1786	26 ,,	2	..	5	4	4	20		
		27 ,,		5	..	..	..		20	1,084
47	1787	27 ,,	3	..	4	5	4	25		
		28 ,,		9	..	..	..		25	1,250
48	1788	28 ,,	1	..	3	4	3	16		
		29 ,,		5	..	..	..		16	960
49	1789	29 ,,	2	..	3	6	5	22		
		30 ,,		6	..	..	..		22	1,250
50	1790	30 ,,	2	..	4	5	4	20		
		31 ,,		5	..	..	..		20	920
51	1791	31 ,,	3	..	6	4	5	22		
		32 ,,		4	..	..	..		22	1,250
52	1792	32 ,,	3	..	4	3	3	17		
		33 ,,		4	..	..	..		17	1,125
53	1793	33 ,,	3	..	2	4	3	15		
		34 ,,		3	..	..	..		15	875
54	1794	34 ,,	2	..	3	3	4	15		
		35 ,,		3	..	..	..		15	1,125
55	1795	35 ,,	7	..	2	2	2	15		
		36 ,,		2	..	..	..		15	1,080
56	1796	36 ,,	6	..	1	2	2	13		
		37 ,,		2	..	..	..		13	875
57	1797	37 ,,	4	..	3	2	2	13		
		38 ,,		2	..	..	..		13	1,084
58	1798	38 ,,	3	..	4	2	3	16		
		39 ,,		4	..	..	..		16	960
59	1799	39 ,,	4	..	2	3	3	17		
		40 ,,		5	..	..	..		17	1,000
60	1800	40 ,,	5	..	3	1	2	14		
		41 ,,		3	..	..	..		14	1,169
61	1801	41 ,,	5	..	4	3	3	18		
		42 ,,		3	..	..	..		18	1,500
62	1802	42 ,,	5	..	3	3	4	18		
		43 ,,		3	..	..	..		18	1,250
63	1803	43 ,,	4	..	2	3	3	14		
		44 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	791
64	1804	44 ,,	4	..	4	3	3	17		
		45 ,,		3	..	..	..		17	1,125

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
65	1805	45 Geo. 3	2	..	3	3	3	14		
		46 ,,		3	..	..	..		14	1,250
66	1806	46 ,,	3	..	3	4	3	15		
		47 ,,		2	..	..	..		15	1,169
67	1807	47 ,,	4	..	4	4	5	22		
		48 ,,		5	..	..	..		22	1,340
68	1808	48 ,,	8	..	5	3	3	22		
		49 ,,		3	..	..	..		22	1,500
69	1809	49 ,,	4	..	1	1	1	10		
		50 ,,		3	..	..	..		10	1,500
70	1810	50 ,,	4	..	3	3	3	16		
		51 ,,		3	..	..	..		16	1,500
71	1811	51 ,,	4	..	2	2	3	16		
		52 ,,		5	..	..	..		16	1,500
72	1811	51 ,,	..	..	1	3	1	5		
		52 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1812	52 ,,	..	..	1	..	2	3		
		53 ,,		..	..	..	..		8	835
73	1812	52 ,,	6	..	2	2	..	13		
		53 ,,		3	..	..	..		13	1,500
74	1813	53 ,,	3	..	2	2	1	11		
		54 ,,		3	..	..	..		11	1,500
75	1813	53 ,,	..	..	3	1	2	7		
		54 ,,		1	..	.	..			
	1814	54 ,,	..	..	1	..	3	4		
		55 ,,		..	..	..	..		11	1,169
76	1814	54 ,,	2	..	3	3	2	13		
		55 ,,		3	..	..	..		13	1,500
77	*1815	55 ,,	2	..	3	1	2	11		
		56 ,,		3	..	..	..		11	1,500
78	1816	56 ,,	5	..	3	2	2	14		
		57 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	1,550
79	*1817	57 ,,	3	..	2	2	5	14		
		58 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	1,500
80	*1818	58 ,,	3	..	4	3	3	17		
		59 ,,		4	..	..	..		17	1,500
81	1719	. .	1	..	..	..	..	1		
	1774	14 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2		
		15 ,,								
	1815	55 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5		
		56 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1817	57 ,,	4	..	2	1	..	7		
		58 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1818	58 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1		
		59 ,,							16	1,360
82	1819	. .	1	2	2	2	2	9		
	1820	. .	3	1	1	1	1	7		
									16	1,500
83	1820	. .	1	1	1	1	1	5		
	1821	. .	2	2	2	2	2	10		
									15	1,500

NOTE.—The years marked thus (*) have bundles belonging to them in box, No. 81.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*e*). Inventory of General Affidavits.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George IV.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
83B	1819	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
	1820	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
	1821	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
									9	1,500
84	1822	. .	..	4	3	3	3	13	13	1,500

SUMMARY OF AFFIDAVITS.

Number of Box.	A.D.	Bundles.	Estimated Number of Documents.	Number of Box.	Years.	Bundles	Estimated Number of Documents.
1	1704–5–6–9–10, and 1714, 1715	19	794		Brought forward	925	50,083
				44	1783 to 1784	31	1,750
2	1716 to 1718	22	1,500	45	1785	15	794
3	1719 to 1721	17	1,164	46	1786	20	1,084
4	1722 to 1724	32	1,500	47	1787	25	1,250
5	1725	21	1,125	48	1788	16	960
6	1726	18	959	49	1789	22	1,250
7	1727 to 1728	27	1,500	50	1790	20	920
8	1729	12	590	51	1791	22	1,250
9	1730	20	1,000	52	1792	17	1,125
10	1731	19	1,500	53	1793	15	875
11	1732	14	750	54	1794	15	1,125
12	1733 to 1734	24	1,285	55	1795	15	1,080
13	1735 to 1736	22	1,050	56	1796	13	875
14	1737 to 1738	27	1,500	57	1797	13	1,084
15	1739	17	960	58	1798	16	960
16	1740	19	1,000	59	1799	17	1,000
17	1741 to 1742	30	1,700	60	1800	14	1,169
18	part of 1742 to 1743	19	1,000	61	1801	18	1,500
19	1744	16	798	62	1802	18	1,250
20	1745 to 1746	25	1,760	63	1803	14	791
21	1747	12	794	64	1804	17	1,125
22	1748 to 1749	30	1,750	65	1805	14	1,250
23	1750	16	1,000	66	1806	15	1,169
24	1751	14	794	67	1807	22	1,340
25	1752	18	835	68	1808	22	1,500
26	1753	15	794	69	1809	10	1,500
27	1754	16	794	70	1810	16	1,500
28	1755	18	897	71	1811	16	1,500
29	1756 to 1757	24	1,000	72	1811 and 1812	8	835
30	1758 to 1759	33	1,600	73	1812	13	1,500
31	1760 to 1761	25	920	74	1813	11	1,500
32	1762 to 1763	27	1,450	75	1813 and 1814	11	1,169
33	1764 to 1765	32	1,600	76	1814	13	1,500
34	1766 to 1767	31	1,500	77	1815	11	1,500
35	1768 to 1769	33	1,420	78	1816	14	1,550
36	1770	11	750	79	1817	14	1,500
37	1771	14	1,000	80	1818	17	1,500
38	1772	10	750	81	1815, 1817, 1818 1719, 1774	16	1,360
39	1773 to 1774	28	1,700				
40	1775 to 1776	24	1,420	82	1819 to 1820	16	1,500
41	1777 to 1778	23	1,200	83	1820 to 1821	15	1,500
42	1779 to 1780	25	1,220	83 B	1819 to 1821	9	1,500
43	1781 to 1782	26	1,460	84	1822	13	1,500
	Carried forward .	925	50,083			1,594	102,473

When, upon sortation, but a few documents of a particular year have been discovered, they have been added to the bundles of the year, which were delivered as such to the Public Record Office, and have been so distinguished.

The bundles which were delivered sorted, tied up, and ticketted have been but partially examined. The old tickets, where good, remain, but new tickets have been added where necessary.

Miscellaneous bundles and bundles of mixed years have been sorted carefully, and made up into bundles, and are thus distinguished: "From bundles of various years;" or "Collected from bundles in disorder."

2(*f*).—INVENTORY OF DECLARATIONS; OR DECLARATIONS AGAINST PRISONERS.

2 (*f*). Inventory of Declarations.

Period, A.D. 1706—1822. Boxes, 1—21; 21 boxes. Bundles, 440. Estimated Number of Documents, 24,111.

DECLARATIONS; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners.—The Affidavit of Service of Declaration usually accompanies the Declaration.

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1706	5 Anne.	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1707	6 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1719	8 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1715	1 Geo. I. / 2 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1719	5 ,, / 6 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1720	6 ,, / 7 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1721	7 ,, / 8 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1722	8 ,, / 9 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1723	9 ,, / 10 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1724	10 ,, / 11 ,,	2	1	..	..	..	3	..	..
1725	11 ,, / 12 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1726	12 ,, / 13 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1727	13 ,, / 1 Geo. 2	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1728	1 ,, / 2 ,,	4	.	..	..	..	4	..	..
1729	2 ,, / 3 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1730	3 ,, / 4 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1731	4 ,, / 5 ,,	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	..
1732	5 ,, / 6 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1733	6 ,, / 7 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1734	7 ,, / 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3		
								51	1,250
1735	8 ,, / 9 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1736	9 ,, / 10 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1737	10 ,, / 11 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	
1738	11 ,, / 12 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1739	12 ,, / 13 ,,	7	..	..	1	1	9	..	..

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*f*). Inventory of Declarations.

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c., George II. and III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1740	13 Geo. 2 14 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1741	14 ,, 15 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1742	15 ,, 16 ,,	5	..	..	1	..	6	..	..
								41	1,250
1743	16 ,, 17 ,,	2	..	1	..	..	3	..	..
1744	17 ,, 18 ,,	1	1	..	1	1	4	..	..
1745	18 ,, 19 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
1746	19 ,, 20 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1747	20 ,, 21 ,,	4	1	..	..	..	5	..	..
1748	21 ,, 22 ,,	2	1	..	1	..	4	..	..
1749	22 ,, 23 ,,	2	..	2	1	1	6	..	..
1750	23 ,, 24 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1751	24 ,, 25 ,,	4	2	..	..	..	6	..	..
								45	1,250
1752	25 ,, 26 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1753	26 ,, 27 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1754	27 ,, 28 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1755	28 ,, 29 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1756	29 ,, 30 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1757	30 ,, 31 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
1758	31 ,, 32 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1759	32 ,, 33 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
			..	1	..	..			
1760	33 ,, 1 Geo. 3	2	..	.	..	1	4	..	..
			..	1	..	..			
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1761	1 ,, 2 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
			..	..	1	1			
1762	2 ,, 3 ,,	2	..	..	2	..	4	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1763	3 ,, 4 ,,	4	..	1	..	1	6	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1764	4 ,, 5 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
			1	..	..	..			
								55	1,125
1765	5 ,, 6 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
			2	..	..	..			
1766	6 ,, 7 ,,	1	..	1	1	..	4	..	..
			1	..	..	..			
1767	7 ,, 8 ,,	3	..	..	1	..	4	..	..
			..	.	..	..			
1768	8 ,, 9 ,,	3	..	1	..	1	6	..	..
			1	..	..	..			
1769	9 ,, 10 ,,	2	..	..	1	..	3	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1770	10 ,, 11 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
			1	..	..	..			
1771	11 ,, 12 ,,	1	..	1	1	..	6	..	..
			3	..	..	..			
1772	12 ,, 13 ,,	3	..	..	2	..	7	..	..
			2	..	..	..			
								43	1,260

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1773	13 Geo. 3	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1774	14 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
	15 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1775	15 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
	16 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1776	16 ,,	1	..	..	..	2	4	..	..
	17 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1777	17 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	18 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1778	18 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	19 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								28	1,170
1779	19 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	20 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1780	20 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1781	21 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	22 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1782	22 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	23 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1783	23 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	24 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1784	24 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	25 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								24	1,180
1785	25 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	26 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1786	26 ,,	3	..	1	..	..	4	..	..
	27 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1787	27 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	28 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1788	28 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	29 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1789	29 ,,	1	..	..	..	1	3	..	..
	30 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1790	30 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
	31 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1791	31 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	32 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								20	1,200
1792	32 ,,	1	..	1	1	..	4	..	..
	33 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1793	33 ,,	3	..	1	1	1	7	..	..
	34 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1794	34 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	35 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								17	1,100
1795	35 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
	36 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1796	36 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	37 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1797	37 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	..
	38 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								12	1,250
1798	38 ,,	..	1	1	1	1	5	..	..
	39 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1799	39 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	40 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	950
1800	40 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	5	..	..
	41 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1801	41 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	42 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	750
1802	42 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	43 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1803	43 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	44 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	890
1804	44 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	45 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1805	45 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	46 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,048

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*f*). Inventory of Declarations.

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c., George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.	Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
1806	46 Geo. 3	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	47 ,,			..	..	..			
1807	47 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	48 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,048
1808	48 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	49 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1809	49 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	50 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,250
1810	50 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	51 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1811	51 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	..
	52 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								7	1,250
1812	52 ,,	..	1	1	1	2	6	..	..
	53 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1813	53 ,,	1	..	2	..	1	5	..	..
	54 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								11	1,250
1813	..	..	..	..	1	..			
1814	54 ,,	2	..	1	..	1	5	..	..
	55 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1815	55 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	56 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	1,250
1816	56 ,,	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	..
	57 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1817	57 ,,	1	..	1	1	1	5	..	..
	58 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1818	58 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	59 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1819	59 ,,	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..
	60 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								13	1,190
1819	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1820	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1821	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1822	..	..	1		1		2	..	..
								14	1,200

SUMMARY.

Number of Boxes.	A.D.	Number of Bundles.	Estimated Documents.
1	1706 to 1707, 1709, 1715, 1719 to 1734	51	1,250
2	1735 to 1742	41	1,250
3	1743 to 1751	45	1,250
4	1752 to 1764	55	1,125
5	1765 to 1772	43	1,260
6	1773 to 1778	28	1,170
7	1779 to 1784	24	1,180
8	1785 to 1791	20	1,200
9	1792 to 1794	17	1,100
10	1795 to 1797	12	1,250
11	1798 to 1799	9	950
12	1800 to 1801	9	750
13	1802 to 1803	8	890
14	1804 to 1805	8	1,048
15	1806 to 1807	8	1,048
16	1808 to 1809	8	1,250
17	1810 to 1811	7	1,250
18	1812 to 1813	11	1,250
19	1814 to 1815	9	1,250
20	1816 to 1819	13	1,190
		426	22,911
21	1819 to 1822	14	1,200
		440	24,111

2 *g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

Period, A.D. 1704 to 1822. 23 Boxes. Bundles 525. Estimated Number of Documents, 26,344.

Ejectments and Affidavits of Service of Declaration in Ejectments, and papers annexed.

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1704	3 Anne	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1712	11 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1715	1 Geo. 1 2 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1716	2 ,, 3 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1717	3 ,, 4 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1718	4 ,, 5 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1719	5 ,, 6 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1720	6 ,, 7 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1721	7 ,, 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1722	8 ,, 9 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1723	9 ,, 10 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
								28	1,250
1724	10 ,, 11 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1725	11 ,, 12 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1726	12 ,, 13 ,,	2	..	..	1	..	3	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1727	13 ,, 1 Geo. 2	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
								23	989
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1728	1 ,, 2 ,,	6	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1729	2 ,, 3 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1730	3 ,, 4 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6		
			..	..	1	..			
								19	1,250
1731	4 ,, 5 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1732	5 ,, 6 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1733	6 ,, 7 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1734	7 ,, 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1735	8 ,, 9 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
								23	1,008
1736	9 ,, 10 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
1737	10 ,, 11 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1738	11 ,, 12 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1739	12 ,, 13 ,,	9	..	1	..	..	10	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
								30	1,250

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

2 (*g*). Ejectments, George II. and III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1740	13 Geo. 2	6	..	1	..	..	7	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1741	14 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
	15 ,,								
1742	15 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
	16 ,,		..	1	1	..			
							20	1,250	
1743	16 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	10	..	..
	17 ,,		2	2	..	..			
1744	17 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	8	..	..
	18 ,,		1	..	2	..			
1745	18 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
	19 ,,								
							26	1,250	
1746	19 ,,	8	..	2	..	..	10	..	..
	20 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1747	20 ,,	8	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
							19	1,150	
1748	21 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	10	..	..
	22 ,,		1	1	2	..			
1749	22 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	9	..	..
	23 ,,		..	1	..	..			
1750	23 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
	24 ,,		..	..	3	..			
1751	24 ,,	5	..	..	..	2	9	..	..
	25 ,,		2	..	..	..			
							35	1,250	
1752	25 ,,	7	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	26 ,,		..	..	1	..			
1753	26 ,,	9	..	..	..	1	12	..	..
	27 ,,		1	..	1	..			
1754	27 ,,	6	2	..	..	..	8	..	..
	28 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1755	28 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
	29 ,,		..	..	1	..			
							34	1,200	
1756	29 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
	30 ,,		..	..	1	..			
1757	30 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	31 ,,		1	1	..	..			
1758	31 ,,	11	..	..	..	..	13	..	..
	32 ,,		1	1	..	..			
1759	32 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
	33 ,,		..	..	..	..			
							33	1,059	
1760	33 ,,	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	.
			1	..	..	..			
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1760	1 Geo. 3	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..
1761	1 ,,	4	..	..	1	..	6	..	..
	2 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1762	2 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	3 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1763	3 ,,	10	..	1	..	..	11	..	..
	4 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1764	4 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	5 ,,								
							32	868	
1765	5 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	6 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1766	6 ,,	8	..	1	1	1	13	..	..
	7 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1767	7 ,,	2	..	1	1	1	8	..	..
	8 ,,		3	..	..	..			
1768	8 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	9 ,,		4	..	..	..			
							36	950	
1769	9 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
	10 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1770	10 ,,	7	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	11 ,,		1	..	..	..			
							16		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

2 (*g*). Ejectments, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
							16		
1771	11 Geo. 3	3	..	1	3	..	9	..	..
	12 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1772	12 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	13 ,,								
								28	1,052
1773	11 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1774	14 ,,	2	..	..	1	..	4	..	..
	15 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1775	15 ,,	3	..	1	1	..	6	..	..
	16 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1776	16 ,,	6	..	..	1	..	9	..	..
	17 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1777	17 ,,	3	..	2	..	1	6	..	..
	18 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								30	1,076
1778	18 ,,	3	..	1	1	..	6	..	..
	19 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1779	19 ,,	2	..	..	2	..	5	..	..
	20 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1780	20 ,,	3	..	..	1	..	4	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1781	21 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	22 ,,								
1782	22 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	23 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								21	1,250
1783	23 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	24 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1784	24 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	25 ,,								
1785	25 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	26 ,,								
1786	26 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	27 ,,								
1787	27 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	28 ,,								
1788	28 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	29 ,,								
1789	29 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	30 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1790	30 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
	31 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1791	31 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	32 ,,								
								25	1,250
1792	32 ,,	3	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
	33 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1793	33 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	34 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1794	34 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	35 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1795	35 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	36 ,,								
1796	36 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	37 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1797	37 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	38 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1798	38 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	39 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1799	39 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	40 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								19	1,300
1800	40 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	41 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1801	41 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	42 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1802	42 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	43 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1803	43 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	44 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1804	44 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	45 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								10	1,107

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

2 (*g*). Ejectments, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.	Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
1805	45 Geo. 3	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	46 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1806	46 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	47 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1807	47 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	48 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1808	48 ,,	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..
	49 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1809	49 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	50 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								10	1,250
1810	50 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	51 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1811	51 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	52 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1812	52 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	53 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1813	53 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	54 ,,								
1814	54 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	55 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	1,005
1815	55 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	56 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1816	56 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	57 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1817	57 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	58 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1818	58 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	59 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,130
18 9	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	7	1,200
		1	..	..	..	..			
1820	..	1	..	..	..	..			
		1	..	..	..	..			
1821	..	1	..	..	..	..			
		1	..	..	..	..			
1822	..	1	..	..	..	..			

SUMMARY OF EJECTMENTS.

No. of Boxes.	Years.	No. of Bundles.	Estimated No. of Documents.
1	1704, 1712, 1715 to 1723	28	1,250
2	1724 to 1727	23	989
3	1728 to 1730	19	1,250
4	1731 to 1735	23	1,008
5	1736 to 1739	30	1,250
6	1740 to 1742	20	1,250
7	1743 to 1745	26	1,250
8	1746 to 1747	19	1,150
	1748 to 1751	35	1,250
10	1752 to 1755	34	1,200
11	1756 to 1759	33	1,059
12	1760 to 1764	32	868
13	1765 to 1768	36	950
14	1769 to 1772	28	1,052
15	1773 to 1777	30	1,076
16	1778 to 1782	21	1,250
17	1783 to 1791	25	1,250
18	1792 to 1799	19	1,300
19	1800 to 1804	10	1,107
20	1805 to 1809	10	1,250
21	1810 to 1814	9	1,005
22	1815 to 1818	8	1,130
23	1819 to 1822	7	1,200
		525	26,344

2 (*h*).—Inventory of Affidavits annexed to the Præcipes and Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, acknowledged by the Tenant or Vouchees, by virtue of Writs of Dedimus Potestatem.

The operations performed have been as follow:—Each Document has been dusted, folded to a certain size, counted, the bundle tied round with string, tied up in canvas cover; a printed paper ticket pasted on the canvas cover; parcelled into years; 4 Terms, or the whole of a year, put in each bag; bags fitted to contain a year; a printed parchment ticket sewed on each bag; arranged on shelves.

58 bags, containing 47,818 Documents.

A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.	
1774	15	Mich.	215	1 bag.[a]
1775	15	Hil.	236	1 bag.
	15	East.	210	
	15	Trin.	196	
	16	Mich.	265	
1776	16	Hil.	198	1 bag.
	16	East.	224	
	16	Trin.	148	
	17	Mich.	190	
1777	17	Hil.	151	1 bag.
	17	East.	241[b]	
	17	Trin.	180	
	18	Mich.	272	
1778	18	Hil.	220	1 bag.
	18	East.	242	
	18	Trin.	216	
	19	Mich.	245	
1779	19	Hil.	220	1 bag.
	19	East.	208	
	19	Trin.	204	
	20	Mich.	294	
1780	20	Hil.	226	1 bag.
	20	East.	187	
	20	Trin.	169	
	21	Mich.	238	
1781	21	Hil.	200	1 bag.
	21	East.	200	
	21	Trin.	208	
	22	Mich.	194	
1782	22	Hil.	221	1 bag.
	22	East.	166	
	22	Trin.	135	
	23	Mich.	222	
1783	23	Hil.	187	1 bag.
	23	East.	181	
	23	Trin.	168	
	24	Mich.	202	
1784	24	Hil.	166	1 bag.
	24	East.	210	
	24	Trin.	164	
	25	Mich.	260	
1785	25	Hil.	186	1 bag.
	25	East.	170	
	25	Trin.	120	
	26	Mich.	240	
1786	26	Hil.	188	1 bag.
	26	East.	235	
	26	Trin.	200	
	27	Mich.	202	
1787	27	Hil.	180	1 bag.
	27	East.	212	
	27	Trin.	164	
	28	Mich.	266	
1788	28	Hil.	152	1 bag.
	28	East.	148	
	28	Trin.	161	
	29	Mich.	245	
1789	29	Hil.	242	1 bag.
	29	East.	172	
	29	Trin.	168	
	30	Mich.	212	
1790	30	Hil.	190	1 bag.
	30	East.	260	
	30	Trin.	None	
	31	Mich.	230	
1791	31	Hil.	203	1 bag.
	31	East.	244	
	31	Trin.	181	
	32	Mich.	121	
1792	32	Hil.	209	1 bag.
	32	East.	360	
	32	Trin.	180	
	33	Mich.	171	
1793	33	Hil.	202	1 bag.
	33	East.	184	
	33	Trin.	200	
	34	Mich.	286	
1794	34	Hil.	200	1 bag.
	34	East.	246	
	34	Trin.	180	
	35	Mich.	240	
1795	35	Hil.	184	1 bag.
	35	East.	214	
	35	Trin.	208	
	36	Mich.	282	refiled.
1796	36	Hil.	260	1 bag.
	36	East.	180	
	36	Trin.	146	
	37	Mich.	330	
1797	37	Hil.	174	1 bag.
	37	East.	217	
	37	Trin.	200	
	38	Mich.	254	
1798	38	Hil.	148	1 bag.
	38	East.	206	
	38	Trin.	120	
	39	Mich.	240	
1799	39	Hil.	154	1 bag.
	39	East.	202	
	39	Trin.	197	
	40	Mich.	220	
1800	40	Hil.	200	1 bag.
	40	East.	230	
	40	Trin.	188	
	41	Mich.	254	
1801	41	Hil.	208	1 bag.
	41	East.	230	
	41	Trin.	226	
	42	Mich.	247	
1802	42	Hil.	262	1 bag.
	42	East.	237	
	42	Trin.	150	
	43	Mich.	268	

[a] Very much decayed.

[b] One of 1775 and two of 1780 on the top.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*h*). Affidavits connected with Recoveries.

2 (*h*). Affidavits annexed to the Præcipes and Warrants of Attorney, &c.—*continued.*

A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.		A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.	
1803	43	Hil.	235	1 bag.	1818	58	Hil.	260	1 bag.
	43	East.	264			58	East.	220 [d]	
	43	Trin.	182			58	Trin.	202	
	44	Mich.	278			59	Mich.	239 [d]	
1804	44	Hil.	229	1 bag.	1819	59	Hil.	250	1 bag.
	44	East.	230			59	East.	245	
	44	Trin.	190			59	Trin.	165	
	45	Mich.	313			60	Mich.	240	
1805	45	Hil.	270	1 bag.	1820	60 & 1 Geo. 4.	Hil.	210 [c]	1 bag.
	45	East.	230			1	East.	160	
	45	Trin.	175			1	Trin.	189 [c]	
	46	Mich.	210			1	Mich.	215	
1806	46	Hil.	219	1 bag.	1821	1 & 2	Hil.	230	1 bag.
	46	East.	271			2	East.	215 [d]	
	46	Trin.	195			2	Trin.	175	
	47	Mich.	233			2	Mich.	185	
1807	47	Hil.	235	1 bag.	1822	2 & 3	Hil.	200 [d]	1 bag.
	47	East.	226			3	East.	156	
	47	Trin.	189			3	Trin.	196 [c]	
	48	Mich.	330			3	Mich.	194 [c]	
1808	48	Hil.	250	1 bag.	1823	3 & 4	Hil.	129	1 bag.
	48	East.	225			4	East.	194 [c]	
	48	Trin.	200			4	Trin.	165 [c]	
	49	Mich.	257			4	Mich.	210	
1809	49	Hil.	226	1 bag.	1824	4 & 5	Hil.	190	1 bag.
	49	East.	198			5	East.	212	
	49	Trin.	224			5	Trin.	130	
	50	Mich.	368			5	Mich.	182	
1810	50	Hil.	192	1 bag.	1825	5 & 6	Hil.	221	1 bag.
	50	East.	260			6	East.	45 [c]	
	50	Trin.	275			6	Trin.	300	
	51	Mich.	260			6	Mich.	136	
1811	51	Hil.	248	1 bag.	1826	6 & 7	Hil.	315	1 bag.
	51	East.	244			7	East.	97	
	51	Trin.	245			7	Trin.	338	
	52	Mich.	272			7	Mich.	188	
1812	52	Hil.	200	1 bag.	1827	7 & 8	Hil.	292	1 bag.
	52	East.	263			8	East.	40	
	52	Trin.	190			8	Trin.	305	
	53	Mich.	290			8	Mich.	173	
1813	53	Hil.	265	1 bag.	1828	8 & 9	Hil.	118	1 bag.
	53	East.	244 [c]			9	East.	37	
	53	Trin.	244			9	Trin.	418	
	54	Mich.	251			9	Mich.	163	
1814	54	Hil.	210	1 bag.	1829	9 & 10	Hil.	278	1 bag.
	54	East.	240			10	East.	116	
	54	Trin.	156			10	Trin.	150	
	55	Mich.	215			10	Mich.	200	
1815	55	Hil.	193	1 bag. not found.	1830	10 & 11	Hil.	154	1 bag.
	55	East.	202			11	East.	45	
	55	Trin.				11 & 1 Wil. 4	Trin.	308	
	56	Mich.	207			1	Mich.	89	
1816	56	Hil.	225	1 bag.	1831	1	Hil.	117	1 bag.
	56	East.	198			1	East.	156	
	56	Trin.	160			1 & 2	Trin.	303	
	57	Mich.	208			2	Mich.	173	
1817	57	Hil.	177	1 bag.					
	57	East.	196						
	57	Trin.	217						
	58	Mich.	221						

[c] Smoothed and flattened.

[d] Edges trimmed.

2 (*i*). INVENTORY OF WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY TO CONFESS JUDGMENT.

Period—Dec., 1802, to Dec., 1822. 12 boxes, containing 173 bundles, containing (by estimation) 18,000 documents.

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
1	1802	December	
	1803	3 Jan. to 19 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 18 March	
		21 March to 18 May	
		20 May to 8 July	
		9 July to 20 Sept.	
		23 Sept. to 30 Sept.	
		30 Sept. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 29 Dec.	
	1804	30 Dec. to 18 Feb.	
		21 Feb. to 20 March	
		23 March to 26 May	
		28 May to 20 June	
		22 June to 22 Aug.	
		23 Aug. to 12 Oct.	
		13 Oct. to 13 Dec.	
	1805	14 Dec. to 17 Jan.	
			17
2		19 Jan. to 28 Feb.	
		1 March to 19 April	
		20 April to 27 May	
		28 May to 19 July	
		20 July to 27 Aug.	
		28 Aug. to 22 Oct.	
		23 Oct. to 28 Nov.	
	1806	29 Nov. to 15 Jan.	
		16 Jan. to 20 Feb.	
		21 Feb. to 10 April	
		11 April to 30 May	
		31 May to 7 July	
		9 July to 29 Aug.	
		31 Aug. to 11 Oct.	
		13 Oct. to 20 Nov.	
			15
3	1807	21 Nov. to 5 Jan.	
		7 Jan. to 27 Feb.	
		28 Feb. to 9 April	
		10 April to 21 May	
		22 May to 22 June	
		23 June to 21 July	
		21 July to 3 Sept.	
		4 Sept. to 7 Oct	
		8 Oct. to 23 Nov.	
	1808	24 Nov. to 13 Jan.	
		14 Jan. to 15 Feb.	
		16 Feb. to 15 March	
		17 March to 16 April	
		21 April to 10 May	
		11 May to 25 June	
			15
4		27 June to 3 Aug.	
		4 Aug. to 10 Sept.	
		13 Sept. to 13 Oct.	
		14 Oct. to 11 Nov.	
		12 Nov. to 23 Nov.	
		24 Nov. to 16 Dec.	
	1809	17 Dec. to 19 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 16 Feb.	
		18 Feb. to 6 April.	
		7 April to 28 April	
		29 April to 30 May	
		31 May to 3 July	
		4 July to 9 Aug.	
		10 Aug. to 16 Sept.	
		19 Sept. to 23 Oct.	
			15
		Carried forward .	62

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	62
5	1809	24 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
	1810	4 Dec. to 10 Jan.	
		11 Jan. to 15 Feb.	
		16 Feb. to 21 March	
		22 March to 6 April	
		7 April to 19 April	
		21 April to 23 May	
		24 May to 21 June	
		23 June to 28 July	
		30 July to 23 Aug.	
		24 Aug. to 1 Oct.	
		2 Oct. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 6 Dec.	
		7 Dec. to 22 Dec.	
	1811	24 Dec. to 26 Jan.	
			15
6		27 Jan. to 9 March	
		11 March to 16 April	
		18 April to 11 May	
		14 May to 12 June	
		13 June to 22 July	
		23 July to 28 Aug.	
		30 Aug. to 24 Sept.	
		25 Sept. to 26 Oct.	
		28 Oct. to 9 Dec.	
	1812	10 Dec. to 17 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 26 Feb.	
		27 Feb. to 9 April	
		10 April to 14 May	
		15 May to 12 June	
			14
7		13 June to 25 July	
		27 July to 8 Sept.	
		9 Sept. to 29 Oct.	
		30 Oct. to 5 Dec.	
	1813	7 Dec. to 22 Jan.	
		23 Jan. to 20 Feb.	
		23 Feb. to 7 April	
		8 April to 8 May	
		10 May to 15 June	
		16 June to 17 July	
		19 July to 25 Aug.	
		27 Aug. to 11 Oct.	
		14 Oct. to 18 Nov.	
		19 Nov. to 31 Dec.	
			14
8	1814	3 Jan. to 17 Feb.	
		18 Feb. to 24 March	
		25 March to 25 May	
		26 May to 11 July	
		12 July to 31 Aug.	
		1 Sept. to 7 Oct.	
		8 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
	1815	3 Dec. to 3 Jan.	
		4 Jan. to 7 Feb.	
		10 Feb. to 25 March	
		27 March to 10 May	
		11 May to 14 June	
		15 June to 25 Aug.	
		26 Aug. to 19 Oct.	
			14
	1816	20 Oct. to 24 Nov.	
		25 Nov. to 13 Jan.	
		15 Jan. to 26 Feb.	
		29 Feb. to 16 April.	
		18 April to 2 May	
		13 May to 17 June	
		Carried forward .	119

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*i*). Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.

2 (*i.*) Inventory of Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment—*continued.*

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	119
9	1816	18 June to 6 Aug.	
		7 Aug. to 31 Aug.	
		3 Sept. to 31 Oct.	
		2 Nov. to 2 Dec.	
	1817	3 Dec. to 24 Jan.	
		25 Jan. to 28 Feb.	
		1 March to 24 April	
		25 April to 11 June	
			14
10		12 June to 18 Aug.	
		19 Aug. to 21 Oct.	
		22 Oct. to 8 Dec.	
	1818	9 Dec. to 19 Jan.	
		21 Jan. to 12 March	
		13 March to 6 May	
		7 May to 7 July	
		18 July to 9 Sept.	
		10 Sept. to 11 Nov.	
	1819	12 Nov. to 8 Jan.	
		9 Jan. to 4 Feb.	
		5 Feb. to 3 April	
		5 April to 18 May	
			13
		19 May to 20 July	
		21 July to 30 Sept.	
		1 Oct. to 13 Nov.	
		Carried forward .	146

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	146
11	1819	15 Nov. to 18 Dec.	
	1820	20 Dec. to 29 Jan.	
		31 Jan. to 24 March	
		25 March to 6 May	
		8 May to 23 June	
		24 June to 18 Aug.	
		19 Aug. to 17 Oct.	
		19 Oct. to 29 Nov.	
		1 Dec. to 30 Dec.	
			12
12	1821	1 Jan. to 14 March	
		15 March to 9 May	
		10 May to 16 June	
		18 June to 21 Aug.	
		22 Aug. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 17 Dec.	
		18 Dec. to 31 Dec.	
	1822	2 Jan. to 11 Feb.	
		12 Feb. to 28 March	
		29 March to 24 May	
		25 May to 6 July	
		8 July to 26 Aug.	
		28 Aug. to 22 Oct.	
		23 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
		3 Dec. to 31 Dec.	
			15
		Total . .	173

SUMMARY.

Number of Box.		Number of Bundles.
1	Dec., 1802, to 17 Jan., 1805	17
2	19 Jan., 1805, to 20 Nov., 1806	15
3	21 Nov., 1806, to 25 June, 1808	15
4	27 June, 1808, to 23 Oct., 1809	15
5	24 Oct., 1809, to 26 Jan., 1811	15
6	27 Jan., 1811, to 12 June, 1812	14
7	13 June, 1812, to 31 Dec., 1813	14
8	3 Jan., 1814, to 19 Oct., 1815	14
9	20 Oct., 1815, to 11 June, 1817	14
10	12 June, 1817, to 18 May, 1819	13
11	19 May, 1819, to 30 Dec., 1820	12
12	1 Jan., 1821, to 31 Dec., 1822	15
	Total	173

(*Examined.*) HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

Carlton Ride.

2 (*k*).—INVENTORY of the COMMON ROLLS, for the Reigns of EDWARD VI., MARY, and PHILIP and MARY, in continuation (*vide* p. 116, Appendix II. to Third Report). Total, 45 Rolls, consisting of 45,921 membranes.

EDWARD VI.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. King's Silver.	Class 4. Deeds.	Class 5. Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
1	East.	499	456	18 on ms. 21, 25 to 34, 336 to 340, 411, 412.	14	5	. .	10 b.—Ms. 69, 70, 474, 476, 478, and one m. at the end, blanks.	M. 190 repaired.
1	Trin.	807	753	7 on ms. 21, 81, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90.	9	36	281, 395 . . .	441 b, 443 b, c, 448 b, 530 b, c, d.—M. 369, and one m. at the end, blanks.	M. 287 placed after 296. M. 37 of warrants of attorney torn away. The roll has been slightly injured by wet. Ms. 603, 605, repaired.
1	Mich.	972	905	6 on ms. 21, 682, 683, 684, 690.	22	28	404, 569, 719, 723, 768, 857, 891.	511 b, 524 b, 538 b, 539 b, 601 b, 604 b, 607 b, 643 b, 764 b, 771 b, 801 b, 803 b, 835 b.—Ms. 387 to 390, 446, 482, 483, 484, 744, 856, 1 m. between 897 and 898, blanks.	. . .
1	Hil.	775	717	6 on ms. 21, 81, 84, 85, 87, 89, 483, 484, 486.	13	24	136, 157, 166, 264, 450, 704.	145 b, 151 b, c, d, 494 b, c, 543 b, 556 b, c, 557 b, 627 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, ms. 33, 34, 100, 231, 235, 582, 583, 587, 588, 589, 694, 2 ms. at the end blanks.	The numbering from ms. 500 to 520 is faded.
2	East.	672	626	13 on ms. 21, 91, 92, 94, 96, 99, 383, 384, 385, 387 to 390.	9	18	407, 568, 598 b .	449 b, 526 b, 542 b, 559 b, 569 b, 598 b, 617 b, 618 b, 619 b.—Ms. 24, 35, 36, 370, 635, and one m. at the end, blanks.	The first 100 ms. partly affected by decay. The ms. of deeds and warrants of attorney also affected by damp.
2	Trin.	629	580	7 on ms. 21, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 495.	13	23	96, 322, 355 . .	424 b, 443 b, 452 b, c, 502 b, c, 548 b.—Ms. 179, 180, 248, 286, 2 ms. between 457 and 458, blanks.	Ms. 45, 80, 190, 195, 223, repaired.
2	Mich.	702	654	16 on ms. 21, 191 to 200, 611, 612, 613, 614, 616.	10	18	331, 534 . . .	10 b, 153 b, c, 387 b, 391 b, c, d, e, 393 b, c, 400 b, 440 b, 501 b, 517 b, 541 b, 543 b, c, d, e, 548 b, 551 b, 569 b, 582 b, 628 b, c, ms. 139, 140, 643.—One between 643 and 644, blank.	Ms. from 584 to 590 missing.
2 & 3	Hil.	679	622	7 on ms. 21, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 592.	17	26	345	143 b, c, 447 b, 458 b, 503 b, 507 b, 520 b, 535 b, 558 b,—One m. between 10 and 11, ms. 79, 80, 280, 575, 595, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
3	East.	678	616	14 on ms. 21, 51 to 60, 562, 564, 565.	17	20	331	454 b, 457 b, 534 b, 544 b, 545 b, 548 b, c, d, 550 b, 551 b, 556 b, 585 b, 593 b.—Three ms. between 341 and 342, 3 ms. between 441 and 442, 1 m. between 543 and 544, 1 m. between 547 and 548, m. 601, 613, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
3	Trin.	595	551	5 on ms. 21, 181, 182, 183, 184.	16	19	149, 452 . . .	146 b, c, 441 b, c, d, 444 b, c, 548 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, 433, 542, blanks.	. . .
3	Mich.	806	749	10 on ms. 21, 51 to 56, 58, 60, 666.	19	24	69, 115, 135, 483	110 b, 415 b, 449 b, 559 b, c, d, e, f, 616 b, c, 639 b, 675 b, 689 b, c, 710 b, 730 b, c, 733 b, c, d, e, 734 b, 735 b.—One m. at the beginning, 1 between 659 and 660, 1 m. between 735 and 736, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
3	Hil.	732	682	5 on ms. 21, 172, 176, 177, 179.	16	23	72, 298, 434, 454, 511, 588.	339 b, 411 b, 431 b, 436 b, 442 b, 444 b, c, 518 b, 543 b, 545 b, c.—Ms. 656, 657, 658, 663, 670, and one m. at the end, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
4	East.	778	709	16 on ms. 21, 51 to 59, 380, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487.	21	24	164, 339 . . .	337 b, 536 b, 537 b, 539 b, 548 b, c, d, e, f, 552 b, 554 b, 617 b, 618 b, 626 b, c, d, e, 627 b, 634 b, 667 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, ms. 177, 294, 295, 1 m. between 525 and 526, 678, 679, blanks.	. . .
4	Trin.	154	145	M. 21 . . .	2	2	. .	120 b, c.—Ms. 10, 42, 134, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
4	Mich.	1025	936	21 on ms. 21, 211 to 219, 241 to 246, 248, 249, 250, 832, 840.	25	32	152, 416, 598, 627, 661, 680.	330 b, c, 436 b, 439 b, 525 b, c, 527 b, 534 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, 645 b, c, 647 b, 655 b, 747 b, 806 b, 807 b, 809 b, 810 b, 819 b, 875 b.—Ms. 239, 600, 616, 1 between 678 and 679, 1 between 766 and 767, ms. 860, 887, 888, 890, 926, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 490 has lost its rider. The roll has been fresh corded.

2 (*k*). Inventory of the Common Rolls—Edward VI.—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes,	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney.			All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
4	Hil.	732	681	8 on ms. 21, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167.	10	27	127	406 b, 432 b, c, 449 b, 665 b.—Ms. 35, 288, 1 m. between 351 and 352, 1 m. between 454 and 455, 550, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
5	East.	832	759	16 on ms. 21, 221, 222, 223, 225 to 234, 701, 702.	24	32	66, 150, 358, 396, 416, 509, 602, 651, 753.	186 b, 336 b, 443 b, 501 b, c, 519 b, c, 520 b, 607 b, c, 619 b, 655 b, 718 b, 750 b, 760 b. —One m. at the end, blank.	M. 349 placed before 348. The roll has been fresh corded.
5	Trin.	234	222	21, 141. . .	3	5	128, 193 . . .	119 b.—M. 10, one m. at the end, blank.	M. 1 injured by vermin.
5	Mich.	1085	996	19 on ms. 21, 223 to 240.	19	26	428, 601, 619, 649, 770.	352 b, 456 b, 528 b, c, 542 b, 613 b, 615 b, 621 b, 624 b, 642 b, 703 b, 710 b, 713 b, 714 b, 722 b, 827 b, c, d, 829 b, 833 b, 845, b, 846 b, 850 b, 935 b.—Ms. 248, 391 to 400, 667, 1 m. between 745 and 746, 895, 899, 913, 928, 966, 969, 972, 973, 976, 983, 994, 1006, blanks.	The placita and 1st m. torn away. Ms. 2 to 7 much torn, and injured by wet. Ms. 8 to 11 slightly injured by wet. The ms. from 17 to the end of the warrants of attorney torn, and much injured by wet. The roll has been fresh corded.
5	Hil.	849	790	7 on ms. 21, 171 to 174, 177, 178.	16	30	224, 424, 531 .	119 b, 447 b, 509 b, c, 513 b, c, 524 b, 546 b, 605 b, c, 608 b, 612 b.—Ms. 10, 65, 66, 662, 721, 727, blanks.	The first m. eaten entirely away. M. 23 missing. The first 27 ms. injured severely by wet. The roll has been very carelessly bound together. Ms. 463 to 468 irregularly placed. Ms. 718 and 719 cut out. The last 10 ms. of warrants of attorney injured by wet. M. 419, 2 last ms. of warrants of attorney slightly repaired.
6	East.	908	848	15 on ms. 21, 62 to 66, 68, 69, 70, 263, 264, 266, 267, 471, 472.	10	29	192, 346, 737, 776, 783, 804.	544 b, 617 b, 619 b, c, 623 b, 637 b, 642 b, 644 b, 654 b, 660 b, 684 b, 706 b, c, 772 b, 784 b, 793 b, 795 b, 801 b, c, d, 811 b, c, 835 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, m. 475, 484, 806, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 39 placed after 40. M. 249 after 250.
6	Trin.	857	818	161 to 166. .	5	26	333	425 b, 432 b, 440 b, 497 b, 507 b, c, 520 b, 524 b, 530 b, 532 b, 733 b, 738 b, c.—M. 640, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 523 placed before m. 522. M. 533 cut away.
6	Mich.	1225	1163	15 on ms. 21, 211 to 214, 216, 217, 471, 472, 474 to 479, 570.	16	29	22, 361, 437, 450, 712, 803 b, 903.	124 b, 635 b, c, d, e, f, 644 b, 741 b, 802 b, 803 b, 809 b, 819 b, 838 b, 839 b, 846 b, 847 b, 910 b, 952 b, 998 b, 999 b, 1002 b, 1021 b, 1067 b, c, 1095 b to h.—One m. between 1006 and 1007, 1 m. between 1063 and 1064, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
6 & 7	Hil.	1083	1002	8 on ms. 21, 74, 76 to 80, 968.	18	48	21, 96, 123, 338, 751.	101 b, c, d, e, 501 b, 515 b, 524 b, 530 b, c, 608 b, 615 b, 617 b, 825 b, 852 b.—Ms. 39, 40, 2 ms. between 629 and 630, 2 ms. between 910 and 911, 931, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
7	East.	1100	1013	12 on ms. 21, 71, 72, 73, 80, 581 to 585, 590, 921.	28	40	54, 538, 539, 726, 754, 814, 830, 879, 999.	326 b, 354 b, 409 b, c, d, e, f, 510 b, 516 b, 520 b, 610 b, 618 b, 620 b, 648 b, c, 721 b, 729 b, 733 b, 738 b, 755 b, 756 b, 757 b, 802 b, 809 b, 897 b, 937 b, 956 b,—13 b, 20 b, of warrants of attorney.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 274, 568, 1 m. between 613 and 614, 890, 1 m. between 935 and 936, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Part of ms. 1, 2, 3, torn away.
7	Trin.	1111	1043	6 on ms. 21, 171, 172, 176, 177, 178.	14	41	34, 54, 65, 169, 515, 623, 671, 751 b, 941, 947.	303 b, c, 326 b, 555 b, 601, 621 b, c, d, 627 b, 630 b, 661 b, 712 b, 731 b, c, 751 b, 757 b.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 497, 590, 630, 1031, 1032, 1m. at the end, blanks.	M. 506 wanting.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—*continued.*

MARY.—PHILIP AND MARY.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
1	Mich.	1470	1390	9 on ms. 21, 201, 203, 206, 208, 210, 762, 763, 764.	22	40	294, 408, 416, 431, 518, 637, 777, 833, 935, 936, 952, 1021, 1036, 1148, 1153.	349 b, 457 b, 525 b, c, 559 b, 605 b, 703 b, 704 b, 735 b, 844 b, 901 b, c, 954 b, 955 b, 1024 b, c, 1040 b, c, 1043 b, 1045 b, 1072 b, 1074 b, 1078 b, 1119 b, 1131 b, c, 1132 b, 1154 b, 1215 b, c, 1218 b, 1265 b, 1347 b. —One m. between 116 and 117, 2 ms. between 117 and 118, 1 m. between 1157 and 1158, 1 m. between 1212 and 1213, m. 1257, 1268, 1269, 1270, blanks.	M. 120 torn. In some parts the ms. are very fragile, having been injured by wet. The last 200 ms. especially: in some instances they are inconsultable from decay.
1	Hil.	925	851	5 on ms. 21, 81, 82, 221, 229.	12	51	318, 536, 610, 724, 789, 826.	114 b, c, 301 b, c, d, 401 b, 412 b, 414 b, 435 b, 703 b.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 513, 539, 580, 1 between 707 and 708, 820, blanks.	Parts of ms. 10, 11, 450, 451, 452, 453, 458, 460, 461, 579, 580, 837, eaten away. M. 11 of deeds taken out. M. 45 has a duplicate of warrants of attorney. The parts of the last 8 ms. of warrants of attorney eaten by vermin.
1	East.	1001	931	14 on ms. 21, 163, 167, 168, 169, 170, 297, 298, 299, 300, 361, 385, 386, 483.	13	35	130, 239, 304, 341, 380, 523, 532, 730.	104 b, 434 b, 524 b, 626 b, 633 b, 659 b, 712 b, 736 b, 755 b, 760 b, 804 b, 823 b, c, d, 825 b, c, d, e, 827 b, 832 b, 836 b, 838 b, 839 b, 886 b,—2 b, c, of warrants of attorney.—One m. at the beginning, m. 24, 842, 1 m. between 904 and 905, 913, 924, 926, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Some ms. of the warrants of attorney slightly torn.
1	Trin.	1180	1099	7 on ms. 21, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180.	18	54	419, 441, 747	403 b, c, 519 b, 545 b, 547 b, 729 b, 743 b, 832 b, 885 b, 888 b, 1087 b.—One m. between 885 and 886, m. 1027, blanks.	The 10 first ms. very much decayed. M. 395 is marked 495. The last 7 ms. of warrants of attorney torn at the edges.
1 & 2	Mich.	1596	1510	22 on ms. 21, 291 to 296, 299, 981 to 985, 987 to 990, 1284, 1469, 1470, 1472, 1473.	13	40	183, 331, 511, 626 b, 652, 706, 823, 1024, 1039, 1192, 1294, 1295, 1328, 1406.	416 b, c, 452 b, 539 b, 551 b, c, 626 b, 640 b, 648 b, c, 706 b, 807 b, 849 b, 930 b, 937 b, 944 b, 1022 b, 1032 b, 1034 b, 1059 b, 1060 b, 1095 b, 1162 b, c, 1171 b, 1187 b, 1188 b, 1228 b, 1263 b, c, d, e, 1277 b, c, d, 1299 b, 1309 b, c, 1323 b, c, 1351 b, c, d, e, 1355 b, 1361 b, c, d, 1363 b, c, d, 1373 b, 1423 b, 1425 b, c, d, 1481 b.—One m. between 954 and 955, 1 m. between 1043 and 1044, 1 m. between 1191 and 1192, 1 m. between 1361 d and 1362, 1 m. between 1374 and 1375, ms. 1367, 1377, 1378, 1471, 1474, 1477, blanks.	The 10 first ms. much torn. M. 27 loose. Ms. 2 to 260 inclusive severely injured by wet at the right hand edges. The ms. of deeds and warrants of attorney injured in various parts by wet.
2	Hil.	1122	1031	10 on ms. 21, 221 to 224, 226, 227, 229, 230, 851.	16	58	603 b, 625, 659, 701, 739, 1026.	127 b, 153 b, 425 b, c, 430 b, 528 b, 542 b, 555 b, 603 b, 613 b, 618 b, 629 b, 652 b, 653 b, 708 b.—Ms. 477, 600, 749, 939, 948, 949, 964, blanks.	The first 3 ms. injured by wet. From m. 102 to 188 inclusive, the ms. have been much injured on the left hand side by wet. M. 539 loose. M. 541 half eaten away. Ms. 571 and 572 eaten away in parts. Ms. 46 to 58 of warrants of attorney much injured by wet.
2	East.	1215	1127	19 on ms. 21, 201 to 10, 883, 961, 962, 1037 to 1040, 1069.	22	40	329, 450, 741, 909, 944, 951, 976.	413 b, 419 b, 445 b, 519 b, c, 549 b, 556 b, 603 b, 613 b, 624 b, 636 b, 719 b, 721 b, 723 b, c, 734 b, 812 b, 813 b, c, d, 822 b, 830 b, 834, b, c, 835 b, 836 b, 854 b, 858 b, 908 b, 914 b, c, 953 b, c, 954 b, 971 b, 987 b, 990 b, 1019 b, 1020 b, 1075 b.—M. 86, 1 m. between 826 and 827, 1 m. between 841 and 842, 1 m. between 845 and 846, 1 m. between 954 c and 955, ms. 1074, 1092, blanks.	
2	Trin.	1104	1035	7 on ms. 21, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227.	14	45	2, 14, 202, 491, 542, 683, 744, 759 b.	315 b, 402 b, 620 b, 628 b, 637 b, 659 b, 706 b, 722 b, 725 b, 749 b, 756 b, 759 b, 760 b, c, d, e, 805 b, 846 b, c.—Ms. 28, 260, 566, blanks.	The 9 first ms. ms. 15, 20, 21, 322, 323, 324, warrants of attorney, ms. 8, 10, 31 to 45, thoroughly repaired.
3	Mich.	1512	1409	21 on ms. 21, 61 to 69, 691 to 694, 696, 700, 1248, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1349.	30	43	125, 499, 514, 749, 750, 780, 922, 1031.	419 b, 436 b, 448 b, 459 b, 801 b, 852 b, 908 b, 915 b, 916 b, 940 b, 945 b, 970 b, 1023 b, 1027 b, 1084 b, 1086 b, 1090 b, 1123 b, 1128 b, c, 1169 b, 1191 b, 1201 b, 1252 b, 1282 b, c, 1283 b, c, 1284 b, c, 1286 b, 1287 b, 1289 b, 1304 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 1307 b, c, 1310 b, 1319 b, c, d, e, f, 1346 b, c, 1361 b, c, d, 1366 b, 1368 b, c, d, 1373 b, c, d.—One m. between 634 and 635, 1 m. between 915 and 916, 1 m. between 1030 and 1031, m. 1153, 1 m. between 1157 and 1158, 1 m. 1159 and 1160, 1 m. between 1167 and 1168, 1 m. between 1255 and 1256, m. 1374, blanks.	The first 20 ms. slightly torn. Ms. 46, 137, 226, torn. Ms. 412, 683, eaten partly by vermin. Ms. 971 to 980 inclusive, missing. The 5 first ms. repaired. Ms. 33 to 43 of warrants of attorney repaired.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—Philip and Mary—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. / Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class4. — Deeds.	Class5. — Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
3	Hil.	1051	960	7 on ms. 21, 692 to 697.	17	52	23, 127, 141, 526, 580, 596, 808, 879, 901.	412 b, c, 429 b, 439 b, 508 b, 510 b, 513 b, 518 b, 542 b, 546 b, 548 b, 649 b, 658 b, 712 b.—Ms. 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 256, 258, 265, 1 m. between 423 and 424, 1 m. between 424 and 425, 685, 686, 745, 930, 951, blanks.	The first 10 ms. injured by wet. M. 258 is misplaced before 257. The five first ms. and ms. 51, 52, of warrants of attorney, repaired.
3	East.	1193	1099	18 on ms. 21, 161, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 861 to 865, 867 to 870.	23	44	160, 309, 314, 756, 767, 806, 839.	106 b, 158 b, c, d, 401 b, 439 b, 505 b, 511 b, c, 516 b, c, d, 546 b, 601 b, 613, b, c, 708 b, 722 b, c, 724 b, 726 b, 758 b, 826 b, 835 b, 840 b, c, 853 b, 856 b, c, 915 b, 924 b, 1001 b, 1002 b, 1003 b, 1005 b, 1006 b, 1007 b, c, 1015 b, 1036 b, 1037 b, c, 1040 b.—One m. 516 d and 517, 1 m. between 614 and 615, 1 m. between 637 and 638, 1 m. between 732 and 733, 1 m. between 1004 and 1005, 2 ms. between 1035 and 1036, 1 m. between 1062 and 1063, m. 1071, blanks.	The first 24 ms. 189, 208, 283, 379, 410, 433, 446, 447, 521, 522, 580, 592, 616, 661, 723, 799, 803, 804, 805, 809, 810, 820, 821, 826, 839, 840, 856, 858, 859, 860, 864, 873, 892, and ms. 23, 25, 26, 28, 33, 36 to 44, of warrants of attorney, repaired.
3	Trin.	1129	1039	8 on ms. 21, 82 to 87, 90.	17	51	59, 331, 372 . .	111 b, 154 b, 177 b, 329 b, 357 b, 456 b, 532 b, 558 b, 619 b, 630 b, 635 b, 712 b, 721 b, 731 b, 734 b, c, d, e, f, 756 b, c, d, e. —Ms. 28, 575 to 580, 679, 942, 944, 956, 1017, 1020, 1024, blanks.	Ms. 1 and 33 torn in half. The warrants of attorney much injured by wet.
4	Mich.	1613	1500	25 on ms. 21, 171, 172, 173, 176 to 180, 671 to 680, 1160, 1332 to 1336.	24	53	231, 321, 416, 480, 742, 816, 850, 902 b, 1130, 1207, 1309.	16 b, c, 94 b, 357 b, 359 b, 423 b, 541 b, 649 b, 652 b, 658 b, 703 b, c, 706 b, 724 b, 748 b, 756 b, 769 b, 828 b, 857 b, 859 b, 902 b, 924 b, 936 b, 949 b, c, d, 950 b, 953 b, 956 b, 1020 b, 1024 b, 1078 b, 1085 b, 1089 b, 1092 b, 1100 b, 1124 b, 1131 b, 1134 b, 1193 b, 1216 b, 1218 b, 1220 b, 1314 b, c, 1316 b, 1345 b, c, 1382 b, 1405 b, 1406 b, 1458 b, c, 1460 b, c.—Ms. 60, 567, 695, 1 m. between 721 and 722, m. 890, 1 m. between 953 and 954, 1 m. between 1184 and 1185, 1 m. between 1235 and 1236, 1 m. between 1401 and 1402, 2 between 1405 and 1406, blanks.	Ms. 11 and 12 of warrants of attorney misplaced. Ms. 35, 49, 50, of warrants of attorney, injured by wet. Ms. 121, 110, m. 1 of deeds, m. 52 of warrant of attorney, repaired.
4	Hil.	1230	1131	9 on ms. 21, 251, 252, 253, 254, 802, 803, 804, 805.	17	59	36, 113, 126, 323, 610, 741, 742, 817, 1074.	76 b, 154 b, 541 b, 609 b, c, 658 b, 713 b, 743 b, 746 b, 748 b, c, 1056 b, 1077 b.—One m. between 541 b and 542, 691, 694, 697, 698, 699, 806, 949, 955, 1063, 1073, 1125, 1126, 1128, blanks.	M. 125 torn. M. 1127 missing. 4 last ms. of warrants of attorney torn.
4	East.	1336	1246	22 on ms. 21, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 561 to 570, 1118, 1119, 1120.	21	40	87, 112, 116, 308, 360, 514, 607, 641, 659, 729, 752, 850, 872, 1186.	332 b, 344 b, 525 b, 538 b, 541 b, 614 b, 651 b, 703 b, c, 721 b, 749 b, 759 b, c, d, 818 b, 820 b, c, d, e, f, 822 b, 865 b, 915 b, 917 b, 919 b, 920 b, 954 b, c, 955 b, 1009 b, c, 1011 b, 1015 b, 1163 b, 1165 b, 1168 b, 1184 b, 1222 b.—Ms. 260, 363, 484, 496, 600; 1 between 649 and 650, 1 between 834 and 835, blanks.	The 3 first ms. torn. Ms. 7, 34 torn.
4	Trin.	1298	1207	10 on ms. 21, 374, 375, 376, 378, 924, 925, 927, 928, 929.	17	53	14, 32, 160, 465, 471, 472, 658, 755, 759, 798, 835, 1111.	159 b, 421 b, c, 447 b, c, d, e, f, 632 b, 732 b, c, 750 b, c, 809 b, 858 b, 916 b, c, 1168 b. —Ms. 211, 212, 213, 1 between 521 and 522, 1 between 565 and 566, 568, 690, 1 m. between 837 and 838, m. 865, 1045, 1185, blanks.	M. 30 half torn away. M. 60 much torn. Several parts of the roll much injured by vermin. Ms. 130 to 140 are half eaten away. The last 5 ms. of warrants of attorney torn.
4	Mich.	1531	1365	24 on ms. 21, 171 to 173, 176 to 180, 671 to 680, 1160, 1333 to 1336.	24	53	131, 480, 742, 902 b, 1138, 1207, 1236, 1309.	16 b, c, 94 b, 357 b, 359 b, 423 b, 541 b, 549 b, 652 b, 658 b, 703 b, c, 706 b, 724 b, 748 b, 756 b, 760 b, 828 b, 857 b, 859 b, 902 b, 524 b, 936 b, 949 b, c, d, 950 b, 953 b, c, 956 b, 1020 b, 1024 b, 1078 b, 1085 b, 1089 b, 1092 b, 1100 b, 1124 b, 1131 b, 1134 b, 1193 b, 1216 b, 1218 b, 1220 b, 1314 b, c, 1316 b, c, 1345 b, 1382 b, 1405 b, 1406 b, 1458 b, c, 1460 b, c.—Ms. 24, 567, 695, 1 between 721 and 722, m. 890, 1 between 1184 and 1185, 1 between 1235 and 1236, m. 1269, 1 between 1401 and 1402, 2 between 1405 b, and 1406, blanks.	M. 29 is missing. M. 559 is reversed. M. 604, number partly torn away. First 16 ms. and ms. 19, 131, 137, 426, 575, 549 b, 1000, 1139, 1311, 1385, and last 7 ms. of Warrants of Attorney, mended.
5	Hil.	1260	1152	9 on ms. 21, 211 to 214, 217, 218, 220, 1000.	27	61	151, 154, 272, 372, 391, 444, 465, 473, 381, 900, 929, 1108.	146 b, 322 b, 429 b, 541 b, 603 b, c, 621 b, 647, b, c, 921 b, 1048 b.—Ms. 196, 198, 199, 248, 249, 704, 759, 1049, 1050, 1114, 1159, blanks.	M. 3 has lost greater part of its rider. From m. 18 of deeds, to the end, injured by wet. Ms. 1, 2, 3, 7, 18, 19, 107, ms. 54 to 61 of warrants of attorney, repaired.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—Philip and Mary—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class4. — Deeds.	Class5. — Warrants of Attorney.			All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
5	East.	1308	1220	20 on ms. 21, 367 to 370, 951, 952, 954 to 960.	23	38	9, 568, 648, 753, 928, 940, 1067.	425 b, 427 b, 445 b, 458 b, 512 b, 606 b, c, 615 b, c, 616 b, c, 641 b, c, d, 650 b, 654 b, 714 b, 717 b, c, 744 b, 747 b, 751 b, 758 b, 808 b, 835 b, 847 b, 852 b, 858 b, 859 b, 882 b, 923 b, 924 b, 925 b, 926 b, c, 935 b, 936 b, 942 b, 945 b, 1023 b, 1024 b, 1032 b, 1035 b, 1143 b, 1144 b, 1147 b, 1173 b, c, 1175 b, c.—Ms. 10, 572, 1 between 856 and 857, 1 between 937 and 938, 1 between 1027 and 1028, 1 between 1033 and 1034, 1 between 1037 and 1038, blanks.	M. 464 has lost two-thirds of its rider. The last 8 ms. of warrants of attorney torn in several parts. M. 63 repaired.
5	Trin.	1328	1239	7 on ms. 21, 281, 282, 284, 286, 288, 289.	19	57	172, 360, 365, 638, 649, 668, 834, 1028, 1033, 1071, 1185, 1195, 1221.	154 b, c, 341 b, 736 b, 738 b, 743 b, 831 b, 852 b, 857 b, 924 b, c, 940 b, c, d, e, 1031 b, 1038 b, c, d.—Ms. 24, 80, 261, 264, 298, 1054, blanks.	M. 209 torn. M. 300 missing. M. 924 b, torn. Ms. 1024 and 1025 misplaced. Ms. from m. 1186 to 1191 missing. The last 6 ms. of warrants of attorney torn.

Carlton Ride. (*Examined*) HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper.

Appendix II.

Common Pleas.

2 (*l*). Capiases.

2 (*l*).—Inventory of Capiases, or Small Paper Memoranda of the Issue of Capias for Debt.—

County.	1800				1801				1802				1803				1804			
	No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
Berks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bedford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bristol	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bucks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cambridge	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cheshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Chester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cornwall	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Durham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Derby	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Dorset	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Essex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Gloucester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hampshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hertfordshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hereford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Huntingdon	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kent	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Leicester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lancaster	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lincoln	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1
London and Middlesex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Monmouth	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Norfolk	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Northampton	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Nottingham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Oxford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pool	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rutland	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Shropshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Somerset	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Surrey	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Stafford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Suffolk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.
Sussex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Warwick	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Worcester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wilts	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Continuances and Mixed Counties.	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	.	1
	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	.	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	.	2

County.	1811				1812				1813				1814				1815				1816			
	No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
Berks	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bedford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bristol	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bucks	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cambridge	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
Cheshire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Chester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cornwall	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Durham	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Derby	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dorset	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
Essex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gloucester	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hampshire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hertfordshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hereford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Huntingdon	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
Kent	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Leicester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lancashire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lincoln	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
London and Middlesex	.	1	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.
	.	1	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.
Monmouth	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Norfolk	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Northampton	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Nottingham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Oxford	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pool	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rutland	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Shropshire	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Somerset	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
Surrey	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Stafford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Suffolk	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sussex	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Warwick	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Worcester	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wilts	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Continuances and Mixed Counties.	7	9	8	8	1	3	.	.	7	6	7	6	7	7	6	6	10	11	9	10	10	10	11	10
	33	36	35	27	1	5	.	.	7	6	7	6	7	9	6	6	20	23	17	20	20	22	21	20

Appendix II.

Common Pleas.

2 (*l*). Capiases

Period, A.D. 1800 to 1822. Boxes, 13; Bundles, 1477; Estimated Number of Documents, 145,786.

1805			1806				1807				1808				1809				1810			
o. of Bundles in each Term.			No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
.	.	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	.	1	.	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	2	2	.	.	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	1	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	2	.	1	1	1	.	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	1	10	11	11	11	2	2	3	5	5	8	11	5	6	9	9	10	8	8	1	9
.	.	1	43	43	44	46	2	3	5	27	36	32	43	7	42	34	34	36	35	37	29	36

1817			1818				1819				1820				1821				1822			
o. of Bundles in each Term.			No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	} 1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.												
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	9	9	9	12	10	10	9	9	9	11	4	4	4	3	10	9	12	10	11	10	9	9
19	19	19	19	22	20	20	19	20	19	24	15	14	14	13	21	20	23	21	22	21	20	20

Devon and Exeter, 1820 to 1822, 1 Bundle.

Appendix II.

Common Pleas.

2 (*l*). Capiases.

SUMMARY.

No. of Box.	Year.	No. of Bundles in each Term.				Bundles in each Year.	Total in each Box.	Estimated No. of Documents.
		H.	E.	T.	M.			
1	1800	2	2	2	2	8	46	4,680
	1801	3	2	2	2	9		
	1802	..	1	1	2	4		
	1803	2	2	2	3	9		
	1804	1	1	..	2	4		
	1805	..	..	..	1	1		
	1812	1	5	..	..	6		
2	1806	43	43	44	46	..	176	17,720
3	1807	2	3	5	27	..	37	4,550
4	1808	35	32	43	7	..	117	17,720
5	1809	42	34	34	..	..	110	16,244
6	1809	..	..	..	36	..	36	3,790
7	1810	35	37	29	..	..	101	14,768
8	1810	..	..	..	36	..	36	4,546
9	1811	33	36	35	..	..	104	13,290
10	1811	..	..	..	27	..	27	2,684
	For 1812 see above.							
11	1813	7	6	7	6	26	176	15,120
	1814	7	9	6	6	28		
	1815	20	23	17	20	80		
	1816	20	22	..	..	42		
12	1816	..	..	21	20	41	286	16,440
	1817	21	19	19	19	78		
	1818	19	22	20	20	81		
	1819	19	20	19	24	82		
	1806 to 1814	..	..	..	..	1		
	1806 to 1817	..	..	..	..	1		
	1815 to 1818	..	..	..	..	1		
	1813 to 1814	..	..	..	..	1		
13	1820 to 1822	..	..	..	..	225	225	14,234
							1,477	145,786

Carlton Ride.

(*Examined*) HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Order Books.

No. 3.—FIRST PART of the INVENTORIES of the BOOKS and RECORDS of the COURT of WARDS and LIVERIES, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

These Inventories comprise an account of 707 Books and Rolls.

ORDER BOOKS.—The Books are not Numbered, and, with one exception, are not Indexed.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1 to 7 Edward 6	Much damaged, the corners of the first half of the book being eaten away.	734
1 to 6 Mary	Good	904
5 to 7 Mary; 1 to 3 Elizabeth	Good	736
(No book from the 4 to 13 Elizabeth.)		
13 to 17 Elizabeth	Good	1216
(No book from 17 to 20 Elizabeth.)		
20 to 23 Elizabeth	Good; contains proclamations for adjournment of the term because of the plague.	992
25 to 27 Elizabeth	Good	1042
27 to 30 Elizabeth	Good	1088
(No book from 31 to 36 Elizabeth.)		
37 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	1288
39 to 41 Elizabeth	Some of the leaves damaged, torn, and soiled.	1148
41 to 43 Elizabeth	Soiled at the corners, which are crumbling.	1124
44 and 45 Elizabeth ,and 1 James 1.	Much soiled and damaged at the end. In the 1 James 1 is an order for adjourning the term because of the plague, and not to interfere with the coronation.	1346
(No book for the 1 and 2 James 1.)		
3 and 4 James 1	Good	1196
5 and 6 James 1	Good	1080
6 and 7 James 1	Good	1156
7 and 8 James 1	Good, but edges damaged	1294
8 James 1	Good	1272
(No book for the 9 James 1.)		
10 and 11 James 1	Good	944
11 and 12 James 1	Good	998
14 and 15 James 1	Good	892
18 James 1	Good	863
19 and 20 James 1	Good	881
21 and 22 James 1	Good	935
22 and 23 James 1; 1 Charles 1.	Good	686
1 and 2 Charles 1	Good	1044
3 and 4 Charles 1	Good	556
4 and 5 Charles 1	Good	934
6 and 7 Charles 1	Good	946
7 and 8 Charles 1	Good	1080
9 Charles 1	Good	922
11 and 12 Charles 1	Good	1129
12 and 13 Charles 1	Good	1254
13 and 14 Charles 1	Good	612
14 and 15 Charles 1	Good	1156
15 and 16 Charles 1	Good	1135
16 Charles 1	Good	885
16 and 17 Charles 1	Good	1084
17 and 18 Charles 1	Good	972
18 to 21 Charles 1	Good	988
21 Charles 1; 1646 to 1652	Good	536
9 to 21 Charles 1	Good; this book is endorsed "Orders of Committe of Lords and Common, & of the Exchequ, 1646–1650," and is indexed as to names of persons.	524

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Patent and Decree Books.

PATENT AND DECREE BOOKS.—These Books are indexed as to names of Persons and County, with reference to nature of document.

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1	Henry 8; Philip and Mary; 1 to 3 Elizabeth.	Torn at the beginning and end of volume	822
2	Elizabeth (various years)		732
3	(Wanting.)		
4	4 to 14 Elizabeth	Slightly torn at the end	1232
5	13 to 18 Elizabeth	Torn at the end	1172
6	21 to 25 Elizabeth.	Good	882
7	(Wanting.)		
8	31 to 45 Elizabeth		1062
9	Elizabeth (various years at the end of her reign).		720
10	45 Elizabeth; 8 James 1.	Torn at the end	864
11	(Wanting.)		
12	8 to 14 James,	Good	860
13	10 to 13 James,		1080

Decree Books.

DECREE BOOKS.—These Books are Indexed as to Persons only.

1	15 to 22 Elizabeth	Good	1078
2	22 to 29 Elizabeth	Soiled, but good	952
3	31 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	1258
4 Part 1.	39 to 43 Elizabeth		508
4 Part 2.	43 to 45 Elizabeth; 1 to 3 James 1		1146
5 Part 1.	3 to 8 James 1.		1096
5 Part 2.	8 and 9 James 1		1902
6 Part 1.	10 and 11 James 1		700
6 Part 2.	12 to 14 James 1		1760
7 Part 1.	14 to 17 James 1		844
7 Part 2.	18 to 20 James 1		920
8	21 and 22 James 1; 1 to 3 Charles 1	Soiled, but good	1346
9 Part 1.	4 and 5 Charles 1.	Good	620
9 Part 2.	6 and 7 Charles 1		1368
10 Part 1.	8 and 9 Charles 1.		574
10 Part 2.	10 and 11 Charles 1		1244
11 Part 1.	11 to 13 Charles 1		622
11 Part 2.	14 and 15 Charles 1		1510
12	16 to 21 Charles 1		840

Books of Liveries.

BOOKS OF LIVERIES.—No. 1 is not Indexed; Nos. 2 to 5 inclusive are Indexed as to Persons only. The remainder are Indexed as to Persons and County.

1	36 Henry 8 to 7 Edward 6	Torn and damaged at the beginning, and the four first leaves are lost.	416
2	Edward 6 to 2 Elizabeth	Torn and damaged at beginning and ending of book, index torn.	712
3	3 to 5 Elizabeth	Slightly damaged, index torn.	792
4 Part 1.	2 to 8 Elizabeth, but the years do not follow consecutively.	Good, index torn	566
4 Part 2.	5 to 7 Elizabeth	Good	678
5	7 to 14 Elizabeth	Good, except the end which is torn	980
6	14 to 17 Elizabeth	Good	1068
7	16 to 22 Elizabeth	Good, except the end, which is torn	906
8	(Wanting.)		
9	25 to 30 Elizabeth	Good	920
10	28 to 37 Elizabeth		920
11	32 to 43 Elizabeth		892

Books of Liveries.

Books of Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
12	43 to 45 Elizabeth	Much damaged	912
13	36 Elizabeth to 5 James 1	Good	1020
14	5 to 7 James 1.		796
15	5 to 12 James 1		910
16	9 to 13 James 1		922
17	12 to 18 James 1	Soiled	938
18	13 to 19 James 1; some of Charles 1	Good	918
19	15 James 1 to 10 Charles 1		918
20	4 to 9 Charles 1		906
21	8 to 10 Charles 1		730
22	9 to 11 Charles 1		822
23	8 to 17 Charles 1		926
24	9 to 15 Charles 1		906
25	11 to 20 Charles 1		888
26	12 to 18 Charles 1	Much injured and decayed	810

Indenture Books.

Indenture Books.—These Books are indexed as to Persons and Places and Nature of Deed referred to, except the first, which is only indexed as to Persons and Nature of Deed, and No. 1 is only indexed in part.

No number.	Henry 8; Edward 6; Philip and Mary.	Damaged at the beginning and end	276
1	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 14 Elizabeth.	Good, but edges damaged.	1050
2	14 to 27 Elizabeth.	Much decayed and torn	930
3	27 to 41 Elizabeth.	Good	878
4	33 Elizabeth to 2 James 1	Good	872
5	41 Elizabeth to 7 James 1	Good	796
6	5 to 13 James 1	Bad; great part of the top corner of the leaves being eaten away, the rest good.	920
7	7 to 15 James 1	Good	900
8	(Wanting.)		
9	(Wanting.)		
10	19 James 1 to 4 Charles 1	Much soiled and damaged at the end, and index much damaged.	906
11	(Wanting.)		
12	2 to 10 Charles 1	Good, but slightly damaged at the end	908
13	3 to 10 Charles 1.		
14	(Wanting.)		
15	9 to 15 Charles 1	Torn at the end	1106
16	11 to 15 Charles 1	Much damaged and index much torn.	890
17	15 to 17 Charles 1	Good	574

Books of Particulars for Liveries.

Books of Particulars for Liveries.—These Books have an Index of Persons.

1	1 to 33 Henry 8	Very good	882
2	36 to 38 Henry 8	Good	372
3	1 to 5 Edward 6		458
4	6 and 7 Edward 6 and 1 Mary		342
5	1 to 5 Mary		820

Books of Certificates.

Books of Certificates of Processes from the Auditor.—They have an Index, arranged in Counties.

1 to 6 James 1	Good	976
6 to 14 James 1		1132
14 to 20 James 1	Some of the leaves damaged	794

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books of Feodaries' Accounts.

Books of Feodaries' Accounts.—These Books have an Index of Counties only, except two, which have an Index of Counties and Dates.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
35 to 44 Elizabeth, and 1 to 18 James 1	Good	332
43 and 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 13 James 1; 13 to 21 James 1.	Good	446
44 Elizabeth; 1 to 22 James 1; 6 to 15 Charles 1.	Good	404
8 to 22 James 1, to 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	470
9 to 22 James 1; 1 to 3 Charles 1	Good	426
33 and 34 Elizabeth; 1 to 8 James 1	Good	652
3 to 22 James 1; 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	398
2 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 4 James 1	Good; but two pages torn	738
6 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 8 James 1	Soiled	682
7 to 12 Elizabeth	Good	818
10 to 15 Elizabeth	Good	566
20 to 24 Elizabeth; 25 to 27 Elizabeth.	Good	1072
20 to 29 Elizabeth	Good	972
20 to 32 Elizabeth	Good; with Index of Counties and dates also	876
25 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 3 James 1	Good; with Index of Counties and dates also	520
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 4 Elizabeth	Good; but first pages injured	460
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 10 Elizabeth	Good	502
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 14 Elizabeth	Good	934
1 to 6 Elizabeth; 26 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 and 2 James 1.	Good	874
3 to 9 Elizabeth; 6 to 18 Elizabeth; 13 to 40 Elizabeth.	Good	968
40 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 22 James 1; 1 to 14 Charles 1.	Damaged	732
4 to 22 James 1; 1 to 15 Charles 1	Good	300
15 to 21 Elizabeth	Good	668
24 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 4 James 1	Good	1158
		They are not paged, only counted.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.—Not indexed, except where so expressed.

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	31 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good, but several membranes crumpled.	104
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	32 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good	168
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	33 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good, but the first six membranes injured (no cover).	239
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Account).	34 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll	241
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	38 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good	100
Receiver-General's Account	,,	..	Paper book; good	388
Receiver-General's Account	1 Edward 6	..	Paper book; good	448
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	,,	..	Parchment roll; good	260
Receiver-General's Account	,,	..	Vellum-bound book; good	870
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Collector's Accounts).	2 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; good, three first membranes injured (no cover).	317
Receiver-General's Account	2 to 4 Edward 6	..	Paper book, bound; good	450
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	4 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; first membrane injured, cover too small.	477
Receivers' and Collectors' Account (endorsed Feodar's Accounts).	6 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; edges injured	149

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 Mary	..	Parchment roll; good, but the edges damaged, and cover too small.	653m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 and 2 Mary	..	Parchment roll; some of the membranes and nearly all the edges are injured.	207m
Receiver-General's Account .	1 to 6 Philip and Mary.	..	Book, bound in vellum; good, and partly indexed.	746
Receivers' Accounts . . .	2 and 3 Philip and Mary.	..	Parchment roll; the ends mostly damaged, no cover.	659m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	3 Philip and Mary	..	Parchment roll; good, but a bad cover.	82
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts (endorsed Ministers' Accounts).	5 and 6 Philip and Mary.	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; membranes damaged, crumpled, and no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll	95
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 1 Eliz.	..	Parchment roll; generally good, but some of the membranes much damaged.	722
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 Elizabeth	..	Paper roll; good	211m
Receiver-General's Accounts	1 to 6 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum, good; Index of Persons.	848
Receiver-General's Accounts	2 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	466
Receiver-General's Accounts	,,	..	Paper book; good	464
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	3 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good	124
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but some of the edges injured.	715
Receiver-General's Accounts	3 to 5 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	492
Feodar's Accounts . . .	3 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; in a very bad state, and no cover.	321
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	4 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, but wants cover.	590
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and wants cover.	357
Receiver-General's Account .	7 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	448
Receiver and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good; contains many curious initial letters.	412
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; in a very bad state, the membranes being clotted together.	About 710m
Receiver-General's Account .	7 to 12 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	812
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	8 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; for the most part in good condition, but injured at the beginning and end.	740m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; in a bad state, and clotted together; a fragment, and no cover.	About 86
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; edges much injured; a fragment, and no cover.	84
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; edges injured; a fragment, and no cover.	15
Receiver-General's Account .	,,	..	Paper book; good	278
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	9 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges injured, and a fragment.	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; edges injured, and a fragment.	21
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; edges much injured, and a fragment.	23
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	10 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; generally good, but edges injured, and no cover.	696m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	11 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; the ends and edges much injured, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; the ends and edges much injured, and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; generally very good, but injured at the edge, and no cover.	748m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; some part good, and some part much damaged, and no cover.	806m
Receiver-General's Accounts	12 Elizabeth	..	Paper book, bound; good . . .	272
Receiver-General's Account .	,,	..	Paper book, bound; good . . .	230

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes.
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	12 Elizabeth.	..	Parchment roll; good, but no cover	821
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; two fragments, in good condition, but no cover.	30
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but it would appear, from the numbering, that the first 47 membranes are missing.	842
Receiver and Collector's Accounts.	13 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; two fragments; edges injured, and no cover.	29
Receiver-General's Account.	13 to 16 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good: Index of Names of Persons.	586
Receiver and Collector's Accounts.	14 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and apparently a fragment.	30
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but the two first and last membranes torn, and no cover.	859
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	15 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	16 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	16 and 17 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; good; evidently part of a larger roll, the first membrane being numbered 504; no cover.	218
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	17 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, but some membranes crumpled; no cover.	423
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; good; fragment of a large roll, the first membrane being numbered 757; no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, apparently only a fragment; no cover.	57
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but slightly injured at the edges, and no cover.	26
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but a fragment, being numbered from 793, and no cover.	11
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and much injured at the edges.	11
Receiver-General's Account.	17 to 19 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	422
Receiver-General's Account.	18 Elizabeth	..	Paper book	218
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	182
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; good; a fragment, and no cover.	83
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; no cover .	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; a fragment	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	163
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good; a fragment, and no cover.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	18 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; much injured at the edges, and a fragment with no cover.	9
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	19 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, the first 15 membranes are missing, and some are loose, and no cover.	612
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	20 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	76
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	39
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends, and no cover.	150

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes.
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	20 Elizabeth.	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover.	66
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover, a fragment.	134
Receiver General's Account .	20 to 23 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum. Index of Names of Persons.	512
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	21 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover.	138
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, crumpled, unfastened, and no cover.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	22 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; good, and no cover.	46
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	53
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	23 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, no cover, and unfastened.	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	24 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	51
Collectors' Accounts . . .	24 to 29 Elizabeth.		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	5
Receiver-General's Account	24 to 27 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum, good; Index of Names of Persons.	760
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	25 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	31
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	26 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	39
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	40
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and torn at the top.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	27 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; unfastened, edges injured, and no cover.	41
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	28 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, unfastened, a fragment, and no cover.	4
Receiver-General's Account	28 to 33 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum; Index of Names of Persons.	980
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	29 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	37
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	30 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; unfastened, and no cover.	14
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	32 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	50
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, and a fragment.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; damaged at the edges, and no cover.	81
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	40
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll, a fragment . .	1

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	33 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	73m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	54
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, a fragment, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	62
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	15
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	90m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	34 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	58
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	77
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	62
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; generally good, unfastened, and no cover.	18m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, but last membrane injured, and no cover.	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good and no cover	74
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; many menbranes injured, and no cover.	97
Receiver-General's Account .	34 to 37 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum . . .	1048
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	35 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and injured.	4
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, much injured, unfastened, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	13
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	65
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	56
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	18
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	22
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; no cover .	57
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes.
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	35 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	36 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	64
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends	16
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the top	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	26
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, torn, and no cover.	12
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and slightly injured, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	9
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment, and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; ends much injured, and no cover.	36
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	53
Receivers' and Collectors's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends, a fragment, and no cover.	42
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; damaged, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; generally good, a fragment, and no cover.	21
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, a fragment, and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; much damaged at the edges, and no cover.	105
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a little damaged, a fragment, and no cover.	25
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	37 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	131 m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment, and no cover.	57 m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; no cover . . .	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; injured at the edge	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much damaged, a fragment, and no cover.	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	48

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	38 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	23
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	34
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	36
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	25
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends, a fragment, and no cover.	91
Receiver-General's Accounts	37 to 39 Elizabeth	..	Bound in vellum; Index of Names of Persons.	872
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	39 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	34
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	22
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	52
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	4
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but partly injured, a fragment, and no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	11
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, this and the twelve preceding rolls appear to have once been one large roll; no cover.	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and injured.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	39 Elizabeth (put with the 41st year.)	..	Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	40 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment .	4
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	41 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	16
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	12
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Good, a fragment, and no cover.	16
Receiver-General's Account .	40 & 41 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	820
Receiver-General's Account .	41 & 42 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	800
Receiver-General's Account .	43 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good, newly bound; Index of Names of Persons.	180

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Account .	44 Elizabeth	..	Paper book ; newly bound, good .	346
Receiver-General's Account .	43 and 44 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	604
Receiver-General's Account .	44 Elizabeth to 1 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	662
Receiver-General's Account .	44 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll ; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	154
Receiver-General's Accounts.	1 James 1	..	Paper book	320
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Parchment roll ; good, no cover .	126
Receiver-General's Accounts	1, 2, and 3 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; Index of Names of Persons.	966
Receiver-General's Account.	2 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; good, no cover .	122
Receiver-General's Account .	3 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; good, but edges injured, and no cover.	129
Receiver-General's Account .	3 and 4 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; first 90 pages injured ; Index of Names of Persons.	768
Receiver-General's Account .	4 James 1	..	Paper book	360
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Parchment roll ; injured at the edges, and no cover.	137
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	5 James 1	..	Paper book ; good	332
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll ; edges injured, and no cover.	140 m
Receiver-General's Accounts.	5 to 7 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	682
Receiver-General's Accounts.	6 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; generally good, but edges injured, and no cover.	131
Receiver-General's Accounts.	7 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; injured at the edges, and no cover.	126
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Paper book ; damaged	274
Receiver-General's Account.	7 to 10 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	686
Receiver-General's Accounts.	8 James 1	..	Paper book ; good	66
Receiver-General's Account .	,,	..	Paper book ; good	252
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll ; good, but last membrane injured, and no cover.	146
Receiver-General's Accounts.	9 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; the edges of the roll (but not the writing) injured, and no cover.	130
Receiver-General's Accounts .	,,	..	Paper book	328
Receiver-General's Accounts .	10 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; good, but a little injured, and cover too small.	134
Receiver-General's Account .	11 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; ends and edges injured, and no cover.	145
Receiver-General's Account .	,,	..	Paper book	326
Receiver-General's Accounts.	11 to 16 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	740
Receiver-General's Account.	12 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; much injured, and no cover.	153
Receiver-General's Account.	13 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; much injured, many membranes adhering together, and no cover.	151
Receiver-General's Accounts.	14 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; much injured at the edges, and no cover.	132
Receiver-General's Accounts.	15 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; much injured at the edges, and no cover.	149
Receiver-General's Accounts.	16 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; the first 15 membranes injured, and no cover.	150
Receiver-General's Account .	17 to 21 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	704
Receiver-General's Accounts.	18 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; much injured at one corner, and no cover.	153
Receiver-General's Accounts.	21 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; edges injured, and no cover.	162
Receiver-General's Accounts.	22 James 1	..	Parchment roll ; edges injured, and no cover.	145
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book ; good	322
Receiver-General's Account .	1 to 5 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum ; good ; Index of Persons.	634
Receiver-General's Accounts.	2 Charles 1	..	Parchment roll ; edges injured, and no cover.	154
Receiver-General's Accounts.	3 Charles 1	..	Paper book ; good ; Index of Names of Persons.	375

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Accounts	3 Charles 1	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	163
Receiver-General's Account.	4 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	371
Receiver-General's Accounts	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, cover too small.	162
Receiver-General's Account .	5 Charles 1	..	Paper book; damaged	226
Receiver-General's Account .	5 to 9 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; tolerably good; Index of Names of Persons.	684
Receiver-General's Account.	6 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	354
Receiver-General's Account .	7 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	435
Receiver General's Account .	8 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	392
Receiver-General's Account .	9 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	402
Receiver-General's Account .	10, 11, and 12, Charles 1	..	Paper book; good, bound in vellum	596
Receiver-General's Account .	11 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	402
Receiver-General's Account .	12 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	70
Receiver-General's Account .	13, 14, and 15, Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good . .	686
Receiver-General's Account .	16 and 17 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	790

Books of Extents and Attachments.

Books of Extents and Attachments.—These Books are not Indexed.

County.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bedford	43 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	42
Bedford	1616 to 1644	Decayed	124
Berks	6 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	60
Berks	6 Elizabeth to 1626	Decayed	82
Brecon	44 Elizabeth to 1627	Decayed	42
Bristol	39 Elizabeth to 1634	Decayed	44
Bucks	1 Elizabeth to 6 James 1	Much decayed . .	70
Bucks	1611 to 1632	Good	96
Cambridge . . .	6 Edward 6 to 1644	Much decayed . .	108
Cinque Ports. . .	1626	Much decayed . .	46
Cornwall	33 Henry 8 to 1610	Good	80
Cumberland . . .	33 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 . . .	Damaged . . .	122
Cumberland . . .	1620 to 1640	Damaged . . .	70
Chester City . . .	Philip and Mary	Decayed and worm eaten	42
Carmarthen . . .	11 Elizabeth to 1615	Good	42
Carmarthen . . .	11 Elizabeth to 1626	Good	52
Cardigan	7 Elizabeth to 1620	Decayed	24
Derby	28 Henry 8 to 1641	Good	110
Derby	28 Henry 8 to 1629	Good	112
Derby	2 James 1 to 1611	Good	68
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 6 James 1	Torn and decayed . .	78
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 6 James 1	Good	120
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 1629	Good	130
Devonshire . . .	1630 to 1642	Good	132
Denbigh	2 Elizabeth to 1615	Torn	52
Dorset	29 Henry 8 to 1639	Good	124
Essex	1608 to 1610	Damaged	108
Essex	Henry 8 to 1637	Good	176
Gloucester . . .	25 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	94
Gloucester . . .	25 Elizabeth to 1628	Good	143
Glamorgan . . .	11 Elizabeth to 10 James 1 . . .	Good	44
Glamorgan . . .	1618 to 1633	Good	60
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1640	Good	100
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1644	Good	92
Hereford	14 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	56
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1610	Decayed	60
Hereford	12 Elizabeth to 1629	Decayed and torn . .	90
Huntingdon . . .	26 Henry 8 to 1610	Good	44
Kent	Containing entries from Edward 6 to 1610.	Good	128
Kent	Containing entries from 6 Edward 6 to 1646.	Good	136
Lancaster. . . .	Containing entries from 6 Elizabeth to 1633.	Good	224
Lincoln	23 Elizabeth to 1627	Good	312
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1642	Good	70
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1611	Good	56
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1630	Good	106

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books of Extents and Attachments.

Books of Extents and Attachments—*continued.*

County.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
London	5 Elizabeth to 1628	Much decayed and torn	320
Middlesex and London	5 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	192
Middlesex and London	5 Elizabeth to 1645	Good	326
Merioneth	2 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	38
Merioneth	1610 to 1629	Good	52
Monmouth		Very much decayed and torn.	82
Montgomery	7 Elizabeth to 1604	Good	18
Norfolk	21 Elizabeth to 1629	Good	104
Norfolk	21 Elizabeth * * *	Very much torn and decayed.	88
Northumberland	19 Elizabeth to 1617	Good	110
Norwich City	39 Elizabeth to 1616	Good	10
Notts	24 Elizabeth to 1639	Good	134
Notts	28 Elizabeth to 1606	Good	76
Northampton	4 Philip and Mary to 1621	Good	62
Oxon.	25 Henry 8 to 4 James 1.	Decayed	72
Oxon.	25 Henry 8 to 1630	Good	120
Oxon.	1618 to * * *	Decayed	238
Radnor	2 and 3 Philip and Mary to 1607.	Good	42
Rutland	1603 * * *	Decayed	18
Salop	21 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	108
Salop	21 Elizabeth to 1634	Good	144
Somerset	30 Henry 8 to 1611	Good	112
Somerset	30 Henry 8 to 1629	Soiled	144
Southampton	1 Elizabeth to 1609	Good	86
Southampton	1 Elizabeth to 1640	Good	142
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1611	Good	100
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1632	Good	140
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1642	Good	130
Stafford	1631 to 1644	Decayed	56
Stafford	21 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	70
Surry	38 Henry 8 to 1609	Good	90
Surry	38 Henry 8 to 1638	Good	202
Sussex	28 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	74
Sussex	44 Elizabeth to 1631	Good	174
Sussex	1 James 1 to 1645.	Good	172
Warwick	6 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	48
Warwick	20 Elizabeth to 1641	Good	126
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1608	Decayed	102
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1626	Much decayed and torn	124
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1640	Decayed	124
Worcester	1 Elizabeth to 1609	Good	64
York	19 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	346
York	31 Elizabeth to 1630	Torn and decayed.	454
York	31 Elizabeth to 1645	Good	434

Miscellaneous Books.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Indexed or not.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Liber Ratarum	..	Edward 6	Index of Persons.	Worm eaten.	176
Liber Ratarum		5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 5 Elizabeth	Index of Persons.	Torn and decayed	260
Liber Ratarum	..	35 Elizabeth to 2 James 1.	Index of Persons.	Much torn and worm-eaten.	478
Writs	..	Henry 8.	Not indexed	Good	404
List of Special and General Liveries.	..	34 Henry 8 to 4 Edward 6.	Not indexed	Good, but apparently not a perfect book.	132
Special Liveries	..	1 to 34 Henry 8	Not indexed	Good	290
Book of Evidences.	1	1556 to 1621	Not indexed	Good	248
Book of Evidences.	2(*a*)	1621 to 1645	Not indexed	Good	692
Book of Evidences.	2(*b*)	1621 to 1645	Not indexed	Good, first leaf torn out.	200
Letters Patent and Liveries.	..	Henry 8.	Not indexed	Good, but a little damaged and apparently only part of a book.	260
Petitions and Orders of Court of Wards for the Prince of Wales.	..	1618 to 1623	Indexed	Bound in vellum; good.	468
Entries of Leases	..	1590 to 1603	Names of Persons	Good, but edges damaged.	864

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Miscellaneous Books.

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Indexed or not.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Entries of Leases .	..	30 Hen. 8 to 2 Elizabeth.	Index of Persons and Counties, but part torn away.	Good	376
Entries of Leases .	..	Elizabeth . . .	Not indexed . .	Good	240
Entries of Leases .	..	32 to 39 Elizabeth .	Not indexed . .	Good, but edges damaged.	548
Entries of Leases .	..	Elizabeth . . .	Not indexed . .	Good	358
Particulars for Leases.	2	34 Elizabeth to 4 James 1.	Index of Persons.	Much torn and in a very bad state.	916
Particulars for Leases.	..	4 to 10 Charles 1 .	Index of Persons, but much torn .	Much torn and damaged.	640
Particulars for Leases.	7	16 to 21 Charles 1 .	Index of Persons.	Damaged . . .	366
Index of Wards' Committees.	..	31 Elizabeth to 8 James 1.	. .	Damaged. A sort of rough court book not of much value.	804
Kalendars of Wards and Leases.	..	5 Henry 8 to 19 Charles 1.	The book itself is an index.	Good	948
Obligations for Fines, Bonds for Meane Rates, Fines for Leases, Arrears, &c.	..	Edward 6; Mary; Elizabeth.	An Index of Persons at various parts of the book.	Torn, soiled, and damaged, and the first 10 leaves torn out.	1270
Calendar of Commissions and Depositions.	..	Henry 8 to Charles 1	The book itself is an index.	Good	610
Calendar to the Book of Evidences.	..	Various	An index.	Good	138

Miscellaneous Books.—Chiefly in Parchment Covers, or Bindings, which ought to be regularly bound as the others, Not indexed, except where so expressed.

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bonds for Payment of Debts.	2 Edward 6 to 14 Elizabeth.	Two first leaves gone and edges damaged, and in parchment cover.	316
Process Book	6 Edward 6	Good, in parchment cover. Not indexed but arranged in counties.	216
Process Book	6 Edward 6 to 2 and 3 Philip and Mary.	Good, but query if a complete book. Not indexed, but arranged in counties.	296
Process Book	6 and 7 Edward 6 . . .	Good, in parchment cover.	240
Memoranda of Commissions, &c., relative to Inquisitions post mortem.	1 Mary to 12 Elizabeth .	Edges damaged, being a book bound in vellum.	336
Bills, Signets, &c.. . .	1 Mary to 12 Elizabeth. .	Good, parchment cover. .	386
Book of Bonds, and Obligations, and Sheriffs' Fines.	1 Mary to 4 James 1 . .	Good, in parchment cover, wants a fresh one. Index of Persons.	430
Process for Recovery of the Queen's Debts.	1 and 2 Mary	Damaged, and in parchment cover. Not indexed, arranged according to counties.	428
Process awarded for Debts	1, 2, and 3 Philip and Mary	Good, but only in parchment binding. Not indexed, but arranged chronologically, and in counties.	560
Fines of the Sheriffs . .	1 and 2 Philip and Mary to 20 Elizabeth.	In parchment cover, edges damaged and some leaves loose.	280
Processes awarded . .	4 Mary to 9 Elizabeth . .	Bound in parchment, the edges damaged at begining.	454
Sheriffs' Returns for Arrears, &c.	5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 2 Elizabeth.	Edges damaged, not complete, and parchment cover.	258
Extracts from Inquisitions.	Philip and Mary . . .	Damaged, and in parchment cover. Index of Persons.	160

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Sheriffs' Fines. . . .	1, 2, and 3 Elizabeth . .	Good, but only in parchment binding. Not indexed, but in counties.	348
Fines and Rates of Liveries	6 to 15 Elizabeth . . .	Stained. Index of Persons.	444
Debts due upon Bonds, &c.	1565 to 1567	Good	88
Bonds for Payment of Money.	12 to 24 Elizabeth . . .	Book good, but bad parchment cover as a binding. Entered alphabetically as to persons.	812
Bonds.	13 Elizabeth to 2 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons .	460
Declaration of Debts due for Wardships, &c., with Bonds given for securing same.	14 Elizabeth to 31 Elizabeth	Good. Index of Names of Persons.	448
Fines for Leases . . .	16 to 36 Elizabeth . . .	Good, but only in parchment cover as a binding. Index of Names of Persons.	232
Returns of Sheriffs' Process	22 to 41 Elizabeth . . .	Good	362
Privy Seals and Commissions.	27 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 .		504
Fines and Rates for Liveries granted.	32 Elizabeth to 3 James 1 .	In parchment cover and in good condition. Index of Persons.	952
Debts due, and Process upon Bonds for their recovery.	1589 to 1593	Good. Index of Persons .	322
Bonds and Obligations, &c.	1589 to 1624	Torn, two first pages missing. No index, but names entered alphabetically.	482
Entries of Proceedings, Answers, &c.	36 Elizabeth to 1604 . .	Much torn and decayed. (Not perfect). Index of Persons.	290
Bill and Commission Book	1593 to 1606	Parchment cover, only a rough court minute book, not of much value.	900
Entries of Bonds for Payment of Debts.	1593 to 1604	Much torn and worm-eaten, 22 pages wanting at the beginning. Not indexed, but names entered alphabetically.	598
Fines and Payments for Wards' Lands.	37 to 39 Elizabeth . . .	Much torn and decayed. Index of Names of Persons.	504
Fines for Wards' Lands. .	38 Elizabeth to 4 James 1 .	Soiled. Index of Persons .	232
Letters Patent appointing Feodarers, &c.	40 Elizabeth to 9 Charles 1	Good	272
Names of Heirs and Fines for Liveries.	42 Elizabeth to 7 James 1.	Good, one-half of the book blank.	206
Book of Arrears of Payments for Wards' Lands, &c.	43 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 .	Good, in parchment cover. Not indexed but arranged in counties.	354
Process for Payment of Arrears for Wards' Lands.	44 Elizabeth to 9 James 1 .	Good	490
Seizures for Leases . .	Elizabeth	Good. Index of Persons .	96
Process Book, Fines, Rent, &c.	1 James 1; 14 Charles 1 .	Much decayed and worm-eaten.	620
Writs	1 to 12 James 1. . . .	Good. Index of Persons, county and nature of writ.	584
Fines and Rates for Liveries.	4 James 1 to 21 James 1 .	Good. Index of Persons, but part of the index damaged.	970
Sale of Wardships . . .	4 James 1 to 21 James 1 .	Good. Index of Persons.	870
Feodar's Book. . . .	5 to 12 James 1 . . .	Injured at the beginning. .	120
Attachments, Extents, Commissions, &c.	5 to 20 James 1 . . .	Good	330
Book for Staying Process .	9 James 1 to 16 Charles 1 .		780
Entries of Notices, &c. .	12 to 22 James 1 . . .	Torn and crumpled . . .	220
Rough Minutes, Writs .	12 James 1 to 2 Charles 1 .	Good. Index of Names of Persons, county and nature of writ.	704
Entries of Orders . . .	13 James 1 to 20 Charles 1	Good, a large portion blank. At the beginning is a part of the Gospel of St. Matthew, (chap. 26, 40th to 71st ver.,) beautifully written on vellum, used as a fly leaf.	364

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Miscellaneous Books.

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bonds entered for performance of Agreements, Covenants, &c.	13 James 1; 21 Charles 1 .	Good	548
Cause Book	1622 to 1628	Good	558
Feodar's Book . . .	20 James 1 to 2 Charles 1 .		120
Bonds for Payment of Money and Fines for Liveries, &c.	21 James 1 to 16 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons .	852
Discharge by the Auditor to the Sheriff for Payments out of Wards' Lands.	2 to 13 Charles 1 . . .	Torn at the end and wants binding.	1818
Bills, Answers, Commissions, &c.	1628 to 1635	Soiled, but is not a book of much value.	630
Fines paid for Wardships, &c.	4 to 16 Charles 1 . . .	Good	212
Process Book, or Entries of Proceedings.	1633 to 1640	Good, in parchment cover. In chronological order, but only a rough court minute book not of much value.	520
Process Book	1635 to 1640		618
Appointment of Feodarers and Escheators.	10 to 21 Charles 1 . . .	. . .	
Process Book, Commissions, &c.	12 to 14 Charles 1 . .	Good	88 190 250
Book of Seals	1639 to 1645		180
Cause List.	1640.	. . .	
Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c.	27 Henry 8 to 3 Elizabeth.	Good. Index of Names of Plaintiffs and Defendants.	284
Entries of Bills assigned .	37 Henry 8 to 7 Edward 6.	Several leaves at the end of the book eaten at the edges, apparently by mice.	164
Indentures, Patents, Assignment of Dower, &c..	Henry 8 and Edward 6 .	Torn. Index of Persons and nature of deed specified.	250
Injunctions and Commissions.	32 to 39 Elizabeth . . .		570
Injunctions and Commissions.	4 to 12 James 1 . . .	Good	862
Injunctions and Commissions.	21 James 1 to 5 Charles 1 .		1148
Injunctions and Commissions.	5 to 9 Charles 1 . . .	Soiled	1074
Injunctions	9 to 13 Charles 1 . . .		632
Commissions	9 to 21 Charles 1 . . .	Good	754
Injunctions	14 to 18 Charles 1 . . .		934
Injunctions.	18 to 21 Charles 1 . . .	Stained and torn . . .	166
Calendar of Bills, Answers, &c.	13 Elizabeth to 2 James 1 .		312
Calendar of Bills, Answers, &c.	9 James 1 to 14 Charles 1 .	Good	276

Books of Affidavits.

Books of Affidavits.—These Books are not indexed.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
14 and 15 James 1	Good	454
15 to 18 James 1		818
2 to 4 Charles 1	Much stained and damaged	722
4 to 6 Charles 1	Good	896
10 and 11 Charles 1		795
12 and 13 Charles 1		719
14 and 15 Charles 1	Stained and worm-eaten	556
15 and 16 Charles 1	Good	522
16 and 17 Charles 1		497
17 and 18 Charles 1		409
18 to 21 Charles 1		457

Books of Surveys.

Books of Surveys.—With Indexes of Persons.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages.
5 to 30 Henry 8	Good	606
31 to 38 Henry 8	Good	684
35 to 38 Henry 8	Decayed and damaged	398
Henry 8	Decayed and damaged at the beginning and end of the book.	534
Henry 8	Good	192
1 to 7 Edward 6	Good	650
1 Edward 6 to 1 and 2 Philip and Mary.	Torn at the beginning of the book, and Index much torn.	726
1 to 5 Philip and Mary	Good	444
4 to 18 Elizabeth	First part good, but damaged at the end; 40 pages wanting at the beginning.	888
1 to 10 Elizabeth	Good	1410
11 to 21 Elizabeth		1286

Books of Entries of Preferments.

Books of Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards, &c.

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Sales of Wards	..	5 to 18 Henry 8	Good. Index of Names of Persons.	318
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	18 to 20 Henry 8	Good. Index arranged according to counties.	620
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	18 to 38 Henry 8	Good. Index of Names of Persons. This volume contains original autographs of Henry 8, Edward 6, and other distinguished persons.	352
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	27 to 31 Henry 8	Good. Indexed as to the counties and dates.	388
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	31 to 37 Henry 8	Good. Indexed as to the counties and dates.	620
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	37 Henry 8 to 1 Edward 6.	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	500
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 to 6 Edward 6	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	416
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 Mary to 1 Elizabeth.	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	508
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 to 4 Elizabeth	Good. Index according to counties.	792
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	21 to 30 Elizabeth	Good. Index according to counties and dates.	408
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	32 to 42 Elizabeth	Much stained and damaged, and not indexed.	482
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wardships.	..	41 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good. Index according to counties.	772
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	4 to 21 Charles 1	Good, and written on vellum. Index of Persons.	270
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	10 to 14 James 1	Good, and Index of Persons.	434
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	14 to 19 James 1		458
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	17 to 22 James 1		96
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	20 James 1 to 2 Charles 1		521
Entries of Contracts for Marriages of Wards.	..	3 to 14 Charles 1		496
Entries of Contracts for Leases of Wards' lands.	..	3 to 14 Charles 1		594
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, &c.	1	8 to 10 James 1	Good, and Index of Persons	358
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	2	10 to 13 James 1	Good, except at the end, and with Index of Persons.	372
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	3	13 and 14 James 1	Good. Index of Persons	470
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships and Leases.	5	15 to 17 James 1		582

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books of Entries of Preferments.

Books of Entries—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Entries of Petitions and Compositions.	9	5 to 8 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons	462
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	11	13 to 16 Charles 1		574
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	12	17 to 20 Charles 1	Good, and with Index of Persons	546
Certificates of Wards Compounding and Fines for Marriages, &c.	..	16 to 36 Elizabeth	Good, and with Index of Persons	616
Fines and Obligations for Sales of Wards, &c.	..	Henry 8, Edward 6	Good, and with Index of Persons for part of the book.	440

Views of Accounts.

"Views of Accounts."—With Indexes of Persons and County, except where otherwise specified.

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1	Elizabeth. Miscel. vol.	Damaged. Not indexed	728
2	20 to 31 Elizabeth	Good. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic	816
3	31 Elizabeth to 2 James 1	Much damaged, decayed and worm-eaten. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic.	928
4	1 to 6 Elizabeth	Good	942
5	5 to 7 Elizabeth	Much damaged at the end. Not indexed	986
7	7 and 8 Elizabeth	Good	848
8	7 to 12 Elizabeth	Stained and injured at the end	832
9	5 to 18 Elizabeth	Good	1204
10	11 to 14 Elizabeth		886
11	10 to 15 Elizabeth	Good	1032
16	14 to 19 Elizabeth	Good	1214
17	13 to 17 Elizabeth	Much torn, and rotten at beginning and ending of book. Not indexed.	1094
18	19 to 21 Elizabeth	Good	916
22	27 and 28 Elizabeth	Soiled at the end	956
23	24 to 27 Elizabeth	Good	1068
24	32 to 44 Elizabeth	Good. Index partly torn	1022
26	32 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	888
28	14 Elizabeth to 1 James	Good	876
31	31 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good	918
32	36 to 42 Elizabeth	Good	808
33	36 Elizabeth to 4 James 1	Good	968
36	41 Elizabeth to 2 James 1	Much torn and damaged	872
37	40 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good	970
40	44 Elizabeth to 15 James 1	Good	1252
41	3 to 18 James 1	Good	900
42	8 James 1	Good, but soiled	752
43	4 to 13 James 1	Torn, and soiled at the end	1038
46	8 to 16 James 1	Much soiled, and torn at the end	930
48	10 James 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	586
49	12 to 22 James 1	Good	864
52	16 James 1 to 9 Charles 1	Greatly soiled, torn and injured. Index much torn away.	630
53	17 James 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	938
54	17 James 1 to 8 Charles 1	Good	904
55	10 James to 4 Charles 1	Torn	538
56	6 Edward 6 to 21 Elizabeth	Good. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic	890
57	4 and 5 Philip and Mary	Good. Index torn	948
58	4 to 7 Charles	Good	254
59	37 to 38 Henry 8	Good. Index torn	688

Books of Arrears.

Books of Arrears.—Not indexed, except where expressed.

..	Henry 8 to Elizabeth	Much decayed at the beginning and end	1434
..	23 Henry 8 to Elizabeth	Good. Index of Counties	484
..	5 and 6 Philip and Mary	Good	116
..	Elizabeth	Much decayed at the beginning and end. Index of Counties.	892
..	Elizabeth, James 1	Much decayed at the beginning	844
..	Elizabeth, James 1, and Charles 1	Stained, and worm-eaten at the end. No index, but list of counties.	1160
..	4 James 1 to 9 Charles 1	Stained and worm-eaten. Index of Counties	424

(Examined.) FREDERICK DEVON.
Assistant Keeper of the Second Class.

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*a*). Close Rolls.

No. 4.—SECOND PART of the INVENTORY of the ROLLS, ENROLMENTS, and RECORDS of the CHANCERY, kept in the CHAPEL of the ROLLS.

4 (*a*). CONTINUATION OF INVENTORY OF THE CLOSE ROLLS FROM THIRD REPORT, App. II., No. 3, pp. 148—151.

Most of the following Rolls want covers. 285 Rolls, containing 12,510 Membranes.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 Eliz.	1	33	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	28	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	39	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	4	44	Good	Marginal.
,,	5	38	Good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	6	40	Good	General.
,,	7	37	Indifferent	General.
,,	8	37	Good	Marginal.
,,	9	37	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	41	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	11	42	Good	General.
,,	12	36	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	13	41	Very good	Very trifling.
Total	13	493		
2 Eliz.	1	56	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	2	54	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	3	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	4	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	49	Good; ms. 47 to 49 defective	Trifling.
,,	6	45	Pretty good; ms. 40 to 45 slightly defective.	None.
,,	7	47	Very good; ms. 44 to 47 slightly defective.	Very trifling.
,,	8	48	Good	Very trifling.
,,	9	53	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	70	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	11	44	Good	None.
,,	12	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	13	34	Very good	None.
,,	14	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	32	Very good; m. 32 dirty	Trifling at m. 25.
,,	16	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	32	Good	Trifling at m. 32.
Total	17	782		
3 Eliz.	1	44	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	37	Very good	None.
,,	3	39	Good; m. 39 defaced	Trifling at ms. 37 and 38.
,,	4	38	Good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	5	41	Very good	None.
,,	6	45	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	33	Very good	None.
,,	8	34	Very good	Trifling at ms. 22 and 34.
,,	9	43	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
,,	10	43	Good	Very trifling.
,,	11	45	Good; m. 45 dirty	Trifling at ms. 31 and 43.
,,	12	41	Good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	13	42	Very good	None.
,,	14	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	15	35	Very good	None.
,,	16	32	Very good	Trifling at ms. 24, 31 and 32.
,,	17	44	Very good	None.
,,	18	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*a*). Close Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
3 Eliz.	19	40	Very good	None.
,,	20	25	Very good	None.
,,	21	34	Very good	Trifling at m. 15.
Total	21	815		
4 Eliz.	1	35	Very good	Thorough at m. 35.
,,	2	53	Very good	Re-sewing.
,,	3	41	Very good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	4	43	Very good	None.
,,	5	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	6	39	Very good	Trifling at ms. 10, 34 and 36.
,,	7	37	Very good	Trifling at m. 27.
,,	8	38	Very good	Trifling at m. 5.
,,	9	32	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20 and 32.
,,	10	37	Very good	None.
,,	11	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 13.
,,	12	43	Very good	None.
,,	13	37	Good; ms. 22, 24, and 25 slightly defective.	Trifling.
,,	*14	41	Good	Trifling at ms. 3 and 37.
,,	15	39	Very good	None.
,,	16	29	Very good	None.
,,	17	39	Very good	None.
,,	18	43	Very good	None.
,,	19	38	Very good	None.
,,	20	43	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	21	37	Very good	None.
,,	22	38	Very good	None.
,,	23	42	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	24	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	25	41	Good	None.
,,	26	44	Good	Very trifling.
Total	26	1024		
5 Eliz.	1	43	Very good; m. 43 defaced	Very trifling.
,,	2	44	Very good; m. 44 dirty	Very trifling.
,,	3	40	Good; ms. 39 and 40 dirty	None.
,,	4	49	Very good; m. 49 dirty	None.
,,	5	42	Very good	None.
,,	6	40	Very good; ms. 1, 2, 3, and 4 much ink stained.	None.
,,	7	53	Very good; m. 53 dirty	Trifling at m. 21.
,,	8	48	Very good; ms. 47 and 48 dirty	None.
,,	9	51	Very good	Trifling at ms. 2 and 51.
,,	10	47	Very good	None.
,,	11	40	Very good; m. 40 dirty	None.
,,	12	36	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	13	41	Very good	Trifling.
,,	14	40	Very good	None.
,,	15	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 1.
,,	16	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Trifling at m. 23.
,,	17	32	Very good; m. 32 dirty	Trifling at m. 16.
,,	18	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 24.
,,	19	32	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
,,	20	36	Very good	None.
,,	21	53	Very good	Trifling at ms. 46 and 52.
,,	22	35	Very good	Trifling at ms. 34 and 35.
Total	22	925		
6 Eliz.	1	41	Very good	None.
,,	2	51	Very good	None.
,,	3	47	Very good	None.
,,	4	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	5	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 36 and 45.
,,	6	50	Very good	None.
,,	7	48	Very good	Trifling at ms. 47 and 48.
,,	8	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.

* There is a Schedule at m. 25 of this Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
6 Eliz.	9	52	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 4.
,,	10	46	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	11	37	Very good; m. 37 dirty	Trifling at m. 6.
,,	*12	60	Very good	Trifling at ms. 13 and 37.
,,	13	38	Very good	None.
,,	14	47	Very good; ms. 46 and 47 dirty	Very trifling at m. 19.
,,	15	50	Very good	None.
,,	16	48	Very good; m. 48 dirty	None.
,,	17	42	Very good	None.
,,	18	37	Very good	None.
,,	19	52	Good	Trifling at m. 51.
,,	20	49	Very good	Trifling.
,,	21	47	Very good	Trifling.
Total	21	978		
7 Eliz.	1	55	Very good	None.
,,	2	37	Very good	None.
,,	3	38	Very good	None.
,,	4	47	Very good; m. 47 dirty	Trifling at m. 15.
,,	5	61	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	58	Very good	Trifling at ms. 56 and 57.
,,	7	54	Very good	None.
,,	8	58	Very good	Trifling at m. 11.
,,	9	58	Very good	None.
,,	10	53	Very good; m. 53 dirty	Trifling at ms. 18 and 43.
,,	11	53	Very good; m. 52 ink stained.	Trifling at ms. 24 and 44.
,,	12	61	Very good	Slight general.
,,	13	54	Very good	None.
,,	14	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 3.
,,	15	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	16	52	Very good; m. 52 dirty	Slight marginal.
,,	17	47	Very good; ms. 46 and 47 dirty	Trifling at ms. 46 and 47.
,,	18	41	Very good	None.
,,	19	42	Very good	None.
,,	20	45	Very good; m. 45 dirty	Very trifling at ms. 16 and 24.
,,	21	40	Very good	Trifling at ms. 30, 37 and 38.
,,	22	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	23	42	Very good	None.
,,	24	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	25	43	Very good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 21.
Total	25	1216		
8 Eliz.	1	59	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	45	Very good	Trifling at ms. 12 and 45.
,,	3	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	4	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 19.
,,	5	41	Good; ms. 38 to 41 very slightly defective.	Trifling at m. 26.
,,	6	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	7	45	Good	Trifling at m. 45.
,,	8	47	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	43	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 6, 31 and 46.
,,	11	48	Good	None.
,,	12	46	Very good	Thorough at ms. 45 and 46.
,,	13	49	Good	Thorough at m. 49; the rest trifling.
,,	14	51	Good	Marginal at ms. 29 and 34.
,,	15	42	Good	Thorough at ms. 41 and 42.
,,	16	41	Very good	Very trifling at m. 38.
,,	17	55	Good	Very trifling.
,,	18	47	Very good	Marginal at m. 47.
,,	19	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 39.
,,	20	48	Good	Trifling.
,,	21	48	Very good	Thorough at ms. 47 and 48.
,,	22	41	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	23	39	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	24	50	Very good	None.
,,	25	45	Very good	Trifling at ms. 16 and 35.

* There is a Schedule at m. 39 of this Roll.

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*a*). Close Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
8 Eliz.	26	40	Very good	Trifling at ms. 15 and 40.
,,	27	45	Pretty good; ms. 41 to 45 defective.	General.
,,	28	53	Very good	Trifling at m. 53.
,,	29	53	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
Total	29	1349		
*9 Eliz.	1	53	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	50	Good	Marginal.
,,	3	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	4	48	Very good	Very slight marginal.
,,	5	44	Very good; m. 44 dirty	None.
,,	6	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Marginal at ms. 37 and 38.
,,	7	48	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 9 and 34.
,,	8	54	Very good; m. 54 dirty	None.
,,	9	47	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	43	Very good	None.
,,	11	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 27 and 29.
,,	12	36	Very good	Trifling at m. 12.
,,	13	46	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 36 and 46.
,,	14	39	Very good	None.
,,	15	38	Very good	None.
,,	†16	43	Very good; m. 43 dirty	Thorough at m. 43.
,,	17	43	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 15 and 29.
,,	18	42	Good	Slight general.
,,	19	47	Good	Marginal.
,,	20	48	Very good	Trifling at m. 48.
,,	21	48	Very good	Marginal at ms. 12, 27 and 30.
,,	22	49	Very good	None.
,,	23	46	Very good	None.
,,	24	34	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 31 and 32.
,,	25	34	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 18 and 20.
,,	26	49	Good	Very trifling.
,,	27	47	Indifferent; edges decayed	Thorough.
,,	28	44	Good; edges somewhat decayed	Thorough.
,,	29	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 14.
,,	30	42	Very good	None.
Total	30	1344		
10 Eliz.	1	39	Very good	Marginal at m. 14.
,,	2	42	Pretty good	Marginal.
,,	3	49	Very good	None.
,,	4	42	Very good	None.
,,	5	41	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	6	44	Very good; m. 44 slightly defective.	Thorough at m. 44.
,,	7	46	Very good	None.
,,	8	55	Very good	Trifling.
,,	9	51	Very good; m. 51 slightly defective.	Thorough at m. 51.
,,	10	50	Bad; slightly defective in parts	Thorough.
,,	11	47	Pretty good; edges somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	12	45	Indifferent; edges somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	13	48	Very good	None.
,,	14	56	Good; m. 44 slightly defective.	None.
,,	15	52	Very good	Very trifling at m. 20.
,,	16	48	Very good	None.
,,	17	58	Very good	Thorough at m. 30.
,,	18	48	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	19	46	Very good	None.
,,	20	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 10.
,,	21	44	Very good	None.
,,	22	47	Very good; edges somewhat worn.	Marginal.
,,	23	50	Very good; edges somewhat worn.	Thorough at ms. 48 and 49.

* There is a Schedule at m. 27 of this Roll.
† There is a Schedule at m. 43 of this Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
10 Eliz. .	24	46	Very good; but ms. 5 to 20 warped.	General from ms. 5 to 20.
,,	25	43	Very good	None.
,,	26	35	Very good	None.
,,	27	31	Very good	Very trifling at m. 21.
,,	28	41	Very good	None.
,,	29	30	Very good	None.
,,	30	39	Very good	None.
Total .	30	1355		
11 Eliz. .	1	50	Very good	Marginal at m. 50.
,,	2	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	3	51	Very good	Trifling at m. 29.
,,	4	40	Very good	None.
,,	5	40	Very good	Very trifling at m. 12.
,,	6	43	Very good	None.
,,	7	40	Very good	None.
,,	8	37	Very good	Very trifling at m. 11.
,,	9	45	Very good	Very trifling at m. 13.
,,	10	44	Very good	None.
,,	11	43	Very good	None.
,,	12	45	Very good	Very trifling at m. 37.
,,	13	41	Very good	None.
,,	14	38	Very good	None.
,,	15	53	Very good; ms. 51 and 52 damp stained.	None.
,,	16	49	Very good	Marginal at ms. 34, 43 and 44.
,,	17	41	Very good	None.
,,	18	47	Very good	None.
,,	19	41	Very good	Very trifling at m. 39.
,,	20	47	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	21	44	Very good	Very trifling at m. 5.
,,	22	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 18; thorough at m. 44.
,,	23	43	Very good	None.
,,	24	43	Very good	Thorough at ms. 31 and 43.
,,	25	45	Very good	None.
,,	26	39	Very good	None.
Total .	26	1135		
12 Eliz. .	1	43	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	43	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	3	43	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 30 and 31.
,,	4	37	Very good	Marginal at ms. 1 and 2.
,,	5	49	Very good	Marginal at ms. 25, 45 and 47.
,,	6	44	Very good	None.
,,	7	44	Very good	None.
,,	8	44	Very good	None.
,,	9	39	Very good	None.
,,	10	44	Very good	Very trifling at m. 10.
,,	11	46	Very good	None.
,,	12	43	Very good	Slight marginal at ms. 8, 24 and 26.
,,	13	47	Very good	None.
,,	14	41	Very good	None.
,,	15	34	Very good	None.
,,	16	45	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 11 and 39.
,,	17	42	Very good	Very trifling at m. 40.
,,	18	40	Very good	None.
,,	19	43	Very good	Very trifling at m. 41.
,,	20	45	Very good	None.
,,	21	41	Very good	None.
,,	22	58	Very good	Very trifling at m. 38.
,,	23	48	Very good	Marginal at ms. 46 and 48.
,,	24	50	Very good	None.
,,	25	41	Very good	None.
Total .	25	1094		

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

[This Inventory will be continued.]

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

4 (*b*). INVENTORY OF THE CONFIRMATION ROLLS.

Many of the Confirmation Rolls are much warped.

114 Rolls, containing 3,064 Membranes.

The whole of the following Rolls have been supplied with new covers and indorsed since the formation of this Inventory.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
1 Ric. 3 .	1	26	20	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	25	23	Good; ms. 23, 24 and 25 defective . .	Trifling at ms. 23, 24 and 25.
,,	3	44	3	Good	Slight marginal.
Total .	3	95	46		
2 Ric. 3 .	1	26	10	Good; ms. 25 and 26 dirty	Marginal.
,,	2	28	15	Very good; ms. 27 and 28 dirty . . .	Marginal.
,,	3	35	10	Good; last ms. stained	General.
,,	4	30	10	Very good; m. 30 damp-stained . . .	Trifling.
Total .	4	119	45		
1 Hen. 7 .	1	24	11	Good	Trifling at m. 24.
,,	2	23	14	Good; m. 23 dirty and imperfect. . .	Trifling at m. 23.
Total .	2	47	25		
2 Hen. 7 .	1	25	16	Good; last ms. damp-stained. . . .	None.
,,	2	34	12	Good; last ms. slightly stained . . .	Slight general.
,,	3	21	8	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	16	4	Very good; edge damp-stained . . .	Slight marginal.
Total .	4	96	40		
3 Hen. 7 .	1	36	15	Good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	2	32	17	Good; last 6 ms. injured by wet . . .	Slight general.
,,	3	37	15	Good; last 5 ms. damp-injured . . .	Trifling.
,,	4	34	11	Good; last 4 ms. damp-injured . . .	Very trifling.
,,	5	27	5	Good; last 3 ms. stained	Very trifling.
Total .	5	166	63		
4 Hen. 7 .	1	30	11	Good; last ms. slightly stained . . .	Trifling.
,,	2	30	18	Good; last ms. damp-stained	Trifling.
,,	3	22	10	Good; last ms. damp-injured. . . .	Marginal.
Total .	3	82	39		
5 Hen. 7 .	1	33	23	Very good; ms. 32 and 33 dirty . . .	Trifling.
6 to 10 Hen. 7	1	41	30	Good; last ms. stained	Trifling.
20 Hen. 7 .	1	22	1	Good; m. 22 dirty	Trifling.
1 Hen. 8 .	1	23	13	Good; ms. 22 and 23 dirty	Trifling.
,,	2	35	13	Good; last ms. damp-stained . . .	Trifling.
,,	3	36	8	Good; last ms. damp-injured. . . .	General.
,,	4	28	14	Good	General.
,,	5	33	19	Very good; m. 33 dirty	Trifling.
,,	6	37	9	Very good; last ms. dirty	Trifling.
,,	7	30	8	Very good	Slight general.
,,	8	13	2	Good	Very trifling.
Total .	8	235	86		

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
2 Hen. 8 .	1	24	10	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	2	28	16	Good; the last 4 and first 4 ms. excepted	Trifling.
,,	3	22	7	Very good; ms. 21 and 22 dirty . . .	Very trifling.
,,	4	21	10	Very good; last 3 ms. much stained . .	Trifling.
,,	5	29	11	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	31	6	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	25	11	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	18	6	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	24	11	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	20	14	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	28	12	Good	Trifling.
Total .	11	270	114		
3 Hen. 8 .	1	19	21	Good; m. 19 slightly defective . . .	Trifling.
,,	2	17	9	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	23	10	Very good	Slight marginal.
Total .	3	59	40		
4 Hen. 8 .	1	25	17	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	20	13	Good	Very trifling.
Total .	2	45	30		
5 Hen. 8 .	1	15	5	Very good	None.
6 Hen. 8 .	1	19	9	Very good	None.
7 Hen. 8 .	1	29	19	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	2	32	8	Good	Marginal.
Total .	2	61	27		
8 Hen. 8 .	1	13	7	Good; m. 5 faded	Very trifling.
1 Edw. 6 .	1	38	16	Good; m. 38 dirty, stained and defective.	General.
,,	2	40	15	Good; m. 40 dirty; last ms. damp-stained	Marginal.
,,	3	36	14	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	4	33	18	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	5	45	14	Good; ms. 44 and 45 dirty	General.
,,	6	44	19	Good; but last ms. damp-stained . . .	General.
,,	7	13	3	Good	None.
Total .	7	249	99		
2 Edw. 6 .	1	27	11	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	28	2	Good; last 3 ms. damp-stained . . .	Trifling.
,,	3	34	2	Good; last ms. injured by wet . . .	Trifling.
,,	4	13	5	Good	Trifling.
Total .	4	102	20		
3 Edw. 6 .	1	38	15	Good	Trifling.
4 Edw. 6 .	1	11	12	Good; m. 11 stained and dirty . . .	Very trifling.
5 Edw. 6 .	1	18	11	Good	None.
7 Edw. 6 .	1	9	4	Good; ms. 8 and 9 damp-stained. . .	Trifling.
1 Mary .	1	27	12	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	2	34	13	Good; but last ms. injured by damp . .	General.
,,	3	32	12	Indifferent; being injured by damp . .	General.
,,	4	34	19	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
Total .	4	127	56		

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
1 and 2 Phil. and Mary.	1	40	27	Good; ms. 39 and 40 dirty	Trifling.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	39	19	Pretty good; last ms. damp-stained . .	General.
3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	27	15	Good; last ms. damp-stained. . . .	Slight general.
*3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	5	3	Pretty good; last ms. damp-stained . .	None.
Total .	2	32	18		
4 & 5, 4 & 6, and 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	1	25	19	Good; ms. 23 and 25 damp-stained . .	General.
1 Eliz. . .	1	31	23	Good; last ms. dirty and damp-stained .	General.
,,	2	26	12	Good; last 3 ms. somewhat damp-stained	General.
,,	3	39	21	Good; but the last ms. are damp-stained and defective.	Trifling.
,,	4	32	14	Good; edge damp-injured; m. 16 gall-stained.	General.
,,	5	26	3	Good; last m. damp-injured	General.
Total .	5	154	73		
2 Eliz. . .	1	28	13	Good; edge injured by wet	General.
,,	2	32	8	Pretty good; edges damp-injured. . .	General.
,,	3	29	11	Good; ms. 28 and 29 damp-stained . .	General.
,,	4	30	14	Good	General.
Total .	4	119	46		
3 Eliz. . .	1	32	12	Good	Trifling.
4 Eliz. . .	1	54	26	Good; first 3 ms. decayed.	General.
,,	2	43	4	Good; ms. 42 and 43 damp-stained. .	General.
Total .	2	97	30		
5 Eliz. . .	1	29	11	Good; ms. 28 and 29 damp-stained . .	Trifling.
6 Eliz. . .	1	27	10	Good; the edges have suffered from wet: m. 27 stained.	General.
7 Eliz. . .	1	9	9	Good	None.
8 Eliz. . .	1	9	8	Good	None.
9 Eliz. . .	1	16	2	Good	Trifling.
9 and 10 Eliz.	1	21	15	Good	Trifling.
11 to 13 Eliz.	1	28	22	Good	General.
14 to 18 Eliz.	1	24	16	Good; m. 24 damp-stained	Trifling.
19 to 23 Eliz.	1	23	17	Good	Trifling.
23 to 30 Eliz.	1	25	22	Good	Trifling.
31 to 34 Eliz.	1	18	12	Good	Trifling at m. 18.
1 Jac. . .	1	3	1	Bad	Thorough.

* A duplicate of three of the Entries on the precedin Roll

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs r quisite, &c.
2 Jac. . .	1	54	9	Tolerable; injured by damp	Trifling.
,,	2	52	16	Good; slightly damp-injured	Trifling.
Total .	2	106	25		
3 Jac. . .	1	47	6	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	38	9	Very good; m. 38 obliterated. . . .	None.
,,	3	30	10	Good; last ms. damp-injured	Trifling.
Total .	3	115	25		
4 Jac. . .	1	38	13	Indifferent; damp-injured; ms. 30 and 31 gall-stained; 19 and 21 obliterated.	General.
5 Jac. . .	1	7	2	Good; ms. 6 and 7 slightly decayed . .	Trifling.
,,	2	6	1	Tolerable; damp-injured; m. 6 defective.	Thorough at ms. 1 and 6.
Total .	2	13	3		
6 Jac. . .	1	12	2	Indifferent; damp-injured	Trifling.
11 Jac.. .	1	9	1	Indifferent; damp-injured	Thorough at ms. 8 and 9.
12 Jac.. .	1	11	2	Good; but slightly damp-injured. . .	Thorough at ms. 4 and 7
14 Jac.. .	1	16	3	Good; m. 16 somewhat obliterated . .	Trifling at m. 16.
1 Car. . .	1	2	1	Pretty good.	None.

Here end the Confirmation Rolls.

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (c). Records of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery.

4 (c). INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF PLEADINGS ON THE COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY.

21 Bundles, containing 3,480 Membranes.

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
1	Indorsed "Records of Petitions of Right, Traverses, and other Royal Pleas of the time of King Henry the Seventh."—In pretty good condition; the ends of some of the largest are defaced, and require much repair. This bundle contains 72 documents in all, viz.:—	3 Hen. 7	1
		4 Hen. 7	2
		5 Hen. 7	1
		12 Hen. 7	1
		13 Hen. 7	1
		14 Hen. 7	1
		17 Hen. 7	1
		18 Hen. 7	1
		19 Hen. 7	10
		20 Hen. 7	16
		21 Hen. 7	13
		22 Hen. 7	6
		23 Hen. 7	16
		24 Hen. 7	1
2	Indorsed "Records of Traverses of the time of King Henry the Eighth. Part the First."—In good condition, with the exception of the ends of the largest, which are defaced, and require repair. This bundle contains in all 45 documents, viz.:—	1 Hen. 8	5
		2 Hen. 8	4
		3 Hen. 8	2
		5 Hen. 8	5
		7 Hen. 8	1
		8 Hen. 8	1
		9 Hen. 8	1
		10 Hen. 8	13
		11 Hen. 8	1
		12 Hen. 8	1
		16 Hen. 8	1
		18 Hen. 8	2
		19 Hen. 8	3
		21 Hen. 8	1
		26 Hen. 8	1
		31 Hen. 8	1
		33 Hen. 8	1
3	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses and other Royal Pleas of the time of King Henry the Eighth. Part the Second."—Many of the records are in very bad condition, and require much repair. This bundle contains in all 97 documents, viz.:—	3 Hen. 8	1
		7 Hen. 8	1
		8 Hen. 8	1
		9 Hen. 8	1
		10 Hen. 8	6
		11 Hen. 8	7
		12 Hen. 8	8
		13 Hen. 8	2
		14 Hen. 8	11
		15 Hen. 8	4
		16 Hen. 8	7
		17 Hen. 8	5
		18 Hen. 8	8
		19 Hen. 8	1
		20 Hen. 8	2
		21 Hen. 8	6
		22 Hen. 8	2
		23 Hen. 8	2
		24 Hen. 8	1
		25 Hen. 8	1
		26 Hen. 8	2
		27 Hen. 8	5
		28 Hen. 8	1
		30 Hen. 8	1
		32 Hen. 8	1
		35 Hen. 8	1
		36 Hen. 8	4
		37 Hen. 8	3
4	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses of the time of Edward the Sixth."—Many require repair, and some are much defaced. This bundle contains 40 documents, viz.:—	1 Edw. 6	6
		2 Edw. 6	2
		3 Edw. 6	2
		5 Edw. 6	2
		6 Edw. 6	14
		7 Edw. 6	5
4—*continued.*			
		1 Mary	1
		1 & 2 P. & M.	1
		2 & 3 P. & M.	1
		4 Eliz.	1
		7 Eliz.	1
		1 James	2
		12 James	2
5	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the first to the thirteenth year of her reign."—In pretty good condition, but many require repair. This bundle contains 82 documents, viz.:—	1 Eliz.	11
		2 Eliz.	5
		3 Eliz.	8
		4 Eliz.	5
		5 Eliz.	9
		6 Eliz.	4
		7 Eliz.	3
		8 Eliz.	1
		9 Eliz.	1
		10 Eliz.	4
		11 Eliz.	10
		12 Eliz.	12
		13 Eliz.	2
6	Indorsed "Judgments on Traverses of the time of Philip and Mary, Elizabeth, and James."—In pretty good condition, but many of the records require repair. This bundle contains 131 documents, viz.:—	1 Mary	5
		1 & 2 P. & M.	8
		2 & 3 P. & M.	17
		3 & 4 P. & M.	30
		4 & 5 P. & M.	2
		2 Eliz.	4
		3 Eliz.	1
		4 Eliz.	1
		5 Eliz.	1
		8 Eliz.	1
		9 Eliz.	2
		10 Eliz.	2
		11 Eliz.	1
		12 Eliz.	7
		13 Eliz.	1
		14 Eliz.	1
		15 Eliz.	5
		16 Eliz.	3
		17 Eliz.	2
		18 Eliz.	3
		19 Eliz.	2
		20 Eliz.	3
		21 Eliz.	2
		22 Eliz.	2
		23 Eliz.	1
		24 Eliz.	4
		25 Eliz.	3
		26 Eliz.	5
		27 Eliz.	2
		28 Eliz.	3
		29 Eliz.	1
		30 Eliz.	3
		31 Eliz.	1
		35 Eliz.	1
		36 Eliz.	1
7	Indorsed "Records of Traverses and other Pleas of the time of Queen Elizabeth."—In pretty good condition, but many of the records require repair; the ends of some of the largest are very dirty, and much torn. This bundle contains 82 documents, viz.:—	1 Eliz.	3
		2 Eliz.	2
		3 Eliz.	2
		4 Eliz.	2
		5 Eliz.	1
		8 Eliz.	4
		9 Eliz.	2
		10 Eliz.	1
		11 Eliz.	1
		14 Eliz.	1

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
7—*continued.*			
		15 Eliz.	1
		16 Eliz.	1
		17 Eliz.	1
		18 Eliz.	1
		19 Eliz.	1
		20 Eliz.	1
		21 Eliz.	1
		23 Eliz.	1
		27 Eliz.	3
		28 Eliz.	1
		29 Eliz.	1
		30 Eliz.	1
		31 Eliz.	1
		35 Eliz.	1
		36 Eliz.	4
		37 Eliz.	4
		38 Eliz.	6
		39 Eliz.	1
		40 Eliz.	5
		41 Eliz.	2
		43 Eliz.	6
		44 Eliz.	7
		45 Eliz.	2
		1 James	1
		2 James	1
		3 James	3
		4 James	4
8	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the sixteenth to the twenty-first year, viz., the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th years."—In very good condition, but some require repair. This bundle contains 181 documents, viz.:—	17 Eliz.	39
		18 Eliz.	60
		19 Eliz.	30
		20 Eliz.	38
		21 Eliz.	14
9	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the twentieth to the twenty-fifth year, viz., the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, and 24th years."—In very good condition; the large documents require repair. This bundle contains 208 records, viz.:—	21 Eliz.	28
		22 Eliz.	53
		23 Eliz.	41
		24 Eliz.	72
		25 Eliz.	13
		32 Eliz.	1
10	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the twenty-eighth to the thirty-fourth year, viz., the 29th, 30th, 31st, and 32nd years."—The greater part in very good condition; the largest are defaced at the ends, and require repair. This bundle contains 360 documents, viz.:—	21 Eliz.	1
		23 Eliz.	1
		29 Eliz.	69
		30 Eliz.	106
		31 Eliz.	70
		32 Eliz.	85
		33 Eliz.	28
11	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the thirty-second to the thirty-seventh year."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 286 records, viz.:—	33 Eliz.	62
		34 Eliz.	57
		35 Eliz.	59
		36 Eliz.	98
		37 Eliz.	10
12	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth,	37 Eliz.	55
		38 Eliz.	54
		39 Eliz.	73
12—*continued.*			
	from the thirty-sixth to the forty-first year, viz., the 37th, 38th, 39th, and 40th years."—In very good condition; some require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 257 documents, viz.:—	40 Eliz.	52
		41 Eliz.	23
13	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the thirty-ninth year to the end of her reign, viz., the 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, and 45th years. The Ninth Part."—In very good condition; a few require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 196 documents, viz.:—	41 Eliz.	33
		42 Eliz.	46
		43 Eliz.	68
		44 Eliz.	32
		45 Eliz.	17
14	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses and other Pleas of the reigns of Elizabeth and James."—In pretty good condition, but require repair. This bundle contains 29 documents, viz.:—	36 Eliz.	2
		37 Eliz.	2
		38 Eliz.	2
		39 Eliz.	5
		42 Eliz.	4
		43 Eliz.	4
		44 Eliz.	8
		25 James	2
15	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances of the first, second, third, and fourth years of the reign of King James. Part the First."—In very good condition; the large ones require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 181 documents, viz.:—	1 James	41
		2 James	37
		3 James	48
		4 James	53
		5 James	1
		6 James	1
16	(No indorsement.)—In good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 228 documents, viz.:—	4 James	1
		5 James	54
		6 James	50
		7 James	62
		8 James	61
17	Indorsed "Records of Traverses and other Pleas of the time of King James."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 56 documents, viz.:—	1 James	1
		3 James	1
		4 James	4
		5 James	3
		6 James	2
		7 James	5
		9 James	5
		10 James	2
		11 James	2
		12 James	6
		13 James	7
		14 James	1
		15 James	3
		16 James	3
		17 James	1
		18 James	2
		19 James	2
		20 James	4
		21 James	2
18	Indorsed "Judgments of the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth years of the reign of King James."—In good condition; some require trifling repair. This bundle contains 233 documents, viz.:—	9 James	63
		10 James	53
		11 James	57
		12 James	60

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4(*c*). Records of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery.

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
19	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and other Pleas of the thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth years of the reign of King James. Part the Fourth."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 260 documents, viz.:—	12 James .	2	21	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and other Pleas of the twentieth, twenty-first, and twenty-second years of James. Part the Sixth."—In good condition; the large ones require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 242 documents, viz.:—	20 James	81
		13 James .	87			21 James	79
		14 James .	67			22 James	82
		15 James .	40				
		16 James .	64				
20	Indorsed "Judgments of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth years of the reign of King James."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 226 documents, viz.:—	17 James .	68				
		18 James .	78				
		19 James .	80				

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

4 (*d*). Bundles of Statutes Staple.

4 (*d*). IVNENTORY OF THE BUNDLES OF STATUTES STAPLE.

43 Bundles, containing 13,250 Documents.

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
22	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	21 Hen. 8 .	1	28	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	12 Eliz. .	76
		22 Hen. 8 .	2			13 Eliz. .	111
		23 Hen. 8 .	12			14 Eliz. .	95
		24 Hen. 8 .	49				
		25 Hen. 8 .	41	29	Ditto	15 Eliz. .	119
		26 Hen. 8 .	16			16 Eliz. .	112
		27 Hen. 8 .	23			17 Eliz. .	82
		28 Hen. 8 .	38				
		29 Hen. 8 .	31	30	Ditto	18 Eliz. .	114
		30 Hen. 8 .	38			19 Eliz. .	120
		31 Hen. 8 .	32			20 Eliz. .	120
		32 Hen. 8 .	18				
		33 Hen. 8 .	38	31	Ditto	21 Eliz. .	111
		34 Hen. 8 .	8			22 Eliz. .	149
						23 Eliz. .	130
23	Ditto	1 Edw. 6 .	33			24 Eliz. .	119
		2 Edw. 6 .	28				
		3 Edw. 6 .	28	32	Ditto	25 Eliz. .	122
		4 Edw. 6 .	22			26 Eliz. .	118
		5 Edw. 6 .	23			27 Eliz. .	156
		6 Edw. 6 .	32				
		7 Edw. 6 .	19	33	Ditto	28 Eliz. .	143
						29 Eliz. .	326
24	Ditto	1 Mary .	57				
		1 & 2 P.& M.	36	34	Ditto	30 Eliz. .	282
		2 & 3 P.& M.	39			31 Eliz. .	248
		3 & 4 P.& M.	41				
		4 & 5 P.& M.	54	35	Ditto	32 Eliz. .	214
		5 & 6 P.& M.	6			33 Eliz. .	259
25	Ditto	1 Eliz. .	103	36	Ditto	34 Eliz. .	215
		2 Eliz. .	67			35 Eliz. .	147
		3 Eliz. .	60			36 Eliz. .	90
26	Ditto	4 Eliz. .	25	37	Ditto	37 Eliz. .	122
		5 Eliz. .	65			38 Eliz. .	103
		6 Eliz. .	131				
		7 Eliz. .	92	38	Ditto	39 Eliz. .	182
						40 Eliz. .	188
27	Ditto	8 Eliz. .	81				
		9 Eliz. .	87	39	Ditto	41 Eliz. .	77
		10 Eliz. .	100			42 Eliz. .	314
		11 Eliz. .	57			43 Eliz. .	160

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*d*). Bundles of Statutes Staple.

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
40	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	44 Eliz.	170
		45 Eliz.	34
41	Ditto	1 James	129
		2 James	22
		3 James	154
42	Ditto	4 James	122
		5 James	136
		6 James	138
43	Ditto	7 James	163
		8 James	163
44	Ditto	9 James	48
		10 James	168
45	Ditto	11 James	153
		12 James	156
46	Ditto	13 James	182
		14 James	161
47	Ditto	15 James	150
		16 James	55
		17 James	95
48	Ditto	18 James	139
		19 James	180
49	Ditto	20 James	126
		21 James	202
		22 James	154
50	Ditto	1 Charles	142
		2 Charles	191
51	Ditto	3 Charles	117
		4 Charles	155
		5 Charles	118
52	Ditto	6 Charles	92
		7 Charles	97
		8 Charles	97
		9 Charles	77
53	Ditto	10 Charles	78
		11 Charles	100
		12 Charles	60
		13 Charles	81
54	Ditto	14 Charles	75
		15 Charles	71
		16 Charles	1
		24 Charles	1
55	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	1 Hen. 8	4
		2 Hen. 8	3
		3 Hen. 8	4
		5 Hen. 8	1
		6 Hen. 8	2
		7 Hen. 8	1
		8 Hen. 8	1
		11 Hen. 8	1
		18 Hen. 8	2
		19 Hen. 8	1
		20 Hen. 8	1
		21 Hen. 8	1
		25 Hen. 8	4
		26 Hen. 8	2
		27 Hen. 8	1
		28 Hen. 8	2
		29 Hen. 8	1
55—*continued.*		30 Hen. 8	1
		32 Hen. 8	8
		33 Hen. 8	4
		34 Hen. 8	4
		35 Hen. 8	5
		37 Hen. 8	4
		38 Hen. 8	12
		1 Mary	4
		1 & 2 P. & M.	2
		3 & 4 P. & M.	12
		4 & 5 P. & M.	3
		1 Eliz.	4
		2 Eliz.	2
		3 Eliz.	1
		4 Eliz.	5
		5 Eliz.	3
		6 Eliz.	2
		7 Eliz.	2
		8 Eliz.	1
		10 Eliz.	7
		11 Eliz.	2
		12 Eliz.	7
		13 Eliz.	18
		14 Eliz.	19
		15 Eliz.	11
		16 Eliz.	20
		17 Eliz.	18
		19 Eliz.	6
		20 Eliz.	13
		21 Eliz.	16
		22 Eliz.	19
		23 Eliz.	36
		24 Eliz.	23
		25 Eliz.	26
		26 Eliz.	28
56	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	27 Eliz.	36
		28 Eliz.	18
		29 Eliz.	12
		30 Eliz.	41
		31 Eliz.	29
		32 Eliz.	17
		33 Eliz.	12
		34 Eliz.	23
		35 Eliz.	20
		36 Eliz.	24
		37 Eliz.	31
57	Ditto	38 Eliz.	37
		39 Eliz.	23
		40 Eliz.	41
		41 Eliz.	18
		42 Eliz.	21
		43 Eliz.	21
		44 Eliz.	30
		45 Eliz.	11
58	Ditto	1 James	13
		2 James	26
		3 James	25
		4 James	15
		5 James	34
		6 James	21
		7 James	20
		8 James	34
59	Ditto	9 James	20
		10 James	37
		11 James	23
		12 James	38
		13 James	36
		14 James	34
		15 James	25

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*d*). Bundles of Statutes Staple.

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
60	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	16 James .	30	64	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	1648 . .	1
		17 James .	35			1649 . .	12
		18 James .	27			1650 . .	8
		19 James .	27			1651 . .	10
		20 James .	34			1652 . .	10
		21 James .	24			1653 . .	13
		22 James .	25			1654 . .	8
						1655 . .	6
61	Ditto	1 Charles .	7			1656 . .	6
		2 Charles .	15			1658 . .	3
		3 Charles .	19			1659 . .	4
		4 Charles .	11			12 Charles 2	1
		5 Charles .	12			13 Charles 2	4
		6 Charles .	10			14 Charles 2	10
		7 Charles .	18			15 Charles 2	6
		8 Charles .	11			16 Charles 2	6
		9 Charles .	16			18 Charles 2	1
		10 Charles .	16			19 Charles 2	3
						20 Charles 2	2
						23 Charles 2	3
62	Ditto	11 Charles .	21			24 Charles 2	3
		12 Charles .	16			29 Charles 2	2
		13 Charles .	33			30 Charles 2	3
		14 Charles .	26			31 Charles 2	1
		15 Charles .	29			34 Charles 2	2
		16 Charles .	22			36 Charles 2	3
		17 Charles .	21			1 James 2	1
						2 James 2	1
63	Ditto	18 Charles .	8			3 James 2	2
		19 Charles .	7			5 W. & M.	1
		20 Charles .	5			9 Wil. 3 .	2
		21 Charles .	5			10 Wil. 3 .	1
		22 Charles .	8			3 Anne .	1
		23 Charles .	8			8 Anne .	1
		24 Charles .	6			9 Anne .	1

Of the documents contained in these bundles some are very dirty, and others torn and slightly injured by damp, and in some instances small portions of them are gone; but the greater part is in good condition and perfectly legible.

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

No. 5.—INVENTORY of RECORDS in the TOWER—*continued.*

(See Third Report, Appendix II. No. 5.)

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

5 *a*.—Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

The following 939 bundles contain on a rough average 244,750 Documents.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
1	John to Hen. 5 . .	Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c. Some of Philip and Charles of France.
2	14 Hen. 3	Writs addressed to R. Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, commanding them to cause certain persons to have Scutage of their Knight's Fees, "pro exercitu Regis Pictaviæ."
3	25 to 32 Hen. 3 . .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
4	39 and 40 Hen. 3 . .	Roll of Placita. Various Writs, with some Inquisitions belonging to them.
5	41 Hen. 3	File of original Writs out of Chancery, returnable in the King's Bench, concerning Breaches of the Peace, with Returns thereto; also Judicial Writs out of King's Bench, returnable there. Most of them under the "Teste" of H. de Bracton.
6	47 to 54 Hen. 3 . .	Writs of "Allocate and Liberate," Letters, Memoranda of things bought for the King's use, and of Money paid and received, &c.
7	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Letters, Writs, Memoranda, &c.
8	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Liberate," of "Dedimus Potestatem," and of "Certiorari," with Returns, Letters Patent, Charters, Petitions, and Memoranda.
9	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Original Writs, Letters, and Petitions.
10	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1, 2, 3	Petitions to King and Council, miscellaneous Writs, Petitions from Clergy for Licence to elect and for Assent to Elections; Assents to Elections, Parliamentary Proxies, Memoranda of Payments for Works at Westminster, and for the Tomb of the Son of Henry the Third.
11	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1, 2, 3	Letters from various persons to Kings of England.
12	Hen. 3 to Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
13	Hen. 3 to Hen. 6 . .	Miscellaneous Writs, Writs of Novel Disseisin; Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy; Miscellaneous Petitions to the King; Petitions from Clergy for License to elect and for Assent to Elections, and for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
14	1 and 2 Edw. 1 . .	Writs, Memoranda, Letters, and Petitions.
15	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 1 .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
16	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 1 .	Writs and Pleas of the Crown.
17	1 to 19 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et atia."
18	2 and 3 Edw. 1 . .	Letters, Petitions, and original Writs.
19	3 and 4 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs.
20	3 to 8 Edw 1 . . .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
21	4 Edw. 1	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Pleas of the Crown.
22	4 and 5 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs.
23	5 Edw. 1	Various Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
24	6 Edw. 1	Petitions to the King, &c. Writs and Memoranda.
25	6 and 7 Edw. 1 . .	File of original Memoranda, consisting of Writs, Drafts of Writs, Letters, Deeds, Drafts of Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.
26	7 Edw. 1	Letters, on original File, addressed to J. de Kyrkeby and Thomas Bek (apparently Keepers of the Great Seal during the King's absence from England), from the King, Queen, Edmund Earl of Cornwall, the Bishop of Norwich, and others.
27	8 Edw. 1	Memoranda, Letters, Warrants for Writs of "Allocate," "Liberate," &c.
28	8 and 9 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
29	8, 9, and 10 Edw. 1 .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
30	8 to 16 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs, Letters, &c.
31	9 and 10 Edw. 1 . .	Original Writs, Petitions, and Letters.
32	10 Edw. 1 . . .	Bills and Warrants for Letters Patent, Charters, and Writs.
33	10 and 11 Edw. 1. .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
34	10 and 11 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate;" Receipts for Money.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
35	11 Edw. 1	Letters to Hugh de Kendal and Walter de Odiham, Petitions, &c.
36	11 and 12 Edw. 1. .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem."
37	11 and 12 Edw. 1 . .	Letters to the King and R. Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor. Original Writs out of Chancery.
38	12 and 13 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
39	12, 13, and 14 Edw. 1	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, &c. Writs of "Dedimus potestatem."
40	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Original and Judicial Writs; also Letters.
41	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Writs and Bills of "Allocate," and Memoranda of the Exchequer.
42	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
43	13, 14, and 15 Edw. 1	Original and Judicial Writs.
44	13 to 16 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia."
45	14 and 15 Edw. 1. .	Writs addressed to Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Custos of England during the King's absence from the realm.
46	14, 15, and 16 Edw. 1	Writs and Memoranda.
47	14 to 17 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of Novel disseisin, Placita, and Panels of Jurors.
48	14 to 23 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
49	15 and 16 Edw. 1 . .	Writs addressed to Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Custos of England during the King's absence from the realm.
50	15 and 16 Edw. 1. .	Petitions to the King from Clergy, for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
51	15 and 16 Edw. 1. .	Writs under the "Teste" of Edmund Earl of Cornwall.
52	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
53	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 1	Original Writs.
54	15 to 21 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
55	16 and 17 Edw. 1 . .	Judicial Writs of Common Pleas and King's Bench, and Original Writs under the "Teste" of Edmund Earl of Cornwall.
56	17 and 18 Edw. 1. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Letters and Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Memorandum of Expenses of Queen's Household; Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
57	17 and 18 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
58	18 Edw. 1	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," and for Letters for Payment of Money.
59	18 and 19 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
60	18 and 19 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
61	18 and 19 Edw. 1 . .	Roll, entitled "Extractæ de Banco."
62	18, 19, and 20 Edw. 1	Writs of King's Bench, with Panels of Jurors.
63	18 to 22 Edw. 1 . .	Original, and Judicial Writs of Common Pleas and King's Bench.
64	19 Edw. 1	Writs of "Distringas" and "Præcipe quod reddat."
65	19 and 20 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
66	19, 20, and 21 Edw. 1	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; for Restitution of Goods, &c., to persons who had been excommunicated; for licence to elect; for Assent to Elections, &c.
67	19 to 23 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Liberate."
68	20 to 21 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Placita.
69	20 and 21 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs of King's Bench.
70	21 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
71	21 Edw. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Various Writs, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
72	21 and 22 Edw. 1. .	Extracts of Jurors, "Quia non venerunt." Extracts of Issues, Fines, and Amercements of the Bench.
73	21 and 22 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
74	22 Edw. 1	Original Writs out of Chancery returnable in Common Pleas, and Judicial Writs.
75	22 Edw. 1	Bails for outlawed and imprisoned persons, &c.
76	22 Edw. 1	Petitions to the Chancellor.
77	22 to 25 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
78	23 Edw. 1	Warrants and Letters to the Chancellor, for Protections for persons in the King's Service.
79	23 and 24 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
80	24 Edw. 1	Petitions for Protection, Protections for Persons going to Scotland and elsewhere in King's Service, Pardons of Arrears, Grant of Custody of Shrievalty, Bails, &c.
81	24 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
82	24 Edw. 1	Protections for persons going into Scotland in the King's Service, and for others; Memoranda, &c.
83	24 and 25 Edw. 1. .	Original and Judicial Writs.
84	24, 25, and 26 Edw. 1	Writs of "Novel disseisin," and Proceedings thereon.
85	25 Edw. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
86	25 Edw. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Protections, and Bails.
87	25 Edw. 1	Protections for Persons about to go with the King into Foreign Parts.
88	25 and 26 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
89	25 and 26 Edw. 1. .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
90	25 to 32 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Allocate," and for Letters Patent.
91	26 Edw. 1	Bills and Warrants for Letters of Protection for Knights and others going in the King's Service to Scotland.
92	26 and 27 Edw. 1 . .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Writs of Privy Seal; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda, &c.
93	26 to 28 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
94	27 Edw. 1	Original and Judicial Writs of the King's Bench, with some Placita.
95	27 and 28 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
96	27 to 29 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions, Letters, &c.
97	28 Edw. 1	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et atia."
98	28 to 32 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Liberate," and Acquittances for Money received of the Treasurer of Ireland.
99	29 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizances of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
100	29 to 30 Edw. 1 . .	Ditto.
101	29 to 30 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with returns, Petitions to Chancellor, Memoranda, &c.
102	30 Edw. 1	Writs and Inquisitions relating to Depredations committed on Ships.
103	30 and 31 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
104	30 and 31 Edw. 1. .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Miscellaneous Writs.
105	30 to 33 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
106	30 to 33 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Writs of Privy Seal, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Letters Patent, &c.
107	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
108	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
109	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; also for Licence to Elect, and for Assent to Elections. Licences to Elect, Assents to Elections.
110	32 Edw. 1	Letters to the Chancellor for acquittances of Debt by Letters Patent.
111	33 Edw. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Writs of Privy Seal, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Memoranda, &c.
112	33 Edw. 1	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
113	33 and 34 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
114	33 and 34 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Memoranda, &c.
115	34 and 35 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
116	34 and 35 Edw. 1 . .	Ditto.
117	35 Edw. 1	Ditto.
118	35 Edw. 1 to 1 Edw. 2	Writs, Placita Coronæ, &c.
119	35 Edw. 1 to 1 and 2 Edw. 2.	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
120	Edw. 1.	Writs and Bills of "Liberate."
121	Edw. 1.	Various Writs, Letters, and Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
122	Edw. 1.	Panels of Jurors, all apparently in Norfolk.
123	Edw. 1.	Roll "de Assisis et Juratis" [Southampton].
124	Edw. 1.	Bills and Warrants for Writs and Letters, various Writs, Petitions, and Exchequer Memoranda.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
125	Edw. 1.	Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns.
126	Edw. 1.	Roll "de Assisis et Juratis."
127	Edw. 1.	Petitions to the King in Council.
128	Edw. 1.	Writs for appointing Justices of Assize.
129	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Petitions to John de Langton, Chancellor, W. de Hamilton, Dean of York, and others, for Protections. Also, Warrants for Protections.
130	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Petitions to the King.
131	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Original and Judicial Writs, on original file.
132	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Petitions to the King in Council.
133	Edw. 1 to Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
134	Edw. 1 to Hen. 6. .	Writs and Placita, Inquisitions, Petitions, and Miscellaneous Memoranda.
135	Edw. 1 to Edw. 4. .	Names of persons summoned to take the degree of Knighthood, names of persons who hold 40 librates of land, also of those who hold 20 librates, and of those who hold 100 solidates. Names of Knights and others who are to be at Bristol at the Marriage of Eleanor, daughter of King Edward the First. Names of Sheriffs of Counties, &c.
136	1 Edw. 2	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
137	1 Edw. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
138	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," Memoranda, &c.
139	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
140	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
141	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
142	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
143	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2. .	Ditto.
144	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
145	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Writs of "Dedimus potestatem" and of "Certiorari" with Returns.
146	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Writs and Returns of Assize of "Novel disseisin" and "Mort d'Ancestor." Appointments of Justices to take Assize of Novel disseisin, &c.
147	1 to 4 Edw. 2 . . .	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," Memoranda of tenths paid into the Exchequer.
148	1 to 19 Edw. 2 . .	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
149	2 and 3 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
150	2 to 4 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
151	2, 3, and 4 Edw. 2 .	Letters, Petitions, Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" and of "Certiorari" with Returns.
152	2 to 4 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
153	3 Edw. 2	Ditto.
154	4 Edw. 2	Petitions for Protections.
155	4, 5, and 6 Edw. 2 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
156	5 Edw. 2	Ditto.
157	5, 6, and 7 Edw. 2 .	Ditto.
158	5 to 8 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
159	6 Edw. 2	Ditto.
160	6 Edw. 2	Roll of Placita before the Justices of the Bench.
161	6 and 7 Edw. 2 . .	Petitions, Letters, Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," of "Certiorari" with Returns, and of Recognizance of Debts.
162	6, 7, and 8 Edw. 2 .	Appointments of Attornies.
163	6 to 10 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
164	7 and 8 Edw. 2 . .	Writs of "Certiorari," with Returns.
165	10 Edw. 2. . . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
166	10 and 11 Edw. 2. .	Writs directed to Religious Houses concerning sustenance to be found for the King's Elemosinaries, and Letters of Excuse from the same Houses.
167	10 and 11 Edw. 2. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
168	10 to 20 Edw. 2. .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia," concerning Malefactors and Disturbers of the Peace, &c.
169	11 and 12 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, Letters Patent, &c.
170	11, 12, and 13 Edw. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, &c.
171	11 to 17 Edw. 2 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, &c.
172	12 Edw. 2. . . .	Various Writs of Chancery, with some Extents of Goods, Lands, and Tenements.
173	12 Edw. 2. . . .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
174	13 and 14 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, &c.
175	14 and 15 Edw. 2 . .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
176	15 and 16 Edw. 2 . .	Writs and Inquisitions of various kinds.
177	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
178	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Ditto.
179	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, Extents of Goods, &c.
180	16 Edw. 2	Petitions for Protections.
181	16, 17, and 18 Edw. 2	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
182	18 Edw. 2	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor.
183	18 and 19 Edw. 2. .	Petitions to the King, &c.; Petitions from Clergy for Licence to Elect; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Extents of Goods, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Inquisitions, Gaol Deliveries, &c.
184	19 Edw. 2	A Muster Roll.
185	19 and 20 Edw. 2, and 1 to 5 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
186	Edw. 2.	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
187	Edw. 2.	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
188	Edw. 2.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
189	Edw. 2.	Writs and Placita in Chancery, and before the Justices of the Bench; Placita Coronæ, &c.
190	Edw. 2.	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
191	Edw. 2.	Ditto.
192	Edw. 2.	Petitions, Warrants, &c., for Protections for persons proceeding towards Scotland.
193	Edw. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
194	Edw. 2.	Various Writs, Petitions to the King, Letters to the Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
195	Edw. 2.	Precepts for Distraints and Attachments; Petitions and Bails.
196	Edw. 2.	Protections for persons going to Scotland in the King's Service.
197	Edw. 1, 2, and 3 . .	Letters Patent, Charters, and Privy Seal Bills, mostly cancelled for reasons assigned on the back.
198	1 and 2 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of the Recognizance of Debts; Petitions for Safe Conduct, &c.
199	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
200	1 to 4 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
201	2 Edw. 3	Writs to Sheriffs ordering them to proclaim that all persons having complaints against the Flemings be at York on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.
202	3 to 6 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
203	3 to 13 Edw. 3. . .	Ditto.
204	4 Edw. 3	Bills and Placita.
205	4 & 5 Ed. 3, & 1 Ric. 2	Treasurer's Bills.
206	5 Edw. 3	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
207	5 and 6 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
208	6 Edw. 3	Letters to the King, Chancellor, &c., from Clergy; some granting the aid for the marriage of Eleanor, the King's sister, some praying to be excused.
209	6, 7, and 8 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
210	6 to 12 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
211	7 and 8 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
212	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Chancery, Petitions, &c.
213	7 to 10 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
214	9 and 10 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
215	9 and 10 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Petitions, Letters, and Warrants.
216	10 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
217	10 Edw. 3	Memoranda and Pardons.
218	10 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
219	10 and 11 Edw. 3 .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
220	11 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
221	11 to 39 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace; Writs of Recognizance of Debt, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, Warrants for Writs and Letters Patent; Memoranda, Array of Men, Ships, &c. for King's Service.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
222	12 Edw. 3	Petitions to the King, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Warrants for Writs, &c.; Extents of Goods, &c. of some Priories; Letters to Chancellor, containing names of Collectors and Controllers of Customs, and of persons deputed to collect Wool and Tenths.
223	12 Edw. 3 . . .	Indentures for Wool received for the King's use.
224	12 Edw. 3	Receipts from Treasurer and Chamberlain of Exchequer, and Keeper of Wardrobe for Tenths and Fifteenths paid by the Clergy; also for Jewels.
225	12 to 48 Edw. 3 . .	Letters, Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Warrants for Letters Patent.
226	13 and 14 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari concerning Wool taken for the King's use.
227	13 to 50 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda.
228	14 Edw. 3	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
229	14 and 15 Edw. 3 . .	Letters, Petitions, Letters Patent, Writs of Recognizances of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
230	15 Edw. 3 . . .	Ditto ditto ditto. Also Writs of Certiorari concerning money paid out of Customs at divers Ports to German Merchants, in satisfaction of Debts which the King owed them.
231	15 and 16 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
232	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 3	Ditto.
233	16 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
234	16 and 17 Edw. 3 .	Pardons and Bails for Pardons.
235	16 and 17 Edw. 3 .	Warrants for Letters Patent, Writs, &c.; Memoranda concerning Wool bought of the King.
236	16 to 19 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
237	16 to 36 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts; of Recognizances made before them.
238	17 and 18 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
239	17, 18, and 19 Edw. 3.	Ditto.
240	18 and 19 Edw. 3 .	Original and Judicial Writs of various kinds; Letters, Petitions, &c.
241	18, 19, and 20 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
242	18 to 25 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
243	18 to 32 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
244	18 to 33 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debt, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
245	18 to 50 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, Chancellor, and Council; Letters Patent, Warrants for Letters Patent, Memoranda, &c.
246	19 and 20 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs summoning Men-at-Arms and others to be at Portsmouth against the passage of the King abroad; Petitions to the King and Council; Warrants for Writs, &c.
247	19 and 20 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
248	19 to 23 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
249	19 to 26 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
250	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
251	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs for election of Coroners; Writs to Sheriffs ordering them to proclaim that Men-at-Arms, Archers, &c. &c., be at Portsmouth, against the passage of the King abroad; Letters of Attorney; Warrants.
252	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Placita.
253	21 Edw. 3 . . .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
254	21 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
255	21 and 22 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, Letters; Warrants for Writs and for Commissions for Masters of Ships to enlist Men, &c.
256	21 and 22 Edw. 3 .	Warrants for Letters Patent to be made for the Clergy, for Money lent to the King.
257	21 to 43 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions for and Grants of Protections.
258	22 to 25 Edw. 3 . .	Writs for appointing Collectors of Tenths; Letters Patent; Privy Seal Bills; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs for Expences of Knights coming to Parliament, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
259	22 to 46 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
260	23 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
261	23 and 24 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Letters, and Petitions.
262	23 to 42 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
263	24 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
264	24 and 25 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
265	24 and 25 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
266	24 to 30 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
267	24 to 32 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
268	25 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
269	25 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
270	26 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs and Placita, (Sussex.)
271	26 and 27 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
272	26 to 32 Edw. 3 . .	Letters Patent, Writs of Privy Seal, Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, Petitions to the King, Chancellor, &c.
273	27 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs and Placita.
274	27 and 28 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
275	27 and 28 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
276	27 and 28 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
277	28 and 29 Edw. 3 .	Writs and Placita.
278	28 and 29 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
279	28 to 31 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
280	29 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
281	29 and 30 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
282	29 to 31 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
283	29 to 31 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Placita.
284	30 and 31 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
285	31 to 35 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, addressed to W. de Nessefeld, escheator in York, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland, concerning lands, &c., taken into the King's hand, with Returns.
286	32 to 34 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found security to keep the Peace.
287	32 to 36 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
288	32 to 51 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
289	33 to 38 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
290	34 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates of the Array of Men-at-Arms and Archers, in divers Counties.
291	34 to 36 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
292	34 to 37 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
293	34 to 46 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found Security to keep the peace.
294	35 and 36 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
295	36 and 37 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
296	36 to 43 Edw. 3 . .	Commissions for procuring Supplies for the Queen's Household.
297	37 and 38 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
298	38 to 42 Edw. 3 . .	Letters from the Prince of Wales to the Chancellor, requiring him to issue Letters of Safe Conduct for divers of his followers in Aquitain.
299	38 to 43 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
300	39 to 41 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
301	40 Edw. 3	Ditto.
302	40 and 41 Edw. 3 . .	Warrants for Protections for Persons going in the King's Service to Wales, Aquitain, &c.
303	40 to 43 Edw. 3 . .	Letters Patent; Writs of Privy Seal; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made them; Letters of Attorney, Memoranda, Petitions for Licence to Elect, &c.
304	40 to 47 Edw. 3 . .	Inquisitions taken by virtue of Office before the Mayor of London.
305	42 to 44 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
346	43 Edw. 3	Warrants for Letters Patent.
307	43 to 47 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
308	43 to 48 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions and Warrants for Protections, and for Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
309	43 to 49 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
310	43 to 51 Edw. 3 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent, Letters Patent.
311	44 Edw. 3	Warrants for Letters Patent.
312	44 and 45 Edw. 3 . .	Warrants for Protections.
313	45 to 47 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
314	46 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
315	46 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
316	46 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections.
317	46 and 47 Edw. 3. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Warrants for Letters Patent, Protections, Letters, Petitions, &c.
318	46 to 48 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
319	46 to 50 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
320	47 to 49 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
321	48 and 49 Edw. 3 . .	Warrants for Protections.
322	48, 49, and 50 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Warrants for Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
323	48 to 51 Edw. 3 . .	Warrants for Protections.
324	49 and 50 Edw. 3. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
325	51 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
326	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari with Returns, Petitions, &c.
327	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari concerning Lands taken into the King's hand, with Returns.
328	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, and to the Chancellor; Warrants for Writs, Letters Patent, and Protections.
329	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, Warrants, &c.; Writs for summoning possessors of 40 librates of land to take the degree of Knighthood [A° 40], Memoranda, &c.
330	Edw. 3	Petitions to the King and Council, &c.; Letters Patent, Warrants for Writs, &c.; Memoranda; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
331	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Warrants for Writs, &c.; Letters, Petitions, &c.
332	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters; Petitions to the King, Chancellor, &c.; Warrants for Writs, Charters, &c.; Letters Patent.
333	Edw. 3	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
334	Edw. 3	Ditto.
335	Edw. 3	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
336	Edw. 3	Ditto.
337	Edw. 3	Ditto.
338	Edw. 3	Ditto.
339	Edw. 3	Writs,,Letters, Petitions, &c.
340	Edw. 3	Placita of Outlawry.
341	Edw. 3	Original and Judicial Writs, Placita, Letters, &c.
342	Edw. 3	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
343	Edw. 3	Ditto.
344	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions for Safe Conduct, and for Licence to Elect, &c.; Warrants for Letters Patent, &c.; Letters Patent.
345	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, Warrants for Protections, &c.
346	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, &c.
347	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
348	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
349	Edw. 3	Ditto.
350	Edw. 3	Ditto.
351	Edw. 3 to Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
352	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
353	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2. .	Writs, and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found Security to keep the Peace.
354	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2. .	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
355	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
356	Edw. 3 to Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for protections.
357	Edw. 3 to Edw. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.
358	Edw. 3 to Anne . .	Final Concords; Placita; List of Sheriffs for Counties, &c.
359	1 and 2 Ric. 2. . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda, Petitions, &c.
360	1 and 2 Ric. 2 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
361	1 and 2 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
362	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
363	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, Letters, Petitions, &c.
364	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
365	1 to 4 Ric. 2 . . .	Ditto.
366	1 to 4 Ric. 2 . . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
367	1 to 10 Ric. 2 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy, for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
368	1 to 11 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns and Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Memoranda, &c.
369	1 to 11 Ric. 2 . . .	Ditto.
370	1 to 13 Ric 2 . . .	Ditto.
371	2 to 5 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
372	3 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
373	3 and 4 Ric. 2. . .	Warrants for Protections.
374	3 to 20 Ric. 2 . . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
375	4 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
376	4 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
377	4 to 6 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
378	4 to 6 Ric. 2 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
379	4 to 9 Ric. 2 . . .	Ditto.
380	5 Ric. 2	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found Security to keep the Peace.
381	5 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
382	5 and 6 Ric. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
383	5 and 6 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Warrants, Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
384	5 to 7 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found Security to keep the Peace.
385	5 to 7 Ric. 2 . . .	Letters Patent, Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
386	6 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
387	6 and 7 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
388	6 to 11 Ric. 2 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
389	7 Ric. 2	Ditto.
390	7 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
391	7 and 8 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
392	7 to 9 Ric. 2 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
393	8 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
394	8 Ric. 2	Writs, Inquisitions and Extents, taken before the Mayor of London, of the Lands, Tenements, Goods, &c., of John Moore, Richard Norbury, and John Northampton, Rebels.
395	8 and 9 Ric. 2 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
396	8 to 10 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, Letters, Petitions, &c.
397	8 to 10 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Memoranda, &c.
398	9 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
399	9 Ric. 2	Ditto.
400	9 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
401	9 and 10 Ric. 2 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
402	9 to 12 Ric. 2 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
403	10 to 12 Ric. 2 . .	Letters Patent; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizances of Debts; Letters, Petitions, &c.
404	10 to 12 Ric. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 a. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
405	10 to 17 Ric. 2 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found Security to keep the Peace.
406	10 to 17 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Letters, &c.
407	11 Ric. 2	Inquisitions and extents of Lands, Tenements, &c., belonging to Persons attainted by Act of Parliament.
408	11 and 12 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Protections.
409	11 to 14 Ric. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
410	12 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
411	12 and 13 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debt; Letters Patent; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
412	12, 13, and 14 Ric. 2 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions from Clergy for Aid against Excommunicated Persons; Petitions and Letters.
413	13 Ric. 2	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Letters of Attorney, &c.
414	13 Ric. 2	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
415	13 and 14 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, Letters, Petitions, &c.
416	13 and 14 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Protections.
417	13 and 14 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
418	13 and 14 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
419	13 to 15 Ric. 2. . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
420	14 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
421	14 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
422	14 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
423	14 and 15 Ric. 2 . .	Ditto.
424	14 and 15 Ric. 2 . .	Ditto.
425	14 to 16 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, Letters of Attorney, Letters, Petitions, &c.
426	14 to 16 Ric. 2. . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
427	14 to 17 Ric. 2. . .	Ditto.
428	15 and 16 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Letters, &c.
429	15 and 16 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Protections.
430	16 and 17 Ric. 2 . .	Ditto.
431	16 and 17 Ric. 2 . .	Writs and Placita.
432	16 and 17 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Petitions, &c.
433	16 and 17 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
434	17 Ric. 2	Ditto.
435	17 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
436	17 and 18 Ric. 2 . .	Ditto.
437	17 and 18 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents, &c.
438	17 to 19 Ric. 2. . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
439	17 to 20 Ric. 2 . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Returns; Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
440	17 to 20 Ric. 2. . .	Writs, and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found security to keep the peace.
441	17 to 23 Ric. 2. . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
442	18 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
443	18 and 19 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
444	18 and 19 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
445	18 to 22 Ric. 2. . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
446	19 and 20 Ric. 2 . .	Warrants for Protections.
447	19 to 21 Ric. 2. . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
448	19 to 21 Ric. 2. . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
449	20 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
450	20 and 21 Ric. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
451	20 to 23 Ric. 2 . . .	Ditto.
452	20 to 23 Ric. 2. . .	Warrants for Protections.
453	21 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
454	21 and 22 Ric. 2 . .	Ditto.
455	21 and 22 Ric. 2 . .	Petitions, Letters, Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.
456	21 and 22 Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
457	21 and 22 Ric. 2 . .	Memoranda of Bails of pardoned persons.
458	21 to 23 Ric. 2 . . .	Ditto.
459	22 Ric. 2	Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Cancelled Letters Patent.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
460	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Memoranda, and Letters Patent.
461	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
462	Ric. 2	Ditto.
463	Ric. 2	Ditto.
464	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Warrants, and Petitions.
465	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Memoranda of Bails, Petitions, Letters, &c.
466	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Writs of Novel Disseisin; Writs for Election of Coroners; Writs for ordering Possessors of Forty Librates of Land to take the degree of Knighthood.
467	Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
468	Ric. 2	Ditto.
469	Ric. 2	Ditto.
470	Ric. 2	Ditto.
471	Ric. 2	Ditto.
472	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
473	Ric. 2	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
474	Ric. 2	Ditto.
475	Ric. 2	Cancelled Letters Patent.
476	Ric. 2	Pleas of Outlawry.
477	Ric. 2 to Hen. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
478	Ric. 2 to Edw. 4 . .	Ditto.
479	1 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
480	1 Hen. 4	Ditto.
481	1 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
482	1 and 2 Hen. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
483	1 to 3 Hen. 4 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
484	1 to 4 Hen. 4 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions to the King and Council, &c.; Letters Patent; Memoranda of Appointments of Mayors and Constables of the Staple; Warrants; Lists of Ports in South and West of England, in which are Ships and Barges, under the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.
485	1 to 7 Hen. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
486	1 to 7 Hen. 4 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
487	1 to 7 Hen. 4 . . .	Various Writs; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisition; Letters Patent, Petitions, Letters, &c.
488	2 and 3 Hen. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
489	2 and 3 Hen. 4 . .	Warrants for Protections.
490	3 and 4 Hen. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
491	4 Hen. 4	Various Writs; Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
492	4 and 5 Hen. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
493	4 and 5 Hen. 4. . .	Warrants for Protections.
494	4, 5, and 6 Hen. 4 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
495	5 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
496	5 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
497	5 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
498	5 and 6 Hen. 4. . .	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizances of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions, Letters, Letters Patent, &c.
499	5 and 6 Hen. 4. . .	Memoranda of Bails.
500	5 and 6 Hen. 4. . .	Warrants for Protections.
501	6 and 7 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
502	6 and 7 Hen. 4. . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
503	6, 7, and 8 Hen. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
504	6 to 9 Hen. 4 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
505	7 and 8 Hen. 4. . .	Warrants for Protections.
506	7 to 9 Hen. 4 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
507	8 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
508	8 Hen. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
509	8 Hen. 4	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Various Writs, &c.
510	8 to 10 Hen. 4 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
511	9 and 10 Hen. 4 . .	Warrants for Protections.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
5	9 and 10 Hen. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
513	9 to 14 Hen. 4 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
514	10 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
515	10 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
516	10 to 13 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies; Petitions.
517	11 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
518	11 and 12 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
519	11 and 12 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Memoranda, &c.
520	11 and 12 Hen. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
521	11 to 14 Hen. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
522	12 and 13 Hen. 4 . .	Ditto.
523	13 and 14 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
524	13 and 14 Hen 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
525	13 and 14 Hen. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
526	Hen. 4	Ditto.
527	Hen. 4	Parliamentary Proxies, principally from the Clergy.
528	Hen. 4	Petitions to the King.
529	Hen. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
530	Hen. 4	Ditto.
531	Hen. 4	Ditto.
532	Hen. 4	Ditto.
533	Hen. 4	Ditto.
534	Hen. 4	Ditto.
535	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5 .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
536	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5 .	Ditto.
537	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5 .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
538	Hen. 4, Hen. 5, & Hen. 6	Petitions to the King.
539	1 and 2 Hen. 5 . .	Writs, Letters Patent, Warrants, and Petitions.
540	1 and 2 Hen. 5 . .	Warrants for Protections.
541	1 and 2 Hen. 5 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
542	1 and 2 Hen. 5 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
543	1, 2, and 3 Hen. 5 .	Ditto.
544	2 Hen. 5	Memoranda of Bails.
545	2 and 3 Hen. 5 . .	Ditto.
546	2, 3, and 4 Hen. 5 .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
547	3 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
548	3 to 9 Hen. 5 . .	Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Letters Patent, &c.
549	4 and 5 Hen. 5 . .	Warrants for Protections.
550	5 Hen. 5 . . .	Ditto.
551	5 to 8 Hen. 5 . . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
552	6 Hen. 5	Ditto.
553	6 Hen. 5	Petitions from the Clergy for Licence to elect, &c., Writs of Certiorari, Petitions, and Memoranda.
554	6 Hen. 5 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
555	7 Hen. 5 . . .	Ditto.
556	8 Hen. 5 . . .	Ditto.
557	8 and 9 Hen. 5 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
558	9 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
559	9 Hen. 5	Petitions to the King and Council; Letters Patent; Warrants for Letters Patent, Writs, &c.
560	10 Hen. 5	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
561	10 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
562	Hen. 5	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
563	Hen. 5	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
564	Hen. 5	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
565	Hen. 5 and Hen. 6 .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
566	1 Hen. 6	Warrants for Impressment of Ships to take Men-at-arms to Ireland, and to convey Necessaries for the King's Household; Writs of Attachment; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
567	1 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment.
568	1 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
569	1 and 2 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
570	1 to 3 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
571	1 to 4 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Warrants; Petitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
572	2 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
573	2 to 6 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
574	3 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
575	3 to 6 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Scire Facias."
576	3 to 7 Hen. 6 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
577	4 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
578	4 and 5 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
579	4 to 6 Hen. 6 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
580	4 to 7 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
581	5 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
582	5 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
583	5 and 6 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment, and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and Council, Chancellor, &c.
584	5 to 7 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
585	6 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
586	6 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
587	6 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
588	6 to 9 Hen. 6 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
589	6 to 12 Hen. 6 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
590	6 to 13 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
591	7 and 8 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
592	7 and 8 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
593	7 to 9 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
594	7 to 11 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Memoranda of Bails; various Writs, Petitions, &c.
595	8 and 9 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
596	8 and 9 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Certificates, &c.
597	8 to 10 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
598	8 to 12 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
599	9 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
600	9 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
601	9 and 10 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
602	9 and 10 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
603	10 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
604	10 and 11 Hen. 6 . .	Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, &c.
605	11 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
606	12 Hen. 6	Ditto.
607	12 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
608	12 to 14 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, &c., with Returns,
609	12 to 18 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
610	13 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
611	13 and 14 Hen. 6 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of various kinds, &c.
612	13 to 16 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
613	13 to 16 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; various Writs and Letters Patent.
614	14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
615	14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
616	14 and 15 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
617	14 and 15 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
618	14 to 18 Hen. 6 . .	Ditto.
619	15 Hen. 6 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
620	15 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, &c.
621	15 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
622	15 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
623	15 to 24 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
624	16 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
625	16 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
626	17 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
627	17 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails.
628	17 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Certificates, &c.
629	17 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
630	17 and 18 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
631	17 to 22 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
632	17 to 25 Hen. 6 . .	Ditto.
633	18 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs; Memoranda of Bails, &c.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
634	18 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
635	18 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
636	18 and 19 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; various Writs, &c.
637	19 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
638	19 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
639	19 Hen. 6	Placita of Assizes at Dorchester concerning the Manor of Poleynston.
640	19 and 20 Hen. 6 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
641	19 to 21 Hen. 6 . .	Ditto.
642	19 to 23 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
643	19 to 30 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
644	20 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
645	20 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
646	20 to 22 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, &c.
647	20 to 28 Hen. 6 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
648	21 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
649	21 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails.
650	21 and 22 Hen. 6 .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
651	21 to 23 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
652	22 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
653	22 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
654	22 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
655	22 and 23 Hen. 6 .	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
656	22 to 24 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
657	23 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
658	23 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, &c.
659	23 and 24 Hen. 6 .	Warrants for Protections.
660	23 to 25 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
661	23 to 29 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
662	24 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails.
663	24 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
664	24 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
665	24 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
666	24 and 25 Hen. 6. .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
667	25 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
668	25 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs.
669	25 and 26 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
670	25 and 26 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
671	25 and 26 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment.
672	25 and 26 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
673	25 and 26 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
674	25 to 27 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Memoranda, Letters, Petitions, Letters Patent, &c.
675	26 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
676	26 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
677	26 to 30 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before then.
678	27 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
679	27 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
680	27 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
681	27 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
682	27 and 28 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
683	27 and 28 Hen. 6. .	Warrants for Protections.
684	28 Hen. 6. . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
685	28 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
686	28 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Letters Patent, Petitions, Warrants, &c.
687	28 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, &c.; with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
688	28 and 29 Hen. 6 . .	Ditto.
689	28 and 29 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Attachment.
690	28 to 34 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
691	29 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
692	29 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
693	29 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
694	29 and 30 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, &c., with Returns, Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
695	29 to 32 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
696	30 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, concerning Outlawries, with Returns.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
697	30 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
698	30 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
699	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
700	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment and Writs of Recognizance of Debts.
701	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
702	30 to 32 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
703	31 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
704	31 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
705	31 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
706	31 and 32 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Certiorari, and other Writs, with Returns; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
707	32 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
708	32 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
709	32 and 33 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, &c.
710	33 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
711	33 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
712	33 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
713	33 and 34 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
714	33 and 34 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
715	33 to 36 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
716	33 to 36 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment.
717	34 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
718	34 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
719	34 and 35 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
720	36 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
721	36 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
722	36 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, and Memoranda of Bails.
723	36 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
724	36 and 37 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
725	37 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
726	37 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
727	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
728	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
729	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
730	38 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
731	38 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
732	38 and 39 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
733	38 and 39 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
734	39 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
735	49 Hen. 6	Ditto.
736	Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Dedimus potestatem," &c.
737	Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
738	Hen. 6	Ditto.
739	Hen. 6	Ditto.
740	Hen. 6	Ditto.
741	Hen. 6	Ditto.
742	Hen. 6	Ditto.
743	Hen. 6	Ditto.
744	Hen. 6	Ditto.
745	Hen. 6	Ditto.
746	Hen. 6.	Ditto.
747	Hen. 6.	Ditto.
748	Hen. 6	Ditto.
749	Hen. 6.	Warrants for Protections.
750	Hen. 6.	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs; Letters Patent, &c.
751	Hen. 6	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
752	Hen. 6.	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
753	Hen. 6.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
754	Hen. 6	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions.
755	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
756	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
757	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
758	Hen. 6 to Eliz. . .	Ditto.
759	1 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
760	1 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
761	1 and 2 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
762	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
763	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Warrants for Protections.
764	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
765	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Writs of Attachment.
766	1 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
767	1 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Memoranda of Bails.
768	1 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
769	2 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari and of "Assumpsit," &c.
770	2 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
771	2 and 3 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
772	2 to 6 Edw. 4 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
773	3 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
774	3 and 4 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, various Writs, Certificates, &c.
775	3 to 5 Edw. 4 . . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
776	3 to 5 Edw. 4. . .	Writs of Attachment, &c.
777	3 to 6 Edw. 4 . . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
778	3 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
779	4 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
780	5 and 6 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, &c.
781	5 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Writs of Attachment; Writs of Subpœna, &c.
782	6 Edw. 4	Writs of Subpœna, &c.
783	6 and 7 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
784	6 to 8 Edw. 4 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
785	6 to 10 Edw. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
786	7 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
787	7 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
788	7 and 8 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
789	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 4 .	Writs of Subpœna.
790	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 4 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
791	8 Edw. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
792	8 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
793	8 Edw. 4	Ditto.
794	8 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
795	8 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
796	8 to 10 Edw. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
797	8 to 10 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
798	9 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas," and Memoranda of Bails.
799	9 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, &c.
800	10 Edw. 4. . . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
801	10 and 11 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
802	10 to 14 Edw. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
803	10 to 16 Edw. 4 . .	Petitions to the King from the Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
804	11 Edw. 4. . . .	Memoranda of Bails.
805	11 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
806	11 and 12 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Subpœna.
807	11 and 12 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, &c.
808	11 to 13 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Protections.
809	11 to 14 Edw. 4 . .	Ditto.
810	11 to 15 Edw. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
811	11 to 15 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," with Certificates, Appointments of Attornies, &c.
812	12 to 14 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
813	12 to 14 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
814	13 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
815	13 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
816	13 and 14 Edw. 4. .	Ditto.
817	13 and 14 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, &c.
818	14 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
819	14 to 16 Edw. 4 . .	Ditto.
820	14 to 18 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
821	15 Edw. 4. . . .	Writs of "Supersedeas," and Memoranda of Bails.
822	15 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
823	15 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
824	15 Edw. 4. . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, Certificates, &c.
825	15 and 16 Edw. 4. .	Ditto.
826	15 to 20 Edw. 4 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
827	16 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
828	16 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
829	16 and 17 Edw. 4. .	Warrants for Protections.
830	16 and 17 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Subpœna.
831	17 and 18 Edw. 4. .	Writs of Certiorari, Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
832	17 to 19 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
833	17 to 21 Edw. 4 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
834	18 Edw. 4. . . .	Writs of Subpœna.
835	18 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas," Memoranda of Bails.
836	18 and 19 Edw. 4. .	Warrants for Protections for Persons in King's Service in Ireland, Calais, &c.
837	18 to 23 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
838	20 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
839	20 Edw. 4	Writs for Elections of Coroners; Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Petitions to the King, &c.
840	20 to 23 Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Protections.
841	21 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
842	22 Edw. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
843	Edw. 4.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
844	Edw. 4	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Extents of Lands, &c.
845	Edw. 4.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
846	Edw. 4 to Hen. 7 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
847	Edw. 5; Ric. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
848	1 Ric. 3	Memoranda of Bails.
849	1 Ric. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Corpus cum Causa;" Memoranda of Bails, &c.
850	1 Ric. 3	Writs of "Supersedeas."
851	1 and 2 Ric. 3 . . .	Warrants for Protections for Persons in King's Service in Calais and the Marches of Scotland.
852	1 and 2 Ric. 3. . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
853	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 3 . .	Writs of "Corpus cum Causa" and Memoranda of Bails.
854	2 Ric. 3	Writs for Appointments of Coroners and Verderers, and other Officers; Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
855	2 and 3 Ric. 3. . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
856	1, 2, and 3 Hen. 7 .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
857	7 Hen. 7	Writs of Subpœna.
858	14 to 17 Hen. 7 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
859	19 and 20 Hen. 7. .	Ditto.
860	Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari, "De Morte Hominis," &c., with Inquisitions.
861	Hen. 7	Letters and Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
862	Hen. 7	Writs for Election of Coroners and Verderers.
863	Hen. 7	Warrants for Letters Patent.
864	Hen. 7	Writs of Attachment and "Assumpsit:" Memoranda of Bails.
865	Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari and "Dedimus Potestatem" with Returns.
866	Hen. 7	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents of Lands, &c.
867	Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
868	Hen. 7	Ditto.
869	Hen. 7	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
870	Hen. 7 to Eliz. . .	Writs, Indentures, Memoranda of Allegiance, and of Recognizances.
871	1 to 28 Hen. 8 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" and Appointments of Attornies.
872	15 to 19 Hen. 8 . .	Writs "De Custodia Pacis."
873	19 to 22 Hen. 8 . .	Writs of "Corpus cum Causa;" Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails; Certificates of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
874	Hen. 8	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
875	Hen. 8	Writs of Attachment and "Assumpsit."
876	Hen. 8	Ditto.
877	Hen. 8	Warrants for Protections.
878	Hen. 8.	Writs of Attachment with Returns.
879	Hen. 8	Writs of Subpœna; Miscellaneous Writs, &c.
880	Hen. 8	Writs for the Election of Coroners and Verderers.
881	Hen. 8	Writs of Recognizance of Debts.
882	1 to 7 Edw. 6 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
883	Edw. 6 to Chas. 2. .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns in Star Chamber.
884	Mary	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
885	1 to 8 Eliz.. . . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
886	5 and 6 Eliz. . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debt.
887	29 Eliz.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
888	29 to 36 Eliz. . . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debt.
889	30 Eliz.	Warrants for Letters Patent, for Writs and Appointments of Escheators.
890	38 and 39 Eliz. . .	Warrants for Writs.
891	Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents of Lands, &c.
892	Eliz.	Writs and Commissions to take Oaths, with some Oaths attached.
893	Eliz.	Writs of "Levari Facias."

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
894	Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debt; Writs to Sheriffs of Counties ordering them to proclaim Meetings of Parliament; Miscellaneous Writs, &c.
895	Eliz.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
896	Eliz. and Jas. 1 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns in Star Chamber.
897	Jas. 1	Ditto.
898	Jas. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" with Certificates.
899	Jas. 1	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Extents of Lands, &c.
900	Jas. 1	Certificates of Recognizances of Debts,
901	Jas. 1 and Chas. 1 .	Warrants of Attorney.
902	5 Chas. 1	Warrants for Letters Patent for Appointments of Escheators and Scrutators.
903	14 Chas. 1	Warrants for Writs.
904	Chas. 1	Miscellaneous Writs.
905	Chas. 2	Final Concords, &c.; Proceedings in a Cause, Bewforrest v. Hyde, apparently in Star Chamber.
906	. . .	Roll, "De Assisis et Juratis."
907	. . .	Ditto.
908	. . .	Writs, "De Assumpsit," and "De Custodia Pacis."
909	. . .	Ditto.
910	. . .	Ditto.
911	. . .	Ditto.
912	. . .	Ditto.
913	. . .	Ditto.
914	. . .	Writs "De Custodia Pacis."
915	. . .	Ditto.
916	. . .	Ditto.
917	. . .	Ditto.
918	. . .	Ditto.
919	. . .	Writs and Recognizances, "De Pace Custodianda."
920	. . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
921	. . .	Ditto.
922	. . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
923	. . .	Ditto.
924	. . .	Ditto.
925	. . .	Warrants for Protections.
926	. . .	Ditto.
927	. . .	Letters of Attorney,
928	. . .	Appointments of Attornies.
929	. . .	Ditto.
930	. . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
931	. . .	Ditto.
932	Various reigns . . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
933	Ditto	Writs and Recognizances of Debts.
934	Ditto	Writs of Attachment and "De Assumpsit."
935	Ditto	Writs of Recognizances of Debts, and Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
936	Ditto	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
937	Ditto	Miscellaneous Writs, Petitions, &c.
938	Ditto	Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
939	Ditto	Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.; Bill and Answers "Abbot of Croyland against Waterson and Redesdale."

(Examined.) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records,
Branch Record Office, Tower of London.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the unarranged Records in the White Tower.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the unarranged Records in the White Tower; subsequently to the Bundles, of which a Calendar is annexed to the Deputy Keeper's Third Report (App. II., No. 5 (*c*), p. 202). The two Calendars contain 631 documents.

10 EDWARD III.

Moryceby, Margaret wife of John de, daughter and one of the heirs of Joan late wife of Thomas de Neubiggyng	Born and baptized at Neubiggyng. The Writ only is extant.	Westmorland.

13 EDWARD III.

Wisham, John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Aketon. The Writ only is extant.	Suffolk.

21 EDWARD III.

1. Cheyne, Edmund de, son and heir of William de Cheyne	Born and baptized at Clyvedon* on the Feast of St. Martin, in the 19th year of Edward 2.	Somerset.
2. Claveryng, Robert son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the morrow of the Purification of the Virgin [3 Feb.], 21 years ago.	Northumberland.
3. Atte Lathe de Wygenhale, Thomas son and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Torrington on Tuesday after the Feast of the Virgin Mary, in the 17th year of Edward 2.	Norfolk.
4. Botraux, Isabella wife of Sir Will. de, one of the daughters and heirs of John de Moeles	Born and baptized at Marnhill on the Feast of St. Petronilla [31 May], in the 19th year of Edward 2.	Dorset.

22 EDWARD III.

5. Giffard, John son and heir of John Giffard of Weston Underedge	Born and baptized on the first Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [21 Sept.], at Sheynton, in the 1st year of Edward 3, and was of the age of 21, on the Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew last past.	Salop.
6. Neville, Elizabeth daughter and heir of Nicholas de, wife of John Darcy of Knayth	Born and baptized at Wherleton on the 15th day of October, in the 5th year of Edward 3.	York.
7. Kaynes, Thomas son and heir of John Kaynes	Born and baptized at Caundlewake on the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [3 July], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Dorset.
8. Pavely, Lawrence son and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at the manor of Bingham on the Feast of St. James [25 July], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Notts.
9. Tracy, James son and heir of Thomas Tracy	Born and baptized at Stanford Ryvers on the eve of St. Botolph [16 June], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Essex.

23 EDWARD III.

10. Clere, John son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Tefford [Thetford] on the octaves of the Translation of St. Thomas Martyr, in the 2nd year of Edward 3, and is of full age; but the Writ states that he was born at Stirston and baptized at Wilton.	Norfolk.
11. Montacute, William son and heir of William de, late Earl of Salisbury	Born and baptized at Duneyate on the Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Somerset.

* In the English Church, anterior to the Reformation, the infant was always baptized on the day of its birth if possible.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the previously unarranged Records in the White Tower.

23 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

12. CUSANCE, PETER DE, cousin and heir of Eleanor Bluet	Born and baptized at the village of St. Pancras, near London, on the Tuesday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [3 Feb], in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Middlesex.
13. BURG, JOHN DE, son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized in the town of Okele Magna on the Feast of St. Agatha [5 Feb.], in the 2nd year of Edward 3, A.D. 1327.	Essex.
14. MORTEMAR, ROGER son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Lodelowe on the day of St. Mark [25 April], in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Salop.

24 EDWARD III.

15. WILUGHBY, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born in the Manor of Eresby, in the Parish of Spillesby, and baptized in the Church of St. James at Spillesby on the Feast of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Lincoln.
16. HUNTINGTON, NICHOLAS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Ealdyng on the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12 March], in the 2nd year of Edward 3, and was 22 years old on the said Feast day last past.	Kent.
17. BURGHCH', JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Tolleshunte on the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12 March], and was 21 years old on that Feast last past.	Essex.
18. HUNTYNGFELD, WILLIAM son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Toft, near Freston, on the 8th of January, in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Lincoln.
19. ROOS DE HAMELAK, WILLIAM son and heir of William de	21 years of age on the Feast of St. Dunstan [21 Oct.] Born and baptized at Fryston on that day 21 years since.	Lincoln.
20. BELLO CAMPO [BEAUCHAMP], JOHN DE, son and heir of John de Bello Campo of Somerset	Born and baptized at Stoke-under-Hameldon on the Feast of Saints Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], in the 3d year of Edward 3.	Somerset.
21. MOIGNE, HENRY DE, son and heir of John de Moigne	Born and baptized at Overe on the Feast of St. Martin, in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Dorset.

25 EDWARD III.

22. BAGGESHORE, HUGH brother and heir of Philip de	Born at Hempton, and baptized at Alvetheleye on the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], in the 4th year of Edward 3.	Salop.
3. WELLES, JOAN daughter and heir of William de	15 years of age on the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary [8 Sept.], on which said Feast she was born and baptized at Great Sampford.	Essex.
24. WYKE, KATHARINE daughter of Peter de, cousin and one of the heirs of Joan de Wyke	16 years of age on the Feast of St. Edmund the King [22 Nov.], on which day she was born at Worplesden and baptized at Asshe.	Surrey.
25. LATYMER, WILLIAM son and heir of Sir William	Born at Skampton, and baptized in the Church of St. Andrew at Ryllington, which is the Parish Church of Skampston, on Saturday next before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, in the 4th year of Edward 3.	York.
26. SEINTCLER, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Westwyghstryngge (West Wittering) on Palm Sunday, in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Sussex.
27. KENT, JOHN son and heir of Edmund Earl of	Born at Arundell, and baptized at the Church of St. Bartholomew, in the Priory de Calceto [Pynham], in the said Town, in the 4th year of Edward 3.	Sussex.

26 EDWARD III.

28. HYKELYNGE, JOAN daughter and heir of Cecilia who was the wife of Brian de	Was 15 years old on the 10th of June. Born and baptized at Freton.	Suffolk.

27 EDWARD III.

29. HALUGHTON, JOHN son and heir of Agnes de	Born at Occley, and baptized at Bromfelde on the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April], in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Salop.

27 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

30. DURAUNT, MATILDA daughter and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Enfield on the 4th of March, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Middlesex.
31. BOTEREAUX, WALTER son and heir of Isabella who was the wife of Reginald	Born and baptized at Alcester on the 22d of March, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Warwick.
32. DRYEBYE, ELIZABETH wife of John son of John de, and daughter and heir of Thomas Herys	15 years old on the 6th of June. Born and baptized at Gonaldiston, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Nottingham.
33. MOUBRAY, ELIZABETH wife of John son of John de, daughter and heir of John de Segrave	14 years old on the 25th of October. Born and baptized at Croxton, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
34. FERRARS, JOHN son of Robert de, cousin and heir of Hawise, who was wife of John de Ferrars	Born and baptized at the Town of Southo on the Feast of St. Leonard the Martyr [6 Nov.], in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Huntingdon.
35. BONYNGTON, ROBERT son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Bonyngton on Palm Sunday, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
36. AMORY, JOHN brother and heir of Edmund	Born at Frollesworth, and baptized in the Church of St. Nicholas there on the 6th of November, in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
37. CANE DE MIDDLETON, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Middleton on the 20th of December, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
38. VAVASOUR, MAUGERUS son and heir of Thomas	Born at Denton, and baptized in the Chapel of Denton, in the Parish of Ottele, on the Saturday before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
39. BENSTEDE, JOHN son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Benyngton on the 18th of July, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Herts.
40. TOREL, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Westhurrok on the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Essex.
41. BEREWIK, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Atincham on the 11th of November, the Feast of St. Mark, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Salop.

28 EDWARD III.

42. BATE DE HACUNBY, ROBERT son and heir of Roger	Born at Hacunby, and baptized in the church of St. Andrew there, on the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 21 years previously.	Lincoln.
43. DE FERRARIIS [FERRARS], William son and heir of Henry	Born and baptized at Newbold, on the last day of February, on the 7th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
44. PAVELY, JOHN, brother and heir of Lawrence de	Born and baptized at Houghton, near Northampton, on the Feast of St. Processus and St. Martinium [2 July], 21 years previously.	Northampton.
45. CUYLLY, ROGER son and heir of Hugo de	Born and baptized at Cruddeworth, on the 27th September, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Warwick.
46. ERLEGH, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Durston, on the 29th November, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Somerset.
47. STOKKE, EDWARD son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Rusteshale, on the Feast of the Passion of St. Thomas the Martyr [29 December], in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Wilts.
48. WITTLEBURY, WILLIAM son of Alberic brother and heir of Thomas de	Became a monk in the abbey of Peterborough, on the Sunday next before the Nativity of St. John Baptist, in the 27th year of Edward 3.	Rutland.
WITTLEBURY, JOHN son of Alberic brother and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Wissynden, on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [13 July], 21 years previously.	Rutland.
49. CLIFFORD, ROGER brother and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Burgham, on the 20th July, 7th year of Edward 3.	Westmorland.
50. LESTRAUNGE, JOHN son and heir of John	Born at Blakemere, and baptized at Whitchurch about Easter, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Salop.

29 EDWARD III.

51. STRELEYE, SAMSON cousin and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Oxton, on Monday, the Feast of St. Thomas Apostle [21 December], 21 years previously.	Nottingham.
52. AYLESBURY, JOHN cousin and heir of Philip de	Born and baptized at Weldon Basset, on the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 8 Edward 3.	Northampton.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the previously unarranged Records in the White Tower.

29 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

53. LATIMER, MARGARET wife of William, daughter and heir of John Maury	Born at Sturminster Castle, and baptized in the Church of that Town, and was 15 years old on the Feast of St. Margaret [13 July] last past.	Dorset.
54. WELLE, JOHN son and heir of Adam de	Born at Brunthorp, and baptized at Willoughby, in the Church of St. Ellen, on Tuesday, the Eve of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [23 August], 8 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
55. DANNE, JOHN son and heir of John	Born at Landmays, in the Marches of Wales, and baptized at Landythwit on the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [11 June], 6 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
56. THORPE, JOAN daughter and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Brandesburton, within the liberty of Holderness, on the Feast of the Holy Trinity, and is 15 years of age.	York.
57. SONFORD, NICHOLAS son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Sonford, on Michaelmas-day, 7 Edward 3.	Salop.
58. BASSET DE DRAYTON, RALPH cousin and heir of Ralph	Born and baptized at Walshale, on the 30th November, 7 Edward 3.	Stafford.
59. BIFLE, THOMAS, son and heir of Isabella	Born and baptized at Northampton, on the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [21 December], and was of full age in 28 Edward 3.	Northampton.
60. JANKYN DE SOLGRAVE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Sulgrave, on the 30th September.	Northampton.
61. SHELVESTRODE, ROGER son of John de, cousin and heir of Eve de St. John	Born and baptized at Ludgershall, on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [24 June], 8 Edward 3.	Sussex.
62. GRAMARY, WILLIAM son of John, cousin and heir of Sir William Gramary.	Born at Bekhagh, and baptized at Aberford, and 22 years old on 3rd November last past.	York.
63. CANTELO, EMMA one of the daughters and heirs of John de	Born and baptized at Chilton Cantelo, on the Eve of St. Simon and St. Jude, on 27th October, 13 Edward 3.	Somerset.
64. NOWERS, JOHN DE, cousin and heir of Grace de Nowers	Born and baptized at Aldebury, on the 20th July, 7 Edward 3, and was 21 years old in the 28th year of Edward 3.	Hertford.
65. WALSH, SIMON son of Matilda one of the sisters of Nicholas le	Born and baptized at Stokegomery, on the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 7 Edward 3.	Somerset.

41 EDWARD III.

1. PAVELY, JOAN one of the daughters and heirs of John de	Born and baptized at Westbury, 14th November, 27 Edward 3.	Wilts.
2. LUSCOTE, JOAN daughter and heir of Alice wife of William de, and cousin and one of the heirs of Thomas Achard, and cousin and one of the heirs of Gilbert de Knoville	Born and baptized at Porlock, on the 3rd November, and then of full age.	Somerset.
3. DAUTRE, JOHN son of John, cousin and heir of Thomas de Bartail	Born and baptized at Bolton, on Monday next after the Feast of St. Martin, in the 19th year of Edward 3.	York.
4. MOSGRAVE, JOHN son and heir of John and Margaret	Born at Heaton, and baptized at All Saints, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 14th February, 19 Edward 3.	Northumberland.
5. HOTTONROF, JOHN son and heir of Richard de	Born at Hottonroof, and baptized at Greystock, on Palm Sunday, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
6. FITZROGER, THOMAS brother and heir of Allen	Born and baptized at Merston, on the Feast of St. Michael.	Sussex.
7. COMPTON, RICHARD son and heir of John son of John de	Born at Mershtonpagham, and baptized at Arreton on the 1st February, 20 Edward 3.	Isle of Wight.
8. WALDEN, THOMAS son and heir of Andrew	Born at Laver Magdalen, and baptized there on Monday after the Feast of All Saints, 19 Edward 3.	Essex.
9. WARYN, ELIZABETH wife of Thomas, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas and Margaret de St. Omers	Born and baptized at Mulkeburton [Mulbarton], on Monday after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 24 Edward 3, and is 16 years old.	Norfolk.
10. ROKHULL, ALICIA daughter of Philip, cousin and heir of Peter Rokhull, and also cousin and heir of Sibilla Rokhull	Born at Rokhull, and baptized at Greote on the 8th August, 8 Edward 3.	Salop.
11. CARPENTER OF GREOTE, ALICE daughter and heir of Hugh de	Born and baptized at Greote, 12th September, 30 Edward 3.	Salop.

41 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

12. STOKE, WILLIAM son of Reginald de	Born at Stoke, and baptized at Burford, 11th November, 15 Edward 3.	Salop.
13. NORTHGRAVE, ELIZABETH daughter and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Great Tadyngton, 8th September, 19 Edward 3, and 22 years old.	Hereford.

42 EDWARD III.

14. CRICKCOTE, WILLIAM son and heir of Sir William	Born and baptized at Ashfield. Inquisition in a great measure destroyed.	Suffolk.
15. SAYER, JOHN brother and heir of Richard	Born and baptized at Coppeford on the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
16. ENEFIELD, FRANCIS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Enfield on the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April].	Middlesex.
17. HOBKYN, RICHARD son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Northgeveldale [Northgivendale] on the Feast of St. Martin, 20 Edward 3.	York.
18. RAGHTON, THOMAS son and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Carlisle on the Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
19. WARRE, RICHARD son and heir of John and Joan le	Born and baptized at Henton on the Feast of St. Dunstan [21 Oct.].	Somerset.
20. HASTINGS, BARTHOLOMEW son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Daylesford, and of full age.	Worcester.
21 BOSON, HENRY son and heir of Alice who was wife of Thomas	Born and baptized at Woodford, Sunday after Michaelmas-day, 21 Edward 3.	Northampton.
22. BEAUCHAMP OF RYM, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Rym, and of full age.	Dorset.
23. WODECOCK, JOHN son and heir of John son of John	Born and baptized at Wynestowe on Friday after Michaelmas-day, 20 Edward 3.	York.
24. NAUNTON, EDWARD son and heir of John, son of Hugh de	Born and baptized at Uggele on Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin the Bishop, 20 Edward 3.	Essex.
25. BOTETER, ALAN LE, son of Joan one of the sisters and heirs of William de Sheynton	Born and baptized at Great Badmynton, 1st February, 20 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
26. HASTINGS, JOHN son and heir of Lawrence de, late Earl of Pembroke	Born and baptized at Sutton Valence on the Feast of the Decollation of St. John [29 August], 21 Edward 3.	Kent.
27. BELHOUSE, THOMAS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Messynge on the Feast of St. Valentine [14 February], 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
28. KELE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born at Clyve and baptized at Codeworth on the 2nd November, 21 Edward 3.	Somerset.

43 EDWARD III.

29. FITZWARREN OF WHYTINGTON, IVO son and heir of William	Born at Blowntesdon St. Andrew, and baptized there 30th November, 21 Edward 3.	Wilts.
30. ENEFIELD, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Little Lanfare, 30th November, 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
31. GIFFARD, ELIZABETH wife of Gilbert, sister and heir of Richard Daubeneye	Born and baptized at Cromhale, 11th November, 28 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
32. BROMHULL, LAWRENCE brother and heir of Ralph	Born at Bromhull, and baptized at Nangull, 24th June, 20 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
33. SAPERTON, ROGER son of Roger de, cousin and heir of Margaret daughter of John Senche	Born at Saperton, and baptized at Broghton, on the Eve of St. Werburge [2 February], 22 Edward 3.	Derby.
34. LAPYN, THOMAS son and heir of James	Born and baptized at Morston, 18th October, 21 years previously.	Kent.
35. KIRKEBRIDE, RICHARD son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Kirkebride on the Eve of the Purification of the Virgin, 20 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
36. COKHEVED OF BARTON, JOHN son and heir of Hugh	Born at Barton, and baptized there, 20th December, 22 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
37. MORE, JOHN son and heir of William de la	Born and baptized at "la More," 8th July, 22 Edward 3.	Salop.
38. MALIFAUNT, WILLIAM son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Nasshe, 8th November, 19 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
39. CLARENCE, PHILIPPA daughter and heir of Lionel Duke of, and wife of Edmund de Mortemar Earl of March	Born and baptized at Eltham, 16th August, and 14 years old.	Kent.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the previously unarranged Records in the White Tower.

43 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

40. SHELTON, RALPH son of Sir Ralph, cousin and heir of Hugh Burgilon.	Born and baptized at Narynges, 18th March, 22 Edward 3.	Norfolk.
41. ATTE WELLE, THOMAS, son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Sandwich, 3rd June, 21 years previously.	Kent.
42. CRULL, MARGARET wife of John, daughter and heir of Giles de Neketon	Born at Yeselham, and baptized there the Sunday after Pentecost, 29 Edward 3.	Cambridge.
43. COBHAM, REGINALD son and heir of Sir Reginald de	Born at Sterneburg, and baptized at Eatonbridge, on the Feast of Pentecost, 21 years previously. The writ says that he was baptized at Lyngfield.	Surrey.
44. ALVEDELE, THOMAS son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Alvedele, 7th July, 22 Edward 3.	Salop.

44 EDWARD III.

45. CHILD, CATHERINE daughter of Hugh son of Margaret, one of the sisters of William de Sheynton	Born and baptized at Duddlebury, 26th March, 28 Edward 3.	Salop.
46. DORE, JOAN, wife of Roger Dore, daughter and heir of Joan Inge	Born and baptized at Crofton, 1st October, 29 Edward 3.	Somerset.
47. TREWYK, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born at Kibblesworth, and baptized at Lamesly, on Monday next before the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, 22 Edward 3.	Northumberland.
48. CLERBEK, JOHN son and heir of Walter	Born and baptized at Aketon on Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Andrew, 12 Edward 3, and is 32 years old.	Suffolk.
49. ENGLETON, WILLIAM son of Richard de, cousin and one of the heirs of William de Pilatenhale	Born and baptized at Penkrich, 29th April, 22 Edward 3.	Stafford.
50. PABENHAM, MARGERY daughter and heir of James de	Born and baptized at Wilden on Monday, the Eve of St. Laurence [1 February], 28 Edward 3.	Bedford.
51. VACHE, PHILIP son and heir of Sir Richard de la	Born and baptized at Chalfhunt, Friday next before the Nativity of the Virgin.	Bucks.
52. EGLESFIELD, JOAN daughter and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Castle Cayrok, 3rd February, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
53. DENEBOND, JOHN son and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Hinton St. George on the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 22 Edward 3.	Somerset.
54. BOCKYNG, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Codenham on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, 23 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
55. PONYNGGES, SIR THOMAS son and heir of Sir Michael de	Born and baptized at Slagham, 19th April, 24 Edward 3.	Sussex.
56. BENTLEYE, WILLIAM son and heir of John son of John de	Born at Parva Sareton, and baptized at Shareshull, 21st November, 22 Edward 3.	Stafford.
57. BARDOLF, WILLIAM son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Wyrmegeye on Monday the Feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins, [21st October,] 23 Edward 3.	Norfolk.
58. LEUVEISY, JOHN son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Hemel Hempstead, 6th November, 24 Edward 3.	Herts.
59. PENBRIGGE, JOHN son and heir of Henry de	Born at Leghe, and baptized at Burley, 21st August, 23 Edward 3.	Hereford.
60. MEAUX, THOMAS cousin and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Bampton, on the Deposition of St. Bernwald [29th January], 23 Edward 3.	Oxon.

45 EDWARD III.

61. BASKERVILL, JOHN son and heir of Elizabeth, who was wife of John Delves	Born at Lanto, and baptized at Dudlisbury, 10th February, 24 Edward 3.	Salop.
62. TAILBOYS, WALTER son and heir of Henry	Born at Hephale, and baptized at Routhbury, on the Purification of the Virgin, 21 years previously.	Northumberland.
63. ESTBURY, AGNES wife of John de, daughter of Eustace son of Nicholas de Burneby, and heir of the said Nicholas.	Born and baptized at Watford, 6th May, 30 Edward 3.	Northampton.

45 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

64. Saint George, Robert son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Stepple, 20th March, 24 Edward 3.	Salop.

46 EDWARD III.

65. Orlaston, John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Orlaston, on Friday after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 21 years previously.	Kent.
66*a*. Isle, William son and heir of Walter del'	Born and baptized at Pulbergh, on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 21 years previously.	Sussex.
66*b*. Modesley, William son and heir of Joan wife of John de	Born and baptized at Modesley, 15th August, 24 Edward 3.	Somerset.
67. Strellay, Hugh, brother and heir of Philip son and heir of William de	Born at Hazlebatch, and baptized at Hope, 8th October, 25 Edward 3.	Derby.
68. Lynford, John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Shrington, 20th January, 24 Edward 3.	Bucks.
69. Billesby, John son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Billesby, 9th September, 24 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
70. Sompner, Henry son and heir of John	Born at Wethersfield, and baptized there 12th May, 25 Edward 3.	Essex.
71. Loudham, John son of Thomas son of John de, and Joan his wife, and heir of the said John and Joan de Loudham.	Born and baptized at Kirketon, on Monday after the Epiphany, 24 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
72. Norwich, John son of Walter son of John de, and heir of Sir John and Sir Roger de Norwich	Born and baptized at Mellis, on Sunday after the Feast of St. Luke, 25 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
73. Ardres, Thomas son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Turneye, 9th February, 25 Edward 3.	Bedford.
74. Saint Andrew, Edmund brother and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Gotham, on Sunday before the Nativity of the Virgin, 25 Edward 3.	Notts.
75. Canyngs, Thomas son and heir of John, and Susan his wife	Born and baptized at Stratton St. Margaret, 23rd March, 25 Edward 3.	Wilts.

47 EDWARD III.

76. Husee, John son and heir of John	Born at Drayton, in the parish of Burton Sacy, and baptized there 20th July, 24 Edward 3.	Hants.
77. Fitzwaryn, Walter son and heir of Bugo	Born and baptized at Boxe, on the Assumption of the Virgin [15 August], 23 Edward 3.	Wilts.
78. Quintin of Wycheford, Richard son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Wycheford, 29th January, 25 Edward 3.	Wilts.
79. Keynes, John son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Wynkelegh, on Monday after the Feast of Pope St. Clement, 21 years previously.	Devon.
80. Solers, Joan daughter of John, son of Margery Atte Chaumbre, one of the heirs of Alice Atte Chaumbre	Born and baptized at Okynton, 23rd May, 31 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
81. Darcey of Knayth, Philip brother and heir of John son and heir of John de	Born at York in the House of the Friars Preachers, and baptized in the Priory Church of the Holy Trinity, York, on Monday after Ascension Day, 21 years previously.	York.
82. Mortimer Earl of March, Edmund son and heir of Roger de	Born at Langoyt, in the parish of Leeswen, and baptized on the Eve of the Purification, 26 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
83. Welle, John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Conyngshole 20th April, 26 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
84. Cokes of Honyngham, Ellen one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas son of John	Born and baptized at Honyngham on Michaelmas Day, and was 17 years old in 46 Edward 3.	York.

48 EDWARD III.

85. Ogle, Robert son of Robert son of Robert de, heir of Robert de Ogle	Born at Calerton, and baptized at Ponteland, on the Feast of the Conception [8th December], 27 Edward 3.	Northumberland.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 (*b*). Calendar of Two Bundles of Proofs of Age, found among the previously unarranged Records in the White Tower.

48 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

86. STAFFORD, MATILDA wife of Ralph, daughter and one of the heirs of John Hastings	Born and baptized at Chebbeseye, 2nd February, 33 Edward 3.	Stafford.
87. CLIFTON, JOHN son and heir of Constantine de, and Catherine his wife	Born and baptized at Little Walton. The Writ only remaining.	Essex.
88 WINDESOR, MILO son of James son of Richard de	Born and baptized at Bynteworth, 10th June, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
89. GREYSTOCK, RALPH son and heir of William late Baron de	Born and baptized at Kirkby Ravensworth, on Thursday the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April], 27 Edward 3.	York.
90. CORBET, WILLIAM brother and heir of John son of William	Born and baptized at Chedyngton, 6th May, 27 Edward 3.	Salop.
91. LONGVILLERS, AGNES sister and heir of Thomas son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Hoghton, the day after the Feast of St. Martin, 34 Edward 3.	Notts.
92. DANSEY, THOMAS son and heir of Richard	Born at Kingeston, and baptized there on the Eve of St. Lawrence [2 Feb.], 27 Edward 3.	Hereford.
93. BLOUNT, EDMUND son and heir of Hugh son of Edmund le	Born at Filton, and baptized there Monday after the Feast of St. Michael, 26 Edward 3.	Gloucester.

49 EDWARD III.

94. KYLVINGTON, JOHN son of William de	Born and baptized at Thresk, on the Eve of the Epiphany, 25 Edward 3.	York.
95. ESCOTE, WILLIAM son and heir of Catherine wife of Giles	Born and baptized at Westiderly, 26th May, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
96. BURRE, PETER son and heir of Walter	Born and baptized at Horndon, 7th June, 26 Edward 3.	Essex.
97. FUIT, JOAN daughter and heir of Robert le	Born and baptized at Bobynhull, on Sunday the Feast of the Annunciation [25th March].	Warwick.
98. BRIGHTLE, AGNES wife of John de, daughter and one of the heirs of Richard de Merton	Born and baptized at Merton, on Saturday before the Feast of Catherine the Virgin, 16 years previously.	Devon.
99. HAYN, JOAN daughter and heir of Richard	Born and baptized at Southam, on the Eve of St. Lawrence, 31 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
100. MANERS, JOHN son and heir of Sir Robert de	Born at Ethale, and baptized at Ford, on Friday before Michaelmas day, 21 years previously.	Northumberland.
101. BRUYN, INGELRAM son and heir of Sir William	Born at Tichfield, and baptized in the Chapel of Chark, within the parish of Tichfield, 6th December, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
102. MORF, HENRY son and heir of John de	Born at Morf, and baptized at Enefield, 21st December, 28 Edward 3.	Stafford.
103. TWENG, MARMADUKE son and heir of John son of Edmund de	Born at Cornburgh, and baptized at Sheriffhutton, 9th October, 21 years previously.	York.
104. MOIGNE, JOHN son and heir of Henry	Born and baptized at Overmoigne, 8th May, 28 Edward 3.	Dorset.
105. RODESWELL, WILLIAM son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Rodeswell, on the Feast of Pope St. Gregory, 28 Edward 3.	Essex.
106. STAUNTON, ELIZABETH daughter of William son of Geofrey de	Born at Thornhill, and baptized there on the Feast of Pope St. Gregory, 35 Edward 3.	York.

50 EDWARD III.

107. TURBERVYLL, ROBERT son and heir of Sir Richard de	Born and baptized at Biere, on Sunday before the Assumption, 28 Edward 3.	Dorset.
108. CUBBEL, WILLIAM son of William son of Christina sister of William Ford father of Joan, who was wife to John Prentice, heir of the said Joan	Born and baptized at Lokerlegh on the Eve of the Annunciation, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
109. SEYMOUR, RICHARD brother and heir of Nicholas son and heir of Sir Nicholas	Born and baptized at Rode, on Thursday after the Nativity, 29 Edward 3.	
110. HARDY OF BOLDWICH, RICHARD son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Cawode, on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] 27 Edward 3.	York.

50 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

111. ALKHAM, JOHN son of Christina sister of William son of William Archer	Born and baptized at Guston, near Dover, on the day of the Nativity, 21 years previously.	Kent.
112. CORNEWAILLE, BRIAN son and heir of Geofrey de	Born and baptized at Stokesay, 3rd May, 29 Edward 3.	Salop.
113. VESEY, EMMA daughter and heir of John son of Allen	Born and baptized at Connesburgh, on Monday after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 28 Edward 3.	York.
114. LOUDHAM, THOMAS brother and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Kyrketon, on Monday after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 29 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
115. BENSTED, EDWARD brother and heir of John son of John de	Born and baptized at Benyngton, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] 21 years previously.	Herts.
116. DEL' HAY OF SPALDYNGTON, PETER son and heir of Thomas	Born at Spaldyngton, and baptized at Aghton, on the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, 29 Edward 3.	York.

51 EDWARD III.

117. WORTHE, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born at Worthe, and baptized at Little Hawstead, 21 years previously.	Sussex.
118. SEIN CLERE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born at Eastham, and baptized there on Saturday after the Feast of St. Denis, 29 Edward 3.	Somerset.
119. ATTE MORE, JOHN son and heir of Thomas	Born at Chalnecroft, in the parish of Pageham, and baptized in the Chapel of Berghsted, which is a Chapel of the Church of Pageham, 30 years previously.	Sussex.
120. ATHOLL, ELIZABETH eldest daughter and heir of David de Strabolgy late Earl of	Born and baptized at Gainsborough, in the first week of Lent, 35 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
121. HARYNGTON, ROBERT son heir of John de	Born at Gleston, and baptized at Aldyngham, 28th May, 30 Edward 3.	Lancashire.
122. PERCY, PHILIPPA wife of Ralph, one of the daughters and heirs of Ralph de Strabolgy late Earl of Atholl	Born and baptized at Gainsborough, 21st March, 15 years previously.	Lincoln.
123. FERRARS OF GROBY, HENRY son and heir of Sir William de	The Writ only remains and is defaced.	Essex.
124. MERIET, JOHN son of John de, one of the heirs of John de Beauchamp of Somerset	Born and baptized at Dundene, on Friday, the Eve of the Annunciation, 21 years before.	Somerset.

(Examined.) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records,
Branch Record Office, Tower of London.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 (c). Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

5 (c). Records of the Chancery anciently in Filacis.—Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Richard I.

1. The King to the Sheriff of Suffolk, commanding him to summon a person, whose name is illegible, to be before the King's Justices at Westminster to show by what right and warrant he holds the Churches of St. Matthew and All Saints, in Ipswich. *4th Feb.*
2. The King to his Archbishops, &c., confirming to the Brethren of the Temple of Solomon liberties granted to them by his father and mother, King Henry and Queen Alianor, and other persons. *6th Sept.*, 1189: 1 *Ric.* 1.
3. M. de Vollers, Constable of Flanders, to the King: Letter of Credence for the "Dominus de Wllanis."

John.

Writs from Geoffrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, [*Justiciar of England.*]

4. *Essex.*—Informing the Sheriff that Ralph Roffens has made fine of one hawk and one palfrey for a recognizance to be made between him and Eustace de Laghefar' concerning the vill of Laghefar'. 1199: 1 John. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 219.]
5. *Norfolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take security of Martin de Wariles to be before the King at Westminster, on the octaves of St. Michael, to answer Stephen de Wasingham, wherefore he does not acknowledge the writing made between the said Martin and his brothers Philip, Frarius, and Roger, concerning one carucate of land in Burnhamthorp. 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 96.]
6. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ of "*Habere facias visum,*" on behalf of William Clement, concerning one virgate of land in Herleston, which Constantius and Alice his wife claim against him. *25th June,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 5.]
7. *Suffolk.*—Writ of "*Nuper obiit*" against Emma, the daughter of Hugh de Broc, at the suit of Margaret, daughter of the said Hugh, for the third part of the land of Fineberg, which belonged to their father. *30th June,* 1199: 1 *John.*
8. *Surrey.*—Writ "*De magna assisa eligenda,*" in a suit between the Abbot of Chertsey, Dem., and Robert Morin, Tenant, concerning one carucate of land in Sutton. *1st July,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 49.]
9. *Warwickshire.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take security of Peter Corbicean to be at Westminster, on the octaves of St. Michael, to answer Robert de Valeiñ concerning the land which he gave to him by Charter. *1st July,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 8.]
10. *Suffolk.*—Writ "*De Warrantia chartæ*" against Richard de Vabadun, at the suit of Robert the Reve concerning eight acres of land in Branceston. *8th July,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 275.]
11. *Cambridgeshire.*—Directing the Sheriff to command Robert "Monachus" to restore to William "Monachus" half a virgate of land in Tadelawe, which Hugh, the son of Robert, claimed in the King's Court at Westminster against the said William, and which the said Robert ought to have given in exchange to the said William. *11th July,* 1199: 1 *John.*
12. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ "*De magna assisa eligenda,*" in a suit between Ralph Sanzaver and Isabella his wife, Dems., and Ivo Quarell, Tenant, concerning one hide of land in Croxton. *11th July,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 17.]
13. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ commanding the Sheriff to take security of Hervey Fitz Eustace to be before the King at Westminster on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, to answer Petronilla, the widow of Peter de Capella, and Hugh, Matilda, Margery, and Roger, her children, concerning the King's peace, by him broken. *15th July,* 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis,* vol. ii., p. 143; see also No. 20.]
14. *Suffolk.*—Writ "*De dote unde nihil habet,*" against Hervey de Geddington, at the suit of Agnes, the widow of John de Walens, for her dower in Whortham. *18th July,* 1199, 1 *John.*
15. *Norfolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to bail Yvo Allutar', Alexander son of Goda Louis, Robert son of Andrew, Humphrey Gurewant, Richard de Disce, Nichol son of Alan, John Berger, William de Tudenham, John de Ketteringham, Alexander son of Godiva, and Bernard Burel, recognitors of the Assize of Novel Disseisin between the Abbot of Ramsay and Oliver "Monachus," to be at Westminster to answer concerning the freehold of the said Abbot in Norwich. *19th July,* 1199: 1 *John.*

16. *Suffolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take into the King's hands 18 acres of land in Sibeton, which Hamo de Sibeton claims against Geoffrey le Palmer. 19*th July*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 45.]

17. *Essex.*—"*Præcipe quod reddat*" against Ralph de Hastings for half a Knight's fee in Wikes, at the suit of Sewale de Oseville. 22*nd July*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 124.]

18. *Kent.*—Assize of "*Mort dauncestor*" to make recognizance whether James de Fineshurst, father of Robert de Fineshurst, was seized in his demesne as of fee of 40 acres in Gudherst, and if the same Robert is the next heir of the said James, and also to summon Hawise à la Bradeford, Richard de Fineshurst, and Osbert de Fineshurst, tenants, &c. 27*th July*, 1199: 1 *John*.

19. *Essex.*—Assize of "*Darrein presentment*," at the suit of Beatrix de Berdstaple, for the Church of Berdstaple, against the Bishop of London. 7*th August*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 7.]

20. *Cambridgeshire.*—The Sheriff is to take security of Hervey Fitz Eustace to be at Westminster to answer the peace broken against Petronilla, the widow of Peter de Capella, and Hugh, Roger, Matilda, and Margery, her children. 11*th Aug.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See No. 13.]

21. *Yorkshire.*—"*Precipe quod reddat*," against Otho de Barkeston and Hawise his wife, at the suit of Ralph de Amundeville, for a mill in Munketon. 30*th Aug.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 136.]

22. To the King's Justices at Westminster, stating that the Justiciar has received the King's mandate commanding him to protect the lands and possessions of John de Lasceles, while he remains beyond the sea, with horses and arms, in the King's service; and therefore ordering the said Justices to execute the King's commands. 6*th Sept.*, 1199: 1 *John*.

23. *Sussex*,—Writ "*de consuetudinibus et servitiis*," against Hugh de Fokington, at the suit of the Abbot of Westminster, pertaining to his freehold in Chollington, of which he is deforced. 30*th Sept.*, 1199: 1 *John*.

24. *Suffolk.*—"*Cape parvum*," concerning 80 acres of land, 2*s*. 6*d*. of rent, in Creting, Stanham, Mendesham, Michelford, and Melles, which John de Ceresia claims against William de Ceresia, for default of the said William. 11*th Oct.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 46.]

25. *Suffolk.*—The Sheriff is to have at Westminster the plea which is between Nichol de Hadley and Osbert son of Ascelin de Reidon, concerning land in Reindon, which the said Nichol claims against the said Osbert. 12*th May*, 1200: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., pp. 135, 272.]

Letters to King John.

26. W. Mauclerk to the King, stating that he had arrived at Rome, and had delivered the King's letters to the Pope; that the messengers of the Barons of England had also arrived with letters, beseeching the Pope to admonish the King, and compel him to preserve the liberties of the Barons. 1214: 16 *John*. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 120.]

27. Geoffrey de Serland to the King, sending the names of the Knights in his bailiwick who had borne arms against the King. 1216: 18 *John*. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 144.]

28. Stephen, Cardinal, the Pope's Chamberlain, to the King, asking that he would promote S. de Ridale, Archdeacon of Ely, to the see of Ely.

29. W[illiam], King of Scotland, Letters Patent, granting to King John that he may, within six years, have the marriage of Alex[ander], son of the said King of Scotland, as his own liege subject; and that whatever may happen to King John, he and his son Alexander will be faithful to Henry his son as their Lord, and uphold him on his throne. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 104.]

30. R., Cardinal Priest of St. Stephen "in Celio Monte," and Papal Legate, to the King, praying protection for the rights and possessions of the Abbot and Convent of St. Michael "de Periculo Maris."

Letters to Peter de Rupibus, Bishop of Winchester.

31. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, approving that the custody of the land, formerly belonging to Walter de Hauvill, should be committed to Geoffrey and Gilbert de Hauvill, Girfalconers to the King, and advising him to wait till he had himself communicated with the Legate, but at the same time begging him to let him know his intention.

32. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to the Dean and Chapter of Bordeaux, stating that he has heard of the death of their Archbishop, and, therefore, urging them to take great deliberation and care in the choice of his successor, bearing in mind the circumstances of the state of their country and of the King.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Henry III.

To King Henry the Third.

33. The Archbishop of York prays a writ "*De excommunicato capiendo*" against Alice, relict of Robert de Dunesford of Bilton, and Lunoca de Midop' of Gyseburn in Craven. 1259.

34. W[alter], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, stating his readiness to obey the King's wishes, and especially the order sent him by the Abbot "de Bello Loco" [Beaulieu], though he should thereby endanger both body and soul; and begging the King to give credence to what H., Chancellor of London, and the Abbot of Beaulieu shall tell him on his behalf.

35. R[obert], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, stating that Thomas de Multon had held the Priory of Lanercost for upwards of a year, during which the Bishop or his officers had not entrance therein to correct the excesses of the Monks, or do what was necessary for the advantage of the Priory. Wherefore he prays that it may be taken out of lay hands, lest being dedicated to God the place should be further profaned. 10*th March*, 1261: 45 *Henry* 3.

36. A[lexander], Bishop of Coventry, to the King, informing him that he and the Bishop of Exeter have excommunicated Fulk de Breaut; but he proposes to treat with him, unless the King orders to the contrary; and asks the King to request Lewelin not to receive the said Fulk into his land. (See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 175.)

37. T[homas], Bishop of St. David's, prays writs "*De excommunicato capiendo*" in London and Oxfordshire against Lewelin de Landepeter and John Went. *April*, 1255: 39 *Henry* 3.

38. Richard, Bishop of Durham, and Eustace, Bishop of London, and M. de Paterhill, to the King, stating that there was a contention between the Bishop of Salisbury and W. de Briguerre, Constable of the Castle of Devizes, respecting the yearly meeting at Devizes, on the Feast of St. Denis, called "The Eve" [vigilia], the Bishop claiming the custody of the said "Eve" and attachments, and doing justice upon delinquents; and W. de Briguerre claiming the same as pertaining to the constableship of Devizes; and that the said "Eve," having for the present year been placed under their control, they now submit it to the King's decision. [1222—1226.]

39. W[illiam], Elect of Ely, to the King, certifying that Nicholas de Brakendel, Clerk, a Scholar of Cambridge, imprisoned at Cambridge on a charge of homicide, ought lawfully to be tried before an ecclesiastical court, and praying that the said Nicholas may be given up to him for that purpose. 1255.

40. R[obert], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King, praying that the Scholar Clerks detained at Oxford on a charge of robbing the Jews of Oxford may be delivered to him to be tried in the Ecclesiastical Court. *Ketlesby*, 22 *April*, 1244: 28 *Henry* 3.

41. Letters patent of Robert, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King, confirming the election of Adam de Berners, Canon of the house of Osney. 18*th June*, 1249: 33 *Henry* 3.

42. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, prays a writ "*De excommunicato capiendo*" against Elizabeth de Cunesby. 5*th June*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

43. J[ohn], Bishop of Winchester, to the King, informing him that he had confirmed the election made of William de Worcester as Abbot of the Monastery of Hyde, Winchester, and praying that the temporalities may be restored to him. 18*th Oct.*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

44. W. de Blie, Subprior, and the Convent of Abingdon, to the King, informing him that H., lately Abbot there, died on the morrow of the Holy Trinity, and praying license to elect another Abbot in his room.

45. The Prior and Convent of St. Albans present to the King, John, Prior of Hertford, whom they had elected for their Abbot.

46. The Dean and Chapter of Bangor to the King, requesting his licence to elect a Bishop.

47. The Prior and Convent of Boulton, in Craven, inform the King that they have received his letters, desiring them to pray for the recovery of Edward his son, sick of a fever, which they would do to the utmost of their power.

48. The Prior and Convent of Christ's Church, Canterbury, to the King, presenting to him Edmund de Abingdon, Treasurer of Salisbury, whom they had chosen as the head and pastor of their church, and requesting the King's favour towards him. [? 1234: 19 *Henry* 3.]

49. The Convent of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul of Ipswich request the King's licence to elect a Prior in the room of Prior Nicholas, deceased.

50. H., Abbot of Leicester, informs the King that, by needful business, he is prevented being present at Westminster on the octaves of the Purification as commanded, and therefore begs to be excused.

51. The Prior and Convent of St. Mary Osney to the King, praying for licence to elect an Abbot in the room of J., who had resigned his dignity.

52. The Monks of the Convent of St. Frideswide in Oxford to the King, stating that the Bishop of Lincoln, in his late visitation, having removed Elias, their Prior, on account of his many offences, whereby they are without a Pastor, they put themselves under the protection of the King, and beg for licence to elect another Prior; and, until he was elected and confirmed, that their house and possessions may be committed to their custody.

53. The Prior and Convent of Pershore present to the King, Henry de Budeford, whom they have elected for their Abbot.

54. Prior and Convent of Pershore to the King, praying for licence to elect an Abbot in the room of the last. 19*th Oct.*, 1264: 48 *Henry* 3.

55. The Prior and Convent of Tavistock to the King, presenting John "de Rofa" [Rochester] whom they had elected as their Abbot, and begging the King's assent thereto.

56. The Archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, Commissaries of W[alter] Bishop of Worcester, for confirming and invalidating elections, and collating to dignities and prelacies, to the King, stating that having examined the election of Elericus, Prior of Coges, they had chosen him to be Abbot of Pershore. 1251: 35 *Henry* 3.

57. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin to the King, stating that he had undergone and sustained great labours and expences for the King and his father John, and requesting him to command the Justiciar of Ireland to forbear from infringing upon the possessions and dignities of himself and his Church, which had been confirmed by the charters of Henry the Second, his grandfather, and John his father. [1220—1228].

58. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin to the King, stating that upon understanding that the Archbishop of Cashell had placed his province under an interdict, excommunicated G. de Mariscis, Justiciar of Ireland, and determined to go in person to the Pope to complain of the seizure of the new town of Cashel by the said G. de Mariscis, at the King's command, he had summoned the Suffragans, Barons, &c., and by their counsel now begs the King, by the restitution of the town, to prevent the Archbishop of Cashel from proceeding to Rome, and thus remove a cause of disturbance. [1220—1228].

59. The Dean and Chapter of Armagh to the King, praying for licence to elect an Archbishop in the room of A., lately translated to another See.

60. The Dean and Chapter of Emley request the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Florence, their late Bishop, deceased. 1*st March*, 1272: 56 *Henry* 3.

61. The Monks of St. Mary Ronan in Ireland, of the Order of St. Augustine, in the Diocese of Meath to the King, praying him to allow them to choose a Pastor in the room of their deceased Abbot, and to direct letters to the Justiciar of Ireland, confirming their choice, and to order the restitution of their temporalities. They likewise pray the King to permit them for the future to make their election, without being obliged to come to England. 14*th Jan.*, 1266: 50 *Henry* 3.

62. The Dean and Chapter of Tuam to the King, stating that their Church had been without a Pastor since the death of Archbishop Marian; and that having obtained the King's licence, they had unanimously chosen Florence, Chancellor of their Church, to be Archbishop, and pray the King to confirm their election. 1250.

63. Alexander [? III.] King of Scotland to the King of England, recommending to his notice Richard de Castlekayrok, his Bailiff of Cumberland, whom he was sending to the English Court with instructions concerning the business of Wetely then pending, and requesting a favourable reception and safe conduct for him. 13*th June*, [? 1262]: 13 *Alexander* [? III.] [See a letter in *Fœdera* concerning Wetely, vol. i. p. 377.]

64. Prince Edward requests his father to order the Bishop of Hereford to dwell in his Castle of Ledbury North, to give greater defence to the Marches of Wales, and also to direct William de Evereus to abide in his Castle of Lenhales, and defend that part. 15*th April*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 425].

65. Isabella, the King's sister, informs him that she was well and safe, and hopes to hear the same of him and of her brother Richard; and she entreats him not to put perfect reliance in what unfaithful persons may say against H. de Lusignan, but to give credence to William de Bat . . . and R. de Barnevilla.

66. L[ewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to the King, acknowledging that he has received the King's command that he should not assist or harbour Fulk de Breaut or his men, whose Castle of Bedford the King ordered to be besieged because he had taken and detained Henry de Braybroc, and also stating that he is not bound to obey the King in this. (? 1224: 8 Hen. 3.)

67. William de Aubeni, son of the Earl of Arundel, to the King, stating that, in obedience to his commands, he had absented himself and retinue from a tournament, and was ready to obey all his injunctions. [1216—1222.]

68. H. de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to the King, acknowledging to have received, by his command, the Attornies of Reginald Fitz Peter, in a plea against the Archbishop of York, Robert Le Noreis, and William Seintlo, concerning the advowson of the Church of Wivrelrop; and also in a plea which the said Reginald has against the Dean and Chapter of York, and the said Robert and William concerning the same

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

advowson, before Roger de Tukerby and his Fellows Justices in Eyre. 1257: 42 *Henry* 3.

69. W. Marescall, Earl of Pembroke, to the King stating that he had granted to him for his support the "Cambium Angliæ," in lieu of 1000 marks a year previously to his succeeding to his paternal property, which however was totally insufficient to discharge his father's debts; and that he had received an order from the Lord Legate and others of the King's Council, commanding him to give up this said right to Queen Berengaria, in discharge of what the King owes her. Understanding therefore that his refusal would bring the kingdom in danger of being placed under an interdict, he surrenders his right to the King.

70. Brian de Lisle to the King, stating that having finished the business of surveying the forests in Essex committed to him and his fellows, he had proceeded to Lindsey to stay there till the week before the Feast of St. Lawrence, intending then to go into Derbyshire, there to await the King's pleasure. [? About 1225: 9 *Henry* 3.]

71. Hugh de Vivon to the King and his Council, stating that he had been commanded by them to restore to G. de Clare Earl of Gloucester, the Barton of Bristol, the Wood of Furcas, and the Chace of Keinesham; but upon consultation with the Council of the Exchequer on the subject, he told them that he should not think of giving up those possessions until he was provided wherewith to support the Castle of Bristol, and that the Council had promised him 100*l.* in rent and 100 marks of silver to support the said Castle; but as he had not received anything, he informs the King that he shall not give up those possessions until that agreement be fulfilled, or until he shall have proper provision for the Castle. [? 1218: 2 *Henry* 3.]

72. The Sheriff of Devon to the King, informing him that he went, as he had been commanded, with the "posse comitatus," assisted by the Bishop of Exeter with his men, to the Castle of Plymton, and prevented those therein from going out to commit depredations; and that all the Barons and Knights of the county then assembled (on hearing the King's commands that he and the Bishop should prevent all persons within the castle from going out), unanimously objected to such a proceeding against their Lord to whom they owed service; and because he, the Sheriff, did not dare or wish to incur any danger by remaining before the castle, so fortified, he went, with the advice of the Bishop and others assembled, and sought further aid of the men in the lands which were in the hands of Fulk de Breaute, and in the mean while he had caused mangonels to be made, &c.

73. The Sheriff of Sussex informs the King's Council that having received the King's Writs, dated the 14th April, 18th June, 29th June, and 24th March, directing him to give Robert Marmiun, junior, who had returned to his allegiance, full seisin of all his lands which he had before the war, and also of all the lands and wardships which belonged to Robert Marmiun, his father, deceased, and also of his land of Wingeton, he, the said Sheriff, had given him such seisin; but that Robert Mortimer, and Ralph Tyrel, constable of Pevensey, and their servants, would not permit him to enjoy it, or allow the said Sheriff to execute the King's commands. [? 3 *Hen.* 3.]

74. J. de Chyshull, and I. de Montferrant, to the King, stating that they arrived in Paris the day after the Purification of the Virgin, with the King's treasure, and found Prince Edward quite well: that they went on the Sunday following to the Queen of France, at St. Germains, and declared to her the matters which they were commanded to make known; the Letter relates to a treaty to be concluded with the King of France, in which the Earl of Leicester was concerned. *Paris*, 23 *Feb.*, [1262: 46 *Henry* 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 416.]

75. G. de Bocland, and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, in the county of Suffolk, to the King, stating that Alice Plaiz had brought on a certain assize of Novel Disseisin against Sir John de Fleg, concerning her tenement in Norwull, and the Assize was summoned to make the recognizance thereon. The said John proffered a Charter which he had from Hugh de Plaiz, son of Ralph de Plaiz and of the said Alice, of that tenement whereupon he called him to warrant it; but the said Hugh being unwilling to warrant that Charter to the said John, did, in the mean time, obtain Letters to the Justices commanding them not to hold the plea which is before them, between John de Fleg and Hugh de Plaiz, unless it had been moved before the said Hugh accepted the Cross, and if the said Hugh was in possession of the said land when he took the Cross. Of these facts the Justices inform the King in order that right may be done.

76. A Report to the King from Thomas de Lasceles, William Derwentwater, Robert de Castelkayrok, and Alan de Orreton, appointed to inspect the Castle of Carlisle, stating its bad condition, and the repairs necessary, and the scanty supply of corn and forage therein.

77. R. de Nevil to the King, urging him to send letters to Robert de Brus, John Cumin, John Balliol, Henry de Percy, and other lords, to induce them to give their assistance in preserving the tranquillity of the country beyond the Trent; and as it seems expedient that Pontefract Castle, which is the key of the county of York, should be ably defended, to signify to him his wishes thereon. [? 1263, 47 Hen. 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 429.]

78. R. Passlelewe, Archdeacon of Lewes, informs the King that he had received his Precept to certify for what cause the citizens of London were amerced in 200 marks at Chelmsford,—he cannot reply without inspecting the Rolls, which he has not with him at present.

79. Ralph Russel to the King, informing him that he understood that certain Barons and rebels, with a great number of armed men, were shortly coming to the castle of Salisbury, and as he could find but very few men to defend the same, he begs the King to send him assistance for that purpose. [? 1263 : 47 Hen. 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 429.]

80. Robert de Roussoi to the King, begging him to pay to the bearer of this letter the 25 marks which he owes him for the fee the King had given him.

81. Peter de Savoy to the King, stating that he thought it would be advantageous both to the King and to the Charter House ["domui Cartusiæ"] to confer upon it one of the King's Churches, worth at least 50 marks, instead of the 50 marks which the King and his predecessors have been accustomed to pay annually to the said house as alms.

82. Peter de Savoy to Walter de Merton, the Chancellor, on the same subject as the preceding letter.

83. Peter de Savoy to the King, certifying that William and Yvo La Zuche, Reginald Fitz Peter, Adam de Gesemuth, Robert de Neuville, and Warine de Bassingborne, remained faithful to the king in time of need.

84. Peter de Savoy to the King, relating to an exchange of a portion of the Honor of Richmond, which the King had granted to him for certain lands in Sussex belonging to Prince Edward.

85. Richard de Seing to the King, stating that he had received the writ to bring before the Justices at Westminster the Record of the suit before the Justices for taking assizes of Novel Disseisin in Norfolk, in the second year of the King's reign, between Henry, son of Peter, and Alan de Clenchewarton, concerning a tenement in Clenchewarton. but as he was not a Justice at that time, and had no Roll in that Eyre, the said Record ought not to be required of him.

86. William de Swynebur' to the King, informing him that he had been hindered, by his great infirmity, from personally attending the King at his Court, concerning the perambulation to be made between the manor of Langeley, belonging to Nicholas de Bolteby, within the county of Northumberland, and the manor of Staworth, belonging to him [William de Swinbur'], within the liberty of Tindale, belonging to the king of Scotland. He intimates that he consents to a perambulation being made, provided one half of the persons making it be of the county, and the other half of the liberty. *Halyton on the morrow of St. Hilary, 23rd Alex. King of Scotland.*

87. Philip de Ulecot to the King, praying redress for the injuries which the Bishop of Durham had done him by seizing his lands and houses, ill-treating his servants, and imprisoning them at Durham.

88. Duncan de Carric to the King, informing him that the Justiciar of Ireland had not obeyed the King's command to restore the lands of which he was disseized, and praying that the Justiciar should be again commanded to do so.

89. Alan la Zuche, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King, stating that the Abbot and Convent of Mellifonte had complained to him that the Bailiffs of Geoffrey de Genevill in Meath had usurped the liberties which the King's Grandfather and Father, and the King himself had granted to them by charters, and praying to have the King's commands thereupon.

90. The Mayor and Barons of Dover to the King, stating that they had received his Letter, desiring to be informed at what sum they had amerced Clayus de la Croce for his misfortune. They reply, that the pledge of the amerciament is one hundred shillings and one penny, but the amerciament will be taxed according to the fealty ["fidelitatem"] and word of the twelve Jurats, and according to the quantity of the offence; and if the amerciament ought to be taxed according to the quantity of the offence, they could not tax it at more than half a mark.

91. The Barons of Hastings to the King, praying for a prolongation of the peace made between themselves and the people of Yarmouth, which had been ordered by the King in Council.

92. The people of Kery in Wales to the King, petitioning for an impartial distribution of justice. Witnessed by Eynon de Gregh, Mareduth son of Howel, Ralph son of Mareduth, Eynon son of Howel, Radugan Goch, Grifit ab Gorenau, Grifit son of Gorgeneu, Jarit Vecham, &c.

93. The Barons of Rye to the King, stating their great anxiety and regard for his welfare, about which they have lately been prevented making inquiries, and for which they are ready to die if necessary, and begging him to consider them as his liege and faithful men, notwithstanding what their enemies may say against them.

94. Octavian, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary "in Via lata," to the King, stating his great regard for John de Luce of Ferentin, and as Peter, called the Red, of Ferentin (bearer of this letter), a relative of the said John, was going to the King's presence, the Cardinal begs the King to give a favourable reception to the said Peter's petitions.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *c*. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

95. Otho, Cardinal Deacon of St. Nicolas "in Carcere Tulliano," to the King, acknowledging the receipt of his letter, and promising to forward the matters concerning which the King is sending Nuncios to Rome, and to impede those of his adversaries. [? About 1259.]

96. A letter of credence from Ottobon, Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian, to the King, in favour of Master Galiard, the bearer.

97. Rayner, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary, in Cosmedin, to the King, expressing his joy that peace is restored between the King and his nobles, and begging that he would commit his affairs to him whenever he happened to send messengers to the Court [of Rome].

98. Romanus, Cardinal Deacon of St. Angeli, Apostolical Legate, to the King, informing him that he had received his letters and messengers, and perfectly understood the tenor of their communications. He further adds expressions of his good will and desire to continue on the most amicable terms with him.—[See *Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 187.]

99. P. Bishop of "Albano" to the King, stating that as the Pope had made G[ilbert], Bishop of Emley in Ireland, he by his special command had consecrated him, and therefore begs the King will give him possession of the goods of the Bishopric. [? About 1251.]

100. B. Bishop of Limoges to the King, thanking him for the favours he had received from Isabella the Q. Mother, and from the Abbots of St. Maxent and St. John d'Angeli, to whom he had sworn fealty as the King's deputies, and requesting that letters patent may be sent to the citizens of Limoges, requiring them to receive the provost appointed by him, and to obey the said provost in every thing relating to his right.

101. P. Bishop of Xancton [Saintes] to the King, stating his great regard for the King's honour and advantage, and for the good of his country, and especially for the Mayor and Commonalty of Rochelle; and that whereas A. Aufredi formerly built an hospital in Rochelle, and conferred it upon the poor of Christ by his last will, the Brethren of the Temple, who have gotten the greater part of the town, and by their privileges are exempt from the King's power, endeavour to claim this hospital, to the serious prejudice not only of the Mayor and Commonalty but of the Royal power, and as they are compelled to refer to the Apostolic See, the Bishop prays the King to exert all his influence at the Roman Court on behalf of the Mayor and commonalty.

102. Otho, Subdeacon and Chaplain of the Pope, to the King, stating that in his way through France he had endeavoured, but unsuccessfully, to find if Fulk and Robert Passalewe were the persons who had detained the King's messengers. [*This document is partly decayed*].

103. Matthew, Abbot of St. Denis in France, to the King, stating that the Priory of Derehurst had held, from the time of King John, the Port of Waes [? Wexford], and that the then Prior John was impleaded in the King's Court concerning the said Port; the Abbot prays the King to allow the Prior and his church to continue in possession of the same. [*The Priory of Derehurst was a cell to the Abbey of St. Denis.* See 115, 116.]

104. R. Abbot of St. Catherine "de Monte" of Rouen to the King, acknowledging the receipt of the King's precept, giving him power to receive the attornies of the Dean and Chapter of Rouen in all pleas and suits moved or to be moved in any of the King's Courts, and to send the names of such attornies to the King. The Abbot therefore informs the King that the Dean and Chapter of Rouen have appointed Stephen de Ponte Sancti Petri, and Reginald, called the Englishman, &c. *24th March*, 1270: 54 *Henry* 3.

105. The Provost, Dean, and Chapter of [place not named], commend to the King's favourable notice H. de Rimenam, Archdeacon of Branst..... Clerk of the late Duke of Brabant, who used to receive ten marks a year at the King's Exchequer.

106. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, concerning the payment of 1,000 marks, which the King of England claims for the value of the lands of Agen [in Guienne], but which King Louis thinks he should only pay as prescribed in the Treaty of Peace between them, and therefore begs King Henry to declare his wishes by Letters Patent. [? 1260.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 392.]

107. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, commanding that, as Duke of Aquitain, he would appoint a certain day and place in Gascony for Renaud de Pontibus [Pons] and his wife to do their homage concerning "Gentiac" and its appurtenances, and would send them letters of safe conduct for going to, and returning from, the said place; and further that he would order his Seneschals of Gascony and Perigord to summon the witnesses, whom the said Renaud and his wife have named, to appear before the King of France, on the present Quinzaine of Pentecost, to give evidence in a cause which the said Renaud and his wife have against the King of England. [? 1262.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 418.]

108. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, stating that he had understood all that the Royal messengers had explained to him on the subject which he had spoken to King Henry about; how the Earl of Leicester might return to his peace and favour; and that he had afterwards held treaty with the said messengers and with the Earl; but, nevertheless, he could not at present discover a mode of peace, for which he was very sorry.

109. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, stating that certain merchants of the territory of James, King of Arragon, complained that some malefactors of England had seized their goods on the sea, and praying that restitution may be made.

110. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, acknowledging the receipt of his letter, and expressing his joy at the good account of his affairs and health contained therein; and as King Henry had informed him that the goods of the French merchants which had been seized, and which could be found in England, should be restored, and exertions made to recover the residue not found, King Louis renders him his best thanks, and entreats him to proceed until the business is completed.

111. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, repeating a request he had before made, that King Henry would cause the goods which had been taken by people in England from G. de Fabrica and Alfonsus Morin, French merchants, to be restored to them.

112. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him to give a favourable reception to the petitions of the Bishop of Elphin, in Ireland.

113. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him not to permit Peter Beraldi to be molested in his person or goods contrary to justice.

114. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him to discharge a debt which Nicholas, called de Sencoz, citizen of Rouen, asserts is due to him.

115. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting that he would not permit the Prior of Derehurst to be disturbed in the possessions of his Priory, which belongs to the Monastery of St. Denis, in France, but would protect him when necessary. (*Vide* 103 and 116.)

116. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, stating that the Priory of Derehurst, in England, being a member of the Monastery of St. Denis the Martyr, she ought to love the members for the sake of the head; and as she heard that he had taken proceedings against the Prior for some possessions which he and his ancestors had held, she entreats him to leave the Priory in peaceful possession, and to protect the Prior and his goods when necessary.

117. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, thanking him for his inquiries after her health, and stating that, though much desiring the society of her sister, the Queen of England; she would hasten the departure of the Queen to him according to his request, because she feared that, on account of her long delay, he would marry some other lady; and that as long as the Countess of Gloucester remained in his vicinity, she should be impatient until she knew that her sister had rejoined him.

118. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, begging him to inform her of his condition, which she was most anxious to learn, and prays God to prosper; and that he would state if there was anything she could do for him. The King [her husband], herself, and children are all well.

119. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, stating that she had received his letters informing her of the improved state of his health,—her husband, herself, and children were well,—she has understood all that the Archdeacon of London and H. de Monte Ferando had told her on his behalf, and had sent her answer by their mouths.

120. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, requesting to know how he is going on,—she herself, her husband, and children are well.

121. Margaret, Queen of the French, to the King of England, requesting to be informed of his state by the bearer; and also that he would send her nephew, the son of the King of Germany, whom she heard was unwell, as, until he was recovered, he would be better with her than in a strange country.

122. H[aco], King of Norway, to the King of England, stating that a merchant of Norway had, some years ago, through fear of a war, entrusted to John Lamberd, merchant of Lynn, the sum of 50 marks, which he had never been able to obtain from the said John, or from his son and heir, and requesting that the Bailiffs of Lynn be ordered to do justice in the matter.

123. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, requesting him to give credit to that which William de Wolvele, his treasurer, and Michael de Northampton, his clerk, shall say, and whom he sends with this letter. *8th July*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

124. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, advising him to find out, before certain persons [not named] were called from foreign parts, whether a free entrance and safe progress into the kingdom was open to them, any obstacle to which should be guarded against.—He means to visit the King shortly, to advise him as to the means of providing for their joint safety; because if entrance be refused these persons by the Cinque Ports, some other safe way must be procured for them. *23rd Oct.*, 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

125. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, informing him that he had gone with all speed to Chippenham, and thence forthwith to Wallingford, where he expected to find the Barons; and, having agreed with them, to hold an earnest and sincere treaty for restoring tranquillity, he requires the King to issue strict orders to his son Edward that, until they know whether they can proceed with such treaty, he should make no warlike attack on the said Barons, or any of them. *28th June*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

126. S[uene], "Dux Norvegiæ," to the King of England, expressing his thanks for the presents and jewels which the King sent him last year, and his delight at the subject of the King's letter, viz., his wish to renew the confederacy made between the "Dux" and King John, which he (the "Dux") was anxious to maintain;—he believed what

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

the King told him, that R. Wodecoc, the chief perpetrator of his injuries, was by chance slain, and his accomplices dispersed, and that none of their property could be found wherewith to make him satisfaction. Therefore, though the King promised to do all in his power for him, he thought it was useless to prosecute the affair any further.

127. S[uene], "Dux Norvegiæ," to the King of England, stating that last summer he sent his chaplain, John, with a present to the King; but the ship being overtaken by a storm, was wrecked off Friesland, and many people were drowned;—he begs the King to appreciate his intention, and to give credence to the said John, the bearer. [*This document is much defaced.*]

128. John, Duke of Brittany, to the King of England, in favour of the Church and Monks of Jervaux, whose possessions and goods in Richmundshire, and especially in the Forest of Wendeslaydale, unjustly detained by P. de Savoy, he prays may be restored to them.

129. "H., Dux Lotharingie,"* thanks the King of England for the orders he has given concerning his territory, and begs him to give credence to all that the bearer of this letter shall tell him.

130. L[eopold], Duke of Austria and Stiria, to the King of England,—he had received the King's letter concerning a marriage with his (the Duke's) daughter, about which he was sending messengers to the King, and had entrusted the whole business to the Archbishop of Cologne;—he assures the King that there is no one with whom he is more anxious to be connected by such alliance than himself. [? 1225.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 176.]

131. Ferrand, Count of Flanders and Hainault, to the King of England, relating to the payment of his fee.

132. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—Thiricus, called Palding, having been banished from her territory, is said to be dwelling in England:—she requests that if he can be found he may be imprisoned, and if he cannot be detained that he may be expelled the kingdom; for she fears that if he sojourns in England, where the merchants of Ypres, on whose account he was banished, frequently are, he will maliciously plot against and injure them. 1246: 31 *Hen.* 3.

133. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, requesting, as she had before done, that he would protect her merchants trading in England from molestation in their persons or goods, as she protected his subjects trading in her dominions. *Nov.*, 1264: 49 *Hen.* 3.

134. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—on account of the disturbances in England, her merchants cannot safely convey their goods from England to Flanders: wherefore she intreats the King to give orders that as soon as tranquillity is restored the merchants may return home with their goods uninjured, he being assured that the English in Flanders shall be equally safe. 31*st August*, 1264: 48 *Hen.* 3.

135. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—12 sacks of wool belonging to Godfrey de Dixmuda, burgher of Dixmund, have been unjustly seized and detained at Yarmouth,—she begs the King will cause them to be restored to the said Godfrey, or his messenger. 30*th April*, 1265: 49 *Hen.* 3.

136. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—she has received his letter, and will cause the goods of his merchants to be delivered to them when her merchants and their goods were liberated, and were returned to Flanders, for the English goods were only seized because the persons and goods of her merchants were arrested and detained without cause in England.

137. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, requesting he would cause restitution to be made to John, called Baderel, burgess of Ypres, of the sum of £50 sterling, whereof he had been forcibly despoiled in the King's dominions, whereby he is reduced to great poverty. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 259.] [See No. 164.]

138. Letter of Credence from John de Avesnis, eldest son of the Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, for certain messengers whom he has sent to treat concerning matters which he and the King had before spoken of at Witsant. *Feb.*, 1254: 38 *Hen.* 3.

139. G., brother of the Count of Auvergne and Provost of Lisle, to the King of England, reminding him of his promise to make him his clerk for the devotion of his family to the King's service, which he begs the King now to perform, and for that purpose sends Amadeus de Nantes to him with the letter.

140. Gerard de Blavia, son of the "Dominus de Blavia," to the King of England, requesting him to pay to the bearer the sum of £400 sterling, due to him for his fee and its arrears. 1250: 34 or 35 *Hen.* 3.

141. Beatrix, wife of John of Brittany, to her father, the King of England, urging him to pay a debt which he owes to the Lady of Croon. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., page 419.] [? About 1262, see No. 144.]

142. Bertrand de Cardalhac, Seneschal of Limosin, &c., to the King of England, strongly recommending to his notice G. de Malamorte, of Limosin, whom he had found obedient to his commands, and who was of such note and repute in that country, as his

* *i. e.* Either Henry 2, Duke of Lohier or Basse Lorraine and Brabant, or Henry 3, his son.

father also had been in the kingdom of France, that it would be very politic and right for the King to confer honour upon him, that he might be an example to other nobles, knights, and vassals who should hear thereof.

143. Oliverius "Dominus de Chalesio," to the King of England, requesting payment of the money he owes him by the bearer as he needs the money for the repair and defence of the castle.

144. Isabella, Lady of Credon [? Croon] to the King of England, stating her great want of money, both for the dower of her daughter, lately married, and other occasions,—as she used to receive yearly a sum of money from the King, partly by his bounty and partly on account of the inheritance of her sons in England, payment whereof has some time ceased, she intreats him to send her this money, or part thereof, by the bearer. 25*th April*, 1262: 46 *Hen.* 3. [Printed, incorrectly, in *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 418.]—[See No. 141.]

145. Hugh, called Espallarz, to the King of England, praying him to order that he should receive his fee with arrears by the bearer, and to inform him of his wishes.

146. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of la March and Angoulême, &c., to the King of England, informing him that he had received his letter at "Bona Vallis," near "Carnetum," on Tuesday after the Octaves of Pentecost last, wherein the King states that he had before written to him to bring him assistance into England, and now again expressly requires him by his faith and homage to hasten to England for that purpose. He assures the King he had received no other letter from him for nearly a year past, and that his messenger now found him going to the Parliament at Paris, where he had to plead before the King of France against the Countess of Leicester, concerning part of the county of Angoulême;—when his business in France is finished, he will return to Poictou, and prepare with all haste to come to the King; and if the necessity for his coming is very urgent he begs to be informed thereof.

147. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England,—Poictou has been much disturbed, but he has put it in better condition:—the King may give credence to all that B. de Podio, Seneschal of Augoulême, and R. de St. Sanson should tell him.

148. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England, requesting him to grant Walter Le Montomoile a rent which the Archdeacon of Poitiers, deceased, had by gift from the King's father in the town of St. Mary de Montunsan.(?)

149. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England and his Council,—he has lent 160 marks of silver to G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, who cannot get away from Rochelle without that sum; and as the said Hugh is bound to some merchants for the amount, he begs it may be sent him by B. de Podio, the bearer of his letter.

150. "*G. Dominus de Mauritania," to the King of England,—he had taken possession of the land of his father during his lifetime, in order that it might not fall under the dominion of the King of France, but having guarded against that contingency, he has restored the land to his father, and therefore prays a return of his fee and arrears, worth upwards of 300 marks.

151. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, to the King of England and his Council,—when the King's messengers arrived he was prepared to return into England, being much pressed by the want of money; but as, on account of the troubles in that country, it would be injurious for him to leave his post, Hugh de Lusignan had lent him 160 marks of silver, which sum he begs may be paid to Hugh, who was bound to some merchants for it, otherwise no one would lend them anything in future.

152. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Gascony, to the King of England,—H. de Lusignan unjustly withholds the town of Niort.

153. Ubert de Ocano, citizen of Milan, to the King of England,—declares the affection and duty which he and all his family bear towards the King, which they pray for an opportunity of evincing, and as James, the bearer, is very anxious to present himself to the King, Ubert begs to recommend him as a man of good origin, probity, and circumspection.

154. R. de Pont' to the King of England,—he had been the last year in such strait that the King of France, if he could have acquired the province of Brittany, would immediately have come down upon him, and he would have found none to help him, for fear of which he had expended everything he could raise or borrow in fortifying the town of Pons. Wherefore he supplicates the King's aid towards fortifying the said town of Pons and castle of Montignac, so that he and his heirs might not be disinherited and placed at the mercy of his enemies. For the Queen of France had said, in the hearing of the Count of la Marche and Lord G. de Rancon, that the King of France should either dispossess him or lose France. He begs also for payment of all sums due to him or to his son in the King's chamber.

155. Aymer de Thouars, "Dominus de Rocha super Oyum," &c., to the King of England,—after the King's departure the people did him [the said Aymer] much damage, and

* Or Count of Maurienne, afterwards Savoy. Perhaps a mistake for B., as there does not appear to be any contemporary Count of Maurienne with whom the initial G. can correspond.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

destroyed his Castle of "Aucernio," as Henry Troubleville, Seneschal of Gascony, well knew: wherefore he requests the King to take such measures as may promote their mutual advantage, since he and his castles are at the King's service.

156. Peter de Savoy to the King of England.—The letter, ordering him to be with the King's messengers before the King of France, at Paris, on the Quinzaine of the Purification, reached him at "Gebennas," [*i. e.* Geneva] but it was then too late to obey the instructions.

157. Hugh de Vivon to the King of England, informing him that when the King of France left Rochelle, he came to Poitiers, and sent the Seneschal of Poictou and Count la Marche to Gascony, who came to St. Melio where the burgesses made oath to them, and from thence they came to St. Macchar and Longon'; and Peter de Gavaret gave up both the castles, and the burgesses of those towns also did fealty in the presence of the Bishop, and then 6000 of the burgesses of La Riole came and made oath to them; but neither the burgesses of La Riole nor St. Melio permitted one of the King of France's men to enter their town, and no garrison was put in either town or castle which they gained. Hugh de Vivon thinks the King may soon recover all the places if speedy assistance be sent, and begs the King will excuse his delay in Poictou as he had been confined to his bed at Rochelle, but he will hasten to England as soon as possible, if not detained by William de Putot, who is also ill.

158. H. de Zudendorp, citizen of Cologne, to the King of England,—the Archbishop [of Cologne]* had been killed by his near relative,—but for this misfortune the Archbishop would have brought the King's business to a good termination.

159. Guido de Poconeria to the King of England, beseeching him to protect and defend his estate in England, the rights and rents of which had been kept from him by the knights and suitors of his hundred, and to cause the said rights to be restored to him in the same entirety as he had received them from King John.

160. The citizens of Aq̃n' [? Acqs] to the King of England, stating that two of their citizens, W. Roberti and A. Ri, had lent a sum of money (the former 100 marks of silver, and the latter 80 livres Tournois) to G. de Nevill, his chamberlain, to complete the King's business, which they wonder he has not paid, and beg the King to compel him to do so.

161. The Common Council of "Aquis" inform the King of England that Rostagn de Solerio [Solers], citizen of Bourdeaux, his bailiff of Gascony, acts faithfully in the charge committed to him, taking care of the country, and executing justice to the satisfaction of them and other the King's subjects.

162. The Mayor, Jurats, and Commonalty of Bayonne to the King of England,—a fire has destroyed half their city, with part of the church, its bells, &c.;—their rich merchants were in foreign parts,—they had lost the third part of their property this year by storms at sea; wherefore they entreat the King to procure them a respite until Christmas, for the payment of 600 livres Morlannois which they owe the Lord Edward.

163. The Echevins and Burgesses of Ghent to the King of England,—being so full of business they cannot at present pay the debt they owe him, wherefore they beg a respite until the next Michaelmas.

164. The Advocates and Echevins of Ypres to the King of England, relating to a robbery committed on John called Baderel, a burgess of that place, by some of the King's people. [See No. 137.]

165. The Freemen and Jurats of Jersey to the King of England,—when Philip de Aubigney held assise there by the King's direction, he ordered that the assise should be holden according to the right and ancient customs of Normandy, whereon a jury of lawful men was chosen, which found some persons guilty, who immediately fled. Since then they have returned, bringing the King's letters of pardon, and letters from the King's court, directing their lands to be restored to them, at which the said Freemen and Jurats greatly wonder, since it is contrary to the right and custom of Normandy, and a thing unheard of in England. Wherefore they beg the King to consider the matter, for if such men are allowed to recover their inheritance, they know not how robbers, who abound there, are to be punished.

166. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, begging him to confirm the patent which King John granted them, a transcript whereof they send; for which favour the men of Bourdeaux, both poor and rich, will feel most grateful to him, although for many years they had been oppressed by many burdens for wars, &c., and in fortifying their town, and they entreat the King to send an answer by Rostand Columbi.

167. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, soliciting the confirmation of a gift made by his Chamberlain to the Hospital, called Bardernac, recently founded by a citizen of Bourdeaux to accommodate poor Christians returning "de Beato Jacobo" [from Compostella] and where a church had been erected, in which service for the perpetual salvation of the soul of the late King John his father was to be performed.

---

* Englebert de Berg, killed 7 November, 1225, by the Count of Isenberg.

168. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, on behalf of Rostand de Solario, [Solers] beseeching him to pay to the said Rostand a debt of 104*l.* sterling, and to transmit the sum by G., his cross-bowman.

169. The Judges, Eschevins, Council, and Citizens of Cologne to the King of England, informing him that Herman, the bearer, has been defrauded by the men of Winchelsea of goods to the value of 100 marks, and praying for redress.

170. The men of the Castle of Dusar to the King of England,—King Richard had built the Castle of Dusar and peopled it with his own men, and kept it during his own life, and demised it to King John with his other land—war arose between King John and the King of France, Gasto de Bearn, and other Barons of Gascony, and when peace was restored, King John committed the town to the Viconte of Tartas, who had sworn to keep it with the same ordinances and customs as King Richard; which Viconte having held it a year and three months, on the night of the Feast of St. Gregory collected all the people and slew some, and robbed them of more than 100,000 sous Morlanaix, and, compelled them to swear that they would not complain, and that they would not remain subject to the King of England, and gave some of them to some knights, and many of the houses to various persons; the truth of which they had shown to many of the King's bailiffs, who took no notice thereof, until Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, came into Gascony, who made inquiries on the subject and restored the Castle. Wherefore the said men entreat the King to maintain all their possessions as King Richard and King John had done, and to give them his letters patent like those of King Richard, which were burnt in the Chapel of St. Katherine, in the castle by the Viconte.

171. The Mayor and Commonalty of St. Jean d'Angeli to the King of England, begging his aid for the protection and defence of his subjects in Poictou.

172. The Consuls and Commonalty of St. Junien in Limosin to the King of England, —they have always been faithful to him and his predecessors, and still are so.—When King John visited their town, he ordered the destruction of a tower which J., formerly Bishop of Limoges, built by desire of the King of France, which they accordingly destroyed, and the said Bishop excommunicated them, but King John wrote to the Pope and procured the excommunication to be taken off. One B., being now made Bishop of Limoges, and by the advice of their enemies wishing to injure them, has again laid them under excommunication; but they, maintaining their fidelity to the King of England, fear nothing as long as he will protect them. Wherefore they beseech the King to use his influence with the said Bishop for them.

[*This document is much decayed.*]

173. P. de Miner, the Podestà, Consuls and Commonalty of Milan to the King of England, thanking him for the reception he had given to their late messenger.—They had learnt that the Monks of Glastonbury, who are called his Barons, on receiving the royal requests and orders in the affair of A. de Summa, and M. de Summa, his brother, had not only disregarded such requests and orders, but had abused their messenger; —they entreat the King to compel the said Monks and Barons to make satisfaction to the said nobles. And although the said A. de Summa, at the instance of the said M. de Summa, Procurator of Glastonbury, has pledged his possessions, and exposed himself to much danger for the sake of the said monastery, the said Monks have made no return either to the said Procurator or his brother, whereby they have sustained the loss of upwards of 3000 marks.—The King's interference is sought.

174. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England.—Although a truce has been entered into between the King and the Count of La March, yet the Count has distrusted them, and set his guard over them before the termination of the truce, and so oppressed them that they cannot introduce corn, wine, wood, or other necessaries into the Castle of Niort, the roads being so guarded that Scalo de Rupeforti and others dare not bring them such things. Wherefore they implore the King to send them speedy assistance, and such a Governor as he has often promised.

175. The Mayor and Burgesses of Niort to the King of England.—They have always resisted his enemies, by which they have sustained innumerable losses in their goods and persons, and still sustain worse by the Count of La March and others; in such troubles their only aid is the Bishop of Saintes, who is always ready to exert himself for the King's honour and their good; and they entreat the King to give him thanks accordingly.

176. The Mayor and Burgesses of Niort to the King of England's Clerks,* stating their constant fidelity to the King and their losses sustained thereby, and extolling the fidelity of the Bishop of Saintes. [See No. 175.]

177. The Mayor and Echevins of St. Omer to the King of England.—The Bailiffs of London have seized the goods of the Burgesses of St. Omer on account of some custom or rather exaction never paid in times past, commonly called "Muraille," [*i. e.* Murage] which they endeavour to extort, although when a similar vexation had been referred to the King, he had decided that the said Burgesses and many others of Flanders were free and exempt. Wherefore they entreat the King to stay such annoyance.

* Probably the Magistri of the Chancery.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

178. The Mayor and Burgesses of Rochelle to the King of England, in favour of Maria, daughter of Raimund Viger deceased, whom certain persons despoil of her inheritance in Bourdeaux. They pray the King to direct the Mayor, Provost, and Jurats of Bourdeaux to cause justice to be done to the said Maria.

From King Henry the Third.

179. Charter granting the honour of Huntingdon, to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland. *Wodestock, 16th August,* 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

180. The King thanks R[alph] Bishop of Chichester, his Chancellor, for his diligence in the administration of affairs, in conjunction with S. de Segrave, during the King's absence. The King has arrived well and safe in Poictou, where he has won over many of the nobles [enumerated by name], so that now almost all the Barons of Poictou are in his service except the Count of la Marche and Geoffrey de Rancon; in Normandy also Fulk Paynel and Will. Paynel, and many knights of their kindred, have joined his service, and he believed many more will do so as soon as he approaches Normandy, in short that his affairs would advance prosperously if he had plenty of money. Wherefore the King urges the Chancellor to exert himself in procuring him money, and not to believe any false report he may hear of disputes between the King and his Justiciar, whom he esteems more than ever. With those who hold of the King in chief, the King directs the Chancellor to have patience until his return, or further orders. *Pons, 18th July,* [? 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.]

181. The King to R[alph] Bishop of Chichester, his Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, "de quietancia scutagii" for William de Duston, he having served in person with the King in the army of Poictou. *18th Sept.* 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

182. The King to H[enry] Bishop of Lincoln, ordering him to summon before the Justices at Westminster, Master Solomon, Archdeacon of Leicester, Master Roger de Scheynton, John de Sausceby, Parson of the church of Crokston, and Robert, Chaplain of the same, to answer Peter de Lincoln of the plea why the said Archdeacon and Master Roger held plea in the Court Christian of the lay fee of the said Peter in Barkeby and Crokston; and the said John and Robert prosecuted the said plea contrary to the King's prohibition. *9th February,* 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

183. Writ of Summons [apparently a draft] to G [odfrey] Bishop of Worcester, to be at Westminster on the Feast of St. John the Baptist, when the King intends to take leave of them and other prelates and nobles in contemplation of his departure to the Holy Land, and to provide for the government of the kingdom during his absence. On the back is a list of the Bishops who appear to have been summoned. *20th May,* 1270: 54 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 483.]

184. The King thanks Phillip Basset, Justiciar of England, and Walter de Merton, the Chancellor, for their attention to his affairs, as well in the matter of Thornebrugge as other things which they had written about; and having read the Charter which they had sent him, he collects that it was granted to St. Edmund, formerly Archbishop of Canterbury, and that he had seisin of the castle [of Thornebrugge]. The King therefore commands them to permit him* to have custody thereof. *3rd August,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

185. The King to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, commanding him to address letters to Sheriffs, Foresters, and others, ordering them to desist from troubling the Lepers of Lancaster. Sealed with the seal of W. de Cantilupe, because the King had not his seal with him. [? About 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

186. The King directs W. de Merton, his Chancellor, to issue a "Liberate" on behalf of Philip, Bishop elect of Lyons, for 1,000 marks a-year, until the arrears due to Amadeus, late Count of Savoy, and Thomas de Savoy, late Count of Flanders, brothers of the said Philip, were paid. *12th October,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 422.]

187. Writ to W. de Merton, the Chancellor, directing him to issue a Writ "de Liberate" on behalf of Saer de Gandavo, for the arrears of his fee at Easter and Michaelmas last. *4th Dec.* 1262: 47 *Henry* 3.

188. The King to his Treasurer and Chamberlains, commanding them to pay 30*s.* to Thomas de Wymundeham, his clerk, for writing thirty pair of Statutes, ["trignita paria Statutorum"] to be sent to all the Justices in Eyre and Sheriffs throughout the realm, and also 4*s.* 6*d.* for parchment on which he wrote the said Statutes.

189. Writ "De procedendo," to the Justices of the Bench in a suit pending between the Earl of Chester and the Monks of St. Mary de Pratis in Normandy, concerning the manor of Stivinton in Berkshire. *30th April,* 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

190. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, ordering him to inquire to whom belonged the four [score] and thirteen marks which Hugh Le Porter took from the Jews at Stamford, at the time that Brother Geoffrey usurped the custody of the Jews there, and on what occasion they were taken and in what place. *29th July,* 1242: 26 *Henry* 3.

* Probably Boniface, the then Archbishop; for Archbishop Edmund died in 1242.

191. The Sheriff's Return to the preceding Writ, stating the finding of the jury that Hugh Le Porter took the fourscore and thirteen marks of three Jews [named] on the occasion of having the King's precept to make inquiry of the chattels of the Jews, and within the town of Stamford. [? 1242: 26 *Henry* 3.]

[*This document partly decayed.*]

192. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, directing him to make, on the oath of good men, a valuation of the advowson of the Church of Auresby, which Hugh Prilly claims against the Prior of "Cruce Roes̃" [Royston], and return the same to the Justices at Westminster. 30*th April,* 1255: 39 *Henry* 3.

193. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, directing him to return before the Justices at Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification of St. Mary, 24 Knights of his county from the visne of Lincoln, and 24 Burgesses of the city of Lincoln, to certify concerning the death of Hugh, son of Beatrix, whom the Jews crucified and slew; the Jews imprisoned in the Tower of London for this offence having put themselves on the verdict of the said Knights and Burgesses. 7*th January,* 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

194. *Northamptonshire.*—Special Writ "De Saisina habenda." William de Sancta Ermina, to whom the King had granted the lands and tenements of Philip de Daventre, has granted the same lands to Robert Burnel, clerk to Prince Edward, and the Sheriff is ordered to give him seizin thereof. 14*th July,* 1268: 52 *Henry* 3.

195. The King to the Bailiffs and men of Pool, commanding them to protect all merchants coming into the town with merchandize, and put their goods in some safe place within the town, &c. 3*rd April,* 1266: 50 *Henry* 3.

196. *Yorkshire.*—Writ "De dote unde nihil habet," against Alan de Kirkeby on behalf of Matilda, widow of William de Kirkeby, for her dower out of her late husband's freehold in Kirkeby and Burghbrig. 24*th February.*

197. The King to Geoffrey de Nevill, commanding him to repair with his armed power to the King at Northampton, prepared with horses and arms to go against W. Earl of Aubemarl, who has been excommunicated by the Papal Legate, and has seized the Castle of Fotheringay. *Westminster,* 23*rd January,* [? 1219.]

198. *Surrey.*—Writ of "*Pone de averiis,*" for Andrew Buckerel, Plt. against Roteland de Nested' for seizing and detaining the cattle of the said Andrew. 4*th April.* 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

199. The King to H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin, Justiciar of Ireland.—The extent lately made of the King's demesne of Obrun is so heavy that his tenants are not able to sustain it without great loss and damage; a new and more moderate extent is therefore ordered to be made of that demesne, and then it is to be delivered up to Geoffrey de Turville, the King's clerk, to whom the King has granted it for four years, and who is to answer for it at the Exchequer of Dublin. 1*st April,* 1224: 8 *Henry* 3.

200. Draft of Letters Patent, reciting that a peace had been concluded between the King and M[agnus], King of Norway, concerning all injuries done to their respective subjects up to Wednesday after Assumption-day, A.D. 1269, except certain injuries done to the Norwegians at the fair of St. Botolph, and elsewhere. And the King grants that the injuries so committed should be redressed according to the law and custom of England. [*See Treaty in Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 480.]

201. The King to Pope Gregory.—War having long subsisted between the nobles R. de Ponte and B[oniface] of Maurienne and their ancestors, for avoiding such calamities they had joined their son and daughter together in marriage, being of the fourth degree of consanguinity, who had issue three sons then living, and one daughter deceased;—two Bishops of Saintes having tolerated such marriage, the King implores the Pope to excuse it, so that without mortal sin they may remain in wedlock, and the issue be legitimate; for if the marriage be annulled, the said nobles, who use their great interest in support of the King's right and power, will go over to the King of France, whereby the King's influence in those parts would soon cease.

202. The King to O., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary, "in via lata,"—although the great men of his kingdom were deterred from undertaking "the business of Apulia," yet he, having confidence in the apostolic see, had endeavoured to advance the business to the honour of both parties; and whereas both he and his brother Richard, King of the Romans elect, intended during the truce which was granted them, to send messengers to the apostolic see, fully instructed to answer all the Pope's commands concerning the business, therefore he begs that nothing may be done to his prejudice in the mean time, especially as four months remain of the time allowed him, within which his messengers would explain the cause of the delay. Moreover, as to the payment of the merchants he will give such orders that they shall have no cause to complain.

203. The King, to H[ugh X] Count of la March.—The Count, who has married the Queen [Isabella] his mother, is requested to come to England, to treat with him on their affairs, and to cause the King's sister to come under safe conduct to Rochelle, there to be delivered to Jodewyn de Doet and Ralph Gernun, whom the King sends for her. 22*nd May,* 1220 [? 4 *Henry* 3.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 160.]

204. The King to the Dean and Chapter of Limoges, with professions of love and goodwill. He requires them to put themselves and their church under his rule and dominion, for

he is ready, as far as he can, to leave their rights and privileges to the arbitration of the Bishop of . . . .

205. Letters Patent declaring that the King owes to "Florentius Dives" and W. his son, of Saint Omer, six thousand marks;—W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke; R. Earl of Chester; H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England; W. Earl of Sarr'; W. Earl of Harondell; W. Marr', junior; Fulk de Breaut, Philip de Albin', W. Brieverr, and Thomas de Hardington, make themselves sureties for the payment. *Lambeth, 22nd September,* 1217. 1 *Henry* 3.

To Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.

206. Stephen Langton, Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, in favour of Geoffrey de Luci, who, having taken the cross, is on the point of setting out, requesting him to hasten the restitution of his property at Hales, which had hitherto been delayed. [? *About* 1219: 3 or 4 *Henry* 3.]

207. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Alice de Bella Aqua sues her grandson, the heir of her deceased son Geoffrey de Appelton, for a debt, by the authority of the Legate. He therefore requests, that, since the heir is under age, and in the custody of the King, the Justiciar will obtain an interview with the Legate, and prevent the youth from being troubled till he is of sufficient age to answer for himself. [? *About* 1218: 2 *or* 3 *Henry* 3.]

208. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has, according to instructions, signified to Hugh de Bolebec the impropriety and unusual course of surrendering a castle upon the receipt of any Writ.—At a meeting held at Durham, at which he himself, the Bishop of Durham, and others were present, and where Hugh de Bolebec demanded testimonial letters from himself and the said Bishop before surrendering the castle to Roger Bertrham, he the Archbishop protested against that surrender to the great displeasure of Roger Bertrham and his friends;—since his return to York he has heard a report that the Bishop of Durham had granted the letters upon receiving the son of Roger Bertrham as a hostage. He further states that, having received letters from the King with respect to conducting the King of Scotland [Alex. II.] to York fifteen days after the Feast of St. Michael, there to meet the King of England, he is unable to attend at London upon the assise of "*Darrein Presentment*" to the living of Clavreburc, claimed by Adam de Hibernia, and therefore he requests that a Writ "de waranto" may be issued. [? 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

209. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending him a copy of the Charters relating to the Liberties of his Church at Southwell, granted to that Church by King John, and confirmed by his son, Henry the Third, and requesting him in like manner not to permit those Liberties to be infringed, and also to send Letters in the King's name to the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, to the same purport.

210. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh.—Upon receiving the King's command, he proceeded to the south, although previously informed of the King's departure from Winchester to meet the King of Jerusalem and the Archbishop of Canterbury; but that, on account of his contention with that prelate, he has deferred his journey to London, and now awaits the King's orders at his "manor" in the county of Gloucester. He also requests to receive his counsel concerning his knights, by Jordan de Esseby and W. Martel, whom he sends to him, and in what manner he shall treat those who had neglected the King's summons.

211. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has been taken dangerously ill at Nottingham, on his road from Gloucester; so that he reached the abbey of Rufford with difficulty; and at length, after many days, he arrived at his manor of Scroby, where he found Ralph de Norwich, whom they had sent to him. He is troubled that he cannot in any way proceed with the Legate, but he will attend to the King's affairs in his neighbourhood, &c.

212. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin and Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting writs for obtaining the service of the land of Walter de Lasci to fortify a castle for the use of Richard de Tuit in Delvene. As Ireland has been inconvenienced by the want of the writ of "*Mort d'Ancestor,*" since the departure of the King from Ireland, he prays that the said writ may be as current in Ireland, as it has been in England since the coronation of King John. [1216—1228.]

213. W[alter] Bishop of Carlisle, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar, stating that after the departure of N. de Molis (with letters from the Emperor), the Archbishop of Cologne had come to him with a more cheerful countenance than usual, consoling him, and saying that there was no fear for the desired issue of the business on which they were engaged, as he had received letters to that effect,—the Emperor would not put off the business unless compelled by the urgency of affairs between him and the Pope; but, as there seemed more delay than he expected, the Bishop thinks he had better return to England, though the Archbishop of Cologne would be displeased if he did so before his messengers returned from the Emperor, and begs permission to do so.

214. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, requesting that W. de Lancaster may be allowed to defer his homage till the King's arrival at York, as he is unable to bear the expenses of the journey. [1217—1227.]

215. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to H. de Burgh, the King's Justiciar.—The King has commanded the Sheriffs and Knights of the shires of York and Northumberland to collect the money arising from the amerciaments in the Eyre of the Justiciar. [1217—1227.]

216. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to put in respite the pleas of Novel Disseisin, which concern R. de Ros, until his arrival at York, conducting the King of Scotland [? Alexander II.] [? 1220: 4 *or* 5 *Henry* 3.]

217. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him that R. de Veteri Ponte met him at Dudereshou, in Richmondshire, and that upon his laying before him the Legate's injunctions, R. de Veteri Ponte answered that he would not postpone the day appointed him for the trial against the Countess Augy, [of Eu?] but that he would hasten his return, so as to meet the King of the Scots at the Tweed, and conduct him to York. [? 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

218. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending him the letters of the Legate, which request him to choose a fit religious person for the completion of some business not specified. [*This document is partly decayed.*]

219. S., Abbot of Reading, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to remedy the injustice and offences committed by Engelard de Cygony and his bailiffs.

220. W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying that he would punish the trespass which Fulk de Breaut had done by taking a man, carts and corn of a woman deceased, who held of Roger de Hyda, a Knight of the said Earl of Pembroke.

221. W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying justice of Fulk de Brealte, for detaining the wood of Norton, and other lands of John Marescall, and imprisoning his Bailiff in the Castle of Northampton. [See No. 226.]

222. W. Maresc', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The Bailiffs of Fulk de Breaut, have entered upon his lands in Bedfordshire;—he beseeches the Justiciar to command that no one should spoil or enter upon his lands, in Bedfordshire and elsewhere.

223. W. Maresc', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that Thomas de Berkelay, brother and heir of Robert de Berkelay, married his niece; and beseeching that he would give him redress against the Earl of Salisbury, who has seized his Castle and inheritance of Berkelay, contrary to right and the law of the land. [See No. 244.]

224. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, excusing himself, on account of illness, from attending at a "colloquium," held at York, and begging him to send an account of the proceedings.

225. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—After his departure from the Exchequer, he received a communication from the Earl of Albemarle, desiring to break off the contract which had been made between his daughter and the Earl of Salisbury's son; he therefore forewarns the Justiciar, that should the said Earl of Albemarle act in any respect unlawfully, it is not by his connivance or counsel.

226. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating, that John Mar' has informed him that when he sent the King's letters to Fulk de Breaut, for possession of his wood of Norton, and his lands in his bailiwick, the said Fulk refused to obey them, and took the said John's Bailiff of Norton, and imprisoned him at Northampton. [See No. 221.]

227. W. Earl Warren to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting his aid with respect to his estate of Ledenestoeng [Leytonstone], in Essex, which Matilda de Albo Monasterio [Whitchurch] claims to hold in dower.

228. W., Earl Warren, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, urging his necessities.—He owes one hundred pounds to the Earl of Arundel, which he is obliged to pay at the Feast of St. John, and has no other resource but the Justiciar's kindness, being unable to obtain money from either Jews or Christians, and owing large debts to the crusaders, to be paid out of his own property; he therefore begs the Justiciar to defer the time for payment of the sum for which he and W. Marescall were pledges, and he tells him, that in so doing he will confer a greater kindness than if he had promised him a thousand pounds after the Feast of St. John.

229. Reginald de Braus', to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, excusing his non-attendance at the Council at Worcester, on account of business of importance in his own district, and requesting him to send letters concerning the Knights of the Honour of Kington, granted to him by the King's Council. He also transmits their names by the bearer. [? 1216—1222.]

230. Fulk de Breaut to Peter, Bishop of Winchester, and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting their commands respecting a complaint made by the Countess,

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

late wife of Earl David, that the bailiffs and servants of W. Marshall had ejected her from the manor of Bathewe, being her marriage portion, and from the manors of Tottenham and Kemston, being her dowry. [? 1217—1225].

231. Fulk de Breaut to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that he would cause inquiry to be made about the complaints arising between his bailiffs and the men of the King's manors of Beyford and Esendon, near Hertford. [See No. 332].

232. Fulk de Breaut, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—the servants of William Marescall, residing at Fotheringhay, have seized Earl David's manor of Gerdeslee, in the county of Northampton, and refuse to go out at the order of the Sheriff. He asks what he shall do in the matter.

233. Fulk de Breaut to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—his bailiffs in Devonshire, have informed him that W. Briwer, junior, Robert de Curtenay, W. de Torinton, Richard Revel, and other nobles of Cornwall and Devon, met together, at Exeter, to overrun and spoil his land, but on the receipt of letters from the Earl of Salisbury, they desisted from their purpose.—Afterwards his Bailiffs moved some corn from his manor of Exminster, by water, to his Castle at Plimpton, but Robert de Curtenay seized it and the ship, and imprisoned his sailor, &c.

234. Fulk de Breaut, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—On behalf of Walter, his clerk, that the latter may have the King's letters of presentation to the Church of Comba, in the county of Oxon, worth ten marks. [See No. 343].

235. Fulk de Breaut to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Being at Northampton with the King, Nicola [? La Haye] had sent for assistance against the Earl of Salisbury, who was endeavouring to obtain entrance into the Castle of Lincoln, offering her hostages, etc.—Breaut promises to defend the Castle for her. [? About 1219, 3 Hen. 3.]

236. W. Briwer to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that as commanded, he had directed letters to the Legate, urging him to come to London to expedite the King's affairs. Thanking him also for some promotion on behalf of a boy in his custody.

237. Andrew de Celer', Master of the Knights Templars "citra mare Græcum," to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England. Informing him of the death of Aimer de St. Maur, Preceptor of England;—the Knights had elected in his stead Alan Marc, until they should hear the will of the Grand Master.

238. Engel' de Cigoiny to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has received letters from the King, commanding him to permit the Sheriff of Berkshire and the Knights appointed for that purpose, to assess and collect carucage in his Bailiwick; to which he answers, that the Knights and Free Tenants of the Seven Hundreds of his Bailiwick declare that no one but the Bailiff of Windsor has a right to enter and collect any talliage or carucage in the aforesaid Bailiwick, nor will they permit any other person to enter there; but with respect to the carucage, they will faithfully perform the same, according to the form of the letter first received.

239. Engel' de Cigoiny to H. de Burgh, Justiciar, complaining that the Bishop of Lincoln and the Abbot of Dorchester, holding of the King, had daily committed injury against himself and the men of the Manor of Bensinton, and that upon the King's tenants defending his right, the Bishop of Lincoln had placed them under a sentence of excommunication. He, therefore, requests that letters may be directed to the Bishop and Abbot upon this subject, and that a summons may be sent to them in order to answer the charge made against them.

240. Robert de Corton to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The King has received the Justiciar's Palfrey, and very much approved of it.

241. Thomas FitzAdam to Hubert de Burg, Justiciar of England.—Relative to letters from the King, addressed to his Justiciar in Ireland, and directing him to restore the land formerly the property of Geoffrey de Canvill to Leuca his widow, as her marriage portion; the said land had been bought of William de Abbetot, nephew of Philip de Wygorn', previously to her marriage with her husband and previously to the arrival of William de Braiose in Ireland, of whose gift she claims it; and the aforesaid G. de Canvill had done service for it to the King, in whose custody it has been since his decease. [? About 1236].

242. Gilbert Fitz Rainfr' and William de Lancaster, his son, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, and to the King's Council, informing them that they [Gilbert and William] are not able to obtain the two thousand marks to pay Peter de Maulay for their ransom, although they have mortgaged all their lands for their life; they therefore pray the Council to use its influence with de Maulay to induce him to take three hundred marks per annum upon good security.

243. Fulk FitzWarren to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending to him his relation R. de Dunstanville to propose to him the marriage of his son with the daughter of M[addoc,] son of Grifin, which proposal he begs the Justiciar to support, as it will be opposed by Lewelin. [See No. 247].

244. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he had, upon the arrival of the Earl of Salisbury at Berkeley, demanded of him the surrender of the castle and other property of the deceased Robert de Berkeley, but that the Earl had refused to surrender them unless by express order of the King and

Council, alleging as his reason for keeping possession that his niece was with child; the Justiciar is, therefore, requested to signify his intention to the Sheriff. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3]. [See No. 223].

245. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—When he was in London, rendering his account at the Exchequer, a messenger from his constable at Gloucester brought him news of the death of the Earl of Hereford, and immediately his constable seized that nobleman's property in the county in the name of the King; that he did not know the Countess' intention concerning her castle at Netherwent, in Wales, but on his arrival there he would demand it in the King's name. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3].

246. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar.—With respect to the Justiciar's order to delay the demand upon Roger, son of Nicholas, for the Jews' debts till the Nativity of the Virgin he had not exacted them, but by order from the Exchequer; and he has several times received orders from the King to take sureties, by seizure of property. He, therefore, desires to be informed further on the subject.

247. W. de Lasy to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—A marriage is upon the point of being concluded between Fulk, son of Fulk FitzWarine, and Angareth, daughter of Maddoc, son of Griffin, his own niece, and begging his aid to remove the obstructions which had been given to the marriage by Lewelin, Prince of N. Wales. [1216—1238]. [See No. 243].

248. Robert de Lessington to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him of the progress of the Earl of Albemarl, the King's enemy, through Nottingham,—he has sent a messenger to Bamburgh and Newcastle, and will go himself into Northumberland.

249. H[ugh], Bishop of Lincoln, John Marescall, W. de Albiny, Adam de Novo Mercato, Walter Mauclerc, and William de Cressey, Justices in Eyre, in the county of Lincoln, to P. Bishop of Winchester, W. Marescall, Earl of Pembroke, Guardian of the King and Realm, and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, concerning the Novel Disseisin arraigned against W. de Forz, Earl of Albemarl, by Gilbert de Gant, and taken before the said Justices.

250. Robert de London, brother of the King of Scotland, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting, that as he cannot come from Scotland on account of sickness, he would send him, by the bearer, his advice about demanding the arrears for his service from the King of England.

251. G. de Marisc', Justiciar of Ireland, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he was unable, on account of his mother's illness, to attend at Nottingham, on the Octaves of the Holy Trinity, according to the order of the King in Council. He, therefore, begs Hubert de Burgh, and the rest of the King's Council, to appoint a day after the return of the King from York, to consider the affairs of Ireland. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3].

252. J. Maresc' to Hubert de Burgh, praying his aid to insure his quiet possession of the manor of Fekenham, granted him by King John, and any other property on which he may have claims. [? About 1221].

253. P. de Maulay to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, recommending Roger de Acaster, "magister" to Richard the King's brother.

254. H. de Mortimer to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, thanking him for having respited his debt at the Exchequer, and praying a further respite until he arrives at Shrewsbury.

255. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying him to excuse the absence of his Sheriff of Yorkshire, who had been long detained on the King's business, and to attend to the communications of J. de Mildehall, and to send back his reply by him.

256. R. de Viponte to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to attend to the communications of the bearer, J. de Scudemore, with respect to the business of the Earl of Salisbury, and also of his own nephew Roger Bertram, in Northumberland; and also, that he will, by letters to the Sheriffs of York and Cumberland, command R. de Ros to restore to him the Castle of Carlisle, with all stores, &c., as when he received it from the Bailiffs of Hugh de Nevill. [? About 1222: 6 *Henry* 3].

257. H. de Vivon to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting that a house in Bristol, lately belonging to Abraham the Jew, which has been taken into the King's hand, may be granted to Sogernel the King's messenger.

258. Romanus, Cardinal Deacon of St. Angelo and Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting his interference to induce the King of England to conclude a peace with the King of France, and to send Ambassadors to him for that purpose. *Paris, 9th of May.* [? About 1229].

259. G. Bishop of Senlis, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, assuring him that the Knight who had reported him to have said the things mentioned in the Justiciar's letter had told a lie.

260. Philip [II., Augustus] K. of France, to Hubert de Burgh, in favour of the suit of William, the bearer of the letter.

261. Philip [II., Augustus], King of France, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting the payment of a sum of money due to the burgesses of Amiens.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

262. Henry, Duke of Lothier [Brabant], to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, hoping that he will in everything promote his interest with the King, and requesting him to deliver a verbal message to the bearer.

263. Ivo de Gallia to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him that there is a Contention between the Seneschal of Anjou and Amary de Credon on the one part and Guy de Rochefort on the other, viz., that Guy de Rochefort was unwilling to hold the truce, and unwilling to amend that which he had forfeited to the Abbots, Clerks, and Merchants during the truce. Upon hearing which the Seneschal of Anjou fortified a castle before Rochefort; and this news reaching Ivo de Gallia, then in Poictou, he went to the Seneschal and Amary de Credon, who told him that before the Commissioner of the King of England and before the Vicomte of Thouars they would willingly take amends from Guy de Rochefort and desist from fortifying the castle, and that if they had forfeited anything to Guy they would make him amends before the Vicomte, and that he should come before the Vicomte; and that they would be prepared to make amends. But Guy was unwilling to make amends. He therefore advises that some powerful person be sent to Poictou to keep the King's rights.

264. Guy de Poconeria to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, complaining that the Knights and suitors of his [Guy's] hundred had kept back from him his rights and rents, and requesting to have possession of his manor.

265. E. de Castell, Countess of St. Paul, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to deliver everything belonging to her to Eustace de Es.

266. Ralph de Trublevill to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, mentioning the assurance Hubert de Burgh had given to him of his assistance with regard to the town of Brant, or the two other towns formerly belonging to the Count de St. Paul, whereby he might be in better favour with the King.

267. The Mayor and Twelve, and the Council of Baionne to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar, stating that though the men of Acquensis [Acqs] had made complaints against them, he must have heard and known what grievances they had suffered in support of the King of England. They inform him also, that they had petitioned King John at Easter preceding his death, that they might be free of pedage and customs in his land, which liberty he promised to give them as well deserving it, and to confirm when he came abroad in defence of the Holy Land. King John being now dead they appeal to the friendship of the Justiciar to give them his assistance in this and other matters.

To Walter de Merton.

268. W[illiam], Bishop of Exeter, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — On Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [6th March], he received the final answer of the King of France and his Council upon certain articles, viz., concerning the privileged persons of Agen and the taxation for the expenses of the Knights. *Paris, 10th March,* 1262 : 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 425.]

269. W[alter], Bishop of Worcester, to W[alter de Merton], the King's Chancellor. — The Bishops of Lincoln, London, and Coventry and Lichfield have been sent with a form of peace to the King and Prince Edward on behalf of the Barons in the earnest desire of peace, and the Chancellor is urged to persuade the King and Prince to accept it if they desire to avoid most imminent and formidable danger. *29th June,* 1263 : 47 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 427.]

270. Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor, recommending his Clerk, Geoffrey de Aspall, and John his brother to the favour of the Chancellor. *8th June,* 1262 : 46 *Henry* 3.

71. Roger de Areton to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — His servants have followed, for many days, the Chancellor's Court, for certain writs against the Abbot of St. Dennis, in France, who is endeavouring, contrary to justice, to draw him out of the Kingdom; and although the writs were written by the Chancellor's direction, yet they are not sealed; the Chancellor is therefore prayed to have the matter expedited. [? 1261—1263.]

272. Philip Basset to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — He spoke to the King after the Chancellor had left Court, about the business of the Abbot of Oseney;—the King consented to have the Abbot's business done for twenty marks of silver, saving to the King the collation to all the churches belonging to the Abbey which may become vacant between the resignation of the Abbot and the election of his successor. [? 1261 or 1262.]

273. Peter "Lem'" [? of Limoges] to Walter de Merton.—The Queen of France is as tedious in her words as her actions, he has sent by a Burgher of Limoges the letters which he had written before her arrival in Paris, upon the matters committed to him, with the King of France's answer thereto, etc.—*Paris, Sunday before the Feast of the Purification.*

274. W. de Gray, Sheriff of Lincolnshire, informs W. de Merton, the King's Chancellor, that he had received the order to bring to the prison of Newgate the approver, who appealed John Berners, but the day he received such order, the approver died in the prison of Lincoln.

275. R. de Nevill to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He has just received the appointment of Commander ["capitaneus"] in the Shires beyond the Trent, and the custody of the Shire and Castle of York, but as such charge could not be undertaken without great expense, he begs to know from whence he shall draw money for it, and for the custody of Bamburgh Castle.—It is reported that the King of Denmark, with the King of Norway, and a large fleet, are cruising about the Islands of Scotland, but where bound to it is not known.—He fears danger; and many whom he thought faithful are now rebels, so that greater assistance and expense are necessary. [? 1263: 47 *Hen.* 3.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 429.]

276. S. Abbot of Waltham Holy Cross to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor, relating to the Vicarage of New Windsor.

277. A letter [from whom not mentioned] to W. de Merton, the King's Chancellor, stating that as it was understood the tenth granted to the King could not in some places be collected without secular aid, it was expedient that the King's writ should be sent to the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, Notts., and Lancashire, to assist the collectors when necessary.

To and from various Persons.

278. R[ichard], Elect of Canterbury, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor. —He perfectly remembers that at the conference they had together, he [the Bishop of Chichester] suggested that there was a contention between the men of the Elect of Canterbury, of Pageham, and his men, concerning certain bounds, and that the Bishop of Chichester asserted that his men were by no means willing to be contented with the ancient bounds; and because the Elect of Canterbury, thought that by the word "*Bounds*," only some trifling matter was implied, as a ditch or the like, he had agreed that the bounds should be determined by the King's writ; but having afterwards heard that the thing in question was not inconsiderable, and of which the church of Canterbury had been in peaceable possession for upwards of one hundred years, he could not, therefore, without sustaining considerable damage, allow the business to proceed at present; and having heard that the Bishop of Chichester had obtained the King's Writ to the Sheriff of Sussex, to have the perambulation made; he prays the Bishop to have the Writ superseded, and to postpone the business until he had spoken to him on the subject.

279. W[alter], Archbishop of York, W[alter], Bishop of Durham, and S[ilvester], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, acknowledging the receipt of letters from the King and Pope, and informing him that a convocation had been held at Blyth, and that they had used every diligence to hasten his [the King's] affairs, but as the matter touched the whole Church of England, the convocation wished to have a conference with the province of Canterbury, before a final answer was given. 12*th Sept.*, 1252: 36 *Hen.* 3.

280. W[alter], Archbishop of York, inspects and recites a Process had before Richard de Middleton, Justice, concerning the last presentation to the Church of Stangreve, which Peter de Staynesgreve claims against Roger le Bigod. 21*st Nov.*, 1267 : 52 *Hen.* 3.

281. *Lincolnshire.*—H. Bishop of Lincoln and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, to W. Marescal Earl of Pembroke, concerning Knight's fees, holden of the Honor of Brittany, in the Counties of Lincoln, Northampton, and Derby, taken into their hands.—[*Nearly illegible.*]

282. W. Chaunter of Chichester, to R. Bishop of Chichester.—Hopes that the Bishop will be able to visit his Church at the ensuing solemnities of the Passion and Resurrection, and that he will recreate himself at least three days free from the cares and anxieties of the Court which harass him day and night; and if he cannot come, that he would appoint a time for a private conference between them.

283. The Precentor and Treasurer of Lichfield to Ralph de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, relating to the affairs of their Church. [? Between 1214 and 1222.]

284. R. Chaplain of the Old Temple, London, to R. de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, informing him that he has safely collected and stored up the corn in his Prebend of London; and that he went, as he had been directed, to Ginges, and had there made enquiry as to the stock on hand; an account of which he sends to the Dean. [? 1214—1222.]

285. Berengaria, late Queen of England, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, sending as the bearer of her letter, Walter, a monk of the Cistercian Order, to whom she requests that all monies due to her, and forming a portion of her dowry, may be paid. [1216—1238.]

286. Letters Patent of Lewellin, son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, &c.—In consideration of the King's pardon of all offences committed by him and his Chiefs in times past, and for certain castles, lordships, and liberties granted by the King, he is bound, and promises to pay the King 30,000 marks sterling, by instalments of 3000 marks a-year, at Wyttington, or any other fit place which the King may appoint; for the full payment whereof, he and his Chiefs ["magnates"] have solemnly sworn. He acknowledges also that he holds his principality of the King, and promises to perform all services which he and his predecessors have or ought to have done to the Kings of England. He engages that he and his Chiefs ["magnates"] will adhere to and maintain the ordinance for peace lately made at London, and that he will support all his subjects in their

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

rights and privileges; provided that the King shall also observe and keep the said ordinance. 19*th June*, 1265: 49 *Hen.* 3.

287. L[ewellin] son of Griffin, [Prince of Wales] to Richard, Earl of Cornwall, King of the Romans and Emperor, thanking him for the care he took about the peace between the King and Prince Edward on one part, and himself on the other; but refusing to give up lands to the King and Prince, which he has lately seized; because the King's bailiffs have unjustly oppressed him. Also offering terms for perpetual peace with the King, or for a treaty of seven years.

288. R[ichard], Count of Poictou and Earl of Cornwall, to W. Bishop of Carlisle, Lord Treasurer, informing him that he had arrived safely at "Sanctum Guidasum" on Thursday after the Feast of St. Philip and James, where the Earl Ferrers, the Constable of Chester, the King's Treasurer, and many Barons also arrived on the same day; also, the Earl of Chester, H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, the Earl of Huntingdon, and others reached St. Malo; but the King stopped that day at Guernsey, and sailed to St. Malo, on Friday the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, together with the Earls Mar', Gloucester, and Hereford, and on Sunday following, desired the Barons who were at "Sanctum Guidasum" to go to him at "Lamhal." At the departure of the bearer of this letter, the King of France was in his own part of France, but, as they heard, was ready to meet them with his army.

289. W[illiam] de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, thanking him for having protected his lands and men, and praying him to continue the like protection: also giving an account of the proceedings of the Christian army, which had then crossed the River of Paradise, which runs under Damieta, and of a victory obtained by the Christians over the Saracens.

290. W[illiam] Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to S[tephen], Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he will interfere in the business of Helyas, the Archbishop's butler, about damage done to him,—as soon as he receives the King's Writ he will cause Helyas to have seizin of his property, and the lawful price of the things taken away.

291. Draft of an Agreement between the King and William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, relating to the custody of the land and heir of Eustace de Vesey; to the Counties of Lincoln, Devon, and Somerset; to the Castle of Sherborne; and to the Town of Southampton, etc. 1218: 2 *Hen.* 3.

292. Henry de Aldithley (Audley), to R. de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield, praying his aid to induce the Justiciar of Ireland to give him seisin of his land of Dalebuin, in Ireland, which King John had granted him after the departure of Hugh de Lascy from Ireland, and requesting that letters of the King to that effect might be given him; he excuses his non-attendance at the Court at Nottingham, on the plea that frequent casualties in the Marches oblige him to attend a Parliament ["*parlementum*"].

293. Godfrey de Bettane, to N. de Turr', the King's Justice.—He has always been accustomed to have a feast with his friends and neighbours on the day of the translation of St. Edmund the Confessor, but that his Lord H. de Mortimer has summoned him to Wyltune, before the Justice, on the day after that feast, he therefore prays that the day may be changed until the fourth or fifth day afterwards.

294. Roger Le Bigot, Knight, to R., Bishop of Chichester, entreating his favour and aid in his business, concerning which R[ichard], Count of Poictou, had written to him.

295. William Briwer to R. Bishop Elect of Chichester, requesting the church of Hetherlegh in the King's gift, (on account of the Barony of Tavistock being in his hands), for his clerk Adam de Ho, in consideration of what had passed between them, when his clerk Roger Everard gave way to the Bishop Elect's clerk, in the church of Esling.

296. Precept from William de Cant', the King's Steward, to the Bailiffs of Winchester, commanding them, on the King's behalf, to send, immediately, 12 quarters of corn, to make household bread for the King. The flour to be sent at the King's expense.

297. Ernest Gerauden to R. Fitz Nicholas, B. de Crioyll, and R. Walerand, the King's Stewards, acknowledging that he has received of various merchants by name, various casks of wine. 1252: 36 *Hen.* 3.

298. J. de Gisorcio, citizen of London, to W. de Kilkenny, the King's Chancellor, informing him that he had taken by the King's direction, certain sums of money for wine of persons named in the letter.

299. Gwen, son of Goron, Constable of Buelt, to W. Fitz Adam.—Unless he permit "Madocus Parvus" to weed his corn, cut his flax, and mow his hay, according to agreement, the Constable will lay waste his land—An answer by the next day is required.

300. R. de Nevill to the Bishops of Durham and Winchester, concerning the election of a Bishop of Lismore; which church is said to belong to the Bishopric of Waterford. [*Nearly illegible.*]

301. *Notts.*—R. de Nevill and his fellow Justices in Eyre of Pleas of the Forest, to the King, stating that, in times past, Pleas of Trespasses committed, as well of vert as of venison, in the Bailiwick of the Peak, were accustomed to be determined by the King's Justices at Nottingham, in all the Eyres of the Justices of Pleas of the Forest, in the county of Nottingham; they therefore pray the King to inform them whether it be his will that the Pleas of Trespass which have arisen since the Eyre of G. de

Langley, to the time when the Bailiwick of the Peak was given by the King to his eldest son Prince Edward, should be determined by them at present, or whether the same is to be delayed until Prince Edward shall appoint his own Justices thereto. [? 1267—1268 : 52 *Hen.* 3.]

302. S. de Senlis to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—Inasmuch as W. de St. John is not in Sussex, he cannot obtain that which the Chancellor required, but as soon as he comes there, the business shall be expedited. Also that he has sent 85 yards of cloth which he has bought to be distributed among the poor—the old wine which is in the Bishop's cellar, at Chichester, cannot be sold to advantage on account of the abundance of new wine in the Town of Chichester;—A Burgess of Chichester holds a croft which pertains to the garden given to the Bishop by the King, for which he pays annually 2*s*. to the Sheriff, and that the said land was anciently subtracted from the croft—five acres in the Bishop's Manor of Selsey had been manured with marl.

303. S. de Senlis, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor;—he arrived at Bruil, on the Thursday after they had parted, with good and discreet men, against the Abbot of Seez, as it had been arranged; that the Abbot denied the agreement made before the Chancellor, asserting that nothing was ever said about the "*Magna Landa*," but only of the "*Alba Landa*," of which he holds but three acres, or four at the most. He requests the Chancellor to recall to memory, that the greater security was made for the *Magna Landa*; and that the Abbot was to make quit claim to the Chancellor of the *Magna Landa*, as well as of the *Alba Landa*, &c.

304. Martin de Pateshull to Ralph, Bishop of Chichester, recommending to him Master Thomas, a physician, the bearer of the letter, as a skilful person to attend the wounded during the siege of the castles ["in obsidione castrorum"].

305. William Souder and Nicholas de Thebotot to Fulk de Breaut.—They have viewed the Castle of G. de Gant, at Fulkilgham [? Fokingham], and he was fortifying it with a barrier, ditches, &c., a great part of the work being done;—a high tower there is in course of being repaired and strongly fortified, people say he has leave from the King and the Earl of Salisbury;—the place is 14 miles from Ocham on the right of the road to Lincoln.

306. Ralph de Tiboutot, to R. Bishop of Chichester, requesting him to pay the bearer the sum of 20*s*. which the Bishop owes to him [R. de T.]

307, Evan ("Evinus") Vechain to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor; intimating that he intends coming to deliver up his son to the Chancellor as he directed.

308. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain, to R., Bishop of Chichester, begging attention to the request of Richard, the King's brother, the Earl of Salisbury, and himself, on behalf of a person who had been in the King's service in Gascony.

309. Charter, by which Henry Benjamin covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

310. Charter, by which Richard de Beseville covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

311. Charter, by which Henry de Clinton covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

312. Charter, by which Alice Cokerel covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully.

313. Charter, by which Amicia de Kessiglond covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully.

314. Charter, by which William de Kinellwrth covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of his service he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217 : 2 *Henry* 3.]

315. Charter, by which John de Neubiggin covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of the fealty he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217 : 2 *Henry* 3.]

316. Charter, by which Pantolf covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of his service he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217 : 2 *Henry* 3.]

317. Neither the name of the writer, nor that of the person to whom the letter is addressed appears. The writer wishes to be excused from going the York Circuit with Martin de Patishull, for the said Martin is strong, and in his labour so sedulous and practised, that all his fellows, especially W. de Ralegh and the writer, are overpowered by the labour of Patishull, who works every day from sunrise until night. The writer, therefore, prays to be eased of his office and allowed to go quietly to his church in the County of York to which he had been lately presented, and to have Letters of Dispensation.

318. Neither the name of the writer, nor that of the person to whom the letter is addressed appears. The writer states that Gilbert de Byham, Canon of Salisbury and Wells, died before Thursday before the Feast of St. Vincent, and that his Prebend of Salisbury, called Chesingebyr', is worth about one hundred marks per annum; but the value of his Prebend of Wells and his other Benefices, and their names, are not known.

319. Neither the name of the writer, nor the person to whom the letter is addressed appears.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

William de Lascy's castle, called Crennoch Oraely, has been taken by Oraely and by Walter de Ridelesford, and Richard Tuit who had been sent to his [O'Reily's] assistance;—the mother, wife, and brother of the said William de Lascy, with Michael Grossus and many more, are kept in the castle as hostages; the castle of Kilmore has been captured, in which were Henry Blundus and others. On the back of the letter it is written that the castle of Rathune, the castle of Walter Sancmell, the castle of Rathfoy, the castle of William Fitz John, the castle of Rathmore were taken before the arrival of the Earl Mareschall.

320. A part of a Roll relating to Knights' Fees in Nottinghamshire.

321. Rayner, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary "in Cosmedin," to R. de Nevill, intimating that as he had given assistance and advice to Master Benedict, the said Rayner's Clerk, when he came to the King's Court; he requests his favour for Rainald his servant whom he was going to send on business into England.

322. Blanche, Queen of France, to Guy de Lusignan, giving him permission to prolong his stay in England until the Octaves of Pentecost, but no longer. *April,* 1252: 36 *Henry* 3.

323. Florent, Count of Holland, to the Bailiff of "Lundercen," requesting that he would cause the truce to be observed which Nicholas de Cats, Knight, had made with the King of England, between his territory and the Count's, so that the Count's subjects with their merchandize may safely come to England and return therefrom, and he, the Count, will cause the same to be observed in his territory; also that he will cause the appointment to be kept for treating of peace, and that an inquiry shall be made on both sides concerning their subjects' goods which were lost.

324. The Mayor and Twelve, and the Council of Bayonne, to R. de Nevill, the King's Chancellor.—Their fellow citizens, Garsias Arn' de Ardir, and William P. de Camped, and their partners, made a contract with the Lord Randolph, son of Nicholas de Abomina, [Bodmin?] in Cornwall, for the purchase of a quantity of tin, for which they then paid the whole stipulated price, but he still owed them 28,000 pounds of the quantity of tin agreed on, and refused to give it them, although it was now two years since he had received their money. Wherefore they entreat the Chancellor to recommend to their Lord the King of England the best mode of compelling the said Randolph to deliver them the tin and make satisfaction for the loss sustained.

325. Bertram de Cardalhac, the King's Seneschal of Limosin, informs the King that the Consuls and University of Limoges have done fealty in the King's name, and that they appear well disposed to his government. Wherefore he commends them to the King's notice when they or their messengers shall come to the royal presence.

326. This document is much defaced, but it appears to be a petition from H. de Bosco to the King's Council for some pecuniary assistance (in consideration of his faithful services to the late and present King), without which he will be obliged to sell his house, &c., in Niort.

327. The Council and Burgesses of La Reole to R. de Nevill, the King's Chancellor, thanking him for his assistance in procuring the King's confirmation of the liberty of Package, which King John granted then at Bourdeaux. Since then, Gerard Bruchad, a Templar, had come to Bourdeaux with the King's Patent to collect the King's dues as well by land as by water, who said that he should take Package, the exemption from which the King had confirmed. Wherefore they beg that the King's Writs may be sent to Gerard not to require the said duty, and also the King's confirmation of the exemption; and as the King had promised to assist them in fortifying their town, the expenses whereof had been great, they beg him to induce the King now to assist them with money for the work.

To Pandulph.

328. S[tephen], Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Chamberlain and Papal Legate, P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, W. Briwer', and the other Counsellors of the King, requesting them to inspect the inclosed letters which had been sent to him, and to act upon their contents.

329. W., Archbishop of York, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, asking him to signify his further pleasure concerning the Church of Barton, to be given to R., nephew of E. de Greinvill, the King's steward.

330. W. Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, &c., in which he objects and refuses his consent to the Earl of Albemarle being sent to take charge of Poictou, as proposed by Pandulph and the King's Council, for as he had not been obedient to the King's commands in England, where he had but a small charge, it was not likely he would be so if he obtained the great charge of the seneschalcy of Poictou.

331. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich.—He had waited for the Justiciar, at Winchester, upon the business relating to the affairs of Poictou, but had received a letter from the Justiciar requesting him to meet him and Pandulph upon the same business and that of Henry FitzCount, and that although i

was expedient for him to remain at Winchester, yet he will hasten to them, and will bring with him the Deacon of Poictou, who is skilled in the affairs of that Province.

332. Fulk de Breaut to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, concerning a dispute between the men of the King's Manor of Beyfort and Esendon and the Bailiffs of the said Fulk de Breaut. [See No. 231].

333. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, the Pope's Chamberlain, and Henry King of England and his Counsellors, stating, at the request of the men of Rochelle, that when Hugh de Lusignan, Count of la March and Angouleme, had proposed to attack the men of Rochelle, of St. Jean d'Angeli, and Niort, because of injuries done him on account of the marriage of Queen Isabella the King's mother, he, at the prayer of the Bishops of Saintes, Poictiers, Angouleme and Perigord, desisted from his purpose, and therefore beg that the said Hugh may not be removed from the King's service.

From Pandulph.

334. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the King, praying that he will give the royal assent to the election of William, Prior of Goldclive, to be Bishop of Llandaff, and receive his fealty. [? 1219].

335. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the King, stating that he, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishop of Salisbury, by the Pope's authority, have chosen the Abbot of Fountains as Bishop of Ely; and asking the King to receive his fealty. [? 1220].

336. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, desiring that letters be directed on behalf of the King of France and to P. de Collemed, Pope's Chaplain, concerning a prorogation of the truce. [See No. 345].

337. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and to W. Briwer, commanding them if they had not yet sent any one to receive the Castle of Fotheringay from W. Marescall, E. of Pembroke, in accordance with their agreement, to send one of the King's household to hold it till an interview had been held with the King of Scotland.

338. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the Bishop of Winchester and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that they would command the bailiffs of the Bishopric of Ely to assign all royalties to the Abbot of Fountains, whom he, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Bishop of Salisbury have appointed Bishop of Ely. [? 1220].

339. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, desiring that according to the form inclosed, or another if he thinks it better, he cause letters on the King's behalf to be made and sent to the King of France concerning a prorogation of the truce. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 157].

340. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He is hastening to London on the urgent affairs of the King and Kingdom.

341. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that at his instance he, (Pandulph) will return from his journey to Wales and come towards London. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 158].

342. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Understanding from the letters which Philip de Hulecot has sent concerning Roger Bertran that he has not obeyed the King and his command, he proposes that when he and the Justiciar shall be together at Worcester they shall dispose of this among other matters, as such excess cannot be left unpunished. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 158].

343. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he had conferred the Church of "Cumba," in the King's gift, on the son of the Count of Savoy. [See No. 234].

344. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the Justiciar of England, asking that having disposed of the Exchequer as he thinks best, he should come to Worcester on the Morrow of the Octaves of the Purification of the Virgin, which is the day appointed for Lewelin.

345. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that he would send some one on the King's behalf to the King of France to treat together with Peter de Collemedio, Pope's Chaplain, concerning prorogation of truces; and also that he would provide a person to go to Poictou. [See No. 336].

346. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, commanding that he should obtain the King's writs to the Marshall prohibiting him from fortifying the Castle of "Malesbergia."

347. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying that the Sheriff of Yorkshire may be set at liberty according to justice and the laws of the land.

348. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying writs prohibitory to the Sheriffs of Essex, Herts, Norfolk, and Suffolk, that they do not make any collections or exactions from Robert Fitz Walter, a Crusader.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, aud some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower

349. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Chamberlain and Papal Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, exhorting him to remain firm against the ill-disposed, who he hears are flocking to London—He also requests to be informed whether he had chosen a fit person to send into Poictou, and begs him to come to Worcester at the day previously appointed with Lewelin.

*350 to 374. Letters from Pandulph, of which a Calendar is contained in the Third Report, Appendix II., pp. 199, 200.

The present order in which the foregoing letters, &c. are placed in the portfolios (each being inlaid on a separate sheet of paper) must be considered as provisional. The Calendar will be continued in the next Report.

(Examined) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Branch Record Office, Tower.

No. 6.—INVENTORIES of the BOOKS of the PELL OFFICE of the late RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER, now at the ROLLS HOUSE.

*** The following Inventories are in continuation of those which were presented with the Third Report, Appendix II., No. 4, pp. 156—187; and they will be concluded or continued in the Fifth Report.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt—(*Continued.*)

(i.) The Receipt Books—(*Concluded.*)

(iii.) The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans; from 1678 to 1688.

II.—*Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue—(*Continued.*)

(ii.) 1. Posting Books, (First Series;) or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under heads; from 1597 to 1628.

Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

Calendar of the Tellers' Remains, entered in the same.

Calendar of the Miscellaneous Entries, contained in the same.

(ii.) 2. Posting Books, (Second Series;) containing brief entries of all Issues by Debentures, arranged under the names of the several Grantees; from 1718 to 1834.

III.—*Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.

(i.) The Patent Books; or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, for the periodical issuing of moneys out of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1834.

Calendar of the "Inrollment of His Majesty's Letters Patents for Fees and Annuities," recorded by the Clerk of the Pells, in the Exchequer holden at Oxford, from 1643 to 1646. (No. 11.)

Calendar of all the Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the Keepers of the Liberties of England, until the restoration of King Charles II.; recorded in the Patent Book of the Pell Office. (No. 12.)

(ii.) The Privy Seal Books; or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereupon, for the payment of moneys out of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1834.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, not recorded in the Privy Seal Books, but entered from copies of lost Originals, in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672—1673.

(iii.) Patent and Privy Seal Rolls; or Rolls of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, and other instruments, relating to the revenue and expenditure of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office, in sundry years of King James I.; from 1603 to 1620.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt—(*Continued.*)

I. (i.)—The Receipt Books, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum* of the Clerk of the Pells.

I. (i.) The Receipt Books, *continued.*

The two following books were found among miscellaneous volumes, too late to be incorporated in the Inventory of this class, published in last year's Report; otherwise they would have been placed first and second among the *separate* Receipt Books which fall at the end of the regular series, No. 511—514. They are now numbered in continuation (515 and 516), as the fifth and sixth volumes, being very little out of their proper place.

In their general description they answer to the other books of this class, but they are thinner and not indorsed.

I. (i.)—Inventory of the Books of the *Pellis Receptorum*, containing entries of Receipts, made separately from the ordinary *Recepta*.

(*Continued from the Third Report, App. II. p.* 169.)

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
515 (5)	1665—6	17—18 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 19	"Liber Recept. denar. mutuat. domino Regi, de termino Michaelis, anno RR. Caroli Secundi xvij°. finien. et xviij°. incipien. 1665 : & 1666."—A folio volume, thus intitled on f. 1ª; containing entries of moneys "borrowed by Act of Parliament holden at Oxford, on the 9th day of October last past" (1666), which Act is mentioned in every entry. It has a space left for the heading, and is chiefly blank; there are altogether 138 leaves, whereof ff. 3—13 are occupied with *Recepta*, and ff. 17—23 contain entries of Privy Seals, dated 1672, &c., which are described in the Inventory of Privy Seal Books, pp. 205, 208-9, *infra*. In folio, bound in parchment with strings; neither indorsed nor inscribed on the cover, which is somewhat loose.
516 (6)	1692—3	[4—5W.&M.]	Mich.	f. 3—4	"Liber Recept. de le Addicionall Excise pro nonagint. et novem annis, 1693."—A thin folio volume, bound in boarded parchment, with strings, bearing this title ingrossed on the cover. There is a blank for the first heading; the other headings only express the term and the Christian year, but never the regnal year. The first entry is dated 8 Feb. 1692[-3]; but the last half-year has neither dates nor sum total. It is paged from 1 to 5 only, by the old hand; but it contains altogether 63 leaves of paper, more than half of which are blank.
	1693	. .	Easter	f. 4ᵇ—6ᵇ	
	1693—4	. .	Mich.	f. 6ᵇ—9	
	1694	. .	Easter	f. 9ᵇ—11ᵇ	
	1694—5	. .	Mich.	f. 12—13ᵇ	
	1695	. .	Easter	f. 14—16	
	1695—6	. .	Mich.	f. 16ᵇ—18ᵇ* f. 19—20†	* "In old clipt money." † "New money paid in from the Mint."
	1696	. .	Easter	f. 21—22ᵇ * f. 23—24†	
	1696—7	[8—9 Will. 3.]	Mich.	f. 24ᵇ—25*	

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans, 1678—1688.

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans, from 1678 to 1688.

Nature and Use of these Books.—Although these Books are technically a branch of the Pell of Receipt, they really contain the records of *payments* of interest upon loans. In order to explain their contents, it is needful to state the nature and operation of the two different kinds of Tallies, the inscriptions whereof constitute the entire contents of the Pell of Receipt. (1.) The first was "the Tally of *Sol*," given forth to a person making a payment into the Exchequer, as in the case of every ordinary entry made in the Pell of Receipt; whereon the word *Sol* was written, to show that the money, denoted by the inscription and notches of the Tally, had been actually *paid into the Exchequer*, and to serve as a legal acquittance for the same, in the Exchequer of Account. (2.) The second kind was "the Tally of *Pro*," which at first operated as a modern cheque on a banker, being given forth in payment from the Exchequer, as a charge upon some public accountant, for him to pay the sum expressed thereon, out of the revenues in his hands, before they should reach the Exchequer; it afterward served as a voucher, for which he had credit upon his account in the Exchequer of Account, in like manner as if for money actually paid by him into the Exchequer of Receipt.

The latter kind of Tally received its denomination from the preposition standing first in a part of the inscription, which occupies the right hand extremity of the Bill or Tally, and which stands on that margin or column in the record, where the amount and Teller's name usually are written. That part of the inscription declares that the Tally was struck *Pro* (or *for the benefit* of) the person there named, and mentions the purpose of the payment, with other particulars. The Bills for these Tallies were recorded among the ordinary entries of *Recepta*, day by day, in order that the true amount of revenue might appear in the Pell; and that credit might be given on record to the accountant, by anticipation, just as if the *money assigned by Tally* had been actually paid to the Officers of the Exchequer, who were (in fact) represented by the bearer of the Tally. Hence all *payments by Tallies of Pro* must be sought, not among the Issues (where ordinary payments are recorded), but on the Pell of Receipt; and these are the "Assignationes" which are mentioned in the Inventory of the Receipt Books, Nos. 198—243, (Third Report, App. II. p. 164—5),) as having a separate list or alphabet prefixed to the Index of each volume, in a certain period of those records.

Great loans were advanced to the Government by the "Goldsmiths" or Bankers of London, in the year 1677, on the credit of the hereditary revenue of Excise; to pay the interest of which, terminable annuities were secured, and charged upon that revenue, by Letters Patents granted to the several contractors, or principal creditors, who, in their turn, made Assignments of divers portions of those annuities, to the persons who had contributed toward their loans. Those *Patents* are recorded in the Auditor's Patent Book, Second Series, No. 11 (described in the Second Report, App. II. p. 211), and in the "Liber septimus Caroli Secundi," of the smaller series of Patent Books of the Pell Office; and the *Assignments* are recorded in special Assignment Books, of both the Auditor's and the Pell Office, not yet described.

The interest on those loans being payable to the several contributors and assignees at the Excise Office, and not at the Exchequer, it became needful to strike numerous Tallies for that purpose; and this business became so extensive, that, as separate Assignment Books had been established, so *a separate Pell of Receipt* became needful, and was opened for the recording of those *Assignations by Tallies*. There do not appear to be extant any separate Receipt *Rolls* of this nature, but the following *Books* contain entries, day by day made in the Pell Office, as the Tallies were applied for and struck; in the same manner as the common

entries of Tallies of *Sol* and of *Pro*, for ordinary purposes, were made in the Receipt Books of the same period.

Period and State of Completeness.—These books, as a distinct series, began with the Easter half-year, 30 Car. II., 1678, and continued to the end of that reign, in fourteen volumes called *Liber Primus*, &c.; of which the first, seventh, and fourteenth are lost. A new series of numbers began with the next reign, of which only the first and third are extant in a perfect condition; the *seventh* (as it must have been), stripped of its covers and blank paper, remains but a fragment of the book in which the entries were first made. How much farther the series extended, cannot at present be stated or conjectured; but the last mentioned book (now marked No. 14), which serves for the Easter half-year, 4 Jac. II., 1688, and part of Michaelmas following, is the only one now remaining later than 1686.

Language, General Description, and Condition.—They are all in Latin, and in every respect resemble the ordinary volumes of *Recepta* of the same period, being in large folio, bound in boarded parchment, with green strings; and are indorsed with the term and regnal year in large letters on the back, and the reign and Christian year written smaller between, thus: "M.— *Caroli scdi* 1678.—XXX." (No. 1.) Each also has a full title prefixed, ordinarily as a heading; but, in No. 7, 8, 9, it occupies a whole page, and in No. 11 a separate leaf. They are all inscribed with a brief title on the cover. Their condition is sound and good, unless where described otherwise in the following Inventory.

*** The form of the entries will more distinctly explain the nature and use of these Books, than any farther description of their contents; the title and first entry, (which fill the whole first page) of *Liber Secundus*, are therefore presented here:—

"Assignacōn *ab Aurifabris.**

"De Termino Michaelis Anno RRs. Caroli Secundi xxx° finien. et xxxj° incipien. } 1678 & 1679.

"Thoma Comite Danby summo Angl. Thesaurar. et Johanne Ernle Mil. Cancellar. et Subthesaur. Scaccarij Domini Rs. Carol. Secundi existen.

"et

"Willielmo Wardour Armigero Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem.

"*Lunæ xxx^mo^ die Septembr.* 1678.

"Angl. "De Com[m]issionar. sive Receptor. hereditar. Revencion. domini R. de le Exciss. xxx^li^. debit. super compotum eorum.

"Pro Richardo Bull sacra Theolog. Doctore Assignat. Johannis Lindsey Aurifabr. de parte annual. summe v^m^ Clix^li^. xvij^s^. iiij^d^. debit. pro quarter. anni finit. xxix° Septembr. 1678. per literas paten. dat. iij^tio^ Maij 1677."

* These two words occur, in smaller writing, in the titles of No. 1 and 2 only. On the covers of No. 12 and 13, the preposition *ab* is properly omitted; but all those of Charles II. have it.

I. (iii.)—Inventory of the Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans.

o.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1678	30 Car. 2	Easter	* *	*Liber Primus* is wanting.
1	1678—9	30—31 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 418	With full heading, the date indorsed, and an Index prefixed. Inscribed thus on the cover, "Assignacōn ab Aurifabr." and "Liber 2^dus^." One cover is loose.
2	1679	31 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 315	The like. Inscribed "Liber 3^tius^" *etc.* One third is blank; and some of the blank leaves have been cut out, leaving the cover loose.
3	1679—80	31—32 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 512	The like. Inscribed "Liber 4^tus^" *etc.* There is a part of the book blank at the end.
4	1680	32 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 437	The like. "Liber quintus" *etc.* With blank paper at the end.
5	1680—1	32—33 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 487	The like. "Liber sextus" *etc.* With blank paper at the end.
*	1681	33 Car. 2	Easter	*	*Liber Septimus* is wanting.
6	1681—2	33—34 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 247	The like. "Liber octavus" *etc.* More than half is blank.
7	1682	34 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 267	The like, with title largely ingrossed on the whole page preceding p. 1. Inscribed "Liber nonus" *etc.* Half is blank.
8	1682—3	34—35 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 555	The like. "Liber decimus" *etc.* With blank leaves at the end.
9	1683	35 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 372	The like. "Liber XI^mus^" *etc.* With blank leaves at the end.
10	1683—4	35—36 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 340	The like. "Liber xij^mus^" *etc.* One third is blank.
11	1684	36 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 250	The like. "Liber XIII^us^" *etc.* The title occupies page 1, and the next is blank; also half of the volume is blank.
*	1684—5	36—37 Car. 2	Mich.	* *	*Liber xiv.* is wanting.
12	1685	1 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 363	The like. Inscribed thus on the cover, "Liber primus: anno primo RR. Jacobi Secundi. Assignaciones Aurifabris et al." One third is blank.
*	1685—6	1—2 Jac. 2	Mich.	* *	
13	1686	2 Jac. 2.	Easter	pp. 339	The like. Inscribed "Liber Tertius anno secundo R. Regis Jacobi Secundi. Assignaciones Aurifabris et al." Almost half is blank.
*	*	* *	*	* *	
14	1688	4 Jac. 2	Easter	p. 1—19	Portion of a like volume (the seventh?), consisting of a blank form for Index prefixed (excepting letters A—D, which are lost) and the whole written part, including the usual "*Summa totalis Assignacion. hujus medietatis anni,*" *etc.* at the end of each half year. The latter has its separate heading, but the only entries in it are dated 3 Oct. and 29 Oct. 1688. The covers, and all the unwritten part of the book, are lost.
	1688—9	4—5 Jac. 2	Mich.	p. 27—30	

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Posting Books, (First Series;) or, Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, 1597—1628.

II.—*Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue.

(*Continued from the Third Report, App. II. p.* 187.)

II. (ii.) 1.—Posting Books, (First Series;) or, Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under heads; from 1597 to 1628.

Nature and Use of these Books.—A large proportion of the payments made out of the Exchequer, at the time of the restoring of the Pell of Issue, being made by virtue of Privy Seals which were not satisfied by a single payment, but operated as the authority for successive payments at intervals, as the Lord Treasurer or the Privy Council might require or direct;—the Clerk of the Pells forthwith *posted* into a book, under various names, either of individuals, or of offices, departments, and services, the dates of all the Privy Seals then in force, as severally applicable thereto, with references to the places of their inrolment in his Privy Seal Book, in the margin on the left hand. In the body of the page, he set down an abstract of the grant; and on the right hand, or below, he set down the payments from time to time made thereupon, specifying the sum and the date, and in most instances an abstract of the Issue in English. By this plan, he was enabled to ascertain how far every Privy Seal was satisfied, and whether there remained sufficient of the original sum specified therein, to warrant any payment directed by any Order for an issue to be made upon that authority. Such Letters of Privy Seal, as did not *expire* in a single issue, were, in the technical language of the Receipt, said to be *dormant;* they were not dead, but sleeping; and they only rested until they were put in operation by the Treasurer's Order. Hence these Books were inscribed "Dormant Privie Seales;" but, as this name does not sufficiently express their nature, (for these documents are only abstracted here, but are entered at large in the Privy Seal Inrolment Books,) the Assistant Keeper has thought proper to apply to them the name, by which a modern series of "Posting Books" was long known in the Pell Office; and, in the heading of this Inventory, he has ventured to describe them as containing "Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under heads;" they bearing some such relation to the Pell of Issue, as the "Breviates of Receipts" (described in last year's Report) bear to the Pell of Receipt. Indeed, it seems that they contain notices of all Issues upon Privy Seals, whether dormant or not, within the period to which they relate.

Such was their ancient use. To the modern inquirer, they furnish a convenient and comprehensive clue to the most important contents of the Pell of Issue, and that for a period in which the Issue Books are unindexed. Omitting the ordinary payments of salaries and pensions, they exhibit all the great expenditure of the crown, for purposes naval and military, domestic and foreign. Every head of expense, excepting the minute distribution and application of the gross sums, (of which the Exchequer of Receipt took no cognizance,) can be easily traced and calculated, by the aid of these digested abstracts. They have never yet been used for historical purposes; but to any one investigating the public transactions, or affairs of the court, in that time, they cannot fail to be useful in the highest degree.

As specimens of the nature of the headings, and the general arrangement of the contents of these books, copies of the lists of them, prefixed to No. 1 and No. 2, are annexed to this Inventory. Every book, except No. 14, 16, 23, 29, 30, contains such a list: but the completeness of some of the lists is, perhaps, doubtful. They are the only Indexes with which these books are furnished.

There are other contents, in some of these books, which are only accidental to the original design. As those entries were arbitrary and irregular, and yet of considerable importance; separate Calendars have been constructed, and subjoined to the Inventory, describing them under the following heads:—

1. *Tellers' Remains.*—These are the balances of moneys, remaining in the hands of the four Tellers respectively, either upon the making up of their weekly Certificates, or on the determination of their half-year's Account. The latter was called "the general remain." These remains, or balances, added together, constituted the full amount of the treasure of the crown, actually lodged in the Treasury of the Exchequer; and serving as the funds ready to meet the calls of the ensuing week or half-year. The Calendar will explain itself. It needs only to be added, that the earliest regular record of Tellers' Remains in volumes, now extant, is in the Auditor's Certificate Books, beginning at Michaelmas, 1610, in a full and regular series of entries;* the Tellers' Certificates on the Pells' side, begin a year later, at Michaelmas, 1611.

2. *Miscellaneous Entries,*—consisting of rough notes for insertion in other books; memoranda relating to the death, departure, or appointment of officers in the Receipt; and other notes, which serve to illustrate the course of business in this Exchequer.

Period and State of Completeness.—They begin at Michaelmas, 1597, for which term there are two books; and they extend to Michaelmas term 1627—8, inclusively. There ar 30 books, each serving for two terms, except one separate book (No. 1) for the first term of all; and the last term of the reign of James I. is in a separate book; before that time the Michaelmas term stands first in each book; but the Easter and Michaelmas terms are in the next book, (No. 28,) and the two last books (Nos. 29, 30,) are for separate terms. The following terms are wanting:—

Michaelmas and Easter, 1613—14.
——————————— 1621—2.
——————————— 1623—4.
Easter . . . . . 1626.
Michaelmas . . . . 1626—7.

* Described in Second Report, App. II. pp. 231—3.

Whether any occasion happened for the discontinuance of these useful books, or whether the later books of the reign of Charles I. have been lost, cannot be ascertained; perhaps the use of the "Alphabetical Abstracts," two of which are placed with them, may have caused the change.

Language.—They are all in English.

General Description, and Condition.—These books are in folio, written on paper. The first three are small books: the others are of the same sized paper as the Issue Books of that time, but thinner. They were rebound in 14 volumes, under Mr. Devon's direction: but the binder has placed them without regard to their correct order, and lettered them on the back "Dormant Privy Seals," with dates, taken by guess from the dates of the Privy Seals quoted in the books, rather than from the years in which the issues were made. One only has been found, since their removal to the Rolls House, which had happily escaped the binder's hands: it stands No. 28 in the series; and its description, in this Inventory, will serve to show what the others were, in their original state; the covers of which, with their titles and indorsements, have been *destroyed* by the binder. The leaves of No. 25, 26, 27, are so intermingled and confused, as to render the volume, in which they are bound together, almost unintelligible.

Arrangement.—They stand in volumes now numbered, on paper tickets, in the following order:—

Vol. I.	No.	1, 3.
II.		2, Bound unlike the others, and improperly lettered "Issue Book, 1596, 1598."
III.		4, 7.
IV.		5, 6.
V.		8, 9, 10.
VI.		11, 12.
VII.		13, 14.
VIII.		15, 16.
IX.		18, 17. Transposed.
X.		19, 20.
XI.		21, 24.
XII.		22, 23.
XIII.		27, 26, 25. In inverse order, and the leaves confused.
XIV.		28. In the original parchment covers.
XV.		29, 30.
XVI.		(1) } Alphabetical Abstracts of Privy Seals.
XVII.		(2) } Alphabetical Abstracts of Privy Seals.

It remains only to notice the two last volumes here enumerated. They contain a sort of *Alphabetical Calendar of the Privy Seals* from 1620 to 1627, the substance of each being amply recited, with reference to the Inrolment Book, where it is entered in full. The date is set down in one margin, and in the other are briefly noted the amounts and dates of the Issues made upon each document. One of them has been rebound, uniformly with the Posting Books: the other is in its old parchment covers.

There was one earlier book, of which the parchment covers now alone are extant, indorsed thus: "Index Irrotulament. Brevium sub Privato Sigillo domini Regis, Anno RR. Jacobi incipien. nono." (9 Jac. I. 1611.)

There is also a similar Abstract of one of the Patent Books, (No. 6,) made up in the very same manner; which is noticed in the Inventory of those Records.

I. (ii.) 1.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (First Series;) or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under Heads.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1597—8	39—40 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1—109	On the first page are written the following notes:—"*Da gratiam, Domine, in diebus nostris.* Primo Octobris anno RR^ne^ Eliz. xxxix^o^ 1597. Chi. Wardoure. This was the first booke that I kept for the Exitus, uppon the re-establishing of that Recorde, uppon the Queens Ma^tes^ speciall Pryvie Seale graunted in that behalfe." f. (1^a^). The list of headings, or Index, occupies ff. (3)—(5). There are 130 leaves; of which ff. 87^b^—107^b^, and 109^b^—124, are blank. The other contents are described at the end of this Inventory.
2	1597—8 1598	39—40 Eliz. 40 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—125^b^	Thus intitled on the first page (after the motto and signature of Chi. Wardoure):—"Termino Michaelis, anno RR^ne^ Elizabethe xxxix^o^ finiente et xl^o^ incipiente, 1597 et 1598. Et termino Pasche A^o^ RR^ne^ præd. xl^o^ 1598." f. (1^a^). The note which follows, relative to Lord Burghley's death, is given among the other miscellaneous entries described at the end of this Inventory. This book contains 138 numbered leaves, of which the last is but a fragment, now mended; and 17 more at the beginning: it is of a smaller size than the other books of this series. The Index, or list of heads, occupies ff. (5)—(7).
3	1598—9 1599	40—41 Eliz. 41 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—119	Thus intitled on the first page (with Wardoure's signature):—"Termino Michaelis, anno RR^ne^ Eliz. xl^o^ finiente et xlj^o^ incipiente, 1598 et 1599." It contains Easter Term also. This book contains 140 leaves, the last of which has been mended; and 9 at the beginning, which include the Index, or list of headings, at ff. (4)—(6).

II. (ii.) 1.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (First Series,)—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
4	1599 1600 1600	41—42 Eliz. 42 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—119	Dated on the first page thus:—"Anno xlj° et xlij° RR^ne Eliz. 1599 et 1600," without specifying the Terms. It contains 143 numbered leaves, beside 5 at the beginning, of which ff. (2)—(4) contain the Index or list of contents.
5	1600—1 1601	42—43 Eliz. 43 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 4^b—120^b	Containing 143 numbered leaves, beside the first leaf, which is inscribed with a date (as before) for Mich. Term only. The Index or list of contents occupies ff. 2—4; prefixed to which is a separate list, or calendar, showing "The date of every Pryvie Seale for Ireland causes, expressed in this booke, wth thier folios." (f. 1^a).
6	1601—2 1602	43—44 Eliz. 44 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—112	Containing 130 numbered leaves, beside 7 at the beginning; which latter contain a calendar of "Pryvie Seales conserning Ireland," f. (1^ab), and an Index or list of headings, f. (5)—(6^b).
7	1602—3 1603	44—45 Eliz. & 1 Jac. I. 1 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 5—124^b	Without title. There are 146 numbered leaves (wanting f. 145), of which ff. 2—3^b contain the Index or list of headings, without references to the folios: a separate calendar or list of the subordinate headings for "Ireland," with references, occupies the first page, being an unnumbered leaf.
8	1603—4 1604	1—2 Jac. I. 2 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (6^b—7^b), 1—128	Containing 138 numbered leaves, beside 7 at the beginning, the last of which was originally marked "O." The first page bears the date of Mich. Term only, and an imperfect memorandum, the margin of the earliest leaves having been damaged by damp, but lately repaired. The Index, or list of contents, occupies ff. (4)—(6^a), and (2); which last seems to have been misplaced by the binder.
9, 10	1604—5 1605	2—3 Jac. I. 3 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (4), 1—117 ff. (7^b—9^b), 1—136^b	Two books, both relating to the same period, but having different contents; there are numerous payments of annuities in each. The one contains 119 numbered and 4 unnumbered leaves; the other "138" leaves, of which ff. 108—129 and 137 are wanting (probably blank), and 7 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. There is a list of headings in each book, ff. (2)—(3) and ff. (2)—(5), respectively.
11	1605—6 1606	3—4 Jac. I. 4 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (4), 1—136^b	Consisting of 139 numbered leaves, beside 4 at the beginning, which contain the Index or list of headings, ff. (2, 3.)
12	1606—7 1607	4—5 Jac. I. 5 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2—152^b	Consisting of 154 numbered leaves, beside 5 at the beginning, which contain the usual Index, ff. (3, 4.)
13	1607—8 1608	5—6 Jac. I. 6 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1^b), 1—154^b	Consisting of 164 leaves, beside 1 at the beginning, not numbered. The usual Index is at the *end*, (ff. 160^b—1^b,) and is unfinished, reaching only to f. 96. This book was damaged toward the beginning, but has been repaired.
14	1608—9 1609	6—7 Jac. I. 7 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—182	Consisting of 182 leaves, of which the first 24 were damaged, and have lost the upper covers, together with much of the writing; but they are now repaired. There is no Index.
15	1609—10 1610	7—8 Jac. I. 8 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—144	Consisting of 145 leaves, beside 3 unnumbered at the beginning; where is an Index or list of headings, by a different old hand, f. (2).
16	1610—11 1611	8 Jac. I. 9 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter.	ff. (1^b), 1—128	Consisting of 137 leaves, beside one not numbered at the beginning. There is no Index to this book.
17	1611—12 1612	9—10 Jac. I. 10 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—140	Consisting of 144 leaves, of which the last 4 are misplaced, so as to precede 6 other blank leaves at the beginning: it is destitute of Index.
18	1612—13 1613	10—11 Jac. I. 11 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—173^b	Consisting of 173 leaves, and 1 blank at the beginning; and destitute of Index.
*	1613—14	11—12 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1614	12 Jac. 1.	Easter	* *	
19	1614—15 1615	12—13 Jac. I. 13 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter.	ff. 1—146	Containing 147 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. F. 146^a contains a list of "Orders wanting, and not yett abreviated." There is no Index.
20	1615—16 1616	13—14 Jac. I. 14 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—129	Containing 130 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. F. 129^a contains a list of "Orders yett wanting, and not abreviated;" which is subscribed, "This booke examined wth the Certificates." There is no Index. The margins (but not the writing) were slightly damaged at the beginning of the book; but are mended.
21	1616—17 1617	14—15 Jac. I. 15 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—118	Containing 140 leaves (except that ff. 120—133 are wanting, which probably were blank), and 2 blank leaves at the beginning. F. 140^a contains a rough list of "Orders wanting in this booke," many of which are struck out: it is subscribed, "This booke all examined by my selfe." There is no Index.
22	1617—18 1618	15—16 Jac. I. 16 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—71^b	Containing 75 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. There is no Index; but at the end is a table of "Orders wanting," (f. 74^a), subscribed as in the foregoing book.
23	1618—19 1619	16—17 Jac. I. 17 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (2^b), 1—148^b	Containing 149 leaves, beside 2 blank at the beginning. There is no Index, nor any such list as in the four preceding volumes. Under the first heading ("King's Roabes") is this note: "This book all ex^r by my selfe," f. (2^b).
24	1619—20 1620	17—18 Jac. I. 18 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—90	Containing 92 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. There is an Index, or list of headings, by a different old hand, at f. 92, which has been damaged, and since mended.
25	1620—1 1621	18—19 Jac. I. 19 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1^b), 1—69^b	This book consists of 71 numbered leaves, beside one extra at the beginning, which contains a list of headings, f. (1^b). It is bound, with No. 26 and 27, in one volume; but the leaves of the three books have been so confused by the binder, that with great difficulty their respective parts are found; and the whole volume needs to be unbound for the purpose of better arrangement. Ff. (1), 1—11, are prefixed to No. 27, the first leaves of which are transposed into their place.
*	1621—2	19—20 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1622	20 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	
26	1622—3 1623	20—21 Jac. I. 21 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1), 1—73	Consisting of 73 numbered leaves, beside one at the beginning, which contains a list of headings; bound with No. 25 and 27, but their leaves are intermingled together. F. 38 has the lower half, which was blank, torn off.

II. (ii.) 1.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (First Series,)—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1623—4	21—22 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1624	22 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	
27	1624—5	22—23 Jac. I. & 1 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. (2—3), 1—77[b]	Consisting of 88 numbered leaves, beside 3 of smaller paper, containing the list of headings, which have been mounted by the binder, and misplaced between ff. 5, 6, of that part of No. 26 which is prefixed to No. 25. F. 80 seems to be lost. It is almost impossible to describe exactly the confusion which pervades the whole volume.
28	1625 1625—6	1 Car. I. 1—2 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. (1—2), 1—58[b]	Consisting of 58 numbered leaves, beside 1 at the beginning and 17 at the end, which are blank. The Index is written on a sheet of smaller paper, which lies loose at the beginning. This is the only book of the whole series which has escaped the modern binder's hands: it is a thin book, in unboarded covers of vellum, damaged; which are thus inscribed in front: "Dormant privie Seales. Pasche j[mo] & Mich'is j[mo] 1625;" and indorsed thus: . . . . . "privie Seales. Pasche et Mich'is a° primo RR. Caroli."
*	1626	2 Car. I.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1626—7	2 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
29	1627	2—3 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 10—75	The first 9 leaves of this book are wanting: ff. 76—112 are blank, beside 1 blank leaf removed from the end, and placed at the beginning. There is no Index.
30	1627—8	3—4 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—53	Consisting of 55 leaves, the last of which contains a list of "Orders wanting this tearme." There is no Index.

Alphabetical Abstracts of Letters of Privy Seal, with Notes of the Issues made thereupon.

1	1620 to 1624—5	18 Jac. I. to 22—23 Jac. I.	Easter to Mich.	ff. 4—164	Consisting of 185 numbered leaves, whereof the 3 first, containing letter A, are lost, so that the first 10 and last 21 leaves, as the book now stands, are blank, with many others between the different letters, the beginnings of which are denoted by small labels of parchment. Bound in unboarded parchment, which is partly loose; it is not inscribed or indorsed. It refers, for every article, to the pages of No. 9 of the great Inrolment Books of Privy Seals.
2	1625 to 1627	1 Car. I. to 2—3 Car. I.	Mich. to Easter	pp. 1—519	Containing 526 pages, many of which, as well as 3 leaves at the beginning, are blank. It has been bound uniformly with the foregoing series of books, and lettered like them. It contains letters A—Y, and is perfect; but only the three last of the small labels remain. It refers to No. 10 of the great Inrolment Books of Privy Seals.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

No. 1.

23° Julij, 1591.	The Great Wardrobe	1
	The Pryvie Purse	2
7° Junij° A° 2° Eliz.	The Band of Pensioners	3
9° Julij, 1596.	The Tre[er] of the Chamber	4
4° Decem. A° 8° Eliz.	The Office of the Workes	6
22° Martij, 1577.	For the repayre of her Ma[tes] Stables	7
14° Oct. 1582.	The Cofferer of the Howsholde	8
22° Julij, 1596.	Extraordinarie Workes	10
15[b] Julij, 1590.	M[r] of the Postes for the ordinary	13
29° Julij, 1595.	Postes layd for dyvers places	16
22° Sept. 1597.	Ambassadors and others in Fraunce	19
6° Febr. 1594.	Ambassadors and others in Scotland	22
13° Martij, 1589. 5° Maij, 1596.	Shippes in harborow	25
16° Janu[a]r. 1588.	Shippes at the narrowe seas	27
13° April. 1597. 13° Sept. 1597.	Shippes at the narrowe seas	27
22° Sept. 1597.	Extraordinary warrantes for y[e] Admaralty	29
12° Martij, 1589.	Victualing in harborow and at the seas	31
19° Decem. 1588.	Victualing at the seas uppon y[e] dormn[t] (M[r] Quarles)	33
4° Octobr. 1595.	Surchardge of victualing in harborow and at the seas (M[r] Quarles)	34
	Extraordinary victualing at the seas by extraordinary warrauntes (M[r] Quarles)	35
11° Decem. 1587.	The Ordinance and Municions	36
18° Januarij, 1591. Primo Oct. 1595.	Powder by Georg and Jo: Evelyn	38 : 39
	Extraordinarie warrauntes to the Office of the Ordinaunce	40
Primo Dec. 1580.	The Armorie	41
19° Oct. 1596.	Extraordinarie warrantes for the Armory	42
9° April. 1596.	The Leiutenn[t] of the Tower	44
9° April. 1596.	The Keper of the Gatehowse	46
13° Martij, 1593.	Portesmouthe	47
13° Martij, 1596.	Plymouthe	48
29° Junij, 1595.	The Isles of Silly	50
20° April. 1597.	The Isle of Wighte	51 : 52
18° April. 1584.	Blockehowses at Milton and West Tilbury	54
5° Decem. 1596.	Upnor Castell	55

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

12° April. 1597.	Garnsey and Jersey	56
16° Aug. 1597. / 24° No. 1597.	Ireland	58: 59: et 60
27° Maij, 1597. / 24° No. 1597.	The Lowe Countres	61
7° No. 1597.	Tres[r] at the Warres in the Low Countres	65
8° Julij, 1597.	Piccardie	64
	Furnature for the Horsebandes in the Lowe Countres	66
	Apparrell for the Footebandes in the Lowe Countres	68
	Forces in Fraunce	70
12° Maij, 1582.	Justices of Assise for ther dyates	74
26° Junij, 1586.	The Erle of Oxford	75
13° April. 1595.	The Lorde W[m] Howard	76
13° Maij, 1595.	The La. Margaret Nevell	77
30° April. 1595.	The iiij[or] Daughters of Frauncis Dacres	78
By Acte of Parlyam[t].	Dover Haven	79
	Paym[tes] to dyvers persons without imprest or accompte	81
27° Sept. 1597.	S[r] Robert Cecill	81
15° Julij, 1597.	For the transportacion of wheate into Ireland	24
10° Julij, 1595.	For the repayringe of her Ma[tes] stoore howse at New Castell	81
15° No. 1597.	To Charles Jollet in recompenc[e] of a shipp of his taken as a price	82
24° No. 1597.	To Roger Langford for the transportinge of ix[c] soldyers from Piccardy into Ireland	24
16° Sept. 1597.	To dyvers Artificers for making of two newe barges for her Ma[tie]	82
17° Dec. 1597.	To Ralphe Ewens, geven to him in reward of his service	83
7° April. 1597.	To Ric. Hill for the townes of Pembrok and Haverfordwest, for victwaling of certayne soldyers g[o]inge towardes Ireland	83
14° Januarij, 1597.	To Pawle Ivye for the fortifi[ca]cion at Falmouthe, and for the transportacion of prysoners into Spayne, &c.	83
17° Decem. 1597.	The Muscovia Merchauntes for cordage and cable yarne delyverd into the Quenes Ma[tes] stoore howse at Deptford.	84
14° Janu. 1597.	For the M[l] men that ar leafte by my Lo: of Essex in dyvers townes uppon the seay coste / Also for the transporting of the Spanishe and Portingall presoners	63
14 Janu. 1597.	To dd[r] to Roger Langford paym[r] of the Navy iiij[m] li. for the provison of such thinges as ar most necessary to be first made and had for the repayringe of her Ma[tes] shippes	28
[24Octobris, 1597.	Richard Saltenstall Customer of the smaule custome in the Porte of London*	f. (2[a])
29 Januarij, 1597.	The Lorde Norris*	f. 84[b]
4 Feb[rij]. 1597.	Ambassadors into Fraunce, S[r] Robert Cecill and others*	f. 85
xxiiij of Decembr. 1597.	John Wrothe & Stephen Lesieure*	f. 85[b]
24 Decem. 1597.	John Legate*	*ib.*
xxiiij. Decem. 1597.	S[r] John Gilbert*	*ib.*
8 Feb[rij]. 1597.	Robert Grome, for provision of wheate*	f. 86
5 No. 1596.	M[r] George Guilpyn*	*ib.*
29 Maij, 1594. / 22 Julij, 1596.	S[r] Henry Byllingsley, aboute the bu[i]ldynge of the Custome howse of London*	f. 86[b]
4 Feb[rij], 1597.	M[r] Langforde for makynge of 6 longe bootes* (i. e. *boats*)	*ib.*
14 Feb[rij], 1597.	John Fowlkes L[i]eutenaunte of Vlisshinge*	f. 87
	Pryvie Seales of Assignment uppon forfectures, and for bu[i]ldinge of shippes:*—	
12 Junij, 1597.	James Albert et al.*	108
10 Julij, 1597.	Jeames Nott*	f. 108[b]
27 Julij, 1597.	Richard Myller*	*ib.*
xiij[tio] Martij, 1597.	William Damporte*	109
xix April. 1598.	For the bu[i]ldynge of iiij[or] shippes*	*ib.*]

No. 2.

Fo: 1.—M[r] Langforde: The Admiraltie.
20.—M[r] Quarles: Victualing at y[e] seas.
30.—S[r] Geo. Carewe: The Ordynaunce.
38.—S[r] Henry Lee: The Armory.
41.—S[r] Henry Walloppe: Irelande.
52.—M[r] Merydithe: The Lowe Countres.
59.—Humfry Basse, Otwell Smythe, } Pyccardy.
61.—M[r] Vernon, M[r] Swyfte, } Barwick.
62.—Lo. Mountioy: Porchemouthe.
64.—S[r] Far. Gorges: Plymouthe.
66.—The Isle of Wyghte.
68.—The Isle of Syllie.
70.—The Isles of Garnsey and Jarsey.
72.—The Officers of the Workes.
74.—The Fortification at Falmouthe.
75.—S[r] Jo. Stanhoppe, Treo[r] of y[e] Chamber.

* All these headings are omitted in the Index to the Book, and are here supplied from the places where they respectively occur.

Fo: 78.—Sr Jo. Stanhoppe, Mr of the Postes.
81.—The Queenes Mates Goldsmythes.
82.—The Coferer.
83.—Ambassadors and Messengers sent into Fraunce, Scotland, Germany and ye Low Countres.
87.—Leuetenaunt of the Tower.
88.—Keper of the Gatehowse.
89.—Justices of Assise.
91.—The Mr of the Revells.
92.—Dover Haven.
93.—The Pryvie Purse.
94.—The Bande of Pencyoners.
94.—Uptnor Castell.
95.—Block howses at Mylton and West Tilbury.
96.—The Quenes Mates Stables.
97.—Gromes and Pages of the Pryvie Chamber.
97.—The Erle of Oxforde.
98.—The Lo. Wm Howarde.
98.—The Lady Margaret Nevell.
40.—The Lo. of Dunsany.
98.—The iiijor daughters of Fra. Dacres.
98.—The two doughters of ye Erle of Desmonde.
99.—Sr Robert Cecill.
99.—The Muscovia Marchauntes.
100.—Paymtes without accompte.
102.—The Kinge of Scotlande.
124.—Pryvie Seals of Assig[n]mt.
[103.—Mr Garter Kinge at armes.*
ib.—Mr Wardour, Clerk of the Pelles.* (*For keeping the Exitus.*)
103b.—Florence McCartie.*
ib.—Christopher Waste and Alex. Prestall, goldesmythes.*]
104.—The Clerk of the check of the Yeomen of the Garde, for ther somer cotes.
[*ib.*—Mr Parr her Mates gouldesmythe.*
104b.—Wm Shete and others.*]

* Headings omitted in the Index.

CALENDAR of the TELLERS' REMAINS, entered in the POSTING BOOKS of ISSUES on PRIVY SEALS.

o.	A.D.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Observations.
1	1597—8	Mich.	f. (8b)* ff. 127b—4b†	* Only the general remains, at the end of the foregoing Easter half-year; with this note: "This Remayne was dd me by Sr John Fortescue, 19o Oct., 1597. And taken oute of Mr. Vincent Skynners halfe years Declarat[i]on, Ao: xxxixo. 1597." † From the week ending 28 Jan. 1597[-8], to 15 April, 1598; stating also the sum paid, in some weeks, for fees and annuities. Written invertedly at the end of the book.
2	1598	Easter	ff. 137a—131a	Written at the end of the book, reversed; the first page (137a) contains the remains at the end of the foregoing half-year, 15 Apr. 1598.
3	1598—9 1599	Mich. Easter	ff. 136a—129a ff. 128b—122b	Written at the end in the same manner; and having the last remains of the foregoing half-year, (28 Sept. 1598,) on the first page, f. 136a.
4	1599 1600 1600	Mich. Easter	ff. 142a—132b ff. 130b—124b	Written in like manner. F. 142a contains only the last remains of the foregoing half-year, 28 Sept. 1599. After "130" these leaves are numbered "132, 134, 136," as if paged: nor is there any number 139.
5	1600—1 1601	Mich. Easter.	ff. 121—7b ff. 128—133b	This, and the following years, are written at the end of the book, as if in continuation of its regular contents: there is a separate heading for each half-year.
6	1601—2 1602	Mich. Easter	ff. 114—120b ff. 121—8	As the foregoing. The three last weeks of the year are not filled up.
7	1602—3 1603	Mich. Easter	ff. 126b—135 ..	The remains at the end of the preceding half-year are prefixed on the first page; but the entries are not filled up farther than 26 Feb. 1602[-3], and six pages of blank forms follow that date. There are none for the Easter half-year.
8	1603—4	Mich.	ff. 133—8	From 1 Oct. 1603, to 21 Jan. 1603[-4], inclusively; the forms for six weeks after that time were prepared, but are not filled up.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Calendar of the Miscellaneous Entries contained in the Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

CALENDAR of the MISCELLANEOUS ENTRIES, contained in the POSTING BOOKS of ISSUES on PRIVY SEALS.

No. 1. A certificate, and two entries, of *Recepta*, in the terms of Michaelmas and Easter, 40 Eliz. 1598, from Sir Philip Butler, Receiver-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, and William Fleetwood, Receiver-General of the Court of Wards and Liveries; for which "ther was no tally stroken." f. 130b.

See also No. 2, f. 137b.

Memorandum of the sequestration of Richard Stonley, from the place of Teller, for making default to the Queen; and of the admission of Thomas Tasburgh, esq., into his place, on Monday, 27 Feb. 1597[-8]; with the particulars of Stonley's 'remayne,' as paid over to Tasburgh. f. 126b.

Entered among the Tellers' Remains, described in the foregoing list. See also No. 2, f. (2b.)

No. 2. The following note:—

"Md that William Lorde Burghely, Lorde Treasourer of England, departid this lyffe the forthe day of August, in the xlto yere of the Quenes Mates raigne that now is, 1598." f. (1a.)

Copy of Richard Stonley's *debet*, by judgment of the Barons, in Hill. term, 39 Eliz. (12,779*l.* 14*s.* 3¾*d.*) f. (3a.)

Constat certifying the surplusages, on the two several accounts of Dorothy Lovell, widow and executrix of Gregory Lovell, and of Sir Henry Cocke, Cofferers of the Household; to 30 Sept. 1597. *Ibid.*

Four several memoranda relating to Stonley's default and displacement, Tasburgh's admission, and the loss of 100*l.* which one Gubbons ran away with, and for which Sir Vincent Skynner was answerable. f. (2b.)

Letters of Privy Seal "Dormant. To aucthorize the Under Treasourer,* upon the deathe of the late Lo: Treor to make payments durynge the vacancy." (6 Aug. 40 Eliz. 1598.) f. (4).

* "Sr Jo: Fortescue," as named in the margin, but not in the body of the document. It is recorded also in the Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 29b—30; as thus referred to in the margin, "Irr. fol. 29."

Letters of Privy Seal "Dormant. To aucthorise the Lo: Buckhurst and Sr John Fortescue, duringe the vacancy of the Lo: Treasour[er]s office." (11 Aug. 40 Eliz. 1598.) f. (10).

Recorded also in the Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 40.

Copies of two entries of *Recepta*, for which "there was no tallie stroken," in Michaelmas and Easter terms, 40 Eliz. 1598. f. 137b.

The same entries, as in the certificate and first entry, at f. 130b in No. 1; the last of those entries was also written on the opposite page of this book, f. 138a, but only a fragment of it now remains.

No. 3. Constat of a bond, from William, Marquis of Winchester, to pay to the Queen the sum of 34,140*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* (17 June, 10 Eliz.) f. (1b.)

Note. "I hade this from Mr. Fanshawe."

Entry in the Pell of Receipt, concerning 3000*l.* deposited at the Exchequer, toward payment of the aforesaid bond, by William, *nunc* Marquis of Winchester, 19 Dec. 41 Eliz. 1598; for which no tally was "stroken;" with two memoranda thereof. f. (2a.)

Constat of the surplusage on the account of Sir Henry Cock, Cofferer of the Household, at 30 Sept. 40 Eliz. 1598. f. (3a.)

Mem. that William Clopton, receiver for Northumberland, Durham, and Richmond, "payethe yerly iiijMli. to Barwick," *etc.* f. 139a.

Mem. that Lord Buckehurst was made Lord Treasurer, on Sunday, 13 May, 1599; sworn on the 16th, and "admitted to his place" at the Exchequer; and his patent * and "writ of admittance" † inrolled in Easter term, 41 Eliz. *Ibid.*

* Dated 15 May, 41 Eliz.; recorded in the Pells Patent Book, No. 2, f. 9.

† "Wch is entered into the Pell of Exitus of Pasche xljo." It may be here observed that, in the Issue Book, No. 4, f. 32, (as now first foliated), a *second part* of the Pell of Easter term is made to begin, with a fresh heading, the date of "Solis, xiijo die Maij, 1599," an account of the treasure then remaining in the hands of the four Tellers respectively, and of the appointment then made of Sir Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst, to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, and a full entry of his Writ of assistance addressed to the Barons and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, dated 16 May, (one day later than his Patent;) all which are in Latin. The same record occurs in the Issue Roll of same term, word for word; but with the addition of an entry of the Letters Patent, following the Writ of assistance.

Mem. about moneys paid to "Sr Henry Killigrew, one of the Tellors for the revennew of the Lady Leniolxes landes in York," 20—31 Eliz.; with a reference to the "Pell of Introitus" (or Receipt), 35 Eliz. f. 140a.

Written on a torn leaf, which seems to have lined the old cover.

No. 4. The total amount of "Fees and Annuites, graunted under the Great Seale and Pryvie Seale, payd oute of the Receipt of the Excheqr by the iiijor Tellors their,

by the space of one whole yeare endyd at Mich'mas last, anno RR^ne Eliz. xlj^o. 1599." Distinguishing how much by each Teller. f. 142^b.

Like account of the "Exitus per br. de Privato Sigillo." *Ibid.*

Written invertedly at the end of the book; immediately before the entries of Tellers' Remains.

No. 7. Mem. that Sir Henry Kyllygrew, one of the Tellers, "went from his office, and Mr Kighley came in his place," 29 Sept. 1602; also that "Sr Tho. Tasbrough then departed w^t his office to Mr Bowier;" and specifying their respective balances. f. 126^b.

More exact mem. concerning Sir H. Killigrew's surrender, and payment over of his balance, in Michaelmas term, 44 Eliz. f. 143^b.

Ample memoranda of the surrender of his office by Sir Thomas Tasbrughe, in Michaelmas term, 44 Eliz.; and of the several payments over to his successor, Mr. Bowier, of the revenues wherewith he was charged, down to the *debet* taken 1 Dec. 1604. f. 144^b.

Mem. of Mr. Robert Tayllour's surrender of his office, as one of the Tellers, 31 May, in Easter term, 1 Jac. I. 1603; and of his several payments over to his successor Mr. Francis Egioke, down to 26 May, 2 Jac. I. 1604. f. 144^b.

Farther notes about Mr. Taillour's remains and payments, from 31 May to 16 June, 1603. f. 146^a.

This last is written invertedly.

No. 9. Mem. of the death of Sir Philip Kighley, one of the Tellers, 5 Apr. 1605; and of the payment of his "remayne" by his executors, to Mr. Thomas Watson his successor. f. (1)^a.

Seven notes of fees demanded by Sir Vincent Skynner, [the Auditor of the Receipt,] and his clerk Glover, from various persons, for the making out of orders for payment of their moneys, *etc.* f. 118^b.

Six notes relating to the same or similar cases, of fees taken by the Auditor; with the dates of the times when the Clerk of the Pells obtained information thereof, in 1604. f. 119^a.

Both these leaves were damaged by damp, and have been repaired: the first has lost its margins (and dates), having originally lined one of the covers of the book.

No. 10. Short note of a "tryall" in K. B., between the Earl of Nottingham and Lady Russell. f. (3)^a.

No. 11. Notes of the fee paid by Richard Patrick "in Mr. Pytt's * office," upon receiving 40*l.* for the iron work about Queen Elizabeth's tomb; and of the "portage" of money received by Sir W. Brereton, and the fee by him paid to Sir V. Skynner. f. 139^b.

* The Tellers' names were Cary and Egioke, by whom the issues in question were made: see the Issue Book, No. 18, under the dates 13 May and 9 July, 1606, set in the margin of these notes; which notes were evidently made for an invidious purpose by the Clerk of the Pells, and illustrate the longbred quarrel between him and the Auditor.

No. 21. Cancelled entries of two Orders, for payments, to Sir Edward Conway and others, sent on an embassy into Germany; and to the Treasurer of the Navy. (26 and 31 July, 1621.) f. 140^b.

No. 27. Cancelled entries of two Orders, for payments, to Sir William Coxe and Ellis Rothwell. (16 and 21 Feb. 1624[-5.]) f. 87^b.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books, (Second Series,) containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, arranged under the names of the several Grantees; from 1718 to 1834.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—These Books are in the nature of modern cash accounts, wherein, under the names of the several persons and corporations to which salaries, pensions, or perpetuities were payable, by virtue of Letters Patent, Sign Manual Warrants, or other Appointments recorded in the Patent Books, every payment thereof made was briefly entered, from time to time, in columns, after the manner of a merchant's or banker's account, only without sums total. The method is best illustrated by the following explanatory headings, written over the columns of a blank page, at the beginning of the first volume.

"Record^r or when paid.	For what Time.	To what Time.	Summe p^d."

Each page (which is thus divided into four columns) is superscribed with the name of a Grantee, the date of the Patent or other authority for payment, and the amount of the yearly allowance. Thus, the first entry in that volume begins, "The Prince of Wales, on 20,000*l.* per ann. Pat. 1° Octr. 1715." (No. 1, p. 1.) Then follow, the Commissioners of the Treasury,

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

the Chancellor of the Exchequer, the Auditor, Clerk of the Pells, Tellers, and other officers of both Exchequers, the Judges and Officers of the Courts, Members of the Royal Family,* Officers of the Royal Household, political and foreign Ministers, Perpetuities, and Pensions. When any page was filled with entries, a new account was opened farther on in the book; and any person succeeding another in office was inscribed on the same page, so that his payments made one series with those of his predecessor. Though the arrangement follows a kind of regular plan, having relation to offices rather than names, yet the Index at the end of every volume makes the reference to any individual, by name, easy and certain.

The original use of these books was, to ascertain whether the *Debentures* were correct, when they were brought from the Auditor's Office to the Pell Office to be recorded, before they could be presented to the Tellers for payment. Every payment being *posted* into these volumes, at the same time that the *Debenture* was recorded at full length in the Pell of Issue, a double payment was prevented, by perceiving how late the last payment had been brought down; and these books gave that information immediately, without the trouble of searching the Pells. Hence the four earliest volumes are intitled, "Debenture Books," and the latest "Posting Books;" which latter, being a more appropriate name, is applied to the whole series by the Assistant Keeper, in preference; because there is a voluminous series of "*Debenture Books*" *of the Auditor* in his custody, which contain full copies of all Debentures, as they were made out and delivered by him to the parties applying for payment, and which contain the proper evidence of the making out of Debentures, though not of the issues of money to pay the same. Moreover, since the year 1782, the greater proportion of pensions has been paid by general *Orders*, in classes, founded upon Sign Manual Warrants, and not by individual Debentures; yet all such payments are regularly entered into these Posting Books. In the case of the principal Members of the Royal Family, the different modes of payment will appear by the following examples, taken from the beginning of No. 8:—

The Queen (Charlotte) by *Debenture*, upon three several Patents, dated 14 Nov. 1761, 18 Sept. 1762, 22 Aug. 1786; altogether amounting to 58,000*l.* a-year.

The Prince of Wales, or his Treasurer, by *Order*, upon a Privy Seal, dated 17 Nov. 1783; 50,000*l.* a-year.

The same, by *Order*, upon a Privy Seal, dated 28 July, 1787; 10,000*l.* a-year.

The same, for the Princess Charlotte, by *Order*, upon a Sign Manual, dated 4 June, 1801; 6,000*l.* a-year.

Henry Norton Willis, Esq., Comptroller and Paymaster for the Princess Charlotte (on the revocation of the foregoing,) by *Order*, upon a Sign Manual, dated 14 July, 1806, 6,000*l.* a-year; and farther (in the stead of the same) by *Debenture*, on a Sign Manual, dated 17 Sept. 1806, 7,000*l.* a-year.

Although these books are *not* (strictly speaking) *Records*, any more than the foregoing series, yet they afford good *primâ facie* evidence of the payments mentioned in them; and, being very compendious, they are highly useful for several important purposes. They serve as a guide both to the Patent Books and to the Pell of Issue: to the former they refer by means of the dates of the grants at the top of the pages; and to the latter voluminous records they direct with the utmost precision by the dates in the first column, which point out the day of the *recordatur*, or inrolment of every issue. They help to show the death of the party, or other determination of his office or grant; they show who succeeded in every office, and when; and they have been found useful in ascertaining whether any and what arrears of pensions remained unpaid.

Period, and State of Completeness.—They begin at and from 25 March, 1718, [4 Geo. I.], and are complete to the abolition of the old Exchequer in 1834, excepting from March, 1757, to Michaelmas, 1760, the last three years and a half of the reign of George II., for which there is a chasm, and one book perhaps is lost, though the period is not half so long as the other books comprehend. Within the present century, the creation of several new classes of pensions required the simultaneous use of several volumes; and it is believed that all of them are perfect. It must be observed that there are some few old books remaining, among the Miscellaneous Pell Books, containing methodized entries of "*Feoda, Annuitates,*" *etc.*, which resemble those of the Auditor, described in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 243—6; but they are quite in a different form, and appear to be rather *Books of Account*, made up year by year; consequently they will be hereafter described among books of that nature.

Language.—They are all in English, and in plain writing.

General Description, and Condition.—They are all written *on paper*, except the Indexes of No. 7—11, which are written on fine thick *vellum;* and all are large volumes in folio. The first six are bound in parchment, and are of the same size and general description as the Issue Books of the time, only about double their thickness: the three next are increased, in both height and thickness, to a very unwieldy bulk, and are strongly bound in leather; and the latest are lettered on the back, with gold letters. A particular description of each is given in the Inventory. Having been in constant use for many years at a time, they are much worn, but are in sound condition; the oldest, particularly No. 1, 2, and 6, have been recently repaired and strengthened, the loose leaves are fixed in, and the Indexes cleansed and guarded.

Arrangement.—They had been placed, at the Comptroller's Office, among the Auditor's Books; and the earlier volumes being unlike the later, both in name and in external appearance, they remained asunder, until all the 16 volumes were lately reduced into one series, and ticketed with numbers and dates by the Assistant Keeper.

* In most of the volumes these come first.

II. (ii.) 2.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (Second Series,) containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, arranged under the names of the several Grantees.

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
1	25 March, 1718, to Easter term, or Midsummer, 1727. [4—13 Geo. I.]	"Debenture Book. Commencing at Lady Day 1718." —Thus indorsed, by the original hand. Some of the latest entries are thus dated: "To 11 June 1727, ye day K. G. 1. dyed." With an Index following some blank unnumbered leaves at the end. In good condition, though much worn: bound in parchment.	pp. 497.
2	22 June, 1727, to Midsummer, 1737. [1—11 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Commencing 22^d Jun: 1727, anno primo Georgij Secundi. Ending Mids^r 1737, A° 10 Georgii Secundi."—Thus indorsed: but the writing has almost become invisible on the back. On the page opposite to page 1, are the following notes, largely entered:—"Memorandum. His Majesty's General L'res Patent Dorm^t were dated the 22^d June 1727. His Maj^ty came to ye throne 11 June 1727. Note 1st Where no Patent or other authority is mentioned, such person is paid by ye General Patent Dorm^t of 22^d June 1727. 2dly That, in the Alphabet,* the entry is made by the person's name, and not by his employment, except where many are joynd in Commission, or under ye names of Clerks or Officers. 3dly The Patent for paying the Judges salaries, is dated the 1 Decr 1727. [4^thly] The Patent for paying ye Welsh Judges salaries, is dated" . . . . (blank). With an Index, as before. Much worn, but now repaired: bound in parchment.	pp. 493.
3	Midsummer, 1737, to April, 1747. [11—21 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Com^ce Mids^r 1737, A° Georgii Secundi decimo."—Thus obscurely indorsed. It has no heading or note prefixed. The Index is at the end. Bound in parchment, and in good condition.	pp. 491.
4	25 March, 1747, to February, 1757. [21—31 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Commencing L^y Day 1747, A° Georgii Secundi xxj°"—Thus indorsed: but there is no heading. The only notes at the beginning, are—"All presents to Foreign Ministers are to pay whole fees;" and the following in pencil, by an old hand, "From Lady day 1747, To 5 Jany 1757." The Index is at the end. Bound in parchment, and in good condition.	pp. 509.
*	[March, 1757, to September, 1760.]	There are no entries, nor is there any separate book for the last 3½ years of George II.	*
5	25 October, 1760, to 5 July, 1771. [1—11 Geo. III.]	"Posting Book, from 25 Oct: 1760, to 5 July 1771." —Thus indorsed in large Roman letters. At the beginning are noted the dates of the General Letters of Privy Seal (5 Nov. 1760), and "Kings Warrant for paying arrears, 7th Novr 1760." Also the following notes in pencil, by an old hand:—"From 25 Octr 1760, K^g G. 2^d death, To 5 July 1771. The Exitus of P. 1771 to M. 1771, is posted in this book." With an Index at the end. Bound in parchment, with green strings.	pp. 587.
6	Michaelmas, 1771, to Midsummer, 1781. [11—21 Geo. III.]	"Posting Book, from Mich^s 1771, to Midsum^r 1781."— Thus indorsed in large Roman letters. On the leaf preceding the first page is this note: "Exitus Mich'is 1771, begins the posting into this book;" and on the foregoing leaf are numerous memoranda of the progress of the work of posting. This book is foliated, so as to refer to the two opposite pages at every opening. It is bound in parchment; with an Index at the end.	ff. 266.
7	July, 1781, to October, 1805. [21—45 Geo. III.]	Posting book, from 5 July, 1781, to 10 Oct. 1805, inclusively.—A very large and heavy folio volume, strongly bound in rough leather, with brass corners, and a buff leather back, guarded with brass, as the Patent Books. It has no title, indorsement, or note at the beginning. The foliation relates to opposite pages. Four pages at the beginning are filled up with some of the later entries, and are foliated "A" and "B"; and every vacant space, throughout the volume, is filled with continuations from overcrowded pages. The Index is written on *vellum*, at the end; and the blank vellum leaf, which preceded it, is filled up in like manner.	ff. 431.

* The Index at the end of the volume.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

II. (ii.) 2.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (Second Series,)—*continued.*

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
8	January, 1806, to January, 1817. [46—57 Geo. III.]	Posting Book, from 5 January, 1806, to 5 January, 1817, inclusively.—A large volume, answering to the same description as the foregoing, but not so crowded with entries. It has no title, indorsement, or general note. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum.*	ff. 449.
9	April, 1817, to July, 1828. [57 Geo. III. to 9 Geo. IV.]	Posting Book, from 10 April, 1817, to 5 July, 1828, inclusively.—A large volume, corresponding in description with the two foregoing: nor has it any title, indorsement, or memoranda. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum.*	ff. 459.
10 (1)	October, 1828, to July, 1834. [9 Geo. IV. to 5 Will. IV.]	Latest General Posting Book, Part I., from 10 Oct. 1828, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively; containing entries of all the ordinary payments of salaries and pensions, made in the Receipt of the Exchequer, to the abolition of the Pell Office, 10 Oct. 1834, exclusively of the quarter ending on that day.—A large volume, of the same size as the three foregoing, except that it is only half as thick; it is bound in rough leather, with laced bands, like a merchant's ledger, and brass corners. More than a fourth part of the book is left blank. The Index, at the end, is written on *vellum.* It has no title, indorsement, or note.	ff. 190.
11 (2)	July, 1827, to July, 1834.	Latest General Posting Book, Part II., from 5 July, 1827, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively, (as before;) intitled, "Posting Book, Foreign Ministers," and containing entries of payments to Ambassadors, Consuls, Colonial Governors and Judges, and other persons employed in the foreign civil service of Great Britain.—A volume uniform with the foregoing, only the title is printed in gold letters on the back. Ff. 149—167 are vacant. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum.* (See also the foregoing year of this class, in No. 12, ff. 88—103.)	ff. 177
12 (3)	January, 1828, to July, 1834.	Latest General Posting Book, Part III., from 5 January, 1828, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively, (as before;) intitled "Posting Book, S. M. Pensions;" containing entries of the payments of pensions granted by Sign Manual Warrants, and paid by *Orders* at the Exchequer.—A volume uniform with the foregoing, and having its title lettered in gold on the back. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum;* preceded by many vacant leaves.	ff. 207.
13 (1)	. . . . .	First Additional Posting Book, Part I., containing entries of the following classes of payments:—	
	August, 1819, to April, 1832.	"Pensions to the late Queen's Servants,"* paid by *Debentures,* "Per Act. Parl. 59 Geo. 3." (each page so superscribed).	ff. 1—79.
	July, 1823, to April, 1832.	"Ditto to the late African Company,"* paid by *Debentures,* "Per Act. 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. 28."	ff. 80—87.
	August, 1826, to August, 1827.	Consuls and other Foreign Ministers, paid by *Orders,* on Sign Manual Warrants. (Continued in No. 11.)	ff. 88—103.
	April, 1827, to April, 1832.	Pensions, paid by *Debentures,* "Per Act. 4 Geo. 4."	ff. 111—129.
		This volume is uniform with the foregoing, only that the Index, at the end, is on paper: the leaves, not quoted in the margin, are left vacant. It bears two tickets on the back, inscribed with the titles given above, in gold letters.	
14 (2)	. . . . .	First Additional Posting Book, Part II.; containing—	
	July, 1832, to July, 1834.	"Pensions to the late Queen Charlotte's Servants,"* continued.	ff. 1—48.
		"Ditto to the late African Company,"* continued.	ff. 50—70.
		A like book in all respects, only less than half as thick; lettered at the back as above. All the payments were by *Debentures.* The Index, at the end, is on paper.	

* So lettered on the back of the volumes respectively.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

II. (ii.) 2.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (Second Series,)—*continued.*

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
15 (1)	. . . . .	Second Additional Posting Book, Part I., containing—	
	September, 1820, to November, 1830.	"Pensions,* Paymaster, Treasury, Late Princess Dowager of Wales;†" paid by *Order*, upon Sign Manual Warrant, dated 1 July, 1820.	ff. 1—28.
	November, 1820, to October, 1833.	"Pensions to Servants of King Geo. 3rd;"† paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. Parl. 1 Geo. 4., & S. M. 21 Sept. 1820."	ff. 32—166.
	November, 1822, to October, 1833.	"Ditto to the late Queen Caroline,"†‡ paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. 3 Geo. 4., & S. M. 25 Oct. 1822."	ff. 166—179.
		A like volume as No. 12, bearing three tickets, inscribed with gold letters on the back, as above. The Index, at the end, is on paper.	
16 (2)	. . . . .	Second Additional Posting Book, Part II., containing—	
	January, 1834, to July, 1834.	"Pensions to Servants of King Geo. 3rd,"† continued.	ff. 1—83.
		"Ditto to the Servants of the late Queen Caroline,"† continued.	ff. 84—92.
		A like volume as No. 13, bearing two tickets inscribed with gold letters on the back, as above. The greater part of it is vacant. The Index, at the end, is on paper. All the payments were by *Debentures*.	

* That is, Pensions contained in the several *lists*, called (since 1782) the Paymaster's Pensions, the Treasury Pensions, &c.
† So lettered on the back of the volumes respectively.
‡ Headed at f. 166 thus: "Pensions to Servants belonging to the Household of her late Majesty Queen Caroline."

III.—*Irrotulamenta,* or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.

III. (i.)—The Patent Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, for the periodical issuing of moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office, from 1597 to 1834.

III. (i.)—The Patent Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, 1597—1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The invariable course and order of the Exchequer, respecting payments, was grounded on this fundamental principle, that no payment could be made out of the Receipt, unless authorized by the King's Precept under either the Great Seal or the Privy Seal. In ancient times, the payment of salaries and pensions, from time to time, was made by Writs of the Great Seal, issued out of Chancery upon the passing of Letters Patent that granted any such salary or pension; and special payments were granted, for the most part, by Writs of Privy Seal; these were filed in two separate files, but made up into one bundle of *Brevia,* for the half year in which they were issued and filed. Consequently the monies were received at the Exchequer by the several grantees, without the necessity of recording, and probably without even the exhibition, of their Patents at the Exchequer.

When the system of paying by Debentures was invented and adopted, it became needful that the officer, to whom the preparation of them was confided, should have entries of all Letters Patent in his office, for the purpose of making out those papers from time to time, in the right names, by the right descriptions, and to the true amount of the several allowances. So far as the Assistant Keeper can yet ascertain, it seems that this system was adopted at Michaelmas, 19 Hen. VIII., 1527; and certainly from that time, to the abolition of the old Exchequer, all such Patents were entered in the office of the Tally Writer or Auditor, by whom the Debentures were made and signed. At that period, the Pell of Issue had been discontinued; and, so far as the Issues were concerned, the only system of controlment or cheque consisted in the comparison of the Tellers' yearly Accounts, with their Vouchers; which was done by the Tally Writer, who thence obtained the title of *Auditor* of the Receipt. This was, however, an imperfect system; because the final examination of the Accounts of Issues was thereby intrusted to the same officer, who had drawn the Debentures and Orders, whereon the payments were made; and there was no sufficient provision against a mistake or wrong on his part, except in the supervision of the Lord Treasurer and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

At length, after many struggles, the Pell of Issue was revived and restored, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz., 1597;* and this measure, which was one of the latest acts of Lord Treasurer Burghley, was so complete, as to enable the Clerk of the Pells fully to control all the receipts

* See the notice Introductory to the Inventory of Pells Issue Books, in the Third Report, App. II. p. 173—4.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (i.)—The Patent Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, 1597—1834.

and payments of the Tellers, and all the acts of the Auditor. He was authorized, not merely to record the fact of every issue, but to ascertain its correctness, by comparing every Debenture and every Order, with its respective authority under the Great Seal or the Privy Seal, and to mark it with his *recordatur*, before the money could be paid by the Tellers. Such was the fact, as the measure was forthwith carried into effect; although the terms of the Letters of Privy Seal "for the restoringe of the Pell of Exitus," (dated 24 March, 39 Eliz., 1596-7,*) directed only that this Pell should "be written and kepte" by the Clerk of the Pells, "with all and singuler the services, functions, and rightes, to the same belonginge." An alteration of the method of paying pensions and salaries, having taken place since the former keeping of the Pell of Issue, it became needful, therefore, for the Clerk of the Pells, as well as the Auditor, to have entries of all Letters Patent relating thereto; and they have been regularly *recorded* in his office, and *entered* in the Auditor's office from that time. Nor did the Act of Parliament passed in 1697, "for the better observation of the course anciently used in the Receipt of the Exchequer,"† which required the Clerk of the Pells to "duely enroll or record all Letters Patentes, and Letters of Privy Seale for issuing of the Kinges treasure," make any alteration in the practice of those offices, in this respect; but the same course continued, from 1597, to the abolition of both offices in 1834.

The contents of these volumes are, principally, all *Letters Patent, granting wages, fees, salaries, or pensions,* either for life or during pleasure, payable out of the Receipt of the Exchequer; together with all *Contracts* between the Crown and the subject, for the out-payment of any public moneys, and between the Treasury and the Bank of England for the circulation of Exchequer Bills, or for other purposes, requiring any payments to be made out of the Exchequer from time to time. There are, likewise, all such *Sign Manual Warrants* for payments, as were not granted on Privy Seals, but *operated as Letters Patent*; in which form almost all pensions, since the year 1782, have been granted, and all diplomatic salaries in recent times; though formerly they were granted, the former under the Great Seal, the latter under the Privy Seal. There are also *Surrenders* and *Revocations* of any of the aforesaid instruments; excepting certain Surrenders of the reign of James II., which are entered in one of the Privy Seal Books. (No. 21.) These Books also contain all Constitutions by Lords Treasurers or Commissioners of the Treasury, Deputations and other appointments in the Exchequer, and all other Appointments to offices under the Crown, upon which payments were made by Debenture at the Receipt of the Exchequer.

Here it must be observed, that Letters Patent, and other instruments, *relating to payments out of the Revenues before they reached the Exchequer,* or to payments to be made *into the Exchequer,* at least during the reigns of Charles II., James II., and William III., were not entered in the Great Inrolment Books now under description, but in a supplemental series, which will be noticed in a subsequent Inventory. (III. iv.)

The importance of these records is very great, for historical, biographical, and genealogical purposes; and, being in the form of books, properly indexed, they are almost as easy of reference as the great collection of records in Rymer's Fœdera; the use of which for *domestic* purposes, consists greatly in the official patents that are contained in its latest volumes, however the introduction of such documents, among those properly relating to foreign affairs and policy, may have been inconsistent with the original design of that work. For such historical, biographical, and genealogical purposes, these books are not only more accessible and convenient than the Patent Rolls of Chancery; but they are more complete, in two respects: for, first, the entries are made from the original Patents themselves, (not from the Writs or Signed Bills,) and include *all the clauses at full length,* many of which are given in an abridged form in the Chancery Enrolments; and secondly, they contain a large proportion of grants and documents, which are not recorded in the Patent Rolls, or any other Roll of Chancery. The inquirer may also be confident of finding, in these volumes, *every grant of office, dignity, pension, or other emolument,* in what form soever it was made, *by virtue whereof periodical payments were required to be made out of the Exchequer,* during the whole period through which they extend. It will be observed, also, that there is a constant correspondence kept up, between these Books and the Issue Books, or Pells of Issue; the latter records referring always, for the authority of their payments, either to Letters Patent recorded in these Books, or to Letters of Privy Seal recorded in the other series of Inrolment Books.

Period, and State of Completeness.—In a return made by Mr. Ellis, Clerk of the Pells in 1831,‡ it is stated, that the records of "The Patents," begin "in the reign of Philip and Mary;" but Mr. Devon, both in his Report on the Pell Records,§ and in the Introduction to his translation of the two Issue Rolls of 44 Edw. III.‖ says, of both the Patents and the Privy Seals, that "These Books and Rolls commence in the first year of King James I." Both these accounts are erroneous. The former may, perhaps, be accounted for, by the appearance of some of Philip and Mary's Patents in the earliest volume, which contains also some of the foregoing reign of Edward VI.; but the very title and indorsement of that book, distinctly, mention the name of Queen Elizabeth; and it is quite certain that the Clerk of the Pells could not have had an earlier record, of this kind, than the first one described in the following Inventory. Indeed the Return made in 1800, by the then Deputy Clerk of the Pells, correctly places the beginning of "The Patents, in Queen Elizabeth's reign;"¶ that is, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz., 1597, simultaneously with the revival of the Pell of Issue; from which

* Pells Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 25.
† Stat. 8 and 9 Will. III. c. 28. See Second Report, App. I., p. 38.
‡ General Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records, 1837, p. 150. § Ibid, p. 152.
‖ "Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham," 1835, 8vo. p. xxiii. ¶ Reports, 1800, p. 131.

time these Records of Patents are perfect down to the abolition of the office, 10 October, 1834; on which day the three latest documents were recorded and examined, being Sign Manual Warrants of William IV., preceded by three Indentures relative to King Leopold's annuity of 50,000*l.*, which were recorded on the same day, but examined on the 21st of April, 1835. It is most remarkable that all the Records of Patents made in this office, from the breaking out of the Civil War to the restoration of Charles II. inclusively, are preserved: for both the paper book written in the Exchequer at Oxford, and the great book of the Protectorate, are included in the series here described; the particular contents of which are fully detailed in the calendars annexed to this Inventory. The Auditor's Patent Books of that eventful period are not extant; but his inrolments, though far less complete as a series than those of the Clerk of the Pells, supply all that is deficient in the latter, by reason of arrears of business, left unfinished in the year 1642.

Language.—Until the abolition of the use of the Latin language in public records, in 4 Geo. II., almost all Patents granting offices and pensions were in Latin; Commissions, Indentures, and some other documents under the Great Seal, were, however, in English. Since that time, all the instruments recorded in these Books are in English, except only the Treasury Constitutions for the office of Auditor or Tally Writer, which were continued in Latin to the year 1834,* and for that of the Clerk of the Pells down to 1802,† by virtue of the Statute (6 Geo. II., c. 6), which enabled the Receipt of the Exchequer to continue the use of Latin as before. The titles of the volumes are always in Latin.

General Description and Condition.—They are very large and heavy volumes, in folio; bound in rough brown leather. with brazen corners, bosses and clasps; and the backs are coated with buff leather, and lettered with gold letters, thus—"Irrot. Patent." adding the King's or Queen's name. They are all written on vellum, except No. 1, 2, and 11, which are on paper. The last of these is fully described in its place; the first differs from the general description only in its material and size, being a smaller volume; and the second was stripped of its old covers by the binder at Whitehall Yard, and bound up with a fragment of an Auditor's Patent Book, which is now separated from it, and restored to the volume to which it belongs, being No. 9 of the series found in the Vault.‡ They are all in sound and excellent condition.

Though these volumes are called "Inrolments," yet they are, in fact, *Register Books.* The term "to inroll," was, in the age when they were begun, often used synonymously with the verb "to record;" but in the reign of James I. its obvious impropriety seems to have led to the actual use of *rolls* for the entry of Patents and Privy Seals, as is already shown; nevertheless the convenience of books was found so much greater, for constant official use, that the rolls were soon laid aside, although the term inrolment was yet kept up.

Here it may be observed that the first volume evidently consists of *two* paper books, which were bound together uniformly with the rest, about the end of Queen Anne's reign, as appears by the type used for the lettering of all the volumes to that time. (No. 1—26; excepting No. 11, and perhaps No. 2.) Its numerous entries are written in a more cursive hand than in the subsequent books; and that they were made directly from the original Patents, is manifest from one of those documents, which was never restored to the party, but was found among the contents of the Vault at Somerset House. It is "A Patente during lyfe, graunted unto Christofer Slade, gent,"§ whereby he had an allowance of 12*d. per diem.* On the right side of the fold, at the foot of the document, appears the following memorandum, in the handwriting of the Clerk of the Pells:—"Irr' p: Chi: Wardoure Clericum Pellium, xxiiij^{to}. die Dec. A° RR^{ne} Eliz. quadrages°, 1597." This was done in imitation of the Auditor's autograph note of the "Inrolment," or entry of the same Patent, in his office, almost eleven years before; which is thus inscribed on the left side of the same fold:—"Irr' in Thesauraria Recept. octavo die Martij, anno regni regine Eliz. xxx^{mo}. Per Robertum Petre."‖ The same order of recording was observed to the very last; namely, that all documents recorded in the Receipt of the Exchequer were taken, first to the Auditor's office, and to the Pell office afterward. With respect to the book, No. 2, it may also be observed, that, though by the title it professes to contain the entries made in the reign of Elizabeth and time of Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, yet there are many to the very end of her reign entered in No. 1; for example, one of 31 January, (f. 221^b), two of 3 February (f. 223^b, 226^b), one of 16 February (f. 222), and two of 20 March (f. 223, 228), all in the 45th year of Queen Elizabeth, 1603. The total number of Patents in the first book, later than the 39th year of Queen Elizabeth, is 22; there are three entries that are not Patents, at ff. 19^b—20, 196^b, 210—1.

Arrangement.—At Whitehall Yard these books were mixed up with the Privy Seal Books, reign by reign, but without strict chronological order; and so they were numbered in one series, as may be seen in Mr. Devon's Catalogue. They are now separated, arranged chronologically, and ticketed with printed tickets both on the back and within the cover of each volume. They form, together with the Privy Seal Books, (which are labelled and arranged in like manner,) a very noble collection of registers, of the highest importance to the financial and general history of this country.

* The appointment of Lord Auckland, dated 14 January, 1834, recorded in No. 46, f. 158.

† Henry Addington, jun., dated 21 July, 1802; the two subsequent appointments are in English, and in a different form.

‡ See the Second Report, App. II. p. 207.

§ So indorsed; in good condition, only the seal is lost. The first payment upon this grant which appears in the Pell of Issue, was made 21 October, 1597, for one quarter ended at Michaelmas, 39 Elizabeth, with a reference to the date of the Patent. (Issue Book, No. 1, f. 39.)

‖ See the Auditor's Patent Book, No. 10, f. 147^b, (among the books found in the Vault,) where it is recorded in the same handwriting as the note above mentioned.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the Patent Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, for the periodical issuing of Moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	[Begun at Mich. 39 Eliz.] Retrospectively from 1 Edw. 6, 1547, to 39 Eliz., 1597; and continued to 45 Eliz., 1603.	9 June, 7 Eliz. 17 Apr. 31 Eliz. 7 Oct. 26 Eliz. 29 July, 39 Eliz.	30 Jan. 36 Eliz. 17 Nov. 32 Eliz. 27 June, 44 Eliz. 30 Mar. 44 Eliz.	428	ff. 1—249	Title:—"Brevia de Magno Sigillo tempore RRne Elizabeth. Willielmo Domino Burghley Magno Thesaurario Anglie existent. Wardoure." This title is ingrossed on a leaf preceding the Index, (f.*1), and again as a heading at f. 1a. only omitting the name of the Clerk of the Pells. On *paper*, of smaller size than the following volumes. It consists of three parts, viz.:—(1) 25 leaves, containing the title and Index; (2) ff. 1—178, a book containing 309 entries, beside one *Order*,† entered by way of memorandum, on the last page; (3) a second book, written in continuation, without any heading, ff. 179—250, and a blank leaf on which some verses are scribbled; containing entries 310—428, beside six miscellaneous entries on the three last pages. See a farther account of this book, in the general observations prefixed to this Inventory. The contents of this book are of various dates, from the beginning of Elizabeth's reign to Mich. 39 Eliz., 1597, in irregular order; and it includes the following Patents of preceding reigns:— 14 Aug., 4 Edw. 6, f. 6b. 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 8. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. 6, f. 20b. 4 June, 5 Edw. 6, f. 25a. 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 47. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 65b. 5 April, 1 Mariæ, f. 144a. 30 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 144c. 14 Oct., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 153. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 154b. 20 June, 1 Mariæ, f. 155. 1 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 155b. 18 April, 5 Edw. 6, f. 170b. 1 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 181b. 6 May, 1 Edw. 6, f. 183b. 23 Dec., 1 Mariæ, f. 184b. 29 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 185a. 12 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 191. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 193b. 15 Feb., 6 Edw. 6, f. 195b. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 197b. 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 204a. 6 May, 1 Mariæ, f. 204b. 8 Nov., 5 & 6 P. & M., f. 209. 11 June, 1 Mariæ, f. 229a. † Compare the Order Book, No. 1, under date of 19 Sept. 1598, where the same entry is made in an abridged form.
2	[Mich. 40 Eliz.?] From 1598, To 1603.	30 Aug. 40 Eliz. 28 July, 40 Eliz. 27 Jan. 40 Eliz. 20 Sept. 40 Eliz.	10 Oct. 44 Eliz. 23 Feb. 42 Eliz. 16 May, 44 Eliz. 16 Feb. 45 Eliz.	125	ff. 1—43b	Title:—"Brevia de Magno Sigillo de tempore RRne Elizabeth. Prenobili Thoma Domino Buckhurst, Magno Thesaurario Anglie existen. Wardoure." (f. 1a.) On *paper*, a thin book of 59 leaves. Index, ff. 55, 56, at the end. The first 19 entries are all dated in the 40th year; the 20th is dated 3 Feb., 41 Eliz., so that this book appears to have been used to enter the new Patents, which came into the Exchequer during the progress of entering the accumulation of old Patents in the foregoing book. This book is not in old binding, but was injudiciously bound up with a fragment of an Auditor's Patent Book, (see Report, 1841, App. ii., p. 207, No. 9,) which has been lately removed.
3	[Annunc.*1 Jac.1] From 1603, To 1609.	22 Apr. 1 Jac. 1 20 May, 1 Jac. 1 3 June, 1 Jac. 1 29 May, 1 Jac. 1	14 Jan. 1 Jac. 1 9 Mar. 6 Jac. 1 22 Mar. 6 Jac. 1 10 Apr. 4 Jac. 1	511	ff. 1—173	The Index occupies three leaves at the beginning. There is *no title*, but a blank space is left for a heading on the first page. On vellum. * See the note in the Inventory of Privy Seal Books, No. 2.
*	[Annunc. 7 Jac. 1. Annunc. 8 Jac. 1. Annunc. 9 Jac. 1.] From March, 1609, To March, 1611-12.	* *	* *	* *	* *	The Letters Patent recorded by the Clerk of the Pells, in the 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th years of James 1. (1608—1611), were entered in *Rolls* (not in books), together with the Letters of Privy Seal of the same period. Those of the *tenth* year are entered, in the same indiscriminate manner in the *Privy Seal Book*, No. 6. See the respective Inventories.
4	[Annunc. 11 Jac. 1?] From 1613, To 1616.	. . . . 24 Jan. 10 Jac. 1 24 Feb. 10 Jac. 1 17 Nov. 9 Jac. 1 5 June, 11 Jac. 1	. . . . 14 Dec. 13 Jac. 1 20 Nov. 10 Jac. 1 23 Dec. 13 Jac. 1 17 Feb. 13 Jac. 1	173 157	ff. 1—19 ff. 21—157b	The 173 entries at the beginning of this book (which are *not* noticed in the third column), are *Recognizances made by Baronets*, for the payment of portions of their creation-money, dated from 4 June to 16 Sept., 9 Jac. 1, 1611; they are almost all cancelled, and the dates of the tallies of *Sol*, by which they were vacated, are set in the margins. Three blank pages follow, and there is *no heading* to this book. The two first entries, of which the dates are mentioned in the third column, are not Patents, but Deputations made by one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. F. 28 is almost all blank; the entry, a large Patent, being left unfinished. The Index occupies ff. 158—160 at the end. On vellum.
5	[Annunc. 13 Jac. 1] From 1615, To 1619.	11 Mar. 13 Jac. 1 2 Nov. 13 Jac. 1 2 Mar. 13 Jac. 1 23 Mar. 13 Jac. 1	23 July, 4 Jac. 1 17 July, 10 Jac. 1 11 Jan. 16 Jac. 1 25 June, 2 Jac. 1†	166	ff. 1—145	The Index occupies three out of five leaves at the beginning; and the title is thus briefly inscribed on the first following page:—"Patentes de annis decimo tertio, decimo quarto, decimo quinto." The book evidently includes the *sixteenth* year also. On vellum. † This last Patent is entered by a different hand, and subscribed thus:—"Irrotulat' xvjto Febr. 1641." It is the only entry in the volume, that shows the date of its inrolment.
*	17 Jac. 1. 1619, 1620.	* *	* *	* *	* *	There is a separate Roll for the Patents of the *seventeenth* year of King James 1, 1619–20. See the Inventory of those Rolls, (iii.) No. 6.
6	[Annunc. 18 Jac. 1] From 1620, To 1625.	29 Apr. 18 Jac. 1 15 June, 18 Jac. 1 15 June, 18 Jac. 1 13 Apr. 16(18?) Jac. 1	26 July, 21 Jac. 1 12 Apr. 22 Jac. 1 18 Oct. 22 Jac. 1 10 Dec. 22 Jac. 1	211	ff. 1—176	Thus headed:—"L're Patentes Domini Regis Jacobi, de annis decimo octavo, xix°. xxmo. xxjmo." (f. 1a.) This book also includes the 22nd year, to the end of the King's reign. The Index occupies three pages at the beginning, and three blank leaves precede it; all on vellum. There is a separate Index, or Alphabetical Abstract of this book, uniform with the Abstract Books of Privy Seals, described at the end of the Inventory of Posting Books, First Series. (No. 1, 2.) It is a folio volume, written on paper, bound in a parchment cover, neither indorsed nor inscribed; but the title is thus ingrossed on the third leaf:—"Abreviatio Literarum Patentium pro annis decimo octavo, decimo nono, vicesimo, vicesimo primo, vicesimo secundo." (18—22 Jac. 1.)

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

o.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
7	[East. 1 Car. 1] From Apr. 1625, To Nov. 1629.	16 Apr. 1 Car. 1 6 Apr. 1 Car. 1 9 Apr. 1 Car. 1 14 May, 1 Car. 1	19 Feb. 3 Car. 1 19 Mar. 6 Car. 1 9 Sept. 5 Car. 1 11 May, 7 Car. 1	292	ff. 1—187[b]	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis CAROLI Patentium, de annis primo, secundo, tertio." (f. 1[a].) The Index occupies three pages at the beginning. On vellum. The book evidently includes a longer period than is stated in this heading; for the date of inrolling the first entry is subscribed thus:—"Irr. 25° Aprilis, 1625," and the two entries on f. 186[b] were inrolled 18 and 20 Nov. 1629, respectively. The three entries on the last leaf were made after the next book was begun; one of them being "Irr. 21 Martij, 1630[-1,]" but the others not subscribed.
8	From Nov. 1629, To Aug. 1637.	24 Sept. 5 Car. 1 23 Aug. 4 Car. 1 22 July, 6 Car. 1 28 Mar. 4 Car. 1	9 May, 12 Car. 1 19 Apr. 13 Car. 1 11 July, 13 Car. 1 27 June, 12 Car. 1	212	ff. 1—140	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis Caroli Patentium, de annis quinto, sexto, septimo, octavo, nono, &c., *decimo, undecimo.*"—The two last words were added after this title was first ingrossed on f. 1[a]. The Index fills two of the six spare leaves at the beginning. On vellum. The second entry was "Irr. 30 Novembr. 1629;" and the last but ten entries was "Irr. 18° Aug. 1637." This is the first volume in which the dates of the recording of the Patents are set down; yet they do not invariably occur.
9	From June, 1637, To . . . 1642.	28 Mar. 12 Car. 1 10 May, 12 Car. 1 22 Feb. 12 Car. 1 1 May, 13 Car. 1	21 Sept. 15 Car. 1 9 Oct. 14 Car. 1 8 Feb. 17 Car. 1 4 Feb. 17 Car. 1 . . . 17 Car. 1	126	ff. 1—85	Without title. The Index occupies ff. 177[b]—180, at the end. Ff. 73—78, greatest part of f. 83, and all 85[b]—177[a], are left blank; the last entry, a "Commission granted for the mannaging of his Ma[ties] revenue in the vacancy of a Lo. Tr'er," being left unfinished. (f. 84[b]-5[a].) The only date of inrolment, which appears in this volume, is that of the sixth entry, "Irr. xxiij[tio] die Junij, anno xiij[tio]." [1637.] f. 4[a]. On vellum. The lower corners of the leaves have been damaged by damp.
10	From . . . 1637, To . . . 1642? (Supplementary.)	22 Mar. 9 Car. 1 28 Nov. 11 Car. 1 2 Oct. 11 Car. 1 21 Dec. 7 Car. 1	8 Mar. 14 Car. 1 26 Dec. 14 Car. 1 14 May, 15 Car. 1 18 May, 16 Car. 1	35	ff. 1—154	Without title. This appears to be a *supplementary volume,* used for the purpose of fetching up arrears of inrolments, which were evidently in an irregular state at this time; it contains chiefly Indentures with the Crown, and other large grants, of which the 10th, 12th, 22nd, and 28th entries are left unfinished; and ff. 49[b]—84[b], 90[b]—105, 129[a], 139—141[b] are left vacant (besides ff. 3, 143,) to complete them. The Index, 3 pages, is prefixed. On vellum. The only date of inrolment is at f. 24[b], thus:—"Irr. 2[do] Maij, 1637."
11	From Mar. 1642-3, To June, 1646. (At Oxford.)	3 Mar. 18 Car. 1	1 June, 22 Car. 1	17	pp. 1—35	A *paper* book, in smaller folio, containing 170 pages, and bound in a parchment cover, which is thus inscribed:—"Inrollment of His Ma[ties] L'res Patents for Fees and Annuities." It has no heading; the Index occupies pp. 161—4. A Calendar of the contents of this unique and important volume is annexed to this Inventory: see pp. 187-8. The dates of the several inrolments are therein set forth, as subscribed to the several entries.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	From the surrender of Oxford, in June, 1646, to the re-establishment of the Receipt of the Exchequer, by the Protector Oliver, at Mich., 1654, there was a cessation of the business of the Pell Office; consequently there are no inrolments of that period.
12	Mich. 1654. From Oct. 1654, To July, 1660.	21 August, 1654 31 August, 1654 27 October, 1654 27 October, 1654	4 July, 12 Car. 2 11 July, 12 Car. 2 10 July, 12 Car. 2 13 July, 12 Car. 2	171	pp. 1—244	Without title. There is an Index at the end, occupying pp. 393—8; and a duplicate of it, by a later hand, fills three leaves at the beginning. Pages 173—6, 220—3, 237—241, and 245—403, (excepting the Index,) are left blank; the number "77" has been omitted in the old paging. A copious account of the contents of this unique and valuable book, showing also the dates of the inrolments, may be found in the Calendar subjoined to this Inventory, pp. 189-200. The volume is lettered, "IRROT. PATENT. OLIVARI."
13	From July, 1660, To Jan. 1661-2.	19 June, 12 Car. 2 4 July, 12 Car. 2 11 July, 12 Car. 2 13 July, 12 Car. 2	28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 16 Jan. 12 Car. 2	389	ff. 1—199	"Irrotulamenta Literarum Domini Regis CAROLI SECUNDI Patentium, incept. secundo die Julij anno regni sui duodecimo, annoque Domini 1660. Prenobili Thoma Comite South'ton, Summo Anglie Thesa[u]rar. existen. Willielmo Wardour, armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Such is the heading prefixed to this volume, but it is evidently inappropriate to the earliest contents of the book; for, though Mr. Wardour may have been restored to the duties of his office on the *second* of July, there is no inrolment so early, and the Lord Treasurer here named was not then appointed. The first entries are:—The Commission for the Treasury, directed to Sir Edward Hide and others, dated 19 June, 12 Car. II., inrolled 20 *August,* 1660; five grants re-entered from the cancelled portion of the foregoing volume, each subscribed with the same date of inrolment, as is set forth in the aforementioned Calendar of those entries, *viz.* 4—19 *July;* next, Wardour's Patent, dated 22 Aug. 12 Car. 2, inrolled 12 *Sept.* 1660; and then the Earl of Southampton's two Patents, one for the office of Lord Treasurer, dated 8 *Sept.,* the other for that of Under Treasurer, in addition, dated 12 *Sept.* 12 Car. 2, both inrolled 17 *Sept.* 1660. (ff. 4[a], 4[b].) Nevertheless, other entries follow, which purport to have been recorded in *August;* so that, it may be conjectured that paper copies of all these documents were taken, and that these dates of *Irrotulatur* were the dates of the copies. The last entry but one in the book, was recorded 6 Jan. 1661[-2]; but the last entry was made eleven years afterward, being subscribed thus:—"Irr. xxviij. Junij, 1673." On vellum; except the Index, which occupies four leaves of paper at the end of the volume.
14	From Jan. 1662, To Feb. 1664.	25 Mar. 20 Car. 1 5 Dec. 13 Car. 2 22 Dec. 12 Car. 2 13 Aug. 12 Car. 2	24 Nov. 12 Car. 2 11 July, 13 Car. 2 11 July, 13 Car. 2 17 July, 14 Car. 2	241	ff. 1—199	"Irrotulamenta Literarum Domini Regis Caroli Secundi Patentium, incept. septimo die Januar. anno regni sui decimo tertio, annoque Domini 1661[-2]: Prenobili Thoma Comite South'ton." (&c. as before.) The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is dated 7 Jan. 1661[-2], and that of the last but one, 8 Feb. 1663[-4]. On vellum; but the Index occupies five leaves of paper at the beginning.
15	From Feb. 1664, To Aug. 1669.	4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2	3 July, 21 Car. 2 21 Mar. 19 Car. 2 3 July, 21 Car. 2 19 Oct. 20 Car. 2	173	ff. 1—190	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis Caroli Secundi Patentium, incept. decimo octavo die Februar. anno regni sui decimo quinto, annoque Domini 1663[-4]. Prenobili Thoma," (&c. as before.)—The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is 18 Feb. [1663-4], and that of the last, 5 Aug. 1669. The Index occupies eight leaves at the beginning; all on vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
16	From July, 1669, To Nov. 1672.	18 Mar. 21 Car. 2 20 Mar. 21 Car. 2 30 Aug. 12 Jac. 1 28 Sept. 13 Car. 2	17 Oct. 24 Car. 2 24 July, 24 Car. 2 28 July, 23 Car. 2 8 Nov. 24 Car. 2	122	ff. 1—165b	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. decimo septimo die Julij, anno regni sui vicesimo primo, annoque Domini 1669. Prenobili Georgio Duce Albemarle, Anthon. Domino Ashley, Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Thome [*sic*] Clifford, et Johanne Duncombe milit. Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij predict. Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry (ff. 1—11b) is a Contract for victualling the navy, dated 18 March, 12 Car. 2, 1668[-9], recorded 17 July, 1669; the last *Irrotulatur* is 16 Nov. 1672. The Index occupies eight of twelve leaves, at the end, and has been inverted by the binder; all on vellum.
17	From Nov. 1672, To March, 1676.	27 Sept. 24 Car. 2 7 Nov. 24 Car. 2 22 Nov. 24 Car. 2 22 Nov. 24 Car. 2	30 June, 27 Car. 2 2 July, 27 Car. 2 4 Mar. 28 Car. 2 9 Mar. 28 Car. 2	161	ff. 1—185	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. secundo die Decembr. anno regni sui vicesimo quarto, annoque Domini 1672. Prenobili Thoma Domino Clifford, Summo Thesaurar. Anglie, et Johanne Duncombe mil. Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Domini Regis existen. et Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry was made 21 Nov. (not 2 Dec.), and the last, 22 March, 1675[—6]. The Index occupies twelve leaves at the beginning; all on vellum.
18	From Apr. 1676, To July, 1679.	17 Mar. 28 Car. 2 12 Nov. 27 Car. 2 29 Jan. 27 Car. 2 12 Apr. 28 Car. 2	4 July, 21 Car. 2 24 June, 21 Car. 2 19 July, 17 Car. 2 25 June, 31 Car. 2	157	ff. 1—182b	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. vicesimo sexto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo octavo, annoque Domini 1676. Prenobili Thoma Comit. Danby, Summo Thesaurar. Angl. et Johanne Duncombe," &c.—The first entry was made 5 Apr. 1676; the last but one, 25 July, 1679. The Index occupies eleven leaves at the end. On vellum.
19	From Aug. 1679, To March, 1685.	24 July, 31 Car. 2 30 July, 31 Car. 2 11 Aug. 27 Car. 2 1 Mar. 30 Car. 2	17 Dec. 36 Car. 2 13 May, 36 Car. 2 21 Jan. 36 Car. 2 2 Jan. 23 Car. 2	155	ff. 1—172	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. primo die August. anno regni sui tricesimo primo, an[n]oque Domini 1679. Prenobil. Arthur. Comit. Essex, Laurenc. Hyde ar. Johanne Ernle mil. Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Edwardo Dering mil. et bar. et Sydney Godolphin, ar. Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij predict. Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry was made 1 Aug. 1679; the last, 11 Mar. 1684[-5.] The Index occupies twenty-four leaves at the end. On vellum.
20	From Feb. 1685, To Aug. 1689.	7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2	9 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M.	177	ff. 1—166b	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis JACOBI Secundi Patentium. Incept. sexto die Februar. anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1685. Prenobili Laurentio Comit. Rochester, Summo Anglie Thesaurar. et Johanne Ernle mil. Cancellar." &c. The inrolments of WILLIAM and MARY begin in this volume also, but without any heading or other distinction, and not even on a fresh page. The only entries about the period of the great Revolution are as follow:— Sir Thomas Powell, made one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench. (Latin.) Patent dated 6 July, 4 Jac. 2, [1688]; inrolled 20 Nov. 1688. (f. 132b.) Richard Viscount Preston, made one of the Principal Secretaries of State. (Latin.) Patent dated 10 Nov. 4 Jac. 2, [1688]; inrolled 29 Nov. 1688. (ff. 132b—3b.) Reversionary grant of the office of one of the four Tellers of the Receipt, to Thomas Howard, Esq. (Latin.) Patent dated 11 Feb. 27 Car. 2, [1675-6]; inrolled 22 Feb. 1688[-9]. (ff. 133b—8b.) "Dormant Letters Pattents, for [payment of] the Officers, Ministers, and Clerkes of the Exchequer." (English.) Dated 8 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; inrolled 16 Apr. 1689. (ff. 138b—140b.) "Charles Viscount Mordaunt, Henry Lord Delamer, Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord Henry Capell, and Richard Hampden, to be appointed Commissioners for executeing the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer." (English.) Dated 9 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; date of inrolment not set down. (ff. 140b—1b.) Sir John Holt, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. (Latin.) Patent dated 17 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; inrolled 24 April, 1689. (f. 141b.) The first entry was made 11 Feb. 1684[-5], and the last 8 August, 1689. The Index occupies twenty-three leaves at the end of the book. On vellum.
21	From Aug. 1689, To Sept. 1698.	9 Apr. 1 W. & M. 9 Apr. 1 W. & M. 29 Aug. 1 W. & M. 16 Aug. 1 W. & M.	7 Dec. 7 Will. 3 12 Mar. 7 Will. 3 13 Apr. 9 Will. 3 25 Nov. 28 Car. 2	147	ff. 1—168b	"Irrotulamen. L'rarum Patent. Domini Regis WILLIELMI et Regine MARIE, vicesimo die Augusti incept. anno regnorum primo, annoque Domini, 1689. Prenobil. Carolo Vicecomit. Monmouth, Henrico Domino Delamer Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Regis et Regin. Sidneo Domino Godolphin, Henrico Capell mil. balnei, et Richardo Hampden armigero, Commissionar. pro execucione offic. Thesaurar. Scaccarij existen. et Willielmo Wardour" &c.—The first entry was made 21 Aug., 1689, and the last but four, 6 Sept. 1698. The Index occupies twenty-six out of thirty-one leaves at the end; all on vellum.
22	From Jan. 1699, To 13 Will. 3, 1702.	29 June, 29 Car. 2 5 Sept. 1 W. & M. 27 Jan. 10 Will. 3 30 Jan. 10 Will. 3	30 Dec. 13 Will. 3 26 May, 13 Will. 3 5 July, 13 Will. 3 25 Sept. 12 Will. 3	60	ff. 1—93b	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patentium Domini Willielmi Tertij Regis, incept. quarto die Januar. anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1698. Prenobil. Carolo Montague, armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Stephano Fox mil., Johanne Smith armigero, Thoma Littleton, barrto: et Thoma Pelham armigero, Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij pred. Et Henrico Pelham armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—The first entry is a Patent of Charles 2, dated 29 June, an. 29; but the date of its inrolment is not given: the last date of the kind is a Treasury Commission at f. 75, "Irr. 19o Aprilis, 1701;" and the only other such dates in the volume are at ff. 68b, 70. Ff. 94—162 are vacant, except the Index, which occupies twenty-two of them at the end; all on vellum.
23	From Apr. 1702, To 4 Annæ, 1705.	19 Mar. 1 Annæ 8 May, 1 Annæ 30 May, 1 Annæ 28 May, 1 Annæ	24 June, 1 Annæ 19 Aug. 2 Annæ 23 Mar. 4 Annæ 31 May, 12 Will. 3	142	ff. 1—157	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patentium Dominæ ANNÆ Reginæ, incept. xiiijto. die Aprilis anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1702. Prenobil. Carolo Comit. Carlisle, Stephano Fox mil., Henrico Boyle armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Dominæ Reginæ, Ricardo Hill, et Thoma Pelham armigeris, Commissionar. Scaccarij predict. Et Henrico Pelham," &c.—The dates of inrolment are not given in this volume. The Index is written on paper at the beginning. This and the following volumes are written on very beautiful thick vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
4	From Aug. 1705, To Dec. 1710.	28 May, 4 Annæ 23 June, 1 Annæ 10 May, 4 Annæ 22 Aug. 4 Annæ	9 Oct. 9 Annæ 25 May, 9 Annæ 31 Jan. 8 Annæ 23 Feb. 7 Annæ	108	ff. 1—144	"Irrotulament. Literarum Paten. Dominæ Annæ Regin. incept. xvj°. Augusti, anno regni sui quarto, annoque Domini 1705. Prenobil. Sidneio Domino Godolphin, Summo Angl. Thes., et Henrico Boyle armigero, Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Dominæ Annæ Regin. existen. Et Henrico Pelham," &c.—This title is largely written on a separate vellum leaf, preceding f. 1. The first date of inrolment occurs at f. 48b, with the form "*Int:*" (as in the Auditor's Office, for *Irrot.*) 19 June, 1707. The last entry is thus subscribed:—"Intrat. 1° Decis, 1710." Written on fine vellum; but the Index is on paper, prefixed.
5	From Dec. 1710, To July, 1712.	6 Oct. 9 Annæ 15 Feb. 8 Annæ 25 Sept. 9 Annæ 24 June, 1 Annæ	13 Mar. 11 Annæ 1 Mar. 10 Annæ 10 Jan. 10 Annæ 30 Apr. 11 Annæ	46	ff. 1—139	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patent. Domine Anne Regine, incept. 19° die Decembris, anno regni sui nono, annoque Domini 1710. Prehonorabil. Sidneio Com. Godolphin, Summo Magne Britannie Thesaurar., Johanne Smith armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem, existentibus."—This title is written on the first page of a vellum leaf preceding f. 1, and on the back of it the first entry begins, which was *Intrat.* 19 Dec. 1710. The last date of entry is, 4 July, 1712. On fine vellum, except the Index, which is on paper at the beginning.
6	From July, 1712, To 13 Annæ, 1714, and continued to 1725.	15 May, 11 Annæ 15 May, 11 Annæ 17 May, 11 Annæ 17 May, 11 Annæ	22 Oct. 1 Annæ 25 Dec. 12 Annæ 15 Feb. 12 Annæ 28 May, 1 Annæ	96	ff. 1—101b	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patent. Domine Anne Regine, incept. tertio die Julij, anno regni sui undecimo, annoque Domini 1712. Prehonorabil. Roberto Comite Oxford et Comite Mortimer, Summo Magne Britannie Thesaurar., Roberto Benson armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem, existentibus."—This title is the heading on f. 1. The first entry was made 3 July, 1712, and the last seventeen entries were made at various times, between 17 Sept. 1714, and 26 June, 1725, (ff. 85—101b), being all Patents of Queen Anne. Ff. 102—132 are left vacant, except the Index, which occupies ff. 129—131, written in a different form from the foregoing volumes. On fine vellum. One clasp is lost.
7	From Aug. 1714, To Dec. 1715.	14 Aug. 1 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 2 Oct. 1714	12 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 12 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 30 Apr. 1 Geo. 1 15 Dec. 2 Geo. 1	136	ff. 1—140b	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ Regis, a primo die Augti (tempore mortis Regine Anne) anno Domini 1714. Prehono[ra]bil. Carolo Comite Halifax, Ricardo Onslow, barto. Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij, Willielmo Se Quintin, bar. Edwardo Wortley et Paulo Methuen armigeris, Commissionar. ad exequend. offic. Thesaur. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem existen."—This heading stands on the first page; and in like manner the titles of the subsequent volumes express the names of the Lords of the Treasury and Clerks of the Pells, from time to time, but they will be omitted in noticing the following titles, except where a change occurs of the last-mentioned officer. The first entry was made 20 Aug. 1714, (being the "General L'res Patents Dormant," of 14 Aug. 1 Geo. I.) and the last, 24 Dec. 1715. On fine vellum; the Index is written on paper, at the end.
28	From Jan. 1716, to Sept. 1721.	17 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 5 Feb. 2 Geo. 1 12 May, 1 Geo. 1 15 June, 12 Annæ	3 Feb. 6 Geo. 1 14 Mar. 7 Geo. 1 14 July, 7 Geo. 1 27 July, 3 Geo. 1	208	ff. 1—180	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Regis," &c.—This heading does not state when the book was begun: but the first entry was made 4 Jan. 1715[-6], and the last but one, 12 Sept. 1721. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper at the end.
29	From Sept. 1721, to 13 Geo. 1, 1727, and continued to 1732.	7 July, 7 Geo. 1 16 June, 6 Geo. 1 1 Nov. 8 Geo. 1 4 Sept. 8 Geo. 1	6 Oct. 1 Geo. 1 31 July, 1 Geo. 1 18 Apr. 8 Geo. 1 1 Aug. 13 Geo. 1	200	ff. 1—192b	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Regis, [etc.] Et Roberto Walpole, junior. Clerico Thesaurar., alias Clerico Pellium, ibidem."—(Heading, as before.) The first entry, intitled "Fifth Instrument for additions to ye capl stock of ye South Sea Company," was made 22 Sept. 1721; and the last 19 entries were made between 17 July, 1727, and 2 Aug. 1732 being Patents &c. of George I. On fine vellum: ff. 193—4 are blank, and the Index follows on paper. The clasps are wanting.
30	From June, 1727, to Sept. 1729.	22 June, 1 Geo. 2 15 June. 1 Geo. 2 6 July, 1 Geo. 2 28 July, 1 Geo. 2	24 July, 3 Geo. 2 4 Oct. 2 Geo. 2 22 May, 2 Geo. 2 29 Aug. 3 Geo. 2	200	pp. 1—356	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ IIdi Rs." &c. This title is written on a leaf of vellum, prefixed to f. 1; here the Clerk of the Pells begins to be styled Lord Walpole, his father, (Sir Robert Walpole) being First Lord of the Treasury. The first and last entries were made 28 June, 1727, and 10 Sept. 1729. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
31	From Oct. 1729, to July, 1739.	11 June, 3 Geo. 2 12 May, 2 Geo. 2 19 July, 1 Geo. 2 3 Mar. 2 Geo. 2	3 July, 13 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 12 Geo. 2 24 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 20 July, 13 Geo. 2	227	pp. 1—353	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c.—Title on separate leaf, as before. The first and last entries were made 4 Oct. 1729, and 30 July, 1739. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
32	From Aug. 1739, to Jan. 1748.	24 July, 13 Geo. 2 15 May, 13 Geo. 2 12 Sept. 13 Geo. 2 5 Nov. 13 Geo. 2	18 Sept. 21 Geo. 2 24 Sept. 21 Geo. 2 19 Dec. 21 Geo. 2 20 Jan. 21 Geo. 2	215	pp. 1—347	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c. So much of the title (which is on a separate leaf) is handsomely ingrossed, the rest written in the usual way. Edward Walpole, esq. (in other volumes called Sir Edward Walpole, K. B.) is named as Clerk of the Pells: he continued in that office from 1739 to 1784. The first entry, a Bank Contract, was made 31 Aug. 1739; and the last, 26 Jan. 1747[-8.] On fine vellum, of which four blank leaves are at the end; and the Index follows, on paper.
33	From Feb. 1748, to Apr. 1757.	7 Jan. 21 Geo. 2 12 Nov. 20 Geo. 2 19 Jan. 21 Geo. 2 19 Feb. 21 Geo. 2	23 Feb. 20 Geo. 2 24 Nov. 30 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 30 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 30 Geo. 2	239	pp. 1—335	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c.—Title on separate leaf, as the foregoing. The first and last entries were made 6 Feb. 1747[-8], and 1 April, 1757. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
34	From Apr. 1757, to July, 1761.	20 Nov. 25 Geo. 2 13 Apr. 30 Geo. 2 8 Nov. 30 Geo. 2 28 June, 28 Geo. 2	21 Mar. 1 Geo. 3 6 June, 1 Geo. 3 13 Apr. 1 Geo. 3 29 Apr. 1 Geo. 3	211	pp. 1—410	This volume has no title, or heading, at the beginning; but a full title occurs on p. 151 (after a blank leaf), for a new reign, thus:—"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ 3i Rs:" &c. The first and last entries were made 20 April, 1757, and 20 July, 1761. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
35	From July, 1761, to March, 1764.	14 July, 1 Geo. 3 4 July, 1 Geo. 3 21 Mar. 1 Geo. 3 27 Feb. 1 Geo. 3	23 Nov. 4 Geo. 3 16 Dec. 4 Geo. 3 14 May, 3 Geo. 3 25 May, 1 Geo. 3	188	pp. 1—349	The front of the first leaf is left blank for a title, and page '1' begins on the back of it. The first entry was made 20 July, 1761; the last, 8 March, 1764. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
36	From Mar. 1764, to June, 1768.	15 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 27 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 26 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 4 Apr. 4 Geo. 3	5 Feb. 8 Geo. 3 12 Mar. 8 Geo. 3 30 Nov. 8 Geo. 3 16 June, 7 Geo. 3	185	pp. 1—327	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Tertij R^{a}:" &c.—Title on the front of the leaf which has p. 'l' on the back. The first and last entries were made 28 March, 1764, and 6 June, 1768. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
37	From June, 1768, to Jan. 1775.	17 June, 8 Geo. 3 28 July, 8 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 8 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 8 Geo. 3	1 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 22 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 2 Jan. 15 Geo. 3 23 Dec. 15 Geo. 3	181	pp. 1—309	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on a separate leaf, preceding page 1. The handwriting of this volume is much degenerated from the fair writing in these books, from the time of the Revolution; that of the following volumes is indifferent. The first and last entries were made, 26 June, 1768, and 13 Jan. 1775. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
38	From Feb. 1775, to March, 1782.	20 May, 14 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 13 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 31 Dec. 15 Geo. 3	15 June, 21 Geo. 3 24 Dec. 22 Geo. 3 2 Jan. 22 Geo. 3 9 Mar. 22 Geo. 3	194	pp. 1—316	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on the front of the leaf, which has page "1" on the back. The first and last entries were made, 6 Feb. 1775, and 15 March, 1782. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum. The clasps are wanting.
39	From Mar. 1782, to Mar. 1790.	24 Dec. 22 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 22 Geo. 3 22 Feb. 22 Geo. 3 3 Sept. 18 Geo. 3	16 Nov. 30 Geo. 3 10 Feb. 24 Geo. 3 25 Feb. 30 Geo. 3 25 Feb. 30 Geo. 3	316	pp. 2—417	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, occupying page 1. The first and last entries were made, 21 March, 1782, and 4 March, 1790. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
40	From Mar. 1790, to Apr. 1800.	22 Aug. 28 Geo. 3 9 Dec. 30 Geo. 3 26 Mar. 30 Geo. 3 27 June, 29 Geo. 3	26 Dec. 40 Geo. 3 25 May, 39 Geo. 3 19 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 27 Nov. 38 Geo. 3	423	pp. 2—436	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, occupying page 1; and expressing the name of Isaac Barré as Clerk of the Pells. The first entry (being the Certificate of election of George Borlase, as Lady Margaret's Reader of Divinity at Cambridge), was made 12 March, 1790; and the last but two (which are a Warrant for a Consul's salary, and the "Surrender of the Master of the Temple,") was made 24 April, 1800. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
41	From May, 1800, to Mar. 1807.	23 May, 39 Geo. 3 12 Mar. 40 Geo. 3 25 Mar. 40 Geo. 3 25 Mar. 40 Geo. 3	4 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 30 Oct. 47 Geo. 3 18 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 5 Aug. 46 Geo. 3	445	pp. 1—434	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on a separate leaf of vellum, preceding p. 1. The first and last entries were made 7 May, 1800, and 10 March, 1807. On fine vellum; after one blank leaf, the Index follows, on paper. The covers of this, and the following volumes, are more strongly guarded with brass above and below.
42	From Apr. 1807, to Apr. 1816.	11 Sept. 46 Geo. 3 15 Feb. 47 Geo. 3 9 Mar. 47 Geo. 3 29 Jan. 47 Geo. 3	20 Feb. 56 Geo. 3 16 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 7 Mar. 56 Geo. 3	465	ff. 1—282^{b}	Without title; the front of the first leaf having been left blank for the purpose: the back is written on, and forms the first page of folio "1." The first and last entries were made, 9 April, 1807, and 1 April, 1816. On vellum; the Index is at the end, on paper. In this, and in the following volumes, the two opposite pages at each opening are reckoned as one folio, and are so referred to in the Index. The Clerk of the Pells at this time was Henry Addington, junior; whose Constitution or appointment is recorded in No. 41, ff. 139^{b}—142, dated 21 July, 1802; and his name occurs in the title of No. 43.
43	From Apr. 1816, to Feb. 1820.	19 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 19 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3	13 Oct. 59 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 46 Geo. 3 5 July, 59 Geo. 3 18 Jan. 60 Geo. 3	350	ff. 1—216^{b}	"Irrotulament." &c. Title as before, on the front of the first leaf. The first and last entries were made 1 April, 1816, and 20 Feb. 1820. On vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
44	From Feb. 1820, to Apr. 1821.	4 Feb. 1 Geo. 4 1 Mar. 1 Geo. 4 19 Jan. 60 Geo. 3 31 Oct. 60 Geo. 3	1 July, 1 Geo. 4 1 July, 1 Geo. 4 13 Mar. 2 Geo. 4 1 Mar. 2 Geo. 4	540	ff. 1—220^{b}	"Irrotulament.: L'rar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ QUARTI R^{s}" &c. Title written on the front of a double leaf of paper and vellum, preceding the first page or f. 1^{b}. The second entry was made 28 Feb. 1820; and the last, 28 April, 1821. On vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
45	From May, 1821, to July, 1829.	17 Apr. 2 Geo. 4 7 Feb. 2 Geo. 4 7 Feb. 2 Geo. 4 21 May, 2 Geo. 4	15 Aug. 7 Geo. 4 18 Oct. 7 Geo. 4 6 Feb. 10 Geo. 4 8 July, 10 Geo. 4	428	ff. 1^{b}—217^{a}	Without heading or other title. The two first vellum leaves having been left blank, there is an entry of the "Establishment of the Department of 3 Tellers of Exchequer, [as] approved" by the Lords of the Treasury, written on the two opposite pages of the folio marked "*1;" which is dated at the Exchequer, 4 March, and Treasury, 19 April, 1822, but was not recorded here until 1830, being subscribed thus:—"Intr^{r} et exam^{r}. 11 May, 1830; E. W., E. W." The regular entries in the volume were begun 10 May, 1821, and ended 26 July, 1829. On vellum; the Index, at the end, is on paper. The clasps are wanting. There are the Appointments of the two last successive Clerks of the Pells, recorded in this volume; namely, Edward Roberts, dated 31 July, 4 Geo. IV., 1823, at f. 68^{b}; and Henry Ellis, dated 25 January, 5 Geo. IV., 1825, at f. 119^{b}. See also the "Establishment of the Pells Office," dated 10 Feb. 1824, at f. 118^{a}.
46	From Apr. 1829, to Oct. 1834.	6 Mar. 10 Geo. 4 14 Feb. 10 Geo. 4 2 June, 10 Geo. 4 3 June, 10 Geo. 4	4 Aug. 5 Will. 4 15 July, 5 Will. 4 26 Sept. 5 Will. 4 26 Sept. 5 Will. 4	317	ff. 1—188	Without heading or other title; and without any distinction between the reigns of GEORGE IV. and WILLIAM IV. The first entry was made 14 April, 1829; and the last, which is a Sign Manual Warrant for an allowance to Percy Doyle, esq., is subscribed "Intr^{r} et Exam^{r} 10 Oct^{s}. 1834. W. H. H., E. W." On vellum: ff. 188^{b}—217 remain blank; and f. 130^{ab} seems to have been left vacant by accident. The Index, written on paper, is at the end.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of the "Inrollment of His Majesties Lettres Patents for Fees and Annuities," recorded at Oxford, 1643—1646.

CALENDAR of the "Inrollment of His Majesties LETTRES PATENTS for Fees and Annuities," recorded by the CLERK OF THE PELLS, in the Exchequer holden at OXFORD, from 1643 to 1646. (No. 11.)

*** The Pells Patent Book, No. 11, which contains the entries described in the following Calendar, is inscribed with the title quoted above, on its parchment cover.

Beyond five parts of the Patent Roll of the 18th year of King Charles I., in which occur 51 Patents tested at Oxford, there are no Inrolments of Patents now extant in Chancery, for the whole period from the King's arrival there in October, 1642, to the surrender of Oxford in 1646; excepting only one solitary Roll of the 20th year, containing 13 Patents: all the other Patent Rolls have perished. The only evidence, therefore, of what actually passed the Great Seal, throughout that period, consists in the respective Docket Books of the Clerk of the Crown and the Clerk of the Patents; which were printed by order of the late Commissioners on the Public Records, under the editorship of the present Assistant Keeper; but the work is not yet published.* In the Appendix of the Introduction to that work will be found copies of all the Patents that the editor was able to collect, from originals and from transcripts, in order to supply the loss of those records; the latter (transcripts) comprise all the creations of peerage, of one of which, Earl Scarsdale's, two records have been since found in the Patent Books of this office.† But the volume, of which the contents are here enumerated, is altogether a new discovery; and, few though the entries are, there is none other record or copy of them known. They are indeed all (except the fifth document, which is a Sign Manual Warrant, and the sixteenth, which is a Treasury Constitution,) briefly entered in the Docket Books afore mentioned; and the dates, there given, correspond with the copies entered in this Inrolment Book.

The dates, expressing the time when the Inrolments were made by the Clerk of the Pells, are given in this Calendar, exactly as they are subscribed to the documents, in every case where they occur. Upon examination of the Docket Books above mentioned, it will be found that most of the Patents were of such a nature, as, either not to require entry in the Exchequer, or to have been unavailing for payment, in the then impoverished state of the King's treasury. Hence Lord Scarsdale's was not recorded until after the Restoration of Charles II., for the payment of his "creation money," or annuity of 20*l.*, granted by his patent of peerage aforesaid.

Date.	Title of Document.	Pages.
3 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642–3.]	Grant of the office of Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Sir Edward Hide, for term of life, with all the fees and profits of the same, formerly enjoyed by Sir George Hume, Earl Dunbarr, and others his predecessors therein named. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrotulatur vj^{to} Marcij, 1642"—3.	1
Same date . .	Grant of the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, to the same, in like form. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	2
7 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642–3.]	Commission under the great seal, whereby Edward Lord Littleton, Keeper of the Great Seal, Edward Earl of Dorset, Lucius Viscount Falkland, Edward Lord Newbrugh, Sir Edward Nicholas, Sir Edward Hide, Sir John Culpepper, and Sir John Banckes, or any three of them, (whereof the said Sir Edward Hide, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, should always be one,) were constituted Commissioners to execute the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer then void, so far as concerned divers commissions, letters patent, privy seals and warrants, directed to the late Lord Treasurer severally or jointly with others. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	3—5
25 July, 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Commission under the great seal, whereby the afore-mentioned persons, with the addition of Francis Lord Cottington, were constituted Commissioners, (whereof the said Lord Cottington, or Sir Edward Hide, should always be one,) having full power to execute the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, in the vacancy of that office; with certain special powers and instructions to that effect. (English.) Dated at Oxford. "Irr. vij^{mo} Aug. 1643."	6—8
8 Feb. 1642 [–3.]	Warrant under the Royal Sign Manual, whereby "Mr John Burges [was] constituted and appointed Writer of the Tallyes, in the absence of Sr Robert Pye; to be accomptable unto Sr Robert Pye for the proffitts, onely deducting a reasonable part for necessary charge." ‡ (English.) Dated at Oxford. ‡ Docketed so in the margin.	9
22 Dec. 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Grant of a yearly pension of 600*l.*§ to Bartholomew de Crequi Sieur de La Roche, for life, payable quarterly. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. § Through an error in one part of the patent, only "C^{li} per annum" is set down in the margin.	10

* See the notice of that work, as quoted in the Third Report, App. II. p. 157.

† Auditor's Patent Book, No. 14, ff. 1—2, (see Second Report, App. II. p. 209,) and Pells Patent Book, No. 15, ff. 20^{b}—21^{b}.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of the "Inrollment of His Majesties Lettres Patents for Fees and Annuities," recorded at Oxford, 1643—1646.

Date.	Title of Document.	Pages.
14 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642-3.]	Grant of the office of Master or Treasurer of the King's Jewels, to Sir Robert Howard, K.B., one of the sons of Thomas late Earl of Suffolk; with all the fees and profits of the same, formerly enjoyed by Richard Wilbraham and others his predecessors therein named; also a yearly rent of 50*l.* for term of life, payable quarterly. (Latin.) "Irr. xxvj^to^ Febr. 1643."	11—13
9 June, 11 Car. I. [1635.]	Grant of the office of one of the four Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, which should next fall vacant, to Laurence Squibb, for term of life, with all fees and profits thereto belonging; including ample recitals of former grants of the like office. (Latin.) Dated at "Canbury."	14—20
3 Oct. 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Grant of the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Francis Lord Cottington, during pleasure, as fully as William Bishop of London, or any other, had exercised or enjoyed the same. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	20—21
13 Mar. 19 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of the office of Keeper of the Manor Walk, in the Great Park of Windsor, with the bailiwick and herbage thereto belonging, to Francis Younge and Thomas Shemonds, jun., for their lives, and to the survivor of them; at the yearly rent of 100*s.*, payable into the Exchequer. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	21
21 Feb. 20 Car. I. [1645.]	Grant unto Humfry Paynter, one of the King's 'Chirurgeons in ordinary,' of the yearly fee of 40*l.*, with allowance of diet, or board wages in lieu thereof, livery, "bouch of court," and other perquisites allowable in the household, as Michael Andrewes also did enjoy. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	22—23
3 April. 20 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of the office of one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, lately holden by Sir Nicholas Carewe, alias Throgmorton, to Sir Robert Hatton, knight, for life, with the usual wages, fees, and profits thereof. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	24
8 May, 21 Car. I. [1645.]	Commission, under the great seal, whereby Charles Prince of Wales, James Duke of York, Prince Rupert, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Edward Lord Littleton, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, Francis Lord Cottington, Lord High Treasurer, Henry Earl of Bath, Lord Privy Seal, James Duke of Richmond and Lenox, William Marquis of Hertford, Henry Marquis of Dorchester, Mountague Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain, Edward Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Thomas Earl of Southampton, John Earl of Bristoll, Henry Earl of Dover, Thomas Earl of Berkshire, Francis Earl of Chichester, Captain of the band of Pensioners, George Lord Digby, Secretary of State, Francis Lord Seymour, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Arthur Lord Capell, Ralph Lord Hopton, Christopher Lord Hatton, Comptroller of the Household, John Lord Culpepper, Master of the Rolls, Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State, Sir Edward Hyde, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Captain William Legg, Master of the Armouries, and Governor of the City of Oxford, and the Governor for the time being, or any three or more of them,—were constituted Commissioners to be "a Councell" for the preservation and well ordering of the City and University of Oxford, the Counties of Oxford, Berks, and Bucks, and the garrisons therein, during the King's absence; with ample instructions and authority for fortifying, sequestrating, levying contributions, raising forces of horse or foot, impresting horses, carts, and carriages, deciding controversies, suppressing confederacies, and issuing moneys out of the Exchequer, by Warrants signed by them, for the King's service. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	25—28
9 Mar. 19 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 50*l.* for life, to Joane Carey, relict of Captain John Carey, for the support of herself and her children, in consideration of the good service of her late husband. (English.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrot[u]latur xvj^to^ April. Anno RR. Carol. vicesimo. 1644."	29
7 May, 21 Car. I. [1645.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 600*l.* to Claudius Personne, gent., for life. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	30
17 April, 22 Car. I. A.D. 1646.	Charter, or constitution, in the name, and under the seal of arms, of Francis Lord Cottington, Baron of Hanworth, High Treasurer of England; reciting like grants made by former High Treasurers, namely,—(1) Thomas Lord Buckhurst, dated 26 July, 1603, 1 Jac. I.; (2) Robert Earl of Salisbury, dated 24 Sept. 9 Jac. I. 1611; and (3) William Bishop of London, of which last the date is not given;—and stating that Edward Wardour the son, mentioned in the last recited grant, had died 8 July last, and Sir Edward Wardour the father, had died 14 March last; and granting the office of Clerk of the Pells, to William Wardour, gent., another son of the said Sir Edward Wardour, with the yearly wages and fee of 61*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and all other profits belonging to that office. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	31—33
1 June, 22 Car. I. [1646.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 50*l.* to William Legg, esq., (for his good services in the place of one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber,) and Elizabeth his wife, for their lives; also the farther sum of 50*l.* by way of reward, for his services up to the date hereof. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrot^r^ xix^o^ Junij, Anno Regni Regis Caroli xxij^do^." [1646.]	34—35

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, until the restoration of King Charles II.; recorded in the Patent Book of the Pell Office. (No. 12.)

*** The following Calendar is constructed (excepting the five last entries) from the dockets written in the margin, at the head, and along the sides, of the several entries; with the addition of such words within brackets, or exclusively of inverted commas, as are needful to complete the sense. The dates of the documents, and of the times of their respective entries in the book, are given in separate columns, with references to the pages of the book.

There is an Index of names of Grantees, at the end of the volume; and a duplicate of the same, in a less ancient hand, at the beginning.

It must be observed that all those Patents which are marked with a *star* prefixed, in this Calendar, are in the nature (and partly in the form) of Letters of Privy Seal, being addressed unto the Commissioners of the Treasury, who are named in the ninth entry, (under date 3 Aug. 1654,) for the issuing of specific sums of money. Some of them relate to pensions. Few of them are later than the 7th of July, 1655, which is the date of the earliest document entered into the Privy Seal Book of the Protectorate: the first inrolment in that book is dated 18 July, 1655. (Privy Seal Books, No. 13.)

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions thereto belonging."

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
21 Aug. 1654 . .	Denis Bond, esquire, [appointed] Clerke of the Pells in his Highnes Exchequer.†	28 Oct. 1654 . .	1
31 Aug. 1654 . .	Sr William Roberts, and Thomas Fauconberge, esquire, [constituted] Auditors of his Highnes Exchequer; [by a grant to them conjointly, of the office of "Writer of the Tallies," &c.]	20 Nov. 1654 . .	2
27 Oct. 1654 .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Th'rer of ye Navy, [to receive] 100,000^l imprest.	. . . . .	2
27 Oct. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esquire, Th'rer for ye contingenc[ie]s of the Councell, &c. [to receive] 10,000^l imprest.	‡ 1 Nov. 1654 . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*John Bressie, esq^r, Th'rer for maimed soldiers, &c. [to receive] 735^l weekly.	. . . . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for the contingn^es of the Councell &c., 12,000^l imprest.	25 Nov. 1654 . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for ye contingn^es of the Councell &c., imprest 2000 .	25 Nov. 1654 . .	4
30 Oct. 1654 . .	Robert Bowyer, gent. [appointed] Usher of his Highnes Exchequer.	30 Nov. 1654 . .	4
3 Aug. 1654 . .	Bulstrode Whitelocke, Sr Thomas Widdrington, John Lisle, Lords Com^rs of the Greate Seale, Henry Rolle, and Oliver St John, Lords cheeffe Justices, Ed. Mountague, Wm Sidenham, and William Masham, esq^rs, [constituted] Com^rs for ye Threasury.	30 Nov. 1654 . .	4
7 Dec. 1654 . .	*Co^ll Venables and Co^ll Heane, [to receive by way of] imprest 1000^l.	13 Dec. 1654 . .	5

† A larger grant, with schedule of fees, is at pp. 65—69. See also p. 181.
The figure "1" is written over an erasure, and perhaps ought to be 21.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*Sr William Roberts, and the rest of the Committee for removeing obstructions; 500^l to each of them.	13 Dec. 1654 . .	5
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*Francis Thompson and Henry Cannon, for Windsor parke, &c.† 3473^l 5^s.	13 Dec. 1654 . .	6
31 Aug. 1654 . .	Christopher Lister, esq^r, [appointed] one of the Tellors in the Receipt of the Exchequer.‡	14 Dec. 1654 . .	6
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*Edward Birkhead, esq^r, Sergeant att armes, [to receive by] imprest 200^l.	15 Dec. 1654 . .	6
18 Dec. 1654 . .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Th'rer for ye Navy, by 100,000^l imprest.	21 Dec. 1654 . .	7
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Martin Noell of London, merchant, for repaym^t of 12,000^l with interest.	21 Dec. 1654 . .	7
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Gualter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for ye contingences of the Councell, for reparacõns, 5000^l imprest.	23 Dec. 1654 . .	8
18 Dec. 1654 . .	*Edward Winslowe, one of ye Com^rs in the expedition with Genrall Venables, [to receive] 500^l for his pains therein.	22 Dec. 1654 . .	8
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Richard Bamford, one of the Survayo^rs of Delinquents lands, for his arreares, 39^l.	26 Dec. 1654 . .	8
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Robert Turpin, Th'rer for sicke and wounded seamen, 2000^l; and 250^l weekly, from 12 Decem. 1654.	27 Dec. 1654 . .	9
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Co^ll John Barkstead, Lievetenant of the Tower, and the rest of ye officers there, for theire respective fees and allowances, and for 1040^l 19^s in full of theire bills to the 29th Septem. 1654.	26 Jan. 1654[-5] .	9
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Martin Noell of London, merchant, in repayment of 400^l lent to Captaine Gregory Butler, and Co^ll Richard Fortescue.	26 Jan. 1654[-5] .	10
23 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*John Maidstone, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes houshold, for one qua[r]ters allowance for ye charge thereof, 16,000^l.	31 Jan. 1654[-5] .	10
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Lazarus Seaman, Vice Chauncellor of Cambridge, for the use of ye University, 49^l 10^s.	31 Jan. 1654[-5] .	11
23 Jan. 1654[-5] .	Edmund Prideaux, esq^r, [appointed] Attourney generall to his Highnes.	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	11
24 May, 1654 . .	William Ellis, esquire, [appointed] Solicito^r generall to his Highnes.	. . . .	11
22 May, 1654 . .	John Glyn, Sergeant att lawe, [appointed] Sergeant to his Highnes.	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	11
7 Feb. 1654[-5] .	*Gualter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for ye contingn^es of his Highnes Counc[e]ll, upon accompt, 4000^l.	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	12
6 Nov. 1654 . .	Henry Scobell, esq^r, Clerke of ye Parliam^ts of England, [a grant of] 500^l per ann. during life.	17 Feb. 1654[-5] .	12
8 Feb. 1654[-5] .	Scipio le Squire, esq^r, [appointed] one of the Chamberlaynes of the Receipt of his Highnes Excheq^r.	19 Feb. 1654[-5] .	13

† The body of the document states this payment to be "for ye purchase of the Litle Parke att Windsor, and meadowes there, called the King's Meadowes, and the Bushy Close, and of all the estate, right and interest of them, in and to the premisses, by them convayed to us and our successors, for the use of the Comonwealth."

‡ A larger grant, with schedule of fees, is at pp. 69—71.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
20 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Th'rer of ye Navie, 100,000^{l} imprest.	. . . .	13
24 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Clement Kynersley, for furnishing the Parliament house and the roomes adjoyning, 178^{l} 3^{s} 6^{d} per bill.	2 March, 1654[–5].	13
20 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Jane Ensor, a pencōn of 20^{s} by the weeke; Peter Du Moulin, a pencōn of 100^{l} by ye yeare; the Lady Alice Burlace, a pencōn of 4^{l} [by] ye weeke; Thomas Butler a pencōn of 40^{l} by the yeare.	3 March, 1654[–5].	14
28 Feb. 1654[–5].	Edward Mountagu, esq^{r}, one of the Com^{rs} of his Highnes Treasury, [a grant of a stipend or salary of] 1000^{l} per ann.	6 March, 1654[–5].	14
28 Feb. 1654[–5].	William Sydenham, esquire, one of the Com^{rs} of his Highnes Treasury, [a like grant of] 1000^{l} by ye yeare.	6 March, 1654[–5].	15
6 March, 1654[–5]	*William Jessop, esq^{r}, Clerke of his Highnes Councell, for ye speciall service of the state, 1500^{l}.	7 March, 1654[–5].	15
19 Jan. 1654[–5] .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Th'rers att warre; out of sequestrations, compositions, and mony arising by sale of the estates of delinquents, 92,616^{l} 5^{s} 10½^{d}.	15 March, 1654[–5]	16
16 Feb. 1654[–5] .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Th'rers att warre, 19,000^{l} for the use of ye army.	15 March, 1654[–5]	16
21 Aug. 1654 . .	*Collonell Robert Hamond, one of his Highnes Councell in Ireland [to receive] 400^{l} per ann.	20 March, 1654[–5]	17
24 Feb. 1654[–5] .	*William Jepson, esq^{r}, for a fourtnights pay of his regiment of horse in Ireland, 973^{l} : 7^{s} : 10^{d}; togeather with interest for same, by the receipts from Habberdashershall.	23 March, 1654[–5]	17
27 March, 1655 .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Th'rer of the Navy, out of the prize monyes, 30,000^{l}.	31 March, 1655 .	18
21 March, 1654[–5]	*Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Th'rer for ye contingencies of the Councell, 5000^{l} on acco^{t}.	31 March, 1655 .	18
29 March, 1655 .	*John Maidstone, esq^{r}, Steward of his Highnes househould, 16,000^{l}.	31 March, 1655 .	18
16 Feb. 1654[–5] .	*Co^{ll} James Heane and partn^{rs}, discoverers of the delinquencies of George Pitt, esq^{r}, [to receive] for theire 5th part due to them, ccl^{li}	4 April, 1655 . .	19
4 April, 1655 . .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Th'rers att warre, 20,000^{l}.	5 April, 1655 . .	19
2 April, 1655 . .	*Henry Lord Cromwell, his Highnes deare sonne, 500^{l} towards ye charge of his voyage into Ireland.	17 April, 1655. .	19
13 April, 1655. .	*The Lady Katherine Ranalagh, in full of all demands from ye state, for the use of her lands in Ireland, 1000^{l}.	28 April, 1655. .	20
4 April, 1655 . .	*Edmund Earle of Mulgrave, in satisfacōn for the pulling downe of his house in Yorkshire, called Mulgrave Castle, 1000^{l}.	28 April, 1655. .	20
20 March, 1654[–5]	Jane Rowe, ye relict off Co^{ll} Francis Rowe, a pention of 20^{s} by ye weeke.	28 April, 1655. .	21
14 March, 1654[–5]	*Edward Birkhead, esq^{r}, Sergeant att armes attending the late Parliam^{t}, [to receive] 917 : 7 : 6 resting due to him.	2 May, 1655 . .	21

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
13 April, 1655. .	*Sr George Theobalds, 20s by the weeke, from the 16th of March, 1654.	8 May, 1655 . .	22
22 March, 1654[–5]	Isaack Dorislaus, a pention of 200l per ann., togeather with 600l for the arreares thereof.	10 May ,1655 . .	22
13 April, 1655. .	*Joane Shaftoe, ye relict of Thomas Shaftoe the late Governor of the Holy Island, in part of the arreares due to her and ye soldiers there, 395l : 3s : 8d.	10 May, 1655 . .	23
20 March, 1654[–5]	*The Th'rer of the East India Company, for a parcell of salt peter, 5335l.	14 May, 1655 . .	24
10 May, 1655 . .	*Gualter Frost, esqr, Th'rer for the contingencies of ye Councell, 6000l upon accot.	19 May, 1655 . .	24
17 May, 1655 . .	*Henry Lord Cromwell, Major genrall of his Highnes forces in Ireland, 500l.	21 May, 1655 . .	24
19 May, 1655 . .	*Captaine Richard Palmer, 112l; and 40s by the weeke, from the 3d of May, 1655.	26 May, 1655 . .	25
10 May, 1655 . .	*Richard Graves, esqr, one of the Councell to the Trustees for sale of lands, 200l for his salary for one yeare.	26 May, 1655 . .	25
10 May, 1655 . .	*The Comrs for managing estates under sequestration, and theire officers; [to receive] theire respective salaries to the 25th day of March, 1655.	26 May, 1655 . .	26
10 May, 1655 . .	*Thomas Maundy, for a mace by him provided for ye Comrs of the Th'reary, 145l : 2s : 7d.	26 May, 1655 . .	26
17 May, 1655 . .	*John Maidestone, esqr, Steward of his Highnes household, 6106l : 17s. upon accot.	28 May, 1655 . .	27
10 May, 1655 . .	*Mr John Embree, Survayor, 1000l upon accot, for repaire of his Highnes houses.	28 May, 1655 . .	27
6 June, 1655 . .	*Francis Hodges, gent., 1000l. upon accot, for the officers and soldiers under Genrll Venables in the West Indies.	8 June, 1655 . .	27
6 June, 1655 . .	*Richard Creed, gent. 2500l, for 700 land soldiers, to be sent to the West Indies.	8 June, 1655 . .	28
19 May, 1655 . .	*Marie Gargrave, a pention of xs by ye weeke, from the 16th of March, 1654.	15 June, 1655 . .	28
† 6 June, 1655 . .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esqrs, 17,000l for the use of the armie.	22 June, 1655 . .	28
16 June, 1655. .	*Roger Lord Broghill, Barron of Broghill, 3000l, in full of his arreares due for service in Ireland.	22 June, 1655. .	29
6 June, 1655. .	*Sr John Copleston, knt, high Sheriffe of Devon, 500l upon accot.	23 June, 1655. .	29
6 June, 1655. .	*Christian Inglish, and Sr William Duke, 6l by the weeke, untill an ordinance of Parliamt be satisfied.	26 June, 1655. .	30
18 June, 1655. .	*Richard Lucey and partnrs, Comrs for probatt of wills, 450l for theire salarie for halfe a yre, ended the 9th of May last.	26 June, 1655. .	30
6 June, 1655. .	*Major Robert Sedgwick, 1793l: 7s: 8d, in full of his accot, for service done against ye French.	27 June, 1655. .	30

† Apparently "16th": but quoted as "the vjth of this instant," in an issue of 7,000l made in part of this patent, 22 June, 1655. (Issue Book, No. 89, p. 132.)

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
19 June, 1655. .	*John Maidestone, esq^r [Steward of his Highness' household], 4000^l upon acco^t, for the quarter ended the 16th day of June, 1655.	28 June, 1655 . .	31
19 June, 1655. .	*John Maydestone, esq^r, Steward of his Highn^s house, 20,000^l upon acco^t, for one quarter ending the 20th of Septem. next, 1655.	28 June, 1655 . .	31
21 June, 1655. .	*Gualter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for ye contingnc^es of the Councell, 5,000^l upon acco^t.	29 June, 1655 . .	31
23 June, 1655. .	*John Embree, esq^r, Survayo^r of his Highn^s houses, 2500^l upon acco^t.	30 June, 1655. .	31
10 May, 1655 . .	Nathaniell Fiennes, esq^r, Com^r of his Highn^s privie seale, [a grant of] 20^s by the day.	30 June, 1655 . .	32
16 June, 1655. .	Nathaniell Fiennes, esq^r, one of his Highn^s Councell, [a farther grant of] 635^l by ye yeare.	30 June, 1655 . .	33
26 June, 1655. .	*Elizabeth Kynnaston, widowe, [to receive] 40^s by the weeke; Elizabeth Pott, widowe, 10^s by the weeke; and the Lady Emlyn Keyr, 10^s by ye weeke.	2 July, 1655 . .	34
26 June, 1655. .	*Edward Earle of Worcester, 3^l by the weeke, to comence from the 8th of January last.	3 July, 1655 . .	34
25 June, 1655. .	*Henry Lord Cromwell, 500^l upon acco^t, for the transporting of 10 ministers into Ireland.	3 July, 1655 . .	35
21 June, 1655. .	*Sr David Hasteville, kn^t, 10^s [by the weeke, from the 10th day of January, 1654 [–5]	11 July, 1655 . .	35
21 June, 1655. .	*" A Warr^t dormant [under the Great Seal] to ye Com^rs of the Trea'ry in the Excheq^r, to yssue moneyes for emergencies and necessaries," for certain public services, since 24 June, 1654, for the fees and necessaries of the Receipt of the Exchequer, &c.	14 July, 1655 . .	35
30 April, 16 Car. I. [1640].	Lease, granted by King Charles I., to " Sr William Brounker, kn^t, Surveyo^r and Farm^r of the issues of Jurors, for the terme of xxxj. years, att the yearely rent of M^li." †	20 July, 1655 . .	37 to 58
13 July, 1655 . .	Sr Bulstrode Whitelock, kn^t, one of the Com^rs of his Highnes Treasury, M^li per ann., comenceing from xxv^th of March, 1655; to bee paid unto him or his ass^s quarterly.	18 July, 1655 . .	59
13 July, 1655 . .	Sr Tho: Widdrington, kn^t, one of the Com^rs of his Highnes Tr'eary, M^li per ann., comenceing from the xxv^th of March, 1655; to bee paid unto him or his ass^s quarterly.	18 July, 1655 . .	60
13 July, 1655 . .	George Vyne, gent., [appointed] one of the Clerkes or Deputies to the Chamberlaines in the upper Excheq^r, for keeping and joyning the tallies.	23 July, 1655 . .	61
13 July, 1655 . .	Edward Fauconberge, esq^r, [appointed] one of the two Chamberlaines of ye Receipt of the Excheq^r.	23 July, 1655 . .	62
10 July, 1655 . .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Trea'r of the Navy, xij^m ix^c lj^li: x^s. upon accompt.	28 July, 1655 . .	62
19 July, 1655 . .	*Margarett Roode, wid: a pencōn of xv^s by the weeke, wth the arreares thereof.	4 Aug. 1655 . .	63
19 July, 1655 . .	*Sr Sigismond Zinzan, al^s Alexander, a pencōn of xx^s per weeke, commenceing from x^th May, 1655.	13 Aug. 1655 . .	63

† This is an indenture, between King Charles I. and Sir William Brounker, knight, son and heir of Sir Henry Brounker, knight, late President of Munster in Ireland. It occupies 22 pages of this large book. In the margin, under the docket, is the following note: "Expired at Lady-day, 1671."

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
16 June, 1655. .	Nicholas Bragg, esq^{r}, [appointed] one of the Tellors in the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}.	14 Aug. 1655 . .	64
21 June, 1655. .	*Henry Scobell, esq^{r}, Clerke of ye Pa[r]liam^{ts}, [to receive] 375^{l}, being the arreares of his salary of 500^{l} per ann. for 3 quart^{rs} of a yeare ended the 29th of Septemb^{r} last.	31 Aug. 1655 . .	64
19 June, 1655. .	*Thomas Cleyton, Do^{r} of Phisicke, and Read^{r} thereof in the University of Oxford, 120^{l}, for his fee of 40^{l} per ann. for 3 yeares ended the 29th of Septemb^{r}, 1654. Richard Zouch, Proffesso^{r} of the Civill Law in the s^{d} University, 230^{l}, upon the like fee of 40^{l} per ann. (vizt) for 2 yeares and 3 quart^{rs}, ended att Mich'as, 1651; and for 3 years more, ended att Mich'as, 1654.	31 Aug. 1655 . .	65
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Denis Bond, esq^{r}, Clerke of ye Pells in his Highnes Exch[e]q^{r} [to receive the yearly stipend or salary of] 450^{ll} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid to the Clerke of the Pells, within ye Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, and allowed for the future to bee demaunded and taken by the Clerke of the Pells, within the said Receipt of the Exchequer." (pp. 67–69.)	8 Oct. 1655 . .	65
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Christopher Lister, esq^{r}, one of the Tellers in his Highnes Excheq^{r}, 400^{l} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees anciently paid to the Tellers of the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Tellers of the said Receipt." (p. 71.)	13 Oct. 1655 . .	69
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"Sr William Roberts, kn^{t}, Audito^{r} in his Highnes Excheq^{r}, 500^{l} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees anciently paid to the Auditor of the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Audito^{r} of the said Receipt." (pp. 73–75.)	15 Oct. 1655 . .	72
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"John Stone, esq^{r}, one of the Tellers in his Highnes Excheq^{r}, 400^{l} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	15 Oct. 1655 . .	75
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"Edward Horsman, esq^{r}, one of the Tellers in his Highnes Excheq^{r}, 400^{l} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	16 Oct. 1655 . .	79
6 Feb. 1654[–5] .	Thomas Sydenham, esq^{r}, [appointed] Comptroller of the Great Roll in the Excheq^{r}.	2 Nov. 1655 . .	81
8 Oct. 1655 . .	"Edward Fauconberge, esq^{r}, one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, l^{li}: per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Exchequer." (pp. 84–5.)	3 Nov. 1655 . .	82
8 Oct. 1655 . .	John Lynne, esq^{r}, one of his Highnes Serjeants att Armes in ordinary, to bee attending the Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry, C^{ll} per ann.	6 Nov. 1655 . .	85
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Nicholas Bragg, esq^{r}, one of the Tellers in his Highnes Excheq^{r}, 400^{l} per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	14 Nov. 1655 . .	87
25 Sept. 1655 . .	Edward Mountagu, esq^{r}, Keeper of the Layghton walke in Waltham Forrest, [with the allowance of] 4^{d} per diem. And also Keeper of Wallwood and Hamfrith woods, in the county of Essex, 3^{d} per diem.	15 Nov. 1655 . .	90

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
29 Sept. 1655 .	*Anne, Countess dowag^r of Ancram, 570^l: 13^s: 4^d, in consideracōn of ye surrend^r of an annuity of 2000^l per ann. [Also the sum of 2000*l.* out of discoveries; and farther,] A pencōn alsoe of 5^l: weekly [to be paid] to the s^d Countess, from 9th January, 1654[–5], if it shall apper y^t since y^t tyme the s^d pencōn hath not bene paid.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	91
25 Sept. 1655 . .	Thomas Coke, esq^r, 2^d Remembranc^r of the Trea^r in his Highnes Excheq^r, [authorized] to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	17 Nov. 1655 . .	93
8 Oct. 1655 . .	"Robert Bowyer, gent., Usher of the Excheq^r, 50^l per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid the Usher of the Receipt of the Excheq^r, and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Usher of the said Receipt." (p. 90.)	22 Nov. 1655 . .	95
18 Oct. 1655 . .	Francis Burwell, esq^r, First Remembranc^r of the Excheq^r, to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	22 Nov. 1655 . .	96
18 Oct. 1655 . .	"William Cervington, Tally Cutter of the Receipt of the Excheq^r. 40^l per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid to the Tally Cutter of the Receipt of the Excheq^r, and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Tally Cutter of the said Receipt." (p. 99.)	23 Nov. 1655 . .	98
3 Nov. 1655 . .	"Scipio le Squire, esq^r, one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Excheq^r, L^li per ann."† Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 84, 85.	23 Nov. 1655 . .	100
6 Sept. 1655 . .	*Captaine Richard Pechell, C^li per ann. untill one hnndred pounds per ann. in lands bee setled on him and his heires.	3 Jan. 1655[–6] .	102
24 Nov. 1655 . .	A Graunt to the Lord Mayo^r, Comminalty and Cittizens of London, to purchase 4,000 chaldrons of coales yearely, for ye use of ye poore of the s^d Citty of London and Burrough of Southwarke, without paying the duty of xij^d per chaldron.	1 Feb. 1655[–6] .	103
6 Sept. 1655 . .	*Provost and Fellowes of Eaton Colledge, 79^l 10^s in full satisfacōn of the arreares of 57^l per ann. due to y^em in the leiw of 3 tuns of Gascoigne wine claymed by y^em yearely; [also] the said summe of 57^l to bee paid y^em and their successo^rs from time to time yerely, by equall porcōns, in leiw of the said wines.	12 March, 1655[–6]	107
6 Sept. 1655 . .	*Provost and Fellowes of Kings Colledge in Cambridge, 25^l in full satisfaccōn of ye arreares of 10^l per ann. due unto them, in leiw of 2 tuns of Gascoigne wine claymed by them yearely; [also] the said summe of 10^l to bee paid them and their successo^rs yearely, in leiw of the said wines.	12 March, 1655[–6]	108
14 March, 1654[–5]	Edward Birkhead, esq^r, one of ye Sergeants att Armes, in time of Pa[r]liam^t attending on ye Speaker, and out of ye time of Parliam^t especially attendant about the person of his Highnes and his successo^rs, during the tearme of his naturall life; to receive for execucōn of his office, as one of the Sergeants att Armes as aforesaid, xij^d per diem, togeather wth the yearely fee or pencōn of v^C.li.	14 March, 1655[–6]	109

† Both the Patent and the Schedule are printed, from this record, in the Appendix to Sir F. Palgrave's "Antient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer," (1836, 8vo.) III. 452-5.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
28 April, 1656. .	Clement Kinnersly, esq^{r}, Wardroabe Keeper to his Highnes, 600^{l} per ann. to bee paid quarterly, wth the arreares thereof from the 21th of Feb. 1656.	12 May, 1656 . .	110
8 March, 1655[-6]	Ralph Bird, esq^{r}, Mast^{r} of his Highnes tennis-courts, 8^{d} per diem dureing his life; to bee paid halfe yearely, comenceing from the five and twentieth day of March, 1656.	13 May, 1656 . .	112
1 May, 1656 . .	*Margarett Taylor, widow, and Bryan Taylor, sonne of James Taylor dec^{d}, [to receive] a pencōn of xx^{l} per ann. dureing the naturall lives of y^{em} and either of them; comenceing the 25th of March, 1656, and to bee paid quarterly.	3 July, 1656 . .	113
30 June, 1656. .	"Miles Fleetwood, esq^{r}, one of the Clerks of his Highnes Privy Seale, 150^{l} per ann.' Also "The Schedule annexed," containing the table of fees to be taken by him. (pp. 115–6.)	11 July, 1656 . .	114
11 July, 1656 . .	John Embree, esq^{r} Surveyo^{r} of his Highnes howses, &c., 300^{l} per ann., comenceing from the 9th of November, 1652.	12 Aug. 1656 . .	116
8 Sept. 1656 . .	"George Downing, esq^{r} [appointed] one of the Tello^{rs} (in the roome and place of Edw. Horsman, esq^{r}) in his Highnes Excheq^{r} [with the stipend of] 400^{l} per ann., comenceing 24th June, 1656." Also "The Schedule or Table of fees anciently paid to the Tello^{rs} att the Receipt of the Exchequer, and allowed to bee by them taken and received for the future." (Same as at p. 71.)	26 Sept. 1656 . .	118
30 June, 1656. .	"Richard Whitehead, esq^{r} 150^{l} per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Privy Seale." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 115-6.	11 Nov. 1656 . .	121
14 April, 1656. .	Diana Husbands, widow, (in consideracōn of the faithfull service of Martin Husbands, her husband, performed in his life tyme to the state, and in full discharge and satisfaccōn of and for all debentures, summes of money, and arreares, &c., due and owing unto him or his estate,) a pencōn of 40^{l} per ann. comenceing from the 25th of Decemb^{r}, 1655, and payable quarterly by equall porcōns.	21 Nov. 1656 . .	123
12 May, 1656 . .	George Evelyn, junior, esq^{r}, Forren Apposer in his Highnes Court of Excheq^{r}, (upon his father's surrende^{r} thereof,) to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	24 Nov. 1656 . .	124
30 Sept. 1656 . .	"Henry Middleton, esq^{r}, Serjeant att Armes attending ye Chauncello^{r} of England, or Keeper of the Great Seale of England, or Com^{rs} for the keeping of the s^{d} Great Seale, for and dureing the tearme of his naturall life; to receive for ye execucōn of his office, as Serjeant afores^{d}, 12^{d} per diem out of the Hanaper, and CC^{li} per ann. out of the Receipt of ye Excheq^{r}, payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 25th of March, 1656." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees and allowances approved of by us, with the advice of our Councell, to bee taken by Henry Middleton, esq^{r}, our Serjeant att Armes attending the Chauncello^{r} of England, Keeper and Com^{rs} of the Great Seale of England, for the tyme being." (p. 128.)	10 Dec. 1656 . .	126

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
30 June, 1656 . .	"James Nutley, esq^{r}, 150^{l} per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Signett, &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," containing the table of fees to be taken by him." (pp. 130-1.)	9 Jan. 1656[–7]	129
30 June, 1656. .	"Samuell Morland, esq^{r}, 150^{l} per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Signett, &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 130-1.	10 Jan. [1656–7]	131
4 March, 1656[–7]	Nathaniell Bacon, esq^{r}, one of his Highnes Masters of Requests, 500^{l} per ann., payable quarterly, and comenceing from ye 29th of Septemb^{r}, 1656.	26 March, 1657 .	134
4 March, 1656[–7]	Francis Bacon, esq^{r}, one of his Highnes Masters of Requests, 500^{l} per ann. payable quarterly, and comenceing from ye 29th of Septemb^{r} 1656.	26 March, 1657 .	135
1 June, 1657. .	Michaell Baker, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att ye Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Septemb^{r} 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances, out of the afores^{d} Receipt, for his journyes and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} &c. of the Trea'ry shall thinke fitt.	16 June, 1657. .	136
1 June, 1657. .	Edw. Osboldston, gent., one of ye Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of ye Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances out of the said Receipt, for his journeyes and travell, in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry shall thinke fitt.	17 June, 1657.	137
1 June, 1657. .	Keilway Guidot, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances out of the said Receipt, for his journeyes and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as ye Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry, &c. shall thinke fitt.	18 June, 1657. .	139
1 June, 1657. .	Tho. Parker, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances, out of ye said Receipt, for his journeys and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry, &c. shall thinke fitt.	19 June, 1657. .	140
16 Sept. 1657 . .	Johanna Scott, wife of William Scott, gent., a pencōn of xx^{l} per ann. dureing her life, payable halfe yearely; vizt on ye fourth of Feb. and fourth of August; from wch s^{d} 4th of August last, the first paym^{t} comenceth, &c.	21 Sept. 1657 . .	141
9 July, 1656 .	Tho. Symon, as cheife Engraver of ye irons of and for the mony of his Highnes, xxx^{l} per ann., payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 25th of March, 1655; and as Meddall Maker to his Highnes, 13^{l} 6^{s} 8^{d} payable and comenceing as afores^{d}, &c.	11 Nov. 1657 . .	142
6 Oct. 165 7 . .	*Susanna Bastwicke, widd: a pencōn of xl^{s} per weeke (wch was formerly granted to her by two severall l'res of Privy Seale) is hereby, in persuance of an Act of this present Parl. confirmed unto her dureing her life, &c.	21 Nov. 1657 . .	147

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
3 Oct. 1657 . .	*"John Maydston, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes household, 100,000^l per ann. upon acco^t, (for defraying ye expences of the s^d howsehold, and for answering ye disbursm^ts of ye repaires of his Highnes howses), payable weekely, &c." Note: "This is vacated, and noe further paym^ts to bee made thereon, by vertue of L'res Patents dated ye 4th of Novemb^r, 1657. Vide fol. 150." (Margin.)	26 Nov. 1657 . .	149
4 Nov. 1657 . .	*John Maidston, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes howsehold, C^M.li. per ann., payable weekly, for defraying the expences of the said howsehold, and for answering the disbursm^ts for the repaires of his Highnes howses, &c.	28 Nov. 1657 . .	150
3 Nov. 1657 . .	"Charles Cervington, Tally Cutter att ye Receipt of ye Excheq^r, 40^l per ann., &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 99.	7 Dec. 1657 . .	152
19 Jan. 1657[–8]	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^rs, Trea'rs att warre, 167,734^l : 10^s : 2^d : yearely, out of the moyety of ye ferme of ye Excise of beere, ale, cid^r, perrey, mead, and metheglin, in England and Wales, &c.	12 Feb. 1657[–8] .	154
17 March, 1657[–8]	*Tho. Coke, esq^r, ye Trea'rs Remembranc^r in ye Excheq^r and the rest of ye Offic^rs and sworne Clerkes in ye office, [to receive] 1,347^l : 6^s : 0^d½ the arreares of their fees due to y^em, &c. And to continue ye paym^t of their severall respective fees, as they shall grow due and payable, &c.	1 April, 1658 .	155
24 March, 1657[–8]	Wm Lambe is hereby pardoned his delinquency; and, ever since hee entred himselfe a sould^r in his Highnes army, is to receive ye rents and proffitts of a certaine tenem^t of his, scituate in Thornham, in Lancashire, of ye annuall value of xl^s, &c.	6 April, 1658 .	158
7 Dec. 1657 . .	Indenture between OLIVER, Lord Protector, and "The hon^ble Robert Howard, one of ye sonns of ye Earle of Berks, [whereby the said Robert became] Farmo^r of ye Postfines, for the tearme of 16 yeares from Mich'as, 1657, und^r ye yearely rent of 3,000^l payable halfe yearely, &c."†	6 Aug. 1658 . .	160 to 172
19 Jan. 1657[–8] .	John Smith, esq^r Clerke attending ye Commons assembled and to bee assembled in Parliam^ts, 300^l per ann. payable halfe yearely; the first paym^t to bee made on ye 25th of March, 1658, &c.	7 Aug. 1658 . .	177

LETTERS PATENT granted in the Name and Style of "RICHARD, by the grace of God, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions and Territories thereunto belonging."

18 Sept. 1658 . .	Bulstrode Ld Whitelock, Edward Ld Mountagu, Willm Ld Sydenham, and Sr Tho. Widdrington, k^t, [constituted] Comission^rs for his Highnes Treasury.	1 Oct. 1658 . .	178
6 Oct. 1658 . .	John Pykering, esq^r, [appointed] Clerke of the Pells.	6 Oct. 1658‡ . .	181
6 Oct. 1658 . .	John Pykering, esq^r, [appointed] Keeper of the Starr Chamber, &c.	6 Oct. 1658 . .	183
13 Dec. 1658 . .	Miles Fleetwood, esq^r, [appointed] one of the Tellors of the Exchequer. (No Schedule.)	13 Dec. 1658 . .	184

† This long document ends at p. 172. Four blank pages follow, but there is no space left after the next document to distinguish the two Protectorates.

‡ The dates at the foot of the entries made by this Clerk of the Pells (pp. 181–236) and stated in this column, do *not* appear to express the time of the *inrolment*, but only to set out the date of the grant.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Richard," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
20 Dec. 1658 . .	Nathaniell Waterhouse, [appointed] one of the Clerkes of the Privie Seale.	. . . .	187
28 Jan. 1658[–9] .	Mary Mackworth, 160l per annum pencōn . .	28 Jan. 1658[–9] .	191
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Grant of the office of "Clarencieux King of Armes, to William Ryley, esqr."	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	193
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Grant to "Henry Bish, esqr, of the office of Somersett" Herald.	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	195
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Grant to "George Barkham, esqr, Herald at Armes, of the office of Lancaster" Herald.	. . . .	196
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Henry Dethick [created a] Pursivant at Armes.	25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	197
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Everard Exton [created a] Pursivant at Armes.	25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	198
29 July, 1658 . .	Grant, by the Protector Oliver, to "John Dodington, [of the office of First] Remembrancer of the Exchequr."	29 July, 1658 . .	199
25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	Grant to "George Owen, esqr, of the office of Norroy King at Armes."	25 Feb. 1658[–9] .	201
23 Jan. 1657[–8] .	"Martin Noell, his Cole Farme;" an Indenture between the Protector Oliver and Martin Noell, of London, esq., granting to him a lease of all duties on coals exported out of the three Kingdoms, for five years from 25 March next, at the annual rent of 22,000l.	. . . .	204 to 217
. . . .	[Letters Patent of the Protector Oliver, whereby the said Martin Noell was authorized to repay himself 8,000l which he had lent to the Commonwealth, with interest thereupon, out of the rent due from his coal-farm.†]	. . . .	217 to 219

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "The Keepers of the Liberty of England, by authority of Parliament."

11 Nov. 1659 . .	John Disbrowe, William Sydenham, Richard Salwey, Cornelius Holland, John Clerke, and John Blackwell, esquires, [constituted] Comissrs of the Treasurie.	11 Nov. 1659 . .	223
22‡ Nov. 1659 .	"Robert Walton, cittizen and draper of London, his warrt for 6929l 06. 05, for black cloth and bayes, for the funerall of his late Highnes," Oliver Lord Protector.	. . . .	224
1 Dec. 1659 . .	Cornelius Glover, [appointed] one of the ordinary Messingers at the Receipt of the Exchequ.	1 Dec. 1659 .	226
1 Dec. 1659 . .	Richard Hutchinson, Treasurar of the Navy, his warrant§ for 200,000l	1 Dec. 1659 .	228
[13 Dec. 1659‖] .	Lady Elizabeth Carre, [to receive] 100l per ann. and 160l arreare.	. . . .	229
27 Sept. 1659 . .	The right honble Charles Earle of Nottingham, [a grant of] 600l pencōn per ann. during life.	. . . .	231

† This entry is unfinished, so that the date is wanting. Three blank pages follow, denoting the end of Richard's Protectorate.

‡ Dated in the text, "the *xx* and Twentith day;" but in the record of the payment this patent is quoted as of "the xxijth of Novemb. 1659." (Issue Book, No. 93, p. 28, under date 24 Nov. 1659.) Though here called a "warrant," it is a regular grant by letters patent.

§ A regular grant by letters patent.

‖ This entry is left unfinished, one page being written and the next left blank: but the date of the grant is supplied by the record of a payment made 20 Dec., purporting to be "By virtue of Lettrs Patent, bearing date 19 Decemb. 1659." (Issue Book, No. 93, p. 40.)

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, 1654—1660.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "The Keepers of the Liberty of England," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
23 Jan. 1659[-60]	Robert Reynolds, [appointed] Attorney Gen[ll] .	. . . .	233
27 Sept. 1659 . .	"Arabella Countess of Nottingham; 400[l] per ann. pencōn," granted to her for life.†	. . . .	234 to 236
	LETTERS PATENT granted in the Name and Style of King CHARLES THE SECOND. (Cancelled.)		
27 June, 12 Car. 2. [1660.]	Letters Patent, granting to Charles Evans, for his services in music to the King, 20[d] per diem wages, and 16[l] 2[s] 6[d] per annum for life. (Latin.)	4 July, 1660 . .	242
4 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent, authorizing William Ashburnham, Cofferer of the Household, to receive 1000[l] for the use of the said household upon accompt. (English.)	10 July, 1660 . .	243
11 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for Sir George Cartrett, Treasurer of the Navy, to receive 50,000[l] upon accompt. (English.)	13 July, 1660 . .	243
10 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for Thomas Cantley, gent., to receive 500[l] for the King's secret service. (English.)	13 July, 1660 . .	243
13 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for William Legg, Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, to receive 500[l] upon accompt, for defraying the charge of taking the general remain of the stores. (English.)	19 July, 1660 . .	244

*** These five entries are cancelled with strokes drawn through them; and the following note is at the end of the last:—"*Vacantur, quia Irrotulantur in alio libro, Anno duodecimo Caroli Regis Secundi.*" (p. 244.) They may be found, accordingly, in No. 13, ff. 2–3; being the first entries next after the Commission for the Treasury, dated 19 June, and inrolled 20 August, 1660; and they have the same dates of inrolment in that book as here, although the first stands fifth, and the fifth stands third, in that book. All the rest of this volume (No. 12) is left blank, except the Index at the end.

† Five blank pages follow this entry; and the next page begins with a space for a heading, but there is none.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (ii.) The Privy-Seal Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of Moneys out of the Exchequer, 1597—1834.

III. (ii.)—The Privy-Seal Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office, from 1597 to 1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The principle, on which the Pell of Issue was re-established, having required every authority for the payment of money to be recorded in the Pell Office, the course of business observed by the Auditor was followed, in the distinction between Letters of Privy Seal and Letters Patent under the Great Seal; and, consequently, the records of the former constitute the second class of Inrolment Books of the Clerk of the Pells, as it has been already shown that they did in the Auditor's Office.* These volumes, therefore, contain entries of all *Letters of Privy Seal addressed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for the payment of any moneys out of the Receipt of the Exchequer.* Whatever may be the merit of the opinion, they have, in fact, been always esteemed Records of higher importance and authority than those of the Auditor; who, having entered these Writs or Letters in the Books of his office, transmitted them to be recorded in the Pell Office; and to whose duty it afterward belonged to file and retain them, and to make out the Orders for payment of the whole or part of the moneys specified therein, pursuant to Warrants of the Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury grounded on those Writs, the custody of which Warrants also belonged to the Auditor.

The nature of those payments which were made by virtue of Letters Patent under the Great Seal having been already explained, it must be evident that *all the great and miscellaneous expenditure of the Crown* was authorized by the Privy Seal: hence all payments for the support of the Royal household, and the dignity of the Crown, and for every branch of the state, (excepting of course yearly fees, salaries and annuities, and pensions,) all the expenditure relating to peace and war, the support of the navy, the administration of justice, the domestic and colonial government, and all foreign relations, must find their authority in these documents. It often happens that very numerous payments were made, from time to time, by Orders grounded on one single Writ; and this practice, which was to a considerable extent used at the very time when the Pell of Issue was re-established, was found so convenient, that Writs were issued solely for the purpose of authorizing such payments as should be directed either by the Lords of the Council, or by the King himself under his Royal Sign Manual. At length, since the restoration of Charles II., there were issued, at the beginning of every reign, Letters (or a Writ) of Privy Seal, for general purposes; on which were grounded the Royal Sign Manual Warrants relative to miscellaneous expenditure, throughout the whole reign. From that time, the Lord Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury having ceased to sit at the Exchequer, his or their own Warrants became needful for issuing money upon Royal Warrants, which were directed to them and the Chamberlains only; and thus the Royal Warrants were always recorded among the Privy Seals, (because they operated exactly in the same manner as those Writs,) while the Treasury Warrants were entered into records of a different class.

For purposes of general and particular history, and for genealogy, these volumes afford a vast fund of information, on every subject; and they may be consulted with ease, by means of the chronological guide, contained in the following Inventory, the Indexes with which they are furnished, and the marginal dockets which occur, especially in the earlier volumes. In addition to which, it is very desirable that a complete Index of Names, and another of Subjects, should be made, applicable to the whole series: but the work would be one of great labour, there being more than 40,000 entries contained in these volumes, many of which are long, and some of them accompanied with ample and most curious schedules. In the mean time it is proposed to copy the several Indexes of the respective volumes into one book, for the farther-ance of researches in these valuable records. Their importance also will appear, from the fact, that Privy Seals were not recorded elsewhere than in the Receipt of the Exchequer: there are, indeed, books of entry containing them, at the Treasury Chambers, for the period subsequent to the restoration of Charles II., and there are Docket Books containing abstracts of them in the Privy Seal Office, from the year 1571; but none other public records, except the two series of Inrolments of the Auditor and the Clerk of the Pells. The like may be said of the Royal Sign Manual Warrants; of which indeed there is none other record at all, except in these two series of Inrolments, and such Entry Books as may be preserved at the Treasury Chambers.

As in the case of the Patents, so the Privy Seals of the Protectorate are peculiarly interesting. The book of that period (No. 13) contains entries of the Writs of Discharge for baronets created by Oliver and Richard, perhaps the only evidence of their creation now remaining on record. It was intended to subjoin a Calendar of the contents of that volume; but, for want of time, it must accompany a future Report.

Here it may be observed, that some Letters Patent occur in these volumes, which might not have been expected there. Some such, indeed, may have operated both as Patents and as Privy Seals; as Francis Carter's grant of the office of Chief Clerk of the King's works, with a yearly fee of 100 marks for life, recorded in No. 6, ff. 79ᵇ—81; the cause of this was, perhaps, that it authorized the payment of his travelling expenses, from time to time, in addition to his stipend. But there are other documents that appear to have been entered here by mistake; such as the Admission of a Master in Chancery, in No. 22, (noticed in the Inventory,) and the Patent of George Vernon, a Baron of the Exchequer, in No. 10, p. 312. It must be

* See the Inventories in Second Report, App. II. pp. 211-221.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (ii.) The Privy-Seal Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of Moneys out of the Exchequer, 1597—1834.

observed also, that *all the Patents of the tenth year of James I.* are entered among the Privy Seals of that time, in the Book No. 6, as stated in the Inventory.

Period, and State of Completeness.—The beginning of the Records of "Privy Seals and Signs Manual," was placed by Mr. Roberts in "1612;"* and the same statement was repeated by Mr. Ellis, in 1831.† Mr. Devon has placed their origin in the first year of James I. But these errors have arisen in consequence of not perceiving their intimate connexion with the Pell of Issue, and have been confirmed by the misplacing of the first volume among the Posting Books, with which it was bound uniformly, and lettered as stated in the Inventory, while at Whitehall Yard. It is now ascertained to comprehend entries in full of all the Privy Seals that were in force at the revival of the Pell of Issue, beginning with "The Dormant Pryvie Seale of anno secundo R. R^ne^ Elizabeth." dated 19th March, 2 Eliz. (1560.) Such of them, as were of this nature, are superscribed "Breve Dormiens." The contents of each document are docketed in the margins, and bear references to the Pell of Issue; and subsequent Privy Seals were entered in continuation, in the same book, to the end of Elizabeth's reign.

The period of James I. was found in great confusion, and attended with great difficulty. Some of his Privy Seals are recorded on rolls, partly with the Patents, and partly separate: some are in volumes; of which some are entered by entire and distinct years; others have little or no regularity at all. In the reign of Charles I. there had accumulated many years of arrears; so that, when the Officers of the Exchequer were summoned away to Oxford, the book then in use was left behind, destitute of all the entries which ought to have been made for almost six years foregoing. The Privy Seals of the Exchequer at Oxford are lost. For the earliest parts of Oliver's Protectorate, and of the reign of Charles II., respectively, the grants usually made by Privy Seal were made under the Great Seal, and are to be found in the Patent Books. From that time to October, 1834, they are perfect, and, for the most part, recorded with regularity and care: the only irregularities that occur are, one entry of a Privy Seal of Charles II. in a kind of supplementary book, containing Surrenders of Letters Patent in the reign of James II.; and nine entries of *copies* of Privy Seals, that were burnt in 1672, in a volume of Additional *Recepta.* These, and all other irregularities and defects, are pointed out in the Inventory.

It will appear, by the perusal of the Catalogue of Auditor's Privy Seal Books, given in the Second Report,‡ that those books begin earlier than the corresponding series now described, namely, at Michaelmas, 36 Eliz., 1594, three years before the revival of the Pell of Issue. Since, however, the preceding volume of that series has been discovered among the Pell Records, being the volume intitled thus, in Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue, No. "12 *a.* Warrants of Queen Eliz. from 1569 to 1593, in English. Indexed." In reality it is the Auditor's Book of Inrolments of Privy Seals, from Michaelmas, 12 Eliz. [1570], to the end of Easter term, 36 Eliz. [1594]. Thus these documents may be traced back, in books, *twenty-seven* years earlier than the Pell Records afford; and in addition to the Auditor's Calendar of them, for the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. (mentioned in the introduction to the preceding Inventory), there are thousands of *original* Privy Seals from Richard III. to George IV., inclusively, among the records of the Receipt of the Exchequer at the Rolls House.

Language.—All Letters of Privy Seal, within the period last mentioned, are in English; as also are all the Royal Sign Manual Warrants. There do not appear to be any Latin documents entered in these books.

General Description and Condition.—In size and appearance, both without and within, they are uniform with the Patent Books of the corresponding period, being written on vellum and strongly bound. Beside the first volume, however, three others are wholly on paper, No. 7, 8, 9. They are all in an excellent state of preservation; only it is to be regretted that the original binding of some of them is lost: for No. 1 has been already described; and No. 2 and 3 (which now make but one volume), No. 5, No. 7, and No. 9, have been rebound, so as to present an appearance quite unlike all the rest of the series. The first nine volumes are not so tall as the others.

Arrangement.—They were formerly mixed up with the Patent Books, but now constitute a separate series; all properly labelled with tickets, of which duplicates are pasted, for preservation and identity, within the covers.

---

* Reports on Public Records, 1800, p. 131.
† General Report of Commissioners on Public Records, 1837, p. 150.
‡ Second Report, App. II. pp. 211-219.

I. (ii.)—INVENTORY of the PRIVY SEAL BOOKS, or Books of INROLMENT OF LETTERS OF PRIVY SEAL, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of Moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	[Mich. 39 Eliz.] From Oct. 1597, To March, 1602-3. Including earlier entries throughout the reign of Elizabeth.	19 Mar. 2 Eliz. 27 Aug. 39 Eliz. 17 Aug. 39 Eliz. 17 Aug. 39 Eliz.	1 June, 43 Eliz. 3 May, 44 Eliz. 12 Nov. 25 Eliz. 28 Feb. 45 Eliz.	198	ff. (10b), 1—123b	The first volume is intitled only with the term in which it was begun; thus, "Termino Sti Michaelis Archangeli Anno RRne Elizabethe xxxixno et xlo. 1597. Chi: Wardoure." This title is written twice, on f. (8a) after the Indexes, and on (f. 10a), which is the first leaf of the book, as originally made. The book consists of 142 leaves of *paper*, (whereof the last 18 are blank,) and 9 leaves prefixed; which latter contain two Indexes, the one referring to Letters of Privy Seal for payments out of the Exchequer, the latter to those authorizing "*Assignaciones*," (ff. 2–3, 3b–4.) It is a folio volume, of the same size as the first Patent Book, but not so thick; and not in the original binding, having been rebound uniformly with the First Series of Posting Books, and lettered "Dormant Privy Seals. Various years. Time of Elizabeth." It is in good condition. There are no dates of the times of recording the several entries, in this or the following ten volumes.
2	[Annunc.†1 Jac.1.] From April. 1603, To March, 1604-5.	14 May, 1 Jac. 1 27 April, 1 Jac. 1 9 May, 1 Jac. 1 15 May, 1 Jac. 1	20 Mar. 2 Jac. 1 4 Mar. 2 Jac. 1 23 July, 2 Jac. 1 27 Nov. 2 Jac. 1	303	ff. 1—112	"Privata Sigilla Jacobi, Dei gratia, Anglie Scotie, Francie et Hibernie Regis, fidei defensoris, &c. Thoma Domino Buckhurst Domino Thesaurario Anglie, Chidioco Wardoure armigero, Clerico Pellium."—Headed thus at f. 1. On vellum, with Index prefixed, on ff. (2–4.) Not in the original binding, but rebound with No. 3, in one volume, lettered thus, "Privy Seals, 1, 2, 3, & 4 Jam. I." † Although the Auditor's practice in the reign of James I. was, clearly, to begin his Inrolments at and from Easter, yet it seems that the Clerk of the Pells made his Inrolments, of that period, to begin with the beginning of the *regnal year*, namely, the 24th of March: hence the term of the *Annunciation* (25 March) seems preferable for use in this Inventory.
3	[Annunc. 3 Jac.1.] From March, 1605, To March, 1606-7.	30 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 25 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 30 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 3 April, 3 Jac. 1	10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 8 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1	234	ff. 1—106	"Privata Sigilla de annis RRis Jacobi tertio, quarto."—Heading at f. 1. Prefixed is an abridgment of the contents, in the form of a Calendar, of all the entries in the book, having a page for every month; which is intitled, "Abbreviatio Privat. Sigill. per singulos menses de dat. eorundem: viz." extending from 26 "Martij 1605," to 17 "Martij 1606 & 1607." The 16 leaves containing it are now deranged; the 4th, 6th, 3rd, and 5th, being misplaced at the end of the volume, by the modern binder, who bound this and the foregoing book together. This Calendar occupies pp. 1–25, (as now numbered,) and the Index of names, pp. 26–31, following it. All on vellum.
4	[Annunc. 5 Jac.1.] From March, 1607, To Sept. 1608.	25 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 28 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 28 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 20 May, 5 Jac. 1	6 Jan. 5 Jac. 1 3 Aug. 5 Jac. 1 10 June, 6 Jac. 1 25 June, 5 Jac. 1	179	ff. 1—112	"Privata Sigilla de annis quinto et sexto R.Regis Jacobi, 1607 et 1608."—Thus headed at f. 1; and part of the same title occurs, ingrossed on the third of 19 vellum leaves at the beginning, now marked page "1"; which is followed by the Calendar, or "Abbreviatio Privat. Sigill. per singulos menses," (&c. as in No. 3,) pp. 2–20, extending from 26 March, 1607, to 2 Sept. 1608 inclusively; and an Index, pp. 27–32. Pages 21–26 were prepared to continue the Calendar to March, 1608–9, but are left vacant. All on vellum: in the original binding, lettered "Privat. Sigill. Jacobi Imi." In good condition.
5	[Annunc. 6 Jac. 1.] From April, 1608, To May, 1609.	22 April, 6 Jac. 1 8 Sept. 6 Jac. 1 5 July, 5 Jac. 1 8 July, 6 Jac. 1	30 June, 4 Jac. 1 28 July, 6 Jac. 1 9 June, 1606 18 Aug. 7 Jac. 1	160	ff. 1—87b	"Privata Sigilla de annis sexto et septimo R.Regis Jacobi, 1608 et 1609."—Thus headed at f. 1. On vellum, consisting of 162 leaves, (whereof almost half is blank,) and 18 more prefixed, containing the Calendar or *Abbreviatio*, from "April 1608" to "Maij 1609," (pp. 3–31,) and part of a form for an Index, (letters *N—Z*, pp. 32–34,) which latter is not filled up. Prefixed to the Calendar is the following note: "Memorandum, there are diverse Privie Seales of *Anno quinto* entred in this booke of Anno vjto, and abreviated in the monethes of this yeare, marked in the abreviation with this ☞." The Calendar contains also, in the months of April, May, June, and November, 1608, and March 1608–9, references to the membranes of the *Roll* No. 2, mentioned below, thus, "50 Rotulo 7o," "6 Rotulo vijo," &c. Rebound uniformly with the volume containing No. 2 and 3; and lettered in like manner: in good condition.
*	[Annunc. 7 Jac. 1 Annunc. 8 Jac. 1 Annunc. 9 Jac. 1] From March, 1609, To March, 1611-12	* *	* *	*	*	The Privy Seals for the *seventh*, *eighth*, and *ninth* years of King James I., (from 24 March, 1609, to 23 March, 1611-12,) are recorded among the Patents of the same time, in three *Rolls*, described in the next Inventory, (iii.), No. 2, 3, 4. The last entry in the foregoing book belongs to the period of the first of these Rolls, viz. August, 1609.
6	[Annunc. 10 Jac. 1.] From Mar. 1611-2, To May, 1613.	24 April, 10 Jac. 1† 24 April, 10 Jac. 1† 5 June, 10 Jac. 1† 9 June, 10 Jac. 1	2 May, 11 Jac. 1 21 April, 11 Jac. 1† 9 Sept. 11 Jac. 1† 14 Aug. 11 Jac. 1† 20 Oct. 10 Jac. 1 26 Oct. 1612	206 33	ff. 1—104b ff. 106b-118	The greater portion of this book, containing the entries of the *tenth* year, has no title: but the following heading, for the *eleventh* year, occurs (after 3½ blank pages) occurs at f. 106b, "Anno xjo R. Jacobi, 1613." On vellum, consisting of 120 leaves, beside 13 at the beginning, wherein are contained an Abbreviation or Calendar, from "March, 1612," to "February, 1612"[-3], with a vacant page for "March, 1612"[-3], (pp. 1–13;) and an Index. (pp. 14–19.) This volume is in excellent condition, in the original binding, lettered exactly like No. 4: it nevertheless is not merely a Privy Seal Book, but contains *all the entries of Letters Patent of the tenth year*, (which are wanting in the Patent Books,) and so affords a continuation of the mixed Inrolments contained in the *Rolls* immediately preceding it. All the dates, marked thus †, in the third and fourth columns, belong to *Patents*: those of 2 May and 20 Oct. alone belong to Privy Seals; the others being documents of different kinds.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
7	11—15, 17—18, Jac. 1 From 1613, To 1620.	31 July, 11 Jac. 1 21 July, 11 Jac. 1 19 July, 11 Jac. 1 19 July, 11 Jac. 1	19 Jan. 17 Jac. 1 29 Dec. 17 Jac. 1 24 Aug. 17 Jac. 1 31 May, 18 Jac. 1	505	ff. 1—181	Without heading or title. After the entries of the *fifteenth* year, which end at f. 145b, there are 4 leaves wanting, or at least 4 numbers omitted in the foliation. Those of the 17th and 18th years follow, ff. 146–176, 176b–181. Only three entries of the *sixteenth* year occur, at f. 135: the others are on the Roll mentioned below. One leaf is blank between f. 180b, and 181b; and then, after many blank leaves, thirteen Writs of the 17th year are entered, being chiefly Baronets' Discharges. The Index occupies 8 pages among spare leaves at the beginning. All on *paper:* rebound uniformly with No. 5, but lettered thus, "Brevia de Privato Sigillo, 11 to 18 Jam. I."
		30 Sept. 17 Jac. 1	13 Dec. 17 Jac. 1	13	ff.217b-225	
8	Council Warrants, 1607—1609.	14 Nov. 1607 . 14 Dec. 1607 . .	29 June, 1609 . 15 June . . .	40	ff. 1—14	The first part of this book is intitled:—"A Booke of Entrie of all Letters and other Directions from the Lords of his Maties most honorable Privie Counsaile, by vertue whereof, being agreable unto some Dormant Privie Seale, there are any sommes of mony issued out of the Receipte of his Maties Exchequer." (f. 1.) After f. 17, begins a new foliation for the second part of the book, which has no title, and continues only through 30 leaves; of which indeed 3½ are blank, (pp. 8–11,) one entry being unfinished. Most of the entries in the second part are subscribed "*Irrotulatur,*" but without any date of inrolment. This volume consists of 180 leaves of *paper,* all blank except the few above mentioned, and ff. 7, 8, which contain an Index to the Privy Seals, only not referring to the Warrants.
	Privy Seals, 11 Jac. 1, 1613, 1614. (*Supplementary.*)	15 Nov. 11 Jac. 1 27 Jan. 11 Jac. 1 7 Mar. 11 Jac. 1 12 Nov. 11 Jac. 1	21 Dec. 11 Jac. 1 27 Nov. 11 Jac. 1 30 Mar. 11 Jac. 1 26 June, 11 Jac. 1	102	ff. 1—30	
*	16 Jac. 1. 1618, 1619.	* *	* *	*	*	The inrolments of the *sixteenth* year are contained in a *Roll,* described in the next Inventory (iii.), No. 5.
9	[Annunc.18 Jac.1.] From March, 1620, To March, 1624-5	25 Mar. 18 Jac. 1 28 April, 18 Jac. 1 16 May, 18 Jac. 1 26 May, 18 Jac. 1	19 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 19 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 22 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 31 Dec. 22 Jac. 1	271 212	pp. 1—182 pp.212–351	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de anno decimo octavo regni Regis Jacobi, 1620. *xix°.* 1621. *xx°.* 1622. *xxj*mo 1623."—The latter part of this heading (at p. 1) was added subsequently. Pages 183—211 are vacant; and the written portion of the volume, which follows, containing the 21st and 22nd years, is headed "Brevia de Privato Sigillo, anno xxj° R. Jacobi," (p. 212,) but there is no separate heading for the 22nd year. The last pages (352–409) are vacant. On *paper;* rebound uniformly with No. 2 & 3, 5, and 7; and lettered in the same form as the last mentioned. The Index was, by the modern binder's mistake, placed at the beginning of No. 7; but is now restored, being written on 3 of 8 leaves of paper. *** An Alphabetical Abbreviation of this book is contained in a separate volume, which is described at the end of the Inventory of the Posting Books, First Series, No. 1.
10	[Annunc.†1 Car.1.] From April, 1625, To July, 1627.	7 April, 1 Car. 1 4 April, 1 Car. 1 13 April, 1 Car. 1 18 April, 1 Car. 1	25 June, 3 Car. 1 22 June, 3 Car. 1 5 June, 3 Car. 1 31 May, 3 Car. 1	590	pp. 1—349	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de annis primo, secundo," and (it may be added) *tertio Caroli Regis:* for this heading is left unfinished, at p. 1. The last page contains the beginning of an unfinished entry: 13 leaves follow, 6 of which contain the Index. All on vellum. This is the first of the large volumes, of uniform size; it is in the original binding, and in good condition. *** An Alphabetical Abbreviation of this Book also is extant, (as referred to under the foregoing volume,) No. 2. † The reign of Charles I. began 27 March. 1625, only three days later than his Father's: but Easter did not happen till 17 April in his first year.
11	3—10 Car. 1. From 1627, To 1634.	26 May, 3 Car. 1 11 April, 3 Car. 1 16 July, 3 Car. 1 20 July, 3 Car. 1	11 July, 10 Car. 1 11 July, 10 Car. 1 21 July, 10 Car. 1 16 July, 10 Car. 1	904	pp. 1—226, ff.227—256, pp.257—364	Without heading or other title, written merely in continuation of the foregoing volume, and not beginning from any particular period. The leaves are irregularly numbered. The Index is prefixed, occupying 7 pages; and 3 blank leaves are at the end, where another blank leaf seems to have been cut out.
12	10—13 Car. 1. From 1634, To 1637.	16 May, 14 Car. 1 16 July, 10 Car. 1 31 July, 10 Car. 1 29 May, 10 Car. 1	11 Oct. 9 Car. 1 21 June, 2 Car. 1 6 Jan. 12 Car. 1 18 July, 13 Car. 1 . . . . . Car. 1	299	pp. 1—157	Without heading or other title; in continuation of the foregoing. This volume contains Privy Seals of the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th years, intermingled with some of earlier years. The first entry is the only one of the *fourteenth* year, which it contains: the last entry is unfinished, leaving part of p. 157, and all pp. 158–390, vacant, except that the Index occupies pp. 378–383. On vellum. More than half of this fine volume is blank.
*	[From May, 1638, To Feb. 1643.]	*		*	*	The only entry of a later date than the last in the foregoing book, (18 July, 1637,) is the first entry in it, dated 16 May, 1638. No Privy Seals of later date appear among the Records of the Clerk of the Pells till the time of Oliver; and it is evident, from the unfinished state of the last entry in No. 12, that the Clerk of the Pells was *almost six years in arrear* of this part of his business, when he was called to Oxford in Feb. 1643. The Auditor's Inrolments of Privy Seals of this period are extant, in the books No. 9 and 10; which were found in the Vault at Somerset House, and are described in the Second Report, App. II. pp. 214–15: they come down to 16 Aug. 18 Car. I., 1642, and appear to be complete to the close of the business of the Exchequer at Westminster.
*	[From Feb. 1643, To June, 1655.]			*	*	There is not extant any Record of the Letters of Privy Seal of Charles I. at Oxford. Doubtless they were inrolled by the Clerk of the Pells, as the Patents, Warrants, and Orders of the time were regularly recorded by him: but there are no Auditor's Records of that time existing to supply their loss. After the surrender of Oxford, in June, 1646, there were no Privy Seals in use, until the restoration of the ancient course of the Exchequer, by the Protector Oliver; and for some months after that event, from Michaelmas, 1654, to the beginning of July, 1655, his *Great Seal* was used in the stead of a Privy Seal. The documents of this class, therefore, for that short period, may be found recorded in the Patent Book No 12.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
13	From July, 1655, To April, 1660.	11 July, 1655 . 7 July, 1655 . 11 July, 1655 . 18 July, 1655 .	27 April, 1659 . 27 April, 1659 . 27 April, 1659 . 13 April, 1659[-60]	435	pp. 1—304	Without heading or other title. This volume contains the Privy Seals of the Protectorate. All those of Oliver have dates in the margin, showing when each was recorded: but those of Richard (pp. 252–304) have the dates of the documents themselves set in the margin, as also in that part of the Patent Book No. 12, which was written by John Pykering, Clerk of the Pells. The first entry was inrolled here, "July 18th, 1655;" and the last of Oliver, (except some few entered among those of his successor,) "Sept. xxij^{to}, 1658." The first entry of Richard is left unfinished, on the same page. (p. 251.) It serves well in the stead of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 11, which is in a very damaged state: the latest entries correspond, except in order, with those of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 12; in the description of which this book is referred to. See the Second Report, App. II., p. 216. The volume contains 304 written pages, beside 14 blank leaves at the beginning, and 44 at the end: all on vellum. But there is *no Index:* a Calendar of its contents, therefore, will accompany the Inventories of the Pell Books in a future year. It is in excellent condition, in the original binding, and is lettered "Privat. Sigill. Olivari."
*	[From July, 1660, To June, 1661.]	* *	* *	*	*	The grants of money usually passed under the Privy Seal, were sealed with the *Great Seal* during this period, and may be found recorded in the *Patent Books* of this Office, No. 13 and 14. See also what is said on this subject, in the description of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 10; in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 214–5, and the note at p. 217.
14	From July, 1661, To Nov. 1664.	31 May, 13 Car. 2 10 June, 13 Car. 2 8 July, 13 Car. 2 20 June, 13 Car. 2	20 July, 16 Car. 2 20 June, 16 Car. 2 26 Sept. 16 Car. 2 15 Oct. 16 Car. 2	661	ff. 1—199^{b}	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi incept. tertio die Julij, anno regni sui decimo tertio: annoque Domini 1661."—Such is the heading at f. 1; where the first entry is subscribed, "Irrotulatur iij^{tio} Julij 1661." Henceforth the date of inrolment of every Privy Seal is set down: the last *Irrotulatur* in this volume is, 15 Nov. 1664. On vellum: but the Index is contained in 4 leaves of paper, prefixed.
15	From Nov. 1664, To Aug. 1669.	9 Sept. 16 Car. 2 19 July, 16 Car. 2 20 July, 16 Car. 2 20 July, 16 Car. 2	27 Jan. 20 Car. 2 27 July, 21 Car. 2 6 Aug. 21 Car. 2 25 June, 21 Car. 2	444	ff. 1—184^{b}	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. decimo sexto die Novembris, 1664. Prenobili Thoma Comite South'ton, Summo Anglie Thesaur. existen. Willielmo Wardour armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Henceforth to No. 22 inclusively, every volume has a full title, in this form; but as they commonly agree with the titles of the Patent Books, (except in the first few words,) they need not be repeated at length in this Inventory. The first entry was made in this book, 16 Nov. 1664; and the last, 18 Aug. 1669. The Index occupies 12 leaves at the beginning: all on vellum.
16	From Aug. 1669, To Mar. 1671[-2.]	22 May, 21 Car. 2 9 Aug. 21 Car. 2 15 Aug. 20 Car. 2 9 Aug. 21 Car. 2	20 Oct. 23 Car. 2 31 Oct. 23 Car. 2 25 Aug. 21 Car. 2 5 Nov. 23 Car. 2	322	ff. 1—161	"Irrotulamenta Brevia† de Privat. Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo die Augusti, anno regni sui vicesimo primo, annoque Domini 1669." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made on the date here specified, 20 Aug. 1669; and the last, 13 Mar. 1671[-2.] The Index (pp. 15) is *written upside down*, at the end of the book; its last page being on the back of the last entries, at f. 161^{b}. † "Br'ia" for *Brevium.* See also No. 17.
17	Annunc. 24 Car. 2 From March, 1672, To March, 1675[-6.]	26 Jan. 23 Car. 2 14 Dec. 23 Car. 2 11 Nov. 23 Car. 2 16 March, 1671 .	7 Jan. 1675 . . 7 Jan. 27 Car. 2 17 Feb. 28 Car. 2 15 Feb. 28 Car. 2	386	ff. 1—168	"Irrotulamenta Brevia [*sic*] de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo quarto, annoque Domini 1672." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made 26 Mar. 1672; the last, 3 Mar. 1675[-6.] The Index occupies all but three of 27 leaves at the beginning: all on vellum.
*	From Nov. 1672, To June, 1673.	* *	* *	9	*	Some entries of Privy Seals, from copies of originals that were destroyed by fire, are contained in the *Additional Receipt Book*, No. 515, ff. 17–23^{b}; of which a Calendar is subjoined to this Inventory, pp. 208–9.
18	Annunc. 28 Car. 2. From March, 1676, To Mar. 1679[-80.]	29 Feb. 28 Car. 2 11 Mar. 23 Car. 2 31 July, 27 Car. 2 27 Mar. 28 Car. 2	21 Feb. 32 Car. 2 26 Feb. 1679 . . 30 Oct. 31 Car. 2 1 Mar. 32 Car. 2	307	ff. 1—184	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo octavo, annoque Domini 1676." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made 26 Mar. 1676; the last, 8 Mar. 1679[-80.] The Index occupies 12 leaves at the end: all on vellum.
19	Annunc. 32 Car. 2. From Mar. 1679 [-80], To Dec. 1684.	28 Feb. 32 Car. 2 3 Mar. 32 Car. 2 1 Mar. 32 Car. 2 20 Feb. 32 Car. 2	3 Dec. 36 Car. 2 20 Oct. 36 Car. 2 12 Nov. 36 Car. 2 20 Aug. 31 Car. 2	427	ff. 1—174^{b}	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Carol. Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui tricesimo secundo, annoque Domini 1680," &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was "Irr. ix^{o} die Martij 1679:" the last but two, 12 Dec. 1684. But the two last entries are made by a different hand, on the first leaf of the Index, (f. 174; it occupies 24 leaves at the end;) and are thus subscribed,—"Irr' in officio Clerici Pell. xiij^{tio} die Julij 1688," and "Irr. xxx^{o} die Julij 1688." All on vellum.
20	From Jan. 1684[-5] To Mar. 1686[-7.]	31 Oct. 36 Car. 2 9 Nov. 36 Car. 2 23 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 23 Feb. 1 Jac. 2	17 Dec. 36 Car. 2 9 Feb. 36 Car. 2 19 Jan. 2 Jac. 2 23 Feb. 3 Jac. 2	19 114	ff. 1—7^{b} ff. 8—171	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Carol. Secundi, incept. vicesimo sexto die Januarij, anno regni sui tricesimo sexto, annoque Domini 1684." &c.—Heading at f. 1. There is another full title at f. 8, thus:—"Irrotulamenta [*etc.*] Regis Jacobi Secundi, incipien. sexto die Februar. anno regni sui primo. 168$\frac{4}{5}$." &c., (with the name of the Lord Treasurer Rochester, &c.) The first entry was made 27 Jan. 1684[-5]; the last, 3 Mar. 1686[-7]. The Index follows, on 24 leaves: all on vellum.
21	From 1684, To 1687. (*Supplementary.*)	30 June, 36 Car. 2 19 Nov. 1 Jac. 2 30 Nov. 1 Jac. 2 7 Dec. 1 Jac. 2	. . . . . 3 June, 1686 . . 30 Mar. 2 Jac. 2 24 Dec. 2 Jac. 2	1 24	pp. 1—9 pp. 10—27	Without title, the upper part of the first page being left blank. The *only Privy Seal* in this book is the first entry, which directed the payment of 6964*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* to Henry Griffith, esq., for a surplusage on his Account for the King's horses and stables; which Account follows, as a schedule, occupying 8 pages; there is no date of its inrolment. The other entries are all *Surrenders of Letters Patent* which had been granted by Charles II.; inrolled from 2 Dec. 1685, to 19 Feb. 1686[-7]. There is a separate paper Book for these Surrenders, on the Auditor's side; and some

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
						of the Originals are extant. The present volume is not so thick as the rest: it consists of 108 leaves of vellum, almost all blank; 3 of them, at the end, contain the Index.
22	From Mar. 1686 [-7], To Mar. 1690[-1].	13 Oct. 2 Jac. 2 25 Feb. 3 Jac. 2 11 Mar. 1 W. & M. 12 Mar. 1 W. & M.	30 Nov. 4 Jac. 2 26 May, 4 Jac. 2 11 Aug. 2 W. & M. 10 Mar. 3 W. & M.	226 169	ff. 1—86 ff. 86—179b	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Jacobi Secundi, incipien. tertio die Martij, anno regni s' tertio." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The two last documents of the reign of James II. are,—A Privy Seal for Anthony Lord Falkland, Treasurer of the Navy; and the Admission of Roger Meredith, as a Master in Chancery, (which ought to have been entered in the *Patent Book;*) inrolled 21 and 24 Jan. 1688[-9]. There is no heading for the new reign: its two first entries were made 20 and 21 Mar. 168§; and are,—A Privy Seal for "Lord Godolphin & al. to issue and pay out of the Excheqr, from time to time, such summes of money to the Navy, Forces, Ordnance, or for any other publick services, as the King by his Signe Manual shall direct;" and a "Signe Manuall for the Navy, Ordnance, &c.," grounded thereon. The dates of these documents are stated in the fourth and third columns. The first and last entries in the book, were made 5 Mar. 1686[-7], and 16 Mar. 1690[-1]. The Index occupies 22 leaves at the end: all on vellum.
23	From April, 1691, To Aug. 1694.	31 Mar. 3 W. & M. 23 Apr. 3 W. & M. 12 Feb. 2 W. & M. 20 Nov. 2 W. & M.	7 Mar. 6 W. & M. 23 Apr. 6 W. & M. 3 July, 6 W. & M. 29 May, 7 Will. 3	378	ff. 1b—153b	Without heading: the first page seems to have been left blank, for the ingrossing of a title. The first entry was made 3 Apr. 1691; the last but one, 3 Aug. 1694; and the last is entered by a different hand, without such date: it is a Deed whereby Ralph Earl of Montagu, constituted Charles Bland his Deputy Master of the Wardrobe, (f. 153ab). The Index occupies 24 leaves, at the beginning: all on vellum.
24	From Aug. 1694, To [Dec.] 1698.	3 July, 6 W. & M. 11 May, 6 W. & M. 3 July, 6 W. & M. 11 May, 6 W. & M.	22 Nov. 10 Will. 3 19 Oct. 10 Will. 3 31 July, 7 Will. 3 31 Jan. 5 W. & M.	384	ff. 1—142	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini et Domine Willielmi et Marie, Regis et Regine, incept. decimo quinto die Augusti, anno regnorum suorum sexto, annoque Domini 1694." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was *Irr'* 15 Aug. 1694; the last that bears the date of inrolment is subscribed thus, at f. 129b, "Intr' xxvo August, 1698." Many of the forms of subscription are, in this volume, and ordinarily in subsequent volumes, marked *Intratur* for *Irrotulatur:* the earliest instance is at f. 98b. The Index is on 24 leaves prefixed: all on vellum.
25	From Jan. 1698-9, [To July, 1701.]	22 Oct. 10 Will. 3 31 May, 10 Will. 3 15/16 Sept. 10 Will. 3 13/15 Sept. 10 Will. 3	31 Mar. 13 Will. 3 23 April, 13 Will. 3 31 Mar. 13 Will. 3 30 June, 13 Will. 3	248	ff. 1—96	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Willielmi Tertij Rs. incept. quinto Janrij anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1698." &c.—Heading at f. 1. There is no date of inrolment in this volume. Written on fine vellum; and the Index also, on 24 leaves prefixed.
26	From Aug. 1701, [To Feb. 1701-2.]	4 June, 13 Will. 3 14 May, 13 Will. 3 12 May, 13 Will. 3 30 June, 13 Will. 3	14 Jan. 13 Will. 3 29 Jan. 13 Will. 3 18 June, 12 Will. 3 2 July, 12 Will. 3	55	ff. 1—18	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Willielmi Tertij Rs. incept. viijo die Augusti, anno regni sui decimo tertio, annoque Domini 1701."—Heading at f. 1. This volume consists of 99 leaves of fine vellum, all blank but 18 leaves. The two last entries are cancelled. The latest document is a Privy Seal at f. 15, dated 12 Feb. 13 Will. III. 1701[-2]. There is no date of inrolment. The Index occupies 24 leaves of paper, at the beginning.
27	From April, 1702, [To April, 1707.]	19 Mar. 1 Annæ 19 Mar. 1 Annæ 31 Mar. 1 Annæ 13 Mar. 1 Annæ	24 Dec. 5 Annæ 29 Oct. 5 Annæ 30 Sept. 5 Annæ 24 Dec. 5 Annæ	390	pp. 1—34, ff. 35—174	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Dominæ Annæ Reginæ, incept. xiiijto die Aprilis, anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1702." &c.—Heading at f. 1. Without any date of inrolment. On fine vellum, partly paged, and partly foliated. The Index is on paper, at the beginning.
28	From April, 1707, To May, 1711.	26 Feb. 5 Annæ 8 April, 6 Annæ 22 April, 6 Annæ 28 April, 6 Annæ	18 Aug. 9 Annæ 15 Feb. 7 Annæ 29 Nov. 9 Annæ 19 Jan. 9 Annæ	316	ff. 1—138b	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domine Anne Regine, incept. quinto die Aprilis anno regni sui sexto, annoque Domini 1707." &c.—Heading at f. 1: but the two first entries are subscribed, as having been recorded in "May, 1707," and the two next "20 May, 1707." The common form of subscription is *Int.* or *Intrat.;* and the last document was "Intrat. 16 May, 1711," f. 138b, or page '139.' On fine vellum: with an Index on paper prefixed. One clasp is wanting.
29	From June, 1711, [To July, 1714.]	17 May, 9 Annæ 28 April, 9 Annæ 26 April, 10 Annæ 18 April, 10 Annæ	17 June, 13 Annæ 14 Oct. 12 Annæ 2 July, 10 Annæ 24 June, 13 Annæ	273	ff. 1—113b	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domine Anne Regine, a primo die Junij, anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1711." &c.—Title largely written, and filling a whole page of one unnumbered leaf; which, reckoned in, makes 143 leaves of fine vellum, many of which are blank. The first entry was made 1 June, 1711; the last dates of inrolment that occur are, three of 20 Aug. 1712, at f. 54b—55. The Index is on paper at the beginning. Both clasps are lost.
30	From Aug. 1714, [To Dec. 1716.]	29 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 8 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 9 Aug. 1 Geo. 1 10 Aug. 1 Geo. 1	20 Nov. 3 Geo. 1 25 Sept. 3 Geo. 1 19 Nov. 3 Geo. 1 29 Dec. 3 Geo. 1	405	ff. 1—140b	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Georgij Regis, a primo die Augusti (tempore mortis nuper Regine Anne) ano Domini 1714," &c.—Title filling page 1. Without dates of inrolment. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
31	From Jan. 1716[-7,] [To March, 1721?]	31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1	20 Dec. 7 Geo. 1 20 Nov. 7 Geo. 1 24 Nov. 7 Geo. 1 24 Nov. 7 Geo. 1	646	ff. 2—165b	"Irrotulament. [*etc.*] a quinto die Januarij, ao regni sui tertio, annoque Domini 1716." &c.—Title, filling the first page of f. 1. The first *Intratur* that occurs, is 10 May, 1717, at f. 16b; the last, 9 Feb, 1718[-9], at f. 90b: few instances occur. On fine vellum: ff. 166—179 being blank. The Index follows, on paper.
32	From April, 1721, To Mar. 1724[-5.]	20 Mar. 7 Geo. 1 1 April, 7 Geo. 1 1 April, 7 Geo. 1 27 April, 7 Geo. 1	16 Feb. 11 Geo. 1 16 Feb. 11 Geo. 1 10 Mar. 11 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 11 Geo. 1	691	ff. 1b—179	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Regis. Roberto Walpole armigero, Cancellar." &c.—Title, occupying f. 1a, and not stating when the book was begun: but this defect is supplied by the *Intratur*, (which regularly occurs,) of the first entry, 14 Apr. 1721; the last is 17 Mar. 1724[-5]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end. Both clasps are lost.
33	From March, 1724 [-5], To Sept. 1728.	10 Mar. 11 Geo. 1 14 Dec. 11 Geo. 1 23 June, 1 Geo. 2 21 June, 1 Geo. 2	18 May, 13 Geo. 1 31 May, 13 Geo. 1 27 Mar. 1 Geo. 2 9 July, 2 Geo. 2	372 172	ff. 1—95b ff. 115-177b	There is no title at the beginning of this volume, but the first vellum leaf was left blank for that purpose. At the end of the reign of George I., 9 leaves were left blank, on the last page of which is written the following title,—"Privy Seals and Sign Manuals of George the 2d." The *Intratur* of the first entry in the book is, 17 March, 1724[-5]; and the five last of the former reign were entered, on 12 June (two), 3 July, ... 1727, and 26 Sept. 1728. The latest in the book was "Int. 6o Septr 1728." On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end. Both clasps are lost.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
34	From Aug. 1728, To Aug. 1733.	27 Mar. 1 Geo. 2 20 Aug. 2 Geo. 2 20 Aug. 2 Geo. 2 29 Aug. 2 Geo. 2	1 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 31 July, 7 Geo. 2 27 April, 6 Geo. 2 30 July, 7 Geo. 2	656	f. 1b, pp. 1—356.	The first page is left vacant for a title; and the first entry (which is written on the back of it) seems to have been entered later, and has no *Intratur*. The second entry was made 28 Aug. 1728; and the two last, 9 Aug. 1733. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
35	From Aug. 1733, To Jan. 1738[-9.]	26 June, 7 Geo. 2 10 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 9 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 10 Aug. 7 Geo. 2	30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 10 Jan. 12 Geo. 2	667	pp. 1—366	Without title or space for any. The first entry was made 10 Aug. 1733: the last, 27 Jan. 1738[-9]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
36	From Feb. 1738 [-9], To Oct. 1744.	18 Aug. 12 Geo. 2 21 Dec. 12 Geo. 2 10 Jan. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2	12 Sept. 18 Geo. 2 3 Oct. 18 Geo. 2 1 Aug. 18 Geo. 2 3 Oct. 18 Geo. 2	663	pp. 1—368	Without title, as before. The first *Intratur* is dated 1 Feb. 1738[-9]; the last, 25 Oct. 1744. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
37	From Oct. 1744, To Mar. 1749[-50].	15 Oct. 18 Geo. 2 29 Sept. 18 Geo. 2 25 May, 16 Geo. 2 12 Jan. 17 Geo. 2	12 Feb. 23 Geo. 2 1 Mar. 23 Geo. 2 23 Jan. 23 Geo. 2 30 Jan. 23 Geo. 2	616	pp. 1—368	Without title, as before. The first entry was made 26 Oct. 1744; the last but one, 10 March 1749[-50]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
38	From Jan. 1749 [-50], To April, 1757.	30 Jan. 23 Geo. 2 12 Feb. 23 Geo. 2 12 Mar. 23 Geo. 2 1 Feb. 23 Geo. 2	24 Mar. 30 Geo. 2 24 Mar. 30 Geo. 2 20 April, 30 Geo. 2 21 April, 30 Geo. 2	768	pp. 1—250, ff. 251-278, pp. 279-331.	Without title, but a blank leaf of vellum is left for one. The first entry was made 15 Jan. 1749[-50]; the last, 28 Apr. 1757. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
39	From April, 1757, To May, 1761.	9 Feb. 30 Geo. 2 1 April, 30 Geo. 2 6 Dec. 1 Geo. 3 5 Nov. 1 Geo. 3	2 Aug. 34 Geo. 2 11 Oct. 34 Geo. 2 6 May, 1 Geo. 3 12 May, 1 Geo. 3	481 224	ff. 1—131a ff. 132b-219b	Without title, or space for any, at the beginning; but the leaf between the two reigns bears the following title for the latter, written on one page:—"Irrotulament. L'ras [*sic*] sub Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Georgij Tertij. Prenobilissim. Thome [*sic*] Holles, Duce de Newcastle, Henrico Bilson Legge, armigero, Cancellar. et Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij, Jacobo Grenville armigero, Dom. North, et Jacobo Oswald armigero, Commissionar. ad exequend. officium Thesaurar. Scaccarij. Et Prehon[or]abil. Edwardo Walpole mil. baln. Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem." (f. 131b.) After the first page, every opening is marked as a folio in this volume. The second entry was Intrat. 7 Apr. 1757; the last, 16 May 1761. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
40	From May, 1761, To April, 1765.	8 May, 1 Geo. 3 28 May, 1 Geo. 3 15 April, 1 Geo. 3 23 May, 1 Geo. 3	6 April. 5 Geo. 3 6 June, 4 Geo. 3 22 Feb. 4 Geo. 3 15 July, 1 Geo. 3	661	pp. 1—414	"Irrotulament. Privat. Sigil. Domini Rs: Georgij Tertij," &c.—A full title, occupying the first of 3 vellum leaves at the beginning. The first entry was made 20 May, 1761. The fourth and fifth, from the end, were entered 20 April, 1765: the next is not dated; and the two last are subscribed "Intrat^r 6 Mart: 1764," and "Intrat^r 20 Feb. 1762:" but they were evidently recorded later in *this* book, and are written by a different hand. On fine vellum, with Index on paper, at the end.
41	From May, 1765, To Dec. 1768.	26 April, 5 Geo. 3 6 April, 5 Geo. 3 6 April, 5 Geo. 3 7 Mar. 5 Geo. 3	14 Dec. 8 Geo. 3 3 June, 8 Geo. 3 22 Dec. 9 Geo. 3 6 Dec. 9 Geo. 3	619	pp. 1—320	The first page is left blank for a title. The first entry was recorded 4 May, 1765; the last, 22 Dec. 1768. The Index is at the end: all on fine vellum.
42	From Jan. 1769, To April, 1774.	1 Nov. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3	25 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 3 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 22 Mar. 24 Geo. 3 28 Feb. 14 Geo. 3	908	pp. 1—417	A leaf of vellum stands blank at the beginning for a title. The first entry was made, 21 Jan. 1769; the last, 13 April, 1774. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
43	From April, 1774, To July, 1779.	15 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 24 Feb. 14 Geo. 3 29 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 18 Mar. 14 Geo. 3	12 July, 19 Geo. 3 12 July, 19 Geo. 3 12 July, 19 Geo. 3 19 July, 19 Geo. 3	1064	pp. 1—419	The first page is left blank for a title. The first entry was made, 13 April, 1774; the last, 21 July, 1779. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
44	From July, 1779, To Oct. 1784.	9 July, 19 Geo. 3 10 June, 19 Geo. 3 21 June, 19 Geo. 3 9 July, 19 Geo. 3	27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3	1084	pp. 1—418	The first leaf is left blank for a title. The first and last entries were made, 12 July, 1779, and 16 Oct. 1784. Index and description as before; only one clasp is lost.
45	From Oct. 1784, To May, 1789.	14 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 28 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 22 Oct. 24 Geo. 3 22 Oct. 24 Geo. 3	12 May, 29 Geo. 3 21 May, 29 Geo. 3 14 May, 29 Geo. 3 27 Mar. 29 Geo. 3	1022	pp. 2—419	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgii Tertii Rs: anno regni sui xxiiijto: annoque Domini 1784. Prehonorabil. Willielmo Pitt [*etc.*] et prehonorabil. Isaac. Barré, ar. Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Title on the first page. The first and last entries were made, 2 Oct. 1784, and 25 May, 1789. Index and description, as before.
46	From May, 1789, To April, 1794.	14 May, 29 Geo. 3 12 May, 29 Geo. 3 12 May, 29 Geo. 3 25 April, 29 Geo. 3	11 Mar. 34 Geo. 3 23 Jan. 34 Geo. 3 1 April, 34 Geo. 3 2 April, 34 Geo. 3	1105	pp. 2—419	The first page is left blank for a title. The first and last entries were made, 25 May, 1789, and 16 April, 1794. Index and description, as before.
47	From April, 1794, [To Dec. 1798.]	9 April, 34 Geo. 3 28 Mar. 34 Geo. 3 4 April, 34 Geo. 3 9 Sept. 33 Geo. 3	5 Feb. 39 Geo. 3 16 Jan. 39 Geo. 3 16 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 1 Nov. 38 Geo. 3	1271	pp. 1—540	Without title, or space for any. The first entry was made, 17 April, 1794. Toward the end the *Intratur* is neglected; the latest date subscribed is "29 Decr 1798," at p. 537; but "2 Jan. 1799," appears before it, at p. 534. Index and description, as before.
48	[From Jan. 1799, To Feb. 1803.]	30 Nov. 39 Geo. 3 30 Nov. 39 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 26 July, 38 Geo. 3	22 Dec. 43 Geo. 3 16 Feb. 43 Geo. 3 8 Feb. 43 Geo. 3 20 Oct. 42 Geo. 3	1337	pp. 1—434	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Tertij Rs: anno regni sui xxxviijo, annoque Domini 1798." &c.—Title inscribed on the first page. Very few dates, indicating the times when the entries were made, can be found in this book: the first is "28 Mar. 1799," at p. 32. Index and description, as before.
49	[From Feb. 1803, To Nov. 1806.]	10 Sept. 42 Geo. 3 18 Dec. 43 Geo. 3 14 Jan. 43 Geo. 3 14 Feb. 43 Geo. 3	25 Aug. 46 Geo. 3 8 Sept. 46 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 47 Geo. 3	1303	pp. 1—448	The first page is left blank for a title. There are no dates of inrolments. Index and description, as the foregoing volumes; except that this, and those which follow, are better guarded with brass at the tops and bottoms of the covers.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
50	[From Nov. 1806, To March, 1810.]	17 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 11 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 27 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 2 Dec. 47 Geo. 3	30 Mar. 50 Geo. 3 30 Mar. 50 Geo. 3 3 Feb. 49 Geo. 3 16 Mar. 50 Geo. 3	1305	pp. 1—439	The first page is left vacant for a title. No dates of inrolments appear. Index and description, as before.
51	[From April, 1810, To May, 1812.]	17 Mar. 49 Geo. 3 6 April, 50 Geo. 3 13 April, 50 Geo. 3 25 May, 50 Geo. 3	29 May, 52 Geo. 3 28 May, 52 Geo. 3 29 May, 52 Geo. 3 27 May, 52 Geo. 3	972	ff. 1—221	Without title or space for any. After the first page, the foliation relates to both pages at each opening. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
52	[From June, 1812, To Jan. 1815.]	5 June, 52 Geo. 3 15 May, 52 Geo. 3 28 May, 52 Geo. 3 11 May, 52 Geo. 3	24 Nov. 55 Geo. 3 30 Dec. 55 Geo. 3 14 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 11 Jan. 55 Geo. 3	1399	ff. 1—219b	The first page is left blank for a title. Foliation as in the foregoing; and no dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
53	[From Jan. 1815, To May, 1817.]	11 Jan. 55 Geo. 3 31 Mar. 55 Geo. 3 13 June, 55 Geo. 3 31 Aug. 55 Geo. 3	5 May, 57 Geo. 3 6 Mar. 57 Geo. 3 15 Mar. 57 Geo. 3 24 April, 57 Geo. 3	1354	ff. 1—217b	The first page, and the foliation, as in the foregoing volume. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
54	[From Aug. 1817, To Dec. 1819.]	18 April, 57 Geo. 3 1 Aug. 57 Geo. 3 28 Aug. 57 Geo. 3 1 Aug. 57 Geo. 3	9 Aug. 59 Geo. 3 25 Nov. 60 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 63 Geo. 3 26 Oct. 60 Geo. 3	1444	ff. 1—218	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Tertij Rs: anno regni sui lvijto: annoque Domini 1817." &c.—Title written on the first page, in a smaller hand than the other titles. The foliation as in the foregoing. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
55	[From Nov. 1819, To Nov. 1820.]	10 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 22 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 22 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 23 Nov. 60 Geo. 3	11 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 24 Aug. 1 Geo. 4 4 Nov. 1 Geo. 4 4 Nov. 1 Geo. 4	1115	ff. 1—219	"Irrotulament. [*etc.*] anno regni sui lixo: annoque Domini 1819." &c.—Title, as before, on the first page. There is no fresh title at the end of the reign; but the documents of the Prince Regent and those of King George IV. are entered indiscriminately. Foliation and Index, as before. No dates of inrolments. Same description.
56	[From Sept. 1820, To Aug. 1823.]	21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 8 June, 1 Geo. 4 21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4	16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4	1489	ff. 1—217	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Rs. Geor. 4i.* 1mo: annoque Domini 1820." &c.—Title fully written on the first leaf. No dates of inrolments. Foliation, Index, and description, as before. One clasp is lost. * Omitting the words *anno regni sui.*
57	[From Aug. 1823, To May, 1826.]	16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4	11 April, 7 Geo. 4 12 April, 7 Geo. 4 10 May, 7 Geo. 4 10 May, 7 Geo, 4	1566	ff. 1—217	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Geor 4i Rs: anno regni sui 4to, annoque Domini 1823." &c.—Title fully written on the first page. No dates of inrolments. Foliation, Index, and description, as before.
58	[From May, 1826, To Feb. 1832.]	31 May, 7 Geo. 4 30 June, 7 Geo. 4 31 July, 7 Geo. 4 31 Aug. 7 Geo. 4	21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 14 Feb. 2 Will. 4	2271	ff. 1—221b	Without title. The Index, foliation, and description, are the same as before. No dates of inrolments; nor any distinction between the reign of William IV. and that of his predecessor. This volume has no gilt lettering on the back.
59	[From Oct. 1831, To Oct. 1834.]	3 Aug. 2 Will. 4 3 Aug. 2 Will. 4 18 Oct. 2 Will. 4 3 Aug. 2 Will. 4	16 Sept. 5 Will. 4 3 June, 4 Will. 4 19 Sept. 5 Will. 4 7 July, 5 Will. 4	850	ff. 1—131b	Without title; and wrongly lettered "Privat. Sigil. Georgii," in gilt letters on the back. The foliation and description are the same as before. No dates of inrolments appear. Nearly half of the vellum leaves of this large volume is blank: the Index is at the end, on paper, as usual.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal entered in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672-3.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, not recorded in the Privy Seal Books, but entered from copies of lost Originals, in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672—1673.

*** In the Receipt Book, No. 515, (described among the Additional *Recepta* at the beginning of these Inventories,) are contained some entries of Privy Seals, made from *copies,* and not from the originals; because the latter were lost or destroyed by fire, in the Auditor's Office, before they could be transmitted to the Clerk of the Pells for inrolment. They occupy ff. 17—23b of that volume, as now foliated, and the pages are numbered from 1 to 10 by the old hand. Half of the first page is left vacant for a title. It is probable that they were but temporarily entered in that paper book, so that, in case the originals should be found, they might be duly recorded from the originals, in the great Inrolment Book; but that does not appear to have been done; and the following Calendar of them is consequently subjoined to the Inventory, as mentioned therein, in a note between No. 17 and No. 18.

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Pages.
31 Aug. 18 Car. II. [1666.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1750*l.* to Walbrooke Howard, wife of Thomas Howard, Esq., being the arrears due upon her annuity of 500*l.*, granted by Letters Patent, dated 14 January, 13 Car. II. From a copy, subscribed as true, by Thomas Watkins. In the margin is noted, "Paid in full of this coppie of this Privy Seall, 8o May, 1674;" and a like note occurs at the end.	2 November, 1672	1-2

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Pages.
5 July, 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 3,400*l.* to Francis Bowman, the King's Stationer, in full of his account "for paper, bookes, and severall other stationary wares furnished unto the Lord Arlington, Principall Secretary of State." From a copy "examin'd with the Warrant under his Ma^ts Signett. Tho. Watkins, Dep^t Comitis de Sandwich."	4 November, 1672.	2–3
30 June, 1669, 21 Car. II.	Sign Manual Warrant of Charles II. for payment of interest due, and to become due, to Sir Peter Lely, upon a loan of 500*l.* to the King, as appeared by a tally, dated 14 Feb. 1667, to which the Privy Seal for paying interest on such loans (30 Apr. 1668,) could not apply. Subscribed "Vera copia, Ex^r per P. P."	4 November, 1672.	3–4
30 Apr. 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1000*l.* to George Duke of Buckingham, on account "for provision of horses and gueldings" for the King and Queen; and for the discharging of him, in respect of 1000*l.* paid to him by virtue of a former Privy Seal, dated 31 Dec. last. Subscribed as "A true coppy," by T. Watkins.	4 November, 1672.	4–5
30 June, 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 15,931*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* to Sir Robert Viner, in full satisfaction of all interest for moneys advanced by him, by way of loan, for the garrison at Tangier, as therein particularly set forth. Subscribed "A true coppy, John Nicholas," Clerk of the Signet. See the next entry.	7 January, 1672[–3]	6–9
27 November, 1672	Treasury Letter, signed Ro. Howard, directing [the Clerk of the Pells] "to enter and proceed on the Privy Seale, whereof the inclosed paper is a true coppy, ye originall Privy Seale, *in the tyme of the late fire*, being by Sr Robert Long* lost or mislayed; the truth whereof the said Sr Robert Long was pleased to assert to their Lordshipps," &c. Dated from Whitehall Treasury Chambers. * Then Auditor of the Receipt.	20 January, 1672[–3]	9
27 Aug. 21 Car. II. [1669.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1000*l.* to Dudly Rouse, Esq., Receiver of the rents and revenues of the Honor of Windsor, on account, to be laid out in and about the repair of Windsor Castle.	17 March, 672–[3]	10
15 Jan. 20 Car. II. [1668-9.]	Privy Seal, directing the Commissioners of the Treasury to issue warrants for the assignment of orders upon the Tax-office at Great St. Helen's, London, to the amount of 1200*l.* in favour of Col. William Legg, Lieutenant of the Ordnance; and to the amount of 5000*l.* in favour of the Farmers of the Customs. Subscribed "Hartgall Baron."	18 March, 1672–[3]	11–12
31 Jan. 21 Car. II. [1669-70.]	Privy Seal, authorizing the payment of moneys due upon Privy Seals then standing on record, in the name of Hugh May, Paymaster of the Works, to be made to his successor, Philip Packer; the former having succeeded as Comptroller of the Works, upon the death of Francis Whetherid. Subscribed "C. Bickerstaffe."	28 June, 1673 . .	12–14

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (iii.) Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, 1603—1620.

III. (iii.)—Inventory of Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, or Rolls of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, and other Instruments relating to the Revenue and Expenditure of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office, in sundry Years of King James I., from 1603 to 1620.

*** In the foregoing Inventories of Inrolments, made in the form of *Books*, references have been made to certain portions of the two several series, existing in the shape of *Rolls*. The following are all the records of that form and description, that can be found among the contents of the late Pell Office, being six in number, and all of one reign.

It will be readily seen that *three* of them contain Patents and Privy Seals (together with the documents usually recorded with them), entered promiscuously, No. 2, 3, 4. One is a Patent Roll only, No. 6; one a Privy Seal Roll only, No. 5. The first (No. 1), which extends through the greater part of the reign of King James I., contains Patents, Privy Seals, and various other documents, promiscuously; but they are professedly distinguished in the title of the Roll as having relation principally to the *Pell of Receipt:* it is therefore related to the series of volumes which will be described in the next Inventory, not at present ready for publication. (III. iv.)

It may be here remarked, that No. 1 is the only roll made up in the form of the Pells of Receipt and Issue, or the Patent Rolls in Chancery: all the others are made up as the Rolls of the Exchequer of Account and the Courts of Law, and are written on both sides of the membranes.

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
1	2 Jac. I. to 12 Jac. I. [1604—1615.]	"Rotulus Warrant. tempore regni Jacobi Dei gratia Anglie Scocie Frauncie et Hibernie Regis, fidei defensoris &c. tam sub Magno quam sub Signeto et Privato Sigillo, cum al. Warran. Ordin. et Decret. domini Thesaur. et Cur. Scaccarij, Pell. Recept. maxime concernen. Chidioco Wardoure ar. et Edwardo Wardoure gen. Clericis Pellium."—Headed thus in an ingrossing hand; and indorsed in large Roman letters, "Rotul. Warran. Tempore RR^is Iacobi." At the head is annexed a membrane or schedule, containing an Index, or brief list of the contents, but omitting the first entry, which is the "Lo. Tre'r [Dorset's] Warrant to cancell tallies levied uppon the Cofferer's assignem^te, and in lieue thereof to levie others." (20 April, 1604.) The next is a Royal Sign Manual Warrant, dated 14 July, 4 Jac. I., 1606; and the fourth entry is the Exemplification of "An Acte of Parliament for assigninges of fyftie thousand poundes yearelie, for the expense of the Kinges howse." (1 Jac. I.) The last entries are,—a Warrant of Robert Earl of Salisbury, for the cancelling of tallies, and striking of others, dated 9 June, 1610; and three Orders of the Treasurer, Under-Treasurer, and Barons of the Exchequer, (acting under a Commission dated 5 Feb., 6 Jac. I., for compounding with the King's debtors,) two whereof were made in Mich. term, 12 Jac. I., and one in Hilary term, 12 Jac. I., which last is dated at the foot, 30 Jan. 1614[-5.] This large roll is made up of consecutive membranes, 12 inches wide, written on one side only. It is for the most part in good condition; but the last membrane and two others are torn, and need repair. The dorse is sewn to the head of the roll.	73	45
2	From Annunc. 7 Jac. I., to Annunc. 8 Jac. I. [1609-10.]	"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, et alia Mandata, de anno septimo RR^is Jacobi, 1609.—Thus headed; but wrongly indorsed thus, by an ancient hand,—"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, de anno *sexto et septimo* R. Regis Jacobi, 1608 & 1609." In this roll the Patents, Privy Seals, and other documents, are all entered together indiscriminately: the following dates, of the first and last entries, will show that this roll properly belongs to the year set forth in the second column:— 28 April, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. 6 May, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. 26 June, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. * * * 19 Jan., 7 Jac. I. [1609-10] P.S., two of this date. 1 Aug., 7 Jac. I. [1609.] Charter of Robert Earl of Salisbury, granting the office of Usher of the Treasury of the Exchequer to John Hodgkin. The membranes of this roll are all written on both sides, and filed together at the head. M. 41 and m. 51 are	64	209

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
		double numbers: greater part of m. 56 is blank, as are the last five following membranes, to the last of which (61) the dorse is sewn, which is decayed. There is an alphabetical Index prefixed, filling one membrane, which is not numbered: it is slightly torn, and many of the membranes want smoothing and trimming.		
3	From Annunc. 8 Jac. I., to Annunc. 9 Jac. I. [1610–11.]	"Brevia de Privato et Magno Sigillo, et alia Mandata, de anno octavo R. Regis Jacobi, anno Domini 1610."—Thus indorsed by the ancient hand, but not headed. The entries are recorded indiscriminately, as before. The first and last entries (excepting those mentioned below) are dated as here following:— 18 Aug., 7 Jac. I. [1609.] P.S. 20 Dec., 8 Jac. I. [1610.] Pat. 19 July, 7 Jac. I. [1609.] P.S. 12 April, 8 Jac. I. [1610.] P.S. } Mm. 1—4. * * * 9 Feb., 8 Jac. I. [1610–11.] P.S. 5 March, 8 Jac. I. [1610–11.] Pat. 17 Dec., 8 Jac. I. [1610] P.S. } Mm. 45, 46. This roll has been irregularly made up. The first 50 membranes, as now numbered, consist of mm. 3—42 of the old notation, some of which are double numbers, and some transposed, also some not numbered; and mm. 47, 48, 50, are blank: to this last is sewn the dorse. M. 49 contains an alphabetical Index.	58	215
	8 and 9 Jac. I. [1610–11.]	To these have been added, by way of rider, the membranes now marked 51—58, which appear to have been left out when the rest of the roll was made up. They contain the entries 176—215, being *Privy Seals only*, to which the Index makes no reference. They are all of the *eighth* year, except the second entry, which is dated as late as 25 Nov., 9 Jac. I. [1611.] In good condition, except m. 52, which is somewhat damaged; and many of the membranes need smoothing and trimming. The dorse is decayed, and too narrow.		
4	From Annunc. 9 Jac. I., to Annunc. 10 Jac. I. [1611–12.]	"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, de anno nono R. Regis Jacobi, anno Domini 1611."—Thus indorsed by the ancient hand, but not headed. The entries are made indiscriminately, as in the two foregoing rolls. The first and last entries are dated as here following:— 10 April, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat. 10 May, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat. 1 Sept., 6 Jac. I. [1608.] Pat. 6 July, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat. * * * 6 Feb., 9 Jac. I. [1611–12.] P.S., three of this date, for the Queen. 27 Jan., 9 Jac. I. [1611–12.] P.S. 20 Dec., 9 Jac. I., "1612," Privy Seal of Henry Prince of Wales, addressed to the Lord Treasurer Salisbury. There are 85 membranes, numbered by the old hand; also one at the end containing an alphabetical Index, and one blank, which is torn, and to which the dorse is sewn. They are filed at the head. This roll needs rather more repair than the foregoing one.	86	251
5	From Annunc. 16 Jac. I., to Annunc. 17 Jac. I. [1618–19.]	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de anno decimo sexto regni Regis Jacobi, 1618."—Thus headed, and indorsed (in the same hand and form as No. 1) thus, "Privat. Sigill. a° RR^is Iacobi xvj°. 1618."—The first and last entries are dated as follow:— 19 April, 16 Jac. I. [1618.] 30 July, 16 Jac. I. [1618.] 7 April, 16 Jac. I. [1618.] * * * 26 Feb., 16 Jac. I. [1618–19.] 15 March, 16 Jac. I. [1618–19.] 19 Jan., 1619, 17 Jac. I. This last is an Agreement between Sir Will. Bronker, and Chr. Awbrey of Mere, Wilts, relative to a matter disputed in the Court of Chancery, to which the 11th, 17th, 24th, 42nd, and 55th entries also relate. All other entries are Privy Seals, except two Assignments (63, 70,) and one Letter of Attorney (64). The membranes are shorter and more compactly made up, than in the foregoing rolls: they are filed at the head. M. 24 contains an alphabetical Index, to which is sewn the dorse. Mm. 5—9 are damaged, a mouse having nestled in the cavity of the roll, and eaten away part of them; in other respects it is in good condition.	24	83

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (iii.) Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, 1603—1620.

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
6	From Annunc. 17 Jac. I., to Annunc. 18 Jac. I. [1619–20.]	"L'res Patentes for anno xvij° R. Regis Iacobi, anno Domini 1619."—Thus headed, and indorsed (in the same hand and manner as No. 1 and 5) thus, "L'ræ Patentes anno R. Regis Iacobi xvij°. 1619." The first and last entries are dated as follow:— 14 July, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 6 April, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 26 Sept., 17 Jac. I. [1619.] * * * 23 March, 17 Jac. I. [1619–20.] 16 April, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 13 June, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] The 35th membrane contains an alphabetical Index, and to it is sewn the dorse. They are filed together compactly at the head, and the roll is in good condition, the dorse only being decayed and in need of repair.	35	69

The foregoing Inventories have been examined and corrected.

Rolls House. WILLIAM HENRY BLACK, *Assistant Keeper.*

---

6 *a*. Farther Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer.

6 *a*.

FARTHER SUPPLEMENT to the CATALOGUE of PAPAL BRIEFS, lately in the custody of the COMPTROLLER-GENERAL of the RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER.

*** The documents, described in the following Catalogue, have been found since the publication of the Catalogues of Briefs and State Papers contained in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 190—194, and since the Supplement thereto, contained in the Third Report, App. II., pp. 187, 188; and they conclude the series of such documents, so far as relates to the contents of the Vault at Somerset House.

LEO X.

22 May, 1515. Letter of commendation to Henry VIII. on behalf of Francis de Castilliono of Genoa, the bearer of a golden rose to Charles Prince of Spain; who was desirous of visiting his Majesty. Dated at Rome, 22 May, 1515, anno 3 pontif.

Slightly damaged at the extremities.

1 June, 1515. To Henry VIII. expressing grief by reason of the detention of Polydorus [Virgilius] Castellensis, and Dean of Wells, the Pope's sub-collector in England; and desiring the King to liberate him, and to forgive the Pope his master, for any offence that he had committed. Dated at Rome, 1 June, 1515, anno 3.

Much damaged at the extremities, and partly rotten.

19 Sept. 1515. To Henry VIII., on behalf of Hadrian, Presbyter Cardinal of Bath; and mentioning the Bishop of Castorium. (*Episcopo Castorien.*) Dated at . . . 19 Sept. 1515, anno 3.

So much damaged by rottenness, at the vertical fold across the middle, that it cannot at present be fully opened; and some words of every line are utterly lost.

17 May, 1517. To Cardinal Wolsey, commending to his favour Lancelot Colyns, the Pope's friend and chamberlain, then returning to his native land. Dated at Rome, 17 May, 1517, anno 5.

Very slightly touched with damp at one corner; and needing to be cleansed.

*** The first and fourth are signed by Cardinal Sadoleti; the second and third, by Cardinal Bembo.

Examined, WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

No. 7.—SECOND PART of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, viz., for the REIGNS of EDWARD VI., MARY, PHILIP and MARY, and ELIZABETH.

CONTENTS.

POUCH XV. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of William Kylter and others, Cornish Rebels.—High Treason—levying War against the King—Murder of William Body.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 28 May, 2 Edw. VI., 1548 217

Trial and Conviction of Martin Geffrey and others, Cornish Rebels.—Same offences.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 11 June, 2 Edw. VI., 1548 217

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of John Mychell and John Collett.—Treason.—Coining Counterfeit Shillings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 24 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 . 219

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Dionisius or Dennis Braylwood.—Coining.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 24 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 220

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 3.

Trials and Convictions of Peter Corquylleray—Murder; and of William Wood—Horse-stealing; together with other Crown Proceedings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 220

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Ket the Tanner; also of various other Rebels.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26 November, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 . . . 221

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Bell and John Patchyn.—High Treason.—Compassing the King's Deposition.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 December, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 223

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 3.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Bonham, Thomas Watts, and William Turnar.—High Treason.—Machinating the King's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 December, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 223

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 4.

Trial and Conviction of Charles de Guevara, and others.—Murder.—22 January, 3 Edw. VI., 154$\frac{9}{50}$ 224

POUCH XVIII.

Record of the Trial of Walter Garret and others.—Highway Robbery.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, 18 December, 2 Edw. VI., 1548; and other Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned into or taken in the Court of King's Bench, Easter Term, 4 Edw. VI., 1550 225

POUCH XIX.

Trial of Edward Duke of Somerset.—Felony and High Treason.—Exciting the Citizens of London to Rebellion.—Compassing the King's Dethronement, &c.—Conviction as to the Felony, and Acquittal as to the High Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 1 December, 5 Edw. VI., 1551 228

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Vane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, and Sir Michael Stanhope.—Felony.—Instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c. to Insurrection.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26, 27, and 28 January, and 5 and 9 February, 5 and 6 Edw. VI., 155$\frac{1}{2}$ 230

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE 2. PAGE

Indictments found against the said Sir Thomas Arundel, &c., but upon which no trial took place 232

POUCH XXI.

Trial and Attainder of John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, and John Earl of Warwick.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 18 August, 1 Mary, 1553 232

POUCH XXII.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, and Sir Thomas Palmer.—High Treason.—Levying War against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 19 August, 1 Mary, 1553 . 235

POUCH XXIII.

Trial and Conviction of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Guildford Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, and Henry Dudley.—High Treason.—Assumption of the Royal Authority by the Lady Jane, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13 November, 1 Mary, 1553 237

POUCH XXIV.

Trial and Conviction of William Hackney.—Treason.—Forging the Sign Manual.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 5 January, 1 Mary, 155¾ 238

POUCH XXV.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Dudley.—High Treason.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 January, 1 Mary, 155¾ . . 239

POUCH XXVI.

Trial and Conviction of the Accomplices in Wyatt's Rebellion.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 15–26 February, 1 Mary, 155¾ 240

POUCH XXVII.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 15 March, 1 Mary, 1554 . . . 244

POUCH XXVIII.

Trial and Attainder of Henry Duke of Suffolk.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 17 February, 1 Mary, 1554 . 245

POUCH XXIX.

Trials of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton and Sir James Croftes.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen; the first Acquitted, the second Convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 17–28 April, 1 Mary, 1554 246

POUCH XXX.

Trial and Conviction of William Thomas.—High Treason.—Compassing the Queen's Death. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 May, 1 Mary, 1554 . . . 248

POUCH XXXI.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Gray.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.— Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 March, 1 Mary, 155¾ 249

BUNDLE XXXII.

Trials of the Surrey Rioters or Rebels.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen; the larger number convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13–21 February, 1 Mary, 155¾ 250

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, Easter and Trinity, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, 1555 251

POUCH XXXIII.

Trial and Conviction of John Throkmerton and Richard Uvedale.—High Treason.—Conspiring the Deposition and Death of the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 21 April, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 252

POUCH XXXIV. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of Henry Peckham and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 7 and 12 May, and 18 June, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 253

POUCH XXXV.

Trial and Conviction of John Dethick and others.—High Treason.—Breaking into the Treasury.—Levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 June, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 255

POUCH XXXVI.

Trial and Conviction of Charles Lord Stourton.—Murder.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 26 February, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, 155$\frac{6}{7}$ 256

POUCH XXXVII.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Stafford and others.—High Treason.—Seizing Scarborough Castle, and otherwise levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 and 25 May, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, 1557. . . . 258

POUCH XXXVIII.

Trial and Acquittal of Thomas Lord Wentworthe, late Lord Deputy of Calais.—Treasonable surrender of Calais.—Proceedings begun 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 22 April, 1 Eliz., 1559 259

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Acquittal of Edward Grimston, late Comptroller of Calais.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 December, 2 Eliz., 1559 261

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Chamberlain, Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais, and John Harleston, Lieutenant of the Castle of Ruysbank.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 December, 2 Eliz., 1559 . . 262

POUCH XL.

Trial and Conviction of Arthur Poole, or Pole, pretending to the title of Duke of Clarence, Edmund Poole, and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, and to proclaim Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26 February, 5 Eliz., 156$\frac{2}{3}$ 263

POUCH XLI.

Proceedings at a Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 4 August, 12 Eliz., 1570; and 8 December, 13 Eliz., 1570; and 14 January, and 2 March, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$, viz:

Trial and Conviction of John Felton.—High Treason.—Publication of the Bull of Pope Pius V., deposing the Queen from the Royal authority. 4 August, 12 Eliz., 1570 265

Trial and Conviction of Silvester de Gawnt and others.—Treason.—Clipping and Coining. 4 August, and 8 December, 12 Eliz., 1570, and 12 and 19 January, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$ 265

Trial and Conviction of Timothy Penredd.—Forging of the Seal of the Court of King's Bench. 2 March, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$ 265

Discharge of Prisoners upon recognizances, &c. 265

POUCH XLII.

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.—High Treason.—Seeking a marriage with Mary Queen of Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 16 January, 14 Eliz., 157$\frac{1}{2}$ 267

POUCH XLIII.

Trial and Conviction of John Hall and Francis Rolston.—High Treason.—Conspiring to dethrone the Queen, and deliver Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 17 May, 14 Eliz., 1572 270

POUCH XLIV.

Trial and Conviction of Rowland Gabriel and others.—Felony.—Keeping company with Egyptians.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 18 April, 19 Eliz., 1577 . 271

POUCH XLV.

Trial and Conviction of John Somervyle, and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to assassinate the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 16 December, 26 Eliz., 1583 272

Pouch XLVI. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Parry.—High Treason.—Conspiring the Queen's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 25 February, 27 Eliz., 158⅝ 273

Pouch XLVII.

Trial and Conviction of William Shelley.—High Treason.—Compassing to slay the Queen, deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 12 February, 28 Eliz., 158⅝ 274

Pouch XLVIII.

Trial and Conviction of Anthony Babyngton and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to deliver the Queen of Scots, slay the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13, 14, 15 September, 28 Eliz., 1586 276

Pouch XLIX.

Trial and Conviction of Philip Earl of Arundel.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 14 April, 31 Eliz., 1589 . 279

Pouch L.

Trial and Conviction of Sir John Perrott, late Lord Deputy of Ireland.—High Treason.—Correspondence with the King of Spain.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 April, 34 Eliz., 1592 281

Pouch LI.

Trial and Conviction of Patrick O'Collun, or Cullen.—High Treason.—Receiving pay from King Philip of Spain.—Plotting the Queen's Death, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 March, 36 Eliz., 159¾ 283

Pouch LII.

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Loppez (or Lopez), Emanuel Louis Tynoco, and Stephen Ferrera da Gama.—High Treason.—Conspiracy to poison the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 28 February and 14 March, 36 Eliz., 159¾, but removed into the Queen's Bench, where Judgment is given 285

Pouch LIII.

Trial and Conviction of Richard Bradshawe and Robert Burton.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 11 June, 39 Eliz., 1597 289

Pouch LIV.

Proceedings against Valentine Thomas, but who was not arraigned upon the Indictment.—High Treason.—Conspiring with the Scots to levy war against the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 July, 40 Eliz., 1598 290

Pouch LV.

Trial and Conviction of Edward Squyer.—High Treason.—Poisoning the pommel of the Queen's Saddle and the arms of the Chair of the Earl of Essex.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 November, 40 Eliz., 1598 291

Pouch LVI.—Files 1 and 2.

Trial and Attainder of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Conspiracy to seize the Queen's person, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 19 February, 43 Eliz., 160⅟ 292

Pouch LVII.—Files 1 and 2.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edmund Bayneham and others, accomplices of the Earl of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 20 February and 5 March, 43 Eliz., 160⅟ 295

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

7.—The Second Part of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, heretofore kept in the Treasury of the Court of King's Bench, under three keys, the first in the custody of the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND; the second, in the custody of the CLERK OF THE CROWN, or CORONER; and the third, in the custody of the ATTORNEY-GENERAL: viz., for the Reigns of EDWARD VI., MARY, PHILIP and MARY, and ELIZABETH.

POUCH XV.

Pouch indorsed: "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. undecimo die Junii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi VI. secundo, coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et aliis Commissionariis: Ac Session' Com' Cornub. tent' eodem anno, coram Johanne Harrys et aliis Commissionariis, anno secundo E. VI.;" *containing* 21 *membranes, in good preservation.—Bundle in cover, indorsed,* "Session' tent' apud Westm. anno secundo E. sexti, coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et aliis, versus homines de Cornub: Ac Sess. Com. Cornub. tent' coram Ricardo Grenfeld, Milite, et aliis Commiss'. &c."

Trial and Conviction of William Kylter *and others, Cornish rebels.—High Treason. — Levying war against the King. — Murder of William Bodye.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 28 *May,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548.

Trial and Conviction of Martin Geffrey *and others, Cornish rebels.—Same offences. — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 11 *June,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548.

(M. 10.) 16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Cornwall.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Greynfeld, Knight; William Godolphan, Knight; Hugh Trevanyon, Knight; John Harrys, Serjeant-at-Law; William Carneshewe, Thomas Seint Albyn, and William Bere, Esquires; the said Sir Richard Greynfeld, Sir William Godolphan, John Harrys, and Thomas Seint Albyn, or any two of them, being of the Quorum.

(M. 10.) 16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff.

(Ms. 9 and 11.) 21 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Cornwall.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 8.) { *Cornwall.*—Indictment against *William Kylter,* of Constantine, in the county of Cornwall, Husbandman; *John Kylter,* of Constantine, in the said county, Yeoman; *John Kellyan,* of Loggan, in the said county, Yeoman; *William Amys,* of Grade, in the said county, Husbandman; *Oliver Ryse,* of Saint Peran in the Sand, in the said county, Husbandman; *Richard Rawe,* of Saint Kyveran, in the said county, Husbandman; *Paschacius Trevyan,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *Martin Rasse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *Henry Tirlever,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *John Trybo,* the elder, of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner, to the effect hereinafter set forth. The Bill originally contained several other names, and has been much erased and altered.

(M. 7.) { *Cornwall.*—Indictment against *John Tregela,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *James Robart,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *Henry Tirlever, John Trybo the elder, John Kylter, William Amys, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *Michael John,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner, charging them with the murder of William Bodye, at Helston, 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) 28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff for the return instanter, of the Petty Jury at Launceston, for the trial of the said *Oliver Ryse, John Kellyan,* and *James Robart,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff for the return instanter, of the Petty Jury at Launceston, for the trial of *John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) { RECORD of the Proceedings of the said last-mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer, setting forth:—

16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Cornwall.—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, 28 *May.*

28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Cornwall.*—Indictment, sets forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 25 Edward 3, statute 5, cap. 2, as relates to levying war against the King, and charges the said *William Kylter, John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys,*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

Pouch XV.—*continued.*

Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Rasse, otherwise *Reseigh, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo the elder,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* with levying war against the King, 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, and with the murder of William Bodye, to the same effect as the subsequent Indictment against *Martin Jeffrey,* (Ms. 18, and 13, 14,) but with the addition of the having made Proclamation in English, "*That if any man will revenge the death of the said William Bodye, they were there ready to rescue the same,*" and their preventing the holding of the Sessions of the Peace at Helston, also as in the subsequent Indictment.

Also setting forth the Indictment (M. 7) against *John Kylter* and others for murder.

At Launceston.—The said *William Kylter, John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys, Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *James Robart,* are brought to the Bar, and being arraigned, the said *William Kylter* and *Paschacius Trevyan* pleaded GUILTY; and the said *John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys, Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *James Robart,* plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable 9 *May.**

Verdict as to *John Kellyan* and *Oliver Ryse,* NOT GUILTY; and as to *John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* GUILTY of High Treason.

Judgment against *William Kylter, John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Place of execution not mentioned.

And as against *James Robart,* the jury find him GUILTY of Felony and Murder.

Judgment, that he is to be hanged.

(M. 21.) 7 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.* — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Broun, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight; and Thomas Pope, Knight, or any six of them, for the trial of *Martin Geffrey,* or *Jeffrey,* of Saint Kyveran or Kevern, Cornwall, Clerk; *John Pyers* or *Piers,* of the same town, Mariner; *Edmund Irisshe,* of the same town, Smith; *John William Tribo the younger,* of the same town, Mariner; and *William Thomas,* late of Molyan, in the same county, otherwise *William Nevys,* Mariner, who having been examined before Anthony Denny, Knight; Ralph Sadleyr, Knight; and Thomas Smyth, Esquire, three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of treason, and also of the murder of William Bodye, Gentleman: as appears by the certificate of the said members of the Council returned into Chancery,—the trial to take place at Westminster, by a Middlesex Jury. Portion of Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* and panel annexed.

(M. 17.) 8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, William Thomas, alias Nevys, Edmund Irisshe,* and *John William Tribo,* at Westminster, on *Monday the* 11*th June, at* 7 *o'clock in the morning.* One seal remaining.

(M. 18.) { *Middlesex.*—Original Indictments found against the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* to the effect hereinafter set forth.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 11 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury,† *on that instant Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* with panel annexed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) { RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices of Oyer and Terminer, setting forth:—

7 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury.

Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity, 2 *Edw.* 6. { Indictment sets forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 25 *Edward* 3, statute 5, c. 2, as relates to levying war against the King: and charges that the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers,* or *Pers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* conspiring to deprive the King of his Crown and dignity, did 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, at "Helstonburgh," [or Helston] in the county of Cornwall, by outcry, ringing of bells, &c., raise and assemble other traitors, to the amount of 1000 men and more, with arms, &c., and levied war against the King, believing that a great part of the kingdom would join them; and did so continue the whole of the same day.

---

* Thus in the Record. As appears from the original writs, (Ms. 3, 4, 5, 6,) the trial took place on the 28th May.

† A blank is left for the visne, from which the jury is to be returned.

POUCH XV.—*continued.*

And also attacked the house in which William Bodye, Gentleman, dwelt, and assaulted and murdered the said William Bodye.

And furthermore, made proclamation in the market-place of "Helstonburgh," or Helston, by one John Reseygh, of Helston, in the following words, in English, viz., "*That they would have all such laws as was made by the late King Henry the 8th, and none other, until the King's Majesty that now is, accomplish the age of* 24 *years; and that whoso would defend Bodye, or follow such new fashions as he did, they would punish him likewise.*"

And afterwards the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* with divers other malefactors, to the number of 5000 men, 7 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, levied war against the King, and made proclamation in English to the following effect, viz., "*That on Tuesday next at the General Sessions to be holden at Helston, we will be there with a greater number, to see if any men will be revenged herein.*" By which threats William Godolphan, Knight, and other the King's Justices of the Peace, could not hold their Session at Helston, 10 April.

Monday, 11 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Westminster.*—The said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers William Thomas, Edmund Irisshe,* and *John William Tribo,* are brought to the Bar by John Gage, Knight, Constable of the Tower, and plead, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable immediately.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Place of execution to be appointed by the King.

POUCH XVI.

Pouch indorsed "Baga Session. tent. apud London, vicesimo quarto die Maii; et apud Suthwarke in Com. Sur. vicesimo septimo die Maii anno R. E. VI^ti tertio, coram Henrico Amecotts, Milite, Majore Civitatis London, et aliis Commissionariis, &c." *Containing three bundles.*

BUNDLE I.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 6 *membranes in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of John Mychell *and* John Collett.—*Treason.—Coining Counterfeit Shillings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw. VI.,* 1549.

(M. 5.) 17 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Amcotts, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; William Portman, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Ralph Waren, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Esquire, Recorder of London: the said Sir Henry Amcotts, Sir E. Montague, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir William Portman, Sir John Hynde, and Robert Brooke, Esquire, or any two of them, being of the Quorum, for the trial of treasons, coining, and murders. Portions of Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 2, 3, and 4.) 18 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Friday* 24 *May:* and Grand Jury panels annexed. Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 1.) *Friday,* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment found against *John Mychell,* late of London, Coppersmith, otherwise *John Mychaell,* late of London, Labourer; and *John Collett,* late of London, Coppersmith, otherwise *John Collett,* late of London, Coppersmith-caster in Durham Mynte, in the county of Middlesex, to the effect afterwards set forth.

(M. 6.) *Friday,* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

17 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

18 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Friday, 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against the said *John Mychell* and *John Collett,* charging them with coining false and counterfeit shillings in the house of one John Brytton, in Mark Lane, in Tower Street Ward.

Mychell and *Collett* being brought to the bar, plead GUILTY.

Judgment, to be drawn to and hanged at such place as the King shall please.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

POUCH XVI.—*continued.*

BUNDLE II.

Trial and Conviction of Dionisius *or* Dennis Braylwood.—*Coining.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.*—24 *May*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, 1549.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 8 *membranes in good condition.*

(M. 7.) 18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Henry Amcotts, Knight, Mayor of the city of London, and others as before, (Bundle I., m. 5,) for the trial of *Dionisius* or *Dennis Braylwood*, late of Greenwich, in the county of Kent, Joiner, who, upon examination before William Paget, Knight of the Garter; William Petre, Knight; and Thomas Smyth, Knight; three of the Privy Council; is vehemently suspected of certain Treasons, as appears by the certificate of the said Privy Councillors returned into Chancery. Great Seal attached.

(Ms. 4 and 6.) *19 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriffs, with panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 5.) *18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Friday*, 24 *May*, and Grand Jury panels annexed. Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 2.) *London.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Keeper of the King's Bench, directing him to bring up the Prisoner at Guildhall, on *Friday*, 24 *May*.

(M. 1.) *London.*—Indictment against the said *Dionisius* or *Dennis Braylwood*, as after set forth.

(M. 8.) 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Mayor of London, &c.

18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Friday, 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. Indictment found at Guildhall against the said *Dionysius Braylwood*, charging him with coining false and counterfeit shillings at Greenwich, in the county of Kent, and uttering the same. *Braylwood* being brought to the bar, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as before. Execution to take place at Tyburn.

BUNDLE III.

Trials and Convictions of Peter Corquylleray—*Murder; and of* William Wood —*Horse-stealing; together with other Crown proceedings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *May*, 3 *Edward VI.*, 1549.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 10 *membranes in good condition.*

(M. 9.) 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; and Robert Curson, Knight: the said Sir Richard Lyster and Sir Roger Cholmeley, or one of them, being of the Quorum. Portion of Great Seal annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 7.) 25 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on Monday then next, and Grand Jury panel annexed. Seals of the Justices remaining.

(M. 1.) *Surrey.*—Presentment made by the Grand Jury against the township or vill of Southwark, for the negligence of permitting the escape of a man unknown, who committed a murder at 11 o'clock in the day, 23 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6: with an indorsement in English by the Grand Jury, specially charging the negligence on the Bailiff of the Liberty.

(M. 2) *Surrey.*—Indictment against *Editha*, wife of *Bartholomew Pusana*, of Southwark, for stealing certain articles belonging to one Nicholas Turner.

(M. 5.) *Surrey.*—Indictment against *Peter Corquylleray*, late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey, otherwise called "*Mounsieur de Tracye*," late of Southwark, Esquire, as after set forth.

(M. 3.) Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *Peter Corquylleray*.

(M. 4.) *Surrey.*—Indictment against *William Wood*, late of Southwark, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 6.) Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *William Wood*.

* Thus in original.

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE III.—*continued.*

(M. 10.) RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

25 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

27 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Surrey.*—Indictments found at Southwark against the said *Peter Corquylleray*, for the murder at Hammersmith, 8 *October*, 2 *Edward* 6, of one John Rogers, by inflicting various wounds upon him.

Also against the said *William Wood*, for having at Newington, 15 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6, entered the close of one John Fayerbrothor, and stolen a horse therefrom.

And the said *Peter Corquylleray* and *William Wood*, being brought to the bar by the Sheriff, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire of Jury from the county of Surrey awarded instanter.

Verdict of GUILTY against both prisoners.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of Felony. Place of execution not named.

POUCH XVII.

Pouch entitled "Baga diversarum Sessionum tent' apud Westm. coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et Soc. suis: Ac al' Session' tent' apud Redyng, coram Willo Porteman, Milite, et Sociis suis, anno tertio E. VI^ti., etc., et al' Sess' tent' apud Guyhaldam Civitatis London coram Roulando Hyll, Milite, et aliis Sociis suis, anno tertio supradicto." *Containing* 4 *bundles.*

BUNDLE I.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 12 *membranes in tolerable preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Ket the Tanner, *also of various other Rebels. —High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26 *November*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, 1549.

(M. 12.) 23 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Portman, Knight; and John Hynde, Knight, or any four of them, for the trial, according to the Statute of Treasons, of all High Treasons, &c. committed by *Humphrey Arundell, John Bury, John Wynchelade, Thomas Holmes, William Kette,* otherwise *William Knight,* and *Robert Kette,* as well in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Norfolk, Suffolk, Sussex, Essex, Surrey, Southampton, Kent, and Somerset, as in the county of Middlesex: who, having been examined before Edward North, Knight, John Baker, Knight, and Richard Southwell, Knight, three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by the Certificate of the said three Privy Councillors returned into Chancery. Great Seal detached, and partly broken.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin,* and panel annexed.

(M. 4.) 25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the after-mentioned *Humphrey Arundell, John Bury, John Wynchelade, Thomas Holmes, Robert Kette* and *William Kette,* at Westminster, *on Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin.* Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 9.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Humphrey Arundell,* late of Hellond, in the county of Cornwall, Esq., and *John Wynchelade,* late of Tregareke, in the county of Cornwall, Gentleman, as after set forth.

(M. 8.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *John Bury,* late of Silverton, in the county of Devon, Gentleman, as after set forth.

(M. 7.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Thomas Holmes,* late of Bliston in the county of Cornwall, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 6.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Robert Kete* or *Kette,* otherwise *Robert Knight,* late of Wyndham, in the county of Norfolk, Tanner, as after set forth.

(M. 5.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *William Kete* or *Kette,* otherwise *William Knight,* late of Wyndham, in the county of Norfolk, Mercer, as after set forth.

(Ms. 1, 2, and 3.) 26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Session of Oyer and Terminer, held at Westminster before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth:—

23 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to the said Richard Lyster, &c.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, &c.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* *Middlesex.* — Indictment, (see M. 9) which, after setting forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 23 Edward 3, statute 5, cap. 2, as relates to levying war against the King, charges that the said *Humphrey Arundell* and *John Wynchelade*, compassing to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, &c., did, 6 *June*, 3 *Edward* 6, and for six weeks following, at Bodmyn and elsewhere, in the county of Cornwall, by ringing of bells, hue and cry, and otherwise, raise a multitude of malefactors to the amount of 1000 persons and upwards, with arms and banners displayed, and levy war against the King: and that they also dispersed writings and bills, to excite the lieges of Cornwall to levy war against the King.

And also that *Arundell* and *Wynchelade* so continued in arms, and took and imprisoned divers knights, esquires, and gentlemen of Cornwall, and kept them in prison, crying out—"*Kill the gentlemen, and we will have the Act of Six Articles up again, and ceremonies as were in King Henry the Eighth's time.*"

Also that they the said *Arundell and Wynchelade*, and other traitors, 19 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Launceston, with banners displayed, &c., slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of Sir John Russell, Knight of the Garter, Lord Russell, Keeper of the Privy Seal, and also being the King's Lieutenant in Cornwall, who had been sent to seize and arrest them; and that they, the said *Arundell* and *Wynchelade*, and the other traitors, were on the said 19 *August*, defeated and captured.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment (see M. 8) which after setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that the said *John Bury*, machinating to raise rebellion against the King, did, 27 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at King's Weston, in the county of Somerset, and other places in the same county, by proclamation and hue and cry, raise a great multitude, to the amount of 1500 persons, with arms and banners displayed; and furthermore, that he levied war against the King, and killed and slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of the said Lord Russell, the King's Lieutenant in the said county, who had been sent to apprehend them.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 7) which after setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that the said *Thomas Holmes*, machinating to raise rebellion against the King, did, 1 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Bodmyn, in the county of Cornwall, and other places in the same county, by proclamation and hue and cry, raise a great multitude to the amount of 1000 persons, with arms and banners displayed; and furthermore, that he levied war against the King, and killed and slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of the said Lord Russell, the King's Lieutenant in the said county, who had been sent to apprehend them.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 6,) setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that *Robert Kete* or *Kette*, compassing to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, &c., did, 20 *July*, 3 *Edward* 6, and for six weeks following, at "Mushold Hethe," in the parish of Thorpe, nigh Norwich, and various other places in the county of Norfolk, by ringing of bells, &c., raise a multitude of malefactors to the amount of 20,000 persons and upwards, who levied war against the King.

Furthermore, that he also dispersed writings and bills to excite the lieges of Norfolk to levy war against the King.

Furthermore, that the said *Robert Ket* and the other malefactors having so assembled, continued to levy war against the King, and took and imprisoned various knights, esquires and gentlemen of the county of Norfolk, at Mount Surrey, in the county of Norfolk, and kept them in prison, crying out and vociferating in English, "*Kill the gentlemen*," and also spoiled divers of the King's lieges, and took their goods and victuals from them.

And also that he, the said *Robert Ket*, and the other traitors, 27 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at "Dussingesdale," in the parishes of Thorpe and Sprowston, in the county of Norfolk, in open war, slew and murdered various of the King's lieges under the command of John Earl of Warwick, the King's Lieutenant in Norfolk, who had been sent to capture them; that the said *Ket* and the other traitors fled to Cawson, in the county of Norfolk, where they were arrested and taken by the King's lieges.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 5,) setting forth Statute of Treasons, &c. charges *William Ket*, otherwise *Kette*, with having consorted with *Robert Ket*, and other traitors in arms against the King, in manner before set forth.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* *Westminster.*—*Humphrey Arundell, John Wynchelade, John Burye, Thomas Holmes, Robert Ket*, and *William Ket*, being brought to the bar by Sir John Gage, the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE II.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 9 membranes, generally in good preservation.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Bell *and* John Patchyn.—*High Treason.—Compassing the King's deposition.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 December, 3 Edw. VI.*, 1549.

(M. 9.) 29 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Sussex, Surrey, Hants, Suffolk, Norfolk, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Montague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; and James Hales, Knight; or any five of them; for the trial, according to the Statute of Treasons, of all High Treasons, &c., committed, &c., by *Robert Bell* and *John Patchyn*, who having been examined before Edward North, Knight; John Baker, Knight; and Richard Southwell, Knight; three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by the Certificate of the said three Privy Councillors returned into Chancery.

(Ms.5, 6 and 7.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at *Westminster*, 2 *December instant*, and panel annexed. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 7.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London, commanding them to bring up *John Patchyn, Simon Fuller, William Felde*, and *Stephen Horley*, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 8.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Robert Bell, John Fuller, Robert Capper, Thomas Kyng*, and *John Stevynson*, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 2.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Robert Bell*, late of Gaisley, in the county of Suffolk, Labourer, as after set forth.

(M. 3.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *John Patchyn*, late of Horsham in the county of Sussex, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 4.) *Middlesex.*—Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Bell* and *Patchyn*.

(M. 1.) 2 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, held at Westminster, before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth :—

29 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6 { *Sussex, Surrey, Hants, Suffolk, Norfolk, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Sir Richard Lyster, &c.

1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, &c.

2 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, charges that the said *Robert Bell*, 28 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6, together with other malefactors, at Gaisley and elsewhere, in the county of Suffolk, compassed and imagined the King's death, and to deprive him of his Crown and Dignity.

2 *December*, 3 *Edward* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, charges that the said *John Patchyn*, 6 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Horsham, in the county of Sussex, with other offenders, compassed and imagined the King's death, &c.

2 *December*, 3 *Edward* 6.—*Bell* and *Patchyn* are brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter from the county of *Middlesex*. Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution at Tyburn.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE III.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 7 membranes in good preservation.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Bonham, Thomas Watts, *and* William Turnar. — *High Treason. — Machinating the King's Death.— Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 10 *December*, 3 *Edward VI.*, 1549.

(M. 7.) 7 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxford, Berks, Southampton and Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Lord Howard; William Portman, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; John Williams, Knight; Anthony Brown, Knight; Thomas Cawarden, Knight; Humphrey Forster, Knight; Walter Stonour, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Anthony Cope, Knight; William Fermour, George Poulet, Thomas White, Richard Bridges, Thomas Essex, Richard Pexsall, Thomas Saunders, John Norton, James Skinner, Edmund Asshefeld, Thomas Vachell, John Wynche-

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE III.—*continued.*

combe the elder, John Kyngesmyll, Henry Polsted, John Cheyne, and John Wynchecombe the younger; the said Lord Howard, Sir William Portman, Sir Thomas Pope, Sir John Williams, Sir Thomas Cawarden, William Fermour, George Poulet, Thomas White, Thomas Saunders, James Skinner, Thomas Vachell, and Henry Polsted, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 8 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Berks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Reading, on *Tuesday*, 10 *December, then instant.* Signed by the said Sir William Portman, and panel annexed.

(M. 2.) { *Berks.*—Indictment against *Thomas Bonam*, late of Reading, shoemaker, as afterwards set forth.

(M. 3.) { *Berks.*—Indictment against *Thomas Wattes*, late of Newbury, Weaver, and *William Turnar*, also late of Newbury, Weaver, as afterwards set forth.

(M. 4.) { Petit Jury panel for the trial of the said *Thomas Bonam, Thomas Wattes*, and *William Turnar.*

(M. 1.) *Tuesday*, 10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Reading.*—RECORD of the Sessions of Oyer and Terminer before Sir William Portman and others, &c., setting forth:—

7 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

8 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff.

10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—Indictment, charges that *Thomas Bonam*, 20 *November*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Reading, machinated and compassed the King's death.

Indictment charges that *Thomas Wattes*, and *William Turnar*, 20 *November*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Newbury, machinated and compassed the King's death.

10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6.—The prisoners being brought to the bar by the Sheriff, and arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Reading.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE IV.

A Roll without cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 8 *membranes, some crumpled and dirty.*

Trial and Conviction of Charles de Guevara *and others.—Murder.—* 22 *January*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, $155\frac{0}{1}$.

(M. 1.) 20 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6 { *London.*—Inquest taken before the Coroner, upon the view of the body of Peter Gambo, late of London, Knight, by which it is found that *Charles de Guevara*, late of London, Gentleman; *Balthazar de Guevara*, late of London, Gentleman; *Michael de Salmeron*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Francis de Velasco*, late of London, Gentleman; did, 19 *January*, 3 *Edward* 6, in the parish of Saint Sepulchre, assault and murder the said Peter Gambo, and that the said *Charles de Guevara* stabbed him with a dagger, and that the others abetted him in the said murder.

(M. 8.) 21 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6 { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Rowland Hill, Knight, Mayor of the city of London; Richard Lyster, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edward Montague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Portman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; James Hales, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Ralph Waren, Knight; Martin Bowes, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Robert Brooke, Esq., Recorder of the city of London; and Robert Chidley, Esq.: the said Mayor of London, Sir Richard Lyster, Sir Robert Southwell, Sir Edward Montague, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Edmund Mervyn, Sir William Porteman, Sir Humphrey Broun, Sir John Hynde, Sir James Hales, Robert Brooke, and Robert Chidley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 7.) 21 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriffs for the return the grand jury for the trial of the above mentioned prisoners.

(Ms. 6, and 5.) 22 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6 { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for of the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 2.) { *London.*—Indictment found against the said *Charles de Guevara, Balthazar de Guevara, Michael de Salmeron*, and *Francis de Velasco*, to the same effect as the Coroner's inquest.

(M. 4.) Petty Jury panel for the trial of the prisoners.

(M. 3.) 22 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Coroner of London, for the return of the inquest before the Justices.

No record is made up, but it appears from the marking of the inquest and indictment that *Charles de Guevara* pleaded GUILTY upon both—and that *Balthazar de Guevara, Michael de Salmeron*, and *Francis de Velasco*, pleaded Not Guilty, but were found GUILTY by the verdict. Judgment against all four, as is usual in cases of felony.

Pouch XVIII.

Pouch, of which the Indorsement is defaced.

Bundle indorsed, " Indictamenta de Termino Paschæ, anno Regni Regis Edwardi sexti post conquestum Angliæ quarto." *And again,* " Pasch. quarto E. sexti." *Containing a file of* 166 *membranes, generally in good preservation.*

Record of the Trial of Walter Garret *and others.—Highway Robbery.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.—*18 *December,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548; *and other Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings, returned into or taken in the Court of King's Bench, Easter Term,* 4 *Edw. VI.,* 1550.

(M. 123.) 6 *December,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxfordshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Walter Stonour, Knight; William Barentyne, Knight; Francis Knolles, Knight; John Pollard, Serjeant-at-Law; Leonard Chamberleyn, Thomas Denton, Edward Chamberleyn, and Edmund Asshefield, Esquires; the said John Pollard, Leonard Chamberleyn, Thomas Denton, and Edward Chamberleyn, or any two of them, being of the Quorum.

(M. 122.) *Tuesday next before the Nativity, viz.* 18 *December,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxfordshire.*—RECORD of proceedings before the said Justices, setting forth Indictment against *Walter Garret,* late of Abingdon, in the county of Berks, Yeoman; *Peter Andrews,* late of Abingdon, Yeoman; *George Hamand,* late of Abingdon, Yeoman; and *Robert Amery,* late of Triplowe, in the county of Cambridge, Yeoman; charging them with having committed highway robberies upon John Cawsam, and Richard Mayot, and Thomas Meadowes, and Thomas Bysley.

Walter Garret and *Robert Amery* are respectively found GUILTY. Judgment, as is usual in cases of Felony.

No plea of the other culprits recorded.

(M. 121.) Fragment of the Writ of Certiorari annexed.

Informations filed by Henry Bradshawe, Esquire, His Majesty's Attorney-General, and all signed by him.

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
1	Tuesday next after 3 weeks of Easter, 4 Edw. 6.	Lincoln	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against *Elizabeth Yarburgh,* for claiming View of Frank Pledge and Free Warren throughout the manor of Kelstern, in the same County.
35	28 April, 4 Edw. 6. .	Kent	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against the *Mayor, Jurats and Commonalty of Feversham,* for holding a Borough Court, Fair, View of Frank Pledge, taking Stallage and Piccage, and claiming other privileges.
7	10 May, 4 Edw 6. .	Glamorgan	In the nature of Quo Warranto against *William Wastall,* shoemaker; *Lewis Frowde,* shoemaker; *Heweldus Fluyd,* shoemaker; *William Wracksam,* shoemaker; *William Ryder.* saddler; and *Evan Cutteler;* for forcibly entering into a certain house or chapel belonging to the King in the Borough of Cardiff.
8	12 May, 4 Edw. 6. .	Ditto	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against the *Bailiffs of Cardiff,* for exercising the offices of Searchers, Gaugers, and Cocketers, in the Port of Cardiff; and also for keeping possession of a certain chapel called St. Peryn's Chapel, appertaining to the King.
2	16 May, 4 Edw. 6. .	Yorkshire	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against *Sir Francis Salven,* for holding a Court, and claiming return of Writs and view of Frank Pledge, in the Borough Town of Egton.
3	16 May, 4 Edw. 6. .	Ditto	In the nature of Quo Warranto against *Sir William Ingleby,* Knight, for holding a Court, and claiming return of Writs and view of Frank Pledge, in the Borough and Town of Rypley.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS brought into Court by Writ of Certiorari, or otherwise.

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
9–28	Friday, Morrow of the Ascension.	Middlesex, King's Bench	A bundle of Presentments made by the Grand Jury, principally relating to defaults in repairing highways, encroachments, and nuisances, one relating to a forcible entry.
36	Tuesday next after a month of Easter.	Cambridge, Gaol Delivery.	Against *Tristan Hyllyngworth*—Sheepstealing.
4, 5, 6	Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension, 4 Edw. 6.	Derby, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Ralph Bonyngton*, and others—Riot for the purpose of preventing Sir John Port from digging a well in Burnaston fields &c.
29, 30	By Certiorari. 23 April, 4 Edw. 6.	New Sarum, Gaol Delivery.	Against *Thomas Edmunds*—Feloniously stealing coined money.
33, 34	By Certiorari. 24 April, 4 Edw. 6.	Essex, Justices of Oyer and Terminer.	Against *William Harper*, Vicar of Wryttell for "elevating the Sacrament of our Lord," and invoking Saints, contrary to the Statute 2 and 3 Edw. 6, c. 1, intituled "*An Act for the Uniformity of Service and Administration of the Sacraments throughout the realm.*"
32 & 31	By Certiorari. 9 May, 4 Edw. 6	City of Gloster, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Simon Penbroke*—Coining false money
		Coroners' Inquests, viz.:	
39	Thursday next after the close of Easter.	Middlesex	*Margaret Andrewe*, widow—Death by the visitation of God.
102	Friday next after the morrow of Easter.	Bucks	*Alice Roo*—Death by the visitation of God.
103		Bedford	*William Elmer*—Killed by accident.
104		Bedford	*Thomas Alen*, an idiot—Drowned by accident.
105		Bedford	*William Eyre*, a boy, and *Elizabeth Pede*, spinster—Killed by accident.
106		Huntingdon. . . .	*Catherine Oxman*—Drowned by accident.
107		Hunts, Liberty of Ramsey.	*Richard Gowler*—Drowned by accident.
108		Hunts, Lordship of Glatton and Holme, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	*Cosney Walker* and *John Mannyng*—Drowned by accident.
109		Hunts	*Edward Woode*—Killed by accident.
110		Town of Cambridge. .	*Richard Sherwood*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
111		Bucks	*Robert Lowssall*—Drowned by accident.
112		Norfolk, Liberty of Thetford, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	*William Fytte*—Drowned by accident.
113		Hunts	*Anthony Robynson*—Felo de se.
114		Hunts	*Alice*, wife of *Thomas Mylner*—Felo de se.
115		Bucks	*William Barker*—Felo de se.
116		Bedford	Against *Joan Clay* alias *Butler*—Murder of her new born child. Pardoned.
117		Huntingdon	Against *Hans de Brussell Lawche, knight*—Murder. Executed.
118		Cambridge, Liberty of King's College.	Against *Robert Wright*—A lunatic. Murder.
119		Cambridge	Against persons unknown—Robbery and Murder.
120		Suffolk, Liberty of Cowlinge, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	Against *Richard Lynge*—Murder. Fled.
82	Saturday next after the morrow of Easter.	Somerset	*Robert Pery*—Death by accident.
83		Dorset	*William Valance*—Killed by accident.
84		Dorset	*John Coffe*—Killed by accident.
85		Dorset	*Mathewe Lokett*—Killed by accident.
86		Dorset, Hundred of Whitechurch.	*William Aysthelegh*—Killed by accident.
87		Wilts	*John Humfery*—Suffocated by misfortune.
88		Wilts	*William Doffatt*—Drowned by accident.
89		Wilts	*Roger Acreman*—Death by misfortune.
90		Hampshire	*Robert Pore*—Killed by accident.
91		Somerset	*Martin Vatt*—Felo de se.
92		Dorset	*John Thorne* alias *Okeborne*—Felo de se.
93		Wilts	*Robert Duke*—Felo de se.
94		Wilts	*Joan Clerke*, spinster—Felo de se.
95		No county	*John Busshe*—Felo de se.
96		Hampshire	*William Nasshe*—Felo de se.
97		Somerset	*Thomas Brice*—Death by misfortune.
98		Wilts	*Walter Barnarde*—Accidental homicide.
99		Devon, Exeter Castle .	*George Burgeyn*, a prisoner—Killed by Christian, wife of John Tayllor, se defendendo.
100		Wilts	Against persons unknown, for the murder of John Hubert.
101		Wilts	Against *John Peynter* and *Robert Marks*—Murder.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

Various Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
124		Coroners' Inquests—*continued.*	
125		No county	*Richard ap Robert*—Death by misfortune.
126		Gloucester	*Thomas Clarke*—Drowned by accident.
127		Gloucester	*Thomas Barber*—Killed by accident.
128		Gloucester	*John Taylor*—Drowned by accident.
129		Berks	*John Bostocke*—Death by the visitation of God.
130		Berks	*John Ildesley*—Killed by misfortune.
131		Gloucester	*Joan Andrewes*, widow—Felo de se.
132		Gloucester	*Nicholas Styhbys*—Felo de se.
133		Shropshire	Against *John Postell*—Homicide.
134		Stafford	*Nicholas Wilcocks*—Killed by Thomas Plomton, se defendendo.
135		Gloucester	*Thomas Masson*—Killed by Andrew Cloune, se defendendo.
136		Gloucester	Against *William Dapowel*—Murder.
137		Kent	*John Brown*—Death by the visitation of God.
138		Kent, Canterbury . .	*Margaret Johnson*, spinster, a prisoner.—Death by the visitation of God.
139		Kent.	*Richard Halke*—Killed by accident.
140		Kent, Canterbury . .	*Edmund Fowle*, a prisoner—Death by the visitation of God.
141		Kent.	*Michael Phylpot*—Killed by accident.
142		Kent.	*Juliana Taillor*—Drowned by accident
143		Essex	*John Wallyker*—Death by the visitation of God.
144		Essex	*John Parker*—Death by the visitation of God.
145		Surry—Liberty of Kingston on Thames.	*Eleanor Stouarde*, spinster.—Death by the visitation of God.
146		Surry	*Margaret*, daughter of *Roger Purdam*—Felo de se.
147	Monday next after three weeks of Easter.	Surry	*Thomas Wyllott*—Killed by accident.
148		Surry	*William Cawley*—Killed by accident.
149		Kent.	*John Grygby*—Felo de se.
150		Kent.	*Thomasina*, wife of *Christopher Swayne*—Felo de se.
151		Kent.	*Guy Wynter*—Killed by misfortune.
152		Kent.	Against *Rowland Orger*—Murder.
153		Kent.	Against *John Howse*—Murder.
154		Sussex, Rape of Hastings	Against *Edward Best*—Murder.
155		York, North Riding. .	*Thomas Topliff*—Drowned by accident.
156		York, North Riding. .	*George Stapper*—Death by misfortune.
157		York, West Riding . .	*Thomas Northfolke*—Drowned by accident.
158		York, West Riding . .	*William Wilson*—Killed by accident.
159		York Castle	*Richard Geffray*, a prisoner—Death by the visitation of God.
160		York City	*William Watson*—Drowned by accident.
161		York City, Wapentake of Aynstie.	*Henry Jeffreyson*—Drowned by accident.
162		York, West Riding . .	*John Wadyngton*—Felo de se.
163		York, West Riding . .	*Robert Webster* (*Walker*)—Felo de se.
164		York, West Riding . .	*William Wright*—Felo de se.
165		York, East Riding . .	Against *Robert Lunde*—Homicide.
40		York, West Riding . .	Against *Henry Dikson*—Homicide.
41		Northampton . . .	*A boy unknown*—Death by misfortune.
42		Northampton . . .	*Thomas Ingram*—Killed by accident.
43		Northampton . . .	*William Lyen*—Killed by accident.
44		Northampton . . .	*John Chapman*—Killed by accident.
45		Northampton . . .	*Nicholas Kylsby*—Killed by accident.
46		Northampton . . .	*Thomas Payne* and *Catherine Edgele*—Drowned by accident.
47		Northampton . . .	*Richard Warde*—Killed by accident.
48		Leicester.	*William Englyshe*—Death by misfortune.
49		Leicester	*Humfrey Smythe*—Killed by accident.
50		Leicester	*Elizabeth Parker*, a child—Drowned by accident.
51		Leicester	*George Smalley*—Killed by accident.
52		Leicester	*Robert Lawton*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
53		Notts	*Florence Aunger*—Killed by accident.
54		Notts	*Anthony Kyrkby*—Drowned by accident.
55		Notts	*Thomas Foster*—Drowned by accident.
56		Notts	*Thomas Threiff* alias *Longe*—Drowned by accident.
57		Notts	*Thomas Brode*—Death by the visitation of God.
58		Warwick.	*Richard Yorke*, an infant—Killed by accident.
		Warwick.	*Margaret Rychards* alias *Mylys*, widow—Death by misfortune.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

Various Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
		Coroners' Inquests—*continued.*	
59	Saturday next after 3 weeks of Easter.	Warwick	*Margaret Haryson*, spinster—Drowned by accident.
60		Lincoln, Lyndsey . .	*Matthew Nevile*—Killed by accident.
61		Lincoln	*Elizabeth Love*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
62		Lincoln, Kesteven . .	*Thomas Mungate*—Killed by accident.
63		Lincoln, Kesteven . .	*Robert Sawer*, a boy—Killed by accident.
64		Lincoln	*Alice Harpeley*, widow—Drowned by accident.
65		Lincoln	*Laurence Owghty*—Death by visitation of God.
66		Lincoln	*Thomas Bedle*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
67		Lincoln	*Alice Harrys*, a child—Drowned by accident.
68		Rutland	*William Hall*, clerk—Killed by accident.
69		Rutland	*William Broughton*, alias *William Hony*—Death by misfortune.
70		Derby	*Richard Maselde*—Drowned by accident.
71		Northampton . . .	*Agnes Burges*, spinster—Felo de se.
72		Northampton . . .	*Margaret*, wife of *Thomas Tolye*—Felo de se.
73		Northampton . . .	*Ewseby Woodford*—Felo de se.
74		Northampton . . .	*Joan*, wife of *Richard Payne*—Felo de se.
75		Leicester	*Thomas Maleyn*—Felo de se.
76		Notts.	*Thomas Williamson*—Felo de se.
77		Notts	*Robert Peas*—Drowned by misfortune.
78		Notts.	*John Dewye*—Felo de se.
79		Notts.	*Joan*, wife of *Christopher Caryer*—Felo de se.
80		Derby	*Alice Hochkenson*—Felo de se.
81		Lincoln	Against *John Totyll*—Murder.
166, 167	By Certiorari. 4 Feb., 4 Edward 6.	York, West Riding . .	Against *Brian Savile*—Homicide.
37, 38	By Certiorari. 2 May, 4 Edward 6.	London	*Richard Smyth*, killed by Nicholas Bonvile, s defendendo.

POUCH XIX.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Willielmo Marchione Wynton hâc vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Sexti, post conquestum Angliæ quinto:" *containing a file of* 31 *membranes in very good preservation.*

Trial of Edward Duke of Somerset.—*Felony and High Treason.—Exciting the Citizens of London to Rebellion.—Compassing the King's Dethronement, &c.—Conviction as to the Felony, and acquittal as to the High Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 1 *December*, 5 *Edw. VI.*, 1551.

(M. 30.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission, whereby Richard Lyster, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; and William Porteman, Knight; or any two or more of them, are appointed Justices for the purpose of taking Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery. Great Seal annexed.

(Ms. 28 and 29.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 21 *November;* and panel annexed.

(M. 27.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment charges that *Edward Duke of Somerset*, late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, did, 20 *April*, 5 *Edward* 6, at his mansion house, called Somerset Place, in the Strand, compass and imagine, with other persons, to deprive the King of his Royal Dignity; and to seize the King's person: and, at his, the *Duke's*, will and pleasure to exercise Royal Authority.

That the *Duke*, in order to carry his traitorous intentions into effect, together with Michael Stanhope, late of Bedyngton, in the county of Surrey, Knight; Miles Partryche, late of London, Knight; Thomas Holcrofte, late of London, Knight; Francis Nudygate, late of London, Gentleman, and other persons, assembled for the purpose of taking and imprisoning John now Duke of Northumberland, but then Earl of Warwick, one of the King's Privy Council.

Furthermore, that the said *Duke of Somerset*, at the place, day, and year before mentioned, compassed to obtain possession of the Great Seal, and also to obtain possession of the Tower of London, and of the treasure, jewels, and munitions of war therein contained.

POUCH XIX.—*continued.*

And furthermore, that the said *Duke*, of his own authority, incited the citizens and inhabitants of London to rebellion and insurrection against the King, with drums and trumpets, crying out in English, "*Liberty, Liberty*," and for the purpose also of robbing and destroying such of the other citizens and inhabitants, as would not follow his will.

(M. 26.) { *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, charging, that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Somerset Place, in the Strand, he feloniously, &c. procured Miles Partryche, Knight, and others, to rise against the King in open rebellion, and also to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, and also William Marquis of Northampton, and William Earl of Pembroke, then William Herbert, Knight, all being of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 24.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, commanding them to return into Chancery all Indictments found against *Edward Duke of Somerset*; Sir Michael Stanhope; Sir Miles Partryche; Sir Thomas Holcrofte; Francis Nudygate; Sir Ralph Fane, late of Westminster, Knight; Sir Thomas Arundell, late of London, Knight; and John Seymour, late of London, Gentleman.

(M. 25.) { *Middlesex.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictments found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 23.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Special Commission, whereby Richard Dobbes, Mayor of London; Edward Mountague, Knight; William Laxton, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Esquire, Recorder of the city of London: the said Mayor, Sir Edward Mountague, and Robert Brooke, or one of them, being of the quorum, are appointed Justices for the purposes of receiving Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery. Portion of Great Seal annexed.

(M. 22.) 17 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—*London.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriffs.

(Ms. 20 and 21.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Saturday*, 21 *November*, and panel annexed: Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 19.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment for High Treason against the *Duke of Somerset*, to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment, alleging the offence to have been committed at Holborn, in the parish of Saint Andrew.

(M. 18.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment against the *Duke of Somerset* for Felony, as before, alleging the offence to have been committed at Holborn, 20 *May*, 5 *Edw.* 6.

(M. 16.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Mayor of London, and his fellows, commanding them to return into Chancery, all Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*, Sir Michael Stanhope, Sir Miles Partryche, Francis Nudygate, and John Seymour.

(M. 17.) { *London.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by the Mayor of London, and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictments found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 15.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—Special Commission, whereby Roger Cholmeley, Knight, and Robert Southwell, Knight, or either of them, are appointed Justices for the purposes of taking Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Deptford, on *Saturday*, 21 *November*, and panel annexed.

(M. 12.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—Indictment found against the said *Edward Duke of Somerset*, for High Treason, to the same effect as the preceding Indictments, charging the offence to have been committed at Somerset Place, before mentioned.

And also that on the 21 *April*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Greenwich, in the county of Kent, in the King's mansion, the King being then and there present in his Royal person, he conspired and assembled to rise and rebel against the King; and also to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, and the Earl of Pembroke, as before mentioned.

(M. 10.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir Roger Cholmeley and Sir Robert Southwell, commanding them to return into Chancery the Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*.

(M. 11.) { *Kent.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery, by Sir Roger Cholmeley and his fellow, returning the Commission and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 31.) 28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Commission, whereby William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, pro hâc vice, for the trial of the *Duke of Somerset*. Great Seal appended.

(M. 9.) 28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Somerset* on such day as the Lord High Steward shall direct.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XIX.—*continued.*

(M. 8.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Precept addressed by the Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Steward, to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Somerset* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall there, on *Tuesday*, 1 *December then next.* Signed "Winchester," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(M. 6.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Rychebelle, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke of Somerset*, by whom, &c., returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall there, on *Tuesday*, 1 *December.* Signed "Winchester," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(M. 7.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names; viz., Henry Duke of Suffolk, John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, Edward Earl of Derby (interlined), William Earl of Worcester, Henry Earl of Rutland, Henry Earl of Sussex, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, John Earl of Bath, John Earl of Bedford, William Earl of Pembroke, Walter Viscount Hereford, Henry Lord Burgavenny, Richard Lord Souchez, George Lord Cobham, Charles Lord Stourton, Thomas Lord Mounteagle, Thomas Lord Sandes, William Lord Wyndsor, Thomas Lord Wentworthe, John Lord Braye, William Lord Boroughe, William Lord Euers, Thomas Lord Wharton, Henry Lord Stafford, and Thomas Lord Darcy of Chechye. Two dots, and the words "*de fe. cul. et de prodic. non cul.*" marked and written against each name.

(Ms. 1—5.) 1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of Proceedings before William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England, High Steward of England, pro hâc vice, held at Westminster, setting forth:—

28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The like to the Mayor of London and his fellows.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The like to Sir Roger Cholmeley and Sir R. Southwell.

28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Writ of Habeas Corpus directed to the Constable of the Tower.

30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms for summoning the Peers.

The Return made by the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Indictments returned into Chancery and delivered into Court by the hands of Sir Richard Ryche, Knight Lord Ryche, Chancellor.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The *Duke of Somerset* being brought to the bar pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers.

Upon which the said Henry Duke of Suffolk, John Duke of Northumberland, and the before-mentioned Earls and Barons, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is NOT GUILTY of the Treason, but GUILTY of Felony.

Judgment—That he shall be discharged as to the Treason, but hanged for the Felony.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, *Hilary Term*, 5 *and* 6 *Edw.* 6.

POUCH XX.

Pouch indorsed "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et Soc. suis, Termino Sancti Hillarii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Sexti post conquestum Angliæ, quinto et sexto." *Containing* 2 *bundles; the first containing* 22 *membranes, and the second* 5 *membranes; generally in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, *and* Sir Michael Stanhope.—*Felony.—Instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c., to Insurrection.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26, 27, *and* 28 *January, and* 5 *and* 9 *February,* 5 *and* 6 *Edw. VI.*, 155½.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.

(M. 22.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; James Hales, Knight; and Edmund Molyneux, Knight, or any four or more of them. Great Seal annexed.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

(Ms. 20 and 21.) 2 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Tuesday*, 26 *January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 19.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Ralph Fane, or Vane*, late of the city of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, Knight, and *Thomas Arundel*, late of London, Knight, for that on the 2 *October*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Syon, in the county of Middlesex, and elsewhere, they incited and instigated Edward Duke of Somerset and other the King's lieges to insurrection, and to the holding of rebellious assemblies, for the purpose of taking, imprisoning, and murdering the Most Noble John Duke of Northumberland, then Earl of Warwick, and of taking and imprisoning William Marquis of Northampton and William Earl of Pembroke, then William Herbert, Knight; the said Duke, Marquis, and Earl then being of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 18.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at the Tower of London, in the county of Middlesex, they feloniously moved and instigated John Defontunay, otherwise John Bartyvyll, and others, to murder John Duke of Northumberland, then Earl of Warwick, he then being one of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 17.) 26 *January* 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Miles Partryche* and *Sir Michael Stanhope*, for that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at the mansion house of Edward Duke of Somerset, in the Strand, called Somerset Place, they feloniously instigated Edward Duke of Somerset and other the King's lieges to insurrection, and to the holding of rebellious assemblies, for the purpose of taking, imprisoning, and murdering John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, and William Earl of Pembroke, as before mentioned.

(M. 16.) 1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche*, and *Sir Michael Stanhope* before the Justices.

(M. 15.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Ralph Fane, at Westminster, on Wednesday*, 27 *January then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Ralph Fane*, at *Westminster on Wednesday*, 27 *January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 12.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Thomas Arundel, at Westminster, on Thursday*, 28 *January then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Thomas Arundel, at Westminster, on Thursday*, 28 *January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 9.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Miles Partryche, at Westminster, on Friday*, 5 *February then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Miles Partryche*, at *Westminster, on Friday*, 5 *February*, and panel annexed.

(M. 6.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Michael Stanhope, at Westminster, on Tuesday*, 9 *February then next.*

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Michael Stanhope*, at *Westminster, on Tuesday*, 9 *February*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1, 2, and 3.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth:—

30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Middlesex.—Precept for the Return of the Grand Jury.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for instigating John Defontunay, &c.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Miles Partryche* and *Sir Michael Stanhope*, as before set forth.

Middlesex.—Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Ralph Fane.*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

Memorandum of adjournment of the session to—

Wednesday, 27 *January*, 5 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Ralph Fane* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Thomas Arundel.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Thursday, 28 *January*, 5 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Thomas Arundel* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to *Monday*, 1 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Miles Partryche.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Friday, 5 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Miles Partryche* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Michael Stanhope.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Tuesday, 9 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Michael Stanhope* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to *Saturday*, 13 *February:* on which day nothing was done.

Memorandum that the Record was delivered into Court by Sir Richard Lyster, *Easter Term*, 6 *Edward* 6.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE II.

Indictments found against the said Sir Thomas Arundel, *&c., but upon which no Trial took place.*

(M. 5.) 2 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; James Hales, Knight; and Edmund Molyneux, Knight, or any four or more of them, for the trial of *Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Michael Stanhope,* and *Francis Nudygate, Gentleman,* or any of them. Great Seal annexed.

(M. 4.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Michael Stanhope,* and *Francis Nudygate,* for instigating the Duke of Somerset to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, and the Earl of Pembroke.

(M. 3.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Thomas Arundel* for the same offence.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *Sir Michael Stanhope, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Thomas Arundel,* and *Francis Nudygate,* at Westminster, *Friday,* 4 *December then next,* with panel annexed.

POUCH XXI.

Pouch, with the ancient Indorsement defaced, containing a File of 27 *membranes.*

Trial and Attainder of John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton *and* John Earl of Warwick.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 18 *August,* 1 *Mary,* 1553.

(M. 27.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary.* { Commission appointing Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of *John Duke of Northumberland,* late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex; *William Marquis of Northampton,* late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey; and *John Earl of Warwick,* late

POUCH XXI.—*continued.*

of London; who, together with Francis Earl of Huntingdon, late of Assheby de la Zouche, in the county of Leicester, had been indicted, as hereafter appears. Great Seal of Edward 6 annexed.

(Ms. 23 and 24.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Hertford.*—Indictment found at Ware before John Butler, Knight; John Brokett, Knight; David Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Edward Brokett; Thomas Hemyng; and John Raymond, the Queen's Justices of Oyer and Terminer: whereby it is found, that *John Duke of Northumberland,* late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex; *William Marquis of Northampton,* late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey; Francis Earl of Huntingdon, late of Asheby de la Zouche, in the county of Leicester; and *John Earl of Warwick,* late of London,—machinating and compassing to depose the Queen from her crown and dignity, did, with arms and artillery, &c., on the 14 and 15 *July,* 1 *Mary,* at Ware, levy war against the Queen.

Furthermore, that they did proclaim in writing, that the *Duke of Northumberland* was Lieutenant-General of the troops and forces raised against the Lady Mary, the bastard daughter of King Henry 8, whereas the said Lady Mary is the true and rightful heiress of the realm: and that Jane Dudley, one of the daughters of Henry Duke of Suffolk, the wife of Guyldeford Dudley, Esquire, the son of the said Duke of Northumberland, was then the undoubted and true Queen of England.

(M. 26.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 25.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Hertford.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August instant.* Signed "T. Norfolk," and Seal affixed, but damaged.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Suffolk.*—Indictment found at Bury, before William Drury, Knight; William Waldegrave, Knight; Henry Doyle, Knight; Clement Hyham, Ambrose Jermyn, Thomas Danywell, Thomas Edon, Nicholas Rookewoode, Robert Rookewoode, and Christopher Paton, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; charging the said *John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton,* Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and *John Earl of Warwick,* with levying war against the Queen, and asserting the title of the Lady Jane to the Crown, at Bury, on the 18 and 19 *July,* 1 *Mary.* The caption of the Indictment is signed by nine of the justices.

(M. 22.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir William Drury and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the Indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 21.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Suffolk.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Sir William Drury and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August instant.* Signed "T. Norfolk," and Seal affixed, but damaged.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 8 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Venire for the return of the Grand Jury, before Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law; John Huddelston, Philip Parys, and John Cotton, Esquires, &c., and panel annexed.

(M. 16.) { A memorandum upon paper of the Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Writ of Venire, before the said Justices, on *Monday the* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.*

(M. 13.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Indictment found at Cambridge against the said *Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Northampton,* and Earl of Huntingdon, for levying war against the Queen, at Cambridge, on the 16 and 17 *July,* 1 *Mary*; and also charging that the said *Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Northampton,* and Earl of Huntingdon, advanced, 18 *July,* from Cambridge, and took their way towards Framlyngham Castle, in the county of Sussex, where the said Queen then resided, with the intention of depriving her of her royal state and dignity, and killing her there.

(M. 12.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Another Indictment, found against *John Earl of Warwick,* charging him as an accomplice with the *Duke of Northumberland,* the *Marquis of Northampton,* and the Earl of Huntingdon, in the treasons mentioned in the preceding Indictment.

(M. 18.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law, and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 17.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Richard Morgan, and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictments before him, at *Westminster, on Friday the* 18 *August instant.* Signed "T. Norfolk," and seal affixed, but damaged.

(M. 9.) 17 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the *Duke of Northumberland,* the *Marquis of Northampton,* and the *Earl of Warwick,* before the Lord High Steward.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXI.—*continued.*

(M. 8.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, directed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Northampton*, and *Earl of Warwick*, before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August*. Signed "T. Norfolk," but seal lost.

(M. 10.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Rychebell, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Peers, &c., at *Westminster, on Friday the* 18 *instant*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and a portion of the seal remaining.

(M. 11.) { Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Arundel; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgaveny; John Lord Awdeley; Thomas Lord Delaware; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; Charles Lord Stourton; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borowe;" Thomas Lord Wenteworthe; Richard Lord Ryche; William Lord Pagett; Thomas Lord Wharton; Henry Lord Stafford: a dot against each name, and against the four last names the respective letters *b, d, a, c*.

(Ms. 1—7.) *Friday*, 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Lord High Steward of England pro hac vice, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir John Butler and his fellows.

17 *August*. 1 *Mary*. *Suffolk*.—The like to Sir William Drury and his fellows.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge*.—The like to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law, and his fellows.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the several Precepts issued by the Lord High Steward to the Justices, the Constable of the Tower, and the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Sir John Butler, Sir John Brokett, and Serjeant Brooke, appear in person and return their indictments.

Sir William Drury and Sir William Walgrave do the like.

Serjeant Morgan and John Huddleston do the like.

Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower, appears and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms doth the like.

The several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then being present in full Court, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Arundel; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgaveny; John Lord Audeley; Thomas Lord Delawarr; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; Charles Lord Stourton; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borowe;" Thomas Lord Wenteworthe; Thomas Lord Wharton; Richard Lord Ryche; Henry Lord Stafford; and William Lord Pagett,—severally answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford*.—Indictment found at Ware, as before mentioned.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk*.—Indictment found at Bury, as before mentioned.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge*.—Indictments found at Cambridge, as before mentioned.

Friday, 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { The *Duke of Northumberland*, the *Marquis of Northampton*, and the *Earl of Warwick*, are brought to the bar, and severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment against all three prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record delivered into Court by Thomas Duke of Norfolk, late Lord High Steward, *Michaelmas Term*, 1 *Mary*.

Pouch XXII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is so defaced as to be illegible, containing a file of 28 *membranes in tolerable condition, some being much crumpled.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, *and* Sir Thomas Palmer.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming the Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 19 *August,* 1 *Mary,* 1553.

(M. 28.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Hertford, Suffolk, Cambridge, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Thomas Wentworth, Knight, Lord Wentworth; Richard Riche, Knight, Lord Riche; William Pagett, Knight, Lord Pagett; Robert Rochester, Esquire, Comptroller of the Household; John Baker, Knight; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Humphrey Broun, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Portman, Knight; James Hales, Knight; Francis Inglefeld, Knight; Thomas Moyle, Knight; and Edward Walgrave, Esquire: the said Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Bedford, Lord Riche, Sir John Baker, Sir Edmund Mervyn, Sir Humphrey Broun, Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir William Portman, Sir James Hales, and Sir Thomas Moyle, or any two of them, being of the Quorum: for the trial of the five indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* hereinafter set forth. Great Seal of Edward VI. affixed.

(Ms. 24 and 25.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Hertford.*—Indictment found at Ware before John Butler, Knight; John Brokett, Knight; David Brooke, Serjeant-at-Law; Edward Brokett, Thomas Hemyng, and John Raymond, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; against Ambrose Dudley, late of London, Knight; *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; Andrew Dudley, late of London, Knight; *John Gate,* late of Plasshey, in the county of Essex, Knight; *Henry Gate,* late of London, Knight; *Thomas Palmer,* late of London, Knight; and Francis Jobson, late of London, Knight; to the same effect as the Indictment found against the Duke of Northumberland, &c. (Pouch XXI., membranes 23 and 24.)

(M. 27.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Herts.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 26.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Herts.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictment at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *day of August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford."

(Ms. 20 and 21.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Suffolk.*—Indictment found at Bury St. Edmunds, before William Waldegrave and Henry Doyle, Knights; Clement Hyham, Ambrose Jermyn, Thomas Danyell, Thomas Edon, Nicholas Rokewood, Robert Rokewood, and Christopher Payton, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, charging John Dudley, late of London, Knight, otherwise John Earl of Warwick; Ambrose Dudley, late of London, Knight; *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; *Andrew Dudley,* late of London, Knight; and the said *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Thomas Palmer,* and Sir Francis Jobson and others, with levying war against the Queen, and asserting the title of the Lady Jane, 18 and 19 *July,* 1 *Mary,* in manner as before mentioned.

(M. 23.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Suffolk.*—Writ of Certiorari to Sir William Drury, Sir William Walgrave, Sir Henry Doyle, and their fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 22.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Suffolk.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments at *Westminster, on Saturday,* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford."

(M. 17.) 8 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law; John Huddelston, Philip Parys, John Cotton, Henry Pygott, Robert Payton, George Frevell, Thomas Ruddeston, Esquires, or any four or more of them. Great Seal of Edward VI. appended.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Monday,* 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Indictment found at Cambridge, before the last-mentioned Justices, charging the said Sir John Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, *Henry Dudley,* Esquire, *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Thomas Palmer,* and Sir Francis Jobson, with levying war against the Queen, at Cambridge, 16 and 17 *July,* 1 *Mary,* and taking their way on the 18th July, towards Framlingham Castle, for the purpose of depriving the Queen of her Royal dignity, &c.

(M. 19.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari to Richard Morgan, John Huddleston, Philip Parys, and their fellows, commanding

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXII.—*continued.*

them to return all indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 18.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford." Their Seals affixed.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) 12 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictments found at Westminster, before Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Edmund Peckham; John Baker; Edward North, Knight; Robert Broke; William Rooper; Robert Chydley; Ralph Cholmeley; and John Newdygate; against the said *Sir John Gate* and John Cheke, late of Stoke nigh Clare, in the county of Suffolk, Knight; for conspiring to depose the Queen; and that in order to carry their intention into effect, the said *Sir John Gate* and Sir John Cheke, 10 *July,* 1 *Mary,* treacherously entered into and took possession of the Tower of London, and attempted to bestow the royal title and dignity upon the Lady Jane, and then and there named and accepted the Lady Jane as Queen.

And also by various letters, written and printed, proclaimed the Lady Jane to be lawful Queen, and renounced their allegiance to the true Sovereign.

(M. 10.) { *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment found, as before mentioned, against the said *Sir John Gate,* charging him with compassing and imagining to depose and destroy the Queen, and for entering the Tower of London and proclaiming the Lady Jane, as before mentioned.

(M. 14.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to Sir Edward Hastyngs and his fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir John Gate,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 13.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return all the Indictments against *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Andrew Dudley,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford," and Seals remaining.

(M. 9.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the Justices.

(M. 8.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Marquis of Winchester and the other Justices, for bringing up *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Andrew Dudley,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before them at Westminster, in the great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday,* 19 *August instant.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford." One perfect Seal remaining, and marks of another.

Memoranda appear on the Indictments of the allowance of the following Letters Patent of Pardon, viz.:—

Sir Ambrose Dudley .	*Easter,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.*
Henry Dudley, Esquire.	
Sir Andrew Dudley .	
Sir Henry Gate . .	
Sir Francis Jobson .	*Hilary,* 1 *Mary.*

(Ms. 1 to 7.) *Saturday,* 19 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { RECORD of Sessions held before the Marquis of Winchester, the Earl of Bedford, and their fellows, before mentioned, in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

18 *August,* 1 *Mary.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* *Hertford.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* *Suffolk.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* *Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
The several Precepts grounded upon the Writs of Certiorari.
19 *August,* 1 *Mary.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower.
The Justices severally return their Indictments.
Hertford.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Suffolk.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Cambridge.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Middlesex.—Two indictments found, as before mentioned.

19 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { The said *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* are brought to the bar, and severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.
Memorandum of the Pardon being allowed of *Sir Andrew Dudley* and *Sir Henry Gate.*
Record brought into Court by the Marquis of Winchester, *Saturday next after the octave of St. Michael,* 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXIII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tenta apud Guihaldam Civitatis London. coram Thoma White, Majore Civitatis London' Thoma, Duce Norff. Marescall. Angliæ et aliis Sociis suis, decimo tertio die Nov. anno regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angliæ Franc. et Hiberniæ Reginæ, Fidei Defensatricis, et in Terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hibernicæ Supremi Capitis, Primo." *containing a file of* 14 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Guildford Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, *and* Henry Dudley.—*High Treason.—Assumption of the Royal Authority by the Lady Jane, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 13 *November,* 1 *Mary,* 1553.

(M. 14.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex and Herts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London; Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; Henry Bedyngfeld, Knight; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Edward Saunders, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Moyle, Knight; and Robert Broke, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of the City of London: the said Mayor, Duke of Norfolk, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir Edward Saunders, and Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum; for the trial of the indictments against *Archbishop Cranmer, Guyldeford Dudley* and *Jane* his wife, *Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* hereinafter set forth. Great Seal of Edward VI. affixed.

(M. 12.) *Saturday next after the morrow of All Souls,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found in the Court of Queen's Bench, charges that *Thomas Cranmer,* Archbishop of Canterbury, late of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey, together with John Duke of Northumberland, Henry Duke of Suffolk, William Marquis of Northampton, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and other traitors, compassing to depose the Queen from her Crown and Dignity, did, 10 *July,* enter the Tower of London, and declare the *Lady Jane,* wife of *Guyldeford Dudley,* Esquire, one of the daughters of the Duke of Suffolk, to be Queen of England: and received, acknowledged, and proclaimed her to be Queen, and honoured and received her as Queen there, and in various parts of the county of Middlesex, and by various letters subscribed by his, the said Archbishop's name, caused her to be proclaimed as Queen of England.

Furthermore, that when the said John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and others, did, 16 and 17 *July,* 1 *Mary,* at Cambridge, levy war against the Queen, he, the said *Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury,* as a false traitor against the Queen, retained Barnaby Byllet, William Mansford, Robert Durant, Robert Jackson, and others, to the number of 20 persons at least, at Westminster, and there caused them to be armed and arrayed, and did on *the* 12 *day of July,* 1 *Mary,* send them to the town of Cambridge in aid of the said Duke of Northumberland.

(M. 11.) *Saturday,* 12 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before Edward Hastyngs, Edmund Peckham, John Baker and Edward North, Knights; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; William Rooper, Robert Chydley, Ralph Cholmeley, and John Newdigate, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; against *Guyldeford Dudley,* Esquire, of the Parish of Saint Martin, nigh Charing Cross, and *Jane* his wife, for compassing to depose the Queen, and that on the 10 *July* they took possession of the Tower of London, and then and there proclaimed the said *Lady Jane* to be the true and undoubted Queen of England, and that she the said *Jane* then signed various writings "*Jane the Queen,*" against her allegiance, &c.

(M. 13.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench, for the return before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of London, and the Duke of Norfolk, and their fellows, of all indictments against *Archbishop Cranmer, Guyldeford Dudley,* and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley,* and *Henry Dudley.*

(M. 10.) 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Herts.*—Indictment found at Ware, before Sir John Butler, Knight, and his fellows, against *Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* as before set forth. (Pouch XXI., ms. 23 & 24, and Pouch XXII., ms. 24 & 25.)

(M. 9.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the *Archbishop, Guyldeford Dudley,* and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* before the Justices.

(M. 8.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the bodies of the prisoners before them at Guildhall, London, on *Monday the* 13 *November.* Signed, "By me Thomas Whyte," and "T. Norfolk," and marks of the Seals remaining.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXIII.—*continued.*

(Ms. 6 and 7.) *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the prisoners *on Monday* 13 *November*, 1 *Mary*. Signed as last mentioned, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) *Monday*, 13 *November*, 1 *Mary*. RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London, Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and other the Justices their fellows, held in the Guildhall of London, setting forth :—

11 *November*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex and Herts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

11 *November*, 1 *Mary*. Writ of Certiorari to the Justices of the Court of Queen's Bench.

11 *November*, 1 *Mary*. Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench, brings into Court, the before mentioned Indictments ; viz.,

Saturday next after the morrow of All Souls, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found in the Court of Queen's Bench.

Saturday, 12 *August*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. *Herts.*—Indictment found at Ware as before-mentioned.

13 *November*, 1 *Mary*. *Archbishop Cranmer*, *Guyldeford Dudley*, and the *Lady Jane*, *Sir Ambrose Dudley*, and *Henry Dudley*, are brought into Court by the Constable of the Tower : and, *Archbishop Cranmer*, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter ; and a Jury from the County of Middlesex is empanelled and sworn, and sufficient and probable evidence having been given on the part of the Queen, they retire to consider of their verdict : the *Archbishop* withdraws his plea, and pleads GUILTY.

Guyldeford Dudley and the *Lady Jane*, *Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley*, severally plead GUILTY. Judgment against the male prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Judgment against the *Lady Jane*, that she should be burned alive on Tower Hill, or beheaded, as the Queen should please.

Memorandum of the allowance of pardons to *Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley*, *Easter*, 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary*.

Record brought into Court by Sir Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, one of the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, 1 *December*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXIV.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing a file of 12 *membranes in tolerable condition.*

Trial and Conviction of William Hackney.—*Treason.*—*Forging the Sign Manual.*—*Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 5 *January*, 1 *Mary*, 155$\frac{3}{4}$.

(M. 12.) 2 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household ; Edward Hastings, Knight ; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Bench ; Edward Walgrave, Knight ; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer ; Humphrey Brown, Knight ; Edward North, Knight ; Thomas Pope, Knight ; Roger Cholmeley, Knight ; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law ; Richard Catlyn, Serjeant-at-Law ; William Roper, Robert Chidley, and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires : the said Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir H. Brown, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Robert Broke, Richard Catlyn, William Roper, Robert Chidley, and Ralph Cholmeley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal of Edward VI. annexed.

(Ms. 9, 10, and 11.) 3 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, on *Friday*, 5 *January*. Signed " Robert Rochestre ;" and panels annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, setting forth so much of the Statute, 1 Mariæ, Statute 2, c. 6, as relates to forging the Queen's Sign Manual, Privy Signet, or Privy Seal, and charges that *William Hackney*, late of London, Yeoman, otherwise *William Hackney*, late of London, Yeoman, one of the Grometers of the Queen's Chamber, did, 14 *December*, 1 *Mary*, forge a Bill in the name of the Queen under her Sign Manual, for granting the said *William Hackney* an annuity of 40 marks during his life ; and that upon the said Bill, he forged the Sign Manual with the words " Marye the Quene."

POUCH XXIV.—*continued.*

(M. 6.) *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment against the said *William Hackney*, for that being committed to the Tower for the before-mentioned offence, under the custody of John Brydges, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, he, on the 27 *December*, 1 *Mary*, escaped from the same.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) Annexed to the Indictment are two Signed Bills, both superscribed "*Marye the Quene*," the forged one, which is the subject of the Indictment: and another, presenting Robert Parker, Clerk, to the parish church of Kegworth, in the County of Leicester.

(M. 3.) 3 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *William Hackney* before them at Westminster, on *Friday* 5 *January*, then next. Signed "Robert Rochest[r]," and his Seal affixed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, setting forth:—

2 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—The before mentioned Indictments.

5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The prisoner is brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Memorandum.—Record brought into Court by Sir Edward Hastings, one, &c. *Hilary Term*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXV.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tenta apud Guihaldam Civitatis London, XXII die Januarii, anno Regni Reginæ Mariæ primo, coram Thoma Whyte, Majore Civitatis prædictæ, et Soc. suis Justic. etc." *and below* "Robertus Dudley, Miles:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes in very good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Dudley.—*High Treason.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *January*, 1 *Mary*, 155$\frac{3}{4}$.

(M. 9.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London; Edward Earl of Derby; Edward Earl of Devon; Henry Earl of Sussex; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edward Walgrave, Knight; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Humphrey Brown, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edward North, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; and Robert Broke, Esquire, Recorder of London: the said Mayor, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir Humphrey Brown, Sir Roger Cholmeley, and Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum; for the trial of the Indictment against *Sir Robert Dudley*, afterwards set forth. The trial to take place in the Guildhall of London. Portion of the Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) *Tuesday next after the Feast of the Epiphany, to wit* 9 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Indictment found at Norwich in the Shire House of the County of Norfolk, before Richard Southwell, Knight; Christopher Heydon, Knight; Edmund Wyndham, Knight; Thomas Gawdye, Serjeant-at-law; Robert Holdich; Henry Hubberde; Osbert Moundford; and Nicholas Rookwood, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, &c., charges that John Duke of Northumberland; William Marquis of Northampton; John Earl of Warwick; John Gate, Knight; and Thomas Palmer, Knight, at Cambridge, 16 and 17 *July*, 1 *Mary*, levied war against the Queen, and that *Robert Dudley*, late of London, Knight, son of the said Duke of Northumberland, did 18 *July*, 1 *Mary*, take forcible possession, in manner of war, of the town of King's Lynn, and there proclaimed the Lady Jane, wife of Guyldeford Dudley, brother of the said *Sir Robert Dudley*, Queen, and endeavoured to excite George Ryveley, then Mayor of Lynn, and other the Queen's lieges dwelling in Lynn, to withdraw their allegiance from the Queen, and join the Duke of Northumberland and the other traitors before mentioned, in levying war against the Queen.

(M. 8.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Henry Earl of Sussex; Richard Southwell, Knight; Henry Bedyngfield, Knight; John Shelton, Knight; Christopher Haydon, Knight; Edmund Wyndham, Knight; William Paston, Knight; William Woodhouse, Knight; Thomas Gawdye, Serjeant-at-Law; Robert Holdich; Henry Hubbard; Osbert Moundford; John Corbett; and Nicholas Rokewood, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Robert Dudley* before the Lord Mayor and the other Justices.

(M. 4.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Lord Chamberlain and Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Robert Dudley* before the Justices.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXV.—*continued.*

(M. 3.) 20 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Robert Dudley* before them at Guildhall, on *Monday* 22 *January*. Signed, "*By me Thomas Whyte, Edward Derby*." Marks of the Seals remaining.

(M. 7.) 20 *January*, 1 *Mary*. Precept addressed to the above-mentioned Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall, on *Monday* 22 *January*. Signed, "*By me Thomas Whyte, Edward Derby*." Marks of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 22 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *London*.—PLEAS before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of London, and his fellows, setting forth:—

19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.
9 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Indictment found at Norwich as before mentioned.

Sir Robert Dudley being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Memorandum of the allowance of the pardon of the said *Sir Robert Dudley, Easter Term*, 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary*.

Record brought into Court by Thomas Whyte, Mayor, one of the Justices, &c. *Hilary Term*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXVI.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessiones tent. apud Westmonast., xv. die Feb., anno Regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angl. Franc. et Hibern. Reginæ, Fidei Defensoris, &c., primo, et diversis aliis diebus ibidem continuat. per diversa adjornamenta coram Willielmo Marchione Winton. Thesaur. Angliæ, et aliis Justic. etc.:" *containing a file of* 36 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of the accomplices in Wyatt's *Rebellion.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 15—26 *February*, 1 *Mary*, 155$\frac{3}{4}$.

(M. 36.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England; Henry Earl of Arundel, Master and Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Henry Lord Stafford; Thomas Cheyne, Knight of the Garter, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; William Petre, Knight, one of the principal Secretaries of State; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; John Baker, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; and Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law: the said Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Arundel, Earl of Bedford, Sir William Petre, Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir John Baker, Sir William Porteman, Edward Saunders, Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Seal of Queen Mary annexed, but not perfect.

(Ms. 34 and 35.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury *on Tuesday*, 13 *February*, and panel annexed. Seal remaining.

(Ms. 32 and 33.) *Tuesday*, 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster, against *Thomas Wyott*, late of Alyngton in the county of Kent, Knight, otherwise *Thomas Wyatt*, late of London, Knight; *George Harper*, late of Chart next Sutton Valence, in the same county, Knight; *Robert Rudstone*, late of Boughton Mounchesey, in the same county, Esquire; *William Cromer*, late of Dunstall, in the same county, Esquire; *Cuthbert Vaughan*, late of Great Chart, in the same county, Esquire; *Anthony Knevett*, late of Chedingston, in the same county, Esquire; *William Knevett*, late of London, Gentleman; *Walter Mauntell* the elder, late of Horton Monachorum, in the same county, Esquire; *Walter Mauntell* the younger, late of Canterbury, in the same county, Gentleman; *Alexander Brette*, late of London, Gentleman; *Henry Fane*, late of Tunbridge, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Culpeper*, late of Aylesforth, in the same county, Gentleman: charging them with compassing and machinating to depose the Queen from her royal state and dignity.

Furthermore, that with banners displayed, and a great multitude of rebels, in number 3000 and more, they assembled at Brentford, and levied war against the Queen, 7 *February*, 1 *Mary*, and marched towards London, the Queen being in her palace in her city of Westminster, and again levied war against the Queen at Charing Cross, in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, &c.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 29.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept, addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Robert Rudstone, William Cromer, Cuthbert Vaughan, Anthony Knevett, William Knevett, Walter Mauntell the elder, Walter Mauntell the younger, Alexander Brett, Henry Fane, and Thomas Culpeper*, before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Thursday*, 15 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and seals affixed.

(Ms. 30 and 31.) *Thursday*, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *William Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Knight; *Thomas Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Esquire; *George Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Esquire; *William Pelham*, late of London, Gentleman; *Brian Fitzwilliam*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Parcyvall*, late of London, Yeoman; *William Staunton*, late of London, Yeoman; *George Moore*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Fane*, late of Tunbridge, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Islay*, late of Boxley, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Leonard Digges*, late of Barham, in the county of Kent, Esquire; *Henry Blysse*, late of London, Yeoman; *John Thorneton*, late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *John Nayler*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *Edward Wyott*, late of Allynton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman, otherwise *Edward Wyatt*, late of Allynton in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *Reginald Cowche*, late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; and *William Wyngfeld*, late of London, Yeoman; charging them with levying war against the Queen, in the same manner as in the previous Indictment.

(Ms. 27 and 28.) 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Another Precept from the Justices, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of another Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Friday*, 16 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Bedford," and panel annexed. The two Seals remaining.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *James Eglyn*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, clothworker; *Richard Burne*, late of Smarden, in the same county, Labourer; *Anthony Browne*, late of Syttyngbourne, in the same county, Tailor; *Edward Alyde*, late of Greenwich, in the same county, Bowyer; *Hugh Griffyn*, late of London, Capper; *Henry Gowldston*, late of London, Painter; *Richard Lyster*, late of London, Labourer; *Henry Barker*, late of London, Shoemaker; *Richard Twety*, late of London, Carman; *Thomas Hyll*, late of London, Carman; *Nicholas Crotche*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *William Smyth*, late of Southwark, Carman; *William Gryffyn*, late of Southwark, Porter; *George Turner*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Thomas Whyte*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Thomas Tyler*, late of Southwark, Hosier; *William Arselyn*, late of Southwark, Poulterer; *Richard Wylcocks*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Leonard Ramsey*, late of Southwark, Cutler; *George Savage*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *William Young*, late of Southwark, Bowyer; *Robert Pennyll*, late of Southwark, Bricklayer; *Francis Hunt*, late of Southwark, Waterman; *Richard Howe*, late of London, Yeoman; *Owen Davys*, late of London, Sawyer; *Richard Clare*, late of London, Painter; *Humphrey Byllote*, late of Richmond, in the county of Surrey, Weaver; *Lawrence Harris*, late of Kingston, in the county of Surrey, Glover; *Thomas Atry*, late of Southwark, Capper; *Robert More*, late of Brentford, in the county of Middlesex, Tailor; *Thomas Laurence*, late of Garneford, in the county of Middlesex, Labourer; *Thomas Clerke*, late of Stepney, in the county of Middlesex, Shoemaker; *Richard Wall*, late of Dunwich, in the county of Suffolk, Labourer; *John Maryett*, late of Bucking Ashe, in the county of Suffolk, Tailor; *John Lodwyn*, late of Thame, in the county of Oxford, Labourer; *Charles Everett*, late of Puddle, in the county of Dorset, Labourer; *John Howse*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Shipwright; *Cuthbert Lightfote*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Capper; *Anthony Rydyng*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Capper; *Thomas Normavell*, late of Haven, in the county of Southampton, Tailor; *Nicholas Palmer*, late of Hamilton, in the county of Rutland, Bowyer; *John Mychell*, late of Hockley, in the county of Essex, Labourer; *Hugh Allen*, late of Kingston-nigh-Portsmouth, in the county of Sussex, Yeoman; and *William Knight*, late of Hyde, in the county of Kent, Waterman, and others, for levying war against the Queen at Brentford, 7 *February*, as before-mentioned.

(M. 23.) *Monday next after the Octaves of the Purification*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Robert Bower*, late of Syttyngbourne, in the county of Kent, Bricklayer; *Thomas Mosse*, late of Newington, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Robert Fuller*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Fuller; *Mark Warforde*, late of Ashby, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Synnocke*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Fuller; *Thomas Barrowe*, late of Dunstal, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Robert Freeman*, late of Ashford, in the county of Kent, Brickmaker; *Henry Knock*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Smith*, late of Dartford, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Marshe*, late of Hartlyp, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Henry Tomson*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *William Nott*, late of Berne, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Thomas Cryppyddes*, late of Berne, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *William Hardyng*, late of Gyllyngham, in the county of Kent, Mariner; *Thomas Lambert*, late of Snodland, in the county of Kent, Tailor; *George Nerfyn*, late of Rochester, in the county of Kent, Sawyer; *George Bowin*, late of Dulwich, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Harrys*, late of Edderton in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Thomas Brysenden*, late of Sutton, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Floggyn*, late of Dartford, in the county of Kent, Mariner; *Michael Wrytte*, late of Mylton, in the

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

county of Kent, Painter; *Peter Pereson,* late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Shoemaker; *Thomas Normavell,* late of Haven, in the county of Kent, Tailor; *Thomas Young,* late of Northfleet, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *George Waterhouse,* late of Canterbury, in the county of Kent, Smith; *Stephen Glover,* late of Bettersden, in the county of Kent, Carpenter; and very many others, for levying war against the Queen, 7 *February,* at Brentford, as before-mentioned.

(M. 24.) 15 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Westminster.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return all Indictments against the said *Robert Fuller, Robert Bower, Mark Warforde,* and *John Synnocke,* before the Marquis of Winchester, and other the before mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer.

(M. 19.) 15 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Westminster.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Bailiff of Westminster, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffin, Henry Gowldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsey, George Savage, William Young, Robert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davys, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clerke, Richard Wall, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lightfote, Anthony Rydyng, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell, Hugh Alen,* and *William Knight,* at Westminster, on *Monday,* 19 *February.* Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and Seals affixed.

(M. 22.) 16 *February,** [1] *Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Bailiff of Westminster, commanding him to bring up *Robert Bower, Robert Fuller, Mark Warforde, John Synnocke,* and the greater part of the persons named in the indictment (M. 23), before them, on *Friday,* 16 *February.*

(M. 21.) 17† *February,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, directing him to bring up the said *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George Brooke, Robert Parsyvall, William Staunton, George Moore, Thomas Fane, Thomas Isley, Leonard Dygges, Edward Wyott, Reginald Cowche,* and *William Wyngfield* before the Justices.

(M. 20.) 16† *February,* 1 *Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George Brooke, William Pelham, Bryan Fytzwylliam, Robert Parcyvall, William Staunton, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Ilsley, Leonard Dygges, Edward Wyott, Reginald Cowche,* and *William Wyngfield,* before them, *on Monday the* 19 *instant.* Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and Seals affixed.

(M. 18.) 19 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Sheriffs commanding them to bring up *Leonard Dygges* before the Justices.

(M. 17.) 19 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Sheriffs commanding them, to bring up *John Nayler, Henry Blysse, Leonard Dygges, Reginald Cowche,* and *William Wyngfeld,* before them at Westminster, on *Wednesday,* 20 *February.*

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 10‡ *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Thursday,* 22 *February.* Signed "Winchester, Bedford," and Seals remaining. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) *Thursday,* 22 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *John Goldewell,* late of Great Chart, in the county of Kent, Gentleman, and *Hugh Bothe,* late of London, Yeoman, for levying war against the Queen, at Brentford, &c., 7 *February,* 1 *Mary.*

(M. 12.) 21 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Hugh Bothe* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 22 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Hugh Bothe,* before them, *on Thursday the* 22 *February.* Signed "Winchester."

(M. 10.) 22 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Steward of the Marshalsea Court of the Royal Household, and the Marshal of the said Household, commanding them to bring up the body of *John Goldewell,* to the Great Hall of Pleas, *at Westminster, on Monday the* 26 *February.*

(Ms. 1 to 9.) 15, 16, 19, 20, 22, and 26 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, before the said William Marquis of Winchester, Henry Earl of Arundel, and other their fellows, in the Great Hall there, setting forth :—

13 *February,* 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

* In the original ("Septimo,") being probably by mistake from copying a form of the preceding reign.
† Sic.
‡ Sic. A blank has been left in which "x" has been written.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Precept and Return of Grand Jury.

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 32 and 33.)

Sessions adjourned to *Thursday*, 15 *February*.

Thursday, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir William Brooke*, and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 30 and 31.)

15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Robert Rudstone, William Cromer, Cuthbert Vaughan, Anthony Knevett, William Knevett, Walter Mauntell the elder, Walter Mauntell the younger, Alexander Brett, Henry Fane*, and *Thomas Culpeper*, are placed at the bar, and being severally arraigned plead GUILTY.

Judgment against them, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Friday* 16 *February*, to be held at Westminster, in the White Hall.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Precept for and return of Grand Jury.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *James Eglyn*, and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 25 and 26.)

Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, one, &c., appears in Court, and returns the Indictments against *Robert Bower*, and others, according to the Certiorari, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*.

Monday next after the Octaves of the Purification, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Robert Bower*, and others, as before set forth. (M. 24.)

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Robert Bower, Robert Fuller, Mark Warforde, John Synnocke, Thomas Barrowe, Robert Freeman, Henry Knock, John Smith, John Mershe, Henry Tomson, William Nott, Thomas Cryppyddes, William Hardyng, Thomas Lambert, George Nerfyn, George Bowin, John Harrys, Thomas Brysenden, John Floggyn, Michael Wrytte, Peter Pereson, Thomas Young, George Waterhouse, Stephen Glover, Edward Howsenden, Thomas Hocker, George Crayford, George Lyster, Thomas Treape, John Sharlen, Nicholas Huchinson, Francis Garrett, William Platt, William Gerom, John Bulmer, Robert Bryggys, James Hogerson, Thomas Assheley, John Ambrose, Edward Barton, Roger Hall, Thomas Bett, Stephen Holland, Edward Tomson, Thomas Bocher, Henry Bisshop, Robert Bertley, Thomas Rygby, Robert Tayleure, Thomas Baker, Robert Spryngell, William Gybbons, Richard Carpenter, John Baker, Thomas Langryde, Reginald Sykes, John Cumberlyche, John West, Thomas Deynham, Thomas Smith, Simon Beckett, Edward Reve, William Nevell, John Barnerd, Robert Bekwyth, William Densdall, William Megson, Thomas Geffrey, Thomas Edwards, Oliver Bucke, Nicholas Gyles, Bryan Shaw, Thomas Hays, Simon Andratt, John Mayndye, Thomas Hubberd, Stephen Morris, Richard Snowden, John Whatton, Thomas Caplin, Thomas Alleyn, John Hayward, Robert Hall, James Dobson, Thomas Bevyn, Thomas Hawkins, Richard Hobbes, Simon Godrett, Thomas Hethecott, John Hyll, Richard Snodde, Thomas Dey*, and *Stephen Fuller*, are brought to the bar by Geoffrey Harryson, Bailiff of Westminster, and being severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 19 *February*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas.

Monday, 19 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay*, and *Edward Wyott*, are brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower.

James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffyn, Henry Goldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsey, George Savage, William Young, Robert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davies, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clarke, Richard Walle, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lyghtfote, Anthony Ryding, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell, Hugh Alen, and *William Knight*, are brought to the bar by Geoffrey Harryson, Bailiff of Westminster.

Sir William Brooke and *George Brooke*, being arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

They are remanded to the Tower, and the summoning of the Petty Jury is stayed.

In like manner *Hugh Alen* is remanded to the custody of the Bailiff of Westminster.

And the said *Thomas Brooke, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay, Edward Wyott, James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffyn, Henry Goldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsay, George Savage, William Young, Robert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davies, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clarke, Richard Walle, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lyghtfoote, Anthony Rydyng, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell*, and *William Knight*, being severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment against the said *Thomas Brooke, George Moore, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay*, and *Edward Wyott*, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Judgment against the said *James Eglyn* and others, as is usual in cases of High Treason,

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

except as against *William Smith* and *George Savage,* who are remanded. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to the morrow, viz., *Tuesday,* 20 *February.*

20 *February,* 1 *Mary.*—*John Naylor, Henry Blysse, Leonard Dygges,* and *Reginald Cowche,* are brought to the bar by the Sheriffs of London, and plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason against *Naylor, Dygges,* and *Cowche.* Execution to be had at Tyburn, and *Blysse* is remanded to Newgate.

Sessions adjourned to *Thursday,* 22 *February.*

Thursday, 22 *February,* 1 *Mary. Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *John Goldewell* and *Hugh Bothe,* as before set forth.

Hugh Bothe being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday,* 26 *February.*

Monday, 26 *February,* 1 *Mary.*—*John Goldewell* being brought to the bar, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Sessions concluded.

Record brought into Court by the Marquis of Winchester, *Easter,* 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXVII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is nearly defaced, containing a file of 9 *membranes, somewhat faded and crumpled.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 15 *March,* 1 *Mary,* 155$\frac{3}{4}$.

(M. 9.) 9 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England; Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Baker, Knight; John Mordaunt, Knight; Thomas Cornewallis, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Richard Catlyn, Serjeant-at-Law; William Roper, Robert Chydley, and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires, or any four or more of them; for the trial of *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and *Sir George Harper,* upon the Indictment found against them before Sir William Petre and his fellows, afterwards set forth. Great Seal of Queen Mary affixed.

(M. 6.) *Tuesday,* 13 *February,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster before Sir William Petre, Knight, and his fellows, against *Sir Thomas Wyatt,* otherwise *Wyott,* and *Sir George Harper,* for levying war against the Queen, 7 *February,* 1 *Mary,* to the same effect as the preceding Indictment. (Pouch XXVI., Membranes 32 and 33.)

(M. 8.) 9 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to the said Sir William Petre and his fellows, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, for the return of the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and *Sir George Harper.*

(M. 7.) 12 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to Sir Thomas Bromley and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment at Westminster, on *Thursday,* 15 *March.* Signed "Winchester" and "Arundell," and Seals affixed; in better preservation than usual.

(M. 5.) 13 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Thomas Wyatt* before the Justices.

(M. 4.) 14 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Thomas Wyatt* at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Thursday,* 15 *March instant.*

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Thursday,* 15 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions before William Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, Justices, &c., held in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

9 *March,* 1 *Mary. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *March,* 1 *Mary. Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir William Petre and others.

13 *March,* 1 *Mary.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus with respect to *Sir Thomas Wyatt* only.

12 *March,* 1 *Mary.* { Precept to the said Sir William Petre and his fellows to bring up the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and Sir George Harper.

14 *March,* 1 *Mary.*—Precept grounded on the said Writ of Habeas Corpus.

Sir William Petre in person delivers the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt.*

POUCH XXVII.—*continued.*

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, as before set forth. (Pouch XXVI., Ms. 32 and 33.)

Sir Thomas Wyatt being brought to the bar by Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, one, &c. *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXVIII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing 16 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Attainder of Henry Duke of Suffolk.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 17 *February*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 13.) 6 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Francis Earl of Huntingdon; Thomas Hastyngs, Knight; Thomas Nevyll, Knight; Francis Cave; George Sherarde; Bartinus Hasilrygg; William Fawnte; Henry Poole; George Turpyn; John Hunt; Michael Purefey; and George Vyncente; the said Earl of Huntingdon, Sir Thomas Hastyngs, Sir Thomas Nevyll, Francis Cave, William Fawnte, George Turpyn, John Hunt, and Michael Purefey, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed. Perfect.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) 6 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Leicester on *Saturday*, 10 *February*. Signed by Francis Cave, William Faunte, Henry Poole, Bartinus Hasylryg, and Michael Purefey, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) *Saturday*, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—Indictment found before the said Francis Cave and his fellows, against *Henry Duke of Suffolk*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, charges that he, together with John Graye, late of Brodegate aforesaid, Knight, and Thomas Graye, also late of Brodegate, Esquire, his brothers; George Medley, late of Brodegate, Esquire; Thomas Daunet, late of Brodegate, Gentleman; William Burdet, late of Woolescrofte, Gentleman; John Wollocke, late of Loughborough, in the said county, Clerk; and Bartholomew Wollocke, late of Brodegate, Gentleman; levied war against the Queen at Leicester, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*, and prosecuted such war with a great multitude, and much violence.

Further that the said *Duke of Suffolk*, with the parties above named, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*, proclaimed that he would give a pay of sixpence per diem, to every one of the Queen's subjects who would adhere to him in the said war.

(M. 16.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Commission, whereby Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of the said *Henry Duke of Suffolk*, with the usual powers. Superscribed "*Marye the Quene;*" and Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(M. 15.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Francis Earl of Huntingdon and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment against the *Duke of Suffolk* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 14.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments before him, at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*. Seal affixed.

(M. 6.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir John Gage, Knight of the Garter, the Queen's Chamberlain and Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Suffolk*, on such day as the Lord High Steward shall direct.

(M. 5.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Westminster.*—The Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*.

(M. 7.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Westminster.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Thomas Hale, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke of Suffolk*, to appear before him, the said Lord High Steward at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*. Mark of the Seal.

(M. 8.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of the following Peers:—William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of

POUCH XXVIII.—*continued.*

Worcester; Henry Earl of Rutland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Henry Earl of Sussex; Francis Earl of Huntingdon; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgavenney; Edward Lord Clinton; John Lord Lumley; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borough;" Henry Lord Stafford; William Lord Pagett; and Thomas Lord Darcy. "*Dic. qd. est culpabilis*" written against every name.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) *Saturday*, 17 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of Pleas, before Henry Earl of Arundel, pro hac vice, Lord High Steward of England, at Westminster, setting forth:—

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Earl of Huntingdon and his fellows.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept grounded on said Writ of Certiorari.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept, addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Francis Cave, Esquire, delivers the Indictment found against the said *Duke of Suffolk*.

The Constable of the Tower brings up the body of the prisoner.

The Serjeant-at-Arms, in person, returns his Precepts.

Proclamation made that the Peers should answer to their names.

The Peers being in Court, to wit, William Marquis of Winchester, and all the others named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Saturday, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester*.—Indictment taken as before mentioned.

17 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—The *Duke of Suffolk* being brought to the bar, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Whereupon the said William Marquis of Winchester, John Earl of Bedford, and the before mentioned Earls and Barons, Peers, &c. are examined separately by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that the *Duke* is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Henry Earl of Arundel, &c., *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXIX.

Pouch with the indorsement defaced, containing a file of 19 *membranes, in tolerable condition.*

Trials of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton *and* Sir James Croftes.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—The first Acquitted, the second Convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 17–28 *April*, 1 *Mary*, 1554.

(M. 19.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor of London; William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastings, Knight, Master of the Horse; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, Knight, Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Andrew Judde, Knight; or any four of them: for the trial of *Peter Caro*, late of London, Knight; *William Pikerynge*, late of London, Knight; *Nicholas Throkmorton*, late of London, Knight; *Edward Warner*, late of London, Knight; *Edward Rogers*, late of London, Knight; *Nicholas Arnolde*, late of London, Knight; *James Croftes*, late of London, Knight; *William Wynter*, late of London, Gentleman; and *William Thomas*, late of London, Gentleman; indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Queen Mary extant, but not appended.

(M. 16.) 17 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Thomas Bromley, Knight; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Richard Morgan, Knight; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; David Brooke, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; Andrew Judde, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Serjeant-at-Law and Recorder of the City; or any four of them. Great Seal of Queen Mary appended.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 5 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury on *Saturday*, 7 *April*, at Guildhall, and panel annexed. Signed "Thomas Bromley,"

POUCH XXIX.—*continued.*

(M. 13.) 7 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—Indictment charges that the said *Sir Peter Caro*, *Sir William Pikerynge*, *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton*, *Sir Edward Warner*, *Sir Edward Rogers*, *Sir Nicholas Arnolde*, *Sir James Croftes*, *William Wynter*, and *William Thomas*, together with *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, *Sir George Harper*, and other traitors, did on the 26 *November*, 1 *Mary*, in the parish of Saint Gregory, in the ward of Castle Baynard, conspire to deprive the Queen of her crown and dignity.

And further, that they the said *Sir Peter Caro* and others, then and there compassed to take and seize the Tower of London, and hold the same by force, and to levy war against the Queen in the counties of Kent and Devon, and elsewhere.

And furthermore, that they, together with the said Sir Thomas Wyatt and Sir George Harper, and also with Henry Isley, Knight, Robert Rudston, William Cromer, Thomas Brooke, and other traitors, to the amount of 2,000 persons, 26 *January*, 1 *Mary*, by force and arms, levied war against the Queen at Rochester and elsewhere in the county of Kent.

And afterwards, namely, from the 27 to the 31 *January*, continued in warlike array in the county of Kent.

And again, on the 3, 4, and 5 *February*, proceeded in warlike array to the borough of Southwark; and from thence in like manner, 6 *February*, to Brentford, in the county of Middlesex; and from thence, on the 7 *February*, to the City of London, viz., to the parish of Saint Dunstan-in-the-West, and again levied war against the Queen, she being in her Palace of Westminster.

And furthermore, they the said *Sir Peter Caro* and others abetted, comforted, and assisted Wyatt in his rebellion.

(M. 18.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir Thomas Whyte, Sir Thomas Bromley, and others, commanding them to return their Indictments before the said Sir Thomas Whyte, the Marquis of Winchester, and their fellows.

(M. 17.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the said Sir Thomas Bromley and others, commanding them to return the Indictments at Guildhall, London, on the 17 *April instant*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(M. 12.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* and *Sir James Croftes* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* at Guildhall, on *Tuesday*, 17 *April*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(M. 9.) *No date*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury of twenty-four, as well knights as others, of the visne or parish of Saint Gregory, in Castle Baynard Ward, for the trial of *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton*; returnable at Guildhall, *Tuesday*, 17 *April*.

(M. 10.) { Panel of Petty Jury annexed, from which it appears that Robert Whetstones, Edward Banks, Roger Marten, Humphrey Baskarvyle, Thomas Kygheley, Anthony Caltropp, Richard Poynter, Walter Yong, William Beswyk, Simon Lowe, John Cater, and Emanuel Lucar were sworn. Geoffrey Walkeden and Thomas Bacon were challenged on the part of the Queen, and Ralph Grenewey, John Vadye, James Altham, Francis Lambart, Richard Newport, William Peterson, John Rauffe, Philip Gunter, John Jaques, and Henry Grover on the part of the prisoner.

(M. 8.) 17 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—Recognizance entered into, by Robert Whetstones and the rest of the Jury, for their appearance before the Lords and others of the Privy Council, to answer to what shall be then and there objected to them.

(M. 7.) 27 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir James Croftes* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 26* *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir James Croftes*, at Guildhall, on *Saturday*, 28 *April*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *No date*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir James Croftes*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 17 *and* 28 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of the Sessions held before Sir Thomas Whyte and his fellows in the Guildhall of London, setting forth:—

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Writ of Certiorari as above.

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower, and the Justices Precept thereupon.

Sir Thomas Bromley, in person, brings up the Indictment.

7 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Tuesday, 17 *April*, 1 *Mary*.—*Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

* It appears as if this date had been altered from "xxvii."

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXIX.—*continued.*

Sessions adjourned to *Saturday then next, viz.*, 21 *April;* further adjourned to the 26 *April*, and again to the 28 *April.*

28 *April*, 1 *Mary.*—*Sir James Croftes* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Thomas Whyte, on *Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension*, 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXX.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Guyhaldam Civitatis London. IX. die Maii, anno primo Mariæ Reginæ Angliæ, etc.," *and below*, "Wills. Thomas:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of William Thomas.—*High Treason.—Compassing the Queen's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 9 *May*, 1 *Mary*, 1554.

(M. 11.) 1 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor of London; William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Master of the Horse; John Bourne, Knight, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Southwell, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Andrew Judde, Knight; or any four or more of them. Great Seal of Queen Mary appended.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 4 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—The n Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grad Jury, *at Guildhall, on Tuesday*, 8 *May, then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 8.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against *William Thomas* late of London, Esquire, charges, that he, hearing of the proposed marriage between the Queen and Philip Prince of Spain, had a discourse with one Nicholas Arnolde, late of London, Knight, as to the manner in which such marriage could be prevented or impeded, upon which the said *William Thomas* put various arguments against such marriage in writing, and afterwards, to wit 21 *December*, 1 *Mary*, at London, in the parish of St. Alban, in the ward of Cripplegate, the said *William Thomas* compassed and imagined the death of the Queen.

And afterwards, on the 22 *December*, in order to carry his wicked intentions into effect, he went unto the house of the said Sir Nicholas, in the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less, in the ward of Farringdon Without, and there had a traitorous discourse with the said Nicholas to the following effect:—"*Whether were it not a good 'devise' to have all these perils that we have talked of, taken away with very little bloodshed, that is to say, by killing of the Queen. I think John Fitzwilliams might be persuaded to do it, because he seems by his countenance to be so manly a man, that he will not refuse any peril that might come to his own person to deliver his whole native country from so many and so great dangers as be now offered thereunto if he might be made to understand them,*" which words the said Sir Nicholas afterwards, viz., 24 *December*, at London, in the parish of St. Anne, in the ward of Aldersgate, repeated to James Croftes, Knight, one of the conspirators, with Sir Thomas Wyatt, a traitor, who had been attainted for levying war against the Queen, whereof the said James Croftes was also attainted.

And the said *William Thomas*, not contented with the before-mentioned treasons, in order more fully to fulfil such his imaginations, 27 *December*, went from London to Devonshire, to a place there called Mount Sautrey, then inhabited by Peter Caro, Knight, with which Peter Caro, an abominable traitor, the said *William Thomas* had a traitorous conference and consultation, and then and there aided the said Peter Caro; and afterwards, to wit 4 *February*, fled from Mount Sautrey, from county to county, in disguise, not knowing where to conceal himself, and yet he did not desist from sending seditious bills and letters to his friends, declaring his treasonable intentions, in order that he might induce them to join him in his treasons.

(M. 7.) 7 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of Sir Nicholas Arnolde and Sir James Croftes before the Justices.

POUCH XXX.—*continued.*

(M. 6.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary*. { **London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up Sir Nicholas Arnolde and Sir James Croftes at Guildhall, on *Wednesday then next, viz.*, 9 *May*. Signed "Thomas Whyte," and Seal affixed.

(M. 5.) 7 *May*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *William Thomas* before the Justices.

(M. 4.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *William Thomas* at Guildhall, on *Wednesday then next, viz.*, 9 *May*. Signed "Thomas Whyte," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) *No date*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury at Guildhall, on *Wednesday*, 9 *May*, 1 *Mary*, with panel annexed.

(M. 1.) *Wednesday*, 9 *May*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—RECORD of Sessions held at Guildhall before the said Sir Thomas Whyte and his fellows, setting forth:—

1 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
8 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Indictment, as before mentioned.
William Thomas being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty.
Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution at Tyburn.
Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, on *Monday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXXI.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum die Veneris videlt. nono die Marcii, anno Regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hibern. Reginæ, &c., primo:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Gray.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 9 *March*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 11.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, Vice Chamberlain; William Petre, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Baker, Knight; John Mordaunte, Knight; Thomas Cornewallis, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Richard Catlin, Serjeant-at-Law; William Roper; Robert Chidley; and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires; or any four or more of them; for the trial of *John Graye*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, Knight; *Thomas Graye*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, Knight; and *George Medley*, late of Brodegate aforesaid, Esquire, indicted as after mentioned. Portion of the Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(M. 8.) *Saturday*, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—Indictment found at Leicester, before Francis Cave, George Sherrard, and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, against the said *Sir Thomas Graye* and *George Medley*, as accomplices with the Duke of Suffolk in levying war against the Queen, and seeking to deprive her of her Crown and Dignity, at Leicester, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*.

And furthermore, that the said *Sir Thomas Graye* and *George Medley* published a false and treasonable proclamation, offering 6*d.* per diem, to every one of the Queen's lieges, who would adhere to the said Duke, in execution of his traitorous intentions.

(M. 10.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England, and other his fellows, for the return of the above-mentioned indictment.

(M. 9.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Leicester.*—The Justices Precept for the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster, on *Friday*, 9 *March*. Signed "Bedford."

(M. 7.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, to bring up the body of *Sir Thomas Graye* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Thomas Graye* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 9 *March*. Signed "Arundell" and "Bedford," and Seals remaining.

* This document is evidently out of place, nor is it consistent with the date of the trial of Sir James Croftes.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Middlesex and Leicester.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury on *Friday*, 9 *March*, for the trial of the said *Sir Thomas Graye.* Signed "Arundell." Seal affixed; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Friday*, 9 *March*, 1 *Mary.* RECORD of the Sessions held before Henry Earl of Sussex, Sir Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse, and their fellows, in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

8 *March*, 1 *Mary.*—Writ of Certiorari as above.

8 *March*, 1 *Mary.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus as above.

8 *March*, 1 *Mary.*—The Justices' Precepts grounded on the two preceding Writs.

10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester.*—Indictment as before set forth.

9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Sir Thomas Graye* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower pleads Not Guilty. Jury sworn, but before they retire to give their verdict, and after sufficient and probable evidence has been given on the part of the Queen, the said *Sir Thomas Graye* pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Henry Earl of Arundel, *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

BUNDLE XXXII.

Bundle entitled, "Indictamenta de Termino Sanctæ Trinitatis annis Regnorum Philippi et Mariæ Regis et Reginæ, post conquestum Angliæ, primo et secundo:" *containing* 67 *membranes in good preservation.*

Trials of the Surrey Rioters or Rebels.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—The larger number convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13-21 *February*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 17.) 12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; John Mordaunt, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Thomas Holcrofte, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Anthony Stapleton, and John Eston, Esquires: the said Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Thomas Pope, Anthony Stapleton, and John Eston, or any one of them, being of the Quorum. Portion of Great Seal of Queen Mary affixed.

(M. 16.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark, against *William Chylde*, late of Horton, in the county of Kent, Labourer, and 87 other persons, mostly described as labourers, charging that they, and other traitors, 6 *February*, 1 *Mary*, seeking to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, assembled with warlike array at Southwark, and thence marched to the town of Kingston-upon-Thames, and there, on the same day, fought and gave battle to Robert Butcher and Edward Standen, Esquires, and other the Queen's lieges, there present by the Queen's special orders, to resist them, to the great peril of the Queen's person and the subversion of the kingdom.

(M. 15.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—A similar indictment against *John George*, late of Bettersden, in the county of Kent, Compass-maker, and 22 others of various occupations, to the same effect as the preceding.

(Ms. 12, 13, and 14.) 13 and 21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—A similar indictment against *Thomas Marryam*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Linendraper, and 58 others of various occupations, for the like Treason.

Similar Indictment (annexed) against *George Maddare*, of Southwark, in the county of Surrey, Waterman, and 11 others, to the same effect.

(Ms. 8, 9, 10, and 11.) 12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark, in Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at the Court-house, in Southwark, on *Tuesday then next*, viz., 13 *February*, and panels annexed.

(M. 7.) 21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark.*—A panel of the finding of Bills by the Grand Jury. No bills annexed.

(M. 6.) A Petty Jury panel for the Trial of *Edward Lyon, Henry Tumwell* and *Thurston Read.*

(Ms. 1 to 5.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—RECORD of the Sessions, held before Sir Thomas Bromley and his fellows in the Court-house at Southwark, setting forth:—

12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey.*—The several Indictments as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to the Shire-house in Southwark as under-mentioned.

21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *William Chylde* and the several other prisoners, except such as are aftermentioned, are brought to the bar in the custody of Thomas Saunders, Knight, Sheriff of the county, and all severally plead GUILTY. *Roger Marvyn,*

BUNDLE XXXII.—*continued.*

being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty. Venire awarded instanter. The Jury are empanelled and sworn, but before they retire, *Marvyn* pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, against all the prisoners as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Saint Thomas Wateryngs.

Edward Lyon, Henry Tumwell, and *Thurston Reade,* being brought to the bar, are arraigned, and severally plead Not Guilty. Venire awarded instanter. Verdict—as to *Thurston Reade,* GUILTY; *Edward Lyon* and *Henry Tumwell,* NOT GUILTY, and that they did not flee.

Judgment against *Thurston Reade* as is usual in cases of High Treason. Place of Execution as before-mentioned.

The other two are discharged.

Record brought into Court by John Eston, Esquire, one, &c., *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, Easter and Trinity, 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary,* 1555.

INFORMATIONS filed by the ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

(M. 18.) 14 *June,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Lincoln.*—Information, in the nature of a Quo Warranto, by the Attorney-General, Edward Gryffyn, Esquire, against *Robert Henege,* Esquire, claiming view of frankpledge, goods and chattels of felons, and other profits of the Crown in his Manor of Warholme in the same county.

(M. 21.) 28 *June,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Norfolk.*—A like information against the *Mayor and Commonalty of the town or borough of Thetford,* for claiming to hold the offices of Mayor and Burgesses—bearing a sword and two maces before the Mayor—claiming the rights of Clerk of the Market, holding view of frankpledge and other liberties.

(M. 36.) *Friday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Southampton.*—A like information against the *Bailiff and Burgesses of the town of Andover,* for claiming to be a body politic and corporate, and exercising various rights and privileges.

All three signed by the Attorney-General.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS, &c., brought into Court by Writ, Easter and Trinity Terms, 1 & 2 Philip and Mary, pursuant to the Writs thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ, 1 & 2 Philip & Mary.	Return.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
44 & 45	12 February	One month of Easter.	York, North Riding, Justices of the Peace, &c.	Against *Richard Roger* and others—Forcible entry, contrary to the statute 8 Henry 6, c. 9, &c.
64 & 65	1 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	York, East Riding, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Eliot* and others—Riots and forcible entries, &c.
66 & 67	1 May .	,,	,,	Against *Ralph Twenghie* and others—Great riots, &c.
56 & 57	1 May .	Without delay . .	Devonshire, Justices of Gaol Delivery.	Record of the trial and conviction of *Humphrey How* for horse-stealing; sentenced to be hanged, but respited.
22, 23, 24	2 May .	Three weeks of the Holy Trinity.	Stafford, Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Hall* and others—Forcible entries.
19 & 20	6 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Record of conviction of *Thomas Brokebank* and others—Assaults, riots, &c.
49, 50, 51	7 May .	Without delay . .	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Walker* and others—Unlawful assemblies, riots, &c.
52, 53, 54	16 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Southampton, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Peter Lacye* and others—Forcible entries.
46, 47, 48	17 May .	Without delay . .	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Saunders* and others—Robbery and harbouring a thief, &c.
62 & 63	27 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Leicester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Charles Lyster* and others — Forcible entries, against the statute 8 Henry 6, c. 9.
37 & 38	27 May .	Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.	Derby, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Whalley* and others—Forcible entry, assault.
60 & 61	14 June .	Without delay . .	Berks, Coroner . .	Against *John Francklayn*—Murder. (Inquest.)
58 & 59	14 June .	,,	Berks, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Francklayn*—Murder. (Indictment.)

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

BUNDLE XXXII.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS, &c. taken in or brought into Court without Writ.

Membrane.	When taken.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
55	29 April, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary.	Middlesex .	Inquest taken before Robert Rochester, Knight, Coroner of the liberty of Westminster, and Thomas Went, Coroner of the Verge of the King and Queen's Household. *John Rowsley* drowned in the Thames off the Water Gate, in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields.
25 to 35, & 39 to 43.	Monday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity.	Middlesex .	Various presentments made in Court,—nuisances, obstructing the highways, assaults, &c.

POUCH XXXIII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Southwerke in Com. Surr. xx° die Aprilis, annis secundo et tertio Philippi et Mariæ, coram Antonio Vice Comite Mountague, et aliis;" *and lower down,* "Throkmerton et Uvedall:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes in good condition, but rather faded.*

Trial and Conviction of John Throkmerton *and* Richard Uvedale.—*High Treason.—Conspiring the deposition and Death of the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* 1556.

(M. 9.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London, Southampton, Middlesex, Gloucester, and Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Waldegrave, Knight; John Baker, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight; Thomas Saunders, Knight; John Scott, of Camberwell; and James Skynner, Esquires, or any four of them: for the trial of *John Throkmerton,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Dethycke,* late of the city of Westminster, Gentleman; and *Richard Uvedale,* late of Chyllyng, in the county of Southampton, Esquire; who having been examined before Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice Chamberlain; and John Bourne, Knight, one of the principal Secretaries of State, being three of the Privy Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by their certificate returned into Chancery. Great Seal of Queen Mary attached.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on *Monday* 20 *April,* then instant, and panel annexed. Precept signed "Edward Hastings," and mark of Seal remaining.

(M. 5.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Richard Uvedale* and *John Throkmerton,* at Southwark, on *Tuesday* 21 *April.* Precept signed as above.

(M. 6.) 20 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark against the said *John Throkmerton,* for that he, together with Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, at London, in the parish of St. Martin Orgar, in the ward of Candlewick-street, compassing not only to deprive the King and Queen of their royal dignity, but to cause their deaths, together with Dudley and other traitors, 10 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at Chyllyng, in the county of Southampton, met in the Mansion-house of *Richard Uvedale,* late of Chyllyng aforesaid, Esquire, and he, the said *Richard Uvedale,* being then in the said house, and aiding and adhering with them in their treason, promised to help them.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton* and *Uvedale,* together with Dudley, conspired and imagined to levy war against the King and Queen; and for such purpose, procured a vessel to convey Dudley and other traitors to parts beyond the seas, that they might then introduce into the Kingdom of England, a great force of armed men from amongst the rebels, against the King and Queen, being in such parts beyond the seas.

Furthermore, that *Uvedale,* then having the custody of the King and Queen's Castle of Yarmouth, in the Isle of Wight, promised Dudley, that when the traitors with their ships should land, either in the Isle of Wight, or at Portsmouth, they should meet with no repulse or resistance from *Uvedale,* or any others whom he, *Uvedale,* could prevent from offering such opposition.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton,* together with one John Bedle, 12 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at London aforesaid, sent letters, signed with his own hand, to *Uvedale,* at Chyllyng, requesting him to join them as soon as possible at a house belonging to him,

POUCH XXXIII.—*continued.*

Uvedale, called Chelsham Court, at Chelsham, in the county of Surrey; in consequence of which letters, *Uvedale,* 14 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* repaired to such his house at Chelsham, to carry such treasonable propositions into effect: at which house *Throkmerton,* together with Bedle, on the said 14 *March,* also repaired to carry their treasons into effect, and then and there had a consultation thereupon: and *Throkmerton* then left with *Uvedale* a certain secret sign or token, which had been agreed upon between them, by which, from time to time, he might signify to *Throkmerton* in France, what might be necessary, in order to carry their treasonable design into effect.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton,* together with one *John Dethycke,* at London afterwards, 16 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* met and took an oath upon the Holy Bible, that they would be faithful to one another in their treasonable intentions, and would nowise declare them, but would conceal them, the said *Throkmerton* then speaking in English the following treasonable words:—"*If any of us be accused by any man, let us 'revyle' him, and stand earnestly against him, but I trust it shall never come out, for I had rather my dagger were in her heart* (thereby meaning the Queen) *and all her Council.*"

(M. 3 and 4.) *No date.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Throkmerton* and *Uvedale,* on *Tuesday* 1 *April* (*sic*), and Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Tuesday,* 21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.* — RECORD of the Sessions held at Southwark, setting forth:—

18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London, Southampton, Middlesex, Gloucester, Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, as above.

Precept for, and Return of Grand Jury.

20 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Surrey.*—Indictment as above.

21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—*Throkmerton* and *Uvedale* being brought to the bar by Sir Henry Bedyngfeld, Lieutenant of the Tower, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

RECORD brought into Court by Viscount Mountague, on *Thursday next after* 3 *weeks of Easter,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXIV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Guyhaldam London. coram Willielmo Garrard, Milite, Majore Civitatis prædictæ, et aliis, VII°. die Maii, annis secundo et tertio Philippi et Mariæ;" *and below,* "Peckham, Danyell, Staunton et Turnour:" *containing a file of* 18 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Henry Peckham *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 7 *and* 12 *May and* 18 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* 1556.

(M. 18.) 5 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Garrard, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Anthony Viscount Mountague; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; William Porteman, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Waldegrave, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Baker, Knight; Robert Broke, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; Martin Bowes, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; Andrew Judde, Knight; and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquire, Recorder of the City of London, or any four of them: for the trial of the Indictments against *Henry Peckham, John Danyell, William Staunton, Thomas Hynnewes,* and *Edward Turnor,* as hereafter set forth. Seal of Queen Mary appended, in good preservation.

(M. 16.) 6 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Rowland Hill, and others, Justices, &c., commanding them to return the Indictments against all the said parties before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 17.) 6 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices Precept, in conformity to the Writ of Certiorari, directing the Indictments against *Henry Peckham, John Danyell* and *William Staunton* to be returned before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday then next, viz.* 7 *May.* Signed "William Garrard," and Seal remaining.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 29 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.* — Indictment charges that *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; *Henry Peckham,* late of London, Esquire; *Christopher Aston the elder,* late of Fyfeld

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXIV.—*continued.*

in the County of Berks, Esquire; *Francis Horsey,* late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Cornwall,* late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *Robert Cornwell,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Danyell,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Dethyck,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Bedell,* late of Beaconsfield, in the County of Bucks, Clothier; *Edward Horsey,* late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Tremayn,* late of London, Gentleman; *Nicholas Tremayn,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Calton,* late of London, Goldsmith; *William Staunton,* late of London, Gentleman; *Thomas Hynnewes,* late of London, Gentleman; *Christopher Aston the younger,* late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Rythe,* late of London, Gentleman; *Roger Reynolds,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Dale,* late of London, Gentleman; and *Edward Turnour,* late of London, Gentleman; together with John Throkmerton, late of London, Gentleman, and other traitors, 25 *January,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at London, in the Parish of St. Martin Orgar, in the Ward of Candlewick-street, and in the Parish of St. Andrew Wardrobe, in the Ward of Castle Baynard, seeking to deprive the King and Queen of their Crown and Dignity, had then and there discourses and consultations to carry their intentions into effect. And for such purpose, the said *Henry Dudley, Henry Peckham, Christopher Aston the elder, Edward Horsey, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn,* and *John Calton,* together with the said John Throkmerton, and divers other traitors, 27 *January,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* conspired to levy war against the King and Queen: and in order to carry their treasons into effect, the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder,* together with the said John Throkmerton, communicated, 28 *January,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* in the Parish of St. Giles' without Cripplegate, in the ward of Cripplegate, with one *John Fowntayn,* late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *John Bartovyle,* an alien, and the Queen's enemy, and consulted with him how to carry their intentions into effect, and solicited him to help them; and the said *John Fowntayn,* otherwise *Bartovyle,* then agreed and promised to the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder,* to do so accordingly.

Furthermore, that the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder,* together with the said John Throkmerton, in the said Parish of St. Giles' without Cripplegate, 28 *January,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* agreed that the said *John Fowntayn,* otherwise *Bartovyle, Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder, Christopher Aston the younger, Francis Horsey, Edward Horsey, Robert Cornwall,* otherwise *Cornwell, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn, Richard Rythe, Roger Reynolds, John Dale, John Calton,* and *Edward Turnour,* should cross to parts beyond the seas, in order that they might make certain counterfeit coin, resembling the coinage of England, in order to carry on the war against the said King and Queen, and when they had made a quantity of coin in such parts beyond the seas, that they then would return to England with a great power of armed men from amongst the Queen's rebels and traitors then being in parts beyond the seas: and for such purpose should land at the Isle of Wight, or at Portsmouth.

Furthermore, that *Christopher Aston the elder, and Henry Peckham,* 30 *January,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at the mansion-house of one Edmund Peckham, Knight, in the City of London, near the Blackfriars, in the said parish of St. Andrew, in the ward of Castle Baynard, communicated and consulted upon their treasonable intentions; and the *said Christopher Aston the elder* then openly said to one *Thomas Whyte,* then present, the following words in English,—"*See ye this man* (meaning the said Henry Peckham) *he will help us with a great number, both of noblemen and gentlemen, when they know that we shall be in a readiness, for the Queen usurpeth the Crown, and hath broken her father's will, and he hath promised me a copy of her highness father's will;*" which said copy of the will of the said late King, the Queen's father, the said *Henry Peckham* afterwards, namely, 1 *February,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at the house of the said Edmund Peckham did deliver to *Christopher Aston the elder,* with the name of the said *Henry Peckham* signed at the bottom, and with certain notes in his own handwriting on the margin: upon which the said *Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder,* and other traitors, treacherously consented and agreed in opinion, that the Queen had usurped the Crown, and could not enjoy the same: and afterwards, the said *John Fowntayn,* otherwise *Bartovyle, Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder, Christopher Aston the younger, Francis Horsey, Edward Horsey, Robert Cornwall, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn, Richard Rythe, Roger Reynolds, John Dale, John Calton,* and *Edward Turnour,* 3 *February,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* took their departure to parts beyond the seas, in order to join the Queen's traitors and enemies there, and carry their treasons into effect.

(M. 13.) 5 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Henry Peckham, John Danyell,* and *William Staunton,* before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday,* 7 *May instant.* Signed "William Garrard," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) *No date.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury, from the wards of Candlewick-street and Castle Baynard, for the trial of the said *Henry Peckham* and *John Danyell,* on *Thursday,* 7 *May.* Signed "William Garrard," and panel annexed. Seal affixed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { A similar Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *William Staunton,* on the 12 *May,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) { A similar Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Edward Turnour,* on the 18 *June,* and panel annexed.

(M. 10.) { Memorandum of the adjournments of the Sessions, as afterwards set forth upon the Record.

POUCH XXXIV.—*continued.*

(M. 7.) 12 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { The Justices Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Edward Turnour* before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 18 *June*. Signed, "William Garrard." Seal affixed.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) 7 *and* 12 *May and* 18 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.* — RECORD of the Sessions held before Sir William Garrard and his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth :—

5 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
6 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth.
29 *April*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Thursday, 7 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Henry Peckham, John Danyell*, and *William Staunton*, being placed at the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and arraigned, *Peckham* and *Danyell* plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.
Sessions adjourned to *Tuesday*, 12 *May*, at Guildhall.

Tuesday, 12 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Staunton*, being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.
Sessions adjourned to *Thursday*, 18 *June*.

Thursday, 18 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Turnour*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution at Tyburn.
And from that day, nothing further was done by the Justices under the said Commission.
Record brought into Court by Sir William Porteman, Knight, one, &c., *Tuesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXV.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. die Mar. secundo die Junii, annis Regnorum Philippi et Mariæ secundo et tertio, coram Willo. Portman, Mil. et alijs. Dethyk, Bedell & Rossey:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of John Dethick *and others.—High Treason.—Breaking into the Treasury.—Levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 2 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, 1556.

(M. 11.) 9 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.* — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; William Porteman, Knight; Francis Englefield, Knight; Edward Waldegrave Knight; John Baker, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight; John Whiddon, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; and William Dalyson, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, or any four of them, for the trial of an Indictment against *John Dethick, John Byddell*, and *William Rossey*, afterwards set forth. Great Seal of Queen Mary detached from the Commission, but in very good preservation.

(M. 10.) 10 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Roger Cholmeley, Knight, and others, commanding them to return the Indictment against the above parties, before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 9.) 13 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster, on *Tuesday*, 2 *June*. Seals affixed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 24 *April*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment returned pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari charges that *John Dethick*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Bedell*, late of London, Gentleman; and *William Rossey*, late of Westminster, Gentleman; together with John Throkmerton, late of London, Gentleman, compassing and imagining to deprive the King and Queen of their Crown and Dignity, did, 5 *February*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, in the City of Westminster, conspire to levy war against the King and Queen.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXV.—*continued.*

Further, that they the said *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* together with the said John Throkmerton, 6 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* assembled at Westminster, and broke and entered into the Receipt of the Exchequer, wherein treasure to the amount of 50,000*l.* and upwards was then deposited: and lifted up and weighed one of the chests containing the treasure.

And, furthermore, they conspired in what manner they could break and open the locks of the chests, so as to carry the treasure the more easily to the river Thames, through the garden of the said *William Rossey,* adjoining the said Receipt of the Exchequer, and from thence, in a little vessel called a "*Crayer,*" transport the same to parts beyond the seas, viz. to France, to Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, and other rebels against the King and Queen, then being in France; and which vessel the said *John Dethick* and *John Bedell,* together with the said John Throkmerton, and one Thomas Whyte, hired on the 6 *March,* with the intention of maintaining and supporting Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, and other rebels, in parts beyond the seas with such treasure: and from thence to land with the other rebels in the Isle of Wight or at Portsmouth, in order to levy war against the King and Queen, and to deprive the Queen of her dignity, and to place and establish some other person in her stead.

(M. 6.) 1 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the bodies of the said *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Tuesday,* 2 *June.* Signed "William Portman." Seals affixed.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* on *Tuesday,* 2 *June.* Signed by Sir William Portman and Sir Robert Brooke, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 2 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir William Porteman and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, setting forth:—

9 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

10 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth.

24 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Middlesex.*—Indictment, as before set forth.

1 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—The aforesaid Precept to the Constable of the Tower.

Tuesday, 2 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Dethyck, Bedell,* and *Rossey,* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, are severally arraigned.

Bedell pleads GUILTY.

Dethyck and *Rossey* severally plead Not Guilty,

Venire awarded instanter; and after the Jury are empanelled, but before they retire to give their verdict, *Dethyck* pleads GUILTY; and as to *Rossey,* they find a verdict of GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason, against all three.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir William Porteman, one, &c., *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXVI.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum, ibm. die Veneris videlt. xxvj° Februarii, annis Regnorum Dni. Philippi et Dnæ. Mariæ nunc Regis et Reginæ tertio et quarto, coram Henrico Comite Arundel, Domino Præsident. Concilii Regis et Reginæ, et Domino Senescallo Hospitii sui, de hac vice Senescallo Angliæ. Dns. Stourton:" *containing a file of* 13 *membranes in tolerable preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Charles Lord Stourton.—*Murder.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 26 *Feb.,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary,* 1557.

(M. 13.) 24 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Commission appointing Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord President of the Council and Steward of the Household, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of *Charles Lord Stourton,* late of Stourton, in the county of Wilts, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Philip and Mary affixed.

(M. 9.) 25 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to John Prydyaux, Serjeant-at-Law, and other his fellows, commanding them to return before the Lord High Steward, the Indictment after mentioned.

(M. 10.) 25 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.* — Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the said John Prydyaux and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday,* 25 *February.* Signed "Arundell," and Seal affixed.

POUCH XXXVI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 11, 12, and 8.) 19 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Indictment, (with Grand Jury panel annexed,) found at New Sarum, before the said John Prydyaux and his fellows, against the said *Charles Lord Stourton*, charging, that he the said *Lord Stourton*, having for a long time borne malice against William Hartgyll, late of Kylmyngton, in the county of Somerset, Gentleman, and John Hartgyll, late of Kylmyngton aforesaid, Gentleman, son and heir of the said William, did, *Monday next after the Epiphany, viz.*, 11 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, at Stourton, assemble together certain of his servants, namely, William Farre, late of Stourton, Yeoman, otherwise William Cutter; Henry Symmes, late of Stourton, Yeoman; John Davyes, late of Stourton, Yeoman, otherwise John the Welshman; Roger Gough, late of Stourton, Yeoman; and Machutus Jacobbe, late of Stourton, Yeoman; and others, to the number of forty persons: and repairing to Kylmyngton, and pretending that William and John Hartgyll had committed a felony, assaulted them, and bound their hands behind them, and kept them in prison until *two o'clock after midnight on the same Monday*, about which time, he, the *Lord Stourton*, conveyed them to his house, called Bonham, in the county of Somerset, in custody of his servants, and kept them there in prison the whole of *Tuesday*, 12 *January, until ten o'clock at night:* about which time, he the *Lord Stourton* conspired with Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe, to murder the Hartgylls: and commanded them to bring the Hartgylls from Bonham to Stourton.

Afterwards, on the night of *the said Tuesday, about eleven o'clock*, in a certain close called "the Worth," near the garden of the capital mansion of the said *Lord Stourton*, at Stourton, in the county of Wilts, Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe attacked the Hartgylls; Farre struck John Hartgyll on his head with a staff, and Symmes did the like to William Hartgyll, respectively giving to each of the Hartgylls, mortal wounds, and both fell to the ground nearly dead; which being done, Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe took up the bodies of the Hartgylls and carried them on their shoulders into the mansion-house at Stourton, passing through a gallery unto a chamber over a dungeon, in which chamber *Lord Stourton* met them, and examined the bodies of the two Hartgylls, then nearly dead. And they, the said *Lord Stourton*, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe, being then present, and seeing what was done, and helping and exciting William Farre, he, Farre, with a knife, cut the throats of the Hartgylls, then being nearly dead, of which wounds they immediately died; and as soon as the Hartgylls were dead, their bodies were, by command of *Lord Stourton*, and in his presence, cast by Symmes and Gough into the dungeon, and buried deeply in the ground.

And furthermore, *Lord Stourton*, exulting in his most wicked murders, said in English to Farre, Symmes, Davyes, and Jacobbe the following words:—"*It is but the ridding of a couple of knaves out of the way, the which had long troubled us in God's laws, and the King's.*"

On the dorse of this Indictment, are the signatures of the four Justices.

(M. 5.) 25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Lord Stourton*, at Westminster, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "Arundell," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) 25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Mark Stuarde, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Peers, &c., to appear before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "Arundell," and Seal affixed.

Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; William Lord Paget de Beaudesert, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Westmoreland; Anthony Viscount "Mountagewe;" William Lord Howard of Effyngham, High Admiral of England; Henry Lord Burgavenny; Henry Lord Barkley; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; John Lord Latimer; John Lord Lumley; William Lord "Boroughe;" William Lord Wyndesore; Thomas Lord Darcy, of Chiche; John Lord Williams, of Thame; Edward Lord North, of Cartelege. A dot against each name.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Friday*, 26 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { RECORD of Pleas, before Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord President of the Council, Lord Steward of the Household, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

24 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*—Writ of Certiorari, as above.

25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower and Serjeant-at-Arms.

John Prydyaux and his fellow Justices appear in person, and return the Indictment.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears and returns his Precept.

The several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then being present in full Court, viz., William Marquis of Winchester and the others named in the panel, appear and severally answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Sir Robert Oxenbrydge, Knight, Constable of the Tower, appears in person and returns his Precept.

19 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Indictment found at New Sarum, as aforesaid.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXVI.—*continued.*

Friday, 26 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *Lord Stourton* is brought to the bar and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, that he is to be hanged.

No place of execution named.

Record delivered into Court by the Earl of Arundel, Lord High Steward, *Easter*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*.

POUCH XXXVII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem die Sabbi. videlt. XXII die Maii, annis regnorum Dni. Philippi et Dnæ. Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ, tertio et quarto, coram Edwardo Saunders, Mil. Capital. Justic. et aliis Justiciar. infrascript." *Containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Stafford *and others.—High Treason.—Seizing Scarborough Castle, and otherwise levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *and* 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, 1557.

(M. 11.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *York and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Francis Englefeld, Knight, Master of the Wards and Liveries; John Baker, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Bench; John Whyddon, Knight; and William Dallyson, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; or any four of them: for the trial of *Thomas Stafford*, late of Stafford Castle, in the county of Stafford, Esquire; *William Stowell*, late of Bageborowe, in the county of Somerset, Gentleman, otherwise *William Stowell*, late of Scarborough, in the North Riding of York, Gentleman; *John Procter*, late of Hacknesse, in the county of York, Yeoman, otherwise *John Williamson*, late of Hacknesse aforesaid; *Richard Saunders*, late of Wymersley, in the county of York, Gentleman, otherwise *Captain Saunders*, of Wymersley, otherwise *Richard Saunders*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Bradfourth*, late of Nantwich, in the county of Cheshire, Gentleman; and *John Sherlles*, late of Scarborough aforesaid, Gentleman, otherwise *John Sherlles*, of "Roone" (Rouen), Frenchman, otherwise *John Grasset*, of Rouen, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Philip and Mary affixed.

(M. 10.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *Yorkshire.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord President of the North, and others his fellows, Justices of Assize, &c., to return the Indictment before the Justices named in the Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

(M. 9.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { The Justices' Precept, pursuant to the above Writ, for the return before them of the Indictment at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 22 *May*. Signed "Edward Saunders," and mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 17 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *North Riding, Yorkshire.*—Indictment found at the Castle of York, before Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord President of the Council of the North; Anthony Nevell, Knight; William Vavasour, Knight; Robert Mennell, Serjeant-at-Law, and Francis Frobyser, Esquires, Justices, &c., against the said *Thomas Stafford, William Stowell, John Procter, Richard Saunders, John Bradfourth*, and *John Sherlles*, for conspiring to dethrone the King and Queen, and for such purpose to levy war against them.

And that they, thinking that great part of the kingdom would stand by them in such their traitorous intentions, did, 25 *April*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, at Scarborough, assemble and meet with arms, &c., as well offensive as defensive, and entered and took the Castle of Scarborough, and did detain the same, and levy war against the King and Queen therein.

(M. 6.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders, Bradfourth*, and *Sherlles*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday*, 22 *May*. Signed "Edward Saunders." Mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *York and Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff of York, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *John Sherlles*, on *Tuesday*, 25 *May*, and panel annexed. Precept signed "Edward Saunders." Mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 22 *and* 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Edward Saunders, Knight, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. { *York and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*. *Yorkshire.*—Writ of Certiorari as before set forth.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

POUCH XXXVII.—*continued.*

17 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Yorkshire, North Riding.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Saturday, 22 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders, Bradfourth*, and *Sherlles*, are brought to the bar by Sir Robert Oxenbrydge, Constable of the Tower, and, being arraigned, *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders*, and *Bradfourth*, severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sherlles pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable on *Tuesday*, 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, to which day the Court is adjourned.

Tuesday, 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Sherlles* is brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and arraigned.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Edward Saunders, *Monday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXVIII.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. in Magnâ Aulâ Placitorum ibidem, die Sabbati, videlicet vicesimo secundo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Elizabeth, Reginæ primo, coram Willo. Marchione Northampton, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ," &c.: *containing a file of* 12 *membranes, in very good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of Thomas Lord Wentworthe, *late Lord Deputy of Calais.—Treasonable surrender of Calais.—Proceedings begun* 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 22 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*, 1559.

(M. 12.) 20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Commission, whereby William Marquis of Northampton is appointed Lord High Steward, pro hac vice, for the trial of *Thomas Wentworthe*, late of London, Knight, *Lord Wentworthe*, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Queen Elizabeth appended.

(M. 9.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 8.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, directing him to return the Indictments (which had been certified before him) before the Lord High Steward, at Westminster, on *Saturday the* 22 *instant.* Signed, "W. Northt."

(M. 7.) *Saturday*, 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment found before Thomas Curtis, Mayor of the City of London; John Baker, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Clement Hygham, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; and Robert Brooke, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, setting forth to the following effect:—

That Edward the Sixth, by his Letters Patent, dated the 13 *June, in the* 6*th year of* his reign, granted to one John Harleston, Esquire, the office of Lieutenant or Captain of his Castle of Ruysbank, in parts beyond the seas, for the term of his life; and the said King, by other letters patent, dated 16 *April, in the* 7*th year of* his reign, granted to Edward Grymston, Esquire, the office of Comptroller of his Town of Calais and the Marches, during pleasure.

Furthermore, that Queen Mary, by her Letters Patent, bearing date 13 *September, in the* 1*st year of* her reign, granted to the said *Thomas Lord Wentworthe* the office of Deputy of Calais during pleasure.

Furthermore, that Philip and Mary, by their Letters Patent, dated 25 *September, in the* 1*st and* 2*nd years of* their reign, granted to one Ralph Chamberlayn, the office of Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais during life.

Also, that one Nicholas Alysaunder, Gentleman, held, by appointment of Queen Mary, the office of Captain and Warden of the Castle of Newenham Bridge (near Calais) during pleasure.

The said parties before-mentioned, having severally taken upon themselves the execution of their several charges and offices, they, 20 *December*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, became the adherents of Henry, King of the French, (Rex Francorum) the enemy of the King and Queen: and, as false traitors conspired to deprive the King and Queen of the Town and Castle

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXVIII.—*continued.*

of Calais, and the Marches thereof, and also of the Castles of Ruysbank and Newenham Bridge, and to surrender the same into the hands of the King of the French. And in order to carry their treasonable plans into execution, the King of the French, by the secret covin and assent of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, John Harleston, Edward Grymston, Nicholas Alysaunder, and Ralph Chamberlayn, did, 26 *December*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, send the Duke of Guise with a great army, amounting by estimation to the number of 15,000 men, to the Town of Calais to receive the same and the Castles before-mentioned, from the before-mentioned traitors; whereupon, 2 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the Duke of Guise, with his army, came before the Castle of Newenham Bridge, in order to receive the same by the covin of the before-mentioned adherents; the said Duke of Guise nevertheless, craftily pretending and making show, as if he would take the same by siege and not by treachery. And further charging, that before the arrival of the Duke of Guise, at the Castle of Newenham Bridge, *Lord Wentworthe* might have levied a sufficient force, as well for the defence of the Town and Castle of Calais as for the Castles of Ruysbank and Newenham Bridge, from amongst the Queen's loyal subjects fit for arms, inhabiting the same, if he had chosen to do so, whereas in truth, by reason of his treasonable adherence and conspiracy as before-mentioned, he, the *Lord Wentworthe*, did not array even one of the inhabitants of the Marches, but neglected to make any levies, in order that the Duke of Guise might, as before-mentioned, take the before-mentioned towns and castles into the possession of the King of the French.

Furthermore, after the Duke of Guise, with his army, had advanced to the Castle of Newenham Bridge, as before-mentioned, although he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, being Captain thereof, had sufficient garrison and provisions within the Castle for the defence of the same, nevertheless he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, pursuant to the before-mentioned conspiracy, evacuated the Castle with all his forces, 3 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, and left the same in the possession of the King of the French, whereby the Duke of Guise took possession thereof: whereas in truth he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, might and could have defended the Castle for many days, if he had done his duty.

Afterwards, but on the same 3 *January*, the Duke of Guise, by reason of the before-mentioned conspiracy, advanced to the Castle of Ruysbank, with the intention of receiving possession thereof, by the treason of Harleston, Captain thereof, here also making a show of a siege: and Harleston, having within the Castle a sufficient garrison and provisions, surrendered the same to the King of the French, without making due defence, and the Duke of Guise took possession thereof. And afterwards, but still 3 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the Duke of Guise advanced to the Town and Castle of Calais with the intention of receiving possession thereof by the treason of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Ralph Chamberlayn, and Edward Grymston, he making, nevertheless, a show of a siege thereof: after which arrival of the Duke of Guise and his army, Chamberlayn did, 6 *January*, without making any resistance or defence, surrender the Castle to the King of the French, and the Duke of Guise took possession thereof.

Afterwards, to wit, 7 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, sent a herald and trumpeter to the Duke of Guise, in order, according to their conspiracy, to surrender the Town of Calais with all its arms and stores, and also the goods and chattels of divers lieges of the King and Queen, worth 200,000*l.* and upwards, into the hands and power of the King of the French. And the herald and trumpeter, by command of *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, spake and treated with the Duke concerning such surrender, and they, the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, permitted a captain of the French army with 30 armed men to enter into the Town of Calais by "Bulleyn" Gate, with the intention that the Duke and his army might obtain possession of the town, which, being done: the Duke of Guise on the said 7 *January*, by the assent and agreement of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, sent an unknown gentleman from his army to them in the town, in order to treat concerning the surrender. And whilst *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder were treating with the gentleman for the surrender, they permitted the Duke to enter into the town without making any resistance.

(M. 6.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Lord Wentworthe* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 5.) *20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Lord Wentworthe*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 22 *April*. Signed, "W. Northt."

(M. 10.) 20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Mark Stuarde, Gentleman, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Lord Wentworthe*, by whom, &c., before him at Westminster, to appear as before-mentioned. Signed, "W. Northt." and seal remaining.

(M. 11.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names:—Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Oxford, High Chamberlain of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Rutland; Thomas Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Anthony Viscount

* Sic.

POUCH XXXVIII.—*continued.*

Mounteacute; Edward Lord Clynton, High Admiral of England; William Lord Howard of Effingham, Lord Chamberlain; George Lord Awdeley; Henry Lord Strange; Henry Lord Morley; William Lord Cobham; George Lord Talbott; Henry Lord Stafford; Henry Lord Scrope; John Lord Lumley; James Lord Mountjoy; John Lord Seynt John; William Lord Ewre; John Lord Darcy of Chytche; Edward Lord Northe; Edward Lord Chandos; Edward Lord Hastings of Loughborough; Oliver Lord Saint John of Bletsowe. "Non cul." written after each of the names.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Saturday,* 22 *April,* 1 *Elizabeth.* { RECORD of Pleas, held before William Marquis of Northampton, High Steward of England, pro hac vice, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

20 *April,* 1 *Elizabeth.* Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

21 *April,* 1 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench.

21 *April,* 1 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

The several Precepts addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Chief Justice, the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the Serjeant-at-Arms.

The Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench delivers into Court the before-mentioned Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms does the like.

The Peers present in Court, viz., Henry Earl of Arundel, and the others before-mentioned, appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Saturday, 2 *July,* 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary. London.*—Indictment as before set forth.

22 *April,* 1 *Elizabeth.* { *Lord Wentworthe* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the said Earl of Arundel and other, the before-mentioned Peers, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is NOT GUILTY, and that he never fled.

Judgment. That he be discharged, &c.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Northampton, *Trinity Term,* 1 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH XXXIX.

Pouch, with the indorsement entirely defaced, containing two bundles.

Trial and acquittal of Edward Grimston, *late Comptroller of Calais.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 1 *December,* 2 *Elizabeth,* 1559.

BUNDLE 1.

A file of 12 *Membranes, in excellent preservation.*

(M. 12.) 28 *November,* 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, whereby William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London; Reginald Corbett, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Richard Weston, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Martin Bowes, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; William Gerrard, Knight; Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law and Recorder of the City of London; John Southcote, Serjeant-at-Law; and Robert Chydley, Esquire: the said Mayor, Reginald Corbett, Richard Weston, Ralph Cholmeley, John Southcote, and Robert Chydley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum, are appointed Commissioners for the trial of the said *Edward Grymston.* The Commission is under the Queen's Sign Manual and Great Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 2 *July,* 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment against the said Thomas Lord Wentworthe, Chamberlayn, *Grymston,* Harleston, and Alysaunder, as before set forth.—(Pouch XXXVIII. M. 7.)

(M. 9.) 28 *November,* 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the above-mentioned Indictment before the Commissioners.

(M. 10.) 28 *November,* 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Edward Grymston* before the Commissioners.

(M. 11.) 30 *November,* 2 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the prisoner before them at Guildhall, on *Friday,* 1 *December.* Signed, "William Hewet, Mayre."

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury on *Friday,* 1 *December,* then instant, for the trial of the said *Edward Grymston,* and panel annexed.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

(Ms. 1—5.) *Friday*, 1 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of Pleas, before William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London, and other his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth:—

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice.

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, and precept grounded thereon.

2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall, as before set forth.

1 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.*—The said *Edward Grymston* is brought to the Bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon the country.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

Judgment. That he be discharged.

Record brought into Court by the Mayor, *Hilary Term*, 2 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 2.

A file of 12 *membranes in excellent preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Chamberlain, *Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais, and* John Harleston, *Lieutenant of the Castle of Ruysbank.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth*, 1559.

(M. 12.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London; and the others mentioned in Bundle 1., m. 12, for the trial of the said *Sir Ralph Chamberlayn* and *John Harleston.* The Commission is under the Queen's Sign Manual, and Great Seal is annexed.

(M. 9.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment after noticed, before the Commissioners.

(M. 10.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoners before the Commissioners.

(M. 11.) 20 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the prisoners before them at Guildhall on *Friday*, 22 *December.* Signed "Wyllm Hewet Mayre," and Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment against the said Thomas Lord Wentworthe, *Chamberlayn*, Grymston, *Harleston*, and Alysaunder, as before set forth (Pouch XXXVIII. M. 7).

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury, on *Friday*, 22 *December*, then instant, for the trial of *Chamberlayn* and *Harleston.* Signed "Wyllm Hewet Mayre," and Seal affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—5.) *Friday*, 22 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of Pleas, before William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London, and other his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth the Special Commission and the Writs and other process, as in the preceding Record.

Chamberlayn and *Harleston* being severally brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower are arraigned, and plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict against both—GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by the Mayor, *Hilary Term*, 2 *Elizabeth.*

Pouch XL.

Pouch indorsed, " Record. attinct. Arthuri Poole & al. :" *containing a file of* 18 *membranes in very fair condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Arthur Poole *or* Pole, *pretending to the title of Duke of Clarence,* Edmund Poole, *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, and to proclaim Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth,* 156$\frac{2}{3}$.

(M. 17.) 15 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* { *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Mason, Knight, Treasurer of the Queen's Chamber; William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Southcott, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law; Thomas Saunders, Knight; Thomas Seckford, Esquire, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; and William More, Esquire; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 16 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* { *Surrey.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and Panel annexed.

(M. 14.) 18 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury as above, at the Hall of St. Margaret's, commonly called Justice Hall, in Southwark, on *Friday,* 19 *February.* Signed by Sir John Mason and Sir William Cordell.

(M. 11.) 19 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* { *Surrey.*—Indictment found at the Hall of St. Margaret's, commonly called Justice Hall, Southwark, charges that *Arthur Poole,* late of London, Esquire; *Edmund Poole,* late of London, Gentleman; *Anthony Fortescue,* late of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey, Gentleman; *John Prestall,* late of London, Gentleman; *Humphrey Barwyke,* late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Cosyn,* late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Byngham,* late of London, Gentleman; and *Anthony Spencer,* late of London, Gentleman; as false traitors did, 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Lambeth, conspire not only to depose the Queen, but to effect her death and total destruction, and to erect and place Mary Queen of Scots in the royal authority.

For the purpose of carrying their traitorous intentions into effect, they conspired to excite insurrection and war against the Queen; and for the furtherance of their wicked designs, they the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Anthony Fortescue, John Prestall, Humphrey Barwyke, Edward Cosyn, Richard Byngham,* and *Anthony Spencer,* 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Lambeth, conspired together to cross the seas to Flanders, and from thence to France: and that when they should be in Flanders, they should publish and declare the said *Arthur Poole* to be Duke of Clarence, and that he, the said *Arthur Poole,* should address his letters to Catherine the Queen Mother of the King of the French, to Anthony the King of Navarre, and Francis Duke of Guise, and should by his said letters signify to them the arrival of him the said suppositious Duke of Clarence, and request their aid in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect.

And to the end that their said treasonable proposals might receive more acceptance and friendship from France, they on the said 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* conspired, that when and as soon as they should come to France, they would have a conference with the Duke of Guise concerning a marriage to be had between the said *Edmund Poole* and the Queen of Scots, and to obtain an army of 5 or 6,000 armed men, and in May following land therewith in Wales, and there publish and proclaim the said Queen of Scots as Queen of England.

Furthermore, to advance from Wales into England, and to procure the Queen's lieges, as well in Wales as in England, to rise against the Queen, and to make Mary Queen of Scots Queen, and bring her into England; and after she the Queen of Scots should be made Queen of England, to create the said *Arthur Poole, Duke of Clarence.*

And furthermore, that they the said conspirators, should, after their arrival in Flanders send letters to John Goldewell, Clerk, late Bishop of St. Asaph, being at Rome, to the intention that he should obtain from the Bishop of Rome assistance for them in their aforesaid treasons, and that they would promise the Bishop of Rome by such letters, to seek the restoration of religion in England.

And furthermore, the said *John Prestall* and *Edward Cosyn,* 10 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Southwark, practised various incantations and conjurations of evil spirits in working their said affairs: and inquired of an evil spirit how to carry their treasons into effect.

And furthermore, in order to carry their treasons into effect, the said *Anthony Fortescue,* on the 16 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* with the assent of the other conspirators, told and related the intended conspiracies to Charles de Foix, the Ambassador of the King of the French, at the Hospital of St. Mary Spyttell, in the County of Middlesex, and to " Alvaro de Quadra," the Ambassador of Philip, King of Spain, at Durham Place, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, requiring their aid in their conspiracy, and that the Ambassadors would write to their respective Kings and to the Duke of Guise in their favour, and particularly to obtain the help and adherence of the King of the French and the Duke of Guise to fulfil such their treasons,

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XL.—*continued.*

and that he also declared and showed to the said Ambassadors the pretended title of the said *Arthur Poole* to the Dukedom of Clarence, and afterwards, viz., 10 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, *John Prestall* and *Edward Cosyn* went to parts beyond the seas, with the intention of carrying their before-mentioned treasons and conspiracy into effect, and to fulfil all the treasons and conspiracies so plotted by them and the others.

And furthermore, that *Anthony Fortescue*, 11 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, with the assent of the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, hired a tilt boat of one Henry Watson, London, Yeoman, and caused the boat to be brought to a place near the foot of London Bridge, called St. "Olyes" Stairs, for the purpose of conveying them the said *Anthony Fortescue, Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer* to a ship of Flanders, called "a hoy," then being in the river Thames below Gravesend, six miles towards the sea, which hoy the said *Anthony Fortescue* had, with the assent of the others, hired for the purpose of conveying them to Flanders to fulfil their before-mentioned treasons.

And furthermore, that they the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Anthony Fortescue, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, 14 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, caused money, arms, and armour, to be put on board the tilt boat, and prepared themselves to get on board the same; and in a certain inn, called the Dolphin, for the space of three hours, waited and prepared to go by the said tilt boat to the hoy at Gravesend, and by the hoy to Flanders.

(M. 18.) 22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Rogers, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Francis Knolles, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Mason, Knight, Treasurer of the Queen's Chamber; William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; James Dyer, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Anthony Broun, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Reginald Corbett, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; John Southcott, another Justice of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Wrothe, Knight; and Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law; or any six of them, for the trial of the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Anthony Fortescue, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*. Great Seal appended.

(M. 13.) 22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices under the first Commission, commanding them to return the Indictment before the last mentioned Justices.

(M. 12.) 24 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept, directing the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "E. Rogers, F. Knollys, Robert Catlyn," and Seals affixed.

(M. 10.) { The Justices' Precept to Richard Blount, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Anthony Fortescue, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, before them at Westminster in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed as before; and Seals remaining.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { *Surrey*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Arthur Poole*, and *Edmund Poole*, at *Westminster, on Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed and sealed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { The like, for the trial of *Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*. Not signed, but Seals remaining. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) *Friday*, 26 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { *Westminster*.—RECORD of Pleas before Edward Rogers, Knight; Francis Knolles, Knight; and their fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices under the first Commission, and the Precept grounded thereon, together with the Precept of the Lieutenant of the Tower.

19 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. *Surrey*.—Indictment found at Southwark, as set forth.

26 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*.—The prisoners being brought to the bar, and severally arraigned, the said *Anthony Fortescue* pleads GUILTY; *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Humphrey Barwyke, Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict—GUILTY.

Judgment against all the prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Robert Catlyn, on *Friday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 5 *Elizabeth*.

POUCH XLI.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing a file of 37 *membranes, in good condition.*

Proceedings at a Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* 1570 *; and* 8 *December,* 13 *Elizabeth,* 1570 *; and* 19 *January and* 2 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth,* 157$\frac{0}{1}$, *viz.:—*

Trial and Conviction of John Felton.—*High Treason.—Publication of the Bull of Pope Pius V., deposing the Queen from the Royal authority.* 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* 1570.

Trial and Conviction of Silvester de Gawnt *and others, and Pardon of* Gawnt.—*Treason.—Clipping and Coining.* 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth, and* 8 *December,* 13 *Elizabeth,* 1570, *and* 12 *and* 19 *January,* 13 *Elizabeth,* 157$\frac{0}{1}$.

Trial and Conviction of Timothy Penredd—*Forging the Seal of the Court of King's Bench* (*see p.* 266).—2 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth,* 157$\frac{0}{1}$.

Discharge of Prisoners upon recognizances, &c.

(M. 37.) 1 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Alexander Avenon, Mayor of the City of London; Richard Weston, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Southcotte, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; William Pykeringe, Knight; Thomas Wrothe, Knight; William Garrarde, Knight; Thomas Offeley, Knight; William Chester, Knight; Thomas Gresham, Knight; Thomas Seckeforde, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Thomas Wylbraham, Recorder of the City of London; Rowland Heywarde, one of the Aldermen of the same City; Peter Osborne, and Barnard Randolphe, Esquires; or any four of them. Great Seal extant, but torn off; and Commission also partly torn.

(Ms. 36 and 35.) 2 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Writ of Venire, addressed to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 34.) 3 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, concurrent with the Writ of Venire, returnable at Guildhall, on *Friday, the* 4 *August.*

(Ms. 32 and 33.) *Friday,* 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found against *John Felton,* late of London, Gentleman, and Cornelius Irysheman, late of London, Clerk, charging that they, combining with other the Queen's traitors and enemies, did, 17 *May,* 12 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Gregory, in the ward of Castle Baynard, compass and imagine to cause the Queen's disinheritance, death, and destruction, and to levy war against the Queen in order to depose her from her Royal Crown and Dignity.

In order to carry their wicked conspiracy into effect, the said *John Felton* and Cornelius Irysheman, afterwards, to wit, 24 *May,* 12 *Elizabeth,* did, about eleven o'clock at night, affix to the gate of the Bishop of London's Palace a copy, printed upon paper, of a Bull of Pius the Fifth, Bishop of Rome, promulgated against the Queen; which Bull contained, among other treasonable matter, the impious and most wicked declaratory sentence of the said Bishop of Rome, in which he assumes and usurps power and authority within this Kingdom of England, and whereby the Bishop of Rome, amongst other false and impious matters, declares that the Queen was never at any time true Queen of this Kingdom of England, but only the pretended Queen, and that she had been lawfully deprived of her Royal authority within the Kingdom of England. And by the same Bull, the Pope absolved all the Proceres, subjects, and people of the realm of all oaths of fidelity and allegiance to the Queen.

Further, that the said *John Felton* afterwards, viz., 27 *June,* 12 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Ann, in the ward of Aldersgate, by a writing, signed by his own hand, affirmed all the matters contained in the Bull; and declared that the Queen ought not to enjoy the style, honour, and regality of Queen, and that she ought not to be Queen of England.

(M. 31.) *Friday,* 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Another indictment to the same effect, but against *Felton* only.

(M. 27.) 4 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Francis Jobson, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Felton* before the Justices.

(M. 28.) 3* *August,* 12 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Felton* before them on *Friday,* 4 *August.* Signed by the Mayor and Justice Southcotte, and portions of Seals annexed.

(Ms. 29 and 30.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Felton,* at Guildhall on *Friday,* 4 *August,* and panel annexed. Precept signed by the Mayor and Justice Southcotte, and portions of Seals annexed.

---

* Sic.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLI.—*continued.*

(M. 24.) Indictment against *Silvester de Gawnt*, late of London, Merchant, for that 17 *July*, 11 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Botolph nigh Billingsgate, in the ward of Billingsgate, he clipped a gold coin, called *an "Angel,"* contrary to the Statute —A memorandum added that he was to go without judgment, his pardon being allowed.

(M. 23.) Indictment against *Ralph Tydeman*, late of London, Yeoman, for that 25 *May*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Anne, in the ward of Castle Baynard, he forged 60 pieces of tin and "*tin glass*," in the likeness of twelve-penny pieces or shillings, and afterwards uttered 15 thereof.

(M. 22.) Indictment against *Avery Barnaby*, otherwise *Barneby*, late of London, Grocer, for that 7 *July*, 12 *Elizabeth*, at the parish of St. Stephen, Walbrook, in the ward of Walbrook, he forged 39 pieces, in the likeness of silver shillings.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Tydeman* and *Barnaby*, at Guildhall on *Friday*, 4 *August*. Signed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 16, 17, and 18.) 4 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept, for the return at Guildhall, on *Friday, the* 8 *December*, of the Grand Jury, and two panels annexed. Signed "Rowland Heyward, Mayor, John Southcot," and Seals remaining.

(M. 15.) 4 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, commanding them to bring up the body of *Silvester de Gawnt* before them on *Friday*, 8 *December*. Signed as before, and Seals remaining.

(M. 14.) 15 *January*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Another Precept to the Sheriffs, to bring up the said *Silvester de Gawnt* again on *Friday*, 19 *January*. Signed and sealed, as before.

(M. 21.) *Friday*, 8 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Memorandum of the discharge of *Thomas Lee*, late of Lydsowne, in the county of Kent, Weaver, *George Symson, Martin Waversham, Edward Fayre, William Mychell, Elizabeth Caldwell*, and *Thomas Shyngleton*; and of the discharge and sentence of *Sarah Halliday*, as after mentioned.

(M. 13) 12 *January*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Writ, reciting Letters Patent of full pardon, dated 11 January, to *Silvester de Gawnt*, noticing his having pleaded GUILTY.

(Ms. 8 and 10.) 26 *February*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury on *Friday*, 2 *March* then next, at Guildhall. Signed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 12.) *Friday*, 2 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Indictment found against *Timothy Penredd*, late of London, Yeoman, for that on the 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate, he forged and counterfeited a certain seal of wood, in two parts, with the effigies of the Queen on the one part, and the Royal Arms on the other, in the likeness of the seal of the Queen in her Court, commonly called in English "*the Kinges Benche Seale*;" and that afterwards, the said Timothy Penredd, to wit, on the 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, forged certain writs, commonly called the "*Latitats of the King's Bench*," and signed and sealed such counterfeited writs, and the said Timothy Penredd delivered two such forged writs to one John Bouncard, of the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, Tailor, with the intention that he should deliver the same to the Sheriffs of London, for the purpose of arresting two persons therein named.

Furthermore the Jury find that one Thomas Erle, late of London, Yeoman, 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Giles, knowing that the said *Timothy Penredd* had forged such seals as above mentioned, willingly concealed and secreted him.

(M. 9.) Petty Jury panel for the trial of the said *Timothy Penredd*.

(M. 11.) *Friday*, 2 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Memorandum of the discharge of *John Walton*, as after mentioned.

(Ms. 1—6.) 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*, *&c.* *London.*—RECORD of the Session, held before the Lord Mayor of London and his fellows, setting forth:—

1 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*.—Habeas Corpus to the Lieutenant of the Tower with respect to *John Felton*.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Indictment against the said *John Felton*, and Cornelius Irysheman, to the effect before set forth.

Indictment against the said *Silvester de Gawnt* for clipping gold coin, as before set forth.

Indictment against *Ralph Tydeman*, as before set forth.

Indictment against *Avery Barneby*, as before set forth.

Friday, 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*.—*Felton* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

POUCH XLI.—*continued.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Silvester de Gawnt, Tydeman, and *Barneby,* being brought to the bar and severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of Treason, against *Tydeman* and *Barneby.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Gawnt is remanded into custody at Newgate.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) *Friday,* 8 *December,* 13 *Elizabeth.* { Sessions adjourned to this day, on which day an Indictment is found at Guildhall, before Rowland Heywarde, Lord Mayor of London, Justice Southcotte, and others, against *Thomas Counygrave,* of the parish of St. Dunstan in the West, Yeoman, for that he, together with other malefactors, did, 26 *November,* 13 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Dunstan in the West, in the ward of Farringdon Without, make forcible entry into a house, being the freehold of John Ive, Gentleman, and expelled him therefrom, and kept him so disseised, from the 26 *November,* 13 *Elizabeth,* contrary to the Statute, &c.

Silvester de Gawnt being brought up by the Sheriffs, together with *Thomas Lee, George Simpson, Martin Waversham, Edward Fayre, William Mychell, Elizabeth Caldwell, Thomas Shyngleton,* and *Sarah Halliday,* on their several recognizances, and no one appearing against them, they are all discharged, being sworn to their good behaviour: but as to *Sarah Halliday,* she is first taken to Bridewell and there whipped, for certain shameful causes; and *Gawnt* is remanded.

Friday, 19 *January,* 13 *Elizabeth.*—Sessions being adjourned to this day, *Gawnt* is brought up again by the Sheriffs, and asked why judgment should not be executed upon him. *Gawnt* thereupon proffers his Pardon, under the Queen's Great Seal, dated 11 *January,* 13 *Elizabeth,* as well as the aforesaid Writ to the Justices; and his pardon is allowed, and he is discharged sine die.

Friday, 2 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth.*—Sessions being adjourned to this day, the Grand Jury present the Indictment against *Timothy Penredd,* for forging the seal of the King's Bench, as before set forth.

Penredd being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment that he should be put in the Pillory upon two successive market days in Cheapside, and on the first of such days he is to have one ear nailed to the Pillory, and on the second day his other ear nailed to the Pillory, and in such a manner that he, the said *Timothy* should, by his own proper motion, be compelled to tear away his two ears from the Pillory.

John Walton being brought up, is discharged by proclamation, being sworn to his good behaviour.

Sessions dissolved.

Record brought into Court on *Wednesday next after the Octaves of St. Hilary,* 15 *Elizabeth,* by Justice Southcotte.

POUCH XLII.

Pouch indorsed, "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Georgio Comite Salop. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Milite, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, quartodecimo:" *containing a file of* 14 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to Dethrone the Queen.—Seeking a Marriage with Mary Queen of Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 16 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth,* 157½.

(M. 14.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Commission, appointing George Earl of Shrewsbury, Knight of the Garter, Lord High Steward, for the trial of *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* late of Kennyngale, in the county of Norfolk, who had been indicted in the Queen's Bench, for High Treason. Sign Manual, and Great Seal attached.

(M. 12.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, for the return of the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 13.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Chief Justice, commanding him to return the Indictment before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday,* 16 *January.* Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 11.) *Thursday next after the Octaves of St. Martin,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, Sir Thomas Gresham being the foreman, against *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* charging, that at the Charter House, in the county of Middlesex, 22 *September,* 11 *Elizabeth,* he conspired and imagined, not only to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, but to bring her to death and destruction.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch XLII.—*continued.*

Also that he compassed to excite sedition,—to cause great slaughter amongst the Queen's lieges,—to levy war and rebellion against the Queen;—to subvert the government, and to change and alter the pure religion established in the kingdom; and also to bring in divers strangers and aliens not being the Queen's lieges, to invade the kingdom, and to carry on a bitter war against the Queen.

And for bringing to pass his traitorous compassings and intentions, he, the *Duke,* knowing that Mary, late Queen of Scots, pretended to have a title to the Imperial Crown of England; and also that the said Mary, late Queen of Scots, had asserted that the Queen had no right to the Crown of England: and also that she the said Mary had usurped the title of Queen of England, and had so named herself in divers writings, and had joined the arms of England to the arms of Scotland without any difference or distinction; and also that the said late Queen of Scots had not renounced her said unjust claims, he, the said *Duke,* at the Charter House, 23 *September,* 11 *Elizabeth,* sought, without the consent of the Queen, to conjoin himself in marriage to the said late Queen of Scots, and traitorously wrote divers letters to her, and sent to her certain pledges and signs, called tokens.

Also, at the Charter House, on the said 23 *September,* he lent to the said Queen of Scots and to her friends and adherents divers large sums of money, and received letters and various signs and pledges, called tokens, from the said Mary, late Queen of Scots.

And that, notwithstanding the said *Duke* had before been specially prohibited by the Queen from treating about any such marriage with the late Queen of Scots.

And also notwithstanding the *Duke,* by divers letters and instruments, written with his own hand to the Queen, had refused and renounced such marriage, promising that he would in no wise meddle or proceed therein.

Furthermore, that Thomas Earl of Northumberland, late of Topclyff, in the county of York, and Ann his wife; Charles Earl of Westmoreland, late of Brandspeth, in the county of Durham; Richard Norton, late of Norton Conyers, in the county of York, Esquire; Thomas Markenfeld, late of Markenfeld, in the county of York, Esquire; together with other false traitors, the Queen's enemies, seeking to depose the Queen from her Crown and Dignity, &c., &c., in order to carry their wicked compassings into effect, did, 16 *November,* 11 *Elizabeth,* at Ripon, in the county of York, meet with a great multitude of people to the amount of 4,000 men and upwards, for the purpose of raising open and bitter war against the Queen, of all which treasons the said Thomas Earl of Northumberland and Ann his wife, Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, together with many other traitors and rebels, were afterwards lawfully outlawed and attainted, as appears by the Records then being in Court; and after the perpetration of the before mentioned treasons, the said Thomas Earl of Northumberland and Ann his wife, Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, with many other false traitors and rebels, did, 20 *December,* 12 *Elizabeth,* flee the kingdom into the kingdom of Scotland, and were there received by divers Proceres and Magnates of the kingdom of Scotland, to wit, by James Duke of "Chastle-le-roy," the Earl of Huntley, the Lord "Harrys," the Lord Hume, the Lord of "Buclughe," and the Lord of "Fernyhurste," and other Scots, subject to the King of Scotland, and by them aided, and comforted, and detained from the Queen; and that for such cause the Queen, afterwards, by Thomas Earl of Sussex, the Queen's Lieutenant General in the northern parts, with a powerful army, proclaimed war as against her enemies and the enemies of the kingdom of England: by reason of which war the said Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Ann wife of Thomas Earl of Northumberland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, fled from Scotland to Antwerp, in Brabant, where they continued to reside, against their allegiance; nevertheless, the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk* not being ignorant of the preceding transactions, but being well acquainted with the same, did afterwards, viz. 6 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* traitorously send, deliver, and distribute various sums of money to the said Charles Earl of Westmoreland, and Ann Countess of Northumberland, for their relief and maintenance.

Furthermore, the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* 16 *July,* 13 *Elizabeth,* adhered to, comforted, and aided the said James Duke of "Chastle-le-Roy," Earl of Huntley, Lord "Harrys," Lord Hume, Lord "Buclughe," and Lord "Fernyhurst."

Furthermore, that Pius the Fifth, Bishop of Rome, was and is a notable and capital public enemy of the Queen, and the said *Duke of Norfolk,* well knowing the same, did, 10 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth,* advise and procure one Robert Rydolphye, a merchant stranger beyond the seas, to be sent to the Bishop of Rome, as also to Philip King of Spain, and to the Duke of "Alba," to obtain from the said Bishop of Rome divers sums of money, to be expended in maintaining an army of soldiers and of armed men to enter and invade the kingdom of England, and to raise war in such kingdom against the Queen, and that the King of Spain, by the means of the Duke of "Alba," should send into England an army to invade the kingdom, and carry on war against the Queen.

Furthermore, that the said *Duke of Norfolk,* 10 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth,* conspired and agreed with Robert Rydolphye to raise and discipline all the force and power which he, the *Duke of Norfolk* and his confederates, could raise within the kingdom of England, for the purpose of joining such force to the army to be sent by the King of Spain: and with such army and force, to levy war against the Queen, and to deliver Mary, late Queen of England, out of the custody of the Queen, and afterwards to deprive the Queen of her royal dignity, and at the same time that he the said *Duke* should marry the late Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, that the said Robert Rydolphye wrote three several letters of credence in the name of the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* one to the Duke of "Alba," another to the Bishop of

POUCH XLII.—*continued.*

Rome, and the third to Philip King of Spain; and that afterwards the *Duke of Norfolk* traitorously intending, and desiring in his soul the fulfilment of the traitorous messages sent by Rydolphye, did, 20 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, despatch one William Barker, Gentleman, his servant, to "Guerraw Despes," the Ambassador of the said King of Spain, to show and affirm that he the *Duke* would affirm the before mentioned credentials in the same way as if he had signed them with his own hand.

Furthermore, that Rydolphye, 26 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, at Dover, took his journey to parts beyond the seas, to fulfil the said treasonable messages with the consent of the *Duke*, and afterwards Rydolphye declared and communicated the said treasonable messages to the Duke of "Alba" and the Bishop of Rome.

Moreover Rydolphye conveyed a letter from the Duke of "Alba," written in cyphers to the *Duke of Norfolk*, which he, the *Duke*, traitorously received, 18 *April*, 13 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, and delivered the same to William Barker to be deciphered and written in common letters, and afterwards the *Duke*, 25 *April*, 13 *Elizabeth*, received, inspected, and read the same, and kept it by him: by which letter the said Rydolphye, amongst other things, notified to the *Duke* the favourable audience which he had had from the Duke of "Alba" in his treasonable messages, and that the Duke required the friends and favourers of the confederacy to be ready whenever a power from the King of Spain should arrive in the kingdom of England.

Furthermore, that the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, 16 *June*, 13 *Elizabeth*, received a letter from the Bishop of Rome, by which the Bishop promised to the *Duke* help for the assistance of Mary, late Queen of Scots, and also for carrying into effect his, the *Duke's*, treacherous intentions.

(M. 8.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke of Norfolk* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 7.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke of Norfolk* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday*, 16 *January*. Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 9.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Thomas Edwards, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke*, by whom, &c., to appear, as last above mentioned. Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 10.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names:—Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, Thomas Earl of Sussex, Henry Earl of Huntingdon, Ambrose Earl of Warwick, Francis Earl of Bedford, Henry Earl of Pembroke, Edward Earl of Hertford, Robert Earl of Leicester, Walter Viscount Hereford, Edward Lord Clynton, William Lord Hawarde of Effyngham, (the latter word written on an erasure,) William Lord Burghleye, Arthur Lord Gray de Wilton, James Lord Mountjoye, William Lord Sandes, Thomas Lord Wentworthe, William Lord Burroughe, Lewis Lord Mordante, John Lord Seynt John, Robert Lord Riche, Roger Lord Northe, Edmund Lord Chandos, Oliver Lord Seynt John of Bletsoe, Thomas Lord Buckhurste, and William Lord De la Ware. "Dicit quod est culpabilis" written against each name.

(Ms. 1—6.) *Wednesday*, 16 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Pleas, before George Earl of Shrewsbury, Knight of the Garter, and hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { The several Precepts, addressed by the Lord High Steward, grounded on the foregoing Writs.

The Chief Justice appears in person, and returns the Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower brings up the *Duke of Norfolk*.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears in person, and returns his panel.

Proclamation made that the Peers should answer to their names.

The Peers present in Court, viz. Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, and the others named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Thursday next after the Octaves of St. Martin, 14 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found against the *Duke*, as before set forth.

The *Duke* being brought to the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the said Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, and the before mentioned Earls and Barons, Peers, &c., are examined separately by the Lord High Steward from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that the *Duke is* GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by the Earl of Shrewsbury, at Westminster, *Hilary Term*, 14 *Elizabeth*.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch XLIII.

Pouch entitled, " Sessio Com. Middlesex. tent. apud Westm. in Com. prædicto in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Sabbati, decimo septimo die Maii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, &c., quarto decimo, coram Roberto Catlyn, Milite, et aliis sociis suis, Justic. &c.:" *containing a file of* 10 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of John Hall *and* Francis Rolston.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to dethrone the Queen and to deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 17 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth,* 1572.

(M. 10.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; James Dyer, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; John Whiddon, Knight; John Southcotte, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Christopher Wraye, another Justice of the Queen's Bench; or any five of them, for the trial of the Indictment found against *John Hall,* late of Battel, in the county of Sussex, Gentleman; and *Francis Rolston,* late of Mathfeld, in the county of Stafford, Esquire. Great Seal extant, but loose.

(M. 9.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment pursuant to the Special Commission.

(M. 8.) *Friday, in* 3 *weeks of Lent,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby.*—Indictment found against the said *John Hall* and *Francis Rolston,* charging that on the 2 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Edwynstall, in the county of Derby, they compassed the Queen's deprivation of her royal dignity and also her death, and to raise insurrection and rebellion amongst the Queen's lieges, and to change the pure religion established in the kingdom; also totally to subvert the Commonwealth, and to elect Mary, late Queen of Scots, as Queen of England, in the lifetime of the Queen, and also to proclaim her as Queen.

Furthermore, that for such purposes they met together at the time and place before mentioned, and agreed by force and arms to deliver the Queen of Scots, she being in the custody of George Earl of Shrewsbury, by the Queen's command, and to proclaim her as Queen in manner before mentioned.

Furthermore, that the said *Hall* and *Rolston,* 3 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Byley, in a place called " Estmore," otherwise the " Hyghemore," in the county of Derby, received certain letters, written upon paper in cyphers, from one John Beton, late the servant of Mary, late Queen of Scots; and further that *Hall,* by the consent and agreement of *Rolston,* 8 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Haydoc, in the county of Lancaster, wrote a letter in the name of him the said *John Hall* and others in cyphers to the said Mary Queen of Scots, by which the said *Hall* and *Rolston* promised their help for the delivery of the said Mary Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, the said *John Hall,* 28 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at London, in the parish of St. Bennet, in the ward of Castle Baynard, by agreement of the said *Francis Rolston,* procured and instigated John Bishop of Rosse, in Scotland, to cause and procure a foreign army to invade the kingdom for the purpose of raising the late Queen of Scots to the throne, and depriving the Queen of her Crown and Dignity.

(M. 6.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Hall* and *Rolston* before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Hall* and *Rolston* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday the* 17 *May.* Signed " Robert Catelyn," and mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex and Derby.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff of Derby for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Hall* and *Rolston.* Signed as before, and panel annexed. Portion of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Saturday,* 17 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex and Derby.*—RECORD of Sessions held before Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; James Dyer, Knight, and others, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, as before set forth.

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the Precepts grounded thereon.

POUCH XLIII.—*continued.*

Friday, in 3 *weeks of Lent,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby.*—Indictment against *Hall* and *Rolston,* as before set forth.

Hall and *Rolston* being brought to the bar are severally arraigned, and plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict—GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Robert Catlyn on *Saturday after the Morrow of the Trinity,* 14 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH XLIV.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Aylesbury, in Com. Buck. die Jovis decimo octavo die Aprilis, anno xix Elizabeth, coram Johanne Goodwin, Milite, &c.:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Rowland Gabriel *and others.—Felony.—Keeping company with Egyptians.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth,* 1577.

(M. 1.) 29 *March,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Arthur Lord Gray de Wilton; Robert Drury, Knight; Edmund Ashefeild, Knight; George Peckham, Knight; John Goodwin, Knight; Robert Doylie, Knight; Miles Sandes, Nicholas West, John Chenye "de Chesham Boyse," Michael Blunt, and John Crooke, Esquires, or any four of them: the said Lord Gray de Wilton, Sir Robert Drury, Sir Edmund Ashefeild, Sir George Peckham, Sir John Goodwin, Sir Robert Doylie, and Miles Sandes, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) 9 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Aylesbury, on *Thursday,* 18 *April* instant. Signed by John Goodwin, Robert Doylie, John Cheynye, Myles Sandes, John Croke, and Nicholas West, and panel annexed. One perfect Seal, and marks of others remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Indictment found at Aylesbury, against *Rowland Gabriel, Laurence Bannester, Thomas Gabriel,* and *Christopher Jackson,* all late of Medmenham in the county of Bucks, Yeomen; and being of the age of 14 years and upwards, for that they for one month and upwards, viz., from the 1 *February,* 19 *Elizabeth,* until the 17 *March then next,* at Medmenham, and in other parts of the same county did feloniously keep company with *Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago,* Widow, and other vagabonds, to the amount of sixteen and upwards, vulgarly called and calling themselves Egyptians, and counterfeiting, transforming, and altering themselves in dress, language, and behaviour to such vagabonds called Egyptians, contrary to the statute.

(M. 6.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Another Indictment against the said *Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago,* for keeping company for the space of one month and upwards with the persons named in the first Indictment, being gypsies, &c.

(M. 7.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff of Bucks, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Rowland Gabriel,* and other the culprits named in the before-mentioned Indictments, before them at Aylesbury. It appears by the return, that the culprits had been committed by order of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Keeper of the Great Seal; Edward Earl of Lincoln, Francis Earl of Bedford, and others of the Privy Council.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) *Same Date.* { *Bucks.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the prisoners, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—RECORD of Sessions held at Aylesbury before the said Justices, setting forth:—

29 *March,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury.

Thursday, 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Indictments found as before set forth.

The said *Rowland Gabriel, Laurence Bannester, Thomas Gabriel, Christopher Jackson, Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago* are brought to the bar, and being severally arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLIV.—*continued.*

Judgment, That they are to be hanged.

Record brought into Court by Miles Sandes, Esquire, on *Saturday next after the Holy Trinity*, 19 *Elizabeth.*

The same bag contains a loose paper, being a draft of a recognizance and some memoranda not appearing to have any relation to the above proceedings.

POUCH XLV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio Civitatis London. tent. apud Guyhaldam Civitatis prædictæ, die Lunæ decimo sexto die Decemb. anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, vicesimo sexto, coram Edwardo Osborne, Mil. Majore Civitatis prædictæ, Henr. Dno. de Hunsdon, et aliis Justic, &c.:" *containing* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of John Somervyle, *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to Assassinate the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 16 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth*, 1583.

(M. 12.) 7 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick* and *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Osborne, Mayor of the City of London; Robert Earl of Leicester, Knight of the Garter, and Master of the Horse; Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Garter; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Knight of the Garter; Francis Knowles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Croftes, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Henry Sidney, Knight of the Garter, and President of the Council of the Welsh Marches; Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Wyndam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Perryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Rowland Heyward, Knight; Nicholas Woodroffe, Knight; Lionel Duckett, Knight; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City of London; and George Barnes, one of the Aldermen of the said City; or any six of them: for the trial of *John Somervyle*, late of Edreston, otherwise Edston, in the county of Warwick, Esquire; *Edward Arden*, late of Parkehall, in the county of Warwick, Esquire; *Mary Arden*, late of Parkehall, wife of the said Edward Arden; and *Hugh Hall*, late of Parkehall aforesaid, Clerk, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal extant, but detached.

(M. 11.) 9 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Thomas Meade and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, commanding them to return the Indictment as after mentioned.

(M. 8.) 10 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Precept, addressed by the Justices to Thomas Meade and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, commanding them to return the after-mentioned Indictment at Guildhall, on *Monday*, 16 *December instant.* Signed by Edward Osborne, Mayor; Christopher Wraye, Gilbert Gerrard, Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood, William Perryam, and William Fletewood, and seals appended.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 2 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Indictment found at Warwick against the said *John Somervyle, Margaret Somervyle*, wife of the said John Somervyle; and the said *Edward Arden*, and *Mary*, his wife; *Francis Arden*, late of Parkehall aforesaid, Gentleman; and the said *Hugh Hall*, for that 22 *October*, 25 *Elizabeth*, at Edreston, they conspired to compass the death of the Queen, and change the pure religion established in the kingdom, as well as to subvert the Commonwealth, and in order to carry such their treasons into effect, the said *Margaret Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden, Francis Arden*, and *Hugh Hall*, at Edreston, 24 *October*, 25 *Elizabeth*, by divers ways and means, incited *John Somervyle* to kill the Queen, and thereupon the said *John Somervyle* traitorously said,—"*I will go up to the Court and shoot the Queen through with a pistol,*" and on the following day he took a pistol, gunpowder, and bullets, and journeyed therewith from Edreston towards London, the Queen being then in her house, called St. James, in the county of Middlesex, near the same city, in order to carry his treasons into effect.

(M. 6.) 9 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden*, and *Hugh Hall*, before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 10 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoners before them at Guildhall, on *Monday*, 16 *December instant.* Signed, "Edward Osborne,

POUCH XLV.—*continued.*

Mayor; C. Howard, H. Hunsdon, F. Knollys, Jamys Crofte, Chr: Hatton, C. Wray, Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood." The Seals were appended, but are now detached.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Warwick.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Edward Arden, Mary Arden,* and *Hugh Hall,* on *Monday,* 16 *December.* Signed by Edward Osborne, Mayor, and panel annexed, and Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Monday,* 16 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, before Edward Osborne, Mayor of the City of London; Charles Lord Howard, and other the Justices before named, setting forth :—

7 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex* and *Warwick.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Warwick.*—Writ of Certiorari as above, and Precept grounded thereon; also the Precept to the Constable of the Tower.

2 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Warwick.*—Indictment as before set forth.

16 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.*—*John Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden,* and *Hugh Hall,* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, are severally arraigned; *John Somervyle* pleads GUILTY.

Edward Arden, Mary Arden, and *Hugh Hall* plead Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Warwick awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment against the male prisoners and the female prisoner, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn. And the Lieutenant of the Tower is further commanded to bring *John Somervyle* and *Edward Arden* before the Justices on *Thursday,* 19 *December,* to which day the Sessions are adjourned.

Thursday, 19 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* The Lieutenant of the Tower appears in person before the Justices, and is commanded to deliver over *John Somervyle* and *Edward Arden* to the Sheriffs of London, in order that execution may be had upon them as before mentioned: and the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, *Wednesday next after the Octaves of Saint Hilary,* 26 *Elizabeth,* by Sir Christopher Wraye.

POUCH XLVI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. attincturæ Willielmi Parry, nup. de London. generosi, al. dict. Willi. Parry nup. de London. Legum Doctoris, pro altis Proditionibus personam Dnæ. Reginæ tangent. coram Henr. Dno. de Hunsdon et al. apud Westm:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Parry.—*Conspiring the Queen's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 25 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth,* 158$\frac{4}{5}$.

(M. 9.) 20 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Lord Hunsdon; Francis Knollys, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Gawdye, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Francis Wyndham, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Periam, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Flowerdewe, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Thomas Seckford, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Valentine Dale, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Ralph Rookebye, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Thomas Hennage, Knight, Treasurer of the Chamber; Henry Cock, Knight; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City; Robert Wrothe, Thomas Owen, and William Daniel, Esquires, or any six of them. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 20 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 22 *February instant.* Signed by Lord Hunsdon, and Seal appended; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) *Monday,* 22 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *William Parry,* late of London, Doctor of Laws, for that he, 1 *February,* 26

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLVI.—*continued.*

Elizabeth, at Westminster, conspired to dethrone and slay the Queen, and subvert the pure religion established in this country, and the government of the realm.

Moreover, *Parry*, by his letters, notified to Gregory, Bishop of Rome, his intent and purpose, and by the same letters requested absolution from such Bishop of Rome: and *Parry* afterwards, viz., 31 *March*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at Westminster, received certain other letters from a Cardinal of the Church of Rome, commonly called "Cardinal Como," sent to him, *Parry*, by the direction of the Bishop of Rome, whereby the Cardinal notified that the intentions of him, *Parry*, had been approved of by the Bishop of Rome, and for such cause, the Bishop had granted him absolution: by which letters, *Parry* was persuaded and encouraged to carry into execution his most treacherous intentions; whereupon afterwards, viz., 31 *August*, 26 *Elizabeth*, *Parry* proceeded to the vill of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, to persuade one Edmund Nevyle, Esquire, to assist him in carrying his treasons into effect; and on the same 31 *August*, 26 *Elizabeth*, he, *Parry*, as well at St. Giles-in-the-Fields, as in other places, persuaded and incited Nevyle to join him in his treasons.

(M. 6.) 23 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Parry* before the Justices at Westminster, on *Thursday the* 25 *February*.

(M. 5.) 22* *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Parry* before them at Westminster, on *Thursday*, 25 *February*. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, and Seal appended.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 22 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, before the said Sir Christopher Wraye and his fellows, setting forth:—

20 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

20 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

22 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found as before-mentioned. Sessions adjourned to *Tuesday then next*, 23 *February*, and from that day, further adjourned to the 25 *February*. Notice of Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

25 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Parry* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had in the Queen's Palace at Westminster.

The Sessions are adjourned to *Monday, the* 1 *March*, and again further adjourned to *Tuesday*, 27 *April*, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 27 *Elizabeth*, by Sir Christopher Wraye.

POUCH XLVII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Civitat. Westm. XII die Februarii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ XXVIII°, coram Christofero Hatton, Milit. Vicecamerar. et aliis Justic. &c., pro Willielmo Shelley, Armigero:" *containing a file of* 16 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of William Shelley.—*High Treason.—Compassing to slay the Queen, deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*, 158$\frac{5}{6}$.

(M. 16.) 1 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague, John Lord Lumley, Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Thomas Gent, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; George Goringe, Walter Covert, Thomas Pelham, William Morley, John Cowper, Richard Lewknor, and John Appesley, Esquires; or any three of them. Great Seal† extant, but loose.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 3 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*. — The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury on *Saturday*, 5 *February*. Signed by Thomas Gent, John Cowper, Richard Lewknor. Two Seals remaining, and mark of a third. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) *Saturday*, 5 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Indictment found at East Grinstead, in the county of Sussex, against *William Shelley*, late of Clapham, in the county of Sussex; for that, on the 15 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, at Clapham, he imagined and compassed the deposition and death of the Queen, and the subversion of the established religion and government of the country, and also

---

* Sic.

† This is the first example extant amongst these Records of the use of Queen Elizabeth's second Seal.

POUCH XLVII.—*continued.*

to procure, that divers strangers and aliens, not being the Queen's subjects, should invade the kingdom and levy war against the Queen.

Furthermore, one Charles Paget, Esquire, the Queen's traitor, &c., compassing the deprivation and death of the Queen, &c., arrived at Petworth, 7 *September*, from parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of treating and consulting with Henry late Earl of Northumberland, and divers others the Queen's lieges, concerning his treasonable plans: and on the 8 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, he, at Petworth, had a discourse and consultation with the Earl how and in what place the kingdom might be most successfully invaded by the aliens: and *Shelley*, in order to fulfil and complete his treasonable imaginations and intentions, afterward, viz. 16 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, went from his mansion-house at Clapham, called "Mychelgrove," to a wood in Patchyng, called Patchyng Copse, for the purpose of discoursing with Paget; and on the said 16 *September*, in Patchyng Copse, had a secret conversation with Paget how and in what manner and where the kingdom could be invaded by the Queen's enemies, and by what means Mary, late Queen of Scots, could be delivered, and how the pure religion established in the country could best be changed.

And *Shelley*, traitorously knowing that Paget had, as before mentioned, arrived at Petworth, from parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of treating and communicating with Henry, late Earl of Northumberland: and knowing that Paget was secreted in the house of one William Davies, in Patchyng, did relieve, comfort, and abet the said Paget.

(M. 13.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Gawdy, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; William Peryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Clenche, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Ralph Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; or any four of them: for the trial of the said *William Shelley*. Great Seal extant but detached.

(Ms. 12 and 8.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices named in the first Special Commission, for the return of the Indictment, and label belonging to the same.

(M. 9.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Indictment at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed by Sir Christopher Wraye, Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Sir Edmund Anderson, and Sir Roger Manwood, and Seals remaining.

(M. 6.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Shelley* before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Shelley*, at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed as before, and Seals remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Sussex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Shelley*, at Westminster on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed by Sir Christopher Hatton, and Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Saturday*, 12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Sessions, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before Sir Christopher Hatton, and his fellows, setting forth:—

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. *Sussex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices, and Precept grounded thereon.

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Saturday, 5 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Indictment found at East Grinstead against *William Shelley*, as before.

12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Shelley*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 14 *February*, then next, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Sir Christopher Wraye, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 28 *Elizabeth*.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch XLVIII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is defaced, containing a file of 49 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Anthony Babyngton *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to deliver the Queen of Scots, slay the Queen, &c.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer.* 7, 13, 14, *and* 15 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth,* 1586.

(M. 21.) 5 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Francis Knolles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Hatton, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Valentine Dale, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Ralph Rookeby, another Master of the Court of Requests; Thomas Randolph, one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City; John Brograve, Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster; Robert Wroth, and William Cooke, Esquires; or any four of them. Great Seal preserved, but detached.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 5 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*— The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday,* 7 *September.* Signed by Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood, William Fletewoode, and John Brograve. Seals appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Wednesday,* 7 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, charging, that, whereas William Gyfford, Professor of Theology, and Gilbert Gyfford, at Rheims, in Champagne, in parts beyond the seas, moved and incited *John Savage,* late of London, Gentleman, that he, *John Savage,* should wickedly and traitorously slay the Queen: and, the more easily to move and persuade *Savage* to execute his treason, William Gyfford and Gilbert Gyfford affirmed and asserted to *Savage,* that it would be an action not merely pious and lawful, but even honourable and meritorious.

Furthermore, that when *Savage* had bound himself by oath to William Gyfford to slay the Queen, he, 1 *April,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex, did conspire and imagine not only to deprive and disinherit the Queen, but also to slay her, and to change and subvert the established religion and government; and, in order to fulfil his traitorous intentions, 30 *May,* 28 *Elizabeth,* repaired to St. Giles's to one *John Ballard,* Clerk, to treat and consult with him how he could so slay the Queen.

Furthermore, that *Savage,* 31 *May,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, received certain treasonable letters from one Thomas Morgan, the Queen's traitor, and from William Gyfford and Gilbert Gyfford, sent from parts beyond the seas, and by which letters, the writers moved and incited him to commit the before-mentioned treason.

(M. 20.) *Wednesday,* 7 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, as before mentioned, charging, that whereas Barnardine de Mendoza, a Spaniard, Charles Pagett, and *John Ballard,* late of London, Clerk, 20 *April,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at Paris, treated and conferred how and in what manner England could be best invaded and entered by the Queen's enemies, and in what manner Mary, late Queen of Scots, could be delivered from confinement and restored to her full liberty; and having the counsel and assent of one Thomas Morgan, and other notorious traitors, it was agreed, that *Ballard* should go as speedily as possible from Paris to England, for the purpose of making out and understanding all ways and means by which assistance could be given to such alien and invading enemies, and what port would be most fitted for their landing, and also to procure and provide the ways and means for delivering the late Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, that when *Ballard* came to England, he and *Edward Wyndsore,* late of Bradenham, in the county of Bucks, Esquire; *Anthony Babyngton,* late of Dethycke, in the county of Derby, Esquire; *John Savage,* late of London, Gentleman; *Thomas Salysburye,* late of Llewenny, in the county of Denbigh, Esquire; *Edward Abyngton,* late of Henlyppe, in the county of Worcester, Esquire; *Chidiock Tychborne,* late of Portchester, in the county of Southampton, Gentleman; *Charles Tylney,* late of London, Esquire; *Robert Barnewell,* late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Jones,* late of Cadogan, in the county of Denbigh, Esquire; *John Traves,* late of Prescott, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *Henry Dunne,* late of London, Gentleman; and Gilbert Gyfford, late of London, Gentleman, 5 *June,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, compassed to depose and slay the Queen, to levy war against her, subvert the established religion and government, &c., and to introduce the alien enemies and invaders into the country; and that *Ballard* and Gilbert Gyfford, afterwards, to wit, 7 *June,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, had a discourse with *Babyngton* how they should fulfil their treacherous intentions, and conferred with him concerning the invasion intended and prepared by the then Bishop of Rome, with the aid of Philip, King of Spain, and other foreign princes, to be carried into effect in the then present summer; and that they treacher-

POUCH XLVIII.—*continued.*

ously told and declared to *Babyngton* that it had been required on the part of Mendoza and Pagett that measures should be taken for procuring, in England, aid and assistance to the invaders; as also for the delivery of Mary, late Queen of Scots: whereupon *Ballard*, Gilbert Gyfford, and *Babyngton*, 7 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, resolved that this could not be carried into effect but by the destruction of the Queen; and *Babyngton*, on the same day, traitorously agreed with the other two, that the Queen should be slain, and the late Queen of Scots delivered by force from her imprisonment, and help raised in the kingdom for the before-mentioned purposes; and that all these things should be done simultaneously.

Furthermore, that *Babyngton* and *Salysburye*, 8 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, had a discourse and consultation, to carry their traitorous intention into effect, when they agreed that the latter should go to Denbigh, to raise a rebellion against the Queen in the said County; and he should secretly persuade the Queen's lieges, in Denbigh and elsewhere, in North Wales, to assist in delivering the late Queen of Scots, and aiding the enemy; and afterwards, viz. 9 *June*, *Babyngton* and *Savage*, went to St. Giles's to consult upon their treasons; and, 10 *June*, they agreed that *Savage* should slay the Queen, and that *Babyngton* and *Savage* should treasonably join the Queen's enemies in their before-mentioned hostile invasion.

Also, 11 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Babyngton*, *Tylney*, *Barnewell*, and *Tychborne*, traitorously went to St. Giles's, for the purpose of consulting how to carry their treasons into effect; and afterwards, viz. 12 *June*, agreed that *Tylney*, *Barnewell*, and *Tychborne*, should slay the Queen, and join the hostile invasion as before mentioned.

Furthermore, that *Salysburye* and *Jones*, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, 13 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's, to have a consultation amongst themselves, thereupon: and moreover, 15 *June*, they agreed that *Jones* should join himself to *Salysburye* to assist in delivering Mary, late Queen of Scots, and in the hostile invasion.

Furthermore, that *Traves*, in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect, 15 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, went to Clerkenwell in order to have a discourse with *Salysburye*, and had such discourse with him how to carry his treasons into effect; and afterwards, to wit, 16 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Clerkenwell, *Traves* traitorously agreed with *Salysburye* to join with him in delivering the Queen of Scots, and aiding the foreign invasion.

Furthermore, that *Wyndsore*, *Abyngton*, and *Dunne*, 22 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's to treat and consult with *Babyngton* and *Ballard* how to fulfil their treasons, and afterwards, viz., 24 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, agreed that they, *Wyndsore*, *Abyngton*, and *Dunne*, would do all in their power to effect such treasons.

Furthermore, that *Babyngton*, 8 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, received certain letters from Mary, late Queen of Scots, dated 25 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, by which she declared she would not be unmindful of the affection which *Babyngton* had borne to all things concerning her, praying him to send her certain letters from France and Scotland which he had received for her; and that *Babyngton* on the said 8 *July*, wrote certain traitorous letters to the late Queen of Scots, declaring all his intended treasons, and that afterwards, viz., 27 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Babyngton* received answers to the same, written by the Queen of Scots, in which she not only signified that she allowed and approved of such intended treasons, but therein also urged and solicited *Babyngton* and his confederates by promises of great reward to fulfil the same.

Furthermore, that *Thomas Gerrard*, late of Wynwicke, in the county of Lancaster, Knight, and *John Charnock*, late of London, Gentleman, and the said *Babyngton* and *Ballard*, 27 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, &c., conspired to depose and slay the Queen, &c.; and, 29 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's to consult how to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, and 31 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, consented and agreed that *Gerrard* should join with *Babyngton* in delivering the late Queen of Scots and assisting the hostile invasion.

Furthermore, on the said 31 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Ballard* and *Charnock* repaired to Southampton House, in the parish of St. Andrew Holborn, to consult upon their treasons; and afterwards, 2 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, they agreed that *Charnock* should do his best to fulfil the before-mentioned treasons. And furthermore, that *Elizabeth Bellamy* late of Harrow-on-the-Hill, Widow, *Jerome Bellamy*, Gentleman, and *Robert Gage*, late of London, Gentleman, knowing *Babyngton*, *Barnewell*, and *Dunne* to have perpetrated such treasons as before-mentioned, did, 12 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Harrow, comfort and receive them.

The Indictment is partly damaged.

(Ms. 16 and 17.) *Friday*, 23 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment, found at Westminster as before-mentioned, against *Babyngton* and *Barnewell*, for conspiring to depose and slay the Queen, and consulting with *Tychborne* and *Tylney* how to carry their treasons into effect, and that *Katherine Bellamy*, late of Harrow-on-the-Hill, knowing their treasons, had, 12 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, helped and received them.

(M. 12.) 12 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, to bring up *Ballard*, *Babyngton*, *Savage*, *Salysburye*, *Tychborne*, *Barnewell*, and *Dunne* before the Justices at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on the 13 *September*.

(M. 13.) 12 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing up the prisoners as last-mentioned. Signed by Lord Cobham, and portion of seal remaining.

(M. 10.) 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed as above, for bringing up *Abyngton*, *Jones*, *Traves*, *Tylney*, *Charnock*, *Elizabeth Bellamy*, *Jerome Bellamy*, and *Gage* before the Justices.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLVIII.—*continued.*

(M. 11.) 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye*, and *Dunne* before them, on *Wednesday* 14 *September*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and portion of Seal appended.

(M. 9.) 14 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—A similar Precept, for bringing up *Abyngton, Tylney, Jones, Traves, Charnock, Elizabeth Bellamy, Jerome Bellamy*, and *Gage* on *Thursday, the* 15 *September*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and Seal appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, for the trial of *Abyngdon, Tylney*, and *Jones*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) { *Middlesex*.—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Traves*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) { *Middlesex*.—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Charnock*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) { *Middlesex*.—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Jerome Bellamy*, and *Gage*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 24—28.) *Wednesday*, 7 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, and subsequent days. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions, held before the said Sir Edmund Anderson and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there; and by adjournment before Lord Cobham, the said Sir Edmund and others, setting forth:—

5 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

5 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Wednesday, 7 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found against *Ballard* and others, as before set forth.

The Sessions are adjourned until—

Tuesday then next, viz., 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, upon which day they are again adjourned to—

Wednesday, 14 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, on which day *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye*, and *Dunne* are brought to the bar, and, being arraigned, severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment against *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye*, and *Dunne*, as is usual in cases of High Treason. No place of execution mentioned.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 15 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Friday, 23 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*; on which day they are again adjourned to—

Friday, 30 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are dissolved.

(Ms. 29—33.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Traves*; who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15*th September*, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 34—38.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Jerome Bellamy* and *Gage*; who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason,

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 39—43.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Abyngton, Tylney*, and *Jones*; who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 44—49.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Charnock*; who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 22 and 23.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Savage*, on the first Indictment (ms. 18 and 19); who, being brought up on the 13 *September*, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Memorandum; (m. 49 d.) that all the before-mentioned several Records of Sessions were brought into Court by Sir Roger Manwood, on *Friday next after* 1 *month of Easter*, 29 *Elizabeth*.

Pouch XLIX.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, coram Henrico Comite Derbiæ, Præclari Ordinis Garterii Milite, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc reginæ Angliæ tricesimo primo;" *and also marked,* "Baga Session. anno XXXI. Elizabeth;" *and* "Philippus Comes Arundell.:" *containing a file of* 21 *membranes generally in good preservation, though slightly rumpled and broken.*

Trial and Attainder of Philip, Earl of Arundel.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 14 *April,* 31 *Elizabeth,* 1589.

(M. 21.) 14 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Francis Knolles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Perrott, Knight; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; John Woolley, Esquire, Secretary for the Latin Tongue; John Fortescue, Esquire, Master of the Great Wardrobe; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Ralph Rookebye, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; and William Fleetwoode, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City of London, or any four of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 14 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 18.) 31 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, pursuant to the above writ. Returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 7 *April instant.* Signed by Knollys, Crofte, Wraye, Perrott, Manwood, and Gawdye, and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) *Monday,* 7 *April,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, setting forth, that, whereas William Alleyn, late of London, Clerk, Professor of Theology; Nicholas Moreton, late of London, Clerk, Professor of Theology; Robert Parsons, late of London, Clerk; Edmund Campyon, late of London, Clerk, and John Harte, late of London, Clerk; and other false traitors, 31 *March,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rheims, in Champagne, beyond the seas, and at other days at Rome and Rheims, compassed and imagined to depose and kill the Queen, and to raise war and rebellion against her, and to subvert the Established Church and Government, and to bring in the Queen's alien enemies, to invade the kingdom, and levy war against the Queen, and held divers conferences and consultations, to carry their intentions into effect.

Furthermore, that Alleyn, Moreton, Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, together with other traitors, 20 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rome, and elsewhere, comforted and excited the beforementioned strangers to invade the kingdom.

Furthermore, that Alleyn, Moreton, Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, 20 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rome, and 31 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rheims, agreed that Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, should repair to this kingdom, to move and persuade the Queen's lieges to aid the strangers whom they should procure to invade the kingdom, for the purpose of subverting the Established Church, &c.

Furthermore, that Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, 1 *June,* 22 *Elizabeth,* by the aid and abetment of Alleyn and Moreton, took their journey from Rheims, towards England, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, of all which treasons they were duly indicted at Westminster, *Monday next after the morrow of All Souls,* 23 *Elizabeth,* and afterwards attainted, as appears by the Records, *Hilary,* 25 *Elizabeth*; and further finding that the Queen taking into consideration that all Jesuits, Seminary men, and Priests, called in English "*Massing Priests,*" on arriving in England, were sent not only to prepare divers of the Queen's subjects, inclined to disobedience and disloyalty, to be prepared to abet foreigners and strangers, when they should invade the kingdom, but also to raise rebellion against the Queen, and to deprive her of her crown, dignity, and life; and desiring to warn all her subjects to beware of such treasons by her Proclamation, dated at Greenwich, 1 *April in the* 24*th year of her reign,* caused to be proclaimed, that all such Jesuits, Seminary men, and Priests, were traitors, and should be so held by all the Queen's loyal subjects, and that all, who after such publication should knowingly and willingly receive comfort, aid, and maintain any Jesuit or Seminary Priest, should be treated and proceeded against as persons guilty of high treason. Afterwards, one William Weston, otherwise Edmunds, being a seditious and traitorous Jesuit, and Edward Brydges, otherwise Grateley, being a seditious and traitorous Seminary man and Priest, did, 1 *June,* 26 *Elizabeth,* arrive in this kingdom of England, from parts beyond the seas, to reconcile divers of the Queen's subjects to the Church of Rome, and to persuade such, the Queen's subjects, to aid and conjoin themselves with the Queen's alien enemies, about to invade

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLIX.—*continued.*

the kingdom; and *Philip Earl of Arundel*, late of Arundel, in the county of Sussex, not being ignorant of the premises, but knowing the said William Weston and Edward Brydges to be such traitors, as before mentioned, did, after the before-mentioned proclamation, viz., 10 *September*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, in the county of Middlesex, and elsewhere treasonably receive and maintain them, and treated with them, concerning their before-mentioned treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 30 *September*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, was treasonably reconciled to the Church of Rome.

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 4 *October*, 26 *Elizabeth*, treasonably compassed to depose and slay the Queen, &c., and that he did afterwards, to wit, 20 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, adhere to and confederate himself with Alleyn, attainted as before mentioned, and on the said 20 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, admitted to Brydges who had communicated with him, the *Earl of Arundel*, on the part of Alleyn, concerning the said treasons, that he the *Earl of Arundel*, would be at the direction of Alleyn, and would do whatever he Alleyn should direct for the promotion of the Catholic cause (meaning thereby, the restoration of the Roman religion in England, and the following invasion).

And furthermore, in order to persuade and instigate Alleyn to act in the restitution of the Roman religion, &c., he the *Earl of Arundel*, afterwards, to wit, 30 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, traitorously wrote to Alleyn to do something for the furtherance of the Catholic cause, and by the same letters promised to him, Alleyn, that he, the *Earl of Arundel*, was ready to be employed in such way as Alleyn should think best in such Catholic cause (meaning thereby the restitution of the Roman religion, &c).

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 14 *April*, 27 *Elizabeth*, being at the Charter House, took his way secretly from the Charter House to parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of carrying into effect his treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that Alleyn treasonably insisted and continued soliciting the Bishop of Rome, and Philip King of Spain, to invade the kingdom, and levy war against the Queen, and to deprive her of her crown, dignity, and life, &c., whereupon afterwards, viz., 1 *April*, 30 *Elizabeth*, Sixtus V., then Bishop of Rome, promulgated his most scandalous, false, and diabolical Bull, containing amongst other, that he the said Sixtus V., having been solicited by the zealous instance of many of the highest personages of England and Ireland, had treated with divers princes, and in particular with the King of Spain, that he should employ all his force and power for the deposition of the Queen, and the punishment of her accomplices, and that the causes which induced him so to proceed against the Queen, were, amongst others, her usurpation of the Crown of England, contrary to the ancient treaty made between the Roman See and the kingdom of England, in the time of Henry II., and afterwards renewed and confirmed by King John, viz., that no one should be King or Queen of England, without the approbation of the Bishop of Rome, and for that the Queen did disgrace the ancient nobility by raising the most low and unworthy persons to dignities, civil and ecclesiastical, and that the before-mentioned causes were of such a nature, that some of them rendered her unworthy to reign, and some of them unworthy to live, and that he therefore renewed the sentences of his predecessors Pius V., and Gregory XIII., concerning the excommunication, and the deposition of the Queen, and that he, the said Sixtus V., again excommunicated and deprived her of all authority and dignity, and of all title and pretence to the Crowns of England and Ireland; and by the same bull, the Pope absolved all the people of the kingdom, from all oaths and allegiances, and all other obligations of subjection to her, and he strictly commanded under pain, not only of excommunication, but of corporal punishment, no one should, after notice of the bull, render any obedience to the Queen; and further, that they should, with all their force and power, join the Catholic army, to be led by Alexander Farnese, Duke of Parma and Placentia, sent for the punishment of the Queen. And further, that any disputes that might arise concerning religion, the government, or the succession to the Crown, should be decided according to "Christian equity."

That when the said Sixtus V., and Philip King of Spain, had collected and prepared a great force, as well of soldiers, as of ships, &c., fit for war, and sent such force from parts beyond the seas, viz., 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, to execute the sentence so pronounced by such Bull, he the *Earl of Arundel* not being ignorant of the premises, afterwards, viz., 21 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower of London, as a false traitor, &c., compassed and imagined to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, &c., and moreover well knowing the publication of the said Bull, as well as the approach of the Spanish fleet, did afterwards, viz., 22 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower of London, move and incite one William Bennett, Clerk, to say mass for the happy and prosperous success of the Spanish fleet, which mass Bennett celebrated accordingly, in the presence of the *Earl*, the said *Earl* aiding and abetting him.

Furthermore, that the *Earl*, knowing that a battle had taken place between the Queen's fleet and the Spanish fleet, did, 24 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower, move and incite Thomas Gerrard, Knight, and other prisoners then in the Tower, to pray together without intermission, for the space of 24 hours, for the success of the "Catholic enterprise;" and on the same day wrote with his own hand a form or order of prayer; and further on the said 24 *July*, affirmed that he would very much wish such prayers made for the good success of the Spanish fleet before the time, or during the time when the battle might take place between the Queen's fleet and the Spanish fleet, for the good of the Catholic cause.

(M. 17.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth*. { Commission, whereby Henry Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter, is appointed Lord High Steward hac vice for the trial of the *Earl of Arundel:* under the Sign Manual, together with the Great Seal appended; the latter in good preservation.

POUCH XLIX.—*continued.*

(M. 16.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices, for the return of the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 15.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, for the return of the Indictment before him, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, *on Monday*, 14 *April*. Signed "H. Derby," and Seal affixed.

(M. 12.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Earl* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 11.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Earl* before him in conformity with the Writ. Signed as before; Seal lost.

(M. 9.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward, to Matthew Spencer, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such, and so many Peers, &c., as before-mentioned. Signed as before, and Seal remaining.

(M. 10.) Panel annexed, contains the names of the following Peers, viz., William Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer of England; William Marquis of Winchester; Edward Earl of Oxford; Henry Earl of Kent; Henry Earl of Sussex; Henry Earl of Pembroke; Edward Earl of "Hartford;" Henry Earl of Lincoln; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Household; Peregrine Lord Wylloughbye of "Earsby;" Edward Lord Morley; William Lord Cobham; Arthur Lord Grey de Wilton; John Lord Darcey, "de la Northe;" William Lord Sandes; Henry Lord Wentworthe; Robert Lord Ryche; Charles Lord Willoughbey of Parham; Roger Lord North; John Lord Saint John of Bletsoe; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; William Lord Delaware; and Henry Lord Norrys. "Dicit quod est culpabilis," written after each name, and a dot prefixed to each. The name of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, High Admiral, was inserted, but it is struck through with a pen.

(Ms. 1 to 8.) *Monday*, 14 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of Pleas before Henry Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter, and hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

8 and 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, together with the Precepts of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the before-mentioned Writs, and the Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Sir Francis Knollys appears in person, and returns the Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower in person returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears and returns his Precept.

The Peers present in Court, viz.; William Lord Burghley, and others, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward. The Indictment brought in by Sir Francis Knollys, is then set forth, viz.:—

7 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Indictment found against the *Earl*, as before-mentioned.

Monday, 14 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { *The Earl of Arundel* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the Peers being charged, &c., severally answer that he is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

No memorandum of the Record being brought into Court.

POUCH L.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, XXVII. die Aprilis, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth nunc Reginæ Angliæ, tricesimo quarto, et diversis al. diebus ibm. continuat' per multa adjornamenta, coram Henrico Domino de Hunsdon, Dno. Camerario hospitii Dominæ Reginæ et al. Justic." *and lower down*, "Johannes Perrott, Miles:" *containing a file of* 14 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir John Perrott, *late Lord Deputy of Ireland.—High Treason.—Correspondence with the King of Spain.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *April*, 16 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*, 1592.

(M. 5.) 22 *March*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Household; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Thomas Henneage, Knight, Vice-

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH L.—*continued.*

Chamberlain; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecil, Knight; John Woolley, Esquire, Secretary for the Latin tongue; John Fortescue, Esquire, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Ralph Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; or any four of them. This Commission has the Sign Manual prefixed as well as the Great Seal affixed; the latter in remarkably good preservation. The several adjournments, &c. of the Session are indorsed upon the Commission.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 8 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday*, 11 *April instant*. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, Lord Buckhurst, Chief Justice Wraye, Sir Robert Cecil, Secretary Woolley, Gerrard, Master of the Rolls, Chief Justice Anderson, Justice Peryam, Justice Gawdye, Justice Fenner, and Master Rookeby. Seals appended; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) *Tuesday*, 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *John Perrott*, late of London, Knight, and late the Queen's Deputy, in her kingdom of Ireland, in parts beyond the seas, for that, 31 *January*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, he compassed to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, to levy and raise war and rebellion against her, and to procure that her alien enemies should invade the kingdom of England and Ireland in a hostile manner, &c.

That whereas one James Eustace, late Viscount Baltinglass, one of the Queen's subjects, born in Ireland, being at Madrid, in Spain, 31 *March*, 26 *Elizabeth*, traitorously sent to *Sir John Perrott* certain letters from and on the behalf of Philip King of Spain, by one Dennis O'Rougan, or O'Rowgan, to move and excite him, *Sir John Perrott*, to aid and assist the King of Spain in his invasion of England and Ireland: and, *Sir John*, being then the Queen's Deputy in Ireland, in order to fulfil his treasonable intentions, did, *the last day of February*, 27 *Elizabeth*, receive the before-mentioned treasonable letters, and afterwards, viz., 1 *March*, 27 *Elizabeth*, sent for O'Rougan, to meet him in his chamber at Dublin, in order to treat and consult with him upon his treasonable intentions, and on the same 1 *March*, he had a discourse with O'Rougan, as to the means by which the King of Spain could best succeed in his invasion of Ireland.

And whereas the Queen having, 20 *April*, 28 *Elizabeth*, addressed her letters to *Sir John*, by which he was instructed, that neither he nor any one succeeding him in the office of Deputy, should undertake any important business, or any new charge, without the assent of the Queen's Privy Council in Ireland, it being the Queen's intention thereby to provide that *Sir John* and the deputy for the time being should so bear themselves as to avoid any just cause of offence, and by the same letters the Queen advised and admonished *Sir John*, not to murmur or take offence at the Queen's admonitions, but receive them in good part, and to reform such things as seemed fit to the Queen to be reformed: and the said *Sir John*, in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect, did afterwards, *viz.*, 15 *May*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, send for Adam, Archbishop of Dublin, then Chancellor of Ireland, and being in a great rage by reason of the Queen's letter, he said in English the following treasonable words:—"*If she use men thus, she will have but cold service, but one day she shall have need of me*;" and afterwards, viz., 1 *September*, 29 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, he maintained, aided, and comforted, as well the said Dennis O'Rougan, as Dermot MacRorie MacCragh, Clerk, the Queen's traitor, and several other traitors.

Furthermore, that when Gregory the Thirteenth, "Pope of Rome," and Philip, King of Spain, 10 *April*, 30 *Elizabeth*, had prepared a great army and fleet, for the purpose of invading England, *Sir John*, knowing the premises, did afterwards, viz., 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, compose and write certain treasonable letters to the King of Spain, containing various treasonable matters, for the purpose of moving and exciting the King of Spain to fulfil his intentions: and moreover, *Sir John* did, on *the same day* deliver the treasonable letters so written by him, to O'Rougan, to the intent that the latter should proceed with the utmost speed from Dublin to Spain, to deliver the same to the King; and to the end that O'Rougan should so deliver the letters with the greater care and diligence, he, *Sir John*, 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, gave to O'Rougan divers sums of money for his pains and labour.

Furthermore, that Bryan O'Rurke, Knight, the Queen's traitor, had committed divers treasons against the Queen in Ireland, nevertheless *Sir John Perrott*, being well aware thereof, did, 1 *June*, 30 *Elizabeth*, by his letters, incite O'Rurke to move rebellion against the Queen.

(M. 8.) *Tuesday*, 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Another Indictment against *Sir John Perrott*, charging that, 20 *June*, 27 *Elizabeth*, he compassed to dethrone the Queen, &c., and that afterwards, viz., 25 *June*, 27 *Elizabeth*, he wrote certain treasonable letters to Philip, King of Spain, to excite him to invade England and Ireland.

Furthermore, that *Sir John*, 15 *May*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, received certain letters from Alexander Duke of Parma, the Queen's public enemy, and which were delivered to *Sir John* by William Stanley, Knight, the Queen's traitor; by which letters the Duke of Parma persuaded *Sir John* to assist the forces about to be sent by the King of Spain to the invasion of England and Ireland.

Furthermore, that *Sir John*, 20 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, sent to Sir William Stanley to come to him, *Sir John*, in order to treat and converse upon his intended treasons; and moreover,

POUCH L.—*continued.*

viz., 30 *June*, he had a discourse with Sir William, by what means certain soldiers of the Queen then being out of the kingdom of Ireland in the Low Countries, under the command of Sir William Stanley, might be turned and sent against the Queen.

(M. 13.) 24 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir John Perrott* before them on *Thursday*, 27 *April*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, Lord Buckhurst, Wraye, the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, and others, as before. Many of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir John Perrott*, at Westminster, as last mentioned. Signed by Lord Hunsdon only, and Seal remaining, and panel annexed.

(M. 14.) 12 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir John Perrott* before them at Westminster, on *Friday*, 16 *June*. Signed by Lord Buckhurst, John Fortescue, Gilbert Gerrard, Edmund Anderson, Francis Gawdye, and Edward Fenner, and some of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Henry Lord Hunsdon and his fellows at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

22 *March*, 34 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The first Indictment found against *Sir John Perrott* as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 13 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 17 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

24 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*, on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Thursday, 27 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is directed to bring up the prisoner.

Sir John being brought to the bar, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Sessions further adjourned to—

Tuesday, 2 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Saturday, 6 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Wednesday, 10 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 29 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 12 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Friday, 16 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to bring up the prisoner, who, being placed at the bar, receives—

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn; and the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, the Court sitting at the Castle of Hertford, on *Monday next after the morrow of All Souls*, 34 *Elizabeth*, by Sir Edmund Anderson.

POUCH LI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Veneris, primo die Martii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ tricesimo sexto, et divers. al' diebus ibm. continuat. per divers. adjornamenta coram Carolo Dno. Howard, Magno Admirallo Angl. et al'." *and lower down* "Patricius O'Collun:" *containing a file of* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Patrick O'Collun, *or* Cullen.—*High Treason.—Receiving pay from King Philip of Spain.—Plotting the Queen's Death, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*, 159¾.

(M. 12.) 21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Charles Lord Howard, High Admiral of England; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain; William Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Thomas Henneage, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecil, Knight; John Woolley, Knight; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Edward Fenner, another of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Thomas Owen, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Ralph

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LI.—*continued.*

Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Harte, Knight; Edward Drewe, Serjeant-at-Law; Thomas Egerton, Attorney-General; Edward Cooke, Solicitor-General; Robert Wrothe, William Danyel, Matthew Dale, William Wade, and Richard Yonge, Esquires, or any four of them. Great Seal, in fine preservation, affixed. Adjournments of the Sessions, &c. indorsed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at *Westminster, on Friday*, 22 *February*, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Chief Justice Anderson, Baron Peryam, Rookeby, Danyel, and Yonge. Seals appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) *Friday*, 22 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*. — Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *Patrick O'Collun*, late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *Patrick Cullen*, late of London, Gentleman, for that, 1 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, he conspired, imagined, and compassed the deposition and death of the Queen, &c.

And that he, on the said 1 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, joined himself to one William Stanley, Knight, then and now the Queen's traitor, and lawfully attainted of High Treason, well knowing him to be so attainted, and also with Jacobus De Francisco, otherwise Jaques Francys, an alien, then and now the Queen's public enemy, knowing him to be such enemy, and had various treaties and discourses with him.

Furthermore, that the said *Patrick O'Collun* did for his maintenance and support in his treasons, receive, 29 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, a monthly pension of 15 crowns of Spanish money, from Philip, King of Spain, then and now the Queen's enemy, knowing him to be such.

Furthermore, that he, the said *Patrick O'Collun*, 20 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, traitorously had a discourse with the said Jacques Francys, upon the best ways and means, whereby the Queen could be deposed and slain, and the said *Patrick O'Collun*, 28 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, &c., promised to the said Jacques Francys to take his journey from Brussels to England, in order to kill the Queen; whereupon Jacques Francys delivered to him, *Patrick O'Collun*, 30*l*. for his support on the journey.

Furthermore, that he, the said *Patrick O'Collun*, did, 1 *November*, 35 *Elizabeth*, traitorously take his departure from parts beyond to the seas towards England, contrary, &c.

(M. 7.) 23 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *O'Collun* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoner at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 1 *March*. Signed by Popham, Fenner, Rookebye, Danyel, and Dale, and Seals appended; Fenner's seal is apparently an antique gem.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury, as above mentioned. Signed by Popham, and Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Friday*, 1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, before Sir John Fortescue and his fellows, setting forth:—

21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Friday, 22 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found against *O'Collun*, as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Tuesday, 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day they are adjourned to—

Friday, 1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is directed to bring up the prisoner, who, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 7 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { And subsequently by various adjournments until the 16 *July*, in the following year, when the same are dissolved.

Memorandum of the Record being brought into Court on *Thursday next after eight days of St. Michael*, 37 *Elizabeth*, by Sir John Popham.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LII.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Guihaldam Civitatis London. die Mercur. XXVII die Februar. anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth' nunc Reginæ Angliæ, XXXVI. coram Cutberto Buckle, Majore Civitatis London. prædictæ, et al.—Pro Rogero Loppez et aliis:" *containing a file of* 32 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Loppez (or *Lopez*), Emanuel Louis Tynoco, *and* Stephen Ferrera da Gama.—*High Treason.—Conspiracy to Poison the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer,* 28 *February and* 14 *March,* 36 *Elizabeth,* 159¾, *but removed into the Queen's Bench, where Judgment is given.*

(M. 14.) 25 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Cuthbert Buckle, Mayor of the City of London; John Puckeringe, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal; William Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer of England; Robert Earl of Essex, Master of the Horse; Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Robert Lord Riche; Thomas Hennage, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecill, Knight; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Owen, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Ralph Rookebye, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Harte, Knight; William Webb, Knight; Edward Stanhope, one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery; William Danyel, William Wade, and Richard Younge, Esquires, or four of them: the said Mayor, Keeper of the Great Seal, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Essex, Lord Howard, Lord Buckhurst, Lord Riche, Sir Thomas Henneage, Sir John Popham, Sir Robert Cecill, Sir John Fortescue, Edward Fenner, Thomas Owen, Ralph Rookebye, or any two of them, being of the quorum. Great Seal appended. Memoranda on the back of the Commission of the several adjournments, as after mentioned.

(Ms. 20, 21, and 22.) 26 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, London, on *Wednesday the* 27 *February* inst. Signed by the Lord Mayor, Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Fortescue, Edward Fenner, and some others, whose names are partly defaced. Seals appended, and panels annexed.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Wednesday,* 27 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at the Guildhall, in the City of London, setting forth:—that *Roger Loppez,* late of London, Doctor of Medicine, on the 31 *January,* 32 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch, conspired to depose and kill the Queen, raise insurrection and rebellion, and overturn the established religion and government and that afterwards, viz., 1 *May,* 32 *Elizabeth,* he, being the Queen's sworn servant, and one of the ordinary physicians of her household, adhered to Philip King of Spain, the Queen's public enemy, and other aliens, the Queen's public enemies, knowing them to be such.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 31 *August,* 33 *Elizabeth,* sent to Philip King of Spain divers secret messages, and intelligence to the Ministers of the King of Spain concerning several matters, which had been treated within this kingdom of England for the security and preservation thereof, to the intent that the said King of Spain might the better direct his forces for the destruction of the Queen and kingdom.

Furthermore, that the said Philip King of Spain, 1 *October,* 33 *Elizabeth,* sent by one Emanuel de Andrada, an alien enemy, a jewel of gold and gems worth 100*l.*, as a token of the love and favour which he the said King bore towards *Loppez* for his services; which ring he *Loppez* on 30 *November,* 34 *Elizabeth,* accepted.

That *Loppez,* 12 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a treasonable discourse with one *Stephen Ferrera da Gama,* an alien enemy, how he could best fulfil his treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that Andrada, 20 *January,* 35 *Elizabeth,* acting for and on the behalf of the King of Spain, had a treaty and discourse with *Loppez* for poisoning the Queen, and *Loppez,* 20 *February,* 35 *Elizabeth,* undertook to poison and kill the Queen, and directed Andrada to signify to Peter Erriques, the Count of Fuentes, and Stephen de Ibarra, alien enemies, and Ministers of the King of Spain, that he had undertaken the said treason, and that Andrada, by direction of *Loppez,* 30 *April,* 35 *Elizabeth,* took his journey from London to parts beyond the seas for the purpose of informing the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra that *Loppez* had so undertaken to poison the Queen, which he did by direction of *Loppez,* requesting them to inform the King of Spain thereof with the utmost speed.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 17 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a discourse with *Stephen Ferrera da Gama* concerning certain letters to be written by the latter to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra concerning his treasonable intentions, which they wrote accordingly, 18 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* informing *Loppez* of the contents thereof, and afterwards, 18 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth, Loppez* procured that certain sums of money should be paid to one Gomez Davila, an alien enemy, for his trouble and expenses in conveying the letters.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 30 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a discourse with *Ferrera da*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

Gama concerning the killing of the Queen by poison, which he undertook to do for the sum of 50,000 crowns in foreign money, to be paid to him by the King of Spain, and he, *Loppez*, then procured that *Ferrera da Gama* should write to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra to inform them of this horrible proposal.

Furthermore, that after the letters had been so written by *Ferrera da Gama* to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, viz., 30 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, *Loppez* further treated and discoursed with *Ferrera da Gama* concerning the before mentioned letters, and as to whether he had received any answer to his proposal, he asserting and declaring that he should be always ready to perform what he had undertaken: and that after poisoning the Queen he would repair to Antwerp, in Brabant, and afterwards to Constantinople, and dwell there.

(M. 29.) 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Loppez* before the Justices, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*.

(M. 23.) 27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Loppez* before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*. Signed by the Lord Mayor, Popham, Fortescue, and Fenner, and Seals appended.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Loppez* at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*. Signed by the Lord Mayor, and one Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(M. 17.) *Tuesday*, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Indictment found at Guildhall against *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, an alien, late of London, Gentleman, for conspiring the death of the Queen, &c., 4 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch: and that he, 16 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a treaty and discourse with Emmanuel de Andrada for poisoning the Queen by means of *Loppez*; and *Ferrera da Gama*, on behalf of the King of Spain, afterwards, viz., 26 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a discourse with *Loppez*, how he could best fulfil the treasonable intention of poisoning the Queen.

Furthermore, that *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, 9 *June*, 35 *Elizabeth*, sent various secret messages and intelligences to the King of Spain, the Count of Fuentes, Stephen de Ibarra, and Christopher de Moro, ministers of the King of Spain, and others.

Furthermore, that Christopher de Moro being a Minister of the King of Spain, afterwards, 4 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he being in parts beyond the seas, wrote letters on behalf of the King of Spain concerning the before mentioned treasons, which letters were conveyed to London from parts beyond the seas by one *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, and received by *da Gama*, 4 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, in London.

Furthermore, that *Tynoco*, 4 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, wrote letters to *Loppez* containing that the Count of Fuentes sent a messenger with his embraces (*quoddam nuntium Anglice a message ac quendam amplexum vocatum an abrazo*) to the said *Loppez*, and *Tynoco* by the same letters informed *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes required him the said *Tynoco* to inform *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes was rejoiced to hear that *Loppez* was a good servant to the King of Spain, and the King of Spain would liberally reward him for his services. The Count of Fuentes also requested *Loppez* to procure a renewal of the treaty of peace between his Queen and the King of Spain, he the Count of Fuentes, affirming that the King desired such peace, maliciously and craftily meaning by the word "peace" the poisoning of the Queen, which letters, so written by *Tynoco*, he delivered to *da Gama*, in order that the latter might convey them to *Loppez*, who received them accordingly; and *da Gama*, knowing their treasonable contents, delivered them to *Loppez*, 5 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*.

Furthermore, that *da Gama*, 17 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a treaty and consultation with *Loppez* concerning letters to be written by him, *da Gama*, to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, concerning the before mentioned treasons, which letters he, 18 *September*, wrote accordingly; and afterwards, 18 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he, *da Gama*, by the procurement of *Loppez*, paid moneys to certain strangers, the Queen's enemies, for conveying the treasonable letters to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, and on the 30 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he further had a treaty and discourse with *Loppez* concerning the poisoning of the Queen, when *Loppez* undertook the same, &c.; and that *Loppez* having agreed to poison the Queen for the before mentioned sum of 50,000 crowns, procured that *da Gama* should write to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra as before mentioned.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Tuesday*, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Indictment found at Guildhall against *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, an alien, late of London, Gentleman, for that, 24 *July*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch, he compassed and imagined the deposition and death of the Queen, &c. &c.; that afterwards, viz. 25 *July*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he sent secret messages, &c. to the King of Spain, as in the before mentioned Indictments.

Furthermore, that Christopher de Moro, the Queen's alien enemy, a Minister of the King of Spain, addressed letters to *Stephen Ferrera da Gama* and *Loppez*, which were conveyed by *Tynoco*, as before mentioned.

Further, that *Tynoco*, 5 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, in order to fulfil his before mentioned treasons, took his journey to Brussels for the purpose of treating, on the part of the King of Spain, concerning such treasons with the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, and that on the 24 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he had a discourse with them concerning certain treasonable letters written by *da Gama* to them, and conveyed by Gomez Davila as before mentioned.

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

Furthermore, 26 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco*, under the name of Francisco de Torres, wrote to *da Gama* under the name of Domingo Fernandez, concerning the poisoning of the Queen in certain obscure words "*in the Portingale tongue*," containing, amongst others, the following words set forth in Portuguese, and in the record also given in English :— "*Sir, the bearer will tell your worship the price in which your pearls are held. I will advise "your Worship presently of the uttermost penny that will be given for them, and will crave "what order you will have set down for the sending of the money, and wherein you would have "it employed; also, he shall tell you in what resolution we rest about a little musk and amber, "the which I am determined to buy*," (meaning, by "*pearls*," the poisoning of the Queen, and by "*musk and amber*," the burning of the Queen's ships), as he, *Tynoco*, afterwards explained such obscure words by writing under his hand, which letters *Tynoco* sent by Davila to *da Gama*, who was then in London.

Furthermore, that afterwards, viz. 2 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco* had a discourse with the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, concerning his treasons, when he promised, and putting his hands within their hands, solemnly pledged his faith, that he would conceal the before mentioned treasons concerning the poisoning of the Queen by *Loppez*, and afterwards, viz., 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, as well the Count of Fuentes as Ibarra, on the part of the King of Spain, sent their several letters to *da Gama* concerning the poisoning of the Queen, the same letters, being written at Brussels in the Spanish language, and delivered them to *Tynoco* for the purpose of bearing them to *da Gama*, in which letters it is contained as follows in the Spanish language (the words are set out in Spanish), being, in English, as follows,—"*The bearer goeth instructed of that which is here offered to inform you, and "sythence the principal end is the service of the King, and your worship as a man so zealous "doth desire it, consider well before you take in hand your 'viage,' if you can give order "therein from thence, better then to discover it with your going, but this and the whole is "referred to him, who is so instructed in those affairs as are these present also: and that "which above all importeth, is that you go thither with the Commission, for the fruit that "shall be reaped of it, and by your Worship in your particular*," meaning by the words "*the bearer*," the said *Tynoco*, and by the words "*that you go thither with the Commission, for the "fruit that shall be reaped of it*," the poisoning of the Queen. And the letters written by Stephen de Ibarra to *da Gama* contain the following words in Spanish being also set forth in the record in English, viz. :—"*Manoel Tynoco goeth towards your Worship with a letter of "the Earl of Fuentes, to the which for many respects this letter shall be referred, and that "which more in particular your Worship shall understand of the said Tynoco, who by reason "of the conferences which we have had together is very well instructed of the determination "which is here to direct and advance all those affairs, the which in effect come to concur in "the will and determinate resolution with the which your Worship meaneth to embrace that "which standeth with your liking, and doing on your part your endeavour, and that which by "your letters I am fully persuaded you may assure yourself to obtain all that which is to "be expected of him that can do so much, and is so great a friend to remunerate that which is "done in his service and so much for the benefit of the world, and you shall find here that "shall assist you therein with all that truth which the confidence your Worship hath had in "us doth require. God protect you with his hand, and direct and favour you in your good "intentions. From Brussels this* 14 *December*, 1593."

The said Stephen de Ibarra maliciously and traitorously meaning by the words, "*and "doing on your part your endeavour*," *&c.*, the poisoning of the Queen.

Furthermore, that the Count of Fuentes and Ibarra afterwards, viz., 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, delivered to *Tynoco* the before mentioned letters written by them on the behalf of the King of Spain, with the intention that he might carry the same to *da Gama* for the purpose of carrying on his treasonable intentions; and thereupon on the said 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, he, *Tynoco*, took his journey from Brussels to London, and afterwards, viz., 16 *January*, 36 *Elizabeth*, came to London, and delivered the same letters to *da Gama* in the parish before mentioned.

Furthermore, that on the said 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco* further treated with the Count of Fuentes concerning his before-mentioned treasonable intentions, and the Count, on behalf of the King of Spain, directed *Tynoco* to persuade *da Gama* to encourage *Loppez* in his treasonable intentions of poisoning the Queen: and for such purpose, he was to signify to *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes had order from the King of Spain to give *Loppez* whatever he should demand; and that *Loppez* should, with the utmost speed, effect the poisoning of the Queen, in order that the King of Spain might have a merry Easter.

And moreover, on the said 6 *December*, at Brussels, one Gonzalo de Gomez, the Queen's alien enemy, and a Minister of the King of Spain, by direction of the Count of Fuentes wrote certain letters in Spanish to Pedro de Carrera and Juan de Palacio, aliens dwelling at Antwerp, for large sums of money to be delivered to *Tynoco* under the name of Francisco de Torres, to be paid by him to *Loppez* for poisoning the Queen: and the Count of Fuentes, at Brussels, 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, delivered the same to *Tynoco* to be carried to London, in order that *da Gama* should show them to *Loppez* for the purpose of exciting him to the before-mentioned treasons; and thereupon *Tynoco* took his journey to London, as well to excite *da Gama* to pursue the before-mentioned treasons, as for the purpose of delivering to him the letters written by Gomez.

(M. 30.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. } Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Tynoco* before the Justices at Guildhall.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

(M. 24.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—The Justices' Precept, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *da Gama* and *Tynoco* before them at Guildhall, on 14 *March instant*. Signed by the Lord Mayor, the Earl of Essex, Lord Buckhurst, Fortescue, and Rookebye, and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 27 and 28.) { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *da Gama* at Guildhall on the 14 *March*. Signed by the Lord Mayor. Seal appended and panel annexed.

(M. 31.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *da Gama* before the Justices.

(M. 32.) 4 *June*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Writ of Certiorari for the returning the attainders of *Loppez, da Gama*, and *Tynoco* into the Court of Queen's Bench.

(Ms. 10 to 13.) *Wednesday*, 27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, before Cuthbert Buckle, Mayor of London, and other the Justices, setting forth:—

25 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Indictment against *Loppez*, as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 28 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth* { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to bring up the prisoner, &c.

Loppez being brought to the bar is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.
Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.
Sessions adjourned to—

Wednesday, 6 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth* { At Guildhall; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Thursday, 21 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 8 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Wednesday, 17 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 22 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 29 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the Sessions are dissolved.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, a after-mentioned.

(Ms. 6 to 9.) { RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, and adjourned as before-mentioned, setting forth:—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { The Indictment against *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, as before set forth.

Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Da Gama*, being brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, as after-mentioned.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) { RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, and adjourned as before-mentioned, setting forth:—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { Indictment against *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, as before set forth.

Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { *Tynoco*, being brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, as after-mentioned.

(Ms. 13, 9, and 5.) { The three Records severally set forth the proceedings in the Court of Queen's Bench as follows:—

4 *June*, 36 *Elizabeth*.—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth, and the return thereof.

Precept addressed by the Justices of the Court of Queen's Bench to the Lieutenant of the Tower, directing him to bring up *Loppez, da Gama*, and *Tynoco* before them at Westminster, on *Friday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*; but the prisoners say nothing in arrest of judgment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to deliver the prisoners to the Marshal of the Queen's Bench, who receives them, and the Marshal is commanded to commit them to the prison of the Marshalsea, in the borough of Southwark, and from thence take them to the foot of

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

London bridge, and deliver them to the custody of the Sheriffs of London, who are to cause execution to be had at Tyburn, as before-mentioned.

(M. 13). { Memorandum, that the Record is delivered into the Queen's Bench, by Chief Justice Popham, *Thursday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity,* 36 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LIII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. die Sabbati, prox. post quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angl. tricesimo nono, coram Johanne Popham, Mil. et al. Justic. etc., pro Ricardo Bradshawe et Roberto Burton:" *containing* 16 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Richard Bradshawe *and* Robert Burton.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer,* 11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth,* 1597.

(M. 16.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxford.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; and John Clenche, Francis Gawdye, and Edward Fenner, the other Justices of the Queen's Bench; or any two of them, for the trial of Edward Bompas, *Richard Bradshawe,* and *Robert Burton,* indicted in Oxfordshire, as after mentioned. Great Seal affixed, and in good preservation.

(Ms. 12, 13, 14, and 15.) *Thursday,* 24 *February,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Indictments found at Burford, before Sir William Peryam, Knight, and others, as after mentioned, viz. against Edward Bompas, late of Kyrtlington, in the county of Oxford, Fuller; for that, conspiring to disturb the public tranquillity of the kingdom of England, he, 20 *November,* 39 *Elizabeth,* at Hampton Gaye, in the county of Oxford, compassed and imagined to levy war, rebellion, and insurrection against the Queen; and that he maliciously, advisedly, and expressly, by speeches, words, and discourse, at Hampton Gaye, &c., uttered and declared his imagination, compassing, and intention as aforesaid.

A similar Indictment against *Robert Burton,* late of Beckeley, in the county of Oxford, Bricklayer.

Indictment against *Richard Bradshawe,* late of Hampton Gaye, Miller, for similar offences, on 7 *November,* 38 *Elizabeth.*

(M. 10.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Certiorari for the return of the said Indictments before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 11.) 9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Indictments, in conformity with the last-mentioned Writ, at Westminster, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed by all the four Justices, and Seals appended.

(M. 8.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Sheriff, for bringing up *Bradshawe* and *Burton* before the Justices.

(M. 9.) 9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept, grounded on the Writ of Habeas Corpus, returnable at Westminster, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed as before mentioned, and Seals appended.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept for the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Bradshawe* and *Burton;* returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed by Sir John Popham. Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* 11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—RECORD of the Sessions, held before Sir John Popham, and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* *Oxfordshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Certiorari, and the Precepts grounded thereon.

9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for bringing up *Bradshawe* and *Burton.*

Thursday, 24 *February,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Indictment found against *Bradshawe,* as before mentioned.

11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Bradshawe* is brought to the bar by the Sheriff. Being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LIII.—*continued.*

Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Oxford.
Sessions adjourned to—
Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity; and again to—
Monday, 20 *June,* on which day the Justices make default, and the Sessions are dissolved.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { A similar RECORD in all respects containing the trial and conviction of *Burton.*

Records delivered into Court by Sir John Popham, at Westminster, *Monday next after the Octaves of St. Michael,* 39 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LIV.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Westm. die Sabbati vicesimo secundo die Julii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, &c., quadragesimo, coram Edmundo Anderson, Milite, et aliis, &c.," *and at the bottom,* "Valentinus Thomas:" *containing* 7 *membranes in good preservation.*

Proceedings against Valentine Thomas, *but who was not arraigned upon the Indictment.—High Treason.—Conspiring with the Scots to levy war against the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth,* 1598.

(M. 7.) 20 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, the Sign Manual being superscribed, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; John Herbert, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Julius Cæsar, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Robert Wrothe, Knight: John Harte, Knight; Stephen Slanye, Knight; Henry Billingesley, Knight; William Danyel, Serjeant-at-Law; John Crooke, Esquire, Recorder of London; and William Fletewode, Esquire; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed; a fine impression, though a little broken.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 21 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday,* 22 *July.* Signed by Anderson, Harte, Billingesley, Danyel, and Crooke; and Seals appended. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) *Saturday,* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *Valentine Thomas,* late of London, Yeoman, for conspiring and imagining, 30 *September,* 39 *Elizabeth,* at "Kelsey," in the kingdom of Scotland, to depose and slay the Queen, &c., to subvert the Government, and procure the country to be invaded by alien enemies.

That, in order to carry his intentions into effect, he treated and had a discourse with one William Pykeringe, the Queen's traitor and enemy, that he, Pykeringe, should repair to Charles Earl of Westmoreland, knowing the latter to be an attainted traitor, to induce the said Earl to come into Scotland before Easter then last, for the purpose of invading England.

Furthermore, that *Thomas* openly declared that he intended to levy war against the Queen in England, and that he should incite and prepare divers of the Queen's subjects in the county of York, to bear arms against the Queen, and to join themselves with the Earl of Westmoreland.

Furthermore, that *Thomas,* in order to fulfil his treasons, 24 *January* then last, at "Liethcoe," in Scotland, undertook to deliver a certain petition into the hands of the Queen, in order that he might have the more easy access to her Royal person: and after the before-mentioned discourses and determinations, he undertook to obtain such access to the Queen, under the aforesaid pretence, for the purpose of killing her; and afterwards, viz. 4 *April,* he wrote the following words with a coal upon the wall of a chamber in the Marshalsea Prison, in Southwark,—"*I shot at a very fair wight* (meaning thereby the Queen), *and in the losing of my arrow my elbow was wrested, but I melt for grief to lose such a game having so fair a mark* (meaning the Queen); *but if I had escaped that wrest,* (meaning his caption and imprisonment,) *God knoweth without all peradventure I had won that game,* (meaning the slaying of the Queen;) *to the great comfort of England and profit of himself.*"

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Saturday,* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir Edmund Anderson, and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

20 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
21 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

POUCH LIV.—*continued.*

Saturday, 22 *July*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Valentine Thomas*, as before set forth.

The Sessions then adjourned to—

Monday, 24 *July*, 40 *Elizabeth*, and subsequently by several other adjournments, until the 4 *November*, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Judge Gawdye, on *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin*, 41 *Elizabeth*.

POUCH LV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. die Jovis, scilicet nono die Novembris, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ xl°, coram Johanne Popham, Mil. et al. Justic., etc., pro Edwardo Squyer:" *containing* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Edward Squyer.—*High Treason.—Poisoning the pommel of the Queen's Saddle, and the arms of the Chair of the Earl of Essex.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 9 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*, 1598.

(M. 12.) 6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, Sign Manual superscribed, addressed to Roger Lord Northe, Treasurer of the Household; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; William Knollys, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Robert Cecyl, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary of State; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Edward Fenner, another of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed, in fine preservation.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday*, 7 *November*. Signed by Popham, Anderson, Peryam, Gawdye, and Fenner; and Seals appended. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, charging that *Edward Squyer*, late of London, Yeoman, did, 20 *April*, 39 *Elizabeth*, at Seville, in Spain, imagine and compass to depose and kill the Queen, to subvert the Government, &c., and to procure and induce the invasion of the realm by alien enemies, &c.

And that afterwards, viz. 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, at Seville, he adhered to Philip, late King of Spain, then the Queen's enemy, and to William Walpoole, Clerk, the Queen's traitor and public enemy, and other traitors, agents of Philip, King of Spain.

Furthermore, that the King of Spain, 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, having prepared a great army and fleet for the invasion of the kingdom, and the Queen having, in England, prepared a fleet and army to resist him, and having appointed Robert Earl of Essex, Commander-in-Chief of the fleet and army, the said *Squyer*, at Seville, treated and had a discourse with Walpoole in what manner the Queen's fleet might be best dispersed and destroyed, in order that the King of Spain might the more easily effect the conquest of this realm: in which discourse, Walpoole, on the behalf of the King of Spain, persuaded *Squyer* to undertake to poison the Queen; and then and there delivered to *Squyer*, a poisonous confection contained in a double bladder, wrapped with various wrappers of parchment and paper, to the intention that he, *Squyer*, should smear the pommel of the Queen's saddle therewith when the Queen was about to ride, in order that she, putting her hand on the pommel, might be poisoned.

Furthermore, that, after such discourse between Walpoole and *Squyer*, the latter did undertake the before-mentioned poisoning; and Walpoole, on behalf of the King of Spain, and in order to complete their treasons, persuaded *Squyer* to repair to the Earl of Essex, then about to go to sea, for the purpose of poisoning him with a part of the before-mentioned poison.

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, on the said 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, treasonably received the Eucharist from Walpoole as the means of encouraging him to fulfil his treasons, and of binding him to secrecy; and that Walpoole said to *Squyer*, in English,—"*that he* (Squyer) *was in a state of damnation if he did not perform it*," meaning thereby the poisoning of the Queen; "*and that he must not fear death, although it might seem very imminent, for what availeth it a man to win the whole world and lose his own soul; and if he did but once doubt of the lawfulness or the merit of it, it was sufficient to cast him headlong into hell, and seldom did that sin obtain pardon. One thing is necessary*," meaning the poisoning of the Queen, "*and if you prefer it before all others, I have my desire, and you shall be a glorious saint in heaven;*" and Walpoole then embraced *Squyer*, throwing his left arm about his neck, and making the sign of the cross on his head, saying,—"*God bless thee, and give thee strength, my son, and be*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LV.—*continued.*

of good courage, I will pawn my soul for thine, and thou shalt have my prayers both dead and alive, and full pardon of all thy sins."

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, 28 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, took his journey from Seville towards England, and, in order to fulfil his treasonable intentions, he, 8 *July*, 39 *Elizabeth*, by many entreaties preferred to the Earl of Essex, obtained permission that he should embark in the same vessel with the said Earl.

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, 11 *July*, 39 *Elizabeth*, understanding that the Queen was preparing to ride out, and that the Queen's horse was saddled, &c., rubbed some of the before-mentioned poison upon the pommel of the Queen's saddle, exclaiming loudly at the same time, "*God save the Queen*," for the purpose of better concealing his treasons.

Furthermore, that, when the Queen's fleet was at sea between "Fyall" and St. Michael's, *Squyer*, with a portion of the before-mentioned poisonous confection, rubbed the arms of the chair in which the Earl of Essex was accustomed to sit, in order to kill him by poison, to the intent that the King of Spain might the better effect his invasion.

(M. 9.) 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Edward Squyer* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 9 *November*, then next. Signed by Popham, Anderson, Peryam, Gawdye, and Fenner; and Seals appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Squyer*, as before mentioned. Signed by Roger Lord Northe; and Seal affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) *Tuesday*, 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before the said Roger Lord Northe, and his fellows, setting forth:—

6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment against *Edward Squyer*, as before set forth.

The Sessions are then adjourned to—

9 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*; when *Squyer*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Sessions are then adjourned to—

Thursday, 23 *November*; and by various subsequent adjournments to—

Wednesday, 23 *May*, following, when they are dissolved.

Record delivered into Court by Sir John Popham, *Tuesday next after the Octaves of St. Michael*, 41 *Elizabeth*.

POUCH LVI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Jovis xix. die Februarii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth' nunc Reginæ Angliæ, quadragesimo tertio, coram Thoma Domino Buckhurst Domino Thesaurar. Angliæ, præclari ordinis Garterii Mil. hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, etc." "Robertus Comes Essex et Henricus Comes Southt:" *containing* 2 *files, one of* 6 *and the other of* 20 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Attainder of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—*High Treason.—Conspiracy to seize the Queen's person, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 19 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, $160\frac{0}{1}$.

FILE 1.

(M. 6.) 14 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to William Ryder, Mayor of the City of London; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; John Herbert, the Queen's Under Secretary; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Walmysley, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; George Kingesmill, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Harte, Knight; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Spencer, Knight; and Nicholas Moseley, Knight, or any three or more of them. Great Seal affixed, a little broken, but otherwise in tolerably good preservation.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 3, 4, and 5.) 16 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Tuesday*, 17 *February*. Signed by William Ryder, Mayor; Fortescue, Anderson, Clarke, Harte, Kingesmill and Fenner, and Seals appended. Panels annexed. On the back of one panel (M. 5) is a memorandum of the Sessions, &c.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said William Ryder, Mayor of London, and his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth:—

14 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth. London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth. London.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment against the *Earl of Essex*, and others, as set forth in File 2, Ms. 18 and 19, whereupon the Sessions are adjourned to *Saturday*, 21 *February*, upon which day they are dissolved.

Record brought into Court on *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 43 *Elizabeth*, by William Ryder, Mayor, &c.

FILE 2.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall, against *Robert Earl of Essex*, late of Chartley, in the county of Stafford; *Roger Earl of Rutland*, late of the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex; *Henry Earl of Southampton*, late of Tytchfield, in the county of Southampton; *William Lord Sandys*, late of Sherborne Cowdrey, in the county of Southampton; and *Edward Lord Cromwell*, late of Launde, in the county of Leicester for conspiring and imagining, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the ward of Cheap, to depose and slay the Queen, subvert the Government, &c., and that the *Earl of Essex*, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at London, &c., endeavoured to raise himself to the Crown of England, and usurp the royal dignity.

And furthermore, that, in order to fulfil their intentions, they, the said *Robert Earl of Essex, Roger Earl of Rutland, Henry Earl of Southampton, William Lord Sandys*, and *Edward Lord Cromwell*, on the said 8 *February*, rose and assembled themselves in open rebellion, and moved and persuaded many of the citizens of London to join them in their treason, and endeavoured to get the city of London into their possession and power, and wounded and killed many of the Queen's subjects then and there assembled for the purpose of quelling such rebellion.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before Sir John Popham, Knight, and others, against *Robert Earl of Essex, Roger Earl of Rutland, Henry Earl of Southampton* and *William Lord Sandys*, charging them with conspiring to depose and slay the Queen, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at the Mansion House of the Earl of Essex, commonly called Essex House, in the parish of St. Clement Danes, in the county of Middlesex, without the Bars of the New Temple, London.

And also charging the Earl of Essex with an attempt to usurp the Crown; and that the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland, and Southampton*, and the *Lord Sandys*, in order to fulfil such their treasonable intentions, intended to proceed to the Queen's Royal Palace, called Whitehall, the Queen then being there, and to seize her person; which treasonable intentions having become known and discovered, the Queen, out of her abundant grace, desiring to recall the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, from their treasonable intentions on the said 8 *February*, did, at Whitehall, send Thomas Egerton, Knight, the Keeper of her Great Seal; Henry Earl of Worcester; William Knollys, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; and John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, (the said Egerton, Knollys, and Popham being of her Privy Council,) to them the *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, directing them, in the Queen's name, to command the conspirators upon their allegiance, to desist from their rebellion, and separate and disperse, and conduct themselves as good subjects. Upon which, the said Lord Keeper, bearing openly the Great Seal, Henry Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham, repaired to Essex House, where the conspirators then were, and did command the conspirators to desist, and return to their allegiance, which conspirators, despising the Queen's command, not only refused to obey the same, but kept the Lord Keeper, the Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham in strict custody of John Davyes, Knight; Francis Tresham, Esquire; and Owen Salysburye, Gentlemen, armed in manner of war, in Essex House; many of the rebels then assembled, crying out aloud,—"*Kill them! kill them!*"

Furthermore, that the said *Earl of Essex* then commanded the said John Davyes, Francis Tresham, Owen Salysburye, and the other persons then present, that if any one should endeavour in the absence of them, the conspirators, to deliver the Lord Keeper, or the other Privy Councillors, or if they the said conspirators, should miscarry in the city of London, then that they the said Davyes, Tresham, and Salesbury, should kill them the said Lord Keeper, and the other Privy Councillors.

Furthermore, that the *Earls of Essex, Rutland* and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, with a multitude of armed men, did afterwards, 8 *February*, go from Essex House, towards London, to persuade such of the citizens of London as they could obtain, to join them, and aid them to meet the conspirators at Whitehall, to fulfil their treasonable intentions, and kept the Lord Keeper and the other Privy Councillors in custody for four hours and more.

Furthermore, that they the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

Sandys, 8 *February*, departed from London, towards Essex House, and fortified themselves therein, against the Queen, and against Charles Earl of Nottingham, the Lord High Admiral of England, the Queen's Lieutenant, and Commander of the Forces of the Queen for the suppression of the rebellion, and against George Earl of Cumberland, Arthur Lord Gray, and Thomas Lord Burghley, Lord President of the North, military officers of the said Queen, and against the army under their command, and slew several of the Queen's subjects.

(M. 20.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Commission, superscribed with the Sign Manual, appointing Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England, Knight of the Garter, Lord High Steward pro hac vice for the trial of the said *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*. Great Seal annexed, in good preservation.

(M. 16.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Edmund Anderson and others, commanding them to return the before-mentioned Indictment before the Lord High Steward. Label attached.

(M. 17.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the said Indictment before him at Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 19 *February*. Signed "T. Buckhurst," and Seal appended.

(Ms. 11 and 13.) { *Middlesex*.—Similar Writ and Precept. Label attached to Writ; and Precept signed and sealed as before.

(M. 12.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower for bringing the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 10.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, to John Peyton Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, before him, at Westminster, on *Thursday* 19 *instant*. Signed "T. Buckhurst," and Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to Thomas Bradshawe, Serjeant-at-Arms, directing him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the kingdom of England, Peers of the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, by whom, &c.; returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday* 19 *February*. Signed and sealed as before.

(M. 9.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of the following peers: —Edward Earl of Oxford, Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, William Earl of Derby, "Edward"* Earl of Worcester, George Earl of Cumberland, Robert Earl of Sussex, Edward Earl of Hertford, Henry Earl of Lincoln, Charles Earl of Nottingham, Thomas Lord Viscount Byndon, Thomas Lord Delaware, Edward Lord Morley, Henry Lord Cobham, Edward Lord Stafford, Thomas Lord Gray de Wilton, John Lord Lumley, Henry Lord Wyndesore, Robert Lord Riche, Thomas Lord Darcy de Chyche, William Lord Chandos, George Lord Hunsdon, Oliver Lord Seynt John of Bletsowe, Thomas Lord Burleygh, William Lord Compton, and Thomas Lord Howard de Walden; with "*Dic. quod sunt cul.*" written against each name.

(Ms. 1 to 7.) *Thursday*, 19 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Pleas, before Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England, Knight of the Garter, pro hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the preceding Writs.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*.—Precept, addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.
Sir John Popham, Knight, appears in person and delivers the Middlesex Indictment.
Sir Edmund Anderson, Knight, appears in person and delivers the London Indictment.
Sir John Peyton, Knight, brings up the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*.

Thomas Bradshawe, Serjeant-at-Arms, appears in person, and returns that he has summoned such and so many Lords, Proceres and Magnates, &c., according to the Precept.

Proclamation made, that all, as well Earls and Viscounts, as Barons, Peers, &c., of the said *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, should appear and answer to their names, which Peers then present in full Court, viz., Edward Earl of Oxford, and the other Peers named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Indictment, as before set forth.
Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Indictment, as before set forth.

The *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton* are brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty, &c.

Upon which the before-mentioned Edward Earl of Oxford, Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, &c., being charged, &c., each of them severally saith that the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, are GUILTY upon both Indictments.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

* *Edward* written upon an erasure, the name is repeated as *Edward* in the Record.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Lord Buckhurst, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter,* 43 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LVII.

Pouch entitled, " Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in 'Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Jovis quinto die Martii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc reginæ Angliæ, quadragesimo tertio, coram Carolo Comite Nott. Magno Admirallo Angliæ, præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit. et al. Commissionar. &c. Record attinct. Christoferi Blount, Mil. Caroli Danvers, Mil. Gellii Merryck, Milit. et al.:" *containing* 2 *files: viz., No.* 1, 12 *membranes, and No.* 2, 19 *membranes, both in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edmund Bayneham *and others, accomplices of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 20 *February and* 5 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth,* $160\frac{0}{1}$.

FILE 1.

(M. 12.) 14 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, and the several other Justices before mentioned (Pouch LVI. File 1, M. 6.) or any three of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 16 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday,* 17 *February.* Signed by Popham, Peryam, Gawdye, and Walmysley, and Seals affixed; panel annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the aftermentioned *Sir William Constable, Sir Robert Vernon, Sir Edmund Bayneham, John Lyttleton, George Orrell, Charles Ogle, John Wright, Henry Cuffe,* and *Christopher Wright;* returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday,* 20 *February.* No signature; but Seal affixed, and panel annexed.

(M. 7.) 19 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Warrant, addressed to the Sheriff, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the before mentioned *Sir William Constable,* &c. at the time and place last mentioned. Signed by Popham, Peryam, and Gawdye; and Seals appended.

(Ms. 1 to 6.) *Tuesday,* 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*— RECORD of Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before Sir John Popham, Knight, and his fellows, &c. setting forth:—

14 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* Precept for return of Grand Jury.

Tuesday, 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against the Earls of Essex, Rutland, Southampton, and Lord Sandys, as before mentioned (Pouch LVI. File 2, Ms. 14 and 15).

Tuesday, 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Also Indictment found at Westminster, against *Sir William Parker, Sir Charles Percey, Sir Josselin Percey,* and others as after mentioned (Pouch LVII., File 2, Ms. 17 and 18.)

Upon which the Sessions are adjourned to—

Friday, 20 *February,* then next; on which day the Justices command the Sheriff of Middlesex to bring up the bodies of *Sir William Constable, Sir Edmund Bayneham, Sir Robert Vernon, John Littleton, Charles Ogle, Henry Cuffe, Christopher Wright, John Wright,* and *George Orrell,* who being placed at the bar are arraigned, and severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter; but upon the prayer of the said *Sir William Constable, Sir Robert Vernon, Henry Cuffe, Charles Ogle, Christopher Wright,* and *John Wright,* and with the assent of the Queen's Counsel, the trial is postponed. *Sir William Constable* is committed to the Poultry Compter; *Sir Robert Vernon* and *Charles Ogle,* to the Gate House at Westminster; *Henry Cuffe,* to the Fleet; and *Christopher Wright* and *John Wright,* to the custody of the Sheriff of Middlesex; and the jury empanelled for the trial of *Sir Edmund Bayneham, John Littleton,* and *George Orrell,* find them GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then sets forth—

Friday, 20 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *Sir Gellis Merrick, &c.* upon which the Sessions are adjourned to—

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LVII.—*continued.*

Wednesday, 25 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth;* when the same are again adjourned to—
Wednesday, 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth;* when the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Sir John Popham, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 43 *Elizabeth.*

FILE 2.

(Ms. 17 and 18.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found before the said Sir John Popham, &c. against *William Parker*, late of Horneby, in the county of Lancaster, Knight; *Charles Percey*, late of London, Knight; *Josselin Percey*, late of London, Knight; *Ferdinand Gorge* late of Plymouth, in the county of Devon, Knight; *Christopher Blunt*, late of Drayton-Basset, in the county of Stafford, Knight; *Charles Danvers*, late of Dauntsey, in the county of Wilts, Knight; *Henry Carewe*, late of London, Knight; *William Constable*, late of London, Knight; *Christopher Heydon*, late of Baconsthorpe, in the county of Norfolk, Knight; *John Heydon*, also late of Baconsthorpe, Knight; *Edmund Bayneham*, late of London, Knight; *John Littleton*, late of Franckley, in the county of Worcester, Esquire; *William Temple*, late of London, Esquire; *Robert Vernon*, late of London, Knight; *Elizeus Jones*, late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Whitlock*, late of London, Gentleman; *George Orrell*, late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Bushell*, late of London, Gentleman; *Charles Ogle*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Pytchforke*, late of London, Gentleman; *Peter Edmonds*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Wright*, late of London, Gentleman; *Henry Cuffe*, late of the parish of St. Clement's Danes, Middlesex, Gentleman; and *Christopher Wright*, late of London, Gentleman: charging them with adhering to the Earls of Essex, Rutland, and Southampton, in the before-mentioned treasons at Essex House, detaining the Lord Keeper, the Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham, and others in custody, &c.

Furthermore, that *Parker, Danvers, Constable, Vernon, Bushell,* and *Edmonds,* together with the Earl of Essex, &c. returned from London to Essex House, and joined in the treasons before set forth, &c.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Friday*, 20 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Gellis Merrick*, late of London, Knight; *Henry Lynley*, late of London, Knight; *John Davyes*, late of London, Knight; *Francis Tresham*, late of London, Esquire; *Robert Catesby*, late of London, Esquire; *Edmund Whitlok*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Edward Wyseman*, late of London, Gentleman: charging them as joining, together with the Earls of Essex, Rutland, and Southampton, at Essex House, in the conspiracy to dethrone the Queen, &c, in the manner before mentioned, and with detaining the Lord Keeper, &c. in custody, the rebels crying out,—"*Kill them! Kill them! Stab them!*" &c.

(M. 19.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Charles Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral of England; George Lord Hunsdon, Chamberlain of the Household; Robert Cecill, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; John Herbert, the Queen's Under Secretary; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Walmysley, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; George Kingesmill, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Julius Cæsar and Roger Wilbraham, Masters of the Court of Requests; John Harte, Knight; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Spencer, Knight; Nicholas Moseley, Knight; and William Danyel, Serjeant-at-Law; or any four of them: for the trial of the Indictments found against *Sir Christopher Blunt, Sir Charles Danvers, Sir William Constable, Sir Gellis Merrick, Sir John Davyes, William Temple, Francis Tresham,* and *Henry Cuffe.* Great Seal affixed, in tolerably good preservation.

(M. 14.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices named in the first mentioned Commission, to return the Indictments against *Sir Christopher Blunt*, &c. before the Justices named in the second Commission. Label attached.

(M. 12.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept in conformity with the above Writ, commanding the return of the Indictments before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 5 *March.* Signed, Nottingham, G. Hunsdon, Ro. Cecyl, and J. Fortescue, and Seals affixed.

(M. 13.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Sir Charles Danvers, Sir Gellis Merrick,* and *Henry Cuffe* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, conformable to the Writ of Habeas Corpus, commanding the Lieutenant of the Tower to bring the prisoners before them at Westminster, &c., on *Thursday*, 5 *March.* Signed and sealed as above mentioned.

(M. 8.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Sheriff, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Sir Christopher Blunt* and *Sir John Davyes* before them, on *Thursday*, 5 *March.* Signed, &c, as before mentioned.

POUCH LVII.—*continued.*

(Ms. 9 and 10.) *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Christopher Blunt, Sir Charles Danvers, Sir Gellis Merrick, Sir John Davyes* and *Henry Cuffe.* Signed, "Nottingham." Seal appended, with a very distinct impression of his crest, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 7.) *Thursday,* 5 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—RECORD of Sessions held before Charles Earl of Nottingham, George Lord Hunsdon, and their fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, setting forth:—

3 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

3 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

3 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower.

4 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* The several Precepts grounded on the before-mentioned writs.

Tuesday, 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against the said *Sir William Parker* and others, as before set forth.

20 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* Indictment against the said *Sir Gellis Merrick,* and others, as before set forth.

Thursday, 5 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth.* *Sir Christopher Blunt* and *Sir John Davyes* being brought up by the Sheriff of Middlesex, and *Sir Charles Danvers, Sir Gellis Merrick,* and *Henry Cuffe* being brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, severally plead, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to—

Wednesday, 11 *March,* when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by the Earl of Nottingham, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter,* 43 *Elizabeth.*

Prepared and examined by me,

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

LONDON:
Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

FIFTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

(MARCH 25, 1844.)

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1844.

CONTENTS.

REPORT. PAGE

Introductory Statement 1

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. Accruing Records, &c. 1
2. Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer 1
3. First Fruits and Tenths 2
4. Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates 2
5. French Claim Commission Papers 2
6. Treasury Books and Records 2

II.—PROCEEDINGS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE SEVERAL RECORDS, OR REPOSITORIES OF RECORDS, BROUGHT WITHIN THE REGULATIONS OF THE ACT; OR RELATING TO RECORDS, UPON WHICH OFFICERS ACTING UNDER THE ACT HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED.

AUGMENTATION OFFICE AND STONE TOWER.

Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department.

1. Removals of Records 2

SOMERSET HOUSE.

Vaults and Offices lately belonging to the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices.

2. Removals of Records, &c. 3

CARLTON RIDE.

Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer: Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer, &c.

Mr. Hunter's Division.

3. Consolidation of the Establishments of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole 3
4. Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records 3
5. Documents discovered by Mr. Hunter 4
6. Repairing of Records 5

Mr. Cole's Division.

7. Business of the Division 5
8. Queen's Bench Crown Office Records 5
9. Queen's Bench, Plea side 5
10. Common Pleas Records 6
11. Queen's Remembrancer's Records brought from Somerset House 7
12. Charters or Deeds brought from the Augmentation Office 7
13. Exchequer Records 7
14. First Fruits and Tenths: Valor 8
15. Queen's Remembrancer's Records: Miscellanea 8
16. Calendars and Inventories 9
17. Fire Precautions 10

TOWER OF LONDON.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.

18. Business of the Division 11
19. Royal and other Letters 11
20. Writs of Privy Seal 11
21. Letters Missive and Signed Bills 12
22. County Placita 12
23. Early Equitable Proceedings 12
24. Papal Bulls 12
25. Inquisitions Post Mortem 12
26. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum 13
27. Charter Rolls, &c. 13
28. Forest Proceedings 13
29. Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates 13

ROLLS CHAPEL OFFICE AND ROLLS HOUSE.

Records of the Chancery, &c.

PAGE
30. Business of the Division 14
31. Removals of Records: Queen's Bench 14
,, ,, Exchequer 14
32. Catalogues, Inventories, &c. 14
33. Arrangements and Repairs 15
34. Transmissions of Records 15
35. Baga de Secretis 15

ROLLS HOUSE.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the Custody of the Comptroller General, &c.

36. Business of the Division, &c. 18
37. French Claim Commission Papers 18
38. Records brought from the Chapter House 18
39. Arrangement, Repairs, &c. 19
40. Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes 19
41. Treasury Records 21

CHAPTER HOUSE.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.

42. Business: Operations upon Records, &c. 21
43. Inventories, &c. 21

III.—General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. Recapitulation, to 31 December, 1843, of Inventories and Repairs, &c., of Records, since the appointment of the Deputy Keeper 22
2. General Repository 35

APPENDIX I.

WARRANTS, &c.

No. Date. 1843.
1. April 28. Warrant for the removal of the Queen's Remembrancer's Records, &c., from the Augmentation Office to the Carlton Ride . . 1
2. May 30. ,, for the removal of the Records in the Vaults and Rooms at Somerset House, to the Carlton Ride 1
3. June 30. ,, for the removal of the Queen's Bench Records in the Chapter House and the Rolls House, to the Carlton Ride . .
4. Feb. 28. The Queen's Remembrancer to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of certain Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates . 3
5. March 13. Request for the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to take charge of certain Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer . . . 3
6. Oct. 27. The Secretary of the Treasury to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of the French Claim Commission Papers . 4

REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.

Augmentation Office and Carlton Ride (Mr. Hunter):—

7a. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1843 4
7b. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1843 6

Carlton Ride (Mr. Cole):—

8a. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1843 7
8b. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1843 8

Rolls Chapel:—

9a. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1843 11
9b. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1843 12

Rolls House. (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records):—

10. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the year ending 31 December, 1843 13

CONTENTS.

No.	Date.		PAGE
		TOWER:—	
11*a*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1843	16
11*b*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1843	17
12.		Notices of Examinations, &c. of the Records heretofore in the Vaults of the Pipe Office, now in the Carlton Ride	18
13.		SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS in the Public Record Department for the year ended 31 December, 1843	20

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Fourth Part of the Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c., late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office:— 1

Table of Contents of the Fourth Part of the Inventory 2

Fourth Part of the Inventory

2.—Inventories of Records in the Tower:— 33

2(*a*) Writs of Privy Seal 35

2(*b*) Letters Missive 38

2(*c*) Bills filed on the Equity Side of the Court of Chancery 45

2(*d*) Papal Bulls 46

2(*e*) Forest Proceedings 60

2(*f*) Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, anciently on the Files of the Chancery 97

2(*g*) Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates

3.—Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the "Baga de Secretis," for the Reigns of James I., Charles I., Charles II., Anne, George I., George II., and George III. 131

4*a*.—Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, now at the Rolls House:—

I. *Recepta*, or the Roll of Receipt. (*Concluded*):—

iii. Assignation Books (*Enlarged and Corrected*) 245

III. *Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells (*Continued*):—

ii. Privy Seal Books 246

Calendar of the Privy Seal Book of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c. 278

iv. Patent and Privy Seal Books for Tallies

IV. Record Books; or, Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells:—

i. Warrant Books 280

4*b*—Supplements to the Catalogues of Documents and Records, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer 289

5.—Syllabus of the antient Taxations of the Church of Ireland 301

THE

FIFTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the first and second year of your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Undersigned Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Fifth Report to your Majesty for the year beginning 1st of January, 1843, and ending 31st of December, 1843, up to which date (save and except as to certain particular transactions which are herein quoted as being of dates subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1843) this Report is made; and I further humbly show unto your Majesty, that in order to render this Report more concise and available for general reference, the matters herein contained are arranged under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected being submitted to your Majesty in the two Appendices hereto annexed:—

I.—Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and for the general purposes of executing the Act.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Act: or relating to Records upon which officers acting under the Act have been employed.

III.—General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. *Accruing Records, &c.*—I further humbly submit to your Majesty, that the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls of the Records of your Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, of more than twenty years date, and which had accrued up to 31st December, 1822, noticed as having been begun in my Fourth Report (I. § 4), has been fully carried into effect in the manner hereinafter more particularly stated (II., § 8, 9); and the accruing Rolls and Records of the Court of Chancery have been delivered into the Chapel of the Rolls, according to the usual course of the Court of Chancery (II., § 34). Warrants have been prepared and signed also for the transfer of the Records of your Majesty's said Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, which have accrued and become transmissible up to 31st December, 1823; and the same will be carried into effect as soon as the convenience of the officers of the Courts will enable them to assist in the removal.

2. *Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer.*—An application having been made that certain boxes containing Exhibits and Documents, directed by the Court of Exchequer as a Court of Equity to be deposited with the Clerks in Court, should, for the convenience of the officers of the Court of Chancery, be removed into the

Carlton Ride; and the Master of the Rolls having assented to such proposition (App. I., No. 5), the same have been accordingly removed (II., § 13).

3. *First Fruits and Tenths.*—The transfer of these Records into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, noticed in my Fourth Report (I., § 5; II., § 14), has been fully carried into effect, as after mentioned (II., § 14).

4. *Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates.*—Your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer having notified that there were remaining in his custody a number of bags of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates which it would be expedient to deposit, together with other documents of the same class, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls at the Carlton Ride, there to remain of record with the others, and forming a perfect series up to the period when the Duplicates are by law required to be returned to the department of Stamps and Taxes (App. I., No. 4), the same were removed from the Temple, 17th March, 1843, and have been received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls accordingly, as after mentioned (II., § 13).

5. *French Claim Commission Papers.*—Your Majesty's Treasury having, by letter dated 27th October, 1843 (App. I., No. 6), requested that arrangements should be made for receiving into the custody of the Master of the Rolls the Documents and Proceedings of the late French Claim Commission, then deposited in the house occupied by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, the same were received into his Lordship's custody on the 21st November, 1843, as after mentioned (II., § 37).

6. *Treasury Books and Records.*—Pursuant to the letter of the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, of the 17th January, 1842, and the letter or warrant of the Master of the Rolls, 19th January, 1842 (Fourth Report, App. I., No. 15 *a*, No. 15 *b*), Mr. Black has continued the examination of the ancient Books, Records, and Documents of the Treasury, for the purpose of enabling their Lordships to determine whether it will be advisable to transfer the same to the Public Record Department, as stated in my said Fourth Report (I., § 1). Mr. Black's examination has been attended with great labour and personal inconvenience. The Report upon which he has been employed will be very elaborate, and will be the means of bringing to light very curious and important information, particularly by filling up chasms in the series of Exchequer Books brought from the Pell Office. But its completion has been delayed, partly by Mr. Black's ill health, but more by the discovery of numerous books and documents which were brought to light in consequence of repairs effected throughout the building, in the course of the present year (See Mr. Black's Report, App. I., No. 10).

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the Regulations of the Act; or relating to Records upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

Augmentation Office and Stone Tower.

Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department. (Assistant Keeper, the Reverend Joseph Hunter.)

1. *Removals of Records.*—I further humbly submit to your Majesty, that it is noticed in my Fourth Report (II., § 9), that it had been determined by the Master of the Rolls to remove all Records and Documents in the Augmentation Office to the Carlton Ride, and that such removal had been begun with respect to the Augmentation Office Records, by virtue of the Warrant of the 8th February, 1843, annexed to the said Report (Fourth Report, App. I., No. 8); and such removal having been completed, under the joint direction of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole, his Lordship, by another Warrant, dated 28th April, 1843 (App. I., No. 1), directed, that all and every other the Records in the custody of Mr. Hunter should be removed also to the Carlton Ride. The removals pursuant to these two Warrants, commenced 3rd March, 1843, and were completed 20th May, 1843; and the rooms having been cleared, possession thereof was given to your Majesty's Board of Works; and Mr. Hunter, and the clerks and workmen under his direction, were

transferred to the Carlton Ride. The several Records in the Stone Tower have not been removed therefrom, and Mr. Hunter continues to keep the key thereof: but all business relating to the Records in the said Stone Tower is transacted at the Carlton Ride.

Somerset House.

Vaults and Offices lately belonging to the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices.

2. *Removal of Records, &c.*—It is (amongst other things) noticed in my Fourth Report to your Majesty (II., § 29, 32), that this repository was then under the temporary care of Mr. Palmer, the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel, who, when searches, inspections, or copies of Records were required, either went to the vaults, or more commonly brought the Records to the Rolls Chapel Office; but this arrangement being troublesome and inconvenient, it is stated in the said Report that it was intended to consider the propriety of removing the said Records to the Carlton Ride. Accordingly, by Warrant dated 30th May, 1843 (App. I., No. 2), his Lordship the Master of the Rolls ordered the removal of the same; and such removal having been begun 2nd June, 1843, was completed on the 7th of the same month (§ 11), when possession of the Repository was given up to your Majesty's Board of Works. The workman was removed to the Carlton Ride; but previous to his removal he had repaired and covered 31 Pipe Rolls.

Carlton Ride.

Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer; Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer; Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer, &c. (Assistant Keepers, the Reverend Joseph Hunter and Mr. Henry Cole.)

Mr. Hunter's Division.

3. *Consolidation of the Establishments of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole.* Upon the suppression of the Repository at the Augmentation Office (§ 1), Mr. Hunter, with his establishment, removed to this Repository; and it was arranged that Mr. Hunter should manage the Searches and receive the Fees of the Miscellaneous Records of your Majesty's Remembrancer. Mr. Hunter continues to have the superintendence of the Clerks previously under his direction; but the workmen removed from the Augmentation Office have been placed under the superintendence of Mr. Cole: so that there is now one department for cleaning, repairing, and binding the Records in this Repository, instead of the three binding Repositories formerly here and at the Augmentation Office, and the Pipe Office Vault (§ 2), consisting, as appears by the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 13), of two foremen and thirty-four workmen. This arrangement, placing the whole under one direction, tends very much both to the economy of labour and the efficacy of inspection and control.

With respect to the management of the other portion of the business, it was also arranged that Mr. Hunter should continue the calendaring and arrangement of the Miscellaneous Records of your Majesty's Remembrancer, upon which he has been so long employed, as will appear from my preceding Reports, and that all the other Records should be under the direction of Mr. Cole.

4. *Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records.*—The Searches and other business connected with the use and consultation of these Records, will appear from the Extracts from Mr. Hunter's Reports, and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 7 and 13). Mr. Hunter's operations upon the Inventories and Calendars were necessarily suspended during the removal of the Records, but he resumed the processes of ascertaining and describing the Miscellanea as speedily as he could. He has continued to employ himself with great diligence; and his learned labours will, I trust, speedily bring into a state fit for use, the vast body of information hitherto wholly concealed from the inquirer. The number of Documents which have been ascertained and described, and placed in the boxes during the past year have been 7934, making a total of 47,479. They are of the reigns following:—

Henry II.	1
John	1
Henry III.	17
Edward I.	215
Edward II.	194
Edward III.	716
Richard II.	302
Henry IV.	233
Henry V.	260
Henry VI.	1308
Edward IV.	457
Richard III.	24
Henry VII.	394
Henry VIII.	1578
Edward VI.	382
Mary, and Philip and Mary	236
Elizabeth	843
James I.	405
Charles I.	93
Interregnum	9
Charles II.	42
William and Mary	3
Anne	4
George II.	14
George III.	22
Undetermined	181
Total	7934

The descriptions are written upon slips of paper, and are conveniently consultable in their present state, and as soon as any portion advances towards completion they will be arranged into Inventories according to Mr. Hunter's scheme set forth in his Report of the 30th March 1839 (First Report, App. No. 33), and nearly in the manner adopted with respect to the Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls, three portions of which have been annexed to my preceding Reports (Second Report, App. II., No. 4; Third Report, App. II., No. 1; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1) and a fourth portion, to the 27th Elizabeth, is now submitted to your Majesty (App. II. No. 1).

The slips contain descriptions of the documents, in some cases more ample than will be afterwards needed for the Inventories, and upon each slip is a reference to the box containing the Record, so that it can be readily found.

If no extra demand be made upon Mr. Hunter's time beyond that required for managing the Searches and attending to the public business connected with the Miscellaneous Exchequer Records which duties he now performs, and if his clerks are not required to assist in making office copies of other Records, which, from press of business, has not been unfrequently the case, he hopes to complete the ascertaining, arrangement, and description of the whole mass, as far as the reign of James I., within a moderate period. He expects to be able to include not only all the documents originally intrusted to his charge, but all those of a similar nature in the Stone Tower and the Augmentation Office. In order to devote himself more entirely to this task, the continuation of the Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls will at his suggestion be suspended, he further considering that the portions appended to this and the preceding Reports will afford a sufficient specimen, and though it is to be regretted, that in the mean while, the Records can only be searched by means of the descriptions in slips as before mentioned, yet the advantage of having the main efforts of so experienced an officer concentrated upon one object, for which he feels himself most competent, will, in some measure, compensate for the temporary inconvenience. And therefore it is intended that the course suggested by Mr. Hunter shall be pursued, at all events until the removal of the Records to the new General Repository.

5. *Documents discovered by Mr. Hunter.*—In the course of Mr. Hunter's researches he has brought to light some important documents which have hitherto escaped notice. Amongst these two may be particularized. (1.) A Paper Book, apparently compiled for the use of the officers of the Exchequer, about the time of Queen Elizabeth, containing, amongst other matters relating to tenures, the Inquisitions, or results of certain Inquisitions taken in the reign of Edward I., commonly known by the name of "Kirkby's Quest." Various

transcripts, copies, or extracts of or from this document exist in other collections, and much inquiry was made for the book some years ago by the late Record Commission, but without success. There is another book of the same description amongst the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, containing an account of the Fees for the County of Devon and elsewhere, taken by Adam de Kirkby, 24 Edw. II., and also a transcript endorsed in an old hand, "Kirkby Quest," containing so much of an Inquest as relates to Knights' Fees in the County of York. (2.) The other of the documents so discovered by Mr. Hunter is the account or return of Taxations of a Tenth upon Ecclesiastical Benefices in Ireland to be levied for two years, at the close of the reign of Edw. I., or early in the reign of his successor, and which taxations were delivered from the Irish Exchequer at Dublin into the English Exchequer at Westminster, 16 Edw. II. Of these Taxations one is complete for all Ireland with the exception of a portion of the province of Dublin, viz., the Sees of Ossory, Leighlin, and Ferns; the other contains portions only of the province of Cashel and the diocese of Meath. Allowing for these accidental deficiencies, these Rolls exhibit a complete Ecclesiastical Topography of Ireland, as it existed at the beginning of the 14th century, distributed in parishes, deaneries, or jurisdictions equivalent to deaneries, dioceses, and provinces, and being (as far as I can ascertain) more complete and more ancient than any other document affording similar information, it possesses great value. An Abstract carefully prepared by Mr. Hunter, and herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 5) will give a view of its contents.

6. *Repairing of Records.*—Previously to the union of the two Repositories, the workmen under Mr. Hunter's direction repaired 220 documents brought from the Chapter House, and 3,470 Miscellaneous Exchequer Records, of which further particulars appear in the Tabular Summary herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. I., No. 13). These operations, since the union of the Repositories, have been continued under the direction of Mr. Cole, and the particulars thereof will be found included in the account of the operations so performed under his direction (§ 15).

Mr. Cole's Division.

7. *Business of the Division.*—With the exception before mentioned (§ 3), Mr. Cole conducts all the Searches and other public business of this Repository, which, in consequence of the accumulation of Records, is now become very considerable, as will appear from the extracts from his Reports and the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 8 and 13).

8. *Queen's Bench Crown Office Records.*—The removal of these Records from the Crown Office in the Temple, noticed in my Fourth Report (II. § 14), as having been begun pursuant to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 17th Feb. 1843, annexed to the said Report (App. I., No. 9) has been fully completed. The Records were generally sound and undamaged, and the operations performed upon them have been mostly confined to cleaning and arrangement. Amongst these Records, the Indictments, Recognizances, Fiats, and Certificates, form the most important classes. These documents, which consist of separate membranes of greater or less size, upon files or in bundles, have been placed in canvass bags, arranged chronologically, and properly ticketed, and the arrangement of them may be said to be as complete as documents of this class can require, 1,039 bundles of Indictments, and 1,598 bundles of Records of Bails, Orders, and Miscellaneous Proceedings have been so treated. All the several books have been ticketed and chronologically arranged. The Writs of Venire, Grand Jury Panels, Affidavits, and some other Miscellaneous Documents have been temporarily placed in boxes, but are readily consultable. The several Office Books have all been ticketed, but some may require re-binding, and trifling repairs.

9. *Queen's Bench, Plea Side.*—The Records belonging to the Plea Side of your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, were divided, previously to their union in this Repository, between the Chapter House and the Rolls House, but the removal into his Lordship's actual custody of several portions under the Warrants of the 10th July 1840 (Second Report, App. I., No. 6), and 30th Nov. 1842 (Fourth Report, App. I., No. 2), remaining in the three following localities, viz., (1) the offices near the Gardens of the Inner Temple, (2) certain closets and presses in the robing-room on the ground-floor of the late

Augmentation Office at Westminster, and (3) in the roof above the said late Augmentation Office, had not been effected in consequence of the Rolls House and Chapel not affording the proper means of stowage, nor possessing a sufficient establishment of workmen to clean and arrange the same. For this reason, and also for the purpose of consolidating all the Records of the Court in one Repository, his Lordship the Master of the Rolls, by Warrant of the 30th June 1843 (App. I., No. 3), directed that the whole should be removed into the charge of Mr. Cole. The Records removed from the Chapter House consisted, besides the Rolls of the Queen's Bench, of the Rolls of the Curia Regis, of the Justices in Eyre, the Assize Rolls, the Gaol Delivery Rolls, the Coroners' Rolls, the Quo Warranto Rolls, and other Miscellaneous Crown Rolls, to the reign of Edward IV. These have been temporarily arranged upon the shelves, but do not for the present require any other operation.

The Records brought from the Rolls House (§ 31) were previously in proper chronological order, in good condition, and consultable; and they have been so arranged by Mr. Cole, that they can now be used with increased facility. The Miscellaneous Documents, especially those brought from the Temple and the roof of the Augmentation Office, and which with others, are enumerated in the tabular return made by the Masters of the Court (First Report, App. No. 8), have been much damaged from the causes noticed in Mr. Cole's Report (App. I., No. 8 *b*), and the task of bringing them into order and preserving them from further damage, has been one of considerable urgency and requiring great labour, they having suffered very much from wet and filth, as described more particularly by Mr. Cole, and requiring entire new arrangement. The sortation of them has been begun; and in one class of considerable importance, viz. the Affidavits, a considerable advance has been made towards puttting them in order. These documents, which supply important matters of evidence, were in some bundles completely matted and agglutinated together by damp and dirt. Each bundle required a careful examination, and each document required to be separated, dried, and wiped. They have been re-tied up in brown paper, ticketed, and placed in chronological order in canvass wrappers also ticketed; and with respect to such as were in the worst state, the operations have been completed. The operations upon the others are proceeding, but the damage they have received, and the confused state in which they were delivered, will require much labour before they are fit to be searched, or before any precise statement can be afforded of their nature.

The number of Affidavits of different descriptions which have been so treated, but in which enumeration are included some which were previously in Mr. Cole's charge, are the following:—286,162 membranes have been separated from one another; 1312 bundles have been dusted; 905 parcels have been tied in canvass covers; and several other operations have been performed upon these classes which Mr. Cole has detailed (App. I., No. 8).

Index Books of General Affidavits.—These very useful books have been arranged chronologically and into terms; 350 of them have been numbered, containing 9546 pages.

Writs and Bills of Middlesex.—A very large number of these documents, viz. 373 bundles, containing upwards of 140,000, have been dusted and partially arranged. The amount is given by general estimation, as the numbering, by tale, will require more time than can be at present afforded.

Rolls of Pleas from the Rolls House.—Of these about 3500 have been flattened and tied up, preparatory to further arrangements.

10. *Common Pleas Records:—King's Silver Books.*—The operations upon these books, damaged by the fire in the Temple, have been continued. The books are of great practical importance, as they furnish the most convenient means of searching for fines, thus satisfying answers to inquiries relating to real property (Fourth Report, II., § 18). The labour of the workmen has been principally applied to the charred and agglutinated leaves, of which 10,232 have been separated and repaired, these operations requiring much dexterity and care.

Feet of Fines.—The files brought from the Chapter House are generally in good condition (Fourth Report, II., § 18). The same operations have been continued as were noticed in the Fourth Report, principally placing the membranes, about 17,817, upon new files, of which 228 membranes required washing and smoothing.

Common Rolls and Recovery Rolls.—The progress of decay in the Common Rolls having been stopped, by cutting out the putrifying membranes (Fourth Report, II., § 18), the principal operations performed upon them has been the smoothing and flattening of the Rolls, and placing them between leathern covers, and providing them with varnished tickets. Of these two classes 1080 Rolls have been laid flat; 1800 of the Common Rolls have been re-ticketed; 3727 membranes of the Recovery Rolls have been flattened; and 887 membranes mended: and in no portion of Mr. Cole's operations upon Records is the result more remarkable, his contrivance and attention having reduced the cubic bulk of these very unwieldy Records by more than two thirds, and rendered them as manageable as their bulk and inconvenient shape can possibly admit.

Common Pleas Writs, heretofore in the Chapter House. For the present, about 2287 bundles of these have been tied up, and 2908 bundles dusted. They will hereafter require much care and arrangement.

Concords of Fines, Posteas, &c.—The particulars of the repairs upon these classes will be found in Mr. Cole's Report (App. I., No. 8).

11. *Queen's Remembrancer's Records brought from Somerset House.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of his Lordship the Master of the Rolls of the 30th of May, 1843 (App. I., No. 2), to which reference has been already made (§ 2), all and every the Records, Books, and Public Documents of your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, deposited in the vaults, rooms, and other premises of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices in Somerset House have been removed into this repository. The removal began on the 2nd of June, 1843, and on the 7th was completed. These most valuable Records could, in consequence of the darkness of the vaults in which they were placed, be only consulted with great difficulty, and having been withdrawn from examination, a very considerable time will be required before they can be brought into due arrangement. Of these the Pipe Rolls, being the most used, were in the best condition, and they have been kept as they were found, in due chronological order. With regard to the Miscellanea, some progress has been made in ascertaining the genus to which they belong, and the date has been inserted upon the tickets as the documents were examined. The classes so treated by Mr. Cole are the following, viz. Wardrobe Rolls, Ministers' Accounts, Rolls of Aids, Subsidies, Customs, Taxation, Tenths, Purveyance and Escheators, Exannalis Rolls, Foreign Accounts, and some of the Miscellaneous Rolls, of which particulars are given in Mr. Cole's lists (App. I., No. 12), and which also show their present state and condition when delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls. But all that has been done, can only be considered as preliminary to the proper distribution of the Records, and no detailed account can be given of them until much greater progress has been made in their examination.

12. *Charters or Deeds brought from the Augmentation Office.*—It will appear by reference to my Fourth Report (II., § 8), that amongst the Records heretofore in the Augmentation Office are numerous Deeds or Charters, of which some portions are classed and arranged. But there are very many others requiring arrangement, and it will require some consideration to settle the mode by which they can be kept in a state fit for easy consultation, and be at the same time properly preserved from injury. Mr. Cole has, for such purpose, commenced an examination of them, and has caused a model to be made of the boxes in which he thinks they may be most conveniently placed, and 1500 deeds have been examined, and the localities marked upon them in pencil as the commencement of such arrangement.

13. *Exchequer Records.*—The operations upon the documents of this description, which, in my Fourth Report (II., § 18), are noticed as having been then recently delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, have continued to occupy much of Mr. Cole's attention and care. And, for all purposes of repairs, the Miscellanea of your Majesty's Remembrancer are under his superintendence; Mr. Hunter continuing, as before mentioned (§ 3), to direct the searches and manage the other business connected with the same.

Bills and Answers.—Of these, 20,869 membranes have been flattened and washed, 7641 membranes mended, and 11,075 membranes dusted. They required considerable care in their arrangement, many having been found out of their

places, and requiring to be placed in their proper positions according to counties, the mode adopted in the Exchequer before they were received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls: and having been placed in portfolios are thereby rendered peculiarly accessible.

Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.—Of these, 1079 bundles have been dusted, sorted, and arranged in 27 boxes for temporary custody, and various repairs have been performed.

Land Tax and Assessed Tax Duplicates.—Those transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls as before mentioned (I., § 4), filled a van, and were brought in from the Temple on the 17th of March, 1843. They are now contained in 385 small sacks, and have been dusted and sorted into counties and years, ticketed, and added to the general collection.

Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer.—According to the before-mentioned application (I., § 2, and App. I., No. 5) 20 boxes, containing Exhibits and documents belonging to the Exchequer as a Court of Equity, were, in March 1843, received by Mr. Cole into his charge. They have been examined, sorted alphabetically under Plaintiffs' names where the same were known, tied up in paper covers, ticketed with the name of the cause to which they belong, &c., and a rough inventory made; but this class of documents is still under arrangement, as Exhibits are being constantly found among other documents.

14. *First Fruits and Tenths: Valor.*—These Documents, received as before mentioned (I., § 3) into the custody of his Lordship the Master of the Rolls on the 8th February, 1843, were, when brought from the office of the Trustees of Queen Anne's Bounty, in Dean's Yard, Westminster (whither they had been removed upon the suppression of the office of the Receiver of the First Fruits and Tenths), fairly sound in condition, and good as to preservation; but, with the exception of those classes which are most commonly searched, they were generally dirty and in great confusion. Many large and important masses were contained in sacks. The operations begun have been principally conducted for the purpose of making these valuable documents more accessible. A great number of the Original Surveys forming part of the Record well known as the "Valor Ecclesiasticus," were, whilst in their previous place of deposit, rolled in tin cases, an inconvenient mode of arrangement, particularly on account of the greater bulk they occupy when so preserved. These have been placed in Portfolios.

Bishops' Certificates.—The Certificates of Induction issued by the Bishops, which were found in sacks, have been subjected to a preliminary arrangement: 27,198 membranes have been dusted, 16,385 washed; and other operations performed.

Rolls of Pleadings: 13 Rolls.—The Rolls of Pleadings consist of the Proceedings before the Remembrancer of the First Fruits recorded in the same manner as other Exchequer Proceedings. They are very valuable as setting forth in the Proceedings many documents which at present are not found in the originals, *e.g.* Commissions for examining Witnesses and Depositions thereon, and seem to have been less consulted than their importance and curiosity deserve. Being in good condition, they have only needed slight repairs, as noticed by Mr. Cole, which at present will be sufficient for their preservation.

Books of First Fruits and Tenths.—The binding of these is tolerably sound: 1036 volumes have been ticketed, and the backs of 587 volumes have been cleaned, and other operations performed.

15. *Queen's Remembrancer's Records: Miscellanea.*—The Miscellaneous Records of your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer—which, as before mentioned (§ 3), are in Mr. Hunter's charge for the purpose of calendaring and sorting, but under Mr. Cole's charge for binding, cleaning, and repairing—are undergoing a general sortation under the direction of the experienced foreman who previously managed the works at the Augmentation Office. Of these, including a portion done previously to the removal of the Records from the Augmentation Office, under Mr. Hunter's direction, of which the particulars are already alluded to (§ 6), 122,143 membranes have been washed and pressed, 9824 mended, and very many other operations performed which Mr. Cole has detailed; and Mr. Cole proposes to employ a large number of the workmen continuously upon these Records, so as to bring the work to as speedy a conclusion as is practicable.

Pipe Rolls.—These, as before mentioned (§ 2), were, during a portion of this

year, in the charge of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel. The works performed upon them during the year are the following:—31 Rolls received new covers; 3225 membranes have been washed, and some repairs and minor operations performed.

Repertories to Originalia.—Several operations preliminary to more permanent arrangements, and required in consequence of the state in which the Records were found, have been performed on these documents, of which the particulars are given in Mr. Cole's Reports.

Exchequer: Miscellaneous Classes.—These, which comprise Original Orders, Accounts of various descriptions, Exhibits, &c., have also received a great number of minute repairs preparatory to further arrangements.

16. *Calendars and Inventories.*—The prosecution of Calendars and Inventories has been necessarily impeded by the removals and the trouble occasioned by the receipt of additional Records and the arrangements consequent thereupon. But the following are completed, or are in various stages of progress:—

Common Pleas, from the Chapter House (Fourth Report, III., § 2, and App. I., No. 11).

Feet of Fines, from 1780 to 1789, 27 bundles, 18,648 membranes.

King or Queen's Bench Records: of which further particulars are given in the recapitulation of Inventories (III., § 1).

Crown Side.

Affidavits in Support of Motions.
Bails taken in Court.
Bails upon Certiorari.
Fiats.
Venires.
Sacrament Certificates.
Records of Orders.
Posteas.
Indictments:—London and Middlesex.
Do. Out Counties.
Grand Jury Lists.

Plea Side.

Bail Books.
Common Rule Books.
Day Books of Judgments, &c.
Day Books of Pleas.
Declaration Books.
Determined Rules Books.
Docquet Books.
Entry Books.
Entry Books of Judgments, Issues, &c.
Final Judgments Posteas and Inquiries Books.
Marshals or Surrender and Committitur Books,
Masters' Rules Books.
Posteas and Inquiries and Rules on Scire Facias Books.
Prisoners' Rules Books.
Rules to show cause Books.
Rules of Course Books.
Rules to Plead Books.
Rules to Plead several matters Books.
Rules on Town Ejectments Books.
Side Bar Rules Books.
Special Rules Absolute Books.
Submission Bonds Books.
General Affidavits Bundles.
Affidavits of Service Bundles.

Exchequer Records.

Pipe Office.

Alphabetical List of Crown Leases.
Abstracts of Crown Leases.
Accounts of the Payments and Receipts of the Clerk of the Pipe, Comptroller, and Secondary.
Boards End Books.
Books of Anglia.
Casual Fee Books.

Entry Books of Crown Leases.
Book of General Surveyor of Crown Lands.
Sheriffs' Book.
States of Accounts.
States and Views of Accounts.
Tax Books.
Tott Books.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office.

Abstracts of Inquisitions.
Agenda Books.
Castle Guard Rents.
Contents of Files.
Fines Book.
Minute Books.
References to Originalia.
References to Originalia and Charters and Grants to Corporations.

Queen's Remembrancer's Office.

Land Tax Accounts.

First Fruits and Tenths.

In this Department, the following Inventories have been begun, and will be perfected as soon as possible. A short description is added of the several classes of Records, as their nature cannot always be readily collected from their titles:—

Bishops' Certificates—Being the Certificates of the Bishop addressed to the Barons of the Exchequer, certifying the Induction of Clerks to Livings, made up according to Dioceses in half years, from about 1586 to 1822. The Certificate generally states the name of the last Incumbent, and the name of the Patron.

Libri Institutionum—Abstracts of the Bishops' Certificates; giving the same information in columnar arrangement, and serving as an Index to the same.

Libri Compositionum—Entries of the Compositions for First Fruits to be paid by Incumbents on Induction. The Date of Payments and the name of Sureties are given.

Ledgers of Payments of First Fruits—Debtor and Creditor Accounts of same.

Index to Composition Books.

Bond Books—Entries of the Quarterly Payments of Composition.

Obligations or Bonds in Arrear.

Comptroller's State Books—Entries of the Date of the Quarterly Payments of Compositions for First Fruits.

Remembrancer's Account Book.

Constat Books.

Comptroller's Payment Books—Entries of similar Payments without the names of the Sureties.

Process Books—Brief Entries of Actions for Non-Payment of First Fruits.

Liber Decimarum—Being an account of the yearly Tenths charged on all Benefices; also of the true value of small Livings, not exceeding 50*l.* per annum, discharged from First Fruits and Tenths by the Statute of Queen Anne.

King's Books—Annual Value of Benefices and their Tithes.

Day Books—Day Journal of Payments of Tenths.

Arrears of Tenths.

Entries for Payment of Tenths.

Commission Books—Entries of various Commissions relating to First Fruits and Tenths.

Book of Precedents.

Remembrancer's "Payment and Constat or Day" Books for Payment of Tenths.

Receiver's Payment Book of Tenths.

17. *Fire Precautions.*—Additional precautions have been taken in this Repository for the purpose of guarding against danger by fire. These have been the subject of many communications between the Master of the Rolls, the Board of Works, and your Majesty's Treasury; particularly by the letter of the Master of the Rolls, dated the 21st December, 1843, in which his Lordship earnestly pressed upon the attention of the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury the urgent necessity of speedily providing a permanent fire-proof repository; and by which same letter he also transmitted to their Lordships the Survey made by Mr. Braidwood, the Superintendent of the London Fire Brigade. Pursuant to these

communications, the suggestions made by that experienced officer for the purpose of preventing danger, have been, to a considerable extent, carried into effect.

With permission of the Right Honourable your Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, intimated by his letter of the 20th December, 1843, the Commissioners of the Metropolitan Police have placed four police constables at the disposal of the Record Service, two of whom constantly keep watch at this Repository from the time that the workmen quit the same in the afternoon until their return on the following morning; and an engineer has also been placed on the premises, who acts under the superintendence of Mr. Braidwood. The apertures between the workshop in the body of the building have been bricked up, latticed fire-guards placed before the fire-places, and some other measures of a similar nature are under the consideration of the Board of Works. And the Lords of your Majesty's Treasury, by their letter of the 6th January, 1844, state that they entirely approve of the precautions taken by the Master of the Rolls with a view to diminish the risk of fire; and state that they rely upon his Lordship carrying these precautions to any requisite extent, and that they will be prepared to sanction such expense, in addition to that already provided for in the Estimates for the ensuing year, as may be occasioned by any arrangements which it might be necessary to make in order to guard against such danger.

Tower of London.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

18. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted in this division appears from the extracts in the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I., No. 11), and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 13).

19. *Royal and other Letters.*—The arrangement and calendaring of the ancient Correspondence in the Wakefield Tower, and formerly, as it is supposed, upon the files of the Chancery, noticed in my Fourth Report (II., § 43) has been continued, and the continuation of the Calendar prepared by Mr. Hardy is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *f*). It contains all the documents of this nature, to the conclusion of the reign of Henry III., except such as may be found upon the unbroken files noticed in the Calendar appended to my Fourth Report (App. II., No. 5 *a*), and similar Calendars for the reigns of Edw. I., II., and III., are in progress. These documents are of very great importance, as illustrating the history, the biography, and the general policy of their era.—Ecclesiastical affairs, principally notifications made to the Crown of the demise of Prelates, both Episcopal and Conventual, in which the License of the Crown is prayed for the purpose of allowing Canonical Election, and the other proceedings consequent thereon.—Legal Proceedings, often exemplifying how much that is now considered as business of course was then a matter of grace and favour, whether on the part of the Chancellor or the Crown.—Affairs of Ireland and Scotland.—Transactions with the Papal See, the Dignitaries of the Court of Rome, the Holy Roman Empire, France and its provinces, and Savoy,—may all be noticed as subjects embraced by these documents.

Generally speaking, these letters, &c., contain much curious matter relating to various branches of public policy or transaction of business, and, besides the information which they afford upon these points, they are all more or less illustrative of the Biography of Public or Private Individuals. It frequently also happens that such incidental notices, even when the parties do not hold a prominent station in history, are of great utility in completing the chain of historical evidence.

The total number of the Royal Letters, &c., thus calendared by Mr. Hardy within the year, and not previously reported, including some of the reigns of Edw. I., II., and III., is 2,097, of which 704 are contained in the Calendar herewith submitted to your Majesty.

20. *Writs of Privy Seal.*—340 bundles, containing about 88,982 documents, deposited in the Wakefield Tower, upon which no operations ever appear to have been previously performed, have been carefully dusted, counted, and tied up in cartridge-paper, ticketed according to reigns, and inventoried, and the Inven-

tory thereof is herewith humbly submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *a*). The arrangement in bundles is, however, to be considered only as temporary. The documents, which are in good preservation, are mostly small, and will require to be laid in sheets of strong paper and placed in portfolios, in the same manner as the Royal Letters. The Press Inventory of the bundles herewith submitted to your Majesty will be a very useful guide to the Searcher as far as it extends, but it will be highly desirable at some future period to give a detailed examination of the documents. They are principally written in French, containing instructions to the Great Seal, or the Officers of the Chancery, as well as to others, but expressed in less formal manner than instruments of the same character issued at more modern periods. In fact, they are frequently more in the nature of letters than formal Writs, and will, as it is apprehended, be useful in fixing the sense of the documents which passed the Great Seal; and also in supplying many documents which are not found upon the Rolls. For it appears that by the omission of the antient Clerks of the Chancery, the instruments passing the Great Seal were not always duly enrolled, as has been ascertained with respect to the Privy Seals at the Rolls, as after mentioned (§ 32), and therefore no search relating to any matter which ought to be upon the Rolls, can be considered to be complete until the Writs of Privy Seal, &c., have been consulted.

21. *Letters Missive and Signed Bills.*—The documents denominated Letters Missive were inlaid and partly prepared for arrangement by the late Mr. Lysons, heretofore Keeper of the Records in the Tower, who bestowed peculiar attention upon them. Mr. Hardy has continued and completed the sortation by inserting the documents since found in their proper places.

The propriety of the employment of the term "Letters Missive," adopted by Mr. Lysons, and continued by his successors, having been questioned, Mr. Hardy has investigated the subject, and collected such instances of the use thereof as he considers sufficient to show that, in his opinion, it is not inaccurate. Mixed with these are various Signed Bills (Second Report, III., § 47). The "Letters Missive" differ very materially from Writs of Privy Seal in their form. The Writs always begin with the proper name of the Sovereign. The Letters Missive begin simply with the name of the King, and from the reign of Edward IV. have the Sign Manual prefixed. Most of them are also under the Privy Signet. An Inventory of the Letters Missive and of the Signed Bills from Edward III. to Charles I., together with Mr. Hardy's remarks and specimens of the two forms of documents, is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *b*). Nearly the same remarks apply to these documents as to the Writs of Privy Seal. They are generally less formal than the analogous modern documents, though they gradually assume a more regular and formal style. They equally elucidate the Writs or Patents which pass the Great Seal, and will probably supply documents which are not enrolled.

22. *County Placita.*—The documents so known in the office consist generally of proceedings carried on in the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, relating to Lands and Tenures, and of Records and Proceedings of other Courts returned into the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery. They are now arranged according to Counties, in portfolios, but will require guarding and other operations. Of these 1065, not before ascertained, have been sorted and united to those of the Counties to which they belong.

23. *Early Equitable Proceedings.*—The regular series of Bills, Answers, and other Equity Proceedings in Chancery commences with the reign of Elizabeth. The earlier series is in bundles, of the time of each Chancellor. These, amounting to 264, and containing 39,038 documents, have been cleaned, arranged, inventoried, dates assigned to them, and tied up in cartridge-paper, and such Inventory is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *c*).

24. *Papal Bulls.*—An Inventory previously made of them by Mr. Hardy is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *d*).

25. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—The works upon these very useful Documents (Fourth Report, II. § 44), viz. the cleaning, flattening, repairing, and arranging them, so as to correspond with the printed Calendars, has been continued to the 7 Edw. III. The numbers operated upon are the following:—7306 membranes cleaned, 7631 repaired, and 2238 sewed.

26. *Inquisitions ad quod Damnum.*—The several useful proceedings relating to these Documents, noticed in my Fourth Report (II. § 45), have been continued, and 3666 Documents have been examined, and their condition noticed in the Inventory. In examining these bundles, numerous Inquisitions have been found, which, for some reason, seem to have been entirely omitted in the Calendar printed by the late Commissioners on Public Records. Of these, 178 have been calendared and entered in an interleaved copy of the printed Calendar.

27. *Charter Rolls, &c.*—Upon these Documents the following operations have been performed:—107 membranes have been cleaned and repaired, and 127 sewed.

Some other particulars of work will be found in Mr. Hardy's Reports (App. I., No. 11).

28. *Forest Proceedings.*—Inventories of the Forest Records, entitled "De Antiquis Forestis," and extending, with many chasms, from John to Henry VI.—of the Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre, of the reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.,—and of the Swainmote Rolls of the Forest of Windsor, from 2 Edw. VI. to 14 Charles I., have all been completed, comprising in the whole 323 bundles, and 7370 documents. They consist in the earlier period, principally of Perambulations; and the Inventories now presented to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *e*), will, from the nature of the Records, afford an easy guide to searching them. All these Records contain very important matters of evidence of Crown and Private Rights. Those of the reign of Charles I. are also interesting in an historical point of view, as being the proceedings by which the popularity of the Monarch was so materially diminished, and as amongst the causes which ultimately produced the Civil Wars.

29. *Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates.*—By the Act, entitled, "An Act for appointing Commissioners to inquire of the Estates of certain Traitors, and of Popish Recusants, and of Estates given to Superstitious Uses, in order to raise money out of them severally for the use of the publick" (made and passed 1 Geo. I. c. 50), all the real estates and hereditaments of persons attainted, or who should be attainted before 24 June, 1718, of any High Treason committed before 1 June, 1716, were declared to be forfeited and vested in the Crown without further office or inquisition found, and were thereby declared to be vested in the Crown for the use of the public; and to the intent that the same, with the profits and proceeds thereof, should be disposed of and applied to the use of the public, according to such Act or Acts of Parliament as should be made in that behalf. And the Commissioners are thereby empowered, in a summary manner, and without the formalities of proceeding in the Courts of Law and Equity to inquire and inform themselves by and upon the testimony of witnesses upon oath, by examination of persons interested, on their oaths, inspection of Deeds, Writings, and Records, or otherwise; to make a registry in books to be provided for that purpose, of the names of persons convicted or attainted of High Treason as before mentioned, and of all real estates and interests vested in the Crown pursuant to the Act, and by what tenures the same were held, and of all incumbrances to which the forfeited estates were liable; and power is thereby given to them to send their Precepts to any person or persons to appear before them, and for all such Books, Papers, Writings, and Records necessary for their information in any matter relating to the Act, and to detain in their respective custodies such Books, Papers, or Records, so long as they shall have occasion for the same.

By another Act made and passed, 4 Geo. I., c. 8, entitled, "An Act for vesting the Forfeited Estates in Great Britain and Ireland in Trustees, to be sold for the use of the Publick; and for giving relief to lawful Creditors, by determining the Claims; and for the more effectual bringing into the respective Exchequers the Rents and Profits of the said Estates, till sold;" after reciting the before-mentioned Act, 1 Geo. I. c. 50, it is enacted, that the Commissioners may summon and call before them all creditors or claimants required to enter their claims before them in such manner as is therein mentioned, and to proceed in a summary way, without the formality of proceedings in Courts of Law and Equity, upon the testimony of witnesses upon oath, examination of persons, inspection and examination of deeds, writings, and records, or any of the said ways and means, according to the circumstances of the case, and to adjudge all such claims before the 24th March, 1719. And for the execution of the powers and authorities relating to such estates and

claims in the said Acts contained, it was further enacted, that the Commissioners, or any four or more of them, should be taken to be a Court of Record; and every judgment, determination, and decree which they should make by authority of the Act, should be fairly entered of record, in books of parchment to be provided for the Commissioners and Trustees for that purpose.

These Documents not having been described in any of the Reports previously submitted to Parliament or your Majesty, it was deemed expedient to examine them, and an Inventory of the several proceedings of the Commissioners prepared by Mr. Hardy is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 2 *g*). It comprehends 7471 volumes or bundles, containing 35,632 sheets or documents.

The leading classes of the Documents are the following:—

The Books containing the *Minutes, Memoranda, and Proceedings* of the Commissioners, from January, 1716, to May, 1725, their Courts or Meetings being held at Preston; Essex House, Strand; and the Temple. Twelve volumes, in folio, fairly written upon paper; together with several rough Minute-books and Drafts.

Original Claims preferred under the Act, all written upon parchment, contained in 31 bundles, and which are entered or enrolled in 18 folio *Register-books;* the original claims are numbered consecutively, so as to correspond with the enrolment.

The Register-books have a General Index, very carefully made by the officers of the Court.

Decree-books; 21 volumes, marked consecutively A to U; and one volume, containing an Index to the whole, very fairly written upon parchment, as directed by the Act. The Commissioners held their Courts or Sittings from January, 1716, to July, 1721, at Preston and Essex House, adopting in their proceedings, a course analogous to that of the Court of Chancery.

Miscellaneous Documents produced before the Commissioners. These consist of a very large number of papers and documents connected with claims and proceedings, and deposited with or produced before the Commissioners. The documents relating to the property of the Duke of Ormond are particularly numerous and important; and amongst the Warrant-books, included in Mr. Black's Inventory of the Pell Records (App. II., No. 4 *a*), is the Book of Debentures and Assignments for payments made pursuant to the decrees of the Commissioners.

Rolls Chapel Office and Rolls House.

Records of the Chancery, &c. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

30. *Business of the Division.*—The summary of the business transacted in this Division, which continues to be of considerable importance, will appear in the extracts from Mr. Palmer's Reports, and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 9 and 13). It includes the business of the Queen's Bench Records at the Rolls House, and of the Exchequer Records in Somerset House, until their removals, as after noticed (§ 31).

31. *Removals of Records: Queen's Bench.*—All and every the Records of the Court of Queen's Bench have, pursuant to the Warrant of the 30th June, 1843 (App. I., No. 3), been transferred to the Carlton Ride, as before stated (§ 9), save and except the Records of the Baga de Secretis, which have been retained for the purpose of completing the Calendar thereof, but the calendar having been completed (§ 35), they will be forthwith transferred also.

Exchequer.—The removal from the vaults of the Pipe Office in Somerset House, which were under the charge of the officers of this Division, has also been noticed (§ 2 and 11); and the attention of such officers is therefore now confined to the Chancery Records in the Rolls Chapel.

32. *Catalogues, Inventories, &c.*—Questions having arisen respecting the existence of Instruments under the Great Seal not appearing upon the Rolls, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden employed themselves in a laborious search and examination of the Privy Seals and Signed Bills contained in bundles in the roof of the Rolls Chapel. The result of their searches has been (as at the Tower) the ascertainment of the fact that documents of this description exist which are not enrolled. Some re-

markable examples of these omissions had previously been discovered. The first occurred many years since in the case of the original Charter of the Artillery Company, dated 25th August, 29 Hen. VIII., which was enrolled on 26th May, 1829, upon the fiat of the late Sir John Leach, when Master of the Rolls, and of which Enrolment an Exemplification was at the same time made for the use of the Company. The Patent of Creation of Ratcliff Viscount Fitzwater, dated 17 Henry VIII., is another of these examples. A third is the Creation of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, dated 21 Henry VIII., which was searched for in vain when the late Earl preferred his claim, and for want of which a copy of the Enrolment from the Memoranda of the Exchequer was used. And a fourth is the Commission granted by Henry VII. to John, son of Sebastian Kabotto or Cabot, dated 3rd February, 13 Hen. VII., to proceed to newly discovered lands.

But, until recently, various circumstances prevented a more complete examination of the documents in question. This has been begun by Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden, who have prepared a Catalogue or List of the Privy Seals and Signed Bills as far as the 10th Henry VII., comprising 2761 Documents, which, when combined with the Calendar of the Rolls of the same reign, will furnish a complete Repertory, as far as the Chancery Records can supply the same, of all the documents that have passed the Great Seal.

The Inventory of the Patent Rolls has been continued to the 29th Elizabeth, and it is expected that a considerable portion of this Inventory will be completed during the current year.

The Indexes to the Memorials of Annuity Deeds and other Rolls have been continued in such manner as is stated in the extracts from Mr. Palmer's Reports (App. I., No. 9).

33. *Arrangements and Repairs.*—The Inquisitions Post Mortem from 9 to 22 Jac. I., and from 2 to 5 Car. I., have been repaired and prepared for binding; but it is not intended to bind any beyond the conclusion of Jac. I. From that period they will be placed in Portfolios, according to the plan adopted at the Tower and Carlton Ride; a plan which will be quite as convenient, and attended with far less expense. 1345 Documents have been so treated.

The other work performed by the workmen will be found in the extracts from Mr. Palmer's Reports, and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 9 and 13).

34. *Transmissions of Records.*—According to the ancient course of the Chancery, the following Records have been duly brought into the Chapel during the year:—

10 Decrees, Vic., comprised in	2 Rolls.
Parliament Rolls, 5 and 6 Vic., 70 Parts, in . .	80 „
Close Rolls, 9 Geo. IV.	91 „
Patent Rolls, 11 Geo. IV., being the last year of his reign,	4 „
Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 9 Geo. IV. . . .	24 Bundles.
Privy Seal and Signed Bill Bundles, 11 Geo. IV. . .	4 „

Five Rolls of Specifications of Patents have been made up in the Office.

35. *Baga de Secretis.*—The third and concluding part of the Calendar of the contents of the Baga de Secretis is herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. II., No. 3). The documents included in the three portions of the calendar extend from the reign of Edw. IV. to Geo. III., and the custom of making up the Baga seems to be now discontinued.

Taken as a series, these Records are very important as muniments both of History and Law, as will appear from a notice of some of the principal Proceedings which they include.

The first class of Documents which the Baga contains are the Trials before the Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. These relate to some of the most remarkable historical facts in the sixteenth and early part of the seventeenth centuries, and very few have hitherto been made known in a correct or authentic form. The following recapitulation is therefore submitted to your Majesty:—

Edward Plantagenet Earl of Warwick, the Indictment setting forth his conversations with Perkin Warbeck, 15 Hen. VII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch ii.).

Edward Duke of Buckingham, constructive treason; setting forth at great length his discourses and conversations with those whom he consulted, especially with Ralph Nevill Earl of Westmoreland, and George Nevill Lord Bergavenny, 13 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, bundle v.).

William Lord Dacre and Graistock, for treasonable communications and alliances with the Scots, with many curious details of Border proceedings, and remarkable as an acquittal, 26 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., bundle vi.).

Anne Boleyn and her brother, Lord Rocheford, so obscurely quoted by Burnett and others, as to lead to the supposition that they had been destroyed, 28 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch 9).

Thomas Darcy Lord Darcy, and John Huse Lord Huse, under the charge of levying war against the King, together with the Abbots of Fountains and Jervaulx, and other Clergy belonging to the dissolved monasteries, 29 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch x., bundle 2).

Henry Pole Lord Mountacute, and Henry Marquis of Exeter, for adhering to Cardinal Pole, and corresponding with him, the proofs being the conversations which are therein set forth, 30 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch xi., bundle 2).

Thomas Lord Dacre of the South,—murder of the Keeper of Laughton Park, Sussex, in which they were unlawfully trespassing and hunting, 33 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch xii.).

Edward Duke of Somerset, the Protector, conspiring to seize the King's person and raise insurrection against him under the cry of "Liberty," 5 Edw. VI. (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xix.).

John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, and John Earl of Warwick, for proclaiming Lady Jane Grey as Queen, 1 Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xxi.).

Henry Duke of Suffolk, for levying war against the Queen, 1 Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xxviii.).

Charles Lord Stourton, for the murder of the Hartgylls, father and son, with much cruelty, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xxxvi.).

Thomas Lord Wentworthe, late Lord Deputy of Calais, for the treasonable surrender of that fortress to the Duke of Guise, and his acquittal thereupon, 1 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xxxviii.; see also pouch xxxix.).

Thomas Duke of Norfolk, seeking to marry the Queen of Scots, and conspiring to join the invading forces of the King of Spain, 14 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xlii.).

Philip Earl of Arundel, for being reconciled to the Church of Rome, harbouring Jesuits and Priests, and praying for the success of the Spanish Armada, 31 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xlix.).

Robert Earl of Essex, and Henry Earl of Southampton,—conspiring to seize the Queen's person, 43 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch lvi.).

Henry Lord Cobham, and Thomas Lord Grey de Wilton,—conspiring to raise the Lady Arabella Stuart to the Crown, 1 James I. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouch lviii.).

Robert Earl of Somerset, and Frances Countess of Somerset, his wife, accomplices in the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury in the Tower, 14 James I. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouch lxii.).

Lord Audely, for felonies, 7 Charles I. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouch lxiii.).

All these, besides the historical facts which they elucidate, are very important, exhibiting the details of the proceedings, and giving the names of the Peers composing the Court.

The second class of Records in the Baga consists of proceedings according to the ordinary course of Common Law, principally under Special or other Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, together with some in the Court of King's Bench.

Treasons are the most important and numerous. The first document which appears is the Conviction of Thomas Burdett, together with others, for constructive treason, 17 Edw. IV. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, bundle i., ms. 1—15). It contradicts the account which, however originated, has become a popular legend in English History, that he wished the horns of his favourite buck in the belly of the person who advised the King to insult him by killing the animal; whereas the Conviction, as stated in the Indictment, was for calculating the nativities of the King and the Prince of Wales, in order to ascertain when they should die, and for dispersing seditious rhymes and ballads: and in the same bundle with these proceedings is also the singular Indictment for poisoning Isabella Duchess of Clarence, by means of poisoned ale, 17 Edw. IV. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, bundle i., ms. 58 and 59).

In the reign of Henry VIII. the trials and convictions of Dudley and Empson also afford particulars different from those of historians, 1 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch iv., ms. 51—55, 62). The Baga likewise contains the proceedings against the individuals who, in the same reign, refused to acknowledge the King's supremacy; of which the most interesting are the trials of Bishop Fisher and Sir Thomas More, 27 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch vii., bundles ii. and iii.); and connected with those are the

proceedings against Sir Robert Constable and others, 29 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, Pouch x., bundle iii.), who, like the Lords Darcy and Huse, were implicated in the risings in the north.—The same reign furnishes also the trials and convictions of the parties accused with Anne Boleyn, 28 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch viii.), and Katharine Howard, 33 Hen. VIII. (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch xiii.), or who concealed their criminality; and the remarkable conviction of the Earl of Surrey, 38 Hen. VIII., for assuming the arms of Edward the Confessor (Third Report, App. II., No. 6, pouch xiv.).

In the reign of Edward VI., we find the trials and convictions of Ket the Tanner and his accomplices, 3 Edw. VI. (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xvii.), the Cornish rebels, 2 Edw. VI. (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xv.); and the supposed accomplices of the Duke of Somerset, 5 and 6 Edw. VI. (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xx.).

In the reign of Mary, the trials and convictions of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, and the Dudleys, 1 Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouches xxii., xxiii., xxv.); Sir Thomas Wyatt and the accomplices in his rebellion, 1 Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouches xxvi., xxvii., xxix.); together with the acquittal of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, in consequence of which acquittal, the jury were afterwards brought into the Star Chamber, and their recognizance for appearing is preserved among the Records (pouch xxix., m. 10).

In the reign of Elizabeth, among others, are the trials of Felton for publishing the Bull of Deposition promulgated by Pope Pius V., 12 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xli.); Arthur Pole, for pretending to the title of Duke of Clarence, with others of his family and connexions conspiring to restoring the Queen of Scots, and combining for that purpose with the French and Spanish Ambassadors, 5 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xl.); the conspiracies of Babyngton, Tychborne, and others, for releasing the said Queen of Scots, and dethroning the Queen, 28 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xlviii.); of Dr. Lopez, Tynoco, and da Gama, bribed, as it is alleged, by the King of Spain to administer poison to the Queen, 36 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch lii.); of Squyer, for poisoning the Queen's saddle, and the arms of the chair of the Earl of Essex, on board his vessel, 40 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch lv.); and also of the accomplices of the Earl of Essex, 43 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch lvii.).

The trial and conviction of William Hackney for treason in forging the Queen's sign manual, the forged sign manual being annexed to the indictment, 1 Mary (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xxiv.).

The reign of James I. furnishes the trials of Sir Walter Raleigh for confederating with Lord Cobham and Lord Grey de Wilton to raise the Lady Arabella Stuart to the Crown, &c., 1 James I. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouch lviii.); and of the conspirators in the Gunpowder Plot, 3 and 4 James I. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouches lix., lx., lxi.).

The reign of Charles II. contains the trials and convictions of the regicides, 12 Charles II. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouch lxiv.).

The reigns of Geo. I. and II. contain the principal proceedings against the adherents of the house of Stuart for the transactions in 1715 and 1745 (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, pouches and bundles lxvi., lxviii., lxix., lxx., lxxi.). They are very complete and curious, particularly those which took place in 1746, and these proceedings, together with the proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, inventoried in this Report (App. II., No. 2*g*), and the Warrant Book noticed in Mr. Black's Inventory (App. II., No. 4 *a*), afford a mass of very curious information relating to those important periods.

In the reign of Geo. II., also, is the outlawry of Philip Duke of Wharton, 2 Geo. II. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxvii.); and the proceedings against William Cecil, Esq., for treasonable correspondence, which is fully set forth in the Record, 18 Geo. II. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxviii.); and against Florence Hensey for giving treasonable information to the French, 32 Geo. II. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxxiii.). And in the reign of Geo. III. the treasonable cases of Watt and Downie at Edinburgh, 34 Geo. III. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxxxi.): O'Coigly and O'Connor, the United Irishmen, 38 Geo. III. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxxxiv.); and Colonel Despard and his accomplices, 43 Geo. III. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxxxvii.).

The Felonies and Misdemeanours contain also various proceedings curious from

their connexion with public events, or as elucidating the history of the English law. Some few may be here noticed.

The trial and conviction of Timothy Penredd, for forging a seal of the Court of King's Bench, which, though short, is remarkable for the facts which it discloses, and for his punishment, he being sentenced to be twice pilloried, with his ears so nailed to the pillory that he should be compelled to tear them off by his own proper motion, 13 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xli., ms. 1—7, 9, 12, 19, 20).

The trials and convictions of individuals feloniously keeping company with gipseys, there being cross indictments; the individuals who are charged as keeping company with Egyptians in the first indictment, being accused in the second indictment as Egyptians, and *vice versâ*, 19 Elizabeth (Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7, pouch xliv.).

Amongst the more modern proceedings are several for murders and other offences beyond the seas, including the trial of Governor Wall, 42 Geo. III. (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3, bundle lxxxv.).

It may be noticed that besides the information furnished by the Records, they contain a great number of curious seals and autograph signatures.

Rolls House.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the Custody of the Comptroller General, &c. (Assistant Keeper, Mr. William Henry Black.

36. *Business of the Division, &c.*—The business of this division has been carried on by Mr. Black under the disadvantages of domestic affliction and severe and continued illness. These causes have prevented his attendance, as noticed in the extracts from his Report (App. I., No. 10); and have also very much impeded his proceedings when at the Office. The searches upon the Exchequer Records are principally made for historical purposes, and, from the nature of the Records and the want of detailed Indexes, they require considerable labour, and Mr. Black has consumed much of his time in giving personal assistance to the applicants. He has also, when required, searched for and reported to your Majesty's Treasury upon various matters which have been referred to him, and upon which his intimate knowledge of the Exchequer Records enables him to give satisfactory information.

37. *French Claim Commission Papers.*—Pursuant to the Treasury letter, as before mentioned (I. § 5), Mr. Black has received into his charge the several Books and Papers of the Commissioners of French Claims, all of which, except such as are in current use, are in the Rolls House, whither they were removed on the 21st of November, 1843. The number of books and bundles so brought in, are the following:—

Bound Books	84
Bankers' Books and unbound Books	5
Bundles of Claims and Awards	33
„ Letters	426
„ Warrants	1
Total Books and Bundles	549

38. *Records brought from the Chapter House.*—The Records removed from the Chapter House and placed under the charge of Mr. Black, pursuant to the Warrant of 10th of December, 1842, appended to my Fourth Report (App. I., No. 6), are the following:—

Pells and Counter-pells of Receipts and Issues of the Exchequer	943
Miscellaneous Documents, first series	2,047
„ „ second series	2,300
Bound Books	340
The Black Book of the Receipt	2
Papal Bulls	906
The Golden Bull	1
Total number of Records, Books, and Documents	6,539

And he has begun to operate upon them, in conjunction with the others previously under his charge.

39. *Arrangement, Repairs, &c.*—The process of arrangement and other mechanical operations connected therewith have been actively carried on by Mr. Black during the year. The following is a summary of his proceedings, of which further particulars appear in the extracts from his Report and from the tabular summary (App. I., Nos. 10 and 13).

Pell Office Issue Rolls, Hen. III. to Edw. II., arranged chronologically and tabularized 129

Pells and Counter-pells brought from the Chapter House, sorted, cleaned, arranged chronologically (the Recepta Rolls are all arranged in years, the others in reigns), and tied up for preservation and consultation 839

Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, 3 Hen. IV. to 44 Eliz., partly from the Pell Office and partly from the Vault at Somerset House; many of these, especially the latter, were in a very bad state: they have been cleaned, stamped, slightly repaired when requisite, so as to prevent further deterioration, and arranged in chronological order 279

And 4194 membranes have been numbered; this operation is one which, however simple, requires much time and labour.

Modern Tellers' Vouchers. 10 sacks of these have been emptied: some progress has been made in stamping and tieing them up, but they amount to many thousands.

Original Papal Bulls brought from the Chapter House, carefully cleaned and arranged 913

Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, from the Pells and Auditor's Offices, cleaned, indorsed, covered, and arranged 21

Original Privy Seals, found much damaged and dirty, partially sorted; and those from Car. II. to Will. III. having been selected, have also been cleansed, stamped, and sorted into reigns 741

Pell Books, Auditor's Privy Seal and Annuity Books, and several other documents have been subjected to the operations mentioned in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I., No. 10).

40. *Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.*—Mr. Black has completed the following Inventories, &c. :—

Inventories.

Pell Records.
- *Assignation Books.
- Enrolments Books of Patents and Privy Seals.
- Warrant Books.

Auditor's Books.
- *Under Treasurer's Declarations.
- *Revenue Books of Prince of Wales.
- *Patent Books.
- *Privy Seal Book.
- Assignment Books.
- Debenture Books.
- *Order Books.
- *Tellers' Weekly Certificate Book.
- *Visus Solutionum, or Annuity Books.

Papal Bulls.

(Those marked * are Supplemental.)

Catalogue.

Books brought from the Library of the Chapter House.

Calendar.

Pells Privy Seal Book, 1655—1659.

Indexes.

Of Shires to the Auditor's Book of Compositions for Knighthood, Car. I.
Register of Letters Patent, Privy Seal, &c., of Edward the Black Prince.

The Inventories and Calendars produced by Mr. Black, and submitted to your Majesty in the Appendices to this and my preceding Reports, relate to the Records and Documents which were transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls from the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer, who himself had derived them from two sources; first, the abolished offices of the Clerk of the Pells, &c., at Westminster; and secondly, the contents of a vault at Somerset House,

after the waste-paper had been separated and disposed of. Thus, my Second Report contains a Catalogue, or Calendar, of original Papal Briefs, from 1513 to 1527, which relate to the most considerable transactions of that period in which the Papal Court was concerned; 28 of them are addressed to Henry VIII., 37 to Cardinal Wolsey, both before and after his elevation to that dignity (his election and creation being announced to him in one of those documents by Pope Leo X., dated 10 Sept. 1515); and one to the Provincial Minister of Friars Minors in Scotland. There are also like Calendars of Original Letters of the Emperor Maximilian I. and the Dukes of Venice, to Henry VIII. and Queen Catharine, and of numerous Dispatches from English Ambassadors, with other State Papers of the same period; some of which (especially in the Supplements given in two subsequent Reports) relate to the affairs of Ireland, and are highly important and interesting. Many of these Documents (which had long been buried in the vault) have been since transcribed by order of the Commissioners for Printing and Publishing State Papers.

Nearly 500 volumes from the vault are fully described in Catalogues presented to your Majesty with the Second Report, and in the Supplement annexed to App. II. of the present Report, which abound with the most copious information concerning the Revenue and historical transactions connected therewith, from the end of the reign of Henry VII. to the last century. Among them is brought to light a most important series of Declarations or Accounts rendered to the King by the successive Under-Treasurers of the Exchequer, stating the whole receipts, expenditure, and remaining treasure of the Crown, in yearly books, beautifully written on vellum, from Michaelmas, 1507, to Michaelmas, 1546. Only one such Book had been known before, being preserved in the Chapter House at Westminster.

The Inventories subjoined to the Third and Fourth Reports, and to the present Report, exhibit successive portions of a classified account of those Records of the Pell Office which are in the form of *Books;* the fourth class of them is now in progress, and two others will complete the description, and enable the Assistant Keeper to proceed with the *Rolls* of that office, with which all those of the ancient Treasuries of the Receipt of the Exchequer are now being combined, in order to afford a complete chronological succession of the several Enrolments of Receipts and Issues which remain on Record for the six centuries, and which (though little known or used hitherto) are essentially connected with the public transactions throughout that long period. Mr. Black's accounts of the Books contained in this and my preceding Reports, contain many authentic notices of the deaths, resignations, and successions of high Officers of State, with other facts interesting to the historical inquirer. Among them are given detailed Calendars of the contents of three remarkable volumes, which supply the want of other Records in the periods of the Civil War and the Protectorate. The Patent Book of King Charles I., while the Exchequer was holden at Oxford, 1643-1646, and the Patent Book and Privy-Seal Book of Oliver Cromwell and his son Richard, 1654-1660, abound with notices of persons and transactions, which cannot fail to be valued by those who are versed in the history of that eventful time. The last-mentioned Calendar, which is submitted to your Majesty in Appendix II. to the present Report, shows (amongst other things) some remarkable instances of Pensions and other Grants, illustrating the Biography and Literary History of the seventeenth century, among which may be mentioned John Owen, John Biddle, Archbishop Usher (whose funeral expenses were paid from the Exchequer), Manasseh Ben Israel, and Sir Samuel Moreland, whose work on the History of the Protestants in the valleys of Piedmont is thereby shown to have been printed at the public charge. These Calendars serve also as specimens of the general contents of the Enrolment Books of the Pell Office, wherein may be readily found all Patents and other Instruments granting Offices, Pensions, and Emoluments payable out of the receipt of the Exchequer from 1597 to 1834; and the convenience of perusing them is so great as to render the labour of searching the Patent Rolls for grants of that nature unnecessary. By means also of the Auditor's Enrolments of a similar nature, described in the Appendices to the Second and present Reports, this kind of information may be with ease and certainty obtained, as far back as the reign of King Henry VIII.

Yet Mr. Black's labours, extensive and valuable as they are, extend comparatively but a small way, and there is still a great want of Calendars and General Indices to the Pell Records. The more modern volumes are indexed severally, and therefore of course a search must be made by going from Index to Index; but

earlier than the Civil Wars, no Indexes are found. The searches upon the Pell Rolls are attended with remarkable difficulty. The Rolls are of extraordinary length, the custom of dividing them into parts, which has prevailed in the Chancery Enrolments from the time when the business increased, not having been adopted in the Exchequer. In the reigns from Edw. III. to Hen. VII. they measure on the average about 100 feet. In the more modern period they become enormous, some of the later Rolls extending to about 800 feet. The more modern Rolls are not practically searched, for the Pell Books, from which the entries were made, contain the same matter in a more convenient form; and one of the numerous advantages resulting from Mr. Black's Inventories is, that they inform the Searcher at once of the years in which the Pell Books exist; and the place of the bulky Roll is practically supplied by a volume which can be inspected without difficulty. This is not the case with the more curious and early Rolls, which must be searched membrane by membrane, and the entries being generally short, the quantity of matter which the searcher obtains is in no proportion to the labour consumed. For biographical purposes they abound in information which cannot be found elsewhere; and by their means Sir Harris Nicolas has been enabled to complete the collection of all the information which the Records afford concerning the Life of Chaucer, and for the composition of that very small volume he was compelled to examine from 20 to 50 Rolls per diem; but if proper Indexes were prepared, inquiries which now require a week's time and labour might be dispatched in an hour.

41. *Treasury Records.*—Mr. Black has very sedulously continued the examination of the Treasury Records, pursuant to the request of their Lordships, as mentioned in my Fourth Report (I., § 1); but his ill health has prevented him from bringing his labours to a conclusion.

Chapter House.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records. (Assistant Keeper, Mr. Frederick Devon.)

42. *Business: Operations upon Records, &c.*—The business transacted in this Division will appear from the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 13). The Removals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas Records, and also of the Pell Rolls and Miscellaneous Documents noticed in my Fourth Report (II., § 27), have been completed, as noticed in the sections relating to the Repositories into which they have been removed (§ 9, 10, 38).

The Notes of Fines of the reigns of Geo. III. and IV., recently transmitted into this Repository from the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas (Fourth Report, II., § 27), have been arranged in counties, and strung so as to facilitate searches. Many of these Documents are missing: for instance, all those for Westmoreland, Norfolk, Lincoln, Herts, and City of Bristol, for Trinity Term, 39 Geo. III. It fortunately happens that the same information is given by the Chirograph at the Carlton Ride; still the loss of these Documents is greatly to be regretted.

254 of the Rolls, usually called the County Placita, have been cleaned, labelled, and arranged.

43. *Inventories, &c.*—The rough Catalogue of State Papers and Miscellaneous Documents has been continued, of which 1099 have been so catalogued. Mr. Devon has continued his Index of persons and places to 1000 Miscellaneous Documents.

Amongst the Documents of the Court of Wards in this Repository are numerous Deeds and Muniments contained in ancient boxes, which Deeds, &c., appear to have been brought into Court as exhibits. Generally speaking, these Documents are in good preservation, and form a very large and curious collection. Mr. Devon has commenced a Catalogue of them, which will give all the information requisite for searches. Of these he has catalogued 2113 Documents; and it is hoped he will complete the whole series of boxes in the course of the present year.

III.—General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *Recapitulation, to* 31*st December*, 1843, *of Inventories and Repairs, since the appointment of the Deputy Keeper.*—In order to lay before your Majesty the materials for judging of the progress of the General Arrangement of the Records, I hereby humbly submit to your Majesty—(1) An Account of the Operations performed upon the Records since my appointment as Deputy Keeper; and (2) An Account of Inventories, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes, made or presented to your Majesty since my said appointment. Similar accounts were presented to your Majesty in the Fourth Report (III., § 2, and the present carry on the Statement to the 31st December, 1843.

(1.) An Account of the Operations performed upon the Records since the Appointment of the Deputy Keeper to 31st December, 1843.

Rolls Chapel, including Queen's Bench Records in Rolls House, and Exchequer Records in Somerset House, previous to Removal.

The Records generally throughout the Chapel have been carefully taken down, the outer covers opened and cleansed, and restored to their places, and tickets of reference put to all the shelves, except those containing Decrees.

Inquisitions Post Mortem	86 volumes bound; and 2406 membranes, or about 58 volumes (to 5 Car. I.), flattened, cleaned, repaired, and guarded for binding.
Close Rolls	6 Geo. IV. (79 Rolls) covered with parchment; 7 and 8 Geo. IV. numbered; 1035 Rolls dusted.
Close and Patent Rolls	5234 cleaned and arranged; 478 membranes mended, &c.
Annuity Deeds	6 Geo. IV. indorsed and ticketed; various operations.
Dockets of Decrees in Chancery	869 bundles, cleaned, dusted, and tied up.
Decree Rolls	80 numbered.
Privy Seals and Signed Bills	1232 bundles dusted and cleaned. 1512 bundles arranged, indorsed, and labelled.
Miscellaneous	Henry VII. to Jac. I. cleaned and arranged. 14 bundles damped and flattened. 714 membranes repaired, and 2840 cleaned, damped, and flattened.
14 Specification Rolls made up.	
Judgment Rolls, Queen's Bench	Dusted, cleaned, ticketed, and completely re-arranged.
Repertories, Queen's Bench	Numbered and labelled.
Queen's Bench, Accruing Records	Cleaned, &c.
Baga de Secretis	133 membranes mended.
Pipe Rolls, Somerset House	Cleaned and new covers, to 18 Elizabeth.

Tower.

Inquisitions Post Mortem	From 1 Hen. III. to 7 Edw. III. have been flattened, guarded, collated, labelled and arranged in books.
Ditto	21 bundles of the reign of Edward III. have been placed in larger covers, and rendered more convenient for consultation.
Inquisitions concerning Rebels and their Possessions [after the Battles of Lewes and Evesham].	49 Hen. III. 335 Documents have been arranged in Portfolio.
Forest Proceedings	347 bundles, containing 8571 membranes, have been dusted, counted, tied up in cartridge-paper, and ticketed.
Privy Seals	340 bundles, containing 88,982 documents, have been counted, dusted, tied up in cartridge-paper, and ticketed.
Early Chancery Proceedings	264 bundles, containing 39,038 Documents, have been counted, dusted, dates assigned to each bundle, tied up in cartridge-paper, and labelled.
Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates.	Contained in 7471 volumes; 35,632 Documents of a miscellaneous description have been sorted, dusted arranged, tied up in brown paper, and labelled.
Admiralty Documents	250 bundles dusted and arranged chronologically.

Brevia	939 bundles, containing 244,750 Documents, have been dusted, arranged, and ticketed.
	16,439 Documents cleaned; repaired, 15,230; inlaid, 2995; sewed, 4660; and 35,692 stamped.

Chapter House.—(See Carlton Ride and Augmentation Office.)

Notes of Fines	Numbered, stamped, and re-filed; Geo. III. arranged in Counties.
Deeds and Miscellaneous Documents	1,974 stamped, covered, or prepared for cleaning.
County Placita	354 Rolls cleaned, labelled, and arranged.

Augmentation Office.—(See Carlton Ride.)

Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer (to May, 1843).

1,159 Records flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c. (number of membranes not given.)

18,550 Records have received the following operations:—
167,453 membranes cleaned, 27,669 repaired, 4,584 stitched, 3,273 new covers, or old covers sewed.

1,053 Miscellaneous Documents of the Chapter House repaired as follows:—
4,982 membranes cleaned, 4,665 repaired, 1,232 stitched, 255 covered.

Pell Records.

49 Documents repaired generally.

Carlton Ride.

Queen's Bench—Crown Side.

Controlment Rolls	Arranged and ticketed.
Jury List	300 rolls dusted.
Swearing Rolls	About 50 rolls dusted.
Indictments of London and Middlesex and Out-Counties . .	1,024 bundles dusted, examined, sorted, fitted into bags, ticketed, and inventoried.
Records of Orders	140 bundles treated in like manner.
Affidavits in Support of Motion .	Temporarily arranged in boxes, 709 bundles.
Records of Bails	645 bundles, examined, sorted, fitted into bags, ticketed, inventoried.

Queen's Bench—Plea Side.

Plea Rolls	3,500 flatted and tied.
General Affidavits	639 bundles dusted, tied in brown paper, ticketed, and inventoried. 113 separated. 286,126 membranes separated from one another. 305 canvas covers cut, fitted, and ticketed.
Index Books of General Affidavits	350 numbered, containing 9,546 pages. Arranged chronologically, bound in 23 vols.
Affidavits of Service	145 bundles treated the same as the General Affidavits.
Affidavits of Debt	(Arrangement in progress.)
Writs and Bills of Middlesex . .	373 bundles dusted (140,083 membranes). 8 „ (Writs) dusted.
Declarations	Flattened and sorted into reigns and years.
Docquet Books	78 vols. repaired.
Miscellaneous	798 bundles examined, sorted, fitted into bags, ticketed, and inventoried. 659 backs of vols. cleaned, 2,734 tickets pasted on. Arranged 1,203 vols.—91 vols. of Indexes, &c.

Common Pleas.

Common Rolls	Edw. I. to Hen. VII.—About 835 rolls dusted, placed in temporary covers, and ticketed; 7,570 membranes washed and flattened, 1,710 mended.

	Hen. VIII. to Phil. and Mary—197 rolls (151 rolls of Hen. VIII., containing 102,566 membranes) dusted, flattened, and repaired where absolutely necessary, new leather covers and tickets. Phil. and Mary to end of series—About 1770 rolls laid flat, tied afresh in brown paper, re-arranged, and re-ticketed; putrified edges of 53 rolls have been cut away. Every membrane of one roll wholly repaired.
Recovery Rolls	Dusted and re-arranged in chronological order. 25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. I.—156 rolls dusted, smoothed, and ticketed, new covers and ropes, and repairs where necessary, about 120,871 membranes dusted. 87,465 „ damped or smoothed. 3,499 „ mended. 668 various sewing or tieings. 335 tickets. 213 covers mended. From 19 Jac. I. to end of series—900 rolls laid flat, tied afresh and re-arranged.
Doggett Rolls	1,135 rolls dusted, repaired where necessary, labelled, re-strung, and arranged chronologically. 238 rolls re-covered with leather.
Remembrance Rolls	Hen. VIII. to end of series—1,577 rolls dusted, smoothed (about 43,366 membranes), labelled, and re-strung, repaired where necessary (some kept flat). 345 rolls covered with leather; 481 sewings.
Remembrance Rolls, Filazers' .	959 dusted, arranged, and ticketed.
Essoign Rolls and Riders . .	Arranged in boxes.
Deed Indexes	6 vols. leaves repaired where necessary.
Recovery Indexes	11 „ „ 10 mended.
Posteas, Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Sine Dies, Bills against Attorneys	Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV.—1,736 bundles or files dusted, sorted, placed in 496 covers in 483 canvas bags, and ticketed, 142 tickets, 43 canvas or paper covers, 142 tieings in canvas bags, 1,709 Posteas and Writs of Inquiry dusted.
Miscellaneous Writs	Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV.—1,959 bundles thoroughly dusted and partially examined, tied up in brown paper, with temporary tickets, received a preparatory sorting.
Writs (Chapter House) . . .	About 6,200 bundles dusted, ticketed, tied as required.
Miscellaneous Papers and Parchments	5,545 bundles dusted, some sorted, arranged chronologically in pasteboard boxes, and labelled; 47,366 dusted; 1,927 damped or smoothed; 3 mended; 227 bundles covered with canvas or paper, tied in canvas bags, and ticketed.
Miscellaneous Books	277 volumes dusted and ticketed.
Feet of Fines	Wm. and Mary to Wm. IV., 583 bundles or files, dusted, refiled when necessary, ticketed, placed in canvas bags, and arranged chronologically; 973 sewings, 1,733 tickets. 72,822 documents stamped and numbered, sorted into years and reigns—into counties, and examined with index.
Concords of Fines	Wm. and Mary to Wm. IV.—806 bundles of files dusted, re-filed where necessary, re-packed, placed in canvas bags, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
King's Silver Books	764 vols. dusted, and rendered as perfect as possible, 2,867 leaves damped or smoothed, 7,144 mended; upwards of 29,000 leaves agglutinated together have been separated; every page examined and numbered, and all the burnt leaves guarded; 151 volumes, each containing two terms, have been rebound.
Fines Entry Books	65 vols. dusted, bound, and ticketed; 21 vols. bound.
Alienation Office Books . . .	533 vols. dusted, cleaned, and ticketed.
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries . .	227 bundles, containing 47,366 documents, dusted, folded, tied up, ticketed, and fitted in bags; of which 1,937 have been smoothed and cleaned.
Miscellaneous	98 files, &c., of Affidavits of Debt, of Service, and Writs, sorted, inventoried, tied up, and packed in boxes.

Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.

Special Commissions	1,423 Commissions, arranged chronologically, 24,620 membranes dusted and smoothed; 4,629 mended.
Memoranda Rolls	Dusted, arranged chronologically, with temporary tickets, and repaired where immediately needed.
States of Public Accounts . . .	Flattened, dusted, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
Tax Accounts	11,416 rolls or bags, containing about 357,305 documents, arranged, ticketed, and fitted in canvass bags. Sorted into counties, years, &c.
Writs and Process (Original) .	501 bundles or files, containing on the average 35,070 documents, dusted, ticketed, and received various sewings.
Writs (Judicial)	42 bundles or files dusted.
Original Affidavits and Bills . .	406 bundles dusted, tied up, and ticketed, and received various sewings.
Bails and Recognizances . . .	Sorted and tied up in parcels.
Original Decrees and Orders . .	1,112 bundles dusted, stamped, ticketed, and arranged.
Reports and Certificates . . .	166 bundles, containing about 23,464 documents cleaned, stamped, and ticketed.
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	8,822 Depositions dusted and cleaned; and about 5,000 bundles, consisting of about 50,000 documents, indorsed, &c. 1,079 bundles sorted and arranged. 213 membranes washed. 176 „ mended. 16 sewings.
Bills and Answers	About 22,016 membranes, dusted, flattened, and washed, and arranged in portfolios; being the whole for the reign of Elizabeth at present known. 8,926 membranes mended.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.

Repertories to Originalia . . .	46 rolls ticketed and arranged.
Repertories to Reliefs, States and Views of Accounts, Memoranda, &c.	Contents ascertained and temporarily ticketed. The whole series of the Originalia Rolls ticketed and arranged. The whole series of the Memoranda Rolls ticketed and arranged.
Repertories to Memoranda . .	Arranged.

First Fruits and Tenths.

Bishops' Certificates of Institutions to Livings	27,198 membranes dusted. 15,994 „ washed and flattened. 44 „ mended.
Books of First Fruits and Tenths	503 vols. dusted. 467 „ examined, arranged, ticketed, and inventoried. 489 „ tickets pasted on backs of. 336 „ backs cleaned.
Rolls of the Valor Ecclesiasticus .	Laid flat in portfolios.
Rolls of Pleas Pleadings respecting payment of First Fruits and Tenths in the Exchequer . .	13 rolls cleaned, and covers repaired.
Pipe Rolls	26 rolls dusted and ticketed. 3225 membranes washed } 5 rolls. 61 „ mended } 5 rolls.
Miscellaneous (Mr. Hunter's Department) since the beginning of May, 1843	102,556 membranes flattened and washed. 3,518 „ repaired. 1,079 covers to books and rolls. 78 labels pasted. 573 sewings to books, &c. 127 strings to rolls.

Exchequer of Receipt—*Rolls House.*

Rolls . . . Receipt Rolls, from the Pell Office (Henry III.—1782)—all cleansed, separated from the Issue Rolls, &c., arranged chronologically, and verified.

Issue Rolls, from the Pell Office (Hen. III.—1797)—all cleansed, arranged, &c., in like manner.

Miscellaneous Rolls, from the Pell Office, cleansed, classed, and arranged.

Rolls from the Vault,—cleansed, sorted, and the greater part of them treated as in the next article.

Tellers' Account Rolls, from the Pell Office and from the Vault, 279 rolls, cleansed, stamped, rolled up better, partially repaired, covered with cartridge-paper, and endorsed, membranes numbered, and 173 temporarily ticketed.

Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, of Pells and Auditors' Offices, 21 cleansed and arranged; and 6 covered, endorsed, and labelled.

Pells and Counter-Pells of Receipts and Issues, from the Chapter House, 839 rolls, cleansed, rolled up better, covered with cartridge-paper, separated into two distinct series; whereof the Recepta are arranged chronologically, and the Exitus (as yet) only in reigns; 435 have had their membranes numbered, and been partially repaired.

Books . . . Auditors' Books from the Vault, cleansed, sorted, stamped, and all the series hitherto described are perfectly arranged; some are ticketed, and many repaired.

Auditors' Modern Books from the Comptroller's Office, all stamped and arranged, and some repaired.

Exchequer Bill Office Books—the like.

Pell Office Books (1560—1834), all cleansed, classed, arranged chronologically, and stamped; many of them repaired; and all ticketed in duplicate, which have been described in the Inventories.

Documents . . Original Privy Seals, 3,589 cleansed, stamped, sorted into reigns, and made up into bundles.

Miscellaneous Parchments from the Vault, cleansed, stamped, sorted into 94 bundles, from which all privy seals have since been separated, and the rest partly arranged.

Miscellaneous Papers from the Vault, cleansed, stamped, sorted into 64 bundles; all which have since been arranged chronologically in their classes.

Papal Briefs, Imperial and Ducal Letters, and State Papers, from the Vault, cleansed, dated, arranged, and stamped.

Clearings of the Pell Office, cleansed, sorted, stamped; and the fragments selected, and for the most part identified with and attached to the Records to which they belong; the rest made up into bundles.

Auditors' Modern Papers, sorted, stamped, and made up into bundles.

Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office, cleansed, arranged, and stamped.

Modern Tellers' Vouchers, all cleansed, and many thousands of them stamped and better tied up.

Papal Bulls, from the Chapter House, 913 carefully aired, and cleansed from mildew, sorted, and arranged, tied up in 117 bundles, in cartridge-paper, and tickets prepared.

Treasury Chambers.

Books, in the Lofts, Basement, &c., cleansed, sorted, and tied up in bundles.

Papers, in bundles, cleansed, sorted, and placed in 119 sacks.

Loose Paper, Miscellaneous Parchments, &c., two large chests filled.

Books, &c., in various Apartments, cleansed and better arranged for reporting thereon.

It is humbly submitted to your Majesty that the preceding statements show that a very considerable advance has been made in bringing the Records into good condition and order, though at the same time much more remains to be done, and many operations require to be postponed until the erection of a General Repository.

On examining what has been performed, I humbly trust it will be found that great improvements have been effected, whether the operations of binding, repairs, and other arrangements be considered in relation to the preservation of the Records, or in rendering them convenient for consultation.

Up to the period aforesaid, the Inventories, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes submitted to your Majesty, or compiled by the officers of the establishment under my direction, are the following. Such as have been compiled, increased, or completed, within the year ending 31 December, 1843, are distinguished by asterisks.

(2.) An Account of Inventories, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes, since the Appointment of the Deputy Keeper to 31 December, 1843.

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
TOWER OF LONDON.				
INVENTORIES.				
Pipe Rolls	30 Hen. 2—7 John			
Cart. Antiq.	Uncertain			
Charter Rolls	1 John—22 Edw. 4			
Patent Rolls	3 John—22 & 23 Edw. 4			
Close Rolls	6 John—22 & 23 Edw. 4			
Oblata Rolls	1 John—9 John			
Misæ Roll	11 John			
Præstita Roll	12 John			
Fine Rolls	6 John—22 & 23 Edw. 4			
Liberate Rolls	2 John—14 Hen. 6			
Redisseisin Rolls	14 Edw. 1—39 Hen. 6			
Parliament Rolls	5 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Coronation Rolls	1 Edw. 2, 1 Hen. 4, and 1 Hen. 5			
Exchange Rolls	6 Ric. 2—12 Hen. 6			
Staple Rolls	27 Edw. 3—39 Hen. 6			
Pardon Rolls	22 Edw. 1—22 & 23 Edw. 4	2,855	64,182	Second Report, App. II., No. 1.
Extract Rolls	45 Hen. 3—6 Ric. 2			
Protection Rolls	10 Edw. 1—34 & 35 Edw. 1			
Welsh Rolls	5 Edw. 1—23 Edw. 1			
Scotch Rolls	19 Edw. 1—22 Edw. 4			
Irish Rolls	1 Edw. 3—50 Edw. 3			
Norman Rolls	2 John—10 Hen. 5			
Vascon Rolls	26 Hen 3—7 Edw. 4			
French Rolls	1 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Roman Rolls	34 Edw. 1—31 Edw. 3			
Almain Rolls	22 Edw. 1—15 Edw. 3			
Subsidy Rolls	1 Edw. 3—18 Eliz.			
Court Rolls	1 Edw. 1—1687			
Hundred Rolls	3 Edw. 1—10 Edw. 2			
Placita coram Rege	9 Hen. 3—53 Hen. 3			
Placita de Banco	7 Hen. 3—19 Edw. 2			
Essoin Rolls	10 Hen. 3—33 Edw. 3			
Miscellaneous Rolls	John—25 Edw. 3			
Ditto	20 Edw. 3—12 Car. 2	226	5,897	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
*Privy Seal Bills	6 Edw. 1—2 Ric. 3	340	88,982	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2 *a*.
*Inquisitions post mortem	1 Hen. 3—2 Ric. 3	..	78,186	Not reported.
*Inquisitions ad quod damnum	1 Edw. 2—27 Edw. 3	..	9,584	
*Writs upon the File	Hen. 3—Chas. 2	939	244,750	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5*d*.
*Early Chancery Proceedings	1424—1603	264	39,038	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*c*.
*Letters Missive, &c.	Edw. 3—Chas. 1	79	2,524	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*b*.
*Papal Bulls	1199—1455	27	198	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*d*.
*Ancient Forest Proceedings	John—Edw. 3	1	133	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*e*.
*Forest Proceedings	Hen. 8—Chas. 1	155	5,144	
*Swainmote Court Rolls	Edw. 6—Chas. 1	191	2,094	
*Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	Geo. 1	7,471	23,187	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*g*.
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	50 Hen. 3	1	46	Not reported.
Fine Rolls	39 Hen. 3	1	39	
Private Deeds	..	..	42	
Admiralty Documents	..	..	3,299	
*State Papers and Royal Letters	John—Hen. 3	..	1,078	Third Report, App. II., No. 5*a*.; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5*c*; and Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2*f*.
*Ditto ditto	Hen. 3 and Edw. 1	..	1,230	Not reported.
Proofs of Age	30—40 Edw. 3	1	241	Third Report, App. II., No. 5*c*.
Ditto	10—51 Edw. 3	2	390	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5*l*.
*Inquisitions ad quod damnum†	13—20 Edw. 2	..	74	Not reported.
*Ditto ditto†	19—27 Edw. 3	..	163	
*Inquisitions post mortem†	1 Hen. 4	1	180	

† The greater portion of these documents have been entered in interleaved copies of the printed calendars of the Inquisitions post mortem and ad quod damnum, and the rest are being entered.

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
INVENTORIES.				
Fine Rolls	1 Edw. 5—23 Car. 1	262	9,336	Third Report, App. II., No. 5
Pardon Rolls	1 Ric. 3—2 Jac. 1	18	480	
Treaty Rolls	Edw. 5—26 Car. 2	61	963	
Charter Rolls	1 Ric. 3—6 Hen. 7	3	34	
Decree Rolls	Hen. 8—Eliz. and Jac. 1	142	9,734	
Parliament Rolls	Ric. 3—43 Eliz.	59	1,619	
Patent Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	387	14,156	
*Ditto	1—29 Eliz.	..	..	Not reported.
Close Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	211	8,093	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	1—12 Eliz.	285	12,510	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 4. *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*.
Confirmation Rolls	1 Ric. 3—1 Car.	114	3,064	
Pleadings, &c. on the Common Law Side of Chancery	3 Hen. 7—9 Anne	64	16,730	
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	1 Hen. 8, parts 1 & 2	2	..	Not reported.
	38 Hen. 8, p. 1	1	45	Second Report, App. II., No. 7.
	1 Edw. 6	..	..	
INDEXES.				
*Patent Rolls	6—9 Geo. 4	..	..	Not reported.
*Close Rolls	7 and 8 Geo. 4, 1824, 1825, 1828			
*Memorials of Annuity Deeds	1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827			
*Privy Seal Bundles	1—10 Hen. 7			
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
INVENTORIES.				
Feet of Fines	..	170	102,000	
Notes of Fines	18 Car. 2—36 Car. 2	77	68,092	
	1 Wm. & Mary—6 Anne	73	55,906	
	6 Anne—21 Geo. 2	157	115,278	
	21—end Geo. 2 Jac. 2—18 Car. 2	91	72,209	
Placita Rolls	..	72	..	
Books, &c. of Court of Wards and Liveries	Hen. 8—Car. 1	707	..	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 3.
*Deeds, &c. of Court of Wards and Liveries	..	..	2,113	Not reported.
ROLLS HOUSE.—KING OR QUEEN'S BENCH RECORDS.				
(See also Tower and Carlton Ride.)				
CALENDAR.				
Baga de Secretis	Edw. 4—Hen. 8	14	798	Third Report, App. II., No. 6.
Ditto	Edw. 6—Eliz.	43	703	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7.
*Ditto	Jac. 1—Geo. III.	34	3,030	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3.
CARLTON RIDE.				
QUEEN'S BENCH RECORDS.				
(Crown Side.)				
*Affidavits in Support of Motions	1716—1822	709	50,339	Not reported.
*Bails taken in Court	1689—1819	515	96,305	
*Bails upon Certiorari	1698—1820	68	12,716	

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
QUEEN'S BENCH—(Crown Side)—*continued.*				
*Fiats	1732—1820	71	29,820	Not reported.
*Grand Jury Lists	1747—1822	300	26,100	
*Indictments, London and Middlesex	1605—1822	512	154,112	
*Indictments, Out Counties	1693—1822	512	154,112	
*Posteas	1737—1753	9	54	
*Records of Orders	1693—1819	140	30,240	
*Sacrament Certificates	1676—1828	129	27,219	
*Venires	1744—1814	18	7,614	
(Plea Side.)				
Books, viz.:—				
*Bail Book	1813—1822	156	3,120	
*Common Rules obtained on Motion	1785—1795	41	1,558	
*Day Book of Judgments, &c., being an Index to Entry Books of Judgments.	1736—1830	53	12,900	
*Day Book of Pleas	1738—1828	62	12,400	
*Declaration Books	1763—1822	357	7,140	
*Determined Rules	1795—1824	146	5,548	
*Docquet Books	1656—1822	299	89,700	
*Entry Books	1603—1822	220	44,000	
*Entry Books of Judgments, Issues, &c.	1708—1816	54	27,000	
*Final Judgments, Posteas, and Inquiries.	1760—1798	7	10,000	
*Marshal's, or Surrender and Committitur Book.	1719—1818	18	6,552	
*Master's Rules	1785—1823	154	5,852	
*Posteas, and Inquiries, and Rules on Scire Fac.	1785—1823	145	5,852	
*Prisoners' Rules	1790—1826	13	4,732	
*Rules to show Cause	1785—1822	169	6,384	
*—— of course	1795—1822	124	4,712	
*—— to plead several matters	1785—1822	124	4,712	
*—— to plead	1769—1822	198	7,524	
*—— on Town Ejectments	1790—1821	24	1,440	
*Side Bar Rules	1785—1822	38	5,700	
*Special Rules—absolute	1785—1803	37	1,406	
*Submission Bonds	1773—1822	49	1,862	
*General Affidavits	1739—1830	648	226,800	
*Affidavits of Service	1783—1822	143	71,500	
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS.				
(See also Tower and Chapter House.)				
Affidavits of Debt—Index Books	1743—1819	17	3,060	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Affidavits of Motion	1704—1822	1,594	102,473	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *e*.
——— Debt	1800—1820	293	123,200	Not reported.
——— Service of Writs	1791—1820	126	33,400	
——— Declarations, &c.	1704—1822	525	26,344	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *g*.
——— Warrants of Attorney for Suffering Recoveries	1774—1831	127	47,818	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *h*.
Appearance Books, London and Middlesex	1735—1819	21	4,200	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto—Indexes	12 Geo. 2—1819	22	3,300	
Appearance Books, various Counties	1729—1823	58	4,640	
Appearances on Attachments (Books)	1734—1777	4	400	
Appearances to Attachments	1740—1770	34	1,200	Not reported.
Bail Books	1721—1819	46	10,120	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Books of Entries of Fines	1611—1825	65	. .	Not reported.
Capiases	1800—1822	1,477	145,786	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *l*.
Certificate Books	1786—1822	35	1,750	Not reported.
Clerks' Articles	1730—1819	255	13,000	
Common Rolls	Hen. 8	153	102,566	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	Edw. 6—Phil. & Mary	45	45,921	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *k*.
Concords of Fines	Wm. & Mary—Geo. 4	560	1,176,000	Not reported.
Consents	1728—1774	23	750	
Day Books	1712—1764	13	1,690	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Schedules, Leaves, Membranes, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS—*continued.*				
Declarations against Prisoners . .	1706—1822	440	24,111	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *f.*
Declaration Index Books . . .	30 and 31 Car.—1823	34	680	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Deed Index Books	20 Hen. 7—43 Geo. 3	6	1,471	
Doggett Books	4 and 5 Wm. and Mary	203	17,346	Second Report, App. II., No. 2.
Doggett Rolls	1 Hen. 8—10 Geo. 3	1,091	17,642	
Ditto	7 Car. 1—3 Geo. 4	29	972	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *d.*
Feet of Fines	12 Car. 2	1	223	Not reported.
	Wm. & Mary—Wm. 4	576	403,200	
	1–29 Geo. 3	77	55,592	
Miscellaneous Books	1711—1819	41	2,230	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Outlawry Books	1752—1821	4	800	Not reported.
Placita Terræ	25 Eliz.—Jac. 1	168	27,948	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	Jac. 1—Car. 1 and 2	165	28,569	Not reported.
Ditto	Car. 1—Wm. & Mary	261	50,246	
Posteas, Inquiries, Sine Dies, and Bills against Attorneys . . .	1700—1822	1,736	277,760	
Posteas and Inquiries—Index Books	1737—1800	6	720	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Prisoners' Papers	1722—1819	236	9,800	Not reported.
Recovery Index Books	22 Hen. 7—60 Geo. 3	33	9,973	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Remembrance Rolls	Hen. 8—3 Geo. 4	1,577	43,366	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2.
Remembrance Rolls (Filazers') . .	1749—1820	1,007	3,200	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *c.*
——— Books	40—60 Geo. 3	20		
Secondaries' Remembrance Books .	1800—1822	23	32,200	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *b.*
Warrants of Attorney—to enter Satisfaction	1821—1820	20	700	Not reported.
Warrants of Attorney—to confess Judgment	1802—1822	173	18,000	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *i.*
Writs, Special Bails, &c. . . .	1792—1819	151	382,200	Not reported.
Writs, Posteas, Miscellaneous Papers	Commonwealth—Geo. 3	285		
Writ Books	1784—1819	15	1,350	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Alienation Office Records.				
Affidavits to Moderate Fines . .	1810—1834	21	2,050	Not reported.
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals	1733—1806	4	400	
Draft Journal	1795—1835	41	2,050	
—— Ledger	1795—1833	39	1,950	
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each month	1747—1795	3	300	
Entries of Accounts of the 6*d.* Deductions	1721—1799	1	150	
Entries of Accounts of Incidental Expenses	1700—1780	1	100	
Licences and Pardons (Entry Books)	1571—1650	21	9,600	
Ditto Indexes arranged in Counties .	. .	7		
Post Fines, bound	1759—1831	72	13,248	
——— unbound	Various	43	2,500	
Pre and Post Fines	1759—1794	4	400	
Receipts and Payments in each Term and Vacation	1755—1813	2	200	
Warrants of Commissioners for Payment of Charges of Management (Entry Books)	1718—1817	6	600	
Writs of Covenant (Extracts) . .	1576—1818	128	12,200	
——— "Nil" Books .	1668—1800	2	. .	
——— Index . . .	1661—1835	102	15,600	
Writs of Entry (Extracts) . . .	1609—1820	31	50,400	
——— Index	1674—1834	26	4,000	
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS.				
Affidavits	1791—1825	183	109,800	Second Report, App. II., No. 3.
Bills and Writs	3 Edw. 3—10 Geo. 4	2,256	73,094	
Books	Edw. 6—1825			
Declarations	1 Eliz.—59 Geo. 3	210	7,560	
Miscellaneous	Edw. 4—9 Geo. 4	50	1,050	
Plea Rolls (the greater part calendared also)	Hen. 3—1 Geo. 4	1,229	48,790	
Ditto	Geo. 4	9	401	Not reported.

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Schedules, Leaves, Membranes, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS—*continued.*				
CALENDAR.				
Plea or Judgment Rolls of entries relating to Tithe Suits . . .	. .	. .	. .	Extracts from the Calendar, being entries relative to Tithe Suits; Second Report, App. II., No. 6. The rest not reported.
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
*Miscellaneous Records	Hen. 2—Geo. 2	. .	47,479	An Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls, &c. (forming a part of the Calendar of the Miscellaneous Records) :— First part, Second Report, App. II., No. 4. Second part, and Supplement to first part, Third Report, App. II., No. 1. Third part, Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1. Fourth part, Fifth Report, App. II., No. 1. The rest of the Calendar not reported.
Accounts: Taxes, Land and Assessed	1700—1830	11,416	357,305	Not reported.
Tax Books: Carriages	1786—1798	9	1,300	
Tax Books: Houses	1695—1834	107	1,600	
Tax Books: Land	1689—1797	75	11,500	
Tax Books: Property	1803—1814	12	3,000	
States of Accounts (Enrolments) .	1672—1822	207	62,100	
Affidavits (Original)	Eliz.—1 Geo. 4	406	81,200	
Appearances (Entries)	1594—1841	18	2,000	
Ditto	1594—1600	1	. .	
Appraisements, Indentures of . .	1713—1822	8	1,500	
Army Book	1811—1812	1	120	
Bails (Entries)	1725—1817	5	700	
Bail and Recognizances . . .	1760—1820	60	25,750	
Bills	Car. 2	13	1,300	
Bonds (Coast), Uncertified List of .	1781—1825	4	600	
Bonds, Entries of	1698—1821	7	1,900	
Cause Books	1805—1821	3	170	
Certificates of Sale from Clerk of Reports	1820—1841	4	400	
Claims, Entries of	1741—1817	6	1,000	
Commissions and Affidavits . . .	Geo. 3	8	800	
Decrees, Original	1734—1831	85	4,250	
Extents	Geo. 3	6	600	
——— and Inquisitions . . .	Geo. 2	4	400	
——— Stamps and Taxes, &c. .	Jac. 2—Geo. 3	28	2,800	
Informations, Excise	Geo. 3	17	1,700	
——— Miscellaneous . .	Car. 2—Geo. 3	5	500	
Issue Books	1768—1827	8	800	
License Books	1679—1797	3	450	
Minute Books (Exchequer Chamber)	1695—1820	31	6,400	
——— Common . . .	1646—1820	116	15,200	
Notice of Trial Books	1790—1815	2	300	
Order Books	1798—1820	20	9,200	
Outlawry Books	1700—1817	1	300	
Outlawries	Car. 1—Geo. 3	5	250	
Petitions	Geo. 3—Victoria	15	1,500	
Process, Crown	1815—1832	3	500	
Recognizances	1786—1813	3	500	
Reports and Certificates . . .	1688—1833	170	1000	
Special Commissions	Eliz.	25	. .	
——— Pleas	Eliz.—Geo. 3	14	1,400	
Subpœna Books	1692—1815	12	2,100	
Super Books	1709—1820	9	2,000	
Writs, Entries of	1725—1821	9	7,500	

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS—*continued.*				
Writs of Appraisement . . .	1720—1832	11	1,100	Not reported.
—— of Distringas	1809—1822	8	800	
—— of Levari fac	Geo. 3—Geo. 4	24	1,200	
—— of Scire fac	Geo. 2—Geo. 3	6	400	
—— and Posteas	Geo. 3	31	3,100	
——————, Excise . . .	Geo. 3	38	3,800	
—— and Process	1689—1826	501	50,100	
—— Judicial	1666—1731	42	4,200	
—— and Returns (Miscellaneous)	1676—1714	16	1,600	
Miscellaneous	Car. 2	12	1,200	
EXCHEQUER: LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS.				
*Abstract of Inquisitions . . .	11 Hen. 3—37 Hen. 8	1	751	
*Agenda Books	3 Jac. 1—10 Geo. 3	7	2,100	
*Castle Guard Rents	31 Car. 2—3 Jac. 2	1	30	
*Contents of Files	35 Car. 2—10 Anne	2	600	
*Fines	19 Car. 1—22 Car. 1	1	150	
*Minute Books	3 Jac. 2—35 Geo. 3	4	1,200	
*References to Originalia . . .	Edw. 1—Eliz.	1	200	
*References to Originalia and Charters and Grants to Corporations .	Edw. 1—Eliz.	1	500	
EXCHEQUER: PIPE OFFICE.				
*Abstracts of Crown Leases . .	1558—1811	13	6,500	
*Alphabetical List of Crown Leases	Eliz.	1	400	
*Account of the Payments and Receipts of the Clerk of the Pipe, Comptroller, and Secondary . .	1745—1783	1	100	
*Board's End Books	1681—1818	14	5,600	
*Books of Anglia	1755—1772	2	400	
*Casual Fee Books	1677—1803	5	1,500	
*Entry Books of Crown Leases .	1750—1812	11	5,791	
*Liber Curiæ Generaliis Supervisoris terrarum Domini Regis	33 Hen. 8.	1	300	
*Sheriff's Book	1765—1781	1	60	
*States of Accounts	1645—1831	17	5,950	
*States and Views of Account . .	1671—1826	52	31,200	
*Tax Books	1689—1822	20	2,800	
*Tott Books	1684—1811	7	1800	
EXCHEQUER: FIRST FRUITS.				
*Arrears of Tenths	1717—1822	104		
*Bishops' Certificates of Institutions	1586—1822	2 Dioces. complete		
*Bonds in Arrear	1658—1820	146		
*Bond Books for payment of First Fruits and Tenths.	1692—1787	12		
*Books of Precedents	(No date)	1		
*Collector's Account Book . . .	1660—1715	1		
*Commission Book	Hen. 8—Ed. 6	2		
*Comptroller's State Books . .	1688—1783	15		
*—————— Payment Books .	1681—1799	24		
*Constat Books	1717—1818	6		
*Day Book of Payments . . .	1717—1839	123		
*Decree Index	1673—1684	1		
*Entries of Payments of Tenths .	1717—1838	66		
*——— for Payment of Tenths .	1660—1705	6		
*King's Books	1690	3		
*Liber Institutionum or Index to Bishops' Certificates.	1614—1816	15		
*Liber Compositionum, or Compositions for First Fruits.	33 Hen. 8—1790	36		

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
EXCHEQUER: FIRST FRUITS—*continued.*				
Liber Compositionum, or Compositions for First Fruits,—Index.	1536—1838	17	..	Not reported.
Liber Decimarum	Anne	2		
Miscellaneous Payment Books	(No date)	11		
Process Book	29 H. 8—1817	13		
Receiver's Payment Book	1793—1823	22		
Remembrancer's Payment Book	1793—1823	21		
——— Constat Book	1793—1823	24		
——— Account Book	32 H. 8—1653	13		
Value of Livings	1586	1		
Ditto	1730	1		
ROLLS HOUSE.				
EXCHEQUER OF RECEIPT.				
Comptroller General's Records, &c.				
INVENTORIES.				
Under Treasurer's Declaration Books	23 Hen. 7—38 Hen. 8	32	4,861	Second Report, App. II., No. 5, and Supplements in Fifth Report, App. II., No. 4 *b*.
Wardrobe and Household Books, &c.	18 Hen. 8—16 Car. 1	37		
Various Pell Books	34 Eliz.—19 Jac. 1	7		
Auditor's Patent Books	7 Hen. 8—8 W. & Mary	29	63,144	
——— Privy Seal Books	1570—1741	30		
——— Warrant Books	1626—1790	70		
——— Assignment Books	1622—1738	14		
——— Debenture Books	1620—1691	24		
——— Order Books	1621—1678	31		
——— Tellers' Weekly Certificate Books	1610—1665	15		
——— Views of the Receipts and Issues	1559—1610	37		
——— Declaration Books	1625—1699	31		
——— Receipt Books	1570—1709	128		
——— Books of Payments upon Debentures	1569—1608	36		
——— Books of Payments upon Warrants and Orders	1559—1586	17		
Pell Receipt Books	1559—1834	514	180,605	Third Report, App. II., No. 4.
— Abbreviations of Receipt Books	1573—1643	68		
— Issue Books	1597—1834	482		
— Receipt Books, additional	1665—1697	2	32,991	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
— Assignation Books	1678—1689	14		
— Posting Books, first series	1597—1628	32		
——— second series	1718—1834	16		
— Patent Books	1597—1834	46		
— Privy Seal Books	1597—1834	59		
— Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	1604—1620	6		
— Assignation Books, additional	1685—1688	3	132	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*.
— Patent and Privy Seal Books, belonging to Pell of Receipt	1620—1701	9	1,732	
Warrant Books	1617—1790	57	..	
CALENDARS.				
Papal Briefs and State Papers	1513—1519	167	286	Second Report, App. II., No. 5; Third Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6 *a*.
Tellers' Remains, entered in Posting Books	1597—1604	8	92	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
Miscellaneous entries, in the same	1598—1625	10	29	
Patent Book of Charles I. at Oxford	1643—1646	1	35	
——— the Protectorate	1654—1660	1	244	
Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the Receipt Books	1672	1	9	
Privy Seal Book of the Protectorate	1655—1660	1	304	Fifth Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*.

Nature of Inventories, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Whether Reported, or not.
EXCHEQUER OF RECEIPT—*continued.*				
INDEXES.				
Auditor's Book of Writs for Issues	1 Hen. 7—12 Hen. 8	1	380	Not reported.
——— Declarations of Issues	38 Hen. 8—2 Eliz.	1	134	
*——— Compositions for Knighthood	Car. 1	1	200	
*Register of Patents, &c. of Edward the Black Prince	Edw. 3	1	..	

Note.—Materials have also been collected for Inventories and Calendars of the Repertory and other Rolls of the Queen's Bench; the Barons' Depositions and the Special Commissions, in the Carlton Ride, the Brevia, &c. in the Tower; the State Papers, Diplomatic Documents, and Private Deeds, in the Chapter House; the Papal Bulls and various Pell Books in the Rolls House; and several other classes.

In the First Report submitted to your Majesty (II., § 2) were included some observations respecting the scheme or plan upon which Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues were compiled, with a view to their final arrangement. The above have been completed, as far as is practicable, for the purpose of carrying such scheme into effect. The Inventories submitted to your Majesty consist of those which describe continuous Records, or sets of uniform nature, which have been rendered more or less ample, according to the nature of the documents, and I humbly submit to your Majesty that they are useful for the following purposes. *First*, as showing the general bulk of the stock of Records in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and thus enabling your Majesty to judge of the extent and importance of the whole mass. *Secondly*, by preventing embezzlement. The mere return or statement that a Public Repository contains a series of records, &c., during a given period does not by any means sufficiently identify the documents, and as is much to be lamented, many have been abstracted from their proper custody, and are thus lost to your Majesty; but when particularized in the manner effected by the Inventories, all parties are fixed with a specific notice of the existence of the documents in the proper custody, and they can be identified at any future period without difficulty or controversy. *Thirdly*, as enabling any person searching a particular class of documents to ascertain at once the extent of labour he will have to perform in prosecuting his search. In those Inventories the number of membranes or pages has been given in all cases in which it was practicable, thus preventing depredation by the cutting out of documents, and in those which Mr. Black has inventoried (Second Report, App. II., No. 5; Third Report, App. II., No. 4; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6; Fifth Report, App. II., No. 4;) the volumes are described with the same accuracy as in the Manuscripts of a Library, such as the British Museum; and these last-mentioned Inventories have been executed with great accuracy and care.

In making these Inventories the state and condition of the documents, previous to their being received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and the operations which have been performed thereon, are noticed. These details in some cases have been given with considerable particularity, especially with respect to the Accounts and Assessment in the charge of Mr. Hunter (Second Report, App. II., No. 4; Third Report, App. II., No. 1; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1; Fifth Report, App. II., No. 1), which have been so carefully executed by that gentleman as to show the whole extent of the labour bestowed by him upon each document; and it is only by such minute details that the previous bad condition of the Records, and the great extent of labour which they require, can be appreciated or explained.

The Calendars, which, in some instances, are combined with the Inventories, afford extended information with regard to the several documents, whether contained upon consecutive Records or whether the instruments be detached. Amongst the Calendars and Catalogues which have been submitted to your Majesty, the most ample are those of the Baga de Secretis, now completed (Third Report,

App. II., No. 6; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7; Fifth Report, App. II., No. 3), the Miscellaneous Letters, &c., in the Tower (Third Report, App. II., No. 5 *a*; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*; Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2 *f*), and the Index to the Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates (Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2 *g*).

2. *General Repository.*—The Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, by their before-mentioned letter of the 6th January, 1844 (II., § 17), have transmitted to the Master of the Rolls a copy of a Minute of the Treasury, dated 2nd of January, 1844, which Minute notices a communication of your Majesty's Board of Works, desiring the last-mentioned Board to report to the Treasury what is the earliest date at which it may be calculated that the transmission of Records into the Victoria Tower may be commenced; and also stating, amongst other things, that their Lordships will be glad to receive any suggestions which the Commissioners of the Board of Works may wish to offer as to the adaptation of the Victoria Tower to a Record Repository, and for hastening the progress of the works, with a view to the Records being transmitted at the earliest possible period; and by another letter, dated 23rd February, 1844, their Lordships transmitted to the Master of the Rolls a copy of a Report from the Commissioners of the Board of Works, &c., by which it appears that fire-proof accommodation can be provided for the Records during the current year in certain portions of the new Houses of Parliament, and their Lordships state that they will therefore be ready to consider such further suggestions as the Master of the Rolls may think proper to make on the subject of the removal of the Records to the new Houses of Parliament.

In pursuance of such letter, the Master of the Rolls has caused detailed admeasurements and surveys to be made of the bulk of the Records in his custody, and it is therefore to be hoped that at no distant period the whole of your Majesty's Public Records will be brought together in the locality selected by the Lords of your Majesty's Treasury, and that, at all events, the most important and valuable portions will be speedily removed there, together with the establishment of the Public Office; and that they will be secured from danger by fire, a hazard which no precaution can wholly remove in the present Repositories; and this will, I humbly trust, be the commencement of a new era, in which the duties hitherto performed amidst all the inconveniences resulting from the dispersion of these invaluable documents may be pursued with greater efficacy.

All which is most humbly submitted to your Majesty.

Dated this 25th day of March, in the year of our Lord, 1844, in the seventh year of the reign of your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

FIFTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

1.—WARRANT for the removal of the Queen's Remembrancer's Records, &c., from the Augmentation Office, to the Carlton Ride.

Appendix I.

No. 1. Warrant for the removal of the Queen's Remembrancer's Records, &c., from the Augmentation Office to the Carlton Ride.

April 28*th*, 1843.

WHEREAS various Records of Her Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer are deposited in the Repository in the Carlton Ride, and others of them have been from time to time removed into the Repository of the late Augmentation Office in Old Palace Yard, where they have been placed under the charge of the Reverend Joseph Hunter, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, for the purpose of causing the same to be repaired, calendared, and inventoried, and other of the Records of Her Majesty's Remembrancer are deposited in the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, and are also under the charge of the said Joseph Hunter:

And whereas the Records belonging to the late Augmentation Office, and which were also under the care of the said Joseph Hunter, have, pursuant to my Warrant dated the 8th February, 1843, been removed to the said Carlton Ride, with the exception of certain boxes called "Topographica," the contents of which had been mingled with the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer:

And whereas proper Offices and Workshops have been fitted up at the Carlton Ride for the reception and accommodation of the said Joseph Hunter and the Clerks and Workmen under his direction, and it hath been represented to me by Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, that it is expedient that all the Records remaining in the charge of the said Joseph Hunter, in the said Repository of the Augmentation Office and in the said Stone Tower, should be removed to the Carlton Ride, and that the Establishment, consisting of the said Joseph Hunter, his Clerks, and Workmen, should be transferred to the said Carlton Ride, to the end that the said Repository at the Augmentation Office may be suppressed:

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and do hereby order and direct the said Joseph Hunter to remove all the Records now remaining under his charge from the said Repository called the Augmentation Office, and the said Stone Tower, to the said Carlton Ride; and I do further direct that the Establishment of Officers and Workmen now located in the Augmentation Office be transferred to the said Carlton Ride, for the performance of the several duties of the Record Service therein.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

2.—WARRANT for the removal of the Records in the Vaults and Rooms at Somerset House, to the Carlton Ride.

No. 2. Warrant for the removal of the Records in the vaults and rooms at Somerset House, to the Carlton Ride.

May 30*th*, 1843.

WHEREAS, by virtue of my Warrant bearing date the 1st of November, 1841, all and every the Records, Books, and Public Documents of the Court of Exchequer, of or belonging to the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer, then deposited in the Vaults, Rooms, and other Premises of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices in Somerset House; in the building called the Carlton Ride, in the parish of Saint James, Westminster; in the building known as the Augmentation Office, in Old Palace Yard; and in the Stone Tower next to Westminster Hall; all specified and described in the Schedule thereunder written, were transferred into my custody, pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records:"

And whereas the said Records in the before-mentioned Repositories were, upon the transfer thereof into my custody, placed in the charge of three of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, as follows, viz., Carlton Ride, Mr. Henry Cole; Augmentation Office and Stone Tower, the Reverend Joseph Hunter; Somerset House Vaults and Pipe Office, Mr. Thomas Palmer:

And whereas by my Warrants bearing date respectively the 8th February and 28th April last, I have ordered and directed the removal of all and every the said Records then in the said Augmentation Office and Stone Tower to the said Carlton Ride:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath

Appendix I.

No. 2. Warrant for the removal of the Records in the vaults and rooms at Somerset House, to the Carlton Ride.

represented to me that it will be to the advantage of the Public Service that all and every the Records deposited in the Vaults, Rooms, and Premises of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices, in Somerset House, and specified in the Schedule hereunder written, should be removed to the said Carlton Ride, and placed in the charge of the said Henry Cole, to the end that the same may be cleaned, repaired, arranged, and inventoried by him:

Now I do hereby approve of the said proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Records be removed accordingly from the said Offices in Somerset House to the said Carlton Ride, and remain under the charge of the said Henry Cole, until further orders be made respecting the same.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

The Great Rolls of the Pipe, from 5th Stephen to the expiration of the reign of King George III.:

Chancellor's Rolls, or Transcripts of Great Rolls of the Pipe, principally of modern date:

Declared Accounts of Commissioners of Customs and Excise, Wardrobe Accounts, Accounts of Paymasters of the Army and Navy, Masters of the Mint, Receivers-General of Land and Assessed Taxes, and such other parts of the Revenue as have been granted by Parliament, from 1650 to the time of the abolition of the Enrolment of such Accounts in the late Pipe Office:

Counterparts of Leases of Crown Lands, and of Lands of Persons outlawed, from 1603 to 1812, together with the Transcripts and Treasury Warrants for the same:

The Nichill Rolls, containing Schedules of Debts, Fines, &c. extracted by the Clerk of the Nichills from the Estreats returned into the Exchequer, to 1821:

Books containing Entries of States of Accounts, Treasury Warrants, &c.:

Miscellaneous Documents, being Drafts of Leases, States of Accounts, and Vouchers of Accounts, enrolled in the Pipe Office:

The Lord Treasurer's Memoranda Rolls, John to 1821:

The Lord Treasurer's Rolls of Extracts, or Originalia, from Henry IV. to the expiration of the reign of King George III.:

Files of Petitions of Allowance, Commissions, and Writs, with their Returns, Inquisitions, Affidavits, and other Documents relating to Suits and other proceedings from time to time depending in the Office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer:

Agenda Books of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer:

Minute Books of Orders made by the Remembrancer or his Deputy, James II. to 1821:

Miscellaneous Documents relating to proceedings in the Office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, or otherwise connected therewith, and sorted and placed in bags:

The Book of Knights' Fees for the County of Essex:

Books of Entries of Accounts made by the Secondaries, James II. to George III.:

A Volume of Castle Guard Rents, Charles II. and James II.

3.—Warrant for the removal of the Queen's Bench Records in the Chapter House and the Rolls House, to the Carlton Ride.

June 30th, 1843.

No. 3. Warrant for the removal of the Queen's Bench Records in the Chapter House and the Rolls House, to the Carlton Ride.

Whereas the Rolls of the Curia Regis, and of the King's Bench, from the reign of Richard I. to the reign of Henry V., and the Rolls of the Justices in Eyre, Assize Rolls, Gaol Delivery Rolls, Coroners' Rolls, Quo Warranto Rolls, and other Rolls of the Pleas of the Crown, from the reign of John to the reign of Edward IV., are now deposited in the Repository of Records in the Chapter House, Westminster, under the charge of Mr. Frederick Devon, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and the same are particularly enumerated and described in a Catalogue of the Rolls of the Curia Regis and of the King's Bench, in a tabular list of the said Rolls of the King's Bench, and in 27 volumes of Inventories, all kept with the Records in the said Chapter House:

And whereas other portions of the Rolls and Proceedings of the Court of King's Bench, from 1 Henry VI. to Michaelmas Term, 1822, are now deposited in the Rolls House, under the charge of Mr. Thomas Palmer, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and are particularly enumerated and described in the Schedules to the Warrants dated the 10th day of July, 1840, and the 30th day of November, 1842, whereby the same Records were transferred into my custody:

And whereas certain other Records of the Crown Side of the Court of King's Bench, from 1 William and Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822, transferred into my custody by a Warrant dated the 17th day of February, 1843, are now deposited in the Repository called the Carlton Ride, under the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it will be to the advantage of the Public Service that all the said Records of the Curia Regis, King's Bench, and other Crown Proceedings before men-

No. 3. Warrant for the removal of the Queen's Bench Records in the Chapter House and the Rolls House, to the Carlton Ride.

tioned, now deposited in the Chapter House and the Rolls House, should be removed to the Carlton Ride, and placed under the charge of the said Henry Cole, to the end that all the Records of the Curia Regis and King's Bench, or of an analogous nature, should be consolidated in one Repository:

Now I hereby approve of such proposal, and I direct that the said Records specified in the said Catalogue, Table, Inventories, and Schedules, and all others (if any) of the same nature in the said Repositories, and also all the Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, and Repertories thereof, shall be severally removed by the said Henry Cole, assisted by the said Frederick Devon and Thomas Palmer respectively, to the said Repository in the Carlton Ride, there to remain under his charge until further orders.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

4.—The Queen's Remembrancer to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of certain Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates.

No. 4. The Queen's Remembrancer to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of certain Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates.

Sir, *The Queen's Remembrancer's Office, Temple, Feb.* 28, 1843.

I beg to make known to you, as Deputy Keeper of Her Majesty's Records, that there are deposited in a room under the large public office here, a number of bags (perhaps twenty) of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates, which, as apart from others of the same class of Records, can be of little or no use to the public; but if deposited with the others at Carlton Ride, may, occasionally, be found of some use to parties consulting that species of Record: and I have the honour therefore of requesting that you will be good enough to give directions for the removal of these bags of Duplicates to Carlton Ride, there to remain, with the others, of Record, and forming a perfect series up to the period when the Duplicates are by law required to be returned to the Stamps and Taxes Department, there to remain of Record.

I am, &c.

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) HENRY Wm VINCENT, *Q. R.*

In consequence of a requisition received from Her Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, Mr. Cole will be so good as to attend that Officer, and to receive from him 20 bags, more or less, of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates, and deposit them with other documents of the same description in the Carlton Ride.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

Rolls House, 3rd March, 1843.

5.—Request for the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to take charge of certain Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer.

No. 5. Request for the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to take charge of certain Exhibits of the Court of Exchequer.

Sir, *Registrar's Office, March* 13, 1843.

There are remaining at the Exchequer Office, Temple, several boxes, about twelve or fourteen, none of them very large, containing Exhibits and Documents, which were directed by the Court of Exchequer, as a Court of Equity, to be deposited with the Clerks in Court for the usual purposes. These Exhibits, &c., should be deposited with the Records in the Court of Chancery; and as it appears there is no room for them in the Record and Writs Clerks' Office, the proper depository for them, it has been suggested to his Lordship, the Master of the Rolls, that they had better be sent to Carlton Ride, and when wanted for inspection, or otherwise, to be delivered to the Record and Writ Clerk in whose division the cause may be; and his Lordship having signified his assent, I have to request you will direct them to be so deposited.

Mr. Trickey, the bag-bearer at the Exchequer Office, will deliver them accordingly.

I have, &c.

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) F. H. DAVIS.

Please to deliver the within-mentioned boxes of Exhibits to Mr. Henry Cole, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

17*th March,* 1843.

Appendix I.

No. 6.
The Secretary of the Treasury to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of the French Claim Commission Papers.

6.—The Secretary of the Treasury to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to take charge of the French Claim Commission Papers.

21264$\frac{44}{10}$

Sir, *Treasury Chambers, 27th October,* 1843.

I am directed by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to request that you will make arrangements for the reception of the Records of the late French Claim Commission, which are at present deposited in the house occupied by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in Great George Street, and I am at the same time to observe, that it will be necessary that the Clerk belonging to the late Commission should, for a certain limited period, have every opportunity afforded him of having access to them.

I am, &c.

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) C. E. TREVELYAN.

5, *Whitehall Place, 21st November,* 1843.

Pursuant to a Treasury letter, dated 27th October last, addressed to Sir Francis Palgrave, Deputy Keeper of Public Records, I have this day, by his direction, received from George Farrance, Esq, the Books and Papers of the Office of Commissioners for French Claims, as described below; being the whole contents of the Office, excepting those Books and Documents which relate to business yet pending, and which are excepted for the present, by verbal consent of Mr. Trevelyan, Assistant Secretary to the Treasury: that is to say—

Awards of Liquidation, under Convention No. 7., arranged alphabetically, in 23 bundles:
Supplemental Claims, 3 bundles:
Rejections, Memoranda, 'Quittances,' and other Papers, in 7 bundles:
Correspondence of the several Boards of Commissioners, in yearly bundles; now packed up in 9 blue boxes:
Letter Books, Award Books, Minute Books, and other large volumes, in number 38:
Various Books of Registers, Tables, Indexes, &c., bound in foreign binding, in 46 volumes:
Bankers' Books, 3 in number:
Lists of Lives and Deaths, in paper covers, 2 in number.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper of Public Records, Rolls House.

No. 7.
Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper, late at the Augmentation Office, and now at the Carlton Ride.

7.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Assistant Keeper, late at the Augmentation Office, and now at the Carlton Ride.

7 *a.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June,* 1843.

To Friday, the 3rd of March, no material change took place in the nature of my duties as set forth in former Reports, except that various things occurred to be done as preparatory to the great removal of Records which began on that day. I continued to that date in the same relation to the three great bodies of Cognate Records in which the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls had been pleased to place me by his Warrant dated on the 4th of November, 1841, viz. (1), those of the Augmentation Office; (2), the Miscellanea late of the Queen's Remembrancer, part still in the sacks, and a large portion cleaned, described, and made accessible; and (3), the Records late in the custody of the same Officer, deposited in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall.

These duties were, to exercise a general care and superintendency over them, and to give all necessary directions concerning them; to assist the public in the use made of them, both by guiding them to sources from which information was to be obtained in reference to the objects of their inquiries, and by assisting them generally with such information as I was able to afford them: I had also to prepare whatever Copies might be required, and to receive and account for the Fees; in short, to perform all duties respecting them which pertain to an Assistant Keeper put in charge of a body of the National Records.

For this purpose daily attendance was given at the Office, known as the Augmentation Office, in New Palace Yard, Westminster, by myself and the Clerks, according to the directions laid down in the Regulations of the Master of the Rolls.

I continued also the processes of cleaning, pressing, and repairing the matter contained in the sacks, of piecing together the broken fragments of Records, and of ascertaining and describing matter previously unknown, preparatory to the formation of the Calendar of the Old Compotuses of the Exchequer. Some small portions of similar matter brought from the Stone Tower has been operated upon in the same manner; and a considerable body of the Miscellaneous Compotuses found amongst the uncalendared matter in the Augmentation Office has been described preparatory to taking its place in the Calendar.

I was thus employed till the 3rd of March, when the removal of the Records of the Aug-

mentation Office, which had been directed by the Warrant of the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated the 8th of February, 1843, commenced: there was then an interval of a few weeks, in which I was relieved from attending to the Searches in the Records of the Augmentation Office. A second Warrant was signed by the Master of the Rolls, on the 28th of April, 1843, for the removal of the other Records at the Augmentation Office and in the Stone Tower, and also for the transfer of myself, the Clerks and Workmen, to the Carlton Ride, in order that the rooms called the Augmentation Office might be no longer a place for the deposit of Records, and that these and many other Records from different depositories might be consolidated in the building called the Carlton Ride, all which was accomplished on different days terminating on Saturday the 20th of May.

From that time to the date of this Report much time has been spent in the preparations and arrangements consequent on so great a change. The direction of the operations of the workmen has been undertaken by Mr. Cole, who also conducts the Searches in the Augmentation Office Records; but the other business of describing and calendaring, and conducting the Searches and making Copies, from the late Queen's Remembrancer's Records, has been conducted as heretofore, and some assistance has been rendered from this department in making Copies from the Augmentation Office Records. * * *

The following Table presents a complete view of the business transacted in my department, and of the Fees received and paid over to the Secretary:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Fees.		
						£.	s.	d.
January	10	39	5	..	..	5	1	6
February . . .	8	105	35	6	..	8	16	6
March	5	93	7	6	..	5	0	0
April	7	95	4	1	..	2	7	6
May	1	34	3	3	..	1	6	6
June	1	77	12	4	3	8	17	6
	32	443	66	20	3	31	9	6

Receipt and Removal of Records.

The number of Documents brought from the Chapter House, which has been repaired and returned thither, has been 330.

Of the transfer from the Augmentation Office to Carlton Ride an account is already given.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, or Indexes.

The number of documents which has been ascertained and described, preparatory to the formation of the Calendar, is 3175. They are of the reigns following:—

Henry III. . . .	9	Brought forward	2831
Edward I. . . .	99	Ph. & Mary . . .	13
II. . . .	84	Elizabeth . . .	89
III. . . .	371	James I. . . .	64
Richard II. . . .	191	Charles I. . . .	20
Henry IV. . . .	124	Interregnum . . .	5
V. . . .	78	Charles II. . . .	7
VI. . . .	655	Will. & Mary . .	1
Edward IV. . . .	271	Anne	3
Richard III. . . .	15	George II. . . .	14
Henry VII. . . .	262	III. . . .	21
VIII. . . .	609	Undetermined . .	107
Edward VI. . . .	63		
Carried forward .	2831		3175

Particulars of Cleaning, Binding, and Repairing.

There has been no binding.

The number of documents which have passed through the hands of the workmen, and are returned as ready to be calendared, to the 20th of May, is 3470; but the unit here differs materially from that in the returns of documents described.

The number of Chapter House documents cleaned and repaired has been 220.

Miscellaneous Observations.

The number of Clerks employed in this department has been four, viz., Mr. Nelson, Mr. Green, Mr. Redington, and Mr. Gibson.

The number of Workmen to the 20th of May, when the system was changed, was six, beside Gay the foreman, and a boy; that is, five employed upon the matter in the sacks, and one on the Chapter House documents.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

Appendix I.

No. 7.
Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper, late at the Augmentation Office, and now at the Carlton Ride.

7 b.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending 31st December, 1843.

* * *

I have continued the process of ascertaining and describing the Miscellanea, late of the Queen's Remembrancer, and thus bringing into a state for use a great body of valuable information hitherto wholly concealed, owing to the state of confusion, dilapidation, and decay into which nearly the whole of them had been permitted to fall.

I have also had descriptions prepared of many Compotuses which had found their way into the depositories of the Augmentation Office, without being properly Records of that Court. Of these no Calendar existed, but they will now take their places in the Calendar with the other Exchequer Compotuses.

I have also done a little in arranging, and have digested in a Calendar a further portion of the descriptions of the Accounts of the Subsidies. * * *

The following is a tabular view of the Searches, Inspections, Copies, and Authentications, with the Fees received. It does not include the Copies and Authentications done here and accounted for by Mr. Cole:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.		
					£.	s.	d.
July	1	2	5	4	0	16	6
August	..	9	2	2	0	11	0
September . . .	..	2	..	..	0	2	0
October	2	376	4	1	10	2	0
November . . .	2	11	3	1	1	6	0
December . . .	1	6	1	1	0	10	0
	6	406	15	9	13	7	6

The number of documents which have been added to those previously ascertained and described, and placed in boxes, is 4759, making the total of 47,479.

The new matter added in the past half-year has been of all the reigns from Henry II. to James I., with a very few of a later date.

Henry II. . . .	1	Brought forward	1963
John	1	Henry VIII. . . .	969
Henry III. . . .	8	Edward VI. . . .	319
Edward I. . . .	116	Mary, and Ph. & Mary .	223
II. . . .	110	Elizabeth . . .	754
III. . . .	345	James I. . . .	341
Richard II. . . .	111	Charles I. . . .	73
Henry IV. . . .	109	Interregnum . . .	4
V. . . .	182	Charles II. . . .	35
VI. . . .	653	Will. & Mary . .	2
Edward IV. . . .	186	Anne	1
Richard III. . . .	9	George III. . . .	1
Henry VII. . . .	132	Undetermined . .	74
Carried forward . .	1963		4759

* * * In the course of the researches of the past half-year we have had the good fortune to discover the Exchequer copy of the Inquest, commonly, but, as it seems, not quite appropriately, denominated Kirkby's Inquest. Much inquiry was made for the book some years ago without success. It lay deep in the mass of unknown Exchequer matter; and though the best of the matter may now be considered as having been already brought forth, this is a promise that there may still be other discoveries of the like kind in reserve.

A valuable document illustrative of the ancient Ecclesiastical state of Ireland, similar in its character to the English Survey, commonly called Pope Nicholas' Taxation, is another of the more prominent of the discoveries of this half-year.

A book of persons who passed in 1635 from the Port of London to various foreign parts, discovered in the course of the year 1842, afforded to Mr. Savage, the President of the Massachusetts Historical Society, who was in England in that year on a tour of inquiry after the original settlers in New England, information which he deemed of the most valuable kind; and the portion relating to the emigrants to New England was transcribed by him, and has been printed in a volume of the Transactions of the Society recently received in England. * * *

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

Appendix I.

No. 8. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

8.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Cole, Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

8 *a.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1843.

* * *

Public Business.

Fees received from 1st January to 30th June, 1843.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees. £. s. d.	Total. £. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	86	..	..	..	..	4 6 0	
	..	281	..	..	..	14 1 0	
	..	..	102	..	..	52 3 0	
	..	..	..	37	..	18 3 6	
	..	..	..	..	13	27 6 0	
							115 19 6
Common Pleas.	223	..	..	..	..	11 3 0	
	..	108	..	..	..	5 8 0	
	..	..	110	..	..	19 3 0	
	..	..	..	103	..	15 19 6	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							55 17 6
	309	389	212	140	15		171 17 0

A comparison of the corresponding periods of 1842 and 1843 exhibits an increase of Fees on the half-year amounting to 17*l.* 13*s.*: the whole increase being derivable from the use of the Common Pleas Records only.

Receipts or Removals of Records.

The business under this head has been very considerable, and has employed more or less the services of all the establishment.

Pursuant to proper Warrants, the following Records have been brought under my superintendence into this Repository:—

The First Fruits Records, on the 8th February:

The Records of the Queen's Bench, from the Crown Office, on the 23rd February, and the two following days:

The whole of the Augmentation Office Records (with some small exceptions afterwards removed with the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer of Exchequer) were brought here between the 3rd and 11th March:

A van load of Duplicates of Land Tax Accounts was transferred from the Temple on the 17th March:

On the 2nd June, preparations were commenced for the removal of the Records of the Offices of the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer; and on the 7th of June, this work was wholly completed.

Workmen's Work.

Common Pleas—

Common Rolls.—700 Rolls laid flat, tied afresh, and re-arranged to economize room; 1800 Rolls re-ticketed.

Recovery Rolls.—380 Rolls have been laid flat, tied afresh, and re-arranged to economize room; 3727 membranes flattened; 887 membranes mended.

King's Silver Books.—5884 leaves mended.

Writs, at Chapter House.—2764 bundles dusted, and 2128 bundles tied up and temporary tickets added.

Exchequer—

Barons' Depositions.—1079 bundles dusted, sorted, and arranged.

Bills and Answers.—11,075 membranes dusted; 16,735 flattened; 5450 repaired.

Miscellaneous (Mr. Hunter's Department).—Since the beginning of May, 2856 membranes flattened; 963 repaired; 300 covers added to Books and Rolls.

First Fruits and Tenths.—467 Vols. dusted, examined, arranged, ticketed, and inventoried; 3963 membranes of Bishops' Certificates dusted; 391 flattened.

Queen's Bench—

Indictments.—1039 bundles examined, sorted, fitted into bags, ticketed, inventoried.

Records of Bails.—645 bundles treated in like manner.

Records of Orders.—155 bundles treated in like manner.

Miscellaneous.—798 bundles treated in like manner; 91 Vols. of Indexes, &c.

Printing.—7450 tickets since May.

The above statement shows the result of the workmen's labour, so far as it can be specified under heads and classes; but it must be obvious that under the circumstances attending the extensive removals during this half-year, and the necessary preparations

Appendix I.

No. 8. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

for the same, the statement of numbers of rolls or membranes does not afford by any means a correct indication of the whole extent of the work which has been done. Much of the work is necessarily of a kind of which no definite account can be given, and the want of steady continuity in the same work, inevitable from the circumstances already stated, obviously occasions some positive loss of time.

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

---

8 *b.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December,* 1843.

* * *

PUBLIC BUSINESS.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Queen's Bench.	35	..	..	..	..	1 15 0	
	..	17	..	..	..	0 17 0	
	..	..	7	..	..	7 5 6	
	..	..	..	4	..	4 1 6	
							13 19 0
Exchequer.	76	..	..	..	..	3 16 0	
	..	261	..	..	..	13 1 0	
	..	..	138	..	..	62 7 6	
	..	..	..	67	..	22 17 6	
							102 2 0
Common Pleas.	218	..	..	..	..	10 18 0	
	..	90	..	..	..	4 10 0	
	..	..	130	..	..	24 14 6	
	..	..	..	117	..	17 16 6	
							57 19 0
	329	368	275	188	..		174 0 0

The Total of the Fees for the year 1st January to 31st December, 1843, stands as follows:—

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Queen's Bench.	35	..	..	..	..	1 15 0	
	..	17	..	..	..	0 17 0	
	..	..	7	..	..	7 5 6	
	..	..	..	4	..	4 1 6	
							13 19 0
Exchequer.	162	..	..	..	..	8 2 0	
	..	542	..	..	..	27 2 0	
	..	..	240	..	..	114 10 6	
	..	..	..	104	..	41 1 0	
	..	..	..	..	13	27 6 0	
							218 1 6
Common Pleas.	441	..	..	..	..	22 1 0	
	.	198	.	..	..	9 18 0	
	..	..	240	..	..	43 17 6	
	..	..	..	220	..	33 16 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							113 16 6
	638	757	487	328	15		345 17 0

The increase in the Public Business of the year 1843 over the year 1842 is as follows:—

Searches . . .	159
Inspections . .	362
Copies	200
Authentications .	100
Attendances . .	13
Fees	£43

The following is the Comparison of the total receipt of Fees in this Department for the years 1841, 1842, and 1843 (See App. I. to Fourth Report of Dep. Keeper, No. 11 *b*):—

	£	s.	d.
1841 . .	112	1	6
1842 . .	302	14	0
1843 . .	345	17	0

RECEIPT OF REMOVAL of RECORDS.

The following are the Classes of Records removed into this Repository between 1st July and 31st December, 1843:—

The Curia Regis, Queen's Bench, and other Rolls, from the Chapter House.
The Rolls and Proceedings of the Queen's Bench, from the Rolls House; the whole being transferred pursuant to Warrant dated 30th June, 1843.
The Queen's Bench Records on the Plea Side, from the Masters' and other Offices in the Temple, and the Roof of the late Augmentation Office, were transferred into the charge of the Public Record Office by Warrant dated 10th July, 1840.

* * *

WORKMEN'S WORK.

Common Pleas,
King's Silver Books.—4348 leaves mended.
Writs.—Chapter House.—144 bundles dusted, and 159 bundles tied up.
Posteas.—1 bag fitted, 199 covers measured and cut, folding to size, tieing up, making list of tickets, pasting tickets, &c.
Feet of Fines.—23 bundles folded, tied, and put in bags; 17,510 membranes stamped and re-filed; 228 membranes washed and smoothed; assisting sorting into years and reigns; into counties, and examining with Index.
Concords.—Assisting sorting 2 bundles into counties; re-filing and tieing in covers and bags.
Miscellaneous.—98 Files, &c, of Affidavits of Debt, of Service, and Writs; sorting, inventorying, tieing up, and packing in boxes.

Exchequer.
Queen's Remembrancer.
Bills and Answers.—4134 membranes washed: 2191 membranes mended: sorting into counties; filing Bills, &c., found out of their places, arranging in portfolios, filling up tickets, &c.
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.—213 membranes washed, and 176 mended; 16 sewings; sorting and packing in 27 boxes, writing tickets, &c.; indorsing and inventorying.
Land Tax Accounts.—Sorting into counties, years, &c., inventorying, putting away loose miscellaneous in bags, writing temporary tickets, &c.
Miscellaneous (Mr. Hunter).—96,652 membranes washed, 2626 membranes mended, 573 sewings to books, &c.; 475 paper covers to books, 78 labels pasted, 304 parchment covers to rolls, 127 strings to rolls; general sortation and matching fragments (Mr. Gay).
Original Orders.—Cutting and pasting tickets on boxes, and placing on shelves.
Bishops' Certificates.—Assisting Mr. Bond sorting, tieing on tickets, and packing in portfolios.
Account of Keepers of Rolls in Chancery.—Dusting 68 bags.
Exhibits.—Sorting, tieing up in brown paper, and writing tickets.

First Fruits.
Bishops' Certificates.—23,235 membranes dusted; 15,994 membranes washed; 44 membranes mended; 402 bundles; assisting Mr. Bond sorting, filing, &c.
Rolls of Pleas Proceedings.—Straps and buckles of 13 covers sewed; 4 covers mended; 6 covers lengthened, 1 new; 13 rolls.
Books of First Fruits and Tenths.—Pasted tickets on backs of 489 vols., cleaned backs of 336 vols,, and dusted 36; attending Mr. Bond when arranging and making inventory, ascertaining dates, tieing in brown paper, &c.

Pipe Rolls.
Dusting and ticketing 26 rolls; 3225 membranes washed, and 61 mended (5 rolls); rolling in brown paper, making an inventory, and arranging upon shelves after having been sorted into classes.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.
Repertories to Originalia.—Tieing tickets on 46 rolls; making list of tickets, filling up, arranging on shelves, some tied flat and tickets pasted; ruling paper and making schedule of the counties, and checking dates; pasting tickets on, and rolling up 5 rolls.
Ascertaining contents, and temporarily ticketing Repertories to Reliefs, States and Views of Accounts, Memoranda, &c.
Repertories to Memoranda.—Cutting and filling up tickets, sorting contents of sacks.

Queen's Bench.
Rolls from Rolls House.—Flatted and tied about 3500.
General Affidavits.—294 bundles dusted, 113 separated, 639 inventoried, 286,162

Appendix I.

No. 8.
Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

membranes separated from one another, 305 canvass covers cut and fitted, 905 parcels tied in canvass covers; 305 tickets filled in for bundles; 305 tickets filled in for canvass covers, 114 tickets filled in of missing numbers, 564 tickets pasted, 815 tied in brown paper.

Index Books of General Affidavits.—350 numbered, containing 9546 pages.—[These are arranged Chronologically and into Terms, blank paper put where Books were wanting, and formed into Vols.: now preparing for binder].

Affidavits of Service.—33 bundles tied in brown paper; inventorying, making list of tickets, pasting, and packing in presses.

Affidavits of Debt.—1018 files partially dusted, 2 separated and dusted; 1200 membranes dusted; sorting into years, and examining tickets of 280 bundles.

Writs and Bills of Middlesex.—373 bundles dusted (140,083 membranes); dusted eight bundles of Writs; not counted.

Declarations.—Laying smooth, and sorting into reigns and years.

Jury Lists.—107 rolls dusted.
Swearing Rolls.—1 roll dusted. } Not reported last 6 months.

Miscellaneous.—Cutting and filling up tickets, and arranging Controlment Rolls on shelves; sorting and packing, &c. Affidavits of Debt.—Cleaned 659 backs of vols., 2734 tickets pasted on; arranging 1203 vols.; repairing 78 Docket Books.

Binding, Printing, &c.—Binding and repairing various Books; folding and cutting paper, setting up forms, altering same, distributing and printing 26,443 tickets; filling in 146 tickets; damping 60 leaves, mending 24 leaves.

Miscellaneous Observations.

Much of the labour bestowed on the Records brought into this Repository cannot be strictly divided under the respective heads of Inventories or Arrangement, but belongs to both Classes. Briefly to describe this labour is to say that its aim has been mainly directed to rendering as many as possible of the Records immediately accessible for search; and in doing so some considerable advances, both towards permanent Arrangement and Inventories, have been made.

Queen's Bench—Crown Office Records.—The Records of this Department are enumerated in the Schedule to the Warrant for the transfer of them into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, dated 17th February, 1843, Fourth Report of the Deputy Keeper, Appendix I. No. 9. A full description of their state of preservation, and the Indexes to them, is given in the Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, No. 9. They were brought from the Crown Office, situate at the northern part of King's Bench Walk, in the Temple. Speaking generally, the condition of all of them may be said to have been good, though it may happen that some of the books require re-binding and trifling repairs. All the great Classes of them were kept separately, and required only Chronological arrangement. The necessary dusting has been performed on all of them. The Indictments, Recognizances, Sacrament Certificates, and Fiats have been placed Chronologically in canvass bags, and ticketed; and the arrangement of them may be said to be complete. The Panels of Grand Juries, the Affidavits, Interrogatories, and Venires, have been temporarily placed in boxes, and are readily consultable. The Books in this Department have all been ticketed.

Queen's Bench—Plea Side.—By Warrant dated June 30, 1843, the whole of the Records belonging to this Department, whether deposited in the Rolls House in Chancery Lane, the various Offices in the Temple, in Howard's Robing-Room on the ground-floor of the late Augmentation Office at Westminster, or in the roof above the late Augmentation Office at Westminster, were placed in my charge, and brought to this Repository. In the Appendix No. 8 to First Report of Deputy Keeper, a tabular statement is made of these Records, showing the description or name of them, the custody and places of deposit, the state of arrangement and preservation. To the Warrant for the transfer of these documents into the Custody of the Master of the Rolls, Appendix I. to Second Report, No. 6, a receipt is annexed, acknowledging the possession of those documents which were deposited in the Rolls House; but it does not appear that the Master of the Rolls had taken actual possession of the other part deposited in the Temple, and at Westminster, until they were brought to this Repository. The tabular statement already spoken of conveys a general impression that the whole in 1839 were in good arrangement and preservation; but no such account of a large portion of them can be fairly given as applicable to their state in July 1843.

Excepting the series of the Judgment Rolls, it may be said that portions of all the other series of Records were to be found in all the three localities already mentioned.

The Rolls brought from the Rolls House were in proper Chronological order, in good condition, and perfectly consultable; the only work which has been performed upon them has been to uncoil those exceeding a certain size, and tie them up flat in brown paper where their own covers did not suffice. The files of Writs and other Miscellaneous Documents brought from the Rolls were not in any Chronological arrangement, extremely dirty, and practically inconsultable. The documents brought from the low buildings between King's Bench Walk and Paper Buildings, near the south bank of the Temple, and adjacent to the water, may perhaps be said to have been in an accessible arrangement, but not a few of them were in an actually perishing condition. Certain of these

Appendix I.

No. 8. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper of the Carlton Ride.

documents had been placed either upon the floors, or at a very little distance from the ground, or had touched the walls, and were quite wet. It was stated that they had been long subject to the overflows of high spring-tides; but this was not the only evil to which they had been exposed. Contiguous to the Repository I am informed that there are certain reservoirs, &c., from which the documents appear to have suffered, as they would be very likely to do, whenever the river flowed into the office. As soon as they were brought to Carlton Ride immediate measures were taken to remedy their condition. Many of the bundles, principally Affidavits, were found to be completely matted together, and the ink oftentimes faded. Each bundle had to be carefully examined, and each document separated, dried, and wiped; they were then re-tied up in brown paper cases, ticketed, and two or more bundles packed in Chronological Order, in a canvass wrapper, also ticketed. This work occupied 5755 hours, and has now been completed with reference to those in the worst state.

The documents at Westminster consisted of various Classes of Affidavits, Bails Common and Special, Declarations, Præcipes for Writs, &c., some written on parchment, some on paper. Excepting some small portions which were placed in the cupboards of Howard's Robing-Room, the bulk of them was strewn over the floor of the roof of the Augmentation Office. It was necessary to mount a ladder to get access to this apartment; the roof was nearly dark, and an area of about 25 feet by 20 was piled up from 2 to 3 feet high with the documents before-mentioned, all in confusion: you could not step without sinking in among them. The mass was thickly coated with soot, dirt, and dust,—a search, therefore, was practically out of the question. The whole mass was brought to the Ride, and placed in the bays of the roof, and workmen are employed in dusting and sorting the several series one from the other; but it will be some time before they will be in a state to be searched, and before any precise statement of their nature or extent can be given. * * *

I have, &c.

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

No. 9. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

9.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Palmer, the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel Office, including Rolls House (Queen's Bench Records), and Vaults under Pipe Office, Somerset House.

9 *a.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1843.

Searches and Inspections	2,148
Copies, containing 5,242 Chancery folios . .	207
Authentications, 2,239 do.	89
Inrolments, 1,148 do.	16
Plans annexed to Inrolments	12
Attendances	7

Amount of Fees, 300*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

Mr. Palmer's time has been occupied (*inter alia*) in arranging 80 rolls of Inrolments of Decrees, causing them to be sewed together in 12 parts, and in numbering them and entering the numbers in the calendar, and also in examining Inventories, &c., for the Fourth Report; and he has taken every opportunity of continuing the draft Index to the accruing Patent Rolls, and has completed the 8 Geo. IV., and done a part of the 9 Geo. IV.; in all 228 Grants, Commissions, &c.

In obedience to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls of 30th November, 1842, and which was communicated to him on or about the 15th December following, for receiving and taking charge of all Rolls, Records, &c., of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in her Court of Queen's Bench, Mr. Palmer proceeded, as soon as it was convenient to the parties in whose custody they remained, to take charge of the several Rolls, &c., comprised in the said Warrant, consisting of 269 vols. of Rules, Orders, &c., and 210 bundles of Rules, Affidavits, Prisoners' Papers, &c.; the accruing Rolls had been taken charge of under the same Warrant in December, but as it was intimated to him that another removal of those Records was in contemplation, and it would be a saving of expense and time to desist from removing any more to the Rolls, a very large quantity is still remaining at the Temple and at Westminster. 30 & 31 March.

Many of those removed to the Rolls have suffered greatly from the wet apartment they had been placed in; and it became necessary, in order to prevent further injury, to have all the books and bundles opened and spread out to dry, after which they were carefully examined leaf by leaf, and papers put between the leaves for the purpose of absorbing the damp; and this operation was repeated.

The Records remaining in the Temple, and a very large quantity in the roof over the Augmentation Office, require to be removed as soon as may be, as the former are suffering from damp, and the latter from an accumulation of soot and dust.

Mr. Holden has (*inter alia*) been engaged upon a long and laborious search through the bundles of Signed Bills and Privy Seals, from 25 Hen. VIII. to 5 Edw. VI., both years inclusive, for the Creation of Thomas Lord Wharton; also through the Patent Rolls and Calendars thereto for the same period. He commenced the search 25th January, and continued

Appendix I.
——
No. 9.
Extracts and Statements from the Report of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

it from time to time until 7th April, having inspected about 34,000 documents. He has likewise, since the 4th May, searched through the Calendars and Close Rolls from 33 Hen. VIII. to 4 Edw. VI., both years inclusive, for any inrolment bearing upon the above case.

The above Searches were made to supply evidence required by a Committee of Privileges on the Wharton Peerage Claim in the House of Lords. * * *

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

---

9 *b.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December,* 1843.

I have (*inter alia*) indexed in draft the remainder of the Patent Rolls of 9 Geo. IV., containg 121 Grants, Commissions, &c.; have entered in the Specification Index the titles of 102 Specifications inrolled upon the Close Rolls of 5 Geo. IV., being the remainder of that year, 171 of 6 Geo. IV., and 122 of 7 Geo. IV., in all 395, and have examined the Inventory of Patent Rolls to 29 Eliz. inclusive.

Many inquiries having been made since the establishment of the Public Record Office for Grants, Commissions, &c., which do not appear upon the Roll, although there can be no doubt such Grants were made; and the House of Lords having in some cases directed searches to be made by the Officer for Warrants of Creation for evidence before their Lordships' Committee of Privileges, very much to the interruption of the customary business of the Office, I was induced, in the last long vacation, with a view of obviating the inconvenience of making any future search of that nature in the midst of other pressing business, to try the experiment of making a catalogue or list of all the Warrants of the reign of Henry VII., to be continued as leisure might allow; and from the progress Mr. Holden has already made in it, and the many documents found which there is great reason to suspect are not upon the Roll—some of them being of a very curious historical nature, such as the original Charter of the Artillery Company, which was inrolled by order of Sir John Leach, and an exemplification afterwards made of it for the Company; the creation of Viscount Fitzwater, which will be produced in evidence before a Committee of Privileges on the Fitzwater Peerage Claim; the creation of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, which was searched for in vain on the claim of the late Earl, when the Committee was pleased to receive a copy of the Inrolment of the original Letters Patent on the Memoranda of the Exchequer, which had been made in that Court to enable the Earl to claim his Creation-money, the inrolment not being on the Chancery Roll could not possibly get upon the proper Exchequer Roll (the Originalia); and also the ever-memorable Commission of Sebastian Cabot to search for unknown lands,—I feel justified in recommending it to be continued, and hope his Lordship will approve of it. The Catalogue is in columns, containing the number on the file, date of recepi, name of grantee, the interest of the party therein, nature of the grant, county, and a column for observations. Mr. Holden has proceeded with it as far as the tenth year, having catalogued 2761 documents. When he has gone through the reign (for the Warrants are very much mixed as to dates in all the bundles), I purpose comparing the Catalogue with the Office Index, and making a separate Index to those not inrolled. * * *

In pursuance of an Order of the Master of the Rolls, dated the 30th June, 1843, the Records of the Court of Queen's Bench have been removed from the Rolls House by Mr. Cole.

The following Records have been brought into the Chapel during the past year:—

Ten Decrees, Vict., made into	2 Rolls.
Parliament Rolls, 5 and 6 Vict., 70 Parts in . .	80 „
Close Rolls, 9 Geo. IV.	91 „
Memorials of Annuity Deeds	24 Bundles.
Patent Rolls, 11 Geo. IV., the last of his reign .	4 Rolls.
Privy Seal and Signed Bill Bundles for the same year	4 Bundles.
Inrolments of Specifications made up in this Office	5 Rolls.
	210

Summary of Business transacted in the Rolls Chapel for Six Months to 31st December, 1843.

Searches and Inspections	1,230
Copies, containing 3,240 Chancery folios .	117
Authentications, containing 861 do. . . .	45
Inrolments, containing 836 do.	22
Plans annexed to Inrolments	20
Attendances	2

Amount of Fees received, 168*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

Appendix I.

No. 10.
Extracts and Statements from the Report of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

ROLLS HOUSE.—Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records.—Extracts and Statements from the Report of Proceedings of Mr. Black, the Assistant Keeper.

10.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for One Year ending* 31*st December*, 1843.

Not only have my illness, and the severe domestic afflictions which I have experienced in the past year, diminished the amount of its expected results; but the former cause prevented me from making the usual Half-Yearly Report at Midsummer. I was absent from 1st June to 31st August, excepting occasional visits to direct such matters in the Office, as most required my presence. Under these disadvantages, my Report for the past year must needs be scanty: nevertheless, there is a considerable quantity of business to be related, under several heads or denominations.

Transfers.—Before I proceed to describe the operations which have been effected upon the Records in this House, I must report that the Records specified in the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 10th December, 1842,* were removed hither from the Chapter House, in the months of January and February, namely,—

Pells and Counterpells of Receipts and Issues of the Exchequer†	943
Miscellaneous Documents, first series	2,047
„ „ second series	2,300
Bound Books	340
The Black Book of the Receipt	2
Papal Bulls (as enumerated in the Warrant)	906
The Golden Bull	1
Total number of Records, Books, and Documents	6,539

By virtue of a Treasury Letter, dated 27th October, the Records of the Commissioners on French Claims being directed to be deposited in the Public Record Office, the Deputy Keeper authorized me to receive the Books and Papers of their Office; all which, excepting such as are in current use, were removed from Whitehall Place to the Rolls House, on 21st November. They amount to the following numbers:—

Bound Books	84
Bankers' Books, and unbound Books	5
Bundles of Claims and Awards	33
„ Letters	426
„ Warrants	1
Total Books and Bundles	549

Arrangements, &c.—The process of arrangement and other mechanical operations conducted simultaneously therewith, have been actively carried on in the past year. In presenting the following statement of them, I request it may be borne in mind that I have the assistance of only one Clerk (and that was interrupted for a considerable period), and one workman with the occasional help of a second:—

Issue Rolls of the Pell Office, for the reigns of Hen. III., Edw. I. and II.; chronologically arranged in a new receptacle, and table of them made	129
Pell Rolls from the Chapter House, sorted into classes, as Recepta, Exitus, and Miscellaneous; cleansed; arranged chronologically; covered with cartridge-paper, tied at each end; and almost all of them rolled up afresh, being found loose, and in a very damaged state. The Recepta are all perfectly arranged in a press in the Hall	533
The Exitus are (as yet) only in reigns, in the Long Gallery	306
Original Papal Bulls, are all wiped clean from mildew, and well aired, in dry weather; those without seals distinguished from those with seals; all examined and respectively arranged in their respective pontificates (excepting 29, remaining to be more exactly ascertained), carefully tied up in 117 bundles, in cartridge-paper, alphabetically disposed; and tickets printed, in order to be filled up and pasted on them. The whole now ascertained (exclusively of "Transcripts" and some other documents, which were mixed with them, and not including the Golden Bull) amounting to	913
Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, from the Pell Office, commonly called "Tellers' Books," from 3 Hen. IV. to 24 Hen. VII.; cleansed, every membrane stamped, tied up in cartridge-paper covers; and arranged in chronological order, in boxes with falling fronts	106
Rolls of Teller's Accounts, from the Vault, all sorted into reigns; and from 1 Hen. VIII. to 44 Eliz. cleansed, and treated as the foregoing series	173

* Fourth Report, App. I., No. 6.

† It must be remarked, that upon comparing these Rolls with the MS. Inventory, from which the calculation of their number, reign by reign, was made, there were found to be numerous Rolls not specified at all in that book; so that about 154 Rolls yet remain to be removed, being the excess above the number mentioned in the Warrant.

Appendix I.

No. 10.
Extracts and Statements from the Report of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, of both the Pell Office and the Auditor's Office; cleansed; the former covered and indorsed; and all arranged in a box . . 21

All the contents of the Lodge, in the Rolls Yard, removed into one of the rooms lately occupied with King's Bench Records, and partly sorted. Whence (beside the above-mentioned later Rolls of Tellers' Accounts) have been selected, cleansed, stamped, sorted into reigns, and tied up in 16 bundles, in brown paper:—

Original Privy Seals of Charles II.	523	
„ „ James II.	21	
„ „ William and Mary	185	
„ „ William III.	12	
		741

Modern Tellers' Vouchers; the remaining 10 sacks emptied, and their contents put on racks; progress made in the stamping and better tieing up, to the extent of some thousands, but not counted.

Books repaired, in the manner stated in my last Report,* viz.:—

Pells Receipt Books, No. 177 to end.
„ Posting Book, 1.
„ Order Books,
„ Bankers' Assignments,
„ Assignation Books,
„ Imprest Books,
} generally.
Auditors' Privy Seal Books, 2.
„ Annuity Books.

Various other Books, from the Vault, so far as capable of this process.

Rolls mended, by sewing afresh where the ancient threads were broken, and the membranes were loose.

Pells and Counterpells, from the Chapter House, generally, in the course of rolling them up better.

Tellers' Accounts, generally, almost as far as the arrangement has proceeded. Many of these are in a very bad state.

Ticketing.—The second series of Posting Books, of the Pell Office, has been newly labelled with printed tickets, in duplicate, without and within; and temporary tickets have been put upon the fourth series of Pells Inrolments of Patents, &c., the like Inrolments of the Auditor, and the Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, so far as these last have been ascertained and arranged.

Numbering.—Beside some Books, of which the leaves or pages have been numbered, the following table will show how far this operation has proceeded, upon the Rolls brought from the Chapter House:—

	Rolls.		Membranes.
Receipt Rolls	179	containing	4,022
Issue Rolls	156	„	2,755
Totals	335		6,777

In like manner the membranes of the Tellers' Accounts have been numbered; of which the following is a list, so far as the process hath gone:—

From the Pell Office:—

	Rolls.		Membranes.
Henry IV.	19	containing	135
Henry V.	11	„	112
Henry VI.	0	„	0
Edward IV.	29	„	136
Edward V. and Richard III. . . .	0	„	0
Henry VII.	47	„	265
	106		648

From the Vault:—

Henry VIII.	33	„	1,199
Edward VI.	2	„	113
Philip and Mary	3	„	425
Elizabeth	29	„	1,709
	67		3,446
Totals	173		4,194

Inventories.—Of the Inventories made in the past year, some are finished and delivered, while others remain subject to revision, and the materials of others have been partly prepared. The following are ready for the Deputy Keeper's Report:—

* Fourth Report, App. I., No. 13 *b*.

Pell Records:—		
*Assignation Books	3	
Inrolment Books of Patents and Privy Seals	9	
Warrant Books	27	
		69
Auditors' Books, chiefly from the Vault:—		
*Under-Treasurer's Declarations	3	
*Revenue Books of Prince of Wales	2	
*Patent Books	2	
*Privy Seal Book	1	
Assignment Books	14	
Debenture Books	24	
*Order Books	5	
*Tellers' Weekly Certificate Book	1	
*Visus Solutionum, or Annuity Books	2	
		4
Total		123

Those marked with a *star* are supplemental, containing an account of Books found, or identified, since the construction of the Inventories and Catalogues in Appendix II. of the Second and Fourth Reports of the Deputy Keeper. The description of some of them has been very difficult.

Inventories of the Pells Order Books, Assignment Books, and Certificate Books, have been made under my direction; but they have not yet undergone the revision which they require. Some classes of the older Records, too, have been attempted; and the rudiments of Inventories have been made, of the afore-mentioned 335 Receipt Rolls and Issue Rolls, brought from the Chapter House, and of the 173 Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, before described.

To these may be added, a *Brief Catalogue of the Books brought from the Library of the Chapter House, and a Brief Inventory or Repertory of the Papal Bulls, &c.*, which have been made for use in the Office. They have (especially the former) been found useful, both in facilitating searches and in making known the existence of many valuable Records, hitherto not sufficiently known to the public.

Calendars.—A Calendar of the contents of the Pells Privy Seal Book, for the period of the Protectorate, 1655—1659, has been constructed, and prepared for Appendix II. to the Fifth Report: it is more extensive than that of the Patents of the same period, subjoined to the Fourth Report, and contains an account of 435 documents.

Indexes.—The only Indexes made in the past year are, an Index of Shires to the Auditors' Book of Compositions for Knighthood, in the reign of Charles I. (to which an *Index Nominum* is desirable, but would be too laborious at present); and a Chronological Table to the Register of Letters Patent, Charters, and Letters of Privy Seal, of Edward the Black Prince, which I have prefixed (together with a proper title) to that valuable book. It is marked "B. 1. 18," among the Books brought from the Chapter House.

General Business.—Although the contents of this Office are not yet sufficiently known, the business has increased in the past year. There have been (exclusively of Government business) 13 Searches, 113 Inspections, and 13 Copies; the fees for which amount to 8*l.* 8*s.* Of the *Inspections* it is to be observed that, in 16 cases, no more than 5 Inspections have been charged for, at one time; the fees for the other Records inspected, being remitted, under the discretionary power committed to the Assistant Keeper, by the Orders of the Master of the Rolls. Yet in these cases, the parties searching for a single object (as in the researches made by Sir Harris Nicolas, relative to Chaucer) have often examined 20, 40, or 50 rolls or volumes, in a day. This arises from *the want of Calendars and General Indexes;* for, the modern volumes being separately indexed, but most part of the books earlier than the Civil War, and all the Rolls, not being indexed at all, it often happens that many successive Records are inspected without success. In point of fact, therefore, almost every *search* in this department must be made by continued *inspections of the Records* themselves; whereas, in other departments, it consists in the examination of Calendars and Indexes which contain references to the Records. This unavoidable practice is found to be extremely inconvenient, both to the Office and to the public, especially in the use of the Issue Rolls, which consist of consecutive membranes. It is a great discouragement to be told that a particular inquiry may require a week's time and labour, which might be dispatched in less than an hour if the following proposals were executed:—

Calendar of all the Issues, from Henry III. to Edward IV., showing every name that occurs in that series of Rolls.

Alphabetical Index to the said Calendar.

Alphabetical Index to the Order Books, from 1597 to 1646; which contain the more important and curious Issues, in English.

Like Index to the Issue Books of the same period.

Appendix I.

No. 10. Extracts and Statements from the Report of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

Calendar of all Annuity Grants in the Patent Books and Privy Seal Books, with Alphabetical Index thereto.

Calendar of all Documents, other than Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal, contained in the said Books.

Calendar of all the contents of the Inrolments of Patents, &c., temp. Jac. I., recorded in the Rolls described in the Fourth Report, Appendix II. No. 6.

General Index to the Pells Inrolments of Letters Patent, both in the Books and in the said Rolls.

Like General Index to the Pells Inrolments of Privy Seals.

I compute that it would take the time of two Clerks from five to seven years to make these Calendars and Indexes, under my superintendence and correction. I have already framed plans and specimens of some of them; and I do not know any work that could be of so great and lasting usefulness as these.

Treasury Chambers.—The examination of the old Records and Papers of the Treasury was resumed in the autumn; and the construction of my Report, with a large apparatus of Tables and Lists, by way of Appendix, has been unremittingly pursued, until the approaching close of the year demanded attention to matters immediately connected with the Rolls House. That Report is nearly ready for presentation to the Master of the Rolls: it has been in a great measure delayed by the discovery of numerous Books and Documents which were brought to light in consequence of repairs effected throughout the building in the course of the past year.

(Signed) W. H. BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

11.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Hardy, the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

11 *a.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1843.

No. 11. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

Summary of Searches, Inspections, &c., during the period above mentioned.

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees. £. s. d.
1843.						
January . . .	1	8	3	1	..	1 7 6
February . .	9	31	16	4	..	7 15 6
March . . .	9	40	26	0	..	11 15 6
April . . .	4	46	15	5	..	5 2 0
May	3	39	8	2	..	4 10 6
June . . .	3	12	12	7	1	5 15 0
Total . .	29	176	80	19	1	36 6 0

Summary of Work done.

374 bundles of Brevia, deposited in the White Tower, have been carefully examined, numbered, and described, in a Catalogue. N.B.—The present number, and the 565 mentioned in last General Report, make together 939. See Appendix II., No. 5 *a*, to the Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report.

2 bundles of Proofs of Age (containing 124 documents) have been calendared. N.B.—The Calendar will be found in the Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report, Appendix II. No. 5 *b*.

1065 documents, commonly called County Placita, have been sorted, and placed in portfolios with the previously sorted series.

953 Royal Letters of the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. have been calendared.

340 bundles of Privy Seal Bills (containing 85,582 documents) have been dusted, counted, inventoried, tied up in cartridge-paper, and entitled.

262 bundles of early Chancery Proceedings (containing 38,038 documents) have been dusted, counted, inventoried, dates assigned to them, tied up in cartridge-paper, and entitled.

518 Letters Missive have been sorted into Chancellorships and Reigns.

21 bundles of Inquisitions Post Mortem, of the reign of Edward III., have been placed in larger bundles, more convenient for consultation.

The Inquisitions Post Mortem, from the 7th of Edward II. to the 2nd of Edward III., have been collated, numbered, and arranged in books.

The Inventory of Inquisitions ad quod damnum has been continued.

The Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates are in the course of sortation and calendaring. N.B.—The actual quantity of work done cannot be ascertained; but as, it is

hoped, the calendar will be completed by the end of the year, a more specific return under this head is postponed until the next General Report.

—	Cleaned.	Repaired.	Sewed.	Inlaid.
Charter Rolls . . .	107	107	127	..
Inquisitions	4344	4659	1307	..
Royal Letters . . .	..	..	..	225

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

---

11 *b.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December*, 1843.

SUMMARY of Searches, Inspections, &c., during the period above mentioned.

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees.
1843.						£. s. d.
July	3	22	14	2	..	4 13 0
August . . .	6	51	9	0	..	7 11 6
September . .	3	34	5	2	..	4 17 6
October . . .	3	10	4	0	..	1 18 6
November . .	2	2	0	0	..	0 4 0
December . .	3	13	14	1	..	8 12 6
Total . .	20	132	46	5	..	27 17 0

Summary of Work done.

During the last half-year 1032 Royal Letters of the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I., have been fully calendared, and 704 of that number have been carefully examined, abridged, and prepared for the Appendix to the Fifth Report.

Also 112 State Papers of the reigns of Edward I., Edward II., and Edward III., have been calendared.

The Inquisitions Post Mortem, from the 3rd to the 7th inclusive of Edward III., have been sorted for the workmen, collated with the inventory, numbered, and arranged in books and portfolios, as described in former Reports.

The Inventory of the Inquisitions ad quod damnum has been continued, and 3666 documents have been examined, and their condition noticed in the Inventory.

In going through these bundles several Inquisitions have been found which, for some unaccountable reason, have been entirely omitted in the Printed Calendar. Of these 178 have been calendared, and entered in an interleaved copy of the Printed Calendar.

A calendar has been made, of the Forest Proceedings, contained in 156 bundles, and amounting to 6116 membranes.

An inventory of the Swainmote Court Rolls has been compiled, consisting of 167 bundles, containing in the aggregate 2154 membranes.

The sorting and calendaring the Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates have been completed. The collection consists of 116 books, containing 12,445 sheets, and 7,355 bundles, containing 23,187 documents.

The small amount of Public Business during the last half-year has enabled me to procure a larger quantity than usual of inventories, calendars, &c., to be made.

The workmen have cleaned 3242 documents, repaired 2758, inlaid 847, and sewed 951 parcels together.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

12.—Notices of Examinations, &c., of the Records heretofore in the Vaults of the Pipe Office, now under Mr. Cole's charge in the Carlton Ride.

Miscellaneous Records of the Pipe Office.

Class.	Anno Regni.
GARDEROBA	18 Edw. 2 to 24 Edw. 3
,,	Edw. 2 Edw. 3.
,, Hospit.	27 Edw. 3 to 2 Ric. 2.
,,	Ric. 2 Hen. 4.
,,	Hen. 4 to Edw. 4.
,,	2 Hen. 7 to 1 Edw. 6.
,,	22 Eliz. to 1 Jac. 1.
COMPOTUS MINISTRORUM, ,, Johannis Molyns	15 Edw. 3.
,, Cestr.	33 Edw. 3; 4 Hen. 4; 13 Hen. 8.
,, Kent	2 and 3 Phil. and Mar.
AUXILIA	Edw. 1.
,,	18 Edw. 1; 20 Edw. 3; 3 Hen. 4; 7 J. 1.
,, duplicate	20 Edw. 3.
SUBSIDIA	11 Edw. 1.
,,	9 to 50 Edw. 3.
,,	45 Edw. 3 to 4 Ric. 2.
,,	51 Edw. 3.
,,	6 Hen. 6.
,, and Auxilia?	Hen. 7.
,,	14 Hen. 8.
,, and Customs	20, 31 Hen. 8.
CUSTUMA	34 Edw. 1; 7 Edw. 2.
,, Nova	16, 20 Edw. 2.
,, Antiqua	Edw. 2 and Edw. 3.
,, Nova	7 to 14 Edw. 3.
,, ,,	Edw. 3.
,, Antiqua	Hen. 5 and 6.
TAXATIONES	1 Edw. 3; 6 Edw. 3.
,, 9 and 15	14 Edw. 3.
,, Nonæ	14 Edw. 3.
,, 15 and 10	18 to 24 Edw. 3.
,, 15 and 10 de laicis	Hen. 4 and 5.
,, 10	Ric. 3; Hen. 7.
,, ,,	12 to 20 Hen. 6.
DECIMA CLERI	34 Edw. 1; 34 Edw. 3.
,,	8 to 9 Edw. 3.
,,	44 Edw. 3 to 20 Ric. 2.
VICTUALIUM PROVISIO	18 Edw. 2.
,, ,,	7 to 25 Edw. 3.
,, ,,	Edw. 3 to Ric. 2.
ESCAETR' Citra Trentam	33 to 34 Edw. 1.
,,	16, 31 Edw. 3.
,,	31 to 44 Edw. 3.
,,	11 Hen. 4.
,,	14 Hen. 4; 3 Hen. 5.
,,	21 Hen. 6.
,, Devon and Cornub.	23, 38 Hen. 8.
,, Petitiones	5 to 7 Eliz.

Class.	Anno Regni.
"EXANNALIS" ROLLS	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3.
,,	Edw. 2 to Hen. 4.
,, Devon	Edw. 3.
,,	Ric. 2; Hen. 4; Hen. 5; Hen. 6; and Edw. 4.
,, 10 and 15	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4.
,,	Edw. 4; Hen. 7; and Hen. 8.
,,	Hen. 8; Edw. 6; Mar. Eliz. and Ja. 1.
"FOREIGN" ACCOUNTS	Edw. 1 and 2.
,,	42 to 51 Edw. 3.
,,	1 to 8 Ric. 2.
,,	9 to 15 ,,
,,	16 to 22 ,,
,,	1 to 6 Hen. 4.
,,	Hen. 5.
,,	1 to 6 Hen. 6.
,,	7 to 12 ,,
,,	13 to 16 ,,
,,	17 to 20 ,,
,,	21 to 25 ,,
,,	33 to 38 ,,
,,	1 to 7 Edw. 4.
,,	8 to 12 Edw. 4.
,,	13 Edw. 4 to 2 Ric. 3.
,,	1 to 24 Hen. 7.
,,	Hen. 8; Edw. 6; Mar. and Eliz.
,,	1 Mar.; Eliz. to 10 Jac. 1.
DE TERRIS CONTRARIANTIUM	14, 18 Edw. 2.
,,	14, 18 Edw. 2.
,,	Edw. 2.
DE LANIS	11 and 12 Edw. 3.
,,	11 and 12 Edw. 3.
MISCELLANEOUS (The majority of these will probably be found to be part of the series of "Foreign Accounts.")	
,,	22 Edw. 1; 4 Edw. 2.
,,	17 Edw. 2?
,,	16 Edw. 3?
,,	18, 19, 20 Edw. 3.
,,	22, 26 Edw. 3.
,,	Hen. 3; 3 Edw. 1.
,,	Edw. 1.
,,	1 Edw. 2.
,,	18 Edw. 2 to 29 Edw. 3.
,,	1 Edw. 3.
,,	Ric. 2.
,,	3 Hen. 5.
SURVEYOR OF WORKS	2 and 3 Eliz.
MASTER OF THE POSTS	8 Eliz. to 15 Chas. 1.

Exchequer of Account.—Lord Treasurer's Remembrancers' Department.

See Commons' Report on Public Records, 1800, p. 155.

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at Time of Transfer.	Present Condition.	Present Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
Memoranda	Hen. 3 to Geo. 2	Vaults at Somerset House.	Good generally	Easy	Dusted and re-ticketed	Inventory; partial repair
Repertories	1 Edw. 1 to 1656	Rooms at Somerset House.				
Originalia or Estreats of Chancery.	Hen. 3 to Geo. 3	,,	,,	,,	,,	
Repertories Catalogue	1 Ed. 1 to Geo. 2					
Minute Books of Orders	3 Jac. 2 to 35 Geo. 3	,,	,,	,,	Ticketed and inventoried	Occasional repairs.
Entry Books of Orders	Mich. 35 Car. 2	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
Books of Accounts	James II.	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
Agenda Books	2 Jac. 1 to 10 Geo. 3	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
Miscellaneous	From Hen. 3	Vaults at Somerset House and Rooms at Rolls House.	Generally good, but in great disorder.	None, except to the few brought from the Rolls House.	Sorting begun	Sorting; examination, cleaning, repairs, arrangement, and inventory.

The Miscellaneous Records of both the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices were treated as one class of unknown documents. As a mass, they were not distributed into any series or divisions; in point of bulk they are more than four times the quantity of the arranged and accessible records of these Offices, and it would seem that they were in confusion as far back as the year 1755.

Exchequer of Account.—Pipe Office.

See Commons' Report of 1800, p. 161.

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at Time of Transfer.	Condition at Time of Transfer.	Present Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
k of the Pipe—the reat Roll or Sheriffs' ccounts.	Hen. I.	Vaults at Somerset House.	Good	Easy	Re-arrangement in Carlton Ride.	Occasional repairs and covers to a portion; inventory.
Foreign Accounts—or upplies granted by Parliament.	From Hen. 3	..	In good preservation, but dirty and disordered.	None, except to those before named under Inventories.	Some few examined and selected from the mass.	Examination, ticketing, arrangement, inventories, and calendars.
. Books—States of Accounts and Entries of reasury Warrants—rge folio vols.	23 Car. 2 to 6 Geo. 4	Office at Somerset House.	In good state	Easy	Ticketed and inventoried	Slight repairs.
nterparts of Leases .	James I.	..	In good state	May be searched as far as collected.	None	Examination, re-arrangement in one series, inventory.
Docquets thereto in books.	Eliz. to Geo. 3	Office in Somerset House.	Generally good	Easy	Examined, ticketed, and inventoried.	Want slight repairs and paging.
nptroller of the Pipe—Comptroller or Chancelor's Rolls, as far as they vere left in the Office when the principal part vas sent to the British Museum.	Ric. 1	Vaults at Somerset House.	Generally good	None, except to a few of an early time.	None	Examination, arrangement, inventory, &c.
ites of the Sheriffs' Accounts—small folio vols.	21 Car. 2 to 2 Will. 4	Office at Somerset House.	Good	Easy	Some few sorted.	As above.
scellaneous of all kinds*	From Hen. 3	Office and Vaults at Somerset House and Rolls House.	Generally good	None, except to bag brought from Rolls House.	Sortation begun	As above.

* The following are the classes into which the Miscellaneous of the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices are being sorted, the whole being at present in unsearchable confusion:—

- treats, various
- ancellor's Rolls
- chill Rolls
- ages of Justices
- st Fines
- lls of Estreats
- ntries of Estreats
- scheators' Accounts
- ,, Petitions
- eriffs' Vouchers
- ,, Affidavits
- ,, Warrants
- Sheriffs' Accounts
- ,, Petitions
- Escroes
- Greenwax Receipts and Vouchers
- View Rolls
- States and Views of Accounts
- Inrollments of States and Views of Accounts.
- Inrollments of Writs of Error
- Presentations of Mayors and Sheriffs
- Bills of Cravings
- Files
- Constats, Particulars, and Warrants for leases
- Transcripts for Leases
- Draft Demises
- Demises
- Counterparts of Leases
- Writs
- Rotulus Summonitionum
- Subsidies
- Poll Tax
- Fire Hearths
- Commissions
- Treasurer's Accounts, various
- Receiver's Accounts, various
- Process
- Issues forfeited, upon the general Issue into process.
- Sheriffs' Quietus
- Totalia Pipe
- Wardrobe Accounts
- Ministers' Accounts
- Recusant Rolls
- Inquisitions and Seizures
- Proffers.

Exchequer.—First Fruits and Tenths.

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at Time of Transfer.	Condition.	Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
alor Ecclesiasticus in Books and Rolls.	Hen. 8	Dean's Yard, Westminster.	Generally good, but wanting occasional repairs.	Easy	The Rolls taken out of tin cases and laid smooth in portfolios.	Some repairs.
Bishops' Certificates of Institutions.	From 1660	,,	Wanting arrangement, cleaning, and occasional repairs.	Rather defective and uncertain	The series cleaned and flattened; a systematic arrangement commenced; dioceses arranged in periods of five years.	Works to be continued to the other dioceses.
Certificates of Livings not exceeding 50*l.*	6 Anne	,,	Generally good	Good	None.	Some slight repairs.
Pleas, Pleadings, in rolls .	Philip and Mary to Geo.	,,	Generally good	Good	Cleaned and covers repaired.	Slight; re-arrangements in portions; new tickets.
Books	From Hen. 8	,,	Generally good	Good	Cleaned, examined, arranged in series; ticketed; inventoried.	Some slight binding.
Miscellaneous—more or less connected with, and forming portions of the preceding series.	Hen. 8	,,	In disorder	None	A portion dusted and flattened.	Repairs, examination, arrangement, ticketing, &c.

No. 13.—Summary of Proceedings in the Public Reco

Offices, and Names of Officers in each Office.	No. of Workmen employed in each Office.	Arrangements, Repairs, &c.	Removals.
ROLLS HOUSE. Sir F. Palgrave, Dep. Keeper. F. S. Thomas, Secretary. J. Edwards, Clerk. Exchequer. W. H. Black, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. W. H. Clerke, resigned 20 March, } Clerks. B. L. Peel, } Clerks.	1 1	Exchequer.—Privy Seals, 741 cleaned, sorted into reigns and stamped—21 Patent and Privy Seal Rolls cleaned, and 6 covered and indorsed. 129 Pells Issue Rolls of Hen. III., Ed. I. II., better arranged—839 Pells and Counter Pells from the Chapter House, sorted and cleaned—435 membranes numbered and partially repaired—some Books of Pells and Auditors' Offices partially repaired. 279 Tellers' Rolls of Accounts cleaned, stamped, partially repaired, covered with cartridge-paper, membranes numbered, and 173 ticketed—Modern Tellers' Vouchers, some thousands stamped. 16 Posting Books (second series) ticketed. 913 Papal Bulls cleaned, sorted and ticketed, in 117 bundles.	Divers Pell and Miscellaneous Reco, Papal Bulls, State Papers, Black Boo of the Exchequer, &c., in Feb. and Mar. 3, by warrant of 10 Dec. 1842, from Ch House to Rolls House. Queen's Bench Records, from R House to Carlton Ride, July and Aug. 3. Books, Transcripts, &c., belongin late Record Commissioners, from State P Office to Rolls House, Aug. 1843. French Claim Commission.—Pa from Whitehall Place to Rolls House, 1 1843.
ROLLS CHAPEL. T. Palmer, Assist. Keeper. H. G. Holden, ditto, 2nd class. W. Lascelles, } Clerks. J. T. Kentish, } Clerks. W. G. Cooper, } Clerks.	4	Inquisitions Post Mortem—The remainder of the Inquisitions taken virtute officii, 9 to 22 Jac. I., 6 vols., and 30 vols. of Inquisitions, from 2 to 5 Car. I., prepared; ready for binding. Patent and Close Rolls.—478 membranes mended—and of the latter, 1035 Rolls dusted and various new covers—numbering, &c. Memorials of Annuities.—Labelling, ticketing, and smoothing bundles. Privy Seal Bundles—Specification Rolls—Decree Rolls.—333 sewings—of the latter, 80 rolls numbered. Confirmation Rolls.—15 membranes mended. Pipe Rolls—to 18 Eliz., 31 new covers. Baga de Secretis.—133 membranes mended, Queen's Bench.—Accruing records cleaned, &c. Miscellaneous.—99 membranes mended. Historical Transcripts.—160 vols., pasted and covered with cartridge-paper.	Queen's Bench Repertories.— Carlton Ride. (*See Carlton Ride.*) *Records brought to Rolls Chapel.* Decree Rolls.—Vict.—from Of of Clerks of Records and Writs. Parl. Rolls.—5 & 6 Vict., from Ho of Lords. Close Rolls and Memorials of A nuities.—9 Geo. IV., from En ment Office. Pat. Rolls and Privy Seal bund 11 Geo. IV., from Petty Bag Offi
TOWER. T. D. Hardy, Assist. Keeper. C. Roberts, ditto, 2nd class. H. J. Sharpe, } Clerks. W. B. Sanders, } Clerks. H. Roberts, } Clerks. F. C. Ellis, } Clerks.	5	Inquisitions Post Mortem.—7 Edw. II. to 7 Edw. III. inclusive, sorted, numbered, and arranged in Books. Forfeited Estates.—Sorting completed—116 books, and 7,355 bundles. Membranes—Cleaned. Repaired. Sewed. Inlayed. Charter Rolls . . . . . 107 107 127 .. Inquisitions Post Mortem . . . 7,306 7,631 2,238 .. State Papers and Royal Letters 606 206 56 1,033 Privy Seal Bundles.—85,582 documents dusted, counted, tied up, and entitled. Chancery Proceedings.—38,038, ditto, and dated.	. . . . .
CHAPTER HOUSE. F. Devon, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. J. Burtt, } Clerks. J. T. Jowett, } Clerks.	1	See Carlton Ride. Notes of Fines.—Geo. III., arranged in Counties. *Note.*—The Indexes of these, sent from Serjeants' Inn in April, 1842, are incorrect, and a great number of the Fines are missing. County Placita.—354 rolls cleaned, labelled, and arranged.	Divers Pell and Miscellaneous Reco Papal Bulls, State Papers, Black Boo the Exchequer, &c.—from Chapter Hou Rolls House, Feb. and March, 1843. Queen's Bench and Curia Re Rolls,—from Chapter House to Ca Ride, July, 1843, pursuant to warran 30th June, 1843.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE. (*See Carlton Ride.*)		The business removed to Carlton Ride.	Part of the Records—to Carlton Ride in March, and remainder in May, 1
CARLTON RIDE. *Mr. Hunter's Department.* Jos. Hunter, Assist. Keeper, W. Nelson, } Clerks. T. M. Green, } Clerks. J. P. Redington, } Clerks. J. E. Gibson, } Clerks. *Mr. Cole's Department.* H. Cole, Assist. Keeper. C. A. Cole, J. J. Bond, M. Fenwick, } Clerks. P. S. L. Hunt, } Clerks. P. Turner, } Clerks.	36	The following is an account of the repairs, &c., till May—after which time the workmen's work is consolidated below. Membranes—Cleaned. Repaired. Stitched. Covers sewed. Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer . . . . . } 19,587 5,181 605 520 Miscellaneous Chapter House Documents 562 532 189 31	

	Rolls, Bundles, or Volumes.							Membranes.				
	Flattened or smoothed.	Tickets.	Sorted.	Covered, &c.	Fitted in Bags.	Dusted.	Tied up.	Stamped.	Dusted.	Flattened.	Washed.	Mended.
Queen's Bench.												
Indictments, rough inventory made	..	1039	1039	..	1039	1039	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bails, do.	..	645	645	..	645	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Orders, do.	..	155	155	..	155	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Miscellaneous, do.	..	3532	798	..	798	798	..	..	..	..	..	..
Indexes, do.	..	91	91	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jury Lists	..	..	..	..	..	107	..	..	..	..	..	..
Judgment Rolls	3500	..	..	..	..	..	3500	..	..	..	..	..
Docket Books, repairing 78.												
Affidavits (General)—rough inventory made, separating membranes, &c.	..	1288	..	905	..	294	815	..	..	..	..	..
Index Books to the above, numbered, 350 vols.												
Affidavits of Service—rough inventory, &c.	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	..	..	..	..	..
Affidavits of Debt—numbering, &c.	..	..	..	..	..	1018	..	..	1200	..	..	..
Writs and Bills of Middlesex	..	..	..	..	..	373	..	..	140,083	..	..	..
Declarations, some hundreds of thousands, laying smooth and sorting into tens of years, preparatory to arrangement.												
Common Pleas.												
Common Rolls	700	1800	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	380	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2840	3727	887
King's Silver Books	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10,232
Writs, from Chapter House	..	2128	..	..	..	2908	2287	..	..	..	..	..
Posteas	..	..	..	199	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Feet of Fines	..	..	30	..	30	..	30	17,817	..	..	228	..
Concords	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Exchequer.												
Queen's Remembrancer.												
Bills and Answers—sorting into Counties	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11,075	20,869	..	7641
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	..	..	1079	..	..	1079	..	..	..	..	213	192
Land Tax Accounts—sorting into Counties, rough inventory, &c.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Miscellaneous, from 26th May.—(*See Mr. Hunter's Department*)	..	78	..	1079	..	..	..	..	..	..	102,556	3518
Pipe—rough inventory, &c.	..	26	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	..	3225	61
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer—divers operations	..	51	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
First Fruits.												
Bishops' Certificates	493	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	27,198	..	16,385	44
Plea Rolls	..	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29
Divers Volumes—cleaned backs of 587 vols.	..	1036	..	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note.—Numbers throughout subject to revision.

To Carlton Ride.

Exchequer.

First Fruits and Tenths Reco from Queen Anne's Bounty Off 8 Feb. 1843, pursuant to warran 29 Dec. 1842.

Land Tax Accounts (duplicates), fr the Queen's Remembrancer's Off March, 1843.

Exhibits, from the Queen's Remembrancer's Office, March, 1843.

The Augmentation and Queen's R membrancer's Records, from Augmentation Office, March May, 1843, pursuant to warrants Feb. and 28 April, 1843.

The Pipe and Lord Treasurer R membrancer's Records, from Som set House and the vaults there, fr 2 to 7 June, 1843, pursuant to w rant of 30 May, 1843.

Queen's Bench.

Queen's Bench Records, from the M ters' and other Offices in the Temp and the roof of the Augmentat Office, pursuant to warrant of 10 Ju 1840.

Queen's Bench Crown Office R cords, from the Temple, Feb. 18 pursuant to warrant of 17 Feb. 184

Queen's Bench Records, from the Ro House and Rolls Chapel, and the Cur Regis and other Rolls, from the Cha ter House, pursuant to warrant of June, 1843. (The Baga de Secre not yet removed.)

EPARTMENT for the Year ended 31st December, 1843.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications	Attendances.	Inroulments.	Plans annexed	Total Amount of Fees. £ s. d.
EXCHEQUER.—Pell Records—Pat. and Privy Seal Books (paper series)—Warrant Books—Order, Assignment, and Certificate Books, subject to revision. Auditors' Books—Assignments—Debentures.	QUEEN'S BENCH.—Baga de Secretis completed.—See App. II., No. 3. EXCHEQUER.—Pells Privy Seal book of the Protectorate, 435 documents.—See App. II., No. 4 *a*.	EXCHEQUER.—Index of Shires to Auditor's Book of Compositions for Knighthood.—Table to Register of Letters Patent and Writs of Edward the Black Prince. Exchequer	13	113	15	..	..	..	..	8 8 0
PAT. ROLLS to 29 Eliz.	. . . . .	PAT. ROLLS.—8 & 9 G. IV. MEMORIALS OF ANNUITIES.—1823, 1826 finished—1827 in progress. CLOSE ROLLS.—1828—temporary Index formed. SPECIFICATION INDEX.—Entered up from Close Rolls, 5, 6, and part of 7 G. IV. PRIVY SEAL BUNDLES, 1 to 10 Hen. VII.	1273	2105	324	134	9	38	32	469 11 0
INQUISITIONS AD QUOD DAMNUM, 3666 inventoried. COURT ROLLS (Swainmote)—167 bundles inventoried—See App. II., No. 2 *e*. PRIVY SEALS, &c.—85,582 inventoried.—See App. II., No. 2 *a*. CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS—38,038, ditto.—See App. II., No. 2 *c*. MISCELLANEOUS (Brevia)—374 bundles, ditto.	PROOFS OF AGE.—124 more done this year—but see 4th Report, App. II., No. 5 *b*. STATE PAPERS AND ROYAL LETTERS.—2,097 more done—704 in App. II., No. 2 *f*. FOREST PROCEEDINGS.—156 bundles.—See App. II., No. 2 *e*. FORFEITED ESTATES.—Completed—116 books, and 7,355 bundles.—See App. II., No. 2 *g*.	. . . . .	49	308	126	24	1	..	..	64 3 0
MISCELLANEOUS PAPER DOCUMENTS.—1099 more done.	. . . . .	PRIVATE DEEDS.—100 more done—making the total 1000. COURT OF WARDS' DEEDS.—2,113 done.	495	574	327	225	..	..	..	143 3 0
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.—Continuation of the Inventory relating to the assessing, &c. of Tallages, Carucages, Aids, Subsidies, &c.—See App. II., No. 1.	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.—7,934 more done—making the Total of 47,479.	Miscel. Exchequer	38	849	81	29	3	..	..	44 17 0
	EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS ROLLS.—15 & 16 Jac. I., 5 rolls done.	Exchequer	162	542	240	104	13	..	..	218 1 6
		C. Pleas	441	198	240	220	2	..	..	113 16 6
		Q. Bench.	35	17	7	4	..	..	..	13 19 0
		Totals for the Year	2506	4706	1360	740	28	38	32	1075 19 0

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., or Bundles.	Date.
QUEEN'S BENCH—		
Crown Side.—Affidavits in Support of Motions	709 b.	1716—1822
Bails taken in Court	520 b.	1689—1819
Bails upon Certiorari	125 b.	1698—1820
Fiats	71 b.	1732—1820
Indictments (London and Middlesex)	512 b.	1605—1822
——— (Out Counties)	512 b.	1693—1822
Jury (Grand Jury Lists)	300 r.	1747—1822
Orders; Records of	140 b.	1693—1819
Posteas	9 b.	1737—1753
Sacrament Certificates	129 b.	1676—1828
Venires	18 b.	1744—1814
Indexes	91 v.	
Plea Side.—Affidavits (General)	639 b.	1729—1830
Affidavits of Service	145 b.	1783—1822
Bail Book	156 v.	1813—1822
Common Rules obtained on Motion	41 v.	1785—1795
Day Books of Judgments, being an Index to Entry Books of Judgments	53 v.	1736—1830
Day Books of Pleas	62 v.	1738—1828
Declaration Books	357 v.	1763—1822
Determined Rules	146 v.	1795—1824
Docket Books	299 v.	1656—1822
Entry Books	220 v.	1603—1822
Entry Books of Judgments, Issues, &c.	54 v.	1708—1816
Final Judgments, Posteas, and Inquiries	7 v.	1760—1798
Marshals, or Surrender and Committitur	18 v.	1719—1818
Masters' Rules, Posteas and Inquiries, and Rules on Sci. fa.	157 v.	1785—1823
Prisoners' Rules	13 v.	1790—1826
Rules of Course	124 v.	1795—1822
——— on Town Ejectments	24 v.	1790—1821
——— to Plead	196 v.	1769—1822
——— to plead several matters	124 v.	1785—1822
——— to show cause	169 v.	1785—1822
Side Bar Rules	148 v.	1785—1822
Special Rules absolute	37 v.	1785—1803
Submission Bonds	51 v.	1773—1822
COMMON PLEAS.		
Feet of Fines	27 b.	1780—1789
EXCHEQUER.		
Pipe Office.—Abstracts of Crown Lands	13 v.	1558—1811
Account of the payments and receipts of the Clerk of the Pipe, Comptroller, and Secondary	1 v.	1745—1783
Alphabetical List of Crown Leases	1 v.	Eliz.
Boards End Books	14 v.	1681—1818
Books of Anglia	2 v.	1755—1772

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., or Bundles.	Date.
EXCHEQUER—*Pipe Office—continued.*		
Casual Fee Books	5 v.	1677—1803
Entry Books of Crown Leases	11 v.	1750—1812
Liber Curiæ Generaliis Supervisoris Terrarum Domini Regis	1 v.	33 Hen. 8.
Sheriff's Book	1 v.	1765—1781
States of Accounts	17 v.	1645—1831
——— and Views of Accounts	52 v.	1671—1826
Tax Books	20 v.	1689—1822
Tott Books	7 v.	1684—1811
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.		
Abstract of Inquisitions	1 v.	11 H. 3—37 H. 8
Agenda Books	7 v.	3 Jac. 1—10 G. 3
Castle Guard Rents	1 v.	31 Car. 2—3 Jac. 2
Contents of Files	2 v.	35 Car. 2—10 Ann
Fines	1 v.	19—22 Car. 1
Minute Books	4 v.	3 Jac. 2—35 G. 3
References to Originalia	1 v.	Ed. 1—Eliz.
References to Originalia, and Charters and Grants to Corporations	1 v.	Ed. 1—Eliz.
Queen's Remembrancer.—Land Tax Accounts	385 b.	1823—1830
First Fruits.—The following inventories have been begun, but are not complete:—		
Bishop's Certificates	2 Dioceses	1586—1822
Liber Institutionum, or Index to the above	15 v.	1614—1816
Liber Compositionum	36 v.	33 H. 8—1790
Index to above	17 v.	1536—1838
Bond Books	12 v.	1692—1787
Day Books	123 v.	1717—1839
Entries of Payments of Tenths	66 v.	1717—1838
Arrears of Tenths	104 v.	1717—1822
Bonds in Arrears	146 v.	1658—1820
Process Books	3 v.	29 H. 8—1817
Remembrancer's Account Books	13 v.	32 H. 8—1653
Comptroller's State Books	15 v.	1688—1783
——— Payment Books	24 v.	1681—1799
Constat Books	6 v.	1717—1818
Remembrancer's Payment Books	21 v.	1793—1823
Receiver's Payment Books	22 v.	1793—1823
Remembrancer's Constat Books	24 v.	1793—1823
King's Books	3 v.	1690
Liber Decimarum	2 v.	Anne
Value of Livings	2 v.	1586 & 1730
Miscellaneous Payment Books	11 v.	No date
Collector's Account Book	1 v.	1660—1715
Commission Books	2 v.	H. 8 & Ed. 6
Decree Index	1 v.	1673—1684
Book of Precedents	1 v.	No date.

Note.—Numbers throughout subject to revision.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—RECORDS late of the QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER in the EXCHEQUER.—The FOURTH PART of the INVENTORY of the ROLLS of ACCOUNTS, &c.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ELIZABETH.

			Page
8 Elizabeth . . .	1566	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy . .	2
8 Elizabeth . . .	1566	Grant in the Parliament of a Fifteenth and Tenth, and also of a Subsidy	3
13 Elizabeth . . .	1571	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy . .	7
13 Elizabeth . . .	1571	Grant in the Parliament of Two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	11
18 Elizabeth . . .	1576	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy . .	16
18 Elizabeth . . .	1576	Grant in the Parliament of Two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	19
23 Elizabeth . . .	1581	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy. . .	23
23 Elizabeth . . .	1581	Grant in the Parliament of Two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	25
27 Elizabeth . . .	1585	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy . .	29

APPENDIX II.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

1.—THE FOURTH PART of the INVENTORY of ROLLS of ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, INQUISITIONS, PETITIONS, CERTIFICATES, or other DOCUMENTS, relating to the Assessing and Collection of the Tallages, Carucages, Scutages, Aids, Subsidies, Loans, Benevolences, Contributions, Reliefs, (Taxes on Merchandize, and any Revenue collected at the Ports, not being included,) granted to the Queen, by the Clergy in Convocation, or by the Laity in Parliament, or enjoyed in virtue of the Royal Prerogative or ancient prescriptive right; viz., from the eighth to the twenty-seventh year of ELIZABETH: discovered among the Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, called "Miscellaneous."

ELIZABETH.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth. Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation, of a subsidy, viz., 4*s.* in the pound, on all spiritual promotions, which are to be valued according to the rate, taxation, valuation, and estimation now remaining of record in the Exchequer, for the payment of the perpetual disme, or tenth, granted 26 Henry VIII.; but to be calculated on nine-tenths only, and persons paying first fruits in the year not to be charged at all. It is to be collected in three years, 1*s.* 4*d.* in the year, the first payment to be due 24 May, 1567; the second 24 May, 1568; and the third 24 May, 1569. Also 4*s.* in the pound on all persons receiving pensions, by reason of the dissolution of monasteries, &c., to be deducted by the persons paying the same. Also on stipendiaries, persons receiving 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, or above, to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* each year. This grant was confirmed by Parliament, (8 Eliz. c. 17). See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., 500–505, where see the details of mode of collection, exemptions, &c. The Act further provides for the confirmation of a grant to be made by the clergy of the province of York, to be assessed and collected in like manner, which grant was made accordingly.		
THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bristol.—Certificate of the stipendiaries in the city and diocese.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Certificates of stipendiaries, persons who paid first fruits, and persons refusing to pay. First collection.	2, and one sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in fair condition; the sheet of paper repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Certificate of Richard Bishop of Gloucester of benefices and spiritual promotions exempt, and of those from which payment could not be obtained.	2	Stained; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Certificate of John Bishop of Hereford of stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto of clergy refusing to pay .	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto of clergy compounding for first fruits between 24 May, 8 Eliz., and 24 May, 9 Eliz. and also of the possessions of the dean and chapter.	1, and one sheet of paper.	In fair condition; the sheet of paper has required repair, covered and entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Hereford.—Certificate of exempt persons and petition for allowance on the bishop's account. Second collection.	3	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of rents, &c., of the dean and chapter chargeable and not chargeable to the second payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the third payment . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of persons refusing to pay to the third payment.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Llandaff.—Certificate of Hugh Bishop of Llandaff of stipendiaries, of persons refusing to pay, and of persons who compounded for first fruits. First collection.	2, and one sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; the sheet of paper has required repair; cleaned and entitled.
Peterborough.—Certificate of Edmund Bishop of Peterborough of stipendiaries, of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and of persons who compounded for their first fruits.	4, and one sheet of paper.	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch; the paper has required repair.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries, of persons refusing to pay, and of vacant benefices.	4	Found in a leathern pouch; in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits, between 24 May, 9 Eliz., and 24 May, 10 Eliz.	one sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of names of stipendiaries, of persons refusing to pay, of vacant benefices, and of clergy compounding for first fruits. Third payment.	4, and one sheet of paper.	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Rochester.—Account of Edmund Bishop of Rochester, of the third collection throughout his diocese.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salisbury.—Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits, from 2 October, 9 Eliz., to 2 October, 10 Eliz.	one sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Certificate of stipendiaries, exempt benefices, persons refusing to pay, and clergy who compounded for first fruits. Second payment.	6, and one sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; in excellent condition; the sheet of paper has required repair.
Worcester.—Names of persons refusing to pay to the second collection, of those from whom the collectors were unable to gather it, and of persons who compounded for their first fruits in the year.	2, and one sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; in good condition; the sheet of paper has required repair.
York Province.		
Chester.—Certificate of William Bishop of Chester, of the stipendiaries, benefices appropriated to the see, or for other reasons exonerated from the payment. First collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the sums received in the several deaneries, of the names of stipendiaries contributory to the second payment, and of the names of persons compounding for first fruits within the year.	2, and one sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries, of persons refusing to pay, of benefices exonerated, and of persons compounding for first fruits.	2, and one sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Durham.—Certificate of James Bishop of Durham, of the stipendiaries, and of benefices from which he was unable to obtain payment to the first collection, with names of persons compounding for first fruits.	3, and one sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; in good condition; the paper has required repair.
8 Elizabeth.		
Grant of one xvth and xth with the usual deduction of 6000*l.* for the poor places, to be levied in moieties. The first to be paid before 1 November, 1567, and the other before 1 November, 1568. Also of a subsidy on persons having personalty of the value of 3*l.*, 12*d.* in the first year and 10*d.* in the second on each pound. Aliens are to be double taxed; and further, those aliens not contributory, subject to a poll-tax of 4*d.* and 2*d.*; and on lands of the yearly value of 20*s.*, 1*s.* 4*d.* in the		

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
pound on natives and 2*s.* 8*d.* on aliens to each payment. Act 8 Eliz., c. 18, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., p. 505–519, where see numerous details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
The xvth and xth. Accounts of the whole or portions of the following counties:—		
Bedford.—First moiety. Two documents. .	2, (viz., 1 each).	One much injured; backed with parchment, covered and entitled; the other repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Bedford (Town of).—Both moieties . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham.—Both moieties	7	In good condition; rolled up with accounts for the 5th, 18th, 23rd, and 27th years of Elizabeth.
Cambridge.—First moiety	1	In fair condition, somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—Both moieties	8	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; united to and rolled up with this are the accounts for the 13th, 18th, 23rd, and 27th Elizabeth.
Derby (Town of).—First moiety	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Second moiety . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— (Wapentakes of Repingdon and Gresley Appletree, Wirksworth and High Peak.) Second moiety.	2	Injured; stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset (Town of Poole).—Second moiety. .	2	Much injured and stained; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex (Town of Maldon).—First moiety . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— (County).—Second moiety	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (Town of Colchester).—Second moiety.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucestershire (City of Bristol).—First moiety	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Second moiety.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire (Town of Southampton).—First moiety.	1	Stained in places; flatted and cleaned.
—— Second moiety.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First moiety. Two documents.	5	In fair condition; one slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—First moiety	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Second moiety. Two documents	4	One faded and injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon.—First and second moieties . .	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled. Rolled up with these are the accounts of the xvth and xth for the 18th, 23rd, and 27th years.
Kent.—First moiety. Six documents . .	13	Four have required more or less repair; three are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
—— Second moiety. Three documents .	6	In good condition; two flatted, and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	34 small pieces of parchment.	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.
Lancaster.—First moiety	3	One membrane injured; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—Second moiety	3	One membrane injured, repaired, in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (Town of).—First moiety . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Second moiety . .	1	In good condition; united to accounts for the 5th, 18th, and 23rd years.
Lincoln. Holland.—First moiety . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Second moiety . . .	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
—— Kesteven.—First moiety. Two documents.	4	One much injured; the greater part backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— —— Second moiety . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lindsey.—Second moiety . . .	3	Two membranes slightly repaired, in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—First moiety	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Middlesex.—Second moiety	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (London).—First moiety. Three documents.	3	All in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second moiety. Three documents.	3	One somewhat faded, in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First and second moieties . . .	16	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled. Rolled up with these are the accounts for the 18th, 23rd, and 27th years of Eliz.
——— (City of Norwich)	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton.—Second moiety	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—First moiety	4	Injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; preserved in a leather pouch; entitled.
——— (Town of).—First moiety . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second moiety . .	1	
Oxford.—First and second moieties. Three documents.	10	One rolled up with four others, in fine condition (*vide* 5 Eliz., two 15ths and 10ths, Oxford): the second injured; backed with parchment, covered, and entitled: the third in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the Vice-Chancellor of the University of persons exempt.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—First moiety	1	In good condition. Rolled up with others for the 5th year.
——— Second moiety	2	
Salop.—First and second moieties. Four documents.	6	Three in fair condition; one of which is slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned: part of the writing of the fourth obliterated; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—First and second moieties . .	17	On a file with others for other grants (*vide* 1 Eliz., two 15ths and 10ths, Somerset).
——— (City of Bath).—First and second moieties. Two documents.	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—First moiety	3	Half of it lost by damp; thoroughly repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second moiety. Three documents	5	Two much injured by damp; repaired, covered, and entitled. These two and the preceding one have the appearance of having formerly been rolled up together. The third in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First moiety. Three documents .	5	Two in fair condition; flatted and cleaned: the other injured a little in the writing; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second moiety. Five documents .	8	All in good condition except one, which is injured and repaired; three cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two flatted and cleaned.
Surrey (Borough of Southwark).—First moiety	1	In fine condition, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second moiety.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First moiety. Four documents .	7	In fine condition, united with others (*vide* 5 Eliz., two 15ths and 10ths, Warwick).
——— Second moiety. Four documents	7	
——— (City of Coventry).—First moiety .	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second moiety	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wilts (City of Salisbury).—First moiety . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester (City of).—First moiety . . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second moiety . . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire (East Riding).—First moiety. Two documents.	4	One in very fine condition, the other slightly injured and repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second moiety . .	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (North Riding). First moiety. Five documents.	9	Two are rolls; both injured, and repaired with parchment, covered, and entitled: the others are in fair condition, one slightly repaired; all flatted and cleaned.
——— Second moiety .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (wapentakes of Gilling East and Gilling West).—Uncertain which moiety.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (West Riding). First moiety. Four documents.	6	Two slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned: the other two are rolls in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second moiety. Three documents.	8	Two in fine condition; the other injured and partially backed with parchment: all cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Yorkshire (Kingston-upon-Hull). First moiety	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second moiety.	1	
——— (Ainstie).—First moiety . . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of York).—First moiety . .	1	The writing faded; flatted and cleaned.
THE SUBSIDY, ASSESSMENTS, &c.		
Two books of the commissioners and collectors in the various counties, and the districts assigned to each. One for each collection.	49 leaves and 51 leaves.	In good condition; the covers and a few of the outside blank leaves a little injured; cleaned and entitled.
Assessment of the first payment on the Queen's Household.	19	In very good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Assessment on the Nobility (Peers and Peeresses) to the second payment.	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
The whole or portions of the following Counties:		
Cambridge. — Two certificates of persons charged elsewhere.	..	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Cumberland.—Assessment on aliens.* First payment.	1	The writing faded; flatted and cleaned.
Devon (city of Exeter).—Assessment of the first payment.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Assessment of the first payment. Fifteen documents.	69	Fourteen of them in fine condition; two of them slightly repaired; the other is injured, and a good deal repaired. All cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester (City of Bristol).—Assessment of the first payment.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment.	5	Injured; repaired where necessary, covered, and entitled.
——— Three certificates of persons charged elsewhere.	..	In good condition, in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Hampshire.—Eight certificates of persons charged elsewhere.	..	In fair condition; one is backed with paper. Contained in two leathern pouches, one of which is entitled.
Hereford.—Assessment on the hundred of Broxash to the first payment.	3	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment. Four documents.	11	All much injured; thoroughly repaired, three covered and entitled, the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Account of the collection in the hundreds of Webtree and Ewias Lacy.	1	Injured; backed with parchment.
Hertford.—Four certificates of assessment elsewhere.	..	In good condition; in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Huntingdon.—Assessment of second payment	11	A little injured on the left-hand margin; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Seven certificates of persons assessed elsewhere to the first payment.	..	In fair condition, many of them backed with paper; in a leathern pouch, repaired, and entitled.
—— Sixty-seven certificates of persons assessed elsewhere to the second payment.	..	In fair condition; repaired throughout with paper; contained in a leathern pouch.
Lincoln (Lindsey).—Four similar certificates	..	One somewhat injured; all backed with paper: three contained in a leathern pouch, entitled; the other flatted.
Middlesex.—Assessment of the hundred of Edelmeton.	1	A good deal injured; repaired with tracing paper and parchment, and flatted.
——— Thirty-five certificates as before .	..	Many of them slightly injured; repaired with paper: contained in two leathern pouches, entitled.
——— (London).—Eleven certificates as before.	..	Slightly injured by dust; flatted and cleaned.
Monmouth.—Assessment on the hundred of Abergavenny to the first payment.	2	Slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment . .	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Eight certificates, &c.	..	Seven of them injured and repaired; contained in three leathern pouches, one of which is entitled.

* At the foot is the following note:—

"Whereas in o' former certificat we dyd certifie the defalte of the Grames, for that they dyd not at that tyme present vnto vs the names of alyens vnder their oathes: we do now perfectlie knowe that they were then in warde in the Castle of Carlisle vnder the Lord Scrope, Lord Warden there, and could not traveyle for that purpose; but now they, being at sōme libertie, have presented vnto vs the names and value of the goods of the alyens vnder them, as ys before written in this extract, and chardged the same vpon the collecto' above nominated."

The Grames are, "Richard Grame, of .....; Fergus Grame; Robert Grame, of the Falde; John Grame, alias the Brayd, and William Grame, alias Will of Carlisle."

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Norfolk (City of Norwich). — Memorandum that the petty collector of the ward beyond the water had received the second part of the subsidy.	A strip of paper.	Injured; backed with paper; contained in a leathern pouch much decayed.
Oxford.—Assessment of the second payment .	23	Injured in many places; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Assessment of the second payment	6	Slightly stained, and two membranes injured and repaired; covered and entitled.
Salop.—Five certificates, &c.	..	In fair condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch.
Stafford.—Assessment of the second payment. Six documents.	8	Four are broad rolls, three of which are more or less injured and repaired, the other in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; one of the other two is somewhat faded, both flatted and cleaned.
——— (Town of).—Assessment of the first payment.	1	Stained; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—Certificate of assessment elsewhere of Lady Frances Fitz Waren, now wyef of William Barneby, Esquyer.	..	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch.
Surrey.—Ten certificates, &c.	..	Chiefly in fair condition, a few of them a little decayed; contained in two leathern pouches, entitled.
——— (Borough of Southwark).—Assessment of the second payment.	1	In very fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Westmorland.—Assessment of the first payment on aliens only.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcestershire.—Assessment of the first payment. Four documents.	19	The writing of three more or less injured, and two repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York (North Riding).—Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	13	One much injured, repaired with tracing paper; the other in fair condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (West Riding).—Assessment of the first payment on the wapentake of Staincross.	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Assessment of the second payment. Five documents.	15	Four much injured, and extensively repaired; the other in fair condition; all covered and entitled.
—— ——— Certificate of two persons from whom the subsidy was not received.	..	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Wales. (Brecon).—Assessment on the inhabitants in the hundred of Talgarth.	1	The writing somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Account of the first collection in the hundred of Talgarth.	1	Stained; flatted and cleaned.
Three certificates of persons assessed elsewhere to this subsidy, but it cannot be ascertained by what body of commissioners they were delivered in.	..	Injured; backed with paper, contained in a leathern pouch.
13 Elizabeth.		
Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a subsidy, viz., on all dignitaries and beneficed clergy 6*s.* in the pound, to be valued according to the rate, &c., now remaining of Record in the Exchequer for the payment of the perpetual disme or tenth, granted 26 Henry 8, to be levied on nine-tenths only: persons paying first fruits not to be charged for the year in which the payment occurs. To be levied in three payments, in three successive years, at 2*s.* each year; the first payment to be due October 1, 1571; the second and third on October 1 in the two succeeding years. The like sum of 6*s.* in the pound to be levied on persons enjoying pensions, which is to be deducted by the persons paying the same. The stipendiaries, who receive a stipend of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, or above, to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* in each year's collection, to be retained by them who pay it, and accounted for by them to the collector. This grant was in form precisely the same with the one of the 8th year. It was confirmed in Parliament (13 Eliz., c. 26). See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., pp. 562–567, where are the details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.* The Act likewise provides for the confirmation of a grant to be made by the clergy of the province of York, to be assessed and collected in like manner; which grant was made accordingly.		
THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bangor.—Certificate of Nicholas Bishop of Bangor, of the stipendiary priests in his diocese chargeable to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the same, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment, and of the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	4	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and of the clergy who compounded for their first fruits, between October 1, 14 Eliz., and October 1, 15 Eliz., and also of persons refusing to pay.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	All in fine condition; the paper slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Bristol.—Certificates of stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, of persons refusing to pay, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, from October 1, 14 Eliz., to October 1, 15 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fine condition; the paper much decayed, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Canterbury.—Certificate of the names of the clergy from whom the first payment of the subsidy could not be collected.	2	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Chichester.—Certificate relating to the first payment of benefices too poor to pay, of vicarages under 10*l.*, of stipendiaries, and of persons from whom payment could not be obtained.	4	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Certificate relating to the second payment of benefices and spiritual promotions claiming to be exonerated, and of stipendiaries.	4	The large certificate a little injured, repaired; the others in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate relating to the third payment of stipendiaries and of benefices too poor to pay.	3	Slightly injured and repaired with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Certificate of persons refusing to pay to the first collection.	2	The certificate in a bad state; both ms. backed with parchment and flatted.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries. Second collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Third collection.	2	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—Certificates of stipendiaries and of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	9	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits between October 1 in 12 Eliz., and October 1 in 13 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of benefices and spiritual promotions from which the subsidy could not be collected. Second payment.	2	Worn at the folds; backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the dean and chapter of Exeter, of the annual value of the revenues and possessions of the cathedral church of Exeter; also of the stipendiaries. Second collection.	2	Part lost from the right-hand side; the injured part backed with parchment, covered and entitled.
——— Certificate of benefices of the value of 12 marks per annum, or under.	2	Much injured; backed with parchment, covered and entitled.
——— The names of benefices served by stipendiaries when the second payment was due, and who were not certified by the bishop, nor answered on his account, and now presented to the Exchequer by Henry Borough, deputy collector to the said bishop, to be charged in the account for the third payment of the said subsidy.	2	Slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries, of clergy refusing to pay, and of clergy compounding for their first fruits.	7, and 1 sheet of paper.	All injured more or less; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Certificate of the stipendiaries. First payment.	1	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Certificate of Richard Bishop of Gloucester, and commendator of the bishopric of Bristol, that he was unable to collect the subsidy from the benefices of Wotton-under-Edge, and Minsterworth. First payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate to the same purpose, relating to the second collection; also other certificates of the stipendiaries, of the minor canons in the cathedral being exempt, and of persons who had compounded for their first fruits, between 1 October, 13 Eliz., and 1 October, 14 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper slightly injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Certificate of the stipendiaries. Third payment.	2	Great part of it obliterated; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— General account rendered by the Bishop of the proceeds of the third collection.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Certificate of the revenues of the dean and chapter of Hereford chargeable or not chargeable. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— A like certificate of the third collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the sums which could not be collected for the third payment.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Certificate of stipendiaries. First collection.	2	Injured and repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries, of benefices exonerated or vacant, of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected, and of those who compounded for first fruits, between 1 October, 13 Eliz., and 1 October, 14 Eliz. Second collection.	11, and 3 sheets of paper.	Faded; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— A similar certificate for the third collection.	9, and 3 sheets of paper.	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
London.—For the first collection, certificate showing (1) Names of the sub-collectors; (2) Benefices and spiritual promotions refusing to pay; (3) Names of divers hospitals in the diocese from which the subsidy could not be collected, the incumbents alleging that they were exonerated by the statute; (4) Names of stipendiaries.	4	All more or less injured, the writing of one membrane almost obliterated; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— A like certificate for the second collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A like certificate for the third collection, with certificate also of the revenues of the church of St. Paul.	7	Much injured, extensively repaired with parchment and tracing paper; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the same revenues rendered in respect of the first collection.	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A like certificate for the second collection.	3	Much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Certificates of stipendiaries, of the officers of the cathedral church of Norwich, and names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, from 1 October, 12 Eliz., to 1 October, 13 Eliz. First payment.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper much injured and repaired; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Certificate of the stipendiaries contributory to the third payment, and names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, from 1 October, 14 Eliz., to 1 October, 15 Eliz.	2, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Oxford.—Certificate of the stipendiaries, of the persons refusing to pay, and of the clergy who compounded for their first fruits, between 1 October, 12 Eliz., and 1 October, 13 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Names of the stipendiaries contributory to the third payment, and certificate of the dean and chapter respecting the revenues of the see then vacant.	3	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Rochester.—Certificates (1) of names of divers vicarages in the deaneries of Rochester, Mawling, Dartford, and Shorham, of values between 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and 10*l.*; (2) of stipendiaries within the said diocese; (3) of persons refusing to pay. First collection.	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Rochester.—Certificates of stipendiaries, of persons refusing to pay, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, between 1 October, 13 Eliz., and 1 October, 14 Eliz. Second payment.	5, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Certificate of persons from whom the collectors of the third payment could not obtain payment, and also of the prebendaries, and of the stipendiaries.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits, from 1 October, 14 Eliz., to 1 October, 15 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; flatted.
Saint Asaph.—Certificate of benefices and spiritual promotions from which the second payment could not be collected.	2	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— The like certificate in respect of the third payment, with the names also of the stipendiaries chargeable.	4	The writing much faded; flatted and cleaned.
Saint David's.— Certificate of stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the second payment	1	The writing much faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of vicarages unable to pay.	2	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, from 30 September, 14 Eliz., to 30 September, 15 Eliz.	1, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Salisbury.—Certificate (1) of rectories and vicarages, the value of which does not exceed 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; (2) of vicarages of which the value exceeds that sum; (3) of stipendiaries. First payment.	4	Two membranes, slightly injured and repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits, between 1 October, 13 Eliz., and 1 October, 14 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	Decayed; flatted.
——— Certificate of (1) stipendiaries; (2) vicars and other ministers whose benefices do not exceed the annual value of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; (3) vicarages which do not exceed the annual value of 10*l.* Third payment.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—First payment. Certificate of benefices and spiritual promotions from which the subsidy could not be obtained; also of the officers in the cathedral church being exempt.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificates of benefices exonerated or vacant; of stipendiaries, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits between 1 October, 13 Eliz., and 1 October, 14 Eliz.	5, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fine condition, cleaned; the paper slightly injured; repaired; contained in two leathern pouches; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificates of (1) benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; (2) of the stipendiaries; (3) of officers in the cathedral church who were exonerated; (4) of clergy who compounded for their first fruits between 30 September, 14 Eliz., and 1 October, 15 Eliz.	6, and 1 sheet of paper.	
Worcester.—Certificate of benefices and spiritual promotions from which the first payment could not be collected; also of the persons who compounded for their first fruits between 1 October, 12 Eliz., and 1 October, 13 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Certificate of stipendiaries and of persons from whom the subsidy of the second year could not be collected.	2	Stained, flatted, and cleaned.
The Province of York.		
Carlisle.— Certificate of (1) stipendiaries; (2) clergy compounding for their first fruits between 1 October, 12 Eliz., and 1 October, 13 Eliz. First collection.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Certificate of the appointment of subcollector by the bishop for the third payment.	2	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, which is much decayed; entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Chester.—Certificate of (1) impropriate rectories not chargeable to the second payment; (2) of hospitals chargeable; (3) of stipendiaries.	3	Much injured; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Certificate of the persons from whom the first payment could not be collected, and of the stipendiaries and minor canons in the cathedral.	3	In very good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—Certificate of (1) stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment; (2) of issues out of the revenues of the church of York; (3) of clergy who compounded for first fruits, from 1 October, 12 Eliz., to 1 October, 13 Eliz.	5, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Certificate of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment and of vicarages in the diocese, paying only 6*s.* 8*d.* each.	3	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Schedule of allowances claimed by the archbishop on his account of the second collection.	3	Slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
—— Certificate of persons from whom the third payment could not be collected.	8	One membrane much decayed; repaired, covered, and entitled.
—— Subsidy payable from persons who had been professed Religious in the monasteries before the dissolution, out of their pensions.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
13 Elizabeth.		
Grant in the Parliament at Westminster, of two xvths and xths, with the usual deduction from each of 6,000*l.* in favour of the poor towns, to be levied in two years; the first payment to be due on 20 October next coming, that is, in 1571, and the second payment on 20 October, 1572. Also of one entire subsidy on every person spiritual and temporal, and all corporations worth 3*l.*; 1*s.* 8*d.* in the pound for the first year and 1*s.* for the second; and 3*s.* 4*d.* for the first year, and 2*s.* for the second on aliens, with the addition of a poll-tax on aliens not chargeable to the subsidy. Further, of persons born under the Queen's obeysance having land, 2*s.* 8*d.* in the pound for the first year, and 1*s.* 4*d.* for the second, and aliens, denizens, or not denizens, to pay in like manner 5*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* 8*d.*, Act 13 Eliz., c. 27, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i. pp. 568—581, where are many details relating to mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
The xvths and xths.		
Accounts of the whole or portions of the following counties:—		
Bedford.—First payment. Three documents.	3	Two in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other much injured and backed with parchment; contained on a file.
——— Second payment. Two documents.	3	One in fair condition; cleaned; the other injured and repaired; both flatted.
Berkshire.—First payment. Three documents.	8	Two much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled; the other in fine condition; flatted.
——— Second payment	8	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Buckingham.—Second payment. Two documents.	6	Great part of the writing of one obliterated; the other stained; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First payment.—Two documents.	4	One membrane of the roll much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled; but very little of the other remains; backed with parchment; on a file.
——— Second payment	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—First payment. Hundreds of East, Pyder, Powder, Penwith, Keryer, Trigg, Lesnewith, and West.	3	United and rolled up with those for the 8th and other years. (*Vide* 8 Eliz., Cornwall.)
——— First payment, (*sic.*) Hundreds of Penwith, Keryer, Pyder, and Powder.	3	

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Derby.—First payment. Two documents .	6	One in good condition; slightly repaired, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled; the other much injured, repaired; on a file.
——— Second payment. Three documents.	6	All in good condition; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—First payment	2	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment	7	Much faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Exeter and Exiland. Two accounts both said to be of the second payment and corresponding in everything except the names of the collectors.	2	One in fine condition; the other slightly faded; both flatted and cleaned.
Dorset (Town of Poole). First payment . .	1	Much decayed; backed with parchment; on a file; flatted.
Essex.—First payment. Four documents .	8	In good condition; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two flatted and cleaned.
——— (Town of Colchester). First and second payment. Two documents.	2	One in fine condition; the other injured and repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— (Town of Malden). First and second payment. Two documents.	2	One in fine condition; the other much decayed and backed with parchment; both flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—First payment. Two documents.	2	One faded; flatted and cleaned; the other much obliterated and repaired; also flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Three documents.	5	Two in good condition; one of which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the second flatted and cleaned; one of the others is very much mutilated; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; the remaining one is in fair condition, slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Bristol). Second payment.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire. First payment. Two documents.	9	The one consisting of one membrane in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other much defaced and extensively repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Second payment. Four documents.	9	Three in good condition; two of which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; the third flatted and cleaned; the other injured and backed with parchment; flatted.
Hereford.—First payment. Four documents.	9	Three in fair condition; flatted and cleaned; the other much defaced and repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Second payment. Eight documents.	8	Five of them more or less injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other three in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Second payment	4	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— (Town of St. Albans). First payment.	1	Much decayed; backed with parchment; on a file.
Huntingdon,—First payment	2	Almost half of it lost; a good deal repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Second payment	3	Much defaced; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—First payment. Three documents .	6	Two much defaced, one of which is entirely backed with parchment; the other also extensively repaired; both covered and entitled; the third in very fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Six documents .	11	Five in good condition; the other injured and repaired; three cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other three flatted and cleaned.
——— Barons of the Cinque Ports, documents relating to, and in reference to this subsidy.	44 small.	Three or four of them injured; all flatted and cleaned; and all but one placed in two packets; indorsed.
Lancaster.—First payment. Two documents.	4	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Two documents.	3	One in good condition; the other injured and backed with parchment; both flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—First payment. Three documents.	6	One in fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled; another so much mutilated that all the names of the places are lost; repaired, covered, and entitled; the third is also much decayed; repaired; on a file.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Leicester.—Second payment. Two documents.	5	In good condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—(Lindsey). First payment . .	2	Slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— (Holland). Second payment . .	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—First payment	1	Somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Two documents.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of London). First payment. Three documents.	4	Two in fair condition; one of which is slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned: the third is faded; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second payment. Four documents.	7	Three in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other faded; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First payment. Two documents .	12	In good condition; one slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Three documents.	8	In fair condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; another flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham (Town of). First payment. .	1	The heading obliterated; flatted and cleaned; on a file.
——— ——— Second payment .	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford (City of). Second payment . . .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—First payment	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salop.—First payment. Two documents . .	7	One in fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled: the other much faded, slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—Second payment	7	On a file with others for other grants (*vide* 1 Eliz., two xvths and xths, Somerset).
Stafford.—First payment. Three documents.	5	One in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two injured and a good deal repaired; flatted and cleaned; one on a file.
Suffolk.—(Town of Ipswich). First payment	1	Much injured; repaired; on a file.
Surrey.—First payment. Two documents .	4	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other much injured; repaired; on a file.
——— Second payment. Three documents.	4	Two in very good condition; one slightly injured and repaired; all flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First payment. Three documents .	4	Two somewhat injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Two documents .	3	One much defaced and extensively repaired; the other somewhat faded; both flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First payment	3	Injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Three documents.	9	Two united with others for other grants (*vide* 5 Eliz., Warwick); the other stained; flatted and cleaned.
Wilts.—First payment	9	Injured on the right-hand margin, and repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Salisbury). Second payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—First payment	3	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Two documents.	5	The roll somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire.—(East Riding). First payment. Two documents.	5	Both injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second payment. Three documents.	7	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; another injured and repaired; the third much decayed and extensively repaired; the two last flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— (Kingston-upon-Hull. First payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Second payment.	1	Much defaced; backed with parchment and flatted; on a file.
——— (North Riding). First payment. Five documents.	7	All either in fine or good condition; four flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Yorkshire.—(North Riding). Second payment. Four documents.	10	Two in fine and two in fair condition; one of them slightly repaired; three cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— (West Riding). Second payment.	2	The writing almost obliterated; backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of York.) Second payment.	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wales—(Radnor). Second payment.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
The subsidy. Assessments, &c.		
Assessment on the nobility. First payment .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Counterpart of the second payment.	2	Slightly faded and injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
On the whole or portions of the following counties:—		
Bedford.—(An account). Second payment .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of taxation elsewhere .	1, and 6 sheets of paper.	In good condition; some of them repaired; contained in two leathern pouches; one of which is entitled.
Berks.—Assessment of the first payment. Three documents.	14	Two in form of rolls, one of which is somewhat faded; the other in good condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled; the third in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bucks.—Certificate of taxation elsewhere . .	1, and 9 sheets of paper.	Some of them injured; backed with paper, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Cambridge.—Assessment of the first payment. Four documents.	12	Three in good condition; the other injured on the left-hand margin; two are cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the second payment.	22	Chiefly in fair condition, but some of them faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cheshire.—Assessment of the second payment. Five documents.	6	All more or less faded; four flatted and cleaned, including one slightly repaired; the remaining one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Assessment of the first payment .	7	Two membranes slightly injured, and one has suffered very much; the remainder in fair condition; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment. Four documents.	12	All in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland.—Assessment of the second payment.	1	Nearly half of it lost by damp; backed with parchment; covered and entitled.
Derby.—Assessment of the first payment. Six documents.	17	All in good condition; four cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two flatted and cleaned; one of them slightly repaired.
——— Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	5	One in fair condition; the other injured and repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates of taxation elsewhere .	4 sheets of paper.	In good condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Devon.—Assessment of the first payment. Two documents.	34	The one consisting of 25 membranes in good condition; the other much defaced and stained; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates of taxation elsewhere .	1, and 2 sheets of paper.	One of the sheets injured; the others in good condition; contained in two leathern pouches, one of which is entitled.
Dorset.—Assessment of the first payment. Two documents.	3	In fine condition, with the exception of small portions decayed on the right-hand margin, and repaired; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Essex.—Assessment of the second payment. Six documents.	28	Four in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Assessment of the first payment. Four documents.	17	The writing of one partly obliterated; another somewhat faded; the remaining two in good condition: all cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Gloucester. (City of Bristol).—Assessment of the second payment.	5	In fine condition, with the exception of the first membrane, which is somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Gloucester).—Assessment of the second payment.	12	Somewhat stained and faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hants.—Assessment of the first payment. Three documents.	31	One in fine condition and one in fair condition; the remaining one slightly injured and repaired: all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates of taxation elsewhere .	3, and 5 sheets of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch.
Hereford.—Assessment of the first payment. Six documents.	17	Five in fine condition, the other slightly injured and repaired; five cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Distribution of the county among the Commissioners preparatory to the second payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment on the hundred of Wolfey for the second payment.	4	The lower part injured; repaired, covered, and and entitled.
——— Certificate of taxation elsewhere of of John Skydmore.	1 sheet of paper.	Injured, backed with parchment; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Hertford.—Assessment of the first payment on the liberty of St. Albans, and hundred of Caysho.	5	Much defaced; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Assessment of the first payment, and distribution of the county. Three documents.	26	One much defaced, and extensively repaired; another in fair condition; the third in fine condition, with the exception of one membrane, which is defaced and repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment. Four documents.	19	Two much injured; repaired; of the other two, one is in fine condition, the other not so good; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment on the hundreds of Hoo, Shamell, Toltingtrough, Chatham, and Gillingham, and the foreign of Rochester. Owing to a defect in the record the particular collection cannot be determined.	5	Much defaced; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the taxing of two persons to this subsidy.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate that Richard, son of Peter Courtoppe, had no goods within the limits of this collection on which to levy the tax.	1	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned.
Lancaster (Hundreds of Blackburn and Salford).—Assessment of the first payment.	7	Somewhat injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Hundred of Blackburn).—Assessment of the second payment.	3	Faded and injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—Assessment of the first payment. Three documents.	22	Two in fair condition, the other injured, and backed with parchment; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of residence elsewhere	Half sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned.
Lincoln (Holland).—Assessment on the wapentake of Ellow to the second payment.	7	Faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln (Kesteven).—Assessment of the second payment.	8	Slightly injured; and repaired, covered and entitled.
——— (Lindsey).—Assessment of the wapentake of Lawress to the second payment.	2	Faded; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Certificates of residence elsewhere.	2 sheets of paper.	Much injured; backed with paper; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Middlesex.—Certificate of payment elsewhere by the Lady Fitz Waren.	1	In fair condition, slightly repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— (London).—Certificates of payment elsewhere.	9	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned.
Monmouth.—Assessment of the second payment on the hundred of Bergaveny.	2	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland (Newcastle-upon-Tyne).—Return of aliens chargeable.	1	Much defaced; backed with parchment and flatted.
Nottingham.—Assessment of the first payment. Three documents.	15	Two much defaced; repaired, covered, and entitled; the other faded; flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—Certificates of payment elsewhere .	4	Injured; repaired; contained in a leathern pouch.
Rutland.—Assessment of the first payment .	7	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salop.—Assessment of the first payment on the hundred of Offord.	1	Faded; slightly repaired; flatted.
——— Ditto on the town of Shrewsbury .	4	Somewhat faded; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
13 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Salop.—Assessment of the second payment. Four documents.	8	Two in good condition; flatted and cleaned; one of the other two is much injured, and repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of taxation elsewhere . .	1 sheet of paper.	Injured; backed with paper; contained in a leathern pouch.
Somerset.—Assessment of the first payment. Four documents.	42	Three in fair condition, and one injured; three are in form of rolls, two of which are repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled; the remaining one flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—Certificate of taxation elsewhere .	1	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch.
Surrey.—Assessment of the first payment .	9	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Account of the collection of the first payment in five hundreds.	1	The writing a good deal injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Warwick.—Assessment of the first payment on the hundred of Knightlow.	4	Injured, and a good deal repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Assessment of the first payment on the city of Coventry.	3	Much defaced; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates of residence elsewhere.	3 sheets of paper.	Injured; repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Wilts.—Assessment of the first payment. Five documents.	37	Four in good condition, one much injured and repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Assessment of the first payment. Four documents.	28	Two in good condition; one much defaced, and extensively repaired; the remaining one stained; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment. Four documents.	27	Three in fine condition, and one injured and repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York (East Riding).—Assessment of the second payment.	22	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Kingston on Hull. Second payment.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (North Riding).—Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	2	In fair condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Certificates of payment elsewhere.	1, and 2 sheets of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— (West Riding).—Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	7	One much faded; the other in good condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York (City).—Assessment of the second payment.	4	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wales (Anglesey).—Assessment of the first payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Brecon).—Assessment of the second payment.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Carmarthen).—Assessment of the first payment.	7	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Montgomery).—Assessment of the second payment.	3	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
18 Elizabeth.		
Grant by the Clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a subsidy in the same form as the grant of 13 Elizabeth; to be levied in three several payments; the first to be due October 2 next ensuing, that is, in the year 1576; and the second and third on the same day of the month in the two succeeding years. This grant was confirmed in Parliament (18 Eliz., c. 22). See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., pp. 632–637, where are the details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
There is the same provision respecting the grant from the Clergy of the province of York, which is found in preceding Acts of the same kind.		
The Province of Canterbury.		
Bangor.—First Payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries, the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and clergy who had compounded for their first fruits.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fine condition; the paper injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Bangor. Second payment. Certificate of impoverished benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries, the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and the clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Bath and Wells.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	2	Almost half of it lost by damp; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of stipendiaries.	2	
Bristol.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and of clergy compounding for their first fruits.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured; both repaired; contained in a pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of stipendiaries and of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	3	Faded, and slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Canterbury.—First payment. Certificate of (1) stipendiaries; (2) stipendiaries not receiving 8*l.*, but who are farmers of rectories or vicarages; (3) stipendiaries not receiving 8*l.*, and so discharged; (4) officers in the cathedral and metropolitan church of Canterbury.	4	One membrane much faded; the remainder in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of (1) benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; (2) stipendiaries, priests, and ministers not to pay "eo quod firmarij nullum percipientes stipendium;" (4) stipendiaries receiving less than 8*l.* per annum; (5) officers in the cathedral and metropolitan church of Canterbury.	5	The writing injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Certificate of stipendiaries and clergy compounding for first fruits.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Names of clergy compounding for first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	Much injured; backed with paper; flatted and cleaned.
Ely.—First payment. Certificates of stipendiaries, of officers of the Cathedral Church, of benefices too poor to pay, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in leathern pouches; cleaned and entitled.
——— Third payment. A similar certificate .	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	
Exeter.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of clergy refusing to pay.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment; cleaned and flatted.
——— Ditto. Names of the clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	But small part of it remains; repaired and flatted.
Gloucester.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected, of officers in the Cathedral, and of clergy compounding for first fruits.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	The parchment in fine condition; one of the sheets of paper somewhat worm-eaten; repaired: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificates of stipendiaries, of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected, and of persons compounding for first fruits.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper somewhat injured; backed with paper: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Hereford.—First payment. Names of stipendiaries.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Second payment. Certificate of (1) stipendiaries; (2) officers in the Cathedral Church; (3) clergy compounding for their first fruits.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries.	2	Slightly injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Certificate of the officers in the Cathedral Church.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Llandaff.—First payment. Account of the subsidy, and names of the clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	1, and a paper book, and a sheet of paper.	In good condition; slight repairs: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of appointment of sub-collectors, and names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	1, and 1 sheet of paper.	The writing of the membrane almost obliterated, the paper also injured; both repaired: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Lincoln.—First payment. Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	Injured; slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	Slightly injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits, together with the names of benefices from which the second payment could not be collected.	6, and 2 sheets of paper.	The paper much defaced; a good deal repaired; the parchment in good condition; cleaned: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	6	The writing a good deal obliterated; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Second payment. Certificate of officers in the Cathedral Church, stipendiaries, and clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	3, and 2 sheets of paper.	In good condition; cleaned: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Oxford.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, benefices exonerated, and clergy compounding for first fruits.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	The paper slightly injured; the parchment in good condition; cleaned: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Rochester.—First payment. Certificate of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	2	Injured; repaired: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of officers in the Cathedral Church and of stipendiaries.	2	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. A similar certificate.	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Saint Asaph.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; cleaned: contained in two leathern pouches; entitled.
——— Second payment. A like certificate.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	
——— Third payment. A like certificate.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	The paper injured; repaired; the parchment in fair condition: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Saint David's.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries and of clergy refusing to pay.	3	Slightly injured and repaired: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices vacant, or refusing to pay.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Names of stipendiaries.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—First payment. Certificate of the officers of the Cathedral Church, and of the stipendiaries.	2	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the Dean and Chapter announcing the death of Edmund, Bishop of Salisbury, and claiming certain allowances on their account: also list of stipendiaries chargeable.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Certificate of clergy refusing to pay.	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Names of clergy compounding for first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third Payment. Certificate of John, Bishop of Salisbury, claiming allowance, and with names of stipendiaries.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—First payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries, benefices vacant or refusing to pay, and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the officers in the Cathedral Church, of the stipendiaries, and of the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Worcester.—Third payment. Certificate of names of collectors; officers of the Cathedral Church; stipendiaries and persons refusing to pay: also names of persons compounding for first fruits.	2, and 2 sheets of paper.	The paper injured; repaired; the parchment in good condition: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
THE PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Chester.—Second payment. Certificate of officers of the Cathedral Church and benefices exonerated, and of stipendiaries.	1	In fair condition; cleaned: contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the officers of the Cathedral Church, of benefices impropriate to the dean and chapter of Chester, or to the bishopric of Chester, with names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits. In the same bag are lists of clergy who compounded for their first fruits in the year of their first and second payments.	1, and 2 sheets of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Durham.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	3	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. A like certificate.	2	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
York.—First payment. Certificate of names of sub-collectors; of stipendiaries; of benefices vacant or from which the subsidy could not be obtained, and of officers in the Cathedral Church. Also of clergy compounding for their first fruits; but this last portion is cancelled.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— First and second payment. Names of clergy compounding for their first fruits.	A book of 4 leaves.	Slightly injured; the outer sheet backed with paper; flatted.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the sub-collectors, the stipendiaries, the clergy who compounded for their first fruits, and the exonerated benefices or promotions.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	The paper injured; the other in fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices or promotions exempt, or from which payment could not be obtained; also of sub-collectors and stipendiaries; and of clergy who compounded for their first fruits. The last is cancelled.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of clergy who compounded for their first fruits.	1 sheet of paper.	Injured; repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
18 Elizabeth.		
Grant in the Parliament at Westminster of two xvths and xths, with the usual deduction of 6000*l.* in favour of the poor towns, to be levied in two years; the first payment to be paid before June 4 next ensuing [that is 1576], and the second before May 10, in 1577. Also of one entire subsidy in the same form with the grant in the thirteenth year. Act 18 Eliz., c. 23. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., p. 638–651, where are details respecting mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
The xvth and xth.		
Names of the collectors of the second payment throughout England.	A book of 10 leaves.	In fair condition; covered and entitled.
Accounts of the whole or portions of the following Counties:		
Buckingham.—First and second payment .	8	In good condition; rolled up with the accounts for the 5th, 8th, 23rd, and 27th years of Elizabeth.
Cambridge.—First payment. Two documents.	4	One in fair condition; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled: the other much injured; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Cambridge.—Second payment. Two documents.	3	In fair condition; one slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—First and second payment . .	7	[Previously noticed; *vide* Cornwall, 8 Eliz., the 15th and 10th.]

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Derby.—First collection. Three documents .	4	One much injured; another a little faded; the third in fair condition; the first one backed with parchment: all flatted and cleaned.
—— Second collection	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Devon.—First collection. Three documents	14	Two much injured; a good deal repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other slightly stained, flatted, and cleaned.
—— (City of Exeter and Exilond).—Second Collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset (Town of Poole).—First collection .	1	
Essex.—First collection. Four documents .	8	In good condition; two flatted and cleaned; the other two cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Second collection. Three documents .	9	In fine condition; two flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—First collection	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Bristol).—First collection	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection	1	The heading faded; flatted and cleaned.
Hants (Town of Southampton).—First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents	4	In good condition; one slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	5	One much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled; another faded; the third in good condition; the last two flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—Second collection	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First and second collection .	4	[Previously noticed; *vide* Huntingdon, 8 Eliz., one 15th and 10th.]
Kent.—First collection. Four documents .	6	Two much injured; repaired, cleaned, and entitled; of the other two, one of them is somewhat injured; the other in fair condition; both flatted and cleaned.
—— Second collection. Four documents .	6	In good condition, except one, which is slightly injured; repaired; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other two flatted and cleaned.
—— Bills of Barons of the Cinque Ports .	82	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned; placed in two parcels; entitled.
Lancaster.—First collection. Four documents	7	Two in fair condition; flatted and cleaned; the other two injured; a good deal repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	3	One much defaced; flatted and cleaned; the other in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—First collection. Two documents	6	Nearly half of each of them lost by damp from the right-hand side; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	3	Nearly half of it lost in the same way as above; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of Leicester).—First and second collection.	2	[Previously noticed under the 8th year's grant (Leicester).]
Lincoln (Holland).—First collection . . .	1	Injured; backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
——— (Lindsey).—First collection . . .	7	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of Boston).—Second collection	1	In good condition; cleaned and flatted.
Middlesex (City of London).—First collection. Two documents.	2	The writing much rubbed and faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. Three documents.	3	The writing faded; two repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Wards of Castle Baynard, Farringdon Within, Coleman-street, Bridge and Billingsgate. Uncertain which collection.	2	The writing much defaced and faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—First and second collection. Four documents.	24	On a file, with accounts for the 8th, 23rd, and 27th years.
——— (City of Norwich).—Second collection	1	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of Lynn Regis).—First collection.	1	In fair condition; slightly repaired and flatted.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Norfolk (Town of Lynn Regis).—Second collection.	1	Much defaced; backed with parchment; flatted.
Northampton.—First collection. Two documents.	6, viz. 3 each.	Much mutilated and stained; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection . . .	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First and second collections. Four documents.	12	These are with the accounts of the 5th, 8th, 23rd, and 27th years.
——— (City of Oxford).—First collection .	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection .	1	Injured; great part backed with parchment; flatted.
——— (University of Oxford).—Petition from Robert Earl of Leicester, Chancellor, and others, for exemption. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Ditto. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—First collection	1	On a file with those of other grants.
——— Second collection	1	
Shropshire.—First collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	10	One injured; repaired; the rest in good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of Shrewsbury).—First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	The parchment perforated; flatted and cleaned.
Somersetshire.—First and second collection. Four documents.	24	Part of a file containing other collections. (*Vide* 1 Eliz., Somers.)
——— (City of Bath).—First collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
Staffordshire.—First collection	2	Much mutilated; repaired with parchment and tracing-paper, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	
——— (City of Lichfield).—First collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
——— (Borough of Stafford).—Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents	7	In fair condition; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— (Borough of Ipswich).—First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
Surrey (Borough of Southwark).—First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
Sussex (the Six Rapes).—First collection. Six documents.	10	All in good condition; four cleaned, covered, and entitled; the others flatted and cleaned.
——— (Rapes of Arundel, Hastings, and Lewes).—Second collection. Three documents.	4	In good condition; two slightly repaired and flatted; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwickshire.—First collection. Three documents.	7	On a file containing those for other grants. (*Vide* Warwick, 5 Eliz.)
——— Second collection. Two documents.	5	
——— (City of Coventry) . . .	1	Slightly faded; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire (City of Salisbury)	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcestershire (City of Worcester) . . .	1	
Yorkshire (East Riding).—First collection. Two documents.	8, viz. 4 each.	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection	4	
——— (North Riding).—First collection .	3	
——— ——— Second collection. Three documents.	9, viz. 3 each.	Two in form of rolls, in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other stained and injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— (West Riding).—First collection. Four documents.	7	Three are rolls, two of which are injured: repaired; all three covered and entitled; the other faded; slightly repaired and flatted.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Yorkshire (West Riding).—Second collection. Two documents.	4, viz. 2 each.	The writing of one faded; the other in fair condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of York).—First collection .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection	1	Slightly faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— "Ansty in com. civit. Ebor." First collection.	1	Slightly injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Second collection . .	1	
——— (Town of Kingston-upon-Hull.)—Second collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— "Com. ville de Kingeston-super-Hull."—First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Second collection.	1	
THE SUBSIDY.		
Accounts and Assessments on the whole or portions of the Counties following:		
On the nobility. Second payment . . .	2	Slightly injured, and partly backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland.—First payment. (Aliens only)	1	The writing somewhat injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devonshire.—Second payment	6	Injured throughout; extensively repaired with parchment and tracing-paper; covered and entitled.
——— (City of Exeter).—Second payment.	4	
Durham (Bishopric of Durham, with Norhamshire and Elandshire).—Second payment. (Aliens only.)	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
Hereford (Hundred of Wigmore).—An account. Second collection.	1	Somewhat torn; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Second payment. Two documents	17	One in fair, the other in fine, condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex (City of London).—First payment. Certificate of the appointment of petty collectors within several wards.	1	Torn; backed with parchment and flatted.
——— ——— Second payment.	167	Chiefly in very fine condition; the edges of many of the membranes a little injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Westminster).—Names of persons from whom the first payment could not be obtained.	1	A little faded; flatted and cleaned.
Monmouth.—First payment	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland.—Second payment. (Aliens only.)	1	The parchment perforated in several places; the writing in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford (County and City of).—Second payment.	19	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Staffordshire.—First payment. Three documents.	5	Two slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of Stafford).—First payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First payment	57	In fine condition, except one or two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surrey.—First payment. Two documents .	7	Parts of one torn away; repaired, cleaned, and flatted; the other in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex (Rapes of Bramber, Pevensey, Hastings, and Lewes).—First payment. Three documents.	17	One in fair condition; another slightly faded; the remaining one mutilated and repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmorland.—Second payment. (Aliens only.)	2	Stained; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire.—First payment	48	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Flint.—First payment	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second payment	2	The margin of one membrane injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Pembrokeshire (Town and County of Haverfordwest.) First payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second payment.	1	Stained; the writing faded; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth.		
Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of the same nature with those made in the 13th and 18th years: to be levied in three several payments; the first to be due 1 October, 1581, and the second and third on the same day of the month in the two succeeding years. This grant was confirmed in Parliament (23 Elizabeth, c. 14). See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., part i., pp. 676–678, where are the details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
There is the same provision respecting the grant from the clergy of the province of York which is found in preceding Acts of the same kind.		
THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bangor.—Third payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries.	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Bath and Wells.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, also of stipendiaries, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	In very fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, also of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	4	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—Third payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, also names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Chichester.—First payment. Letter of Richard Bishop of Chichester, concerning the collection of the subsidy.	1	A little stained; rolled up in a leathern pouch, great part of which has perished; entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Third payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries and of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Ely.—First payment. Certificates of the names of the dean and chapter, also the beneficed clergy, from whom the subsidy could not be collected, and stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
—— Second payment. Similar certificates, with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	4, and ½ sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured, backed with paper; in a leathern pouch; entitled.
—— Third payment. Similar certificates.	4	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	½ sheet of paper.	In good condition; backed with paper, and flatted.
Exeter.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries.	2	The right-hand margin injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Gloucester.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries.	2	Injured; repaired and flatted.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, also of the exemption of certain officers of the cathedral, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 23, to 1 October 24 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Hereford.—Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; backed with paper, and flatted.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the rents, revenues, lands, and possessions of the cathedral church of Hereford, as well chargeable as not chargeable.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Similar certificate, also a certificate of stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Landaff.—First payment. Certificate of William Bishop of Landaff of appointment of collectors of the first part of the subsidy.	1	A little injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Similar certificate for the second payment.	1	The writing faded; in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Similar certificate for the third payment, also an account of the subsidies due to the Queen, 1 October, 1583, throughout the whole diocese of Landaff.	1, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 22, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch; injured; entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; backed with paper, and flatted.
Lincoln.—First payment. Certificate of persons refusing to pay, of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and of stipendiaries.	7	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
London.—First payment. Certificate of the appointment of collectors of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, of persons refusing to pay, of the value of the several prebends with the subsidy to be charged on each, and names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 2 October, 25, to 2 October, 27 Eliz.	5, and 2 sheets of paper.	A little injured; repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Similar certificates for the second payment.	6	Part of 1 membrane faded; the rest in fine condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Norwich.—First payment. Certificate of the prebendaries and stipendiary curates contributory the first payment, also names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	2, and 2 sheets of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured; repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificates of prebendaries and stipendiaries.	2	In fair condition; flatted.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	2	In good condition, with exception that the seal is torn away; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—Names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 22 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	A little injured; flatted and cleaned.
Peterborough.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, of the stipendiaries, and of the value of churches collegiate and churches impropriated, together with certain hospitals not chargeable by this Act.	4	In good condition; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rochester.—First payment. Certificate of the prebendaries and stipendiaries, and of the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; also names of clergy compounding for first fruits from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment stained; slightly repaired; the paper in good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the prebendaries and stipendiaries, and of the benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, also names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the prebendaries, curates, and stipendiaries, and recusants and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
St. Asaph.—First payment. A book of the subsidy throughout the several deaneries, and the cathedral church; also on the stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 22 Eliz.	Book of 4 leaves, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned; in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Salisbury.—First payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries; also petition for allowance.	2	A good deal obliterated; slightly repaired; flatted.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Salisbury. Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 21, to 1 October, 23 Eliz.	1½ sheet of paper.	Slightly injured; repaired with tracing paper; flatted.
Winchester.—Second payment. Certificates of benefices, from which the subsidy could not be obtained, of those exonerated from the payment, of the stipendiaries, and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 23, to 1 October, 24 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	In very fine condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Worcester.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and of the stipendiaries and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 21, to 1 October 23 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	The paper much injured; backed with paper; the parchment in fair condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of persons refusing to pay, of the stipendiaries, and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 23, to 1 October 24 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fine condition; cleaned; the paper much injured, and backed with paper; in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the stipendiaries and recusants.	3	In fine condition; flatted.
Province of York.		
Carlisle.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; also the names of prebendaries and stipendiary clergy.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fair condition; cleaned; the paper injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; also of the prebendaries and stipendiary clergy.	4	Faded and stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	The writing almost obliterated; contained in a leathern pouch, which has suffered very much from damp; entitled.
Chester.—Second payment. Certificate of prebendaries and stipendiaries.	1	Stained, and the parchment injured; backed with parchment and flatted.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected.	3	The writing of one membrane obliterated; backed with parchment; the others faded; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected; benefices vacant; and the stipendiaries.	2	In good condition, except slight stains; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—First payment. Certificate of persons refusing to pay, and of the stipendiaries.	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
—— Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, of those exonerated, and of stipendiaries; and names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 23, to 1 October 24 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; the parchment a little repaired; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
—— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, of allowances to the collector, and of stipendiaries.	2	Slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
—— Names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 1 October, 24, to 1 October, 25 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
23 Elizabeth.		
A grant in the Parliament, held at Westminster 16 January, anno 23 Elizabeth, of two xvths and xths, with the usual deductions; also of one entire subsidy on every person spiritual and temporal, and all corporations worth 3*l.*, 1*s.* 8*d.* in the pound for the first year and 1*s.* for the second; and 3*s.* 4*d.* for the first year, and 2*s.* for the second on aliens, with the addition of a Poll Tax on Aliens not chargeable to the subsidy. Further, of persons born under the Queen's obeisance, having land; 2*s.* 8*d.* in the pound, for the first year, and 1*s.* 4*d.* for the second, and Aliens, denizens or not denizens, to pay in like manner 5*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* 8*d.* Act 23 Eliz., c. 15, in *the Statutes of the Realm,*		

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.* vol. iv. part 1, p. 684—698, where are many details relating to mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
The xvths and xths.		
Accounts for the whole or portions of the following Counties.		
Bedford.—Town of Bedford. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted.
Berkshire.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	3	
Buckingham.—First and second collections .	13	United to those of other grants (vide 5 Eliz. Buckingham.)
Cambridge.—Second collection	2	Injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Cambridge. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted.
Cornwall.—First and second collections . .	7	United to those of other grants (vide 8 Eliz. Cornwall).
Derby.—First collection	2	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Borough of Derby. First collection .	1	Stained with writing set off from some other document; flatted and cleaned.
Essex.—Second collection. Two documents .	8	One in good condition, the other injured and repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Colchester. First collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
Gloucester.—City of Gloucester. Second collection.	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Bristol. Second collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire.—Town of Southampton. Second collection.	1	
Herefordshire.—First collection	2	United to an account for the grant of 27 Eliz.; both somewhat injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Hereford. First collection.	1	In fair condition; cleaned and flatted.
Hertfordshire.—First collection	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	
Huntingdonshire.—First and second collections	4	Rolled up with those for other grants (vide 8 Eliz. Huntingdon).
Kent.—First collection. Three documents .	6	All more or less injured; two repaired, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents .	9	The writing of one a good deal obliterated; repaired; another somewhat faded; the other two in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Canterbury. First collection .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto. Second collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Rochester. First collection .	1	Slightly injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
——— Cinque Ports. First collection . .	14 small pieces of parchment.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection .	24 small pieces of parchment.	Chiefly in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lancashire.—First collection	2	Much injured and repaired; covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	Much injured; one repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Salford (uncertain which collection).	1	The writing injured, flatted, and cleaned.
Leicester.—First collection. Two documents.	5	Both somewhat stained and injured; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Leicester. First and second collections. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	United to those for other grants (vide 8 Eliz. Leicester).
Lincoln.—Holland. First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. Three documents.	3 (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. First collection. Two documents.	4	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Lincoln.—Kesteven. Second collection . .	1	In fine condition; contained in a leathern pouch, with the roll for Kesteven of the grant of 35 Eliz.
——— Borough of Boston. First collection	1	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—City of London. First collection. Two documents.	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. Four documents.	4	The writing faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Westminster. First collection.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First and second collections . .	20	With those for other grants (vide 8 Eliz. Norfolk).
——— City of Norwich. First collection .	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection	1	Slightly faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Lynne-Regis. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Injured and slightly repaired; flatted.
Nottingham.—Town of Nottingham. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—First and second collections . . .	10	In a cover with the grants of the 5th, 8th, 18th, and 27th of Eliz., (vide 5 Eliz., Oxford).
——— City of Oxford. First collection .	1	The writing injured; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—First collection	2	United to those for other grants (vide 5 Eliz., Rutland).
——— Second collection	2	
Shropshire.—First collection. Three documents.	4	In fair condition; one slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Shrewsbury. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Stained and faded; flatted and cleaned.
Somersetshire.—First and second collections. Four accounts.	23	On a file with those for other grants (vide 1 Eliz., Somerset).
——— City of Bath. First collection	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—First collection	4	Much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	Very much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Lichfield. First collection .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Borough of Stafford. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	
Suffolk.—First collection. Two documents .	4	One in fair condition; flatted and cleaned; the other much decayed; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	Faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Borough of Ipswich. Second collection.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Surrey.—Borough of Southwark. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In fair condition, flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First collection	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	4	In fair condition; two slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwickshire. First collection. Three documents.	3	United with others (vide Warwick, 5 Eliz.).
——— Second collection. Three documents.	6	
Worcestershire. Second collection. Two documents.	3	One slightly injured and repaired; the other in good condition; cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Yorkshire. East Riding. First collection. Three documents.	7	In fair condition; two flatted and cleaned, one of which is slightly repaired; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Second collection. . .	8	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Yorkshire. North Riding.—First collection. Four documents.	8	Three more or less injured, and one in good condition; two flatted, one of which is repaired, the other two cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. Two documents.	8	Injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— West Riding.—First collection. Four documents.	8	Three are in the form of rolls, one of which required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other is flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	6	A good deal injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of York.—Second collection.	1	The writing injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— "Ansty in com. civit. Ebor." First collection.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, Kingston-upon-Hull.—First collection .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection	1	
—— "Com. Ville de Kingeston super Hull." —First collection.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment.
THE SUBSIDY.		
Accounts or Assessments on the whole or portions of the counties following:—		
Bedford.—Second payment	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Bedford.—Second payment	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— An account.	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted.
Berkshire.—Five certificates of taxation elsewhere, of persons chargeable to the second payment.	5 sheets of paper.	In good condition, contained in a leathern pouch.
Chester.—First Payment. Six documents .	6	In fair condition, two repaired; all except one (which is covered and entitled,) flatted and cleaned.
——— Borough of Chester.—First payment	1	A little faded, flatted, and cleaned.
Cumberland.—First Payment	2	A good deal faded; flatted and cleaned.
Derby.—Borough of Derby	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Second payment. Four documents	78	Chiefly in fine condition, two of them repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Exeter.—Second payment .	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Gloucestershire, City of Gloucester and county of the same.—First payment.	5	A little faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Bristol. Second payment.	5	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Herefordshire.—First payment. Four documents.	12	All somewhat faded, one slightly repaired; all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancashire.—First payment. Two documents	21	Partly faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Three certificates of taxation elsewhere, of persons chargeable to the second payment.	3 sheets of paper.	In a decayed state, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— City of Norwich.—First payment. .	15	A little faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland, Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, aliens.—First payment.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Second payment.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—First payment. Two documents .	32	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Oxford.—First payment . .	1	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— An account.	1	Injured; backed with parchment, and flatted.
——— Petition of the Chancellor and others, for exemption from the first payment.	1	A good deal obliterated; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Similar petition for exemption from the second payment.	1	Faded, stained; flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire, Town of Shrewsbury.—Certificate of the Bailiff of Shrewsbury, showing that the collectors not being acquainted with the statute, had assessed John Baker, Master of Arts, and second schoolmaster of the Free Grammar School of Shrewsbury, to the first payment of the subsidy.	1	Stained; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Suffolk.—Second payment	51	Faded and injured in places; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire.—Second payment. An account .	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted.
WALES.		
Carmarthen.—Second payment	5	Faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Flint.—First payment	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment	2	Faded; repaired and flatted.
Glamorgan.—Second Payment. An account.	1	Stained; flatted.
27 Eliz.		
Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, of the same nature with those made in the 13th, 18th, and 23rd years; to be levied in three several payments, the first to be due 2 October, 1585, and the second and third payments on the same day of the month in the two succeeding years. This grant was confirmed in Parliament (27 Eliz. c. 28). See *Statutes of the Realm*, iv. i, 738–743, where are the details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c.		
There is the same provision respecting the grant from the clergy of the province of York, which is found in preceding Acts of the same kind.		
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bangor.—First payment. Certificate of Rowland Thomas, LL.D., Dean of the Cathedral Church of Bangor, of the clergy refusing to pay the first payment of the subsidy.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, with schedule annexed, also a certificate of the benefices from which payment could not be obtained (the schedule not now with it).	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices impoverished, of clergy refusing to pay, and of stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October, 29 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in fine condition, the paper injured and backed with paper; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Bath and Wells.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, of promotions from which payment could not be obtained, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	In good condition; cleaned, the paper repaired, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, or spiritual promotions unable to pay, and of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper injured and repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Bristol.—First payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, of rectories and vicarages refusing to pay.	4	Much injured; repaired and flatted.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Canterbury.—Second payment. Certificate of the officers of the Cathedral Church, and of the stipendiaries.	3	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second payment. Certificate of presbyters and ministers from whom payment could not be obtained.	4	In a faded condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices and ecclesiastical promotions, from which the third payment could not be obtained, of stipendiaries who received beyond 8*l.* yearly, and have paid 6*s.* 8*d.* for this third payment; of stipendiaries who have not paid 6*s.* 8*d.*, "quia Firmarii sunt," of officers of the Cathedral Church, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Chichester.—First payment. Certificate of spiritual promotions from which payment could not be obtained, of stipendiaries, of the annual value of the revenues of the Cathedral, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	3, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of spiritual promotions from which payment could not be obtained, and of stipendiaries.	2	Slightly stained; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, and of benefices vacant; also a certificate of exemption of officers of the Cathedral, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, and of the stipendiary curates contributory to the same.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper in the last stage of decay, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 26, to 2 October, 27 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Ely.—First, second, and third collections. Account of the proceeds of the subsidy for each of the three years.	4 large sheets of paper.	Injured; extensively repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, and of stipendiary curates.	6	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27 to 2 October 29 Eliz.	2 sheets of paper.	A good deal injured; repaired, contained in a leathern pouch, much decayed, entitled.
Exeter.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of stipendiary clergy, and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	6, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment somewhat stained; cleaned, the paper injured and repaired, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the payment could not be obtained.	4	Injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Certificate of stipendiaries.	3	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered and entitled.
Gloucester.—First payment. Certificates of clergy refusing to pay, also of stipendiaries.	1	Much faded; rapaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained.	2	Slightly faded; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Second payment. Certificate of stipendiaries, and of clergy refusing to pay.	3	A little faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the revenues of the Cathedral Church.	1	Injured and faded; flatted and cleaned.
Landaff.—First payment. Account of the subsidies, due 2 October 1585, throughout the diocese.	2	Faded and stained; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Second payment. The stipendiary curates, and names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	2 pieces of paper.	Slightly injured; backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained; of stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	2, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Lincoln.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, of those exonerated from payment, and of stipendiary curates.	5	Two membranes a little injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, of those exonerated from payment, and of stipendiary curates, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
London.—Second payment. Certificate of the prebendaries and other officers of the Cathedral, benefices from which payment could not be obtained, and stipendiaries.	4	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the revenues of the Cathedral Church, of clergy refusing to pay, and of stipendiaries.	5	Injured at the margins; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—First payment. Certificate of prebendaries, of benefices exonerated, allowance of portions and pensions to several of the incumbents in the said diocese, of stipendiary curates, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, till 2 October 27 Eliz.	2, and 3 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which the subsidy could not be obtained, also of stipendiaries, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	2, and 2 sheets of paper.	The parchment in fine condition; the paper injured and repaired, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Oxford.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained; also of the stipendiaries, together with the names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained; also of stipendiaries, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
Peterborough.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, also of stipendiaries.	3	Stained; flatted.
Rochester.—First payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries, of the stipendiaries, and of benefices from which payment could not be obtained.	3	In fine condition; flatted.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries, of the stipendiaries, and of benefices from which payments could not be obtained, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries, of the stipendiaries, and of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	Much injured; repaired, contained in a leathern pouch also much injured; entitled.
——— Names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 26, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
St. Asaph.—First payment. A book of the subsidy on the rectors and vicars throughout the diocese, the officers of the Cathedral, and the stipendiary curates, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	A book of 8 leaves and 2½ sheets of paper.	The writing somewhat injured, the paper backed with paper cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Second payment. A book of the subsidy on the rectors and vicars throughout the diocese, the officers of the Cathedral, and the stipendiary curates, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 26, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	6 leaves and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition; the paper injured and repaired; contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
——— Third payment. A book of the subsidy on the rectors and vicars throughout the diocese, the officers of the Cathedral, and the stipendiary curates, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	6 leaves and 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
St. David's.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained; also of stipendiaries, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	2, and 2 sheets of paper.	Injured slightly; repaired, cleaned; contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Fourth Part of the Inventory of the Rolls of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
St. David's—Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained; also of stipendiaries.	2	A good deal stained and faded; repaired and flatted.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	Slightly injured; backed with paper and flatted.
——— Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 29, to 2 October 30 Eliz.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted.
Salisbury.—Names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	2 sheets of paper.	Much injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— First payment. Names of prebendaries, rectories, vicarages, benefices, and ecclesiastical promotions within the diocese, charged with the payment of the subsidy; also names of presbyters and ministers receiving 8*l.* per annum; also certificate of the sums of money for which the bishop seeks allowance.	3	A great deal stained; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Third payment. Names of prebendaries, rectories, vicarages, benefices, and ecclesiastical promotions within the diocese, charged with the payment of the subsidy; also names of presbyters; also ministers receiving 8*l.* per annum; also benefices exonerated from payment, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	Part of the writing obliterated; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Second payment. Certificate of benefices and spiritual promotions exonerated from payment; of vicarages of the yearly value of 8*l.* and under 10*l.*; of benefices vacant, and of stipendiary curates, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 27, to 2 October 28 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	The parchment in good condition, the paper slightly injured; repaired, cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
Winchester.—Third payment. Certificate of benefices exonerated from payment, and of stipendiary curates.	2	The writing of one membrane faded; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, and of stipendiaries, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, to 2 October 29 Eliz.	3, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—First payment. Certificate of clergy refusing to pay.	2	Injured; repaired and flatted.
——— Second payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries, and of benefices from which payment could not be obtained.	4	In fair condition; flatted.
——— Third payment. Certificate of the dean and prebendaries, and of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, together with names of persons compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 28, till 2 October 29 Eliz.	4, and 1 sheet of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch injured, and entitled.
Chester.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, and of the dean and prebendaries, together with names of Clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 26 Eliz.	3, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
York.—First payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, of those exonerated, and of stipendiary curates, together with names of clergy compounding for first fruits, from 2 October 25, to 2 October 27 Eliz.	4, and 2 sheets of paper.	In fine condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch, entitled.
—— Second payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of benefices exonerated from payment, and of stipendiary curates.	3	Decayed on the right hand margin; repaired, contained in a leathern pouch also decayed, entitled.
—— Third payment. Certificate of benefices from which payment could not be obtained, of benefices vacant, and of clergy exonerated.	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Examined. JOSEPH HUNTER, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 2.—INVENTORY of RECORDS in the TOWER—*continued.*

(See Fourth Report, Appendix II., No. 5.)

(a).—Inventory of Bundles of Writs of Privy Seal; the total number of Instruments amounting to 88,982.

Number of Bundle.	—	Part	Number of Instruments.
	Edw. I.		
1	6 to 16. .		123
2	11 and 12 .		169
3	19 to 22. .		224
4	21 to 26. .		64
5	22 to 34. .		72
6	23 . . .		319
7	24 . . .		124
8	24 and 25 .		113
9	26 . . .		286
10	26 . . .		296
11	26 and 27 .		186
12	26 to 28. .		148
13	29 . . .		214
14	29 . . .		190
15	30 . . .		457
16	31 . . .		420
17	31 . . .		406
18	31 and 32 .		190
19	31 and 32 .		94
20	32 . . .		505
21	32 . . .		361
22	33 . . .		300
23	34 . . .		21
24	34 and 35 .		240
	Edw. II.		
25	1 . . .		223
26	1 to 3 . .		232
27	2 and 3 .		663
28	4 . . .	1	300
29	4 . . .	2	319
30	4 . . .	3	259
31	4 . . .	4	219
32	4 and 5 .		229
33	4 to 10. .		72
34	6 . . .		321
35	7 . . .	1	165
36	7 . . .	2	134
37	7 and 8 .		245
38	9 . . .		329
39	10 . . .	1	375
40	10 . . .	2	265
41	11 . . .		379
42	11 to 14. .		59
43	12 . . .		257
44	13 . . .		80
45	13 and 14 .		365
46	14 . . .		238
47	15 . . .		364
48	16 . . .	1	259
49	16 . . .	2	263
50	17 . . .	1	183
51	17 . . .	2	137
52	17 to 20. .		49
53	18 . . .		237
54	19 and 20 .		240
55	Annis diversis		289
	Edw. III.		
56	1 . . .	1	766
57	1 . . .	2	204
58	1 . . .	3	188
59	2 . . .		810
60	3 . . .		873
61	3 and 4. .		280
	Carried forward .		16,422

Number of Bundle.	—	Part	Number of Instruments.
	Bt. forward .		16,422
62	3 to 5 . .		756
63	4 and 5. .	1	755
64	4 and 5. .	2	22
65	5 and 6. .		506
66	5 to 7 . .		646
67	7 . . .	1	616
68	7 . . .	2	804
69	7 to 10 . .		27
70	8 and 9. .		944
71	9 . . .	1	495
72	9 . . .	2	447
73	10 . . .		232
74	10 and 11 .		360
75	11 and 12 .	1	919
76	11 and 12 .	2	334
77	11 and 12 .	3	357
78	12 to 15 . .		75
79	13 . . .	1	488
80	13 . . .	2	475
81	13 and 14 .		454
82	14 . . .	1	320
83	14 . . .	2	460
84	14 and 15 .		603
85	14 to 31. .		81
86	15 . . .		873
87	15 and 16 .		144
88	17 . . .		426
89	17 and 18 .		523
90	18 and 19 .		372
91	19 . . .	1	345
92	19 . . .	2	316
93	19 and 20 .		365
94	20 . . .		541
95	20 and 21 .		393
96	21 . . .	1	348
97	21 . . .	2	172
98	21 . . .	3	200
99	21 . . .	4	141
100	22 . . .	1	384
101	22 . . .	2	404
102	22 . . .	3	187
103	23 . . .	1	487
104	23 . . .	2	350
105	23 . . .	3	133
106	24 . . .	1	309
107	24 . . .	2	287
108	25 . . .	1	285
109	25 . . .	2	179
110	26 . . .	1	238
111	26 . . .	2	133
112	27 . . .	1	111
113	27 . . .	2	216
114	28 . . .	1	190
115	28 . . .	2	193
116	29 . . .	1	171
117	29 . . .	2	191
118	30 . . .	1	90
119	30 . . .	2	251
120	31 . . .	1	242
121	31 . . .	2	106
122	32 . . .	1	203
123	32 . . .	2	199
124	33 . . .	1	222
125	33 . . .	2	158
126	34 . . .		224
127	34 and 35 .		652
	Carried forward .		39,552

Number of Bundle.	—	Part	Number of Instruments.
	Bt. forward .		39,552
128	35 . . .		431
129	36 . . .		238
130	37 . . .		327
131	38 . . .		119
132	39 . . .		362
133	40 . . .		288
134	40 and 41 .		154
135	41 . . .		335
136	42 . . .		243
137	42 to 46 . .		36
138	43 . . .	1	358
139	43 . . .	2	55
140	44 . . .	1	238
141	44 . . .	2	227
142	44 . . .	3	250
143	45 . . .	1	301
144	45 . . .	2	120
145	46 . . .	1	219
146	46 . . .	2	398
147	47 . . .		465
148	48 . . .		406
149	49 . . .		504
150	50 . . .		413
151	Annis diversis		330
	Ric. II.		
152	1 . . .		505
153	2 . . .		449
154	2 and 3. .		383
155	3 . . .		89
156	3 and 4. .		505
157	4 . . .		522
158	5 . . .		437
159	6 . . .		416
160	6 to 8 . .		369
161	7 . . .		445
162	8 and 9. .		519
163	9 . . .		356
164	10 . . .	1	190
165	10 . . .	2	367
166	11 . . .		482
167	12 . . .		359
168	13 . . .	1	387
169	13 . . .	2	420
170	13 and 14 .		406
171	14 . . .	1	519
172	14 . . .	2	352
173	15 . . .	1	344
174	15 . . .	2	407
175	15 and 16 .		377
176	16 . . .		338
177	17 . . .	1	426
178	17 . . .	2	317
179	18 . . .	1	438
180	18 . . .	2	335
181	18 and 19 .		356
182	19 . . .		273
183	20 . . .	1	247
184	20 . . .	2	353
185	21 . . .	1	346
186	21 . . .	2	400
187	21 . . .	3	225
188	22 and 23 .		366
189	Diversis Regnis		381
190	Diversis Regnis		357
	Carried forward .		61,152

Appendix II.

Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*a*.) Inventory of Bundles of Writs of Privy Seal.

2 (*a*). Inventory of Bundles of Writs of Privy Seal—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	——	Part	Number of Instruments.
	HEN. IV.		
	Bt. forward .		61,152
191	1 . . .	1	467
192	1 . . .	2	202
193	1 . . .	3	409
194	1 . . .	4	456
195	1 . . .	5	471
196	1 and 2. .	1	200
197	1 and 2. .	2	362
198	1 to 4 . .		44
199	2 . . .		209
200	3 . . .	1	225
201	3 . . .	2	286
202	4 . . .	1	216
203	4 . . .	2	314
204	4 to 7 . .		143
205	5 . . .		235
206	5 and 6. .		265
207	7 . . .	1	247
208	7 . . .	2	239
209	7 to 10 . .		45
210	8 . . .	1	39
211	8 . . .	2	107
212	8 and 9. .		366
213	9 and 10 .		239
214	10 . . .	1	136
215	10 . . .	2	174
216	11 . . .	1	121
217	11 . . .	2	291
218	11 and 12 .		235
219	12 and 13 .	1	93
220	12 and 13 .	2	237
221	14 . . .		159
222	Annis diversis		127
	HEN. V.		
223	1 . . .		201
224	1 and 2. .		202
225	2 and 3. .		235
226	3 . . .		110
227	3 to 6 . .		206
228	4 and 5. .		67
229	6 . . .		23
230	7 . . .		27
231	7 and 8. .		107
232	8 and 9. .		196
233	10 . . .		33
	HEN. VI.		
234	1 . . .	1	326
235	1 . . .	2	133
236	1 . . .	3	358
237	2 . . .	1	71
238	2 . . .	2	79
239	4 . . .	1	65
240	4 . . .	2	91
	Carried forward .		71,041

Number of Bundle.	——	Part	Number of Instruments.
	Bt. forward .		71,041
241	5 . . .		131
242	5 and 6 .		134
243	7 . . .		151
244	7 and 8. .		172
245	9 to 10. .		216
246	11 . . .		275
247	11 to 20. .		246
248	12 and 13 .		166
249	13 . . .		116
250	14 . . .	1	253
251	14 . . .	2	296
252	17 . . .	1	356
253	17 . . .	2	167
254	17 . . .	3	59
255	17 . . .	4	66
256	17 . . .	5	301
257	18 . . .	1	318
258	18 . . .	2	268
259	19 . . .	1	216
260	19 . . .	2	157
261	19 and 20 .		255
262	21 . . .	1	235
263	21 . . .	2	104
264	21 to 30. .		282
265	22 . . .	1	87
266	22 . . .	2	107
267	22 to 24. .		114
268	23 . . .	1	70
269	23 . . .	2	247
270	23 and 24 .		273
271	24 . . .	1	101
272	24 . . .	2	47
273	24 . . .	3	41
274	24 and 25 .		217
275	25 . . .	1	109
276	25 . . .	2	480
277	26 . . .	1	24
278	26 . . .	2	98
279	27 . . .	1	91
280	27 . . .	2	132
281	28 . . .		99
282	29 . . .		221
283	30 . . .		87
284	30 and 31 .	1	111
285	30 and 31 .	2	334
286	31 . . .	1	93
287	31 . . .	2	61
288	33 . . .		233
289	34 . . .		44
290	35 . . .		97
291	35 and 36 .		122
292	37 . . .		139
293	37 and 38 .		206
294	39 . . .	1	126
295	39 . . .	2	206
296	Annis diversis	1	177
297	Annis diversis	2	38
	Carried forward .		80,613

Number of Bundle.	——	Part	Number of Instruments.
	Bt. forward .		80,613
298	Annis diversis	1	152
299	Annis diversis	2	145
300	Annis diversis	3	23
301	Annis diversis	4	154
302	Annis diversis	5	138
303	Annis diversis	6	126
304	Annis diversis	7	198
	EDW. IV.		
305	1 . . .	1	280
306	1 . . .	2	338
307	1 . . .	3	241
308	2 . . .		292
309	3 . . .		179
310	3 and 4. .		268
311	5 . . .	1	206
312	5 . . .	2	107
313	6 . . .		205
314	7 . . .	1	90
315	7 . . .	2	225
316	7 and 8. .		172
317	8 . . .	1	46
318	8 . . .	2	157
319	9 and 10 .		361
320	10 . . .		45
321	11 . . .		255
322	12 . . .		213
323	13 . . .		122
324	14 . . .		213
325	15 . . .		191
326	15 and 16 .		200
327	17 . . .		172
328	18 . . .		266
329	19 . . .		70
330	20 . . .	1	230
331	20 . . .	2	176
332	21 . . .		204
333	21 to 23 . .		288
334	Annis diversis		551
	RIC. III.		
335	1 . . .	1	19
336	1 . . .	2	538
337	2 . . .		449
338	Annis diversis		14
	HEN. VII.		
339	Annis diversis		18
	CAR. II.		
340	Annis diversis		32
	Total . . .		88,982

Examined by me,
T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

PRIVY SEAL BILLS.

The series of Privy Seal Bills does not commence before the reign of King Edward the First; there is, however, evidence to prove, that as early as the reign of King John documents of the like nature were sealed with the King's Privy Seal or Signet.

The present complicated process of passing Letters Patent under the Great Seal was first adopted in the 27th of Henry the Eighth. Previously to that time the Privy Seal and Letter Missive were the only two courses employed as the Royal Authority for affixing the Great Seal to Charters and Letters Patent.

The Privy Seal Bills contain many valuable and historical data not to be found elsewhere; for instance, Letters from Foreign Powers to the King are frequently found attached to the Privy Seal Bills. They seem to have been sent to the Chancellor when acting in the capacity of Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, to enable him to write the proper official diploma in reply. Also directions to the Chancellor to summon and prorogue Parliaments, and to summon Commoners to the House of Peers by special writs, during the sitting of Parliament, are among the Privy Seal Bills, and which are not recorded on any of the Chancery Rolls. In addition to which Privy Seal Bills are sometimes used in matters of less consequence which never pass the Great Seal.

---

2 (*b.*)—INVENTORY of LETTERS MISSIVE mostly addressed to the Chancellors of England, and of Signed Bills; the total number of Instruments amounting to 2524.

2 (*b.*) Inventory of Letters Missive addressed to the Chancellors of England.

The documents which in the Record repository in the Tower are denominated Letters Missive, are despatches from the Sovereign, sealed up under the *Privy Signet* or Secret Seal, and addressed on the outside like a modern letter.

They differ from Privy Seal Letters or Bills more in form than in substance; both being the Royal instructions for the dispatch of business, the one document is sealed with the *Privy Signet*, the other with the *Privy Seal;* there is a marked difference in the formal parts of the two documents. The *Privy Seal Bill* commences with the Sovereign's name and titles, and addresses the person for whom it is intended by his name; it also contains in the datal clause the regnal year of the Sovereign. The *Letter Missive* begins with the words "By the King," and does not contain either the name of the King or that of the person to whom it is addressed; nor is the regnal year often introduced into the datal clause: in addition to which, a great number of Letters Missive, after the reign of Henry the Fifth, have the Sign Manual at the commencement. Perhaps the earliest mention of Letters Missive occurs on the Parliament Roll of the 3rd of Henry VII.

The following examples of the use of the word, prove that Mr. Lysons, heretofore Keeper of the Tower Records, had well considered the matter when he adopted it.—"Great aids came into him; partly upon *Missives* and partly voluntary."—(*Bacon.*)—"Offering to them how much this might trench upon the liberty and safety of the Peers, to be in this sort discharged by a *Letter Missive* of any subject without the King's hand."—(*Baker,* Charles I., anno 1626.)—"The King grants a licence under the Greal Seal, called a '*Conge d'eslire,*' to elect the person he has nominated by his *Letters Missive.*"—(*Ayliffe's Parergon.*)—"The King may send the Dean and Chapter his usual licence to proceed to Election, which is always to be accompanied with a *Letter Missive* from the King containing the name of the person whom he would have them elect."—(*Blackstone,* vol. ii. 379.)

Writ of Privy Seal.—Me^d^. quod hoc ꝑre liꝑatū fuit dnō Cancellario Angl̃ apud Westm̃ xviij^o^ die Maii, anno Subscripto exequend̃.

Henry, by the Grace of God, King of Englande and of Fraunce, and Lord of Irlande. To the moost Reverent fadre in God John, Cardinall̃ and Archebisshop̃ of York, Primat of Englande, oure Chaunceller, greting: We late you wite that where as ōōn Frere John Eve, brother of the Ordre of the Freres Menours of this oure Reaume, by cohercon was constraigned to dwelle with the greet Traytour John Cade, calling himself John Mortimer, the whiche late called himself Capitaigne of Kent, there as the said Traitour usurped rule by tyranny upon him whiche the said John myght not ageyn saye nor disobey, but if he shulde have lost his lyf as he sayeth to his greet discomfort and hevynesse and uttre undoing, withoute oure noble Grace in this the more habundantly beshewed. We of oure Grace especiall have graunted unto him oure lres of pardone of all maner offences dooñ by him ayenst us in the company of the said greet Traictour: Wherefore we wool and charge you that hereupon ye doo make undre oure greet Seal our Lres Pattentes in due fourme. Yeveñ under our Privy Seal at Westm̃ the xv day of May, The yere of oure Regne xxix^dr^.

LANGPORT.

By the King.
R. H.

Letter Missive.—Moost reverend Fader in God Right trusty and Right welbeloved, We grete you hertly wel and late you wite that knowlage is comyn unto us howe that Herry Clyfford late Shirief as for this yere of oure Counte of Gloucestr is decessed, and that we stonde unpr̃veied as nowe of a Shirief of oure saide Counte whiche is to oure hurt onlesse than remedie be the rather pr̃veied fore in that behalve. Wherfore and in as muche as We considering that hit sholde tourne also to ye greet hurt and hindering to oure welbeloved James Clyfford, son and heire unto ye said Herry aswel in his good moveable as in livelode whiche for thoccupacon of the said office as for so litil a whil We ne wolde and We so being enfo^r^med of the wisdome, sadnesse, good disposicon, and demeanyng of the said Jamys, Desire and Wol that ye do make oure lres of Comission unto ye said Jamys to continue and kepe the Office of Shiriefwik as unto All̃ Halowentyde next comyng in like maner and fourme as his saide Fader shuld have dooñ if he had lyved. Wherein ye shal do unto us right̃ good pleas. Yeven under oure signet at oure Castel of Wyndesore the xij day of May.

Addressed in dorso.

To the moost Reverend Fader in God oure right trusty and right welbeloved the Cardinal and Archebisshop of York oure Chauncellr of Englande.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*b.*) Inventory of Letters Missive addressed to the Chancellors of England.

Inventory of Letters Missive, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Names of Parties addressed, &c.	Number of Instruments.
	Edward III.	
1	Sir John Knyvet, Chancellor of England	2
2	Bishop of St. Davids, Chancellor of England	1
	Richard II.	
3	Sir Richard Scrope or Lescrop, Chancellor of England	10
4	Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	46
5	Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	1
6	Michael de la Pole, Chancellor of England	8
7	Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	17
8	Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	5
9	King's Council	7
10	John Northampton, Mayor of the city of London	2
11	Bishop of Ely, Chancellor	1
	Henry IV.	
12	John Scarle, Chancellor of England	5
13	Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	6
14	Nicholas Bubbewyth, Master of the Rolls	1
15	Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	16
16	Thomas Longley, Chancellor of England	65
17	Several persons on the King's Expeditions to Scotland and Wales	9
18	Sir Thomas Beaufort, Chancellor; John Prophete, Keeper of the Privy Seal; and John Wakering	5
19	Signed Bills	5
	Henry V.	
20	Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	16
21	Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England	79
22	Chancellor of England	1
23	Duke of Bedford, Warden of the Realm of England	1
24	Duke of Gloucester, Warden of the Realm of England	2
25	Mayor and Bailiffs of the City of Bath	1
	Henry VI.	
26	Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	82
27	Cardinal, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	10
28	Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	123
29	Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	15
30	Archbishop of Canterbury, Apostolical Legate, Chancellor of England	1
31	Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	3
32	Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	22
33	Robert Mont', Clerk of the Hanaper	1
34	Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	1
35	Signed Bills	103
36	Signed Bills relating to Sir James Fenys Lord Sale, and Sir Richard Fenys Lord Dacre	16
37	Signed Bills relating to the Baronies of Neville and Berners	2
	Edward IV.	
38	Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	68
39	George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	3
40	Thomas Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	4

Inventory of Letters Missive, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Names of Parties addressed, &c.	Number of Instruments.
	Edward IV.—*continued.*	
41	Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	44
42	George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	48
43	Master Robert Kirkeham, Keeper of the Great Seal and of the Rolls of Chancery	8
44	Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England	67
45	Bishop of Rochester, Keeper of the Great Seal	1
46	Master Robert Moorton, Clerk or Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery	5
47	Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	25
48	Signed Bills	233
49	Signed Bills	119
	Richard III.	
50	Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	27
51	Thomas Barow, Keeper of the Rolls	1
52	Signed Bills	130
	Henry VII.	
53	Signed Bills	7
	Henry VIII.	
54	Signed Bills	5
	Elizabeth	
55	Sign Manuals	1
	James I.	
56	Signed Bills	6
57	Signed Bills	28
58	Signed Bills	46
59	Signed Bills	40
60	Signed Bills	38
61	Signed Bills	55
62	Signed Bills	18
63	Signed Bills	59
64	Signed Bills	41
65	Signed Bills	34
	Charles I.	
66	Signed Bills	5
67	Signed Bills	81
68	Signed Bills	41
69	Signed Bills	42
70	Signed Bills	62
71	Signed Bills	62
72	Signed Bills	25
73	Signed Bills	64
74	Signed Bills	38
75	Signed Bills	59
76	Signed Bills	35
77	Signed Bills	50
78	Private Letters	126
79	MISCELLANEOUS	12

Examined by me,

T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (c). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

2 (c). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; the total number of Documents amounting to 39,038.

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
1	1452 to 1454	John Archbishop of Canterbury	183
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	
2	1432 to 1443	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	107
	1454	Lord Richard Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England. . .	
	1460 to 1465	George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
3	1417 to 1424	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	117
4	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	118
5	1450 to 1452	John Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . . .	158
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	
		The King and Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled	
6	1452 to 1454	Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	312
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	
7	1432 to 1443	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	178
	1424 or 1426	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
		To the King	
8	1452 to 1454	The Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . . .	384
	1515 to 1527	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	
		Thomas Lord Cardinal Legate Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	
9	1460 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	50
10	1460 to 1465	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	150
11	1433 to 1447	John Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England . .	114
12	1455	Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	125
	1456 to 1460	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
		To the King and Council	
13	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	80
14	,, ,,	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	71
15	1452 to 1454	John Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . . .	124
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1433 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
	1460 to 1464	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
	1424 to 1426	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
		My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
		To the King	
16	1456 to 1460	My Lord William Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	214
17	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	34
		To the Chancellor of England	
18	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	62
19	,, ,,	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	74
20	,, ,,	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	137
	1456 to 1460	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
21	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	19
	1456 to 1460	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
22	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	51
	1471 to 1473	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England. .	
23	,, ,,	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	122
24	1424	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	65
25	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . .	10
	1450 to 1454	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1454	My Lord Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England	
26	1485 to 1487	My Lord Bishop of Worcester, Chancellor of England, Keeper of the Great Seal	46
27	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	167
28	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England. .	49
	1556	My Lord Nicholas Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	
	1432 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
	1417 to 1424	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1424	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1592	To the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in her Highness's Court of Chancery	
29	1467 to 1473	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	76
30	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . .	107
31	1455	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	129
	1454	My Lord the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . . .	

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*c*). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
32	1460 to 1464	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	61
	1454	My Lord the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . . .	
33	1472	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Keeper of the Great Seal. . .	46
34	1433 to 1450	My Lord John Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England	189
35	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	122
36	1460 to 1465	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	53
37	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	152
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1460 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1433 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
	1456	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1417 to 1423	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1454	My Lord the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . . .	
38	1460 to 1465	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	74
39	1473	My Lord Henry Earl of Essex, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	32
	1463 to 1467	Robert Kirkeham, Keeper of the King's Great Seal and of the Rolls in his Chancery	
40	1460 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	307
	1558 to 1640	Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	
		Sir John Finch, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England .	
		To the Chancellor of England	
41	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	76
	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
42	1473	My Lord Henry Earl of Essex, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	23
43	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	324
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
44	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	102
45	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	207
46	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	49
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1475 to 1483	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	
47	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	179
	1432 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	
48	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	55
49	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	109
50	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	146
51	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	136
52	. .	To our Sovereign Lord the King	70
53	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	79
	1463 to 1467	Master Robert Kirkeham, Keeper of the King's Great Seal and Clerk of the Rolls	
54	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	179
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
55	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	297
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	
56	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	138
57	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	215
58	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	186
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
59	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	274
	1460 to 1467	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	
60	1483 to 1485	My Lord John Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . .	249
61	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	137
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	
62	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	44
	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
63	. .	To the Chancellor of England.	164
64	1432 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	165
65	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	121
66	1432 to 1450	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	66
67	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	201
68	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	332
	1472	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	
69	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	237
	1472	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	
70	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	63
71	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	143
72	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	41
73	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	211
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (c). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
74	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	291
	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
75	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	80
76	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	260
	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
77	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	62
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
78	1515 to 1527	My Lord Thomas, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	318
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
79	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	253
80	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	130
81	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	186
82	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	283
83	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	271
84	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England. . . .	101
85	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	29
	1552	My Lord Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
86	1552	My Lord Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	13
87	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	48
88	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	82
89	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	198
	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	
90	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	216
91	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	149
	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England . .	
	1460 to 1467	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
92	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	240
93	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	200
94	1450 to 1454	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	219
	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
95	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England. .	52
	1432 to 1448	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England. .	
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1454	My Lord the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . . .	
		My Lord the Duke of Gloucester, Keeper of the Great Seal. .	
96	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	170
97	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	296
	1475 to 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
98	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	59
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1432 to 1438	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1424 to 1426	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
99	1432 to 1448	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England . .	130
100	. .	To the Chancellor of England	51
101	1461 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	44
102	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England. .	24
	1454	My Lord Richard Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . .	
103	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	335
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
104	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	119
105	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	117
106	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	121
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	
107	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	108
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	
	1461 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England . .	
108	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England. .	124
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1433 to 1438	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England . .	
	1456	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1417 to 1424	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England	
	1454	My Lord the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England . . .	
109	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	215
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England. .	
	1475	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c —*continued.*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*c*). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
110	1475 and 1476	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	70
111	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England. .	39
112	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	337
	1461 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
113	1461 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	93
114	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	196
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	
115	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	36
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	
116	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	104
	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	
	1461 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1552	My Lord Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	
117	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	132
	1461 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
118	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	79
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
119	1461 to 1465	My Lord George Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . .	131
120	1475 and 1477	My Lord Thomas Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England .	222
	1483 to 1485	My Lord John Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . .	
121	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	6
122	1533 to 1544	Sir Thomas Audley, Knt., Chancellor of England	20
123	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	943
124	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	62
125	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Nevyll, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	142
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England. . . .	
126	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	111
127	1552	My Lord Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	21
128	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	77
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1422	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1424	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1454	My Lord Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England	
129	1424	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . .	30
130	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	194
	1424	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
131	1432 to 1447	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	45
132	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	53
133	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	57
134	1473	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	50
135	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	65
136	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	51
	1472	My Lord Bishop of Rochester, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	
137	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	205
138	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	52
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1433 to 1438	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
139	. .	Rejoinders and Replications	39
140	. .	To the Chancellor of England	30
141	. .	Answers	62
142	. .	Answers and Examinations	38
143	. .	To the Chancellor of England	37
144	. .	To the Chancellor of England	51
145	. .	To the Chancellor of England	48
146	. .	Answers and Replications	25
147	. .	Replications and Rejoinders	5
148	. .	Replications	38
149	. .	To the Chancellor of England	18
150	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	71
		To the Chancellor of England	
151	. .	Bills, Answers, &c.	18
152	. .	Answers, Replications, Rejoinders, and Examinations . . .	220
153	. .	Answers, Replications, and Rejoinders	183
154	1467 to 1670	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	210
155	1483	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	48
156	1558 to 1579	Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	165
157	. .	To the Chancellor of England	177
158	. .	Answers	73
159	. .	Answers	99
160	1465 to 1467	My Lord George Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	148
161	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	103

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (c). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
162	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	238
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	
163	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	207
	1483 to 1485	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . . .	
164	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	175
	1461 to 1465	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
165	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	101
	1456	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
		To the Chancellor of England	
166	1552	My Lord Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	90
	1485 to 1487	My Lord Bishop of Worcester, Chancellor of England . . .	
167	1591–2	Right Honourable Commissioners for the Great Seal of England	57
	1618 to 1621	Right Honourable Francis Lord Verulam, Chancellor of England	
168	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	208
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
169	. .	Answers.	43
170	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	165
	1475 and 1477	My Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England	
171	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	58
172	1452 to 1454	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	91
173	1452 to 1454	My Lord John Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	99
174	1455	My Lord Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	7
	1504 to 1515	My Lord William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	
	1515 to 1527	To the Cardinal of York and Chancellor of England, and the Archbishop of Canterbury, Commissioners in this Special Commission	
175	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	40
176	1450 to 1452	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	141
177	1515 to 1529	My Lord Thomas Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	21
	1450 to 1452	My Lord John Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England .	
178	1467 to 1470	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England. .	58
	1432 to 1448	My Lord John Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England	
179	1432 to 1448	My Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor of England .	80
180	1413 to 1417	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	21
181	1413 to 1417	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	35
182	1413 to 1417	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	13
183	1422	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England. . . .	53
184	1422	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England. . . .	55
185	1422	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England . . .	62
		To the Chancellor of England	
186	. . .	To the Chancellor of England	21
187	. . .	To the Chancellor of England.	14
188	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	24
189	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	21
	1556	My Lord Nicholas Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.	
	1450 to 1452	My Lord John Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England. .	
	1450 to 1452	My Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	
190	1424 to 1426	My Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	15
	1485 to 1487	My Lord Bishop of Worcester, Chancellor of England . . .	
191	1483 to 1485	My Lord John Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England . .	27
192	1417 to 1423	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England. . . .	16
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England	
	1485 to 1487	My Lord Bishop of Worcester, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1426	My Lord Bishop of London, Chancellor of England	
		To the Worshipful the Master of the Rolls	
193	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	16
	1433 to 1448	My Lord Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England	
194		To the King our Sovereign Lord	4
195	1455	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England .	67
	1460 to 1467	My Lord Bishop of Exeter, Chancellor of England . . .	
	1417 to 1424	My Lord Bishop of Durham, Chancellor of England	
	. . .	To the Chancellor of England	
	. . .	To the Most Gracious Lord the King	
196	1454	My Gracious Lord Richard Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor of England	3

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents
197	1547 to 1551	Right Honourable Sir Richard Rich, Knight, Lord Rich, Chancellor of England	
	1547	Right Honourable Sir William Pawlet, of the most Honourable Order of the Garter, Knight, Lord St. John, Lord Great Master of the King's Majesty's most Honourable Household, and Lord Keeper of His Great Seal	
	1529 to 1532	Sir Thomas More, Chancellor of England	32
	1473	My Good and Gracious Lord Harry Earl of Essex, Keeper of the King's Great Seal	
	1533 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Chancellor of England	
	1558 to 1563	Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	
198	1547 to 1551	Sir Richard Rich, Knight, Lord Rich, Chancellor of England	243
199	1533 to 1544	Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Chancellor of England	287
200	1533 to 1544	Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Chancellor of England	257
201	1452 to 1454	John Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal, Chancellor of England	304
202	1452 to 1454	John Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal, Chancellor of England	273
203	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	250
204	1515 to 1527	Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Legate, Chancellor of England	254
205	1529 to 1532	Right Honourable Sir Thomas More, Knight, Chancellor of England	129
206	1515 to 1527	Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	202
207	1515 to 1527	Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	330
208	1515 to 1527	Thomas Wolsey, Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	220
209	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	246
210	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	204
211	1538	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	245
212	1504 to 1515	My Lord William Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	217
213	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	224
214	1504 to 1515	My Lord William Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	351
215	1504 to 1515	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	273
216	1515 to 1527	Thomas my Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	202
	1579 to 1587	Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chancellor of England	
217	1655 to 1659	To the Right Honourable the Commissioners for the Great Seal of England	179
218	1618 to 1621	Sir Francis Bacon Lord Verulam, Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of England	52
219	1547 to 1551	Right Honourable Sir Richard Rich, Knight, Lord Rich, Chancellor of England	231
220	1553	Stephen Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	229
221	1504 to 1515	William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	392
222	1504 to 1509	William Warham, Bishop of London, Elect of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	494
223	1529 to 1532	Right Honourable Sir Thomas More, Knight, Chancellor of England	277
224	1544 to 1547	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Garter, Chancellor of England	200
225	1509 to 1515	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	
	1515 to 1527	Thomas Lord Cardinal, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England	276
	1553 to 1556	Stephen Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England	
	1529 to 1532	Right Honourable Sir Thomas More, Knight, Chancellor of England	
226	1544 to 1547	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Garter, Lord Wriothesley, Chancellor of England	289
	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	
227	1552	Thomas Goodrich, Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England	118
228	1544 to 1547	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Wriothesley, Chancellor of England	294

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (c). Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery (or analogous thereto), previously to the commencement of the regular Series in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
229	1533 to 1556	Stephen Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	391
230	1556	Nicholas Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . . .	231
231	1544 to 1547	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight, Lord Wriothesley, Chancellor of England	212
232	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England.	202
233	1547	Right Honourable Sir William Pawlet, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Saint John, Lord Great Master of the King's Majesty's Most Honourable Household, and Keeper of his Great Seal	76
234	1509 to 1515	My Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England . .	202
235	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	256
236	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	196
237	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	330
238	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	296
239	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	538
240	1509 to 1515	My Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	382
241	1487 to 1500	My Lord John Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	392
242	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	249
243	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	218
244	1556	Nicholas Lord Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England . .	142
245	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	190
	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	
246	1504 to 1515	My Lord William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	52
	1533 to 1556	Stephen Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor of England . . .	
247	1504 to 1515	My Lord William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	293
248	1547 to 1551	Right Honourable Sir Richard Rich, Knight, Lord Rich, Chancellor of England	99
249	1452 to 1454	My Lord John Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England	89
250	1594 to 1596	Right Honourable Sir John Puckering, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	82
251	1587 to 1591	Right Honourable Sir Christopher Hatton, Knight, Chancellor of England	22
252	1579 to 1587	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chancellor of England	262
253	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	314
254	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	177
255	1544 to 1547	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight, Lord Wriothesley, Chancellor of England	263
256	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	215
257	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	245
258	1558 to 1563	Right Honourable Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	280
259	1538 to 1544	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Audley, Knight, Lord Audley of Walden, Chancellor of England	249
260	1621	John Williams, Dean of Westminster, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	194
261	1629	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Coventry, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	194
262	1594 to 1603	Right Honourable Sir Thomas Egerton, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England	289
263		The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Her Highness' Court of Chancery; William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England; Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England; Sir Thomas Audley, Chancellor of England; Sir Christopher Hatton, Chancellor of England; and Sir Nicholas Bacon, Keeper of the Great Seal of England . .	123

Inventory of Bills filed on the Equity Side of the High Court of Chancery, &c.—*continued.*

Number of Bundle.	Supposed Date.	To whom the Bills are addressed.	Number of Documents.
264		William Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England; Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England; Nicholas Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England; Sir Christopher Hatton, Chancellor of England; Sir Thomas Audley, Chancellor of England; Sir Nicholas Bacon, Keeper of the Great Seal of England; and Sir John Puckering, Keeper of the Great Seal of England	152

Examined by me,
T. Duffus Hardy,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

---

2 (*d*). Inventory of Bundles of original Papal Bulls; the whole amount of Membranes being 198.

2 (*d*). Inventory of original Papal Bulls.

Date.	Bulls.	Schedules.	Observations.
Innocent 3 .	3	None.	Pretty good, except ins. 3, which is torn.
Honorius 3 .	11	,,	Good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 3, 9.
Gregory 9 .	11	,,	Pretty good. Ins. 6, covered with infusion of galls; leaden bulls pendant at ins. 2, 7.
Innocent 4 .	8	,,	Pretty good.
Alexander 4 .	3	,,	Good. Leaden bull at instrument 3.
Clement 4 .	5	,,	Bad.
Gregory 10 .	5	,,	Pretty good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 2.
John 21 . .	1	,,	Pretty good.
Martin 4 . .	6	,,	Pretty good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 2.
Honorius 4 .	3	,,	Instruments 1 and 2 good, the others bad. Leaden bulls pendant at ins. 1 and 2.
Nicholas 4 .	3	,,	Good, except ins. 3, which wants a little repair.
Boniface 8 .	13	,,	Bad. Ins. 4 covered with infusion of galls.
Clement 5 .	23	At 14, seven.	Indifferent. Ins. 10, 13, 35, covered with infusion of galls. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 11.
John 22 . .	26	At 16.	Indifferent. Leaden bull pendant at 22.
Benedict 12 .	4	At 3.	Good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 3, 4.
Clement 6 .	3	None.	Good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 3.
Innocent 6 .	4	,,	Indifferent. Part of one of the ins. defaced by infusion of galls.
Urban 5 . .	5	,,	Good. Leaden bull at instrument 4.
Gregory 11 .	1	At 2, two.	Good. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 1.
Urban 6 . .	13	None.	Indifferent. Ins. 13 merely a fragment.
Boniface 9 .	14	,,	Indifferent. Leaden bull pendant at 4, 9.
Innocent 7 .	1	,,	Good. Leaden bull pendant at 1.
Gregory 12 .	5	,,	Indifferent. Ins. 2 consists of two fragments. Leaden bull pendant at ins. 3.
Alexander 5	2	,,	Bad. Leaden bull pendant at 2, which is merely a fragment.
John 23 . .	5	,,	Tolerable. Leaden bull pendant at 4.
Martin 5 . .	6	At 2, two.	Bad.
Nicholas 5 .	1	None.	Good.
Total . .	185	13	

Examined by me,
T. Duffus Hardy,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

2 (*e*).—Inventory of the Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Bundle of Forest Proceedings, entitled "De Antiquis Forestis;" the total number of Membranes being 132.

Number.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
1	Temp. John	Inquisition relative to the sale of the Forest of Galtres, after the death of Richard the First.	2
2	Temp. John	Inquisition held at Stratford relative to the trespasses in the King's Forest and Parks of Havering and Montfitchet.	1
3	Temp. John	Relative to the Perambulation of the Forest of Nottingham . .	1
4	Temp. John	Return relative to the Forest of Galtres	1
5	Temp. John	Inquisition made before the Sheriff of Notts and Derbyshire, and others, relative to the woods of Meleburn, &c.	1
6	Temp. John	Review in the Bailiwick of Philip de Lya in the Counties of Somerset and Dorset.	1
7	Temp. Hen. 3, An. 2	Letters Patent to John Marshall as Chief Justice of the Forest .	1
8	An. 2	Perambulation of the Forest of Rutland	1
9	An. 3	Two Writs to the Sheriff, &c., of Berks, and to the Constable of Windsor, relative to encroachments of land.	2
10	An. 9	Perambulations in the Forests of Huntingdon, Gloucester, Lancashire, Leicestershire, and Nottingham.	2
11	An. 12	Relative to the Perambulation in the County of Gloucester . .	1
12	An. 12	Recognizance of trespasses made by the Reviewers in the County of York.	1
13	An. 19	Relative to the Review of the Forest in Shropshire	3
14	An. 41	Inquisition relative to the Forest of Galtres	1
15	An. 52	Inquisition relative to the enlargement of the King's Parks in Cumberland.	1
16	An. 56	Names of Lands and Places in the forest of Inglewode; also, Inquisition relative to trespasses in the County of Cumberland.	2
17	Hen. 3	Relative to the Perambulation in the County of Cumberland .	1
18	Hen. 3	Relative to the Bounds of the Forests of Alisholt, Wolmere, and Buckholt.	1
19	Hen. 3	Verdict of the Perambulators of the Forest in the County of Lancaster.	1
20	Hen. 3	Return and Perambulation in the Forest of Derwent, &c., in the County of York.	1
21	Hen. 3	Perambulation of the Forest of Galtres in the County of York .	1
22	Hen. 3	Perambulation of the Forest of Buckingham	1
23	Hen. 3	Perambulation of the Forests Clyve, Sawsey, Whitlewood, and Rockingham.	1
24	Temp. Ed. 1, An. 1	Relative to the Forest Perambulation in the County of Nottingham.	3
25	An. 4	The Summons of Roger de Clifford, Justice, to the Verdurers and Foresters of the King's Forest.	1
26	An. 5	Pleas of the New Forest	2
27	An. 13	Return of the Account of Richard the Forestar of Trift . . .	1
28	An. 17	Perambulation of the Forests of Salcey and Whitlewood. . .	1
29	An. 28	Relative to the Errors in the Perambulation of the Forest of Galtres, in the County of York.	1
30	An. 28	Perambulation of the Forest of Engelwode	1
31	An. 28	Relative to the Forest of Galtres, in the County of York; also those of Salsey, Whitlewood, and Burnwood; also the Forest of Fetcham, in the County of Warwick.	2
32	An. 28	Perambulation of the Forest of Galtres	1
33	An. 28	Relative to the Perambulation in the Forests of Cannock and Kynefare, in the County of Stafford.	1
34	An. 28	Perambulation of the Forest of Fetcham, in the County of Warwick.	1
35	An. 28	Relative to the Errors in the Perambulation of the County of Essex.	1
36	An. 28	Ditto of the Forests of Cannock and Kynefare, in the County of Stafford.	1
37	An. 28	Relative to the Errors in the Perambulation, in the County of Essex.	1
38	An. 28	Names of the towns in the Perambulation, in the County of Southampton.	1
39	An. 28	Perambulation held at Chelmsford, in the County of Essex . .	1
40	An. 28	Relative to the Errors in the Perambulation in the County of Huntingdon.	1

Bundle of Forest Proceedings—*continued.*

Appendix II

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Number.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
41	An. 28	The Bounds and Divisions of Sappele, Wauberge, and Herthey, in the County of Huntingdon.	1
42	An. 28	Perambulation of the Forests in the County of Oxford . . .	1
43	An. 28	Ditto in the County of Berkshire	1
44	An. 28	Perambulation in the County of Nottingham	1
45	An. 28	Relative to the Errors in the Perambulation in the Forests of Cannock and Kynefare, in the County of Stafford; and in the Forest of Dene, in the County of Gloucester.	1
46	An. 28	Relative to the Forest Perambulation in the County of Stafford .	2
47	An. 28	Forest Perambulation in the County of Essex	1
48	An. 28	Ditto in the County of Southampton	1
49	An. 29	Writ relative to the collection of Taxes in the Forests in the County of Southampton.	1
50	Ed. 1	Relative to the Sale of Wood in the King's Forests	2
51	Ed. 1	Relative to the Presentments of Verderers in the Forest of Salcey	1
52	Ed. 1	Perambulation of the Forests in the County of Northampton .	2
53	Ed. 1	Review of Perambulations of the Forests in the Counties of Nottingham, Derby, Northampton, Huntingdon, Rutland, Stafford, Wilts, Salop, Oxon.	1
54	Temp. Edw. 2 An. 9	Writ to the Sheriff of Gloucestershire respecting the Perambulation of the Forest in the County of Gloucester.	1
55	An. 9	Ditto, summoning Knights to a Parliament concerning the Forests, with the names of the Knights returned.	1
56	An. 9	Ditto for distraining the Heirs and Executors of Peter de Lench.	1
57	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Hampshire, summoning Knights to a Parliament, and the return to the same.	1
58	An. 9	Ditto of Certiorari to the Abbess of Romsey relative to certain Forest Perambulations.	1
59	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Cambridgeshire, summoning Knights to a Parliament.	1
60	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Buckinghamshire	1
61	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Oxfordshire.	1
62	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Essex	1
63	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriffs of Shropshire and Staffordshire	1
64	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Herefordshire	1
65	An. 8	Ditto to the Sheriff of Worcestershire	1
66	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Rutlandshire	1
67	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Warwickshire	1
68	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Northamptonshire	1
69	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Yorkshire	1
70	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Cumberland	1
71	An. 9	Ditto to the Sheriff of Berks	1
72	An. 9	Ditto to Robert de Umfrayvill, Keeper of the King's Forest north of Trent, to take an Inquisition relative to the Forest Perambulation in his district; together with the Inquisition relative to the Perambulation in the Forest of Sherwood.	2
73	An. 9	Ditto of Certiorari from the King relative to the Perambulations in his Forests on either side of Trent.	1
74	An. 9	Ditto to Ralph de Monte Heremerii to summon the Foresters, with the names of the Foresters in the Forests south of Trent.	3
75	An. 9	Inquisitions of Perambulation in the Forests of Galtres and Ingelwode, by Robert de Umfrayville.	2
76	An. 9	Extract from Domesday relative to the Forest of Essex . . .	1
77	An. 10	Inquisition relative to encroachments on the King's land within the Liberty of Woodstock.	1
78	An. 13	Two Writs to John Stonor, and the Inquisition taken relative to the waste land between Redstone and Cramborne in the Forest of Windsor.	3
79	An. 16	Perambulation in the Forests of Fynkeley, Chute, Dygherley, Bokholt-Putton, Bokholt-Loveraz, and Porchester, in the County of Southampton.	1
80	An. 18	Inquisition relative to trespasses in the Forest of Cannok . .	1
81	Edw. 2	Inquisition relative to the boundaries in the Forest of Oxford .	1
82	Edw. 2	Forest Assise	1
83	Edw. 3 An. 4	Metes and Bounds of the Forest of Savernak.	3
84	Hen. 6 An. 35	Writ of Certiorari with Return, containing the Perambulation of the Forest of Oxford, in the 28th year of Edw. 1.	2
85	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the trespasses committed against Alexander King of Scotland and the men of Penrith, &c. in the County of Cumberland.	
86	Temp. Incert.	Relative to trespasses in the Forest of Nottingham	2
87	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the appointment of Sheriffs	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Bundle of Forest Proceedings—*continued.*

Number.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
88	Temp. Incert.	Pleas of the Forests in the Counties of Huntingdon and Essex .	1
89	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the Perambulation in Shropshire	1
90	Temp. Incert.	Verdict of the Knights and Free Tenants in the County of York.	1
91	Temp. Incert.	Perambulation in the County of Berks.	1
92	Temp. Incert.	Writ of Præmuniri Fecimus relative to the return of Sheriffs .	1
93	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the Petition of John Blaunchard concerning the Forest of Grovele, in the County of Northampton.	1
94	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the Perambulation of the Forest of Selewode, in the County of Somerset.	1
95	Temp. Incert.	Verdict relative to the death of a person named Waffemer, murdered in the Forest of Fleeteswood.	1
96	Temp. Incert.	Relative to the Perambulation in the County of Somerset . .	1
97	Temp. Incert.	Inquisition relative to the Forest of Rockingham, &c. . . .	1
98	Temp. Incert.	Fragment relative to Heywode and other places	1
99	Temp. Incert.	The names of those who became bail for Ralph, the son of Richard Fitz-Urse, for having the lands, chattels, and ward of the Bailiwick of the Forest.	1
100	Temp. Incert.	Writ of Certiorari, with Returns, reciting pleas of the Forest of Chute, in the Fourth of Edward the Third.	2
101	Temp. Incert.	Metes and Bounds of the Forest of Bradene, of the time of Edward 3.	1
102	Temp. Incert.	Review of the Forest of Sherewoode, of the Twentieth year of Henry 6.	1
103	Temp. Incert.	Memorandum of Perambulation made in the Forests of Northamptonshire.	1
104	Temp. Incert.	Plea relating to the Manor and Forest of Kynfare, in the County of Stafford.	5

Examined by me,
T. Duffus Hardy.

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I., and other Documents relating thereto; the total number of Membranes being 5144.

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
		ALICEHOLT and WOLMERE, Hants.	
I	11 Car. 1	27 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of Forests, &c. *Note.*—Anciently there seems to have been 30 Claims, but Nos. 14, 15, 21, are wanting.	27
II.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of the 27 Claims contained in Bundle I. . .	27
III.	A 1635 / 11 Car. 1	Presentment Roll in the Forest Court of Aliceholt and Wolmere.	8
IV.	A 1620 / 18 Jac. 1	Ditto	2
V.	11 Car. 1	Grant of the Manor of Wordelham to the Earl of Banbury.	3
		CHUTE FOREST, Hants.	
VI.	11 Car. 1	46 Claims made before the Justices of the Forests, &c. . *Note.*—Anciently there seems to have been 47 Claims, but No. 6 is wanting here though not in the Enrolments. No. 47 transferred from 202 in Claims of the New Forest.	46
VII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of the 47 Claims contained in Bundle VI. .	48
VIII.	11 Car. 1	Swainmote Roll of Presentments	10
IX.	11 Car. 1	Appointment by Henry Earl of Holland as Justice in Eyre of the Forests, &c., south of Trent; and of John Finch and John Bridgeman, as his Deputies, in the Forests of Aliceholt, Wolmere, Chute, and the New Forest.	1

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
		DEANE FOREST, Gloucestershire.	
X.	10 Car. 1	120 Claims made before the Justice of the Forests . . *Note.*—No. 70 consists of two numbers; Nos. 15, 16, 21, 88, 89, 99, 100, 102, each contain two Membranes; Nos. 98 and 116 consist of three Membranes.	133
XI.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of the first 10 Claims contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—Nos. 1, 3, 4, have two Membranes each.	13
XII.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 11 to No. 20, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—No. 16 has three Membranes; Nos. 15 and 21 have four Membranes each.	18
XIII.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 21 to No. 50, contained in Bundle X.	30
XIV.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 51 to No. 60, contained in Bundle X.	10
XV.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 61 to No. 70, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—70 contains two Nos.	11
XVI.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 71 to No. 80, contained in Bundle X.	10
XVII.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 81 to No. 90, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—Nos. 88, 89, have three Membranes each.	14
XVIII.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 91 to No. 100, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—Nos. 99 and 100 consist of three Membranes each; No. 98 of four Membranes.	17
XIX.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 101 to No. 110, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—108 contains two Membranes and 102, three Membranes.	13
XX.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 111 to No. 120, contained in Bundle X. *Note.*—Nos. 114, 115, contain two Membranes each, and No. 116 four Membranes.	15
XXI.	5 Car. 1	Indenture between the King and the Earl of Pembroke .	23
XXII.	5 Car. 1	Indenture between the Earl of Pembroke and John Thorowgood, and Sir Basil Brooke, of Madely Court, Salop, and others.	26
XXIII.	2 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Sir John Wintour, of Lands, in Deane Forest.	3
XXIV.	1 Car. 1	Grant to Sir R. Catchmay from the King, of Trees in the Park of Whitemeade.	3
XXV.	6 Car. 1	Grant from the King to the Earl of Pembroke, and others	3
XXVI.	1 & 2 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Tristam Flower, of lands . .	8
XXVII.	10 Car. 1	Deane Forest Inventory	8
XXVIII.	1 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Edward Villiers, of Wood, in Deane Forest.	3
XXIX.	7 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Eleanor James, Widow, of Wood, in the Forest of Deane.	2
XXX.	8 Car. 1	Indenture between Eleanor James, Widow, and Sir John Wintour, relative to the preceding Grant.	3

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
XXXI.	10 Car. 1	Instructions from the King to the Justices and others .	2
XXXII.	Jac. 1	Grant from the King to William Earl of Pembroke, of the Town and Castle of St. Briavells, with the Forest of Deane, for the term of 40 years.	2
XXXIII.	9 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to Henry Lord Harbert, Son of the Earl of Worcester, and others.	5
XXXIV.	9 Jac. 1	Indenture between the King and William Earl of Pembroke.	11
XXXV.	10, 11 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum"	1083
XXXVI.	5 Car. 1	Indenture between William Earl of Pembroke and Sir John Wintour.	15
XXXVII.	11 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum"	25
		ESSEX.	
XXXVIII.	15 Car. 1	Names of the Bailiffs within the boundaries of the Forest, according to the tenour of the Letter of the Earl of Holland, Justice south of Trent, to the Sheriff of Essex, and here prefixed.	24
XXXIX.	15 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Essex.	14
XL.	15 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Essex.	12
		NEW FOREST, Hants.	
XLI.	11 Car. 1	241 Claims before the Justices of the Forests . . . *Note.*—Nos. 85, 177, and 189, are wanting; No. 159 consists of two numbers (*a*) and (*b*); No. 202 is transferred to No. 47 in the Claims of Chute Forest.	241
XLII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 2 to No. 40, contained in Bundle XLI. *Note.*—No. 1 is wanting here, though not in Bundle XLI.	39
XLIII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 41 to No. 80, contained in Bundle XLI.	40
XLIV.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims, from No. 81 to No. 120, contained in Bundle XLI. *Note.*—No. 85 is wanting; No. 96 consists of two Membranes.	40
XLV.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 121 to No. 160, contained in Bundle XLI. *Note.*—No. 132 contains two Membranes, and No. 139 four Membranes; No. 159 consists of two numbers (*a*) and (*b*).	34
XLVI.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 161 to No. 200, contained in Bundle XLI. *Note.*—Nos. 190, 195, and 199, contain two membranes each; Nos. 177 and 189 are wanting, as in Bundle XLI.	42
XLVII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 201 to No. 244, contained in Bundle XLI. *Note.*—No. 202 is transferred to No. 47 in Claims and Enrolments of Chute Forest; No. 227 contains two Membranes.	43
XLVIII.	7 Car. 1	Grant from the King to John Chamberleyn, of Lands in the New Forest.	5

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
XLIX.	10 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court of the New Forest.	5
L.	7 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to Thomas Ely and George Mereilli, of Lands in the New Forest.	11
LI.	Hen. 8	Grant from the King to the Bishop of Salisbury, of Churches in the New Forest and Aliceholt.	4
LII.	11 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court of the New Forest.	11
LIII.	10 Car. 1	Certificate of Licence granted by the King, from Henry Earl of Holland.	10
	11 Car. 1	Deed from Henry Earl of Holland, appointing John Finch and John Bridgeman his Deputies in the New Forest and other Forests, in Hants and Wilts.	
	7 Car. 1	Grant from the King to the Earl of Pembroke, in the New Forest, &c.	
	14 Jac. 1	Grant to Cuthbert Bacon from the King, of the Office of Ranger in the Forest.	
	11 Car. 1	Appointment from the King to the Justice Seat within the Forest.	
	11 Car. 1	Deed from Henry Philpott, constituting William Payne his Deputy Guardian in the Forest of Chute.	
	2 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Gabriel Lapp, appointing him Keeper in the New and other Forests.	
LIV.	6 Jac. 1	Grant to George Mereilli and Thomas Ely, of Lands in the Forest.	9
LV.	7 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to John Foyle, of Lands in the Forest.	5
		ROCKINGHAM Forest.	
LVI.	11 Car. 1	72 Claims before the Justices of the Forest . . . . *Note.*—Nos. 49 and 71 contain two Membranes each; No. 53 three; No. 72 four; and No. 56 five Membranes.	83
LVII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 3 to No. 36, contained in Bundle LVI. *Note.*—Nos. 1 and 2, though found in Bundle LVI., are not in the Enrolment; Nos. 7, 18, 20, contain two, and Nos. 6 and 11 three Membranes each.	41
LVIII.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 37 to No. 53, contained in Bundle LVI. *Note.*—No. 50 contains three; Nos. 49, 51, 53, five; and No. 52 six Membranes.	36
LIX.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims from No. 54 to No. 72, contained in Bundle LVI. *Note.*—Nos. 54, 64, and 66, contain two Membranes; Nos. 55 and 71 three; No. 56 five; and No. 72 eight membranes.	37
LX.	11 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court, of the Forest of Rockingham.	32
LXI.	13 & 14 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum".	285
LXII.	4 Car. 1	Indenture between John Earl of Peterborough and others, and Francis Earl of Westmoreland.	6
LXIII.	5 Car. 1	Licence from the Earl of Nottingham to cut down Timber for Lord Mountjoy.	6
LXIV.	8 Car. 1	Indenture between Nicholas Pay and Clement Bellamy, and Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland.	5
LXV.	5 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Christopher Hatton, of Swynlhaw, in the Forest of Rockingham.	2

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2. (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
LXVI.	3 Car. 1	Grant from the King to John Lord Mordaunt, of Turvey, of Lands in the Forest.	4
LXVII.	5 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to John Lord Mordaunt, of Lands in the Forest.	6
LXVIII.	11 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Lady Dorothy Stafford, of Lands in the Forest.	2
LXIX.	17 Hen. 8	Grant from the King to John Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, of Liberties in the Forest.	1
LXX.	11 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Sir Henry Greene, of the Manor of Grafton.	1
LXXI.	8 Car. 1	Licence from Henry Earl of Holland, for Christopher Hatton or his Deputies, to cut Wood, &c., in the Forest.	1
LXXII.	13 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments in the Swainmote Court, of the Forest of Rockingham and Brigstoke.	7
LXXIII.	11 Car. 1	Names of the Bailiffs within the Boundaries of the Forest of Rockingham, according to the tenor of the prefixed Letters from the King and the Earl of Holland.	14
LXXIV.	12 Jac. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court, of the Forest of Rockingham.	8
LXXV.	25 Eliz.	Grant from the Queen to Charles Moryton and Christopher Hatton, of Lands in the Forest.	3
LXXVI.	No date	The Bounds and Metes of the Forest of Rockingham .	1
LXXVII.	12 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to Francis Fane, of Lands in the Forest.	3
	4 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Nicholas Pay, Clement Bellamy, Francis Pickering, and Edward Stanton, of Lands in the Forest.	4
	4 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Nicholas Pay and Clement Bellamy, of Lands.	4
	13 Eliz.	Grant of Lands from the Queen to Walter Mildmay . .	1
	5 Ed. 6	Grant of Lands from the King to Walter Mildmay . .	1
	9 Jac. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury.	7
	5 Jac. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to Roger Montague . .	5
	3 Car. 1	Grant from the King of Lands to Edward Lord Montague, of Boughton.	4
	4 Car. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to Edward Lord Montague, of Boughton.	3
	5 Car. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to Christopher Hatton .	5
		SAWSEY Forest.	
LXXVIII.	11 Car. 1	52 Claims made before the Justices of the Forests, &c. .	52
LXXIX.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of the 49 first Claims contained in Bundle LXXVIII. *Note.*—Nos. 50, 51, 52, are not enrolled; Nos. 3, 31, 37, 38, 39, and 43, consist of two Membranes each.	55
LXXX.	13, 14, 15, Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court, in the Forest of Sawsey.	10
	15 Car. 1	Perambulation of the Forest of Sawsey	1
LXXXI.	13 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum"	249
	14 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum" . . . . . *Note.*—In the early part of this number there are three returns to writs.	205
LXXXII.	11 Car. 1, 13	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Sawsey.	7

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
LXXIII.	11, 12 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Sawsey.	21
LXXXIV.	11 Car. 1	Writs and Commissions to the Earl of Holland, relative to the Forest of Sawsey.	8
		SHOTOVER and STOWOOD Forest, Oxon.	
LXXXV.	13 Car. 1	13 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre, of the Forests.	13
LXXXVI.	13 Car. 1	The Enrolment of the 13 Claims contained in Bundle LXXXV.	13
LXXXVII.	9—13 Car. 1	Appointments, by the Earl of Holland, of various persons as his Deputies in the Forests under his care.	18
LXXXVIII.	18 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to John Croke, of the Office of Ranger in the Forests of Shotover, Whichwood, and Barnewood.	1
	9 Car. 1	Licence from the Earl of Holland to the Earl of Lindsey, to cut certain Coppice-wood in the Forest of Stowood.	1
	11 Car. 1	Certificate of Sir John Crokes's appointment as Ranger .	1
	13 Car. 1	Indenture between the King, John Bancroft, Bishop of Oxford, Bryan Duppa, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford Henry King, John King, and Gilbert Sheldon, Doctors in Divinity, and Richard Powell, of Foreshill, Esquire.	8
	7 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to the Hospital of St. John, Oxford	12
LXXXIX.	12 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forests of Shotover and Stowood ;	9
	11 Car. 1	And a Review of the Forest, taken at the Swainmote Court.	
XC.	13 Car. 1	123 Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum," relative to the Forests of Shotover, Stowood, and Whichwood.	123
		WHICHWOOD FOREST, Oxon.	
XCI.	13 Car. 1	23 Claims made before the Justices in Eyre of the Forests.	23
XCII.	13 Car. 1	Enrolment of the 23 Claims contained in Bundle XCI. .	23
XCIII.	12 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Woodmote Court of the Forest of Whichwood.	2
	11 & 12 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Whichwood.	7
		WHITLEWOOD FOREST, Northants.	
XCIV.	11 Car. 1	39 Claims made before the Justices in Eyre of the Forests.	39
XCV.	11 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims contained in Bundle XCIV. . . *Note.*—No. 39 is wanting here, though not in Bundle XCIV. ; No. 8 consists of two Membranes, No. 1 of six, and No. 35 of three Membranes.	46
XCVI.	11 Car. 1	Grant from the King to William Derson and Thomas Ely of Lands in the Forest.	11
	5 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to John Dyle of Lands in the Forest.	4
XCVII.	13 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Whitlewood.	5
XCVIII.	15 Car. 1	Perambulation of the Forest of Whitlewood	2

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
XCIX.	11 Car. 1	The Claim of Spencer, Earl of Northampton, to be Master of the Forest of Whitlewood.	1
C.	10–13 Car. 1	Appointments of Justices	12
CI.	15 Jac. 1	Grant to Gilbert Lord Gerrard of the Mastership of the Forest.	4
	16 Ed. 3	Grant from the King to Peter de Lench of the office of Forester.	1
	5 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Simon Bennett	7
	21 Hen. 8	Letters Patent relative to certain Lands in Whitlewood .	1
	6 Car. 1	Appointment by Spencer, Earl of Northampton, of Sir Robert Osborne as Ranger of Whitlewood.	1
	5 Jac. 1	Indenture between William Derson and Thomas Ely on the one part, and William Bird on the other.	2
	22 Jac. 1	Indenture between George Dorne, alias Thorne, and Richard Wilson.	4
	21 Jac. 1	Indenture between Sir Henry Hobart, Sir James Fullarton, Sir John Walter, and Sir Thomas Trevor, on the one part, and William Moorecroft on the other.	2
CII.	7 Car. 1	Presentments of Jurors	23
CIII.	11 Car. 1	Writs and Precepts from the King and the Earl of Holland to summon the Officers of the Forest and Juries from the Townships to inquire into trespasses, and give in the reviews of the Forest, &c., with the Returns attached.	10
CIV.	13 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Whitlewood.	5
CV.	11, 12 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Whitlewood.	28
CVI.	13, 14 Car. 1	Writs of "Capias ad Satisfaciendum"	245
		WINDSOR FOREST.	
CVII.	8 Car. 1	66 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of the King's Forests, &c. *Note.*—Anciently there were 69; but Nos. 1, 39, and 45 are wanting here. No. 11 consists of two Membranes sewn together, and Nos. 26 and 27 are written on one Membrane.	66
CVIII.	8 Car. 1	Enrolment of Claims contained in Bundle CVII. . . *Note.*—Nos. 12, 15, 23, 43, and 50 are wanting, whilst several of the Enrolments include two Claims in Bundle CVII. Many of the Enrolments do not commence at the head of the Membrane, but are continued on the back of the Membrane.	46
CIX.	1 Jac. 1	Charter from the King to the Town of Windsor . . .	11
CX.	6 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Henry Henne, of Folly John Park, in the Forest of Windsor.	6
CXI.	11 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Richard Powney of the rights of Fishing, &c., at Cookham.	4
CXII.	32 Hen. 8	Grant from the King to Sir John Norys of the Manor of Heywood.	3
	4 Car. 2	Grant from the King to Francis Knollis and Richard Arrowsmith.	
	8 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Richard Harrison of a certain office in the Forest.	
CXIII.	1 Car. 1	Pardon from the King to Sir Charles Howard, of Putney Park.	2
CXIV.	4 Car. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to Richard Harrison, of Hurst.	5

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes.
	6 Car. 1	Grant of Lands from the King to George Merreilli and Thomas Ely.	
	5 Car. 1	Grant of the Bailiwick of Cookham from the King to Richard Batten.	
CXV.	6 Car. 1	Grant from the King to Sir Thomas Cary, of Sunninghill Park.	3
CXVI.	4—14 Car. 1	Certificates and Licences from the King, the Earl of Holland, &c. *Note.*—To these is appended a Membrane containing Recognizances.	17
CXVII.	8 Car. 1	10 Claims made before the Justices in Eyre of the Forests.	9
CXVIII.	4 Eliz.	Grant from the Queen to John Mason of the Territory and Manor of Sandhurst.	2
CXIX.	10 Jac. 1	Charter from the King to the Town of Wokingham . .	7
CXX.	12 Jac. 1	Presentments at the Swainmote Court of Windsor Forest	1
CXXI.	15 Jac. 1	Presentments at the Swainmote Court of Windsor Forest	1
CXXII.	22 Jac. 1	Presentments at the Swainmote Court of Windsor Forest	1
CXXIII.	10, 11, 13 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of the Forest of Windsor.	11
CXXIV.	8 Car. 1	13 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of the King's Forests. *Note.*—No. 13. Presentment of the Agisters of Battel's Bailiwick.	13
CXXV.	12 Car. 1	Grant from the King to William Trumbull of Easthamstead Park, &c.	5
CXXVI.	8 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court of Windsor Forest. *Note.*—This Roll is in English.	5
CXXVII.	8 Car. 1	Boundary of Windsor Forest, taken at the Swainmote Court. *Note.*—The three first Membranes are sewn together consecutively.	4
CXXVIII.	8 & 9 Car. 1	Names of the Wardens of the Forest, with Presentments at the Swainmote Court, and Presentments of the Regarders of the Bailiwick of Finchamstead.	17
	8 Car. 1	Perambulation of Battell's Bailiwick, &c..	6
		WALTHAM FOREST, Essex.	
CXXIX.	6 Car. 1	70 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of the Forests, &c. *Note.*—Several of these Claims are in the form of Forest Pleas. Nos. 3, 4, 5, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, consist of two Membranes each.	82
CXXX.	6 Car. 1	The Enrolment of the Claims contained in Bundle CXXIX., to which is prefixed a Perambulation of the Forest of Waltham. *Note.*—No. 1 of the above Claims consists of four Membranes, No. 2 of five, and Nos. 3, 8, 9, 27, 49, 51, of two Membranes each.	119
CXXXI.	6 Car. 1	40 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of the Forest. *Note.*—Nos. 7, 8, consist of two, and No. 40 of four Membranes each.	45
CXXXII.	10 Car. I.	49 Claims made before the Justice in Eyre of the Forests, &c. *Note.*—No. 19 consists of two Membranes.	50

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Proceedings before the Justices in Eyre of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I.—*continued.*

Bundle.	Date.	Nature of Record.	Membranes
CXXXIII.	6—10 Car. 1	Bundle of Enrolments of Claims in No. 31	43
CXXXIV.	6—10 Car. 1	Bundle of Enrolments of Claims in No. 11	21
CXXXV.	10 Car. 1	Enrolment of the Claim of Montague Bertie, Lord Wiloughby.	5
CXXXVI.	6 Car. 1	The Claim of Edward Earl of Norwich	8
CXXXVII.	28 Jac. 1	Presentment Roll of Waltham Forest	2
CXXXVIII.	14 Car. 1	Roll of Presentments at the Swainmote Court held at Chelmsford.	14
CXXXIX.	14 Car. 1	Ditto	8
CXL.	7, 10, Car. 1	Rolls of the Swainmote Court held at Chigwell and Stratford Langthorne. *Note.*—The Rolls of the two years are tied together.	7
CXLI.	15 Car. 1	Roll of the Swainmote Court held at Brentwood . .	14
CXLII.	16 Car. 1	Ditto	12
CXLIII.	6 Car. 1	Presentment Roll of the Swainmote Court held at Stratford Langthorne.	8
CXLIV.	6 Car. 1	Certificate and Presentment of Regarders of the Forest of Waltham.	25
CXLV.	10 Car. 1	Presentments of Regarders of the Forest of Waltham .	12
CXLVI.	8 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to William Finch and Ambrose Jennyngs of the office of Bailiffs of the Manor of Barking.	2
CXLVII.	28 Hen. 8.	Grant of Land from the King to Brian Tuke . . .	1
CXLVIII.	10, 11, 13 Car. 1	Names of Bailiffs, Foresters, &c., in the Forest of Waltham, &c.	19
CXLIX.	1611—1638, 9 Jac. 1 to 14 Car. 1	Certificates from the Earl of Holland and others, Justices of the Forests.	12
CL.	6 Car. 1	Claim of George Pennington, at Stratford Langthorne, before the Warden of the King's Forest.	1
CLI.	15 Car. 1	Names of the Foresters, &c., of the Forest of Waltham, taken at the Session held at Stratford Langthorne.	16
CLII.	5 Jac. 1	Grant from the King to Robert Barefoote of the office of Woodward and Keeper.	2
CLIII.		Presentment Roll of Waltham Forest. *Note.*—This Roll is written on paper and without date.	33
CLIV.	10 Car. 1	Claim relative to Chigwell in the Forest of Waltham . .	1
CLV.	4 Jac. 1	Grant of the Manor of Roydon from the King to Roger Manners.	2

Examined by me,

T. Duffus Hardy,

Assistant Keeper of Records.

SWAINMOTE COURT ROLLS for WINDSOR FOREST. Edward VI. to Charles I. The total number of Membranes being 2094.

SWAINMOTE COURT ROLLS FOR WINDSOR FOREST..

Number.	Date.	Number of Instruments.	Title.
3	2 Edw. 6 . .	6	Swainmote Court Roll, held at Hurst, in Fiene's bailiwick.
8	3—4 P. & M .	10	
11	9 Eliz. . .	9	
18	15 Eliz. . .	4	
17	22 Eliz. . .	5	
1	22 Eliz. . .	5	
9	32 Eliz. . .	10	
46	4 Jac. 1 . .	15	
41	11 Jac. 1 . .	7	
38	14 Jac. 1 . .	7	
44	17 Jac. 1 . .	16	
7	2—3 P. & M. .	9	Swainmote Court Roll, held at Haywood, in Fiene's bailiwick.
10	9 Eliz. . .	8	
22	12 Eliz. . .	4	
23	21 Eliz. . .	16	
2	24 Eliz. . .	4	
170	27 Eliz. . .	10	
129	31 Eliz. . .	7	
12	37 Eliz. . .	15	
47	2 Jac. 1 . .	10	
36	6 Jac. 1 . .	5	
48	10 Jac. 1 . .	9	
15	13 Jac. 1 . .	11	
45	15 Jac. 1 . .	9	
43	18 Jac. 1 . .	8	
5	26 Eliz. . .	12	Swainmote Court, held at Maidenhead, in Fiene's bailiwick.
162	29 Eliz. . .	6	
16	33 Eliz. . .	9	
13	40 Eliz. . .	5	
143	14 Jac. 1 . .	4	
153	16 Jac. 1 . .	3	
40	32 Jac. 1 . .	8	
155	3 Car. 1 . .	8	
42	6 Car. 1 . .	7	
138	16 Car. 1 . .	12	
21	11 Eliz. . .	3	Swainmote Courts, held at Hendon Green, in Fiene's bailiwick.
14	15 Eliz. . .	2	
37	20 Eliz. . .	5	
20	27 Eliz. . .	10	Swainmote Court, held at Twyford, in Fiene's bailiwick.
39	19 Jac. 1. . .	9	Swainmote Court, held at Cookham, in Fiene's bailiwick.
19	23 Eliz. . .	4	Presentments for Fiene's bailiwick.
150	6 Jac. 1 . .	5	
123	9 Car. 1 . .	10	
128	26 Eliz. . .	24	Swainmote Court, held at the Outer Gate of Windsor Castle, in Battell's bailiwick.
53	26 Eliz. . .	25	
34	28 Eliz. . .	27	
127	31 Eliz. . .	25	
93	33 Eliz. . .	24	
95	37 Eliz. . .	36	
49	39 Eliz. . .	17	
50	40 Eliz. . .	19	
94	41 Eliz. . .	17	
161	42 Eliz. . .	20	
185	2 Jac. 1 . .	13	
91	4 Jac. 1 . .	18	
55	5 Jac. 1 . .	11	
130	7 Jac. 1 . .	30	
180	8 Jac. 1 . .	26	
157	9 Jac. 1 . .	35	
156	10 Jac. 1 . .	26	

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*e*). Inventory of Records relating to the Royal Forests, and other Forest Proceedings, now in the Wakefield Tower.

Swainmote Court Rolls for Windsor Forest—*continued.*

Number.	Date.	Number of Instruments.	Title.
151	11 Jac. 1 . .	30	
126	12 Jac. 1 . .	27	
163	13 Jac. 1 . .	28	
182	14 Jac. 1 . .	5	
158	15 Jac. 1 . .	23	
181	16 Jac. 1 . .	27	
131	17 Jac. 1 . .	51	
134	18 Jac. 1 . .	33	
154	19 Jac. 1 . .	27	
132	22 Jac. 1 . .	22	
89	31 Jac. 1 . .	25	
125	3 Car. 1 . .	21	
52	9 Eliz. . .	34	Swainmote Court, held at Le Spittle, in Battell's bailiwick.
51	27 Eliz. . .	24	
56	5 Jac. 1 . .	12	
54	29 Eliz. . .	14	Presentments for Battell's bailiwick.
144	20 Jac. 1 . .	13	
137	2 Car. 1 . .	10	
149	8—9 Car. 1 .	10	
190	9 Car. 1 . .	1	
93	17 Car. 1 . .	16	
114	26 Eliz. . .	14	Swainmote Court, held at Oakingham, in Finchampstead bailiwick.
118	27 Eliz. . .	10	
74	28 Eliz. . .	12	
117	29 Eliz. . .	12	
113	31 Eliz. . .	14	
119	32 Eliz. . .	11	
116	33 Eliz. . .	12	
111	37 Eliz. . .	15	
115	40 Eliz. . .	19	
112	42 Eliz. . .	14	
103	5 Jac. 1 . .	12	
100	7 Jac. 1 . .	18	
167	10 Jac. 1 . .	17	
101	12 Jac. 1 . .	13	
108	14 Jac. 1 . .	14	
102	15 Jac. 1 . .	14	
104	16 Jac. 1 . .	18	
107	17 Jac. 1 . .	11	
98	18 Jac. 1 . .	16	
99	19 Jac. 1 . .	17	
105	20 Jac. 1 . .	18	
121	21 Jac. 1 . .	14	
106	22 Jac. 1 . .	11	
146	2 Car. 1 . .	4	
159	3 Car. 1 . .	22	
160	6 Car. 1 . .	16	
124	8 Car. 1 . .	8	
183	9 Car. 1 . .	10	
65	9 Eliz. . .	18	Swainmote Court, held at Bagshot, in Surrey bailiwick.
62	17 Eliz. . .	4	
79	18 Eliz. . .	24	
27	27 Eliz. . .	16	
29	37 Eliz. . .	12	
81	42 Eliz. . .	7	
86	4 Jac. 1 . .	1	
176	5 Jac. 1 . .	6	
177	8 Jac. 1 . .	1	
187	9 Jac. 1 . .	5	
175	10 Jac. 1 . .	5	
82	13 Jac. 1 . .	15	
59	14 Jac. 1 . .	1	
179	16 Jac. 1 . .	1	
168	19 Jac. 1 . .	16	
85	21 Jac. 1 . .	10	
174	2 Car. 1 . .	2	
172	6 Car. 1 . .	2	
60	23 Eliz. . .	27	Swainmote Court, held at Chobham, in Surrey bailiwick.

Swainmote Court Rolls for Windsor Forest—*continued.*

Number.	Date.	Number of Instruments.	Title.
66	19 Eliz. . .	12	Swainmote Court, held at Chertsey, in Surrey bailiwick.
70	21 Eliz. . .	31	
78	22 Eliz. . .	15	
58	24 Eliz. . .	18	
32	26 Eliz. . .	26	
63	28 Eliz. . .	14	
69	29 Eliz. . .	15	
33	31 Eliz. . .	7	
92	32 Eliz. . .	14	
28	36 Eliz. . .	24	
76	38 Eliz. . .	18	
88	11 Jac. 1 . .	1	
173	3 Car. 1 . .	2	
75	26 Eliz. . .	14	Swainmote Court, held at Oking, in Surrey bailiwick.
77	39 Eliz. . .	5	
169	41 Eliz. . .	7	
83	24 and 25 Eliz. .	15	Presentments for Surrey bailiwick.
25	7 and 8 Car. 1 .	16	
31	8 Car. 1 . .	8	
186	10 Car. 1 . .	5	
35	10—14 Car. 1 .	17	Recognizances of debts due to the King, made in Surrey bailiwick.
122	10—14 Car. 1 .	44	Swainmote Courts held at Maidenhead, Haywood, and Hurst, in Fiene's bailiwick; Oakingham, in Finchampstead bailiwick; and the Outer Gate of Windsor Castle, in Battell's bailiwick.
166	3 Car. 1 . .	15	Recognizances of debts due to the King.
191	Temp. Incert .	4	Fragments of Presentments for bailiwicks whose names are wanting.
147	14 Car. 1 . .	1	Appointment by Henry Earl of Holland of Sir Robert Rich and Sir Edward Salkyer to be his deputies in all matters concerning Windsor Forest during his absence.

Examined by me,
T. Duffus Hardy,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

2 (*f*) RECORDS of the CHANCERY anciently in FILACIIS.—CONTINUATION of CALENDAR of ROYAL and other LETTERS and WRITS, and some few PATENTS, in the WAKEFIELD TOWER. (Continued from Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*.)

John.

375. Chirograph between the King, on the one part, and Robert Fitz-Walter, Marshal of God's Army and of the Holy Church of England, and other Barons of the Realm, on the other part—relative to the City and Tower of London. [1215.] [*A Copy of this document is printed in the Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 133, *taken from the Close Roll*, 17 *John*.]

376. A Letter addressed to the King, expressing the writer's joy that he had restored peace and liberty to the English Church, subjected his dominions to the Apostolic See, and taken the Cross for the deliverance of the Holy Land.

377. H[ubert], Archbishop of Canterbury, directs the Prior of "Esseby" and Master Walter Danmartin to hear and decide an appeal, which R. de Chenes had made to him, relating to an accusation [*de quadam violentia*] brought by Anketil the Templar.

378. Stephen, Cardinal Priest of the church of the Twelve Apostles, and Chamberlain of the Pope, to the King of England—stating the assistance which at his request he had given to J[ohn] Bishop of Norwich, deceased, and requesting the King to cause the sum of money which he had lent to the Bishop to be paid out of the proceeds of the Bishoprick of Norwich or that of Durham, to which he had been lately translated. [*This Translation to the See of Durham is not noticed by Le Neve.*]

379. H., Bishop of Salisbury, to Hugh de Nevill.—Gilbert de Baudehale, Serjeant of the said Hugh, had seized some of the Bishop's men on the high way and detained them in bonds at Clarendon—he requests that an order may be sent for their release.

380. Writ of Privy Seal to H. de Nevill, giving some directions relative to the Castle of Marlborough. [*Nearly illegible.*]

381. Walter de Clifford, Junior, to the King—enumerating those who remained opposed to the King in the county of Hereford; and requesting his aid against the Welch, who meditated an attack upon the termination of the truce.

382. The Complaints of Emma, a poor woman, against her son Richard de Mastres, who had disseized her of some land in Suffolk. [? *John.*]

John or Henry III.

383. G. de Hoiland to R. de Neville, begging that he would send to Lincoln some venison for the scholars staying with him.

384. R[alph] de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, to G. Salvage, giving him instructions for forwarding a palfrey which Henry de Ver had promised him. [1214-1222.]

385. R[alph] de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, to G. Salvage—relative to the Dean's domestic affairs, and his church of Thorp. [1214-1222.]

386. R[alph] de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, to G. Salvage—relative to the sale of the Dean's corn at Thorp, and to 5000 herrings, 200 wax candles, a cloak of deer skin, and iron and steel for his ploughs, about which he had spoken to Richard Duket. [1214-1222.]

387. Hugh de Neville to his relative, Ralph de Neville, Dean of Lichfield—Relative to a writ of attaint, and complaining of Walter Mauclerc, who endeavoured to injure and disinherit him of the church of Arnhale. [1214-1222.]

Henry III.

388*a*. The King of England to M[argaret] Queen of France, requesting her to use her influence with the King of Navarre [Thibalt II.], her son[in law], to assign the lands in Champagne which he had engaged to deliver to John Count of Brittanny, and Blanche his wife, as the Count had made over those lands to John his eldest son, who had married Beatrice, daughter of King Henry III., according to the treaty of marriage. [? About 1260.]

388*b*. On the back is a memorandum [quite unconnected with the foregoing], that Henry de Wath was appointed to inquire concerning the death of William de . . . . . by Geoffrey Cappe. 17 *March*, 44 *Henry* 3.

389. A full and curious explanation, apparently intended for the Court of Rome, of the reasons which induced the King in Council to desire the marriage of his sister with the Earl Marshal.—It is feared, in particular, lest he should marry the sister of the "Comes de Brus," or the daughter of the Duke of Brabant, or the sister of the King of Scots.—The example of Philip, late King of France, who married his daughters, sisters, &c. to the "Comes Lemur," and the "Comes de Puntif," and other subjects, rather than to foreigners, is adduced as a precedent; and also the example of the present King of France, who lately married "Neptem suam," the daughter of Guichard de Beaujeu to the Count of Champagne.*—After full deliberation, it is agreed to give the Earl the King's younger sister ["*sororem juniorem*]." [? *About* 1224.]

---

* The marriage of the Count of Champagne with Agnes de Beaujeu, niece of Isabella, Queen of Philippe Auguste, took place in 1222.

390. W[alter], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, giving him a full account of his journey into Germany, and conference with the Archbishop of Cologne.—He states that the Archbishop is more favourably disposed towards King Henry than to the King of France.—He explains the necessity of preventing the King of France from forming an alliance with the Emperor [Frederic II.] by marriage; and of making such an offer as may induce the Emperor to accept the proposal of marriage made by England.—*A very long and interesting letter.* [? 1225. *See the King's Reply to this Letter, on Close Roll, 9 Henry 3, p. 1, m. 9, in dorso.*] [*See also Dep. Keep. 4th Report*, App. II., p. 154, No. 213.]

391. B[erengaria], Queen [dowager] of England, to the King, begging him to send her the 1000 marks, due for her dowry, which she had not received, owing to the detention of her former messengers by sickness. *Le Mans, Sunday before the Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude. October,* 1225.

392. Isabella, Queen [mother] of England to the King—the Counts of March and Augi being dead, H[ugh] de Lusignan remains in Poictou without an heir—his friends advised him not to marry her daughter [the King's sister] on account of her tender age, but to marry a wife out of France, by whom he might have issue.—She thought such marriage would tend to the loss of the King's possessions in Poictou and Gascony, and had therefore married him herself.—She asks the King to restore to him Niort, and the Castles of Exeter and Rockingham, and to pay the 3500 marks which the King's father had left to her, and to send for his sister, who is with her. [? 1217].

393. Isabella, Queen [mother] to the King of England.—She has continually asked his council and aid to no purpose, and is again obliged to apply to him, being unable to govern and defend her territory, should the truce with France be broken.—She sends Geoffrey de Boteville, and another person, to explain what she is unable to insert in her letters.

394. Y. [Isabella], Queen [Mother] of England, to P[andulph], Bishop elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, concerning the restoration of lands, &c., to Bartholomew de Podio. [*Very much defaced.*]

395. A[lianor], Queen of England, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor—relative to her right of presentation to the Church of Sydeston. *Windsor,* 26 *December.*

396. A[lianor], Queen of England, and R[ichard], Earl of Cornwall, to the King—relative to the aid demanded by the King from the clergy and laity, should the King of Castile attack him in Gascony. *Windsor,* 14 *February,* 1254: 38 *Henry* 3.

397. The King to Philip Basset, Justiciar of England, and Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—His compromise with the Earl of Leicester, in presence of the Queen of France, had not succeeded, and the Earl had entered England for the purpose of creating dissension and disturbance, he therefore directs them to consult with Henry, son of the King of Germany, W. de Valence, Hugh le Bygod, and others, for preserving the peace of the realm.—Having an appointment on the Quinzaine of St. Martin before the King of France, he had commanded the said Henry and W. de Valence to attend him; and orders a writ "de liberate" for 100 marks to be given to the said Henry for his expenses. *St. Germain des Prés,* 8th *October,* 1262, 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 422.] [See No. 874.]

398. Draft of the King's Letter to the Barons and Bailiffs of Dover, ordering them not to allow Elianor, Countess of Leicester, widow of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, to embark from their port, or any other person, without especial command; and to give credence on this subject to Peter de Neville. 28 *September.*

399. Edward, the King's son, to G. [Walter Giffard], Bishop of Bath, the King's Chancellor—At the instigation of his aunt Elianor, Countess of Leicester, he had received certain persons [whom he names] to his grace and favour, and he begs that they may have restitution of their lands and goods. *Dover, 26th October,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

400. Edward, the King's son, to W[alter], Bishop of Bath and Wells,—requesting him to give John de la Haie, seisin of his land on the terms arranged between the Prince and the Countess of Leicester, at Dover. *Horton, 5th November:* 50 *Henry* 3.

401. Edward, the King's son, to M. Countess of Flanders, &c.—requesting her to pay out of the forfeited goods of certain rebel citizens of London, and others, his enemies in her dominions, a sum of money which he owed to Roger de Moretaigne.

402. Edward, the King's son, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—Henry de Penbury having an assize of Mort d'Ancestor before Nicholas de Turri, whose arrival is uncertain, it is requested that it may be heard before William de Poywick, or some other person, that the business may be expedited. *Hereford, 4th April,* 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

403. Edward, the King's son, informs W[alter], Bishop of Bath and Wells, that Semannus de Stok, Richard de Havering, John de Havering, and William de Tureville, under his promise of protection for their persons and goods, had given up the Castles of Walingford and Berkhampsted. He therefore desires this promise may be observed. *Winchester, 23rd September,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

404. Edward, the King's son, to W[alter], Bishop of Bath and Wells.—He requests a writ to the Sheriff of Oxfordshire, to enforce payment of the ransom due to him by William Foliot, who was taken prisoner by Fulk de Rycote. *7th October,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

405. Edward, the King's son, to John de Lang[ton]—concerning the livery of . . . by the escheator to Thomas de Gorges. [*Much defaced.*]

406. Edward, the King's son, to R. de Leyburn, and N. de Leukenor—relative to the instructions given to the Earl of Warren, about receiving the submission of the men of the Cinque Ports, and the measures proper to be adopted there.—The Prince gives the names of the persons holding the Castle of Kenilworth, who are to be ordered to deliver up the castle, or else they will be considered as rebels. *Chester, 24th August,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

407. "A. Compaigne Sire Edward" [Alianor, wife of Edward, the King's son], to John de Lundre.—The King, by the procurement of Roger de Leyburn, had given her the manor of Berewic; but as it belonged to the wardship of Cantelupe, it had been granted to another.—She therefore begs him to obtain for her the manor of Haslebury, in Co: Somerset, which belonged to William Marshal, deceased; or the manor of Tarrant, in Co: Dorset, which belonged to William de Keenes, deceased. [49 *Henry* 3. *See Pat.* 49 *Henry* 3, *m.* 6.]

408. R[ichard], Earl of Cornwall, to his brother the King of England—excusing his immediate attendance upon the King. 10*th April.*

409. Richard, Earl of Poictou, W. Lungespee, Earl of Salisbury, Philip de Albiniaco, and G. de Nova Villa, to the King—acknowledging the receipt of 6000 marks of silver, and divers jewels and furniture, from Thomas de la Haye, G. the Templar, and R. de Bernavill, the King's messengers.

410. R[ichard], King of the Romans, to the King—with respect to the proposed marriage between the King's son Edmund and the daughter of Guy, Count of Flanders, he is unable to give any advice, not knowing the terms offered by the Count. The remainder of the letter relates to the choice of Sheriffs in England. *Wallingford,* 1262.

411. Richard, King of the Romans, to his brother the King of England—thanking him for the unconditional liberation of his eldest son H[enry], and requesting that letters patent may be issued for the same. *Berkhampstead,* 10*th July,* 6*th Indiction,* 7*th Richard King of the Romans,* 1263. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 427.]

412. The King of the Romans to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—asking that the Sheriff of Cornwall may summon the men of the county before the Justices in Eyre on the Quinzaine of St. Michael. [*Partly decayed.*]

413. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England—he arrived at Chippenham the day before [29th June], and hearing that the Earl of Leicester, with his followers, was at Reading, he invited him to a meeting this day, Saturday, at Loddon Bridge to treat about peace; the Earl answered, he could not come, nor vary his former proposal.—Wherefore, finding that the Earl had this day moved to Guilford, and would be at Reigate to-morrow, he [the said Richard] had changed his purpose of going to Walingford, and retraced his steps, being this day in "Istelhord," and to-morrow, Sunday, would come to the King at London.—*Istelhord,* 30*th June* [? 1264].

414. J. Cardinal Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina," to the King—begging his interposition in favour of some person with his brother Richard King of the Romans, about whose elevation to the senatorial dignity the Cardinal had so greatly interested himself. [? 1261.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 410. *Nearly illegible.*]

415. Edmund, the King's son, to John de L . . . .—asking him to assist Richard de Corran, the bearer, who has some business, which he will tell him by word of mouth.—*Carnarvon, Friday before the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul.* [*Partly decayed.*]

416. Edmund, the King's son, and Robert de Glast', Constable of the Castle of Dover—acknowledging the King's letters patent, dated London, 10th July, 47 Henry 3, committing the custody of the Castle of Dover to H[enry] Bishop of London, and giving reasons why such a course seems inexpedient. They desire a safe conduct to come to the King as required by his letters close.—*Dover,* 16*th July,* 1263: 47 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 427.]

417. Edmund, the King's son, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor—requesting that the Castle of "Certelee," now detained by Robert de Ferrers, may be given up to him with its stores.—*Stafford, Friday before Ash Wednesday.*

418. Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, on behalf of the nobles assembled at Walingford, directs W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor, to command the Sheriff to attach the persons who lately transgressed against W. Belet, and to have them before the Council in the next Parliament at London.

419. Beatrice, the King's daughter, to her father, the King of England, inquiring after his health, &c.

420. B[eatrice], daughter of King of England, and wife of J[ohn], son of J[ohn] Duke of Britanny to the King her father—congratulations and inquiries after his health, &c. [*Much defaced.*]

421. Beatrice, the King's daughter, wife of John of Britanny to the King, begging to know the state of his health:—she is sick of a quartan fever. [? 1265.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 465.]

422. Henry, eldest son of the King of Germany [Richard Earl of Cornwall], to his Chaplain John—ordering him to pay the sum of 100 marks, which he owed to "Nuton Albert?" and "Burgens?" ["*Nutoni Alberti et Burgensi fratri ejus*"] his brother. *Canterbury,* 19*th August,* 1270.

423. The King to the Pope.—King John founded the House of Beaulieu, intending to be there buried:—dying in a distant part of the kingdom, his body was not brought to that house, but was buried at Worcester.—Permission to remove the body is requested. [? 1228.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 192.]

424. The King to Walter de Merton, his Chancellor, ordering a writ of "*Liberate*" for Bos' de Burdel' for his annual fee. *St. Germain des Prés, 8th October*, 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

425. Letter [probably from the King to the Chancellor]—the Count of Toulouse, the King's relative, has requested that seven virgates of land in "Aldremaneston" and .... in the county of Worcester, of which William de Siffrewast had dispossessed Henry, son of Thurstan, father of William de Aumon or Avinon? might be restored to the said Henry by exchange or otherwise.

426. The King to John, Justice of Chester, authorizing him to expend the revenues of the counties of Salop, Stafford, and Chester for their defence. *Huntingdon, 28th June.*

427. The King to the Sheriff of Norfolk, ordering him to give to William de Sancto Omero, as a reward for his services, the goods and chattels of Richard de Gosesend and John Hardel, forfeited for their rebellion. *Westminster, 10th October*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3. [*Part torn off.*]

428. An order from the King to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, his Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, to allow Peter de Brus the scutage of his Knights' fees for the army of Poictou, wherein he was present with the King. *Nantes, 20th September*, 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

429. The King to Robert de Kelewardby, Provincial of the Friars Preachers in England:—he is to enjoin John de Derlinton, one of his Brethren, who had, in former affairs, been found serviceable, again to render his advice and assistance.—*Wherewell, 11th September*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

430. The King to Gilbert de Preston and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, in Yorkshire, relative to the death of Alan the Reaper "de la Wodehall," who had been killed by Walter del Wyndhull. *24th May*, 1269: 53 *Henry* 3.

431. The King to Simon de Sancto Licio [Senliz], appointed for the redress of offences in the county of Bucks—The sons of Jordan de Arcubus had imprisoned Roger de Stoke, Parson of the Church of Chippenham, and Clerk of his brother R[ichard] King of the Romans, unjustly purposing to obtain a ransom from him.—He commands him to inquire into the subject, and compel them to desist from annoying the said Roger. *Gloucester, 26th August*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

432. The King to Roger de Thurkeby, constituting him and those whom he might appoint, Justices to take an assize of novel disseisin, at the suit of Petronilla de Carleton, against Roger Hardy and others, concerning a tenement in Carleton. *30th May*, 1252: 36 Henry 3.

433. The King to Roger de Turkeby—Gilbert de Preston being unable to attend an inquisition relative to the seizure of the cattle of the Abby of St. Edmonsbury, R. de Sauvage is appointed in his room. *Teste* Queen Alianor [the King being abroad]. 37 *Henry* 3.

434. Summons to the Justices and Keepers of Forests to attend the King at Mid Lent, with two foresters of each bailiwick, to confer with him on divers arduous affairs.

435. Writ to an Abbot—the King was about to embark for England; but, as he was not going to bring over any horses, he had commanded his Council to procure assistance for him.—The Abbot is entreated to give his aid. *Teste* W[alter] Archbishop of York. *Westminster, 27th July*, 1243: 27 *Henry* 3.

436. Writ to the Bailiffs of Canterbury to pay twenty marks to the Abbot and Convent of Pontiniac, to find candles in their church for the shrine of St. Edmund. *Westminster, 12th October*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

437. Writ to J. de Grey, Justice of Chester, to renew the ramparts of Chester Castle with a stone wall instead of wood, and to repair those round Dissard Castle in like manner.

438. Writ to Thomas de Wymundeham, the King's Treasurer, commanding him to search Domesday Book, and to return whatever he shall there find relative to the church of St. Mary, Nottingham; the right of patronage of which is said to belong to the King. *Northampton, 19th May*: 50 *Henry* 3.

439. An extract from Domesday Book relative to the church in Nottingham, being a return to the foregoing writ.

440. *Hants.*—Writ to the Sheriff to inquire whether the Bishop of Winchester had held his fair on St. Giles Hill for more days than he ought. *Windsor, 21st day of* . . . . : 30 *Henry* 3.

441. *Herts.*—Writ to the Sheriff to restore the goods and chattels of John de Holemere, parson of the church of Hampton, in "Wathamstede," if it be true that he never interfered in the disturbances in the kingdom. *Winchester, 14th September*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

442*a*. *Northamptonshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff and others to inquire in what state John de Grey received the custody of the King's castle and park at Northampton. *Sutton, 30th May*, 1253: 37 *Henry* 3.

442*b*. Return to the foregoing Writ.

443. *Northumberland.*—Form of Writ to the Sheriff to summon all who are accustomed to

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

attend the Justices in Eyre, to lay before them the Pleas of the Crown, since the last assize, etc., together with all who have since been Sheriffs.

444. *Surrey and Sussex.*—Writ to the Sheriff, to repair the pillars of the Hall of Guildford with good Reygate stone, and to make other repairs and alterations. *Guildford, 17th September,* 1251: 35 *Henry* 3.

445. *Yorkshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, commanding him to convey immediately to the New Temple, London, the whole of the money collected for the Twentieth, granted to the King, as Edward the King's son, being on the point of setting out for the Holy Land, requires money. *10th July,* 1270: 54 *Henry* 3.

446. Writ to Matthew de Columbar, Warden of the Forest of . . . . to set forth the cause why he prevented the Prior of Andover from taking two cartloads of timber in the King's wood at Andover weekly, according to his charter. *Westminster, 13th February* [? *Henry* 3]. [*Partly decayed.*]

447. Writ to William de Lancaster to come to Northampton with horses and arms against the Earl of Albemarle, who is excommunicated, and has seized the Castle of Fotheringhay. "*Teste*" Hubert de Burgh at *Westminster, 23rd of January.*

448. Similar Writ to Fulk de Breaut.

449. Writ of "*Certiorari*" to Gilbert de Preston—relative to the outlawry of Henry le Diaken of Dursley, for the alleged murder of Matilda, daughter of Agnes Drye, who had since appeared, alive and safe, before the Justices in Eyre, in Gloucestershire. *Windsor, 3rd August,* 1261: 45 *Henry* 3.

450. The Return to the foregoing Writ.

451. Commission appointing Roger de Turkelby and others, Justices, to try the Assize of novel disseisin, which William Talemage arraigned against William de Blavein and others concerning a tenement in "Benethlegh." *Southwick, 26th June,* 1253: 37 *Hen.* 3.

452. Writ of "*dedimus Potestatem*" to Richard de Shreburn, to receive the attorneys of the Bishop of Carlisle in the plea before the Justices of the Bench, between Thomas de Moleton, and Matilda his wife, and the said Bishop, concerning the advowson of the Church of Lesingeby; and in the Assize of "*Ultimæ presentationis,*" which the said Bishop has arraigned against the Prior of Carlisle, concerning the advowson of the moiety of the Church of Whytingham; and in the plea between the said Bishop and Reiner de Schypton, concerning the advowson of the moiety of the Church of Kyrkeland; and also in the plea between the said Bishop and Adam de Gnype, relative to the advowson of the moiety of the Church of Kyrkeland. *Westminster, 30th January:* 46 *Henry* 3.

453. The Return to the foregoing Writ, setting forth the names of the Attorneys whom he had received.

454. Writ of "*Liberate*" to pay five marks to Bartholomew le Bigod, Knight of the household. *27th May,* 1238: 22 *Henry* 3.

455. Writ of "*Right Patent*" to the Bailiffs of Wido de la Pouconer [Poscener], in Hatfield for Hugh de Neville, claiming one carucate of land in Hatfield in County Essex. "*Teste,*" H. de Burgh, the King's Justiciar at *Winchester, 13th December.*

456. The King's Charter, giving part of the Forest of Acornbury, and the wood called Atelstanes Wood, to the Nuns of Acornbury. *29th May,* 1266: 50 *Henry* 3.

457. Letters Patent, acknowledging that the King had received from Simon de Templo 330 marks (for which the Bishops of Bath and Chichester are sureties) which the King has delivered to E[ustace] Bishop of London, H[ugh] Bishop of Lincoln, John Marescall, Ralph, son of Nicholas, J[ohn] Archdeacon of Bedford, and Stephen de Eketon, who are going as messengers to France. *Westminster, 5th July,* 1225: 9 *Henry* 3.

458. Letters Patent, concerning the payment of 3000 marks to some person at the Exchequer. *Westminster, 8th March,* 1241: 25 *Henry* 3. [*Much defaced.*]

459. Letters Patent, granting to the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Scarborough certain customs to be taken from ships for five years, in aid of making a new port there. *Faringdon, 31st July,* 1252: 36 *Henry* 3.

460. Letters Patent, granting to Matilda, widow of William de Ebroicis, killed in the battle of Evesham, and sister of W[alter] Bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's Chancellor, all lands and tenements which belonged to the said William in Hamme, Oxenhal, and Frome, with the rents of Ballingham, Guting, Hope, and Dunre, and in Heyton, for her life. *Westminster, 12th October,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

461. Letters Patent, granting to Roger Leyburn [?] on account of his services in the battle of Evesham, pardon for all trespasses committed by him in adhering to Simon de Montfort. *Canterbury, 28th October,* 1264: 49 *Henry* 3. [*Partly defaced.*]*

462. Letters Patent, granting to "Ottoninus de Graunam," the houses, &c. in Queenhithe, in the City of London, which had been forfeited by Simon de Hadestok, late citizen of London. *Westminster, 15th October,* 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

463. Apparently relative to the Archbishop and See of Canterbury. [? *Henry* 3]. [*Much defaced.*]

* Not enrolled on the Patent Roll of this year.

464. R[ichard], Archbishop elect of Canterbury, to R[alph] Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—The Pope had nominated him Archbishop of Canterbury, and on the receipt of the Pope's letter he had set out to do homage to the King.—He begs the advice and assistance of the Chancellor, and to be informed by the bearer where the King may be found.

465. Boniface, Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King,—relative to the suit between W. de Maryny, knight, and Agnes de Caumvil, his wife, against whose action for divorce the said W. had appealed to him from the Archdeacon of London, but, "*pendente lite*," had been violently ejected from his possessions by the said Agnes. 29*th May*, 1250. [*Partly decayed.*]

466. B[oniface], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—Prays for assistance against Thomas de Harlestone, Monk of the Priory of Hatfield Regis, who, in the absence of his Prior, Walter de Tackel, at the See of Canterbury, had seized and detained the Priory. 14*th August*, 1268.

467. The King to F[ulk], Bishop of London,—forbidding him to collect any subsidy from the Royal Free Chapels, their prebends or churches, towards the grant made by the Pope to the Archbishop of Canterbury. 19*th April*, 1250: 34 *Henry* 3.

468. G[odfrey], Archbishop of York, to the King.—He had presented Robert de Scardeburgh, Chancellor of York, to the Church of Brumpton, in the vale of Pickering, void by lapse; but certain laymen having taken possession of the said church, he prays the King's aid. 26*th June*, 1262.

469. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to the King,—praying aid from the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire against certain laymen who had taken possession of the church of Tyreswell. 11 *July*, 1268.

470. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to the King.—Robert Arkil, Priest, arraigned for homicide, has purged himself of the offence. 17 *August*, 1268.

471. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to the King,—praying a Writ to the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, against some laymen who had seized the church of Norwell. 2 *July*, 1269.

472. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to the King.—The Sheriff of Westmorland having been unable to remove certain laymen who had seized the church of Kirkeby, in Kendall, the Archbishop begs that the Sheriff may be ordered to do so with the "*posse comitatus*." 28 *March*, 1272.

473. W., Archbishop of York, to the King.—On Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, he received the King's letters at Hexham, ordering him to conduct Philip de Ulecot,—he had delayed during Wednesday on account of the celebration of the Feast of St. Wilfrid, chief patron of the church there, and on Thursday he had proceeded towards Nottingham, expecting to meet the said Philip, but on his way a messenger informed him that Philip had gone more northerly, and that the holding of a Council having been fixed for the Quinzaine of Pentecost, he objected to come to Court to wait until that time. By a further message, however, he stated his readiness to attend the next Council if he had a safe conduct.

474. B[oniface], Archbishop of Canterbury, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of Anian, as Bishop of St. Asaph. *Tuesday after the Feast of St. Edward*, 1268.

475. The Dean and Chapter of Wells pray the King's assent to the election, which they, with the Prior and Convent of Bath, had made, of William de Button, Archdeacon of Wells, to be their Bishop. *Wells, Friday after the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle*, 1247.

476. E. [Giles], Bishop elect of Salisbury, and others, to the King,—relative to the Bishop of Bath and Wells. [? 1256.] [*Much defaced.*]

477. W[illiam], Bishop of Bath and Wells, to the King,—on account of sickness, he cannot come to London to treat of matters touching the King and the realm, and prays to be excused. 1*st September*, 1263. [*Partly decayed.*]

478. The Prior and Convent of Bath to the King,—requesting that they, in conjunction with the Dean and Chapter of Wells, may elect a Bishop in the room of Bishop William, deceased. *Bath, Friday before Palm Sunday*, 1264.

479. The Prior and Convent of Bath to the King, presenting Walter Gifford, Canon of Wells, and Subdeacon and Chaplain to the Pope, whom they, in conjunction with the Dean and Chapter of Wells, had elected Bishop of Bath and Wells on Thursday after the Feast of St. Dunstan, in the room of Bishop William, deceased. *Wells*, 22*nd June*, 1264.

480. W[alter], Bishop of Bath and Wells, informs the King that Henry le Gant, Master of the House of St. Mark, Bristol, had usurped the Church of "Kantokesheved," so that the Bishop cannot exercise his authority there.—He prays redress. 18*th September*, 1265.

481. The Dean and Chapter of Wells pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop of Bath and Wells in room of Walter Gifford, translated to York. 28*th December*, 1266.

482. John, Cardinal Deacon of St. Nicholas "in Carcere Tulliano," to the King of England, praying him to accede to the Pope's wishes in the matter of the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

483. G., the Dean, and the Chapter of Chichester, pray the King's sanction to the election of

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

John, the Chancellor of Chichester, to the Bishopric, vacant by the death of Richard, their late Bishop. *Wednesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan,* 1253.

484. B[oniface], Archbishop of Canterbury, informs the King that he had confirmed the election, by the Dean and Chapter of Chichester, of John their Chancellor to be Bishop. 26*th May,* 1253.

485 The [Dean and Chapter] of Chichester pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Bishop John, deceased. *Monday after the Ascension* [? 1261]. [*Much decayed.*]

486. S[tephen], Bishop of Chichester, to the King, begging to be excused, as by the shortness of the time, infirmity, and business relating to the Pope and the Church of Chichester, he is prevented from meeting him at Dover, or celebrating Christmas at Canterbury. *Monday before the Feast of St. Thomas,* 1262.

487. The Dean and Chapter of Chichester to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—The carpenter of the Church at Chichester, having taken the Cross, had presented to them a young man competent to supply his place in the said Church.—They beg to know the Bishop's pleasure.

488. Thomas, Bishop of St. David's, to the King,—relative to proceedings in his diocese against some great man, which the Bishops of Worcester and Bath were delegated by the Pope to inquire into. *Burton, Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 1249. [*Much decayed.*]

489. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England—requesting respite of the day appointed for the plea between R. de Ros and William Malesoveres, about land in "Kovinanthorp" [?] as R. de Ros is unable to attend the Court, having been ordered to conduct the King of Scotland, for whom he is at present waiting in the North. [? *About* 1220.]

490. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to R[alph] de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield, taking him severely to task for having omitted his title of Chancellor in some letters which he had lately addressed to him. [1217—1222.]

491. R[obert], Bishop of Durham, to the King,—relative to a dispute between the Convents of Bretton and Pontefract. 19*th June,* 1266.

492. The King to the Bishop of . . . and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—stating that the Abbot of Fountains, Bishop elect of Ely, had brought the letters of the Legate, and that he was prepared to receive his fealty, but unwilling to do so without their advice. [? 1220.] [*Partly decayed.*]

493. B[oniface], Archbishop of Canterbury, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of Walter, Chancellor of Exeter, as Bishop of that See. 6*th March,* 1257.

494. R[oger], Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, to the King,—praying aid against certain persons who had seized the Churches of Lecch', Bury, and Wynewyk. 29*th January,* 1264.

595. Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the King,—relative to a cause, between Robert de Curetun and Baldwin de Rumeli and Lucia de Estham, delegated to him from the Apostolical See. [*Much defaced.*]

496. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King—praying aid against some laymen, who had seized the Church of Scaldeford. 4*th May,* 1260—1272. [*Partly decayed.*]

497. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, informs the King that certain laymen have seized the Church of Scaldeford, and unlawfully wasted its issues; he prays redress. 15 *August,* 1268.

498. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King,—praying aid against certain laymen, who had taken and detained the Church of Hockton in the Archdeaconry of Leicester. 12*th August,* 1268.

499. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King,—praying aid against some laymen, who had seized the Church of "Foterbi" [Fotherby]. 13*th August,* 1268.

500. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King,—praying aid against some laymen who had seized the Church of Tyrefeld. 16 *August,* 1268.

501. A fragment of a letter from R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King,—apparently about some misdemeanour in Daventre. 1269.

502. R., Bishop of Lincoln, to W[alter] de Merton,—requesting the continuation of his favour in promoting certain business. [? *Henry* 3.]

503. The Dean and Chapter of St. Paul, London, pray the King's assent to their election of Henry de Wengham, the King's Chancellor, as their Bishop, in room of Bishop Fulk, deceased. 1259. [*Partly decayed.*]

504. W., the Prior, and the Convent of Norwich, to the King—presenting Thomas de Blumville, whom they had elected Bishop, in the room of Bishop Pandulf, deceased. [? 1226.]

505. R[oger] Bishop of Norwich, to the King.—He has assigned the church of Mendlesham to the Dean and Chapter of Chichester, according to the ordinance of Walter, late Bishop of Norwich. 2 *June,* 1268.

506. R[oger], Bishop of Norwich, to the King.—William de Fravesham, having been presented to the Church of Washington, he had inducted him to the same, but certain

persons opposed his possession.—The assistance of the Sheriff of Norfolk is requested. 12 *June*, 1268.

507. R[oger], Bishop of Norwich, to the King,—praying restitution of the goods and chattels of Alan of Elyngham, who had been accused of the death of Henry, called Cristmesse of Elyngham, but who had purged himself thereof. 13 *July*, 1268.

508. L[awrence] Bishop of Rochester, to the King.—He had received the Attorneys of Andrew de Lavania, to wit, Walter de Sine Muro, Robert de Wadelee, and William Longespee.—"*Urbs vetus*" [*Orvieto*], 6 *January*, 1262.

509. F[ulk], Bishop of London, W[illiam], Bishop of Bath and Wells, and the executors of W[illiam], late Bishop of Salisbury, to the King,—praying permission to administer to his Will. 7 *February*, 1255.

510. R., Bishop of Salisbury, to the King.—He has sent the Dean of Abingdon, to receive, in his name, Robert de Hammes, detained in prison for hunting in the park of the Abbot of Abingdon.

511. H[enry] de Sandwico, Bishop elect of London, to the King.—He had heard with sorrow of the burning of the King's houses at Westminster.—As to the timber for building, about which the King had written to him, he understood that, during the vacancy of his bishopric, the woods had been so destroyed that little or nothing could be found for the repair of his own houses; therefore he must have his steward's report thereon before he could promise the King any assistance. 19 *February*. [? 1262]. [*Fœdera*, N. E., vol. i. p. 424.]

512. The Bishop of Winchester to Pandulph, Bishop elect of Norwich, Papal Legate.—He will go to Winchester to treat with the Justiciar concerning the affairs of Poictou, detaining the Dean of Poictou, as he may be useful.—He will inform the Legate of the proceedings in the business, and keep the Dean until he has his orders.—None of his Knights were at the last tournament.—He will lay the lands of all those in his diocese who were there under an interdict.—He has sent back his nephews and others to their own country, that they might not bear arms in England.—He beseeches him to provide for Robert de Cardin, who has suffered great loss in the King's service. [? 1220.] [*Fœdera*, N. E., vol. i. p. 163].

513. John, Bishop of Winchester, to the King—excusing himself for not obeying the order to meet him at Dover, on his return to England, there to celebrate Christmas, which he was prevented from doing by distance, shortness of notice, and the need of making his entry into his cathedral church.—He promises to meet the King as soon after the Feast as he is able. 24 *December*. [? 1262]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 423].

514. Certificate of John, Bishop of Winchester, that Henry the Apparitor, Clerk, having been accused of the death of Nicholas le Porter, had purged himself thereof. 16 *April*, 1263.

515. J[ohn], Bishop of Winchester, to the King,—praying for secular aid against certain persons who had seized the churches and tithes of "Brerdynges" and "Lyngefeld." 4 *August*, 1264.

516. J[ohn], Bishop of Winchester, to the King,—relative to the Churches of "Ebbelsburn" and Milebrok, in the patronage of the see of Winchester, to which the King had presented, during the vacancy of the bishoprick. 5 *March* [1261—1268].

517. Fragment of a letter from some dignitary of the Church, to the King.—He excuses his non-attendance, "*ad instans parliamentum*," on the ground of ill health, and sends William de Gumecestre, his Sacristan, as his proxy.

518. B., the Prior, and the Convent of Worcester, pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop, in the room of N[icholas], translated [to Winchester]. 2 *May*, 1268.

519. W., the Sub-prior, and the Convent of Abingdon, pray the King's assent to their election of Richard de Henrithe as Abbot, in the room of Abbot Henry, deceased.

520. R[obert], Dean of Salisbury, and Master Ralph de Eboraco [York], and W. de Ledecumbe, inform the King, that, by authority of the Bishop, they had confirmed the election of William de Newbury, Monk of Abingdon, as Abbot of Abingdon. 13 *September*, 1256.

521. R., Abbot of Abbotsbury, to the King,—praying to be excused for not having come, as summoned, to London, on the Quinzaine of the Feast of St. John, which sickness had prevented his doing.

522. Hugh, the Prior, and the Convent of Alcester, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot, in room of William, late Abbot, translated to Evesham. 23 *February*, 1266.

523. H., the Prior, and the Convent of Alcester, to the King,—presenting Hugh, their Prior, whom they had elected Abbot.

524. The Prior and Convent of St. John the Baptist, at Alcester, to the King,—presenting Hugh, their Sacristan, whom they had elected their Abbot.

525. Katherine, the Prioress, and the Convent of Barking, to the King,—presenting Christiana de Boseham, whom they had elected Abbess, in the room of Abbess Matilda, deceased. *Monday before the Feast of St. Valentine*, 1252. 36 *Henry* 3.

526. Matilda, the Prioress, and the Convent of Barking, pray the King's license to elect an Abbess in room of Christiana, their late Abbess, resigned. *Tuesday after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle*, 1258. 43 *Henry* 3.

527. The Prioress and Convent of Barking to the King—presenting Matilda de Leveland, whom

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

they had elected Abbess, in the room of C. de Boseham, resigned. *The morrow of the Feast of St. Lucy the Virgin.* 43 *Henry* 3.

528. E[gidius] [Giles], Archdeacon of Berks, and others, to the King.—A divorce had been pronounced between Hugh de Plaiz and B[eatrice] his wife, on the ground of affinity.—Hugh should be ordered to restore to her the lands and possessions which he held in right of her dower. *Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas,* 1244. [See "*Excerpta è Rot. Finium,*" vol. i. p. 355.]

529. The Canons of Bikinacre pray the King's licence to elect a Prior in the room of Prior Andrew, resigned. 17*th April,* 1255.

530. The Canons of Bikinacre pray the King's sanction to their election of Ralph as their Prior. 24*th April,* 1256.

531. The Canons of Bikinacre to the King,—presenting John de St. Edmund, whom they had elected their Prior, in the room of Prior Ralph, resigned. *Saturday after the Feast of All Souls,* 1268 : 53 *Henry* 3.

532. The Canons of Bikinacre to the King,—presenting Ralph, one of their Canons, whom they had elected in the room of Prior John, resigned. *The morrow of the Feast of the Ascension,* 1272.

533. A letter to the Bishop of Bath from [? the Archdeacon] of Wells, on behalf of the Canons of Bilsington, whose goods had been seized during the vacancy of their Priory. *The Eve of the Trinity.* [? *Henry* 3.]

534 The Proctors, Chaplains, and Vicars of the Canons of the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, of Bridgenorth, to P. de Rivall and other Canons of the same Church,—relative to the right of Sepulture in the churchyard of St. Leonard, at Bridgenorth; and to the interference of R. de Mapham, Archdeacon of Stafford and Official of the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, in certain ecclesiastical and parochial matters. [? 1259—1265.]

535. The Lepers of St. Mary Magdalen, at Bridport, to the King,—calling to his recollection his promise of aid, made to them when lately passing their hospital.

536. W[alter], Bishop of Worcester, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Richard de Malmesbury to the Abbacy of St. Augustine, at Bristol. *Friday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle.* 1264.

537. J., the Prior, and the Convent of Burton, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot L., deceased. 3*rd July.*

538. Michael, the Sub-prior, and the Convent of Burton to the King,—presenting John, whom they had elected their Prior. 1260.

539. The Convent of St. Augustine at Canterbury, to the King—presenting Roger de Cicestria, whom they had elected their Abbot. 5*th February,* 1253 : 37 *Henry* 3.

540. The Convent of Cerne pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in room of Abbot Richard, deceased. [? *About* 1259.]

541. The Prior and Convent of Chertsey pray the King's confirmation of their election of Bartholomew de Wynton, a Monk of their house, as Abbot, in the room of John de Medmeham, deceased. 4*th October,* 1272.

542. The Nuns of St. Mary, Chester, inform Queen Alianor that Avice de Stokeport, their Prioress, being dead, they had elected the Sub-prioress, Alice de la Hay, in her stead.—They are so poor as to be obliged to go out to beg for their daily food.

543. The Convent of Chetwood to the King,—begging his permission to elect a Prior in the room of Prior Thomas, resigned. *Friday after the Epiphany,* 1261.

544. The Sub-prior and Convent of Chetwood to the King,—presenting John de Wodestok, whom they had elected their Prior. *Tuesday after the Purification,* 1261.

545. The Prior and Convent of Chichester pray the King's confirmation of their election of Henry de Munden, one of their Canons, as their Pastor. 1267.

546. H., Abbot of Cirencester, to the King.—Bodily infirmity prevented his attendance at London on the octaves of the Purification, but he sends Philip, one of his Monks, as his proxy.

547. Isilia, Prioress, and the Nuns of Elnestowe or Elstow, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of Agnes de Westbury, resigned.

548. R[obert], Bishop of Lincoln, informs the King that he had received the resignation of Agnes de Westbury, Abbess of Elnestow or Elstow. 18*th February,* 1250.

549. P., Abbot of St. Saviour's, Faversham, to the King,—having been more than thirty-two years Abbot of Faversham, age and infirmity induce him to resign the office.

550. Osbert, the Prior, and the Convent of Faversham, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot P., resigned. *St. Clement's Day,* 1267.

551. H., Abbot of Gloucester, to H. de Neville,—praying to be excused for not obeying his summons to go to him, which urgent business prevented. [? *Henry* 3.]

552. R[obert], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King.—He had deposed Flandrina de Brewes, Abbess of Godstow. *April,* 1248.

553. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of

Isolda de Durham, Sub-prioress of the Monastery of Godstow, as Abbess there. 14*th July*, 1269.

554. Thomas, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Augustin, Grimsby, pray the King's licence to elect a Pastor in room of Philip, their lately-elected Pastor, resigned. *Monday before the Feast of the Apostles St. Philip and St. James*, 1252: 36 *Henry* 3.

555. R., Archdeacon of Oxford, informs the King that he has received Aymon de . . . Attorney of the Dean of Hereford, in an assize of novel disseisin between the Dean and Chapter of Hereford, and Robert de Turberville and Philip his son, concerning a tenement in Clehangre. *Paris*, 31*st October*, 1267: 52 *Henry* 3.

556. R., the Prior, and the Convent of St. Bene't in Holme, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot A., deceased. *Monday after the Assumption*, 1268.

557. The Prior and Convent of St. Bene't in Holme, present to the King R. . . . de Torkeseye, Prior of Ramsey, whom they had elected their Abbot. [*Partly decayed.*]

558. The Convent of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Ipswich, pray the King's licence to elect a Prior in room of Gilbert, their late Prior, deceased.

559. W[alter], Bishop of Norwich, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Nicholas, of Ipswich, as Prior of St. Peter's of Ipswich. 15*th January*, 1252.

560. The Convent of Ivy Church, to the King,—presenting Henry de Bocceham [? Boseham], their Sub-prior, whom they had elected in the room of Prior Thomas, resigned. 29*th December*, 1250.

561. R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the King,—relative to the election of Nicholas, Prior of Calewiz, Canon of Kenilworth, to be Prior of the same house. 2*nd June*. [*Partly decayed.*]

562. R., Bishop of Lincoln, to the King.—He had accepted the resignation of Mathias, Abbot of Leicester, on account of age and infirmity.

563. H[enry], Bishop of London, prays the King's assent to the election made by the Canons of St. Bartholomew, London, of Gilbert de Waleden, in room of Robert, the late Prior, deceased. 26*th November*, 1261.

564. W[illiam], Bishop of Bath and Wells, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of John de Barneville to the Abbacy of the Convent of Michelney. 3*rd July*, 1252.

565. O., the Prior, and the Convent of St. James, Northampton, pray the King's confirmation of their election of A. Grilli, a Canon of their house, to be their Abbot.

566. A., the Prior, and the Convent of St. James, without Northampton, pray the King's assent to the election of John, called Lupus, whom they had elected their Abbot in the room of Abbot A., deceased. 17*th July*, 1266.

567. The Convent of Osolveston [Owston] request the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot P., deceased. 6*th January*, 1264: 48 *Henry* 3.

568. W., the Prior, and the Convent of Osolveston [Owston] to the King, presenting William de Flamstede, whom they had elected their Abbot. *The morrow of the Feast of St. Leonard*, 1264.

569. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, informs the King that, by Pontifical authority, he had confirmed the election of William Flamstede, Canon of Osolveston, [Owston], as Abbot of that Monastery. *The Octaves of St. Martin*, 1264.

570. The King's Charter, granting to the Friars of St. Augustine, Oxford, certain lands in the parish of the Holy Cross, in the suburbs of Oxford. *Westminster*, 24*th May*, 1268: 52 *Henry* 3.

Also,—An "Inpeximus," confirming the Charter of Bogo de Clare, parson of the church of St. Peter in the East, Oxford, to the Prior, &c. of St. Augustine in Oxford, of property in the above-mentioned parish. *Woodstock*, 10*th September*, 1270: 54 *Henry* 3.

Also—An Inspeximus Charter of Prince Edward, confirming the Charter of Bogo de Clare above mentioned. *Winchester*, 4*th August*, 1270: 54 *Henry* 3.

571. Charter to the Monastery of Peterborough, granting and confirming markets, fairs, tolls, and other liberties. *Windsor*, 12*th June*, 1253: 37 *Henry* 3.

572. Joan de Winton, the Prioress, and the Convent of Pollesworth, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of C. their late Abbess, deceased.

573. The Prioress and Convent of Pollesworth, request the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of their late Abbess, deceased. 1*st May*, 1262.

574. The Prioress and Convent of Pollesworth to the King, presenting their Sub-prioress, Joan de Saucheverel, whom they had elected Abbess of their house. *Tuesday before Ascension Day*, 1262.

575. Milo, Prior of Lewes, to the King,—presenting William de Verge to fill the vacant office of Prior of Prittewell, the patronage of which belongs to the Prior of Lewes. *Wednesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula*. 1261.

576. Alueredus, the Prior, and the Convent of Reading, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot, in the room of Richard Banaster, resigned. 12 *July*, 1269.

577. W[alter], Bishop of Salisbury, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Robert de Burgat, as Abbot of Reading. 19 *July*, 1269.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

578. Walter, the Prior, and the Convent of Roucester or Rocester, pray the King's confirmation of their election of Richard, one of their Canons, as their Abbot. *Tuesday after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.* 1256.

579. G[odfrey], Archbishop of York, to the King.—He had sanctioned the resignation of Thomas, late Abbot of Selby, as he found that, without great scandal and disgrace to the house, he could no longer hold his situation. 1 *April,* 1264.

580. Robert, the Prior, and the Convent of Selby, pray the King's assent to their election of David, their Sub-prior, as Abbot, in room of their late Abbot, resigned. 30 *April,* 1264.

581. W., Archbishop of York, prays the King to grant the Prior and Convent of Selby licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot David, resigned.

582. E[gidius] [Giles], Bishop of Salisbury, informs the King that he had, with pontifical authority, confirmed the election of J. Bauscan as Abbess of St. Edward's, Shaftesbury, in room of Agnes de Ferrariis, deceased. *Wednesday after the Feast of St. Augustine.* 1258.

583. R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, informs the King that, on his visitation at the Monastery of St. Peter, Shrewsbury, Henry, the Abbot, voluntarily resigned the Abbacy. 12 *December,* 1258.

584. W., Prior of St. Peter's, Shrewsbury, and John the Sacristan of the same house, pray the King's confirmation of their election of Thomas, their Precentor, as Abbot, in the room of Henry, their late Abbot, resigned. *December,* 1258.

585. J[ohn], Bishop of Winchester, to the King.—He had made Peter Maupudre Prior of the Monastery of Suwyk [Southwick]. [1261—1268.]

586. R[ichard], Bishop of Exeter, to the King,—begging him to restore the temporalities of the Monastery of Tavistock to Henry de Northampton, Cellarer of St. Saviour's Bermondsey, who had been elected Abbot of Tavistock, in the room of Robert de Wytecvelle, deceased. 3 *September,* 1257.

587. Thomas, the Prior, and the Convent of Thorneye, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot David, deceased. *St. Remigius' Day.*

588. H., the Prior, and the Convent of Waltham, beg the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot R., deceased.

589. The King to the Abbot and Convent of Wardon,—ratifying the composition which Rostand, the Pope's Sub-deacon, has made with them for the tenths granted to the King by the Pope. *Windsor, 8th of May.* 1266. 50 *Henry* 3.

590. M., Abbess of "Werewell," to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—She is unable to attend the Justices at Ilchester, having been also summoned to attend at Winchester on the same day.

591. The Prior and Convent of Whitby pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot John, who had resigned, and become a Monk in the Cistercian house at New Minster. 1258.

592. The Prior and Convent of Whitby pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot William, who died on Thursday before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle. *The Feast of St. Thomas.* 1265.

593. The Prioress and Convent of Wilton pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of Matilda de la Mare, late Abbess, deceased. 28 *October* 1271. 56 *Henry* 3.

594. Martha, the Sub-prioress, and the Convent of Wilton, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of Alice de Witefield, deceased. 28 *October,* 1272.

595. The Sub-prioress and Convent of Wilton to the King,—presenting Juliana Giffard, whom they had elected Abbess of their house. *Friday, the Feast of St. Martin,* 1272.

596. J., the Prior, and the Convent of Winchcombe, to the King,—presenting H., their Sacristan, whom they had elected their Abbot.

597. The Prior and Convent of St. Swithin at Winchester to the King.—They pray restitution of the Manor of Portland, which Aymer [de Valencia], the King's half-brother, their late Bishop, had unlawfully deprived them of, under pretence of purchase.

598. R., a Friar Preacher in England, to the King.—He thanks him for the benefits he had bestowed on their Order—acknowledges the receipt of a letter from the King, asking for the prayers of the Order for the King and Queen, and for the tranquillity of the realm.

599. J[ohn], Archdeacon of Bedford, Vicegerent of the Lord of Lincoln in foreign parts, to the King,—praying restitution of the lands, tenements, &c. of Henry de Keyngham, clerk, accused of theft, but of which accusations he had purged himself. 12*th June,* 1271.

600. G., Prior of Coventry, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—begging him to send an answer upon business formerly mentioned to him.

601. Hugh de St. Edmund, Canon of London, to William de Kilkenny, the King's Chancellor. —Robert Lucre, the bearer, had promised to go to the Crusade personally, or to give as much money as he would have expended by so doing. The favour granted to the Crusaders by the King's letters is requested for him. *London,* 21*st February,* 1253.

602. The Master and Convent of the Hospital of the Lepers of St. Giles, without London, to the Archbishop of York,—complaining of the conduct of the Archdeacon of Middlesex. [? *Henry* 3.]

603. Letter addressed by [? Thomas] Cantilupe, the King's [? Chancellor] to the King,—relative to an order with which the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, London, declined complying. [? 1265.]

604. Fragment of a letter from John Gifford to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor, relative to some business of the Abbot of Malmesbury.

605. H. de Bassingeburn, Archdeacon of Salisbury, to the Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—praying his advice and assistance in favour of Michael Malherbe, the bearer, accused of some crime which he would impart to him.

606. Robert, parson of the Church of Walet, to R. de Nowil [Nevill],—stating that Patrick de Prestecote had violently seized the tythes and oblations of Kroyntun and Haverdesake, pertaining to the moiety of Richard, his [R. de Nowil's] Clerk of Prescote, and requesting him to take such measures as may prevent his being injured. [? *Henry* 3.]

607. S., Abbot of Waltham, to the King,—relative to the carriage of the King's timber from Havering Park to the water.

608. W. de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarl, to the King.—He will put his seal to the writing which the King has sent, and is ready to do so whenever the King may require it.

609. Acknowledgment of the Earl of Chester that he is a surety for the Earl of Albemarl, who had been excommunicated.

610. William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, to the King,—praying his favour in the matters which the bearer will communicate.

611. W. de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, informs the King that, being told Richard Sward was gone against the King, to the King of Scotland, with Paine de St. Philbert and others, he had seized, into the King's hands, the lands which the said Paine held in Hecham; but the said Paine, being returned from Scotland, threatened to destroy his [the Earl's] possessions by fire. Wherefore he begs to know the King's wishes on the subject.

612. Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the King.—Ill health had prevented him from attending the King at London, on the fourth day in Whitsun week.

613. R[ichard] de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, to the King—acknowledging the receipt of his letter, relative to the affairs of Edward, the King's son.—He had ordered J. Breton to meet him at Tewkesbury, at Christmas, and would consult about the said affairs.

614. H[umphrey] de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor, —relative to the lands and castles of R[ichard], late Earl of Gloucester. [? 1261, 1262.] [*Partly decayed.*]

615. W., "Comes de Marr' ", to the King.—Letter of credence in favour of "Dominus" Luke de Tany.

616. M[aud], "Marshal" of England, and Countess of Norfolk and Warren, to the King,—stating that she had surrendered to her son and heir, Earl Roger, the Castle of Striguill, as his right and inheritance, and she begs the King to accept his homage.

617. I[sabella], Countess of Pembroke, to H[ubert] de Burgh, the King's Justiciar,—requesting Writs to the Sheriffs of England, and to G. de Marisco, Justiciar of Ireland, concerning the seisin of her land. [? *About* 1219.]

618. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to J., Bishop of Bath,—requesting his influence to obtain the custody of the land, and marriage of the heir of Nicholas de Anesti. [? *Henry* 3.]

619. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—praying for a Writ of Acquittance for Robert Marmion. [*Much defaced.*]

620. W[illiam] Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—concerning the insults and injuries he had received from Llewellyn.—He will send an answer about Fotheringhay Castle.—He much regards the interests of the King and his sister.

621. W[illiam] Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—begging that William de Brichevill may have his lands in the county of Southampton, of which he had been disseised by the King's command.

622. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—William de Ros, Knight, had informed him that an Inquisition had been improperly taken at the desire of Fulk de Breaut and his bailiffs by enemies of the said William, who sought to kill him. The Justiciar is requested to give him respite concerning the said inquisition.

623. William Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to the King,—in favour of Walter de Lascy, from whom five carucates of land had been seized on account of Thomas Brun, deceased, having rebelled against the King with Hugh de Lascy.

624. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to the King,—expressing his surprise that he should believe him guilty of anything against his dignity.—With regard to the charge, that when Earl David died his flocks were carried off by the Earl of Pembroke's command, he says that if such a thing was done it was without his knowledge.

625. W. Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, informs the King that he hears the King is assembling his army against the Earl of Albemarl, and is much surprised that he has not been informed thereof; and although he had gone to a distant part on his own affairs, yet, preferring the King's business to his own, he had returned: if the report is true, he begs the King to write, and tell him where, how, and with what force he wishes him to come.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower

626. W[illiam] de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, to R[ichard] de Middleton, the King's Chancellor—begging to be informed of the answer which Thomas de Clare had sent to the King.—He states his intention of going into Ireland, and advises that something be done speedily with respect to the said Thomas and his possessions.

627. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to R. Bishop of Chichester,—beseeching him to use his influence with the King and his Justiciar, that Roger le Bigod, in the King's service in Gascony, may have his fee, due at Easter past and the present Michaelmas.

628. W[illiam], Earl Warren, to the King,—informing him that he is so sick that he cannot be present at the coronation.—He prays that his hereditary right of carrying the King's sword before him may not be prejudiced. As soon as he is well enough he will go to conduct the King of Scotland. [? 1220.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 160.]

629. W., Earl Warren, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—informing him of the arrival in England of his niece, the Countess of Eu ["Comitisse Aug"].—They had had an interview with the King, who fixed a day for them on the octaves of the Nativity of St. Mary. He prays him to be present on that day, as their affairs will be more happily settled with his counsel and advice.

630. Charter by which William de Arundell covenants to serve the King faithfully.

631. Charter by which Nicholas de Barinton covenants to serve the King faithfully.

632. Charter by which Henry de Bilingeye covenants to serve the King faithfully.

633. Charter by which John de Birkin covenants to serve the King faithfully.

634. T. de Blunvill to R. Bishop of Chichester.—He prays for the King's Writ "de attingendis duodecim" in favour of R. Fitz Alexander, and he will pay the fee when he comes to London. [? *Henry* 3.]

635. W. Briwerr to the King.—The Lepers of Chesterfield demanded from him 6*l.* out of the produce of the fair at Chesterfield, which he conceived belonged to him since King John gave him that town.

636. W. Briwer to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—relative to the escape of prisoners from the prison at Winchester, in the custody of Matthew de Wallop.

637. W. Brigweir to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England—concerning his coming to London to attend P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and the other Vejours, for the disafforesting of forests.

638. R[obert] Burnell, Archdeacon of York, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—enclosing the letters of John de Oxandon, showing that the business for which he had been sent to Shropshire had come to nothing.

639. Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, to E[ustace] de Fauconberg, the King's Treasurer, and Ralph de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield.—The Legate had sent to him two of his clerks, Randulph de Harpele and Harding, expressing his desire to follow his counsel, and to have an interview with him, and he should wait at Cirencester for the return of the said messengers.—To this he had answered that he was desirous each should acquiesce in the other's counsel.—The Justiciar adds that, after the present Feast of the Ascension, he should come to London, and he learnt from the messengers that the Legate would go to Windsor to speak with him.

640. Charter by which Ralph Casse covenants to serve the King faithfully.

641. Stephen de Croi to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—requesting the King's Writ to the Sheriff of Hampshire, to restore his goods lately seized at Southampton and Winchester.

642. J. de Curtenay and H. de Tracy to the King.—They had received his precept to obtain from J. de Mucegros, Sheriff of Devon, and W. de Poynt, his Under-Sheriff, the money received from the last Eyre, and to pay it into the Wardrobe. But on asking for it the Under-Sheriff produced the King's Writ of respite. Therefore they beg the King to signify his wishes.

643. Charter by which Durant, son of William, covenants to serve the King faithfully.

644. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, to R. de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield,—referring to him the suit of Roger Fitz John, and recommending that the Sheriff of Devon should be ordered to take proper pledges to prosecute, as the Sheriff of Cornwall is unwilling to obey the King's mandates; they advise his consulting with Martin Pateshall.

645. Charter of Robert Fitz Walter, of Hampton, promising fealty to the King and his heirs.

646. Frederic de Flisco to the King.—He had received the Attorneys in certain suits concerning land in Mapleford. 1268.

647. H. de Gaunt [?] to the King.—Letter of Credence for Robert the bearer. [*Partly defaced.*]

648. Ern' Geraudon to Ralph, son of Nicol., P. Peyvre, and R. Walram, the King's stewards,—containing an account of wine which he had taken at London and Sandwich between the Feast of All Saints in the 35th year of the King's reign and the Easter following, for the King's use.

649. J. de Grey to the King, begging that he will excuse J. de Andel' from coming to him, as he had sent him, with others, to assist in defending the Marches.

650. Charter by which William Haget .... covenants to serve the King faithfully.

651. W. de Gamag' to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—reminding him that, for the custody of the Castle of Ludlow, he had only received ten marks, and had expended more than forty marks of his own therein; that the Earl of Chester had unjustly dispossessed him of his land of Cotesmore in Rutlandshire, which the King had given him, and which had belonged to Warin de Glapion.

652. J., Abbot of Glastonbury, to J. de Kyrkeby, the King's clerk,—requesting that Guy de Tanton, or some other faithful person, may be associated with R. de Sandwico, who had been appointed to take an inquisition at Warminster, in which he was concerned as guardian of the heir of Thomas Maudut, deceased. [? *Henry* 3.]

653. W. de Grey to the King.—He had been prevented attending at Lincoln, to hold the County Court, by the dangerous illness of his eldest son.—He had appointed his steward and Guy Gubaut to act in his stead.

654. Nicholas de Haveresham, Sheriff of Wilts, informs the King that he has expended all the issues of the county in paying the workmen at Clarendon.

655. J. de Lascy, Constable of Chester, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Excusing his attendance on the King on account of an attempt that had been made by the people there to dispossess him of his forest in Lancashire.—He begs his aid.—He requests the respite of the plea of novel disseisin brought against him by Roysa de Kymes, widow of Simon de Kymes, in the county of York.

656. W. de Lascy to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—begging respite of his account.

657. W. de Lascy to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He sends T., his clerk, to the Exchequer, to render the account of the county of Hereford for the past year. If there be any deficiency, he begs respite thereof, as well as of his scutage, which he is unable to pay at present.

658. Yda Lungespe, widow of Walter, the son of Robert, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the bail of two of her men who had been indicted for manslaughter.

659. Philip Marc to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—requesting that William Basset, steward to Brian de Lisle, may have seisin of the town of Lacton with the Soke, as promised to him by Earl Warren.

660. Philip Marc complains to the King that Gerard de la Barre had impleaded him in the Court Christian concerning tenements at Derleton and Ragheville, which he held of the King, and had obtained sentence against him. [*Partly defaced.*]

661. Th. de Muleton to the King.—He had been at Cockermouth to attend the Justices appointed to settle the partition of the property of Alice de Rumeilly, between W. de Fortibus Earl of Albermarle and the daughters and heirs of Richard de Lucy, who were in his [Muleton's] custody, which partition had been prevented by the Earl.

662. H. de Nevill to his relative R[alph], Bishop elect of Chichester,—concerning the cost of providing Knights, which he can ill afford, and excusing his own attendance on the plea of infirmity. [1222-1224.]

663. W. Painel to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—being much occupied in suits at law, he sends his attorney to him soliciting his counsel and aid.

664. Two brothers, Hugo and William Reillers, to the King,—requesting payment of the fee which had been granted them.

665. W. de Sadbergh to W[alter] de Merton.—John de Empingham and John de Schilrisdon were the attorneys whom he received a year ago from the Prior of Durham in the suit about a messuage and lands in Gaham, which he and William Fitz Stephen de . . . had put in the great Assize in the Court of S., Earl of Leicester. [? *Henry* 3.]

666. Gunelars de Seing'vehe' to the King,—relative to his land of Sopilande, fishery, market, &c., on which Robert de Tibotot had trespassed.

667. Simon de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—about sending pigs from the Bishop's manor of Aldingbourne, &c., and the purchase of oxen.

668. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—relative to his church of Aldingburn and his land of Wateresfeld.

669. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—concerning corn to be sown at Totehol, and begging him to send directions about William Dens, vicar of Mundeham, who has two wives.—He sends six dogs to take foxes in the park of Aldingburn. [*Partly defaced.*]

670. Concerning the affairs of the Bishop of Chichester in the manor of Aldingburn and elsewhere in Sussex, and advising that the Precentor of Wells be looked to, lest he attempt something to the prejudice of the Bishopric of Chichester.

671. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to Knights' fees in the manor of Beause, forfeited by John de Bayllol, wherein Sibilla, wife of Nicholas Haringod claimed one Knight's fee, as heir to Sibilla, wife of Richard de Cumbes.—Also respecting the aid due from the men of Burn.

672. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester.—He informs him that the Archbishop

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

of Canterbury was going to visit some manors in his Bishopric, and advises the Bishop to offer to entertain him at his own expense, which offer he knows will not be accepted. He also informs him that he hears Fulk de Echingeham, Canon of Hastings, is dead, in order that he may write to Simon de Echingeham the brother, in whose gift the Prebend lies.

673. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the Bishop's domestic affairs and the management of his property at Bishopston, Preston, Buxle, Burn, and Chichester.

674. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—Begging that he will not take it amiss that he did not come to him.—He had been unable to meet the Bishop in London, having been delayed in Sussex about the wood and land called Depemers.—He had summoned the Abbot of Seez concerning the Abbot's claim of common.—He had bought for the Bishop's use, of Hugh de Nevill, the autumn crops of his manor of Stokes.—He had caused a farm ["bovaria"] to be made on the Broil of Chichester.—He had spoken with the Archbishop of Canterbury concerning the pasture which his men claim in the manor of Aldingburn.

675. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—concerning a Charter which R. Acquillun made to the Bishop of his right, claim, &c., in the land of Depemers.—He requests him to write to the Abbot of Seez, ratifying the provision which has been made with him.—He asks whether H., his chaplain of "Westmuln'", who is much scandalized in his parish, shall be removed; and wishes him to apply to H. de Nevill for a hundred of the Bishop's hogs to have pannage in Wauberg.

676. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—relative to the purchase of iron and its transmission to Winchester, *viâ* Gloucester or Bristol.—He begs the Bishop to ask the Prior of Boxgrave to confer the vicarage of Wauburton on Philip the Bishop's Clerk.

677. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—he sends Philip the bearer to thank him for his intercession with the Prior of Bosgrave to procure him [Philip] the vicarage of Wauburton.

678. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—he had been hindered from taking an Inquisition, according to the tenor of the King's letter, and prays for a writ. [*Much defaced.*]

679. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor—relative to the Bishop's property and domestic affairs.

680. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the purchase of horses and other matters.

681. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the receipt of some horses, and other matters connected with his lands.

682. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the purchase of timber, and other matters connected with his lands.

683. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—he had held a conference with the Lord William de St. John, who acquiesced in the King's wishes.—The letter proceeds about his domestic affairs.

684. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—relative to matters connected with the lands of his diocese.

685. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,—relative to the Bishop's affairs and property.

686. S[imon] de Senliz to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor—concerning the audit of the accounts of the bishoprick, and other personal affairs.

687. . . . . to the Bishop of Chichester,—relative to a perambulation in Sussex, and other domestic affairs of the Bishop in that county. [*Partly defaced.*]

688. John de Somercote to Ralph Fitz Nicholas and Paul Peyvre,—containing an account of wine bought for the King's use at the fair of St. Botulph [Boston]. 33 *Henry* 3.

689. A letter from William de Sorewell, Sheriff of the county of Southampton [to whom addressed is not legible],—relative to the seizure of 10 acres of land which had been given in frank marriage to some woman whose husband had escaped from prison at Winchester. [? *Henry* 3.]

690. Robert de Tunderleg to the King,—relative to the homage of Guy de Brion. [*Much defaced.*]

691. N. de Turri to W. de Kilkenny,—concerning proceedings between Godfrey de Gamages and Richard de Tunderle, about Trewerne and Bokred. [? *Henry* 3.]

692. William de Vernon to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—relative to the family and lands of Banaster.—Mention is made of Thurstan Banaster, and his wife, and his son and heir, married, without the King's licence, to the daughter of Philip de Aureby.—Avicia, widow of Richard Banaster, is also mentioned. [*Nearly illegible.*]

693. Robert de Vipont to the King.—He is remaining in Westmoreland, in good health, and not much annoyed by his bad leg.—He asks the King to inform him what he hears of Richard, his brother, and William Earl of Salisbury; and reminds him that he is always ready to execute his commands.

694. H. de Vivon to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He had spoken with the Lord Legate and the Bishop of Winchester relative to giving the daughter of Thomas Basset, late wife of William Malet, to his nephew, H. Chaceporc, and they consented to it, provided the Justiciar would also consent.

695. Philip de Ulecot to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Hugh de . . . . . hindered him from restoring the Castle of Midford until his rights in the manor of Mere, which the Earl of Salisbury detains, were restored to him.—He threatened to depart from the King's service.—The Justiciar is requested to cause these rights to be restored. [*Much defaced.*]

696. Richard de Umframvill to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—excusing himself for not having attended the King at Portsmouth, with horses and arms, as summoned.

697. J. de Wyvill to the King,—begging to be excused from the office of Justice of Oyer and Terminer, on account of his bodily infirmities and poverty.

698. An account of wines bought, for the King's use, in the fair at Boston, by Robert de Dacre, who prays a writ of "liberate" for the money.—*The Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr* [35 *Henry* 3].

699. The Barons of the Exchequer and the Justices of the Jews to the King,—reporting their proceedings relative to Licorice, widow of David of Oxford, a Jew.

700. Thomas, the Treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer to the King,—relative to the custody of the Castle of Windsor, held by Matilda de Lacy from 34 to 41 *Henry* 3, and afterwards granted to Aymon Turberd.

701. The Treasurer and Barons of Exchequer inform the King that, on inquiry, they found John Luvel, formerly Sheriff of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire, had been hindered by Harvey . . . . . and Ralph Pyroth from receiving the issues and pleas and perquisites of those counties.

702. Certificate of the Treasurer and Chamberlain of the Exchequer relative to the payments made to Sir William Chabeneys. [? *About* 1258.]

703. Certificate of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, reciting an Inquisition concerning 100 shillings, which the Sheriff of Derbyshire receives annually from the burgesses of Derby. [? *About* 49 *Henry* 3.]

704. W. de Haverhull, the King's Treasurer, informs the King that he had received the Roll of Amercements of the Eyre of H. de Bath and his fellows, and had disposed of the money according to the King's command. [*Much defaced.*]

705. . . . . Havershull to the King,—certifying the state of the Exchequer; with an account of the receipts and payments. [*Partly decayed.*]

706. P. Lovel, the Treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer to the King,—relative to a complaint made by certain persons summoned to pay the one mark yearly, which Robert Doynel made fine of, for his serjancy.

707. Th[omas] de Wymundham, the Treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer to the King.—They have audited the accounts of Roger de Leyburn for fortifying and keeping the Castles of Rochester, Nottingham, and the Tower of London, during the time he had custody of them.—Also for maintaining the King's peace in "Wald", Huntingdonshire, Essex, &c., and for occupying and guarding the towns of Winchelsea and Sandwich, and for going to the Counts of St. Paul and Bologne on fiscal matters.

708. A letter [probably to the Chancellor], wherein the writer gives an account of the receipts of his Eyre in Cumberland, and asks for further instructions. [? *Henry* 3.]

709. Concerning robberies committed by ships from Iceland.—Also concerning wool bought at Portsmouth. *London, the Eve of St. Matthew.* [? *Henry* 3.]

710. J. Canon of . . . . to the King,—concerning the manor of Stapland, which belonged to Baldwin . . . . *9th March,* 1262. 46 *Henry* 3. [*Very much defaced.*]

711. Master Philip . . . . to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor. [*Nearly illegible.*]

712. Return of the Bailiffs of Brehull to the King's Council, relative to disputes between Ralph, the son of William, and Richard and Isabella, children of Walter de Mildenhall, concerning lands, &c., in Brehull. [? 31 *Henry* 3.]

713. *Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire.*—The Sheriff to M. Pateshull and his fellows, Justices of the Bench.—He had on the Wednesday after the Feast of the Holy Trinity begun his perambulation between the marsh of the Abbot of Ramsay, at Ramsay, and the marsh of the Abbot of Thorney, at Jakesle, in the presence of the said Abbots, but the sudden severity of the weather, and the waters being out, had prevented his proceeding.

714. Thomas de Orreby, Justice of Chester, informs the King that Sibilla, late wife of F. de Orreby, had appointed her attorneys in certain suits respecting her dowry in Dalby Ulseby, Waynflet, Freskeney, Drexthorp, Fenton, Toynton, Ratheby, Malbrethorp in Lincolnshire, and Burton in Warwickshire.

715. J. Lestrange informs the King that no rolls are found at Chester of the fees which the Earl of Chester held, except those of Cheshire; and that Wrono and Eynon Vachan, in prison at Chester, had promised that their wives and children should come into the King's dominions, and faithfully serve him.—The Chaplain of the brother of Roger de

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Montalt had come from Paris, and had seen the messengers of the King's nephew, David, with the King of France.

716. A Letter, without name or address.—The writer states that when at his manor of Schen', Roger de Mortimer told him of the complaint of the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, at Chester, against the Mayor and Burgesses of Chester for exacting murage from them, contrary to their charter.—The writer requests that this may be forbidden until the King's return to England. [? *Henry* 3.]

717. Account of corn, cattle, &c., given to the King to stock the Castle of Cardoil [Carlisle], which William de Rugedon and Walter Mauclerk had received empty;—also the stores for the manor of Penred, which the said William had delivered over to the said Walter, by order of the King and the Justiciar. [? *Henry* 3.]

718. Robert de Veteri Ponte [Vipont] to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—A mine had been discovered in the bailiwick of Richard Phitun, Constable of Richmond, viz., in the valley of Swaldale, which had always belonged to the Castle and Honor of Carlisle.—He begs that the Constable may be ordered to allow the King's miners to work the mine, and to give account of the profits thereof to the Bailiffs of Carlisle.

719. Andrew de Cardigan and others inform the King that, having taken the assize of darrien presentment to the Church of Lanteglos, which R., Earl of Poictou and Cornwall, arraigned against the Prior of Montacute, they adjudged the advowson to the Earl, as belonging to the manor of Lanteglos.—Ralph de Sullonia, late Lord of the Manor, had last presented.

720. . . . . de Lexinton to the King,—concerning the Castle and Forest of the Peak. [*Very much defaced.*]

721. W., Bishop of Exeter, to the King,—relative to the Castle of Plumpton; detailing the same facts as in letter No. 72 of this series. [*See Dep. Keep., 4th Report, App. II., p.* 144, *No.* 72.]

722. J[osceline], Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury, and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, to the King.—They had postponed the assize of novel disseisin brought by Richard Malerb against the Queen and Thomas of Cirencester at Exeter, concerning his freehold in Wyke, Ailricheston, and Sleincumb, because the Queen pleaded that no officer, except her own, should intermeddle in the said places.—They therefore pray further instructions.

723. Robert de Curtenay to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Curtenay's mother, being dead, he, as Sheriff of Devon, had taken her lands into the King's hand, for which lands he had done homage to King John.—Peter de Maulay had given him seisin of the lands in his bailiwick, but he is unwilling to enter thereon without permission of the Justiciar.—He has been prosecuted by the Pope's Bull, before the Bishop of Bath and his colleagues, for some salt taken at Toppesham by the King's servant. [*Partly decayed.*]

724. M. Besyll to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—Rumours which he has heard make him unwilling to leave the Castle of Gloucester.—He prays that his business before the Justices in Eyre, in Wiltshire, may be postponed, and that his attorneys may be accepted in various suits.

725. G. de Morle to H. de Mauley.—The Earl of Gloucester, "Dominus Eanwardus" and William de Valence are besieging the Castle of Gloucester;—the King and the Earl of Montfort are at Hereford, and expected at Gloucester, as well as Simon [de Montfort], Junior, with his forces.—He advises him to send a man to those parts to take care of his property.

726. John de . . . . and Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—They have made an Inquisition concerning the assarts in the Forest of Dean, but they have not been able to do so yet in Harewood and Alweston forests, having been obstructed by the Bailiffs of Savary de Maloleone and of Hugh de Vivon.

727. *Hereford.*—John de Fleg, Sheriff, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the seizure of Nicholas Secularius and his daughter, the wife of Walter de la Hide, by Milo Pichard. In consequence, the Sheriff had seized into the King's hand the land which the said Milo held in dowry of his wife; but it was claimed on behalf of W. Earl Marshal, as belonging to his fee of Brekinen.

728. A memorandum that Hugh Bussell and Warin, his son and heir, offer a hundred marks for such seizin of the Honor of "Penworth'" as Hugh formerly had; and for having an Inquisition, in the county of Lancaster, touching his right to the said honor, and charter of King John. [? *Henry* 3.]

729. Fulk Fitz Warin to . . . .—requesting a new writ against the Abbot of Leicester, concerning the advowson of the Church of Norburc, the former writ having been burnt at Leicester, in the custody of the Sheriff.

730. A Return from the Sheriff of Lincolnshire.—He had seized into the King's hand the lands and chattels of Alan Hock, a Monk of Neubo, because he had been indicted for theft before the Justices in Eyre, at Lincoln.

731. "Jabz" de Ponte, Mayor of Lincoln, to the King's Chancellor.—He had received the writ to take into the King's hand the Hospital of the Holy Innocents, without Lincoln, and

to keep the custody thereof, but being much pressed by business, he begs some other person may be ordered to take the charge. [? *Henry* 3.]

732. Jordan de Esseby to R., Bishop of Chichester,—relative to some arrangements with N[ichola] de Haya about the custody of the Castle of Lincoln. [*Partly defaced.*]

733. The Mayor and Commonalty of Lincoln to the King.—They had granted to the Friars of the Penance of Jesus Christ [or of the Sac], in Lincoln, a vacant place near their house, for which they had received the King's licence.

734. The men of Navenby to the King,—complaining of the Abbot of Fecham, with whom they had had some disputes.

735. Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, John de Balliol, John de Verdun, Robert Waleran, and Roger de Leyburne, to the King,—relative to some commands to the commonalty of London respecting the city gates and chains, and the free ingress and egress of merchants and their goods; and about the seizure into the King's hands of the foreign lands which belong to the citizens.

736. G. de Bokland and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, in Norfolk, to W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke.—Ralph de Thivill had been summoned to show by what warrant he still held the town of Intwood, which he had given to Ralph de Tyvill his son and Matilda his wife, and which they had let to Roger [de St.] Denys and Sarah his wife for 100 marks.

737. H. la Bygod to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—relative to 20 marks demanded of him by the King's Bailiffs of Northamptonshire, and to some custody which the King had granted to him.

738. Fulk de Breaut to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—At the Hospital of St. John in Northampton, a number of the poor, begging alms, had been killed by the press of those entering the gate, and several wounded and killed by the blows of the vergers.—He sends William Tilly, Mayor of Northampton, to explain the circumstance, and begs to be informed what ought to be done.

739 Peter Marc, Constable of Nottingham, and Alexander de Cortlingestok, to Philip Marc, Sheriff of Nottinghamshire,—relative to the lands of Roger de Montbegon in Warissop, Tuxford, Oswardebec, Wheatlegh, and Claworth, and the capture of cattle; and to the lands and cattle of Reiner de Cler, &c.

740. H., Prior of Wenlock, and R. de Grendon, Sheriff of Shropshire and Staffordshire, beg to know the King's pleasure concerning five youths imprisoned at Shrewsbury on account of some disputes between two Abbots, and who could not ransom themselves by reason of their poverty, which is found to be correct by an Inquisition.

741. The men of Southampton to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar, setting forth the inquiry which they had made relative to the horses of Richard de Scarkawill, Knight of Engelard de Cygony, Warden of the Honor of Windsor, detained in the town of Southampton, and to the injuries which he had received in the said town.

742. J. de Monem' thanks the King for appointing a day concerning matters pertaining to him and his Bailiffs and Foresters of the New Forest.

743. E., Abbot of Pershore, to Adam de Wymer,—reciting the King's Writ, commanding him to make an Inquisition whether the Hayes of Teddell [? Tiddlesley], Chistling [Chesling], and Gaele, are within the Parish of Pencriz [Penkridge]; and if the tithes of Pannage of Chesling Haye belong to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; and because the Escheator of the county of Stafford had neglected to make a proper Inquisition, Adam de Wymer is now commanded to make one. *Woodstock, 4th February,* 36 *Henry* 3.

744. G. de Bocland and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, in Suffolk, to the King,—relative to a suit between Basilia de Formavill and the Prior of the Holy Trinity in Ipswich, with respect to the advowson of the church of Sprowghton, in which the Bishop elect of Norwich had forbidden them to proceed.—The Justices request to know the King's pleasure.

745. The parties' names do not appear.—The writer states that he had gone to Dunwich on the King's business, and relates what took place.—William Fitz John had prevented him from making distress for the King's debt. [? *Henry* 3.]

746. The Bailiffs of Yarmouth inform the King that, according to his command, they had given up to certain merchants of Amiens forty-three sacks of wool which had been seized in Yarmouth, having first received security that the wool should not be carried to Flanders nor sold to Flemings.

747. R. de Andover to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to an Inquisition taken at Salisbury concerning the church of Husseburne.

748. Adam de Alta Ripa, steward of the Earl of Salisbury, to R., Bishop of Chichester.—Relative to some business of Michael de Cheldrinton, about which the writer and the Earl had had an interview with the Bishop.—He now requests that the Justices in Eyre, in Wiltshire, may be directed to effect an agreement between the said Michael and his opponent.

749. G. de Nevill, the King's Chamberlain, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, and the King's Council,—relative to the proceedings at a meeting held at York, concern-

ing aid and tallage demanded by the King.—He transmits an Inquisition, which he has made, concerning the King's demesnes and escheats, and the lands of the Normans. [? *About* 1221.]

750. E. de Gousell, Sheriff of Yorkshire, to J[ohn] de la Lind, the King's Justice,—relative to the bailiwick of the West Riding, which he had been ordered to deliver to Robert de le Estre, to his [the Sheriff's] detriment who had the farm thereof. [? *About* 52 *Henry* 3.]

751. Simon, Archdeacon of Richmond, to the King.—William, son of the Lord Roger de Lancaster, had possessed himself, during the troubles in the Kingdom, of the Church of Bethum, and would not permit the clerk presented to it to enter thereon. 22*nd January*, 1264.

752. L[lewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to P[andulph], Bishop elect of Norwich, and Papal Legate,—relative to the land of Melenith, which belonged to Hugh de Mortimer, and of which he is commanded to give seizin to Henry de Aldithelegh.

753. L[lewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to P[andulph], elect of Norwich, Papal Legate,—complaining of the injuries committed against him by the men of Pembrokeshire, and requesting his counsel and aid.

754. L[lewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to the King,—begging him to write to his Council, and order them to send the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Justiciar, the Earl of Gloucester, and Fulk de Breaut, to conduct him to Shrewsbury on the day appointed.

755. Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, to the King.—The men of Griffin, son of Wen, who are harboured in Shropshire, had ravaged his lands of "Suydstratmarchell," "Suydlaunerchhudul," "Suydeguille," "Kedewein," and "Aruistli," and sold their booty at Shrewsbury and Montgomery, and committed other crimes.—He begs that the Sheriff of Shropshire may cause the malefactors, whom the said Llewellyn will point out to him by name, to make amends. *Aberidon, the Eve of the Ascension.*

756. L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales, to the King,—relative to the postponement of the conference appointed to have been held at Montgomery on the morrow of Pentecost.

757. L[lewelyn], son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, prays the King to postpone till after Easter the day on which he was to appear at the Ford of Montgomery, to make amends for infringements of the existing truces, and to change the place to Whitchurch. [? 1256.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 336.]

758. Llewellyn, son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, to the King.—He had received the King's letters, stating that Roger de Mortimer complained of the Prince's men having invaded and destroyed his lands and castles—he did not believe that his men had broken the treaty; if they had he would make amends. [? 1256.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 340.]

759. L[lewellyn], son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, &c., to the King.—Roger de Mortimer, Humfrey de Bohun, junior, and some other Barons, with a large force had seized upon one of Llewellyn's castles, which they had refused to surrender, until being besieged and straitened for provisions, he had given them leave to evacuate it.—He is ready to make amends for any infringement of the truce, provided these Barons be compelled to do the like towards him. [? 1256.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 340.]

760. L[lewellyn], son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, to the King,—relative to ravages committed by the Justice of Chester and the sons of John L'Estrange, and others, on the lands of Griffin, Lord of Bromfeud and elsewhere, after the arrival of Philip le Bret, the King's messenger, who came for the purpose of arranging the disputes. [? 1256.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 339.]

761. L[lewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to the King of England,—complaining of the order made by the King's Council, to give up seizin of the manors of Kniheton and Norton to Hugh de Mortimer, and stating reasons against it, as that they had been given to him in free marriage, &c.

762. Two Letters;—1st. Llewellyn, Prince of Auberfrau, Lord of Snowdon, to the "Domina" E. de Braus, requesting to be immediately informed of her wishes relative to the agreement made between David, his son, and J., her daughter, as he cannot restrain his nobles from taking vengeance for insult and injury offered to him.—2nd. Llewellyn to W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, stating, that he cannot restrain his nobles from taking vengeance on William de Braus, who had greatly insulted him; and desiring to know his wishes relative to the agreement made between his niece and David, the son of the said Llewellyn.

763. Duplicate of the above.

764. Llewellyn, Prince of North Wales, to the King, stating, that on Friday before the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, he was going to the land of Resus Crec, who, on hearing of his coming, destroyed his own celebrated castle of Dinevor.—They fought on the bridge of Carmarthen, and he [Llewellyn] was victorious, and Resus gave hostages, and restored to him the lands of Ketweli and Kirnowall, and . . . . digada and Gohir.

765. Llewellyn, son of Meredith, to the King,—begging his assistance for the recovery of his land of Meyronnid [Merioneth], which he had lost through his fidelity to the King, in opposition to Llewellyn, son of Griffin.

766. J[oan], "Domina" of Wales [King John's natural daughter], to the King, her brother,—expressing her regret that there should be any misunderstanding between him and her husband, and trusting that a reconciliation might be effected.

767. Owen and Llewellyn, sons of Griffin, to the King.—They complain that John de Gray, the King's Justice, had seized land and corn belonging to some of the Welsh, contrary to the conditions of peace. [*Partly decayed.*]

768. A letter postponing the day for the attendance of Llewellyn, Prince of North Wales, at Worcester, until the octaves of the Purification. [*Much defaced.*]

769. G., son of Wenn', to the King,—relative to the health of Llewellyn, which fluctuated much. —He had been better, but had a relapse.—If he died, the King should be informed thereof.

770. N. Abbot, of Vaudey ["de Valle Dei"], to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to his interview with Llewellyn, at Tynby, to arrange a meeting between him and the Chancellor.—Llewellyn agrees to meet the Chancellor at Mudle, between Shrewsbury and Ellesmere.—W. de Braus had been hanged on a tree, in the presence of 800 persons and more, at the manor of Crokin.—He has called the Bishop of Chester to his council. [? 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.] [*See Dugd. Bar.*, vol. i., p. 419.]

771. P[eter] Bishop of Hereford, to the King,—relative to the disturbed state of the marches of Wales.—Llewellyn had taken Roger Mortimer's castles of Knoklas and Kenechles.—The bishop has fortified the castle of Hereford, and requests to have forty knights for its defence. [*Fœdera*, N. E., vol. i., p. 423.]

772. W. Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Llewellyn had done much injury upon the Earl's territory of Pembrokeshire, destroying his castles of Nethebert and Wych, killing many men, and making others pay him 100*l.* for their safety.—He begs that his people may have their lands restored to them; that he may rebuild his castles; and that no hinderance be given to the prosecution of his right on the day fixed by the King, viz., on the morrow of St. Michael, at London. [*Probably about* 1220: 4 *Henry* 3. *See two documents on this subject, in Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 164.]

773. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to the King, praying his interference against Llewellyn, whose repeated outrages had obliged him to make such frequent complaints.

774. Nicholas, son of Martin, and others, of the county of Pembroke, to John de Monmouth, the King's Justice in South Wales.—At the command of Robert de Chandos, Steward of Kardigan, they had gone over the lands of Meredith ap Owein, in Kardiganshire, but found no booty.—Meredith had sent to the Steward, asking a conference, which was granted; at which he said he was ready to return to the King's allegiance, on condition that the portion of his ancestors' lands which was in the hand of Maylg', son of Maylg', the King's enemy, should be restored to him.—The writers beg the Justice's influence with the King, to take the fealty of the said Meredith on this condition.

775. W. de Christchurch to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to the truce entered into with Llewellyn, at Shrewsbury, and to Llewellyn's request that, the truce being made, some person might be sent to the Marches to inquire into the trespasses there.—The Chancellor is requested to signify whether Maddocus Parvus ought to remain in Llewellyn's territory, and to have the lands in Brecknock, doing service therefore to Llewellyn.

776. W. de Christchurch to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—The Bailiffs of Buelt inform him that Madok Vachan was not willing to abide in the place agreed on between Llewellyn and the said Chancellor, at the conference of Slopesbur' [Shrewsbury].—He has received the King's letters, relative to the custody of the lands which belonged to W. de Brausa.—He requests that the Sheriff of Herefordshire may make an Inquisition, according to the law of England, who last presented to the church of Kingellin.

777. W. de Christchurch to R. Bishop of Chichester.—The territory of Brecknock was in a good state, and the castle of Brecknock well fortified.—He had observed the peace made between Llewellyn and the nobles of England, and kept the men of Went and Brecknock from entering the territory of Buelt, although Llewellyn's men had thrice hostilely entered his territory, declaring that they would observe no truce till he gave up his claim to the land of Madoc Vaghan.—He rejoices that the "Dominus" Hereford, Peter Fitz Herbert, and the Prior of Wenlock, were coming to inquire into the matter.—He is unable to obey the order to send the Boy, as the Earls in whose custody the boy was refused to give him up without an order from his [the writer's] superior; but he will satisfy him as soon as he has received the said order.

778. Resus, son of Griffin, Bailiff of Buelt, to L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales.—He and the Bailiffs of Breckon, Elvael, and Wertrennaun, had obeyed his order not to pass beyond their bailiwicks, to annoy the English, and had renewed the truce with Roger de Mortimer. But, nevertheless, the merchants of Buelt, "Elvael," "Wertrennaun," and Cardigan, had been despoiled of their goods, and imprisoned, when at the fair of Lemmister [Leominster], by the said Roger. [? *Henry* 3.]

779. P. de Montfort to the King,—stating that when he came to the castle of Bergaveny, of which he had received the custody, he found the Marches in a disturbed state, and that the Welsh had burnt the village of St. Michael, belonging to the castle.—For want of necessaries he cannot carry on the war, and begs advice what to do. [? 1256.] [*Imperfect and defaced.*] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 341.]

780. J., Extraneus to the King,—informing him that David, son of the late Prince Llewelin, returned to his own parts when he heard that the King was marching into South Wales.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

—That the said David proposed to besiege the castle of Walwar, belonging to Griffin, son of Wenonwin, who distrusted his men's fidelity unless succour were afforded.—He prays the King to send forces into those parts, so that the Welsh may see that he will assist them.—That the said David had placed such a force between Chester and the Castle of Dissard, that he [J. Extraneus] could not approach it without a large army.

781. R[ichard], Bishop of St. David's, prays the King that on account of the danger of the way and the poverty of the Canons of St. John of Carmarthen, he would allow his Bailiff of Carmarthen to give the Royal assent to the election which they shall make.

782. Certificate of the men of Kery to the King,—stating the annual value of their territory.

783. The free tenants of the town of Raston, of the Honor of Montgomery, to the King,—relative to the payment of scutage and tallage.

784. The Burgesses of Shrewsbury to the King.—They are fortifying their town against the Welsh rebels, and request to be relieved from their tallage.—A mill is the only point in their town, about which, if besieged, they have any fear.

785. The King to the Bishop of Killaloe ["Laonen.' "]—The Pope having ordered the celebration of the Nativity and Translation of King Edward the Confessor, the King requests the Bishop to cause the same to be solemnly observed throughout his diocese. *Westminster, 7th November*, 1244. 29 *Henry* 3.

786. The King to the Bishop of Waterford.—The same as the foregoing. *Westminster, 7th November*, 1244.

787. The King to W. de Burgh, Earl of Ulster.—When he gave Ireland to his son, Prince Edward, he retained the ecclesiastical jurisdiction ["Crocea"] of Archbishoprics, Bishoprics, and Abbeys, by which he had custody of temporalities in times of vacancy; but by reason of a feoffment which Prince Edward had made to the said Earl, of the county of Ulster, the Earl had compelled the Archbishop of Armagh, and the Bishops and Abbots of the county, to answer at his Court concerning pleas, &c., and usurped the custody of vacant abbeys.—The King orders him to desist from such practices, and restore the fines he had taken. *Clarendon, 22nd December*, 1269. 54 *Henry* 3.

788. Draft-letter from the King to the Justiciar of Ireland.—The Archbishop of Tuam had shown him that the church of Henechdun is not a cathedral, but only a parish church, though two Bishops have successively been appointed to it; and begged that he would assent to its reduction to its former state. The King therefore orders the Justiciar to make an extent of the town (excepting a fitting place for a castle and the buildings about the church), that he may give the Archbishop other land in exchange for it.

789. F. Okonchanur, King of Connaught, to the King of England,—thanking him for favours conferred upon him, and especially for the order sent to William de Dene, Justiciar of Ireland, to redress the injuries done to the said King of Connaught, by Walter de Burgh. —The Justiciar having died, the King's order had not been executed.—Wherefore he prays for a fresh order to Richard de Rupella, the present Justiciar, to compel Walter to make amends.—He assures the King of his fidelity, both to him and his son Edward. [? *About* 1261.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 240.]

790. K., King of Connaught, assures Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, that he is anxious to preserve his friendship, and begs him, as Governor and Counsellor of the King, to agree to his petitions and promote his affairs.

791. Johanna, Queen of Castille and Leon [second wife of Ferdinand 3.], to the King of the English,—in favour of the Bishop of Elphin, the bearer, whose goods had been seized in his kingdom. [? 1263.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 424.]

792. H[enry], Archbishop of Dublin, to the King,—praying him to attend to the petition of the Lord [Bishop] of Elphin, who is going on a pilgrimage to the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr.

793. Thomas, Archbishop of Tuam, to the King.—By his translation, the see of Elphin became vacant, and some of the Canons had elected M., Archdeacon of Cloyne, to be Bishop, without the King's licence, and in spite of the Dean, Archdeacon, &c. of Elphin.—On this election being presented to him for confirmation, he had caused inquiries to be made, and found it to be an improper election.—Thereupon the Dean, Archdeacon, and Treasurer of Elphin, had elected Thomas, Abbot of Buellio, in the diocese of Elphin to be their Bishop.—He begs the King's assent before he confirms him. 26*th January*, 1259.

794. Thomas, Archbishop of Tuam, begs the King will grant the temporalities to Thomas, whom he had confirmed and consecrated Bishop of Elphin, as Milo, formerly Archdeacon of Clonmacnois, who had conducted himself as Bishop of Elphin, and had been consecrated by the Archbishop of Ardagh in opposition to the liberty of the see of Tuam, had died on Monday after the Epiphany last past. 1261.

795. J. Cardinal, Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina," to the King of England,—on behalf of Thomas, Bishop of Elphin, in whose favour the Pope had previously written to the King. [? *About* 1263.]

796. Letters Patent of M[ilo], Bishop of Ardagh,—declaring that though the King had dispensed with his coming to England to take the oath of fealty, it shall not be a precedent to the prejudice of the King or his successors. 13*th January*, 1256.

797. P[atrick], Archbishop of Armagh, to the King,—concerning a suit pending between the

Abbot of Bangor and the Bishop of Down, who had removed the Abbot from his office.—The Archbishop having reinstated the Abbot, begs the King to restore to him his temporalities.

798. R[einer], Archbishop of Armagh, requests the Royal assent in favour of Gilbert, Bishop of Emley, who had been consecrated by the Pope. [? 1251.]

799. Reginald, Bishop of Connor, to the King, relative to the subtraction of the Church of St. Nicholas, Cracfergus, and other churches from the house of St. Mary, Cracfergus.

800. Richard de Rupella, Justiciar of Ireland, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor, —praying him to expedite the business of Master Robert le Fleming [or of Flanders] Bishop elect of Connor, who was sprung from an illustrious English family. [? *About* 1264.]

801. Thomas, Bishop of Down, to the King, complaining of the exactions and spoliation committed by W[illiam] de Burgh, Earl of Ulster, upon the lands and manors of his See.

802. H[enry], Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate to the King,—stating that the lands of his church had ever been free from forest and other exactions: notwithstanding which, T. Fitz-Adam, to whom the King had committed the forest of Ireland, arrested and detained his men.—The Archbishop intended coming to the King, and begs in the mean time, that T. Fitz-Adam be ordered to cease from the annoyance.

803. H[enry], Archbishop of Dublin, to the King—on behalf of J. de Tiwe, Knight, who had been captured by Hugh de Lascy, and had recently been released from captivity. [1213—1228.]

804. H[enry], Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate to the King,—stating his intention of immediately coming to England, according to his command, especially to clear himself from the aspersion of his enemies. [1216—1228.]

805. H., Archbishop of . . . [? Dublin], Papal Legate to R[alph] de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield.—He has heard the reports to his prejudice, but begs the Dean and the King's Council not to entertain a bad opinion of him.—To prove his innocence of what has been said against him, he is coming to England.—He beseeches him to use his influence for the preservation of the church and its liberties. [*Partly decayed.*]

806. H[erbert], Bishop of Limerick, to the King,—begging his attention to the oppression and injuries committed against the church of Limerick by Geoffrey de Mariscis [Marreys] and William his Son, whom the Bishop had denounced to the King as excommunicated.

807. G[riffin], Bishop of Lismore, to the King,—relative to the sentence of excommunication against Geoffrey de Mariscis, and William his Son.

808. L., humble minister of [name of See omitted] to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to some land which had been taken from his church.—He prays to have such seizin of the Cantred of Occonach as W. de Marrisc' had, on the day he was taken in battle against the King.

809. The Prior and Convent of St. John of Clonahard, in the diocese of Meath, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot N., deceased. *Thursday before the Feast of St. Martin.* 1260.

810. E., the Prior, and the Convent of St. Peter, of Clonard, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot E., deceased; and, as they were very poor, that his Escheator in Ireland may receive the fealty of their future elect. 1270.

811. N., the Dean, and Chapter of Clonfert, pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Thomas, Bishop of Clonfert, who died on the Epiphany, 1263. *The Octaves of St. Vincent the Martyr.* 1263.

812. Charter from Robert, Prior of St. Patrick in Down, and other Irish ecclesiastics—stating that they were present at the examination taken at Bangor the 28th May, 1251, into the conduct of Michael, Abbot of Bangor, by which he appeared to have committed such irregularities that Randulph, Bishop of Down, had deposed him from his office. [? *About* 1251].

813. W., Dean of St. Patrick, Dublin, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—relative to some land which B. de Camera, deceased, farmed of the King.

814. The Convent of St. Thomas, Dublin, pray the King's licence to elect one of their College, in the room of their Abbot, who, on account of his age, wishes to resign.

815. The Prior and Convent of St. Thomas, Dublin, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of their late Abbot, resigned, and that when they had elected one, they may present him to the Justiciar of Ireland in the King's stead; and that he may be confirmed by F[ulk], Archbishop of Dublin.

816. R., the Prioress, and the Nuns of St. Mary de Hoges, near Dublin, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in room of Agneta, deceased. *Dublin, 29th October,* 1271.

817. M., the Abbot of Melefont to the King,—complaining of the exactions and injustice of the Bailiffs of G. de Genville,—Alan la Zouche was then Justiciar of Ireland. [1255—1259.]

818. T., the Dean, and the Chapter of Ross to the King,—presenting Maurice, Precentor of

Cloyne, whom they had elected their Bishop in the room of Bishop F[lorence], resigned. [? 1253.]

819. The Dean and Chapter of Tuam pray the King's licence to elect a Pastor in the room of Archbishop Marian. [? *About* 1250.]

820. The Dean and Canons of Waterford to the King,—sending Thomas, a Canon, and Roger, the Vice-Archdeacon of Waterford, relative to the affairs of their church.

821. The Pope's Legate to the King of England,—requesting the New Town of Cashel to be restored to the Archbishop [of Cashel] till the King come of age; to stop the Archbishop going to the Pope, and thus to hinder G. de Mariscis, Justiciar of Ireland, from being excommunicated. [*Partly decayed.*]

822. [? Allan, son of] Roland [? de Galloway], Constable of Scotland, to the King of England,—relative to his expedition into Ireland and to Irish affairs, and the restoration of peace with W. Marescal and Hugh de Lacy.—He begs also the King's protection for the lands granted by King John to himself and his brother the Earl of Athol [? Thomas de Galloway].

823. Thomas of Galweia [Galloway], Earl of Athol, to R., Bishop of Chichester,—He had heard that W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, and Hugh de Lacy had come to an agreement, and that the Earl conducted the said Hugh to the King. [*The document appears to concern lands in Ulster, but is much decayed.*]

824. Thomas Fitz-Adam to R., Bishop of Chichester,—concerning the delivery of the Castle of Trum, in Ireland, to W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, Justiciar of Ireland. [*Partly defaced.*] [1224—1226.]

825. Thomas Fitz-Adam to Ralph de Neville,—relative to the King's Forest of Ireland, of which he had been appointed Warden, and the claims of the Archbishop of Dublin therein.

826. Thomas Fitz-Adam to Ralph de Novavilla [Nevill].—He heard that the King has sent orders to the Justiciar of Ireland to restore to Leuca, widow of Geoffrey de Caunville her marriage portion of the land which her late husband held in Ireland, and therefore informs him that some of the land which she claims was bought by her husband 10 or 12 years before he married her, of William de Abbetot, nephew of Philip de Wygorn; and he paid a fine of 200 marks to hold it of the King in capite.—He warns him not to be too hasty in complying with her demands to the detriment of the King. [*See Dep. Keep. 4th Report, App. II.*, p. 156, No. 241.]

827. Thomas Fitz-Adam to the King,—concerning Ireland. [*Very much defaced.*]

828. Return of Maurice Fitz-Gerald, Justiciar of Ireland, to a Writ dated at Sandreford, 28th September, 18 Henry 3, concerning lands in Ireland which J. Bishop of Norwich, formerly Justiciar of Ireland, had assigned to Hugh de Bernevall. [*About* 1234 or 1235.]

829. Return of M[aurice] Fitz-Gerald, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King's Writ, stating that John de Marisco was not an accomplice in the treason of William de Marisco. [1229—1245.] [*Much decayed.*]

830. Walter de Lascy to R[ichard], Bishop of Durham,—requesting credence to those things which P. de Aveill', the bearer, shall tell him; and that he will be pleased to assemble the Lord Legate and others of the King's Council to expedite his (Walter de Lascy's) business with the Justiciar of Ireland, who is at present in England.

831. John Marescal to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The bearer, Roger de Cruus, a faithful servant of the King in Ireland, had been disinherited, and had prosecuted his plea for 9 years.—The Justiciar is requested to assist him.—The Castle of Trum having been besieged 5 weeks, had been surrendered; and he himself had received nothing from the King for his service in Ireland, nor from his own land in England, and little from his land in Ireland.—The writer begs that provision may be made for him in Ireland, or leave given him to return to England.

832. William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, to the King,—thanking him for his letters, and begging to know his wishes relative to the Castles of Rath and Dublin, which latter he had retaken into the King's hands.

833. W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, to the King,—giving an account of conflicts with Hugh de Lascy and William de Lascy, and the capture of castles, &c., in Ireland. [*Imperfect and defaced.*]

834. R. de Rupella, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King.—He has received the attorneys of David of St. Michael, in certain suits before the Justices appointed for the custody of the Jews.

835. The Justiciar of Ireland to the King,—relative to Irish affairs.—He had summoned the King of Connaught to come with W. de Lascy to Dublin to hear the King's commands. [*Much defaced.*]

836. Ralph of Norwich, the King's clerk, begs the King not to give an answer to any messenger from Ireland until the arrival of Richard de Fay, whom he sends to inform the King and his Council on several points.

837. The Citizens of Dublin to the King,—relative to a dispute which had arisen concerning the jurisdictions of the Archbishop and Citizens of Dublin.

838. A Letter [probably to the King] upon the Affairs of Ireland. [? *Henry* 3.] [*Decayed.*]

839. An account of the military stores, &c., found in the Castles of Athlone and Limerick. [? *Henry* 3.]

840. O., King of the Isles, to the King of England,—relative to his territory and his bastard brother Reginald. They were sons of Godred, King of Man and Sodor.—[*Much defaced.*]

841. Charter of Alexander [II.] King of Scotland,—declaring his intention to marry one of the King of England's sisters, Joan or Isabel. *York*, 6 *Alexander* [II., 1220]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 161.]

842. A[lexander II.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He had empowered the bearer, H. de Mortimer, his clerk, and H. de Strivel, his kinsman, to postpone the day fixed for his nuptials with the King's sister [Joan] until the Monday after Trinity Sunday. "*Apud Castrum Puellarum*" [*Edinburgh Castle*], 24*th April* [1221].

843. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar.—The King of Scotland [Alexander II.], on his road to Thirsk on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas, having heard that the King of England would not be at York before Thursday, had determined not to proceed to York on Wednesday, as appointed, but to remain at Esingwald, as he did not wish to enter York until the King's arrival there.—The Justiciar may therefore give what directions he thinks proper. [? 1220.]

844. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar.—The King of Scotland [Alexander II.] came to Thirsk on Tuesday, on his way to York; but, hearing that King Henry would not arrive there before Thursday, he determined to remain at Esingwald during Wednesday.—The Bishop, therefore, since he is conducting the King of Scotland, begs that the Plea of novel disseisin, at the instance of Colin Quartremar, against A. de Yeland, the Bishop's steward, Richard de Byrum, and others of his household, concerning a freehold in Hoton, may be postponed. [? 1220.]

845. Alexander [? III.] King of Scotland to the King of England,—begging him to place reliance on the communications of John de Lundors, the bearer. 12*th February*, 13 *Alexander* [? *III*].

846. Alexander [III.] King of the Scots to the King of England,—relative to the exchange of King Alexander's receipt for 1000*l.*, which had been deposited with Alianor, Queen of England, on the payment of 1000 marks as part of the dower of Queen Margaret of Scotland, eldest daughter of the King of England. *Tra. . . .* 14*th February*, 13 *Alexander* [*III*].—[*Printed incorrectly, and dated* 1259, *in Fœdera*, N. E., vol. i. p. 380.—*See Patent Roll*, 45 *Hen.* 3, *m.* 6, 1261.]

847. Alexander [? III.] King of the Scots to the King of England,—on behalf of Peter de Tilloloy, Knight, relative to a debt the King owes him. *Stirling*, 10*th April*, 13 *Alexander* [? *III.*].

848. Alexander [III.] King of the Scots to the King of England.—He and his wife (the King's daughter) and daughter were in good health.—He cannot spare Roger de Mubray at present, and prays respite of the suits which Robert, son of Adam de Bastenethwayt and Ralph de Ulvesdale, have brought against the said Roger before the Sheriff of Cumberland. *Trouequayr* [? *Traquair*,] 10*th June*, 13 *Alexander* [*III.*].

849. Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, to the King of England,—relative to a perambulation to be made between the County of Northumberland and the Liberty of North Tindale, belonging to the King of Scotland, in consequence of a dispute between Nicholas de Bolteby (who holds the barony of South Tindale by the curtesy of England, by reason of the issue which he had by Philippa, daughter and heir of Adam de Tyndale) and Adam his son on one part, and William de Swyneburn on the other, about commonable rights in Langeley or Staworth. *Kinross*, 7*th January*, 23 *Alexander* [*III.*].

850. J[oan], Queen of Scotland, to her brother, the King of England.—She expresses her sorrow at the intelligence conveyed in his letter of the trouble which Hugh de Lascy gave his people in Ireland.—She further says the King of Scotland has told her that any soldier who should go to Ireland from Scotland to injure King Henry's subjects should be punished:—also it was reported that the King of Norway intended, in the ensuing summer, to go to Ireland to assist the said Hugh.

851. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—begging that he will assist W. de Swyneburn, her Treasurer, as much as he is able, in obtaining a confirmation of a Charter.

852. Malise, Earl of Strathern, to the King of England.—He had received his commands to repair to his daughter [Margaret], the Queen of Scotland, and to remain near her person, not suffering her to be taken to any place displeasing to her, which he will attend to. *St. Andrews*, 6*th May*, 9 [? *Alexander III.* 1258]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 371.]

853. A., Seneschall of Scotland, to W. de Merton,—begging him to use his influence to obtain letters from the King and Queen of England for the Countess Eufemia, widow, that they would defend her, &c. [*Partly decayed.*]

854. G[ameline], Bishop of St. Andrews, in Scotland, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—in favour of Nicholas Corbet, a kinsman of the King of Scotland, prosecuting his affairs at the Court of the King of England. [? 1255.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 331.]

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

855. John, [Arch] Bishop of Glasgow, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor, praying his favour towards Nicholas Corbet, about whom he was much interested. *5th February*, 1262.

856. Richard de Umframville to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—relative to his Castle of Hirbottle, situate in the Marches of Scotland; and urging reasons against its destruction, which had been ordered by the King.

857. The Boundaries between England and Scotland, at "Karram and Hawudene," with the names of the Knights by whom set forth. *Friday after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist*, 1245.

858. Hugh de Bolbec to the King.—He had arrived at "Revedeneburn," and there met David de Lindesey, Patrick Earl of Dunbar, and several other Knights, sent from the King of Scotland for the purpose of choosing a jury of Knights of each kingdom to make the proper perambulation of the boundary of the two countries; viz., between "Karham and Hawedene."—Their proceedings and the boundaries agreed upon are set forth.

859. Louis [VIII. or IX.], King of France, to the King of England.—Very much decayed—Savaricus de Malo Leone [Malleon], the Count of March, and G. de Rupe Forti are mentioned.

860. The King of England to Louis [IX.], King of France.—He had sent Commissaries to Abbeville, where they would wait one month for the French Commissioners, whose appointment Blanche, the Queen[-mother] of France [and the Regent], had announced to him. *Westminster, 13th July*, 1233: 17 *Henry* 3. [*Partly decayed.*] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 210.]

861. The King of England to Blanche, Queen [Regent] of France.—He sends H[enry] Bishop of Rochester, Philip de Albiny, and Ralph Fitz Nicholas to Abbeville, to treat with her Ambassadors about a peace with Louis [IX.], King of France, her son.

Also, the King of England to the Ambassadors of Blanche, Queen [Regent] of France, announcing that he had sent the above named Ambassadors.

Also, the King of England to G., Bishop of Chartres, to the same effect. *Westminster, 14th July*, 1233: 17 *Henry* 3.

862. Letters Patent to B[lanche], Queen [Regent] of France,—informing her that he had given full power to Philip, Archbishop elect of Lyons, and to Richard Earl of Cornwall and Peter de Sabaudia, to prolong the truce with L[ouis IX.], King of France, her son. *Westminster, 8th March*, 1250: 34 *Henry* 3.

863. Louis [IX.], King of France, to the King of England,—begging him to cause payment to be made of the debts which the heirs of John Flamingi, dwelling in England, owe to Helyas, called "Le Ber," a Burgher of Rouen. [? 1262.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 418.]

864. The King of England to L[ouis IX.], King of France.—A letter of credence in favour of William de Aette and Simon Passelewe, whom he had sent upon business, relative to the Bishoprics of Cahors, Limoges, and Perigord, and the affairs of the Countess of Leicester and her children, and about the damages committed on the French merchants by the English at sea. *Windsor, 2nd October*, 1265: 49 *Henry* 3.

865. The King of England to Louis [IX.], King of France.—He begs him to send Letters Patent directing certain inhabitants of the dioceses of Limoges, Cahors, and Perigord, to obey his [the King of England's] Seneschal according to the forms of peace entered into between the said Kings. *St. Omer, 10th March*, 1260: 44 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 395.]

866. Louis [IX.], King of France, to the King of England,—stating that before the receipt of his letter he had executed the requests contained therein, so to guard the French ports that King Henry's enemies might not come from thence to England, but that those who wished to come to his assistance might do so; and begging him to use his best endeavours to procure peace with his subjects, particularly with his nephews, the sons of Simon, late Earl of Leicester, so that peace being restored, he might perform his vow of going to the Holy Land.

867. Draft letter from the King of England to Charles Count of Anjou,—begging him, as peace exists between the King and his Barons, to induce the King of France to prevent hostile ingress of foreigners into England.

868. Alianor, Queen of England, to her son [Prince Edward?],—relative to some affairs of Philip Count of Savoy.—The Dukes and Counts of Borgoigne and Bar are mentioned. [*Much defaced.*]

869. P[eter], Duke of Britanny and Earl of Richmond, to the King of England,—relative to the imprisonment of G. de Lucy and his followers, subjects of the King, who had committed ravages on the Duke's territories.—He is surprised at the King's command to set them at liberty, with which he declines complying, and begs compensation for his losses.

870. John [I.], Duke of Britanny, to the King of England,—vouching for the obedience of his son John to the King.

871. John [I.], Duke of Britanny, to the King of England,—expressing his good-will towards him. [*Partly defaced.*]

872. Blanche, Duchess of Britanny, to the King of England,—informing him of the health of Beatrice, his daughter, and requesting him to assist his son [-in-law] John, who is on his way to England. [? 1260.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 394.]

873. John, eldest son of the Duke of Britanny, to the King of England,—informing him of his being at Nantes, with his consort [Beatrice], the King's daughter, and promising his aid whenever required.

874. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England,—relative to the compromise made by the Court of France between him and Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester. [*Much defaced.*] [*See No.* 397.]

875. Philip, eldest son of the King of France [Louis IX.], to the King of England,—thanking him for his letter, and informing him of the welfare of his family.—He was delighted to hear of the restoration of peace and tranquillity in England.

876. The King of England to the Pope,—stating reasons for the non-payment of the annual tribute of 1000 marks. He sends messengers to explain the matter. "*Teste*" *W. Earl Marshal, Regent, Westminster, 6th November.*

877. The King of England to N., Bishop of "Tusculum" [Frascati],—apparently relative to the payment of Peter's Pence, but almost illegible. "*Teste*" *W[illiam], Earl Marshal, Guardian of the Realm, Westminster, 6th November.* [1216—1219.]

878. The King of England to R., Cardinal of St. Angelo,—begging his intercession with the Pope, relative to injuries done to the Countess of Provence, [Beatrix, widow of Raymond Berenger IV.], by the Count of Provence [her son-in-law], brother to the King of France [Charles, brother of St. Louis], and to the capture of the Count of Savoy [Amedeus], her brother.

879. The King of England to the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in France.—He had asked the Master of the Knights Templars in France to lend 400*l.* sterling to Gualcherus de Chastilon, promising to pay him annually 100*l.* till the money was reimbursed. But should the said Master refuse, he asks the Prior to lend Gualcherus the money, which the King will repay in the above-named manner. *Ludgershal, 28th June.*

880. Alfonso [X.], King of Castille, &c. to the King of England.—A letter of credence for certain Ambassadors whom he had sent to him. *Seville,* 1262.

881. Ber[engaria], Queen of Castille, &c. to the King of England.—She rejoices to hear of his welfare.—She and her family are well.—She desires to hear occasionally from the King. [*On paper, much decayed.*]

882. Beatrix, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—praying his protection and safe conduct for three years for Ravennus Donwilt, Burgher of Bruges, with his cattle, merchandize, &c. *Lisle. Monday after the Epiphany,* 1250. *34th Henry* 3.

883. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England.—She sends her son Baldwin de Avesnis to perform homage for her.

884. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, &c. to the King of England,—requesting him to transmit to her by the present messengers the arrears of her fees for Flanders and Hainault, as he had promised. *Lisle, the 4th day after the Octaves of Easter,* 1245. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 259.]

885. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England.—She sends John, called "Bonwelint," to request the restoration of certain ships and cargoes belonging to merchants of Bruges and Dam, which had been seized by the men of Winchelsea, Rye, and the other Cinque Ports. *Monday after the Assumption,* 1265.

886. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, &c. to the King of England,—requesting the restitution of goods belonging to some merchants of Ipres.

887. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, &c. to the King of England,—relative to the goods of some Flemish merchants which had been wrongfully seized at the fair of St. Ives. *23rd June,* 1270.

888. H., Duke of Lorraine, informs King Henry that he understands, by a messenger from the King of Bohemia, that the Emperor has married the Soldan of Babylon's daughter, attended by fifty noble Christian damsels; and all the territory which the Christians had ever possessed is restored to the Emperor,—and it is agreed that the Roman Church may send legates and preachers into all the other possessions of the Soldan to convert the infidels;—the said King had received letters on the subject from his father, the Emperor, and he [the Duke of Lorraine] was also to expect the Emperor's letter and messengers, and if they came, and he heard anything new, he would inform King Henry thereof.

889. R[aymond VII.], Duke of Narbonne, and Count of Toulouse, to the King of England.—He returns thanks, and sends a messenger to communicate some secrets, which he is afraid to do by letter.

890. R[aymond VII.], Duke of Narbonne, and Count of Toulouse, to the King of England.—Upon the departure of the King of France, he had proceeded towards his relative Earl Richard, the King of England's brother.—As great division exists in the Earl's council, the Duke requests that some person may be sent who would have influence therein, and that the Earl be charged to give him [the Duke] his assistance, according to their conventions.

891. H., King of Norway, to the King of England.—He requests a renewal of the friendship which had existed between King John and the Kings of Norway.—He sends A., Archdeacon of Bergen, with a present of six girfalcons and two hawks, and a similar present he promises when his birds arrive from Iceland.—He requests that favour may be shown to the Norwegian merchants visiting England, promising the same to English

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

merchants:—and begs the King to consider his former request, that some land may be assigned to him.

892. H., King of Norway, to the King of England.—He has sent some hawks from "Illandia," and prays him to accept them and bestow such care on them as his father and predecessors used to do; who are said to have valued "aves Illandicas" more than gold or silver.

893. S., Duke of Norway, to the King of England.—He had sent messengers to the King concerning the debt which King John owed him for damage done to his subjects by the men of Scarborough. [*Partly defaced.*]

894. [H.], Duke of Saxony and Count Palatine of the Rhine, to R. de Nova Villa [Nevill], Vice-chancellor of the King of England,—sending R., the bearer, to him, upon business of an arduous and secret nature, and requesting that he will inform him of his wishes, by the said R., and some other trustworthy messenger. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 166.] [? 1221.]

895. W. R., Viscount of Bearn, to the King of England,—in commendation of the men of Gascony, and especially those of Bayonne.

896. G. Rudell', "Dominus Blaviæ" [Blaye], requests the King of England to send by Arnald de Saya, the bearer, the 400*l.* sterling, which he owes him, and to cause the castle of "Bolena" [?] to be restored to him. 29*th November*, 1251.

897. G. Rudelli, "Dominus Blaviæ," to the King of England.—Having become his liegeman for Blaye, the King had given him the castle of Belin, &c.—Henry de Trublevill, Seneschal of Gascony, had dispossessed him of the castle, &c.—He prays restitution.

898. Baso, "Dominus de Bordelia," to the King of England.—He complains of the injuries received from the Viscount of Limoges, who has destroyed his town of Paussac, and refused him any redress. [? 1263.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 424.]

899. William de Calviniaco [Chauvigny], "Dominus Castri Radulphi," [? Seigneur de Château Roux], to the King of England,—praying, on behalf of Eustace, his kinsman, that the land formerly belonging to Michael de Canteleu, kinsman of the said Eustace, may be given to him.

900. William de Calvign' [Chauvigny], "Dominus Castri Radulphi," [? Seigneur de Château Roux], to the King of England,—expressing good will, and his desire to see him. "*Castrum Radulphi*," 29*th September*, 1261.

901. A [? Amary], "Dominus" Credon, to the King of England,—begging to have seizin of the lands granted to him by the King, as William Cesmer [?] had seized the vills of Ham and Haleton, for a debt of his [Amary's] brother who was deceased.

902. Isabell, "Domina de Credon" [Croon], to H. Dingan, [? Henry de Wengham], the King's Chancellor,—requesting his interest to obtain payment of money due to her by the King. 1257.

903. William de Charsic, Viscount of Dunon, to the King of England,—a letter of credence for William de Moniceus [?]. 23*rd February*, 1234.

904. William de Rocha, "Dominus de Jonzac," to the King of England,—a letter of credence for William Segur, Knight, his relative. *Jonzac, the Octaves of the Nativity of St. Mary*, 1235.

905. Peter, "Dominus de Landirion," and Gailard, his brother, to the King of England,—relative to Gascon affairs, and especially to the towns of La Reole and Bordeaux, whilst H. de Trublevill was Seneschal.

906. G[uy] de Castillone, eldest son of the Count of St. Paul, to the King.—By an arrangement with his mother, the Countess of St. Paul, concerning her dowry, she had granted him her land in England.—He prays the King to consider him as his subject, until he can come to England to do homage; and to cause the profits of the land to be delivered to the bearer. [? *About* 1220.]

907. Eschinard, "Dominus de Prull" [Prully], to the King of England.—A letter of credence for Aimer de Monceaus, the bearer.

908. A[imer], Viscount of Rochechouart, relative to his Castle of Rochechouart. [*Much defaced.*]

909. Letters Patent, granting to Remundus Viscount of Turenne 195 livres Tournois, payable at "Castrum Novum," in Perigord, by the Senescal of Limousin and Perigord. *London*, 4*th February*, 1262.

910. R[ichard], the King's brother, informs the King that, on Monday next before the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, he came with his army against the City of Basas, and staid there during the night. In the morning the Bishop and citizens surrendered the city, and swore fealty to him as the King's Lieutenant.—All Gascony, with the exception of La Reole, was now free from the King's enemies.—He begs the King to send him the money he promised. *St. Macar*, 2*nd May* [? 1225]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 178.]

911. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, informs the King that, on the Feast of St. Sixtus, the King's Messengers set sail from Portsmouth with his money, and he caused the merchants and sailors to swear to take care of it.—There being nearly 300 English ships in Britanny, in the port of St. Matthew, the ship need not fear going there if necessary.—Philip de Albany set sail from Portsmouth on the same day.

912. H[ubert] de Burgh, Earl of Kent, Justiciar of England, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester,

the King's Chancellor.—He had received the Bishop's letters at Montague during the journey of the King and his army towards Poictou.—The King had landed at St. Malo, in Britanny, on Friday after the Feast of St. Philip and St. James, and on account of the proximity of the King of France and his army, remained at Nantes.—Andrew de Viteri, who had promised fealty to the Earl of Britanny, had gone over to the King of France. [*Partly defaced.*]

913. N. de Neville and his associates, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—informing him of the King's arrival at Jersey, on the morrow of St. Philip and St. James, and his having staid there one night on account of the fatigue of his sister.—Many of the nobles and greater part of the army went to "St. Geldas," distant from St. Malo about 60 miles, and were ordered to meet the King at Dinan.—The King landed at St. Malo, where he was joined by the Duke of Britanny, and intended going to Nantes to hold a conference with the Count of March, and endeavour to bring him over to his service. [*Imperfect and defaced.*] [*See Deputy Keeper's 4th Report, App. II., p.* 160, *No.* 288.]

914. Ralph Fitz Nicholas, the King's Seneschal, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor, and Stephen de Segrave,—informing them that the King, the Justiciar, and Nobles of England, are in good health;—that, on the Saturday after the Feast of the Holy Trinity, the King was at Nantes, waiting for the Nobles of Poictou; on that day the King of France, with a great army, came to "Campus Occisus" on his way to Nantes, or Rennes, in Britanny;—the Count of March, who had seceded from the King of England, rode with the King of France, who had given him great gifts.—The Seneschal thought many nobles of Poictou would espouse the cause of the King of England, namely, Geoffrey de Rancun, Reginald de Poncio, Iterus de Bartheie, Robert de Sabbluel', Emeric de Rochechuard, Emeric de Thuarz, and Benedict de Mortun, so that the King might ride safely through Poictou to Gascony, and return to Britanny.—He is surprised that they have received no messengers concerning the state of England. [? *About* 1230.]

915. Ralph Fitz Nicholas, the King's Seneschal, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor,—stating that the King and the Lord Justiciar were well; but the King was much surprised that since his departure from England the Chancellor had not sent him any money, and if he had command of money he could recover the greatest part of his possessions there. Wherefore the Chancellor is requested to send some money as soon as possible. *From Pons on the Feast of St. Margaret.*

916. J[ohn] Maunsel, Treasurer of York, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—Illness had obliged him to return slowly from Paris towards England, but in order to pay certain merchants a large sum of money, he had been compelled to go into Flanders.—The King, though still in a weak state, persisted in going through some remote parts of Burgundy, from which he [Maunsel] had endeavoured in vain to dissuade him.—The King had sent to request him to join him at Rheims.—He begs the Chancellor to send him all the news he could about the state of the kingdom. [? 1262.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 422.]

917. One part of a Chirograph, containing instructions probably given to some Ambassador.—1. That all the transmarine provinces be restored to the King of England, except Normandy, and that in Normandy one or two Bishoprics be retained, viz., those of Avranches and Coustance for transit to those provinces.—2. The same proposal, excluding the said transit.—3. That the terms may be amended by the marriage of each King, or either of them, with the other's sister.—4. That if neither of the foregoing proposals be accepted, Normandy should remain for ever [? to the King of France], and Anjou on this side the Loire, and the whole of Le Mans form the dowry of the King of England's sister, to revert to him if she has no heir. Also that money be offered if necessary. [? *Henry* 3.]

918. W., Abbot of Boxley, and J., Abbot of Robertsbridge, to H. [? Hubert de Burgh], Justiciar of England.—At Rome they had only found two Cardinals "*in latere,*" Romanus and Gregorius, favourers of the King of France; and the Pope, after giving evasive answers, had sent the King's letters to the Cardinals in "Campania," from which they had gained nothing except letters monitory and deprecatory to the King of France about the truce, and also special letters to the Archbishop of Sens and the Bishop of Senlis.—With regard to the Count of March, having shown that the Judges first written to were suspected, they had obtained letters to the proper Judges.—In returning, they had met the Ambassadors of the King of France, whose mission they were ignorant of.—They mention interviews with the Cardinal Gualo at Vercelli, and Cardinal Reiner at Viterbo.—Having caused two copies to be made of the letters to the King of France, they had sent one copy to him, and delivered the other to the Abbot "de Alta Cumba" [Haute Combe, on the Lake Bourget].

919. G. de Craucumb and S. de Lucy to J[oseline], Bishop of Bath, H[ugh?], Bishop of Lincoln, R[ichard?], Bishop of Salisbury, and R[alph?], Bishop of Chichester.—They had landed at a port near Witsand,—had passed through France to Viterbo, and waited there for John Brusepot, who brought letters from the King of England; and they consulted with the Cardinals Reiner and Giles, who were dwelling there, and with Cardinal Gualo, on the King's affairs.—The Bishops of Chalons and Noyon, and Guy de Montfort, and other Messengers of the King of France, had frequent interviews with the said Cardinals, and suggested many falsehoods to them concerning Poictou.—John Brusepot having

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

arrived, they went to Rome with Cardinal Gualo, and made known to the Pope and Cardinals the object of their mission.—They had heard that Fulk de Breaut was taken and detained in France. [? 1224.] [*A letter from the same parties to the King, and nearly in the same words, is printed incorrectly in Fœdera*, N. E., vol. i. p. 175.]

920. P[eter], Bishop of Hereford, to the King of England,—relative to certain cessions which he recommends to be made to the Count of Savoy, on specific conditions.—William Bonviard will arrive as Ambassador from the said Count.—The Bishop writes from the land of his birth. [1240-1268.]

921. G. de Crawecomb and S. de Lucy to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—giving an account of their proceedings as Ambassadors to the Court of Rome, and requesting further instructions. [*The document much defaced.*]

922. H., Chancellor of London, to J., Bishop of Bath, R., Bishop of Salisbury, and R., Bishop of Chichester,—relative to some mission abroad, attended with much difficulty and expense, and in which H. de Suinethorp is concerned. [? *Henry* 3.]

923. J[ohn] de Hemingford to the King,—announcing the election of Pope Urban [IV.], and giving an account of his proceedings at the Court of Rome on the King's business. [1261.] [*Much defaced.*]

924. Memorandum, without name or address, relative to sending an ambassador with P. de Collomedio, the Pope's chaplain, to treat concerning the prolongation of the truce with the King of France. [*See Deputy Keeper's 4th Report, App. II. p.* 163, *Nos.* 336 *and* 345.]

925. Copy of letters from the King of England to the King of France and P. de Collomedio, the Pope's chaplain,—relative to the prolongation of the truce between the two countries. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 158.—*See preceding No.* 924.]

926. A Letter, addressed to the Pope, containing a statement of the proceedings between the Ambassadors of France and England relative to a peace or truce between those countries. [? *Henry* 3.]

927. Memoranda of articles relative to the prorogation of a truce, in which the Count of Augi [Eu], the Count of Britanny, the Viscount Thouars, and the Pope, appear to be concerned. [? *Henry* 3.]

928. Letters Patent of S. de Langetun and Walter de Cantelupe, reciting the form of truce for five years which they, on behalf of the King of England, had agreed to with the King of France. *Melun*, 31*st July*, 1235.

929. A Recital of a Treaty entered into between Henry King of England and Alfonso King of Castile and Leon. *Toledo*, 31*st March, Spanish Era* 1292 [A.D. 1254]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 297.]

930. Gualo, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—recommending G., the bearer, proceeding to England on his own affairs.

931. Stephen, Cardinal Priest of the Church of the Twelve Apostles, to the King of England,—asking that he will provide for the bearer (who had faithfully served the King's father and Otho the Emperor) in some monastery or other place. [*Partly decayed.*]

932. W. de Sonar', Superior of the Knights Templars in Aquitaine, to the King of England,—begging remuneration for their expenses and damages in the late war in the district of Gascony and Chales.

933. Philip, Archbishop elect of Lyons, to the King of England,—begging to be informed of his state of health and wishes. *Lyons*, 23*rd February*.

934. Thomas, Cardinal Priest of St. Sabina [Savina], to the King of England,—assuring him that he would pay the promptest attention to the instructions contained in his letter.

935. Peter, Cardinal Deacon of St. . . . . to Henry de Wengham, Chancellor of the King of England,—recommending some persons to the King's favour. [1255—1260.] [*Much defaced.*]

936. Guy "Petri Leonis," Bishop of Palestrina, to the King of England,—begging the continuance of the annual donation conferred on him by the King's father. [? *Henry* 3.]

937. Ph[ilip], Archbishop elect of Lyons, to the King of England,—inquiring after his health, and informing him of his own. 27*th October*.

938. Gualo, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin, to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, W. Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, and the Justiciar,—requesting that measures may be adopted against certain persons. [*Nearly illegible.*]

939. The King of England to W[alter] de Merton, his Chancellor,—commanding him to give to R., Archbishop of Monstier en Tarantaise, a Writ of "Liberate" for his annual fee at the Michaelmas Term last past. *St. Germains des Prés*, 8*th October*, 1262. 46 *Henry* 3.

940. P., Bishop of Savina, to the King of England,—requesting him to protect and defend from injury James Offreducu and Rainer Borbotte, then staying in his dominions on their own affairs. [? *Henry* 3.]

941. B[oniface], Archbishop elect of Canterbury, to the King.—In accordance with the King's order he would not contract any friendship with the King of France.—He should leave the city of Belley on the Thursday after Passion Sunday, and requests that two Bishops may be sent to meet him at Dover, on the Quinzaine of Easter.

942. Romanus, Cardinal Deacon of St. Angelo, and Papal Legate, to the King of England,—acknowledging the receipt of his letter, and expressing his desire to promote the peace and intercourse between both countries. *St. Denis, 31st March.*

943. Philip, Dean of Poictiers, to the King of England.—When he and Philip de Ulecot, deceased, were sent to the Count of . . . . [? March], he found him sick at Oleron; but he gave him letters of safe conduct for Philip de Ulecot.—On his return he found Philip dead.—He then went again to the Count, and there met the King's knights, J. Rosseli and R. Grenes.—The Count had intended to go into England to do fealty to the King, taking the King's sister with him, through the dominions of the King of France, but was prevented by sickness.—He promised to go when his health should be restored.—He readily delivered the King's sister to the said Knights in the presence of Girard Brochard and the said Dean, and caused her to be conducted to Rochelle.

944. Conr[ad], Archbishop of Cologne, requests the King to confer knighthood on John de Burg, a retainer of the Bishop of Utrecht. [? *Henry* 3.] [*Much decayed.*]

945. Thomas, Cardinal Priest of St. Sabina to the King of England.—In favour of Master Simon, the bearer. [*Defaced.*]

946. G. Broch' [Brochardi], Preceptor of Knights Templars in Acquitaine, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Previously to receiving the King's letters, the Bishops, Barons, &c., of Bordeaux, Niort, Rochelle, and St. Jean d'Angeli, with Hugh de Lusignan, had arranged with the Count of March, that, before he commenced hostilities, messengers should be sent to England to confer with the King and his council, and he [the Preceptor] was requested to accompany them.—It is their intention to be at London on the Octaves of St. Michael, and he begs the Justiciar will take care that the Council meet the messengers.—If they agree in the conference, Joan, the King's sister, will be delivered up to the Justiciar.

947. O., Sub-deacon and Chaplain of the Pope, to P. Saracenus, citizen of Rome, and some other person.—He thanks them for the solicitude they have shown towards the Roman Church.—He expresses his surprise that the King is angry at his coming to him, when neither he nor the Roman Court, who sent him, intended anything to the King's displeasure, and hopes that, when he explains matters, he shall be received into favour.

948. J., Cardinal Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina," to the King of England,—begging that the annual pension of 40 marks, granted to Angelus Romanus until he be provided with a benefice worth 80 marks, may be paid him.

949. Thomas Ber', Master of the Knights Templars, to the King of England,—confirming the accounts of the state of Christendom, which the Legate and other prelates had given, and begging his assistance in that country, as their only hope and trust is in God and in the Kings of France and England. *Acre, 5th April* [? 1260]. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 396.]

950. R. Luvell, Procurator at the Court of Rome, to the King of England,—relative to an ordination of various Cardinals by Pope Urban IV., and the canonization of Saint Richard, formerly Bishop of Chichester;—also, concerning a mission to the Roman Court from Manfred, the present occupier of the kingdom of Sicily. [? 1262.] [*Printed in the Fœdera, but incorrectly, and with omissions,* vol. i. pp. 415, 416.]

951. Another letter from the aforesaid R. Luvell to the King, concerning the same ordination of Cardinals.

952. R., Archbishop of Tarento, to the King of England,—requesting his aid in the affairs which John de Cartusia, the bearer, will explain to him. *Alavardum, 15th May.*

953. Thomas, Bishop of Bethleem, Hugh Revel, Master of the Hospitalers of Jerusalem, Thomas Berard, Master of the Temple, and others, to the King—relative to the occupation of the Holy Land by the Tartars. 1260. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 395.]

954. P., Bishop of [?] Xanth....[? Saints], to the King of England, the Bishop of Winchester, Pandulf, Papal Legate, Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, and other Counsellors.—He returns thanks for past favours.—He and the Bishop and Dean of Poitiers had held a conference with the Count of March, relative to the King's sister, whose answer was contained in the letters sent to them. [*Much defaced.*]

955. Gualo, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin, Papal Legate, to W. Marescal, Earl of Pembroke, relative to the imprisonment of the hostages of the Barons of the Cinque Ports, by Louis, eldest son of the King of France. *2nd September* [? 1218]. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 152.]

956. R. Lovell, Clerk and Procurator at the Roman Court, to the King of England,—relative to Apostolical Letters and a Papal Bull which he had procured, revoking the ordinances and statutes made in the King's name by some of his nobles, to the diminution of his power and injury of his kingdom, &c. *Viterbo, 14th May.*

957. R. Livell' de Wicheton, Clerk and Procurator in the Roman Court, to the King of England,—praying that the annual pension of 40 marks, which had formerly been awarded to Angelus Romanus, may be given to him.

958. The Mayor, Jurats, and Council of Acqs to the King of England,—requesting him to order Henry de Cusanciis, Seneschal of Gascony, to follow the law of the country in the matter of William Raymundi, who complains that he has been unjustly deprived of his patrimony.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (f) Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

959. The Common Council of Acqs to the King of England.—They send Hispaniolus, a Knight, and R., a Burgher, complaining that the citizens of Bayonne had unjustly prohibited them from entering their town.—The citizens of Bayonne refused to settle the dispute as it had been proposed.—They beg the King's Letters Patent for the quitance and liberty which Richard and John, Kings of England, had granted them.

960. The Commonalty of Basas assure the King of England that the citizens of Bayonne have always been most faithful to him and his father, and beg he will not believe what their enemies may say to the contrary.

961. The Mayor, Jurats, &c., of Bayonne pray the King to preserve their ancient liberties, customs, &c. [*Much defaced.*]

962. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bayonne to the King of England.—The town of Rochelle had been delivered to the King of France.—They beg aid to enable them to oppose the attacks of their enemies, and especially the King of Navarre. [? 1224.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 173.]

963. Henry de Trublevill, Seneschall of Gascony, and Rustan de Solio, Citizen of Bordeaux, to the King of England,—advising the arrest of the men and ships of Bayonne, found in England, until they had made reparation for the injuries which they had committed in Geisne and Marempne, in Gascony.

964. Henry de Trublevill to R[alph] de Nevill, Bishop of Chichester.—He had gone to Bayonne for the purpose of allaying the discord amongst the citizens, where he found William de Montekatano, the Archbishop of Auch, and several others; but, on his arrival, the citizens had made a league amongst themselves, whereby they ejected some of the best citizens, to the great detriment of the King's rights.—He requests that the King will consider the matter, and order the Archbishop of Auch and Bishop of Bayonne to put an end to the said league, and to excommunicate its supporters.

965. The men of St. Bazeilles, to the King of England,—informing him of the proceedings of Peter Callau, Mayor of Bordeaux, and his supporters, against Henry de Trublevill, Seneschal of Gascony, and that they had seized the Castle of Bordeaux, and all the King's revenues.—They further state that they had refused to obey the orders sent them by the said Mayor, and request the King's aid and instructions.

966. An' de Cavo Monte [Caumont], Lord of St. Bazeillez and of Landairon, to the King of England,—complaining of the citizens of Bordeaux, who had burnt the Castle of Blancafort, belonging to A. de Blancafort.

967 B., Count of.....,—relative to the destruction of the Castle of Blancafort by the people of Bordeaux. *2nd February*, 1244.

968. Geoffrey de Beauchamp begs the King to come into Gascony to remedy the distresses which have there arisen. *Bordeaux, Thursday after the Feast of Pentecost.*

969. Henry de Trublevill, Seneschal of Gascony, to the King of England.—He had not been able to deliver the Castle of Belin to Geoffrey Ridel and Mabel his mother, since he never had it in his hands.—He begs the King to command Rustan de Solio, who holds it, to deliver it to him [the said Henry] to do therewith according to the King's directions.

970. A Letter addressed to the King of England,—relative to the affairs of Bordeaux and Acqs, concerning which some judgment had been passed in the French Court. [? *Henry* 3.]

971. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has heard, from G. de Neville, the Chamberlain, that the Archbishop of Bordeaux was dead, and advises that letters be written to the Dean and Chapter of Bordeaux, to elect some loyal person in his stead; and also to Alan de Monte Morelli, to continue his safe custody of the castle he had received from the Archbishop [? 1220.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 164.]

972. J. de Hemmigford, the King's Clerk, to the King of England,—relative to a complaint made to the Pope by the Archbishop of Bordeaux, about the temporalities of his See, which had been seized by the Lord Edward, while the See was vacant, and concerning other rights and privileges of the Church of Bordeaux. [*Much defaced*].

973. Two Letters [apparently from the Pope], the first [perhaps to the King's son Edward], the second to the King of England,—relative to the Archbishop and See of Bordeaux.—*Viterbo, 24th October, in the first year of the Pontificate of* [. . . .]. [*Much defaced.*]

974. The Chapter of Bordeaux to the King of England,—relative to the oppressions of the late Archbishop of Bordeaux, and the election of his kinsman, Hugh de Malmort, Prior of the Friars Preachers of Bordeaux. [*Much defaced.*]

975. The King of England to the Men and Mayor of Bordeaux.—He had caused the wine-casks which the merchants of Bordeaux bring into England, to be measured, and found them to contain less than the ancient measure.—Such casks are not again to be sent into England, under forfeiture of the wine, and a fine to the King.—"*Teste*" *H. de Burgh, Justiciar, at Westminster, 28th July.*

976. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bordeaux, to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—They pray the King's confirmation of the liberties granted to them by King John.—

They will undergo contentedly all the hardships to which they have been exposed in the fortification and defence of their town.—They request an answer by Rostand Columbi, their citizen, and to have a Seneschal sent from England.

977. The Mayor and Council of Bordeaux to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The castle of Niort and the town of St. Jean d'Angeli have been given up to the King of France; but they have fortified the town of Bordeaux, and will maintain their fealty to the King of England.

978. Amanieu Colomb, Mayor, and the Jurats of Bordeaux, to the King of England.—Having received his commands to send six of their chief citizens to describe the state of Gascony, they had sent two such persons, and would send the others as soon as possible; for they were afraid to send all six together, because the Viscount "de Fronciaco" [Fronzac], hearing of their intended journey, had laid an ambush to intercept them. [1250—1259.]

979. Peter Calhau, Mayor of Bordeaux, informs the King of England that Oliver, "Dominus de Chalesio," was conducting himself faithfully, wherefore the King might treat him as he thought proper. *Tuesday after the Nativity of St. Mary.* 1244.

980. Geoffrey de Novelliano to the King of England,—on behalf of certain citizens of Bordeaux.

981. Peter de Bordeaux, Knight, to the King,—apparently on behalf of certain citizens of Bordeaux. [*Much defaced.*]

982. The writer states that he landed at Bordeaux, and had an interview with the Archbishop, Mayor, and Commonalty of that place, who remained faithful to the King of England. —The Count of March coming into Gascony with his army, had gone over to the King of France, and had tried to pervert the Barons of Gascony. [*Much defaced.*]

983. Edward, the King's son, informs his father that he would not fail to be with him at the ensuing Easter to perform his orders.—That when he understood the contents of the King of France's letter to him [King Henry] concerning "Brager'" and "Genc,'" he would cause them to be considered in such a manner as should tend to his own and his father's advantage and honour. *Bristol,* 31*st March,* 1262. 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 417.]

984. H. de Mortimer, the King's clerk, informs him that in the suit which Reginald de Pontibus, and Margaret, his wife, move against King Henry, in the Court of France, concerning the Castle of Brager', they have produced more than 100 witnesses, although such course was protested against:—that a day is appointed in the Parliament for hearing the cause: —litigation should be avoided if possible, as he fears the issue.—He was present at the interview of the King's messengers with the King of France, whose answers S. Passelewe and J. de la Lynde will report by word of mouth.—Requests letters of protection for one or two years.

985. A Letter [probably from Walter de Merton, Chancellor of England] to J. Mansell,—directing him to send two procuratory letters: also letters to John Gernon to expedite some business; and others to the Archbishop of Rouen, the Count of Augi[Eu] and John de Valencinis, thanking them for their aid; also to John de Cely, telling him that the King will gratefully acknowledge his kindness.—The writer adds, that the procuratory letters relating to the business of Bregerac, the transcripts of which had been sent to the Queen of England, to be sealed with the King's seal, had been rejected in the Court of France. [? 1262.]

986. Draft of Charter confirming the composition made between Edward, the King's son, and the Knights and Burghers of Bregerac.

987. P. Saracenus, S. de Eketon, and S. de Lucy, to the King,—relative to Fulk de Breaut, who, returning from Rome, was taken prisoner in Burgandy, in whose favour the Pope and several Cardinals had written;—the Legate, not knowing that Fulk had done anything to the King's prejudice, had written to the King of France and Duchess of Burgandy, praying for his liberation.—The letter, which is much obliterated and decayed, proceeds at great length on the subject of the affairs of the said Fulk. [? 1224.]

988. Giles, the Pope's Chaplain, to the King of England,—sending to him, Master Philip, concerning the business of Falcasius [? Fulk de Breaut], and advising that proper measures be taken for his punishment.

989. Memoranda of letters addressed to the Pope and Master T[ ],—relative to the capture of Fulk [de Breaut] in Burgundy, and to the truce between France and England.

990. The Consuls and Commonalty of [ ] "castri . . . . ." to the King.—Prince Edward had undertaken to settle the differences between them and John de la Lind, the King's Seneschal in Limousin, Perigord, and Cahors.—They pray the King to give him instructions.

991. J., the Abbot, and the Convent of "Cisteirii," to Prince Edward,—relative to the payment of a debt which he had been ordered to enforce from the Abbot and Convent of "Esttebarch" to Richard Belchefor, and about which he asks further instructions. *September,* 1269.

992. Bernardus Deuroi, "Dominus de . . . . ." to the King of England,—respecting William Segur, the bearer. [*Much defaced.*]

993. Geoffrey de Doe to the King,—stating that the death of his brother Jodwin de Doe had delayed his coming to him, and begging that the property of his brother may be left undisturbed till he arrives.—He seals his letter with the seal of his sister "Domina Argentonii."

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*). Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

994. Richard, called "De Duaco" [or of Douai], to R., Bishop of Chichester,—relative to his acceptance of a benefice presented to him by the Provost and Chapter of St. Peter of Douai. [? *Henry* 3.]

995. The Mayor, Jurats, &c., of St. Emilan, to the King of England,—begging his aid and advice. [*Much defaced.*]

996. R., Abbot of Fiscamp, prays [Hubert de Burgh] Justiciar of England to favour the business of Martin de Pomeria, citizen of Rouen, the bearer.

997. W. Gumbud, Seneschal of Fronsac, to the King of England.—The Count of March was making preparations to besiege the Castle of Fronsac, (which had been delivered into his custody by the Archbishop of Bordeaux and the Viscount of Fronsac, before they went to the Crusade,) and had fortified another castle at the distance of four miles from the said castle.—He requests the King to direct the people of Bordeaux, Rochelle, La Reole, and other places, to assist in the preservation of the castle.

998. Adam Danmartin and W. Fitz-Ernis to the King and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—They had delivered the King's letters to the Viscount of Thouars, to S. de Mallion, Seneschal of Poictou and Gascony, and to the Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle, who had expressed their obedience to his commands.—They advise the King to consult W. de St. Albin and W. de Vernea relative to Poictou and Gascony.

999. W. Gauler to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—concerning Gascony, of which the King's Chamberlain had left him in charge.—His messenger will give a further account of the state of Gascony.

1000. Henry de Trubleville, the King's Seneschal, in Gascony, to the King of England,—sending two Knights, William de Broil and Henry de Kanele, to lay before him the state of Gascony.

1001. Apparently from the Seneschal of Gascony to the King of England, but their names do not appear.—The letter relates to the affairs of Gascony, about which the writer requests to have an audience and instructions before he returns there. *Paris, Easter Eve.* [? *Henry* 3.]

1002. The Consuls and Commonalty of Hamburgh to the King of England,—praying restitution of the goods of one of their citizens, who had been despoiled thereof by the men of Dunwich. [? *Henry* 3.]

1003. Gerald Senherius, Burgher of Lectoure, to the King of England.—By the conspiracy of the Bishop of Lectoure he has been thrown into prison, and prays that the Seneschal of Gascony may cause justice to be done to him.

1004. J. de la Lynde to the King,—according to the King's command, he and Reymund de Bonis Villa had attended to the King's business, concerning his homage to the King of France:—some excesses had been committed by the garrison of the Castle of Bordella. [*Much defaced.*]

1005. John de la Lind to the King.—At the King's command he went to Limoges.—He states the agressions committed by the Viscount of Limoges on the castle and people of Limoges.—He had gone to consult Edward, the King's son, who had arrived in Gascony, and whose aid the people besought.

1006. Letters Patent, granting the Prior and Convent of Lubrisand acquittance for five years of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues granted to the King by the Pope. *Windsor, 11th May*, 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

1007. Certain merchants [? of Lucca], "Mercatores Lucanen,'" inform William de Luda that their wool having been seized on account of tenths granted in aid of the Holy Land, they cannot offer their merchandize for sale in other kingdoms, and, therefore, cannot lend the King the money they promised.—They beg him to go to the Bishop of Bath and cause Writs to be sent to the Constable of Dover and other ports, permitting the merchants to take away their wool, &c.

1008. Geoffrey de Lezin,' "Dominus Jarū," to the King, asking him to postpone the promotion of Hugh de Naido to the order of Knighthood till the said Hugh's brother come into England.

1009. Geoffrey de Lusignan to the King of England—a letter of credence in favour of William "de Sancto Hermete."—*Beaumont sur Oise, Thursday after "Quintana."*—1261. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., page 410.]

1010. Geoffrey de Lusignan to the King of England,—in favour of William "de Sancto Hermete." [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 410.]

1011. Geoffrey de Lusignan to his brother the King of England,—stating that his [Geoffrey's] sister having been compelled to send a messenger to the King concerning her affairs, he begs him to afford her his counsel in expediting them. [? 1262.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., page 419.]

1012. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March, to the King of England.—He requests to have the territory formerly belonging to Terricus Teutonicus [Le Tyes]—He begs the King to forbid P. Orelluz, a clerk now in the household of "P. de Rivo," the King's Chancellor, from remaining within his dominions.—Complains of the conduct of Savaricus de Malleon, and advises the King to appoint G. de Nova Villa [Nevill] Seneschal of Poictou. [? *About* 1249.]

1013. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March and Angoulesme, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—requesting him to obtain from the King a grant of the land which belonged to Terricus Teutonicus [Le Tyes].—He also begs him to persuade the King not to receive at his Court a clerk, by name P. Aureillut, charged with treason against him, but who, having been protected by "P. de Rivall," the King's Clerk, and having afterwards refused to appear at the summons of the Bishop of Santoigne [Saintes], had taken refuge in England.

1014. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March and Angoulesme, to the King of England.—Illness had prevented his coming into England; but he had conducted the King's sister to Rochelle, and delivered her to the King's Knights sent from England to receive her.—He would have conducted her in person to England had not his sickness prevented him, and had the Knights been willing to pass through the territory of the King of France.—He will adhere to any Seneschal who may be sent to Poictou, and support the King's interests to the utmost of his ability.

1015. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March and Angoulesme, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—thanking him for his presents, and expressing his readiness to send him back horses, birds, or anything else.—He sends a copy of the form of peace made between himself and the King of England.

1016. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March, Lord of Fougires,* to the King of England.—Expressing his readiness to come and aid the King in England, when required.

1017. H. de Lusignan to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—begging him to obtain for Walter de Montemorl the rent which the Archdeacon of Poictou, since dead at Jerusalem, enjoyed in the town of St. Mary de Montmisan, by the King's gift.

1018. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of March, to the King of England,—in favour of William Maingot. [*Partly defaced.*]

1019. The Count of March and Angoulesme to the King of England,—stating the arrival of his Ambassador, the Archdeacon of Chichester, at Lusignan; and the arrangement of a day for the conference with the Queen of France or her Ambassadors, to wit, on the 2nd February.—He sends the Archdeacon back to him for further instructions.

1020. Philip [Archbishop] elect of Lyons, to the King of England,—requesting payment of 1000 marks due at Easter to the children of Amadeus, Count of Savoy, and of Thomas, Count [of Flanders], brothers of the said elect. *Lyons, 23rd February.* [*See Dep. Keep. 4th Report, App. II., p.* 152, *No.* 186.]

1021. R. de Ponte to the King of the English,—justifying the composition made with the Count of March and "Dominus" G. Rudelli;—and relative to the marriage of his daughter Maeut with "Dominus" Geoffrey de Mauritania.† [*Much defaced.*]

1022. J. Maunsell, Treasurer of York, to Robert de Twenge and Imbert de Montferrand,—relative to a messenger being sent to the King of Germany to learn the state of affairs of the King of England. He thinks John de Castell would be a proper person. [1259—1264.]

1023. Richard, the Abbot, and the Convent of Mount St. Michael "de periculo maris," to the King of England.—A letter of credence for William Bodier, whom they send as Proctor for the affairs of their Abbey. *Friday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle,* 1253.

1024. A "Vidimus" of Richard, Abbot of St. Michael "in periculo maris," of the King of England's Grant [15 October, 14 Henry 3] to Roland de Dinan. *Saturday before the Feast of St. Matthew.* 1260.

1025. Nicholas de Molis to the King of England.—As it was reported the King of Navarre was going to Bayonne, he had hastened there with all the force he could collect, and still remained there for fear of the said event;—he had borrowed 200 marks of silver, to pay the soldiers, of Raymond Durand of Bayonne, wherefore he begs the King to discharge the debt that they may have recourse to the said Raymond again if necessary.

1026. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, to P. [? Pandulph] . . . . Apostolical Legate and Bishop elect of [? Norwich]. "Electus Nolvicen."—He had lately been occupied at the Feast of All Saints at Dover;—on the Monday following the said feast he should be at London, and he requests the Bishop to inform him where he can meet him, as he has much to tell him about the King's affairs.

1027. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, to the King of England,—on behalf of Helias Ridell, then holding the Marches towards Agen and Perigord against the King's enemies, who requires speedy aid from the King, as his land is placed in danger by the return of Louis, son of the King of France, from Toulouse, and the Seneschal is unable to give him assistance.

1028. G. de Neville, Chamberlain, to the King of England and his Council,—praying them to give their consideration to the defence of Poictou and Gascony, not against the King of France, but their own Barons.

---

* He inherited this title from his father-in-law, Raoul III., Seigneur de Fougieres.

† This seems to disprove the supposition (grounded upon the Art de Verifier les Dates) made by the Deputy Keeper in a Note, p. 149, Fourth Report, App. II., that "*G.* Dominus de Mauritania," might be a mistake for *B*, Count of Maurienne.—F. P.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*). Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1029. Geoffrey de Nyolio to the King of England.—He had been in the service of Prince Edward, as the King required, and begs payment of what is due to him by the bearer. "*Nyolium.*" 1255.

1030. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England.—The Count of March had granted them a truce for seven weeks, but W. Maengoti and W[illiam] le Archevesque refuse to keep it, and continue to oppress and annoy them.—They pray the King's advice.

1031. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to Hubert de Burgh,—beseeching the King's assistance against the cruelties inflicted on them by W[illiam] le Archevesque, "dominus Partiniaci" [Parthenay].

1032. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England,—begging him to send such a Governor into Poictou as will defend it to his honour.—The Count of Eu ["Augi,"] the Lord of Portheclie, the Lord Geoffrey de Tonai, the Lord A. de Rochefort, the Lord Pairs de Mirebello, and the Lord Ceebranz Chaboz, are dead, and their lands ought to be in the King's hands till their heirs be of age.—Since the King's Messengers, William de Bataill and Robert de Barllevile, had gone into Poictou, scarcely a day passed but the Lord of Parthenay or his men came about the Castle of Niort and captured the people.

1033. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England,—praying him to accede to their petitions, which J. Monachi would explain.—Also to write to the Pope for his advice and assistance in their favour.

1034. The Mayor and men of Niort to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—complaining of the oppression of the Nobles of their parts, and requesting the Justiciar's favour and assistance.

1035. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England.—They understand the King purposes to appoint the Viscount of Thoars to be Seneschal of Poictou, but they beg him to send some noble and discreet man from England instead.—They state Grants of Tolls, &c. made to them.

1036. The Mayor and Eschevins of St. Omer pray the King of England to induce the Lord Philip de BonaLanda to pay William Bonenfant, Burgher of St. Omer, the debt which he owes him.

1037. W. de . . . nell to the King,—requesting payment of some money due to him, as H. de Trublevill, Seneschall of Gascony, had sent him to the Isle of Oleron.

1038. Aymer de Rancon to the King of England,—offering his services, and to come to England to assist him with all his followers, or to do his bidding in his own country.—He sends William de Auvergna, his Knight, with a verbal message.

1039. The Mayor, Jurats, &c. of La Reole to the King of England,—complaining of the imprisonment of their Burghers, and other grievances during the Earl of Leicester's government in Gascony. [*Much decayed.*]

1040. The Council and Burghers of La Reole to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—praying his influence with the King to obtain for them certain liberties. [*Much defaced.*]

1041. The Council and Burghers of La Reole to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—thanking him for the kind reception of their messenger Merletus de Frigido Monte at the King's Court; and for the grant of package at Bordeaux, which the King had confirmed to them.—They hope the King will aid them in enclosing their town of La Reole. [*See Dep. Keep. 4th Rep., App. II., p.* 162, *No.* 327.]

1042. Rocelinus de Fos, a Knight Templar, and Henry de Wyngham, to the King of England.—Upon leaving the Queen of France at Melun, they had hastened into Gascony, and found Geoffrey de Lusignan at Turon, with William de Chaviny, and many other Knights, ready at the request of William Pigorell, the Earl of Leicester's Lieutenant in Gascony, to succour the castle of La Reole, which the Burghers of the town had besieged.—They give a full account of the war and proceedings in Gascony.

1043. Reimund and Donatus de Pinibus, Burghers of La Reole, to the King of England,—begging him to write to the Archbishop of Auch ["Auxitan',"] encouraging him to continue his diligence in the King's affairs; also to William Remund de Monte Catano.—They beg that the liberty of package may be restored to them at Bordeaux; and (amongst other matters) that entire confidence may be placed in Merletus de Frigido Monte, the bearer.

1044. Paganus Larchers, Provost of Rochelle, to the King of England,—advising him not to give up the house of Alexander Aufredi, lately deceased, situate in Rochelle, which was claimed by the Knights Templars.

1045. The Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle to the King of England and his Council,—with thanks for the prolongation of the truce with the King of France for four years, and begging assistance against W[illiam] le Archevesque, "Dominus de Partiniaco" [Parthenay], and R. de Roncon, who, since the departure of the Chamberlain G. de Novavilla [Nevill] from Poictou, had constantly annoyed the men of Niort and St. Jean d'Angeli.

1046. The Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle to the King of England and his Council.—Their messengers returning from England met Philip de Albiniaco [Daubeny] and the other English messengers returning from the King of France, which Philip said he heard it

reported at the court of France that the barons and towns of Poictou were ready to go over to the allegiance of the King of France.—They assured King Henry this was false, for they were, and ever would be, his faithful subjects.—They state that the streets outside the town were in a ruinous condition by the late wars, and recommend that they should be enclosed within the town.

1047. J. de Galerne, the Mayor, and the Burghers of Rochelle, to the King of England.—The Lord Hugo de Toarc' built a castle near Rochelle, in order to harass them.—Being unable to resist him, they had been obliged to agree to a ransom of 500 marks of silver which they cannot pay, and beg the King's Counsel and aid, and to have the bailiwick of Rochelle.

1048. The Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle inform the King of England, that since the departure of their messenger, "Morellus," to England, H. de Lusignan, Count of March, had notified that he would take possession of any of their property he could find, and would take them and their affairs under his protection;—the Bishop of Saintes ["Xancton"] had zealously supported and defended them, but still being harassed by their enemies, they beg speedy assistance.

1049. J. de Galerne, Mayor of Rochelle, to the King of England.—R. de Ponte, junior, wishing the King to restore the castle of Cognac to him, the Mayor recommends it to be done, as do also the Nobles of Saintonge and Angoulesme.—They and the Council of Angoulesme, Jernac, and Cognac, would remain faithful to the King.—The said R. de de Ponte would deliver his son as hostage before he had seizin of the castle.—The Mayor begs the King's assistance, as the Count of March was annoying him as much as he could.

1050. The Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle to the King of England,—relative to some charges brought against them concerning the destruction of the castle of H. de Toarc', "Dominus Montis Acuti," which they had overthrown by the King's command.

1051. J. Galerne, the Mayor, and the Burghers of Rochelle, to the King of England, relative to an almshouse there built by Aufredus, a Burgher of Rochelle, which the Templars had seized. [*See Dep. Keep. 4th Rep., App. II., p.* 146, *No.* 101.]

1052. The Mayor and Burghers of Rochelle to the King of England and his Council.—They had appealed to the Pope against the Templars, who had seized a hospital founded by one of their citizens, A. Aufrid'.—They complain that the said Templars had obliged the Provost to give up one of their number convicted of forgery, and by illegal means attempted to gain possession of the greater part of the town.

1053. Pag' [? Pain] de Pocon' to H[ubert] de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—relative to the annual pension of 100 livres Tournois, by King John.—He also wants the King's aid to fortify the great castle of Rochfort, because the Seneschal of Anjou having fortified a castle on the opposite rock called Gaskinne, had besieged him and his brother.

1054. Guido de Poconeria [? Poscener] to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The Seneschal of Anjou, with a multitude of people, had besieged him [as mentioned in No. 1053], and he had fruitlessly asked for aid from the Viscount of Thouars, and H. de Lusignan.—He implores assistance for the destruction of the said fortifications, without which the castle will be in danger.

1055. Pag' de Pochunneria to the King of England.—King John had assigned to him the annual sum of 100 livres, Tournois, which not having been paid since the departure of King John, he begs may now be paid him.—He wants aid to strengthen the castle of Rochfort, in which he and his brother were besieged by the Seneschal of Anjou.—[*See* No. 1053.]

1056. The King of England to Philip [II.] King of the French,—complains that the Seneschal of Anjou, contrary to the truce made between King Philip and John, late King of England, had commenced fortifying a castle close to the castle of Rupeforti [Rochefort].—He prays therefore that such fortifications may be destroyed.—"*Teste*" *H. de Burgh, Westminster, 24th April* [1216—1223].

1057. P. de Sabaudia [Savoy] to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—begging him to send by the bearer an account of the King, Queen, and family, and of the kingdom.—[1261—1263.]

1058. P. Saracenus and S. de Lucy to the King of England,—begging him to provide for John Saracenus, son of the said P., out of the ecclesiastical revenues which the son of the Count of "Mauritanæ Vallis" [? Maurienne or Savoy], now elected Archbishop, held in England.*

1059. The Four and Council of St. Sever, in Gascony, to the King of England,—concerning money which Druco de Valence [?], whilst Seneschal of Gascony, borrowed for the King's service. [*Partly defaced.*]

1060. The Commonalty of [?] "Sant" to the King of England,—on the same subject as the foregoing.

1061. The Mayor and Jurats of [?] Dax, ["Aqñ"] to the King of England,—on the same subject as the foregoing.

---

* Philip, eighth son of Thomas, Count of Savoy, was translated from the bishopric of Valence to the archbishopric of Lyons. In 1268 he became Philip I., Count of Savoy.

Appendix I.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*f*). Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1062. B., Abbot of "Silva Major," to the King of England,—begging that his monastery may be taken under the special protection of his son Edward, then Governor of Gascony, as it has been in times past of the Kings of England, without which it will be utterly undone.—*Rheims, April,* 1262. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 418.]

1063. Galhard de Soulio [Solers] and Bertrand de Ladills to the King of England,—relative to the administration of affairs in Gascony. [*Partly defaced.*]

1064. G. de Solio, citizen of Bordeaux, to the King of England.—A letter of credence for his brother, P. de Solio, and William Rostandi, citizens of Bordeaux; the writer being in Gascony, on the Lord Edward's business.—*Monday after the Sunday "Domine dilexi,"* 1261.

1065. The Consuls of Toulouse to Prince Edward, son of the King of England,—relative to wine, corn, &c., seized by some of the Prince's knights. *Toulouse, the Octaves of St. John the Baptist,* 1269.

1066. G. de Wulward to the Chancellor of England,—giving an account of the proceedings of the King of England in Britanny and Poictou.—The Castle of Vitré, belonging to Andrew de Vitré, in Britanny, and the Castles of Vovent and Merevent, are mentioned. [*Partly defaced.*]

1067. Concerning the return of Master O. into Burgundy, for the deliverance of F., and the return of the Lord P. to the Lord Legate. The writer wishes to be informed of any news on the subject.

Henry III. or Edward I.

1068. William de Valence "Dominus" de Pembroke to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He had granted the wardship of the lands and tenements of Richard de la Bere, in Grumpagtune, to William de Bussey, during the minority of the heirs; but, in his absence abroad, those lands had been taken into the King's hand, who had granted the custody to William de Evereus, who refused to give it up.—He prays him that the wardship may be re-delivered to William de Bussey.

1069. Guichard de Charron to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—His Lord had impleaded the citizens of Lincoln, concerning tolls and customs levied in the city of Lincoln, upon his tenants of the honour of Richmond, who had appealed to a jury; but as "Dominus Martinus" refused to take the Inquisition without the King's special command, a Writ is prayed for that purpose.

1070. Reginald Fitz Peter to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He holds half a knight's fee in the county of Essex, of Robert Fitz Roger, who holds it of the Earl of Oxford.—The Earl had distrained on the said Reginald, for the homage and relief due.—He therefore prays the Chancellor's aid.

1071. W. de [?] Grey to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—relative to some business at the County Court of Lincoln, at which he is unable to be present on account of sickness. [*Much defaced.*]

1072. Sir John de Lutilbury to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—thanking him for past favours, and begging him to expedite his present affairs.

1073. R. de Mortimer and Robert Burnell to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—praying his assistance for the Abbot of Chester, in the matter which the bearer, Alan de Caleweston, would explain.

1074. Ralph Pirot to Walter de Merton, Chancellor of England,—praying a Writ to enable him to recover some land in Kent, of which the Constable of Dover had dispossessed him.

1075. Elias de Rabbaine to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor,—relative to timber in the Forest of Porchester.

1076. Robert Walerand to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—The King had granted him a moiety of the Manor of Talard, during the minority of the heir.—Matilda Lungespeye had, in his absence, procured an Inquisition to be taken by improper means.—He begs he may not be disseised of the custody, but have an opportunity of traversing the Inquisition.

1077. To W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor. [The writer not mentioned.] A writ is requested against Hugh de Weston, to appear "coram nobis in Parliamento proximo," to answer for trespass committed on the warren of Henry de Penbrige (the writer's relative), at Tong, in order to provoke a quarrel.

1078. William de Bello Loco, Master of Knights Templars, to the King,—in favour of Odin, the bearer. *Acre, 23rd April.*

Examined by me,

T. Duffus Hardy,

Assistant Keeper of Records.

2 (g)—INVENTORY of the BOOKS, PAPERS, and PROCEEDINGS of the COMMISSIONERS and TRUSTEES, nominated and appointed for putting in execution the Powers and Authorities relating to the FORFEITED ESTATES in ENGLAND and IRELAND and elsewhere, except SCOTLAND, pursuant to an Act of Parliament made in the first year of the Reign of King George the First, intituled "An Act for appointing Commissioners to Enquire of the Estates of certain Traitors, and of Popish Recusants, and of Estates given to superstitious uses, in order to raise Money out of them severally for the use of the Publick;" and also to another Act of Parliament made in the fourth year of the reign of the said King, intituled "An Act for vesting the forfeited Estates in Great Britain and Ireland, in Trustees to be sold for the use of the Publick; and for giving relief to lawful Creditors, by determining the Claims; and for the more effectual bringing into the respective Exchequers the Rents and Profits of the said Estates, till sold."

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
76	ABERCROMBY, Mr.		
	Account of Floats received at Garmouth from J. Gage, on account of	1	4
84	ABINGDON, The EARL of, and others.		
	Conveyance from the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, to Lord Stawel and Sir William Wyndham, in trust for, 13 July, 1725	2	52
19 B	ADDISON, J.		
	A receipt of payment of money owed to the Commissioners by	1	1
85 A	ALDCLIFFE ESTATE.		
	Mr. Robert Peel's account of	1	1
46 B	ALDCLIFFE HALL and TYTHES, County Lanc.		
	Certificate that they were given to superstitious uses	1	1
2 B	Surveyor's abstract of the Estate of, given to superstitious uses	1	1
12 B	Depositions of persons respecting the Tythes of	8	8
24 B	ALDER, G.		
	His depositions as to his losses during the rebellion	1	1
6 B	ALEXANDER, THOMAS.		
	His petition for a reward	1	1
11 B	His discoveries of various Estates belonging to parties attainted of High Treason	1	1
41 B	ALLANBY HALL.—*See* Fletcher.		
26 B	ALLEN, Mr.		
	His petition for the payment of his fees	1	1
7 B	ALLEN, Viscount		
	His petition to enter his claim for an annuity	1	1
74	ALLGOOD, George.		
	Copy of Sir George Selby's grants of Blaidon Lands to	1	4
54 B	ALSTON MOOR.		
	Certificate of Lead dues in the Mines of	1	1
1 E	Claim of Christopher Walter upon the Estate of	1	1
36 B	Account of Lead dues, and ore raised in the Mines of	5	5
10 B	Account of Lead ore collected from the Mines of.	4	4
	See also Derwentwater—Dicconson, Richard—and Lead Mines.		
112	ANDERTON, Sir Francis.		
	The return of the Under Sheriff of Westmoreland, in relation to the Estate of	1	1
233	Abstract of the Estate of	2	3
235	Draft of Claims on the Estate of	1	2
236	A List of the Tenants of Lostock and Anderton, Barmworth, Horwich, and Heaton, and their tenures belonging to.	1	4
246	Accounts and Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estates of	19	22
247	Inventory of the goods of, in County of Lancaster	1	1
248	A survey of Kendall Castle, in the Parish of Kirby Kendall, in the County of Westmoreland, the Estate of.	1	1
249	Rentals of Lostock, the Estate of, A. D. 1701 to 1716	4	8
245 A	Rental of the Tythes of the Parishes of Eccles and Dean, part of the Estate of, A. D. 1713.	2	11
238	Rental of the Tythes of Worsley, the Estate of	1	1
4	Claims, Decrees, Dismissions, and Leases, relative to the Estate of	132	170
150 A	Report of the Master of the References of the Arrears due to Dame Margaret Anderton, of her annuity of 200*l.* per annum on the Estate of	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	ANDERTON, Sir Francis—*continued.*		
97 A	Marriage settlement with Mrs. Beddingfield, July 30, 1708 .	1	8
5 B	Precept desiring the attendance of.	1	1
4 B	Information of Captain Leigh against him for refusing to supply horses for the service of the King	1	1
9 B	ANDERTON, Sir Francis and Hugh.		
	Petitions, &c., of various parties respecting claims upon the Estates of	19	23
87	ANDERTON, Hugh.		
	Abstract of his Estate	1	1
234	An account of the Tithes Corn of Euxton, the Estate of. .	1	1
2 E	Claim of Catherine his wife upon the Estate of	1	15
88	Information of Henry Ratcliffe in relation to his Estate, 18 October, 1716	1	1
172 A	Report of Mr. Foot relating to the Estate of Euxton, belonging to	1	2
38 A	Claims on the Estate of	1	1
39 B	Information of several parties relative to the Estate of . .	4	4
3 B	Information of R. Graham respecting the affairs of . . .	1	1
255	Rental of the Estate of, in Lancashire	1	1
85	ANDERTON, John.		
	The Demesnes, &c., of Euxton Hall, late the Estate of . .	1	1
93	ANDERTON, Sir Lawrence.		
	Observations made on the first hearing of the claim of . .	2	4
96	His deposition	1	1
97	Certificate of his having taken the oath of allegiance . . .	1	2
117 C	Decree and appeal on his Estate	1	18
328 C	A Book relative to the Estate of	1	138
75	Assignment of Rents to Mr. Loggins from	1	4
25 B	Decree on the case of	1	1
10 B C	Letter from Mr. Hitchmough relative to Sir Lawrence Anderton being a Priest	1	1
19	ANDERTON, Catherine.		
	Claim of, on the Estate of Hugh Anderton.	1	15
81 A	Petition of	1	1
245	ANDERTON, Dame Margaret, widow of Sir Charles Anderton, Bart.		
	A copy of the will of	1	2
86 A	Mr. Turbeville's affidavit relating to the arrears of an annuity of 200*l.* due to the Executors of	2	2
83 A	Debenture for John Gellibrand, Executor of	1	1
237	ANDERTON.		
	Abstract of Deeds relating to the family of	1	5
28 B	ANNINGTON, B.		
	Affidavits as to his having served writs upon various parties made by	1	1
17 B	ARMIGER, Mr., the Queen's Remembrancer.		
	Minutes of proceedings taken by	1	1
38 B	ARMSTRONG, Thomas.		
	His letter to the Commissioners giving information of various rebels	1	1
14 B	His depositions respecting a sum of money left by T. Shaftoe, for the maintenance of a Romish Priest	1	1
107	ARRAN, Earl of.		
	His proposal to purchase the Castle and Park of Dunmore and the Demesne Lands of Kilkenny, late the Estate of his Brother	1	1
82 A	Draft of his lease to Sir William Davis and others . . .	1	3
45 B	Certificate of Low House and Wragmire, being assigned to .	1	1
27 B	Copy of his release to Sir J. Allen, Knt.	1	12
18 B	Memorial of A. Clayton, on behalf of	1	1
8 B	His Memorial for the determination of his claim on the Estate of the Duke of Ormond	1	1
25 C	Counterpart of his Lease of a Messuage in St. James's Square, for seven years, from 1st February, 1715, at 600*l.* per annum, to the Marquis of Monteleon, 28 January, 1715	1	1
3 E	Indenture between him and Henry Earl of Grantham . .	1	1
27 C	Indenture of Covenants between him and the Marquis of Monteleon and others	1	1
195 C	Copy of the Enrolment of the Settlement on	1	21
95 C	Counterpart of his Bill of Sale to the Marquis of Monteleon, of his house and furniture in St. James's Square, London.	1	1
96 C	The Duke of Ormond's Assignment and Bill of Sale of Goods at his house, in St. James's Square. Date, 28 June, 1715	1	1
34 B	Memorial that his claim on the Manor of Richmond may be withdrawn	1	1
	See also Ormond.		

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
250 A	ARRAN, Dorothy, Countess Dowager.		
	Rent-roll of the Lands of Black Castle and other Lands in the County of Meath, which were settled on her for life as a jointure.	1	1
29 B	Letter from an officer of Commissioners respecting his mission in endeavouring to obtain possession of the Estate of . .	1	1
33 B	S. Gibbons, information respecting some portion of the Estate of	1	1
102	ASHBURNHAM, LADY.		
	A particular of the Estate of, in the Manor of Sowerby, County of Lancaster	1	3
91	A particular of her Estate in the Manor of Brotherton, in the County of Lancaster.	1	2
37 B	ASHTON, E.		
	Bond between him and E. Smith	3	3
21	ASHTON, JOHN.		
	Claims of Nicholas Rigby, Richard Cockshutt, and Henry Aspinall, on the Estate of	1	3
89	Abstract of his Estate	1	1
87 A	Thomas Sharrock's depositions in relation to	2	2
167	Deposition relating to his Estate, September 15, 1716 . .	1	1
99	Particular of his Estate of Latham, in the Parish of Ormskirk	1	1
32 B	ASHURST, T.		
	His information as to his having paid Lord Widdrington a sum of money	1	1
22 B	ASPINALL, J.		
	Agreement between him and W. Hexed of Alston in Lancaster	1	1
4 E	ATTERBURY, FRANCIS.		
	Indenture between him and Mary Carleton	1	1
	See also Carleton.		
1 B	AUDLEY, HENRY, of Bear Church, in the County of Essex.		
	Information of Edmund Wright as to his having devised an Annuity of 240*l.* to superstitious uses	1	1
13 B	AULNAGE.		
	Memoranda relating to the duties of Subsidy and Aulnage, addressed to the Houses of Parliament	1	1
20 B	AYDON, Mr.		
	His information touching his knowledge of various Rebels .	1	1
261	BAISLEY, Diana (widow).		
	Her Petition relative to Lands in the Manor of Rashwilly, in co. Carlow, held under the Duke of Ormonde . . .	1	1
70 B	BANKHOE HOUSE.		
	Information of W. Brining as to Bankhoe House having been given to superstitious uses	1	1
118	BANKS, JOSEPH.		
	Draft of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners to, dated August 8, 1721	1	10
73 B	BARLOW, MARY.		
	Deposition of Mr. Southcoat relative to several sums of money given to	1	1
	BARNSBURY, in Islington.—*See* Grey.		
85 B	BARROW, Mr.		
	Information of Luke Hodgkinson as to where his goods are secreted	1	1
71 B	BASSET, PRISCILLA.	1	1
	The Will of		
123 A	BATES, Mr.		
	Report of Mr. Moore relative to his Estate called Cockshoot, 10th October, 1716	3	3
86 B	BELL LIVING.		
	Information of various parties, of Bell Living, in Barton, having been given to superstitious uses.	1	1
164 A	BENDLOWS, JOHN.		
	Decree relating to the claim of, on the Estates of George Collingwood, the Earl of Derwentwater, John Thornton, Edward Swinburne, and Lord Widdrington	1	2
63 B	BERINGTON, J.		
	His accounts respecting his interest in the Estate of Joseph Gerard, in the county of Lancaster, also a copy of a Decree of Fleetwood and others, *v.* Berington	9	15
235 A	BILSBOROUGH, RICHARD.		
	Rental of his Estate, late in the county of Lancaster. . .	2	2
135 E	Dismission of the claim of John Sanderson upon the Estate of	1	3
185	Draft conveyance of his life Estate from the Commissioners to J. Studley.	1	5
65 B	Abstract of his Estate in Ribchester	4	7
38	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
6 E	BLACKBURN, in co. Lanc.		
	Extract from the Court Roll of the wapentake of, 13 November, 1707	1	1
257 A	BLANKNEY.		
	An account of the Estate of Blankney, from 25th March, 1716, to 25th March, 1717	1	1
82 E	"A Survey of the Lands, and number and value of Trees, in Blankney Lordship, taken by Tobias Wildbore."—May and June, 1718—a fair copy of the same	2	52
12 B	BLENKINSON, J.		
	Certificate of S. Gill as to the accounts of	1	1
84 B	BLUNDELL, WILLIAM.		
	Claim of S. Jolley upon the Estate of Lang-tree, county of Lancaster, belonging to	2	3
187	BOLINGBROKE, LORD.		
	Reports of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of.	3	5
137	Basil Broadwood's account of money received in lieu of Tithes, in the several parishes of Thatcham and Buckleberry, part of the Estate of	1	3
110	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	12	13
252	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	30	50
56 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	27	37
104	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	1	4
251	Rental of his Estate	1	1
228	Rental of his Estate	2	4
31	Claims of James Earl of Caernarvon, upon the Estate of	2	4
7 E	Decree on the claim of Henrietta Winchcombe upon the Estate of	1	4
265 A	A particular of part of his Estate	2	2
224 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Berks	2	2
222 A	Rental, &c. of the Manor of Twickenham, in the county of Middlesex, the Estate of	4	4
43 A	Claim of Thomas Skerret and Elizabeth Winchcombe on the Estate of	1	2
36 A	Decrees relative to claim on the Estate of.	1	4
35 A	Decrees relative to claim on the Estate of.	23	275
228 B	Marriage Settlement of January 19, 1700.	1	1
157 B	Offer of J. Noiler to give information respecting money undiscovered, belonging to	1	1
74 B	Claims upon the Estate of	3	3
16	Claim of Lord St. John on the Estate of	1	43
202	Copy of Grant from the Commissioners to the Earl of Abington, of the Estate of	1	17
62 B	BOLD, JOHN, of Preston, county of Lancaster.		
	Petition of, to the Commissioners	1	1
	BOLTON, WILLIAM.		
231 A	Rental of Legram, near Chippen, in the county of Lancaster, late the Estate of.	2	2
72 B	Draft conveyance to Edward Butler, of the Estate of; and the information of J. Wilkinson relative to the same	2	11
	BOOKS.	Vol.	Pages.
358 C	Twelve volumes, folio, 12½ inches by 8¼, written on paper, containing the main series of Minutes, Memoranda, and Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, from January, 1716, to May, 1725, in their meetings or sittings at Preston, Essex House, Strand, and the Temple.	1	116
		2	255
		3	68
		4	45
		5	126
		6	110
		7	220
		8	180
		9	63
		10	177
		11	144
		12	283
332 C	Eighteen Books, folio, 21 inches by 15, written on paper, containing the Register of Claims of various Parties upon Estates forfeited, brought in 1716–1718, and numbered consecutively 1–1696.	1	128
		2	125
		3	148
		4	136
		5	136
		6	85
		7	147
		8	137
		9	121
		10	122
		11	126
		12	163

Number.	———	Vol.	Pages.
	Books—*continued.*	13	134
		14	130
		15	136
		16	119
		17	86
		18	152
		Book.	
		A	103
		B	116
		C	112
		D	116
		E	110
		F	148
		G	132
		H	112
		I	118
320	Twenty-two Books, 21½ inches by 15½, written on Parchment, containing the Decrees of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates upon the claims of various parties upon Estates forfeited, from January, 1716, to July, 1721, in their meetings or sittings at Preston and Essex House.	J	114
		K	118
		L	114
		M	130
		N	119
		O	127
		P	101
		Q	132
		R	137
		S	138
		T	134
		U	119
		Index to the same	160
363 c	A stitched Book, containing Memoranda relative to several Estates forfeited	1	41
104 c	Minute Book of the Commissioners	1	48
334 c	Register of Appeals against the Decrees of the Commissioners	1	138
333 c	Claims of parties who suffered losses during the Rebellion .	1	116
359 c	A Book containing an alphabetical Abstract of Letters from and to the Commissioners	1	88
360 c	A fragment of a Book, containing an Abstract of Leases granted to various parties by persons whose Estates have become forfeited to the Crown	1	16
357 c	Two volumes, containing a List of Names of Claimants upon Estates forfeited. Volume 1st	1	83
	Volume 2nd	1	147
256 c	A Book containing Contracts entered into between the Commissioners and various parties	1	89
355 c	A Book containing Copies of Indentures between the Commissioners and the purchasers of Estates forfeited . . .	1	186
350 c	Thirteen Books containing printed Forms, called Precepts .	13	..
349 c	Four Books containing copies of Letters from and to the Commissioners, from 21 February, 1716, to 7 January, 1723	4	828
326 c	A Book containing a List of Persons attainted of High Treason between January 24, 1715, and January 1, 1716 . . .	1	139
336 c	A Book containing the Depositions of various parties as to Estates given to superstitious uses	1	185
323 c	Register of the various Estates given to superstitious uses, describing the contents and value thereof. Classed in the several counties	3	403
351 c	A Book containing informations of Estates given to superstitious uses, which informations have been referred to the Master of References	1	186
345 c	A Book containing Copies of the Certificates of superstitious Estates returned into the Court of Exchequer	1	146
348 c	Reports made by the Master of the References as to Popish or superstitious Estates, with the adjudication of the Commissioners thereon	1	185
265 c	Rough Minute Books of the Commissioners' proceedings at Essex House and Preston, 1716 to 1723	10	305
366 c	A Book containing an alphabetical List of the Names of the Tenants upon the several forfeited Estates	1	138
365 c	Three stitched Books containing alphabetical List of Names of Persons whose Estates have been forfeited	3	70
316 c	Bargains between parties whose Estates have been confiscated, and Decrees of the Commissioners	1	181
315 c	A book containing Copies of Indentures between parties whose Estates have been confiscated	1	82
340 c	A book containing the Salaries of the various Officers employed in the administration of the Forfeited Estates . .	1	89

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Vol.	Pages.
	BOOKS—*continued.*		
331 C	Register of Transcripts with determinations of Delegates .	1	115
330 C	Decrees of the Commissioners on the claims of parties upon Estates Forfeited.	1	92
325 C	An account of the produce of the Forfeited Estates paid into the receipt of the Treasury, and how the same hath from thence been issued	1	101
324 C	Register of the appointments of the various Officers employed in the administration of the Forfeited Estates		
322 C	A Book containing the Rentals of the various Forfeited Estates, together with two rough Indexes to the same . .	3	154
210 C	Book containing the Rentals of all Estates Forfeited and given to superstitious uses	1	184
211 C	Bargain and Sale of various Estates Forfeited	1	183
313 C	Report on Decrees of Commissioners	1	165
310 C	Debentures or Certificates relating to Forfeited Estates . .	2	353
309 C	Abstract of Petitions and Memorials of parties to the Commissioners	1	185
247 C	Reports made by the Master of the References upon various Decrees of the Commissioners	1	181
346 C	A Book containing copies of Certificates from the Commissioners	1	177
344 C	A Book containing the value of the Estates Forfeited, and the sums for which they were sold	1	192
341 C	A Book containing the orders and instructions of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates to their various Officers .	1	252
106 E	A Book containing Lists of the Peers and other persons who have been attainted by the House of Lords by impeachment of the House of Commons since the 24th December, 1715, and of persons convicted at the Sessions of Gaol Delivery, held for the Counties of Middlesex and Surrey and the Palatinate of Lancaster. September, 1716		
	See also High Treason.		
84 E	A Book referring to the various causes brought against the Commissioners	1	39
362 C	A Book containing the names of 1700 claimants upon the Estates Forfeited, and also the claims and amount of claims of 226 persons who suffered losses at Preston by the Royalists and Rebels	1	148
361 C	A Book, alphabetically arranged, for reference to the various claims of parties on the Estates Forfeited	1	91
353 C	Two volumes of Docquets of Claims numerically and alphabetically arranged.—Vol. 1	1	113
	Vol. 2	1	98
329 C and 339 C	Two volumes, containing the names of Claimants upon the several Estates Forfeited.—Vol. 1	1	135
	Vol. 2	1	160
8 E	BORWICK, HENRY, of Windor, in Lancashire.	Bundles.	Pieces.
	Petition for abatement of rent of	1	1
90 A, 40 B	BREERS, BRIERS, or BRYERS. ROBERT.		
	Copy of his Will	1	2
	Information of B. Ashton respecting his Will.	1	1
34 A	THOMAS, of Wigan, county of Lancaster.		
	Decrees relative to claims on the Estate of	37	142
59 B	Information of Paul Pennington, relative to the Estate of .	1	1
58 B	Indenture between him and Sir N. Shirburne.	2	2
236 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Lancaster	3	3
225 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Lancaster	1	1
106	The last Will of, with memorandum of the birth of his children	2	2
2 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal—Bridget Breers on Thomas Breers	1	7
116 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal—Mary Breers on Thomas Breers	1	7
4 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal—Margaret Breers on Thomas Breers	1	7
192	Sir THOMAS.		
	Reports of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of.	6	11
57 B	Mrs., Her Petition respecting her claims upon the Estate of Robert Breers	3	3
169	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	63	64
121	Conveyance of the Breers Estate to William Smith . . .	1	7
83 B	BRINHALL.		
	J. Ford's information as to the Estate of, having been settled to superstitious uses	1	1

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
83 C	BRISTOL ALMSHOUSE.		
	Settlement, by Mr. Edward Colston, of an Almshouse at Bristol, and several fee-farm rents, &c., upon the Charity .	1	5
64 B	BROWNE, Sir VALENTINE, of the county of Kerry.		
	Decrees, Orders, and Sequestrations upon the Estate of . .	3	25
76 B	BUCKINGHAM, Duke of.		
	His Speech before King Charles the 1st, in Parliament, April 4, 1628	1	1
247 A	BUCKLERY.		
	Rental of	1	1
238 E	BUCKLESBURY, Manor of, in county of Berks.		
	Abstract of Settlement relative to the 200 years' Lease of, to secure Mr. Winchcomb 4000*l*.	1	1
61 B	Papers relative to the Estate of, given to superstitious uses .	4	6
67 B	BURSCOUGH HALL and ORMESKIRK, in county of Lancaster.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to, given to superstitious uses.	6	6
9 E	BUTLER, CHRISTOPHER.		
	Rental of his Estates	1	26
273 A	BUTLER, FRANCIS.		
	Abstract of his Will	1	1
17c & 18c	Indenture between him and William Vaux	2	2
194 A	BUTLER, HENRY.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	3	3
	The Petition of	1	1
10 E	Indenture between him and Thomas Winckley, of Preston, in Lancashire	1	1
15 E	Decree on Claims upon the Estate of	1	2
16 E	Original Claims upon the Estates of	1	50
274 A	BUTLER, PETER.		
	Copy of his Will	1	2
19 C	BUTLER, PIERS.		
	The Will of	1	2
45 C	His Deeds to revoke former uses of Lands in Tipperary and other places in Ireland. Dated 20th July, 1694 . . .	3	5
186	BUTLER, RICHARD.		
	Reports of the Masters of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of	3	3
111	Abstract of the Survey of the Estate of	1	1
108	BUTLER, RICHARD, of Rancliffe.		
	Articles of Agreement between him and John Jenkinson, of Larbrettle, relative to Rancliffe Hall, in the county of Lancaster. Dated October 25, 1715	1	1
15 C	Transcript of Decree for William Shawe, on the Estate of .	1	1
251 C	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of Middle Rawclif, county of Lancaster	5	13
255 C	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of Middle Rawclif, county of Lancaster	5	13
77 C	Decree, Appeal, and Dismission of the Claim of Henry Butler, on the Estate of	1	10
155 C	Memorial of.	1	1
238 A	A Survey of the Manor of Branthwaite, the Estate of . .	1	1
261 A	Rental of the Estate of, in the county of Lancaster . . .	1	1
234 A	Rental of the Estate of, in the county of Lancaster . . .	1	2
229 A	Rental of the Estate of, in the county of Lancaster . . .	1	2
223 A	Rental of the Estate of, in the county of Lancaster . . .	5	10
214 A	Rental of the Estate of, in the county of Lancaster . . .	1	5
208 C	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of Richard and Henry Butler, in the county of Lancaster	14	36
151 A	The Master of the References' Report of what is due for principal and interest to Thomas Blackhouse, on the Estate of. June 13, 1721	1	4
31 A	Decrees relative to, and Claims on the Estate of	187	294
170	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	1	1
172	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	63	78
55 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	32	58
11 E	Indenture between him and Henry Curwen, of Workington, in county of Cumberland.	1	1
12 E	Indenture between him and Henry Curwen, of Workington, in county of Cumberland	1	1
13 E	Deposition of Joseph Milner, respecting the Rent-rolls of the Estate of	1	1
14 E	Indenture between him and Robert Knight, of Wraytum Ribby, in the county of Lancaster	1	1
176 B	CANN, THOMAS, of Dublin.		
	Abstract of the Will of, May 21, 1713.	1	1
16 C	CARLETON, MARY.		
	Indenture between her and Dr. Atterbury.	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	CARLETON, MARY—*continued.*		
53 C	Her Assignment of Crindle Dike to Gilfrid Lawson, Henry Eyre, and Thomas Brougham	1	3
	See also Atterbury.		
144 C	CARLETON, ROBERT, of Carleton, county of Cumberland.		
	Bond between him and Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Baronet . . .	1	1
63 C	Indenture between him, Sir Wilfrid Lawson, and Sir John Lowther	1	1
17 E	Indenture between him, Sir Wilfrid Lawson, and Sir John Lowther	1	19
37 C	Indenture between him and Sir John Lowther, of Lowther, in Westmoreland.	1	2
103 C	Indenture between him and Sir George Fletcher	1	1
140 B	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	5	5
174 B	CARR, BENOMY.		
	Lease from the Duke of Somerset to, of Messuages in Tindall	1	1
110 A	CARLISLE, Dean and Chapter of.		
	Their Lease of the Tithes of Dilston, parcel of the Rectory of Corbridge, to Lord Derwentwater, for 21 years . . .	1	1
	See also Derwentwater.		
94	CERTIFICATES.		
	Forms of Certificates for directing the operations of the Commissioners and Trustees of Forfeited Estates	1	5
138 B	CHARLES the 1st.		
	Petition of the Dukes of Rutland and Bedford, Lords Hertford, Essex, Exeter, Warwick, Mulgrave, Bolingbroke, Say and Seale, Mandeville, Howard, Brook, and others, praying His Majesty not to take the command of the Army . .	1	1
34 E	CHARLES the 2nd. (19th year).		
	Exemplification of Plea before the Justices of Common Pleas, in the suit of George and James Hill against John Walstede	1	1
24 C	CHORLEY, RICHARD, of Chorley, county Lancaster.		
	Indenture between him and Richard Walmsley, of Showley, county Lancaster, and William Hoghton and John Gelibroud	1	3
88 A	The Demesne, &c., of Charles Hall, late the Estate of . .	1	1
113 A	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	48	59
181 B	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	1	1
139 B	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	6	6
39 A	Decrees, &c., on Claims relative to the Estate of	37	42
37 A	Dismissals of Claims relative to the Estate of.	5	10
39	Claims upon the Estate of	2	2
143	An Estimate of the Rental of the Estate of	4	
239 A	Rental of the Estate of.	4	4
368 C	CLAIMS. 31 Bundles of Original Claims, written on parchment, of the various Persons upon the several Estates forfeited to the Crown. N.B.—Copies of these Claims are entered in the volumes. Each original Claim is numbered to correspond with its enrolment in the Books.		
	Number 1	..	52
	2	..	49
	3	..	60
	4	..	49
	5	..	50
	6	..	50
	7	..	53
	8	..	50
	9	..	53
	10	..	48
	11	..	49
	12	..	49
	13	..	50
	14	..	51
	15	..	49
	16	..	22
	17	..	50
	18	..	52
	19	..	50
	20	..	46
	21	..	54
	22	..	50
	23	..	51
	24	..	49
	25	..	50
	26	..	51
	27	..	50
	28	..	49
	29	..	49
	30	..	48
	31	..	50
200	Claims presented to the Board	1	2

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
	CLAIMS—*continued.*		
227	Claims from No. 722 to 870 inclusive	1	32
183 A	Account of Claims remaining undetermined	6	23
167 A	Abstract of Claims	3	18
165 A	Claims partly heard and undetermined, 31 May, 1718 . .	1	2
204 C	Abbreviated Register of	8	75
133 B	Of parties which have been partly heard, &c., and miscellaneous papers relating thereto.		
24 E	A bundle of parchment instruments, being the original Claims of the various claimants upon the several Estates . . .	51	51
26 E	A bundle of parchment instruments, being the original Claims of the various claimants upon the several Estates . . .	48	48
25 E	Docquets to the various Claims which are entered in the Book of Claims	1	61
27 E	An Abstract of the various Claims	1	43
33 E	Original claims of parties who sustained Losses at Preston .	4	222
19 E	CLARK, Sir THOMAS, Bart., of Breckendonbury, Herts.		
	Indenture between him and Mr. Foxhall, of London . .	1	3
37	CLAVERING, JOHN.		
	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1
25	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1
12 A	Claim upon the Estate of	2	3
20 E	CLAYTON, THOMAS, of Cuerdon, Lancashire.		
	Indenture between him and John Mallory, of London . .	1	1
168	CLIFTON, GEORGE.		
	Miscellaneous papers relating to the Estate of	10	12
135 B	Miscellaneous papers relating to the Estate of	7	7
32	Claim on the Estate of	1	3
77 B	Memorandum of a Mortgage of Lytham, from Philip Burton to	1	1
151 C	Rental of his Estate in the Marsh, near Preston	1	1
51 B	COCHSHUTTS.		
	Certificate of Lands, called Cochshutts, in the parish of Winwicke, county of Lancaster, given to superstitious uses .	1	1
111 C	COLLINGWOOD, GEORGE, County Northumberland.		
	Indenture between him and Dr. G. Smabridge, Dean of Carlisle	1	1
21 E	Indenture between him and Margaret Errington, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne	1	1
22 E	Indenture between him and Dr. George Smabridge . . .	1	1
135 C	Indenture between him and Garvin Hopper, of Glanton, county Northumberland; and James Morrison, of Eslington, county Northumberland	1	1
35 C	Assignment of his Mortgage on Mr. Shaftoe's Estate to Mr. Arthur Stert, in trust for George Delavall, Esq. . . .	2	3
184	Reports of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of	4	4
162	A schedule of Deeds relating to the Estate of	1	1
254	Assignment of two Terms to protect the purchase of his forfeited Estate in the county of Northumberland . . .	1	26
253	Miscellaneous papers relating to his Estate	41	44
140	Survey of the Lands and Rental of the Estate of January 23, 1716	1	4
33	Claims of Decrees relative to the Estate of	9	33
268 A	A survey of Esslington, the Estate of 27 June, 1717 . .	1	1
99 A	Deed of Bargain and Sale of his Estate to Sir Henry Liddell	2	10
32 A	Decrees relative to his Estate	29	56
206 B	Memorial of Sir H. Liddell, Bart., purchaser of the Estate in Northumberland, of the late	1	1
132 B	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	17	17
116 B	Petition of Lord Fitzwilliam and Mr. Pitt, praying that the hearing of their Claim on the Estate of, may be deferred .	1	1
197 C	A particular and Rental of his Estates in Esslington, Mounsaine, the Clay Whittingham, Thrunton, Barton, and Whitton	1	2
262 A	Particular of the Estate late of	1	1
237 A	Rental of his Estate in the county Northumberland . . .	2	2
271 A	COMMISSION of INQUIRY.		
	Copy of the Commission of Inquiry made the 8th of September, 4 Will. III.	1	4
224	COMMISSIONERS of FORFEITED ESTATES. Proceedings of.		
	Abstract of Claims made before them	1	5
220	Their Report to the House of Commons	1	2
162 A	Abstract of Deeds	1	19

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	COMMISSIONERS of FORFEITED ESTATES. Proceedings of—*continued.*		
225	Their Report to the House of Commons	2	2
161 A	Their Report to the House of Commons	4	9
201 C	Minutes, Memoranda, and Fragments of Papers connected with the administration of	62	64
232 C	A List of the Papers laid before the House of Commons relative to the. Dated 2nd day February, 1731, by the . .	1	2
249 C	Minutes, Memoranda, and various Papers relative to the administration of the	23	48
29 E	Minutes, Memoranda, and various Papers relative to the administration of the	1	6
61 C	Communication from Mr. Rishton relative to parties engaged in the Battle of Preston	4	4
189 C	Their Report to the House of Commons	1	..
202 C	Their Report to the House of Commons as relates to Scotland	1	48
28 E	Their Report to the House of Lords	1	26
81 B	Petitions of exemption from attendance before the . . .	17	17
153 C	Their orders to all Sheriffs, Stewards, Bailiffs, &c., to assist in securing the Estate of Mr. Stanley	1	1
169 B	Minutes of Proceedings, Orders, Decrees, and Memoranda .	28	31
32 B	Minutes of Proceedings, Orders, Decrees, and Memoranda .	7	333
168 B	Accounts, Receipts, Vouchers, and Disbursements, connected with the administration of the	29	97
166 B	Memorials to the	6	6
31 E	Memorials to the	48	48
113 B	The Accounts due to the several Tradesmen and Officers from the	96	202
111 B	Letters from their own Officers detailing their proceedings, and from parties interested	37	37
30 E	Letters from their own Officers detailing their proceedings, and from parties interested	138	138
105 B	Letters from their own Officers detailing their proceedings, and from parties interested	47	47
109 B	Their Report to the Houses of Parliament	1	2
230 B	Petitions praying either for time to appear, or relief from appearing before the	24	25
182	Their Report to the House of Lords	1	7
267	Letter from the Lords of the Treasury to the, directing a return of Estates unsold	1	1
248 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	35	42
209 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	19	67
182 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	25	32
233 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	33	33
278 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	40	78
255 B	Minutes of their Proceedings, Memoranda, and Orders . .	7	12
231 B	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	25	110
192 B	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	35	39
282 B	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	14	33
	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	51	99
251 B	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	28	66
252 B	Accounts, Receipts, and Papers, relative to their disbursements	25	25
205 B	Petitions relative to Claims and Indulgences	18	18
280 B	Petitions relative to Claims and Indulgences	11	13
259 B	Petitions relative to Claims and Indulgences	10	10
100 B	Their Report to the House of Commons	1	12
118 B	Minutes, Proceedings, Orders, Memoranda, and other miscellaneous Papers relating to the management of the Commission	154	321
38 E	An account of the	1	1
238 C	List of Estates forfeited which are twice registered . . .	1	3
338 E	Depositions of various parties before the	1	255
364 A	An account of the total amount of Estates forfeited . . .	1	3
200 C	An Alphabetical List of Claimants on the several Forfeited Estates	1	25
102 B	Abstract of the value of several Estates forfeited in England	7	7
63 A	Account of the Books and Papers relating to the Commission of Forfeitures which are in the Accomptant's Office . .	1	1

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	COMMISSIONERS of FORFEITED ESTATES. Proceedings of—*continued.*		
367 C	An index of Books, Records, Papers, &c., in the custody of Taylor White, belonging to the Commission of Forfeited Estates	1	12
171 B	List of Estates sold and not yet conveyed	1	1
170 B	List of the several Estates, their yearly value, and the names of the Tenants, and by whom forfeited	1	10
107 B	Account of Forfeited Estates divided into Counties, with names of the parties attainted	2	25
183 B	Memorials requesting time to prefer claims	16	19
221 A	Abstract of the produce of the Forfeited Estates in England and Wales	1	1
	See also Books.		
182 C	COOPER, ROBERT, of Cuerdew, county Lancaster.		
	Indenture between him and Henry Harrison, of Clayton, county Lancaster	1	1
29	Claim on the Estate of	1	5
36	CORE, EDWARD.		
	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1
211	Draft Conveyance of Core's Estate, from the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	1	13
194	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	11	15
40 A	Decree relative to the Estate of	1	2
266 A	Rental of his Estate	2	2
18 E	Particulars of the Estate of	1	1
128 A	COWPER, ROBERT.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to his Estate	7	7
230 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Lancaster	2	2
25 B	CRAWFORD, GEORGE.		
	Decree on the Case of	1	1
217	Claim of	1	4
23 E	CREWE, LORD.		
	Indenture between him and John Mountague	2	13
98 A	CROMPTON, ABRAHAM.		
	Draft of Deed of Bargain and Sale to	1	4
134 B	Draft of Deeds of Bargain and Sale to	3	10
137 B	CROOK, JOHN.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate in Lancaster	5	5
129	CROOKE, GEORGE.		
	Copy of Lease and Release between him and Christopher Parkinson and others, 9 June, 1693	2	4
9 C	CROW, THOMAS.		
	Indenture between him and George Morrison	1	2
136	CROW HALL.		
	Papers relative to Crow Hall, in the Parish of Goosener, given to superstitious uses	2	2
159 A	CURWEN, HENRY.		
	Claim of	1	2
85 E	DALSTON, CHRISTOPHER.		
	His Bond to Henry Fletcher for 3000*l.*	1	1
66 B	DALTON.		
	Information of T. Browne respecting an Estate belonging to Mary Richardson, given to superstitious uses in	2	2
260	DALTON, JOHN.		
	Draught Assignment of the Estate of	1	19
258	Dismissions of Claims on the Estate of	27	46
259	Decrees relative to the Estate of	102	102
256	Survey of his Estate, specifying the Allotments in measure, and by whom tenanted, with the Rent-charge	2	3
257	Claims on the Estate of	3	30
24	Claims on the Estate of	5	5
119	Draft Deed of Bargain and Sale, from the Commissioners to Joseph Studley, of Houses in Westchester, dated 6 Mar. 1721	1	7
251 A	Rental of his Estates in Westchester, &c., in county of Lancaster	15	25
226 A	Rental of his Estates in the county of Chester	1	1
95 A	Miscellaneous Papers relating to his Estate	47	48
127 B	Miscellaneous Papers relating to his Estate	12	21
190 B	His Petition for the speedy determination of his claims	2	2
149 C	Survey of Ditchfield Hall and Parke Hall, late the Estates of	2	2
150 C	Reserved Rents in Chester, Charnock Richard, and in Ditton, late the Estate of	3	3
252 A	DALTON, JOHN, and HODGSON, ALBERT.		
	Rental of their Estates in Lancashire	1	7
91 A	DALTON, ROBERT.		
	Copy of Lease and Release between him and Richard Diconson	1	7

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g.*) Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
266	DANIELL, ROBERT.		
	Claim on the Estate of	2	2
113	Miscellaneous Papers relating to his Estate	4	4
128 B	Draught Conveyance of his Estate	2	5
8 C	DASHWOOD, SIR SAMUEL.		
	Indenture between him and William Tempest and Richard Taylor	1	1
86 E	DEBENTURES.		
	Draft of, upon the several Estates forfeited	66	73
87 E	DERWENTWATER, EARL of.		
	Examination of Parties respecting the disposal of part of the Estate of	1	2
88 E	Rental of his Estate at Castlerigg Crostwaite, county of Cumberland	1	1
89 E	A Private Act of Parliament for the sale of his Timber	1	68
90 E	Draft Conveyance of the reversion of his Estate, expectant on the death of John Radcliffe, from the Commissioners to William Smith	1	39
153 B	Petition of W. Jameson respecting the payment of Rent of a Farm holden of	1	1
130	Indenture between him and Sir John Lawson and others, 23 March, 1691	1	6
69 C	Indenture between Charles Howell, of Ford Castle, county of Northumberland, and the Hon. Thomas Radcliffe, of Dilston, relative to the Estate of Castle Howard, belonging to	1	3
38 C	Indenture between him and Piers Butler, Henry Foster, Catherine and Elizabeth Radcliffe	1	1
90 C	Indenture between Charles Howard, of Ford Castle, in Northumberland, and the Hon. Thomas Radcliffe, of Dilston, in Northumberland, Executors of the Will of Francis, Earl of Derwentwater, and John Douglas and Charles Waite, of London	1	3
185 C	Indenture between him and Dr. G. Smabridge, Dean of Carlisle	1	1
65 C	Ladies Catherine and Elizabeth Radcliffe's Claims of Annuities on the Estates of	1	6
206 C	Copy of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners to William Smith, of the contingent remainder of the Barony or Lordships of Langley and several other Manors, &c., in Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham	1	24
207 C	Copy of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners, &c., to Matthew White of an annuity of 200*l.* out of several Lordships, Manors, Lands, &c., in Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham, belonging to. Dated 28 September, 1723	1	16
158	Matter relative to the Tythes of Dilston, in Corbidge, on lease from him to the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle. *See* also Carlisle.	1	1
337 C	A Book containing proceedings of Court Leets, and View of Frankpledge of the Manors of Alston Moor, Castlerigg, and Derwentwater	1	378
159	Examination of Mr. John Aynsley, of Hexham, in Northumberland, relative to	4	1
161	Indenture between him and Sir William Fleming, 23 May, 1627	2	3
160	Mr. Moore's report concerning Armstrong and Shaftoe's information relative to	1	2
247 C	A particular of his Estates in Northumberland, for sale 11 July, 1723	1	1
209 A	Rental of Dilston, Castle Rigg, Whenby, Skewby, &c., part of the Estate of	9	19
78 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal in favour of John Radcliffe, on the Estates of	1	17
5 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal in favour of the Earl of Plymouth and Richard Earl of Scarborough, on the Estate of	1	14
178 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	4	4
207 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	13	16
156	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	1	1
112 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	83	95
130 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	21	33
235 C	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	9	25
208 C	Rental of his Estates, A. D. 1716	1	17
111 A	Account of the Ridsdale money lent by him to Mr. Howard, and the interest due upon it, from 24 June, 1692	1	11

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	DERWENTWATER, EARL of—*continued.*		
93 C	Indenture between him and George Duke of Northumberland, Charles Duke of Richmond, Charles Duke of St. Albans, and Thomas Earl of Sussex, on behalf of Mary Countess of Derwentwater, and the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury	1	8
312 C	Abstract of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners, of the reversion of part of the Estates of, to William Smith, Esq.	1	34
109 A	Indentures of Bargain and Sale, and of Lease and Release, between him and Neville Ridley and others, of the Manor of Langley, &c., in the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, and of the Manor of Scremerston, in county of Durham; May, 1712.	4	42
108 A	Indenture of Lease between him and John Webb, and others	1	6
126	Papers relative to the Sale of the Estate of the late Earl to William Smith, Esq., and of an Annuity of 200*l.* for the life of Charles Radcliffe to Matthew White, Esq. . . .	1	3
3	Claims, Indentures, Marriage and other settlements, Decrees, Dismissions of Claims, Leases, &c., relative to the estate of.	73	269
135	Account of the Dues of Lead Ore, raised out of the Lead Mines in Aldston Moor, county of Cumberland, 25 June, 1715, to 23 December, 1717	1	1
	See also Dicconson.		
209 C	Copy of Indenture of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners to William Smith of contingent remainders in the Manor of Aldston Moor, in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland, late belonging to the Earl of Derwentwater, and Charles Radcliffe his brother	1	19
	See also Alston Moor.		
157	Pedigree of the Family of	1	1
98	Decree of the Master of the Rolls in Hanford *v.* Radcliffe, and proceedings in the said suit relative to the Derwentwater Estates.	6	20
112 C	His Marriage Settlement on the daughter of Sir John Webb	1	51
116 A	DERWENTWATER, EARL of; and WIDDRINGTON, LORD WILLIAM.		
	Report of Mr. Fletcher concerning property secreted, belonging to, and others	1	1
256 B	DERWENTWATER, DOWAGER COUNTESS of.		
	Her Petition relative to the Estate of the Earl of Derwentwater	1	1
91 E	Observations of Mr. Moore relative to her claims. . . .	1	1
92 E	Final Decrees;—the Estate of her husband	3	4
192 E	DICCONSON, EDWARD.		
	Draught of Debentures for.	1	
93 E	DICCONSON, JOHN.		
	Draught Debenture for.	1	
36 C	DICCONSON, RICHARD.		
	His claims in Alston Moor, in Cumberland, on the Estate of Skelgill	1	1
94 E	DICCONSON, ROGER.		
	Rental of his Estate and Inventory of his goods at Dalton, to which is appended the Will of Thomas Richardson, of Rouhead, Dalton, county of Lancaster	1	8
123 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal in favour of Edward Dicconson, on the Estate of	1	6
81 C	Decree in favour of William Dicconson and Juliana, his wife, in right of the said Juliana, on the estate of	1	3
95 E	Indenture between him and Edward, his brother . . .	1	1
82 C	His mortgage for 2000*l.* to R. Vaughan	1	1
6 C	Copy of Indenture between him and Thomas Vaughan . .	1	1
242 A	Rental of his Estate in the parishes of Stanton and Ranby, in Lincolnshire	6	7
191	Reports of the Master of the References, of what is due to the claimants upon the Estate of	4	4
129 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	9	19
193 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	8	8
92 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	20	29
1	Claims on the Estate of	55	192
264	Claims on the Estate of	1	1
190 A	DICCONSON, WILLIAM.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	4	8
117	Drafts of Conveyances of his Estate	3	15
72	Copy, Bargain, and Sale between him and Thomas Richardson, of Lands, late parcel of the Monastery of Fourneys .	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
	DICCONSON, WILLIAM—*continued.*		
241 A	Rental of his Trust Estate of Wrightington in Lancaster .	1	7
128	Mr. Hitchnough's account of Popish Estates, viz., the Estate of Wrightington, belonging to; 29 September, 1716 . .	1	1
17	DIGGLES, JOHN.		
	His claim on the Estate of James Garside	2	2
89 A	DOYLEY, Sir JOHN.		
	Copy of his Assignment to Nicholas Philpot and Charles Hall of a term of 500 years in the rectory of Thacham, &c., in trust	1	24
84 A	DRUMMOND.		
	Case relative to the settlement of the Drummond Estate, with the Solicitor-General of Scotland's opinion thereon . .	1	3
131 B	DUNN, Mr.		
146	Abstract of Deeds relating to his purchase of the moiety of the manor of Phibberts	4	7
199	DURHAM, County.		
	Names of Papists, Popish Recusants, convicted with their Estates	1	8
120	Names of Papists, Popish Recusants, convicted with their Estates	1	2
	DURHAM, TOBY, Bishop of.		
96 E	Exemplifications under the Great Seal of proceedings in the Court of Exchequer between him and Dame Awdely Nevill and others	1	5
	DUCKETT, JENNETT, of Winder, County of Lancaster.		
179 B	Indenture between her and Elizabeth Westby and John Simpson, of Winder	1	1
244 A	ECCLES CHURCH.		
	Account of Tithes, and the Repairs of	3	3
173 A	ECCLES TITHES.		
	Rental of, 27 September, 1716	1	5
	ECCLESTON HALL, Prescot, in the County of Lancaster.		
177 B	Report of Mr. Moore relative to, belonging to Thomas Eccleston, 16 December, 1717	1	1
52 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	9	9
255 A	Certificate that it was given to superstitious uses	1	1
116	Rental of the Estate of	1	3
	EDMUNDSON, RICHARD.		
	Indenture between him and William Walmesley, of Lovenhall	1	1
212 C	ELLECKER, JOHN.		
	His Estate in Kingston-upon-Hull	2	2
213	ELSTOB, LEWIS.		
	Account of his Estates in Yorkshire and Lancashire, 13 April, 1719	1	15
163	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the management of forfeited Estates, under his head direction	7	13
8 A	Draft Assignment from S. Thomas Clarke and others to Mr. Nicholas Ridley, in trust for	1	11
125 C	ERRINGTON, LANCELOT, of East Denston, in the County of Northumberland.		
	Indenture between him and William Collingwood, of Eslington, in Northumberland	1	1
41 A	ERRINGTON, THOMAS.		
	Dismissal of claims on the Estate of	1	2
254 A	Rental of the Estate of	4	4
14 A	Decrees relative to the Estate of	2	5
35 E	Dismissal of the claims of William Wilkinson to Bowman Thos. Robson upon the Estate of	3	6
	Transcript of Decree and Appeal in favour of Dame Martha Villiers and Sir William Thompson on the Estate of . .	1	9
147 C	Final Decree in favour of Ann Marshall on the Estate of .	3	9
263	Claims upon the Estate of	15	45
207	ERRINGTON, THOMAS, and JOHN HALL.		
	An Account of the Estate of, at St. John, and the Estate of John Hall, in Elsden, County of Northumberland . . .	1	1
	ESTATES, FORFEITED. *See* Commissioners of Forfeited Estates.		
109	EXETER COLLEGE, Oxford.		
	The answer of the Rector and Fellows of Exeter College, Oxford, to the Petition of Thomas, Lord Petre, Baron of Writtle	1	6
101 B	FISHWICK HALL, in County Lancaster.		
	Papers relative to the Estate of, given to superstitious uses .	6	6
89 B	Information of Richard Sudall relative to two bells formerly hung there, to call the Papists to service	1	1
53 B	Certificate of its having been given to superstitious uses. See Molyneux and Physick Hall	1	1

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
43 B	FLEET STREET.		
	Certificate of Houses in Fleet Street	1	1
149 B	FLETCHER, Sir HENRY, in the Forest in County Cumberland.		
	Mrs. Mary Graham's general release to, March 17, 1701	1	1
103 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	22	23
62 C	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	2	3
177	Mr. Moore's Report relative to Legacies given to superstitious uses by, 30 March, 1717	1	2
8	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of, copy of his Will, and the opinion of Sir Edward Northey as to its validity	7	11
21 C	Deed of Revocation of	1	1
64 C	Indenture between him and Sir Wilfrid Lawson	1	1
59 C	Indenture between him and Sir Wilfrid Lawson	1	1
11 C	Indenture between him and Sir William Pennington	1	1
167 C	Indenture between him, Thomas Howard, of Corby, in Cumberland, and Henry Eyre, of Gray's Inn	1	3
173 C	His settlement, 31 October, 1710	1	8
36 E	Indenture between him and Christopher Dalston	1	1
168 C	Indenture between him and Sir Wilfred Lawson	1	5
169 C	His settlement, 22 February, 1654	1	2
170 C	His assignment of several Collieries and Tithes in Cumberland upon several Trusts, 31 October, 1710	1	5
171 C	His Deed of Trust in collateral security for Annuities, dated 31 October, 1710	1	3
	Copy of Certificate relative to the assignment of Allanby Hall to Sir Henry Fletcher, given to superstitious uses	1	1
89 C	FLETCHER, THOMAS, and WYLD, Sir WILLIAM.		
	Their assignment to William Blount	1	1
193 A	FOOT, Mr.		
	His return of the Papers in his office, 14 March, 1717	1	2
7	FORSTER, or FOSTER, THOMAS.		
	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of	13	13
2	Claims on the Estate of	10	29
3 A	Draft of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners of the Estate of	3	29
67 C	Indenture between him, George Delaval of Seaton Delaval, and Sir Charles Wager of Fulham	1	1
97 B	Biddings for the Estate of	48	48
256 A	FORSTER'S, or FOSTER'S, Estate.		
	Memorial of Anthony Compton, of Berwick, relative to, 10th February, 1718–9	2	4
191 A	Papers relative to	3	7
253 A	Rental of his Estate	8	8
54 A	FORSTER, Mr.		
	Draft of Bargain and Sale of Mines, &c., to Mr. Stoddart, belonging to	1	8
86 C	FOX, Sir STEPHEN.		
	His will	1	8
120 B	FURTHER HOUSE.		
	Information of Mr. Moss relative to lands so called, given to superstitious uses	1	1
134	GARFORTH, WILLIAM.		
	Draft of Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners, to him, of the Manors of Whenby and Scewby, in County of York	1	12
16 A	GARTSIDE, JAMES.		
	Decrees relative to the Estate of	2	3
23	Claims on the Estate of	1	2
27	Claims on the Estate of	2	4
54	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of.	8	8
265	GEE, THOMAS.		
	His claim, as administrator of John Pope, of Kilkenny, for allowance of Lease of Tents in Kilkenny, part of the Estate of the Duke of Ormonde.	1	1
148 B	GERARD, JOSEPH.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of.	9	10
	See also Berington.		
79 B	GERRARD, Lord, of Bromley.		
	Information of Richard Hitchmough, relative to the Estate of	1	1
53	GIBSON, GEORGE.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of.	5	5
147 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of.	12	18
22	Claim upon the Estate of	1	2
197 A	Rental of the Estate of.	7	7
18	Claim of Ministers and Churchwardens of Hexham Warden upon the Estate of	3	3
20 A	Decrees relative to the Estate of	5	46

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
114	GOMELDON, ELIZABETH, (Widow of William Gomeldon.)		
	A Bill to enable her, and her Trustees, to enter their Claims before the Commissioners	1	1
143 B	A Bill to enable her, and her Trustees, to enter their Claims before the Commissioners	3	3
43 C	Her claims on her Husband's Estate	1	3
240 C	GOMELDON, THOMAS, of Somerfield Court, in Kent.		
	Copy of the Will of	1	10
142 B	GRANVILLE, Colonel.		
	The affidavit of Pauncefote Green, on the Annuity of . .	1	1
101	GREENALGLE, WILLIAM.		
	Draft of Conveyance from the Commissioners to . . .	1	8
55	GREGSON, JOHN.		
	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of.	2	2
52	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of.	1	16
144 B	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of.	3	3
198 A	Rental of his Estate	1	1
17 A	Decrees relative to the Estate of	2	3
	GREY, CHARLES.		
	His information relative to the Manor of Barnsbury in Islington, given to superstitious uses	1	1
41	HALL, JOHN.		
	Miscellaneous papers relating to the Estate of	19	23
39 E	Dismission of the claim of Ralph Reed upon	1	2
215	Rental of the Estate of.	3	4
179	The report of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of	2	3
149 A	The report of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of	1	1
141	Interrogatories to Mr. Jones respecting him and other Romish Priests in Northumberland	1	1
10 A	Claims on the Estate of	29	55
164 B	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Halls, and their Estates, called Parke-brook	11	31
83	HAWLEY, Lord FRANCIS, and others.		
	Release of Fee farm rents by, to William Roberts, and others	1	15
158 B	HAYDOCK, WILLIAM, of Cotton, in County of Lancaster.		
	Copy of his Will	1	1
269 A	HENWICK TYTHES.		
	Account of	1	1
178	HERDS and CRAVENS.		
	Report of Mr. Moore relative to two tenements so called, in the Manor of Twileston, in County of York, 6th November, 1716	1	2
79	HESKETH, GABRIEL.		
	Indenture between George Gregory and Sir Thomas Hales relative to leases to	1	8
241 C	Claims of Richard, Thomas, and Roger Hesketh, infants, on the Estate of	2	5
40	Miscellaneous papers relating to the Estate of	18	18
165 B	Ditto	12	12
133 A	Rental of his Estate	5	7
234 C	Abstract of his deed	5	10
45 A	Abstract of his Estate	1	1
5 A	Claims on his Estate	6	46
175 B	Proposal of Joseph Chorley to take the Estate of . . .	1	1
100 A	HESKETH, GABRIEL, and CUTHBERT.		
	Draft of the Bargain and Sale of the Estate of	2	20
40 E	Indenture between him and Sir Nicholas Shirburne, of Stonyhurst	1	1
41 E	HIGHER SHUTTLINGS FIELDS.		
	Rental of	1	1
90	HIGH TREASON.		
	A List of such Lords or Peers, or other persons, as appear by the Records of Parliament to have been convicted or attainted, before the House of Lords, by impeachment of the House of Commons, or attainted by Act of Parliament; also, the time of their impeachment, pleading, and sentences, A.D. 1715 to 1716	1	1
	See also Books.		
86	An Alphabetical List of all persons attainted by impeachment, Acts of Parliament, Judgment, or Outlawry, during the rebellion of 1715; specifying their places of abode, the time laid in the indictment, when the treason was committed, and the date of their attainder	1	2
135 E	A List of the several persons attainted, specifying the number of indictments against each, with the date of their arraignments	1	1

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
107 B	HITCHMOUGH, RICHARD.		
	His information relative to the Papists		
75 C	HODGSON, or HODSHON, ALBERT.		
	Decree and Appeal in favour of Charles Gibson on the Estate of	1	9
42 E	A Schedule of his debts	1	2
1 C	Decree and Appeal in favour of Albert Hodshon and his Wife on the Estate of	1	19
153 A	Claims on the Estate of	1	2
262	Claims on the Estate of	1	2
1 A	Claims on the Estate of	49	165
73 A	Draft of Bargain and Sale of his Estate to Mr. Thomas Winckley	1	9
76 C	Dismission of the Claim of George Crawford on the Estate of	1	10
68	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of	42	53
231	Rentals of his Estates	11	11
173 B	HODGSON, or HODSHON, Mr.		
	Claim of Mr. Crawford upon the Estate of	1	2
72 A	HODGSON, or HODSHON, PHILIP.		
	Papers relating to Mr. White's Account with	4	7
163 A	Abstract of Deeds produced to support the claim of Philip Hodshon and Mary his Wife, on behalf of her and her Children	1	3
71 A	Draft of Conveyance of his Estate	1	21
228	Claim of Matthew White on the Estate of	1	4
181	The Report of the Master of the References of what is due to divers Claimants upon the Estate of	2	3
317 C	Account of Nicholas Tooke relative to the Estate of . . .	1	1
67	His Lease to Matthew White of the Moiety of Jesmond Colliery *See* also Jesmond Colliery.	1	1
162 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of	8	10
155 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of	9	9
125 B	HODGSON, or HODSHON, WILLIAM.		
	His claim of 1300*l.* due to him from Sir Thomas Tempest .	1	1
82	HOWARD, Honourable HENRY, Brother to the Duke of Norfolk.		
	Thomas Ford's information relative to. December 19, 1716	1	1
269 B	JAMAICA ROYAL MINES.		
	Bonds relating to	2	2
197 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	4	7
254 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	2	2
78 B	Bond entered into between the Company of, and the Brigadier Phineas Bowles	2	2
270 A	JAY and RUTT.		
	Draft of Conveyance of Twickenham Manor to them . .	1	13
189	JEFFREY'S GROVE—Lead Mines in County of Durham.		
	Mr. Slaughter's Reports concerning	1	3
155 A	Mr. Slaughter's Reports concerning	1	1
181 A	Mr. Slaughter's Reports concerning	1	1
154 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the management of . .	10	14
90 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the management of . .	7	8
123 B	Account of Lead Ore collected in	1	4
133	Petition of Thomas Grey, of Howick, relative to a Lead Mine in	1	1
156 B	JENKINSON, R., of Evyresdale, in County Lancaster.		
	His Will	2	2
151 B	JESSEMOND COLLIERY. *See* also Hodgson.		
	Papers relative to	4	4
191 B	Account of Coals wrought at, belonging to Mr. Hodshon .	1	3
159 B	JOHNSON, JANE, of Crosby Magna, in County Lancaster.		
	Copy of her Will, A.D. 1702	1	3
152 B	Papers relative to her Estate given to superstitious uses . .	3	3
248 C	JONES, ANN, of Greenfield, in the Parish of Holywell, in the County of Flint.		
	Her Will	1	1
62	KELLET, ROBERT, in Preston, in County Lancaster.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	14	14
187 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	4	4
246 A	KENDALL PARK.		
	Rental of the Lands in, belonging to Kendall Castle, 1716 .	1	1
186 B	KENNET, NICHOLAS, of Coxhow, in Durham.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	4	4
141 B	KILLINGWORTH, in County Durham.		
	Thomas Gibson's information relative to Lands in, given to superstitious uses	1	1
311 C	LANCASHIRE.		
	Abstract of Leases in	1	53

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c. of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	LANCASHIRE—*continued.*		
229	The Returns of the High Constables of the County relative to the Estates of Popish Recusants in	12	18
230	List of Persons attainted and convicted in	4	4
206	List of Persons convicted or who confessed themselves guilty at Preston in September, 1716	1	1
205	List of Persons attainted and outlawed in September, 1716	1	3
198	A List of Persons outlawed delivered by the Sheriff in	1	2
135 A	Account of Estates in, 15 May, 1717	1	1
170 A	Deposition of Witnesses relative to the Rebellion at Preston in	11	11
131 A	Account of the personal Estates forfeited in	1	1
154 C	RENTALS.		
	Rental of several Estates in	1	12
208	Rental of several Estates in	1	6
215	Rental of several Estates in	1	3
200 B	List of Persons summoned by the Sheriff to take the oath prescribed by Act of Parliament who neglected to appear	2	5
196 A	LANCASHIRE and YORKSHIRE.		
	Rental of Estates in	1	9
199 C	LANCASTER.		
	Return of Thomas Crisp, High Sheriff of the County Palatine of Lancaster, of Estates seized in the said County, with the dimensions of the Estates	1	15
	See Preston.		
133 C	LANGDALE, DOROTHY, of Southcliffe.		
	The Will of	1	1
59	LANGDALE, JORDAN.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	10	10
199 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	1	1
208 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	9	9
43 E	Dismission of the Claim of Robert Sharples upon the Estate of	1	3
11 A	Claims on the Estate of	1	1
132 C	Indenture between him, Thomas Walmsley, James Lyth, and Richard Rothwell	1	3
44 E	Claim of Dorothy his Wife upon the Estate of	1	13
148 C	RENTAL.		
	Rental of his Estate called Lower Salmsbury Hall	1	1
124 B	LANGDALE, MARMADUKE.		
	His Memorial respecting his claim upon the Estate of Lord Widdrington	1	3
45 E	LATHAM, PETER.		
	The Will of	1	2
46 E	Indenture between him and John Heys, of Ormskirk	1	1
70	LAUNDER, JOHN.		
	Draft of Conveyance of Lands, &c. at Corbridge to	1	5
117 A	LEAD MINES.		
	Report of Mr. Maughans to the Commissioners concerning Collieries and Lead Mines	1	15
207 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Mines in Alston Moor, Jeffreys Grove, and Shildon	3	4
	See Alston Moor and Jeffreys Grove.		
202 B	LEGBURNE, JOHN, or LEYBURN.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	8	41
47 E	Final Decree; claim of William Jefferson on the Estate of	2	10
204 A	Rental, &c. of Estate of	7	8
48 E	Indenture between him and Thomas Walton and others	1	1
130 A	LEIGH, WEST, in County Lancaster.		
	The Case of the Inhabitants of, concerning the Corn Tithes	1	1
	See Mossock.		
190	Report of Mr. Moore relative to the Tythes of Leigh West. 2 August, 1717	1	2
42 B	TYTHES.		
	Certificate of the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, respecting their assignment	1	1
180	LEYBURNE, JOHN.		
	The Report of the Master of the References of what is due to divers claimants upon the Estate of	3	4
103	Draft of Bargain and Sale of the Manors of Nateby and Heisham, Lancashire, late his Estate to Mr. Croft Corles	1	7
15	Claims, Decrees, and Bonds relative to the Estate of	35	129
69	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	16	24
198 C	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	3	13

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	LEYBURNE, JOHN—*continued.*		
113 c	Decree and Appeal in favour of John Leyburne on the Estate of	1	12
114 c	Decree and Appeal in favour of Henry Roe on the Estate of	1	8
196 c	Memorandum of the Sale of his Estate to Croft Corles, of Holborne, for the sum of 2,421*l.*	1	1
186 c	LEYBURNE, JOHN, of Naitby, in Lancashire.		
	Indenture between him and Charles Dalston, of Earsdew, in Northumberland	3	3
191 c	Particulars of the Rental of his Estate in the counties of Lancaster and Westmoreland	2	2
178 c	LEYBURNE, JOHN, of Tranthwaite.		
	Settlement of his Estate	1	4
112	The Return of the Under Sheriff of Westmoreland in relation to the Estates of	..	..
180 c	LEYBURNE, GEORGE, of Cunswick, in Westmoreland.		
	Indenture between him and Francis Tunstal, of Wyclif, in York	1	1
179 c	Indenture between him and Thomas Dalston, of Hornby Hall, in Westmoreland	1	1
192 c	LEYBURNE, MRS., and Mr. TAYLOR.		
	Their Affidavits relative to Roe's Appeal	1	1
92	LIDDELL, Sir HENRY.		
	Draft Assignment of the Leases of Whittingham, Tythes, &c., from the Commissioners to	1	6
166 A	LONDON.		
	An Alphabetical List of the Popish Recusants and Convicts returned by Justices of the Peace for the City of London to Randolph Stracey, Clerk of the Peace for the said City	3	40
248 A	LOSTOCK.		
	Rental of	1	7
23 B	LOSTOCK DEMESNE.		
	An Account of what Gyst is in the Manor, the Property of Sir F. Anderton	2	2
204 B	LOSTOCK HALL.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	17	18
250 B	LOWHOUSE (Manor), in county Cumberland.		
	Papers relating to	1	2
188	LOWHOUSE, in the Parish of Wetherell, in county Cumberland; and of Wragmire, in the Parish of Heskett, in county Cumberland.		
	Report of Mr. Moore relative to the Estate of	1	2
29 C	LOWTHER, Sir JOHN.		
	Indenture between him, Robert Carleton, of Carleton, and Sir Wilfrid Lawson	1	1
33 A	MANGLE DUDLEY, and ANNE his Wife, late Wife of Thomas Crawford.		
	Their Claim concerning the Ferry in county of Wexford .	1	1
58	MARR, The EARL of.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	64	69
115 A	Report of Mr. Moore of what is due to the Creditors of the .	2	22
7 A	Claims on the Estate of the	6	67
21 B	Affidavit of Aird, J., respecting the lands he holds of . . .	1	1
30	MARR, Lord JOHN.		
	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1
15 A	MARRISCHALL, EARL of.		
	Claims on the Estate of the	1	1
118 A	MARSHALL, ANN.		
	Report of the Master of the References of what is due to her for principal and interest	1	1
49 E	MARTYN, Sir HENRY.		
	His Speech in Parliament	1	1
98 B	MASS.		
	Information of various Parties as to Houses having Mass performed in them	16	16
194 B	MASSIE, WILLIAM, of Puddington, in Chester.		
	Copy of his Will	1	1
142	MIDDLESEX and SURREY.		
	A List of Persons attainted in; delivered by the Clerk of the Crown, 1716	1	1
102 C	MINSHULL, RICHARD, of Burston, in Bucks.		
	Grant of an Annuity of 20*l.* to William Wilmot, by . . .	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
196 B	MOLINEUX, Lord.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to, and the Estates of . . .	12	12
105	Miscellaneous Papers relative to, and the Estates of . . .	1	1
122 A	Report of Mr. Moore relative to Fishwick Hall	1	2
	See Fishwick Hall.		
201 A	An Estimate of his Estate in Lancashire	1	1
124	A Paper relating to his Daughter in a foreign Monastery .	1	1
164	James Hunter's Depositions respecting the officiating Romish Priest at Fazacherly Hall, the Estate of, 9 October, 1716 .	1	1
165	Interrogatories to examine Mr. Harding respecting . . .	1	1
166	Copy of Thomas Ford's Information about Extonburgh, granted by him to Andrew Poulton for superstitious uses	1	1
127 A	MONMOUTHSHIRE.		
	Inquisitions relative to Land, etc., granted to superstitious uses in, 4th October, 1689	1	5
124 A	MOORE, WILLIAM.		
	His Report to the Commissioners of the Books and Papers in his office, 14 March, 17	1	3
121 A	His Report relative to Ancliff Hall and the Tythes of Ancliff, 7 March, 1716	1	1
119 A	His Report relative to Crowhall, 12 March, 1716 . . .	1	2
189 A	His Certificate of Books and Papers in his possession . .	1	4
314 C	Report of, to the Commissioners	1	45
94 B	MOORE, Mr., a Popish Priest.		
	Mr. Hitchmough's Information about 100*l.* given by him to superstitious uses	1	1
96 A	MORPETH FREE SCHOOL.		
	Bill, Answer, and Depositions in the Suit of the Attorney-General, at the relation of Lancelot Meggison, Schoolmaster of the Free Grammar School of Edward the Sixth, in the Town of Morpeth, against the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Morpeth, Thomas Radcliff and John Thornton	5	123
187 C	The Answer of John Thornton in the above Suit	1	24
195 B	Papers relative to the above Suit	5	12
161 C	Papers relative to Morpeth Free Grammar School . . .	1	42
60 C	Articles of Agreement between Thomas Marshall and Thomas Richardson, Bailiffs and Burgesses of Morpeth, and John Mather, Usher of the Free Grammar School, Morpeth	1	1
50 E	Certificate and Commission in the Suit of the Attorney-General *v.* Thornton	1	14
101 A	Copy of Bill in Chancery between Thomas Radcliffe, of Dilston, in Northumberland, 3rd Son of Francis, late Earl of Derwentwater, and the Master, Usher, Bailiffs, and Burgessess of Morpeth, 19 December, 1710	1	59
44 C	MORRISON, GEORGE, of Eslington.		
	Indenture between him and Thomas Crow, of Black Callerton	1	1
103 A	MOSSOCK, ANN, of West Leigh.		
	Lease between her and Sir William Gerrard, and other Papers relative to the Tythes of West Leigh	8	8
	See West Leigh.		
92 B	NEWHOUSE, in Ince, Blundell.		
	Thomas Ford's Depositions relative to its being granted to Superstitious Uses	1	1
	NEWPORT, JOHN.		
51 E	Indenture between him and Boleyn Bigg	1	1
52 E	Indenture between him and Boleyn Bigg	1	1
13 A	NEWTON, ROBERT.		
	Claims on the Estate of	1	1
42 A	Dismissal of Claims on the Estate of	1	1
189 B	NICHOLSON, JOSEPH, of Richardstowne, county Tipperary.		
	Copy of his Will, and Papers relative to his Estate . . .	3	4
	NORFOLK, County of.		
218	Account of the several personal Estates forfeited in the . .	1	1
197	The Sheriff's Returns of the Forfeited Estates in, 30 August, 1716	1	4
188 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to Forfeited Estates in, chiefly Abstract of Goods seized by the Sheriffs	4	4
256 C	NORFOLK, Duke of.		
	Particulars of his Estate in Norwich	1	1
	NORTHUMBERLAND.		
169 A	Returns of the Sheriff of.	2	3

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
83 E	NORTHUMBERLAND, Thomas EARL of. "The View and Survey of all the Honors, Castles, Baronies, Lordships, Manors, Lands, Tenements, Forests, Parks, Chaces, Rectories, Tythes, Pensions, Waters, Fishings, Fishery Places, Mills, Moors, Marshes, Heaths, Waste Grounds, Woods, Underwoods, and all other Hereditaments whatsoever, appertaining and belonging to Thomas Earl of Northumberland, and Charles Earl of Westmoreland, in the Counties of York, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Northumberland, and the County and Bishopric of Durham, which did lately rebel and make insurrection against our Sovereign Lady the Queen's Majesty [Elizabeth], made by Edward Hall, and William Hornberston, by virtue of Her Majesty's Commission, [dated March 18, 1569,] under the Great Seal of England, to them and others directed."		
	The following is a list of the places surveyed:—		
	Alnwick Castle, Cockermouth Honor, Bemish Manor, Braunspeth Manor and Castle, the Manors, Freehold lands, and Rents in Stokeley, Hedleyhope, and Cockside House, Stanley, Hemeland Rowe, Iresley, Bynchester, Whytworth, Bryarsgreen, Hernetts Hugh, Thornley, Waterhouse, West Brandon, Elm Park, Willington, Crooke and Billirawe, East Brandon, Woodfield, Hedley-cum-Corneshawe, Dickonfield, Tuddo, Pelton, Birtley, Shylden and East Thickle, Newcastle, Elden, Hutton, Elwick, Newton Hansard, West Morton, Dalton Percy, Elwycke, Swayneston, Oxnellfield; Raby Castle and Manor; Boolam, Cockfield; Standropp, Alwent in Standropp; Carre in Standropp; Langley; Woodlands in Langley, Shotton, parcel of Langley; Newsham in Westholme; Cletlam, Styltington, Walkerfield, Ingleton; Carlbury, Darlington; Counscliffe, Medamsley, Langton, Somerhouse, Houghton, Synderland juxta mare, Gateside, Ulnabye; Egylston; Wynlayton, Blaydon; Baythouses; Thorneley, Smeeles, Sherwynhouse, and Barley	1	154
206 A	NORTHUMBERLAND, LINCOLNSHIRE, and IRELAND. Rental of Estates in	1	1
110 B	OATHS. Certificate of various parties respecting Oaths taken by Papists	2	2
213 B	OGLE, THOMAS, of Carham, in County Northumberland. Miscellaneous Papers relative to	4	4
215 B	OLDFIELD, G. M. Bond between him and Henry Curwen of 1630*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* .	1	1
216 B	ORD, JOHN. Information of T. Johnston, relative to an Estate in Waitwood, in Northumberland, and of one-third part of the Tythes of the Chapelry of Aucroft, Holy Island, in Durham, given to superstitious uses.	1	1
	ORMESKIRKE. *See* Burscough Hall.		
	ORMOND, The DUKE of.		
26 C	The counterpart of his Grant of a House in Kilkenny to Alderman Edward Evans	1	1
109 C	Indenture between him and Bryan Magwire, of the City of Waterford	1	1
37 C	His grant of sheds to Joseph Nicholson, of Richardstowne, County of Tipperary	1	1
14 C	Indenture between him and Stephen Sweet	1	1
142 C	Indenture between him and Richard Dennison	1	1
136 C	Indenture between him and William Ponsonby, of Besborough, in Kilkenny.	1	1
137 C	Indenture between him and William Ponsonby, of Besborough	1	1
138 C	Indenture between him and Roger Power, of Lismore, in Waterford	1	1
139 C	Indenture between him and John Wilson, of Clonmell . .	1	1
71	An Account of Lands held under him, and Information concerning Lands given to superstitious uses	122	123
188 C	Final decree for Katherine Sheldon, on the Estate of . .	1	2
97 C	His Lease of a House in St. James's Square to the Earl of Arran and David Kennedy, Esquire. 2 April, 1712 . .	2	2
163 C	Indenture between him and James Salmon, of Clonmell, in Tipperary.	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	ORMOND, The DUKE of—*continued.*		
226	Indenture between him and James Salmon, of Clonmell, in Tipperary.	1	1
212 A	Rent Roll by which his Rents were collected. 1713	1	8
177 C	Indenture between him and Catherine Sheldon, of Stratton, in Gloucestershire	1	1
157 A	Reports relative to	31	68
70 A	Drafts, Assignments of Mortgages, and of Bargain and Sale of his property in London, &c. to Duke of Chandos	4	16
107 A	Decrees and Claims on the Estate.	42	162
120 A	Decrees and Dismissals of claim on the Estate of	38	252
126 A	Claims on the Estate of	127	146
193	Claims on the Estate of	49	238
212 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of, and his Butlerage and Prizage	125	125
73	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of, and his Butlerage and Prizage	109	131
464 C	Indenture between him and Josias Haydock, of Kilkenny	1	1
174 C	Indenture between him and Josias Haydock, of Kilkenny	1	1
46	Draft of Assignment of his Estate at Richmond, to Mr. Jabez Collier.	1	8
47	Interrogatories and Depositions of Henry Earl of Grantham, relative to a house at Richmond, belonging to.	1	2
48	Certificate of Lands held on lease of	2	2
173	Inventories of Books, Pictures, Household Furniture, &c. in Kilkenny Castle, and St. James's Square, London, and Richmond Park, belonging to	17	50
153	Grant of a House in Clonmell to James Salmon from	1	1
154	Indenture between him and Christopher Hewetson, of Thomastown. 19 July, 1797	1	1
50	Copy of an Act for vesting his Lands in Ireland, in Trustees, to be sold; and enabling him to make Leases, &c.; to discharge the debts of his Grandfather, the late Duke	2	51
222	The Memorial of Thomas Barnes in behalf of the Claimants, who are Tenants for Lives, and in Fee Farm, on the Estate of	4	7
223	Claim of Dame Mary Dun, on the Estate of	1	5
148	An exact Appraisement of his Goods, at his house at Old Richmond Park, in Surry. 4 August, 1717	1	6
149	Memorial of James Clarke, Collector of Kilkenny. 16 January, 1718	1	1
150	Memorial of his Creditors, and of the Vice-Treasurer of Ireland	1	2
151	Rental of his Estates in Ireland. 12 February, 1716	2	15
152	Claim of William Williams, of Kilkenny, of debts due to him by	1	2
32 C	Indenture between him and John Warring, of Kilkenny, Alderman	1	1
57 C	Indenture between him and Stephen Sweet	1	1
66 C	His Grant of Holdings in Carrick, &c. to Mr. John Newport	1	3
50 C	His Grant of Holdings in Carrick, &c. to Mr. John Newport	1	2
70 C	His Lease of several Manors, Castles, Honours, Lands, &c. in Ireland, for 99 years, in trust to the Earl of Arran. 1 July, 1715	1	1
47	His Grant of Rush to Sir Henry Echlin, and the counterpart of the same	2	2
48 C	His Lease of a House in Clonmell to Mr. John Wilson	1	1
157 C	Indenture between him and Sir Patrick Dunn	1	1
158 C	Indenture between him and Nicholas Purcell.	1	1
160 C	Indenture between him and Sir Walter Plunkett, of Dublin	1	1
79 C	The third appeal of the Earl of Grantham, relative to the Estate of. 2 January, 1719	1	12
80 C	Decree for the Earl of Arran, on the Estate of	1	5
87 C	Indenture between him and George Reade, of Rossimore, in Kilkenny, of Lands in Dunnumagganmore	1	1
99 C	Indenture between him and Henry Pritie, of Lands in Curragharnoone Quarter	1	1
100 C	Indenture between him and Jonas Wheeler, of Ballyreading, County Kilkenny.	1	1
101 C	Indenture between him and Edward Evans, Alderman of the City of Kilkenny.	1	1
94 C	Assignment and Bill of Sale of his Goods to the Earl of Arran. June, 1715	1	1
39 C	Lease between him and George Read, Esquire	1	1
40 C	Lease between him and Sir Walter Plunkett	1	1
22 C	His Lease of Nenagh to Nehemiah Donellan, Esquire	2	2

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	ORMOND, The DUKE of—*continued.*		
23 c	The release of Viscount Arran to Mr. Thomas Greene, of part of the Estate of	1	2
46 c	His grant of the Round Tower and Garden in Clonmell, to John Wilson	1	1
58 c	His grant of the Round Tower and Garden in Clonmell, to John Wilson	1	1
54 c	His grant of Ardcollum to Roger Power, Esquire	1	1
71 c	His release of the Manors of Black Castle and other Lands in Ireland to the Earl of Arran. 20 July, 1715	2	2
72 c	His Assignments of all Debts and Arrears of Rent to the Earl of Arran. 20 July, 1715	1	1
73 c	His Apportionment of the remainder of his 5000*l.* pension, for payment of his Debts. 20 July, 1715	1	1
74 c	Deed to appoint the Payment of his Debts. 20 March, 1717	1	2
44	Lease of his Estate, or part of, at Clonmell, to Michael Bray	1	1
193 c	Final Decree for John Cotton, on the Estate of	1	2
144	Rental of his Estate	30	159
145	His Lease of a House in Kilkenny, to Alderman Thomas Phillips. 13 December, 1704	1	1
146	Indenture between him and William Ponsonby, of Besborough, concerning lands in Garrynerchy. 4 September, 1702	1	1
147	Abstract of his Deed, dated 25th April, 1710.	1	1
124 c	Indenture between him and Abraham Roth, of Garryduff, in Kilkenny	1	1
190 c	Final Decree for John Ellis, on the Estate of	1	8
92 c	His Grant of a House in Carrick, to James Hamilton, Esquire	2	3
180 B	A List of Deeds executed by him to several parties	1	1
229 c	Decretal Orders upon the estate of	6	34
42	Indenture of Sale of part of his Lands, at Clonmell, to Richard Dennison	1	1
43	His Lease of the Prizage and Butlerage	1	2
105 c	His Grant of Clonmellshanboy to George Read	1	1
106 c	Indenture between him and William Ponsonby, of Besborough, county of Kilkenny	1	1
107 c	His Grant of Ardlow to William Ponsonby, Esq.	1	1
246 c	Decrees on the claim of Nicholas Cormick, on the Estate of, and of the Earl of Arran	2	7
126 c	Claim of Josias Thomson, of Clonmell, on the Estate of	1	1
127 c	Indenture between him and Stephen Sweet, of the city of Kilkenny	1	1
128 c	Counterpart of his grant of tenements in Kilkenny to William Ponsonby, Esq.	3	3
141 c	Indenture between him and Thomas Greene, of the county of Carlow.	1	2
143 c	Indenture between him and Thomas Greene, of the county of Carlow	1	1
98 c	Assignment of part of his Estate in trust for the payment of Debts. June 8, 1715	1	1
165 c	Indenture between him and Thomas Batty, of Clonmell	1	1
183 c	Indenture between him and Thomas Batty, of Clonmell	1	2
184 c	Indenture between him and Joseph Nicholson, of Richardstown, in Tipperary	1	1
342 c	An account of his Estate in Ireland	1	37
49	Accounts of money paid into the Exchequer on account of the late	2	2
51	Copies of his leases to Mr. John Bailey, of Ballibegg	2	15
	Leases granted to the following:—		
57 E	Sir Patrick Dunn, of Dublin	1	1
58 E	Bryan Maguire.	1	1
59 E	William Ponsonby, of Besborough	1	1
60 E	Pierce Bryan, of Bannemore	1	1
61 E	John Bryan, of Kilkenny	1	1
62 E	John Slaterie, of Ballymac Redmond, in Tipperary	1	1
75 E	Benjamin Neale	2	6
77 E	John Wilson, of Clonmell	1	1
	Claims upon the Estate of the following:—		
63 E	Josias Haydock.	1	1
64 E	Hugh Henry	1	1
65 E	John Carleton, of Cork	1	1
66 E	Viscount Allen	1	2
67 E	John Cotton and others	1	5
68 E	Ellen Hamilton.	1	1
69 E	William Worth and George Matthew	2	2

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	ORMOND, The DUKE of—*continued.*		
70 E	Richard Butler, of Westcourt	2	2
71 E	John Carleton, of Cork	1	1
72 E	Patrick and John Shee	1	1
73 E	William Fitzherbert	1	1
74 E	Proposal of Mr. Clayton to become tenant of part of the Estate of	1	1
327 C	A brief inventory of his personal Estates	1	139
81 E	Leases granted by the following persons:—John Shee, of Kilkenny; Richard Dennison, of Clonmell; William Griffin, of Carrick; Thomas White, of Clonmell; William Ponsonby, of Besborough; George Mathew, of Thomastowne; Thomas Blunt, of Kilkenny; Charles Bolton, of Jonestowne; Stephen Sweet, of Kilkenny; George Reed, of Kilkenny: Sir Henry Weymys, of Danesfoot, Bart.; Reverend John Drisdall, of Kilkenny; John Davis, of Kilkenny; John Webber, of Clonmell; David Lowe, of Knockelly; Daniel Gahan, of Clonmell; John Waring, of Kilkenny; John Carleton, of Clonmell; Thomas Philips, of Kilkenny; John Prince, of Clonmell; and George Read, of Rossinan	21	21
134 E	Deposition of the Earl of Arran respecting the rental of Richmond House, belonging to . . . . . *See* also Arran, Earl of.	1	1
135 E	Leases granted from, to the following persons:—William Ponsonby, of Besborough; Richard Shaw, of Ballyndale; Michael Bray, of Clonmell; Patrick Fitzpatrick, of Kilkenny; Martin Baxter and William Baxter; Richard Whitehead, of Clonmell; John Shee and Richard Moore; George Mathew and Thomas Butler; Sir Henry Wemys, of Dumfarle; Wentworth Harman, of Dublin; John Greene, of Abbey; Sir Walter Plunkett, of Rathbeale; William Waterman, of Carrick; David Lowe and David Lane, of Knockelly; Robert Foulkes and Chichester Gwynne, of Clonmell; John Davison and John Congreve, of Kilkenny; Willam Cole, of Clonmell; Terence M'Grath, of Tipperary; John Newland, of Kilkenny; Thomas Deane, of Callaw; William Cole, of Clonmell; Toby Caulfield, of Kilkenny; John Hamilton, of Kilkenny; Bryan M'Guire, of Clonmell		
	A state of the rents of the Estate of, under the collection of Hugh Henry, by virtue of a letter of attorney, dated 21 March, 1716, from the most Noble William Duke of Devonshire and the Right Honourable Henry Earl of Grantham, Grantees under the Crown by Letters Patent, dated 12 November, 1716. Particulars of Crown rents, Quit rents, and other perpetual payments out of the forfeited Estates of, for 2½ years, ending Michaelmas, 1717. Rents detained in the tenant's hand on account of mortgages, &c. Arrears remaining uncollected. Lands made over to Lady Amelia Butler, for the half year ending Michaelmas, 1717	1	10
78 E	Decree on claim of Matthew HenryCairnes upon the Estate of	2	2
79 E	Grant of a lease to Lord Chief Baron Donellan, from . .	1	1
80 E	Decree upon the claim of Lady Amelia Butler upon the Estate of	1	3
211 B	Letter from the Earl of Grantham to the Commissioners, complaining of their seizing his house at Richmond, late belonging to	1	1
150 B	His memorial, respecting his Claim on the Estate of the Duke of Ormond . . . . . *See* also Baisley.	2	2
45	OSSORY, JAMES, Earl of.		
	Copy of an Act to enable him to make a marriage settlement	1	13
242 C	OXBURGH, HENRY.		
	Claim of John Fitzgerald on the Estate of	1	1
175	Particulars of his land in King's County, held by his tenants	1	1
176	Miscellaneous papers relative to his Estate	14	29
145 B	Petition of Gilbert Gaudias and Peter Diharee, claimants on the Estate of	1	1
174 A	Report of the Master of the References of claims due on the Estate of	3	4
114	Decrees and dismissals of claims on the Estate of . . .	29	68
131	Copy of decree in Chancery in Baldwin *v.* Oxburgh. 27 May, 1709	1	9
220 A	Rental of his Estate in Ireland	1	1

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
214 B	OXBURGH, Colonel HENRY, of Boovin, in King's County, Ireland.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	5	5
B	PACKER, HUGH.		
	His affidavit relative to his claim on the Winchcombe Estate	2	2
262 B	PACKER, ROBERT, and MARY his wife; WINCHCOMBE HOWARD PACKER, their son, a minor; HENRIETTA WINCHCOMBE, and THOMAS SKERRETT, Esq.; and Dame ELIZABETH WINCHCOMBE, his wife.		
	An Act to enable them to enter their respective claims before the Commissioners, &c.	1	2
160 B	PAPISTS, ESTATES of.		
	Registered pursuant to an Act made in the 1st of George I.	1	1
134 C	PARKER, JOHN, of Salisbury, in Lancashire.		
	Indenture between him and Thomas Walmsley, of Radborne, in Brindle, in the same county	1	1
53 E	Indenture between him and Robert Cooper	1	1
64 A	PARKINSON, JOHN.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	3	3
54 E	Dismission of the claims of Robert Yeats and James Taylor upon the Estate of	2	5
9 A	Claims on his Estate	1	1
104 A	Rental of his Estate in Myerscough	1	1
202 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Lancaster	2	2
60	PAUL, WILLIAM.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	4	9
4 A	Claims on the Estate of	7	43
131 C	Decree for John Smith on the Estate of	1	4
93 A	PEPLOE.		
	The Rev. Mr. Peploe's information relating to a tenement called Bell Living, in the parish of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, granted to superstitious uses	1	1
	See Bell Living.		
117 B	PETITIONS		
	Of various parties desirous of appointments, and others for raising salaries, &c.	27	27
132	PETRE, ROBERT, Lord.		
	Copy of his Will, 21 March, 1712	1	34
141 A	PETRE, THOMAS, Lord.		
	His Petition to the Commissioners of Ecclesiastical Causes, relative to Exeter Hall	1	4
249 A	PHYSICK HALL.		
	Survey of, by Mr. Wicker and Gibbs	1	1
	See Fishwick Hall.		
125 A	PICKERING.		
	Report of, to the Commissioners, touching lands in Brockley, in Suffolk, 5 December, 1722	1	
31 B	PICTURES, APPRAISEMENTS		
	Of, by the sworn Appraisers	1	1
247 B	PIGOTT, RALPH.		
	His Depositions relative to Deeds executed by Winifred Yate, at Dunkirk	3	3
15 B	PLATE.		
	Account of Plate and other valuable articles lately belonging to Lord Molineux, T. Culcheth, Sir W. Gerard, R. Molineux, Gifford, and others	1	1
63	PLESSINGTON, JOHN.		
	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of	4	4
266 B	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate of	3	4
26	Claims on the Estate of	2	4
9	Claim on the Estate of—copy of his Will—Decrees . . .	7	11
195 A	Draft Assignment of a term of 500 years on his Estate in trust for Mr. Greenalgh and his heirs	1	12
200 A	Rental of the Estate of	2	2
260 A	PLESSINGTON, JOHN, EDWARD CORE, ROBERT DANIEL, and EDWARD WINCKLEY.		
	Rental of the Estates of	1	1
277	PLESSY COLLIERY, in County Northumberland.		
	Papers relating to	4	4
291 C	POPISH RECUSANTS.		
16 B	A List of those who subscribed to the Oath of Allegiance, and the form of the oath	2	2
	A List of those who have registered their Estates in the county of		
	Bedford	2	15
275 C	Berks	1	87
274 C	Berks	1	58
226 C	Berwick-upon-Tweed . . .	2	2

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	Popish Recusants—*continued.*		
	A List of those who have registered their Estates in the county of		
279	Brecon	2	4
233 c	Bristol	1	1
292 c	Bucks	2	70
276 c	Caernarvon	2	3
285 c	Cambridge	2	20
278 c	Cardigan	2	6
290 c	Chester	2	85
282 c	Cornwall	2	63
292 c	Cumberland	2	57
114 e	Denbigh	2	23
289 c	Derby	2	60
204	Derby, West	1	4
260 c	Devonshire	1	123
261 c	Devonshire	1	37
288 c	Dorset	2	184
243 c	Durham	1	2
272 c	Durham	1	47
273	Durham	1	75
268 c	Essex	3	60
269 c	Exeter	2	2
270 c	Flint	2	30
281 c	Glamorgan	2	7
296 c	Gloucester	2	266
295 c	Hereford	3	88
284 c	Hertford	2	31
283 c		2	11
294 c	Kent	2	81
203 c	Lancaster	1	14
297 c	Lancaster	4	560
198 b	Lancaster	1	1
30 c	Lancaster	1	209
31 c	Lancaster	5	495
175 c	Leicester	1	19
182 a		31	61
299 c	Lincoln	13	164
298 c	Monmouth	4	188
300 c	Montgomery	2	62
266 c	Middlesex	2	92
271 c	Middlesex	1	222
267 b	Newcastle-upon-Tyne	1	1
227 c	Newcastle-upon-Tyne	3	4
253 c	Norfolk	1	45
258 c	Norfolk	1	2
257 c	Norfolk	1	58
221 c	Northampton	1	39
222 c	Northampton	1	92
225 c	Northumberland	2	53
228 c	Northumberland	1	58
224 c	Northumberland	1	1
210		1	5
259 c	Norwich	1	1
254 c	Norwich	1	4
223 c	Nottingham	1	2
264 c	Nottingham	1	51
262 c	Nottingham	1	52
263 c	Nottingham	2	8
219 c	Oxon	1	152
220 c	Oxon	1	39
280 c	Pembroke	1	1
230 c	Pembroke	1	2
277 c	Radnor	2	6
286 c	Rutland	2	2
303 c	Salop	2	325
308 c	Somerset	5	210
236 c	Southampton	1	77
252 c	Southampton	12	12
302 c	Stafford	3	413
203	Stafford	2	4
301 c	Suffolk	3	98
307 c	Surrey	2	32
306 c	Sussex	2	217
305 c	Warwick	11	94
267 c	Westminster	3	14
287 c	Westmoreland	2	18

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	POPISH RECUSANTS—*continued.*		
	A List of those who have registered their Estates in the county of		
293 C	Wilts	2	58
304 C	Worcester.	6	134
217 C	York City	1	8
213 C	York City	1	7
218 C	York, East Riding	1	98
216 C	York, East Riding	1	29
335 C	York, North Riding	1	245
214 C	York, North Riding	1	105
113 E	York, West Riding	1	2
115 E		1	77
215 C	York, West Riding	1	262
263 B	York	1	1
214		1	5
237 C	Monmouth and Carmarthen. .	3	12
194 C	Northumberland, Notts, Oxon, Radnor, and Salop . . .	1	8
231 C	In several counties	1	1
205 C		136	277
77		1	6
352 C		1	178
352 C	An Alphabetical List of, in all the Counties	1	798
265 B	A bill for laying a tax upon	1	14
104 B	PRECEPTS.		
	Returns of the Precepts which were not delivered to parties commanding their attendance before the Commissioners .	44	56
212	PRESCOTT, JEFFERY.		
	Claim of	1	21
108 B	PRESTON.		
	An Alphabetical List of Claims for losses at Preston. . .	1	9
185	Copy of the Attorney and Solicitor-General's Report relating to the real and personal Estates, as well before as after conviction of the prisoners taken at Preston, 1st February, 1715	1	1
127	PRESTON, (Town of.)		
	An account of Estates granted to superstitious uses in and about Preston, county Lancaster	1	1
55 E	——— ELIZABETH.		
	Her claim for losses sustained during the late rebellion . .	1	1
50 B	POTTER, THOMAS.		
	Affidavit of J. Atkins, having served a Precept upon . .	1	1
76 B	PULLEN, Mr.		
	Lease of Langulwill Farm, in Monmouth, given to superstitious uses	2	2
261 B	QUAKERS—Oath.		
	Form of their Affirmation	1	1
125	RADCLIFFE, CHARLES.		
	A paper relative to his annuity of 200*l.* and arrears . . .	1	1
55 A	His draft conveyance of rent-charge to Matthew White, Esq.	1	26
257 B	RADCLIFFE, LORD.		
	Miscellaneous papers relative to the Estate, and biddings for the Estate	12	44
205 A	RADCLIFFE, THOMAS.		
	Rental of the Estate of	2	4
102 A	Miscellaneous papers relating to	10	10
143 A	Miscellaneous papers relating to	1	3
62 A	Miscellaneous papers relating to	4	4
58 A	Abstract of Deeds left by the executor of Henry Eyre, of Gray's-Inn, Esquire, relating to the Estate of	1	4
85 C	Counterpart of Indenture between him and Charles Howard, Esq., relative to Birinesse, and part of Ridsdale. 6th February, 1705	1	7
6	——— An Infant, commonly called the EARL of DERWENTWATER.		
	His claim	1	6
97 E	——— EDWARD, Sir, Bart., of Dilstone, county Northumberland.		
	Indenture between him and Gawson Wren, of Castlerigg, in Northumberland	1	1
95 B	RECUSANTS.		
	List of Persons indicted for non-attendance at Church . .	2	3
272 A	RENTALS.		
	Printed rentals of forfeited Estates sold	34	34
98 E	An account of, payable to the Exchequer	1	1
264 A	Of Henwick, Chatham, and Colthorp Courts . . . . . 14th March, 1717.	1	1
232 A	Of Standish, Shevington, and Wigan	1	4

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	RENTALS—*continued.*		
100 E	Printed particulars of	61	61
213 A	Of the several Estates, under the collection of Lewis Elstob.	1	4
247 A	Of the Estate of Thomas Walton, in the parish of Cartmell, in Lancashire.	1	2
21 8	Or Survey of Swansey House, in the parish of Wittal, and of a farm, called Winckley, in Billington, in the parish of Blackburn	1	1
99 E	Of John Leyburne, Francis Anderton, Earl of Derwentwater, Richard Butler, Thomas Roydon, George Gibson, John Hall, Thomas Errington, William Shafter, Lord Widdrington, John Thornton, and George Collingwood .	7	7
144 A	RIDDELL, THOMAS, Dr.		
	Report of Mr. Moore relating to	1	1
260 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	3	3
101 E	RIDDING, MARY.		
	Her claim for losses at Preston	1	1
A	RIDLEY, Mr. and Mrs.		
	Draft, Bargain, and Sale from the Commissioners to . . .	1	7
253 B	RIDLEY, Mrs. MARY.		
	Her Memorial	1	1
152 A	RIDSDALE.		
	Matter relative to a Mortgage of Ridsdale, on the information of Mr. Gibson	1	1
79 A	ROCHESTER, Bishop of, THOMAS, Dean of St. Peter's, Westminster, and the Chapter of the same.		
	Copy of Indenture between him and Dorothy Grainge . .	1	4
102 E	ROCHESTER, Earl of, and Sir WALTER ST. JOHN, Bart.		
	Lease from King Charles the 2nd, of Twickenham manor, granted to, with a particular of the Customs, Surveys, and Quit-rents of the manor; to which is annexed the Copy of the will of, and also Sir Walter St. John, Bart., of Battersea Survey		
249 B	RUDDIARD, Sir BENJAMIN.		
	His speech in the Lower House of Parliament, touching the religious disputes prevailing in the kingdom, A.D. 1640 .	1	1
240 A	SANDERSON, WILLIAM.		
	Rental of his Estates in Heley, in Northumberland . . . 17th November, 1716.	1	1
64	SCARISBRICK, ROBERT.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	16	19
184 A	Rental, &c. of his Estate	19	24
23 A	Decrees relative to the Estate of	1	5
93 B	SCOT, WILLIAM, (attainted.)		
	Mr. Rishton's discovery of moneys due to	1	1
99 B	SCOTLAND.		
	Communications between the Lords of the Treasury and the Commissioners of the Forfeited Estates for Scotland, &c., respecting the management of the Commission in that kingdom	5	5
160 A	SEAFORTH, Lord.		
	Claim of John Aynsley on the Estate of	2	3
219	Claim of John Stephenson on the Estate of	2	7
122 B	Claim of John Stephenson on the Estate of	1	2
57	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	9	17
227	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	13	13
216 A	Rental of Estate of.	7	9
2 A	Claims on the Estate of.	13	43
68 C	SHAFTOE, Sir EDWARD, Knight.		
	Indenture between Thomas Lewes, of Stanford, and Edward Colston, of London, relating to the Estate of	1	2
140 A	SHAFTOE, WILLIAM.		
	Report of the Master of the References of Claims on the Estate of	4	4
103 E	Lease of Lands in Little Barrington, to Henry Collingwood, from	1	1
29 A	Decrees relative to claims on the Estate of	43	94
104 E	Indenture between him and John Baldwin, of Wigan . .	1	1
25 A	Claims on the Estate of	2	2
226 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	6	36
65	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	11	11
126	Affidavit and Petition of T. Foster, relative to his claim upon the Estate of.	2	2
217 A	A Survey of Little Barington, in the parish of Thockrington, the Estate of. 9th June, 1717	1	1
12 C	Indenture between him and Henry Riddle	1	2
13 C	Indenture between him and Henry Collingwood	2	2
130 C	Indenture between him and George Winfield, Mayor of Newcastle	2	3

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	SHAFTOE, WILLIAM—*continued.*		
35 B	Claim of S. Atkinson upon the Estate of	2	2
176 A	Rental, &c. of the Estate of	6	13
243 A	SHIRBURNE, RICHARD.		
	Rental of the Estate of.	5	5
57 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of.	10	10
28 A	Decrees relative to, and claim on the Estate of	2	4
81	His draft conveyance (to Mr. Rishton) of Baily Hall, in the parish of Mitton, in Lancashire	1	5
105 E	SHIRBURNE, Sir NICHOLAS, of Stonyhurst, in Lancashire.		
	Indenture between him and Gabriel Hesketh.	1	1
223 B	SHOWLEY HALL.		
	Deposition of parties that Showley Hall is the property of R. Walmsley.	2	2
109 E	SHUTTLEWORTH, JOHN.		
	Indenture between him and Thomas Patten, of Preston. .	1	2
110 E	Indenture between him and Thomas Patten, of Preston . .	1	1
174	SHUTTLEWORTH, RALPH.		
	Mr. Moore's Report relating to a gift of the goods, &c. of Elizabeth Halstead, to	1	1
106 E	Copy of a surrender from, to Ralph Hilton	1	1
233 A	Rental of his Estate in the county of Lancaster	16	16
5	SHUTTLEWORTH, RALPH and RICHARD.		
	Claims, Decrees, and Dismissions relative to their Estates .	16	71
105 A	An account of their Estates	1	1
56 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of	18	22
224 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estates of	4	22
148 A	SHUTTLEWORTH, RICHARD.		
	The report of the Master of the references of what is due to Sir Thomas Clarke, on the Estate of	1	1
107 E	Indenture between him and Sir Thomas Clarke, of Brickendon Bury, Herts.	1	1
108 E	Mortgage from, to Sir Thomas Clarke.	1	1
111 E	SHUTTLEWORTH, RICHARD and JOHN.		
	Copy of Deed-poll between them and Sir Thomas Clarke, of Brickendon Bury, Hertfordshire	1	1
156 A	SINGLETON, JAMES, of Raggill, or Raygill, county York.		
	The report of the Master of the References of what is due to Alice Wynn, executrix of Robert Wynn, on the Estate of .	1	2
18 A	Decrees relative to claims on the Estate of	5	14
225 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	7	11
178 A	Rental of his Estate	2	2
105 E	SINGLETON, JOHN.		
	Decretal order on the claim of Robert Wynn, upon the Estate of	1	2
283 B	SKERRET.		
	Colonel Stanton's report, relative to Mr. Skerret's being attainted of High Treason, for the rebellion in Ireland; and of the said Mr. Skerret being married to the Lady Winchcomb	1	1
114 B	SLAUGHTER, CHAMBERS, the Accountant-General to the Forfeited Estates' Commission.		
	Letters to the Commissioners, detailing his proceedings in the north of England	32	32
24 A	SMITH, THOMAS.		
	Claims on the Estate of	2	2
19 A	Decree on claim, on the Estate of.	1	4
272 B	SOUTH SEA COMPANY.		
	Claim of Elias Par upon the Estate of the	1	1
217 B	An account of the Sales of the real and personal Estates of the late,—with the Debts and Assets	1	1
219 B	SOUTHWORTH HALL, in County Lancaster.		
	Miscellaneous papers relative to J. Gerard's Estate so called	16	18
47 B	Certificate of its having been given to superstitious uses .	1	1
110 C	STANDISH, EDWARD.		
	Indenture between him and James Woodward	1	1
14	STANDISH, RALPH.		
	Claims, Decrees, and Dismissions relative to the Estate of .	115	180
177 A	Rental of the Estate of	14	19
142 A	The Master of the References' Report, and Opinion relating to an Annuity, payable out of the Exchequer to, 22 August, 1716	1	1
241 B	Accounts of Richard Walmsley, Steward of	10	13
222 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	17	27
74 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	18	21
115 B	Mr. John Sallom's information of Tythes belonging to . .	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	STANDISH, RALPH—*continued.*		
60 B	Petition of C. Baldwin, relative to a Claim upon the Estate of	2	3
59 A	Copy of Mr. Biscoe's Contract for the Estate of	1	1
60 A	Part of his wife's Marriage Settlement	1	10
84 C	Indenture between him and Cecilia Standish	5	6
244 C	Abstract of the Settlement of the Estate of	1	5
166 C	STANDISH, RALPH and WILLIAM.		
	Indenture between them, and John Davis, of Haigh, in Lancaster	1	1
115	STANDISH, RALPH and WILLIAM, and GARDINER, THOMAS.		
	Indenture between them and others, relative to the Tythes of Cabus and Cleavley, 31 July, 1697	1	2
42 C	STANDISH, WILLIAM.		
	Indenture between him and John Baldwin	1	1
155	STANLEY.		
	Draft Assignment of the Commissioners, of a term of 500 Years in Mr. Gomeldon's Marriage Settlement upon, to Mr. Ridshaw, 10 March, 1721	1	16
176 C	STANLEY, JOHN.		
	Rental of his Estate	1	1
66	STANLEY, THOMAS.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	7	7
218 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	16	92
263 A	Rental of the Estate of	17	18
139 A	Report of the Master of the References on claims on the Estate of	6	13
21 A	Decrees on claims on the Estate of	59	171
112 E	Decree on the claim of John Repall upon the Estate of	1	1
88 C	STANLEY, THOMAS, of Eccleston.		
	Indenture between him and Alexander Osbaldeston	2	2
30 B	STANLEY, THOMAS, of Preston.		
	Petition of E. Atherton, of Preston, respecting her claim upon the Estate of	1	1
146 B	STANLEY, Mrs.		
	Survey of Garret Hall, County of Lancaster, the Estate of	1	1
199 B	STATUTES.		
	Extracts of Statute Merchants, acknowledged before the Mayors of Preston	1	1
220 B	STELLA COLLIERY.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	3	3
121 B	STELLA WATER GINS.		
	Papers relative to	10	12
30 A	STURZAKER, JOHN.		
	Decrees relative to, and claims on the Estate of	4	14
175 A	Rental of the Estate of	2	2
145 A	The Master of the References' Report of what is due from him to Jane Sturzaker, 19 February, 1718	1	2
258 B	SUPERSTITIOUS USES.		
	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	3	3
281 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	10	10
	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	3	3
246 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	4	4
232 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	29	29
46 A	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	1	22
203 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	16	21
184 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	11	12
167 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	15	16
161 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	1	1
163 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	1	1
106 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	8	8
239 C	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	12	14
48 B	Informations concerning Lands, &c. granted to	1	1
154 A	Mr. Moore's Report of Lands, &c. given to, in Lancashire, Yorkshire, Bedfordshire, Worcestershire, &c., 8 September, 1717	1	2
229 B	SWALE, DOROTHY, of Richmond, in County of York.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to her Estate, given to superstitious uses	4	4
209	SWINBURNE, EDWARD, of Dearham.		
	Survey, &c. of his Estate	2	2
56	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	35	35
221 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	3	3
	Claim of Troll Dacre on the Estate of	1	1
10	Claims on the Estate of	3	3
186 A	Rental of the Estate of	8	8

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
	SWINBURNE, EDWARD—*continued.*		
61 A	Draft Conveyance from the Commissioners to Sir William Loraine of the Estate of.	1	9
146 A	SWIRE, JOHN.		
	The Master of the References' Report of what is due on a Mortgage to	1	1
201 B	TAIT, GEORGE.		
	His and others' affidavits that Windrum Manor belongs to the family of Taits	1	6
51 A	TALBOT, GEORGE.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to	7	7
27 A	TALBOT, JOHN, of Salisbury, County Lancaster.		
	Claims on the Estate of, by Elizabeth Huddlestone . . .	1	1
35	Claims on the Estate of, by Elizabeth Huddlestone . . .	1	1
140 C	Indenture between him, and Richard Walmsley of Sholley in Lancaster.	1	1
268 B	TEMPEST, WILLIAM, (of the Inner Temple) London.		
	Copy of his Will	1	3
49 C	——— Mrs. ELIZABETH, and Mr. PETERS.		
	Their Release, dated 3 July, 1713	1	2
55 C	TEMPEST, ELIZABETH.		
	Lease from Mr. Taylor and others to, of Fee Farm Rents, 29 January, 1713	1	1
91 C	Lease from Mr. Taylor and others to, of Fee Farm Rents, 30 January, 1713	1	2
20 C	Indenture between her and Francis Peters	1	1
187 A	THACKER.		
	William Thacker's Petition to Commissioners for payments of money advanced by him to Kenneth, Lord Duffus, a rebel	1	3
196	THORNTON, HENRY.		
	Copy of his Will, 14 March (4th James 2nd).	1	1
195	THORNTON, JOHN, of Wisherty, County of Cumberland.		
	An account of the claims on the Estate of.	1	1
245 C	Abstract of his Estate	1	5
138	His Estate in Northumberland	1	1
116 E	Indenture between Kenneth Mackenzie and the Commissioner of the Lease of the Estate of	1	41
203 A	Survey of Netherwitton, and of Tythes of Bywell, in Northumberland, late the Estate of	2	2
210 A	Particular and Rental of Estate of.	14	18
318 C	Account of Nicholas Tootle, relative to his Estate. . . .	1	1
147 A	Mr. Moore's Report of Claims on the Estate of	5	5
6 A	Claims on the Estate of	43	116
3 C	Transcript of Decree and Appeal for him, on the Estate of Richard Shuttleworth	1	11
100	THORNTON, NICHOLAS.		
	His case, in relation to the Tythes of Bywell, St. Andrews, Northumberland	1	2
49 B	Copy of Indenture between him and Robert Swinbancke .	1	2
117 E	Indenture between him and Sir Nicholas Shirburne, and others	1	2
276 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate in Northumberland	7	7
80	Abstract of a Settlement on	1	4
354 C	THORNTON, Mr.		
	Deposition in the cause of the Attorney-General at suit of .	1	55
49 A	Draft Conveyance of his Tythes to Mr. Smith	1	13
50 A	And of his Estate in the County of Durham	1	13
192 A	THORNTON ESTATE.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	1	8
48 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to	13	14
275 B	TILDESLEY, EDWARD.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate in Lancaster . .	3	3
56 E	TOWNLEY, HENRY.		
	Claim of John and James Sanderson upon the Estate of .	1	3
273 B	TOWNLEY, RICHARD.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	5	5
28 C	TOWNLEY, THOMAS.		
	Indenture between him, Nicholas Ridley, and Lewis Elstob .	1	1
53 A	TOWNLEY, Mr., and Mr. TILDESLEY.		
	Informations against them	6	6
118 E	TRAFFORD, JOHN, of Croston, county Lancaster.		
	A full particular of his Estate	1	11
211 A	TRAPPS, CHRISTOPHER.		
	Particular and Rental of his Estate in Yorkshire. . . .	2	2
52 A	Miscellaneous Papers relating to his Estate	2	2
26 A	Decrees relative to and claims on the Estate of	8	21
139	His Estate in the parish of Carleton, in county of York . .	1	1

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (g). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
	TRAPPS, CHRISTOPHER—*continued.*		
279 B	Particulars and Biddings for the said Estate	3	3
47 A	TRAPPS, Mr.		
	Draft Conveyance of his Estate to George Wilson . . .	1	9
112 B	TREASURY ORDERS.		
	To the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	10	13
181 C	TUNSTAL, MARMADUKE, of Wycliffe, county of York.		
	Indenture between him and George Leyburne, of Cunswick in Westmoreland	1	1
270 B	TWICKENHAM, Manor of.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to, and Biddings for the same.	5	65
91 B	ULVESWALTON.		
	Mr. Ford's Information that it was granted to superstitious uses	1	1
87 B	VAVASOUR, Sir WALTER.		
	Information of various parties respecting his having officiated as a Romish Priest	1	1
80 B	Information of J. Bollam, that £100 per annum was given out of his Estate for superstitious uses	1	1
88 B	E. Browell's Certificate that certain Rebels, under the command of, had taken away his horses, in the county of Northumberland	1	1
158 A	WADSWORTH, JOSEPH, of Bilsborough.		
	Rentals, &c. of his Estate	4	4
243 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	4	4
67 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	2	2
65 A	Draft Conveyance to Mr. Stoddart of the Estate of . . .	1	6
235 B	WADSWORTH and DOGHEDA.		
	The information of R. Whitehead relating to his Estate, and goods of James Dogheda	1	1
121 E	WADDESWORTH, NICHOLAS, of Haighton, County Lancaster.		
	Indenture between him and Richard Withington . . .	1	1
159 C	WALMSLEY, RICHARD, of Showley in Lancashire.		
	Indenture between him and Richard Shirbourne, of Stonyhurst in Lancashire	1	1
12	WALMSLEY, THOMAS, of Showley in Lancashire.		
	Claims on the Estate of	2	2
134 A	Rental of the Estate of	3	3
62 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	4	5
145 C	Indenture between him and Thomas Walley, concerning Estate in the Moors in Lancashire	1	1
108 C	WALMSLEY, WILLIAM, of Lower Hall, Samlesburg, in Lancashire.		
	The Will of	1	2
162 C	WALSTED, JOHN, of Woodinge, Withingford, in Worcestershire.		
	His Will	1	1
171 A	WALTON, THOMAS.		
	Rental of the Estate of	6	6
11	Claims on the Estate of	10	39
76 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	3	3
236 B	Rental of his Estate in the County of Lancaster	1	1
77 A	Draft, Bargain and Sale from the Commissioners to . . .	1	20
122 E	WEDDELL, JOHN, of Lincoln's Inn.		
	Indenture between him and Zachariah Foxhall, of London, and others	1	2
	WESTMORELAND, CHARLES, Earl of. *See* Northumberland, Thomas, Earl of.		
339 B	WHENBY and SCUSBY.		
	Biddings for the Estate of	1	13
123 E	WHINFIELD, GEORGE, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.		
	The Will of, A.D. 1710	1	1
183	WIDDRINGTON, LORD.		
	Report of Mr. Moore relating to an annuity payable by the Earl of Derby and Lord Ashburnham and his Lady, to .	1	7
123	Charges on his Estate, decreed and allowed	1	1
95	The case of William Bowman, of London, Merchant, respecting his claim on the Estate of	1	4
258 A	Rental of his Estates in Evedon, Scopwick, Kirby Green, and Blankney, in Lincolnshire	1	3
106 A	Rental of the whole of his Estate	35	84
227 A	Survey of his Estate at Widdrington Castle, in the Parish of Woodhorne, in the County of Northumberland, July 3, 1717	1	2
219 A	A particular of Stella, and three-eights of the Manor of Winlaton, in the Parish of Ryton, late the estate of . . .	1	4
188 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	10	28
64 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	4	15
78 A	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	175	200
244 B	Miscellaneous Papers relative to his Estate	26	31

Number.	———	Bundles.	Pieces.
180 a	WIDDRINGTON, LORD—*continued.*		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the forfeiture of Estates in Lancaster and Northumberland, belonging to	2	3
33 c	His security for 300*l.* to Edward Burdet, Esq., 18 September, 1688	1	1
34 c	Indenture between him, Sir Nicholas Sherburne, and Edward Burdet	1	1
7 c	Indenture between him, John Talbot, William Lattin, and Apolonia Yate	1	2
52 c	Indenture between him and William Bowman	1	2
10 c	Articles of Agreement between him and William Bowman .	1	1
119 c	Decree on the Estate of	1	10
120 c	Decree for Apolonia Yates on the Estate of	1	3
121 c	Appeal of Helena Fairfax relative to the Estate of . . .	1	6
122 c	Appeal of Helena Fairfax relative to the Estate of . . .	1	6
242 c	Cash Accounts from 1 January, 1714, to 1 January, 1715, of the	1	1
241	The reply of Joseph Banks, Esq., Contractor of the late-life Rent Estate, in the Parish of Ryton	1	3
250	Case of Mr. Banks relative to the Estates of	1	4
239	Mr. Wallace's Account of Pleasy Colliery, and Blyth Salt Works, part of the Estate of	2	2
240	The Deposition of Thomas Potts, under Sheriff for Northumberland, relative to the personal Estate of	1	1
244	Claims on the Estate of	6	7
243	The particulars of Cash paid out of his Colliery in Bisshop .	1	1
132 a	Report of the Master of the References of Claims on the Estate of the late	7	18
271 B	Copy of Contract for the sale of his Estate to Christian Cole, of London, for the Company for raising the Thames Water to York Buildings	1	1
68 B	Depositions of W. Bowman relative to the Estate of . . .	1	1
119 B	Claims of Sir Robert Eden, Bart. and Helena Fairfax, upon the Estate of	2	2
172 B	Petition of Sir Robert Eden, Bart. and Cuthbert Swinburne, claiming respectively certain Sums of Money, upon the Estate of	1	1
156 c	Survey of the Inclosed Grounds and Arable Lands, with the number and value of the Trees, within the Townships of Scopwick, Kirby Green, and Eveden, belonging to, July, 1718	1	19
44 a	Decrees relative to claims on the Estate of	83	207
124 E	Indenture between him and John Munson and others . .	1	1
125 E	Draft of sale of Kirby Green and Scropwick, in Lincolnshire, his Estate to Mr. Chaplin	2	49
126 E	Rental of the several closes upon the Estate of	1	1
127 E	Draft of sale of his Estate at Blankney to Mr. Chaplin . .	1	40
129 E	Admittances of Copyhold Tenants of certain Manors belonging to the family of Widdrington	1	17
115 c	Transcript of Decree, &c. for Richard Townley and Mary his wife, on the Estate of	1	7
41 c	Probate of his Will, proved in the Prerogative Court, 26 March, 1694	1	2
319 c	Conditions of Sale for the Estate of	1	1
	See also Ashurst.		
250 c	WIDDRINGTON, JANE, late LADY.		
	Copy of the Settlement on	2	13
118 c	WIDDRINGTON, ELIZABETH.		
	Her Appeal on her Claim	1	4
240 B	WIDDRINGTON, HENRY.		
	Memorials of his Guardian, Charles Earl of Carlisle, respecting Stella Colliery, &c.	1	1
34	WIDDRINGTON, PEREGRINE.		
	Claim upon the Estate of	1	1
128 E	WIDDRINGTON, RALPH.		
	Information of Mr. Mowbray, respecting a sum of money due to.	1	1
237 B	WILLIAMS, S. and P.		
	Their depositions as to Lands held by them in Monmouthshire	1	3
56 c	WILMOT, RICHARD, of Stadham.		
	Indenture between him and William Wilmot of Abingdon, in Berkshire	1	1
247 B	WINCHCOMBE, SIR HENRY, Bart.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of Bucklesbury, in Berks, belonging to	2	11

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

2 (*g*). Proceedings, &c., of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, &c.

Number.		Bundles.	Pieces.
28	WINCKLEY, EDWARD,		
	Claims on the Estate of	2	7
138 a	Report of the Master of the References of what is due for principal and interest to the Executors of Mallory, on the Estate of	1	1
75 a	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	6	9
22 a	Decrees relative to the Estate of	2	5
129 a	Rental of the Estate of	6	6
242 B	WINCKLEY, RICHARD.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Estate of	15	21
130 E	WINCKLEY, THOMAS.		
	Indenture between him and Andrew Dandy, of Lostock . .	1	1
131 E	Dismission of his claim on Edward Winckley	1	4
136	WINCKLEY, WILLIAM.		
	His grant to Thomas Winckley and Richard Shirborne, of Billington, in trust, for William his youngest son, 29 August, 1696	1	1
122	His Assignment to Thomas Winckley, of Premises, in Billington, in Lancashire, 1 September, 1716	1	1
234 B	WINGFORD, CATHERINE.		
	The Will of	1	1
259 a	WINLATON.		
	An account of Lands in, mortgaged to Sir Robert Eden . .	1	1
132 E	WINN, ROBERT.		
	The Will of	1	2
245 B	WITHINGTON, or WYTHINGTON, JANE.		
	Her affidavit respecting her annuity	4	4
137 a	WITHINGTON, or WYTHINGTON, MARY.		
	The Master of the References' report of what is due to . .	1	1
13	WITHINGTON, or WYTHINGTON, RICHARD.		
	Claims on the Estate of	8	16
232	Rental, &c. of the Estate of, in the Parish of Preston . .	4	4
152 c	Rental, &c. of the Estate of, in the Parish of Preston . .	1	1
68 a	Papers relating to the Estate of	2	2
133 E	WOODING and WEARE.		
	Exemplifications of final Concords relative to the Manors of .	5	5
44 B	WOODPLUMPTON.		
	Certificate that tenements in, had been the property of the Earl of Arran	1	1
66 a	WORTHINGTON, RICHARD, of Blansco, in Lancashire.		
	Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Estate of	8	8
221	Deposition of Thomas Whaley, relating to the Estate of . .	1	1
136 a	Report of Mr. Moore, relating to a mortgage on the Estate of	1	2
321	YORK BUILDINGS COMPANY.		
	Interrogatories to be administered to Witnesses, in the cause of the Attorney-General at the suit of	1	2
168 a	Their accounts relative to purchases of Lord Widdrington's Estate.	21	49
96 B	YORKSHIRE, (West Riding.)		
	Names of Parishes, Lands, and Tenements in the, . . .	1	1
263 B	Y' PLAS-YU-DRE. County Flint.		
	Copy of Lease of, in Crassowboys, Holywell, County of Flint	1	1

Examined by me,
T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

No. 3.—The LAST PART of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, viz., for the REIGNS of JAMES I., CHARLES I., CHARLES II., ANNE, GEORGE I., GEORGE II., and GEORGE III.

CONTENTS.

Pouch LVIII. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of George Brooke, Esq., and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to seize and imprison the King and Prince Henry, to raise the Lady Arabella Stuart to the Crown, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, &c. 15 November, 1 James I., 1603 135

Trial and Conviction of Sir Walter Ralegh, for the same offences.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 17 November, 1 James I., 1603 135

Trial and Attainder of Henry Lord Cobham, for the same offences.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.—25 November, 1 James I., 1603 135

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Lord Grey de Wilton, for the same offences.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.—26 November, 1 James I., 1603 135

Pouch LIX.

Trial and Conviction of Guy Fawkes and others.—High Treason.—Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 January, 3 James I., 1605–6 . . . 139

Pouch LX.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Everard Digby, Knight.—High Treason.—Accomplice in the Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 January, 3 James I, 1605–6 142

Pouch LXI.

Trial and Conviction of Father Garnett.—High Treason.—Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 28 March, 4 James I., 1606 144

Pouch LXII.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Earl of Somerset and Frances Countess of Somerset, his wife.—Felony.—Accomplices in the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury by poison.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 24 and 25 May, 14 James I. 1616, . . . 145

Pouch LXIII.

Trial and Conviction of Mervyn Touchett Lord Audely.—Felony.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 25 April, 7 Charles I., 1631 147

Pouch LXIV.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Hardresse Waller and the other Regicides.—High Treason.—Execution of Charles I.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 October, 12 Charles II., 1660 149

Pouch LXV.

Proceedings upon the Arraignment of Henry Smith and others.—Treason and Felony.—Riot in Antigua.—Murder of Governor Park.—Queen's Bench, Trinity Term, 12 Anne. 1713 151

POUCH LXVI. PAGE

Trials and Convictions of the Adherents of the House of Stuart.—High Treason.—Levying War against the King.—Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer. January—July, 2 George I.—September—November, 3 George I. 1716–1717 152

BUNDLE LXVII.

Proceedings upon the Outlawry of Philip, Duke of Wharton.—High Treason.—Assisting the King of Spain in his army, and in besieging Gibraltar, &c. King's Bench, 3 April, 2 George II. 1729 168

BUNDLE LXVIII.

Proceedings against William Cecil, Esq.—Misprision of Treason.—Receiving and concealing seditious and treasonable Letters in favour of the Pretender.—Trinity Term, 18 George II., 1744 168

BOXES AND BUNDLES LXIX.

Trials and Convictions of the Adherents of the House of Stuart.—High Treason.—Levying War against the King.—Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, at Southwark, 23 June, &c., 20 George II., 1746:—Carlisle, 12 August, &c., 20 George II., 1746:—and York, 20 August, &c., 20 George II., 1746 171

BUNDLE LXX.

Proceedings against Charles Ratcliffe.—High Treason.—Adhering to the Pretender, &c., 2 George I. Returned into the Court of King's Bench, Michaelmas Term, 20 George II., 1746 194

BUNDLE LXXI.

Proceedings upon the Arraignment of John Murray, of Broughton, who surrendered pursuant to the Act of conditional Attainder.—King's Bench, Hilary Term. 20 George II., 1747 194

BUNDLE LXXII.

Trial and Conviction of Benjamin Tapner, John Cobby, John Hammond, Richard Mills the elder, Richard Mills the younger, William Jackson, and William Carter (the other culprits having escaped).—Capital Felony.—Murder of Daniel Chater and William Gally, Custom-House Officers.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 16 January, &c., 22 George II., 1748–9 195

BUNDLE LXXIII.

Trial and Conviction of Florence Hensey.—High Treason.—Giving secret and treasonable information to the French. King's Bench, Trinity Term, 32 George II., 1758 . . 196

BUNDLE LXXIV.

Trial and Conviction of William Simpson, and the Berkshire Rioters.—Felony, &c.—Robberies in dwelling-houses, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 December, &c. 7 George III., 1766 197

BUNDLE LXXV.

Trial and Conviction of the Wiltshire Rioters—Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 6 December, &c., 7 George III., 1766 199

BUNDLE LXXVI.

Trial and Conviction of the Gloucestershire Rioters.—Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13 December, &c., 7 George III., 1766 . . . 201

BUNDLE LXXVII.

Trial and Acquittal of John Lewis, one of the Gloucestershire Rioters.—Felony.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13 December, &c., 7 George III., 1766 . . . 204

BUNDLE LXXVIII. PAGE

Trial and Acquittal of Captain David Roche.—Felony.—Murder of John Ferguson, at the Cape of Good Hope.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute 33 Henry VIII., c. 23. 6 December, &c., 16 George III., 1775 205

BOX LXXIX.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Lovell and others, Accomplices in the great Riots.—Felony, Arson, Rioting, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 July, &c., 20 George III., 1780 206

BUNDLE LXXX.

Trial and Conviction of Captain Kenith Mackenzie.—Felony.—Murder of his nephew, Kenith Murray Mackenzie, at Fort Moree, on the Gold Coast.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute 33 Henry VIII., c. 23. 8 December, 24 George III., 1784 216

BUNDLE LXXXI.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Watt and David Downie.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy War against the King, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, at Edinburgh, 14 August, &c., 34 George III., 1794. 217

BUNDLE LXXXII.

Portions of Proceedings under Commission of Oyer and Terminer, dated 10 September, 34 George III., 1794 219

BUNDLE LXXXIII.

Trial and Conviction of James Sykes and others, the Provision Rioters.—Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 May, &c., 35 George III., 1795. 220

BUNDLE LXXXIV.

Trial of O'Coigly, O'Connor, and other United Irishmen, and Conviction of O'Coigly.—High Treason.—Treasonable information given to the French Government, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 April, &c., 38 George III., 1798 . . . 222

BUNDLE LXXXV.

Trial and Conviction of Governor Wall.—Felony.—Murder of Benjamin Armstrong, by flogging him to death, at Goree.—Special Commission of Oyer and Termiuer, under the Statute 33 Henry VIII., c. 23. 13 January, 42 George III., 1802 224

BUNDLE LXXXVI.

Trial and Acquittal of Lieutenant Rea and others.—Felony.—Murder of John Bremar, Purser of the Hindostan, at the Cape of Good Hope.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute 33 Henry VIII., c. 23. 15 September, 42 George III., 1802 . 225

BUNDLE LXXXVII.

Trial and Conviction of Colonel Despard, and his Accomplices.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy War against the King, seize the Bank, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 20 January, &c., 43 George III., 1803 226

BUNDLE LXXXVIII.

Trial and Acquittal of William Williams.—Felony.—Murder of Samuel Barnes, at Charleston, South Carolina.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute 33 Henry VIII., c. 23. 3 August, &c., 48 George III., 1808 228

BUNDLE LXXXIX.

Trial and Conviction of William Cundel and others.—Serving under the French in the Isle of France, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute 35 Henry VIII., c. 2. 20 January, &c., 52 George III., 1812 229

BUNDLE XC.

PAGE

Trial and Conviction of William Greenough and others.—Felony, &c., Burglary, Administering unlawful Oaths, Machine-breaking, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 25 May, &c., 52 George III., 1812 231

BOX XCI.

Trial and Conviction of George Mellor and others.—Felony.—Murder of William Horsfall.—Administering unlawful Oaths, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 January, &c., 53 George III., 1813 236

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

3.—The Last Part of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, heretofore kept in the Treasury of the Court of King's Bench, under three keys, the first in the custody of the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND; the second, in the custody of the CLERK OF THE CROWN, or CORONER; and the third, in the custody of the ATTORNEY-GENERAL: viz., for the Reigns of JAMES I., CHARLES I., CHARLES II., ANNE, GEORGE I., GEORGE II., and GEORGE III. (there not being any Records extant in the Baga, for the Reigns of JAMES II., WILLIAM and MARY, or WILLIAM III.).

POUCH LVIII.

Pouch indorsed, "Baga Attinctur. Henrici Dñi Cobham et Thomæ Dñi Grey de alta prodic. apud Winton.; Attinctur. Walteri Ralegh, Militis, et al. pro consile. ibm:" *containing* 41 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of George Brooke, Esq., and others.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to seize and imprison the King and Prince Henry, to raise the Lady Arabella Stuart to the Crown, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, &c.*—15 *November,* 1 *James I.,* 1603.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Walter Ralegh, *for the same offences.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.*—17 *November,* 1 *James I.,* 1603.

Trial and Attainder of Henry Lord Cobham, *for the same offences.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.*—25 *November,* 1 *James I.,* 1603.

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Lord Grey de Wilton, *for the same offences.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.*—26 *November,* 1 *James I.,* 1603.

(M. 1.) 15 *September,* 1 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; George Kingesmyll, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Julius Cæsar, Knight, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Jeronimus Bowes, Knight; Robert Wrothe, Knight; John Spencer, Knight; William Waade, Knight; Edward Stanhope, Knight; Henry Mountague, Knight, Recorder of London; William Fleetwood, Knight, Receiver of the Court of Wards and Liveries; Arthur Atie, Knight; and Vincent Skynner, Knight; or any four of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) 16 *September,* 1 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury, on *Wednesday,* 21 *September.* Signed by Anderson, Kingesmyll, Waade, and Skynner; and three seals remaining. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 21 *September,* 1 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment, taken at Staines, charges that *Henry Lord Cobham,* late of London; *Walter Ralegh,* late of the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex, Knight; and *George Brooke,* late of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, Esquire; as false traitors, &c., 9 *June then last,* in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, compassed to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, to subvert the Government and alter the true religion established in England, and levy war against the King, &c.; and then and there had a discourse with the said *Sir Walter,* then Captain of the Isle of Jersey, concerning the means of exciting rebellion against the King, and raising one Arbella Stewart to the Crown of England.

And that, for such purpose, *Lord Cobham* should treat with Charles Count of "Arrembergh," the subject and minister of Albert Archduke of Austria, Ambassador from the Archduke to the King, to obtain five or six hundred thousand crowns from Philip King of Spain, to enable the said traitors to effect their treasons. Furthermore, it was then agreed that *Lord Cobham* should cross the seas to the Archduke Albert to declare the proposals to him, and persuade him to assist the pretended title of Arbella Stewart to the Crown of England. Furthermore it was agreed by the traitors that *Lord Cobham* should likewise cross the seas and proceed to Spain, to treat with the King of Spain, and persuade him to support the pretended title of Arbella Stewart to the Crown of England.

And in order more effectually to persuade the Archduke of Austria and King of Spain in that part, it was agreed by *Lord Cobham* and *Sir Walter Ralegh,* that Arbella Stewart should write separate letters to the Archduke of Austria, the King of Spain, and the Duke of Savoy,

POUCH LVIII.—*continued.*

and should promise by such letters, that if she obtained the Crown she would establish a firm peace between England and Spain;

Secondly. That she would tolerate Papistry and the Romish Superstition in this kingdom;

Thirdly. That she would be governed and directed by the King of Spain, Archduke of Austria, and Duke of Savoy, in contracting marriage.

Furthermore, at the said day and place, it was agreed by the said traitors, he *Sir Walter Ralegh* inciting the *Lord Cobham* in that behalf, that *Lord Cobham* should return from Spain by the Isle of Jersey, where, finding *Sir Walter Ralegh* Captain, he, the *Lord Cobham*, should treat and take counsel with him, *Sir Walter*, as well for the disposal of the Crown of England before mentioned, as for the fulfilling the said treasons, when discontentments in England should afford opportunity.

Furthermore, that the *Lord Cobham* and *George Brooke*, 9 *June then last*, in the parish aforesaid, met together, when the *Lord Cobham* declared all his treasonable imaginations to *George Brooke*, to which *Brooke* assented: and afterwards, to wit, 12 *June then last*, in the parish aforesaid, &c., *Lord Cobham* and *Brooke* traitorously uttered or declared the following words in English, "*There would be no good until the King and all his cubs* (meaning the King's royal progeny) *were quite taken away.*"

Furthermore, that *Sir Walter Ralegh*, 12 *June then last*, published and delivered to the *Lord Cobham* a certain book, falsely and traitorously devised and written against the title of the King to the Crown of England, which book *Lord Cobham* received from *Sir Walter*:

Furthermore, that for the purpose of effecting their traitorous designs and deposing the King and his royal progeny, the *Lord Cobham*, 14 *June then last*, published and delivered the said book to *Brooke*, who received the same.

Furthermore, the *Lord Cobham* agreed, 16 *June then last*, with *Brooke*, that he, the latter, should persuade Arbella Stewart to write letters to the King of Spain, the Archduke of Austria, and the Duke of Savoy, to the effect before set forth.

Furthermore, the *Lord Cobham*, with the treasonable procurement of *Sir Walter*, wrote letters, 17 *June then last*, with his own hand to the Count of "Arrembergh" to persuade the Count to obtain five or six hundred thousand crowns, and delivered the same letter to one Matthew de Ranzy, to bear the same to the Count, who did deliver them accordingly.

And afterwards, viz., 18 *June then last*, the said Matthew de Ranzy delivered the answers of the Count of "Arrembergh" to *Lord Cobham*, in which he, the Count, promised to procure the money for the *Lord Cobham* as before mentioned; and the *Lord Cobham*, on the said 18 *June*, proposed to *Sir Walter*, that after he, the *Lord Cobham*, should receive the money from the Count of "Arrembergh," he would deliver eight or ten thousand crowns, part thereof, to *Sir Walter Ralegh*, the better to fulfil his treasonable purpose, to which proposal *Sir Walter* agreed; and afterwards, viz., 20 *June*, *Lord Cobham* offered to *Brooke* also, that after he should have received the money from the Count of "Arrembergh," he would deliver one thousand pounds to him, for the purpose of enabling him the better to carry his treasonable intentions into effect.

(M. 16.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found as before, against *Thomas Lord Grey de Wilton*, late of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex; *George Brooke*, late of Westminster, Esquire; *Griffin Markham*, late of London, Knight; *Edward Parham*, late of Sherborne, in the county of Dorset, Knight; *William Watson*, late of London, Clerk; *William Clarke*, late of London, Clerk: *Bartholomew Brookesby*, late of London, Esquire; and *Anthony Copley*, late of London, Gentleman, charging that they, as false traitors, conspired to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, to procure the invasion of the realm by the King's enemies, and to levy war against him, &c., and that they, the said *Brooke*, *Markham*, *Parham*, *Watson*, *Clarke*, *Brookesby*, and *Copley*, 14 *June then last*, at Westminster, had a certain discourse as to what ways and means they could best take and seize, as well the King's person as the person of the noble Prince Henry, his son and heir apparent, and imprison them in the Tower of London, in which Tower of London they the said *Brooke*, *Markham*, *Parham*, *Watson*, *Clarke*, *Brookesby*, and *Copley* asserted they should find sufficient money and jewels to enable them to carry their treasonable intentions into effect; and that they the said *Brooke*, &c., after they should have imprisoned the King and Prince in the Tower of London, should extort three promises from the King—first, that he should pardon all their treasons; secondly, that he should tolerate Papistry and the Romish religion in the country; thirdly, that they should thrust out of the King's Privy Councils, divers magnates and principal officers, and cut them off; but that if they should fail to take the Tower, then they would take the Castle of Dover, in the county of Kent, and imprison the King and Prince in the Castle of Dover.

Furthermore, that *Watson*, 14 *June then last*, at Westminster, devised a treasonable oath, and reduced it to writing; by which oath *Brooke*, *Markham*, *Parham*, *Copley*, and all others joining their treasonable purposes, should be bound to conceal their respective treasons.

Furthermore, that *Watson* and *Clarke*, 14 *June*, in the presence and hearing of *Brooke*, *Markham*, and *Copley*, openly affirmed that the King was not absolutely and perfectly King of England until he should be crowned.

Furthermore, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, *Brooke* and *Markham* met the *Lord Grey de Wilton*, 14 *June*, at Westminster, and declared their treasonable intentions, and *Lord Grey* gave his assent thereto, and joined *Brooke* and *Markham* therein.

Furthermore, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, *Brooke*, *Markham*, *Parham*, *Watson*, *Clarke*, *Brookesby*, and *Copley* met, at Westminster, 15 *June*, and had a discourse that they should take the King's Hall or Royal Palace at Greenwich into their

POUCH LVIII.—*continued.*

power, and that, when they had taken the same, they the said *Brooke*, &c. should detain and imprison the principal officers in their chambers, lest they should repel the violence; and that they would seize the King's royal person and such others of the magnates and of the King's Privy Councillors as they could get into their power, and convey them and the King, either to the Tower of London or the Castle of Dover, and imprison them as before mentioned, and keep them prisoners for a quarter of a year.

Furthermore, on the said 15 *June*, a discourse was had between *Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson,* and *Clarke*, that after they should have detained and imprisoned the King in the Tower or Dover Castle, *Watson* should be appointed Lord Chancellor, *Brooke* Lord High Treasurer, and *Markham* the King's Secretary: and that after the King should be so imprisoned, *Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley* should, under pretence that the King wished to confer with them, send to the Mayor and Aldermen of London to repair to the Tower, and then would imprison them there until the Mayor and Aldermen should give hostages that neither they nor the citizens of London should in any way resist the said traitors, and also permit them to provide themselves with all needful provisions in London.

Furthermore, that *Brooke* and *Markham* afterwards, viz., 18 *June*, met the *Lord Grey*, and related the said intended treasons to him, to which he assented, and joined himself to them in all things; and that he, the *Lord Grey*, stipulated that, after the King should be so imprisoned in the Tower, he should be appointed Earl Marshal of England, and also Master of the Horse; and it was further agreed between *Lord Grey, Brooke,* and *Markham*, that the said treason should be carried into effect at Greenwich, in the night of the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist then next, to which treasons *Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley*, on the said 18 *June*, assented.

Furthermore, that *Markham, Parham, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley* agreed, 18 *June*, that they should excite other the King's lieges to join the said treasons.

Furthermore, that *Markham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley* did, 20 *June*, incite various of the King's lieges to join in the treasons; and afterwards, at Westminster, 23 *June*, the *Lord Grey* had a treasonable discourse with *Brooke* and *Markham*, that inasmuch as other traitors were slack in performing their treasons, he would wait and ask the King to have the command of certain of the King's soldiers about to be conveyed to Ostend; and he took upon himself that he would then and there so use and excite the said soldiers to carry his treasonable plans into effect; and further, that *Lord Grey*, at Westminster, 24 *June then last*, had a discourse, and agreed with *Brooke* and *Markham*, that he would take upon himself to procure 100 gentlemen to join in carrying into effect the before-mentioned treasons.

(M. 4.) 12 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Chamberlain of the Household; Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury; Charles Earl of Devon; Henry Lord Howard; Robert Lord Cecyll de Esingden, Principal Secretary to the King; Edward Lord Wootton de Marley, Comptroller of the Household; John Stanhope, Knight, Vice Chamberlain of the Household; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdy, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Thomas Walmisley, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Peter Warburton, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; and William Waade, Knight; for the trial of *Sir Walter Ralegh; George Brooke; Sir Griffin Markham; Sir Edward Parham; William Watson; William Clarke; Bartholomew Brookesby;* and *Anthony Copley*. Under the Sign Manual, and Great Seal appended, in excellent preservation. Also signed by Sir Edward Coke as having been examined by him.

(M. 5.) 12 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Writ of Certiorari, directing the Justices under the Commission of the 15 *September*, to return the Indictments against *Ralegh, Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley*, before the Justices appointed by the Second Commission. Label attached.

(M. 6.) 12 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Sheriff, with respect to the last-mentioned prisoners.

(M. 7.) 14 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Southampton County.*—The Justices' Precept grounded on the foregoing Writ of Certiorari, directing the Indictments to be brought before them, on *Tuesday*, 15 *November*, at Winchester Castle. Signed by the Earl of Suffolk, Lord Cecyll, Chief Justice Popham, and Justice Gawdy. Seals affixed.

(M. 8.) 14 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—The Justices' Precept, grounded on the Writ of Habeas Corpus, for the bringing before them *Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley* on *Tuesday, the* 15 *instant*, at Winchester Castle, in the Great Hall there. Signed and sealed as before.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) *No date.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby,* and *Copley*, on *Tuesday*, 15 *November*. Seal affixed, and Panel annexed.

(M. 11.) 14 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for bringing up *Sir Walter Ralegh* at the Great Hall of Winchester Castle, on *Thursday*, 17 *November*. Signed and sealed as before.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

POUCH LVIII.—*continued.*

(Ms. 12 and 13.) *No date.* { Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Sir Walter Ralegh*, at the time and place last mentioned. Signed "Suffolke," and panel annexed.

(M. 17.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Commission under Sign Manual appointing Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Chancellor of England, Lord High Steward, pro hâc vice, for the trial of *Henry Lord Cobham* and *Thomas Lord Grey*. Great seal appended; broken, but fragments remaining.

(M. 18.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices (M. 1.), for the return before the Lord Steward, of the Indictments against the *Lords Cobham* and *Grey*.

(M. 19.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Habeas Corpus to the Sheriff for bringing up the *Lord Cobham* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 20.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Similar Writ with respect to the *Lord Grey de Wilton*. Label attached.

(M. 21.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the Writ of Certiorari (M. 18.), for the return before him, of the Indictments against the *Lords Cobham* and *Grey de Wilton* on *Friday the* 25 *instant*, in the Great Hall at Winchester Castle. Signed "T. Ellesmere, Canc." and Seal affixed.

(M. 22.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the Writ (M. 19.), for bringing up the *Lord Cobham* before him, on the day, and at the place, last mentioned. Signed and sealed as before.

(M. 23.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Similar Precept, grounded on the Writ (M. 20.), for bringing up the *Lord Grey de Wilton*, on *Saturday the* 26 *instant*, at the place last mentioned. Signed and sealed as before.

(Ms. 24 and 25.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Precept of the Lord High Steward to Christopher Hampden, Esquire, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, Magnates and Peers of the *Lord Cobham*, &c., to appear before him at the time and place above mentioned. Signed and sealed as before, and panel annexed, containing the following names:—

Thomas Lord "Buchurst," Lord Treasurer of England; Charles Earl of Nottingham, High Admiral of England; Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Chamberlain of the Household; Henry Earl of Northumberland; Edward Earl of Worcester; Roger Earl of Rutland; George Earl of Cumberland; Robert Earl of Sussex; Henry Earl of Southampton; William Earl of Pembroke; Edward Earl of Hertford; Henry Earl of Lincoln; Charles Earl of Devon; Anthony Viscount "Mountygewe;" Robert Lord Cecyll, Principal Secretary; Thomas Lord "La Ware;" Thomas Lord Scrope; Henry Lord Windsor; (last three names written upon an erasure); Henry Lord Mordant; Edward Lord Cromwell; Thomas Lord Darcye of Chyche; Grey ("Graius") Lord Chandos; John Lord Hunsdon; Oliver Lord Seyntjohn de Bletso; Thomas Lord Burghley; William Lord Compton; Francis Lord Norrys, Robert Lord Sydney; William Lord Knollys; Edward Lord Wootton; Henry Lord Danvers. "*Dic. qd. est cul.*" written after each name.

(Ms. 26 and 27.) 19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Similar Precept, to the Serjeant-at-Arms, directing the summoning of Peers for the trial of the *Lord Grey de Wilton*. Signed and sealed as before: and panel annexed, containing the same names as the preceding, with "*Dic. qd. est cul.*" written after each name.

(Ms. 35 to 41.) *Tuesday* and *Thursday*, 15 and 17 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { RECORD of Pleas at the Castle of Winchester, before Thomas Earl of Suffolk and his fellows, setting forth:—

12 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer for the trial of *Sir Walter Ralegh; George Brooke*, Esquire; *Sir Griffin Markham; Sir Edward Parham; William Watson*, Clerk; *William Clarke*, Clerk; *Bartholomew Brookesby*, Esquire; and *Anthony Copley*, Gentleman.

12 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—The aforesaid Writs of Certiorari and Habeas Corpus. (Ms. 5 and 6.)

14 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Hants.*—Justices' Precepts, grounded on preceding Writs. (Ms. 7 and 8.)

Sir George Kingesmyll delivers in the Indictments.

21 *September*, 1 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The Indictments as before set forth. (Ms. 14, 15, and 16.)

Tuesday, 15 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { *Brooke, Markham, Parham, Watson, Clarke, Brookesby*, and *Copley*, being brought to the bar by the Sheriff of Hants, and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded instanter.

Verdict, as to *Parham* NOT GUILTY, and as to the others GUILTY.

POUCH LVIII.—*continued.*

Parham is discharged, and Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason, is passed upon the rest.

Execution to be had at the City of Winchester.

Sessions adjourned to,—

Thursday, 17 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { On which day, *Sir Walter Raleigh* being brought to the bar by the Sheriff of Hants, to whose custody he had been committed by the Privy Council, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment is as usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at the City of Winchester.

Sessions adjourned to *Saturday*, 26 *November*, further to *Monday*, 28 *November*, and further to *Tuesday*, 20 *December*, when the same are dissolved.

(Ms. 28 to 34.) *Friday* and *Saturday*, 25 and 26 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Chancellor of England, and Lord High Steward, pro hâc vice, at Winchester Castle, in the Great Hall there; setting forth:—

19 *November*, 1 *James* 1.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Writ of Certiorari to the Justices for the return of the Indictments against the *Lords Cobham* and *Grey de Wilton* before the Lord High Steward.

19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Writs of Habeas Corpus to the Sheriff of Hants for bringing up the *Lords Cobham* and *Grey de Wilton.*

19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { The several Precepts grounded on the said Certiorari and Writs of Habeas Corpus.

19 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { Precepts to the Serjeant at Arms for the return of the Peers, &c.

Friday, 25 *November*, 1 *James* 1.—Sir Edmund Anderson brings up the Indictment.

Sir Benjamin Tychborne, Knight, the Sheriff of Southampton, brings up the *Lord Cobham.*

The Serjeant-at-Arms returns the panel of Peers.

21 *September*, 1 *James* 1.—*Middlesex.* Indictments as before set forth. (Ms. 14, 15, and 16.)

Lord Cobham being placed at the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Upon which the Lord Buckhurst and the other Peers named in the Panel severally declare that he is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at the City of Winchester.

Sessions adjourned to,—

Saturday, 26 *November*, 1 *James* 1. { On which day, *Lord Grey* is placed at the bar by the Sheriff; and the Serjeant-at-Arms having returned the panel, *Lord Grey* pleads Not Guilty; whereupon Lord Buckhurst and the other Peers named in the aforesaid Panel, severally declare that he is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at the City of Winchester.

Sessions dissolved.

(Ms. 34 and 41 d.) { Records delivered into Court respectively by Sir John Popham, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and Lord Ellesmere, *Monday next after the Octaves of Saint Hilary*, 1 *James* 1.

POUCH LIX.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. xxvij° die Januarij, Anno Regni Dni. Jacobi, Angl. Franc. et Hiberniæ Regis, tertio; et Scotiæ xxxix°, coram Carolo Comit. Nottingham, Magno Admirallo Angl. et aliis. Pro Thoma Wyntour gen. et al.:" *containing* 21 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Guy Fawkes and others.—*High Treason.—Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *January*, 3 *James I.*, $160\frac{5}{6}$.

(M. 21.) 16 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; Robert Clarke, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; John Savile, Knight, another Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Wrothe, Knight; George Moore, Knight; Walter Cope, Knight; William Killigrewe, Knight; John Croke, Knight,

POUCH LIX.—*continued.*

Serjeant-at-Law; Henry Mountague, Knight, Recorder of London; and Thomas Harrys, Junior, Serjeant-at-Law; or any three of them, the said John Fortescue, Robert Clarke, and John Savyle being one. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 17 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, on *Saturday* 18 *instant.* Signed by Fortescue, Clarke, and Savyle, and Seals affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 16 and 17.) 18 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment, found at the city of Westminster before the said Justices, charges—

That whereas the King, in *January* and *February*, in the *first year* of his reign, had, by his various Writs therein recited, summoned his Lords and Commons at Westminster, on the 19 *March then next;* and that such Parliament began on the said 19 *March*, and was continued till 7 *July*, 2 *James* 1: Furthermore, that one Henry Garnett, otherwise Henry Walley, late of London, Clerk, a Jesuit by profession; Oswald Tesmond, otherwise Oswald Greneway, otherwise Oswald Fermour, late of London, Clerk, a Jesuit; John Gerrard, otherwise John Brooke, late of London, Clerk, a Jesuit; *Thomas Wyntour*, late of Hoodington, in the county of Worcester, Gentleman; *Guy Fawkes*, otherwise *Guy Johnson*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Keys*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Thomas Bates*, late of London, Yeoman; together with Robert Catesby, late of Ashby, in the county of Northampton, Esquire; Thomas Percy, late of London, Esquire; John Wright, late of London, Gentleman; and Christopher Wright, late of London, Gentleman—late in open rebellion against the King; together with Francis Tresame, late of Rushton, in the county of Northampton, Esquire, deceased—all false traitors—did, 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, in the parish of St. Clements Danes, conspire and compass the death and final destruction of the King, the Queen, and Prince Henry; also a general sedition throughout the kingdom, and a miserable slaughter of his subjects; also to subvert the Government and pure religion established in the country: and to receive the King's strangers and alien enemies to invade the kingdom. And, in order to carry such their treasonable intentions into effect, they, 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, as well the said Henry Garnett, Oswald Tesmond, John Gerrard, and other Jesuits, *Thomas Wyntour, Guy Fawkes, Robert Keys*, and *Thomas Bates*, as the said Robert Catesby, Thomas Percy, John Wright, Christopher Wright, and Francis Tresame, met together, and being so met, they the said Henry Garnett, Oswald Tesmond, John Gerrard, and other the Jesuits, persuaded the said *Thomas Wyntour, Guy Fawkes, Robert Keys*, and *Thomas Bates*, as well as the said Robert Catesby, Thomas Percy, John Wright, Christopher Wright, and Francis Tresame, that the King, nobility, and clergy, and all the community of England, the Papists only excepted, were heretics, that all heretics were cursed by the Bishop of Rome, that no heretic could be a King, and that it is right and meritorious to slay the King, and all other heretics in England, for the purpose of exalting the authority and pretended jurisdiction of the Bishop of Rome, and for the restoration of the Romish superstition in the kingdom of England;—to which treacherous persuasion of the Jesuits, they the said *Thomas Wyntour, Guy Fawkes, Robert Keys*, and *Thomas Bates*, as well as the said Robert Catesby, Thomas Percy, John Wright, Christopher Wright, and Francis Tresame, then and there treacherously consented and assented: and, moreover, as well they the said Henry Garnett, Oswald Tesmond, John Gerrard, *Thomas Wyntour, Guy Fawkes, Robert Keys*, and *Thomas Bates*, as the said Robert Catesby, Thomas Percy, John Wright, Christopher Wright, and Francis Tresame, the said 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, agreed that they the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, together with Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, should blow up the King, Queen, and Prince Henry, as well as the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses in Parliament assembled, with gunpowder.

Furthermore, that as well they the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, conspired not only to destroy all the male issue of the King, but also that they the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, &c., with other false traitors, should take possession of the persons of the Lady Elizabeth, the eldest of the King's daughters, and of the Lady Mary, the other of such daughters, and that, the Lady Elizabeth being thus in their power, they should issue a feigned proclamation in her name, in which no mention should be made of any alteration in the established religion, or of the treasons of the aforesaid traitors, until by colour of such feigned proclamation they should obtain sufficient power to carry their intentions into effect; but, that in such proclamation it should be declared, that all abuses and grievances within the kingdom should be reformed to the satisfaction of the people.

Furthermore, that as well for the purpose of concealing such their treasons, as for the purpose of more effectually carrying the same into effect, they the said *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, and also Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, by the treasonable advice of the said Garnett, Tesmond, and Gerrard, agreed that as well they the said *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, should severally make oath upon the Holy Gospels that they would conceal their treasons, and never desist from their intentions to complete the same without the consent of some three of the other such traitors; and that thereupon they took the oath accordingly, and received the eucharist from the hands of the said John Gerrard, Henry Garnett, and the other Jesuits.

Furthermore, as well the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 20 *May*, 2 *James* 1, agreed that after the blowing up of the Houses of Parliament, as before mentioned, they should notify the same to the Kings and Princes in parts beyond the seas, and that they

Pouch LIX.—*continued.*

should send one Edward Bayneham, Knight, attainted of high treason in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and late one of the society of the "*Damned Crew*," as the same was styled in England, to the Bishop of Rome, to notify the success of their treason, and to intreat the said Bishop for the restoration of the Romish superstition in this country.

Furthermore, that when the said Parliament at Westminster was prorogued, 7 *July*, 2 *James* 1, to the 7 *February*, 2 *James* 1, they the said *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 11 *December*, 2 *James* 1, by the treasonable advice of Garnett, Tesmond, and Gerrard, agreed, for the further compassing and effecting their before-mentioned treasonable intention, to dig a mine under the Parliament House at Westminster, and therein to place a large quantity of gunpowder; and in pursuance of such treasonable agreement, they the said *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as well as Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 11 *December*, 2 *James* 1, dug with great labour a mine under the Parliament House, even to the middle of the foundation of the wall of such Parliament House, such foundation being of the thickness of three yards, with the intention of placing a large quantity of gunpowder therein, for the purpose of carrying their treasonable intentions into effect.

Furthermore, that when the said Parliament at Westminster, 7 *February*, 2 *James* 1, was further prorogued until the 3 *October*, 3 *James* 1, the said *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as well as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, finding that they had great difficulty in completing their work, in consequence of the hardness and thickness of the wall; and, understanding that a cellar under the Parliament House, and adjoining the house of the said Thomas Percy, was to be let for an annual rent, Percy afterwards, viz., 20 *March*, 2 *James* 1, by the procurement as well of the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Wyntour, Faukes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as of the said Catesby, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, did hire the said cellar; and *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, did remove twenty barrels of gunpowder from the house of Percy into the said cellar for the purpose of fulfilling their treasonable intention.

Furthermore, that in order the more completely to fulfil their treasonable intentions, they the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys*, and *Bates*, as well as Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, did, 31 *March*, 3 *James* 1, meet *Robert Wyntour*, late of Hoodington, Esquire; *John Graunte*, late of Northrookes, in the county of Warwick, Esquire; and *Ambrose Rookewood*, late of Stanningfield, in the county of Suffolk, Esquire—and then and there declared such their treasonable intentions, and requested them the said *Robert Wyntour, John Graunte*, and *Ambrose Rookewood*, to join them the said traitors, and provide horses and arms for assisting them; to which propositions the said *Robert Wyntour, John Graunte*, and *Ambrose Rookewood* treasonably gave their assent, and took the oath, and received the eucharist, as before mentioned.

Furthermore, that as well the said *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Bates, Robert Wyntour, Graunte*, and *Rookewood*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 31 *July*, 3 *James* 1, at Westminster, apprehending that the first gunpowder placed therein had become damp, traitorously brought into the cellar ten more barrels of gunpowder, and covered and concealed such gunpowder with billets and faggots, lest the same should be seen.

Furthermore, that as well the said *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Bates, Robert Wyntour, Graunte*, and *Rookewood*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, 20 *September*, 3 *James* 1, brought into the cellar four hogsheads filled with gunpowder, and also various iron bars and stones to place upon the same, and placed them thereon, in order that the same might not be seen, and covered them in like manner with faggots.

And furthermore, that when the Parliament at Westminster, 3 *October*, 3 *James* 1, was prorogued to the 5 *November*, 3 *James* 1, the said *Guy Fawkes*, in order to carry his treasons into effect, 4 *November*, 3 *James* 1, about eleven o'clock at night, at Westminster, by the procurement, as well of the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Thomas Wyntour, Keys, Bates, Robert Wyntour, Graunte*, and *Rookewood*, as of the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, and Tresame, prepared and had about his person, touchwood and matches, in order to give fire to the said gunpowder at the appointed time, according to his treasonable intention; and that, immediately afterwards, the treasonable intention of the said conspirators having been providentially discovered, as well the said Garnett, Tesmond, Gerrard, *Thomas Wyntour, Keys, Bates, Robert Wyntour, Graunte*, and *Rookewood*, as the said Catesby, Percy, John and Christopher Wright, fled for the purpose of exciting the Papists to open rebellion against the King within the kingdom of England; and in order the better to succeed in their purpose, they published that all the throats of the Papists should be cut, and that many Papists were openly in arms against the King.

(M. 18.) 24 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Charles Earl of Notingham, Great Admiral of England; Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Chamberlain of the Household; Edward Earl of Worcester, Master of the Horse; Charles Earl of Devon, Master of the Ordnance; Henry Earl of Northampton, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Robert Earl of "Sarisburie," Principal Secretary to the King; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Thomas Flemyng, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Walmisley, Knight, and Peter Warburton, Knight, two of the Justices of the Common Pleas; or any four of them, for the trial of the said Henry Garnett otherwise Walley, Oswald Tesmond otherwise Greneway otherwise

POUCH LIX.—*continued.*

Fermour, John Gerrard otherwise Brooke, *Thomas Wyntour, Guy Fawkes* otherwise *Johnson, Robert Keys, Thomas Bates, Robert Wyntour, John Graunte,* and *Ambrose Rookewood.* Great Seal affixed, in good preservation.

(M. 14.) 24 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the Indictment taken under the commission of the 16 *January,* before the Justices in the last-mentioned Commission.

(M. 15.) 25 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, grounded on the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the Indictment against the seven last-mentioned prisoners before them, on *Monday,* 27 *January,* in the Great Hall of Pleas, at Westminster. Signed by Popham, Flemyng, Walmysley, and Warburton; and Seals affixed.

(M. 9.) 24 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to William Okey, Keeper of the Gate House at Westminster, for bringing up *Thomas Bates.*

(M. 10.) 24 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to William Waade, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Robert Wyntour, Graunte,* and *Rookewood.* Label attached.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 25 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex*—The Justices' Precept, in conformity with the Writ of Habeas Corpus, to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, directing him to bring *Bates* before them, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 27 *January.* Signed by Popham, Flemyng, Walmysley, and Warburton; and Seals affixed. The return made by the Keeper annexed.

(M. 11.) 25 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, in conformity with the Writ of Habeas Corpus, to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Robert Wyntour, Graunte,* and *Rookewood,* before them, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 27 *January.* Signed by Popham, Flemyng, Walmysley, and Warburton; and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) *No date.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 27 *January,* for the trial of *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Bates, Robert Wyntour, Graunte,* and *Rookewood.* Signed "Notingham." Seal affixed, and Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 6.) *Monday,* 27 *January,* 3 *James* 1.) { RECORD of Sessions, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before the Earl of Nottingham and his fellows, setting forth:—

24 *January,* 3 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. (M. 18.)

24 *January,* 3 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari, and—

25 *January,* 3 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Precept grounded thereon.

25 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The several Precepts to the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the Keeper of the Gatehouse at Westminster.

Sir John Savyle, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, brings up the Indictment.

18 *January,* 3 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Indictment, as before set forth.

Monday, 27 *January,* 3 *James* 1. { *Thomas Wyntour, Fawkes, Keys, Robert Wyntour, Graunte, Rookewood,* and *Bates* being placed at the bar, plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution mentioned.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday,* 10 *February.*

Record brought into Court, *Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity,* 4 *James* 1.

POUCH LX.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. xxvij die Januar. Anno Regni Domini Jacobi, Angl. Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis tertio, et Scotiæ xxxix, coram Carolo Comit. Nottingham, Magno Admirallo Angliæ et alijs. Pro Everardo Dygby Milit.:" *containing* 14 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Everard Digby, Knight.—*High Treason.—Accomplice in the Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *January,* 3 *James I.,* $160\frac{5}{6}$.

(M. 14.) 10 *January,* 3 *James* 1 { *Northampton.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Christopher Yelverton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Richard Knightley, Knight; Valentine Knightley,

POUCH LX.—*continued.*

Knight; Augustin Nicholls, Sergeant-at-Law; William Tate, and Roger Dale, Esquires, or any two of them. Great Seal extant, but detached.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 13 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Northampton.*—Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Wellingborough, on *Thursday*, 16 *January*. Signed by Yelverton, Knightley, Nicholls, and Tate. Seals affixed, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 16 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Northampton.*—Indictment, taken at Wellingborough, charges, that whereas the King having by his Writs in the months of *January* and *February*, 1 *James* 1, summoned his Parliament to meet at Westminster on the 19 *March*, such Parliament, began at Westminster on the said 19 *March*, 1 *James* 1, and continued until 7 *July then next*, was then prorogued to the 7 *February*, 2 *James* 1, and then further prorogued to the 3 *October* and 5 *November*, 3 *James* 1, and that a certain *Everard Digby*, late of Gothirst, in the county of Bucks, Knight, together with Robert Catesby, late of Ashby, in the county of Northampton, Esquire, and other traitors, in open rebellion against the King, did, 8 *October then last*, at Wellingborough, conspire the death and destruction of the King, Queen, and Prince Henry, and to raise rebellion and to subvert the Government, &c.; and for the purpose of carrying their treasonable intentions into effect, the said *Sir Everard Digby* had a discourse with the said Robert Catesby, and agreed that they, *Digby* and Catesby, together with Thomas Percy, Francis Tresame, Robert Wyntour, John Graunte, Ambrose Rookewood, John Wright, Christopher Wright, Guy Fawkes, Robert Keys, and others, should blow up the King, Queen, Prince, and Parliament, &c.

Furthermore, that Catesby, 8 *October*, administered an oath of secrecy to *Digby*, &c., as before mentioned.

(M. 11.) 24 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Northampton.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer for the arraignment of *Sir Everard Digby*, Knight, addressed to Charles Earl of Nottingham, High Admiral of England; Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Chamberlain of the Household; Edward Earl of Worcester, Master of the Horse; Charles Earl of Devon, Master of the Ordnance; Henry Earl of Northampton, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Robert Earl of "Sarisburie," Principal Secretary to the King; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Thomas Flemyng, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Walmysley, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; and Peter Warburton, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; or any four of them. Great Seal appended; in good preservation.

(M. 7.) 24 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Northampton.*—Writ of Certiorari for the return of the Indictment against *Sir Everard Digby*, before the Justices named in the last-mentioned Commission. Label attached.

(M. 8.) 25 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, grounded on said Certiorari, for the return before them of the Indictment against *Sir Everard Digby*, on *Monday*, 27 *January*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by Popham, Flemyng, Walmysley, and Warburton; and three Seals remaining.

(M. 5.) 24 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { Writ of Habeas Corpus to William Waade, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Everard Digby*. Label attached.

(M. 6.) 25 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { The Justices' Precept, grounded on said Habeas Corpus, to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Everard Digby* before them, on *Monday*, 27 *January*. Signed by Popham, Flemyng, Walmysley, and Warburton; and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) *Monday*, 27 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { RECORD of Sessions held at Westminster before Charles Earl of Nottingham and his fellows, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

24 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Northampton.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, and Writ of Certiorari.

25 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { Precept grounded on Writ of Certiorari; and Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower for bringing up *Sir Everard Digby* on—

Monday, 27 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { On which day, Sir Christopher Yelverton, Knight, brings up the Indictment.

16 *January*, 3 *James* 1. *Northampton.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Monday, 27 *January*, 3 *James* 1. { *Sir Everard Digby* being placed at the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 10 *February*.

Record brought into Court by Sir John Popham, Knight, *Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity*, 4 *James* 1.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Pouch LXI.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Guihald. Civitatis London., xxviij. die Marcii, Anno Regni Jacobi, Angl. Franc. et Hiberniæ Regis quarto, et Scotiæ xxxix., coram Leonardo Hallydaye, Milite, Majore Civitatis prædictæ et al. Pro Henrico Garnett, clico.:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in tolerable condition, ms.* 1, 9, *and* 11, *being defective.*

Trial and Conviction of Father Garnett.—*High Treason.—Gunpowder Plot.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 28 *March,* 4 *James I.* 1606.

(M. 11.) 17 *March,* 3 *James* 1. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Leonard Halydaye, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Charles Earl of Nottingham, High Admiral of England; Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Chamberlain of the Household; Edward Earl of Worcester, Master of the Horse; Charles Earl of Devon, Master of the Ordnance; Henry Earl of Northampton, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Robert Earl of "Sarisburie," Principal Secretary to the King; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Thomas Flemyng, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Walmysley, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Christopher Yelverton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Stephen Soame, Knight, John Garrett, Knight, Thomas Bennett, Knight, and Thomas Lowe, Knight, Aldermen of London, or any three of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation. Commission damaged.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 18 *March,* 3 *James* 1. { *London.*—Justices' Precept for return of Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Saturday,* 22 *March instant.* Signed by Flemyng, Yelverton, Soame, "Garred," and Bennett. Four Seals remaining, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 22 *March,* 3 *James* 1. { *London.*—Indictment, taken at Guildhall, charges, after reciting the summoning of the Parliament, as in the preceding Indictments (Pouches 59 and 60), that *Henry Garnett,* late of London, Clerk, a Jesuit, otherwise *Henry Whalley,* otherwise *Henry Darcye,* otherwise *Henry Roberts,* otherwise *Henry Fermour,* otherwise *Henry Philips,* together with Robert Catesby, Esquire, lately slain in open rebellion against the King, and Oswald Tesmond, did, 9 *June then last,* at London, in the parish of St. Michael, in the ward of Queenhithe, conspire to slay the King, Queen, and Prince Henry, &c., as in the preceding Indictments, and to blow up the Houses of Parliament with gunpowder, &c.

(M. 6.) 22 *March,* 3 *James* 1. { Writ of Habeas Corpus to William Waade, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing the said *Henry Garnett* before the Justices; label attached.

(M. 5.) 22 *March,* 3 *James* 1. { *London.*—Justices' Precept, grounded on the above Writ of Habeas Corpus, for bringing before them the said *Henry Garnett,* at Guildhall, on *Friday,* 28 *March.* Signed by Hallydaie, Flemyng, Yelverton, and Soame. Seals gone.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) *No date.* { *London.*—Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of the said *Henry Garnett,* at the time and place last mentioned. Signed "Leonard Hallydaie, Mayor." Seal affixed, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Friday,* 28 *March,* 4 *James* 1. { RECORD of Sessions held before Leonard Hallydaie, Mayor of London, and his fellows, at Guildhall, in the City of London, setting forth:—

Dates gone.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, Precept for return of Grand Jury, and Indictment as before set forth. (The lower half of M. 1, upon which the dates were entered, is wanting.)

Sessions adjourned to *Friday,* 28 *March,* 4 *James* 1.

Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower for bringing up *Garnett.*

Friday, 28 *March,* 4 *James* 1.—*Garnett* being placed at the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Sessions adjourned to *Tuesday,* 8 *April;* further to *Tuesday,* 29 *April;* and again to *Tuesday,* 6 *May then next;* when they are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Sir John Popham, Knight, *Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity,* 4 *James* 1.

Pouch LXII.

Pouch indorsed, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibm. die Veneris xxiiij die Maii et die Sabti, vicesimo quinto die Maii Anno Regni domini Jacobi nunc Regis Angl. &c. decimo quarto, coram Thoma Dño Ellesmere Cancellar. Angl. hac vice Senescallo Angl. pro Robto. Comite Somerset. et Francisca Comitissa Somerset. uxore ejus.—Robtus. Comes Somerset. et Francisca Comitissa Soms.:" *containing a file of* 42 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Robert Earl of Somerset *and* Frances Countess of Somerset, *his wife.—Felony.—Accomplices in the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury by poison.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 24 *and* 25 *May,* 14 *James I.* 1616.

(M. 39.) 15 *January,* 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Coke, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Julius Cæsar, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Henry Hobart, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Laurence Tanfeild, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; James Altham, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; John Croke, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; John Dodridge, Knight, another of the Justices of the King's Bench; Robert Houghton, Knight, another of the Justices of the King's Bench; Roger Wilbraham, Knight, Surveyor of the Court of Wards and Liveries; Daniel Dunn, Knight, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; James Ley, Knight, Attorney of the Court of Wards and Liveries; and Edward Moseley, Knight, Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster; or any four of them. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 37 and 38.) 15 *January,* 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury, on *Friday,* 19 *instant,* at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by Coke, Cæsar, Hobarte, Tanfelde, Altham, and Croke; and Seals affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 29 and 30.) *Friday,* 19 *January,* 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment taken at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, charges that Richard Weston, late of London, Yeoman, machinating not only to cause Thomas Overbury, Knight, to fall into most heavy, odious, and dangerous diseases, but also to deprive him of his life, did, 9 *May,* 11 *James* 1, at the Tower of London, in the parish of Allhallows, Barking, obtain certain poison of a greenish and yellowish colour, called "Roseacre," and knowing the same to be poisonous, mixed the same in broth with the intention of killing Overbury, and therefore gave the same as wholesome food to Overbury, who took and ate the same.

Furthermore, that Weston, 1 *June,* 11 *James* 1, at the Tower, &c., got possession of other poison, called "white arsenic," and to the intent that he might more speedily slay Overbury, gave the same to Overbury to eat.

Furthermore, that Weston, 10 *July,* 11 *James* 1, procured another poison, called "sublimate of mercury," and mixed and put the same in tarts, and offered the same to Sir Thomas Overbury as wholesome food, who ate the same.

Furthermore, that Weston, and a certain man unknown, being an apothecary, 14 *September,* 11 *James* 1, obtained poison, called "sublimate of mercury," and administered the same to Sir Thomas Overbury; and that the apothecary, for the wicked gain of 20*l.*, to be to him paid by Weston, did so administer the same to Overbury, and that immediately after the taking of the before-mentioned poisons by Sir Thomas Overbury, he sickened and fell into divers diseases, and, languishing until the 15 *September,* 11 *James* 1, died, by reason of the administration of such poisons; and thus the said Richard Weston murdered Sir Thomas Overbury. And *Robert Earl of Somerset,* late of the parish of St. Margaret, Westminster in the county of Middlesex, did, 8 *May,* 11 *James* 1, in the said parish, voluntarily and of his own malice and forethought, incite and command, hire, aid, and abet the said Richard Weston in such murder.

(Ms. 33 and 34.) *Friday,* 19 *January,* 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment taken at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, to the same effect as the preceding one as regards those counts which relate to Richard Weston, but furthermore charging *Frances Countess of Somerset,* wife of the said *Earl of Somerset,* as an accessory before the fact, in the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury.

(M. 40.) 10 *May,* 14 *James* 1. { Commission under Sign Manual, appointing Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Chancellor of England, Lord High Steward, pro hac vice, for the trial of the *Earl* and *Countess of Somerset.* Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(M. 27.) 10 *May,* 14 *James* 1. { Writ of Certiorari to the Justices for the return of the Indictment against *Robert Earl of Somerset,* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 28.) 21 *May,* 14 *James* 1. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the preceding Writ, for the return of the Indictment on *Saturday,* 25 *instant.* Signature torn off.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III

POUCH LXII.—*continued.*

(M. 31.) 10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Writ of Certiorari to the Justices for the return of the Indictment against *Frances*, wife of the *Earl of Somerset.*

(M. 32.) 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Precept of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the preceding Writ, for the return of the said Indictment on *Friday*, 24 *instant.* Signed "T. Ellesmere, Canc." Seal torn off.

(M. 35.) 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Certiorari of the Lord High Steward to the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Indictment against the said Richard Weston, and directing the further process against him to be returned before the Lord High Steward, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Friday*, 24 *May.* Signed "T. Ellesmere, Canc," and portion of seal remaining.

(M. 36.) Return made by the said Justices, setting forth the process against the said Richard Weston—viz. The Indictment against him for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, taken before the Lord Mayor, Sir Edward Coke, Knight, and others, at Guildhall, London, on *Thursday*, 19 *October*, 13 *James* 1; his conviction on the 23 *October following;* and his sentence and delivery for execution. Signed "Stephen Soame, John Garrard, Thomas Bennett, H. Mountagu, Thomas Hayes, Edw. Coke, Jo. Croke, Johannes Doddridg, Rob. Houghton, Ranulphe Crewe, Tho. Fanshawe," and Seals affixed.

(M. 23.) 10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Writ of Habeas Corpus to Sir George More, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Earl of Somerset*, before the Lord High Steward. Label attached.

(M. 24.) 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward, grounded on preceding Writ, for bringing before him the *Earl of Somerset*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 25 *May.* Signed "T. Ellesmere, Canc," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) 10 and 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Similar Writ and Precept for bringing up the *Countess of Somerset*, on *Friday*, 24 *May.* Label attached to Writ, and Precept signed and sealed as before.

(M. 19.) 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward to Walter Leighe, Serjeant-at-Arms, directing him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, peers of the *Earl of Somerset*, at Westminster, by whom, &c. returnable at the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday*, 25 *May.* Signed and sealed as before.

(M. 20.) Panel annexed, containing the following names: Edward Earl of Worcester, Keeper of the Privy Seal; William Earl of Pembroke, Chamberlain of the Household; Francis Earl of Rutland; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Earl of Hertford; Philip Earl of Mountgomery; Robert Viscount Lisle; Edward Lord Zouche, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Robert Lord Willoughbye de Earsbye; Thomas Lord De la Ware; Henry Lord Dacre; John Lord Darcye de Mennell; William Lord Mounte-Eagle; Thomas Lord Wentworth; Robert Lord Riche; William Lord Willoughbye de Parham; John Lord Hunsdon; William Lord Compton; Francis Lord Norreis; Francis Lord Russell; Thomas Lord Gerrard; William Lord Cavendish; and Robert Lord Dormer. "*Dic. qd. est cul.*" written against all the names, except those of Lord Mounte-Eagle and Francis Lord Russell, who are marked as being unwell.

(M. 21.) 21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. *Middlesex.*—Similar Precept for the trial of the *Countess of Somerset* on *Friday*, 24 *May.* Signed and sealed as before.

(M. 22.) Panel annexed, containing the following names: Edward Earl of Worcester, Keeper of the Privy Seal; William Earl of Pembroke, Chamberlain of the Household; Francis Earl of Rutland; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Earl of Hertford; Philip Earl of Mountgomery; Robert Viscount Lisle; Edward Lord Zouche, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Robert Lord Willoughbye de Earsbye; Thomas Lord De La Ware; Henry Lord Dacre; John Lord Darcye de Mennell; William Lord Mounte-Eagle; Thomas Lord Wentworth; Robert Lord Riche; William Lord Willoughbye de Parham; John Lord Hunsdon; William Lord Compton; Francis Lord Norreis; Francis Lord Russell; Thomas Lord Gerrard; William Lord Cavendish; and Robert Lord Dormer.

(M. 42.) 9 *November*, 22 *James* 1. Significamus, reciting the full pardon of the *Earl of Somerset*, dated 7 *October*, 22 *James I.* Label attached.

(M. 41.) 9 *November*, 22 *James* 1. Significamus reciting the full pardon of the *Countess of Somerset*, dated 15 *July*, 14 *James* 1. Label attached.

(Ms. 1 to 18.) *Friday*, 24 *May*, 14 *James* 1. RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Chancellor of England, and Lord High Steward, pro hac vice, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there; setting forth:—

10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Writ of Certiorari for the return of the Indictment against the *Countess of Somerset* before the Lord High Steward.

10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. Writ of Certiorari for the return of the Indictment against the *Earl of Somerset* before the Lord High Steward.

POUCH LXII.—*continued.*

10 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { Writs of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Justices for the Return of the Process against Richard Weston.

21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { Precepts of the Lord High Steward for the return of the Indictments against the *Countess* and *Earl of Somerset.*

21 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { The several Precepts of the Lord High Steward to the Lieutenant of the Tower and Serjeant-at-Arms.

Friday, 24 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { Sir Thomas Hayes, Knight, Mayor of London, Sir Edward Coke, Knight, and their fellows, return the Process against Richard Weston.

Sir Edward Coke, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, returns the Indictment against the *Countess of Somerset.*

The Lieutenant of the Tower and the Serjeant-at-Arms severally return their Precepts with respect to the *Countess of Somerset.*

Proclamation being made that all as well Earls as Barons, Peers of the *Countess of Somerset,* should appear and answer to their names; which Peers then present in full Court, viz., Edward Earl of Worcester, and the other Peers named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Friday, 19 *January*, 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment against the *Countess of Somerset,* as before set forth.

Friday, 24 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { The *Countess of Somerset* is placed at the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and, being arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of Felony.

No place of execution named.

Sessions adjourned to—

Saturday, 25 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { Sir Edward Coke, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, returns the Indictment against the *Earl of Somerset.*

The Lieutenant of the Tower and Serjeant-at-Arms severally return their Precepts with respect to the *Earl of Somerset.*

Proclamation being made that all as well Earls as Barons, Peers of the *Earl of Somerset,* should appear and answer to their names, which Peers then present in full Court, viz., Edward Earl of Worcester, and the other Peers named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Friday, 19 *January*, 13 *James* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against the *Earl of Somerset,* as before set forth.

Saturday, 25 *May*, 14 *James* 1. { The *Earl of Somerset* is placed at the Bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Upon which the before-mentioned Edward Earl of Worcester, &c., being charged, &c., each of them severally saith that the *Earl of Somerset* is GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of Felony.

No place of execution named.

Sessions dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Lord Ellesmere, *Michaelmas Term,* 14 *James* 1.

POUCH LXIII.

Pouch indorsed, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum. ibm. die Lunæ Vicesimo quinto die Aprilis, Anno Regni Dñi Caroli nunc Regis Angl. septimo, coram Thoma Dño Coventry Dño Custodi Magni Sigilli Angl. hac vice Senescall. Angl. pro Marvino Dño Awdeley:" *containing* 20 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Mervyn Touchett Lord Audely.—*Felony.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 25 *April*, 7 *Charles I.*, 1631.

(M. 20.) 14 *March*, 6 *Charles* 1. { *Wilts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Lord Gorges; Nicholas Hyde, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Thomas Richardson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; John Denham, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Seymaure, Knight; Edward Hungerford, Knight; Walter Vaughan, Knight; Henry Poole, Knight; Laurence Hyde, Knight; and Thomas Fanshawe, Knight, Coroner and Attorney-General, or any three of them, whereof the Chief Justices and Denham to be one. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

POUCH LXIII.—*continued.*

(Ms. 18 and 19.) 28 *March*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Wilts.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury. Signed by Sir Nicholas Hide, Sir Laurence Hide, and Sir Thomas Fanshawe, and Seals affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 13, 14, 15, and 16.) *Wednesday*, 6 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Wilts.*—Three Indictments taken at Salisbury, against *Mervyn Touchett Lord Audely*, for rape and other Felonies.

(M. 17.) 16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { Commission under Royal Sign Manual appointing Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, Lord High Steward, pro hac vice, for the trial of *Lord Audley*. Great Seal appended.

(M. 11.) 16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Wilts.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Edward Lord Gorges, and others, commanding them to return the Indictments before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 12.) 21 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Wilts.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the Indictments, before him, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Monday*, 25 *April*. Signed "Tho. Coventrye, C.," and Seal affixed.

(M. 7.) 16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to William Belfour, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing the *Lord Audley* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 8.) 21 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward to William Belfour, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Lord Audley* before him, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 25 *April*. Signed "Tho. Coventrye, Cs.," and Seal affixed.

(M. 9.) 21 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to John Powell, Serjeant-at-Arms, directing him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the Kingdom of England, Peers of *Lord Audley*, by whom, &c.; returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday*, 25 *April*. Signed "Tho. Coventrye, Cs.," and Seal affixed.

(M. 10.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of twenty-seven Peers, viz.:—Richard Lord Weston, High Treasurer of England; Henry Earl of Manchester, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Thomas Earl of Arundell and Surrey, Earl Marshal of England; Philip Earl of Pembroke and Mountgomery, Chamberlain of the Household; Henry Earl of Kent; Henry Earl of Worcester; Francis Earl of Bedford; Robert Earl of Essex; Edward Earl of Dorset; William Earl of "Salisburye"; Robert Earl of Leicester; Robert Earl of Warwick; James Earl of Carlile; Henry Earl of Holland; Thomas Earl of Berks; Henry Earl of Danby; Edward Viscount "Wimbleton;" Edward Viscount Conway; Dudley Viscount Dorchester; Thomas Viscount Wentworth; Henry Lord Clifford; Algernon Lord Peircye; James Lord Strange; Dudley Lord North; William Lord Peter; Edward Lord Howard; and George Lord Goringe; "*dicit qd. est cul. p. fe. et rapt.*" is written against all the names, save that of Lord North, against whom is written "*qd. non est cul. p. fe. et rapt.;*" there is likewise written against fifteen of the names "*dicit qd. est cul. de al. separal. felon.*," and against the remaining twelve "*dicit qd. non est cul. de al. separal. felon.*,"

(Ms. 1—6.) *Monday*, 25 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1.—*Wilts.*—Writ of Certiorari addressed to the Justices.

16 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1.—Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

21 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. } Precepts of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the preceding Writs, and to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

25 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1.—Sir Nicholas Hide, Knight, delivers the Indictments.

Sir William Belfour, Knight, brings up *Lord Audley*.

The Serjeant-at-Arms returns his Precept.

Proclamation made that all, as well Earls and Viscounts, as Barons, Peers, &c., of the said *Lord Audley*, should appear and answer to their names, which Peers then present in full court, viz., Richard Lord Weston, and the other Peers named in the Panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Wednesday, 6 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. *Wilts.*—Indictments found as above-mentioned.

Monday, 25 *April*, 7 *Charles* 1. { *Lord Audley* is brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Upon which the before-mentioned Richard Lord Weston, &c. being charged, the majority of the Peers, viz., twenty-six of them, say that *Lord Audley* is GUILTY of the felony and rape charged on the third Indictment, and another majority of the Peers, viz., fifteen of them, further say that he is GUILTY of the several felonies charged in the first and second Indictments.

Judgment as is usual in cases of Felony.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Thomas Lord Coventry, *Thursday next after three weeks of Easter*, 7 *Charles* 1.

POUCH LXIV.

Pouch indorsed, " Sessio tent. apud Justice Hall in le Old Baylie, in suburb. Civitatis London. die Mercur. decimo die Octobris, anno Regni Dñi. Caroli Sẽdi nunc Regis Angl., &c. Duodecimo. Convicẽo. Hardres Waller, Milit. et al.:" *containing a file of* 22 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Hardresse Waller and the other Regicides.—*High Treason.—Execution of Charles I.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 10 *October,* 12 *Charles II.,* 1660.

(M. 1.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment charges, that *John Lisle,* Esquire; *William Say,* Esquire; *Hardresse Waller,* Knight; *Valentine Wanton,* Gentleman; *Thomas Harrison,* Gentleman; *William Heveningham,* Esquire; *Edward Whalley,* Gentleman; *Isaac Penington,* Esquire; *Henry Martin,* Esquire; *John Barkestead,* Esquire; *Gilbert Millington,* Gentleman; *Edmund Ludlowe,* Esquire; *Michael Livesey,* Knight; *Robert Titchbourne,* Esquire; *Owin Rowe,* Gentleman; *Robert Lilbourne,* Gentleman; *Adrian Scroope,* Esquire; *John Okey,* Gentleman; *John Hewson,* Shoemaker; *William Goffe,* Gentleman; *Cornelius Holland,* Gentleman; *Thomas Challoner,* Gentleman; *John Carewe,* Esquire; *John Jones,* Gentleman; *Miles Corbett,* Esquire; *Henry Smith,* Esquire; *Gregory Clement,* Gentleman; *Thomas Wogan,* Gentleman; *Edmund Harvey,* Gentleman; *Thomas Scott,* Gentleman; *William Cawley,* Gentleman; *John Downes,* Gentleman; *Nicholas Love,* Esquire; *Vincent Potter,* Gentleman; *Augustine Garland,* Esquire; *John Dixwell,* Esquire; *George Fleetwood,* Gentleman; *Simon Meyn,* Gentleman; *James Temple,* Gentleman; *Peter Temple,* Gentleman; *Daniel Blagrave,* Esquire; *Thomas Waite,* Gentleman; *John Cooke,* Esquire; *Andrew Broughton,* Gentleman; *Edward Dendy,* Gentleman; *Hugh Peeters,* Clerk; *Francis Hacker,* Gentleman; and *Daniel Axtell,* Gentleman; all late of the city of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, as false traitors against his late Majesty Charles I, 29 *January,* 24 *Charles* 1, conspired, not only to deprive the said King of his Crown and Dignity, but also to bring him to death and final destruction: and for such purposes they the said *John Lisle, William Say, Sir Hardresse Waller, &c.,* on the said 29 *January,* 24 *Charles* 1, proposed and consulted to murder the said King, and took upon themselves authority and power to put the said King to death. In further execution of which traitorous design, viz., 30 *January,* in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, they the said *John Lisle, &c.,* together with a certain man, whose name is unknown to the jurors, having a visor upon his face, and being clad in a frock, assaulted the said King; and the said unknown man, with an axe which he held in both his hands, struck the said King upon his neck, and divided his head from his body. And that the said *John Lisle, William Say, Sir Hardresse Waller, &c.,* were then and there aiding and abetting the said unknown man in committing the said murder, and thus they the said *John Lisle, William Say, Sir Hardresse Waller, &c.,* compassed the death of the said King, and they the said *John Lisle, William Say, Sir Hardresse Waller, &c.,* slew and murdered the King, against their allegiance, to the great infamy, disgrace, and shame of all the people of this kingdom of England.

The names of the Jurors are entered on the dorse of the Indictment.

(M. 2.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment charges that *William Hewlett,* alias *Howlett,* of the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex, as a false traitor against his late Majesty Charles I., conspiring not only to deprive the said King of his Crown and Dignity, but also to bring him to death and final destruction, did repair on 30 *January,* 24 *Charles* 1, to the palace of Whitehall, in the parish of St. Martin-in-the Fields, with a visor upon his face, and clad in a frock, for the purpose of murdering the said King.

At the bottom of this Indictment is entered a summary of the process against the said *William Hewlett,* as hereafter detailed (Ms. 5 and 6).

(M. 3.) 23 *October,* 12 *Charles* 2. *Middlesex.*—Writ of Capias against the aforesaid *John Lisle, William Say, Valentine Wanton, Edward Whalley, John Barkestead, Edmund Ludlow, Michael Livesey, John Okey, John Hewson, William Goffe, Cornelius Holland, Thomas Challoner, Miles Corbett, Thomas Wogan, William Cawley, Nicholas Love, John Dixwell, Daniel Blagrave, Andrew Broughton,* and *Edward Dendy.* With the return of the Sheriff on the dorse, " *Non sunt inventi,*" &c.

(M. 4.) 28 *November,* 12 *Charles* 2. *Middlesex.*—Writ of Exigent against the persons named in the preceding Writ, with the response of the Sheriff on the dorse, " *Utlagati sunt.*"

(Ms. 5 and 6.) *Wednesday,* 10 *October,* 12 *Charles* 2. *Middlesex.*—Return of Edward Shelton, Clerk of the Peace, &c., setting forth—

RECORD of the Gaol Delivery of Newgate for the county of Middlesex, held at the Justice Hall in the Old Bailey, in the suburbs of the City of London, on the said 10 *October,* 12 *Charles* 2, before Thomas Aleyne, Knight and Baronet, Mayor of the City of London; Thomas Earl of Southampton, Lord Treasurer of England; George Duke of Albemarle, General of all the King's armies; James Marquis of Ormonde, Steward of the Household; Edward Earl of Manchester, Chamberlain of the Household; Richard Earl of Dorsett; Edward Earl of Sand-

POUCH LXIV.—*continued.*

wich; John Lord Finch; Denzell Holles, Esquire; Frederic Cornwallys, Knight and Baronet, Treasurer of the Household; Charles Berkley, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Nicholas, Knight, one of the Chief Secretaries to the King; William Morris, Knight, another of the Chief Secretaries to the King; Arthur Annesley, Esquire; Orlando Bridgman, Knight and Baronet, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Foster, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Malett, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Robert Hide, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Twisden, Knight, another of the Justices of the King's Bench; Thomas Tirrell, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Christopher Turner, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Harbottle Grimston, Knight; William Wilde, Knight and Baronet, Recorder of the City of London; and John Howell, Esquire, Justices of the said Gaol Delivery, setting forth:—

Tuesday, 9 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, held for the County of Middlesex, at Hicks' Hall in St. John's-street, in the same county, before Richard Earl of Dorset; Frederic Cornwallys, Knight and Baronet, Treasurer of the Household; Charles Berkley, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Orlando Bridgman, Knight and Baronet, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Foster, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Tirrell, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Wilde, Knight and Baronet, Recorder of the City of London; and John Howell, Esquire.

Middlesex.—Indictment against the said *William Hewlett*, taken before the last-mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer, as before set forth (M. 2).

Wednesday, 10 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2. { The Justices of Oyer and Terminer return the Indictment; and the prisoner being placed at the bar by the Sheriff of Middlesex, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Precept to the Sheriff of "*Fac. executionem.*"

(Ms. 7 to 11.) { *Middlesex.*—Return of the said Edward Shelton, Clerk of the Peace and of the Gaol Delivery of Newgate, being word for word the same as the Record following,—only further noticing the default made by *John Lisle* and the others named in the aforesaid Writs of Capias and Exigent.

(Ms. 12 to 22.) *Wednesday*, 10 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions of the Gaol Delivery of Newgate, held at the Justice Hall in the Old Bailey, in the suburbs of the City of London, on the said 10 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2, before Thomas Aleyne, Knight and Baronet, Mayor of the City of London; Thomas Earl of Southampton, and the several other Justices before mentioned (Ms. 5 and 6); setting forth:—

Tuesday, 9 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, held for the county of Middlesex, at Hicks' Hall in St. John's-street, in the same county, before Richard Earl of Dorset; Frederic Cornwallys, Knight and Baronet, Treasurer of the Household; Charles Berkeley, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Orlando Bridgeman, Knight and Baronet, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Foster, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Malett, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; Robert Hide, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Tirrell, Knight, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Wilde, Knight and Baronet, Recorder of the City of London; and John Howell, Esquire.

Middlesex.—Indictment taken before the last-mentioned Justices, as before set forth (M. 1).

Wednesday, 10 *October*, 12 *Charles* 2. { The Justices of Oyer and Terminer deliver the Indictment, and the aforesaid *Sir Hardresse Waller, Thomas Harrison, William Heveningham, Isaac Penington, Henry Martin, Gilbert Millington, Robert Titchborne, Owen Rowe, Robert Lilborne, Adrian Scroope, John Carewe, John Jones, Henry Smith, Gregory Clement, Edmund Harvey, Thomas Scott, John Downes, Vincent Potter, Augustin Garland, George Fleetwood, Simon Meyne, James Temple, Peter Temple, Thomas Waite, John Cooke, Hugh Peeters, Francis Hacker,* and *Daniel Axtell* are placed at the bar by the Sheriff of Middlesex.

Hardresse Waller, George Fleetwood, and *Gregory Clement* plead GUILTY.

The rest of the prisoners plead Not Guilty.

Writs of Venire severally awarded against them.

Verdicts, GUILTY.

Judgment against all the prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Harrison, Scroope, Carewe, Jones, Clement, Scott, Cooke, Peeters, Hacker, and *Axtell* are ordered for execution.

The rest of the prisoners are remanded to Newgate until, &c.

Pouch LXV.

Consisting of a file of 9 membranes, in tolerable condition.

Proceedings upon the Arraignment of Henry Smith and others.—*Treason and Felony.—Riot in Antigua.—Murder of Governor Park.—Queen's Bench; Trinity Term,* 12 *Anne,* 1713.

(M. 1.) *Thursday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity,* 12 *Anne.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment, taken in the Court of Queen's Bench, charges that *Henry Smith, Samuel Watkins,* and *Daniel Mackinnen,* all late of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, Gentlemen, 7 *December,* 9 *Anne,* in the island of "Antegoa," in America, in parts beyond the seas, the said island being then in subjection to the Queen, treasonably compassed and imagined to raise insurrection and rebellion therein: and in order to carry such their treasonable intentions into effect, they, the said *Smith, Watkins,* and *Mackinnen,* with a great number of traitors, assembled with force and arms in warlike array, and slew Daniel Park, Esquire, then being the Queen's Captain-General and Governor, in and for the islands of Nevis, St. Christopher, Montserrat, "Antegoa," Barbadoes, Anguilla, and all the islands and colonies commonly known by the name of the Carribee Islands, situated towards the south, Anglice *to the leeward,* from Guadaloupe to Porto Rico.

(M. 2.) Plea of the said *Henry Smith,* setting forth:—that at the time of the treason alleged to have been by him committed, and at the time of granting the general pardon hereafter mentioned, he was an inhabitant of the said island of "Antegoa," and that the Queen, by her letters patent under the Great Seal of the island of "Antegoa," dated at St. John's, in the same island, 6 *February,* 10 *Anne,* after reciting the said rebellion, and the murder of the Captain-General and Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Carribee Islands in America, granted her full pardon to all such as did not then come under the following exceptions;—

Persons in custody for prosecution for the above offences, or who had fled from justice;

Such of Her Majesty's Council of the islands of Antegoa, Nevis, Montserrat, and St. Christophers, as had been concerned in the rebellion;

Such as should assemble to justify their rebellion, or to obstruct the course of justice upon any of the persons above excepted;

Such as should attempt the like rebellious practices for the future.

And that he, the said *Henry Smith,* did not come under any of the said exceptions: whereof he puts himself upon the country; and Sir Edward Northey, the Attorney-General joins issue. Signed "Edward Whitaker, J. Fortescue Aland."

(M. 3.) Replication of Sir Edward Northey, Knight, Attorney-General, who claims Oyer of the letters patent of pardon; and the same are set out at length, commencing with "By the Queen, a Proclamation. Anne, by the Grace of God," &c., and ending, "In testimony whereof wee have caused these our letters to be made patents. Witness, Walter Douglas, Esquire, our Captain-General and Commander-in-Chief, in and over all our leeward Carribee Islands in America, at St. John's, in our island of Antegoa aforesaid, this sixth day of February, in the year of our Lord 17$\frac{11}{12}$, and in the tenth year of our raigne. God save the Queen. Walter Douglas." And the Attorney-General alleges that, after the perpetration of the said treasons, and before the grant of the above pardon, the prisoner was committed to the custody of William Pitt, gaoler of Newgate, by the warrant of William, Earl of Dartmouth, Viscount Lewisham, Baron Dartmouth, one of the Queen's Privy Council, and Principal Secretary of State, bearing date 18 *November,* 10 *Anne;* whereby he, the prisoner, was, at the moment of granting the said general pardon, in custody, to be prosecuted for the said treasons. Signed "Edward Northey."

(M. 4.) Rejoinder of the said *Henry Smith,* setting forth that he was not committed to be tried and brought to punishment for the aforesaid murder. Signed by the prisoner's counsel "J. Fortescue Aland, Edward Whitaker." The prisoner puts himself on the country, and the Attorney-General joins issue.

(M. 5.) Plea of the prisoner *Samuel Watkins,* to the same effect as *Smith's* Plea, (M. 2,) and signed as before.

(M. 6.) *Middlesex.*—General replication of "non sufficiens in lege" on the part of the Attorney-General, to preceding plea, and setting forth also the letters patent of pardon noticed in M. 3. Signed, "Edward Northey."

(M. 7.) General rejoinder of the said *Samuel Watkins.* No issue joined.

(M. 8.) Plea of the prisoner *Daniel Mackinnen,* to the same effect as *Smith's* Plea, (M. 2,) and signed as before.

(M. 9.) *Middlesex.*—General replication to preceding plea on the part of the Attorney-General, to the same effect as M. 6. Signed as before.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Pouch LXVI.

Consisting of two Parchment Rolls and various Documents on parchment and paper, comprising 243 *membranes or leaves, in good preservation, some of which have been recently bound and repaired.*

Trials and Convictions of the Adherents of the House of Stuart.—*High Treason.—Levying War against the King.—Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer.—January—July,* 2 *Geo. I.—September—November,* 3 *Geo. I.* 1716—1717.

Various Informations taken before Magistrates in Lancaster, Preston, and Chester, relating to the War so carried on against the King.

Mem.	Informants' Names.	When and where taken.	Before whom taken.
1	John Sparling . . .	Lancaster, 7 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
1 *d*	John Hall	Lancaster, 8 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
1 *d*	Thomas Hoatson . .	Lancaster, 9 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
2	Francis Gibson . . .	Lancaster, 9 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
2	Thomas Rider . . .	Lancaster, 9 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
3 and 3 *d*	Robert Humpston, or Thumpston.	Chester, 27 December, 1715 . .	James Mainwaring.
4	Blank	. . .	. .
5 and 5 *d*	Leonard Jackson . .	Lancaster, 8 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
5 *d*	Henry Hodgson . .	Lancaster, 8 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
6	Elizabeth Cortley (wife of Henry Cortley).	Lancaster, 8 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
6 *d*	John Huck	Lancaster, 9 December, 1715 . .	Charles Rigby.
7	John Ashton . . .	Chester, 30 (December?) 1715 . .	Richard Comberbach.
8	Joseph Bywater . .	Lancaster, 19 January, 1715 . .	Francis Molineux.
9	Henry Wilson . . .	Chester, — December, 1715 . .	James Mainwaring.
10	William Wright. . .	Chester, 24 December, 1715 . .	James Mainwaring.
11	Crain Lyddell . . .	Chester, 24 December, 1715 . .	James Mainwaring.
12	Cuthbert Stokre, or Stocker.	Chester. No date	James Mainwaring.
13	Christofer Pearson . .	Preston, 7 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
13	Thomas Johnson . .	Preston, 7 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
14	George Clark . . .	Preston, 7 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
14 and 14 *d*	John Walmsley . .	Preston, 7 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
15	William Parkinson . .	Preston, 7 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
15	William Southworth .	Preston, 8 December, 1715 . . .	Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.
16	William Watson . .	Chester, December, 1715 . . .	James Mainwaring.

(M. 17.) Entitled, "A List of the Rebells, Prisoners att Lancaster, shewing their Christian and Sir Names, the Parish and County they dwelled in, their Trade and Compennys and Rigm^t^ they served in:" being a tabular list of 21 names, with the following note at the bottom:—"These 21 persons were taken and committed to prisson by the Justices of Peace Warrents upon Susspition of High Treason. Seaverall of these persons will not own any Companny or Regm^t^ they belong too."

(Ms. 18—21.) Being a continuation of the above list, also numbered consecutively, commencing with No. 22 and ending with 222.

(Ms. 22 and 23.) Blank.

(Ms. 24—26.) Entitled, "A List of the Rebells, Prisoners at Lancaster:" containing the names of the same prisoners as the preceding list, but not tabularly arranged, setting forth the parish and county from which each came, and the title or calling of each. This list is also consecutively numbered.

(M. 27.) Blank.

(Ms. 28—32.) Entitled "A List of ye Prisoners in Lancaster:" being an alphabetical index nominum, with references to the consecutive numberings in the two preceding lists.

(M. 33.) Blank.

(Ms. 34—37.) Entitled, "A List of ye Prisoners at Wiggin, with their additions:" and again, "A List of ye Rebells, Prisoners at Wiggin," being a list of 157 prisoners numbered consecutively, with the place and county from which each came, and the description or calling of each.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 38 and 39.) Entitled, "A List of the Prisoners, Rebells at Wiggin, showing theire Christian names and Surnames, the Parrishes and County they dwelled in, theire Quality or Trade, the Companys and Regiments they served in:" being a tabular list of the same prisoners as in the preceding list, also numbered consecutively for purposes of reference.

At M. 39 is a note entitled, "A List of the English Servts that are at Wiggin," being a list of six persons, numbered 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, and 162, with the place and county from which each came.

(M. 40.) Entitled "Wiggin orignal list," setting forth, inter alia,—

"No Prisonrs besides those sent in by ye Justices from Preston .	1297
Proof agt	563
No proof	734
Not taken agt wm is full proof	90
Not taken agt wm theres only one witnes	85"

(Ms. 41 and 42.) Entitled, "A List of the Prisoners at Wiggin:" being an alphabetical index nominum, with references to the consecutive numberings in the two preceding lists. (Ms. 34—37 and 38, 39.)

(Ms. 43—49.) Entitled, "Chester originall List:" and again, "A List of the Rebells, Prisoners at Chester, shewing their Christian names and Surnames, the Parish and County they dwelled in, their Qualities and Trades, and the Companys and Regiments they served in:" being a tabular list of 467 prisoners, numbered consecutively, for the purposes of reference.

(M. 50.) Blank.

(Ms. 51—62.) Entitled, "A List of ye Prisoners at Chester, with theire additions:" being a list of the same prisoners, but not tabularly arranged, setting forth the place and county from which each came, and the description or calling of each, with occasional notes, such as—"Papist.—Servt to Mr. Butler, of Rawcliffe.—Rioter at Manchester.—Sick.—Collll of the mob ibm." (*i. e.* at Manchester,) &c. The names are consecutively numbered for purposes of reference.

(Ms. 63—65.) Entitled, "A List of ye Prisoners in Chester:" being an alphabetical index nominum, with references to the consecutive numberings in the two preceding lists.

(Ms. 66—68.) Blank.

(Ms. 69—77.) Entitled,—"A List of the Persons against whom Informations are taken at Preston; those with * are in custody; all are of Lancashire, which are not otherwise written: P are Papists:"—being an alphabetical list, stating the parish or place from which each came, and the description or calling of each: with various numbers of reference and marginal notes.

(Ms. 78—84.) Blank.

(Ms. 85—88.) Entitled,—"A List of ye Prisoners in Preston:"—being an alphabetical index nominum, with references to the consecutive numberings in the following list.

(Ms. 89 and 90.) Blank.

(Ms. 91—95.) Entitled, "A List of the Rebells, Prisoners att Prestoun, sheweing their Christian Names and Sur Names, the Parish and Countie they dwelled in, their Trade, and the Companys and Regiments they served in:" being a tabular list of 446 prisoners, numbered consecutively, for purposes of reference.

(Ms. 96—102.) Blank.

DEPOSITIONS of WITNESSES against various Prisoners, the Days appointed for their Trials, &c.

Membrane.	Prisoners' Names.	Deponents' Names.
103	Blank	. . .
104	Alexander Binnie .	David Cornell, Charles Arnot, Alexander Creighton.
104	Andrew Dall . . .	David Cornell.
104 and 104 *d*	Andrew Davidson .	Charles Arnot, David Cornell, Alexander Creighton.
104 *d*	William Ferguson .	David Cornell, Charles Arnot, Alexander Creighton.
104 *d*	Patrick Smith . .	The same.
105	John McCullum . .	Duncan McGreiger, Gilbert Reid, Gilbert Wallace.
105	Donald Smyth . .	Ferquart McGillivray, William McGillivray, John McIntosh, jun.
105 *d*	George McIntosh .	W. M. McPherson, Duncan McIntosh, William McQueen.
105 *d*	John McGillivray .	Duncan McIntosh, Duncan McGillivray, Donald McIntosh.
105 *d*	James Blackwood .	William Calderwood, Richard Clapperton.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

Depositions of Witnesses, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Prisoners' Names.	Deponents' Names.
106	Fenlow Ferguson .	Adam Reid, James Stuart, Gilberd Reid, Gilbert Wallace.
106	Thomas Forster . .	Thomas Harebottle, Robert Armorer.
106	James Henrie, alias Hendrie.	James Lindsey.
106 *d*	Leonard Hunter . .	Thomas Harebottle, John Hunter, Crain Liddel.
106 *d*	Charles King . . .	Thomas Harebottle, Alexander Hall.
107	Crain Lyddel . . .	Thomas Harebottle, John Hunter, Alexander Hall.
107	Henry Nicholson . .	Richard Clapperton.
107	John Porteous . .	William Calderwood, James Lindsey, Richard Clapperton.
107 *d*	Malcolm Stuart . .	Adam Reid, Gilbert Reid, Gilbert Wallace, James Stuart.
107 *d*	Alexander Stuart . .	Gilbert Reid, Gilbert Wallace, John Cameron, James Stuart.
108	Hercules Durham .	Andrew Smyth, William McQueen.
108	Alexander Drummond	Robert McIntosh, Andrew Smyth.
108	Archibald McLachlan	William McIntosh, sen., Robert McIntosh, Andrew Smyth.
108 *d*	Donald Robertson .	William McIntosh, jun., John McIntosh, sen., William Shaw, Gilbert Wallace, Gilbert Reid.
108 *d* & 109	Robert Stuart . .	Duncan McNivan, Alexander McNivan, Andrew Smyth.
109	John McKean . .	Robert McIntosh, William McIntosh, Andrew Smyth, Gilbert Reid, Adam Reid.
109 *d*	John Robertson . .	Gilbert Reid, Adam Reid, Duncan McGreiger, Gilbert Wallace.
109 *d*	Donald Robertson, jun.	Gilbert Reid, Adam Reid, Gilbert Wallace, Duncan McGreiger.
110	Duncan Campbell .	Gilbert Reid, Gilbert Wallace.
110	John McGreiger . .	Adam Reid, John Cameron, Gilbert Reid, Gilbert Wallace, Alexander McQueen.
110	John Stuart, jun. .	William McQueen, Gilbert Wallace, Gilbert Reid.
110	George Colingwood .	Robt. Armorer, Rot. Armorer.
110 *d*	Archibald Menzie .	Adam Reid, Gilbert Wallace, Duncan McIntosh.
110 *d*	*Archibald McLachlan	Duncan McIntosh.
110 *d*	William Crester . .	Robert Armorer.
111	Donald Robertson, sen.	Gilbert Reid, James Stuart.
111	Kenneth McKenzie .	. . .
111	Finley McKey . .	Duncan McGreiger.
111	John Stuart, sen. .	John Cameron, Adam Reid, Gilbert Wallace, Duncan McIntosh.
111 *d*	*Donald Robinson, alias Robertson, sen.	John Heblethwaite, John Waller, Robert Hirst, George Foxcroft, Christopher Hopkins, Andrew Taylor.
111 *d*	*Robert Stuart . .	Duncan McNivan.
111 *d*	*Miles Begg . . .	Donald McIntosh, Paul McPheal, William McPherson, Duncan McIntosh.
112	Henry Wilson . .	Nicholas Wilson.
112	Walter Tancred . .	John Pearson, Edw. Shaftoe
112	Archibald Burnet .	Mary Tyson, Colonel Pearson, James Wilson.
112 *d*	John Dalziel . . .	John Muirhead, John Waugh.
112 *d*	Kenneth McKenzie .	Dorothy Smathars.
112 *d*	James Moloney . .	Dorothy Smathars, Christopher Hopkins.
113	James Nimmy . .	Thomas Walker, Christopher Hopkins.
113	Richard Blackborem .	William Tunstall.
113	Mathew Jenkinson .	William Tunstall.
113	John Royly, alias Riley	William Tunstall.
113 *d*	George Collingwood .	William Tunstall.
113 *d*	Mathew Jenkinson .	William Tunstall.
113 *d*	William Hardwick .	Anthony Helm.
113 *d*	John Stuart, jun. .	Christopher Hopkins.
113 *d*	William Hardwick .	Christopher Hopkins.
113 *d*	George Collingwood .	Andrew Taylor.
114	Peter Chambers . .	George Selvin.
114	James Johnston . .	James Hatfield.
114	—— Ferguson . .	James Hatfield.
115 to 120	Blank	. . .

Note.—Those marked thus (*) have been scored out.

(Ms. 133 and 134.) 27 *December*, 2 *George* 1. { *Lancashire.*—Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at Liverpool, on *Wednesday*, 11 *January then next*. Signed by Thomas Bury, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Robert Eyre, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; and James Mountague, Knight, another Baron of the Exchequer, Justices by virtue of a Commission of Oyer and Terminer, for the County Palatine of Lancaster, under the Seal of the same County Palatine, dated 27 *December*, 2 *George* 1, 1715. Seals affixed, and Panel annexed.*

(Ms. 135, 136, and 137.) 27 *December*, 2 *George* 1.) { *Lancashire.*— Precept of the same Justices for the return of the Petty Juries for the trial of the prisoners, at Liverpool, on *Wednesday*, 11 *January next;* likewise for the return of the "Nomina Ministrorum" of the same county. Signed and sealed as before. Panel of the Jurors annexed, containing 149 names, and signed "Thomas Crisp, Ar. Vic." Also the "Nomina Ministrorum," setting forth the names of the Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Bailiffs, Coroners, and Constables, with the several Towns, Bailiwicks, Liberties, Hundreds, Wapentakes, &c., under their several jurisdictions.

(M. 141.) { Plea of *John Gregson*, attainted for outlawry of High Treason, stating that he was a resident at Dunkirk, in parts beyond the seas, at the time of issuing the said outlawry, and within one year afterwards, viz., 23 *July*, 3 *George* 1, surrendered himself at Lancaster to Thomas Lord Parker, Baron of Macclesfield, Chief Justice of England: wherefore he ought to be admitted to traverse the indictment. Signed "Nic. Starkie."

(M. 138.) { Replication on the part of Thomas Bootle, Esquire, the Attorney-General. Issue joined. Signed "Tho. Bootle, Tho. Lutwyche."

(Ms. 142 and 139.) { Plea of "*Ultra Mare*" (to wit, at Paris), on the part of *John Ashton*, in all respects similar to *Gregson's* Plea, with Replication of the Attorney-General as above. Signed as before.

(Ms. 143 and 140.) { Plea of "*Ultra Mare*" (to wit, at Artois), on the part of *Robert Scaresbrick*, in all respects similar to *Gregson's* Plea. Signed "Geo. Kenyon." With Replication of the Attorney-General thereto. Signed as before.†

Lancashire.—A Bundle of Writs of Capias, dated 27 *February*, 2 *George I.*, and signed "Breton," (M. 157 excepted), returnable before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, 23 *March next following;* with the Return "*Non sunt inventi*," &c., of Thomas Crisp, Esquire, the Sheriff, indorsed on each.

Membrane.	Against whom Writs issued.	Title or Occupation.	To what Place lately belonging.
144	Thomas Stanley . . .	Esquire . . .	Preston.‖
	James Singleton . . .	Gentleman . .	Preston.
	Richard Shirsburne . .	Gentleman . .	Preston.
	Joseph Rigby	Labourer . .	Preston.
	Lawrence Sharrock . .	Labourer . .	Preston.
	Robert Scaresbrick . .	Esquire . . .	Scaresbrick.
	William Shuttleworth. .	Labourer . .	Alston cum Hothersall.
145	Edmund Bank . . .	Labourer . .	Walton in le Dale.
	Hugh Barton	Labourer . .	Claughton.
	James Cooper	Tailor . . .	Whittingham.
	Robert Cooper. . . .	Labourer . .	Cuerdon.
	William Clayton . . .	Labourer . .	Brindle.
	John Fidler	Labourer . .	Wood Plumpton.
	Joseph Fidler	Labourer . .	Lea Ashton Ingoll and Cottam.
146	Henry Hodgkinson . .	Gentleman . .	Preston.
	John Kitching . . .	Silversmith . .	Preston.
	Jordan Langdale . . .	Esquire . . .	Samlesbury.
	Francis Leigh	Esquire . . .	Lyme infra Hanley (Cheshire).
	Edward Coer, alias Core .	Shoemaker . .	Walton in le Dale.

‖ The places following (save such as are specially excepted) all are in the county of Lancaster.

* This Commission issued and the Proceedings on it were begun before the Act of 1 Geo. I., st. 2, ch. 33, passed, empowering the Crown to try Prisoners in *any* County though the Treasons were not committed in that County. Mr. Breton was Clerk to the Commission, and after it had been executed, viz., 15 *August*, 1718, delivered up the Records, &c., with those on Indictments found at the Summer Assizes, at Lancaster, to Richard Harcourt, Esq., then Clerk in Court for the Crown, and —— Cracherode, Esq., Solicitor of the Treasury, as appears by a list made probably by Mr. Harcourt, and now remaining in the Crown Office; Henry Masterman, Esq., was employed as Solicitor for the Crown.

† It does not clearly appear when or where these Pleas were tendered.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Bagæ de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

Lancashire.—A Bundle of Writs of Capias—*continued.*

Membrane.	Against whom Writs issued.	Title or Occupation.	To what Place lately belonging.
	John Jackson, jun.	Chirurgeon	Preston.
	Henry Newsham	Labourer	Grimsargh cum Brockell.
147	William Troutbeck	Labourer	Ribbleton.
	Richard Walmesley	Labourer	Walton in le Dale.
	James Wyke	Labourer	Walton in le Dale.
	Robert Walker	Labourer	Forton.
148	Thomas Holderness	Labourer	Ribbleton.
	James Harrison	Labourer	Clayton in le Dale.
	William Hesketh	Esquire	Singleton.
	Richard Rigby	Labourer	Walton in le Dale.
	John Swartbreck, jun.	Labourer	Medlar cum Wesham.
	Lawrence Thorpe	Labourer	Fishwick.
149	John Asheton	Gentleman	Lathom.
	Edward Winckley	Gentleman	Walton in le Dale.
	Edward Barrow	Yeoman	Weeton cum Preese.
150	James Clair	Labourer	Preston.
	Patrick Robertson	Gentleman	Preston.
	William Hardwick	Gentleman	Preston.
151	Robert Kellett	Gentleman	Lostock.
152	Hugh Anderton	Esquire	Euxton.
	Nathaniel Allen	Ship Carpenter	Preston.
	Thomas Bryers	Gentleman	Preston.
	Anthony Barlow	Gentleman	Preston.
	John Bleasdale	Gentleman	Grimsargh cum Brockall.
	William Bolton	Labourer	Bleasdale.
	William Brockholes	Gentleman	Claughton.
153	Thomas Darwen	Weaver	Walton in le Dale.
	Christopher Eccleston	Glover	Croston.
	John Gregson	Gentleman	Ribbleton.
	James Gartside	Chapman	Manchester.
	Luke Hodgkinson, jun.	Gentleman	Preston.
	John Hothersall	Gentleman	Alston cum Hothersall.
	Richard Holland	Labourer	Walton in le Dale.
154	Thomas Wareing	Labourer	Brindle.
	Thomas Birches	Joiner	Preston.
	Robert Daniel	Gentleman	Alston cum Hothersall.
	James Dogheda	Labourer	Claughton.
	John Daniel	Yeoman	Broughton.
	Ralph Trapps	Gentleman	Carleton (York).
155	Thomas Carus, jun.	Gentleman	Halton.
	James Appleton	Yeoman	Burnley.
	Ralph Shuttleworth	Gentleman	Clayton in le Moores.
	Richard Bilsborow	Yeoman	Alston cum Hothersall.
	Thomas Hesketh	Chirurgeon	Preston.
	William Scott	Labourer	Aighton, Bailey, and Chaidley.
	George Clifton	Gentleman	Preston.
156	Alexander Osbaldeston, jun.	Gentleman	Sunderland.
	John Pleasington	Gentleman	Barniker cum Bonds.
	Robert Pleasington	Gentleman	Barniker cum Bonds.
	Richard Postlethwaite	Barber	Preston.
	Thomas Parke	Glover	Croston.
	Nicholas Rainford	Labourer	Croston.
	John Parkinson	Labourer	Myerscough.
157	Richard Davies	Gentleman	Clayton in le Moors.
	Christopher Traps	Gentleman	Preston.
	Robert Hoghton	Gentleman	Thurnham.
	Alexander Bryers	Gentleman	Lathome.
	William Hoghton	Gentleman	Ulverstone.
	Robert Waddesworth	Gentleman	Scaresbrick.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

PETITIONS and AFFIDAVITS relating to the Prisoners concerned in the aforesaid Rebellion.

Membrane.	Nature of Document.	Names of Petitioners or Deponents.	Date, and where taken.	Before whom taken, or to whom addressed.
121	Petition .	Joseph Porter .	No date	To the Judges of Liverpool.
122	Affidavit .	Rich. Blackburne	Lancaster, 8 Feb., 1715 .	Thomas Bury.
123	Blank . .	. .	. .	. .
124	Affidavit .	Arch. Burnett . Wm. Birdsworth	No date . . . . . 2 February, 1715 . . .	. . Thomas Bury.
125	Blank . .	. .	. .	. .
126 and 127	Affidavit .	Henry Tyrer .	Liverpool, 2 Feb., 1715 .	Thomas Bury.
128	Affidavit .	Thomas Loxam.	Liverpool, 8 Feb., 1715 .	Thomas Bury.
129	Blank . .	. .	. .	. .
130	Petition .	Henry Tyrer .	No date	To the Judges of Leverpoole.
131	Affidavit .	W. Taylor . .	Liverpool, 8 Feb., 1715 .	Thomas Bury.
132	Blank . .	. .	. .	. .

(Ms. 158 and 159.) *Wednesday*, 11 *January*, 2 *George* 1, *and subsequent days.* } *Lancaster County Palatine.*—RECORD* of the Sessions held for the said county, at Liverpool, before Thomas Bury, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Robert Eyre, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; and James Montague, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Justices of Oyer and Terminer, by virtue of Letters Patent under the Seal of the County Palatine of Lancaster, setting forth:—

Indictment charging that *Alexander Osbaldeston, jun.*, late of Sunderland, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *John Pleasington*, late of Barniker-cum-Bonds, in the same county, Gentleman; *Robert Pleasington*, late of Barniker-cum-Bonds aforesaid, Gentleman; *Richard Postlethwaite*, late of Preston, in the aforesaid county, Barber; *Thomas Parke*, late of Ererton, in the said county, Glover; *Nicholas Rainford*, late of Croston, Labourer; and *John Parkinson*, late of Myerscough, in the said county, *Labourer;* being subjects of George now King of Great Britain, &c., and as false traitors intending to subvert the good government of this kingdom, to depose the King from his royal state and dignity, and to put him to death, and to exalt the person who in the lifetime of James the Second pretended to be Prince of Wales, and after the decease of James the Second, took upon himself the title of King of England, by the name of James the Third, to the Crown and Government of this Kingdom, did, 12 *November*, 2 *George* 1, at Preston, in the county of Lancaster, with a great multitude of traitors and rebels, to the number of 1000 persons, in warlike array, with standards unfolded, drums, &c., traitorously assemble themselves in arms, and wage war against the King's subjects, and during such war did take the town of Preston, and traitorously hold the same against the King.

27 *February*, 2 *George* 1. } *Lancashire.*—Writ of Capias against *Osbaldeston, John* and *Robert Pleasington, Postlethwaite, Parke, Rainford*, and *Parkinson*, returnable—

23 *March*, 2 *George* 1. { At which day, Thomas Crisp, Esquire, the Sheriff of Lancaster, made Return of "*non sunt inventi*," before Bertie Entwisle, Edward Vawdrey, and John Thornton, Esquires, and their fellows, Justices of Oyer and Terminer for the said county, by virtue of Letters Patent under the Seal of the County Palatine of Lancaster.

23 *March*, 2 *George* 1. { *Lancashire.*—Writ of Exigent against the said parties, returnable at the Sessions next after 24 *July*, viz.—

Monday, 10 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *Lancashire.*—Return of the said Sheriff before the Justices aforesaid of *Quinquies exacti*, to wit, on 3 *April*, 1 *May*, 29 *May*, 26 *June*, and 24 *July*, 2 *George* 1, and Judgment of Outlawry pronounced against the parties by William Assheton, Richard Crombock, William Prichard, Thomas Roe, Thomas Foster, and Henry Tyrer, Coroners of the said county.

(M. 191.) { Similar proceedings, in all respects, against *Thomas Shuttleworth*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer; *John Sturraker*, late of Bleasdale, in the said county, Yeoman; *Ingleby Thorpe*, late of Preston, in the said county, Gentleman; *John Trafford, jun.*, late of Croston, in the said county, Gentleman; *Thomas Walmesley*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; and *John Wareing*, late of Aighton Bailey and Chaidgley, in the said county, Labourer.

---

* These Records are transcribed into Book T in the Crown Office. The several Indictments are stated to be found before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, at the Session holden at Liverpool, 11 *January*, 2 *Geo.* 1., or at Lancaster, 10 *September*, 3 Geo. 1., and, in those cases which were tried, the Record states that the Indictment was, on the same day, delivered over by the Justices of Oyer and Terminer to the Justices of Gaol Delivery.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 160.) *Wednesday*, 11 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Lancaster County Palatine.* RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictments against *Thomas Brierly*, late of Tiswick, in the county of Lancaster, Hatter; *John Barrow*, late of Westby cum Plumpton, in the said county, Gentleman; *Thomas Barlow*, late of Preston, in the said county, Gentleman; *John Brockholes*, jun., late of Claughton, in the said county, Gentleman; and *Edmund Beswicke*, late of Manchester, in the said county, Chapman.†

(M. 161.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Edmund Banch*, late of Walton in le Dale, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer, *Hugh Barton*, late of Claughton, in the said county, Labourer; *James Cooper*, late of Whittingham, in the said county, Tailor; *Robert Cooper*, late of Cuerden, in the said county, Labourer; *William Clayton*, late of Brindle, in the said county, Labourer; *John Fidler*, late of Wood Plumpton, in the said county, Labourer; and *Joseph Fidler*, late of Lea Ashton Ingoll and Cottam, in the said county, Labourer.†

(M. 162.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Thomas Wareing*, late of Brindle, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer; *Thomas Birches*, late of Preston, in the said county, Joiner; *Robert Daniel*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, in the said county, Gentleman; *James Dogheda*, late of Claughton, in the said county, Labourer; *John Daniel*, late of Broughton, in the said county, Yeoman; and *Ralph Trapps*, late of Carleton, in the county of York, Gentleman.

(M. 163.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Henry Hodgkinson*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *John Kitching*, late of Preston aforesaid, Silversmith; *Jordan Langdale*, late of Samlesbury, in the said county, Esquire; *Francis Leigh*, late of Lyme infra Hanley, in the county of Chester, Esquire; *Edward Coore*, alias Core, late of Walton in le Dale, in the county of Lancaster, Shoemaker; *John Jackson*, jun., late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Surgeon; and *Henry Newsham*, late of Grimsargh cum Brockall, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer.†

(M. 164.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Richard Davies*, late of Clayton in le Moores, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *Christopher Traps*, late of Preston, in the said county, Gentleman; *Robert Hoghton*, late of Thurnham, in the said county, Gentleman; *Alexander Bryers*, late of Lathame, in the said county, Gentleman; *William Hoghton*, late of the parish of Ulverstone, in the said county; and *Robert Waddesworth*, late of Scarisbrick, in the said county.†

(M. 165.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Thomas Darwen*, late of Walton in le Dale, in the county of Lancaster, Weaver; *Christopher Eccleston*, late of Croston, in the said county, Glover; *John Gregson*,‖ late of Ribbleton, in the said county, Gentleman; *James Gartside*, late of Manchester, in the said county, Chapman; *Luke Hodgkinson*, jun., late of Preston, in the said county, Gentleman; *John Hothersall*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, in the said county, Gentleman; and *Richard Holland*, late of Walton in le Dale aforesaid.†

(M. 166.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *George Cowling*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer; *Richard Coope*, late of Ribbleton, in the said county, Labourer; *Richard Cowling*, late of Preston aforesaid, Innholder; *Henry Cooper*, late of Cuerdon, in the said county, Webster; *Roger Dickenson*, late of Writington, in the said county, Esquire; and *Edward Duckworth*, late of Ribbleton, in the said county, Blacksmith.†

(M. 167.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Thomas Stanley*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Esquire; *James Singleton*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *Richard Shereburne*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *Joseph Rigby*, late of Preston aforesaid, Labourer; *Laurence Sharrock*, late of Preston aforesaid, Labourer; *Robert Scaresbrick*,¶ late of Scaresbrick, in the said county, Esquire; and *William Shuttleworth*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, in the said county, Labourer.†

(M. 168.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Edward Barrow*, late of Westby cum Plumpton, in the county of Lancaster.†

(M. 169.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *William Troutbeck*, late of Ribbleton, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer; *Richard Walmesley*, late of Walton in le Dale, in the said county, Labourer; *James Wyke*, late of the same place, Labourer; and *Robert Walker*, late of Horton, in the said county, Labourer.†

(M. 170.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Hugh Anderton*, late of Euxton, in the county of Lancaster, Esquire; *Nathaniel Allen*, late of Preston, in the said county, Ship Carpenter; *Thomas Briers*, late of Preston, in the said county, Gentleman; *Anthony Barlow*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *John Bleasdale*, late of Grimsargh cum Brockall, in the said county, Gentleman; *William Bolton*, late of Bleasdale, in the said county, Labourer; and *William Brockholes*, late of Cloughton, in the said county, Gentleman.†

(M. 171.) { Similar Record and Indictment, against *Robert Kellett*, late of Lostock, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman.†

† No process is stated upon this Indictment, but it appears by Mr. Breton's list above mentioned that these Defendants were outlawed. Nor is any process stated on the thirteen membranes following, but those Defendants after whose names the dagger (†) is placed, appear by Mr. Breton's list to have been outlawed.

‖ Vide Ms. 141 and 138.

¶ Vide Ms. 143 and 140.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 172.) Similar Record and Indictment, against *Thomas Carus, jun.*, late of Halton, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *James Appleton*, late of Burnley, in the said county, Yeoman; *Ralph Shuttleworth*, late of Clayton in Le Moores, in the said county, Gentleman; *Richard Billsborow*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, in the said county, Yeoman; *Thomas Hesketh*, late of Preston, in the said county, Surgeon; *William Scott*, late of Aighton Bailey and Chadgley, in the said county, Labourer; and *George Clifton*, late of Preston, aforesaid, Gentleman.†

(M. 173.) Similar Record and Indictment, against *Thomas Holderness*, late of Ribbleton, in the county of Lancaster, Labourer; *James Harrison*, late of Clayton in le Dale, in the said county, Labourer; *William Hesketh*, late of Singleton, in the said county, Esquire; *Richard Rigby*, late of Walton in le Dale, in the said county, Labourer; *John Swartbreck, jun.*, late of Medlar with Wesham, in the said county, Labourer; and *Lawrence Thorpe*, late of Fiswick, in the said county, Labourer.†

(M. 177.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Richard Blackburne*, late of Bleasdale, Gentleman; *John Finch*, late of Walton in le Dale, Webster; *James Gerrard*, late of Walton in le Dale, Labourer; and *Christopher Carus*,§ late of Halton, Gentleman; all in the county of Lancaster.

Thursday, 2 *February*, 2 *George* 1. *John Finch* and *Christopher Carus*, are placed at the bar, and plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Wednesday, 8 *February*, 2 *George* 1. *Richard Blackburne* is placed at the bar, and pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

(Ms. 178 and 179.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Richard Shuttleworth*, late of Preston, Gentleman; *Thomas Cowpe*, late of Walton in le Dale, Labourer; *William Butler*, late of Myerscough, Gentleman; *James Blundell*, late of Standisham, Yeoman; *Richard Withington*,§ late of Ribbleton, Labourer; and *John Winckley*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, Labourer; all in the county of Lancaster.

Friday, 20 *January*, 2 *George* 1. *Richard Shuttleworth*, *Thomas Cowpe*, *Roger Muncaster*,‡ *William Arkwright*,‡ and *William Butler* are placed at the bar, and plead Not Guilty.

Verdicts, GUILTY.

Thursday, 26 *January*, 2 *George* 1. *James Blundell* is placed at the bar, and pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Saturday, 4 *February*, 2 *George* 1. *Richard Withington*§ is placed at the bar, and pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Monday, 10 *September*, 3 *George* 1. *John Winckley* is placed at the bar, and pleads GUILTY.

(M. 180.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Shield*, alias *Shiels*, late of Preston, Limner; *Walter Tancred*, alias *Tankard*, late of Preston, Gentleman; *William Hogg*, late of Preston, Labourer; *John Carr*, late of Preston, Perriwig-maker; *George Hodgson*,§ late of Walton in le Dale, Labourer; and *Thomas Goose, junior*, late of Catterall, Yeoman; all in the county of Lancaster.

Saturday, 28 *January*, 2 *George* 1. *George Hodgson*§ and *Thomas Goose* are placed at the bar; *Hodgson* pleads Guilty, and *Goose* Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 181.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Ord*, late of Lancaster, Gentleman; *Thomas Jackson*, late of Preston, Butcher; *Thomas Cartmell*, late of Bilsborow, Yeoman; *John Rowbotham*, late of Claughton, Labourer; *Joseph Waddesworth*, late of Catterall, Gentleman; *Henry Wilson*, late of Preston, Labourer; and *John Walker*, late of Scotforth, Collar-maker; all in the county of Lancaster.

Tuesday, 24 *January*, 2 *George* 1. *John Ord*, *Thomas Jackson*, *John Rowbotham*, *Joseph Waddesworth*, and *Thomas Cartmell* being placed at the bar; plead Not Guilty.

Verdict with respect to *Ord*, *Jackson*, *John Rowbotham*, and *Waddesworth*, that they have no goods or chattels.‖

Verdict against *Cartmell*, GUILTY.

(M. 182.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Henry Rowbotham*, late of Preston, Labourer; *James Pleasington*, late of Preston, Apothecary; *Edmund Sykes*, late of Nether Wyersdale, Labourer; and *James Burne*, late of Fiswick, Tailor; all in the county of Lancaster.

---

§ Twenty-nine of the Lancashire rebels were pardoned in *April* 1716, on condition of transportation for seven years, these are marked §.

‡ Sic.

‖ Omitting to find that they fled or were guilty.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

Tuesday, 24 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Rowbotham, Pleasington, Sykes*, and *Burne* being placed at the bar, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, as to *Pleasington* and *Burne*, GUILTY, and as to *Rowbotham* and *Sykes*, NOT GUILTY.

(M. 183.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Asheton*, late of Latham, Gentleman; *Edward Winckley*, late of Walton in le Dale, Gentleman; *Allan Sanderson*, late of Preston, Ship Carpenter; and *Edward Barrow*, of Weeton cum * * * * *, Yeoman; all in the county of Lancaster.

Saturday, 4 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Allan Sanderson* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

No other proceedings upon this Record; but see Ms. 142 and 139.

(M. 184.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Porteous*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *Thomas Porteous*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *Fenwick Robinson*, late of Fenwick, in the county of Northumberland, Gentleman; *Malcolm Stewart*,§ late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *Alexander Stewart*,§ late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; and *William Whaley*, late of Walton in le Dale, in the county of Lancaster, Whitster.

Saturday, 28 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Malcolm Stewart, Alexander Stewart*, and *William Whaley* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(Ms. 185 and 186.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Archibald Burnett*, late of Preston, Esquire; *James Blackwood*,§ late of Preston, Gentleman; *Lawrence Charteris*, late of Preston, Gentleman; *John Dalziel*, late of Preston, Gentleman; *Fenlow Ferguson*, late of Preston, Gentleman, all in the county of Lancaster; and *Thomas Forster*,§ late of Banbury, in the county of Northumberland, Gentleman,

Thursday, 26 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *James Blackwood* and *Fenlow Ferguson* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 27 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Thomas Forster* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Monday, 6 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Archibald Burnett* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 187.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Charles Wakefield*, late of All Saints, in the county of Northumberland, Gentleman; and *John Stewart*,§ Labourer; *Robert Smith*, Gentleman; *Robert Crowe*, Gentleman; *John Crowe*,§ Gentleman; and *James Heys*, Gentleman, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Friday, 3 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Robert Crow* and *John Crow* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(Ms. 188 and 189.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Thomas Shaw*,§ Labourer; *James Drummond*, Gentleman; *Alexander Drummond*, Gentleman; *Archibald Maclachlan*,§ Gentleman; *Donald Robertson, sen.*, Gentleman; *John Stewart*,§ Gentleman; *Robert Stewart*,§ Gentleman; *John Mackenn*;§ *John Robertson*,§ Gentleman; *Donald Robertson*, Gentleman; *Duncan Campbell*, Gentleman; *Hercules Durham*, Goldsmith; and *James Mackintosh*,§ Labourer; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Monday, 23 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Thomas Shawe, James Drummond*, and *James Mackintosh* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Saturday, 28 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Stewart* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Wednesday, 1 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Mackenn, John Robertson, Hercules Durham, Archibald Maclachlan, Donald Robertson, sen., Robert Stewart*, and *Donald Robertson, jun.*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead NotGuilty.

Verdict—as to *Donald Robertson, jun.*, NOT GUILTY; as to the rest, GUILTY.

Thursday, 2 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Alexander Drummond* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 190.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *James Blair*, Labourer; *George Collingwood*, Gentleman; *Patrick Robertson*, Gentleman; and *William Hardwick*, Gentleman, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Thursday, 9 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *George Collingwood* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

§ Transported. (Vide p. 159.)

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 192.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Thomas Siddall*, late of Manchester, Blacksmith; *James Finch*, late of Walton in le Dale, Labourer; *Thomas Walmesley*, late of Billsborow, Innholder; *Richard Birches*,§ late of Preston, Joiner, all in the county of Lancaster; *Crain Liddell*, late of Hexham, in the county of Northumberland, Saddler; and *Henry Nicholson*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman.

Friday, 27 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Thomas Siddall*, *James Finch*, and *Thomas Walmesley*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict—as to *Siddall* and *Finch*, GUILTY, and as to *Walmesley*, NOT GUILTY.

Saturday, 4 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Richard Birches* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 193.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *William Crester*, Labourer, *Kenneth Mackensie*,§ Gentleman; *James Menzie*, Gentleman; *Finley Mackey*, Labourer; and *Thomas Selby*, Gentleman, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Tuesday, 7 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Kenneth Mackensie* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 194.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Richard Chorley*, late of Chorley, Esquire; *Charles Chorley*, late of Chorley, Gentleman; *Henry Walmesley*, late of Preston, Esquire; and *Thomas Carus*, late of Halton, Esquire; all in the county of Lancaster.

Saturday, 21 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Richard Chorley*, *Charles Chorley*, and *Henry Walmesley*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict—as to the two *Chorleys*, GUILTY, and as to *Walmesley*, NOT GUILTY.

(M. 195.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Mac Greigor*,§ Labourer; *John Mac Callum*,§ Labourer; *John Stewart*,§ Gentleman; and *Donald Smith*,§ Labourer; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Wednesday, 25 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Mac Callum* and *Donald Smith* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Tuesday, 31 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Mac Greigor* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Thursday, 2 *February*, 2 *George* 1. } *John Stuart* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 196.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *William Harris*, Shoemaker; *Stephen Seagar*, Labourer; and *Joseph Porter*, Labourer, all late of Burnley, in the county of Lancaster.

Thursday, 26 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *William Harris* and *Stephen Seagar* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 26* *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *Joseph Porter* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 197.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *James Hendrie*, alias *Henrie*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *John Hunter*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman; *Leonard Hunter*, late of Billington, in the county of Northumberland, Gentleman; *Charles King*, late of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, Surgeon; *Cain Lyddall*, late of Hexham, in the county of Northumberland, Saddler; *William Lisle*, late of Hexham aforesaid, Saddler; and *Robert Menzies*, late of Preston aforesaid, Gentleman.

Tuesday, 7 *February*, 2 *George* 1. { *Leonard Hunter* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 198.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against John Todd, Labourer; *Alexander Bunne*,‖ Labourer; *Andrew Davidson*,§ Labourer; *William Ferguson*,§ Mariner; *Patrick Smith*,§ Blacksmith; and *Andrew Doll*, alias *Dugall*,§ Labourer; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Wednesday, 25 *January*, 2 *George* 1. } *Alexander Bunney*, *Andrew Davidson*, *William Ferguson*, *Patrick Smith*, and *Andrew Doll*, alias *Dugall*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

---

* Sic. ‖ Elsewhere written "Dinney." § Transported. (Vide p. 159.)

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 201.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Miles Begg* §; *James Bow*,§ Labourer; *William Black*, Labourer; *Rory Kennedy*, Labourer; *John Kennedy*,§ Labourer; *Archibald Menzies*,§ Gentleman; *Donald Mack Donald*, Gentleman; George Mackintosh, Labourer; and *John Mackgillivray*, Labourer; all late of Preston, in the connty of Lancaster.

Monday, 23 *January*, 2 *George* 1. { *William Black, Donald Mac Donald*, and *Rorie Kennedy*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

The Record terminates abruptly in the middle of the Verdict against the two last named prisoners.

(M. 174.) *Monday*, 10 *September*, 3 *George* 1, *and subsequent days.* { *Lancaster County Palatine.*—RECORD of the Sessions held for the said county, at Preston, before James Montague, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Bertie Entwisle, Edward Vawdrey, and John Thornton, Esquires, and their fellows, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, by virtue of a Commission, under the Seal of the County Palatine of Lancaster, setting forth—

Indictment (to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment, Ms. 158, 159) against *Richard Abbot*, late of Myerscough, Labourer; and *William Ward*, late of Manchester, Labourer, both in the county of Lancaster.†

(M. 175.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *John Bruce*, late of Preston, Gentleman; *Richard Singleton*, late of Kirkham, Labourer; *Henry Winckley*, late of Alston cum Hothersall, Labourer; *William Charnley*, late of Walton in le Dale, Labourer; and *Joseph Studdard*, late of Burnley, Labourer; all in the county of Lancaster.†

(M. 200.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against the said *John Bruce, Richard Singleton, Henry Winckley*, and *William Charnley*.

Monday, 17 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *John Bruce* and *Henry Winckley*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Thursday, 20 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *William Charnley*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 21 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *Richard Singleton*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

(M. 176.) RECORD of the same Sessions,* setting forth—

Similar Indictment against *Richard Hodgson, Lawrence Cowpe*, and *George Cowpe*, all late of Walton in le Dale, in the county of Lancaster, Labourers.

(M. 199.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment against the said *Richard Hodgson, Lawrence Cowpe*, and *George Cowpe* (vide M. 176).

Thursday, 20 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *Richard Hodgson*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 21 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *Lawrence Cowpe*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Saturday, 22 *September*, 3 *George* 1. { *George Cowpe*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

All the aforesaid prisoners were in the custody of Thomas Crisp, Esquire, the Sheriff of Lancashire; and were produced in Court by him.

(M. 202.) 29 *March*, 2 *George* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to George Prince of Wales; William Lord Cowper, Chancellor of Great Britain; Charles Earl of Sunderland, Keeper of the Privy Seal; William Duke of Devonshire, Steward of the Household; Charles Duke of Bolton, Chamberlain of the Household; Robert Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Great Chamberlain of England; Henry Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, Vice-Marshal of England; Richard Earl of Scarborough, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; Hugh Earl of Cholmondeley, Treasurer of the Household; Charles Viscount Townshend, Chief Secretary; Thomas Lord Parker, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Robert Walpole, Esq., Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer; Hugh Boscawen, Esquire, Comptroller of the Household; James Stanhope, Esquire, one of the Chief Secretaries; Peter King, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Samuel Dodd, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Littleton Powys, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; John Blencowe, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Robert Tracy, Esquire, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Thomas Bury, Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Robert

---

§ Transported. (Vide p. 159.)

† No process is stated upon this or the next Indictment, but the Defendants appear, by Mr. Breton's List, to have been outlawed. (See Note, at page 158.)

* The Sessions on this Membrane bear the erroneous date of *Monday*, 10 *November*, 3 *George I.*

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

Price, Esquire, another Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Dormer, Esquire, another Justice of the Common Pleas; Robert Eyre, Knight, another Justice of the King's Bench; John Pratt, Knight, another Justice of the King's Bench; James Montagu, Knight, another Baron of the Exchequer; Charles Hotham, Justin (?) Beck, Edmund Prideaux, Richard Reynell, Matthew Dudley, John Austen, Thomas Clarges, William Humphrys, Baronets; Henry Feitherson, Fisher Tench, John Bennett, William Dodswell, Harcourt Masters, David Hexstetter, James Misson, Charles Peers, William Thompson, Robert Thornhill, Knights; John Plummer, Thomas Medlicott, Herbert Jacob, John Hungerford, Richard Woodward, Richard Browne, John Milner, John Offley, John Fuller, John Crosbie, John Richardson, William Stone, John Rotherham, Hugh Smithson, Martin Rider, Joseph Offley, Thomas Crosbie, Thomas Wilson, Henry Barker, Thomas Woodcock, William Pulteney, John Crew, Arthur Ingram, Crew Offley, Ambrose Page, Edward Minshall, Thomas Reynolds, Thomas Onslow, William Kingsford, Thomas Micklethwaite, Jeremy Sambrooke, John Ellis de St. James, Matthew Holworthy, Charles Medlicott, Robert Thornhill, Joseph Jorey, Daniel Nicholl, Henry Ludlow, William Dobbyns, Richard Woollaston, Daniel Dollens, Edward Johnson, John Sewell, John Venner, Thomas Crosbie, jun., James Cardonnell, Charles Greenwood, John Ellis, John Purnell, Marmaduke Beeling, Bostwick Johnson, John Clark, Thomas Heath, Joshua Jorey, Henry Cartwright, Gilbert Clark, Henry Cornish, and George Hadley, Esquires, or any three or more of them: whereof the Prince of Wales, Chancellor of Great Britain, Earl of Sunderland, Duke of Devonshire, Duke of Bolton, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, Earl of Scarborough, Earl of Cholmondeley, Viscount Townshend, Lord Parker, Robert Walpole, Hugh Boscawen, James Stanhope, Peter King, Samuel Dodd, Littleton Powys, John Blencowe, Robert Tracy, Thomas Bury, Robert Price, Robert Dormer, Robert Eyre, John Pratt, James Montagu, William Humphrys, John Bennett, Charles Peers, William Thompson, Martin Rider, Joseph Offley, and Henry Ludlow, to be one, for the delivery of the gaol of Middlesex of such prisoners as are or shall be there detained, before or upon the 23 *January*, 1716, for high treason in levying war against the King, pursuant to the statute 1 Geo. 1, s. 2, c. 33, entitled "An Act for the more easy and speedy Trial of such Persons as have levied or shall levy war against His Majesty." Seal gone.*

All the following prisoners were in the custody of the keeper of the gaol of Newgate, and were produced in Court by him.

(M. 203.) *Saturday*, 7 *April*, 2 *George* 1, *and subsequent days.* { *Middlesex.* — RECORD of the Sessions of Gaol Delivery, held at Westminster, before William Thompson, Knight, Robert Thornhill, John Milner, Henry Ludlow, and Charles Greenwood, Esquires, and their fellows, Justices of Gaol Delivery, by virtue of Commission under the Great Seal of Great Britain, for the trial of those detained in prison on or before 23 *January*, 1716, setting forth—

Indictment charging that *John Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, Gentleman; *Donald Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, Gentleman; *John Carnegy*, Gentleman; *Charles Widdrington*, Esquire; and *Peregrine Widdrington*, Esquire; all late of Penrith, in the county of Cumberland, being subjects of George, now King of Great Britain, France, &c., as false traitors, intending to subvert the good Government of this kingdom, to depose the King from his royal state and dignity, and to put him to death, and to exalt the person who, in the lifetime of James the Second, pretended to be Prince of Wales, and after the decease of James the Second, took upon himself the title of King of England, by the name of James the Third, to the Crown and Government of this kingdom, did, 19 *October*, 2 *George* 1, at Penrith, in the county of Cumberland, with a great multitude of traitors and rebels, to the number of 1000 persons, in warlike array, with banners displayed, drums, &c., traitorously assemble themselves in arms, and wage war against the King.

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Donald Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, *Charles Widdrington*, and *Peregrine Widdrington*, being placed at the bar, plead GUILTY.

(M. 205.) 10 *November*, 20 *George* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Certiorari, returnable in the King's Bench, directed to the Justices of Gaol Delivery, for the return immediately of all Records of Attainder for High Treason against *Charles Ratcliffe*, late of Dilston, in the county of Northumberland, Esquire, for levying war against the late King. Indorsed, "By rule of Court for the King." Returned, "The Execution of this Writ appears in certain Schedules to this Writ annexed." "The Answer of John Milner, Esqr., one of the Justices and Com^rs. within ment^d. John Milner." ‖

(M. 204.) 13 *April*, 9 *George* 3. { *Middlesex.*—Writ directed to the Justices of Gaol Delivery, reciting the Certiorari, and proceeding thus:—"And We do, for certain reasons Us thereunto specially moving, command you that you wholly supersede whatsoever is to be done concerning the execution of that Writ of our s^d. late Grand Father, and that you proceed to the determination of all & singular the s^d.

---

* Richard Harcourt, Esq., King's Clerk in the Crown Office, was the clerk to this Commission, and the Records from Ms. 203 to 220 are marked "Examined by Richard Harcourt, Clerk of the Gaol Delivery aforesaid," and are transcribed in Book T in the Secondary's possession.

‖ See Bundle LXX.—On the return of this Writ, *Charles Ratcliffe* was brought to the Bar in custody of the Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleaded that he was not the same person. Issue being joined on this plea, a jury was immediately empaneled, who found that he was the same person, and execution was awarded, and the Sheriff of Middlesex was ordered to execute him on *Monday*, 8 *December*, 1746.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

High Treasons, with that expedition which shall seem right, & according to the law & custom of England, notwithstand^g. the Writ of our s^d. late Grand Father, as before sent o you, directed for the purpose af^d."

(M. 206.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment (acts of treason laid in the parish of Hexham, in the county of Northumberland) against *Charles Ratcliffe*, late of Dilston, Esquire; *Charles Widdrington*, late of Hexham, Esquire; *Peregrine Widdrington*, late of Hexham, Esquire; *John Thornton*, late of Nether Witton, Esquire; *Thomas Errington*, late of Beaufront, Esquire; and *Philip Hodgson*, late of Standhoe, Esquire, all in the county of Northumberland.

Monday, 7 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Charles Ratcliffe* being placed at the bar, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Friday, 18 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Charles Ratcliffe* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY. (See Bundle LXX.)

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Charles Widdrington*, *Peregrine Widdrington*, *Thomas Errington*, and *Philip Hodgson*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Friday, 29 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Thornton*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 207.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment, laid at the parish of Hexham, in the county of Northumberland, against *John Hall*, of Otterburne, Esquire; *William Shaftoe*, late of Babington, Esquire; *Charles Wogan*, late of Hexham, Gentleman; *Nicholas Wogan*, late of Hexham, Gentleman; *Robert Talbott*, late of Hexham, Gentleman; and *John Talbott*, late of Hexham, Gentleman; all in the county of Northumberland.

Thursday, 26 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Hall*, *Nicholas Wogan*, and *Robert Talbott*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Wednesday, 16 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Hall* and *Robert Talbott* are again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 18 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Nicholas Wogan* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Monday, 4 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *William Shaftoe*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 208.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Similar Indictment (laid at Kendall, in the county of Westmoreland) against *James Ramsey*, of London, Gentleman.

Monday, 11 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *James Ramsey*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 209.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment (Ms. 158, 159) against *Richard Butler*, Esquire; *Francis Anderton*, Baronet; *Lachlan Mackintosh*, Esquire; *John Mackintosh*, Esquire; *Lachlan Mackintosh*, Gentleman; and *John Blaire*, Gentleman; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Thursday, 26 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Richard Butler* and *Lachlan Mackintosh*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Friday, 18 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Lachlan Mackintosh* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

John Blair, being also placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Monday, 4 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*Richard Butler* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 210.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment, (M. 203, but laid at Kelsoe, in the county of Tiviotdale,) against *Andrew Cassie* and *James Cornwall*, both of London, Gentlemen.

Thursday, 14 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Andrew Cassie* and *James Cornwall*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, *Cassie* pleads GUILTY, and *Cornwall*, Not Guilty.

Friday, 29 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*James Cornwall* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 211.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment, (M. 203, but laid at Kendall, in the county of Westmoreland,) against *Thomas Riddell*, of London, Gentleman.

Thursday, 14 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Thomas Riddell*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 212.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment, (Ms. 158, 159,) against *Ralph Standish*, of London, Esquire.

Monday, 11 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Ralph Standish*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Saturday, 16 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*Ralph Standish* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 213.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment, (Ms. 158, 159,) against *Alexander Macrudder*, Gentleman; *Angus Mackintosh*, Gentleman; *Robert Shaw*, Gentleman; *James Macqueen*, Gentleman; *Duncan Mackintosh*, Gentleman; *William Mackintosh*, Gentleman; *John Mackintosh*, Gentleman; *James Swinburne*, Esquire; and *Edward Swinburne*, Esquire; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Monday, 7 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Duncan Mackintosh*, *William Mackintosh*, *James Swinburne*, and *Edward Swinburne*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Alexander Macrudder*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Monday, 4 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *James Swinburne* and *Edward Swinburne* are again placed at the bar.

Verdicts, GUILTY.

Thursday, 14 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*Duncan Mackintosh* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Friday, 22 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*William Mackintosh* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

(M. 214.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment, (Ms. 158, 159,) against *Thomas Forster*, Esquire; *William Mackintosh*, Esquire; *William Shaftoe*, Esquire; *Robert Talbott*, Gentleman; *Henry Oxbrough*, alias *Oxborough*, Esquire; *Charles Wogan*, Gentleman; *Nicholas Wogan*, Gentleman; and *John Hall*, Esquire; all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

Saturday, 14 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Henry Oxbrugh*, alias *Oxborough*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Monday, 7 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Oxborough* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 215.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment, (Ms. 158, 159,) against *Francis Anderton*, Esquire; *John Nairn*, Esquire; *Basil Hamilton*, Esquire; *David Drummond*, Esquire; *John Stewart*, Esquire; *Archibald Butter*, Esquire; *Patrick Blair*, Esquire; *William Grierson*, Esquire; *John Carnegy*, Esquire; *James Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, Esquire; and *William Paul*, Clerk; all of London.*

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *William Grierson*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

(M. 216.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment (M. 203, but laid at the parish of Hexham, in the county of Northumberland), against *George Gibson*, of London, Gentleman.

Monday, 11 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Gibson* being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Friday, 15 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*Gibson* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 217.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment (Ms. 158, 159), against *Richard Gascoigne*, *Alexander Menzeis*, *James Menzies*, and *John Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, all late of Preston, Gentlemen.

Saturday, 14 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Richard Gascoigne* and *Alexander Menzeis* being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Friday, 11 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Alexander Menzeis* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Thursday, 17 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Richard Gascoigne* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 218.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment (M. 203, but laid at Kelsoe in the county of Tiviotdale), against *Andrew Pitcairn*, of London, Gentleman.

Monday, 11 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Pitcairn*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

---

* Vide Ms. 221 and 222.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

Friday, 22 *June*, 2 *George* 1.—*Pitcairn* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 219.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment (Ms. 158, 159), against *John Shaftoe*, Gentleman, *Edward Howard*, Esquire, and *James Dalzeel*, alias *Dalyel*, Esquire, all of London.

Monday, 11 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *John Shaftoe* and *James Dalzeel*, alias *Dalyel*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead GUILTY.

(M. 220.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment (M. 203, but laid at Penrith, in the county of Cumberland), against *George Seaton*, late of Penrith aforesaid.

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1.—*Seaton*, being placed at the bar, pleads GUILTY.

(Ms. 221 and 222.) RECORD of the same Sessions, setting forth—

Indictment to the same effect as the Lancashire Indictment (Ms. 158, 159), against *Francis Anderton*, Esquire; *John Nairn*, Esquire; *Basil Hamilton*, Esquire; *David Drummond*, Esquire; *John Stuart*, Esquire; *Archibald Butter*, Esquire; *Patrick Blair*, Esquire; *William Grierson*, Esquire; *John Carnego*, [or *Carnegy*] Esquire; *James Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, Esquire; and *William Paul*, Clerk, all of London; as mentioned at M. 215.

Thursday, 31 *May*, 2 *George* 1. { *Francis Anderton*, *John Nairn*, *John Stuart*, *Archibald Butter*, *Patrick Blair*, *William Grierson*, and *John Carnegy*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, *Anderton* and *Butter* plead Not Guilty, the rest plead GUILTY.

Monday, 4 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *Basil Hamilton* and *James Robertson*, alias *Robeson*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Friday, 15 *June*, 2 *George* 1. { *William Paul*, being placed at the bar and arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Saturday, 7 *July*, 2 *George* 1.—*Francis Anderton* is again placed at the bar.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Tuesday, 10 *July*, 2 *George* 1. { *Archibald Butter* is again placed at the bar, and a Nolle Prosequi being entered by Sir Edward Northey, Knight, the Attorney-General, he is discharged.

Friday, 30 *November*, 2 *George* 1. { *Basil Hamilton* is again placed at the bar, and being asked why the Court should not proceed to the execution of Judgment against him on his attainder, pleads the Special Pardon to him granted by Letters Patent under the Great Seal, dated 12 *October*, 3 *George* 1, and here enrolled.

With respect to the whole of the aforesaid trials in Lancashire and Middlesex, in all cases where the prisoners either pleaded Guilty, or were found Guilty, judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason, was passed upon them, but no place of execution named.

The witnesses' names are endorsed upon all the following Indictments.

(Ms. 224 and 225.) *Tuesday*, 10 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Surry*.—Indictment to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment (M. 203) taken at the Sessions of Gaol Delivery for the said county, held pursuant to the Statute 1 Geo. 1, st. 2, ch. 33,* at Southwark, before Robert Tracy, Esquire, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Charles Cocksnight, Denzill Onzloe, and John Lade, Esquires, against *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Esquire, of Southwark; and *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Gentleman, of Southwark. Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason, against the said *George Home*, Esquire, is endorsed on the Indictment.

There is also endorsed on the Indictment a notice that the aforesaid *George Hume* and *George Hume* pleaded the general pardon, 17 *July*, 1717.

(M. 223.) { *Surry*.—Petty Jury panel for the trials of the said *George Home* or *Hume*, Esquire, and the said *George Home* or *Hume*, Gentleman.

(M. 226.) *Tuesday*, 10 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Surry*.—Memorandum of the Sessions held at Southwark, before the said Justices for the Gaol Delivery of the county of Surry, of the prisoners there detained on or before the 23 *January*, 1716, setting forth—

The Indictment against the said *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Esquire; and *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Gentleman, as above.

Thursday, 5 *July*, 2 *George* 1. { *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Esquire, being placed at the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict, GUILTY.

(M. 227.) { *Surry*.—Indictment against *George Home*, alias *Hume*, Esquire, of Southwark, in the county of Surry; *Alexander Home*, alias *Hume*, of Southwark aforesaid, Gentleman; and *John Winraham*, to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment (M. 203), but laid at Kelso, in the county of Tiviotdale. Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason, against *George Home* and *John Winraham* is entered on the dorse of the Indictment; and further, that the whole of the prisoners pleaded the General Pardon, 19 *July*, 1717.

---

* Richard Harcourt, Esq., of the Crown Office, was Clerk to this Commission.

POUCH LXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 228.) *Surry.*—Indictment in all respects similar to the Lancashire Indictment (Ms. 158, 159), against *James Home*, alias *Hume*, Gentleman; *John Ferquarson*, Esquire; *John Jimes*, Esquire; *John Ferquarson*, Gentleman; *Francis Ferquarson*, Esquire; *Lachlan McLean*, Esquire; and *William Douglass*, Esquire, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

It appears from the dorse of this Indictment that *James Home*, alias *Hume*, *Lachlan MacLean*, and *William Douglass* received judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason, and that they pleaded the General Pardon, 17 *July*, 1717.*

(M. 229.) *Surry.*—Similar Indictment against *James Balfour*, of Southwark, in the county of Surry, Gentleman.

It appears by the dorse of this Indictment that *James Balfour* received judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason; and further, that he pleaded the General Pardon, 20 *July*, 1717.

This Record, as far as the Sentence, is transcribed in Book T, in the Crown Office.

(M. 230.) *Surry.*—Similar Indictment against *James Balfour*, late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman.

(M. 231.) *Surry.*—Similar Indictment against *Richard Townley*, Esquire; *Edward Tildesly*, Esquire; *John Dalton*, alias *Hoghton*, Esquire; *John Layburne*, Esquire; *Gabriel Hesketh*, Esquire; and *Cuthbert Hesketh*, Gentleman, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

It appears by the dorse of this Indictment that *John Dalton*, alias *Hoghton*, *John Layburne*, *Gabriel Hesketh*, and *Cuthbert Hesketh*, received judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason; and further, that they pleaded the General Pardon.‖

(M. 232.) *Surry.*—Similar Indictment against *Thomas Walton*, Gentleman; *Albert Hodgson*, Esquire, and *William Tunstall*, Gentleman, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

It appears by the dorse of this Indictment that *Thomas Walton*, *Albert Hodgson*, and *William Tunstall* received judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason; and further, that they pleaded the General Pardon, 17 *July*, 1717.

(M. 233.) *Surry.*—Similar Indictment against *William Miller*, Esquire; *John Scrimzeor*, Esquire; *James Skeen*, Esquire; and *Patrick Douglass*, Esquire, all late of Preston, in the county of Lancaster.

It appears from the dorse of this Indictment that *John Scrimzeor*, *James Skeen*, and *Patrick Douglass* received judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason; and further, that they pleaded the General Pardon, 17 *July*, 1717.

This Record, as far as the Sentence, is transcribed in Book T, in the Crown Office.

(Ms. 234 to 241.) 13 *November*, 3 *George* 1. *Cumberland.*—Two several Precepts of the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, and Gaol Delivery, for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, at Carlisle, on *Friday*, 7 *December next*. Signed by Robert Tracy, Esquire, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Robert Price, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; and John Scroop, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, Justices by virtue of Commission under the Great Seal of Great Britain, issued in pursuance of Statute 1 George I., stat. 2, ch. 33. Jury Panels annexed, together with the "Nomina Ministrorum," of the said county, being a list of the Justices of the Peace, Coroners, Chief Constables, and Bailiffs, &c., with the names of their several jurisdictions or sokes.

(Ms. 242 and 243.) Entitled, "Treason, 15 *Aug.*, 1718, Records, &c., received by Mr. Cracherade and Mr. Harcourt from Mr. Breton, for which they have given him a Receipt;" being a List of Documents relating to the aforesaid Lancashire and Cumberland Commissions, from which it appears that several Files delivered up by Mr. Breton, are not now among the Baga de Secretis.

N.B.—It appears that there were imprisoned on account of this attempt—

At Lancaster	222
At Wigan	157
At Chester	467
At Preston	446
	1,292

The results of the prosecutions being as follows:—

	Convicted by Juries.	Convicted on Confession.	Outlawed.	Acquitted.	Total Prosecuted.
In Lancashire	59	8	91	7	165
In Middlesex	16	25	0	1	42
In Surry	5	12	0	5	22
	80	45	91	13	229

* *Jimes* and the *Ferquarsons* pleaded, and were acquitted.

‖ *Townley* and *Tildesly* pleaded, and were acquitted.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXVII.

A Parchment Roll of one membrane, in good preservation.

Proceedings upon the Outlawry of Philip, Duke of Wharton.—*High Treason.—Assisting the King of Spain in his army, and in besieging Gibraltar, &c. King's Bench;* 3 *April,* 2 *Geo. II.,* 1729.

(M. 1.) Record entitled "*D. Tmio Scæ Trin.;*" setting forth:—

Tuesday next after 15 *days of the Holy Trinity,* 2 *George* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found in the Court of King's Bench against *Philip Duke of Wharton,* late of Westminster, in the County of Middlesex, charging that on, before, and after 1 *May,* 13 *George* 1, Philip King of Spain waged war against George 1, late King of Great Britain, during which time the said Philip King of Spain was a public enemy: and that during such war, *Philip Duke of Wharton* aforesaid, knowing the same, and being a subject of the King of Great Britain, &c., on, before, and after the said 1 *May,* 13 *George* 1, in parts beyond the seas, out of this kingdom, to wit, in the kingdom of Spain, adhered to and assisted the King of Spain and divers of his subjects, in carrying on the said war against the said King of Great Britain, and joined the army of the King of Spain, and assisted it in besieging the City of Gibraltar, then under the dominion of the late King of Great Britain, contrary to his allegiance, &c.

Middlesex.—Writ of Capias to the Sheriff against the *Duke of Wharton,* returnable on *Wednesday next after three weeks of St. Michael,* 2 *George* 2.

Wednesday next after three weeks of St. Michael, 2 *George* 2. } Sheriff's Return to the Writ of Capias, "*Non est inventus.*"

Middlesex.—Writ of Exigent awarded, returnable on *Wednesday next after* 15 *days of Easter,* 2 *George* 2.

Wednesday next after 15 *days of Easter,* 2 *George* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Sheriff returns Proclamations; Exactions made on *Thursday,* 2 *December; Thursday,* 9 *January; Thursday,* 6 *February; Thursday,* 6 *March;* and *Thursday,* 3 *April;* on which latter day *the Duke of Wharton* is outlawed.

BUNDLE LXVIII.

A Parchment Roll of 10 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Proceedings against William Cecil, Esq.—*Misprision of Treason.—Receiving and concealing seditious and treasonable letters in favour of the Pretender.—Trinity Term,* 18 *Geo. II.,* 1744.

(Ms. 1-10). Entry Roll, entitled "*As yet of Michaelmas Term;*" setting forth:—

Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity, 18 *George* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *William Cecil,* late of the parish of Saint John the Evangelist, within the Liberty of Westminster, in the County of Middlesex, Esquire, to the following effect:—

That a certain person unknown, a subject of the King of Great Britain, being in parts beyond the seas, in the kingdom of France, contrary to his allegiance, &c., intending to rebel against the King, &c., to depose the King from his royal state and dignity, and to put him to death, and to raise and exalt the person pretended to be Prince of Wales during the life of James the Second, and since the decease of James the Second taking upon himself the title of King of England by the name of James the Third, to the Crown of Great Britain and to the Government of the kingdom, did, 1 *May,* 16 *George* 2, and before and after, in furtherance of his treasonable intentions, consult and conspire with various persons unknown residing in France, how this kingdom could be best invaded and a rebellion excited.

Further, in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect, he, the person unknown, at the time and place aforesaid, wrote, and caused to be written, a certain treasonable letter, and caused it to be sent into this kingdom, in a manner yet unknown, in order to inform a certain other person unknown residing in this kingdom, how it was proposed to invade this kingdom, in order to stir up the subjects of the King to rise in rebellion against him; the letter being to the following effect:—

"*Sr. My Uncle is now pretty weall recover'd, but tho I seem to be much in his favour, he has not yett clearly told me, what he intends to do for me. He talks, as if I ought to depend on all I wish from him; but when I endeavour to shew the necessity off fixing on something positive, he desyrs a little patience, or referrs me to a furder consideration: he is perswaded, that*

the present Go—nt," (meaning the Government of the then King,) "*is hated, and the Han—r*" (meaning Hanover) "*family,*" (meaning the then King and his royal family,) "*generally contem'd by the nation,*" (meaning the people of Great Britain,) "*but sometymes, he still appears diffident of the reception that French troops would meet with in a countrey*" (meaning Great Britain,) "*so much animat with a common wealth against France; and he always assures me that the Dutch*" (meaning the States General of the United Provinces) "*will certainly declare for the present Go—nt*" (again meaning the Government of the then King,) "*and exhert all their power against both the K—'s*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*friends in Eng—d*" (meaning England) "*and Fr—ce*" (meaning France) "*as soon as they*" (again meaning the States General of the United Provinces) "*discover the K—*" (meaning King) "*of Fr—,*" (meaning France) "*is acting in favour of the King*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.). "*I have some reason to think the Car: is dealing with Sweden for us, but as that measure requires infinite circumspection, so he will hardly venter to whisper the least mention of itt. The Spa—*" (meaning Spanish) "*Amba—dr*" (meaning Ambassador) "*is as earnest as possible in our cause,*" (meaning the cause of the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*but tho the Car: does all he can to shew the C—t*" (meaning Court) "*of Sp—n*" (meaning Spain,) "*how much it is his interest to embrace the K—'s*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*cause and make ane expedition into Brittain,*" (meaning Great Britain,) "*yet he will not form a concert with the Spanish M—y*" (meaning Ministry,) "*because he fears the secret would not be safe amonghst them: you'll judge by all this how very delicatt my situation is, and how cautiously I'm obleidged to proceed in every circumstance excepting my application to my Uncle himself, with whom I use great freedom, which I find has no bad effect; he is greatly pleasd with the assureance I have given him of the perfect harmony and confydence that subsists between the K—'s*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*friends in Eng—d*" (meaning England) "*and Scotland: it will be proper to let the Fr:*" (meaning French) "*M—r*" (meaning Minister) "*in En—d*" (again meaning England,) "*also know that they are disposed to act in concert and assist each other in the K—'s,*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*service: the Fr—h,*" (meaning French) "*M—r*" (meaning Minister) "*in Eg—d,*" (meaning England,) "*is enteerly trusted and much esteemd, I find his accp^ts,*" (meaning accounts,) "*since he converst with the Ea*" (meaning Earl) "*Barrimore,*" (meaning the Right Honourable James Earl of Barrymore, of the kingdom of Ireland,) "*are more favourable: I doubt not but the Ea:*" (again meaning the Earl of Barrymore) "*cultivats his friendship with care, and hope the K—'s,*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*friends will use him as kyndly as they properly can. I long extreamly to hear from you, and shall not faill to wryte to you by the first oportunity, and indeed by every good on that offers; remaining always with the most sincere respect.*"

And furthermore, for the same treasonable purpose, he, the said first-mentioned person unknown, 1 *July*, 17 *Geo.* 2, being in France, wrote, and caused to be written, a certain other treasonable letter, and caused it to be likewise sent into this kingdom, in a manner yet unknown, to a certain other person unknown, in order further to inform him of the said treasonable intentions, the letter being to the following effect:—

"*S^r. I find, very luckily, a proper conveyance to inform you, before our friends leaves the town, that my Uncle is at last determined to act in the K—'s*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*favours, two courriers have been dispatchd to Madrid, since my letter of June 30th, to press the C—t*" (meaning Court) "*of Sp.*" (meaning Spain) "*to prepair a body of troops for Sc.,*" (meaning Scotland,) "*with ane absolute assureance on the part of K—*" (meaning the King) "*of Fr.,*" (meaning France) "*that he will at the same time transport a suffitient body into E—*" (meaning England). "*Besyds, the Spanish Ambassador has proposd to one of the leading men of Sweden, who is at present in this place, to take ten thousand troops of that countrey into the pay of Sp—,*" (again meaning Spain,) "*and to transport them to Brittain*" (meaning Great Britain) "*for his service*" (meaning for the service of the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.). "*The Swedish nobilman received the overture with joy, and said he was sure his friends would cheerfully concurr in it, but M^r. Flewry, who is privatly dealing with Sweden for the same purpose, and fears the secret should take air, endeavourd to perswad the Ambassador*" (meaning the Spanish Ambassador) "*that Sweden could furnish no troops at this junctur. I am thankfull to my Uncle for this management, and for puting things in such a promiseing way, but have made a proposall that would be as effectuall, more expeditious, and lyable to fewer accidents than any of the measurs mentioned above: my proposall is what M^r. Ba . suggested when I was last with you: his Lordship said, that if the English forces then ordered for Flanders should actually be transported thither, in that case the K—*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*might land with* (*S.* 1721), *or tenn thousand French troops upon the coast of Susuex, Kent, or Essex, and march directly to London, wher he was perswaded his Matie*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*would be received with generall satisfaction, and joynd by such numbers as would determine the rest of the kingdom to follow the example of the capitall, and that if a smal body wer sent at the same time into Scotland, the speedy acquisition of that kingdom and the numbers that would take arms in itt for the service of the lawfull Sovereign,*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*would convince his most harddened enemys that they could have no reasonable hope but in his Majesty's*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*clemency. My Uncle seames to relish*

BUNDLE LXVIII.—*continued.*

this proposall, which is also liked by Mr. Amelot; they are now delliberating upon itt; whenever they come to a resolution, or when ane answer aryves from Spain, you shall be carefully informd, and if matters go forward in the way we have reason to hope, my Uncle will probabaly inclyne that I or our friend of Scotland should waite on you: in the mean tyme, as my Uncle has not told me that the Fr." (meaning French) "*Ambr.*" (meaning Ambassador) "*is apprysd of what I have here written, I must begg that none of our friends may communicatt any circumstance of it to him unless he first mention it to them, for my Uncle is extreamly delicat in point of secrecy, and if any blunder should happen in that respect it might not only destroy my credit with him, but perhaps prevent the execution of his present good intentions. The K—*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*has been much troubled with colds since he went into the countrey, but he assures me with his own hand, in a ler., dated June 20th, that he was then much better, and desyrs me to tell you so, least any fals report should reach you on that head, his Majes.*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*has exprest great satisfaction upon the account I gave him of the good understanding between the K—'s*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.,) "*friends in Eng.*" (meaning England) "*and Sc.,*" (meaning Scotland,) "*and of the confydence the first are still pleasd to honour our —— with. I belive he*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*will let you know, by the first oportunity, how agreeabaly you have served him in these respects; you have, no doubt, received sometyme agou his letter*" (meaning a letter from the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*regarding the Pr., but that gentleman's impatience for action is lyke to be satisfyd in a better manner than he seemes to have expected when that letter was written. I hope, Sr., the favourable prospect will contribute to your recovery and enable you to meet the K.*" (meaning the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*on his way to London. I long, on all accounts, to hear from you, remaining with the most constant and sincere respect.*"

And furthermore, for the same treasonable purpose, he, the said first-mentioned person unknown, 20 *July*, 17 *George* 2, being in France, wrote, and caused to be written, a certain other treasonable letter, and caused it to be likewise sent into this kingdom, in a manner yet unknown, to a certain other person unknown, in order further to inform him of the said treasonable intentions, the letter being to the following effect:—

"*Sr. The bearer of my letter, dated the 11th instant, haveing put off his journey from day to day, I send this also by him, to inform you that my Uncle has no materiall objection to the match suggested by Mr. Bar, and seemes to conclude it furthwith, the only difficulty that sticks with him is the generall animosity that appears in E—*" (meaning England) "*against the Fr.,*" (meaning French,) "*this makes him apprehend that east countrey troops would not be suffitiently agreeable. I have assurd him that the animosit would ceas and turn into gratitude and affection if he would grant the assistance we*" (meaning the adherents of the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) "*desyre. I had yesterday a long conversation with him on the subject, and he was, I thought, pretty weell satisfyd: but if you could prevaill with the Fr. Mr.*" (meaning the French Minister at the Court of Great Britain) "*in E—*" (meaning England) "*to give him the same assureance, that, I'm perswaded, would absolutely determin him. Pray reflect on what I have lately written regarding the Fr. Mr.,*" (meaning the French Minister at the Court of Great Britain,) "*his last account a were favourable, and such, as I suppose, he had from E. B., but let me begg he may explain the cause of the animosity and the means of removeing itt. Lett me also begg to hear from you, surely you must be sensible that its a loss to leav me in the dark as to certain incidents. I am always most humbly, Sr.*"

And furthermore, for the same treasonable purpose, he, the said first-mentioned person unknown, 30 *July*, 17 *George* 2, being in France, wrote, and caused to be written, a certain other treasonable letter, and caused it to be likewise sent into this kingdom, in a manner yet unknown, to a certain other person unknown, in order further to inform him of the said treasonable intentions, the letter being to the following effect:—

"*Tho my last of ye 9th Janr. is but 2 days old, yet I cannot omitt to let you know that I have assureance from Mrs. D., that she has writt to Mr. D. in my favours, which doubtless you will hear of. I am still hourely expecting a visit from Mr. D., and tho I have great reason to be satisfyd with the honours done me by D. for the litle services I do, yet how happy should I think my self wer I to loose some of my blood to setle things at home,*" (meaning Great Britain,) "*wher I hope soon to be and ane under instrument of preserving your and my bratrs. famuly, and a greater than either*" (meaning the family of the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c.) :—contrary to the allegiance of the said person unknown, &c.

Furthermore, that *Cecil*, being a disaffected person, and a favourer of the person pretended to be Prince of Wales, &c., 10 *August*, 17 *George* 2, at the parish of St. John the Evangelist, &c., received the four seditious letters before set forth into his possession and retained them, knowing them to contain treasonable matters, and did not disclose the treason aforesaid, or the letters, to the King or any other person, &c., although he well knew and understood the treason and the treasonable expressions contained in the letters, and had sufficient time and opportunity to do so; and concealed the treason and other matters relating to the conspiracy, &c.

Boxes and Bundles LXIX.

The Documents included under this number consist of the original Commissions, Records, Indictments, Instruments upon Paper, and Paper Books, comprising 858 *membranes or leaves, in good preservation.*

Trials and Convictions of the Adherents of the House of Stuart.—*High Treason.—Levying War against the King.—Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, at Southwark,* 23 *June, &c.,* 20 *Geo. II.,* 1746: —*Carlisle,* 12 *August, &c.,* 20 *Geo. II.,* 1746:—*and York,* 20 *August, &c.,* 20 *Geo. II.,* 1746.

(M. 1.) 5 *June,* 19 *George* 2. *Surry.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, reciting the Statute 19 George 2, c. 9, intitled "*An Act for the more easy and speedy Trial of such Persons as have levied or shall levy War against his Majesty, and for the better ascertaining the Qualifications of Jurors in Trials for High Treason, or Misprision of Treason, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland,*" addressed to Frederick Prince of Wales and William Duke of Cumberland, the King's Sons; John Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate and Metropolitan of all England; Philip Lord Hardwicke, Chancellor of Great Britain; Thomas Archbishop of York, Primate and Metropolitan of England; Lionel Duke of Dorset, President of the Council; William Duke of Devonshire, Steward of the Household; Charles Duke of Grafton, Chamberlain of the Household; and the other principal Officers of State and Privy Councillors, &c.; Sir William Lee, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench; William Fortescue, Esquire, Master of the Rolls; Sir John Willes, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Parker, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; and the other Justices and Barons, &c.; Sir Nicholas Hacket Carew, Sir Henry Vincent, Sir Kenrick Clayton, Sir Mathew Decker, Sir John Evelyn, Sir John Elwill, Sir John Frederick, Baronets; Sydney Stafford Smythe, Esquire; Sir Thomas De Veil, Knight; Denzill Onslow, Thomas Walker, Peter Burrell, Lewis Way, Peter Theobald, junior, Thomas Revell, Henry Hall, Alexander Hume, and Roger Drake, Esquires; and any three or more of them: the Prince of Wales, Duke of Cumberland, Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Archbishop of York, the Principal Officers of State, Justices and Barons, &c., being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 2.) *Surry.*—Caption of the Indictments before Sir William Lee, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench; Sir John Willes, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Martin Wright, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Sir James Reynolds, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas Abney, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Burnett, Knight, another of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Charles Clarke, Esquire, another of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Edward Clive, Esquire, another of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas De Veil, Knight; and Peter Theobald, Esquire; at the Sessions held at Southwark, on *Monday,* 23 *June,* 20 *George* 2, and continued, by several adjournments, to *Friday,* 3 *July,* 21 *George* 2.

(Ms. 65—97.) 3 *July,* 20 *George* 2. *Surry.*—Thirty-three Precepts of the Justices to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury, at the Town Hall, Southwark, on 15 or 25 *July,* for the trials of *Robert Forbes, John Burnett, Charles Gordon, James Gordon, David McDonald, Walter Ogilvie, Alexander Leith, Walter Mitchell, George Ramsay, Alexander McGrouther the elder, Alexander McGrouther the younger, James Nicholson, James Straton, Thomas Siddall, John Sanderson, Francis Townley, Andrew Blood, George Fletcher, James Dawson, Thomas Deacon, John Berwick, Charles Deacon, John Hunter, Christopher Taylor, James Wilding, William Brittough, Thomas Chadwick, David Morgan, John Hamilton, George Abernethy, Alexander Abernethy, Thomas Furnivall,* and *James Gadd.*

The Precepts are signed "W. Lee," with Seal affixed; blanks are left for the names of other Justices, and Seals affixed. They do not appear to have been used.

(Ms. 98—133.) *Surry.*—Petty Jury Panels, distinguishing the Jurors sworn, fined, &c., and generally indorsed with the verdict, for the trial of *Æneas* or *Angus MacDonald, James Stormouth, Charles Oliphant, Alexander Mackenzie, Henry Moir* and *Robert Moir, Adam Hay, George Law, Alexander Grant, Andrew Spreull, Alexander Buchanan, James Rattray, Andrew Wood, James Bradshaw, James Lindsay, Roderick Mackenzie, Thomas Watson, Henry Kerr, Alexander McLauchlan, Allan Cameron, Colin Mackenzie, Hector McKeinzie, Sir John Wedderburn* (two), *Alexander Kinloch* and *Charles Kinloch, Nicholas Glascoe, James Straton, Alexander McGrouther the elder, Walter Mitchell, George Ramsay, Alexander Leith, Walter Ogilvie, James Gordon, John Burnett, Charles Gordon, Robert Forbes,* and *George Abernethy.*

Bundle LXIX.—*continued.*

Surry.—Indictments found by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commission, with Captions annexed; with Records of Proceedings.

On the front of the Indictments are noted the Proceedings, and, in most cases, the Verdicts; and on the dorse, the names and jurats of Witnesses, and the Words "*A True Bill.*"

The Indictments are to the following effect, viz.:—That the Prisoner, being a subject of George II., King of Great Britain, &c., did, as a false Traitor, and contrary to his allegiance, &c., conspire to subvert the Government of the Kingdom, to depose the King and put him to death, "and to raise and exalt the person pretended to be Prince of Wales during the life of James the Second, late King of England, and so forth, and since the decease of the said late King, pretending to be and taking upon himself the Stile and Title of King of England by the name of James the Third, to the Crown and to the Royal State and Dignity of King, and to the Imperial Rule and Government of this Kingdom;" and at &c., on &c., with a great multitude of Traitors and Rebels, armed and arrayed in a warlike and hostile manner, with Colours displayed, &c., did assemble together, and traitorously levy a public and cruel war against the King, and perpetrate a miserable and cruel slaughter of the King's faithful subjects, &c., against the peace, &c., contrary to his allegiance and the Statute, &c. To the Indictments marked *, a count is added, charging the taking and retaining possession of the City and Castle of Carlisle.

Upon the verdict of Guilty, the Judgment is as is usual in cases of High Treason, but there is no place or time of execution named. (The time has been supplied from the Calendars, Ms. 274—281.) The Court sat on the following days:—*June* 23, 25, 26; *July* 3, 4, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31; *August* 2, 23; *September* 2; *October* 13, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31; *November* 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 15; *December* 15, 16, 17, 20; *January* 19, 22, 23; *February* 16; *March* 2; *May* 5, 28; 20 *Geo. II.*;—and *July* 3, 10, 17; *October* 22; *December* 10, 18; 21 *Geo. II.*

The Roll of Records is entitled, "*Surry.—Records of Attainder for High Treason in levying War against our Sovereign Lord King George the Second, in the Nineteenth year of his Reign,* 1745, *upon a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, holden at the Borough of Southwark, in the County of Surry, upon the Twenty-third day of June, in the Twentieth year of his said Majesty's Reign,* 1746;" and at the end of each Record are the words, "*Examined by me, Hen. Masterman, Clerk to the Commission.*"

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.	Date of Execution (when named) supplied from the Calendars.
								1746
*63 and 64	283—285	*Hamilton, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman . .	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . . / Oct. 22 .	1. Not Guilty / 2. Guilty .	. .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Abernethy, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Surgeon	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Guilty . .	. .	July 22	July 30.
		Abernethy, George, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
*61 and 62	286—288	*Burnett, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Gordon, Charles, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Forbes, Robert, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
*59 and 60	289—291	*Comerie, John*, otherwise *Comere*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman . .	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	No further proceedings recorded.		
		Gordon, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Gadd, James, otherwise *Gad*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Printer, otherwise Type Founder	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Guilty . .	. .	July 22	July 30.
*57 and 58	292 and 293	*Dawson, James*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
		Deacon, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
		Deacon, Charles, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.	Date of Execution (when named) supplied from the Calendars.
								1746.
*55 and 56	294 and 295	*Sanderson, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	July 22	July 30.
		Siddall, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Peruke Maker	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	July 22	July 30.
		Moss, Peter, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	No further proceedings recorded.				
*53 and 54	296 and 297	*Townley, Francis*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	July 22	July 30.
		Blood, Andrew, otherwise *Blyde*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Farmer, otherwise Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		July 22	July 30.
		Fletcher, George, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Chapman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	July 22	July 30.
*51 and 52	298—301	*Leith, Alexander*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Farmer, otherwise Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		McDonald, David, otherwise *Donald*, otherwise *Daniel*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3 and 31	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Aug. 2	Aug. 22.
		Ogilvie, Walter, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3 Aug. 2	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Aug. 2	Aug. 22.
*49 and 50	302—304	*Mitchell, Walter*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Ramsay, George, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Betts, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	No further proceedings recorded.				
*47 and 48	305 and 306	*McGrouther, Alexander, the elder*, otherwise *Robinson*, otherwise *Robison*, otherwise *Robertson*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Farmer, otherwise Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Aug. 2	Aug. 22.
		McGrouther, Alexander, the younger, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Farmer, otherwise Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	No further proceedings recorded.			
		Nicholson, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3 and 31	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Aug. 2	Aug. 22.
*45 and 46	307 and 308	*Berwick, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Guilty	July 22	July 30.
		Holker, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	No further proceedings recorded.				
		Hunter, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
		Taylor, Christopher, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 3 and 17	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		July 22	July 30.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes. of Indictments.	Membranes. of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treasons laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.	Date of Execution (when named) supplied from the Calendars.
								1746.
*43 and 44	309 and 310	*Furnivall, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Chapman .	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Guilty . .	. .	July 22	July 30.
		Wilding, James, otherwise *Wheelding*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Scarlet Dyer	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
*41 and 42	311—313	*Brittough, William*, otherwise *Bratter*, otherwise *Bretter*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
		Chadwick, Thomas, otherwise *Chaddock*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Tallow Chandler	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
		Straton, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Surgeon	Carlisle, Nov. 10 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
39 and 40	314 and 315	*Morgan, David*, Derby, Derbyshire, Esquire.	Derby, Nov. 29 .	July 3 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	July 22	July 30.
		Kinloch, Sir James, Fochabars, Shire of Murray, Baronet	Fochabars, April 16	Oct. 13. .	Guilty. .	. .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
								1747.
37 and 38	316—320	*Kinloch, Alexander*, Fochabars, Shire of Murray, Merchant	Fochabars, April 16	Sept. 2, &c.	†	Guilty . .	Dec. 20	Feb. 13.
		Kinloch, Charles, Fochabars, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Fochabars, April 16	Sept. 2, &c.	†	Guilty . .	Dec. 20	Feb. 13.
		Glascoe, Nicholas, Fochabars, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Fochabars, April 16	Sept. 2 . .	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
								1746.
35 and 36	321—323	*Wedderburn, Sir John*, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Baronet	Aberdeen, April 16	Sept. 2. .	Not Guilty	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
33 and 34	324—326	*McCulloch, Roy*, otherwise *Roderick*, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Gentleman	Falkirk, April 16 .	Oct. 13. .	Guilty . .	. .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		McKeinzie, Hector, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Yeoman, otherwise Farmer .	Falkirk, April 16 .	Sept. 2 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
31 and 32	327—329	*Mackenzie, Colin*, Dornoch, Shire of Sutherland, Gentleman	Dornoch, April 16.	Sept. 2 . .	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
29 and 30	330—332	*Cameron, Allan*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, April 16	Sept. 2. .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
27 and 28	333—336	*Farquharson, Francis*, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman . . .	Inverness, April 16	Sept. 2 . . / Oct. 25 .	1. Not Guilty / 2. Guilty .	. .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Farquharson, John, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Yeoman, otherwise Farmer	Inverness, April 16	Sept. 2 . . / Nov. 8 . .	1. Not Guilty / 2. Guilty .	. .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Kerr, Henry, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman	Inverness, April 16	Sept. 2. .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Murray, William, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman	Inverness, April 16	Dec. 20 .	Guilty . .	. .	No further proceedings recorded	
		McLauchlan, Alexander, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman, otherwise Farmer	Inverness, April 16	Sept. 2 . .	Not Guilty.	Guilty . .	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.

† *Tuesday, 28 October, 20 Geo. II.* The Petty Jury having been sworn for the trial of *Alexander Kinloch* and *Charles Kinloch* their Counsel, previous to any evidence being given, pray that the last of the jurors sworn may be withdrawn, and the rest discharged, to which the Attorney-General agreeing, it is ordered accordingly; and on their further prayer, with the like consent, it is further ordered, that they have leave to withdraw their pleas of Not Guilty, and plead to the Jurisdiction of the Court. *Alexander Kinloch* and *Charles Kinloch* withdraw their pleas accordingly.

Sessions adjourned to—

Wednesday, 29 October, 20 Geo. II. *Alexander Kinloch* and *Charles Kinloch* plead that Scotland, before and after the Union, had and has its own Court of Justiciary for the trial of High Treasons committed in that kingdom; that Fochabars, in the Shire of Murray, where the Treason is alleged to have been committed, is in Scotland, and that therefore they ought not to be compelled to plead to the Indictment, as they are natives of Scotland, as the Treason is alleged to have been committed therein, and as they were arrested therein.——The Attorney-General demurs and prays Judgment. Judgment, for the Crown.——*Alexander Kinloch* and *Charles Kinloch* again plead Not Guilty.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.	Date of Execution (when named) supplied from the Calendars.
								1746.
25 and 26	337—339	*Mackenzie, John*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Esquire, commonly called *Lord McLeod*	Perth, April 16	Dec. 20	Guilty		No further proceedings recorded	
		Mackenzie, Roderick, Perth, Shire of Perth, Yeoman, otherwise Farmer	Perth, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
		Watson, Thomas, Perth, Shire of Perth, Tobacconist	Perth, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
23 and 24	340—342	*Bradshaw, James*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Warehouseman, otherwise Chapman	Carlisle, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Lindsay, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Shoemaker	Carlisle, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
		Stuart, James, otherwise *Stewart*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, April 16	Sept. 2 Oct. 25	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
21 and 22	343—345	*Raltray, James*, Elgin, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Elgin, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
		Wood, Andrew, Elgin, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Elgin, April 16	Sept. 2	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Nov. 15	Nov. 28.
19 and 20	346—348	*Buchanan, Alexander*, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman	Inverness, April 16	Nov. 1	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
17 and 18	349—351	*Spreull, Andrew*, Manchester, Lancashire, Gentleman	Manchester, April 16	Nov. 1	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
15 and 16	352—354	*Grant, Alexander*, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Farmer, otherwise Yeoman	Falkirk, April 16	Nov. 1	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
								1747.
13 and 14	355—357	*Baggott, Mathew*, Elgin, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Elgin, April 16	No further proceedings recorded.				
		Hay, Adam, Elgin, Shire of Murray, Gentleman	Elgin, April 16	Nov. 1	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Dec. 20	Feb. 13.
		Law, George, Elgin, Shire of Murray, Clerk	Elgin, April 16	Nov. 1	Not Guilty.	Not Guilty.		
11 and 12	358—360	*Moir, Henry*, Glasgow, Shire of Lanerk, Gentleman	Glasgow, April 16.	Jan. 19	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Jan. 23	Feb. 13.
		Moir, Robert, Glasgow, Shire of Lanerk, Gentleman	Glasgow, April 16.	Jan. 19	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Jan. 23	Feb. 13.
9 and 10	361—363	*Mackenzie, Alexander*, Thurso, Shire of Caithness, Gentleman	Thurso, April 16	Jan. 19	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Jan. 23	Feb. 13.
7 and 8	364—366	*Oliphant, Charles*, Inverness, Shire of Inverness, Gentleman	Inverness, April 16	Jan. 19	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Jan. 23	Feb. 13.
5 and 6	367—369	*Stormouth, James*, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Gentleman	Stirling, April 16	Jan. 19	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Jan. 23	Feb. 13.
								1748.
3 and 4	370—373	*MacDonald, Æneas*, otherwise *Angus*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 10	July 17, 21 Geo. II.	Not Guilty.	Guilty	Dec. 18, 21 Geo. II.	Jan. 15.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

SURRY.—AFFIDAVITS, &c., under the before-mentioned Commission.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Deponents.	Nature.	Caption.
134	Hog, Thomas, Pitscandlie, Shire of Angus, Gardener Bury, Alex., Pitscandlie, Shire of Angus, Servant	That their master, *James Stormouth*, had, in consequence of the Duke of Cumberland's Proclamation, surrendered himself to the Sheriff of Forfar, &c., previously to being seized by the Hessian troops. Indorsed, "Pardon."	1746. Surry (in Court), 22 Jan.
136	Akerman, Richard, Keeper of the Gaol of Newgate.	That by virtue of a warrant of the Duke of Newcastle, Secretary of State, dated 8 *February*, 1746, he received into his custody on 10 and 24 *February*, 25 prisoners therein named.	
138	*Morgan, David* (Prisoners.)		
140	*Chadwick, Thomas*		
142	*Wilding, James*		
144	*Berwick, John*		
146	*Hunter, John*		
148	*Taylor, Christopher*		
150	*M'Grouther the elder, Alexander*		
152	*M'Grouther the younger, Alexander*		
154	*Nicholson, James*		
156	*Mitchell, Walter*		
158	*Ramsay, George*		Southwark, Surry, 3 July.
160	*Leith, Alexander*		
162	*McDonald, Donald*	To postpone their trials on account of the absence of certain witnesses who are material for their defence.	
164	*Ogilvie, Walter*		
166	*Townley, Francis*		
168	*Blyde, Andrew*		
170	*Fletcher, George*		
172	*Sanderson, John*		
174	*Siddall, Thomas*		
176	*Dawson, James*		
178	*Deacon, Thomas*		
180	*Comere, John*		
182	*Gordon, James*		
184	*Burnett, John*		
186	*Gordon, Charles*		
188	*Forbes, Robert*		
190	*Hamilton, John*		
192	*Abernethie, George*		
194	*Deacon, Charles Clement*, Prisoners		
196	*Straton, James*, Prisoners	The same	Not sworn. Southwark, Surry, 4 July.
198	Cowie, Henry, Edinburgh, Writer	Of the service of a subpœna (annexed) on certain witnesses named, on behalf of *Alexander McGrouther the elder*.	Edinburgh, 15 July
201	Crom, Duncan, Shire of Perth, Cottar Morison, James, Shire of Perth, Tenant King, James, Shire of Perth, Servitor McLaren, Patrick, Shire of Perth, Tenant	Witnesses for *Alexander McGrouther the elder*, acknowledging service of subpœna, and that they are on their way to Southwark, but fear they will not arrive in time, &c.	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 19 July.
203	Smith, Joseph, Whitefriars, London, Gentlemen. Burt, Charles Pym, Inner Temple, London, Gentlemen. Wright, Richard, Staples Inn, Middlesex, Gentlemen.	Of the service of copies of Indictments on 16 prisoners therein named, and that 15 material witnesses for the King under other Special Commissions at Cumberland, &c., are now in London to give evidence against the said prisoners, without whose testimony it will not be safe to proceed with the trials under the other Commissions.	Southwark, Surry, 25 July.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

SURRY.—Affidavits, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Deponents.	Nature.	Caption.
205–207	Forbes, Thomas, St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, Gentleman	Two affidavits:—Of the service of subpœna on certain witnesses named, on behalf of 15 prisoners named, and that the witnesses are now on their road to Southwark, &c.	1746. Southwark, Surry, 25 July.
209 211	Coward, John, Cursitor-street, London Cresswell, Henry, Marsham-street, Westminster } Gentlemen.	That they were not, directly or indirectly, concerned in writing, &c., certain shameful papers given to the Under Sheriff of Surry by some persons executed at Kennington Common on 30 *July*, 1746.	,, 31 July.
213	Forbes, Thomas, London, Gentleman .	Of the service of a subpœna (annexed) on certain witnesses named, on behalf of *Alexander Kinloch*, with their answers.	,, 28 Oct.
216	Forbes, Thomas, London, Gentleman .	The same (and subpœna annexed), on behalf of *Charles Kinloch.*	
219	Forbes, Thomas, London, Gentleman .	The same (and subpœna annexed), on behalf of *John Farquharson*, and that the witnesses are on the road.	
222	Garden, R..	Notice of motion to put off the trial of *John Farquharson.*	,, 30 Oct.
224–226	Grant, Samuel, St. James, Westminster, Victualler.	That the signatures of two of the subscribing justices to a deposition of witnesses annexed, taken at Bogghead of Ardendilly, Banffshire, 7 *October*, on behalf of *John Farquharson*, are true signatures: the deposition is taken on account of the old age of the witnesses summoned, and is to the effect that *Farquharson* was forced to join the rebels.	,, 6 Nov.
228	*Farquharson, John*, Prisoner	That he employed Thomas Forbes to serve subpœnas, &c., as above, that some of the witnesses are on the road, that the depositions at Banffshire are the true signatures of the parties, &c., and that it will not be safe to proceed to trial without the presence of the said material witnesses, &c.	
230 232 234	*Grant, Alexander* *Hay, Adam* *Law, George* } Prisoners . . .	To postpone their trials on account of the absence of certain witnesses who are material for their defence.	,, 8 Nov.
236	*Spreull, Andrew*, Prisoner	The same.	,, 10 Nov.
238	*Law, George*, Prisoner	That a material witness for him is now a prisoner in the Marshalsea.	,, 16 Dec.
240–242	*MacDonald, Æneas*, Prisoner . . .	To postpone his trial for two months on account of the absence of certain witnesses who are material for his defence, but the Court not holding it sufficient, on account of the names of the witnesses not being stated, there is a second affidavit supplying the defects, and the trial is put off to 22 *October*, 1747.	1747. ,, 10&17 July

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

(M. 244.) Undated. Petition of *Sir James Kinloch* to the Court, consenting to take notice of trial in the same manner as if he had been arraigned and pleaded, he being confined to his bed.

(M. 245.) 31 *July*, 1746. Memorial of *James Nicholson*, withdrawing his plea of Not Guilty, pleading Guilty, and praying for mercy.

(M. 246.) Undated. Speech of *John Machenzie*, commonly called *Lord McLeod*, on pleading Guilty.

(Ms. 248 and 249.) Undated. Two addresses to the Court, by Scotsmen born, not signed, praying counsel to be assigned to them before they plead, for the purpose of framing a defence, founded upon the Act of Union stating that all laws of Scotland in force at the Union which concern private right are saved to the natives of Scotland, &c.

(M. 250.) Undated. Petition of William Purvis, of Place Graddon, Shire of Teviotdale, praying relief for being obliged to leave his business to give evidence at Southwark, where he has been subpœnaed.

(M. 251.) Undated. Petition of Wm. Warren, of Rotherhithe, a juryman, praying his dismissal, being 72 years old and dropsical.

(M. 252.) *Kirkaldy*, 27 *September*, 1746. Medical Certificate of the illness of Cornet Andrew Jacob, of Major-General Hamilton's Dragoons, and of his inability to travel without danger.

(Ms. 253—257.) Undated. Five Memoranda of the names of counsel and solicitors, assigned to sundry prisoners.

(Ms. 258—269.) 26 *November*, 1745, to 8 *January*, 1746. Twelve Receipts for the Cess, signed by *Sir John Wedderburn*, of various dates, exhibited and given in evidence upon his Trial.

(M. 270.) *Carlisle*, 14 *December*, 1745. Account of beef bought for the use of the Garrison, amounting to 17*l.* 17*s.* 0½*d.*, and receipt signed "*George Abernethie.*"

(M. 271.) *Carlisle*, 26 *December*, 1745. Order, signed "*John Hamilton*," addressed to "Captain Maxwell, Fort-Major of Carlisle," for summoning certain Officers named to try, by a Council of War, Ensign John Ogilvie and Lieutenant Dugald Stuart, for desertion of their guard, neglect of duty, &c., and for summoning the witnesses, &c.

(M. 272.) *Carlisle*, 27 *December*, 1745. Proceedings on the before-mentioned Council of War, stating names of members, confessions of prisoners, and sentence that both be reduced to the ranks until the pleasure of "His Royal Highness the Prince Regent" be known therein; signed "*George Abernethie, Præses.*"

Ms. 270 and 272 are indorsed, "Taken out of the house of Fra^s. Hewett, January 2, 1746 (?). G. Cary."

(Ms. 274—281.) *Surry.*—Copies of six Calendars, the originals signed by the judges, containing the verdict and its date; with judgment and time of execution against each prisoner.

(M. 374.) 14 *July*, 20 *George* 2. *Cumberland.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, reciting the Statute 19 George 2, c. 9, before noticed in the Surry Commission, addressed to Thomas Archbishop of York; Henry Earl of Carlisle; Henry Viscount Lonsdale; George Bishop of Carlisle; Sir Thomas Parker, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas Burnett, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Denison, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Charles Clarke, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir James Lowther, Sir Philip Musgrave, Baronets; Robert Bolton, Doctor of Laws, Dean of Carlisle; John Waugh, Chancellor of Carlisle; Richard Gilpin, Andrew Huddlestone, Jerom Tullie, John Knottesford, Esquires; Francis Wood, Thomas Paine, Gentlemen; and any three or more of them: the Archbishop of York, Earl of Carlisle, Viscount Lonsdale, Bishop of Carlisle, Sir Thomas Parker, Sir Thomas Burnett, Sir Thomas Denison, Charles Clarke, Sir James Lowther, Sir Philip Musgrave, Robert Bolton, John Waugh, Richard Gilpin, Andrew Huddlestone, Jerom Tullie, and John Knottesford, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 375.) 15 *July*, 20 *George* 2. *Cumberland.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c. and for bringing up the prisoners, at Carlisle, on *Tuesday*, 12 *August then next*. Signed "T. Parker; T. Burnett; T. Denison; Cha. Clarke;" and seals affixed. Sheriff's return indorsed, Christopher Pattenson, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 376.) *Cumberland.*—Grand Jury Panel; 30 names returned; 23 sworn.

(M. 377.) *Cumberland.*—Petty Jury Panel; 112 names returned.

(Ms. 378 and 379.) *Cumberland.*—List of the Justices of the Peace, Coroners, Constables, Bailiffs, &c.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

CUMBERLAND.—INDICTMENTS found by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commission, with, in most cases, Captions annexed; with Records of Proceedings.

The Indictments were found before George, Bishop of Carlisle; Sir Thomas Parker, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas Burnett, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Denison, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Charles Clarke, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir James Lowther, Sir Philip Musgrave, Baronets; John Waugh, Chancellor of Carlisle; Richard Gilpin, Esquire, and others; and are similar to those before noticed under the Surry Commission (Ms. 3—64). To the Indictments marked *, a count is added, charging the taking and retaining possession of the City and Castle of Carlisle, as in the Surry Indictments; to the Indictments marked †, a similar count as to the City of Edinburgh; to the Indictments marked §, a similar count as to the Town of Perth; and to the Indictment marked ‡, a similar Count as to the Town of Stirling. The Judgments, &c., are as before noticed.

The Court sat on the following days:—*August* 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19; *September* 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27: 20 *Geo. II.*

The Roll of Records is entitled, "*Cumberland.—Records of Attainder for High Treason in levying war against our Sovereign Lord King George the Second, in the Nineteenth year of his reign,* 1745, *upon a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, holden at the City of Carlisle, in the County of Cumberland, upon the Twelfth day of August, in the Twentieth year of his said Majesty's reign,* 1746;" and at the end of each Record, with a few exceptions, are the words, "*Ex^d. by Hen. Masterman, His Majesty's Clerk in the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench at Westminster.*"

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
*380 and 381	559—562	*Henderson, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Writer	Carlisle, Nov. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Lawson, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer, otherwise Chapman	Carlisle, Nov. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Stuart, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
*382 and 383	563 and 564	*Lackey, William*, otherwise *Leak*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 20	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Wallas, John, otherwise *Wallace*, otherwise *Wallis*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Miller	Carlisle, Nov. 20	Sept. 9 and 13	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Campbell, John, otherwise *Campble*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 20	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
		Duncan, William, otherwise *Donkin*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gardener	Carlisle, Nov. 20	Sept. 9 and 17	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
*384 and 385	565 and 566	*Forbes, Robert*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Writer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
		Winstandley, William, otherwise *Winstanley*, otherwise *Winstande*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Hartley, George, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Hatch, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Butcher	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
*386 and 387	567 and 568	*Brodie, Alexander*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Reid, Robert, otherwise *Reed*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Mariner	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
		Brown, Richard, Carlisle, Cumberland, Carpenter	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 13	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Rosco, Robert, otherwise *Roscoe*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
*388 and 389	569 and 570	*Coppock, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Clerk	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Coppock, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Tailor	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Cooke, William, otherwise *Cook*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
*390 and 391	571—573	*Eaton, Molineux*, otherwise *Mollinax*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Fulthorpe, Roger, Carlisle, Cumberland, Barber	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Guilty		Sept. 23.
		Hargrave, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Hayes, Thomas, otherwise *Hays*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
*392 and 393	574 and 575	*Harvey, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Hartley, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Carpenter	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 23.
		Keighley, Thomas, otherwise *Kighley*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Carpenter	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
		Lee, Samuel, Carlisle, Cumberland, Tailor	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 12	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 23.
*394 and 395	576—578	*Macknel, John*, otherwise *Magnell*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Roper, Edward, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Ratliff, John, otherwise *Radcliffe*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
		Steel, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 13	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
*396 and 397	579 and 580	*Macklaring, Neal*, otherwise *McClaring*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Mackenzie, Donald, otherwise *MacKenzie*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 13	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Mathew, Barnabas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 13	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Roy, Hugh, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
*398 and 399	581—583	*Park, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Shoemaker	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Tinsley, Robert, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Turner, Thomas, otherwise *Turner* of Walton, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Taylor, Peter, Carlisle, Cumberland, Joiner	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
*400 and 401	584—586	*Roobotham, John*, otherwise *Rowbottom*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Carpenter	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 12	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Sanderson, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 17	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Turner, Thomas, otherwise *Turner* of Bury, Carlisle, Cumberland, Shoemaker	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
*402 and 403	587 and 588	*Hunt, Philip*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Barber	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Williamson, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Reedmaker	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Waring, George, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Waring, Mathew, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
404 and 405	589 and 590	*Bran, James*, otherwise *Brand*, Lothmaben, Shire of Dumfries, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Lothmaben, Nov. 8	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
†406 and 407	591 and 592	*Bran, James*, otherwise *Brand*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 22	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
485 and 486	679 and 680	*Bran, James*, otherwise *Brand*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 22	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
*408 and 409	593—595	*Holt, Valentine*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Cloth-worker	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Baine, Edmund, otherwise *Bayne*, otherwise *Beagne*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Carpenter	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Barton, Lewis, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
*410 and 411	596 and 597	*Small, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Anderson, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9 and 20	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
*412 and 413	598—600	*Warrington, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Chairmaker	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Mellin, James, otherwise *Millen*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Chaddock, James, otherwise *Chadwick*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Dec. 19	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
414 and 415	601 and 602	*Fitzgerald, Stephen*, Newby, Westmoreland, Gentleman, otherwise Yeoman	Newby, Dec. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
416 and 417	603 and 604	*Barton, Thomas*, Heskett-in-the-Forest, Cumberland, Yeoman	Heskett, Dec. 17	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
418 and 419	605	*Douglas, Charles*, Manchester, Lancashire, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Manchester, Dec. 1	Sept. 11	That he is improperly described. — (See the original Plea. Ms. 515 and 516.)	No further proceedings recorded.	
420 and 421	606 and 607	*Braithwait, James*, Penrith, Cumberland, Saddler	Penrith, Nov. 22	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
*422 and 423	608 and 609	*Davison, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9 and 19	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Mackenie, John, otherwise *Mackenzie*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9 and 19	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 26.
424 and 425	610 and 611	*Dellard, Michael*, otherwise *Dillard*, Manchester, Lancashire, Wool-comber	Manchester, Dec. 10	Sept. 9 and 19	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
426 and 427	612 and 613	*Collingwood, Thomas*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
428 and 429	614 and 615	*Buchanan, Francis*, of Arn Pryor, Callander, Shire of Perth, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Callander, Aug. 30	Sept. 11	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
		Buchanan, Patrick, Callander, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Callander, Aug. 30	Sept. 11	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Buchanan, Thomas, Callander, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Callander, Aug. 30	Sept. 11	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
430 and 431	616 and 617	*Gordon, Charles*, of Tarperso, otherwise *Gordon*, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Gentleman	Aberdeen, Sept. 21	Sept. 9 and 23	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Innes, James, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Gentleman	Aberdeen, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Martine, John, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Yeoman	Aberdeen, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Steele, George, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Merchant	Aberdeen, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
§432 and 433	618 and 619	*McDonald, Donald*, of Kinloch Moydart, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *MacDonald* of Kinloch Moydart, Perth, Shire of Perth, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Perth, Oct. 1	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
†434 and 435	620 and 621	*McDonald, Donald*, of Kinloch Moydart, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *MacDonald* of Kinloch Moydart, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, otherwise Perth, Shire of Perth, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Oct. 1	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
†468 and 469	657 and 658	*McDonald, Donald*, of Kinloch Moydart, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *MacDonald* of Kinloch Moydart, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Oct. 1	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
†507	702 and 703	*McDonald, Donald*, of Kenloch Moydart, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *McDonald* of Kinloch Moydart, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, otherwise Perth, Shire of Perth, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Oct. 10	Sept. 22	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
†508	704 and 705	*McDonald, Donald*, of Kinloch Moydart, otherwise *McDonald*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman, otherwise Esquire	Edinburgh, Oct. 10	Sept. 22	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
436 and 437	622 and 623	*McDonald, Donald*, of Teirnardreish, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *Mac Donald*, Preston, Shire of East Lothian, Gentleman	Preston, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
470 and 471	659 and 660	*McDonald, Donald*, of Teirnardreish, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *Mac Donald*, Preston, Shire of Hadingtoun, Gentleman	Preston, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
438 and 439	624 and 625	*McDonald, Donald*, of Teirnardreish, otherwise *McDonald*, otherwise *Mac Donald*, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Gentleman	Falkirk, Sept. 21	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
†440 and 441	626 and 627	*Taylor, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Shoemaker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Forbes, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Labourer, otherwise Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Cameron, Hugh, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		MacDonald, Donald, otherwise *McDonald*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
†472 and 473	661—663	*Taylor, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Shoemaker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Forbes, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Labourer, otherwise Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Cameron, Hugh, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		MacDonald, Donald, otherwise *McDonald*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Yeoman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
†442 and 443	628—630	*Lugtoun, Simon*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Tailor	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Poustie, John, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Tailor	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 20	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		McDonald, Ronald, otherwise *MacDonald*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 13	Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Morison, Richard, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Wig-maker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Swan, Andrew, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Shoemaker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 17	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
†474 and 475	664—666	*Lugtoun, Simon*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Tailor	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Poustie, John, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Tailor	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 20	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		McDonald, Ronald, otherwise *MacDonald*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 13	Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Morison, Richard, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Wig-maker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
		Swan, Andrew, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Shoemaker	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 17	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
444 and 445	631 and 632	*Primrose, Sir Archibald*, of Dunnipace, otherwise *Primrose*, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Baronet, otherwise Knight	Falkirk, Jan. 10	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
†446 and 447	633—635	*Randall, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Smith, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Maxwell, Robert, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		McCormig, Donald, otherwise *MacCormig*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Harvie, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Inn-holder	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
†476 and 477	667—669	*Randall, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Smith, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Maxwell, Robert, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		McCormig, Donald, otherwise *MacCormig*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Harvie, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Inn-holder	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 16	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 24.
448 and 449	636 and 637	*Drummond, James*, of Gatherlees, Dunning, Shire of Perth, Yeoman	Perth, Sept. 1.	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		McLauchlan, Archibald, Crieff, Shire of Perth, Merchant	Perth, Sept. 1.	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Campbell, James, otherwise *McGregor*, Crieff, Shire of Perth, Labourer	Perth, Sept. 1.	Sept. 10 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty		Sept. 22.
		Gray, William, Crieff, Shire of Perth, Surgeon	Perth, Sept. 1.	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty.	Sept. 24.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
†452 and 453	640 and 641	*Murray, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 13	1. Not Guilty . 2. Guilty . .	. .	Sept. 24.
		Murray, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
†478 and 479	670 and 671	*Murray, Robert*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 13	1. Not Guilty . 2. Guilty . .	. .	Sept. 24.
		Murray, James, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
‡454 and 455	642 and 643	*Murray, Patrick*, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Goldsmith	Stirling, Sept. 2 .	Sept. 23 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty. . .	Sept. 26.
		McFaurlane, Robert, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Labourer	Stirling, Sept. 2 .	No further proceedings recorded.			
456 and 457	644 and 645	*Ancrum, James*, Borrowstounness, Shire of Linlithgow, Gentleman. . .	Borrowstounness, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty . .	Sept. 22.
†458 and 459	646 and 647	*Spalding, Charles*, of Whitefeild, otherwise *Spalding*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 21	Sept. 23 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Petrie, John, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Inn-holder	Edinburgh, Sept. 21	Sept. 23 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
†480	672 and 673	*Spalding, Charles*, of Whitefeild, otherwise *Spalding*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 21	Sept. 23 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Petrie, John, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Inn-holder	Edinburgh, Sept. 21	Sept. 23 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
460 and 461	648 and 649	*Mc Naughton, John*, Preston, Shire of East Lothian, Watchmaker . . .	Preston, Sept. 21 .	Sept. 9 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty . .	Sept. 22.
462 and 463	650 and 651	*Mc Naughton, John*, Preston, Shire of Haddington, Watchmaker . . .	Preston, Sept. 21 .	Sept. 9 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty . .	Sept. 22.
†464 and 465	652—654	*Murray, Patrick*, otherwise *McGregor*, otherwise *MacGregor*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Murray, Duncan, otherwise *McGregor*, otherwise *MacGregor*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Wright, Robert, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman . . .	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty . .	Sept. 24.
		Stevenson, Alexander, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Joiner . . .	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 20	1. Not Guilty . 2. Guilty . .	. .	Sept. 26.
†481 and 482	674—676	*Murray, Patrick*, otherwise *McGregor*, otherwise *MacGregor*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Murray, Duncan, otherwise *McGregor*, otherwise *MacGregor*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Labourer	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Not Guilty.	
		Wright, Robert, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 . .	Not Guilty . .	Guilty. . .	Sept. 24.
		Stevenson, Alexander, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Joiner	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 10 and 20	1. Not Guilty . 2. Guilty . .	. .	Sept. 26.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
†466 and 467	655 and 656	*Home, David*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 22.
		Home, William, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
†483 and 484	677 and 678	*Home, David*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 22.
		Home, William, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
489 and 490	682 and 683	*Butler, Patrick*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Ferguson, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 13	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Johnstone, Andrew, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Yeoman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 10 and 18	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 22.
		Hutchison, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 22.
491 and 492	684 and 685	*Mitchel, James*, Aberdeen, Shire of Aberdeen, Labourer	Aberdeen, Sept. 1	Sept. 20	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
493 and 494	686 and 687	*Steuart, Patrick*, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Labourer	Falkirk, Dec. 1	Sept. 13	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 24.
		Porteous, Andrew, Falkirk, Shire of Stirling, Merchant	Falkirk, Dec. 1	Sept. 10 and 15	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
495 and 496	688 and 689	*Hay, James*, Montrose, Shire of Forfar, Esquire	Montrose, Dec. 1	Sept. 9	Not Guilty	Guilty	Sept. 26.
†497 and 498	690 and 691	*Lindsay, Peter*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
		Mercer, Laurence, of Melguish and Lethindy, otherwise *Mercer*, Edinburgh, Shire of Mid-Lothian, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 11	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
†499 and 500	692 and 693	*Lindsay, Peter*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
		Mercer, Laurence, of Melguish and Lethindy, otherwise *Mercer*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 23	Sept. 9 and 11	1. Not Guilty 2. Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
501 and 502	694 and 695	*Seaton, James*, Glasgow, Shire of Lanark, Gentleman	Glasgow, Dec. 24	Sept. 10	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
503 and 504	696	*Clark, Samuel*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Blacksmith	Carlisle, Nov. 15	No further proceedings recorded.			
*505	697 and 698	*Sharp, William*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
		Gordon, Charles, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.
		Gordon, Robert, Carlisle, Cumberland, Inn-holder	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		MacClaren, John, otherwise *James*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Keir, Patrick, otherwise *Peter*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Cabinet-maker	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Guilty	. .	Sept. 24.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.	Date of Judgment, 20 Geo. II.
487 and 488	681	*Laird, David*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 1.	No further proceedings recorded.	(a)		
		Clerk, Henry, otherwise *Clark*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 1.				
		Lyon, Robert, Perth, Shire of Perth, Clerk	Perth, Sept. 1.				
§506	699—701	*Laird, David*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Clerk, Henry, otherwise *Clark*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 20	Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Lyon, Robert, Perth, Shire of Perth, Clerk	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Guilty.	Sept. 26.
		McGregor, Malcolm Graham, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 10.	No further proceedings recorded.			
		Greenhill, William, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gardener	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	No further proceedings recorded.	
		McDonald, Donald, of Kinloch Moydart, otherwise *MacDonald*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Esquire	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 22	Not Guilty	Guilty.	Sept. 26.
		Lindsay, Martin, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 10.	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
450 and 451	638 and 639	*Lindsay, Martin*, Perth, Shire of Perth, Gentleman	Perth, Sept. 1	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
509	706 and 707	*Blair, Thomas*, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Gentleman	Stirling, Jan. 3	No further proceedings recorded.			
		McFarlane, Robert, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Labourer	Stirling, Jan. 3				
		McEwar, Peter, Stirling, Shire of Stirling, Labourer	Stirling, Jan. 3	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
510	708 and 709	*Thoirs, James*, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Gentleman	Edinburgh, Sept. 1	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Davidson, Alexander, Edinburgh, Shire of Edinburgh, Shoemaker	Edinburgh, Sept. 1	Sept. 23	Guilty		Sept. 24.
511	710 and 711	*Mitchell, James*, Elgine, Shire of Elgine, Labourer	Elgine, Feb. 1.	Sept. 20	Guilty		Sept. 24.
		Forest, John, Elgine, Shire of Elgine, Labourer	Elgine, Feb. 1.	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
512	712	*Ritchie, Alexander*, Aberbrothwick, Shire of Forfar, Labourer	Aberbrothwick, Mar. 1	No further proceedings recorded.			
513	713 and 714	*Neish, Duncan*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 25	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.	
		Beard, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gardener	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 23	Not Guilty	Guilty.	Sept. 26.
514	715	*Stewart, John*, Kinross, Shire of Kinross, Labourer	Kinross, Mar. 1	No further proceedings recorded.			

(a) The Indictment is marked, as to *Laird*, "puts, Not Guilty," but there is no mention in the Record of his having pleaded to this Indictment.

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

(M. 516.) 9 *September*, 20 *George* 2. Plea of *Charles Douglas* to the Indictment found against him, (Ms. 418 and 419,) claiming the title of Lord Mordington, a Peer of Great Britain, setting forth, his descent from James, Lord Mordington, of the kingdom of Scotland, his great grandfather, that he is improperly described in the Indictment, and therefore ought not to be compelled to answer to it. The Plea signed by his Counsel, "Geo. Perrott; Alex. Lockhart."

(M. 515.) 11 *September*, 1746. Affidavit, signed "Mordington," to verify the above Plea, sworn in Court before "T. Parker; T. Denison; Cha. Clarke;" three of the Justices.

(Ms. 517—558.) *Cumberland.*—Minute Book of Proceedings under the Special Commission, containing, Stile of the Court and the various Adjournments; Lists of the Grand and various Petty Juries; Lists of Recognizances of Witnesses, &c.; Memoranda of the finding of Indictments, Pleas of the Prisoners, and Counsel and Solicitors assigned to them, &c.; of the names of 38 Prisoners discharged by Proclamation, because they were not committed by Warrant from the Secretary of State or Privy Council, and no Prosecution had against them, &c. &c.; Copy of the Calendar, which states the sentence or acquittal of each Prisoner, as before set forth, and that *Thomas Blair, Robert McFarlane, Alexander Ritchie, Malcolm Graham, Charles Douglas, William Greenhill,* and *John Stewart,* who were indicted, but not tried, are continued under their former commitments.

(M. 716.) 14 *July*, 20 *George* 2. *Yorkshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, reciting the Statute 19 George 2, c. 9, before noticed in the Surry and Cumberland Commissions, addressed to Thomas Archbishop of York; Thomas Marquis of Rockingham; Henry Viscount Irwin; Sir Conyers D'Arcy, Knight of the Bath, Comptroller of the Household; Sir Thomas Parker, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas Burnett, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Denison, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Charles Clarke, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; John Idle, Esquire, Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland; Sir Rowland Wynn, Sir John Ramsden, Sir William Lowther, Sir William Wentworth, Sir Henry Lyddall, Sir Miles Stapylton, Sir William St. Quintin, Baronets; Cholmondeley Turner, Esq.; the Reverend Richard Osbaldeston, Doctor in Divinity, Dean of York; John Audley, Doctor of Laws, Chancellor of York; Samuel Baker, Doctor in Divinity; Jaques Stern, Doctor in Divinity, Præcentor of York; Mark Brathwait, Doctor of Laws; the Lord Mayor of the City of York for the time being; Nathaniel Payler, William Herring, John Knottesford, Esquires; Francis Wood, Thomas Paine, Gentlemen; and any three or more of them: the Archbishop of York, Marquis of Rockingham, Viscount Irwin, Sir Conyers D'Arcy, Sir Thomas Parker, Sir Thomas Burnett, Sir Thomas Denison, Charles Clarke, John Idle, Sir Rowland Wynn, Sir John Ramsden, Sir William Lowther, Sir William Wentworth, Sir Henry Lyddall, Sir Miles Stapylton, Sir William St. Quintin, Cholmondeley Turner, Richard Osbaldeston, John Audley, Samuel Baker, Jaques Stern, Mark Brathwait, the Lord Mayor of York for the time being, Nathaniel Payler, William Herring, and John Knottesford, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 717.) 15 *July*, 20 *George* 2. *Yorkshire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, and for bringing up the prisoners, &c., at the Castle of York, on *Wednesday*, 20 *August then next.* Signed "T. Parker; T. Burnett; T. Denison; Cha. Clarke;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's return indorsed, Henry Ibbetson, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 720.) *Yorkshire.*—Grand Jury Panel: 60 names returned; 23 sworn.

(M. 721.) *Yorkshire.*—Petty Jury Panel: 150 names returned.

(Ms. 718 and 719.) *Yorkshire.*—Lists of the Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Coroners, Chief Constables, Bailiffs, &c., within the three Ridings respectively.

(Ms. 774—803.) *Yorkshire.*—Minute Book of Proceedings under the Special Commission, containing:—

Stile of the Court, and the various Adjournments:

Lists of the Grand and various Petty Juries:

Lists of Recognizances of Witnesses, &c.:

Memoranda of the finding of Indictments, Pleas of the Prisoners, and Counsel and Solicitors assigned to them, &c.:

Forms of the Oaths administered to the Scotch Witnesses (which they swore by holding up the hand, instead of kissing the Book), and to the Interpreters:

Copy of the Calendar, which states the sentence or acquittal of each Prisoner, as after set forth, and that *Lewis Foure,* who was acquitted of High Treason, is to be detained as a Prisoner of War.*

---

* It appears by Papers in the Attorney-General's Patent Office, that the persons found Guilty were dealt with as follows, but some of them are not named in the Records now in the Baga de Secretis:—

John Arbuthnot and 747 others were pardoned, on condition of transportation for life.

Joseph Mulhall, James Seaton, Sir David Murray, Bart., and 96 others were pardoned, on condition of departing the realm for life.

William Murray, Esq., was pardoned, on condition of imprisonment for life.

John Mackenzie, Esq., commonly called *Lord McLeod,* was pardoned, on condition of his conveying to the King all his title to the estate of the late Earl of Cromarty.

William Barclay and 71 others were pardoned, on condition of enlisting in the army going upon an expedition under Admiral Boscawen.

Sir James Kinloch and *James Stuart* were pardoned, on condition of remaining in such place as the King shall direct.

Hector McKeinzie and 41 others were pardoned, on condition of transporting themselves for life.

John Murray, of Broughton, Esq., *John Sanderson, Hugh Fraser, Roderick McCulloch,* and 4 others, received a free pardon.

Thomas Furnivall was pardoned, on condition of departing the realm, and not returning into His Majesty's dominions.

Francis Farquharson was pardoned, on condition of confining himself, for life, to such part of England as His Majesty, his heirs or successors, shall appoint.

Bundle LXIX.—*continued.*

Yorkshire.—Indictments found by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commission, with Captions annexed; with Records of Proceedings.

The Indictments were found before Thomas Archbishop of York; Henry Viscount Irwin; Sir Thomas Parker, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Thomas Burnett, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Thomas Denison, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Charles Clarke, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, and others; and are similar to those before noticed under the Surry Commission (Ms. 3—64). To the Indictments marked *, a count is added, charging the taking and retaining possession of the City and Castle of Carlisle, as in the Surry Indictments. The Judgments, &c., are as before noticed, the Judgment being always pronounced on 7 *October*.

The Court sat on the following days:—*August* 20, 21, 22, 23, 25; *September* 29; *October* 2, 3, 4, 6, 7: 20 *Geo. II.*

The Records of Proceedings are made up in two Rolls, each entitled, "*Yorkshire.—Records of Attainder for High Treason in levying War against our Sovereign Lord King George the Second, in the 19th year of his Reign*, 1745, *upon a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery holden at the Castle of York, in the said County, upon the Twentieth day of August, in the Twentieth year of His said Majesty's Reign*, 1746." The Rolls differ only in the Certificate of Examination; the larger (Ms. 804—851) having the following words at the end of each Record:—"*Ex.d by Hen. Masterman, His Majesty's Clerk in the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench at Westminster;*" while the smaller (Ms. 852—855) has merely "*Ex.d*."

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.
*722 and 723	804 and 805	*Robinson, Charles*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		McCoiley, James, otherwise *McCally*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		MacGregor, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Crosby, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Hunter, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Smith	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*724 and 725	852 and 853	*Barclay, Gilbert*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Campbell, Peter, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Conolly, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Gaddes, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*728 and 729	808 and 809	*Walker, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Ballantine, John, otherwise *Bailaintin*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
*730 and 731	810 and 811	*Mathew, Mathew*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Barclay, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Cabinet-maker	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Duff, Daniel, otherwise *Donald*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Main, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Tallow-chandler	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.
*732 and 733	854 and 855	*Wishert, James*, otherwise *Wishett*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Guilty.	
		Steel, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Stuart, Robert, otherwise *Stewart*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Mason, Benjamin, otherwise *Macon*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Weaver	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*734 and 735	812 and 813	*Steven, William*, otherwise *Stephen*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Wine-cooper	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Nicholls, Alexander, otherwise *Nichil*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Paton, Archibald, Carlisle, Cumberland, Joiner	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Karr, Nicholas, otherwise *Carr*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Musician	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
*736 and 737	814 and 815	*Barnaghy, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McLachlan, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McLachlan, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Grant, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Shoemaker	Carlisle, Nov. 15	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*738 and 739	816 and 817	*Stewart, Duncan*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Tailor	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Row, David, otherwise *Roe*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 2	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Scott, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Tailor	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Scott, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
740 and 741	818 and 819	*Endgworth, John*, Caulton, Staffordshire, Labourer	Caulton, Dec. 4.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McKenzie, Simon, Caulton, Staffordshire, Labourer	Caulton, Dec. 4.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.
742 and 743	820 and 821	*Sparks, James*, Derby, Derbyshire, Frame-work-knitter	Derby, Dec. 4	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Frazer, Daniel, Derby, Derbyshire, Lnbourer, otherwise Farmer	Derby, Dec. 4	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McClean, John, Derby, Derbyshire, Labourer	Derby, Dec. 4	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Webster, Charles, Derby, Derbyshire, Labourer	Derby, Dec. 4	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
746 and 747	824 and 825	*Brady, Michael*, Manchester, Lancashire, Brush-maker	Manchester, Nov. 29	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Dempsy, William, Manchester, Lancashire, Carpenter	Manchester, Nov. 29	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
748 and 749	826 and 827	*Murray, Sir David*, otherwise *Murray* of Stanhope, Carlisle, Cumberland, Baronet	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Hamilton, George, otherwise *Hamilton* of Reid House, Carlisle, Cumberland, Esquire	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
726 and 727	806 and 807	*Hamilton, George*, Clifton, Westmoreland, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Clifton, Dec. 18	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
744 and 745	822 and 823	*Hamilton, George*, Penrith, Cumberland, Esquire, otherwise Gentleman	Penrith, Dec. 18.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
750 and 751	828 and 829	*Clavering, Edward*, otherwise *Edmund*, Penrith, Cumberland, Gentleman.	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Boyd, George, otherwise *Boy*, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Hay, William, otherwise *Jay*, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Farrier, William, Penrith, Cumberland, Mason	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Milss, George, otherwise *Mills*, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.
752 and 753	830 and 831	*Clavering, Edward*, otherwise *Edmund*, Lowther, Westmoreland, Gentleman	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Boyd, George, otherwise *Boy*, Lowther, Westmoreland, Labourer	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Hay, William, otherwise *Jay*, Lowther, Westmoreland, Labourer	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Farrier, William, Lowther, Westmoreland, Mason	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Milss, George, otherwise *Mills*, Lowther, Westmoreland, Labourer	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
754 and 755	832 and 833	*Hay, Peter*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Bartlett, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Shoemaker	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Guilty.	
		McClean, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Chapman	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
756 and 757	834 and 835	*Jellens, John James*, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Foure, Lewis, Penrith, Cumberland, Mariner	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
758 and 759	836 and 837	*Jellens, John James*, Lowther, Westmoreland, Labourer	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Foure, Lewis, Lowther, Westmoreland, Mariner	Lowther, Nov. 28	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
760 and 761	838 and 839	*Scott, John*, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Campbell, Angus, Penrith, Cumberland, Labourer	Penrith, Nov. 28.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 7	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*762 and 763	840 and 841	*Beaton, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Apothecary	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Creighton, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Smith	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Cruickshanks, John, the elder, otherwise *Crookshanks*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Joiner	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Thompson, James, the elder, otherwise *Thomson*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gardener	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	

Bundle LXIX.—*continued.*

Membranes of Indictments.	Membranes of Records.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Places and Times the Treason laid, 19 Geo. II.	Date of Arraignment, or Plea, 20 Geo. II.	Pleas.	Verdicts.
*764 and 765	842 and 843	*Duncan, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Chapman	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McDonald, Peter, otherwise *Patrick*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McDonald, Angus, Carlisle, Cumberland, Joiner	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 6	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Flint, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Butcher	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*766 and 767	844 and 845	*Goodbrand, Alexander*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Chapman	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		McGennis, Thomas, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty.	Guilty.
		Gordon, Charles, Carlisle, Cumberland, Gentleman, otherwise Husbandman	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Kennedy, Archibald, Carlisle, Cumberland, Silversmith	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*768 and 769	846 and 847	*Lang, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Not Guilty.
		Ogilby, David, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Porteous, John, Carlisle, Cumberland, Cordwainer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Parker, Alexander, Carlisle, Cumberland, Barber	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*770 and 771	848 and 849	*McQuin, John*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 3	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Read, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Smith, William, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
		Webster, David, Carlisle, Cumberland, Joiner	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	
*772 and 773	850 and 851	*Wilkie, David*, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29	Not Guilty	Guilty.
		Webster, James, Carlisle, Cumberland, Labourer	Carlisle, Nov. 15.	Sept. 29 and Oct. 4	1. Not Guilty. 2. Guilty.	

BUNDLE LXIX.—*continued.*

(Ms. 856—858.) *Easter*, 26 *George* 2. { *England.*—Entry Roll, entitled "*As yet of Easter Term;*" setting forth:—

10 *February*, 20 *George* 2. { Writ of Mittimus out of the Court of Chancery, addressed to Sir William Lee, Knight, and others his fellows, Justices of the Court of King's Bench, transmitting the Tenour of a Writ of Certiorari, dated 7 *February*, 20 *George* 2, directed to Ashley Cowper, Esquire, Clerk of the Parliaments, for the return into Chancery of the Tenour of an Act of Parliament, passed 19 *George* 2, entitled "*An Act to attaint Alexander Earl of Kellie, William Viscount of Strathallan, &c., of High Treason, if they shall not render themselves to one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, on or before the Twelfth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty-six, and submit to Justice;*"—together with the Return of the Clerk of the Parliaments thereto, dated 9 *February*, 20 *George* 2, 1746, being the Tenour of the said Act of Parliament.

The Roll is indorsed, in a more modern hand, "England. The King agt. Archibald Cameron. Entry Roll. No. 32. Easter, 26th G. 2d"

BUNDLE LXX.

A Parchment Roll of 5 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Proceedings against Charles Ratcliffe—*High Treason—Adhering to the Pretender, &c.,* 2 *Geo. I. Returned into the Court of King's Bench, Michaelmas Term,* 20 *Geo. II.,* 1746.

(Ms. 1—5.) *Michaelmas*, 20 *George* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Entry Roll, entitled "*As yet of Michaelmas Term;*" setting forth:—

10 *November*, 20 *George* 2. { WRIT CLOSE out of the Court of King's Bench, addressed to the Justices and Commissioners under a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery for the County of Middlesex, for the trial of High Treasons committed before 23 *January*, 1716, for the return into the Court of King's Bench of all Records of Attainder against *Charles Ratcliffe*, late of Dilston, in the County of Northumberland, Esquire:—and,

RETURN to the above Writ, being the Answer of John Milner, Esquire, one of the Justices and Commissioners, setting forth:—

7 *April*, 2 *George* 1. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Charles Ratcliffe*, late of Dilston, Esquire; *Charles Widdrington*, late of Hexham, Esquire; *Peregrine Widdrington*, late of Hexham, Esquire; *John Thornton*, late of Nether Witton, Esquire; *Thomas Errington*, late of Beaufront, Esquire; and *Philip Hodgson*, late of Standhoe, Esquire; all in the County of Northumberland; for High Treason, in levying War, &c., against the King; with the Adjournments of the Session, Verdicts and Sentences, as before set forth. (See Bundle LXVI., ms. 204—206.)

BUNDLE LXXI.

Bundle consisting of 8 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Proceedings upon the Arraignment of John Murray, of Broughton, *who surrendered pursuant to the Act of conditional Attainder.—King's Bench, Hilary Term,* 20 *Geo. II.,* 1747.

(Ms. 1—4.) 10 *February*, 20 *George* 2. { Writ of Mittimus out of the Court of Chancery, addressed to Sir William Lee, Knight, and others his fellows, Justices of the Court of King's Bench, transmitting the Tenour of a Writ of Certiorari, dated 7 *February*, 20 *George* 2, directed to Ashley Cowper, Esquire, Clerk of the Parliaments, for the return into Chancery of the Tenour of an Act of Parliament, passed 19 *George* 2, entitled, "*An Act to attaint Alexander Earl of Kellie, William Viscount of Strathallan, &c., of High Treason, if they shall not render themselves to one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, on or before the Twelfth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty-six, and submit to Justice;*"—together with the Return of the Clerk of the Parliaments thereto, dated 9 *February*, 20 *George* 2, 1746, being the Tenour of the said Act of Parliament.

BUNDLE LXXI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 5—8.) *Hilary*, 20 *George* 2. { *England.*—Entry Roll,* entitled "*As yet of Hillary Term;*" setting forth:—

10 *February*, 20 *George* 2. { Writ of Mittimus, transmitting Writ of Certiorari and Return thereto, as before set forth:—

Thursday next after the Octave of the Purification, 20 *George* 2. { *John Murray*, of Broughton, being brought to the Bar of the Court of King's Bench, in the custody of the Lieutenant of the Tower, pursuant to a Writ of Habeas Corpus, and charged as a person attainted of High Treason, by virtue of the Act of Parliament before referred to, confesses that he is one of the persons named in the Act, but pleads that, before the 12*th day of July* mentioned therein, viz., on the 28*th June*, he rendered himself at Edinburgh, agreeably thereto, to the Right Honourable Andrew Fletcher, Esquire, Lord Justice Clerk of Scotland, one of the Justices of the Peace mentioned and intended for that purpose by the Act, and that the said Andrew Fletcher, on 28 *June*, committed him to prison, according to the meaning of the Act, where he hath since remained, but is willing to be tried pursuant thereto.

Whereupon Sir Dudley Ryder, Knight, Attorney-General, by the special order and command of the King, confesses the Plea to be true.

Plea and Confession recorded, and the Prisoner remanded to the Tower, until discharged by due course of law.

BUNDLE LXXII.

Bundle entitled, "Sussex. Records for Attainder for Felony and Murder, upon a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery, holden at Chichester, in the County of Sussex, upon the Sixteenth Day of January, in the Twenty-second Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King George the Second, One thousand seven hundred and forty-eight. Masterman;" *containing* 8 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Benjamin Tapner, John Cobby, John Hammond, Richard Mills the elder, Richard Mills the younger, William Jackson, and William Carter (the other culprits having escaped). *Capital Felony.—Murder of Daniel Chater and William Gally, Custom-House Officers.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 16 *January, &c.* 22 *Geo. II.*, 1748-9.

(M. 1.) 17 *January*, 1748. { *Sussex.*—Indictment against *Benjamin Tapner*, Labourer; *Thomas Stringer*, Cordwainer; *John Cobby*, *John Hammond*, and *Daniel Perryer*, Labourers; all of Harting, in the County of Sussex; charges that, 19 *February*, 21 *George* 2, at Harting, *Tapner* made an assault upon Daniel Chater, and murdered him by strangling him with a rope, and that the others were aiding and abetting him in the said Murder; and that *Richard Mills the elder*, *Richard Mills the younger*, *John Mills*, *Thomas Willis*, *Edmund Richards*, *William Jackson*, and *William Carter*, all of Trotton, in the County of Sussex, Labourers, were accessories before the fact.

The Indictment is marked with the Pleadings, Verdicts, and Judgments, as noticed in the Record of the Proceedings after set forth, and is indorsed with the names of the Witnesses, and the words "*A True Bill.*"

Memorandum, that *Stringer*, *Perryer*, *John Mills*, *Willis*, and *Richards*, "were never taken or tried."

(M. 2.) 17 *January*, 1748. { *Sussex.*—Indictment against *William Jackson*, *Samuel Downer*, otherwise *Samuel Howard*, otherwise *Little Sam*, *Edmund Richards*, *William Carter*, and *Henry Sheerman*, otherwise *Little Harry*, all of Harting, in the County of Sussex, Labourers; charges that, 15 *February*, 21 *George* 2, at Rowland's Castle, in the County of Southampton, they assaulted William Gally, otherwise Galley, and forcibly placed him on the back of a horse, tied his legs with a rope under the horse's belly, and then beat him and the horse with whips for a mile, until the pain caused him to fall from the horse, with his head under the horse's belly, and his legs and feet across the saddle; whereupon the prisoners untied his legs and again placed him on the horse, tieing him as before, and again whipped him for half a mile, when he a second time fell off, with his head and legs as before; upon which they put him on another horse, behind a certain person unknown, and whipped him for two miles further, until they came to Harting, in the County of Sussex, where he got off. They then placed him on another horse, on which *Edmund Richards* rode, with his belly across

---

* See "Foster's Crown Law," p. 47.

BUNDLE LXXII.—*continued.*

the pommel of the saddle; off which, before they had gone eighty yards, the anguish he endured caused him to fall upon the highway, whereby he was much more bruised and hurt. They then placed him on another horse by himself, and, as he was not able to sit upright, *Sheerman* got up behind to hold him on, but before they had gone a quarter of a mile further in this way, Gally, not being able to sit upon the horse from pain, again tumbled off and fell upon the ground, and, as he fell, *Sheerman,* who had been riding behind him, pushed him, causing him to fall more violently than he otherwise would have done. From all which causes, Gally instantly died.

This Indictment is marked with similar memoranda to the preceding, and that *Howard, Richards,* and *Sheerman,* "never were taken or tried."

(Ms. 3—5.) *Monday,* 16 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2. { *Sussex.*—Record of a Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, held at Chichester, before Sir Michael Foster, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Edward Clive, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; and Sir Thomas Birch, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Justices and Commissioners, &c.; setting forth:—

Adjournment of the Session to:—

Tuesday, 17 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2.—Indictment against *Benjamin Tapner* and others, for Murder, as before set forth:

Tapner, Cobby, Hammond, Richard Mills the elder, Richard Mills the younger, Jackson, and *Carter* being brought to the Bar, plead Not Guilty:

Venire awarded instanter:

Verdict; GUILTY, against *Tapner, Cobby,* and *Hammond* as principals, and against *Richard Mills the elder, Richard Mills the younger, Jackson,* and *Carter,* as Accessories;

Session adjourned to:—

Wednesday, 18 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2.—Judgment, that they be hanged.

(Ms. 6—8.) *Monday,* 16 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2. { *Sussex.*—Another Record of the same Session held and adjourned as before mentioned to:—

Tuesday, 17 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2.—Indictment against *William Jackson* and others, for Murder, as before set forth:

Jackson and *Carter* being brought to the Bar, plead Not Guilty:

Venire awarded instanter:

Session adjourned to:—

Wednesday, 18 *Jan.,* 22 *Geo.* 2.—Verdict against *Jackson* and *Carter,* GUILTY:—Judgment, that they be hanged.

BUNDLE LXXIII.

A Parchment Roll of 4 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Florence Hensey.—*High Treason.—Giving secret and treasonable information to the French. King's Bench, Trinity Term,* 32 *Geo. II.,* 1758.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Easter,* 31 *Geo.* 2, 1758. { *Middlesex.*—Entry Roll, entitled, "*As yet of Easter Term;*" setting forth:—

Tuesday next after 5 *weeks of Easter,* 31 *Geo.* 2. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment,* found in the Court of King's Bench, charges that *Florence Hensey,* Doctor in Physic, late of the parish of Saint Clement Danes, in the County of Middlesex, a subject of Great Britain, well knowing that there was open and public war between the King of Great Britain and Lewis the French King, did, on, before, and after 17 *May,* 30 *Geo.* 2, compass the deposition and death of the King of Great Britain, the subversion of the Government, and the bringing the kingdom under the power of the French King, &c., and adhered to and comforted the French King and his subjects.

Furthermore, that *Hensey,* 17 *May,* 30 *Geo.* 2, wrote and caused to be written divers letters, for the purpose of informing the French King and his subjects, of the state, condition, and number of the English ships of war, how the ships were manned, the names of some of their Captains and Commanders, their destination, the number and destination of parts of the land forces, of the hiring of transports, and other secrets concerning the prosecution of the war against the French.

Furthermore, 17 *May,* 30 *Geo.* 2, to encourage and incite the French King to invade the kingdom of Great Britain, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent to certain subjects of the French King in parts beyond the seas, notifying the time of the sailing of an English fleet which had lately sailed from Ireland to attack the subjects of the French King, therein

---

* Copy of this Indictment in Book T., p. 157, in the Crown Office.

BUNDLE LXXIII.—*continued,*

disclosing the strength of the ships, by whom they were commanded, the number of troops on board, and their supposed destination; and also the number of ships and preparation made for sending a squadron of ships of war to America, the number of troops then in America, and other secrets.

Furthermore, 7 *June,* 30 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before-mentioned, notifying, amongst other things, that an English fleet, under the command of Admiral Holbourne, had lately sailed to North America, to resist the enemies of the kingdom, and disclosing the number, state, condition, and destination of the ships, the number of troops on board; and similar particulars as to other ships and land forces, then engaged in prosecuting the war against the French King.

Furthermore, 12 *July,* 31 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before-mentioned, notifying that 14,000 tons of shipping had been hired for transports, and other secrets touching the sailing and destination of ships of war.

Furthermore, 19 *July,* 31 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before-mentioned, disclosing the preparations making in this kingdom for invading the dominions of the French King, the number of troops intended to be embarked and employed therein, and other secrets.

Furthermore, 22 *July,* 31 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before-mentioned, disclosing the number of ships and troops preparing and getting ready for invading certain territories belonging to the French King, the names of the persons appointed to command them, and other secrets; and in the same letter incited and encouraged the French King to invade Great Britain, writing and declaring,—"*That the way to prevent the English from sending troops and squadrons to America, was the keeping them in perpetual alarms of an invasion, and that however unfortunate England might be beyond the sea, one would never be able to reduce her to terms but by giving her a blow at home which might ruin the publick credit, &c., which could not be difficult to execute.*"

Furthermore, 26 *July,* 31 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before-mentioned, disclosing that a military expedition was then preparing against the French territories, the names of the commander and admirals of the fleet and army to be employed therein, for what time the fleet was victualled, and against what part of the French dominions the fleet and army were supposed to be intended: and, in the same letter, amongst other things, stated that the expedition was designed against Port L'Orient or Bellisle, or both, "*in order to disengage Hanover,*" and other secrets concerning the expedition.

Furthermore, 29 *July,* 31 *Geo.* 2, he wrote, &c. a certain other letter to be sent, as before mentioned, disclosing similar particulars concerning preparations making for an intended invasion of the French territories, and for destroying certain French ships of war and arsenals at Rochefort, and other secrets: and on the same last-mentioned day sent and procured to be sent all the before-mentioned letters, to be delivered in parts beyond the seas to certain subjects of the French King, enemies of the kingdom, &c.

Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension, 31 *Geo.* 2. } *Florence Hensey,* being brought to the Bar by the keeper of the gaol of Newgate, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable at Westminster on *Monday next after* 3 *weeks of the Holy Trinity.*

Monday next after 3 *weeks of the Holy Trinity,* 32 *Geo.* 2. } Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment,—as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had on *Wednesday,* 12 *July,* 32 *Geo.* 2.*

BUNDLE LXXIV.

File of Proceedings, &c., entitled, "7 Geo. 3. Berks. Indictments and Proceedings on Special Comiss^ns^, 7th Geo. 3^d^:" *comprising* 17 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of William Simpson, *and the* Berkshire Rioters.—*Felony, &c.—Robberies in dwelling-houses, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 1 *December, &c.* 7 *George III.,* 1766.

(M. 1.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. { *Berks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Viscount Barrington, of the Kingdom of Ireland; Vere Lord Vere; George Perrott, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Aston, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench;

* *July,* 1759.—*Hensey* was pardoned on condition of transporting himself within six months, and never afterwards returning without leave.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

BUNDLE LXXIV.—*continued.*

William Blackstone, Esquire, Recorder of Wallingford; John Morton, Esq., Recorder of Abingdon; Christopher Griffiths, Penyston Pownay, John Elwes, Edward Southby, John Price, Clements Saxton, Ferdinando Collins, Esquires; or any two or more of them: Baron Perrott and Judge Aston being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

James I. to Geo. III.

(M. 2.) 14 *November*, 7 *George* 3. { *Berks.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the persons named in the preceding Commission, or any two or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 16.) 15 *November*, 7 *George* 3. { *Berks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, and for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c. at Reading, on *Monday*, 1 *December then next.* Signed "Geo. Perrott; R. Aston; Barrington;" and seals affixed.

Sheriff's Return indorsed, Sir William East, Baronet, Sheriff.

(M. 15.) *Berks.*—Grand Jury Panel: 25 names returned: all sworn.

BERKS.—INDICTMENTS found by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commissions.

On the front of the Indictments are noted the Pleadings and Verdicts; and on the back, the names of Witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words, "*A True Bill.*"

All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the County of Berks, and all the Prisoners belong to that County, and are described as Labourers, late of the place where the Offence is committed, and as having been detained before 1 *December*, 1766.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
4	*Russell, John*, Theale . .	Stealing 7lbs. soap, 5 *October*, 6 *Geo.*3, the property of William Heale.	Guilty of stealing to the value of 10*d.*
5	*Wells, Thomas*, Clewer .	Stealing a shirt, 11 *November*, 7 *Geo.* 3, the property of Francis Wildy, or of James Lewis	Guilty of stealing to the value of 10*d.*
12	*Eckland, Daniel*, *Cheer, John*, } Steventon Copy of this Indictment in Book T. in the Crown Office, page 153.	Burglary:—Stealing bacon, money, &c. from the dwelling-house of James Stone, lately deceased, 26 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and putting him in bodily fear; second count, stealing in dwelling-house.	Not Guilty on the first count; Guilty on the second count.
9	*Ecland, Daniel*, *Cheer, John*, *Tame, John*, *James, Thomas*, *Basdell, William*, } Drayton	Stealing wheat and money in the dwelling-house of John Lyford, 26 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and putting him in bodily fear; second count, feloniously stealing	Not Guilty.
6	*Ecland, Daniel*, *Cheer, John*, *Tame, John*, *James, Thomas*, *Basdell, William*, } Drayton	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Mary Hatt, widow, 26 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, wheat and money, and putting the inmate, John Lyford, in bodily fear.	Not tried on this Indictment.
3	*James, Thomas*, Steventon	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Richard Stone, 26 *September*, 6 *George* 3, stealing therein provisions, money, &c., and him in bodily fear	Not Guilty of burglary; Guilty of stealing, but not in a dwelling-house.
7	*Tame, John*, Steventon .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Benjamin Greenway, 26 *September*, 6 *George* 3, provisions, &c., and putting the inmate, Mary Greenway, in bodily fear.	Guilty of stealing, but not in a dwelling-house, nor of putting the inmate in fear.
8	*Cheer, John*, *Tame, John*, } Steventon .	Stealing bacon, &c. in the dwelling-house of Thomas Elton, 26 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and putting the inmate in bodily fear	Prisoners pleaded, but were not tried on this Indictment.
10	*Stowers, James*, otherwise *Durgin*, *Russell, William*, } Newberry.	Stealing bacon, &c. in the dwelling-house of Benjamin White, 7 *August*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and putting the inmate, Sarah Sheppard, in bodily fear; second count, feloniously stealing.	*Stowers*, Guilty on second count only. *Russell*, Not Guilty.

BUNDLE LXXIV.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
11	*Southerne, Thomas,* otherwise *Southwell,* Shaw *Russell, William,*	Stealing 24 sacks of wheat, &c. in the dwelling house of William Andrews, 7 *August*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and putting the inmate, James Browne, in bodily fear; second count, feloniously stealing in dwelling-house; third count, feloniously stealing in a mill and outhouse.	Not Guilty on first and third counts; Guilty on second count.
13	*Donner, John,* Maidenhead	Stealing 23*s.*, the property of Hopkin Haynes, 1 *July*, 6 *Geo.* 3.	Not Guilty.
14	*Simpson, William,* New *Skelton, John,* Windsor	Highway robbery of money, &c., from Samuel Warner, 25 *July*, 6 *Geo.* 3	Guilty.

(M. 17.) *Berks.*—Calendar containing the names of the Petty Jury and Prisoners, the Offences and Verdicts, with a cross against the names of *Simpson, Skelton, Eckland,** *Cheer,* and *Stowers.*

BUNDLE LXXV.

File of Proceedings, &c., entitled, "7th Geo. 3d. Wilts. Indictments and Proceedings on Special Comiss., 7th Geo. 3d:" *comprising* 23 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of the Wiltshire Rioters—*Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 6 *December, &c.,* 7 *George III.*, 1766.

(M. 1.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Wilts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Earl of Pembroke; William Earl of Radnor, Recorder of New Sarum; George Perrott, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Aston, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Alexander Powell, Knight, Deputy Recorder of New Sarum; Sir Robert Long, Sir Edward Baynton, Baronets; William Beckford, Thomas Phipps, Joseph Bythesea, Joseph Mortimer, Robert Neale, James Mountague, William Parry, Henry Hoare, Charles Penruddock, Esquires; Joseph Willis, Esquire, Mayor of the City of Salisbury; or any two or more of them: Baron Perrott and Judge Aston being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 2.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Wilts.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the persons named in the preceding Commission, or any two or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 22.) 15 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Wilts.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, and for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c., at New Sarum, on *Saturday,* 6 *December then next.* Signed "Geo. Perrott; R. Aston; W. Beckford;" and seals affixed.

Sheriff's Return indorsed, Edward Middlecott, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 21.) *Wilts.*—Grand Jury Panel: 21 names returned: all sworn.

---

* It appears from Book T. p. 153, in the Crown Office, that *Eckland* was hanged.

BUNDLE LXXV.—*continued.*

WILTS.—INDICTMENTS found or ignored by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commissions, &c.

On the front of the Indictments are noted the Pleadings and Verdicts; and on the back, the names of the Witnes their having been sworn, and the words, "*A True Bill*," or, "*No Bill*."

All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the County of Wilts, 6 *Geo. III.* and all the Prisoners belong that County, and are described as Labourers (unless otherwise expressed), late of the place where the Offence committed, and as having been detained before 6 *December*, 1766, except the party named in Ms. 9—11.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
3	*Pearce, Edward*, Westbury . .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Samuel Whatley, 20 *September*, cheese, money, &c. and putting him in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
4	*Pane, Sarah*, otherwise *Wallon*, Westbury, (widow).	Stealing in the dwelling-house of William Beer, 20 *September*, malt, flour, furniture, &c. and putting him in bodily fear.	Guilty of stealing flou value 6*d.*; Not Guil as to the rest.
5	*Blankett, Thomas*, otherwise *Selwood*, Cliffe Pipard.	Stealing in the dwelling-house of John Edwards, 26 *September*, cheese and a cloak, and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
6	*Weston, John*, Westbury . . .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Bristo Tily, 20 *September*, cheese and other provisions, and putting him in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
7	*Weston, John*, Westbury . . .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Mary Ford, 20 *September*, cheese, handkerchiefs, &c. the property of Mary Ford and of Robert Carpenter, and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
8	*Byrt, Richard*, Cricklade Saint Sampson.	Stealing in the dwelling-house of John Haines, 26 *September*, wheat and flour, the property of Christopher Saunders and of Charles Hook, and putting Haines in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
9, 10, & 11.	*Byrt, Richard*, Cricklade Saint Sampson's, Gentleman.	Two Indictments annexed to a Caption of the General Quarter Sessions for Wilts, held at Marlborough, *Tuesday*, 7 *October*, for the same offences as the preceding Indictment (M. 8.), but charging them to have been committed on 25 *September*.	Not tried on these I dictments.
12	*Mayell, John*, Ashly	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Simon Seek, 19 *September*, cheese, wine, &c., and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
14	*Lee, Robert*, Broad-hinton . .	Rioting and tumultuously assembling with other persons, 29 *September*, and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Thomas Ody.	Not Guilty.
13	*Jenkins, Priscilla*, Bradford, (single woman).	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Thomas Webb, 19 *September*, stealing therein provisions, furniture, &c. and putting the inmate in bodily fear.	Not tried on this Indic ment.
17	*Jenkins, Priscilla* (single woman), *Purnell, Samuel*, *Whitaker, James*, *Vennell, Richard*, } Bradford .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Owen Batchelor, 19 *September*, and stealing therein provisions, wearing-apparel, &c.; second count, stealing in dwelling-house, and putting the inmates in bodily fear; third count, stealing in dwelling-house.	*Jenkins*, Guilty on seco count. *Purnell*, Guilty on thi count of stealing, b not in a dwelling-hous *Whitaker*, *Vennell*, } Not Guil
16	*Vennell, Richard*, Bradford . .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of John Alexander, 19 *September*, and stealing therein provisions, furniture, &c.; second count, stealing in dwelling-house, and putting the inmates in bodily fear; third count, stealing in dwelling-house.	Not tried on this Indic ment.
20	*Oram, William*, *Gibbs, John*, *Prior, William*, *Kittleby, James*, otherwise *Kittleby*, *Vennell, Richard*, *Redman, James*, } Bradford .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of William Morgan, in the night of 20 *September*, and stealing therein provisions, beer, &c.; second count, stealing in dwelling-house, and putting the inmates in bodily fear; third count, stealing in dwelling-house.	*Oram*, *Prior*, } Not Guilty. *Gibbs*, Indictment n found. *Kittleby*, Guilty of stealit but not in a dwellin house. *Vennell*, *Redman*, } Guilty on th count.

BUNDLE LXXV.—*continued.*

em-ine.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
15	*Kittleby, James,* otherwise *Kittlety,* Bradford.	Rioting and tumultuously assembling with other persons, 19 *September,* and beginning to demolish and pull down a stable belonging to the dwelling-house of William Webb.	Not tried on this Indictment.
19	*Kittleby, James,* otherwise *Kittlety,* Bradford.	Stealing in the dwelling-house of William Webb, 19 *September,* money, furniture, &c., and putting the inmates in bodily fear; second count, stealing in dwelling-house.	Guilty.
18	*Kittleby, James,* otherwise *Kittlety,* Bradford.	Stealing in the dwelling-house of James Wheeler, 19 *September,* provisions, tools, &c., and putting the inmates in bodily fear; second count, stealing in dwelling-house.	Not tried on this Indictment.

(M. 23.) *Wilts.*—Calendar containing the names of the Petty Jury and Prisoners, the Offences and Verdicts, with a cross against the names of *Vennell, Redman, Kittleby,* and *Jenkins,* and a note that *Sarah Pane* is to be privately whipped and discharged.

The Calendar contains the names of *Elizabeth Moody* and *Mary Nash,* convicted of stealing in a dwelling-house to the value of 1*s.* 7*d.*, in addition to those before noticed.

BUNDLE LXXVI.

File of Proceedings, &c. entitled, "County of Gloster. Indictments and Proceedings on Special Comiss^ns^, 7th Geo. 3^d^:" *comprising* 33 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of the Gloucestershire Rioters.—*Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 13 *December, &c.,* 7 *George III.,* 1766.

(M. 1.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Gloucestershire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Duke of Beaufort; Frederick Augustus Earl of Berkeley; Norborne Lord Bottetourt; Mathew Lord Ducie; Henry Lord Chedworth; George Perrott, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Aston, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Allen Bathurst, Clerk; Sir William Coddrington; Charles Barrow, Thomas Hayward, Nicholas Hyet, Thomas Bush, Samuel Sheppard, Nigel Kingscote, Henry Winchcombe Hartley, Esquires; or any two or more of them: Baron Perrott and Judge Aston being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

M. 2.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Gloucestershire.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the persons named in the preceding Commission, or any two or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 31.) 15 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *Gloucestershire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, and for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c., at Gloucester, on *Saturday,* 13 *December then next.* Signed "Geo. Perrott; R. Aston; Botetourt;" and seals affixed.

Sheriff's Return indorsed, William Dallaway, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 30.) *Gloucestershire.*—Grand Jury Panel: 23 names returned: all sworn.

BUNDLE LXXVI.—*continued.*

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—INDICTMENTS found or ignored by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commission and two CORONER'S INQUESTS (Ms. 8 and 10).

On the front of the Indictments are noted the Pleadings and Verdicts; and on the back, the names of the Witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words, "*A True Bill*," or, "*No True Bill*."

All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the County of Gloucester, and all the Prisoners belong to the County, and are described as Labourers, (unless otherwise expressed,) late of the place where the Offence is committed, and as having been detained before 13 *December*, 1766.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
3	*Wilkins, William*, *Wilkins, Elizabeth*, (wife,) Old Sodbury	Feloniously stealing 11 yards of Irish linen, the property of Isaac McMickin, 14 *October*, 6 *Geo.* 3	Not Guilty.
	Wilkins, Elizabeth, (wife,) Dodington.	Feloniously stealing 1 yard of Irish stuff, value 10*d.*, the property of Elizabeth Clark, 14 *October*, 6 *Geo.* 3.	Guilty.
5	*Rackley, Elizabeth*, (spinster,) *Taylor, Richard*, *Witts, Elizabeth*, (spinster,) Cirencester.	Feloniously stealing 1½ bushel of flour, the property of Richard Norris, 20 *November*, 7 *Geo.* 3	Guilty of stealing to the value of 10*d.*
6	*Riddiford, Thomas*, North Nibley	Burglary, &c.:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Hannah Wicks, 30 *November*, 7 *Geo.* 3, and stealing therein goods and 10*l.* 10*s.* in money.	Guilty of stealing: Not Guilty of burglary.
7	*Smith, William*, Newland . .	Breaking into the dwelling-house of William Trotman, 4 *December*, 7 *Geo.* 3, in the day-time, no person being therein, and stealing therein beef, bread, handkerchiefs, and 2*s.* 6*d.* in money.	Pleads Not Guilty: sick; incapable of being tried.
8	*Chandler, Thomas*, Stroud, (shop-keeper).	Murder:—Shooting David Hains in the breast with a gun, 16 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, of which he instantly died. Tried on the coroner's inquest only, no indictment appearing to have been found. Inquest held at Stroud, before Geo. Nayler, coroner: verdict, guilty of wilful murder.	Not Guilty.
9 and 10	*Close, Nathaniel*, Minchin Hampton, (cloth-worker).	Murder of Sarah Vines, widow, 12 *November*, 7 *Geo.* 3, by striking her with a broomstick, of which she instantly died. Tried both on an indictment and a coroner's inquest. Inquest held at Minchin Hampton, before Geo. Nayler, coroner: verdict, guilty of wilful murder.	Guilty.
11	*Pinnegar, Josiah*, *Chandler, Richard*, *Lusty, Isaac*, *Dangerfield, George*, *Dovey, Samuel*, Leonard Stanley.	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Richard Milsum, 1 *October*, 6 *Geo.* 3, various provisions, &c. and putting the inmates in bodily fear	*Pinnegar*, *Lusty*, *Dovey*, Indictment not found. *Chandler*, *Dangerfield*, Not Guilty.
12	*Austin, Bennett*, Cowley . . .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Thomas Whittard, 24 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, wheat and flour, the property of William Prout.	Not Guilty.
16	*Austin, Bennett*, Cowley . . .	Feloniously stealing in an outhouse belonging to the dwelling-house of Dinah Bailey, 24 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, two cwt. cheese.	Not Guilty.
13	*Harris, Robert*, *Wisogar, Charles*, Hawksbury .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Edmund Dadge, 22 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, spirits, china, &c., and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
14	*Belcher, Thomas*, *Sawyer, Thomas*, *Cooper, Thomas*, *Beams, Robert*, *Onion, Richard*, *Hunt, Samuel*, Cirencester .	Stealing in the dwelling-house, or out-house, of James Croom, 22 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, cheese and shoes, and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	*Sawyer:* Guilty of stealing, but not in dwelling-house. Indictment not found against the others.

BUNDLE LXXVI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
15	*Wildey, Joseph,* *Teakle, Stephen,* *Bourn, Joseph,* Stonehouse .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of John Butcher, 16 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and stealing therein a boulting cloth, spindle, tub, and wheel	Not Guilty.
17	*Fowler, Joseph,* Wootenunderedge	Feloniously stealing in an outhouse belonging to the dwelling-house of Edward Bearpacker, 22 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, nine sacks of flour, the property of Richard Bird.	Guilty of stealing, but not in an outhouse.
18	*Winterson, Joseph,* otherwise *Wintersail,* Shipmoyne.	Breaking into the dwelling-house of Thomas Boulton, 20 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, in the daytime, no person being therein, and stealing therein furniture, a pistol, wine, &c.	Guilty of stealing to the value of 6*d.*; Not Guilty of breaking into a dwelling-house.
19	*Clift, William,* Painswick . .	Feloniously stealing in the dwelling-house of Mary Hogg, 18 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, cheese and wearing-apparel, the property of Mary Hogg and of William Hogg, and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
20	*Jones, William,* *Carter, William,* *Smith, Thomas,* *Cambridge, Nathaniel,* *Harris, Giles,* *Hillier, William,* *Hillier, Mary,* (wife of Anthony,) Minchin Hampton	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Nathaniel Butt, 18 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, stealing therein spirits and furniture, and putting the inmates in bodily fear . . .	*Jones,* Not Guilty. *Carter,* *Smith,* *Cambridge,* Guilty. *Harris,* *Hillier, Wm.,* *Hillier, Mary,* Indictment not found.
22	*Jones, William,* *Carter, William,* *Smith, Thomas,* *Cambridge, Nathaniel,* *Harris, Giles,* *Hillier, William,* *Hillier, Mary,* (wife of Anthony,) Minchin Hampton	Rioting and tumultuously assembling with other persons, 18 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and feloniously beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Nathaniel Butt	Not Guilty.
28	*Harris, Giles,* *Hillier, William,* *Howell, Joseph,* Oldbury-on-the-Hill.	Feloniously stealing in an outhouse belonging to the dwelling-house of James Penson, 19 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, 5 tons 12 cwt. of cheese, the property of David Clarke . .	Not Guilty.
21	*Evans, John,* *Stephens, Thomas,* *Pegler, Joseph,* *Strickley, Mary,* (wife of William), Woodchester	Feloniously stealing in the dwelling-house of Driver Wathen, 15 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, wheat, furniture, &c., and putting the inmate in bodily fear	Not Guilty.
23	*Fancks, Richard,* Stroud . . .	Highway robbery:—Stealing 3*s.* from the person of Stephen Clissold, 1 *December*, 7 *Geo.* 3, and putting him in bodily fear.	Not Guilty.
24	*Lewis, Thomas, the younger,* *Lewis, John,* *Davis, James,* Stroud . .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Thomas Clissold, 17 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, stealing therein bacon, shoes, &c. and putting him in bodily fear	Not Guilty.
25	*Bourn, Joseph,* *Cowley, William,* *Close, Martha,* (wife of David,) *Franklin, John,* *Wildey, Joseph,* *Cratchley, Stephen,* *Bassett, William,* Stroud . .	Stealing in the dwelling-house of Thomas Chandler, 16 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, furniture, wearing-apparel, and provisions, and putting the inmates in bodily fear; second count, stealing in dwelling-house	*Bourn,* *Cowley,* Indictment not found. *Close,* Not Guilty. *Franklin,* Guilty of stealing, but not in a dwelling-house. *Wildey,* *Cratchley,* *Bassett,* Guilty on first count.
26	*Field, John,* *Savage, Maurice,* *Prinn, Ansell,* *Hodges, John,* Cowley . .	Burglary:—Breaking into the dwelling-house of Jonathan Smith, 19 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, and stealing therein money, provisions, gunpowder, &c.; second count, stealing in dwelling-house, the owner being therein, and put in bodily fear; third count, stealing in dwelling-house	*Field,* *Prinn,* *Hodges,* Guilty of burglary. *Savage,* Guilty on third count of stealing in a dwelling-house.

BUNDLE LXXVI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, &c.
27	*Morgan, William*, Sandhurst. .	Feloniously stealing a piece of linen camblet, the property of Thomas Brawn, 23 *October*, 6 *Geo.* 3	Guilty of stealing to the value of 8*d.*
29	*Smith, Sarah*, (wife of John,) *Worlock, Betty*, (wife of Samuel,) *Walker, Sarah*, (wife of John,) *Brockenborough, Betty*, (wife of William,) *Trotman, William*, *Freame, Ann*, (wife of Isaac,) *Turner, Sarah*, (single woman.) *Cambridge, Daniel*, } Alderly.	Feloniously stealing in the dwelling-house of John Collett, 22 *September*, 6 *Geo.* 3, six tons of cheese, furniture, provisions, &c., the property of John Collett and of Christian Brockenborough, and putting the inmates in bodily fear	Not Guilty.

(Ms. 32 and 33.) *Gloucestershire.*—Calendar containing the names of the Petty Jury and Prisoners, the Offences and Verdicts, with a cross against the names of *Field, Prinn, Hodges, Wildey, Cratchley, Bassett, Carter, Smith, Cambridge,* and *Close;* and a memorandum of *Close* being sentenced to be hanged on *Monday,* 22 *December,* 1766, and to be dissected and anatomized.

BUNDLE LXXVII.

File of Proceedings, &c., entitled, " 7th Geo. 3d. City of Gloucester and County of the same City. Indictments and Proceedings on Special Comissions, 7th Geo. 3d :" *comprising* 6 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of John Lewis, *one of the Gloucestershire Rioters. —Felony.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer,* 13 *December, &c.,* 7 *George* III., 1766.

(M. 1.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Joseph Cheston, Esquire, Mayor of the City of Gloucester; George Perrott, Esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Aston, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Gabriel Harris and Lawrence Crump, Aldermen of the City of Gloucester; or any two or more of them: Baron Perrott and Judge Aston being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 2.) 14 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the persons named in the preceding Commission, or any two or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 5.) 15 *November,* 7 *George* 3. *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs of the City of Gloucester, for bringing up the prisoners before them, and for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c., at Gloucester, on *Saturday,* 13 *December then next.* The Precept is in the names of Baron Perrott and Judge Aston, but is signed " Geo. Perrott; R. Aston; J. Cheston, Mayor;" and has three seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, John Box and Henry Wintle, Gentlemen, Sheriffs.

(M. 4.) *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—Grand Jury Panel: 22 names returned: all sworn.

(M. 3.) *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—Indictment against *John Lewis,* late of the City of Gloucester and County of the said City, Labourer, a Prisoner in the Gaol of the said City before 13 *December,* 1766, for feloniously stealing, 4 *September,* 6 *George* 3, in the dwelling-house of John Nelson, in the Parish of St. Michael, in the said City, one pair of Leather Breeches, Buckles, &c., and 60*l.* in money, the property of William Hopton. Memorandum of his pleading, and being found Not Guilty.

Indorsed with the names of six Witnesses, and the words "*A True Bill.*"

(M. 6.) *City of Gloucester and County of the City of Gloucester.*—Calendar of the Petty Jury to try the Prisoner, *John Lewis,* with statement of his Offence and Acquittal.

BUNDLE LXXVIII.

File of Proceedings entitled, "3d Augt, 1775. Commission and Proceedings had under the Commission agst David Roche, for Wilful Murder:" *consisting of* 11 *membranes and leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of Captain David Roche.—*Felony.—Murder of John Ferguson, at the Cape of Good Hope.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 33 *Henry VIII., c.* 23, 6 *December, &c.,* 16 *George III.,* 1775.

(M. 11.) 3 *August,* 15 *George* 3. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 33 Henry 8, c. 23, entitled, "*An Act "to proceed by a Commission of Oyer and Terminer against such Persons as shall confess "Treasons, without remanding the same to be tried in the same Shire where the Offence was "committed;*" addressed to John Wilkes, Esquire, Mayor of the City of London; Henry Lord Apsley, Chancellor of Great Britain; and the other Great Officers of State, &c.; William Lord Mansfield, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, and the other Judges and Barons; the Attorney and Solicitor General, Recorder, Aldermen, &c.; and any two or more of them:—for the trial of *David Roche,* Gentleman: who, having been examined before Frederick Archbishop of Canterbury; Henry Lord Apsley, Chancellor of Great Britain; Charles Duke of Queensberry and Dover; William Henry Earl of Rochford, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Charles Spencer, commonly called Lord Charles Spencer; and Sir Frederick North, Knight, commonly called Lord North, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; six of the Privy Council,—is vehemently suspected of the murder of John Ferguson, at the Cape of Good Hope, on the Coast of Africa, in parts beyond the Seas, without England. Great Seal wanting, but the label remaining.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) Undated. { Petition, signed "*David Roche, Infantry Captn,*" to the Justices of Gaol Delivery of Newgate then assembled, stating that he was sent to Newgate, 10 *July last,* by a commitment of six of the Privy Council, on suspicion of the murder of John Ferguson, at the Cape of Good Hope; that he has remained a prisoner in Newgate since that time, and his health has been greatly impaired thereby; that he believes a Commission has passed the Great Seal to inquire into the said offence, and therefore prays that he may be tried this Session, admitted to bail, or discharged. Indorsed, "*Read in Court.*"

(M. 1.) *Thursday next after the Octave of Saint Martin,* 16 *George* 3. { Recognizance taken in Court, upon a Writ of Habeas Corpus, for the appearance of *David Roche,* at the Old Bailey, to answer to an Indictment for the murder of John Ferguson: the Principal in 800*l.*, and four sureties in 200*l.* each.

(M. 9.) 29 *November,* 16 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Grand Jury, for the trial of *David Roche,* at Justice Hall, in the Old Bailey, within the Parish of St. Sepulchre, in the Ward of Farringdon Without, on *Wednesday,* 6 *December then next.* Signed "John Sawbridge, Mayor; John Glynn, Recorder;" and seals affixed, but defaced. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, Nathaniel Newnham, and George Hayley, Esquires, Sheriffs.

(M. 10.) *London.*—Grand Jury Panel: 24 names returned.

(M. 7.) 7 *December,* 16 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *David Roche,* at Justice Hall aforesaid, on *Saturday,* 9 *December instant.* Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 6.) *London.*—Petty Jury Panel: 24 names returned.

(M. 8.) { *London.*—*Indictment against *David Roche,* late of London, Gentleman, for the murder of John Fergusson (*sic.*), at the Cape of Good Hope, on the Coast of Africa, parts beyond the Seas, without England, 4 *September,* 13 *George* 3, by stabbing him in the breast with a drawn sword, of which he instantly died.

Indorsed with the names of five Witnesses, and the words, "*True Bill.*"

Memorandum of his pleading, and being found Not Guilty. (There is no Record of Acquittal entered up.)

(M. 5.) { †Plea by the Prisoner, *David Roche,* of "Autrefois acquit," at the Cape of Good Hope, in the Supreme Court of Criminal Jurisdiction, before Oloff Martini Bergh, Provincial Fiscall, 6 *September,* 13 *George* 3. Signed by his Counsel, "Bartho. Lucas; Hen. Howorth."

(M. 4.) { Replication of the Attorney-General (Edward Thurlow, Esquire), that *Roche* was not prosecuted and acquitted as alleged by him in his Plea.‡

---

* Book T, p. 163, in the Crown Office.

† Book T, p. 164, in the Crown Office.

‡ It appears by Leach's Crown Cases, p. 160, that *Roche* afterwards withdrew his Plea of "Autrefois acquit," and was tried on the General Issue.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Box LXXIX.

Box entitled on the lid, "Papers relating to the Surrey Special Commissions, Monday, 10th July, 1780:" *containing* 413 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Robert Lovell and others, *Accomplices in the great Riots.—Felony, Arson, Rioting, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 10 *July, &c.,* 20 *George III.,* 1780.

(M. 1.) 21 *June,* 20 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, to inquire of all treasons and felonies, and all crimes and offences of persons, accessaries to the same and each of them; addressed to George Lord Onslow; Alexander Lord Loughborough, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Henry Gould, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir James Eyre, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Francis Buller, Esquire, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; William Blackbourn, Jerome Knapp, Esquires; Benjamin Deacon, Thomas Shelton, William Wilson, Gentlemen; and any three or more of them: the Chief or one of the other Justices being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but inscription defaced.

(M. 2.) 21 *June,* 20 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any three or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended, but inscription nearly defaced.

(M. 3.) 7 *July,* 20 *George* 3, 1780. { The appointment of Jerome Knapp, of Haberdashers' Hall, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the aforesaid Commissions. Signed "Loughborough" (as senior Judge), and Seal affixed.

(M. 115.) 22 *June,* 20 *George* 3, 1780. { *Surry.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, and for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c., at Southwark, on *Monday,* 10 *July then next.* Signed "Loughborough; H. Gould; Ja. Eyre; F. Buller;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, Charles Eyre, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 113.) *Surry.*—Grand Jury Panel: 55 names returned: 23 sworn.

(M. 112.) { *Surry.*—Petty Jury Panel: 60 names returned: distinguishing who were sworn or excused.

(M. 114.) *Surry.*—List of the Mayor, Bailiffs, Coroners, and High Constables.

(Ms. 118 and 119.) *Surry.*—List of the Justices of the Peace.

(M. 298.) 10 *July,* 1780. { *Surry.*—List of the Petty Constables and Headboroughs in the East Half Hundred of Brixton.

(M. 120.) { *Surry.*—Printed Petty Jury Panel, signed "Thos. Page, Esqr., Sheriff," not appearing to have any connexion with the above Commissions.

Surry.—Indictments found or ignored by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commissions.

On the front of some of the Indictments are noted the Pleadings, Verdicts, and Sentences; and on the back, the names of the Witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words "*A True Bill,*" or "*Not Found.*" All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the county of Surry, 20 *Geo. III.,* and all the Prisoners are described as late of the parish of Saint George the Martyr, in the borough of Southwark, in the county of Surry (unless otherwise expressed), and the male Prisoners as Labourers.

Membrane.	Names of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
72	*Conquest, John; Lane, Richard; Cannon, Joseph;*	Rioting and tumultuously assembling with other persons on the 7 *June,* and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison.	Indictments not found.
73	*Baker, Sarah,* (spinster); *Hopper, Robert;*	The same, omitting the words, "commonly called the King's Bench Prison."	
74	*Stillingfleet, Samuel.*	Arson: setting fire to and burning the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, on the 7 *June.*	
75	*Smith, William* . .	The same	
76	*Smith, William* . .	Rioting, &c., and pulling down the dwelling-house, &c., as before.	

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
87	*McCarthy, Dennis; Richardson, Edward; Cole, William;*	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison, on the 7 *June.*	Not Guilty.
77	*McCarthy, Dennis; Richardson, Edward; Cole, William;*	Arson: setting fire, &c., as before, stating the house to be commonly called the King's Bench Prison.	Indictments not found.
78	*McCartney, Dennis; Richardson, Edward; Cole, William;*	Arson: as in the last Indictment, omitting the words, "commonly called the King's Bench Prison."	
79	*McCartney, Dennis; Richardson, Edward; Cole, William;*	Rioting, &c., and pulling down the dwelling-house, as before.	
80	*Humphreys, Caleb* .	Rioting, &c., and pulling down the dwelling-house, &c., "commonly called the King's Bench Prison."	
89	*Humphreys, Caleb* .	Arson: setting fire to and burning the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison, on the 7 *June.*	Not Guilty.
81 (loose)	*Taylor, James* . .	Felony: stealing a silver watch, the property of William Davidson, on the 8 *June.*	To be indicted anew at the assizes.
93	*Taylor, James* . .	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of William Benton, on the 7 *June.*	Indictment quashed.
82	*Taylor, James* . .	The same.	Not Guilty.
94	*Taylor, James* . .	Arson: setting fire to the above house . . .	
83	*Smith, William* (of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey);	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Matthew Casey, on the 7 *June.*	
84	*Gadsby, John* (of the parish of St. Olave);	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly, on the 8 *June.*	
85	*Dodson, Thomas; Barks, Robert;*	Arson: setting fire to and burning the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison, on the 7 *June.*	*Dodson:* at large—nolle prosequi. *Barks:* Not Guilty.
86	*Dodson, Thomas; Barks, Robert;*	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison, on the 7 *June.* (See M. 4.)	*Dodson:* at large—nolle prosequi. *Barks:* Not Guilty.
88	*Holyman, Thomas; Norton, Samuel;*	The same, omitting the words, "commonly called the King's Bench Prison."	Not Guilty.
90	*Saunders, William* .	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-houses of Farmer Shillingford, Gentleman, and Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, on the 7 *June.*	
91	*French, John* . .	Arson: setting fire to and burning the said two dwelling-houses, on the 7 *June.*	
92	*Brooks, Daniel; Munro, Robert;* (Both of the parish of St. Olave;)	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly, on the 8 *June.*	*Brooks:* Not Guilty. *Munro:* Indictment not found.
95	*Crawley, Patrick* (of the parish of St. Olave);	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of John Brown, on the 8 *June.*	Not Guilty.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
96	*Bridport, John* (of the parish of St. Mary, Newington);	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Timothy Lacy, on the 7 *June*.	Guilty: judgment on another Indictment.
97	*Penny, Henry;* *Miller, Richard;* *Scofield, Lawrence;* *Smith, Thomas;* *Memory, John;* (All of the parish of St. Mary, Newington;)	The same	*Penny:* Guilty: judgment on another Indictment. *Miller*, *Scofield*: Not Guilty. *Smith*, *Memory*: Indictment not found.
99	*Penny, Henry;* *Bridport, John;*	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Margaret Cooper, on the 8 *June*.	Both Guilty: to be hanged.
100	*Barton, John* . . .	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Edward Dodd	Guilty: to be hanged.
101	*Atkinson, Theodore* .	Felony: stealing six iron bars, value 2*s.*, the property of the King.	Judgment on another Indictment.
102	*Davis, John;* *Smith, Thomas;* *Harrington, John;* *Atkinson, Theodore;*	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Margaret Cooper, on the 8 *June*.	*Davis*, *Smith*, *Harrington*: Not Guilty. *Atkinson:* Guilty: to be hanged.
103	*Inbest, William;* *Millar, Richard;* *Jordan, Samuel;* *Fletcher, George;* *Lovell, Robert;* *Berry, John;* *Palmer, James;* *Rowland, Benjamin;* *Quinton, John;* *Johnson, Olive;* *Collins, Elizabeth* (single woman); (All of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Lawrence Welsh.	*Inbest*, *Millar*, *Jordan*, *Fletcher*, *Lovell*, *Palmer*, *Rowland*, *Johnson*, *Collins*: Guilty: to be hanged. *Berry*, *Quinton*: Not Guilty.
104	*Smith, William* (of the parish of St. Olave);	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly.	Not Guilty.
105	*Murray, Thomas;* *Dorman, Edward;* *Wadham, Henry;* *Cooke, Mary* (single woman); *Howard, Susannah* (single woman); *French, William;* *Lyman, Samuel;* *Simpson, William;* *Hyde, John;* (All of the parish of St. Mary, Newington;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Paul Primari.	*Murray*, *Dorman*, *Wadham*, *Cooke*, *Howard*, *Lyman*, *Hyde*: Guilty: to be hanged. *French:* at large. *Simpson:* Not Guilty.
106	*King, Charles;* *Lane, Ambrose;* (Both of the parish of St. Olave;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly.	*King:* Guilty: to be hanged. *Lane:* Not Guilty.
98	*Haines, Joseph;* *Stillingfleet, Samuel;* (Both of the parish of St. Olave;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly.	*Haines:* Guilty: to be hanged. *Stillingfleet:* Indictment not found.
107	*Dawson, Thomas Frederick;* *Spearing, Henry;* *Case, John;* (All of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Alexander French, on the 7 *June*.	*Dawson:* Not Guilty. *Spearing*, *Case*: Indictment not found.

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
108	*Cecil, Charles;* *Hayter, William;* (Both of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey;)	Rioting, &c., and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Alexander French, on the 7 *June.*	*Cecil:* Indictment not found. *Hayter:* Guilty: to be hanged.
109	*Swinney, Judith* (wife of Patrick); *Marns, John;* (Both of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey;)	The same	Both Not Guilty.
110	*Harwell, Sarah* (widow); *Harwell, Elizabeth* (single woman); (Both of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey;)	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Elizabeth Currie.	Both Not Guilty; but to remain for the assizes.
111	*Lovell, Joseph;* *Lovell, Robert;*	The same, as to the dwelling-house of Thomas Connelly, on the 8 *June.*	Both Guilty: to be hanged.

(M. 4.) *Monday,* 10 *July,* 20 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—RECORD of the trial of *Robert Barks,* setting forth:—

Surry.—Indictment, found before Alexander Lord Loughborough, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Henry Gould, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir James Eyre, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Francis Buller, Esquire, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; and others; against *Thomas Dodson* and *Robert Barks,* late of the parish of Saint George the Martyr, in the borough of Southwark, Labourers, charging them, and other persons unknown, with rioting and tumultuously assembling, on the 7 *June,* 20 *George* 3, and beginning to demolish and pull down the dwelling-house of Benjamin Thomas, Esquire, commonly called the King's Bench Prison.

Monday, 10 *July,* 20 *George* 3.—*Barks,* being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

Judgment, that he be discharged.

(See M. 86.)

SURRY.—INFORMATIONS of Witnesses:—all belonging to Surry, except otherwise expressed.

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
121	Knightley, Henry . .	St. George, Southwark, Leather-dresser .	1780. June
121 and 122	Allport, Henry . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Shoemaker . . .	
123	Chaffers, Robert . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Hop Factor . . .	
124	Chaffers, Margaret .	Wife of Robert Chaffers	
125	Cooler, Robert . . .	Soldier in the South Hampshire Regiment .	
127	Cooper, Margaret . .	St. George, Southwark, Widow	
	Ferguson, Elizabeth .	Servant . . .	
	Stratford, Stephen . .	Labourer . . .	
128	Guest, Marmaduke .	Labourer . . .	
	Petherick, Walter . .	Labourer . . .	
129	Cox, Henry . . .	Christ Church, Carpenter	9
130	Howdell, George . .	St. Olave, Southwark, ...	
	Bliss, James . . .	Gentleman . . .	
131	Ingo, Joseph . . .	Christ Church, Cheesemonger	
133	Ivey, William . . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey . . .	
	Field, William . . .	St. Olave, Southwark	
134	Stevens, Richard . .	In His Majesty's Service	
	Chapman, Isham . .	Lieutenant in the Southampton Militia .	
135	Stone, Charles . . .	Serjeant of the 16th Regiment of Light Horse	
136	Stratford, Stephen . .	Servants at the County Gaol	
	Ward, Joseph . . .		
138—142	Welsh, Lawrence . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler	9 & 10
142	Neal, John	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey . . .	10
143	Barnard, Samuel . .	St. George, Southwark	
145	Brown, John . . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler . . .	
146	Brown, Catherine . .	Wife of John Brown	
	Mackfarson, Mary . .	. . . .	

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Box LXXIX—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
147	Davidson, William . .	St. George, Southwark, Pawnbroker . .	1780. June 10
148	Dunn, Thomas . . .	Kent-street, Undertaker	
	Jowitt, Mary . . .	Kent-street, Wife of John Jowitt . . .	
149	Parker, John . . .	St. George, Southwark	
	Barwick, Samuel . .	St. George, Southwark, Victualler . . .	
151	Primary, Paul . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Victualler . . .	
152	Robinson, John . .	St. Mary, Newington, . . .	
154	Smith, Matthew . .	St. Mary, Newington, Printer	
	Carpenter, Margaret .	Kent-street	
155	Holloway, Henry . .	St. Saviour, Southwark, Sawyer	11
	Bird, Richard . . .	St. George, Southwark, Sawyer . . .	
	Kelly, Thomas . . .	St. George, Southwark, Labourer . . .	
157	Toope, John . . .	Bermondsey, Blacksmith	12
157 and 158	Clinghan, Patrick . .	Bermondsey, Blacksmith	
158	Clark, Catherine . .	Bermondsey, Single woman	
160	Martin, Thomas . .	Bermondsey, . . .	
161	Simmons, John . .	St. George, Southwark, Coffee-house-keeper	
163	Wilkins, Elizabeth . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Wife of John Wilkins .	
	Bateman, Elizabeth .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, . . .	
	Hilyard, Nicholas . .	Rotherhithe, Shipwright	
164	Craven, Reuben Thomas	Park-street, Brandy Merchant . . .	
	Henderson, James . .	Park-street, Baker	
	Maxwell, Thomas . .	Park-street, ...	
166	Hill, John	Tipstaff of the Court of King's Bench . .	
167	Lacey, Mary . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Wife of a Pawnbroker	
	Petherick, Walter . .	St. George, Southwark, . . .	
	Finch, Richard . . .	St. George, Southwark, Butcher . . .	
168	McDonald, Sarah . .	St. George, Southwark, Widow	
169	Primari, Elizabeth . .	St. Mary, Newington, Wife of a Victualler	
	Tibbetts, Frances . .	St. Mary, Newington, . . .	
171	Webb, Ann	Rotherhithe	
	Wrightson, Mary . .	Rotherhithe	
173	Welch, Lawrence . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler	
	Hollier, John . . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner .	
174	Broad, Thomas . .	Master of a Sloop	14
175	Jewell, John . . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler . . .	
	Grice, Jane	St. Olave, Southwark, Widow	
176	Moon, Nicholas . .	Turnkey at the King's Bench Prison . .	
178	Brakespear, Edward .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanners .	15
	Holmes, John . . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanners .	
	Leedham, Peter . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanners .	
	Dunnough, Lawrence .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanners .	
	McCartey, Owen . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanners .	
180	George, Robert . .	St. John, Wapping, Victualler	
182	Lacey, Mary . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Wife of a Pawnbroker	
183	Stephens, Stephen . .	St. George, Southwark, Brandy Merchant	
171	Ewins, William . .	St. George, Southwark, Servant . . .	
184	Austin, John . . .	Newington	
185	Borer, Andrew . . .	Prisoners in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison	16
187	Denbeigh, Thomas . .	Prisoners in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison	
189	Hagstone, Charles . .	Prisoners in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison	
191	Rose, William . . .	Prisoners in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison	
193	Wait, Henry . . .	Assistant Turnkey at the King's Bench Prison	
194	Connelly, Margaret . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Wife of a Victualler .	
	Prothero, Jane . . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Wife of Wm. Prothero	
195	Parker, John . . .	St. George, Southwark	17
	Telfer, William . . .	St. George, Southwark	
196	Wyer, Thomas . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Sash-maker . . .	
197	Aylward, James . .	Of the County Gaol	19
	Ward, Joseph . . .	. . . . .	
	Rowse, Robert . . .	. . . . .	
199	Curry, Elizabeth . .	Bermondsey, Widow	
	Murphy, Margaret . .	Bermondsey, Servant	
201	Valence, Thomas . .	Bermondsey, Carpenter	
	Davis, Robert . . .	Bermondsey, Butcher?.	
	Hunter, Ann . . .	Bermondsey, Servant	
203	Waddilove, John . .	St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler . . .	20
204	Barwick, Samuel . .	St. George, Southwark, Victualler . . .	
	Ivey, William . . .	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, . . .	
205	Barwick, Samuel . .	St. George, Southwark, Victualler . . .	21
	Petherick, Walter . .	St. George, Southwark	
206	Wingrove, George . .	St. Saviour, Southwark, Back-makers . .	
	Dawson, Thomas . .	Bermondsey . . . Back-makers . .	
	Stratford, Stephen . .	St. George, Southwark	
208	Schofield, John . . .	St. Mary, Newington, Toy-maker . . .	22
209	Whitaker, James . .	St. Olave, Southwark	

Box LXXIX—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
210	Mann, Jonathan	Late Prisoners in the King's Bench Prison	1780. June 23
212	Morse, Thomas	Late Prisoners in the King's Bench Prison	
214	Wright, Samuel	Bermondsey, Bricklayer	
	Evans, Thomas	Bermondsey, Milkman	
	Chandler, Bryan	Bermondsey, Milkman	
215	Goff, Thomas	St. George, Southwark, Chapman	
216	Morse, Elizabeth	Wife of Thomas Morse, late a Prisoner in the King's Bench Prison	26
217	Newberry, Robert	St. George, Southwark,	
	Lewis, Thomas	St. George, Southwark,	
218	Wallis, Matthew	St. George, Southwark,	
219	Barwick, Samuel	St. George, Southwark, Victualler	28
220	Ewer, James	St. George, Southwark, Victualler	
221	Primary, Paul	Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	30
	Primary, Elizabeth	Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	
	White, Joseph	St. George,	
	Mansfield, Richard	St. George,	
223	Primary, Paul	Late of Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	
	Primary, Elizabeth	Late of Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	
224	Allport, Henry	Newington, Cordwainer	July 3
	Elliott, John	St. Saviour, Southwark, Paviour	
	Hotchkis, James	St. George, Southwark, Cordwainer	
226	Jackson, Thomas	St. Botolph Aldgate, London, Gun Furniture Maker	
228	Thomas, Robert	St. Saviour, Southwark, Servant	4
	Clark, John	St. Saviour, Southwark, Watchman	
	Lane, George	St. Saviour, Southwark, Esquire	
229	Toulmin, William	Christ Church,	
230	Dodd, Edward	St. George, Southwark	
	Dodd, Thomas	St. George, Southwark	
	Andrew, Robert	Lombard-street, Bed-joiner	
	Smith, Susanna	St. George, Southwark, Servant	
232	Field, William	St. Olave, Southwark Corn-meter	8
	Book, Mary	St. Olave, Southwark Widow	
234	Primary, Paul	St. Mary, Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	
	Primary, Elizabeth	St. Mary, Newington, Victualler, (and Wife)	
236	Welsh, Lawrence	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victuallers	
	Welsh, Patrick	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victuallers	
	Ivey, William	St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victuallers	
238	Ewer, James	St. George, Southwark, Carpenter	12

SURRY.—RECOGNIZANCES, given by persons belonging to Surry, (except otherwise expressed,) to appear at a Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, to be holden at Southwark, *Monday*, 10 *July then next.*

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1780. June		
45	8	Field, William, St. Olave, Southwark, Corn-meter Book, Mary, St. Olave, Southwark, Widow	To give Evidence against *John Gasby.*
67	11	Holloway, Henry, St. Saviour, Southwark, Sawyer Bird, Richard, St. George, Southwark, Sawyer Kelly, Thomas, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *Caleb Humphreys.*
10	12	Primary, Paul, St. Mary, Newington, Victualler Mansfield, Richard, St. George, Southwark, Tin-plate-worker White, Joseph, St. George, Southwark, Stick-maker Tibbetts, Frances, St. George, Southwark,	Primary to Prosecute, and the others to give Evidence against, *Mary Cook and others.*
9	13	Primary, Paul, late of Kent-street, Newington, Victualler M'Donald, Sarah, Kent-street, St. George, Southwark, Widow	Primary to Prosecute, and M'Donald to give Evidence against, *Samuel Lyman.*
35	13	Welsh, Lawrence, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler.	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *George Fletcher, John Berry, Samuel Jordan, William Inbest,* and *Richard Millar.*
36	13	Welsh, Lawrence, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler Wright, John, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Watchmaker Hollier, John, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner	Welsh to Prosecute, and Wright and Hollier to give Evidence against, *Oliver Johnson.*

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1780. June		
57	13	Williams, Samuel, St. George, Southwark, Cutler Stratford, Stephen, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *Charles King and others.*
52	13	Petherick, Walter, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Finch, Richard, St. George, Southwark, Butcher	To give Evidence, together with Mary Lacey, against *Lawrence Scofield.*
53	14	Lacey, Timothy, St. Mary, Newington, Pawnbroker	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *Lawrence Scofield.*
42	14	Jewell, John, St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler Grice, Jane, St. Olave, Southwark, Single woman	To give Evidence against *Ambrose Lane.*
19	14	Stephens, Stephen, St. George, Southwark, Victualler	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *John Peterson, John Bull,* and *Samuel Woodham.*
34	15	Breakspear, Edward, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner Holmes, John, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner Leedham, Peter, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner Dunough, Lawrence, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner Neal, John, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Labourer McCartney, Owen, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Tanner	To give Evidence against *George Fletcher, William Inbest, Samuel Jordan,* and *James Palmer,* otherwise *Burgoyne.*
51	15	Lacey, Timothy, Newington, Pawnbroker	His wife, Margaret Lacey, to give Evidence against *Richard Millar* and *Thomas Smith.*
54	15	Whrigton, Mary, Rotherhithe, Single woman Webb, Ann, Rotherhithe, Single woman Ewings, William, Rotherhithe, Servant	To give Evidence against *Henry Spearing* and *Thomas Frederick Dawson.*
50	17	Wyer, Thomas, Newington, Sash-maker	To give Evidence against *John Memory.*
33	19	Currey, Elizabeth, Bermondsey, Widow Murphy, Margaret, Bermondsey, Single woman Vallance, Thomas, East-lane, Carpenter Davis, Robert, Rotherhithe-wall, Butcher Hunter, Ann, Rotherhithe, Servant	To give Evidence against *Elizabeth Harwell* and *Sarah Harwell.*
43	19	Conolly, Thomas, St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler	To Prosecute, and Jane Prothero to give Evidence against, *Ambrose Lane* and *Charles King.*
56	19	Aylward, James, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Ward, Joseph, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Rowse, Robert, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *John Pennance.*
17	20	Waddilove, John, St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *Henry Gasby.*
49	20	Barwick, Samuel, St. George, Southwark, Victualler Ivey, William, Bermondsey, Victualler	To give Evidence against *Daniel Brooks.*
48	21	Barwick, Samuel, St. George, Southwark, Victualler Petherick, Walter, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *Robert Munro.*
29	21	Cooper, Margaret, St. George, Southwark, Widow Ferguson, Elizabeth, St. George, Southwark, Servant	Cooper to Prosecute, and Ferguson to give Evidence against, *Henry Pennie.*
68	21	Wingrove, George, St. Saviour, Southwark, Backmaker Dawson, Thomas, Bermondsey, Backmaker Stratford, Stephen, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *Theodore Atkins.*
69	21	Telfer, William, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Parker, John, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *John Conquest.*
8	22	Scofield, John, Kent-street, Toy-maker	To give Evidence against *William Simpson.*
18	22	Whitaker, James, St. Olave, Southwark, Sail-maker	To give Evidence against *Ann Riley.*
66	23	Morse, Thomas, late a Prisoner in the King's Bench Prison.	To give Evidence against — *Norton.*

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1780. June		
59	26	Rose, William, a Prisoner in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison.	To give Evidence against *William Cole*, *Dennis MacCarty*, and *Edward Richardson*.
60	26	Borer, Andrew, a Prisoner in the Rules of the King's Bench Prison.	To give Evidence against *Dennis MacCarty* and *Edward Richardson*.
61	26	Goff, Thomas, St. George, Southwark, Dealer and Chapman.	To give Evidence against *Edward Richardson*.
62	26	Newberry, Robert, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Lewis, Thomas, St. George, Southwark, Labourer .	To give Evidence against *Joseph Cannon*.
64	28	Barwick, Samuel, St. George, Southwark, Victualler . Ewer, James, St. George, Southwark, Labourer . .	To give Evidence against *William Saunders*.
63	30	Mann, Jonathan, a Prisoner in the King's Bench Prison.	To give Evidence against *Thomas Dodson* and *Robert Barks*.
7	30	Primary, Paul, St. Mary, Newington, Victualler . . White, Joseph, St. George, Southwark, Labourer . Mansfield, Richard, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	Primary to Prosecute, and his wife, White, and Mansfield to give Evidence against, *Thomas Murray* and *George Burton*.
	July		
11	3	Primary, Paul, late of St. Mary, Newington, Victualler	Primary to Prosecute, and his wife to give Evidence against, *Susanna Howard*.
27	3	Allport, Henry, St. Mary, Newington, Cordwainer . Elliott, John, St. Saviour, Southwark, Paviour . . Hotchkis, James, St. George, Southwark, Cordwainer Webb, William, St. Mary, Newington, Chair-maker .	To give Evidence against *John Harrington*.
40	4	Lane, George, St. Saviour, Southwark, Esquire . . Thomas, Robert, St. Saviour, Southwark, Servant . Clark, John, St. Saviour, Southwark, Watchman . Toulmin, William, Christ Church, Soapmaker . .	Lane to Prosecute, and the others to give Evidence against, *James Hill*.
65	4	Jackson, Thomas, St. Botolph without, Aldgate, London.	To give Evidence against *Richard Lane*.
70	4	Craven, Reuben Thomas, St. George, Southwark, Brandy Merchant . . . . . . Henderson, James, St. George, Southwark, Baker . Ives, James, St. Saviour, Southwark, Labourer . .	To give Evidence against *Robert Hopper* and *Sarah Hopper*, otherwise *Baker*.
12	6	Robinson, John, Newington, ...	To give Evidence against *John Lyman*.
14	6	Barnard, Samuel, St. George, Southwark, . . .	To give Evidence against *John Hyde*.
16	6	Petherick, Walter, St. George, Southwark, Labourer .	To give Evidence against *John Harrington*.
25	6	Petherick, Walter, St. George, Southwark, Labourer	To give Evidence against *John Bull*.
20	6	Smith, Mathew, St. Mary, Newington, Printer . . Carpenter, Margaret, Kent-street, ...	To give Evidence against *Elizabeth Harman*.
28	6	Cooper, Margaret, St. George, Southwark, Widow . Ferguson, Elizabeth, St. George, Southwark, Servant Petherick, Walter, St. George, Southwark, Labourer.	Cooper to Prosecute, and the others to give Evidence against, *Henry Penny*.
21	6	Alport, Henry, Newington, Shoemaker . . . . Gaisford, Sermon, Newington, ... Bickner, Thomas, Newington, ...	To give Evidence against *Henry Penny*.
13	6	Alport, Henry, Newington, Shoemaker	To give Evidence against *William Simpson*.
22	6	Williams, William, St. George, Southwark, Gentleman	To give Evidence against *Henry Penny*.
23	6	Gordon, James, St. George, Southwark, Linendraper McFarson, Mary, St. George, Southwark, Single woman	Catherine, wife of John Brown, and Mary M'Farson, to give Evidence against *Patrick Crawley*.
24	6	Davidson, William, St. George, Southwark, Pawnbroker.	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *James Taylor*.
26	6	Parker, John, St. George, Southwark, Labourer . . .	To give Evidence against *James Taylor*.

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1780. July		
30	6	Parker, John, St. George, Southwark, Labourer . .	Mary, wife of John Jowitt, to give Evidence against *John Davis.*
31	6	Dunn, Thomas, Kent-street, Undertaker	To give Evidence against *John Davis.*
37	6	Welch, Lawrence, Bermondsey, Victualler . . .	To Prosecute and give Evidence against *Samuel Jordan, Richard Millar,* and *John Quinton.*
39	6	Welch, Lawrence, Bermondsey, Victualler . . . Neal, John, Bermondsey, Labourer	Welch to Prosecute, and Neal to give Evidence against, *James Palmer, John Perry,* and *William Inbest.*
44	6	Conolly, Thomas, St. Olave, Southwark, Victualler .	To Prosecute and give Evidence against several persons for riots and pulling down his house.
46	6	Stone, Charles, of the 16th Regiment of Light Dragoons	To give Evidence against *William Smith.*
71	6	Elliott, John, St. Saviour, Southwark, Paviour . .	To give Evidence against *William Smith.*
47	6	Ivey, William, Bermondsey, Victualler . . . . Field, William, St. Olave, Southwark, ...	To give Evidence against *Joseph Lovell* and *Robert Lovell.*
55	6	Stratford, Stephen, St. George, Southwark, Labourer Ward, Joseph, St. George, Southwark, Labourer .	To give Evidence against *Joseph Lovell, Robert Lovell,* and *Henry Penny.*
58	6	Knightley, Henry, St. George, Southwark, Leather-dresser . . . . . . Alport, Henry, Newington, Shoemaker . . . . Bickner, Thomas, Newington . . . . . . Gaisford, Sermon, Newington	To give Evidence against *Thomas Smith.*
32	6	Bickner, Thomas, Newington, ... Alport, Henry, Newington, Shoemaker . . . . Gaisford, Sermon, Newington, ...	To give Evidence against *John Bretport.*
38	8	Welch, Lawrence, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler . . . . . . Welch, Patrick, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler . . . . . . Ivey, William, St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, Victualler	Lawrence Welch and Patrick Welch to Prosecute, and, with Ivey, to give Evidence against, *Elizabeth Collins.*
15	8	Primary, Paul, late of St. George, Southwark, Victualler.	Primary to Prosecute, and his wife to give Evidence against, *Edward Dorman.*
41	8	Dodd, Edward, St. George, Southwark, ... Dodd, Thomas, St. George, Southwark, Son to Edward Dodd . . . . . . Andrew, Robert, St. George, Southwark, Bed-joiner . Smith, Susannah, St. George, Southwark, Servant .	Edward Dodd to Prosecute, and the others to give Evidence against, *John Bartin.*
5	12	Ewer, James, St. George, Southwark, Carpenter . .	To give Evidence against *John French.*
6	13	Brown, Richard Marks, St. John, Southwark, Baker Mason, John, St. John, Southwark, Chandler . . Sheppard, Sarah, St. John, Southwark, ... Graveley, George, St. John, Southwark, Victualler . Court, Maria, St. John, Southwark, Spinster . . . Court, Theodosia, St. John, Southwark, Spinster .	Brown to Prosecute, and the others to give Evidence against, *William Smith.*

(M. 240.) 5 *June,* 1780, 20 *George* 3. { Proclamation, setting forth that, *Friday,* 2 *June,* certain persons had riotously and tumultuously assembled in St. George's Fields, Surry, and proceeded from thence in several bodies to Palace Yard, Westminster, surrounded the Houses of Parliament (then sitting), and possessed themselves of the avenues thereto, committed great outrages, attacked the houses of foreign Ambassadors, and set fire to their Chapels; requiring that the Justices, &c., bring to justice such offenders, and offering 500*l.* reward to any person discovering who were concerned in pulling down or setting fire to such Chapels: and a pardon also, if the person informing was concerned therein.

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

(M. 241.) 7 *June*, 1780, 20 *George* 3. { Proclamation, setting forth that great number of persons have assembled in a riotous and tumultuous manner, &c., made an assault on the Gaol of Newgate, set loose the prisoners, set fire to and destroyed it; and that houses are now being pulled down in London and Westminster, and the materials and furniture burned; charging all persons to keep the peace, &c., and proclaiming the employment of military force to repress the said riotous proceedings.

(M. 242.) 9 *June*, 1780, 20 *George* 3. { Proclamation, setting forth that great number of persons have assembled in a riotous and tumultuous manner, &c., have broken into the Prisons of Newgate, the King's Bench, and the Fleet, set fire thereto, released the prisoners, made attempts on other prisons, pulled down dwelling-houses, burned the furniture, and taken money from divers people; requiring all Justices, &c. to bring the offenders to justice, and offering 50*l.* reward to any person discovering who are concerned in such outrages: and a pardon also, if the person informing was concerned therein.

(M. 243.) 21 *June*, 1780, 20 *George* 3. { Proclamation, setting forth that the late Riots were encouraged by money given to the persons concerned therein, and that bells, flags, and other signals, were used to direct the Rioters, and to give notice of any attempts to suppress the Riots; offering 100*l.* reward to any person who shall discover any person concerned in giving such money and using such signals.

(Ms. 244—249.) { Names and Offences of the Prisoners committed for the Riots and depredations at Southwark, in *June*, 1780, and names and places of abode of the Witnesses.

(Ms. 250—254.) { *Surry.*—Calendar of the Prisoners to be tried under the aforesaid Commissions, stating their offences, committal, &c., with an alphabetical list of their names.

(Ms. 255—264.) { *Surry.*—Similar Calendar to the preceding, in a different form, and without the alphabetical list.

(Ms. 265 and 266.) *Monday*, 10 *July*, 20 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Gaol Calendar, under the aforesaid Commissions, from which it appears that *Joseph Lovell, Robert Lovell, William Hayter, Charles King, Thomas Murray, Edward Dorman, Henry Wadham, Mary Cooke, Susannah Howard, Samuel Lyman, John Hyde, William Inbest, Samuel Jordan, George Fletcher, James Palmer, Benjamin Rowland, Olive Johnson. Elizabeth Collins, Richard Millar, Theodore Atkinson, John Barton, Henry Penny, John Bridport*, and *Joseph Haines*, (24 in all,) were sentenced to be hanged, but were all respited until the King's pleasure was known; and from notes in the Calendar it appears that *Robert Lovell, Edward Dorman, Mary Cooke, Olive Johnson, Elizabeth Collins, Henry Penny*, and *John Bridport*, were executed. *Inbest, Jordan, Palmer*, and *Millar*, received the King's pardon, as after set forth; 23 were acquitted, 15 discharged, 15 remanded till they found bail to appear at the Assizes, 1 discharged on finding such bail, 1 detained until the next Assizes for single felony, and 1 (*Jonathan Mann*) committed for trial at the next Assizes for perjury in open Court; making 80 in all.

Signed "Loughborough; H. Gould; Ja. Eyre; F. Buller."

(Ms. 116 and 117.) Copy of the Gaol Calendar.

(M. 267.) 9 *November*, 1780, 21 *George* 3. { Pardon, under the Sign Manual, to *Inbest, Millar, Jordan*, and *Palmer*, under sentence of death, but respited; on condition of their late masters, Pillet Savignac and Paul Savignac, Leather-dressers, Surry, becoming security for their good behaviour. Countersigned "Hillsborough," with Seal in remarkably good preservation.

9 *September*, 1780. *Surry.*—Certificates of conviction of the following prisoners, signed "Jerome Knapp, Clerk of the said Special Session:"—

(Ms. 269 and 271.) *Theodore Atkinson* (and draft).

(M. 273.) *John Bridport.*

(M. 275.) *Mary Cooke.*

(M. 277.) *Edward Dorman.*

(M. 279.) *Susannah Howard.*

(M. 281.) *John Hyde.*

(M. 283.) *Thomas Murray.*

(M. 285.) *Henry Wadham.*

(M. 287.) *Monday*, 10 *July*, 1780. { *Surry.*—List of 24 capital convicts, respited and executed.

(Ms. 289 and 290.) 1780. { *Surry.*—List of persons convicted, executed, respited, acquitted, discharged, or detained under the aforesaid Commissions; 80 in all.

(M. 291.) *Monday*, 10 *July*, 1780, 20 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Estreat Paper of the Recognizances of three witnesses, forfeited for non-appearance, viz., Mary Whrigton and Ann Webb 20*l.* each, and Jane Grice 25*l.*

(M. 293.) { Petition of John Robarts, setting forth that he was a prisoner in the New Gaol on the 7 *June*, 1780, having been sentenced to four years' hard labour; that he was

Box LXXIX.—*continued.*

forced out by the mob, but has since surrendered himself, &c.; therefore prays for his enlargement.

(M. 295.) Similar petition from Richard Walker, a prisoner, under the like circumstances.

(M. 297.) List of the Prisoners released from the New Gaol, Southwark, in consequence of the riots on *Wednesday, 7 June,* 1780.

(Ms. 300, 301, 303, 304, 306, 308, 309, and 311—323) Letters to Mr. Knapp from Lord Mansfield, the Solicitor-General, the Justices, and others; bills of expenses, rough drafts and lists, and other papers of a similar nature.

(Ms. 324—367.) 10 *July,* 1780. *Surry.*—Minute Book of the Indictments, Subpœnas, and attornies concerned for the prisoners.

(Ms. 368—413.) *Surry.*—Minute Book of the Proceedings, indorsed, "*Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery for the County of Surrey, Monday,* 10 *July,* 1780;" containing copies of:—

13 *June,* 1780.—An Order of Privy Council, directing the Lord Chancellor to issue a Special Commission:

The two Commissions:

The Precept to the Sheriff for bringing up the prisoners, and for summoning the Juries; and lists of the Juries:

The appointment of Jerome Knapp to be Clerk of the Commissions:

The Caption of the Court, &c.:

List of Recognizances:

Memoranda of the names, offences, trials, and sentences of the prisoners, and Adjournments of the Sessions:

From which it appears that the Court was holden at the Borough of Southwark, 10 *July,* 1780, before the Judges, when the Commissions were opened; the whole Commission of the Peace called over; the Grand Jury (23) sworn; Lord Loughborough gave the charge; the Petty Jury and High Constables called and ordered to attend, and the Court adjourned till five in the evening to receive Bills; at five, the Court sat and received three Bills; on 11 *July,* the Petty Jury were sworn, and the Court proceeded to the trial of some of the prisoners, and continued to sit on 12, 13, 14, and 15 *July,* (when Lord Loughborough passed sentence on 20 convicts,) and on 17 and 18 *July,* when the Grand Jury was discharged. All the recognizances of prosecutors and witnesses were respited till the Assizes, and those that had prosecuted and given evidence discharged. The Court adjourned to Lodgings, and from thence to 21 *July,* 1780, at St. Margaret's Hill, where, none of the Judges or Commissioners attending, the Commission was dissolved.

Bundle LXXX.

A File of five membranes of parchment, in good preservation.

Trial and Conviction of Captain Kenith Mackenzie.—*Felony.—Murder of his nephew, Kenith Murray Mackenzie, at Fort Moree, on the Gold Coast.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 33 *Henry VIII., c.* 23.—8 *December,* 24 *George III.,* 1784.

(M. 5.) 6 *November,* 24 *George* 3. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 33 Henry 8, c. 23, entitled, "*An Act to proceed by a Commission of Oyer and Terminer against such Persons as shall confess Treasons, without remanding the same to be tried in the same Shire where the Offence was committed;*" addressed to Robert Peckham, Esquire, Mayor of the City of London; David Viscount Stormont, President of the Council; and the other Great Officers of State, &c. (omitting the Lord Chancellor); William Earl of Mansfield, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, and the other Judges and Barons; the Attorney and Solicitor-General, Recorder, Aldermen, &c., and any two or more of them:—for the trial of Captain *Kenith Mackenzie,* late commanding officer of two independent companies of infantry: who, having been examined before David Viscount Stormont, President of the Council; William Henry Duke of Portland; John Earl of Sandwich; John Cavendish, commonly called Lord John Cavendish; Sir Frederick North, Knight, commonly called Lord North, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Charles Townshend; William Eden; and Frederick Montagu; eight of the Privy Council, is vehemently suspected of the murder of his supposed nephew, Kenith Murray Mackenzie, at Fort Moree, on the coast of Africa, in parts beyond the Sea, without England. Portion of Great Seal appended.

(M. 3.) 20 *October,* 24 *George* 3. *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of Captain *Kenith Mackenzie,* at Justice Hall, in the Old Bailey, within the Parish of Saint Sepulchre, in the Ward of Farringdon Without, on *Wednesday,* 8 *December then next.* Signed "Robert

BUNDLE LXXX.—*continued.*

Peckham, Mayor; James Adair, Recorder;" and seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, John Hopkins and John Bates, Esqrs., Sheriffs.

(M. 4) *London.*—Petty Jury Panel: 24 names returned.

(M. 1.) *London.*—Indictment for murder against *Kenith Mackenzie,* late of London, Esquire, charges that, 4 *August,* 22 *George* 3, at Fort Moree, on the Coast of Africa, in parts beyond the Sea, without England, he shot Kenith Murray Mackenzie, with an iron ball from "a certain great gun called a cannon," and wounded him in the belly, of which wound he instantly died.

Memorandum of the Prisoner pleading Not Guilty, and of his being found GUILTY, 10 *December,* 1784, and sentenced to be hanged *on the Monday following,* and to be anatomized. Indorsed with the names of six witnesses, and the words "*A True Bill.*"

(M. 2.) *London.*—Indictment against *John Plunkett,* late of London, Labourer, and the said *Kenith Mackenzie,* for the murder aforesaid, charging *Plunkett* with firing the cannon, and *Mackenzie* with aiding and abetting.

Indorsed as before. No further proceedings noticed.

BUNDLE LXXXI.

Bundle tied up in paper, and entitled, "Edinburgh.—Special Session of Oyer and Terminer. 14th August, 34th Geo. 3d, 1794:" *containing* 72 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Robert Watt *and* David Downie.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to levy War against the King, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, at Edinburgh,* 14 *August, &c.,* 34 *George III.,* 1794.

(M. 1.) 24 *July,* 34 *George* 3. *Edinburgh.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to David Earl of Mansfield, Justice-General of Scotland, or the Justice-General for the time being; Ilay Campbell, Esquire, of Succoth, President of the College of Justice, or the President of the College of Justice for the time being; James Erskine, Esquire, of Alva, Senior Senator of the College of Justice; Robert Macqueen, Esquire, of Braxfield, Justice Clerk, or the Justice Clerk for the time being; Alexander Murray, Esquire, of Henderland; David Rae, Esquire, of Eskgrove; John Swinton, Esquire, of Swinton; Sir William Nairn, of Dunsinnan, Baronet; and Alexander Abercromby, Esquire, of Abercromby, Commissioners of Justiciary; James Montgomery, Esquire, of Stanhope, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, or the Chief Baron for the time being; Fletcher Norton, Esquire, Senior Baron of the said Court of Exchequer; and any three or more of them: the Earl of Mansfield, or the Justice-General for the time being; Ilay Campbell, or the President of the College of Justice for the time being; Robert Macqueen, or the Justice Clerk for the time being; Alexander Murray, and David Rae, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 2.) 24 *July,* 34 *George* 3. *Edinburgh.*—A similar Commission to the preceding, in Latin. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) 29 *July,* 34 *George* 3, 1794. *Edinburgh.*—The appointment of Jerome William Knapp, of the Middle Temple, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the aforesaid Commission. Signed, "Ilay Campbell," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 30 *July,* 1794. *St. James'.*—Order of the Privy Council, stating the suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act in Scotland, and the issuing of the above-mentioned Commission, and directing the Commissioners forthwith to proceed to the trial of the prisoners in the Shire of Edinburgh. Signed, "Loughborough, C.; Portland; Salisbury; Stopford; Amherst; W. Pitt; Geo. Yonge; W. Windham;" and Seal of the Council affixed.

(M. 24.) A membrane, forming the cover to the File of Proceedings numbered from 7 to 23, containing the following indorsement, "*Edinburgh.—Special Session of Oyer and Terminer. August* 14th, 34th *Geo.* 3d, 1794. *File of Proceedings.*"

(M. 23.) 29 *July,* 34 *George* 3. *Edinburgh.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at the Town and City of Edinburgh, on *Thursday,* 14 *August, then next.* Signed, "Alex. Murray; Dav. Rae; John Swinton; Wm. Nairne; Alex. Abercromby;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, James Clerk, Sheriff; and Seal affixed.

(M. 22.) *Edinburgh.*—Grand Jury Panel: 48 summoned.

(M. 20.) *Edinburgh.*—List of the Grand Jury sworn: 23 sworn.

(M. 21.) *Edinburgh.*—Panel of the Justices of the Peace, Magistrates, and Constables.

BUNDLE LXXXI.—*continued.*

(M. 19.) 14 *August*, 34 *George* 3. { *Edinburgh.*—Caption of the Court, viz., before Ilay Campbell, Esquire, of Succoth, President of the College of Justice; Robert Macqueen, Esquire, of Braxfield, Justice Clerk; Alexander Murray, Esquire, of Henderland; David Rae, Esquire, of Eskgrove; John Swinton, Esquire, of Swinton; Sir William Nairn, of Dunsinnan, Baronet; Alexander Abercromby, Esquire, of Abercromby, Commissioners of Justiciary; James Montgomery, Esquire, of Stanhope, Chief Baron of the Exchequer of Scotland; and Fletcher Norton, Esquire, Senior Baron of the said Court of Exchequer.

(Ms. 17 and 18. { *Edinburgh.*—Indictment against *Robert Watt*, late of the Parish of Saint Giles, in the County of Edinburgh, Wine Merchant, and *David Downie*, late of the same place, Jeweller; charges that, 1 *March*, 34 *George* 3, as traitors, and contrary to their allegiance, &c., they, with other traitors unknown, conspired to break the peace of the kingdom, to usurp and overthrow the Government, to assume and take upon themselves the powers of Government, and to depose and slay the King; and caused a meeting, called a "Convention," to be held for the purposes of assuming the powers of Government and Legislation, of altering the Government, and deposing the King.

And, further, that they met and conspired, with other traitors, in defiance of the authority of Parliament, to effect an alteration and change in the mode of electing members of Parliament; and, for the better bringing about such Meeting and Convention, instigated the sending of persons as delegates to such Convention for the traitorous purposes aforesaid, and conspired to raise insurrection and rebellion against the King, to seize the Castle of Edinburgh, to fight and overcome the troops therein stationed, to seize the Excise Office and the Banks at Edinburgh, and to seize and imprison divers Judges and Ministers of Justice, especially the Lord Justice Clerk, the Lords of Council and Session and Justiciary, and the Lord Provost of the City of Edinburgh, in order more effectually to be able to raise and carry on war and rebellion against the King.

And, further, persuaded other traitors to adopt the said plans and to join and assist them, and conspired and agreed to buy and collect divers pikes and other warlike and dangerous weapons, for the purpose of arming the said traitors and promoting the said attempt to subvert the King and Legislature, and to depose the King, and levied money for the purpose of buying such arms, &c.; and dispersed certain treasonable printed papers and addresses, advising the collection of money for such purposes, and the appointment of collectors to receive the same and pay it to the said prisoners and other traitors, in order that it might be disbursed in such way as should be most calculated to raise insurrection and rebellion.

And, further, hired John Fairley to disperse quantities of such printed papers in Scotland, and instructed him to obtain promises of assistance in their treasonable designs, to ascertain who would co-operate with them, to assure them that the plan could not fail of success, and to cause them to correspond with, and remit money to, the said *David Downie*, in Parliament-square, Edinburgh, to instigate the subjects of the King to resist and withstand him, and to promote the unlawful attempt to be made of subverting and altering the Government, &c.

And, further, instructed Fairley to instigate the people to procure pikes and other arms, and to arm themselves; and, at the parish of Saint Cuthbert, hired William Brown to make and provide great quantities of pikes, spears, and battle-axes, for the purpose of arming themselves and promoting such insurrection, and paid him for making such pikes, &c.; and also hired Robert Orrock for the same purpose, and concealed such arms in the dwelling-house of the said *Robert Watt*, for the purpose of having them in readiness to make use of in arming divers subjects of the King in such unlawful attempt, against the form of the statute, &c.

Memoranda that, *Wednesday*, 27 *August*, 1794, the prisoners plead Not Guilty; on *Wednesday*, 3 *September*, 1798 (thus by mistake), *Watt* is found GUILTY; on *Friday*, 5 *September*, 1794, *Downie* is found GUILTY; and on *Saturday*, 6 *September*, 1794, they are both sentenced to be executed, as is usual in cases of High Treason, on *Wednesday*, 15 *October then next*, between 12 and 4.

Names of eight witnesses indorsed, and the words "*A True Bill.*"

(Ms. 15 and 16.) { *Edinburgh.*—Indictment for High Treason against *John Edmonds Stock*, of the Parish of Saint Giles, Edinburgh, Gentleman, to the same effect as the preceding Indictment, but omitting the charge of hiring Brown and Orrock to provide pikes, &c., and of concealing the pikes, &c.

Indorsed as before. No further proceedings recorded.

(M. 14.) 27 *August*, 34 *George* 3. { *Edinburgh.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury, from the Parish of Saint Giles, for the trial of *Robert Watt*, at the Town and City of Edinburgh, on *Wednesday*, 3 *September then next.* Signed "Robt M'Queen; Fler Norton; Dav. Rae; John Swinton; Wm Nairne; Alex. Abercromby;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed and sealed as before.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) *Edinburgh.*—Petty Jury Panel for the trial of *Robert Watt:* 80 summoned.

(M. 11.) *Edinburgh.*—List of the Petty Jury sworn for the trial of *Robert Watt.*

(M. 10.) 27 *August*, 34 *George* 3. { *Edinburgh.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *David Downie*, returnable as before. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

BUNDLE LXXXI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 8 and 9.) *Edinburgh.*—Petty Jury Panel for the trial of *David Downie:* 80 summoned.

(M. 7.) *Edinburgh.*—List of the Petty Jury sworn for the trial of *David Downie.*

(Ms. 25—72.) { *Edinburgh.*—Minute Book of Proceedings, entitled, "*Edinburgh, August 14th,* 1794, *Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. Book of Proceedings, &c.,*" containing copies of:—

The Special Commission (in English);
The appointment of Mr. Knapp to be Clerk of the Commission;
The Precepts for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries;
The Order of the Privy Council;
Caption of the Session;
List of the Grand Jury;

and Memoranda of the sittings of the Court, viz. 14, 15, 22, 27 *August;* 3, 5, 6 *September,* 1794; of the application of the prisoners (*Watt* and *Downie*) for counsel and agents to be assigned them, and to have access to them, and of its being granted; of six prisoners in the gaol of Edinburgh being admitted evidence for the Crown; of the trials and challenges of the prisoners, and of their being both found guilty of High Treason in compassing and imagining the death of the King, *Downie* being recommended to mercy by the Jury unanimously, and of their being sentenced as before set forth; with copy of the Calendar, signed by four of the Justices: Court adjourned to 25 *November then next.*

BUNDLE LXXXII.

Bundle tied up in paper, and entitled, "1794. Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer for the County of Middlesex:" *containing nine membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Portions of Proceedings under Commission of Oyer and Terminer, dated 10 *September,* 34 *George III.,* 1794.

(M. 1.) 10 *September,* 34 *George* 3. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, to inquire of all High Treasons in compassing or imagining the death of the King, levying war against him, &c., and of all Misprisions of such High Treasons as aforesaid, or of any of them, addressed to William Henry Cavendish Bentinck, commonly called Marquis of Titchfield; Henry Hobart; Sir James Eyre, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Archibald Macdonald, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Beaumont Hotham, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Francis Buller, Baronet, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Nash Grose, Knight, Sir Soulden Lawrence, Knight, two of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Charles Morgan, Baronet; Sir John William Rose, Knight, Serjeant-at-Law, Recorder of the City of London; Cranley Thomas Kerby, Serjeant-at-Law; John Silvester, William Mainwaring, Edward Montague, Richard Paul Jodrell, Samuel Wegg, John Lewis, Anthony Dickins, John Pownall, Henry Barlow, Esquires; and any three or more of them: Sir James Eyre, Sir Archibald Macdonald, Sir Beaumont Hotham, Sir Francis Buller, Sir Nash Grose, and Sir Soulden Lawrence, being one of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.*

(M. 2.) 30 *September,* 34 *George* 3, 1794. { *Middlesex.*—The appointment of Henry Barlow, of the Crown Office, Inner Temple, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the aforesaid Commission. Signed "Ja. Eyre," and seal affixed.

(M. 3.) 15 *September,* 34 *George* 3, 1794. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury of 24, at the Session House on Clerkenwell-green, on *Thursday,* 2 *October then next.* Signed "Ja. Eyre; B. Hotham; S. Lawrence;" and seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, John Eamer and Robert Burnett, Esquires, Sheriff.

(M. 4.) *Middlesex.*—Grand Jury Panel: 48 summoned.

(M. 5.) *Middlesex.*—List of the Grand Jury sworn: 21 sworn.

(M. 6.) 15 *September,* 34 *George* 3, 1794. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury, at the day and place before mentioned. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(Ms. 7—9.) *Middlesex.*—Petty Jury Panel: 260 summoned.

---

* The Indictments found under this Commission were returned to the Session of Gaol Delivery of Newgate, for the County of Middlesex, at the Sessions House in the Old Bailey, where the Prisoners were tried, and being deposited in the custody of Mr. Shelton, the Clerk there, are not in the Baga de Secretis.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXXXIII.

Bundle tied up in paper, and entitled, "Sussex. Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery at Lewes, 27th May, 35th Geo. 3rd, 1795:" *containing* 84 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of James Sykes and others, *the Provision Rioters.—Felony, &c., Burglary, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *May, &c.,* 35 *George III.,* 1795.

(M. 1.) 11 *May,* 35 *George* 3. { *Sussex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, for the trial of all felonies, and of all crimes and offences of persons accessaries to the same, addressed to Alexander Lord Loughborough, Chancellor of Great Britain; David Earl of Mansfield, President of the Council; John Earl of Chatham, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Charles Duke of Richmond; George Duke of Marlborough; John Earl of Westmoreland; John Earl of Sandwich; George Lord Onslow; Sir Francis Buller, Baronet, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Soulden Lawrence, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; George Bond, King's Serjeant; George Lewis Newnham, Esquire, King's Counsel; William Kempe, Charles Runnington, Sir John William Rose, Knight, Serjeants-at-Law; Sir Charles Farnaby Radcliffe, Baronet; John Silvester, William Delawne, Samuel Tuffnell, William Blackburne, William Plumer, Thomas Pelham, George Courthope, William Gould, Jerome William Knapp, Esquires; Thomas George Knapp, John Stafford, Gentlemen; and any two or more of them: the said Sir Francis Buller, Sir Soulden Lawrence, George Bond, George Lewis Newnham, William Kempe, Charles Runnington, Sir John William Rose, and John Silvester, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

The name of George Lewis Newnham is interlined throughout, and a memorandum at the end of the copy of the Commissions, in the Minute-Book after noticed, states that "the name of G. L. Newnham, Esquire, was inserted, and the Commissions re-sealed, 23 *May,* 1795."

(M. 2.) 11 *May,* 35 *George* 3. { *Sussex.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any two or more of them, and the same Quorum; for the trial of all prisoners for such offences detained before 10 *June then next.* Great Seal appended, and Mr. Newnham's name interlined as in the preceding Commission.

(M. 3.) 11 *May,* 35 *George* 3, 1795. { The appointment of Jerome William Knapp, of the Middle Temple, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the aforesaid Commissions. Signed "F. Buller," and seal affixed.

(M. 4.) 11 *May,* 35 *George* 3, 1795. { *Sussex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, &c., and for the return of the Grand Jury of 24, and the Petty Jury of 60, at Lewes, on *Wednesday,* 27 *May instant.* Signed "F. Buller; S. Lawrence;" and seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, Francis Newbery, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 5.) *Sussex.*—Grand Jury Panel: 131 names returned: 20 sworn.

(M. 9.) *Sussex.*—Petty Jury Panel: 60 names returned.

(M. 13.) *Sussex.*—List of the Justices of the Peace.

(M. 12.) *Sussex.*—List of the Hundreds and Boroughs, and of the Constables thereof.

(M. 11.) *Sussex.*—List of the Rapes, and of the Bailiffs thereof.

(M. 10.) { *Sussex.*—Calendar of the Prisoners in the County Gaol, with their Indictments, &c. Indorsed with a Caption of the Session, and the Sentences as after set forth.

(M. 6.) { *Sussex.*—Indictment against *James Sykes* and *William Sansom,* late of Bishopstone, Sussex, Labourers, for feloniously stealing in the dwelling-house of Thomas Barton, at Bishopstone, 17 *April,* 35 *George* 3, certain sacks, flour, brandy, and other goods, putting the inmates, who are named, in bodily fear, &c.

Memorandum of their pleading Not Guilty, and being found GUILTY of stealing in a dwelling-house, but NOT GUILTY of putting the inmates in fear, and sentenced to be hanged.

Indorsed with the names of fifteen witnesses, and the words "*True Bill.*"

(M. 7.) { *Sussex.*—Another Indictment against *Sykes* and *Sansom* for stealing as before, but omitting the names of the inmates, and their being put in bodily fear, &c.

Memorandum of their pleading Not Guilty, and being found GUILTY, and of having had Judgment on another Indictment.

Indorsed as before.

(M. 8.) { *Sussex.*—Indictment against *John Etherington* and *Henry Brook,* late of Meeching, otherwise Newhaven, Sussex, Labourers, for stealing in the dwelling-house of John Greathead, at Meeching, otherwise Newhaven, 17 *April,* 35 *George* 3, a silver watch, bacon, clothes, &c., putting the inmates, who are named, in bodily fear, &c. Second count omits the names of the inmates, and the putting them in bodily fear.

BUNDLE LXXXIII.—*continued.*

Memorandum of their pleading Not Guilty, and being found GUILTY on the first count, of stealing to the value of 39*s.*, NOT GUILTY on the second count. Judgment respited until the Summer Assizes at Lewes, 24 *July*, 1795, when they are each sentenced to seven years' transportation.

Indorsed with the names of nine witnesses, and the words "*True Bill.*"

(Ms. 37 and 38.) 29 *May*, 1795. { *Sussex.*—Affidavit, sworn in Court, at Lewes, by William Balcombe Langridge and Joseph White, to the effect that in consequence of the absence of material witnesses, they cannot with safety proceed in the prosecution against *Avery* and *Midwinter*. Indorsed, "Trial put off, and Prisoners ordered to remain, until next Assizes."

SUSSEX.—INFORMATIONS taken against the before-mentioned Prisoners and others, before Henry Shelley, Esquire, one of the Justices of the Peace: with, in some instances, a Memorandum of the Witnesses entering into Recognizances to give Evidence. The Informations relate to a riot of the Oxfordshire Regiment of Militia, who seized on flour, plundered the mill, &c., the prisoners being privates in the said Militia.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Witnesses. (All of Sussex, except otherwise expressed.)	Caption.
14	Ashby, James, } Bishopstone, Servants to Millers	1795. April 21
16	Ashby, Richard, } Bishopstone, Servants to Millers	
18	Beard, Nathaniel, Bishopstone, Gentleman	
20	Dunstone, James, Bishopstone, Carpenter	
22	Shelley, Benjamin, Bishopstone, Servant to Millers	
24	Wymash, Thomas, Newhaven, Inn-keeper	
25	Greathead, John, Newhaven, Shop-keeper	
27	Inskip, John, Newhaven, Inn-keeper	
29	Stockwood, John, Private in the Oxfordshire Militia	22
	Suffolk, George, Serjeant in the Oxfordshire Militia	
	Trenchard, Henry, Adjutant in the Oxfordshire Militia	
	Shadwell, Henry Thurloe, Brigade-Major of the Forces	
	Langridge, William Balcombe, Lewes, Gentleman	
31	Cooke, James, Newhaven, Lieutenant in the Navy	23
32	Dunstone, James, Bishopstone, Carpenter	
33	Mewett, Edward, Newhaven, Mariner	
34	Clarke, John, } Bishopstone, Mariners	
	Evans, John, } Bishopstone, Mariners	
36	Tooby, Reginald, Newhaven, Brewer and Constable	

(Ms. 39 and 40.) 1795. { *Sussex.*—Calendar of the Session, signed "F. Buller; S. Lawrence; G. L. Newnham;" from which it appears that *Sykes* and *Sansom* were condemned to be hanged; that *Etherington* and *Brook* were convicted, but an objection in point of law having arisen, the Judgment was respited until the next General Session of Gaol Delivery for the County, the prisoners to remain in gaol; and that the trial of *Avery* and *Midwinter* was postponed until the next Session, on account of the absence of material witnesses for the prosecution, the Prisoners to remain in gaol, and the Recognizances to be respited.

(Ms. 41—84.) { *Sussex.*—Minute Book of Proceedings, indorsed, "*Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery for the County of Sussex, Wednesday, 27th May*, 1795, *at Lewes*," and, "*Recognizances to prosecute, &c.*," containing copies of:—

The two Commissions:

The appointment of Mr. Knapp to be Clerk of the Commissions:

The Precept for the return of the Grand and Petty Juries, &c.:

Captions under the two Commissions; and notices of the Trials, Offences, Verdicts, and Sentences of the Prisoners, lists of the Juries, list of Recognizances to prosecute, &c.

The Court sat on 27, 28, 29 *May*, 1795.

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXXXIV.

Bundle, containing a File indorsed, "Kent, Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery at Maidstone, 1798," *the Minute Book of Proceedings, Commissions, and various Papers, comprising* 142 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial of O'Coigly, O'Connor, and other United Irishmen, *and Conviction of* O'Coigly.—*High Treason.—Treasonable information given to the French Government, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 10 *April, &c.,* 38 *George III.* 1798.

(M. 1.) 19 *March,* 38 *George* 3. { *Kent.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, to inquire of all High Treasons and Misprisions of High Treason (other than such as relate to Coin); addressed to Charles Lord Romney; Sir Francis Buller, Baronet, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; John Heath, Esquire, another of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Sir Soulden Lawrence, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Samuel Shepherd, King's Serjeant; Charles Runnington, Sir John William Rose, Knight, Arthur Palmer, Serjeants-at-Law; Jerome William Knapp, Esquire; Thomas George Knapp, John Stafford, Gentlemen; and any two or more of them: the Justices and Serjeants being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 2.) 19 *March,* 38 *George* 3. { *Kent.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any two or more of them; and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 35.) 19 *March,* 38 *George* 3, 1798. { *Kent.*—The appointment of Jerome William Knapp, of the Middle Temple, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the aforesaid Commissions. Signed "F. Buller;" and seal affixed.

(M. 32.) 20 *March,* 38 *George* 3, 1798. { *Kent.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury of 24, at Maidstone, on *Tuesday,* 10 *April then next.* Signed "F. Buller; J^no^. W^m^. Rose;" and seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, John Plumptre, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 34.) *Kent.*—Grand Jury Panel: 43 names returned: 23 sworn.

(M. 31.) *Kent.*—List of the Grand Jury sworn: 23 sworn.

(M. 23.) 10 *April,* 38 *George* 3, 1798. { *Kent.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the Prisoners, &c., and for the return of the Petty Jury of 200, at Maidstone, on *Monday,* 30 *April instant.* Signed "F. Buller; J. Heath;" and seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed as before.

(Ms. 24—26.) *Kent.*—Petty Jury Panel: 207 names returned.

(Ms. 20—22.) { *Kent.*—List of the Petty Jury, distinguishing who were challenged by the Crown or Prisoners, sworn, fined, or excused.

(M. 19.) *Kent.*—List of Petty Jury sworn.

(Ms. 36—47.) { *Kent*—Four Petty Jury Panels of 207 each, prepared in case the Prisoners had severed in their challenges and been tried separately, but they joining in their challenges, and being tried together, these Panels were not used.

(M. 33.) { *Kent.*—Calendar of the Prisoners in the County Gaol, with the periods of their commitments, offences, &c.; indorsed with the Caption of the Session, and copy of the Judgment, as after set forth.

(M. 48.) *Kent.*—Copy of the Gaol Calendar.

(M. 27.) *Kent.*—Caption of the Session before Mr. Justice Buller and Mr. Justice Heath.

(Ms. 28—30.) *Wednesday,* 11 *April,* 38 *George* 3. { *Kent.*—Indictment, found at Maidstone, charges that, 27 *February,* 38 *George* 3, and before and after, there had been open and public war with "*the persons exercising the powers of Government in France, and the men of France under the Government of the said persons,*" that the said persons were open and public enemies of the King, and that *James O'Coigly,* otherwise *James Quigley,* otherwise *James John Fivey,* Labourer; *Arthur O'Connor,* Esquire; *John Binns,* Labourer; *John Allen,* Labourer; and *Jeremiah Leary,* Labourer; all late of Margate, in the County of Kent; knowing the same, contrary to their allegiance, &c., and as traitors, with force and arms, &c., at Margate aforesaid, with certain other traitors, compassed and imagined the death of the King, and conspired to raise rebellion, and make war against the King, and to incite his said enemies to make an hostile invasion of the kingdom, with ships and armed men:

Furthermore, that the said Prisoners prepared and concealed a certain paper or writing, purporting that divers of the King's subjects were ready to assist such enemies in such hostile invasion, and containing information respecting their supposed dispositions towards the King and his Government, and of the state of the revenue, &c., to the intent they might convey the

BUNDLE LXXXIV.—*continued.*

said paper to certain persons, called in such paper "*The Executive Directory of France,*" to encourage the said enemies in their invasion of the kingdom.

Furthermore, that they traitorously bargained with Thomas Norris and John Foreman, for the hire of a vessel to take them beyond the seas, to give information and encouragement to the King's enemies, called "*The Executive Directory of France,*" in the projected hostile invasion.

And furthermore, for the same purpose, bargained with Robert Campbell for the hire of a certain other vessel.

And furthermore, for the same purpose, bargained with Jeremiah Mowle for the hire of a certain other vessel.

And furthermore, met and assembled themselves together, having the said paper in their possession, to contrive means of passing out of the kingdom, into parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of giving information to the enemies of the King, and encouraging them to invade the kingdom with ships and armed men, and wage war against the King.

And furthermore, met at a certain house at Margate, called the King's Head, in order to contrive their said purpose, contrary to their allegiance, &c.

Indorsed with the names of 26 witnesses, and the words, "*True Bill.*"

Memorandum that on *Monday*, 30 *April*, 1798, the Prisoners severally plead Not Guilty, and on *Monday*, 21 *May*, are tried; *O'Coigly* is found GUILTY, and Judgment is passed as is usual in cases of High Treason. The other four, NOT GUILTY.

(Ms. 50—53.) Abstract of the preceding Indictment.

(Ms. 3—9.) *Tuesday*, 10 *April*, 38 *George* 3. { *Kent.*—RECORD * of the Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery held at Maidstone, setting forth:—

Session adjourned to:—

Wednesday, 11 *April*, 38 *George* 3. { Indictment against *O'Coigly* and four others for High Treason, as before set forth.

Session adjourned to:—

Thursday, 12 *April*, 38 *George* 3. { The Prisoners are brought to the Bar by the Sheriff, and re-committed to his custody. Session adjourned to:—

Monday, 30 *April*, 38 *George* 3. { The Prisoners being again brought up, plead Not Guilty:

Venire awarded, returnable on 21 *May:*

Session adjourned to:—

Monday, 21 *May*, 38 *George* 3; Verdict: *O'Coigly*, GUILTY; the rest, NOT GUILTY: Judgment against *O'Coigly*, as is usual in cases of High Treason; no place of execution named; the other four are discharged.

Record signed by Jerome William Knapp, Clerk to the Commissions.

KENT.—RECOGNIZANCES to give Evidence before the Grand Jury, against *O'Coigly and the others*, taken at Whitehall, in the County of Middlesex.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Witnesses.			Caption, 38 Geo. III.
				March
18	Smith, Samuel,	London	Printer	6
17	Rothery, John,	London	Victualler	6
16	Haydon, George	London	Labourer	6
15	Jones, John, Middlesex, Gentleman			8
14	Assiter, David, Gravesend, Kent, Stone-mason . .			8
13	Claris, James, Canterbury, Bookseller			9
12	Bell, Hugh,	Middlesex	Merchant	10
11	Wallis, James,	Middlesex	Labourer	10
10	Morris, James,	Middlesex	Labourer	10

(Ms. 54—57.) 12 *April*, 1798. { Applications of *Binns, Alleyn*, and *Leary*, to have certain counsel named assigned to them, and memorandum connected therewith.

(Ms. 58—61.) 30 *April*, 1798. { *Kent.*—Affidavit, sworn at Maidstone before Mr. Justice Buller, of the Prisoners and others, to put off the trial on account of the absence of material witnesses.

(M. 62) 30 *April*, 1798. { *Kent.*—Further Affidavit of the Prisoners to the same effect, sworn as before.

(M. 64) 21 *May*, 38 *George* 3. { *Kent.*—Calendar of the Session, and Sentences on the Prisoners, signed "F. Buller; J. Heath; S. Lawrence; S. Shepherd."

* This Record was drawn up for the purpose of being given in evidence upon the trial of the Earl of Thanet and others, for a riot in Court, in order to attempt a rescue.

BUNDLE LXXXIV.—*continued.*

(Ms. 66 and 67.) Memoranda of the Clerk to the Commissions.

(M. 68.) Memorandum for the Attorney-General to move that the Sheriff of Kent deliver to the Solicitor for the Prosecution a list of persons qualified to serve on Juries in cases of Treason.

(M. 69.) 16 *May*, 1798. Certificate of ill health from Richard Green, a juryman.

(M. 70.) 17 *May*, 1798. Summons to George Westbrook, a juryman.

(M. 71.) 19 *May*, 1798. Certificate of ill health from Jeremiah Cornwell, a juryman.

(M. 72.) 19 *May*, 1798. Certificate of ill health from William Maynard, a juryman.

(M. 73.) 19 *May*, 1798. Certificate of ill health from Thomas Perren, a juryman.

(M. 74.) 19 *May*, 1798. Statement of ill health from William Pattenson, a juryman.

(M. 76.) 20 *May*, 1798. Statement of ill health from J. D. Mercer, a juryman.

(M. 78.) 20 *May*, 1798. Certificate of ill health from John Fowle, a juryman.

(Ms. 79—82.) 21 *May*, 1798. *Kent.*—Affidavit, of Gamaliel Lloyd, sworn at Maidstone, before Mr. Justice Buller, concerning Mr. Arthur Young having tampered with some of the Jury summoned, and Mr. Young's letter to Mr. Lloyd, on which the Affidavit is founded.

(M. 83.) Jurors excused, stating the reasons.

(M. 84.) Jurors challenged by the Crown.

(M. 85.) Jurors challenged for cause.

(M. 86.) Jurors challenged by Prisoners.

(M. 87.) Jurors sworn.

(M. 88.) Jurors fined, namely, Carew, Russell, Westbrook, and Lock, in 20*l.* each.

(M. 89.) 18 *June*, 1798. Affidavit relating to Russell, a juryman, fined for non-attendance, not being able to attend on account of illness.

(M. 91.) 9 *June*, 1798. Letter relating to Lock, a juryman, fined for non-attendance, not being able to attend on account of his wife's illness, &c.

(M. 93.) 11 *June*, 1798. Affidavit of Lock to the same effect.

(M. 95.) 19 *June*, 1798. Letter respecting Lock's Fine having been remitted.

(M. 97.) Estreat Paper of Jury Fines at the above Session, sworn by Mr. Knapp in the Exchequer, on 27 *June*, 1798, from which it appears that the fines of Russell and Lock were ordered to be remitted by Mr. Justice Buller, and the fines upon Carew and Westbrook were estreated into the Exchequer.

(Ms. 99—142.) *Kent.*—Minute Book of Proceedings indorsed, "*Proceedings at a Special Session of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery holden for the County of Kent, at Maidstone, on Tuesday, the* 10*th day of April*, 1798, 38 *George* 3;" containing copies of:—

The two Commissions:

The appointment of Clerk of the Commissions:

The Precepts for the Grand and Petty Juries, with notices of the returns:

List of the Grand Jury sworn, with Memoranda of the various proceedings; of the request of the Prisoners to have certain counsel assigned to them, and orders for their counsel and solicitors to have access to them; of the application of *O'Connor* to postpone the trial, on account of the absence of material witnesses from Ireland, which was agreed to; of the proceedings with regard to the Petty Jury; of the Verdicts and Sentences; with Lists of the Recognizances to give evidence; of the Jurymen fined; and a copy of the Estreat Roll. The Court sat on 10, 11, 12, 30 *April*; 21 and 22 *May*, 1798.

BUNDLE LXXXV.

A File of 12 *membranes of parchment, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Governor Wall.—*Felony.—Murder of Benjamin Armstrong, by flogging him to death, at Goree.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 33 *Henry VIII., c.* 23.—13 *January*, 42 *George III.*, 1802.

(M. 12.) 31 *December*, 42 *George* 3. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 33 Henry 8, c. 23, entitled, "*An Act to proceed by a Commission of Oyer and Terminer against such Persons as shall confess Treasons, without remanding the same to be tried in the same Shire where the Offence was committed:*" addressed to Sir John Eamer, Knight, Mayor of the City of London;

BUNDLE LXXXV.—*continued.*

John Lord Eldon, Chancellor of Great Britain, and the other Great Officers of State, &c.; Lloyd Lord Kenyon, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, and the other Judges and Barons; the Attorney and Solicitor-General, Recorder, Aldermen, &c.; and any two or more of them; for the trial of Lieutenant-Colonel *Joseph Wall:* who, having been examined before John Lord Eldon, Chancellor of Great Britain; William Henry Duke of Portland, President of the Council; John Earl of Saint Vincent; Thomas Lord Pelham, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Silvester Lord Glenbervie; Thomas Steele; and Charles Yorke; seven of the Privy Council,—is vehemently suspected of the murders of Benjamin Armstrong, Thomas Upton, and George Patterson, at Goree, in Africa, in parts beyond the Sea, without England. Great Seal wanting, but the label remaining.

(M. 10.) 1 *January*, 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Grand Jury of 24, for the trial of Lieutenant-Colonel *Joseph Wall*, at Justice Hall, in the Old Bailey, within the Parish of St. Sepulchre, in the Ward of Farringdon Without, on *Wednesday*, 13 *January instant.* Signed "John Eamer, Mayor; John Boydell;" and Seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, William Rawlins and Robert Albion Cox, Esquires, Sheriffs.

(M. 11.) { *London.*—Grand Jury Panel of 24, summoned from Bishopsgate Ward Without, with memoranda of the adjournments of the Session indorsed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 14 *January*, 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury, at Justice Hall aforesaid, on *Wednesday*, 20 *January instant*, for the trial of Lieutenant-Colonel *Joseph Wall*, for the murder of Benjamin Armstrong. Signed "John Eamer, Mayor; G. Rooke;" and Seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, and Panel of 48 annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) 14 *January*, 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—A similar Precept and Panel, for the trial of Lieutenant-Colonel *Joseph Wall*, for the murder of Thomas Upton. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(Ms. 1 and 2) 14 *January*, 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—A similar Precept and Panel, for the trial of Lieutenant-Colonel *Joseph Wall*, for the murder of George Patterson. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 9.) { *London.*—Indictment against *Joseph Wall*, late of London, Esquire, and certain other persons unknown, charging that, 10 *July*, 22 *George* 3, at Goree, in Africa, in parts beyond the Seas, without England, certain persons unknown did, with five hempen ropes, each person holding one, strike and beat Benjamin Armstrong upon his neck, back, sides, and loins, and inflict divers mortal bruises and wounds upon him, of which he died on 15 *July following*, and that the said *Joseph Wall* was aiding and abetting therein, and, with other persons unknown, did feloniously kill and murder the said Benjamin Armstrong. Indorsed with the names of four witnesses, and the words "*A true Bill.*"

Memorandum that, 14 *January*, 1802, *Wall* pleads Not Guilty, and, on 20 *January*, is found GUILTY, and sentenced to be hanged on the *Friday then next*, and to be dissected and anatomized.

(M. 8.) { *London.*—A similar Indictment against *Joseph Wall*, and certain other persons unknown, for the murder of Thomas Upton, by beating him in the same manner, on 11 *July*, 22 *George* 3., at Goree, of which Upton died on 13 *July following.* Indorsed as before.

Memorandum of *Wall* pleading on 14 *January*, 1802, and of being convicted on another Indictment.

(M. 7.) { *London.*—A similar Indictment against *Joseph Wall*, and certain other persons unknown, for the murder of George Paterson (*sic*), by beating him in the same manner, on 11 *July*, 22 *George* 3, at Goree, of which Patterson died on 21 *July following.* Indorsed as before.

Memorandum of *Wall* pleading on 14 *January*, 1802, and of being convicted on another Indictment.

BUNDLE LXXXVI.

Bundle of 18 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of Lieutenant Rea and others.—*Felony.—Murder of John Bremar, Purser of the Hindostan, at the Cape of Good Hope. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 33 *Henry VIII., c.* 23. 15 *September*, 42 *George III.*, 1802.

(M. 6.) 4 *September*, 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 33 Henry 8, c. 23, entitled, "*An Act to proceed by a Commission of Oyer and Terminer against such Persons as shall confess Treasons, without remanding the same to be tried in the same Shire where the Offence was com-*

BUNDLE LXXXVI.—*continued.*

mitted:" addressed to Sir John Eamer, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; John Lord Eldon, Chancellor of Great Britain; and the other Great Officers of State, &c.; Edward Lord Ellenborough, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, and the other Judges and Barons; the Attorney and Solicitor-General, Recorder, Aldermen, &c.; and any two or more of them; for the trial of Lieutenant *Henry Rea*, of the Marines; Lieutenant *Joseph Wase Beaumont*, of the Marines; and *John Morgan*, Purser of His Majesty's ship "Imperieuse; who, having been examined before William Henry Duke of Portland, President of the Council; John Earl of Saint Vincent; Alexander Earl of Rosslyn; Robert Lord Hobart, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Charles Lord Bayning; and Sir William Scott, Knight; six of the Privy Council,—are vehemently suspected of the murder of John Bremar, Purser of His Majesty's ship, the "Hindostan," at the Cape of Good Hope, in parts beyond the Sea, without England. Great Seal affixed, in a tin box; the impression nearly obliterated.

(Ms. 7—14.) *Council Chamber, Whitehall,* 2 *July,* 1802. { The examinations before the Lords of the Privy Council by the Attorney-General, in presence of the Prisoners, of Francis Stimson, Mariner, late servant to Lieutenant *Rea;* and of Matthew Motherwell, late Surgeon of His Majesty's ship "Jupiter;" from which it appears there had been a duel between *Rea* and Bremar, and that *Beaumont* and *Morgan* were the seconds.

The Prisoners decline saying anything.

Council adjourned to *the* 3 *July.*

(M. 15.) *Council Chamber,* 3 *July,* 1802. { The examination of Stimson is read over to the Prisoners, who again decline saying anything, but request bail may be taken for their appearance, and are directed to apply to the Court of King's Bench. Lieutenant *Rea* applies for a copy of the charge sent home by Sir Roger Curtis, which is granted.

(M. 16.) *Council Chamber,* 3 *July,* 1802. { Copy of the Warrant, signed by six of the Privy Council, for committing *Henry Rea* to the custody of the Governor of the House of Correction, Middlesex; with memorandum of like Warrants having been signed for committing *Beaumont* and *Morgan.*

(M. 4.) 10 *September,* 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Grand Jury, for the trial of the three Prisoners aforesaid, at Justice Hall, in the Old Bailey, within the Parish of Saint Sepulchre, in the Ward of Farringdon Without, on *Wednesday,* 15 *September instant.* Signed "John Eamer, Mayor; J^no^. W^m^. Rose, Recorder;" and Seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed, Sir William Rawlins, Knight, and Robert Albion Cox, Esquire, Sheriffs.

(M. 5.) { Grand Jury Panel of 24, summoned from Cheap Ward, with memoranda of the adjournments of the Session indorsed.

(M. 1.) 17 *September,* 42 *George* 3. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of the three Prisoners aforesaid, at Justice Hall aforesaid, on *Tuesday,* 21 *September instant.* Signed "John Eamer, Mayor; B. Hotham;" and Seals affixed. Sheriffs' Return indorsed.

(M. 2.) *London.*—Petty Jury Panel: 48 names summoned.

(M. 3.) { *London.*—Indictment against *Henry Rea, Joseph Wase Beaumont,* and *John Morgan,* late of London, Gentlemen, charges that, 14 *March,* 42 *George* 3, at the Cape of Good Hope, in Africa, in parts beyond the Seas, without England, the said *Henry Rea* shot John Bremar, with a pistol, and wounded him in the belly, of which wound he died on 15 *March,* and that *Joseph Wase Beaumont* and *John Morgan* were aiding and abetting therein. Indorsed with the names of two witnesses, Francis Stimson and Matthew Motherwell; and the words "*A true Bill.*"

Memorandum that the Prisoners, 17 *September,* 1802, plead Not Guilty, and on 21 *September* are acquitted.

BUNDLE LXXXVII.

Bundle tied up in paper, indorsed, "Surrey. Special Commissions of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, 1803:" *containing* 69 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Colonel Despard, and his Accomplices.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to levy War against the King, seize the Bank, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 20 *January, &c.,* 43 *George III.,* 1803.

(M.1.) 3 *January,* 43 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, to inquire of all High Treasons and Misprisions of High Treason, (other than such as relate to coin,) against the Statutes 36 George 3, c. 7; 37 George 3, c. 70; and 37 George 3, c. 133: addressed to George Earl of Onslow; Edward

BUNDLE LXXXVII.—*continued.*

Lord Ellenborough, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Alexander Thomson, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Simon Le Blanc, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Alan Chambre, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; William Adam, King's Counsel; Charles Runnington, Sir John William Rose, Knight, Arthur Palmer, John Bayley, Arthur Onslow, Serjeants-at-Law; Jerome William Knapp, Esquire; Thomas George Knapp, John Stafford, Gentlemen; and any two or more of them: Lord Ellenborough, the three Justices, William Adam, and the Serjeants-at-Law, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 2.) 3 *January*, 43 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any two or more of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 17.) 4 *January*, 43 *George* 3, 1803. { *Surry.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury of 24, at the Session House, in the Parish of St. Mary, Newington, on *Thursday*, 20 *January instant.* Signed "Ellenborough; A. Thomson; S. Le Blanc;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, Edward Peppin, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 16.) *Surry.*—Grand Jury Panel: 65 names returned: 23 sworn.

(M. 13.) *Surry.*—List of Grand Jurors summoned and sworn.

(M. 15.) *Surry.*—List of the Bailiffs and High Constables.

(M. 14.) 20 *January*, 43 *George* 3, 1803. { *Surry.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the Prisoners before them, and for the return of the Petty Jury of 200, at the Session House aforesaid, on *Saturday*, 5 *February then next.* Signed "Ellenborough; A. Thomson: S. Le Blanc; A. Chambre;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed.

(Ms. 9—12.) *Surry.*—Petty Jury Panel of 230, distinguishing who were challenged by the Crown or Prisoners, sworn, fined, or excused.

(M. 8.) { *Surry.*—Calendar of the Prisoners in the County Gaol for High Treason, &c., with the periods of their commitments, offences, &c.: indorsed with the Caption of the Session, and the sentences.

(Ms. 3—7.) 20 *January*, 43 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Indictment, found at the Session House, in the parish of Saint Mary, Newington, before Lord Ellenborough, Sir A. Thomson, Sir S. Le Blanc, Sir A. Chambre, and others, charges that *Edward Marcus Despard*, Esquire; *John Wood*, Carpenter; *Thomas Broughton*, Labourer; *John Francis*, Shoemaker; *Thomas Phillips*, Plasterer; *Thomas Newman*, Mason; *Daniel Tyndall*, Carpenter; *John Doyle*, Labourer; *James Sedgwick Wratten*, Labourer; *William Lander*, Shoemaker; *Arthur Graham*, Labourer; *Samuel Smith*, Hatter; and *John Macnamara*, Labourer; all of the Parish of Saint Mary, Lambeth, Surry; contrary to their allegiance, &c., did, on, before, and after, 16 *November*, 43 *George* 3, at the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth, aforesaid, compass and imagine the death of the King; and, in order to carry their treason into effect, endeavoured at various times, and in various places, to corrupt certain soldiers named, and to induce the said soldiers to join them in their attempt to subvert the Government, and dethrone and kill the King.

Furthermore, that they entered into an unlawful association, and took and administered divers oaths to the said unlawful end.

Furthermore, that they conspired with force and arms to attack and seize the Bank of England, and the Tower of London, to seize the arms and ammunition contained in the Tower and in other magazines in and near London, and to arm themselves therewith, in order to fight and kill the soldiers and faithful subjects of the King, and to levy war against him.

Furthermore, that they conspired that the next time the King should go to the Houses of Parliament, they would lie in wait for him, attack and kill him, seize the Houses of Parliament, the Bank, and Tower, and the arms and ammunition therein contained, and in other magazines, attack and kill the soldiers and faithful subjects of the King, and stop and detain the mail coaches as a signal to other traitors in divers part of the kingdom.

Indorsed with the names of 21 witnesses, and the words, "*A True Bill.*"

(Ms. 18—23.) *Surry.*—Record of the Proceedings, setting forth:—

Thursday, 20 *January*, 43 *George* 3. { *Surry.* — Indictment against *Edward Marcus Despard and others*, as before set forth:

Session adjourned to:—

Saturday, 5 *February*, 43 *George* 3. { *Despard and the others* are brought to the Bar in the custody of the Sheriff of Surry, and plead Not Guilty:

Venire awarded, returnable on 7 *February*:

Session adjourned to:—

Monday, 7 *February*, 43 *George* 3. Verdict, as to *Despard*, GUILTY:

Session adjourned to:—

Wednesday, 9 *February*, 43 *George* 3. { Verdict, as to *Wood, Broughton, Francis, Newman, Tyndall, Wratten, Lander, Graham,* and *Macnamara*, GUILTY; as to *Phillips, Doyle*, and *Smith*, NOT GUILTY:

Judgment against *Despard, Wood, Broughton, Francis, Newman, Tyndall, Wratten,*

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXXXVII.—*continued.*

Lander, Graham, and *Macnamara,* as is usual in cases of High Treason: No time or place of execution named:*

Judgment against *Phillips, Doyle,* and *Smith,* that they be discharged.

Record signed, "J. W. Knapp, Clerk to the above Commissions."

(Ms. 24—69.) *Surry.*—Minute Book of Proceedings, signed and certified as correct by Mr. Knapp, containing copies of:—

The Commissions; and the appointment of Jerome William Knapp, of the Middle Temple, London, Esquire, to be Clerk of the Commissions, signed "Ellenborough:"

Precept for the Grand Jury; Caption of the Court; List of the Grand Jury:

An order, on the motion of the Attorney-General, that John Connell, otherwise Conolly, a Prisoner, committed for High Treason, be admitted as evidence against the Prisoners:

Memoranda of the Jury finding a true Bill, of the usual applications for counsel to be assigned to the Prisoners, &c., &c.

Precept for the Petty Jury, distinguishing those excused, fined, or sworn:

Despard severs in his challenges and is tried alone:

Verdicts and Judgments as on the Record:

John Connell and Thomas Winterbottom are discharged by proclamation.

Court sat on 20 *January,* 5, 7, and 9 *February,* 1803.

BUNDLE LXXXVIII.

Bundle tied up in paper, indorsed "Essex. Special Commission, 1 July, 1808:" *containing* 10 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of William Williams.—*Felony.—Murder of Samuel Barnes, at Charleston, South Carolina.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 33 *Henry VIII., c.* 23. 3 *August, &c.,* 48 *George III.,* 1808.

(M. 1.) 1 *July,* 48 *George* 3. *Essex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 33 Henry 8, c. 23, addressed to John Lord Eldon, Chancellor of Great Britain; John Jeffreys Earl Camden, President of the Council; John Earl of Westmoreland, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Charles Duke of Norfolk; George Duke of Marlborough; James Marquis of Salisbury; John Earl of Sandwich; George Earl of Onslow; Charles Earl of Romney; Richard Lord Braybrooke; Edward Lord Ellenborough, Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Archibald Macdonald, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Charles Runnington, Arthur Onslow, Serjeants-at-Law; John Silvester, Newman Knowlys, Jerome William Knapp, Esquires; Thomas George Knapp, Henry Hughes, John Stafford, Gentlemen;† and any two or more of them; for the trial of *William Williams;* who, having been examined before John Jeffreys Earl Camden; Richard Earl of Clancarty; Robert Banks Lord Hawkesbury; Sir William Grant; and Sir Evan Nepean; five of the Privy Council,—is vehemently suspected of the murder of Samuel Barnes, an American Seaman, at Charleston, South Carolina, North America, in parts beyond the Sea. Great Seal appended, but the impression obliterated.

(M. 2.) 23 *June,* 1808. *Middlesex.*—Recognizance of George Nickols and John Hammond, to appear at a Special Session of Oyer and Terminer at Chelmsford, Essex, on 3 *August,* and give evidence on the trial of *William Williams.*

(M. 3.) 18 *July,* 48 *George* 3. Recognizance of John Hammond, to give evidence before the Privy Council and any Commissioners appointed to hear and determine the charge against *William Williams.*

(M. 4.) 18 *July,* 48 *George* 3.—Similar Recognizance of George Nickols.

(M. 7.) 18 *July,* 48 *George* 3. *Essex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at Chelmsford, on *Wednesday,* 3 *August then next,* for the trial of *William Williams.* Signed "Ellenborough; A^d. Macdonald;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, John Coggan, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 8.) *Essex.*—Grand Jury Panel: 49 names returned: 23 sworn.

(M. 5.) 4 *August,* 48 *George* 3. *Essex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury, at Chelmsford, on *Saturday,* 6 *August,* for the trial of *William Williams.* Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 6.) *Essex.*—Petty Jury Panel: 56 names returned.

---

* *Despard, Wood, Broughton, Francis, Wratten, Graham,* and *Macnamara,* were executed over the Prison.

† Being the Judges then on the Home Circuit.

BUNDLE LXXXVIII.—*continued.*

(M. 9.) *Thursday*, 4 *August*, 1808. { *Essex.*—Indictment against *William Williams*, late of Chelmsford, in the County of Essex, Mariner, for the murder of Samuel Barnes, at Charleston, South Carolina, North America, in parts beyond the seas, without England, 2 *January*, 47 *George* 3, by shooting him with a pistol, and wounding him in the back, of which Barnes died on 3 *January*.

Tried 6 *August*, 1808, pleads Not Guilty, and is acquitted.

Names of witnesses indorsed, viz., George Nickols and John Hammond; and the words "*True Bill.*"

(M. 10.) { Memorandum for Mr. Serjeant Shepherd to move for a Venire in the above case. Signed "S. S." (Samuel Shepherd.)

BUNDLE LXXXIX.

Bundle containing 164 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of William Cundel and others.—*Serving under the French in the Isle of France, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, under the Statute* 35 *Henry VIII., c.* 2.—20 *January, &c.* 52 *George III.*, 1812.

(M. 1.) 28 *December*, 52 *George* 3. { *Surry.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, reciting the Statute 35 Henry 8, c. 2, entitled "*An Act concerning the trial of Treasons committed out of the King's Majesty's Dominions;*" addressed to George Earl of Onslow; Sir Archibald Macdonald, Knight, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Simon Le Blanc, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; Sir Alan Chambre, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas; Samuel Shepherd, William Draper Best, King's Serjeants; Charles Runnington, Arthur Onslow, Serjeants-at-Law; John Silvester, Jerome William Knapp, Esquires; Thomas George Knapp, Henry Hughes, John Stafford, Gentlemen; and any two or more of them: the said Sir Archibald Macdonald, Sir Simon Le Blanc, Sir Alan Chambre, Samuel Shepherd, William Draper Best, Charles Runnington, Arthur Onslow, and John Silvester, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended, but broken.

(M. 2.) 1 *January*, 52 *George* 3, 1812. { *Surry.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at the Session House, in the Parish of St. Mary, Newington, on *Monday*, 20 *January instant*. Signed "A^d. Macdonald; S. Le Blanc; A. Chambre;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, George Tritton, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 3.) *Surry.*—Grand Jury Panel: 62 names returned: 23 sworn.

(M. 4.) 20 *January*, 52 *George* 3, 1812. { *Surry.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the Prisoners before them, &c., and for the return of the Petty Jury of 200, at the Session House aforesaid, on *Monday*, 10 *February then next*. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 5.) *Surry.*—Calendar of 12 Prisoners in custody of the Sheriff for High Treason.

(M. 6.) *Surry.*—List of the Bailiffs and High Constables.

MIDDLESEX.—INFORMATIONS of Witnesses, taken 21 *November*, 1811, before "J. Read."

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Witnesses.	Against whom taken.
67	Mitchell, Thomas, Master-at-Arms in the Ship "Royal William"	*Cundel.*
69	Woollcombe, John Charles, Captain in the Royal Navy . .	*Cundel, Armstrong,* and *Fibbs.*
71	Price, John, Corporal of Marines	
73	Brereton, Robert Percival, Lieutenant in the Royal Navy . .	*Cundel.*
75	Longstreeth, James, Marine	
77	Watson, Henry, Seaman	*Parker.*
79	Smith, Richard, Marine	
81	Drake, Thomas, Serjeant of Marines	
83	Young, John, Marine	
85	Hopkins, David, Marine	
87	Lambert, Henry, Captain in the Royal Navy	*Quigley, Bird,* and *Tweedle.*
89	Robinson, Thomas, Serjeant of Marines	*Tweedle.*
91	Cotton, Robert, Seaman	
93	Matthews, Henry, Marine	

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

BUNDLE LXXXIX.—*continued.*

INFORMATIONS—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Witnesses.	Against whom taken.
95	Curtis, Lucius, Captain in the Royal Navy	*Bird.*
97	Westlake, Thomas, Seaman	
99	Westlake, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Westlake	
101	Baker, William, Seaman	
103	McFall, Michael, Seaman	*Quigley.*
105	Baker, William, Seaman	
107	Curtis, Lucius, Captain in the Royal Navy	
109	Higgins, Michael, Seaman	*Smith.*
111	Donelly, Francis, Seaman	
113	McConnor, William, Seaman	
115	Young, John, Marine	
117	Watson, Henry, Seaman	
119	Fry, John, Seaman	*Armstrong.*
121	Brereton, Robert Percival, Lieutenant in the Royal Navy	
123	White, William, Gunner	
125	Curtis, John, Marine	*McFarlane.*
127	Green, John, late a Marine	
129	Carter, William, Seaman	
131	Moulam, George, Seaman	
133	Lowance, Edmund, Seaman	
135	Green, John, late a Marine	*Teaster.*
137	Curtis, John, Marine	
139	Ryan, Martin, Seaman	
141	Bryant, Thomas, Serjeant of Marines	
143	Roberts, John, Marine	
145	Higgins, Michael, Seaman	*Lethay.*
147	Watson, Henry, Seaman	
149	Dixon, William, Seaman	
151	Young, John, Marine	
153	Longstreeth, James, Marine	*Fibbs.*
155	Brereton, Robert Percival, Lieutenant in the Royal Navy	
157	Bust, Samuel, Seaman	*Francis.*
159	Bryant, Thomas, Marine	
161	Roberts, John, Marine	
163	Pym, Samuel, Captain in the Royal Navy	*Francis* and *Teaster.*

SURRY.—INDICTMENTS, found by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commission, before Sir A. Macdonald, Sir S. Le Blanc, Sir A. Chambre, and others, for High Treason, in adhering to the King's enemies, to the following effect; viz., that on, before, and after 1 *August*, 48 *Geo. III.*, there was war with the "French Government and the men of France," and that the prisoner, before and after 1 *September*, (except *Cundel*, in whose case the day assigned is 1 *December*,) 49 *Geo. III.*, being a prisoner of war at the Isle of France, then in the possession of the French, contrary to his allegiance, &c., entered into the service of the French Government as a soldier, wore the French uniform, continued serving in the French army, assisted the French with force and arms, and kept guard over certain English prisoners confined there, &c.; *Parker*, *Smith*, *McFarlane*, and *Teaster* are charged likewise with endeavouring to persuade other persons to enter the French service.

To each Indictment is annexed the caption of the Session, and a Petty Jury Panel of 240; on the front are the Verdicts and Sentences; and on the back, the names of the witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words "*True Bill.*" The prisoners are each described as of "Christ Church, in the County of Surry, Labourer," and the Offences are laid as having been committed there, pursuant to the Statute set forth in the Commission. They all pleaded Not Guilty, on 3 *February*, 1812.

Membranes of Indictments	Membranes of Jury Panels.	Names of Prisoners.	When Tried.	Verdicts.	Sentences.
7 and 8	9, 10, and 11	*Cundel, William*, otherwise *Connell*	1812. February 10	Guilty.	As is usual in cases of High Treason.
12 and 13	14, 15, and 16	*Parker, Cornelius*	11		
17 and 18	19, 20, and 21	*Tweedle, John*, otherwise *Tweddell*	11		
22 and 23	24, 25, and 26	*Bird, Charles*	12	NotGuilty	..
27 and 28	29, 30, and 31	*Quigley, John*	12	Guilty.	As is usual in cases of High Treason.
32 and 33	34, 35, and 36	*Smith, John*	13		
37 and 38	39, 40, and 41	*Armstrong, George*	13		
42 and 43	44, 45, and 46	*McFarlane, Samuel*	14		
47 and 48	49, 50, and 51	*Teaster, Josiah*	14	Not Guilty.	..
52 and 53	54, 55, and 56	*Lethay, Philip*, otherwise *Lehay*	14		..
57 and 58	59, 60, and 61	*Fibbs, James*, otherwise *Phillips*	14		..
62 and 63	64, 65, and 66	*Francis, Noah*	14		..

Bundle XC.

A Bundle of 161 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation, contained in a sheet of parchment indorsed,* "XC. 1812. Cheshire. Special Commissions and Proceedings under them for Trial of the Rioters for destroying machines, &c., in the Woollen and Cotton Manufory, &c., &c."

Trial and Conviction of William Greenough and others.—*Felony, &c., Burglary, Administering unlawful Oaths, Machine-breaking, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 25 *May, &c.,* 52 *Geo III.,* 1812.

(M. 1.) 9 *May,* 52 *George* 3. { *Cheshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to George Harry Earl of Stamford and Warrington; Robert Dallas, Esquire, Justice of the Counties of Chester and Flint, Denbigh and Montgomery; Francis Burton, Esquire, another Justice of the Counties of Chester and Flint, Denbigh and Montgomery; Hugh Leycester, Esquire, King's Counsel, Recorder of the City of Chester; Samuel Yate Benyon, Esquire, Attorney-General of the Counties of Chester and Flint, Denbigh and Montgomery; Bagot Read, Samuel Humphreys, Esquires; Charles Pott, Stephen Leeke, Gentlemen; and any two of them: the said Robert Dallas, Francis Burton, Hugh Leycester, and Samuel Yate Benyon, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 2.) 9 *May,* 52 *George* 3. { *Cheshire.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any two of them, and the same Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 40.) 9 *May,* 52 *George* 3. { *Cheshire.*—The Justices' Precept, as Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at the Castle of Chester, on *Monday,* 25 *May instant.* Signed "Rob. Dallas; F. Burton;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, Edmund Yates, Esquire, Sheriff.

(M. 39.) 9 *May,* 52 *George* 3. { *Cheshire.*—The Justices' Precept, as Commissioners of Gaol Delivery, to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at the Castle of Chester, on *Monday,* 25 *May instant.* Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 37.) *Cheshire.*—Grand Jury Panel: 38 names returned: 19 sworn.

(M. 38.) 9 *May,* 52 *George* 3. { *Cheshire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the Prisoners before them, and for the return of the Petty Jury of 72, &c., at the day and place before mentioned. Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 36.) *Cheshire.*—Petty Jury Panel: 73 names returned.

(M. 41.) *Cheshire.*—List of the Justices of the Peace and other Officers.

Cheshire.—Depositions of Witnesses, Examinations of Prisoners, &c.

All the Witnesses, &c., belong to Cheshire, except otherwise expressed.

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.	
44	Cooke, Joseph	Macclesfield, Gentleman	Macclesfield	1812. April 14
46	Tunstall, James	Macclesfield, Chandler		
48	Stone, Samuel	Macclesfield, Gentleman		
50	Hogg, David	Privates in the 2nd Dragoons		14 & 17
51	Aldcorn, William			
52	Bradley, James	Servant		15
54	Barlow, Thomas	Styal, Shopkeeper	Bollin Fee	16
	Millitt, John	Pownall Fee, Servant		
55	Barton, Thomas	Styall, Agent to a Cotton-manufacturer		
	Goddard, Heskey			
56–61	Parnell, John, (prisoner,) (and copy).	Gatley, Weaver		16 & 17
61	Jones, Mrs.	Gatley, Keeper of a Public-house		
62	Bradshaw, John, (prisoner)			
	Smith, James	Etchells,		
	Bennett, William, (prisoner)	Etchells,		
	Garner, James, (prisoner)			
64	Hulme, Charles, (prisoner)	Stockport, Weaver		17
65	Nield, John, (prisoner)	Saddleworth, Cotton-spinner		
66 & 67	Jenkinson, Nancy	Edgeley, Servant	Manchester, (Lancashire,)	18
	Meadowcroft, Ann	Manchester (Lancashire), Servant		
	Howarth, James	Steagle in Thornham (Lancashire), Carter		
	Nadin, Joseph	Manchester (Lancashire), Deputy Constable		

BUNDLE XC.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
68	Parnell, John	Gatley, Weaver	1812. April 20
	Lloyd, John	Stockport	
70	Ashton, John	Hyde, Tenant of a Mill	
72	Frith, Joseph	Werneth, Shopkeeper	
73	Higginson, John	Bredbury, Miller	22
74	Jackson, John	Bredbury, Servant	
76	Lockett, Joseph	Denton, Collier	
77	Savage, Lydia	Baguley, Wife of a Farmer	
	Jackson, Betty	Baguley, Wife of a Farmer	
	Birch, John	Stockport, Constable	
78	Hamlett, John		23
	Chadwick, Thomas		
	Chapman, James		
	Woodhall, William		
	Graham, John		
	Leigh, Peter		
	Hancock, William		
79	Booth, Ralph	Werneth, Shopkeeper	
80	Chadwick, William	Gee Cross, Servant	25
82	Redfern, Thomas	Werneth, Hatter	
83	Walker, William, (prisoner)		
85	Rhodes, William	Tintwistle, Woollen-manufacturer	Stockport 29
86	Sidebotham, George	Tintwistle, Cotton-manufacturer	29
87	Thornley, Robert	Mottram, Proprietor of a Cotton Factory	
88	Ashton, Samuel	Tintwistle, Cordwainer	
90	Broadbent, Abraham, (prisoner)		
92	Crossland, James, (prisoner)		May 1
94	Greenhough, William, (prisoner)		
96	Marshall, John	Tintwistle, Shoemaker	
98	Walker, William	Tintwistle, Foreman at a Cotton Factory	
100	Croft, Thomas	Handforth-cum-bosden, Miller	
101	Dearnaley, James	Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier	2
	Rhodes, William	Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier	
	Rhodes, John	Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier	
103	Norris, John	Stockport Etchells, Farmer	
104	Renshaw, James, (prisoner)	Wilmslow	
105	Wood, Elizabeth	Etchells, Single woman	4
	Wood, Martha	Etchells, Single woman	
106	Worthington, Isaac	Etchells, Farmer	
107	Broadhurst, Isaac	Stockport, Brick-setter } Horse Patrol	
	Garside, Thomas	Stockport, Liquor-merchant } Horse Patrol	
109	Moorhouse, James	Stockport, Special Constable	11
110	Temple, John, (prisoner)	Londonderry (Ireland), Weaver	
112	Wagstaffe, John	Adlington, Husbandman	
114	Wagstaffe, Sarah	His Wife	
116	Rhodes, William	Tintwistle, Clothier	13
117	Cooper, Thomas	Hollingworth, Warehouseman	
118	Brownhill, Thomas	Tintwistle, Woollen Clothier	
119	Haywood the younger, John	Hollingworth, Cotton-carder	14
120	Love, Edward	Stayley, Agent to the Huddersfield Canal Company	
122	Hurst, Nancy, (prisoner)		
123	Shuttleworth, George	Denton (Lancashire), Apprentice to a Hatter	21
125	Brown, James, (prisoner)	Handforth, Weaver	Undated (but after 15 April).
	Brown, Thomas, (prisoner)	Handforth, Weaver	
	Bowett, Joseph, (prisoner)	Handforth, Weaver	
	Croft, Henry, (prisoner)	Handforth, Farmer	
	Hatton, Thomas, (prisoner)	Handforth, Carpenter	
	Shuttleworth, John, (prisoner)	Handforth, Weaver	
	Brown, William, (prisoner)	Handforth, Weaver	
127	Lloyd, John	Stockport, Gentleman	
128	Parker, John	Stockport, Esquire	Undated.
130	Parnell, John, (prisoner)		

132 Memorandum for the Attorney-General to move that the recognizances in the case, The King *v. Nancy Wallace*, be discharged.

133 Memorandum for the Attorney-General to move that *John Parnell*, a prisoner, be allowed to give evidence before the Grand Jury.

134 Memorandum for the Attorney-General to move that *John Parnell* be allowed to give evidence before the Grand Jury on another Indictment.

BUNDLE XC.—*continued.*

CHESHIRE.—RECOGNIZANCES, given by persons belonging to Cheshire, except otherwise expressed, to appear at the next Commission of Oyer and Terminer, or General Gaol Delivery, to be holden at the Castle of Chester, in and for the County of Chester.

Membrane.	Date, 52 Geo. 3.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1812.		
135	April 14	Hogg, David, Aldcorn, William, } Privates in the 2nd Dragoons	To give evidence against *John Nield* and *Charles Hulme.*
136	15	Parker, John, Sharson within Etchells, Esquire .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Collin Linden, James Roach,* and five others.
137	15	Bradley, James, Sharson within Etchells, Servant	To give evidence against *Collin Linden, James Roach,* and *five others.*
138	20	Steel, Thomas, Stockport, Liquor-merchant . .	To give evidence against *Thomas Whittaker.*
139	22	Ashton, John, Hyde, Miller	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Samuel Lees.*
140	22	Clay, Joseph, Bredbury, Miller	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Thomas Burgess, Samuel Lees,* and *Thomas Etchells.*
141	22	Lockett, Joseph, Denton (Lancashire), Collier . Higginson, John, Jackson, John, } Bredbury, Millers . . .	To give evidence against *Burgess, Lees,* and *Etchells.*
142	23	Savage, Thomas, Baguley, Farmer	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *William Hancock, John Hamlet, John Graham,* and *four others.*
143	23	Birch, John, Stockport, Special Constable . .	To give evidence against *Hancock, Hamlet, Graham,* and *four others.*
144	25	Booth, Ralph, Werneth, Corn-dealer and Shopkeeper.	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *William Walker.*
145	25	Chadwick, William, Werneth, Yeoman . . . Redfern, Thomas, Werneth, Hatter	To give evidence against *William Walker.*
146	29	Sidebotham, George, Tintwistle, Cotton-manufacturer.	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *John Haywood.*
147	May 1	Thornley, Robert, Tintwistle, Cotton-manufacturer	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Abraham Broadbent, James Crossland,* and *William Greenough.*
148	1	Walker, William, Tintwistle, Manager . . . Marshall, John, Tintwistle, Cordwainer . . .	To give evidence against *Broadbent, Crossland,* and *Greenough.*
149	1	Ashton, Samuel, Tintwistle, Cordwainer . .	To give evidence against *Greenough.*
150	2	Rhodes, William, Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *John Ellis.*
151	2	Dernally, James, Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier . Rhodes, William, Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier .	To give evidence against *John Ellis.*
152	4	Norris, John, Etchells, Farmer	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *James Renshaw.*
153	4	Worthington, Isaac, Etchells, Farmer . . .	The same.
154	4	Wood, Elizabeth, Etchells, Single woman . . Wood, Martha, Etchells, Single woman . . .	To give evidence against *James Renshaw.*
155	11	Wagstaffe, John, Adlington, Farmer.	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *John Temple.*
156	11	Broadhurst, Isaac, Stockport, Brick-setter . . Garside, Thomas, Stockport, Liquor-merchant . Moorhouse, James, Stockport, Auctioneer . .	To give evidence against *John Temple.*
157	14	Rhodes, William, Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *John Haywood.*
158	14	Brownhill, Thomas, Tintwistle, Woollen-clothier	To give evidence against *John Haywood.*
159	14	Cooper, Thomas, Hollingworth, Warehouseman.	
160	14	Love, Edward, Stayley, Agent to the Proprietors of the Huddersfield Canal.	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Edward Redfern* and *Nancy Hurst.*
161	16	Green, Harriet Hargreaves, Bramhall, Single woman.	To give evidence against *Nancy Wallace.*

CHESHIRE.—INDICTMENTS found, or ignored, by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commissions.

On the front of the Indictments are noted the Verdicts and Sentences; and on the back, the names of the Witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words, "*A True Bill,*" or, "*No Bill.*"

All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the County Palatine of Chester, 52 *Geo. III.*, and all the Prisoners belong to that County, and are described as Labourers, late of the place where the Offence is committed.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
3	*Blomiley, William,* otherwise *Banks,* Gatley.	Felony: taking unlawful oaths, on 6 *April* . .	No Bill.
5	*Renshaw, James,* Cheadle Bulkeley; *Wood, John,* Cheadle Bulkeley.	Felony: breaking into the dwelling-house of Isaac Worthington, on 15 *April,* stealing therein bread, cheese, bacon, shoes, &c.; putting the inmates in bodily fear, &c.	No Bill against *Renshaw*: *Wood,* Not Guilty.

BUNDLE XC.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
6	*Renshaw, James,* Cheadle Bulkeley.	Robbery: same as membrane 5	No Bill.
34	*Renshaw, James,* Stockport Etchells; *Wood, John,* Stockport Etchells; *Collier, Samuel,* Stockport Etchells.	Riot on 15 *April*	*Renshaw* pleads Guilty, and is discharged on entering into his own recognizance of 10*l.* for one year: *Wood* and *Collier,* Not Guilty.
35	*Renshaw, James,* Stockport Etchells; *Wood, John,* Stockport Etchells; *Collier, Samuel,* Stockport Etchells.	Robbery: forcibly stealing, on 15 *April,* from the person of John Norris, two shillings, and putting him in bodily fear.	All Not Guilty.
7	*Garner, James,* Gatley	Felony: taking unlawful oaths, on 6 *April* . .	Not Guilty.
8	*Bennett, William,* Gatley . . .	Felony: taking unlawful oaths, on 6 *April* . .	Not Guilty.
9	*Bradshaw, John,* Gatley	Felony: taking unlawful oaths, on 6 *April* . .	Guilty: 7 years' transportation.
10	*Whitaker, Thomas,* Gatley . . .	Felony: administering unlawful oaths to John Parnell, on 6 *April.*	Guilty: 7 years' transportation.
11	*Livesley, Thomas,* Macclesfield . .	Riot on 13 *April*	Guilty: to remain in gaol one year.
12	*Jackson, John,* Macclesfield . .	Riot on 13 *April,* and breaking the windows of Daniel Rowson.	Guilty: to remain in gaol three years.
13	*Stubbs, William,* Macclesfield . .	Riot on 13 *April,* and violently assaulting Thomas Grimsditch.	Guilty: to remain in gaol three years.
14	*Hamlet, John,* Baguley; *Chadwick, Thomas,* Baguley; *Chapman, James,* Baguley; *Woodhall, William,* Baguley; *Graham, John,* Baguley; *Leigh, Peter,* Baguley; *Hancock, William,* Baguley.	Riot on 23 *April*	All plead Guilty, and are discharged on their respectively entering into a recognizance of 10*l.* each, for their good behaviour for a year.
15	*Lomax, William,* Cheadle Bulkeley; *Moles, William,* Cheadle Bulkeley; *Schofield, Joseph,* Cheadle Bulkeley.	Riot on 14 *April*	Discharged on finding sureties for their good behaviour for a year.
16	*Hulme, Charles,* Cheadle Bulkeley; *Nield, John,* Cheadle Bulkeley.	Riot on 14 *April,* injuring the house and furniture of John Goodair, putting his family in bodily fear, &c.	Both Guilty: to remain in gaol one year.
17	*Thompson, Joseph,* otherwise *Tonge,* Cheadle.	Felony: breaking into the dwelling-house of John Goodair, on 14 *April,* putting the inmates in bodily fear, and stealing therein silver plate.	Guilty: to be hanged.
18	*Ellis, John,* Tintwistle; *Haywood, John, the younger,* Tintwistle; *Harrop, Thomas,* Tintwistle; *Robinson, John,* Tintwistle; *Gillett, Thomas,* Tintwistle; *Kershaw, James,* Tintwistle; *Clarke, John,* Tintwistle.	Felony: rioting on 21 *April,* and breaking and destroying seven shear-frames used in making woollen goods, the property of Thomas Rhodes.	*Ellis* and *Haywood,* Guilty: judgment respited: The rest, Not Guilty.
19	*Haywood, John, the younger,* Tintwistle; *Ellis, John,* Tintwistle.	Rioting, as in membrane 18	Judgment on another Indictment (M. 20).
20	*Haywood, John, the younger,* Tintwistle; *Walker, John,* Tintwistle; *Ridgway, Clement,* Tintwistle.	Felony: rioting on 21 *April,* and breaking and destroying certain machinery used in preparing and carding cotton, the property of the Messrs. Sidebotham.	*Haywood,* Guilty: to be hanged: *Walker* and *Ridgway,* Not Guilty.
21	*Walker, William,* Werneth . . .	Grand Larceny: forcibly stealing, on 21 *April,* 10 bushels of flour and meal, the property of Ralph Booth.	Guilty: 7 years' transportation.
22	*Lowndes, Richard,* Pownall Fee .	Assaulting Thomas Barton, on 14 *April,* and stealing a one pound note from him.	Not Guilty.

BUNDLE XC.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
23	*Lowndes, Richard,* Pownall Fee .	Assaulting Thomas Barlow, on 14 *April,* and stealing silver monies from him.	Guilty: to be hanged.
24	*Torkington, James,* Pownall Fee; *Henshall, John,* Pownall Fee.	Assaulting Hesketh Goddard, on 14 *April,* and stealing silver monies from him.	Indictment quashed. (See M. 25.)
25	*Torkington, James,* Pownall Fee; *Henshall, John,* Pownall Fee.	The same; but Goddard is called "Heskey," probably the reason the Indictment on M. 24 was quashed.	Both Guilty: to be hanged.
26	*Linden, Collin,* Etchells; *Wilson, James,* Etchells; *Bennett, James,* Etchells; *Roach, Foster,* Etchells; *Wood, Richard,* Etchells; *Tomlinson, James,* Etchells; *Thomson, William,* Etchells.	Assaulting John Parker, on 15 *April,* and stealing silver monies from him.	All Guilty: to be hanged.
27	*Temple, John,* Adlington. . . .	Burglary: breaking into the house of Margaret Shadwell, on 9 *May,* and stealing various goods therein.	Guilty: to be hanged.
28	*Broadbent, Abraham,* Tintwistle; *Crossland, James,* Tintwistle; *Greenough, William,* Tintwistle.	Felony: rioting on 21 *April,* and breaking and destroying certain machinery used in preparing cotton, the property of Robert Thornley.	*Broadbent* and *Greenough,* Not Guilty: *Crossland,* Guilty: to be hanged.
29	*Greenough, William,* Tintwistle; *Broadbent, Abraham,* Tintwistle; *Crossland, James,* Tintwistle.	Assaulting William Walker, on 21 *April,* and stealing from him two notes, value one pound each, the property of Robert Thornley.	*Greenough* and *Crossland,* Not Guilty: No Bill against *Broadbent.*
4	*Greenough, William,* Tintwistle .	Felony: breaking into the dwelling-house of Matthew Berry, on 21 *April,* stealing therein meal, flour, and goods, and putting the inmates in bodily fear.	Guilty: to be hanged.
30	*Cook, William,* Bredbury; *Kemp, John,* Bredbury; *Etchells, Thomas,* otherwise *Brunt,* Bredbury; *Lees, Samuel,* Bredbury; *Radcliffe, James,* Bredbury; *Robinson, Robert,* Bredbury.	Grand Larceny: forcibly stealing, on 21 *April,* 150 bushels of flour, 10 bushels of meal, 10 bushels of malt, 1 bushel of beans, and 50 lbs. coffee, the property of Joseph Clay.	*Cook, Kemp,* and *Robinson,* Not Guilty: *Etchells, Lees,* and *Radcliffe,* Guilty; 7 years' transportation each.
31	*Knowles, Nathaniel,* Hyde; *Kemp, John,* Hyde; *Lees, Samuel,* Hyde.	Robbery: Forcibly stealing, on 21 *April,* 20 bushels of flour and meal, the property of John Ashton, putting him in bodily fear, &c.	All Not Guilty.
32	*Burgess, Thomas,* Werneth . . .	Grand Larceny: forcibly stealing, on 21 *April,* bacon and other provisions, the property of Joseph Frith.	Guilty: 7 years' transportation.
33	*Redfern, Edward,* Stayley; *Hurst, Nancy* (Widow), Stayley; *Talford, Joseph,* Stayley; *Rigby, James,* Stayley.	Grand Larceny: forcibly stealing, on 20 *April,* large quantities of flour and provisions, the property of the Huddersfield Canal Company: otherwise laid as the property of Edward Love.	*Redfern,* Guilty: 7 years' transportation: *Hurst,* Guilty; to be fined one shilling, and kept in the House of Correction, with hard labour, for two months: *Talford* and *Rigby,* Not Guilty.

(Ms. 42 and 43.) 12 *June,* 1812, 52 *George* 3. { *Carlton House.*—Pardon, under the Sign Manual and Seal of the Prince Regent, (countersigned "Sidmouth,") for the following Prisoners condemned to be hanged, on condition of transportation for the times stated, viz.:—

Collin Linden,
James Wilson, otherwise *Roach,* } for life.
Foster Roach,
James Crossland . . . . for 14 years.
James Bennett,
Richard Wood,
James Tomlinson,
William Thomson, } for 7 years.
James Torkington,
John Henshall,

Appendix II.

3. Last Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

James I. to Geo. III.

Box XCI.

Box containing 464 *membranes or leaves of parchment and paper, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of George Mellor and others.—*Felony.—Murder of William Horsfall.—Administering unlawful oaths, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 2 *January, &c.,* 53 *George III.,* 1813.

(M. 435.) 10 *December,* 53 *George* 3. { *Yorkshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to George William Frederick Duke of Leeds; William Earl Fitzwilliam; Henry Earl of Mulgrave; Sir Alexander Thomson, Knight, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Simon Le Blanc, Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench; James Allan Park, James Topping, Esquires, King's Counsel; Ralph Clayton, Samuel Heywood, Serjeants-at-Law; Robert Mitford, Fletcher Rigge, Esquires; James Crosfield, Christopher Newstead, Gentlemen; and any two of them; the said Sir Alexander Thomson, Sir Simon Le Blanc, James Allan Park, James Topping, Ralph Clayton, and Samuel Heywood, being of the Quorum. Portion of Great Seal appended.

(M. 436.) 10 *December,* 53 *George* 3. { *Yorkshire.*—Special Commission of Gaol Delivery, addressed to the same persons named in the preceding Commission, and any two of them, and the same Quorum. Portion of Great Seal appended.

(M. 437.) 15 *December,* 53 *George* 3. { *Yorkshire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, at the Castle of York, on *Saturday,* 2 *January then next.* Signed "A. Thomson; S. Le Blanc;" and Seals affixed. Sheriff's Return indorsed, Sir Thomas Slingsby, Baronet, Sheriff.

(M. 438.) *Yorkshire.*—Grand Jury Panel: 23 names returned: all sworn.

(M. 439.) 15 *December,* 53 *George* 3, 1812. { *Yorkshire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for bringing up the prisoners before them, &c., and for the return of the Petty Jury, at the Castle of York, on *Saturday,* 2 *January then next.* Signed, sealed, and indorsed as before.

(M. 440.) *Yorkshire.*—Petty Jury Panel: 72 names returned.

(Ms. 441 and 442.) 3 *January,* 1813. { *Yorkshire.*—Lists of the Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Coroners, Chief Constables, and other Officers, in each Riding.

(Ms. 443 and 444.) { *Yorkshire.*—Calendar of the Prisoners in the Gaol of the Castle of York, to be tried on 2 *January,* 1813, with the periods of their Commitments, Offences, &c.

(Ms. 445 and 446.) { *Yorkshire.*—Printed copy of the Gaol Calendar, with manuscript additions.

YORKSHIRE.—DEPOSITIONS of Witnesses, Examinations of Prisoners, &c.

All the Witnesses, &c., belong to Yorkshire, except otherwise expressed.

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.	
1	Haigh, James, (prisoner)	Dalton, Cloth-dresser		1812.
3	Haigh, John	Fold-in-Dalton, Clothier		April
	Tattersal, Richard	Lepton, Surgeon		
	Ardron, Joseph	Dalton, Cloth-dresser		
4	Berry, Joseph	Dalton, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge	25
5	Berry, Abraham, the younger	Dalton-fold, Cloth-dresser		
6	Culpan, Joseph	Penistone Green, Labourer		
	Culpan, Martha	Penistone Green, Wife of Joseph Culpan		
7	Dyson, James	Lepton, Cloth-dresser		
	Berry, Abraham	Dalton, Cloth-dresser		
8	Ardron, Joseph	Dalton, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge	30, &c.
9	Gledhill, Joshua	Fartowngreen,	Milnesbridge	May 16
10 to 13	. . .	Copies of some of the above	. .	
14	Horsfall, William	Marsden, Merchant.	West Riding	April 29
16	Parr, Henry	Crossland Hill, Butcher		
18	Taylor, Joseph	Failsworth, (Lancashire,) Muslin-manufacturer	West Riding	July 6
25	Whitehead, Thomas	Failsworth, (Lancashire,) Cotton-manufacturer		
32	Barrowclough, Joseph, (approver).	Holmfirth, Joiner and Carpenter	West Riding	10
42	Hinchliff, John	Upper Thong, Clothier.	Holmfirth	23
50	Schofield, John	Nether Thong, Farmer.	Whitechapel, (Middlesex,)	Aug. 5
	Blackburn, John.	Aldgate, (Middlesex,) Woollen-draper		
52	Wrigley, Betty	Lydgate in-Quick,	West Riding	8
	Bostock, John	Lydgate-in-Quick, Shop-keeper		
	Broadbent, James	Ashton-under-Line, (Lancashire,) Shop-keeper		
53	Schofield, John	Nethertongue, Clothier,	West Riding	12

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
55	Hinchcliff, John	Upper Thong, Clothier	West Riding 1812. Aug. 31
57	Schofield, John, the younger (prisoner.)	Nether Thong,	
59	Eadon, John, (prisoner)	Barnesley, Weaver	West Riding Sept. 2 & 4
61	Cookson, Craven, (prisoner)	Barnesley, Weaver	
63	Broughton, Thomas	Barnesley, Weaver	West Riding 4
67	Howells, Richard	Barnesley, Weaver	
68	Dyson, Maria	Dungeon Bottom, Servant to Joseph Mellor	West Riding 5
70	Kinder, John	Dungeon Bottom, Apprentice to Jos. Mellor	West Riding 7
71	Mellor, Martha	Dungeon Bottom, Wife of Joseph Mellor	
73	Dyson, Clement	Dungeon in Lockwood, Clothier	Huddersfield Grange Ash 8
75	Littlewood, Alexander	Flockton, Clothier	
78	Gossling, John	Manchester, (Lancashire,) Fustian-cutter	West Riding 9
79	McDonald, John	Manchester, (Lancashire,) Weaver	
80	Swallow, John	Briestwhistle, Coal-miner	West Riding 12
81	Parkin, Earl	Briestfield, Coal-miner	
85	Parkin, Earl, (and copy)	Briestfield, Coal-miner	West Riding 14
89	Parkin, Samuel	Lees Moor, Miner	
91	Baines, John, the elder, (prisoner.)		
	Baines, John, the younger, (prisoner.)		
	Blakeborough, William, (prisoner).		
	Duckworth, George, (prisoner)		
	Milnes, Charles, otherwise Gledhill, (prisoner).		
	Baines, Zachary, (prisoner)		
92	Batley, John, (prisoner)	Thornhill Edge, Clothier	
	Fisher, Joseph, (prisoner)	Briestwhistle, Coal-miner	
	Lumb, John, (prisoner)	Thornhill Edge, Coal-miner	
93	Taylor, John	Whitley Upper, Farmer	West Riding 16
	Taylor, Sarah	His Wife	West Riding 17
94	Parkin, Earl		West Riding 18
95	McDonald, John	Manchester, (Lancashire,)	West Riding 21
97	Smith, Martha	Moulshead, Widow	Wakefield 23 & Oct. 2
101	Green, George	Liverpool, (Lancashire,) Skinner	West Riding 25
99	Green, Rachel	His Wife	West Riding Sept. 23
103	Moorhouse, David	Kirk Burton, Bar-keeper	West Riding 28
104	Savage, Joseph	Riley, Kirk Burton, Farmer	
106	Savage, William	Riley, Kirk Burton, Yeoman	
	Stocks, Catherine	Riley, Kirk Burton, Servant	
108	Smith, John	Kirk Burton, Butcher	
109	Haigh, Joshua, (prisoner)	Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	Wakefield Oct. 2
115	Wilkinson, James	Liversage, Servant to a Clothier	
117	Parkin, Earl	Briestfield, Collier	West Riding 5
	Boocock, Jonas	Upper Whitley, Collier	
118	Wilson, Joseph	Horbury Bridge, Innkeeper	
	Charlesworth, David	Horbury Bridge, Innkeeper	
	Hough, Charles	Wakefield, Waggoner	
	Binns, Ann	Horbury, Wife of John Binns	
121	Strickland, Benjamin	Kirk Heaton, Clothier	
122	Oldham, Joseph	Dungeon Bottom, Cloth-dresser	West Riding 10
123	Kinder, John		West Riding 11
124	Mellor, Joseph	Dungeon Wood, Cloth-dresser	
126	Durrance, Thomas	Dungeon Wood, Apprentice to Joseph Mellor	
	Mellor, Martha	Dungeon Wood, Wife of Joseph Mellor	
127	Varley, James	Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding 12
	Dyson, Maria		
	Mellor, Betty	Longroydbridge, Servant	
128	Varley, James		
	Hartley, Richard	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	
129	Bates, John	Nether Thong, Cloth-dresser	
131	Brook, Joseph	Raistrick, Tailor	
132	Mellor, George	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge 12
134	Walker, Benjamin		
	Thorpe, William	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	
137	Varley, James	Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding 12
138	Dyson, Maria	Dungeon Wood, Servant to Joseph Mellor	West Riding 18
143	Armitage, Benjamin	Kirk Burton, Clothier	West Riding 19
145	Fitton, William	Kirk Burton, Clothier	
146	Booth, Samuel	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	19

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.	
148	Thorpe, William, (prisoner)	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	. .	1812. Oct. 19
152	Walker, Benjamin	Longroydbridge, Cropper	. .	
154	Milns, William	Lockwood, Clothier	West Riding	21
155	Milns, Fanny	Lockwood, his Wife		
157	Dean, Jonathan	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	22
158	Haigh, James	Dalton, Cloth-dresser		
159	Smith, Thomas	Birkby in Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser		
160	Thorpe, William	Huddersfield		
161	Walker, Benjamin	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser		
165	Hall, William	Yews in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	22 & 23
175	Bottomley, John	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	23 or 24
176	Hill, Mark	Dalton, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge	24
178	Rigg, George	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge	
182	Sowden, Joseph	Yews in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	
184	Thornton, Joseph	Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser	Milnesbridge	
187	Walker, Benjamin	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	Stockport	27 & 28
198	North, John	Leeds, Cloth-dresser	Leeds	29
199	North, Reuben	Leeds, Cloth-dresser		
200	Robinson, Robert	Honley, Inn-keeper	West Riding	
202	Hall, William	Yews in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser		
204	Brook, John	Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	30
	Booth, Samuel	. . . .		
	Brook, George	Dalton		
	Lodge, George	. . . .		
	Ogden, John	. . . .		
	Cockroft, Charles	. . . .		
	Brook, George	Lockwood		
205	Brook, James	. . . .		
206	Drake, Joseph	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	31
207	Walker, John, (prisoner)	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	Huddersfield	
209	Walker, John, (prisoner)	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	
	Brook, Thomas, (prisoner)	Lockwood, Cloth-dresser		
	Scholfield, Joshua, (prisoner)	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser		
210	Hall, William	. . . .	. .	Nov. 2
	Hirst, John, (prisoner)	. . . .	. .	
211	Armstrong, Hannah	Almondbury, Spinster	Milnesbridge	3
213	Hall, William	Yews, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	3 & 4
217	Willey, Abraham	Dry Clough, Farmer	. .	19
219	Wrigley, Thomas	Crossland Hill, Woollen Clothier	. .	
220	Robinson, Samuel	Eland, Halifax Local Militia	. .	
221	Whiteley, Robert	. . . .	West Riding	23
222	Hanson, Eli, (and copy)	Staniland, Inn-keeper		
227	Selby, Thomas	Stockport, (Cheshire,) Bailiff	West Riding	25
228	Harling, Joseph	Crossland-edge, Hawker and Pedlar		
229	Astley, James, (copy and draft)	Elland, Excise Officer	Milnesbridge	26
236	Astley, Margaret Aldersey, (and copy)	Elland, Spinster		
240	Waller, William	Fartown, Cloth-maker		
	Scholes, George	Fartown, Shop-keeper		
242	Walker, John, (prisoner)	Salford in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser	West Riding	30
	Woodhouse, James	Salford in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser		
	Beaumont, James	Rashcliffe, Cloth-dresser		
243	King, Mary	Lockwood, Wife of Thomas King		
246	Vickerman, John	Taylor-hill, Son of Francis Vickerman		
248	Vickerman, Francis	Taylor-hill, Clothier		
249	Beaumont, Thomas	Steps Mill in Honley, Clothier		
250	Smith, Simeon	Fellgreane	. .	Dec. 1
	Tillottson, John	Copley-gate, Servant	. .	
	"The Cart Driver"	of George Scholes of Sheepridge	. .	
251	Dyson, James	Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser		
252	Hall, William	Huddersfield		
253	Robinson, Samuel, (prisoner)	. . . .		
254	Thornton, Josiah	Gilley Royd in Fixley, Farmer	West Riding	2
	Thornton, Rachel	Gilley Royd in Fixley, his Wife		
	Brook, James	Bracken Hall in Fartown, Coal miner	. .	
255	Wood, John	Bracken Hall in Fartown, Clothier		
	Ratcliffe, William	Woodside in Fartown, Farmer		
	Ball, William	Gilley Royd in Fixley, Clothier		
258	Bottomley, William	Rastrick, Weaver	West Riding	5
259	Bamforth, Joseph	Honley, Dyer		
261	Armitage, Benjamin	. . . .		
263	Tillottson, John	Copley-gate, Servant		
264	Waller, William	Fartown, Farmer		
	Ellis, Ellen	Fartown, Servant to a Farmer		

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
264	Bird, —	. . . .	West Riding . 1812. Dec. 5
	Kelshaw, —	. . . .	
	Stott, Sarah	. . . .	
	Hanson, Abraham	. . . .	
	Brook, James	. . . .	
	Scott, William, (prisoner)	. . . .	
266	Ball, Abraham	Gilley Royd in Fixley, Clothier	West Riding . 8 & 11
268	Briggs, Thomas	Halifax, Clerk	West Riding . 8
270	Brook, Sarah	Bracken Hall in Sheepridge,	
272	Farrar, Mary	Elland,	
273	Hanson, Abraham	. . . .	
274	Hanson, Mary	Manchester, (Lancashire,) Servant	
275	Eastwood, James	Owlett Hall, Carpenter	. .
276	Stoney, Thomas	Elland, Weaver	. .
	Abbey, John	Elland, Weaver	. .
277	Ramsden, John	Elland, Barber	. .
278	Wallaker, Philip	, Private in the Suffolk Militia	. .
280	Scott, William	. . . .	Milnesbridge . 9
	Pearson, Samuel	Elland, Weaver	
	Clegg, William	Elland, Delver	
281	Ellis, Ellen	Fartown, Servant	West Riding . 11
283	Farrars, Jacob	Elland, Private in Royal Artillery	
	Flathers, Rose	Elland	
285	Hanson, William, (prisoner)	Elland, Shop-keeper	
	Jackson, Joseph	Woodside in Fartown, Maltster	
	Wilson, George	. . . .	
	Lancaster, John	Huddersfield, Auctioneer,	
	Colbeck, John	Huddersfield, Assistant to an Auctioneer	
288	Scott, William, (and copy)	. . . .	
292	Turner, Mary	Elland, Widow	
294	Wilson, George	, Book-keeper	
295	Winterbottom, John	. . . .	
296	Woollin, John, the younger.	Thornhill	
297	Carter, Joseph, (approver)	North Deyn in Elland, Cotton-spinner	West Riding . 16
299	Crowther, Joseph, (prisoner)	Sowerby, Cotton-spinner	
301	Hey, James, (prisoner)	. . . .	
305	Hay, Job	Greetland, Waterman	
307	Thornton, Rachel	Fartown, Wife to a Farmer	
308	Barker, William	Sowerby, Yeoman	
310	Clarke, Thomas	Serjeant, } 1st Suffolk Militia.	
312	Cooper, Alfred	Lieutenant, } 1st Suffolk Militia.	
314	Crowther, Edward	Skircoat Green, Weaver	
316	Haigh, George	Skircoat, Wool-stapler	
318	Hartley, William, (prisoner)	Warley, Tailor	
319	Hay, Job, (prisoner)	Greetland, Waterman	
320	Hoyle, Michael	Moss, Farmer	West Riding . 18
322	Ingham, Matthew	Greenhead,	
324	Mitchell, Jonas	Skircoat Green, Machine-maker	
326	Townsend, John	Elland, Constable	
328	Waterhouse, John	Halifax, Merchant	
330	Hey, James, (prisoner)	Skircoat, Spinner	
	Crowther, Joseph, (prisoner)	Sowerby, Cotton-spinner	
	Hoyle, Nathan, (prisoner)	Skircoat Green, Weaver	
331	Hill, John, (prisoner)	Greetland, Cotton-spinner	
332	Broadbent, Thomas	South Ouram, Servant	West Riding . 21
334	Tinker, Martha	South Ouram, Wife to a Frizing Miller	
336	Abbery, John	. . . .	. . Undated.
337	Berry, Joseph	Almondbury, Clothier	
339	Bolton, —	Serjeant-Major, Royal Cumberland Militia	. . Undated (previous to 15 Dec.).
341	Cooper, Alfred	Lieutenant, West Suffolk Militia	. . Undated (after 15 Nov.).
342	Edwards, James	Hillhouse, Tailor	. . Undated (after 23 June).
344	Ellis, Ellen	. . . .	. . Undated.
345	Gosling, John	Manchester, (Lancashire,) Fustian-cutter.	. . Undated (after 10 Sept.).
	Taylor, Joseph	, Special Constable.	
346	McDonald, John	Manchester, (Lancashire,)	
347	Hall, William	, Workman	. . Undated (previous to 2 Nov.).
349	Hartley, Edward	Crossland, Fustian manufacturer	. . Undated.
350	Sykes, William	.	

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names.	Descriptions.	Caption.
351	Hube, Rebecca	. . . .	. . 1812.
352	Kaye, Thomas	. . . .	. . Undated.
353	Metcalf, John	Grange-lane, Collier	. . West Riding
354	Moxon, William	Whitley Upper, Joiner	
356	Naylor, John	North Ouram, Waggoner	. . Undated (after 12 Oct.).
357	Pollard, Alice	Elland, Wife to an Inn-keeper	. . Undated (after 15 June).
	Thornton, Joseph	Elland, Inn-keeper	
359	Robinson, Mary	, Wife of Robert Robinson	. . Undated.
	Heeley, Abraham	, Collier	
360	Smithies, John	. . . .	
361	Strickland, Benjamin	Kirk Heaton	. . Undated (after 4 Oct.).
362	Armitage, Ann	Kirk Heaton, Niece to Benjamin Strickland	
363	Thornton, Rachel	. . . .	. . Undated (after 29 Nov.).
	Thornton, Hannah	. . . .	
	Thornton, Joseph	. . . .	
	Ball, Abraham	. . . .	. . Undated.
	Waller, William	. . . .	
364	Whiteley, Martha	Elland, Wife of a Shoemaker	. . Undated (after 19 June)
	Whiteley, Mary	, Mother-in-law to Martha Whiteley	
365	Ramsden, Joseph	Hillhouse, Corporal	. . Undated (after 21 June).
	Wadsworth, John	, Soldiers	
	Graves, John		

Membrane.	Date.	Nature of Document.
	1812.	
366	West Riding, 1 December	Warrant to apprehend Samuel Robinson, Joshua Fielding, and Joseph Dean.
367	West Riding, 3 December	Search Warrant for Arms, &c., in Elland and Huddersfield.
369	West Riding, 7 December	Warrant to summon William Clegg to give evidence.
370	West Riding, 7 December	Warrant to apprehend Joseph Haigh, otherwise Taylor.
371	West Riding, 7 December	Warrant to apprehend Thomas Briggs, refusing to attend to a summons to give evidence.
	1813	
372	Westminster, 12 February	Subpœna, on behalf of Plaintiff, to produce Depositions, &c. in a Cause in the Court of King's Bench, *Hanson v. Waller* and *Ellis*.
373	. . 4 January	Notice of Prisoners' Attorney (Rex *v. George Mellor, William Thorp*, and *Thomas Smith*) to the Crown Solicitor, of not being prepared to go to trial.
374	York, 4 January	Affidavit of Prisoners' Attorney in the above cause to postpone the trial till 6 January.
376	. . 11 January	Lists of Prisoners requiring Sureties.
377	. . 16 January	
	1812	
379	Elland, 25 June	Petition of James Astley, complaining of his house having been attacked, and arms taken therefrom.
381	Outlane, 20 November	Information given to Captain Cooper, 1st Suffolk Militia.
382	Undated	
384	Huddersfield, 6 December	Letter to J. Ellison, Esquire, inclosing a list of suspected persons.
387	Undated	Memoranda of Evidence against "*Parson*" *Hanson* and *William Scott*.
388	Undated	Abstracts of Minutes on behalf of *Hanson*.
389	Undated	Memoranda of the amount of bail required from *John Robinson* and *Joseph Hanson*.

Box XCI.—*continued.*

YORKSHIRE.—RECOGNIZANCES, given by Persons belonging to Yorkshire, except otherwise expressed, to appear at the next General Sessions, to be holden at the Castle of York, in and for the County of York.

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1812.		
390	July 27 . .	Lloyd, John, Stockport, (Cheshire,) Esquire . .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Samuel Haigh* and others.
391	July 27 . .	Wood, John, Wooldale, Shop-keeper . . . . Fallows, James, Upper Thongue, Clothier . . . Smith, John, Upper Thongue, Cloth-dresser . . Bracebridge, John, Upper Thongue, Clothier . .	To give evidence against *Samuel Haigh* and others.
392	July 27 . .	Barraclough, Joseph, Holmfirth, Joiner . . .	
393	Aug. 31 . .	Lloyd, John, Stockport, (Cheshire,) Gentleman .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *John Scholefield.*
394	Aug. 31 . .	Hinchliffe, John, Upper Thong, Clothier . . .	To give evidence against *John Scholefield.*
395	Sept. 12 . .	Farrington, Richard, Huddersfield, Book-keeper . Cock, William, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser. . . Lockwood, Joseph, Huddersfield, Inn-keeper . .	*Richard Farrington* to receive sentence, keep the peace, &c.
396	Sept. 12 . .	Parkin, Earl, Briestwistle, Coal-miner . . . . Parkin, Samuel, Thornhill-lees, Coal-miner . . Littlewood, Alexander, Flockton, Clothier . . . Metcalf, John, Grange-lane, Clothier	To give evidence against *John Swallow* and others.
397	Sept. 14 . .	Naylor, Charles, Horbury, Clothier . . . . Naylor, William, Horbury, Clothier.	*Charles Naylor* to answer to any Indictments.
398	Sept. 15 . .	Crossland, John, Lindley, Clothier . . . . . Crossland, John, the elder, Lindley, Wool-comber. Crossland, James, Lindley, Weaver.	*John Crossland the younger*, to receive sentence, keep the peace, &c.
399	Sept. 17 . .	Furniss, James, Leeds, Labourer . . . . . Waller, Michael, Robert Town, Collier . . . . Furniss, Benjamin, Robert Town, Clothier . .	*James Furniss* to answer to any Indictments, &c.
400	Sept. 25 . .	Green, George, Liverpool, (Lancashire,) Skinner .	Green and his Wife to give evidence against *Joshua Haigh* and others.
401	Sept. 25 . .	Smith, Martha, Mallshead in Longwood, Widow .	To give evidence against *Joshua Haigh* and others.
402	Sept. 28 . .	Savage, William, Riley in Kirk Burton, Yeoman . Savage, Joseph, Kirk Burton, Farmer	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *David Moorhouse* and *John Smith.*
403	Sept. 28 . .	Stocks, Catharine, Riley in Kirk Burton, Spinster. Sayer, Robert, Captain in the First Norfolk Militia	To give evidence against *David Moorhouse* and *John Smith.*
404	Oct. 5 . .	Harling, Robert, Nether Thong, Cloth-dresser. .	To give evidence against *Cornelius Hobson.*
405	Oct. 5 . . .	Parkin, Earl, Briestwistle, Coal-miner . . . . Boocock, Jonas, Grange-lane, Coal-miner . . . Wilson, Joseph, Nether Shitlington, Inn-keeper .	To give evidence against *Benjamin Siswick.*
406	Oct. 12 . .	Horsfall, John, the younger, Huddersfield, Merchant	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *George Mellor.*
407	Oct. 12 . .	Smith, Thomas, Birkby, Cloth-dresser . . . . Hall, William, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser . . . Bottomley, John, Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser .	*Thomas Smith* to answer to any Indictments.
408	Oct. 12 . .	Walker, Benjamin, Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser. Walker, John, the elder, Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser . . . . . . Walker, John, the younger, Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser	*Benjamin Walker* to answer to any Indictments.
409	Oct. 13 . .	Strickland, Benjamin, Kirk Heaton, Clothier . .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Joseph Brook.*
410	Oct. 13 . .	Thorp, William, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser . . Thorp, Edward, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser . . Pollard, John, Longroydbridge, Hatter. . . .	*William Thorp* to answer to any Indictments.

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Recognizances.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Date.	By whom given.	Nature of Recognizance.
	1812.		
411	Oct. 19 . .	Balmforth, Joseph, Honley Wood-bottom, Inn-keeper	To give evidence generally.
		Armitage, Benjamin, Kirk Burton, Clothier . .	
412	Oct. 19 . .	Booth, Samuel, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser . .	
413	Oct. 19 . .	Hill, Mark, Dalton, Cloth-dresser	*Mark Hill* to answer to any Indictments.
		Hinchcliffe, Richard, Hepworth, Cloth-dresser . .	
		Hill, Job, Dalton, Cloth-dresser	
414	Oct. 19 . .	Mettrick, Thomas, Upper Thongue, Cloth-dresser .	*Thomas Mettrick* to answer to any Indictments.
		Mettrick, Joseph, Upper Thongue, Clothier . .	
		Gibson, Richard, Mould-green, Cloth-dresser . .	
415	Oct. 19 . .	Whitehead, David, Holmfirth, Cloth-dresser . .	*David Whitehead* to answer to any Indictments.
		Hinchcliffe, Richard, Wooldale, Clothier . . .	
		Bower, Robert, Wooldale, Clothier	
416	Oct. 22 . .	Walker, Benjamin, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser .	To give evidence against *George Mellor* and others.
		Hall, William, Yews in Lockwood, Cloth-dresser .	
417	Oct. 24 . .	Whiteley, Benjamin, Holmfirth, Drawer . . .	*Benjamin Whiteley*, of Holmfirth, to answer to any Indictments.
		Whiteley, Benjamin, Halifax, Cloth-dresser . .	
		Swift, James, Huddersfield, Cloth-drawer . . .	
418	Oct. 26 . .	Shaw, William, Grass-Croft-in-Quick, Carrier . .	To prefer a Bill of Indictment against *Lazarus Naylor.*
419	Oct. 26 . .	Ashworth, William, Backup, (Lancashire,) Inn-keeper	To give evidence against *Lazarus Naylor.*
		Mills, Thomas, Whitworth, (Lancashire,) Butcher.	
420	Oct. 29 . .	Robinson, Robert, Honley, Inn-keeper . . .	To give evidence against *George Mellor* and others.
421	Oct. 31 . .	Drake, Joseph, Longroydbridge, Cloth-dresser. .	To give evidence against *John Walker* and *Thomas Brook.*
422	Dec. 18 . .	Barker, William, Sowerby, Farmer.	To give evidence generally.
423	Dec. 18 . .	Cooper, Alfred, Lieutenant in the Suffolk Militia .	
424	Dec. 18 . .	Haigh, George, Skircoat, Merchant.	
425	Dec. 18 . .	Hoyle, Michael, Rushworth, Farmer	
426	Dec. 18 . .	Ingham, Matthew, Norland, Clothier	
427	Dec. 18 . .	Townend, John, Elland, Yeoman	
428	Dec. 18 . .	Waterhouse, John, Halifax, Merchant	

Yorkshire.—Indictments found, or ignored, by the Grand Jury under the before-mentioned Commissions.

On the front of some of the Indictments are the Verdicts and Sentences; and on the back, the names of the Witnesses, their having been sworn, and the words "*A True Bill*," or "*No Bill.*" All the Offences are laid as having been committed in the County of York, 52 *Geo. III.* (except Membrane 456), and all the Prisoners belong to that County.

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
447	*Mellor, George*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Thorpe, William*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Smith, Thomas*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Dean, Jonathan*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Walker, John*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, George*, Dalton, Cloth-dresser; *Lodge, George*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Schofield, Joshua*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser.	Felony: breaking and destroying, at Lockwood, on 23 *February*, certain machinery used for making woollen goods, the property of James Balderstone.	. . .
448	The eight persons named above, and—*Booth, Samuel*, Huddersfield, Labourer.	Felony: breaking and destroying, at Lindley, on 23 *February*, certain machinery, as above, the property of Joseph Hirst.	. . .

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
449	*Varley, James*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Thornton, Charles*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, James*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, John*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, George*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser.	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of Joshua Brook, at Wooldale, on the night of 1 *May*, stealing therein a gun and pistol, putting him in bodily fear, &c.	. . .
450	*Mellor, George*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Varley, James*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Thornton, Joseph*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, George*, Wooldale, Cloth-dresser; *Beaumont, George*, Wooldale, Labourer; *Armitage, Abraham*, Wooldale, Labourer; *Haigh, Samuel*, Wooldale, Labourer; *Hinchliffe, Benjamin*, Wooldale, Labourer; *Taylor, John*, Wooldale, Labourer; *Fitton, Robert*, Wooldale, Weaver.	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of William Newton, at Foolstone, on the night of 18 *May*, and stealing therein three guns, a blunderbuss, and a bayonet.	. . .
454	*Schofield, John, the younger*, Nether Thong, Cloth-dresser.	Felony: shooting at John Hinchliffe, with intent to murder, at Almondbury, on 22 *July*.	Not Guilty.
460	*Mellor, George*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Thorpe, William*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Smith, Thomas*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser.	Murder: *Mellor* for shooting with a pistol at William Horsfall, at Lockwood, on 28 *April*, from which Horsfall died on 30 *April*; and *Thorpe* and *Smith* as accessories.	All Guilty: to be hanged, dissected and anatomized.
455	*Mellor, George*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Thorpe, William*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Smith, Thomas*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Haigh, James*, Dalton, Cloth-dresser; *Dean, Jonathan*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Ogden, John*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, James*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, John*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Brook, Thomas*, Lockwood, Cloth-dresser; *Walker, John*, Huddersfield, Cloth-dresser; *Hirst, John*, Liversedge, Cloth-dresser.	Felony: assembling riotously together, on 11 *April*, at Liversedge, and beginning to pull down a mill, belonging to William Cartwright.	*James Haigh, Jonathan Dean, John Ogden, Thomas Brook, John Walker*, Guilty: to be hanged. *James Brook, John Brook, John Hirst*, Not Guilty. *George Mellor, William Thorpe, Thomas Smith*, Not stated.
452	*Moorhouse, David*, Kirk Burton, Stone-mason; *Smith, John*, otherwise *Cooke*, Kirk Burton, Butcher.	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of William Savage, at Kirk Burton, on the night of 11 *June*, and stealing therein certain monies and wearing apparel.	Both Not Guilty.
453	*Brook, Joseph*, Raistrick, Tailor	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of Benjamin Strickland, at Kirk Heaton, on the night of 4 *October*, and stealing therein a watch, monies, &c.	Not Guilty.
456	*Hey, James*, Skircoat, Woollen-spinner; *Crowther, Joseph*, Sowerby, Cotton-spinner; *Hoyle, Nathan*, Skircoat, Weaver.	Felony: assaulting James Brook, on 29 *November*, 53 *George* 3, at Huddersfield, and stealing from him a watch and various monies.	All Guilty: to be hanged.
457	*Crowther, Joseph*, Sowerby, Cotton-spinner; *Hey, Job*, Greetland, Labourer; *Hill, John*, Greetland, Cotton-spinner; *Hartley, William*, Warley, Tailor.	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of George Haigh, at Skircoat, on the night of 29 *August*, and stealing therein a gun, fowling-piece, and pistol, the property of George Haigh, and a top coat, the property of John Tillotson.	*Job Hey, John Hill, William Hartley*, Guilty: to be hanged. No Bill against *Joseph Crowther*.
458 & 459	*Swallow, John*, Whitley Upper, Coal-miner; *Batley, John*, Thornhill, Clothier; *Fisher, Joseph*, Whitley Upper, Coal-miner; *Lumb, John*, Thornhill, Coal-miner.	Burglary: breaking into the dwelling-house of Samuel Moxon, at Kirk Heaton, on the night of 3 *July*, and stealing therein certain monies and goods, the property of William Moxon: the house is also described as belonging to Samuel and William Moxon.	All Guilty: to be hanged.

Box XCI.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Names and Descriptions of Prisoners.	Offences.	Verdicts, Sentences, &c.
461 & 462	*Baines, John, the elder*, Halifax, Hatter; *Milnes, Charles*, Halifax, Card-maker; *Baines, John, the younger*, Halifax, Shoe-maker; *Blakeborough, William*, Halifax, Shoe-maker; *Duckworth, George*, Halifax, Shoe-maker; *Baines, Zachary*, Halifax, Labourer.	Felony: *John Baines the elder*, for administering an unlawful oath to John McDonald, at Halifax, on 8 *July*, and the others as accessories.	*Zachary Baines*, Not Guilty: the other Guilty; seven years transportation each.
451	*Milnes, Charles*, Halifax, Card-maker; *Blakeborough, William*, Halifax, Shoe-maker.	Felony: stealing 50 lbs. of lead from a building belonging to Jenny Ibbetson, at Halifax, on 15 *July*.	. . .
463	*Eadon, John*, Barnsley, Weaver	Felony: administering an unlawful oath to Richard Howells, at Barnsley, on 20 *May*.	Guilty: seven years transportation.
464	*Cookson, Craven*, Barnsley, Weaver; *Eadon, John*, Barnsley, Weaver.	Felony: administering an unlawful oath to Thomas Broughton, at Barnsley, on 9 *August*.	Both Not Guilty.

(Ms. 429—434.) *Yorkshire.*—Minute Book of Proceedings, entitled "*Minutes of Proceedings at the Special Sessions held for the County of York, on the 2nd January*, 1813;" containing Caption of the Session, Lists of the Grand and various Petty Juries; the Trials and Sentences, Adjournments, Recognizances, &c., &c. *Joseph Carter* and *Benjamin Walker* were admitted evidence for the Crown.

George Mellor, William Thorpe, and *Thomas Smith* were (as it appears from an official note) hanged on 8 *January*, 1813; *John Swallow, John Batley, Joseph Fisher, Job Hay, John Hill, William Hartley, James Hey, Joseph Crowther, Nathan Hoyle, James Haigh, Jonathan Dean, John Ogden, Thomas Brook*, and *John Walker* were hanged on 16 *January*, 1813; and *John Lumb* was pardoned, on condition of transportation for life.

The Court sat on 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12 *January*, and adjourned to 3 *February*, 1813.

Prepared and examined by me and under my direction,

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

[Conclusion of the Inventory and Calendar of the Baga de Secretis.]

4 *a*.—INVENTORIES of the BOOKS of the PELL OFFICE of the late RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER, now at the ROLLS HOUSE.

*** The following Inventories are in continuation of those which were presented with the Fourth Report, Appendix II. No. 6, pp. 165—212; and it is intended to conclude them in the Sixth Report.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt.—(*Concluded.*)

(iii.) The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans; for the reign of James II.—(*Enlarged and corrected.*)

III.—*Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.—(*Continued.*)

(ii.) The Privy Seal Books; or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, &c., for the payment of moneys out of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office:—

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and directed unto the Commissioners of the Treasury, and other Officers and Ministers of the Exchequer; recorded in the Privy Seal Book of the Pell Office. (No. 13.)

(iv.) The Patent and Privy Seal Books for Tallies; or, Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, Warrants, and other Documents, relative to the Pell of Receipt, and the striking of Tallies; recorded in the Pell Office; from 1620 to 1701.

IV.—Record Books; or, Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells.

(i.) Warrant-Books; containing entries of Warrants of the successive Lords Treasurers and Under-Treasurers, or Commissioners of the Treasury, as well for the striking of Tallies by way of Assignation or Discharge, as for the drawing of Orders and Debentures for Issues of Treasure, and for other matters touching the Receipt of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office; from 1622 to 1790.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt.—(*Concluded.*)

I. (iii.) The Assignation Books, *concluded.*

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest on Bankers' Loans.

The Inventory of these Books, which was published in the Fourth Report, contained notices of *fourteen* volumes, extending from 1678 to 1688; and it was there shown that the first, the seventh, and the fourteenth books, of the reign of Charles II., were lost; and of the following reign only three books appeared to be extant, one of which had been mutilated and damaged. Since that time there have been discovered three more books belonging to the reign of James II., in a like mutilated state, among dirty "fragments" of Pell Books, which had been laid aside for farther examination. Hence it is thought proper to reconstruct the latter part of the Inventory, so that the books of James II. may be placed and numbered in their right order, with respect to those which are now found to supply every blank but one, that interrupted the regularity of the series.

For an exact account of the nature, use, and description of these books, reference must be made to the Fourth Report, Appendix II., pp. 166—167, and Appendix I., p. 29.

INVENTORY of the ASSIGNATION BOOKS, (or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans,) of the reign of James II.—(*Enlarged and corrected.*)

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Pages.	Description and Observations.
12	1685	1 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 363	"*Liber primus;*" described, in the Inventory, as No. 12.
13	1685–6	1–2 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 59	*Liber secundus*, thus headed:—"Assignacōn. De termino Michaelis anno R. Regis Jacobi Secundi primo finien. et secundo incipien. 168⅝. Prenobil. Laurentio Comit. Roffens. Summo Angl. Thes., et Johanno Ernle mil. Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis Jacobi Secundi, existen.; et Willielmo Wardour, armigero Clerico Thes. al. Clerico Pellium ibidem." With an Index prefixed, wanting the first leaf, which contained letter A. This book is mutilated and dirty, having been stripped of its covers, and of numerous unwritten leaves; so that it appeared, when found, as a mere dirty fragment.
14	1686	2 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 339	"*Liber tertius;*" described, in the Inventory, as No. 13.
*	1686–7	2–3 Jac. 2	Mich.	* *	*Liber quartus* is wanting.
15	1687	3 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 30	*Liber quintus*, thus headed:—"Assignacōn. De termino Pasche anno R. Regis Jacobi Secundi tertio. 1687. Prenobil. Johann. Domino Belasyse, Sidneo Domino Godolphin, Henrico Domino Dover, Johanni [*sic*] Ernle mil. Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis, et Stephan. Fox mil. Comissionar. appunctuat. ad exequend officium Thesaurar. Scaccarij Domini Regis predict. Et Willielmo," etc. Imperfect, extending only from 31 March, to 28 May; the rest torn away, and the covers gone. The Index is perfect at the beginning, and shows that the book originally contained at least 53 written pages. See letter S:—"Samms, Thomazine, 53."
16	1687–8	3–4 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 33	*Liber sextus*, thus headed:—"Recept.* De termino Michaelis, anno RR. Jacobi Secundi tertio finien. et quarto incipien. 1687. Prenobil. Johanne Domino Belasyse," &c. as in the foregoing book. The written part of this book, and the Index prefixed, are complete; in other respects it has been mutilated as No. 13 and 15.
17	1688	4 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 1—11	28 April to 8 Sept. *Liber septimus;* described, in the Inventory, as No. 14. Each half-year has a full title, headed "Assignacōn." &c. as the foregoing books. Though containing few entries, this book is perfect, excepting letters A—D of the Index prefixed: in other respects, it is mutilated as those already described, but is cleaner.
	1688	4 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 27—30	3 Oct. and 29 Oct.

* So, in the stead of *Assignationes*. This title arises from the technical form borne by these payments; all Assignations being recorded on the Pell of Receipt (not of Issue), as is stated in the general introduction to this Inventory.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

III.—*Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.—(*Continued.*)

CALENDAR of LETTERS of PRIVY SEAL, issued by OLIVER CROMWELL and RICHARD CROMWELL, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and directed unto the Commissioners of the Treasury, and other Officers and Ministers of the Exchequer; recorded in the Privy Seal Book of the Pell Office. (No. 13.)

*** The following Calendar is constructed in the same manner as that of the Patents of the Protectorate, which was printed in the Second Appendix to the Fourth Report, pp. 189—200. The volume, of which the contents are here enumerated, is described in the Inventory of the Privy Seal Inrolment Books, contained in the same Appendix, p. 205. The remark also, there made (p. 204), must be borne in mind, that, although the Receipt of the Exchequer was restored by Oliver Cromwell at Mich. 1654, and this Book begins three quarters of a year later, yet it must not be supposed that no documents in the nature of Letters of Privy Seal were issued in that interval: the Great Seal was used for the purpose of authorizing all issues of money, from Mich. 1654, to July 1655; and the Letters so sealed are recorded in the Patent Book already described. The same practice obtained in the reign of Charles II., for a considerable time after his restoration, as hath also been shown in the Inventory above-mentioned, p. 205.

LETTERS of PRIVY SEAL, granted in the Name and Style of "OLIVER, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions thereto belonging."

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
11 July, 1655 . .	Peter Blondeau, 100li: towards his expences in preparing engines for his Highnes Mint in Ireland.	18 July, 1655 . .	1
7 July, 1655 . .	Grant of the several pensions following, to "Susanna Bastwick [widow of John Bastwick, M.D.] xxs: per week, comenceing from 9th June, 1655; Dorcas Brayne, widd: [of John Brayne, Lecturer of the Soake, near Winchester], xxxli: per annum; Mary Channing, widd: [of John Channing, slain,] xxli: per annum; [and] Katherine Miller, widd: [of Hugh Miller, hanged by the enemy, at Woodhouse, co. Somerset], xxli: per annum, comenceing from the 25th of March, 1655."	18 July, 1655 . .	1

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
11 July, 1655 . .	Francis Hodges, gent. 3000li: upon accot: towards ye satisfaccōn of the assignes of Officers and Souldiers under Generall Venables.	19 July, 1655 . .	2
18 July, 1655 . .	John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esqrs, Trea'rs att warrs, 7302li: 01s: 08d. upon accompt, towards ye pay of the army.	20 July, 1655 . .	2
12 July, 1655 . .	Mary Symons, widd. the arreares of a pencōn of xxs: per weeke, from 24th of June, 1654, untill 24 of June, 1655.	23 July, 1655 . .	2
20 July, 1655 . .	Sr John Temple, knt, Mar of the Rolles in the Chauncery of Ireland, Cli: free guift.	25 July, 1655 . .	3
11 July, 1655 . .	Maior Roberte Sedgwick, or his ass, 300li: towards his pay as one of the Comrs under Generall Venables. [Also to] Coll. John Humphryes 250li: upon accot.	26 July, 1655 . .	3
13 July, 1655 . .	Daniell Burston and Thomas Besbeech, Ministrs: 100li: to transport them into Ireland, to preach ye gospell.	28 July, 1655 . .	3
20 June, 1655 . .	Elinor Hill, widow, 53li: for the arrears of her pencōn. [Also to] Margarett Frewin, widow, 53li: for the arrears of her pencōn; [and] Susan Faulkner, wid: a pencōn of xs: by the weeke, comenceing from the 24th of June, 1655, and thenceforth to continue for ij: yeares.	28 July, 1655 . .	4
20 July, 1655 . .	Rich: Hutchinson, esqr, Trea'r for the Navy, CMl: li on accot.	8 Aug. 1655 . .	4
13 July, 1655 . .	Katherine Needham, widow, xx: markes by the moneth, untill shee receive satisfaccōn for ye summe of 787li: 12s: 7d: being the arreares of Coll. Needham, her late husband, decd.	16 Aug. 1655 . .	5
10 Aug. 1655 . .	"Gualter Frost, MlMl: li upon accot:" ['for the contingent moneys of our Council.']	17 Aug. 1655 . .	5
25 Aug. 1655 . .	"Gualter Frost, esqr, MlMlMl: li upon accot," as before.	30 Aug. 1655 . .	5
13 July, 1655 . .	Captn Wm: Thornhill, Cli: in satisfaccōn of his charges expended in his journey to Scotland and otherwise, in order to the said service.	1 Sept. 1655 . .	6
12 July, 1655 . .	Henry Wilkinson, Dr: in Divinity, and Margaret Professor in the University of Oxford, 26li: 13s: 4d, for his fee, for two yeares, ended the 20th July, 1654.	1 Sept. 1655 . .	6
28 July, 1655 . .	Sr Tho: Honywood, knt: vc: li assigned to him by Sr Wm: Massam and the rest of the Comtee of Essex.	. .	6
7 Sept. 1655 . .	John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esqrs, Trea'rs at warre, 4793li: 4s: 8d, for the use of his Highnes army, upon accot.	14 Sept. 1655 . .	7
2 Aug. 1655 . .	John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esqrs, Trea'rs at warre, 30000li: upon accot: for pay of the forces that are to bee reduced in Scotland.	14 Sept. 1655 . .	7
22 Aug. 1655 . .	Tho. Kelsey, e[s]qr, Leivetenant of Dover Castle, 28li: being his salary for 3 yeares and an halfe, ended att Christmas last, att ye allowance of 8li: per annum. [Also to] Walter Walker, Doctr of the Lawes, &c.,* 109li: 10s: being his stipend for 3 yeares, after ye rate of 2s per diem, ended the 4th of November last; Tho: St Nicholas, Steward of the Court of	21 Sept. 1655 . .	8

* Judge of the Admiralty of the Cinque Ports.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
	Chauncery for his Highnes Cinque Ports, 26li: 13s: 4d, for his stipend for fowre yeares, ended att Christmas last, after ye rate of 6li: 13s: 4d: per annum;—John Raven, Clerke of Dover Castle, 44li: being his stipend for five yeares and an halfe, ended att Christmas last, att ye rate of 8li: per annum; [and to] Richard Henley, Bodar of Dover Castle [and Bayliffe of the liberties there], xjli: being his stipend for 5 yeares and an halfe, ended at Christmas last, att the rate of 40s: per annum.		
12 Sept. 1655 . .	John Embree, esqr, Surveyor of his Highnes howses, 4000li: upon accot &c.	22 Sept. 1655 . .	9
19 Sept. 1655 . .	Coll. John Rathbone, 50li: in full discharge and satisfaccōn of 50li: 11s: 5d: due to him upon severall discoverys by him made, &c.	27 Sept. 1655 . .	9
14 Aug. 1655 . .	John Blackwell and Rich. Deane, esqrs, Trea'rs att warre, 4000li: upon accot, for paymt of ye Souldiers in England and Wales, yt are to bee reduced.	27 Sept. 1655 . .	10
12 Sept. 1655 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esqr, Trea'r of the Navy xxMli: li upon accot: for the use of the sd Navy.	10 Oct. 1655 . .	10
6 Oct. 1655 . .	Rich. Hutchinson, esqr, Trea'r of the Navy, CCMli: li upon accot: for the service of the said Navy.	10 Oct. 1655 . .	10
19 Sept. 1655 . .	John Maydestone, esqr, Steward of his Highnes household, 80000li: per annum, for defraying ye necessary charges and expences of the said household, (vizt) 20000li: quarterly, on the 20th day of the moneths of September, December, March, and June. *Note in the margin.*—"This Privy Seale is vacated, and noe more paymtes to bee made thereon, by vertue of his Highnes L'res of Privy Seale of ye 16 Feb: 1655: vide fol: 25."	11 Oct. 1655 . .	11
16 Oct. 1655 . .	Rowland Pitt, gent. 19li: residue of 25li: appointed unto him by the late Committee of the Revenue.	10 Nov. 1655 . .	12
19 Sept. 1655 . .	Martin Noel, merc[hant,] Ml vc: li, in satisfaccōn of soe much receaved on his creditt beyond the seas.	10 Nov. 1655 . .	12
22 Oct. 1655 . .	Captn Richard Castle, Cli: in full satisfaccōn for certaine discoveries by him formerly made on the behalfe of the State.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	13
19 Sept. 1655 . .	Tho: Smart, marchant of Dantzick, 600li: upon accot: for corne and other provicōns, deliverd att London Derry in Ireland, for releife of the Protestants, about 1643.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	13
12 Sept. 1655 . .	"Tobias Sollicoffer, 375li:" in repayment of the value of perishable goods, taken in the ship *Peeter*, and sold by order of the Court of Admiralty, in the time of the late Dutch war.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	14
22 Oct. 1655 . .	Martin Noel, merc[hant], 540li: 19s: 6d: in full paymt of soe much receaved on his creditt beyond the seas.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	14
16 Oct. 1655 . .	Thomas Fisher, 28li: 10s: in full of all demaunds, for any provisions by him made for Coll. Daniell Boulton, dureing his imprisonment.	29 Nov. 1655 . .	15
22 Sept. 1655 . .	"Wm Lord Powys, 4li: per weeke;" the arrears of his pension, formerly granted by Parliament, to be paid, and to be continued.	29 Nov. 1655 . .	15

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
16 Oct. 1655 . .	Samuel Hartlib, esq^{r}, C^{li}: per annum, [formerly ordered by Parliament,] wth the arreares thereof.	3 Dec. 1655 . .	16
22 Sept. 1655 . .	Mary Fortescue, wife unto Coll. Richard Fortescue, CC^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	3 Dec. 1655 . .	16
29 Nov. 1655 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 2000^{li}: upon acco^{t}. . .	14 Dec. 1655 . .	17
20 Dec. 1655 . .	Martin Noel, merchant, 5611^{li}: 7^{s}: 9^{d}. in full satisfaccōn for tooles and other provicōns prepared by him to bee transported to the island of Jamaica.	22 Dec. 1655 . .	17
16 Oct. 1655 . .	Sr John Stawell, kn^{t} of the Bath, vj^{li}: by the weeke, comenceing from the 26th of September, 1655.	27 Dec. 1655 . .	18
16 Oct. 1655 . .	George Wither, esq^{r}, 361^{li}: 6^{s}: 8^{d}: being formerly p^{d} by him for interest of 700^{li}: &c.	4 Jan. 1655[–6] .	18
20 Dec. 1655 . .	Wm Jessop, esq^{r}, Clerke of the Councell, 16000^{li} per annum, to bee issued by him in such manner as shalbee directed by warr^{ts} from his Highnes and Councell, and to bee paid him quarterly: (vizt) on ye 20th day of Decemb^{r}, March, June, and Septemb^{r}.	7 Jan. 1655[–6] .	19
10 Aug. 1655 . .	Richard Forebench, Postm^{r} of Southwarke, 358^{li}: 01^{s}: 00^{d}: for himselfe and ye rest of the Postmasters on the Kentish roade, for carrying ye States paquetts for one yeare and a quart^{r} ended ye 29th of Septemb^{r} last past.	10 Jan. 1655[–6] .	19
29 Dec. 1655 . .	Elizabeth Heane, widow, ye relict of Major Generall Heane, deceased, 400^{li}.	10 Jan. 1655[–6] .	19
24 Dec. 1655 . .	Susanna Bastwicke, widow [of John Bastwicke, M.D.], 20^{s}: by the weeke, to make up ye weekly summe, formerly graunted to her,* 40^{s}: by the weeke; commencing from the 16th Novemb^{r} last, 1655, and to continue untill further order.	16 Jan. 1655[–6] .	20
9 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Francis Hodges, gent. Trea'r for the moneys payable to the assignes of the Offic^{rs} and Souldiers in America, M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}.	16 Jan. 1655[–6] .	21
20 Nov. 1655 . .	George Hooper, 280^{li}: 01^{s}: 3^{d}: to satisfy and pay severall persons employed by the Trustees for sale of forest lands, about fitting the Trea'ry att Worcester House, and other offices, for that purpose.	17 Jan. 1655[–6] .	21
9 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Earle of Kelly, and John Lord Viscount Grandison, CC^{li}: free guift.	18 Jan. 1655[–6] .	22
20 Aug. 1655 . .	Sr John Thorowgood, 337^{li}: 19^{s}: 8^{d}: for and towards the paym^{t} of severall summes of money unto severall persons, for their service and disbursem^{ts} in and about the late High Court of Justice.	18 Jan. 1655[–6] .	22
17 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, M^{l}M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}.	23 Jan. 1655[–6] .	23
18 Jan. 1655[–6] .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Serveyo^{r} Generall to his Highnes, 4000^{li}: on acco^{t}: towards ye satisfaccōn of ye wages due unto severall workemen by him imployed.	23 Jan. 1655[–6] .	23

* See the first page of this record.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
16 Oct. 1655 . .	Marmaduke Darell, esq^{r}, 205^{li} : 5^{s} : 6^{d}: in full satisfaccōn of the like summe heretofore appointed to bee rep^{d} unto him, by order of ye Com^{rs} for manageing estates und^{r} sequestracōn ; the said summe being unduely taken from him the said Marmaduke Darell, and brought into the Trea'ry att Goldsmiths' Hall.	25 Jan. 1655[–6] .	24
25 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Anne Holland, wid: a pencōn of x^{s}: per weeke, comenceing from the ij^{d} day of Octob^{r}, 1655 ; and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	8 Feb. 1655[–6] .	24
5 Feb. 1655[–6] .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 300000^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	8 Feb. 1655[–7] .	25
31 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, M^{l}: ^{li} upon acco^{t}.	15 Feb. 1655[–6] .	25
16 Feb. 1655[–6] .	John Maidestone, esq^{r}, Steward of his Highnes household, 64000^{li}: per annum, for the defraying the necessary charges and expences thereof, (vizt) 16000^{li}: quarterly, on the 20th day of every of the moneths of Septemb^{r}, Decemb^{r}, March, and June. The former Privy Seale, dated 19th Septemb^{r} last past,* for ye payment of 80000^{li} yearely to ye said John Maidestone for the use aforesaid, by vertue of this is wholly superseded, and noe more paym^{ts}: to bee made thereon. *Note in the margin* :—" This is vacated by vertue of L'res Patents, dated 4th Nov: 1657 : vide [in] Libro Pat: fol: 150, anno 1657."	20 Feb. 1655[–6] .	25
25 Jan. 1655[–6] .	William Smithsby, esq^{r}, to receave 7500^{li}: (due to him from the late King,) out of such debts, rents, and summes of money, as were owing unto the said King, Queene, or Prince, by any debto^{r} farmo^{r} or accomptant, att the death of the said King.	25 Feb. 1655[–6] .	27
17 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 1227^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	26 Feb. 1655[–6] .	30
30 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Joane Trowell and Katherine Miller, widowes, 160^{li}: (vizt) to each of them 80^{li}: in full paym^{t} and satisfaccōn for all demaunds, debts, and summes of money whatsoever, due unto y^{em} or to their late husbands deceased, by the late King or State.	27 Feb. 1655[–6] .	30
31 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 1000^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	28 Feb. 1655[–6] .	30
22 Sept. 1655 . .	James Barron, Fellow of Magdalen Colledge in the University of Oxford, and Professor of Theologie there, C^{li}: per annum, (by way of augmentacōn, dureing only his continueing Professo^{r} there,) to bee paid on the xxijth day of Jan. and the xxijth of July, by equall porcōns.	28 Feb. 1655[–6] .	31
16 Feb. 1655[–6] .	Sr Adam Loftus, 4^{li}: per weeke, comenceing from the 18th of January, 1655, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	1 March, 1655[–6]	31
29 Dec. 1655 . .	Ulick Earle of Clanrickard, 4^{li} per weeke, commenceing from the fifth day of Decemb^{r}, 1655, and to continue untill furth^{r} ord^{r}.	6 March, 1655[–6]	32
22 Feb. 1655[–6] .	Richard Wollaston, esq^{r}, Ma^{r} Gunner of England, 472^{li}: insati[s]faccōn of soe much money in arreare, due to him for service done to the Commonwealth, untill the last day of Septemb^{r}, 1652.	19 March, 1655[–6]	32
7 March, 1655[–6]	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 2000^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	20 March, 1655[–6]	33

* See page 11. in this Calendar

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
31 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Margarett Roode, widow of Edward Roode, xxj^{li}: in full discharge of the arreares of her pencōn of xv^{s}: per weeke, from the 9th of January, 1654, untill the 17th of July, 1655.	20 March, 1655[–6]	33
19 March, 1655[–6]	Martin Noel, merchant, 588^{li}: 19^{s}: in full satisfaccōn for the like value by him, or his ord^{r} paid unto Samuel Morland, his Highnes Publike Minister residing att Geneva.	4 April, 1656 . .	33
18 March, 1655[–6]	William Goffe, Maio^{r} Generall of the militia forces in the counties of South'ton, Berks, and Sussex, vj^{C} : ^{li} for and towards the paym^{t} of the said forces.	4 April, 1656 . .	34
2 April, 1656 . .	Nicholas Barnard, Docto^{r} in Divinity, CC^{li}. to bee expended in and about the funerall of Doct^{r} Usher, late Arch-Bishoppe of Armagh and Primate of Ireland.	11 April, 1656 . .	34
9 Feb. 1655[–6] .	The Church-wardens of the parish of St Magnus in London, 21^{li} : 4^{s} : 8^{d} : per annum, for the use and benefitt of the poore of the said parish for ever. Alsoe the arreares of six yeares and a quart^{r} of the said 21^{li} : 4^{s} : 8^{d} : per annum, being 132^{li} : 14^{s} : 2^{d} : for the use of the aforesaid poore.	15 April, 1656 . .	35
25 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Lancellott Emott, C^{li}: in full satisfaccōn of his service as Provost Marshall for the county of Midd'x and city of Westm^{r}: and of all demaunds to bee made from the State, either by himselfe or his men.	17 April, 1656 . .	36
19 March, 1655[–6]	Theodore Haak, gent., a pencōn of C^{li}: per annum, to bee paid quarterly by equall porcōns; and the arreares thereof for 3 yeares and 3 quarters, being 375^{li}.	23 April, 1656 . .	36
18 March, 1655[–6]	Dorothy Vandermaes, and others, C^{li}: for their present releife, and bearing of their charge in their retorne to the Hague.	23 April, 1656 . .	37
19 March, 1655[–6]	Lovell Scott, gent., 960^{li}: to bee paid unto him out of the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}: imediately upon paym^{t} in of the like summe, by the Trea'rs of the moneyes raysed by the sale of Deanes and Chapters lands.	25 April, 1656 . .	38
31 Jan. 1655[–6] .	Sir Thomas Viner, kn^{t}, and Ricard,* Aldermen of London, C^{li} : in consideracōn of their paynes and trouble about the 50000^{li}: lately by them paid into the Excheq^{r}.	25 April, 1656. .	39
31 March, 1656 .	Robert Streete, 70^{li}: in full satisfaccōn of his salary and arreares thereof, (due to him for his former services to the State,) and of all other his demaunds.	26 April, 1656. .	39
22 Dec. 1655 . .	Coll. Thomas Cowper, CC^{li}: towards the defraying of the charges of his journey in Ireland.	26 April, 1656. .	40
31 March, 1656 .	Henry Alexander, *alias* Zinzan [esq.], a pencōn of xx^{s}: per weeke, in respect of his age and poverty; comenceing from the 22th day of February last past, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	1 May, 1656 . .	40
24 April, 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}. . .	2 May, 1656 . .	40
31 March, 1656 .	James Blackborne, gent., his discharge for 118^{li}: [in a matter of revenue; and, by the same Privy Seal, to] Thomas Colchester, gent., one of the Under-Ushers of the Excheq^{r}, 25^{li}: due and owing unto him for his salary, and in full of all other demaunds or arreares of the same.	6 May, 1656 . .	41

* His personal name is omitted in the document, a blank being left for it.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
31 March, 1656 .	The* Earle of Crawford Lin[d]sey, a pencōn of 6li: per weeke, togeather wth the arreares thereof, from the 5th of Decembr last untill the 14th of Febr: last past, amounting to 60li: [also to] Dame Margarett Levinston, a pencōn of 12s: 6d: per weeke; Brigitt Bray, 2li: 2s: per weeke; Judith Hobson, 21s: per weeke; [and] Frances Blundeau, 4s: 6d: per weeke. Which pencōns aforesaid commence from the 18th of Feb: last past, inclusive. [Also to] Lievetenant Coll: John Lilburne, 40s: per weeke, comenceing from 14th Feb: last, togeather with the arreares thereof for 2 weekes, being 4li.	9 May, 1656 . .	42
29 Feb. 1655[-6] .	John Bidle,† a pencōn of xs: per weeke, comenceing from the first day of January, 1655.	9 May, 1656 . .	43
26 March, 1656 .	Martin Noel, merchant, CCxlixli: iijd: in full paymt for the like value by him or his ordr paid unto Samuel Morland, his Highnes Publique Minister residing att Geneva.	22 May, 1656 . .	44
16 Oct. 1655 . .	George Vyne, 738li: 10s: 9d: for the use of himselfe, the widow and children of Christopher Vyne deceased, as the same shalbee paid into ye Receipt of the Excheqr by Sr Henry Every, barronnt, sonne and heire of Sr Simon Every, late Receavor Genll for the Dutchy of Lancaster.	5 June, 1656 . .	44
31 May, 1656 . .	John Embree, esqr, Surveyor Generall of his Highnes howses, 2000li: upon accot: &c.	14 June, 1656 . .	45
30 April, 1656 .	Gualter Frost, esq, 3000li: upon accot: for and towar[d]s satisfying and paying of the Clerkes, Undr-Clerkes, and other the inferior Officers and Ministres attending the Councell, two quarters salary, due at the beginning of Aprill last, 1656.	18 June, 1656 . .	45
7 June, 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esqr, 1000li: upon accot. . . .	18 June, 1656 . .	45
29 March, 1656 .	Francis Hodges, gent., Trea'r for the moneyes payable to the wives and assignes of the Officers and Souldiers in Jamaica, M1M1M1: li upon accot.	26 June, 1656 . .	46
7 June, 1656 . .	Sr Andrew Dick, towards the maintenance and releife of himselfe, and the rest of the children of Sr Wm Dick, dec'd, iijli: per weeke, comenceing from 15th May, 1656, and to continue untill further ordr.	3 July, 1656 . .	46
14 June, 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esqr, Trea'r of the Navy, xiiijM1: li out of the first moneyes that shall bee brought into the Excheqr: due in arreare upon the accots of Coll. Harv[e]y and the rest of the late Comrs of the Customes; to bee disposed of, for and towards the charge of victualls for 6 monethes, for 4000 men att Jamaica.	4 July, 1656 . .	46
7 June, 1656 . .	Wm Murford, merchant (in leiu and discharge of a debt of 365li: 9s: 4½d: due and owing unto him from the Commonwealth, as also in recompence of his faithfull service to ye State, in the tyme of the late warr), to receive one full iijd: parte of any discoveryes hee hath already made, or hereafter shall make, and bring into the hands or possession of his Highnes, or into the Receipt of the Excheqr. *Note in the margin:*—"This Privy Seale, by vertue of an other, bearing date the 25th of June, 1657, is vacated. Vide fol: 148."	5 July, 1656 . .	47

* His personal name is omitted in the document, a blank being left for it.

† "Now prisoner att the island of Scilly." This was the celebrated Unitarian, John Biddle, whom the Protector Oliver removed to a remote place, that he might escape from the rage of his persecutors.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
28 June, 1656 . .	Richard Turpin, a pencōn of xx^{s}: per weeke, comenceing from the 27th of May last past, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	10 July, 1656 . .	48
29 May, 1656 . .	Coll: Wm Brayne, 400^{li}: advanced to him upon his expedicōn into America.	10 July, 1656 . .	48
17 Aug. 1655 . .	Thomas Fell, esq^{r}: 1040^{li}: for his respective salaries, due and resting in arreare unto him, as one of the Justices of Assize for the County Palatine of Chester, and Justice Assistant in the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint, as Attorney Generall for the County Palatine of Lancast^{r}, and for such time as hee was Attorney Generall for ye County Palatine of Chest^{r}.	11 July, 1656 . .	48
7 June, 1656 . .	Sr Thomas Widdrington, kn^{t}: one of the Com^{rs} of his Highnes Trea'ry, and Chauncello^{r} of the County Palatine of Durham, 50^{li}: per annum, for his fee as Chauncello^{r} afores^{d}, payable on ye fowre and twentieth day of June, and the five and twentieth of Decemb^{r}, by equall porcōns, comenceing from the 25 Decemb^{r}, 1655.	11 July, 1656 . .	49
29 Feb. 1655[–6] .	Captn John Needham, 50^{li}: in consideracōn of severall summes of money due unto him from the State.	11 July, 1656 . .	49
30 June, 1656 . .	Rich. Lucey, Thomas Manbey, and John Hildsley, esq^{rs}, Judges (amongst others) for the Court of Probatt of Wills, 900^{li}: for their salaries, for one whole yeare ended 9th May, 1656.	12 July, 1656 . .	50
11 June, 1656 . .	Duling Salmon, 100^{li}: upon acco^{t} of the contract to bee made, for equitable right of himselfe and the rest of the children of Elizabeth Salmon dec'd, in the manno^{r} of Westcourt, in Kent.	12 July, 1656 . .	50
29 April, 1656 .	John Wilson and Elizab: his wife, 210^{li}: (out of the first moneyes that shalbee paid into the Receipt of the Excheq^{r} upon the first or 2^{d} moyety of the subsidie of 400000^{li}: heretofore graunted by an Act of Parliam^{t}, in ye 17 Carol:) in lieu of 100^{li}: (and the forbearance thereof for 13 yeares and 9 moneths), lent for and towards the supression of the rebells in Ireland.	15 July, 1656 . .	51
10 July, 1656 . .	Lievetenant Ralph Hardwicke, 50^{li}: in recompence and satisfaccōn of all such moneys as are due unto him, for service done to the Commonwealth, untill the 26th of June last, and of all other demaunds whatsoever.	17 July, 1656 . .	52
31 March, 1656 .	Deborah Francklyn, widow, a pencōn of 4^{li}: per weeke, comenceing from 26th of Septemb^{r} last past, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	17 July, 1656 . .	52
18 June, 1656 . .	[Writ of discharge, for] John Read, esq^{r}: in respect of his voluntary offer for the maintayning of 30 footemen, for three yeares, in his Highnes armey in Ireland, the title or dignity of Barron^{tt} is conferred on him.	18 July, 1656 . .	53
16 Oct. 1655 . .	John Talbott, Receavo^{r} of the monethly assessm^{ts} for the county of Devon: 2559^{li} : 16^{s} : 2^{d}: in full satisfaccōn and discharge of the like summe, rec'd of him by Generall Disbrow, for paying of eight companies of the foote regim^{t} raysed in y^{t} county, by Sr John Copleston.	25 July, 1656 . .	54

Appendix II.

4*a. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
25 July, 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 1000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, to bee sent to Jamaica.	28 July, 1656 . .	54
14 July, 1656 . .	Bridgett Devereux, or her assignes, to receive two third parts of 16^{li}: per annum, wth the arreares thereof, (since seizure thereof into the hands of the State, as belonging to one Mary Glascock, a Papist convict,) towards satisfaccōn of the arreares due to Nicholas Devereux her husband. *Note in the margin:*—"This Privy Seale is vacated, and noe more paym^{ts} to bee made thereon, by vertue of an other, dat. 30 Junij, 1658: vide fol: 244."	30 July, 1656 . .	55
14 July, 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the Councells contingencyes, 140^{li}: upon acco^{t}: for satisfying the salaries of the Offic^{rs} attending the Com^{rs} for Trade, for one halfe yeare.	5 Aug. 1656 . .	56
14 July, 1656 . .	Maio^{r} Thomas Boreman, 500^{li}: in satisfaccōn of 122^{li}: 13^{s}: 9^{d}; and 377^{li}: 6^{s}: 3^{d}: layd out, and to bee layd out, for repairing of the garrisons in the isle of Wight.	6 Aug. 1656 . .	56
25 July, 1656 . .	Martin Noel and Nicholas Thurman, merchants, 200^{li}: in satisfaccōn of two bills of exchange, charged on the Com^{rs} of the Excheq^{r}, from Lisbon in Portugall, by Philip Meadow, esq^{r}, his Highnes Agent there.	6 Aug. 1656 . .	56
24 April, 1656 . .	Johanna Sedgwicke, wife of Maio^{r} Generall Robert Sedgwicke, one of his Highnes Com^{rs} for the West India expedicōn, v^{C}:^{li} for his salary, for halfe a yeare, ended on or about the 13th day of Decemb^{r} last.	7 Aug. 1656 . .	57
31 July, 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 300000^{li}: upon acco^{t}.	8 Aug. 1656 . .	57
7 Aug. 1656 . .	John Blackwell, junio^{r}, and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Trea'rs att warres, 2000^{li}: to bee issued forth by them for the militia forces, within the Associacōns of Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} Heynes, and Maio^{r} Generall Boteler.	9 Aug. 1656 . .	58
28 July, 1656 . .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Surveyo^{r} of his Highnes howses, M^{l}:^{li} in parte of what is due to him for repaire of the said howses and other workes, on an acco^{t} stated by ye Audito^{r}.	12 Aug. 1656 . .	58
9 Aug. 1656 . .	Thomas Warren, M^{l}:^{li} in full discharge of the like summe, appointed to bee p^{d} unto him by three severall ord^{rs} of the Privy Councell, and of all other demaunds concerning the same.	12 Aug. 1656 . .	58
30 June, 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 350^{li}: upon acco^{t} . . .	13 Aug. 1656 . .	59
28 July, 1656 . .	Martin Noel, merchant, 212^{li}: in full discharge of an acco^{t} for spades, shovells, and other materialls, shipped on board the shipp Cullen.	13 Aug. 1656 . .	59
30 June, 1656. .	Martin Noel, merchant, 849^{li}: 11^{s}: 2^{d}: in full satisfaccōn of the like summe by him paid, (vizt) to Wm Lockart, esq^{r}, his Highnes Publique Minist^{r} in France, 500^{li}: to Philip Meadow, esq^{r}, Agent in Portugall, 100^{li}: and to Samuel Morland, esq^{r}, Extraordinary Com^{r} att Geneva, 249^{li}: 11^{s}: 2^{d}.	13 Aug. 1656 . .	60
9 Aug. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, 3000^{li}: upon acco^{t} . . .	13 Aug. 1656 . .	60

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
31 July, 1656 . .	Richard Chambers, merchant, (in respect of a greivous fine sett on him, by an uniust sentence of the Starr Chamb^{r}, in the late King Charles his reigne, imprisonm^{t} for 6 yeares, and seizure of his goods and merchandizes in the s^{d} late Kings hands, to his damage of 13680^{li}:) to receive the like summe, out of the one moyety of such discoveryes as hee and Wm Murford, merchant, or either of them, shall make, of any lands, tenem^{ts}, hereditam^{ts}, &c., and cause to bee lawfully seized into the hands of his Highnes, or brought into the Receipt of his Excheq^{r}.	12 Sept. 1656 . .	61
9 Aug. 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 30000^{li}: on acco^{t}, out of the Portugall mony, for the buying of hempe, pitch, tarr, and other navall stores.	12 Sept. 1656 .	62
11 Sept. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}. . . .	1 Oct. 1656 . .	62
30 June, 1656 . .	Richard Newman, esq^{r}, James Whithe, Roger Fauconberge, and Edw: Fauconberge, executo^{rs} of Thomas Fauconberge, esq^{r}, dec'd, late one of the Auditors of the Excheq^{r}:* 351^{li} : 15^{s} : 3^{d}: for the service of the s^{d} Thomas Fauconberge, from 24th of June, 1654, untill 11th May, 1655.	1 Oct. 1656 . .	62
9 Aug. 1656 . .	John Blackwell, jun^{r}, and Rich. Deane, esq^{rs}, Trea'rs att warres, M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} for the militia forces wth in Majo^{r} Generall Botelers associacōn, and Majo^{r} Generall Heynes his charge.	2 Oct. 1656 . .	63
24 April, 1656. .	Maio^{r} Generall Wm Goffe, v^{c}:^{li} wthout acco^{t}: for paym^{t} of the militia forces in the counties of Sussex and South'ton.	2 Oct. 1656 . .	63
6 Oct. 1656 . .	Sr Thomas Widdrington, kn^{t}, Speaker of the Parliam^{t}: v^{li}: per diem, comenceing on the 17th of Septemb^{r}, 1656, and to continue untill the dissolucōn of the said Parliam^{t}.	10 Oct. 1656 . .	64
15 Sept. 1656 . .	Daniel Wynne, 140^{li} : 9^{s} : 3^{d}: in satisfaccōn of a bill of charges for the horsegard att the Mewes, from 21th of May, 1655, till the 18th of August, 1656.	16 Oct. 1656 . .	64
17 July, 1656 . .	Samuell Vassall, esq^{r}, 150^{li}: per annum, for the interest of 2591^{li} : 17^{s} : 6^{d}: payable unto him quarterly; comenceing from 24th June last, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	16 Oct. 1656 . .	64
15 Sept. 1656 . .	Wm Kiffen, merchant, 1200^{li}: according to an ord^{r} of his Highnes Councell, dated ye 28th of August, 1656.	20 Oct. 1656 . .	65
17 Oct. 1656 . .	Lodovicus Gustavus, Count de Halach, C^{li} towards defraying his charges homewards	22 Oct. 1656 . .	65
18 Sept. 1656 . .	Peter Blondeau, gent., C^{li}: per annum, (for good service done and to bee done,) comenceing from 25th March, 1656; payable halfe yearely, and to continue untill further ord^{r}.	23 Oct. 1656 . .	66
15 Sept. 1656 . .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Surveyo^{r} of his Highnes howses, 3000^{li}: on acco^{t}.	23 Oct. 1656 . .	66
30 June, 1656 . .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Sergeant Plumber to his Highnes, 500^{li} : 10^{s} : for the execucōn of his office for 13 yeares, ended 25th Decemb^{r}, 1655, upon his yearely wages or fee of 38^{li}: 10^{s} : payable quarterly, untill further ord^{r}.	23 Oct. 1656 . .	67

* See his appointment, dated 31 Aug. 1654, in the Patent Book of the Protectorate, p. 2.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
31 Aug. 1656 . .	Coll. Robt Gibbon, Governo^r of the island of Jersey, and Receavo^r Generall for all such moneyes as should bee raised upon ye composicōns of ye delinquents there, 991^li: 5^s: 10^d: aswell in full satisfaccōn and repaym^t of severall summes of money, by him disbursed for his Highnes service, as for his charges, care, and paines in receiving (upon ye afores^d composicōns), and conveying over into England, 7431^li: 11^s: 11^d. [Also] 1000^li to bee paid him, upon acco^t, for reparacōns in ye said island.	4 Nov. 1656 . .	68
4 Nov. 1656 . .	Margarett Phips, widow, ye relict of Edmond Phips, dec^d, CC^li: or such part thereof, assoone as ye same shalbee brought into ye Receipt of the Excheq^r: (in full satisfaccōn of such moneyes as remayne justly due to ye estate of ye s^d Edmond Phips), now remayning in ye hands of Henry Phillips, being part of ye moneyes raysed upon sale of ye Duke of Buckinghams woods, in Whaddon Chase.	10 Nov. 1656 . .	69
25 Aug. 1655 . .	Captaine Peter Backhowse, 550^li: without acco^t: formerly charged on his Highnes Trea'ry in Scotland.	12 Nov. 1656 . .	69
29 Aug. 1656 . .	John Owen, Docto^r in Divinity, CC^li: being the arreares of his allowance (for two yeares ended the 26 January, 1655,) of C^li: per annum, payable to him quarterly, (vizt) on the 26th of Apr: 26th of July, 26th of Octob^r, and 26th of January, by equall porcōns, untill such provicōn bee made for him, his wife, and children, as by severall ord^rs of Parliam^t is directed.	13 Nov. 1656 . .	70
26 Sept. 1656 . .	Robt Carvill, gentl. [to have, in respect of] the office of one of the Keepers and Joyn^rs of the Tallyes in the Excheq^r: heretofore called one of the Deputy Chamberlaines,* 40^li: per annum, payable quarterly, and comenceing from ye 25th March, 1656; [also the fees mentioned in a Schedule annexed]. Also "The Table of fees," or Schedule, p. 73.	14 Nov. 1656 . .	71
4 Nov. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for the contingencyes of his Highnes Councell, M^l:^li upon acco^t.	17 Nov. 1656 . .	73
11 Nov. 1656 . .	Johanna Sedgwick, widow, the relict of Robt Sedgwick, dec^d, late one of the Com^rs in the expedicōn into the West Indies, 500^li: upon his salary of M^l:^li per annum, as one of the Com^rs afores^d, for halfe a yeare, ended about May last past, 1656.	18 Nov. 1656 . .	74
28 July, 1656 . .	Sr John Borlace, kn^t: Wm Borlace, and Edmund Borlace, his brothers, a pencōn of xl^s: per weeke, comenceing from x^th July, 1656, and to continue untill furth^r ord^r.	19 Nov. 1656 . .	74
19 March, 1655[-6]	Captaine Thomas Hurst, 150^li: towards the necessary repaires of the garrison of Portsmouth, and the fortificacōns there.	19 Nov. 1656 . .	75
31 Oct. 1656 . .	Sr Adam Loftus, kn^t: as an addicōn to what is allready allowed him for his better support, iij^li: per weeke, comenceing from the 16th of Octob^r, 1656.	20 Nov. 1656 . .	75

* Which had been granted unto him by Letters Patent of the Protector Oliver, dated 5th Jan., 1655[-6], here recited: but it is remarkable that this grant is not recorded in the Patent Book of this Protectorate, although that of his fellow-officer, George Vyne, is there, being dated 13 July, 1655. (Patent Book. No. 12, p. 61.) See also pp. 85—87 of this book, where the last-mentioned Patent is recited.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
4 Nov. 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of his Highnes Navy, 20000^{li}: upon acco^{t}: out of such money as shalbee paid into the Excheq^{r} by Sr Thomas Vyner, kn^{t}, and Thomas Backwell, goldsmith of London, upon the contract for prize plate and money, lately brought from sea, by Generall Mountagu.	20 Nov. 1656 . .	76
18 Nov. 1656 . .	Roger Alsop, Marshall Generall, CC^{li}: upon acco^{t}, towards the repaire of Chelsey Colledge, for receiveing the Spanish Prisoners.	24 Nov. 1656 . .	76
30 June, 1656 . .	Lionell Beecher, merchant, 1004^{li}: 5^{s}: 7^{d}: (out of ye moneyes heretofore charged and collected for ye use of the British forces in Ireland, or other service or releife thereof, which may happen to bee brought and paid into ye Excheq^{r}:) in full satisfaccōn for provicōns ordnance and amunicōn, by him hertofore delivered, in ye tyme of ye late warr, into ye stores of Youghall and Corke, in Ireland. *Note in the margin.*—"This Privy Seal is vacated, and noe more paym^{ts} to bee made thereon, by vertue of an other, dated 25th Feb: 1656, &c. Vide fol: 108."	2 Dec. 1656 . .	76
5 Feb. 1655-[6] .	Wm Diston [of Chipping Norton, in Oxfordshire], (in consideracōn of his sufferings, and faithfull services in the cause of ye Commonwealth,) 250^{li}.	4 Dec. 1656 . .	77
31 Oct. 1656 . .	Anne Manning, widdow, a pencōn of 20^{s}: per weeke, comenceing from the 16th [of] Octob^{r}, 1656, and to continue till further ord^{r}.	4 Dec. 1656 . .	78
10 Sept. 1656 . .	John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Trea'rs at warres, 1,074^{li}: 7^{s}: 8^{d}: for satisfying the Offic^{rs} and Souldiers of Sr Thomas Pride's reigm^{t} one moneth's pay.	5 Dec. 1656 . .	78
18 Nov. 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 30000^{li}: upon acco^{t}: out of such moneyes as are or shalbee paid into the Receipt of y^{e} Excheq^{r} by Sr Thomas Vyner, kn^{t}, and Edward Backwell, for the Spanish plate and coyne.	5 Dec. 1656 . .	79
25 July, 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, M^{l}M^{l}M$^{l.li}$ upon acco^{t}. . .	6 Dec. 1656 . .	79
17 Aug. 1655 . .	Thomas Smith, esq^{r}, and others, own^{rs} of y^{e} shippe *Anne Percie*, 307^{li}: 4^{s}: 3^{d}: in full satisfaccōn for thirds of prizes claymed as due to them.	6 Dec. 1656 . .	79
21 July, 1656 . .	Wm Smithsby, esq^{r}, late Keeper of the standing wardroabe and privy lodgeings att Hampton Court, 154^{li}: 15^{s}: upon his fee or salary of 51^{li}: 11^{s}: 8^{d}: per annum, for 3 yeares ended 25th March, 1656, in full satisfaccōn of his arreares, and all demaunds concerning the same.	12 Dec. 1656 . .	80
31 Aug. 1656 . .	Anne Fawkard, widdow [of Rowland Fawkard, a Messenger of the Council], x^{li}: per annum, comenceing from the 7th day of August last, 1656, and payable quarterly, on ye 7th of Novemb^{r}, 7th of February, 7th of May, and the 7th of August, &c. [And to] Mary Butler,* a pencōn also of 30^{li}: per annum, comenceing and payable as afores^{d}.	12 Dec. 1656 . .	80

* "The relict of Leivetenant Thomas Butler, who, being in the service of the State, had both his eyes shott out," &c.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
29 Nov. 1656 . .	Robert Smith, clerke, Viccar of the parish church of Wilbarston in the county of Northampton, l^{li}: per annum, payable halfe yearely, on ye 25th of March and 29th of Septemb^{r}, by equall porcōns; as a composicōn by him lately made, for the tythes of certaine lands in Pipwell in ye said county of Northampton, and parish of Wilbarston aforesaid, [sequestered for the delinquency of Sir Peircy Herbert].	12 Dec. 1656 . .	81
29 Nov. 1656 . .	Captaine Robert Storey, in pursuance of an ord^{r} of the Privy Councell, of the 1st of Octob^{r}, 1656: C^{li}: wthout acco^{t}.	13 Dec. 1656 . .	82
4 Nov. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for y^{e} contingencies of his Highnes Councell, vj$^{C.li}$ upon acco^{t}.	19 Dec. 1656 . .	82
17 Dec. 1656 . .	Captaine John Stokes, C^{li}: as a reward for his good service.	19 Dec. 1656 . .	83
4 Nov. 1656 . .	Martin Noel, of London, merchant, 1897^{li}: 4^{s}: 5^{d}: in consideracōn of severall summes of money by him advanced, upon his owne creditt, for the acco^{t} of y^{e} Common-wealth, to severall persons employed by his Highnes and Councell beyond y^{e} seas.	20 Dec. 1656 . .	83
11 Dec. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for y^{e} contingencies of his Highnes Councell, v$^{Ml.li}$ upon acco^{t}, towards y^{e} paym^{t} of money due to the Clerks and other Offic^{rs} attending the Privy Councell.	22 Dec. 1656 . .	84
26 Sept. 1656 . .	George Vyne, gent. [to have, in respect of] the office of one of the Clerks or Deputies to the Chamberlaines in the Upper Excheq^{r}: for keeping and ioyning the Tallyes there, 40^{li}: per annum, payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 29th Septemb^{r}, 1655; [also the fees mentioned in a Schedule annexed.] Also "The Table of fees," (as at p. 73,) p. 87.	24 Dec. 1656 . .	85
17 Dec. 1656 . .	Maio^{r} Generall Wm Goffe, 1268^{li}: 7^{s}: 5^{d}; Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} Thomas Kelsey, 1772^{li}: 00^{s}: 4^{d}; Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} William Boteler, 1322^{li}: 9^{s}: 5^{d}; and Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} James Berry, 1337^{li}: 7^{s}: 5^{d}; (out of such money as is or shalbee paid into the Excheq^{r}, upon acco^{t} for the prize plate and coyne, late taken from ye Spaniards,) to compleate their owne pay as Maio^{rs} Gen^{rll}, and ye pay of ye militia forces and civill offic^{rs} in their severall associacōns, unto 24th June last, 1656.	. .	87
17 Dec. 1656 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of ye Navy, 26000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, out of such money as shalbee paid into ye Excheq^{r} by Sr Tho. Vyner, kn^{t}, and Edw. Backwell, goldsmith, upon their contract for ye prize plate and coyne lately brought from Portsmouth.	26 Dec. 1656 . .	88
14 Dec. 1656 . .	John Maidstone, esq^{r}, Steward of his Highnes howsehold, 4000^{li}: out of such money as shalbee p^{d} into ye Excheq^{r}, upon acco^{t} for ye prize plate and money lately brought from Portsmouth.	26 Dec. 1656 . .	88
17 Dec. 1656 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, CCl^{li}: to bee forthwth issued by him, and paid unto John March, towards the charge of surveying fowre forrests, and Enfeild Chase.*	27 Dec. 1656 . .	89
23 Dec. 1656 . .	Amy Bickerton, widdow, 50^{li}.	3 Jan. 1656[-7] .	89

* "Our fowre Forrests and Chase called Enfeild Chase."

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
25 Dec. 1656 . .	William Headley and Cap^{tn} Robt Litcott, CC^{li}: (vizt) C^{li}: a peice, wthout acco^{t}, &c.	5 Jan. 1656[–7] .	90
23 Dec. 1656 . .	Wm Saulter, C^{li}: &c.*	17 Jan. 1656[–7] .	90
15 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Sr Oliver Fleminge, kn^{t}, Ma^{r} of the Ceremonies, vj$^{C.li}$ in part of a greater summe due to him on his salary of CC^{li}: per annum.	22 Jan. 1656[–7].	91
2 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, xij$^{C.li}$ upon acco^{t}.	22 Jan. 1656[–7].	91
29 Nov. 1656 . .	Armiger Warner, 1600^{li}: (in satisfaccōn of his losses by the impresting of his shipp *Diana*, in Ireland, by the Com^{rs} of Parliam^{t} there, for the transporting of certaine Irish men from thence into Spaine,) out of such money as is or shalbee brought into y^{e} Excheq^{r}, upon any discovery by him, or any on his behalfe, from and after the xxjth of August, 1656.	23 Jan. 1656[–7] .	92
21 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Thomas Horth, M$^{l.li}$ (in satisfaccōn of his losses susteyned by the sincking of the shippe *Report*, easually meeting wth y^{e} *Ruby* frigott), out of such moneyes as shalbee paid into the Excheq^{r} upon the proceed of any prize shipps or goods, other then those lately brought in by Gen^{rll} Mountagu.	23 Jan. 1656[–7] .	93
18 Dec. 1656 . .	Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} Hezekiah Heynes, 500^{li}: in full recompence and satisfaccōn of ye title, interest, and demaund by him made, to the office of Howse-keeper of Hampton Court, as Deputy or Assignee to Thomas Smithsby, to whom ye s^{d} office was formerly granted, &c.	24 Jan. 1656]–7] .	93
31 Dec. 1656 . .	Nicholas Lechmore, esq^{r}, Atturney Gen^{rll} of ye Dutchy of Lancaster, lxj^{li}: per annum, &c., payable quarterly by equall porcōns, (vizt) on ye 25th of Decemb^{r}, 25th of March, 24th of June, and 29th of Septemb^{r}: dureing his Highnes pleasure.	26 Jan. 1656[–7] .	94
19 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Anne Prigeon, (in respect of her poverty,) xx^{li} .	26 Jan. 1656[–7] .	95
21 Jan. 1656[–7] .	David Offley, gent., 4382^{li} : 9^{s} : 11^{d}: being the remainder of 5382^{li} : 9^{s} : 11^{d}: and in full satisfaccōn of the s^{d} summe, advanced by severall merchants for ye redempcōn of captives att Algier.	27 Jan. 1656[–7] .	96
15 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Wm Earle Marshall of Scotland, C^{li}: for soe much resting due to him, for his pencōn of 5^{li}: by the weeke, for xx: weekes from 25th of July, 1656.	27 Jan. [1656–7] .	97
18 Sept. 1656 . .	Lady Mary Darcy, now wife of Thomas Offley, esq^{r}, to rec[e]ive one full third part of ye totall of the proceed of eleaven barrs of silver, late in the hands of Alderman [John] Fredericke. And the s^{d} Alderman Fredericke to receive 50^{li}: in discharge and satisfaccōn of severall ord^{rs} of his Highnes and Councell, of ye 18th of Decemb^{r} 1655, and 17th of June 1656.	. .	97
19 Jan. 1656[–7] .	John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^{rs}, Trea'rs att warres, x^{Ml} : ^{li} out of the prize plate and money lately brought from Portugall, upon acco^{t}: for paym^{t} of his Highnes forces in Ireland.	27 Jan. 1656[-7] .	98

* For damage sustained by the burning of his wife's former husband's house, at Selby, by the enemy.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
15 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Sergeant Birkhead,* esq^{r}, 266^{li}: 18^{s}: 8^{d}: in full paym^{t} and satisfaccōn of soe much money due to him: (vizt) for providing necessaries for the howse of Parliam^{t} and Comittees of Parliam^{t}: for the wages of fowreteene servants attending ye Parliam^{t}: and for ye charge of bringing upp the Quakers from Bristoll.	27 Jan. 1656[-7] .	98
28 July, 1656 . .	Captn John Leverett 4482^{li}: 3^{s}: 11½^{d}: in full satisfaccōn of all summes of money due to him, upon his acco^{t} of receipts and disbursm^{ts} about y^{e} forts taken from y^{e} French in America, and of his salary for 760 dayes, att 15^{s}: per diem.	28 Jan. 1656[-7] .	99
27 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, CCC$^{Ml.li}$ upon acco^{t}, &c.	31 Jan. 1656[-7] .	99
29 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Francis Smith [of Chelsey,] C^{li}: towardes the satisfaccōn of the damages and charges by him susteyned, upon the acco^{t} of the State, by occasion of a suite att law, comenced agst him by one Tho. Fisher.	2 Feb. 1656[-7] .	100
19 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} Thomas Kelsey, 230^{li}: for soe much by him disbursed for coach-hire and other charges, in bringing upp the Spanish plate from Portsmouth to London, &c.	4 Feb. 1656[-7] .	100
21 Jan. 1656[-7] .	John Lyneall, Curate of Castle-Church in Staf-for[d]shire, xx^{li}: in full satisfaccōn of ye arreares of viij^{li}: per annum, due unto him ["as Curate there,"] for two yeares and a halfe, ended 29th Septemb^{r} last.	6 Feb. 1656[-7] .	101
21 Jan. 1656[-7] .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Surveyo^{r} of his Highnes howses, 52^{li}: 10^{s}: 8^{d}: in full satisfaccōn of his bill, for worke and materialls in fitting the Fish-roome, neare Westm^{r}-Hall, for keeping y^{e} Records of the Court of Common-Bench.	7 Feb. 1656[-7] .	101
29 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Ralph Darnall, esq^{r}, Clerke Assistant to y^{e} Clerke of y^{e} Parliam^{t}, vij$^{C.li}$ in satisfaccōn of y^{e} arreares of his salary of CC^{li}: per annum, for three yeares and a halfe, from 24th June, 1653, unto 25th Decemb^{r}, 1656.	7 Feb. 1656[-7] .	102
31 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Francis Hodges, gent. M^{l}M$^{l.li}$ upon acco^{t}: for y^{e} Officers and Souldiers in America, &c.	9 Feb. 1656[-7] .	102
15 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of y^{e} Privy Councell, 955^{li}: 11^{s}: 1^{d}: upon acco^{t} of y^{e} s^{d} contingencies, &c.	14 Feb. 1656[-7].	103
4 Feb. 1656[-7] .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Surveyo^{r} Gen^{rll} of his Highnes howses, 9857^{li} : 10^{s} : 4¾^{d}: in full satisfaccōn of ye moneyes resting due on the foote of his acco^{t}, &c.	14 Feb. 1656[-7] .	103
21 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Anne Blunt, widd. ye relict of Lievetenant Coll. Blunt, a pencōn of xx^{s}: per weeke, (for ye support of her and her children,) from 25th of Decemb^{r} 1656, and to continue untill other provicōn bee made for their releife.	20 Feb. 1656[-7].	104
29 Nov. 1656 . .	Mathew Young, cittizen and brewer of London, 1154^{li}: 2^{s}: in full satisfaccōn for eleaven hundred and sixteene quarters of oates, heretofore deliverd for the State's use, by Thomas Manley, late Purveyo^{r}, deceased, &c.	24 Feb. 1656[-7].	104

* "Edward Birkhead, esq^{r}, our Sergeant att Armes attending ye Parliament."

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
29 Jan. 1656[–7].	Robert Browne, esq^r^, Consul att Algier, 563^li^ : 11^s^ : 8^d^ : as Consul there, from ye 2^d^ of May, 1655, untill ye 29th of Septemb^r^, 1656, wth a salary of 400^li^: per annum, payable quarterly, comenceing from 25th of March, 1656.	25 Feb. 1656[–7].	106
12 Feb. 1656[–7].	Gualter Frost, esq^r^, Trea'r for the contingencyes of his Highnes Councell, 800^li^: upon acco^t^.	28 Feb. 1656[–7].	107
25 Feb. 1656[–7].	Sr Bulstrode Whitelock, kn^t^, Constable of his Highnes Castle of Windsor, and one of ye Com^rs^ of his Highnes Trea'ry, 2500^li^: vizt, 500^li^: in consideracōn of soe much expended in his late embassy into Sweden, above what hee hath already rec^d^, and 2000^li^: in respect of his great and faithfull service to ye publique, in the s^d^ embassy.	3 March, 1656[–7]	107
25 Feb. 1656[–7].	Lionell Beecher, of ye towne of Biddiford in the county of Devon, merchant, 933^li^ : 11^s^ : 6^d^ : being the remaind^r^ of 1004^li^ : 5^s^ : 7^d^ : due unto him for provicōns, ordnance and amunicōn by him, in the tyme of ye late warre, delivered into ye stores of Youghall and Corke, in Ireland; and was formerly payable unto him by Privy Seale bearing date ye 30th of June, 1656, which by vertue of this is vacated, and no more paym^ts^ to bee made thereon, &c.	4 March, 1656[–7]	108
14 June, 1656.	John Feild, Printer to the late Parliam^t^: 1665^li^ : 15^s^ : 3^d^ : out of such debts, rents or summes of money, owing unto his Highnes or the Comon-wealth by any fermo^r^, debto^r^ or accomptant, att or before the nine and twentieth day of Septemb^r^, 1651, together with such charges as hee shallbee att, in recovering and receiving the same, &c.	7 March, 1656[–7]	110
25 Feb. 1656[–7].	Sr Bulstrode Whitelocke, kn^t^, Speaker of the ye Parliam^t^ (dureing ye absence of Sr Tho. Widdrington,) from 27th January, 1656[–7], to ye 18th of Feb: following, at v^li^: per diem, &c.	7 March, 1656[–7]	114
28 Feb. 1656[–7].	Earle of Lauderdale,* 145^li^: upon his pencōn of 5^li^ per weeke, from ye 24th of July, 1656, until ye 12th of February last, 1656[–7].	10 March, 1656[–7]	114
25 Feb. 1656[–7].	Gualter Frost, esq^r^, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 1750^li^: upon acco^t^: for paying of ye salaries due to the Clerkes, Und^r^-Clerkes, and other Offic^rs^ attending the s^d^ Councell, for one quart^r^ ended about the first of January, 1656[–7].	13 March, 1656[–7]	115
25 Feb. 1656[–7].	Vice-Admirall Richard Badiley, 300^li^: in respect of his good service, and discovering certaine parcells of plate.	16 March, 1656[–7]	115
14 March, 1656[-7]	Maio^r^ Mathew Cadwell, Governo^r^ of his Highnes fort att Lantguard Point, in Suffolke, CC^li^: on acco^t^: for repayring of the s^d^ fort, and to buy bedding for the souldiers thereof.	23 March, 1656[–7]	116
10 March, 1656[–7]	Robt Worrall, Keeper of Grettam Lodge in ye Forest of Rockingham, in ye county of Northampton, 50^li^: as a reward for his paines expences and service, in apprehending of certaine persons, attainted of high-treason for counterfeiting the coyne of this Commonwealth.	25 March, 1657	116

* His personal name is omitted in the document, a blank being left for it.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
28 Feb. 1656[-7] .	John Light and James Light, CC^{li}: to enable y^{em} to make satisfaccōn aswell for the summe of 147^{li}: for issues forfeited and lost by Juro^{rs}: leavyed by their father, who was employed by Wm Cole esq^{r}, late High Sheriffe of ye county of Somersett, as also for ye summe of 50^{li}: more due to the s^{d} late Sheriffe from their said father, &c.	7 April, 1657 .	117
21 Jan. 1656[-7] .	John Blarru, late Deputy of Bourdeaux, a pencōn of xx^{s}: per weeke, comenceing from the xxiiijth of Decemb^{r} 1656, and to continue till further ord^{r}.	7 April, 1657 .	118
20 March, 1656[-7]	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 400^{li}: upon acco^{t} &c.	7 April, 1657 .	118
19 Jan. 1656[-7] .	Maio^{r} Generall Thomas Kelsey, 419^{li}: 16^{s}: 6^{d}: for paym^{t} of ye arreares of ye militia troope, in the county of Kent, und^{r} the commaund of Captaine Cadwell, &c.	10 April, 1657 .	119
20 March, 1656[-7]	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 250^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	11 April, 1657 .	119
10 March, 1656[-7]	Peter Sterry, Preach^{r}, 475^{li}: on his annuity of 100^{li}: per annum, from ye 25th of March, 1652, untill ye 25th of Decemb^{r} 1656; wch a[n]nuity is payable unto him quarterly, untill further provicōn bee made for his maintenance.	14 April, 1657 .	120
28 Feb. 1656[-7] .	John Upton, esq^{r}, and the rest of the Com^{rs} for manageing estates und^{r} sequestracōn, and the Officers attending that service, in full satisfaccōn of the arreares of their respective salaryes and allowances, and for incident charges, as paper, books, incke, penns, &c., 3552^{li}: 13^{s}: 1^{d}: without acco^{t}.	16 April, 1657 .	121
28 Feb. 1656[-7] .	Thomas Smithsby, esq^{r}, 75^{li}: being the arreares of his sonn's salary, as one of ye Clerks of the Privy Seale, dec^{d}.	21 April, 1657 .	123
10 April, 1657 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, M^{l} v^{c}:^{li}.	25 April, 1657 .	123
10 March, 1656[-7]	Sarah Bunce, wife of James Bunce, late Alderman of the citty of London, 200^{li}: towards ye releife of herselfe and children; the same summe being first paid into ye Receipt of ye Excheq^{r}, as part of ye personall estate of the s^{d} James Bunce, forfeited by reason of his delinquency.	27 April, 1657 .	124
30 April, 1656 .	William Jessop, esq^{r}, one of the Clerks of his Highnes Councell, 6000^{li}: for pay of the forces for ye present expedicōn und^{r} the commaund of Sr John Reynolds, &c.	2 May, 1657 . .	124
14 March, 1656[-7]	Nicholas Lockyer, clerke, 500^{li}: in part of 2500^{li}: &c.	5 May, 1657 . .	125
16 April, 1657 .	John Hurst, esq^{r}, 50^{li}: upon acco^{t} of his salary, due in arreare unto him, as Councell for the Common-wealth, attending the late Com^{rs} assigned for giveing releife upon articles and capitulacōns ["of warre."]	5 May, 1657 . .	126
16 April, 1657 .	Christopher Perechay, esq^{r}, 361^{li}: in satisfaccōn of the like summe by him paid unto Captn Tho. Foster, Governo^{r} of Midlam Castle in Yorkeshire, for the arreares of thirty souldi^{rs}, and other charges concerning them.	5 May, 1657 . .	126

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
10 March, 1656[–7]	Elizabeth Corbet, widdow, a pencōn of 13s: 4d: weekely, comenceing from 10th Feb: 1656–[7,] and to continue untill further ordr.	7 May, 1657 . .	127
18 April, 1657 .	Sr Lislebon Long, knt, Recorder of London, 166li: 6s: 8d: being due to him as one of the late Mastrs of Requests.	14 May, 1657 . .	127
20 March, 1656[–7]	Peter Blondeau, gent., 200li: for carrying on the charge of coyning, Ml Mll:li &c.	14 May, 1657 . .	128
23 March, 1656[–7]	Coll. Salmon, Governor of Scarborough Castle, 150li: for makeing provicōn for ye convenient lodging of ye souldiers of ye garrison, &c.	16 May, 1657 . .	129
14 May, 1657 . .	Gualter Frost, esqr, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 5000li: upon accot, &c.	16 May, 1657 . .	129
23 March, 1656[–7]	Manasseth Ben Israel, a pencōn of 100li per annum, payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 20th day of February, 1656[–7].	21 May, 1657 . .	130
17 May, 1657 . .	Sr Bulstrode Whitelocke, knt, Constable of Windsor Castle, Keeper of all ye forrests, parks, warrens, and other places whatsoever thereunto belonging, and Leivetenant of ye said Castle and Forrest of Windsor, dureing the tearme of his naturall life, 32li: 5s: per annum, payable halfe-yearely, vizt: on ye 25th of March and 25th of Sept. by equall porcōns, &c.	27 May, 1657 . .	130
18 April, 1657. .	Sarah Clarke, wid. a pencōn of 40s: per weeke, comenceing from the xijth: day of March, 1656[–7,] and to continue untill further ordr.	29 May, 1657 . .	132
10 March, 1656[–7]	Edmund Jones, esqr, Attorney Generall of ye countyes of Carmarthen, Cardigan, Pembrooke, Radnor, and Brecon, in South-Wales, 30li: 6s: 8d: upon his fee of 8li: 13s: 4d: per annum, for 3 yeares and an ½: ended 29th Sept. 1656. And Tho. Hughes, esqr, Prothonotary and Clerke of ye Crowne, of Glamorgan, Monmouth, Brecknock, and Radnor, 27li: upon his fees of 9li: per annum, for 3 yeares ended ye 29th Sept. 1656. And to continue ye paymt of ye aforesd yearely fees of 8li: 13s: 4d: unto ye said Edmund Jones, and 9li: unto ye aforesd Thomas Hughes, att ye tymes of paymt usuall and accustomed, &c.	1 June, 1657 . .	133
23 March, 1656[–7]	Arundle Penruddock, widdow, ye relict of John Penruddock, esqr, decd, CCli: for ye benefitt of ye youngr sonne and 5 daughtrs of ye said John, being part of his personall estate, forfeited upon his attaindr of high treason, &c.	5 June, 1657 . .	134
7 May, 1657 . .	Mary Humphry, widdow, ye relict of Coll. John Humphry, decd, xls: per weeke, comenceing from ye 7th of Aprill, 1657, and to continue untill the summe of 700li: (being ye arreare of a pencōn of 400li: per annum, graunted to the said Coll. John Humphry,) bee fully satisfyed.	6 June, 1657 . .	135
14 March, 1656[–7]	Thomas Rich, his arreares of ye 4th parte of an annuity of 27li: 10s: per annum, issueing out of ye manor of Nether Suddington and Over Suddington, in ye county of Glouc, sequestred for the recusancy of Edward Sheldon, esqr, as part of his estate, &c.	13 June, 1657 .	136
10 June, 1657 .	John Maidstone, esqr, Steward of his Highnes howsehold, 2000li: upon accot: for ye necessary expences of the said howsehold, &c.	15 June, 1657 .	137

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
23 May, 1657 . .	Samuel Morland, esq^{r}, 700^{li}: for y^{e} charge of paper, printing, and cutting of the mapps, for two thousand coppies of the History of y^{e} Protestants of y^{e} Valleyes of Piedmont, &c.	15 June, 1657 .	137
28 March, 1657 .	Phillip Meadow, esq^{r}, upon his dispatch as Envoy to the King of Denmarke, M$^{l.li}$ in leiu of 100^{li}: per annum by lease of 99 yeares, which was formerly ordered to bee setled on him, by advice of his Highnes and Councell.	15 June, 1657 .	138
7 May, 1657 . .	George Glapthorne, esq^{r}, present Cheife Bayliffe of y^{e} Isle of Ely, 60^{li}: for satisfyeing the fee or salary, and defraying ye charges of ye present Judge or Cheife Justice of ye s^{d} Isle, att ye assizes and gaole deliveryes there holden, for ye yeare ended 25th of March last. And to continue ye yearely paym^{t} of 60^{li}: to ye respective Bayliffe for ye tyme being, for y^{e} uses afores^{d}, on y^{e} 12th of Aug. and 12th of Feb. by equall porcōns, untill further ord^{r}, &c.	16 June, 1657 .	138
10 June, 1657 .	Sr Robt Tichborne, kn^{t}, Lord Mayo^{r} of London, and late one of the Com^{rs} of y^{e} Customes, is hereby pardoned and remitted the summe of M$^{l.li}$ wch otherwise should have bene by him paid into the Receipt of y^{e} Excheq^{r}, upon his finall acco^{t} as one of y^{e} afores^{d} Com^{rs}.	20 June, 1657 .	139
7 May, 1657 . .	Robt, Judith, and Mary Burgoyne, children of Maio^{r} Peter Burgoyne, dec^{d}, 1240^{li}: (there being soe much due from the State to their late father,) out of such discoveryes as they or any of them, or any on their behalfe shall make, and cause to bee brought into the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, togeath^{r} wth their charges and expences in the prosecucōn thereof.	20 June, 1657 .	141
7 May, 1657 . .	John Maydstone, esq^{r}, Steward of his Highnes howsehold, 4000^{li}: (out of ye proceed of the Spanish prizes lately brought into the river of Thames,) towards ye paym^{t} of a debt of 12000^{li}: lately contracted, for carrying on the necessary expences of the said howsehold.	22 June, 1657 .	142
10 June, 1657 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 3000^{li}: upon acco^{t} of the said contingencies, &c.	22 June, 1657 .	142
16 April, 1657 .	Katherine Cholmley, the relict of Coll. Tho. Cholmley, aswell ye summe of 56^{li}: the better to enable her to satisfy a debt of ye same summe or thereabouts, heretofore contracted by her late husband, as alsoe the summe of 328^{li} : 11^{s} : 7^{d} : y^{t} shee may therewth satisfy Alderman Estwicke and the rest of ye Trea'rs for Deanes and Chapt^{rs} lands, for a purchase by her made of ye manno^{r} of Litle Salkeld, in the county of Cumberland, &c.	23 June, 1657 .	143
16 April, 1657 .	Mary Sankey, widdow, the relict and executrix of Robt Sankey, dec^{d}, late Sollicito^{r} for Sequestracōns in the county of Stafford, 646^{li} : 15^{s} : 8^{d} : in full satisfaccōn of soe much money due to the said Robt att the tyme of his death, for his salary as Sollicito^{r} afores^{d}.	23 June, 1657 .	144
23 June, 1657 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, 300000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	25 June, 1657 .	145
16 April, 1657 .	Sr John Barksteed, kn^{t}, Leivetenant of the Towre of London, and Maio^{r} Generall of Midd'x and Westm^{r}, 730^{li} : 13^{s} : for compleating the pay of the militia troope and civill offic^{rs} there, unto 24th of June, 1656.	26 June, 1657 .	145

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
11 June, 1657 .	Richard Lucey, Thomas Manby, John Hildesley, and Charles George Cocke, esq^{rs}, Judges for Probate of Wills, 300^{li}: a peece, for attending y^{t} service for one yeare ended the 9th of May, 1657.	30 June, 1657 .	146
17 Jan. 1656[–7] .	Thomas Fell, esq^{r}, Com^{r} and Keeper of the Seale of the Dutchy of Lancast^{r}, 238^{li}: 8^{s}: for his salary for one yeare, ended the 25th March, 1657.	1 July, 1657 . .	146
12 June, 1657 . .	Collonell Ralph Weldon, 4000^{li}: in satisfaccōn of 6000^{li}: charged upon the Excise, to bee paid unto him, &c.	2 July, 1657 . .	147
23 June, 1657 . .	John Earle of Lauderdale, a pencōn of 5^{li}: per weeke from 12th of Feb: 1656, and to continue untill further ord^{r}, &c.	4 July, 1657 . .	147
25 June, 1657 . .	Wm Murford, of Lynne-Regis, in the county of Norfolke, merchant, (in liew and discharge of a debt of 365^{li}: 9^{s}: 4½^{d}: owing unto him from the Commonwealth, and in recompence of his faithfull services, losses, and great sufferings on behalfe of the State, in ye tyme of the late warrs,) hee, his executo^{rs}, administrato^{rs}, or assignes, to receive one full third parte of any discoveryes, hee they or any of them, or any other person or persons on his or their behalfe, already hath, or hereafter shall make and cause to bee brought into the possession of his Highnes, or into ye Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, &c. *Note in the margin.*—"A former Privy Seale, bearing date ye 7th of June, 1656, by virtue of this, is vacated. Vide fol: 47."	9 July, 1657 . .	148
10 April, 1657 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Tre'ar for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 535^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	10 July, 1657 . .	150
23 June, 1657 . .	Samuell Vassall, M^{l}:^{li} with the interest thereof out of the proceed of the Spanish prize, in part of paym^{t} of 2591^{li}: 17^{s}: 6^{d}: due from the Commonwealth, unto the said Samuell Vassall, &c.	14 July, 1657 . .	150
23 June, 1657 . .	Edward Birkhead, esq^{r}, Sergeant att Armes attending ye Pa[r]liam^{t}, aswell the summe of 74^{li}: 17^{s}: 4^{d}: in satisfaccōn of his charges and expences in keeping John Stranger, Hanna his wife, Martha Symonds, and Dorcas Erbury, as also the summe of 240^{li}: in full paym^{t} for his disbursem^{ts} for the service of the Parliam^{t}, and for ye pay of 14 servants attending ye Parliam^{t} and their Committees, from ye 17th of Dec: 1656, untill ye 17th of March following; with such further summe or summes of money, as shall appeare to bee justly due to him, from the 17th day of March afores^{d}, dureing ye sitting of Parliam^{t}, &c.	16 July, 1657 . .	151
7 May, 1657 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Tre'ar for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 2023^{li}: 00^{s}: 11^{d}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	17 July, 1657 . .	152
23 April, 1657 .	Johanna Sedgwicke, widow, ye relict of Maio^{r} Gen^{rll} Robt Sedgwicke, a pencōn of 100^{li}: per annum, dureing her naturall life, payable yearely on the xxvth day of March, &c.	18 July, 1657 . .	153
14 July, 1657 . .	Elia Palmer, 544^{li}: 16^{s}: 6^{d}: being formerly disbursed by him, to severall persons y^{t} hee employed for ye bringing in of 12000^{li}: deteyned and concealed by severall collectors in England and Wales, of ye moneyes raised for ye supply of Ireland, &c.	21 July, 1657 . .	154

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
16 July, 1657 . .	John Claypoole, esq^{r}, in respect of his voluntary offer for ye maintaineing of 30 footemen for 3 yeares in his Highnes armey in Ireland, the title or dignity of Barron^{tt} is conferred on him, &c.	24 July, 1657 . .	155
24 June, 1657 . .	Gen^{rll} Robert Blake, 3815^{ll}: 16^{s}: in full satisfaccōn and discharge of ye said summe, and of all demaunds touching ye same, being ye arreares of his personall pay for his land service in England.	3 Aug. 1657 . .	156
14 July, 1657 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, M^{l} vj^{C} lxix^{ll}: viij^{s}: x^{d}.ob: upon acco^{t}, &c.	3 Aug. 1657 . .	156
24 July, 1657 . .	John Embree, esq^{r}, Surveyo^{r} of his Highnes howses, M^{l} M$^{l.ll}$ upon acco^{t}, &c.	3 Aug. 1657 . .	157
14 July, 1657 . .	Coll. John Carter, in parte of satisfaccōn of his arreares and publique faith, 3000^{ll}: &c.	7 Aug. 1657 . .	157
28 July, 1657 . .	Sr Andrew Dick, kn^{t}, a further weekely pencōn or summe of xl^{s}: per weeke, (over and above his form^{r} allowance of 3^{ll}: by y^{e} weeke,) for and towards y^{e} better support of himselfe, and y^{e} rest of y^{e} numerous family of Sr Wm Dick, dec^{d}.	17 Aug. 1657 . .	158
15 Aug. 1657 . .	Coll. Wm Jephson, out of such moneyes as is in the Excheq^{r} for y^{e} use of his Highnes forces in Ireland, vj$^{C.ll}$ by way of advance towards y^{e} charge of his negotiacōn into Sweden.	20 Aug. 1657 . .	159
15 Aug. 1657 . .	Phillip Meadow, esq^{r}, out of such moneyes as is in the Receipt of the Excheq^{r} for y^{e} use of y^{e} Irish forces, C^{ll}: towards y^{e} charge of his present negotiacōn.	20 Aug. 1657 . .	159
31 Aug. 1657 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, 500^{ll}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	12 Sept. 1657 . .	160
27 Aug. 1657 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Privy [Councell], M$^{l.ll}$ upon acco^{t}: out of such moneyes as is or shalbee remaining in the Excheq^{r}, for y^{e} use of y^{e} forces in Ireland, &c.	18 Sept. 1657 . .	161
19 Sept. 1657 . .	Sr Christopher Packe, kn^{t}, and Alderman of y^{e} citty of London, 4000^{ll}: (wth y^{e} interest thereof att 6^{ll}: per cent. per annum, for halfe a yeare comenceing ye 21th instant,) out of ye moneyes y^{t} shalbee brought into ye Excheq^{r}, by vertue of a late Act of Parl. for preventing ye multiplicity of buildings; but, in default of such moneyes soe to bee brought into y^{e} Excheq^{r}, as afores^{d}, then y^{e} s^{d} Sr Christoph^{r} is to receave y^{e} s^{d} summe and interest, out of y^{e} Customes, &c.	25 Sept. 1657 . .	161
31 Aug. 1657 . .	Francis Hodges, gent., Trea'r for the forces in Jamaica, M$^{l.ll}$ upon acco^{t}, &c.	6 Oct. 1657 . .	163
19 Sept. 1657 . .	Tho. Foote, Alderman of London, 2500^{ll}: (wth y^{e} interest thereof att 6^{ll}: per cent. per annum, for halfe a yeare comenceing 21th Sept. 1657,) out of y^{e} moneyes y^{t} shalbee brought into the Excheq^{r}, by vertue of a late Act of Parl. for preventing ye multiplicity of buildings; but, in default of such moneyes soe to bee brought into the Excheq^{r} as afores^{d}, then the s^{d} Tho. Foote is to receive the s^{d} summe and interest out of ye Customes.	9 Oct. 1657 .	163

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
10 Oct. 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, M^l:li to be disposed of about ye affaires relating to Mardyke, &c.	13 Oct. 1657 . .	165
30 Sept. 1657 . .	John Lawson, late Vice-Admirall, v^c:li (in consideracōn of service by him performed as Vice-Admirall afores^d,) out of M^l M^l:li being ye remayning moyety of a fine imposed on ye Lord Savile for his delinquency, as the same shalbee brought into ye Receipt of the Excheq^r, &c.	22 Oct. 1657 . .	165
19 Sept. 1657 . .	Thomas Chamberlayne, esq^r, in respect of his good affeccōn to his Highnes and countrey, and alsoe of his discent, patrimony, estate, and generous educacōn, ye title or dignity of Barron^tt is conferred on him, &c.	31 Oct. 1657 . .	166
31 Oct. 1657 . .	Captaine Edw. Orpin, in satisfaccōn of severall summes of money by him disbursed for supply of ye army, in 1644, and att ye storming of ye garisons of Lincolne and seige of Yorke, amounting in ye whole to ye summe of 202^li : 13^s : 6^d ½ : hee is to receive ye s^d summe out of such discovery or discoveryes as hee the s^d Captn Orpin, or Wm Murford of Lynne-Regis in ye county of Norfolke, merchant, hath or shall make, &c. [See page 226.]	9 Nov. 1657 . .	167
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Phillip Skippon, esq^r, as Privy Councello^r: M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	12 Nov. 1657 . .	169
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Sr Charles Wolsley, barronet, as Privy Councello^r: M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	13 Nov. 1657 . .	170
20 Aug. 1657 . .	Wm Smithier, esq^r, cittizen and goldsmith of London, 4000^li: wth ye interest thereof att 6^li: per cent., from ye 20th of August, 1657, untill the afores^d summe bee fully paid, &c.	13 Nov. 1657 . .	170
17 July, 1657 . .	Coll. George Gill, 500^li: out of ye moyety of ye fine imposed on ye Ld Savile for his delinquency, &c.	17 Nov. 1657 . .	171
19 Sept. 1657 . .	Ann Clarke, wid: ye relict of Leivetenant Coll. John Clarke, slayne in ye westerne expedicōn, 500^li: (out of ye remaynd^r of ye fine imposed on the Lord Savile for his delinquency,) for ye use of herselfe and children, &c.	17 Nov. 1657 . .	172
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Edmond Earle of Mulgrave, as Privy Councello^r, M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	17 Nov. 1657 . .	172
30 June, 1657 . .	George Hooper, of Westm^r, gent. who lately discovered a rentcharge of xx^l: per annum, wch was omitted to bee put in charge in ye Court of Excheq^r, is to receave one moyety of ye arreares thereof, as ye same shalbee brought into the Receipt of the Excheq^r: &c.	19 Nov. 1657 . .	173
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Philip Jones, esq^r, as Privy Councello^r, M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	23 Nov. 1657 . .	174
26 Oct. 1657 . .	The right hon^ble John Disbrow, one of ye Gen^rlls att sea, as Privy Councello^r: M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	14 [24 ?] Nov. 1657	175
31 Oct. 1657 . .	Captaine William Bowles, xx^li: wth ye weekely summe of xx^s: from ye vj^th day of October, 1657, untill 25th of March next ensueing, &c.	25 Nov. 1657 .	176
14 May, 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for the contingencies of the Privy Councell, vj^c:li upon acco^t, &c.	30 Nov. 1657 . .	176

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for ye contingencies of ye Privy Councell, 3896^li: 11^s: 1^d: upon acco^t, &c.	30 Nov. 1657 . .	177
29 Oct. 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for ye contingencies of ye Privy Councell, 500^li: upon acco^t: to be employed about ye affaires of Mardyke, &c.	30 Nov. 1657 . .	177
20 Nov. 1657 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Trea'r of ye Navy, 300000^li: upon acco^t, &c.	2 Nov. [Dec.?] 1657	178
30 Nov. 1657 . .	George Downing, esq^r, appointed to bee sent as Resident, to ye States Gen^rll of ye United Netherlands, 500^li: for supplying himselfe wth fitting accommodacōns for y^t service, &c.	5 Dec. 1657 . .	178
20 Nov. 1657 . .	Mary Cosins, daughter of Docto^r Cosins, a pencōn of xx^s: per weeke, from ye 20th of Octob^r, 1657, for ye support of her sist^rs, &c.	10 Dec. 1657 . .	179
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Coll. Waldive Lago, 300^li: upon acco^t: for providing bedds for ye souldiers att St Jamses, &c.	10 Dec. 1657 . .	179
31 Oct. 1657 . .	Eleno^r Hill, widow, ye relict of Captn Valentine Hill, who was slayne in ye States service in Ireland, a pencōn of xx^s: per weeke, comenceing from 6th of Octob^r 1657, &c.	. .	180
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Jane Baker, 50^li: in leiu of two swords lent to Coll. Humphries, in his life tyme, wch were afterwards sold by his sonne, (by order of ye Councell,) for ye States use, &c.	12 Dec. 1657 . .	180
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Trea'r of ye Navy, 2572^li: 17^s: 11^d ½: upon acco^t: assoone as ye same shalbee brought into ye Recp^t of ye Excheq^r: being as yet in the hands of y^r Com^rs of ye Customes, as a moyety of certaine parcells of gould, seized, as forfeited, about March last, wch was intended to have bene transported beyond ye seas, &c.	14 Dec. 1657. .	181
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Walter Strickland, esq^r, as Privy Councello^r, M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	16 Dec. 1657 . .	182
31 Oct. 1657 . .	John Embree, esq^r, Surveyo^r of his Highnes howses, 3000^li: upon acco^t, &c.	17 Dec. 1657 . ,	183
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Francis Rous, esq^r, as Privy Councello^r: M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	19 Dec. 1657 . .	183
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Anne Lewyn, wid: ye relict of John Lewyn, dec^d, late Minist^r of Hampstead Norris, in ye county of Berks. 75^li: in satisfaccōn of ye arreares of an augmentacōn for a yeare an [d] a halfe, end: 29th Sept: 1656; for ye releife of herselfe and children, &c.	19 Dec. 1657 . .	184
26 Oct. 1657 . .	The right hon^ble Philip Viscount Lisle, as Privy Councello^r, M^l:li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	21 Dec. 1657 . .	184
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Sr Gilbert Pickering, baronet, Chamberlaine of his Highnes howsehold, M^l:li per annum, as Privy Councello^r, payable quarterly, &c.	21 Dec. 1657 . .	185
10 March, 1656[-7]	Lady Elizabeth Carre, 100^li: per annum, payable halfe yearely, for and towards her maintenance, &c.	22 Dec. 1657 . .	186
6 Oct. 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for the contingencies of the Privy Councell, v^Ml:li upon acco^t of the s^d contingencies, &c.	25 Dec. 1657 . .	186

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
20 Aug. 1657 . .	Gen^{rll} Disbrow, 5000^{li}: wth the interest thereof, from the 20th of August, 1657, untill the s^{d} summe bee fully paid, &c.	26 Dec. 1657 . .	187
20 July, 1657 . .	Captaine Thomas Whitston, CC^{li}: for transporting Philip Meadow, esq^{r}, his Highnes Envoye unto Portugall, wth John Maynard, merc: and his family, to Lisbon, &c.	28 Dec. 1657 . .	187
7 Oct. 1657 . .	Francis Hodges, gent., Trea'r for the forces in Jamaica, M$^{l:li}$ upon acco^{t}, &c.	28 Dec. 1657 . .	188
27 Aug. 1657 . .	Maio^{r} Robt Cobbett, in satisfaccōn of 6004 coats, by him provided for the English forces in France, 2720^{li}: &c.	31 Dec. 1657 . .	189
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for y^{e} contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, M^{l}M^{l}M$^{l:li}$ for provisions for the forces att Mardyke, &c.	1 Jan. 1657[–8] .	190
19 Jan. 1657[–8] .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 500^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	25 Jan. 1657[–8] .	190
16 Jan. 1657[–8] .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, 1971^{li}: 10^{s}: on acco^{t} of the contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, &c.	27 Jan. 1657[–8] .	191
24 Dec. 1657 . .	Martin Noell, merc: 500^{li}: for ye use of George Downing, esq^{r}, as Resident wth the Lords ye States Gen^{rll} of the United Netherlands, &c.	28 Jan. 1657[–8] .	191
22 Dec. 1657 . .	Ralph Grundy, 30^{li}: for and towards his present releife, vizt, 15^{li}: on sight hereof, and 15^{li}: more att ye end of six monethes then next following, &c.	28 Jan. 1657[–8] .	192
30 Nov. 1657 . .	Henry Sanders, gent., as Game-keeper in y^{e} middle and west division, and Banstead Downes, in y^{e} county of Surrey, 30^{li}: per annum, payable halfe yearely, &c.	1 Feb. 1657[–8] .	192
11 Dec. 1657 . .	Sr Thomas Vyner, kn^{t}, M$^{l:li}$ to bee by him issued and paid to Peter Blondeau, for preparing engines for coyning, &c.	3 Feb. 1657[–8] .	193
11 Dec. 1657 . .	Evan Seys, Sergeant att Law, Attourney Gen^{rll} of y^{e} county of Glamorgan, v^{li}: per annum, wth y^{e} summe of 30^{li}: being an arreare due to him, for six yeares ended 29th of Sept. 1657.	5 Feb. 1657[–8] .	194
6 Oct. 1657 . .	Susan Tubbing, wid: ye relict of John Tubbing, who died in his Highnes service in France; a pencōn of xl^{li}: per annum, payable quarterly, and comenceing ye 29th Sept. 1657, &c.	6 Feb. 1657[–8] .	195
11 Dec. 1657 . .	Robt Harding, and Dorothy his wife, 200^{li}: being a fifth part of moneyes paid into Haberdashers-hall, by Hugh Audley, upon their discovery; and likewise to receive a 5th part of what, for y^{e} future, shalbee brought into y^{e} Excheq^{r} by their discovery, and particulerly M$^{l:li}$ out of y^{e} first 2000^{li}: soe paid into y^{e} Excheq^{r} as afores^{d}, &c.	9 Feb. 1657[–8] .	195
27 Jan. 1657[–8] .	Coll. John Biscoe, 200^{li}: on acco^{t}: for repayring of y^{e} workes erected att y^{e} towne of Great Yarmouth, in the county of Norfolke, &c.	11 Feb. 1657[–8] .	198
22 Dec. 1657 . .	Elizabeth Lilburne, ye relict of John Lilburne, dec^{d}, ye arreares of a pencōn of xl^{s}: per weeke, formerly granted to her husband; and likewise a pencōn of xl^{s}: per weeke, to her or her ass^{s}, from ye 4th day of Nov. 1657, &c.	19 Feb. 1657[–8] .	198

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
31 Dec. 1657 . .	Deborah Love, wid: ye relict of Stephen Love, clerke,* dec^d, 30^li: per annum, payable halfe yearely by equall porcōns, commenceiug from ye 29th of Sept. 1656, and to continue untill ye s^d Deborah shall receive ye fruite of ye donative in Ledbury,† &c.	27 Feb. 1657[-8] .	199
26 Oct. 1657 . .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 250^li: upon acco^t, &c.	4 March, 1657-[8]	199
10 March, 1656[-7]	Sr John Savile, kn^t, 264^li: 10^s: 9½^d: resting due to him as Sheriffe of ye county of Yorke, in ye yeare 1649, by way of surplusage upon passing his acco^t, &c.	6 March, 1657[-8]	200
19 Jan. 1657[-8] .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 603^li: 12^s: 7^d: upon acco^t, &c.	6 March, 1657[-8]	201
20 Aug. 1657 . .	Sr Thomas Vyner, kn^t, Alderman of London, 6000^li: wth ye interest thereof att 6^li: per cent. per annum, from ye 20th of August, 1657, untill ye same bee fully paid, &c.	11 March, 1657[-8]	201
20 Feb. 1657[-8] .	Robert Walton, cittizen and wollen-draper of London, 1605^li: for cassocks, breeches, stockings, and shooes, rec^d of him, and sent to Mardyke, for ye use of his Highnes souldiers there, &c.	11 March, 1657[-8]	202
19 Jan. 1657[-8] .	Francis Hodges, gent., Trea'r for ye moneyes assigned ye forces att Jamaica, 4000^li: upon acco^t, for paym^t of ye said forces.	. .	203
20 Feb. 1657[-8] .	Robert Walton, cittizen and wollen-draper of London, 1000^li: for cassocks, breeches, stockings, and shooes, rec^d of him, and sent to Mardyke, for the use of ye souldiers there, &c.	12 March, 1657[-8]	203
31 Aug. 1657 . .	John Maidston, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes howsehold, 6000^li: upon acco^t, &c.	24 March, 1657[-8]	204
18 March, 1657[-8]	The right hon^ble Edward Lord Mountagu, as Privy Councello^r: M^l.li per annum, payable quarterly, &c.	27 March, 1658 .	204
2 March, 1657[-8]	Com^rs of ye Customes, 200^li: in satisfaccōn of ye like summe, paid by Tho. Bonner, Alderman of ye towne of Newcastle, unto Captn Topping, Governo^r of Tinmouth Castle, &c.	29 March, 1658 .	205
31 Aug. 1657 . .	Thomas Dunne, late Regist^r for receaving apparances in London, 600^li: in full satisfaccōn for his salary and howse-rent whilest hee continued in y^t imploym^t, &c.	2 April, 1658 . .	206
16 April, 1657 .	Gualt^r Frost, esq^r, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, M^l.li upon acco^t, &c.	6 April, 1658 . .	207
18 March, 1657[-8]	Sr Oliver Fleming, kn^t, Mast^r of ye Ceremonies, M^l.li, in part of ye arreares of his salary due to him, &c.	7 April, 1658 . .	207
2 March, 1657[-8]	John Emb[r]ee, esq^r, Surveyo^r of his Highnes howses, 3000^li: upon acco^t, &c.	8 April, 1658 . .	208
2 March, 1657[-8]	Wm Stuart, a pencōn of xx^s: per weeke, comenceing from ye 10th of Nov. 1657, &c.	21 April, 1658 . .	208
19 Sept. 1657 . .	John Ireton, Alderman of London, 2500^li: wth ye interest thereof att 6^li: per cent. per annum, from ye xxj^th of Septemb^r, 1657, &c.	23 April, 1658 . .	209

* Called, in the document, "late Preacher of the Gospell att Haverford West."
† "Intended to her, as in the said Order [of Privy Councell] is expressed."

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
6 April, 1658 . .	Richard Keeble, Sergeant att Law, 1050^{li}: due unto him for his salary, whilest hee was one of ye Com^{rs} for ye Great Seale, &c.	23 April, 1658 . .	210
31 Oct. 1657 . .	Thomas Roswell, gent. 320^{li}: due to him for his salary, for 4 yeares, as Sollicito^{r} on ye behalfe of ye Common-wealth, to ye Trustees att Drury Howse, &c.	30 April, 1658 . .	210
31 Oct. 1657 . .	William Mills, 80^{li}: due unto him for his salary, for 4 yeares, as Messeng^{r} to ye Trustees att Drury Howse, &c.	30 April, 1658 . .	211
27 March, 1658 .	Henry Wright, esq^{r}, in respect of his voluntary offer for the maintaining of xxx. footemen, for 3 yeares, in his Highnes armey in Ireland, ye dignity of Barron^{t} is conferred on him.	7 May, 1658 . .	211
21 April, 1658 .	Maio^{r} Wm Balfour, a pencōn of x^{s}: per weeke, comenceing from ye 1st day of March, 1657, &c.	10 May, 1658 . .	212
21 April, 1658 .	Phillip Tandy, in respect of his services performed to the State, CC^{li}: &c.	12 May, "1657" .	213
29 March, 1658 .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 503^{li}: 15^{s}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	13 May, 1658 . .	213
30 April, 1658 .	Thomas Writer, M^{l}M^{l}:^{li}, (in respect of his sufferings in ye tyme of ye late warrs,) out of such discoveryes as hee, or any on his behalfe, shall make, &c.	14 May, 1658 . .	214
23 April, 1658 .	John Black[w]ell, and Rich. Deane, esq^{rs}, Trea'rs att warres, 17000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, for pay of ye forces in Ireland, &c.	20 May, 1658 . .	217
11 March, 1657[-8]	Wm Savile, and Joanna his wife, (in satisfaccōn of 6075^{li}: due to y^{em} from ye Common-wealth, being an arreare of a certaine annuity of 300^{li}: per annum,) to receive ye said summe out of such discoveries as they, or any on their behalfe, shall make, & cause to bee brought into ye Receipt of ye Excheq^{r}, &c.	26 May, 1658 . .	217
4 May, 1658 . .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, 400^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	27 May, 1658 . .	221
29 March, 1658 .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye Privy Councells contingencies, 1825^{li} : 14^{s} : 10^{d}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	28 May, 1658 . .	222
25 May, 1658 . .	Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of ye Navy, 300000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	28 May, 1658 . .	222
19 Sept. 1657 . .	Sr John Wollaston, kn^{t}, 2500^{li}: with ye interest thereof att 6^{li}: per cent. per annum, from ye xxjth of Sept. 1657, &c.	29 May, 1658 . .	223
26 May, 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of ye Privy Councell, 3000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	11 June, 1658 .	224
29 May, 1658 . .	Anne Ayloffe, widd: a pencōn of xl^{s}: per weeke, from 20th of Aprill, 1658, &c.	15 June, 1658 .	224
29 May, 1658 . .	Bartholomew Hall, esq^{r}, late Attourney Gen^{rll} of our Dutchy of Lancast^{r}, 154^{li}: being an arreare due to him as Attourney Gen^{rll} afores^{d}, and Deputy Steward of ye manno^{r} of East Greenwich in the county of Kent, &c.	18 June, 1658 .	225

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
27 May, 1658 . .	Captn Edw. Orpin, in satisfaccōn of severall summes of money by him disbursed, for supply of ye army in 1644, and att ye storming of ye garrison of Lincolne, and seige of Yorke, amounting in the whole to ye summe of 202^{li}: 13^{s}: 6½^{d}: hee is to receive ye s^{d} summe, out of such discoveries as hee ye s^{d} Captn Orpin, or Wm Murford of Linn Regis in ye county of Norfolke, merchant, hath already made or hereaft^{r} shall make, &c. *Note in the margin:*—"A former Privy Seale, dated 31th Octob^{r}, 1657, by vertue of this, is vacated. Vide fol. 167."	19 June, 1658 .	226
18 June, 1658 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, v^{C}:^{li} upon acco^{t}, &c.	23 June, 1658 .	227
31 May, 1658 . .	Charles George Cocke, Richard Lucey, Tho. Manbey, and John Hildesley, esq^{rs}, Judges of ye Court for Probate of Wills, 1200^{li}: for their salaries, for one whole yeare ended 9th May, 1658.	26 June, 1658 .	228
4 May, 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Councell, five thousand pounds, upon acco^{t}, &c.	26 June, 1658 .	229
16 June, 1658 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, 300^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	30 June, 1658 .	229
25 May, 1658 . .	Joane Shaftoe, ye relict of Captn Thomas Shaftoe, late Governo^{r} of the Holy Island, 560^{li} : 8^{s} : 6^{d}: (being an arreare due to her and ye Souldiers there,) out of such discoveryes as shee, they, or any on their behalfe, shall make, and cause to bee duly recovered; togeath^{r} wth ye further summe of 40^{li}: towards ye charges they shalbee att, in ye prosecucōn of ye s^{d} discoveries, &c.	1 July, 1658 . .	230
28 June, 1658 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, M^{l}M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}, &c.	2 July, 1658 . .	231
2 March, 1657[–8]	Thomas Trapham, chirugion, 200^{li} : 03^{s}: 8½^{d}: in satisfaccōn of medicam^{ts} by him sent to Mardyke, &c.	3 July, 1658 . .	232
16 June, 1658 .	Isuf, the Turkish Chions, 40^{s}: per weeke, for his support, from ye 12th of May, 1658, untill further ord^{r}, &c.	5 July, 1658 . .	232
21 April, 1658. .	Henry Sharpe, Rich. Ellis, and John Jones, 2605^{li}: for coates, breeches, stockins, and shooes, sent to Mardyke, &c.	6 July, 1658 . .	233
11 May, 1658 . .	Sr Wm Balfour, kn^{t}, a pencōn of 3^{li}: per weeke, comenceing ye first day of March, 1657, and to continue untill further ord^{r}, &c.	7 July, 1658 . .	233
28 June, 1658 . .	Thomas Fell, esq^{r}, Com^{r} and Keeper of ye Seale of ye Dutchy of Lancast^{r}, 297^{li} : 12^{s}: his salary for executing ye s^{d} office one yeare and a quart^{r}, ending ye 24th of June, 1658.	9 July, 1658 . .	234
11 May, 1658 . .	Stephen Seares, one of his Highnes Porters, 120^{li}: in satisfaccōn and discharge of his disbursm^{ts} in his service, att Whitehall and Somersett Howse, &c.	10 July, 1658 . .	234
31 May, 1658 . .	Coll. Peter Messieris, a pencōn of xx^{s}: per weeke, from 12th of May, 1658, &c.	14 [?] July, 1658 .	235
29 May, 1658 . .	Emanuell Tompson, a pencōn of vj^{s}: per weeke, from ye 12th of May, 1658, &c.	13 [?] July, 1658 .	236

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
8 July, 1658 . .	The Com^{rs} and Receivo^{rs} authorized and assigned about New Buildings, 500^{li}: &c.	20 July, 1658 . .	236
8 July, 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for the contingencies of his Highnes Privy Councell, 800^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	22 July, 1658 . .	237
29 March, 1658 .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingen. of his Highnes Privy Councell, 600^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	26 July, 1658 . .	237
27 Feb. 1657[-8] .	Thomas Beaumont, of Staughton Grange, in ye county of Leicest^{r}: the dignity of Baron^{t} is conferred on him, &c.	28 July, 1658 . .	238
19 Sept. 1658 . .	Sr John Dethick, kn^{t} & Alderman of London, 2500^{li}: wth ye interest thereof att 6^{li}: per cent. per annum, from the xxjth of Sept. 1657.	31 July, 1658 . .	239
31 May, 1658 . .	George Courtney, of Plymouth, 115^{li}: 11^{s}: 6^{d}: (out of a moyety of such discoveryes as hee, or any on his behalfe, have already or hereafter shall make), in satisfaccōn of arreares due to him as a Leiveten^{t} and Captn of foote, and likewise one full fifth parte of what shalbee soe discovered, &c.	5 Aug. 1658 . .	240
13 May, 1658 . .	Edward Davies, as Captn of a troope of horse, in ye regim^{t} of Coll. Thomas Mitton, 947^{li}: 12^{s}: out of ye one moyety of such discoveries as hee, or any on his behalfe, have already made or hereafter shall make, (besides such reasonable charges as shalbee therein expended,) in full satisfaccōn of ye afores^{d} summe, &c.	5 Aug. 1658 . .	242
30 June, 1658 . .	Bridgett Devereux, wife of Coll. Nicholas Devereux, 50^{li}: in leiu of two third partes of 16^{li}: per annum, payable to her out of lands lying in Plumstead in Kent, &c. *Note in the margin*:—" A former Privy Seale, by vertue of this, is vacated, bearing date ye 14° Julij, 1656. Vide fol: 55."	16 Aug. 1658 . .	244
26 July, 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of his Highnes Councell, M^{l}M^{l}M^{l}:^{li} upon acco^{t}, &c.	19 Aug. 1658 . .	244
4 May, 1658 . .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye Privy Councells contingencies, 2719^{li} : 3^{s} : 4^{d}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	20 Aug. 1658 . .	245
8 March, 1657[-8]	Thomas Symon, Cheife Graver of his Highnes Mints Seales and Meddalls, M^{l} xxviij^{li}: 5^{s}: 8^{d}: resting due to him upon his acco^{t}, &c.	23 Aug. 1658 . .	246
21 Aug. 1658 . .	Sr Wm Lockart, kn^{t}, Ambassado^{r} to ye French King, and Commaund^{r} in cheife of his Highnes forces in Fland^{rs}, 6000^{li}: to bee employed about the fortificacōns of Dunkirke, &c.	27 Aug. 1658 . .	246
31 May, 1658 . .	Edmond Prideaux, esq^{r}, Attorney Gen^{rll}, in respect of his voluntary offer for the mainteyning of 30 foote souldiers, in his Highnes army in Ireland, the dignity of Baronett is conferred on him, &c.	3 Sept. 1658 . .	247
23 Aug. 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r of ye moneyes assigned for ye publique contingencies, 5618^{li}: 1^{s}: 2^{d}: upon acco^{t} of ye s^{d} contingencies, &c.	8 Sept. 1658 . .	248
31 May, 1658 . .	Gualt^{r} Frost, esq^{r}, Trea'r for ye contingencies of ye Councell, 3000^{li}: upon acco^{t}, &c.	8 Sept. 1658 . .	249

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
19 Sept. 1657 . .	[Thomas Andrewes, Alderman of London, 3000*l.*, with interest at 6*l.* per cent., from 21 Sept. instant, out of moneys raised by the Act for preventing multiplicity of buildings.*]	22 Sept. 1658 . .	250
LETTERS of PRIVY SEAL, granted in the name and style of "RICHARD,† by the grace of God, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions and Territories thereunto belonging."			
[20 Sept. 1658.]	"John Falkener, esq^r, our Store-keeper" ‡ [of the Office of Ordnance, in the Tower of London, 689*l.* 1*s.* 11¾*d.* due to him and his clerks; as certified by John Lord Barkstead, Lieutenant of the Tower, and Sir Tho. Vyner, knight, and Alderman of London.]	. .	251
23 Sept. 1658 . .	Anne Hume, her pencōn of 40^li: per annum .	. .	252
21 May, 1658 . . (OLIVER.)	Griffith Williams, [of Penrhin, co. Caernarvon; a discharge in respect of his dignity as a] Baronett.	. .	252
20 Sept. 1658 . .	Captaine Jonas Poole, 500^li: to be paid to him, in full satisfaccōn of his demands.	20 Sept. 1658§. .	253
11 Nov. 1658 . .	Brockett Spencer, [of Offley, co. Hertf.; a discharge in respect of his dignity as a] Baronett.	11 Nov. 1658 . .	254
17 Dec. 1658 . .	Robert Hales, [of Howletts, in Kent,] Baronett; [a like discharge.]	17 Dec. 1658 . .	255
21 Dec. 1658 . .	Comission^ns of the New Buildings, 292^li. 10^s. 00.	. .	256
30 Nov. 1658 . .	Maior Wm Packer, and Captaine John Gladman, 2000^li: upon confiscate goods.	30 Nov. 1658 . .	257
5 Nov. 1658 . .	John Maidstone, esq^r, 1500^li: towards the expence of the funerall of his late Highnes.	5 Nov. 1658 . .	257
12 Jan. 1658[–9] .	William Bedbrough, to be paid 1100^li. out of discoveries.	12 Jan. 1658[–9]	258
16 Nov. 1658 . .	Thomas Writer, [of Worcester, tanner and maltster,] 2000^li. to be paid out of discoveries, [for damages sustained in the late wars.]	16 Nov. 1658 . .	259
[13 Nov.] ‖ 1658 .	Ld Lambert's warrant for 3023. 06. 00, [in payment of his arrears of 1200*l.* per annum, as a Privy Councillor.]	. .	262
20 April, 1657 . (OLIVER.)	Oliver Viscount Fitzwilliams, [of Merion in Ireland, to receive such moneys as should arise from two-thirds of the estate of Mary Plunkett, his mother-in-law, under special circumstances herein set forth.]	. .	264
30 Oct. 1658 . .	Christian Inglish, three pounds per weeke pencōn.	. .	265

* Not docketed in the margin.

† Excepting those eight entries of Privy Seals by the Protector Oliver, against which his name is set in the first column of this Calendar.

‡ Not docketed, and left unfinished; ending with these words, after the introductory form, and the word "Whereas." Here Denis Bond ceased to write the record; and the rest of the book was written by John Pickering. The rest of the entry in the Calendar is made up from the half-burnt Privy Seal Book of Oliver and Richard, among the Auditor's Books (from the Vault), No. 11, f. '109' (as referred unto in the Index), where almost the whole of that document may be found legible.

§ The following dates, set in this column, are taken from the margin of the record, as usually; but henceforth they evidently appear to be those of the *documents* themselves, and *not* of the times when the entries were made. See the note at p. 198 of the Calendar of the Patent Book of the same period, in the Fourth Report, App. II.

‖ The day and month, which are omitted in the text and margin of this record, are supplied from the half-burnt book of the Auditor's Office, No. 11, f. 114.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Richard," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date in Margin.	Page.
30 June, 1658 (Oliver.)	Henry Massingberd, [of Braytoft, co. Lincoln, discharge in respect of his dignity of a] Baronett.	30 June, 1658	266
21 Jan. 1658[–9]	Amy Bickerton, [widow,] tenne shillings per weeke pencōn.		267
16 Dec. 1658	Henry Symball, 1495. 08. 00. [for oats and sea-coals, delivered by him to William Lord Lockhart, Governor of Dunkirk;] to be paid by Mr Frost, [to whom the issue is directed to be made for that purpose.]	16 Dec. 1658	267
7 Jan. 1658[–9]	Colonell [Samuel] Barry, 100li. ["as a gratuitie, for his good and faithfull service to the publique, in bringing newes of the good success of our forces at Jamaica."]	7 Jan. 1658[–9]	269
18 Dec. 1658	Lord Lambert, 3543. 06. 10. [to enable him to complete the purchase of the fee-farm rent of Hatfield Chase, in the counties of Lincoln, York, and Nottingham; being an estate forfeited by the Duke of Buckingham.]	18 Dec. 1658	269
25 Nov. 1658	Lord Lambert, 1793li. 04s. 04d. [toward the payment of 2000*l*. per annum, promised to him by the late Protector.]	25 Nov. 1658	271
18 Dec. 1658	Sr John Lenthall, of Bessilsleigh, [Berks, discharge in respect of his dignity of a] Baronett.	18 Dec. 1658	271
11 Nov. 1658	Lord Viscount Fauconberge, 500li. [in repayment of a jewel of that value, given by the late Protector to Monsieur Manchini, Ambassador from the French King.]	11 Nov. 1658	272
30 Sept. 1658	John Maidstone, esqr, 1500li. towards the charges of his late Highnes funerall.	30 Sept. 1658	273
8 March, 1657[–8] (Oliver.)	Peter Brereton and others, severall summes of money* for service done, [in attending a Committee of Parliament, for improvement of the revenues of Customs and Excise.]	8 March, 1657[–8]	273
21 Jan. 1658[–9]	Nicholas Bagbeere, 40s. per weeke pencōn.	21 Jan. 1658[–9]	274
16 June, 1658 (Oliver.)	Tho. Temple, junr, 20s. per weeke pencōn.	16 June, 1658	275
31 May, 1658 (Oliver.)	Richard Hutchinson, Tr'er of the Navy, 1500li. [upon accompt.]	31 May, 1658	275
25 Oct. 1658	Blackwell and Deane, Trea'rs at Warre, [to receive] money out of the New Buildings, [viz., "two-thirds of the said moneys, upon accompt, towards the payment of the arreres due to our army."]	25 Oct. 1658	275
31 Jan. 1658[–9]	Lazaro Armenio, 200li. [for a parcel of *cuchenele*, taken from him by Capt. Stokes, as prize.]	31 Jan. 1658[–9]	276
30 Sept. 1658	Gualter Frost, 100li. for the use of Anne Ward, widow [of Capt. John Ward, slain at Dunkirk.]	30 Sept. 1658	276
7 Jan. 1658[–9]	Gualter Frost, 3000li. for the affaires in Flaunders.	7 Jan. 1658[–9]	277
31 Jan. 1658[–9]	Jane Angier, widowe [of René Angier], xls. per weeke pencōn.	31 Jan. 1658[–9]	277

* Namely, to Peter Brereton, 80*l*.; Thomas Tucker, 50*l*.; George Johnson, esq., 30*l*.; Stephen Gwillym, 25*l*.; Thomas Parker, 10*l*.; and Patrick Chambers, 5*l*.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, issued by Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell. 1655—1660.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Richard," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date in Margin.	Page.
7 Jan. 1658[-9] .	Gilbert Garne, [of Tillisfriscy, in Scotland,] 20s: per weeke pencōn.	7 Jan. 1658[-9] .	278
31 Jan. 1658[-9]	John Hollimand, 40li. [for his services.]	31 Jan. 1658[-9]	278
28 June, 1658 . (Oliver.)	Francis Smith, 40li. per annum pencōn.	28 June, 1658 .	279
17 Dec. 1658 . .	Gualter Frost, 5000li. for the contingencies of the Councell.	17 Dec. 1658 . .	279
31 Jan. 1658[-9] .	Maior Thomas Gent, and [many] others * 9480. 11. 08. upon discoveries, [for their services in the late civil wars.]	31 Jan. 1658[-9] .	280
31 Jan. 1658[-9] .	Eliz. Pyke, widdowe [of Lieut. Col. Peter Pyke], tenne shillings per weeke pencōn.	. .	285
25 March, 1659 .	Henry Hills and John Field, [printers to the late and the then present Lord Protector, "for printing of severall Acts of Parliament, Proclamacōns, Declaracōns, and other things for the service of the State," from 24 July, 1656, to 25 Dec. 1658, the sum of 2783*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*, to be paid out of fines, forfeitures, and compositions for contraband or uncustomed goods, by tallies to be levied on the Commissioners of Customs.]	25 March, 1659 .	286
25 Jan. 1658[-9] .	New Buildings, 200li: to the Receivers, towards the payment of their officers, &c.	25 Jan. 1658[-9] .	287
21 Dec. 1658 . .	New Buildings, 300li. to the Comissionrs, to be distributed amongst the officers imployed under them, &c.	21 Dec. 1658 . .	288
28 Feb. 1658[-9] .	[Chalenor Chute, esq., Speaker of the House of Commons, 5*l.* per diem, from 27 January last past, during the continuance of the then present Parliament.†]	28 Feb. 1658[-9] .	289
25 Oct. 1658 . .	Thomas Alleyn,‡ 3605li. [for principal and interest of 3500*l.* lent to the State, to 12 Feb. next.]	25 Oct. 1658 . .	289
26 Oct. 1657 . . (Oliver.)	Lord [Henry] Lawrence, President of the Councill, 1200li. per annum.	26 Oct. 1657 . .	290
18 March, 1658[-9]	Commissionrs for the New Buildings, 1200li. .	18 March, 1658[-9]	290
31 Jan. 1658[-9] .	Richard Bradshaw, esqr, Resident at Hamborough, the summe of 2188 . 11 . 04½.	31 Jan. 1658[-9] .	291
25 March, 1659 .	Thomas Bamfield, esqr, Speaker of the House of Commons [during the absence and indisposition of body of Chaloner Chute, esq., Speaker], Cs. per diem.	25 March, 1659 .	292
30 Sept. 1658 . .	Nathaniell Waterhouse, [esq.], 2250li. [formerly lent for the use of the State].	30 Sept. 1658 . .	292
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Francis Hodges, 1000li. upon accompt, towards the payment of his Highnes forces at Jamaica.	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	293
11 Nov. 1658 . .	[Richard Hutchinson, esq.] Tr'er of the Navy, warrant [for] 300000li. [on accompt].	11 Nov. 1658 . .	293
21 Dec. 1658 . .	Judges for Probate of Wills, 600li.	21 Dec. 1658 . .	294
18 March, 1658[-9]	Gualter Frost, 73. 09. 01., to be paid to severall soldrs reduced out of my Lord Lockhart's regiment.	18 March, 1658[-9]	294

* Seventy-three persons, with their respective ranks, and the sums to be paid to them, are named in this long and curious document.

† Not docketed in the margin.

‡ "Aleyn" (in the document), Alderman of London.

Letters of Privy Seal granted in the Name and Style of "Richard," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date in Margin.	Page.
20 Jan. 1658[–9] .	L[d] [John] Lambert, 425[li]. [over and above the sum mentioned in his Privy Seal of 18 Dec. last].	20 Jan. 1658[–9] .	295
31 Dec. 1658 . .	Anne Hopkinson, [widow of James Hopkinson, formerly Waggon-master generall to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, in the late wars;] 300[li]. out of discoveries.	31 Dec. 1658 . .	295
31 March, 1659 .	Samuell Ferrers, 3167[li]. 01[s]. 00[d]. upon discoveries, [for money lent to relieve the Irish Protestants, and other losses in the time of the late wars].	31 March, 1659 .	297
12 March, 1658[–9]	Maior [Robert] Cobbett, 262. 18. 00. [for interest of 2720*l.* for coats supplied to soldiers sent into France].	12 March, 1658[–9]	299
27 April, 1659. .	Gualter Frost, esq[r], 900[li]. to reimburse Martin Noell, esq[r], for soe much money by him paid to severall Minist[rs] of State, in forreine parts, [therein particularly named].	27 April, 1659. .	301
27 April, 1659. .	Gualter Frost, esq[r], 2513. 05. 06. to reimburse Martin Noell, esq[r], for the like moneys as above mencōned, [and as herein particularly named].	27 April, 1659. .	301
27 April, 1659. .	Gualter Frost, esq[r], 1240. 02. 02. upon accompt of contingencies.	27 April, 1659 . .	302
27 April, 1659. .	Edward Backwell, 3230[li]. for Dunkirke, &c. .	27 April, 1659. .	303
27 April, 1659. .	John Thurloe, Principall Secretary of State, 2656 . 02 . 08.	27 April, 1659. .	303
Order "At the Councill of State at Whitehall."			
13 April 1660 . .	John Todd, [appointed] Vice-Chamberlaine of the Exchequ[r]: [in the place of Scipio Le Squire, deceased].*	. .	304

* This document is also the last one entered in the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, of the time of Richard Cromwell and subsequently, No. 12; of which a Calendar is given in the Second Report, App. II. pp. 215-16. The two preceding entries in that book (being the 16th and 17th entries) are Orders of Parliament for the issue of money, dated 26 Dec. 1659, which are not recorded in this book of the Pell Office.

Appendix II.

4 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (iv.) Inventory of the Patent and Privy-Seal Books for Tallies; or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, Warrants, and other documents, relative to the Pell of Receipt and the striking of Tallies.

III. (iv.)—Inventory of the PATENT and PRIVY-SEAL BOOKS for TALLIES; or, Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, Warrants, and other Documents, relative to the Pell of Receipt, and the striking of Tallies; recorded in the Pell Office, from 1620 to 1701.

Nature and Use of these Books.—These books differ from the great series of Patent Books and Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office, already described, (and of which ample inventories and descriptions were published in the Second Appendix of the Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report, pp. 179—209), both in their external form, and in the use to which they, as Records, were applied. While the others contain the documents which gave authority to the Lord Treasurer to make *Issues* of Money, and consequently relate to the Pells of Issue alone, these relate to the *Pells of Receipt:* for they contain entries of those Letters Patent, by which any money was reserved to be paid into the Exchequer, or by which any payments were directed to be made out of any particular revenues, before they reached the Exchequer; also Letters of Privy Seal, either for the assigning of any moneys by way of anticipation, to the creditors of the Crown, or for the discharge of persons indebted to the Crown, as Baronets for their creation-money, 1095*l.* payable by each to the King. These instruments, being less numerous than the Patents and Privy Seals which relate directly to the Pell of Issue, are entered together; as are also the Treasurer's Warrants founded thereon, in the earliest part of the first volume; but these were afterward separated so as to form a distinct class of entries in the Warrant Books. The largest instruments are the Crown Leases, whereby the Customs, Excise, and other branches of the revenue, were let to farm. There are also Assignments, Certificates, and various other documents, to be found among these entries, to which they bear strict relation. In short, they embrace, in principle, the same kind of contents as the two *paper series* of Auditor's Patent Books and Privy Seal Books, though less voluminous: the former of those classes consists of 12 volumes, extending from 1599 to 1696; and the latter, of 7 volumes, from 1620 to 1734. (See the Second Report, App. II. pp. 209—211, 219—221.)

Period, and State of Completeness.—There can be little doubt that No. 1 was originally the first volume of this kind, because it begins at the period when the use of *books* for the entry of Patents and Privy Seals was resumed, both in the Pell Office and in the Auditor's Office, namely, on and from 25th March, 1620. Before that time there is *one earlier record* of this class, the Roll No. 1, described in the preceding Inventory;* extending from 2 to 12 Jac. I., 1604—1615. Probably there was an intermediate record of the same class, a Roll perhaps, embracing the period from 1615 to 1620: but none such is known to be extant. It is difficult to say how complete the series may be after that time. One book, or more, seems to be wanting in the time of Charles I.; and one book is certainly wanting to complete that of Charles II., *Liber quartus,* the volumes of that reign being denominated by ordinal numbers: but whatever cannot be found here, may with some degree of confidence be looked for in the two series of Auditors' Books before mentioned, or in the Warrant Books relative to Tallies. Here it may be observed, indeed, that No. 2 supplies a chasm in the Auditors' series of Patent Books of this class (between No. 7 and 8), for the years 1632—1637, where one of the books of that office is wanting: in like manner the Auditor's Book, No. 8, supplies what is deficient in this series, from 1637 to 1642. It is remarkable also that, while this series is less voluminous than the Auditors' Books of this class, the last volume reaches considerably later: for the latest document, in No. 12 of the books here referred to, is Rowland Woodyeare's Patent for exporting "lamperns" to Holland and Zealand, dated 13th June, 8 Will. III. [1696], which occurs at pp. 324—8 of the latest Pell Book, No. 9; and seven entries follow, with much blank paper, indicating that the series actually terminated with the last entry, and that in all probability the Auditor's latest book of this class is wanting.

Language.—A greater proportion of the entries is in English, than in the other Patent Books: some are in Latin. The Privy Seals are, of course, in English.

General Description, and Condition.—They are all in small folio, written on *paper* (not on vellum as the other Inrolment Books are), and bound in parchment. The only damage, that they have sustained, consists in the destruction of the ancient covers of three of them (No. 1, 3, and 4); which, being injudiciously bound, so as to appear uniform with other classes of books, and being deprived of their old indorsements, were with much difficulty found and identified with the others.

Arrangement.—They are now labelled with numbers, as in the Inventory, and are placed with the Inrolment Books, though very different from them in external appearance.

---

* That is to say, *preceding* in the right order of classification. See the Fourth Report, App. II. p. 210.

I. (iv.)—INVENTORY of the PATENT and PRIVY SEAL BOOKS for TALLIES; or, Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, Warrants, and other Documents, relative to the Pell of Receipt, and the striking of Tallies; recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	[Easter, 18 Jac. I.] From 1620, To 1628.	Warrant undated, but before Mich. 1620. 23 May, 1620 3 Mar. 1619[-20] 13 July, 1620	4 May, 3 Car. 1 6 May, 3 Car. 1 26 June, 3 Car. 1 28 June, 4 Car. 1	31 60 16 120	(i.) ff. 1—10b (ii.) ff. 11—46b (iii.) ff. 47—54b (iv.) ff. 55—114	(i.) Warrants of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, and of the Lords Treasurers Mandeville and Cranfield, for the striking of Tallies by way of assignment or anticipation; without heading. (ii.) "Privie Seales and Warrants for striking of Tallies &c., pro annis xxmo" [et xximo] viz. 44 of the former year, chiefly for the discharge of Baronets, and 16 of the latter. (iii.) "Warrants for strikinge of Tallies, pro anno xxijdo R.R. Jacobi, 1624." Also 5 Privy Seals for Baronets, following. (iv.) "Anno primo Charoli Regis." (Heading.) Treasury Warrants chiefly, from f. 55 to f. 75b; and then Privy Seals, to the end, excepting only 3 Warrants at ff. 93b, 107a, 107b, and a "Certificate from the Clerk of ye Pipe," at f. 94b. The period, contained in this book, is thus noted on the leaf which precedes f. 1:—"18o Jac. et 19o, 20mo, 21o, 22do, et . . . . . 1mo, 2, et 3tio Car. primi." On the back of that leaf is an alphabetical *Index*, entitled "An Abstract *of the Warrants;*" and, at the end of the book, is another alphabetical *Index of the Privy Seals*, entitled, "Abbreviatio de Privatis Sigillis content. in hoc libro." (f. 114b-5a.) At f. 116a is an entry of an Issue to Clem. Edmonds, dated "xo Julij;" and at f. 116b, is entered an Order in favour of "Thomas Lundsden, esq., for repaire of his Mates Laundhowse, in the Forrest of Galtres, in com. Ebor." dated 8 & 14 May, 1624. On paper, in folio; rebound and lettered uniformly with the Warrant Books, and injudiciously mounted on stilts, so that it is taller than the next following book of this series: the old covers are lost or destroyed.
*	[Easter, 4 Car. I.] From 1628, To 1632.	* *	* *	*	*	The book, which contained the entries of the 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th years of Charles I., is wanting.
2	Mich. 8-9 Car. 1. From 1632, To 1635.	29 June, 18 Jac. 1 20 Dec. 8 Car. 1 17 June, 6 Car. 1 11 May, 7 Car. 1	22 Apr. 5 Car. 1 . . . . . Car. 1 14 Sept. 5 Car. 1 10 Feb. 10 Car. 1	23	ff. 1—120	"A Booke of Entrie of all Lres Patentes and other Warrantes for strikeinge of Tallies in the Receipt, begun anno octavo Caroli, 1632. Termino Michaelis." Thus inscribed on the cover: not indorsed or headed. On paper, in folio, bound in thin vellum covers, of which the strings are lost. The Index occupies the second page of two leaves prefixed, which are not numbered, on the first page whereof the period of the volume is thus inscribed, "8, 9, 10 Car. 1mi." by the same hand as a like note in No. 1; and the two notes evidently show that one volume is wanting between these.
*	From 1635, To 1660.	* *	* *	*	*	On the Auditor's side, the entries of this class were brought down to the year 1642: see the Catalogues of Auditor's Patent Books in the Second Report, App. II. p. 111, No. 8. The book or books of the Pell Office for that period cannot be found; and, from 1642 to 1660, it appears that no separate records of this class were made.
3	[Mich. 12-13 Car. 2.] From 1660, To 1663.	11 Sept. 12 Car. 2 4 Sept. 12 Car. 2 29 Oct. 12 Car. 2 20 Oct. 12 Car. 2	19 Aug. 15 Car. 2 6 Aug. 15 Car. 2 12 Aug. 13 Car. 2 8 Oct. 15 Car. 2 (30 Mar. 12 Car. 2)	208	pp. 1—335	Letters Patent of grants charged on any branches of the revenue, Indentures demising the revenues of the Crown to farm. Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal for the discharge of Baronets, and Privy Seals for the striking of Tallies. Without title, but having a space left for a heading on the first page: it was no doubt inscribed or indorsed on the old cover, (which has been destroyed by the binder,) and seems to be *Liber Primus*, as related to the succeeding volumes of this series. The Index is at the end, pp. 338-361. The last entry is cancelled, being only an *abstract* of Sir Jeremy Whichcott's discharge, which is entered in full in No. 4, p. 61. This book has been newly bound, and is lettered "Letters Patent &c. Baronets &c., 1660-63." In the paging, "296" occurs twice.
4	[Easter, 14 Car. 2.] From 1662, To 1667.	4 Oct. 13 Car. 2, [1661 16 Feb. 15 Jac. 1 12 May, 14 Car. 2 9 Jan. 12 Car. 2	4 Dec. 12 Car. 2 31 Oct. 19 Car. 2 24 May, 17 Car. 2 1 May, 15 Car. 2	105	pp. 1—303	Letters Patent, Indentures, Letters of Privy Seal, and other documents (except Warrants) relative to the striking of Tallies.—Without title or space for a heading; and the covers are lost, the volume having been rebound as the foregoing, but lettered thus: "Privy Seals &c. 1661." It is evidently the book which was denominated *Liber Secundus*. The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. Two pages are numbered "236." Most of the entries are subscribed with the dates of their several inrolments; the first *Irrotulatur* is that of the second entry, viz. 16 July, 1662 (p. 27); and the last is that of the 61st entry, viz. 20 May, 1665 (p. 292). The remaining entries in the volume are all Baronets' Discharges in abstract, together with two Writs of Liberate for the Master of the Rolls, Sir Harbottle Grimstone.
5	[Mich. 16-17 Car. 2.] From 1664, To 1669.	31 Aug. 16 Car. 2 9 Sept. 1664 1 Sept. 1664, 16 Car. 2 12 Jan. 16 Car. 2	4 Mar. 13 Car. 2 25 Mar. 15 Car. 2 21 Sept. 13 Car. 2 27 May, 21 Car. 2	69	pp. 1—270 ff. 271—381	*Liber Tertius*, thus indorsed:—"Caroli Secundi, Liber 3.—Letters Patents & Privy Seales." There is none other title or heading. The contents are mostly large documents, as in the foregoing volumes, except 14 Baronets' Discharges at pp. 348-351, and 14 more being the last entries but one, all which are recorded in abstract only. The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is 3 Oct. 1664; and that of the last is 19 Aug. 1669. The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. The old covers, of boarded parchment, are preserved; but it is not quite so sound as the succeeding volumes. The pages 311b-312a, being blank, have been formerly wafered together.
	From 1669, To 1670-71.	* *	* *	*	*	*Liber Quartus* is wanting.

III. (iv.)—Inventory of the Patent and Privy Seal Books for Tallies—*continued.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
6	[Mich. 22–23 Car. 2.] From 1670–71, To 1674.	26 July, 22 Car. 2 12 Nov. 22 Car. 2 16 Dec. 22 Car. 2 9 Sept. 22 Car. 2	31 Oct. 26 Car. 2 16 Feb. 26 Car. 2 20 Oct. 26 Car. 2 26 Nov. 26 Car. 2	100	pp. 1—6 ff. 7—13 pp. 14—383	"Liber Quintus Caroli Secundi. Letters Patents & Privy Seales."—Both indorsed and inscribed thus on the cover. A space has been left for a heading. The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is dated 18 Jan. 1670 [-1]; that of the last but six is dated 28 Oct. 1674 (p. 361). The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. Bound in boarded parchment.
7	[Mich. 26–27 Car. 2.] From 1674, To 1677.	19 Nov. 26 Car. 2 22 May, 24 Car. 2 13 June, 26 Car. 2, [1674 12 July, 25 Car. 2	21 Nov. 29 Car. 2 31 Oct. 29 Car. 2 21 Nov. 29 Car. 2 9 Nov. 29 Car. 2	65	pp. 1—403	"Liber 6tus: Carol. Secundi.—L'res Patentes & Privy Seales."—Thus indorsed, but not inscribed or headed. The entries are subscribed "Exr" only, without any date of inrolment. In the paging '101' is omitted. The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. Bound in boarded parchment; very slightly damaged.
8	[Mich. 29–30 Car. 2.] From 1677, To 1689.	18 Dec. 29 Car. 2 2 Feb. 30 Car. 2 24 Dec. 29 Car. 2 14 Mar. 30 Car. 2	18 Aug. 3 Jac. 2 15 Oct. 3 Jac. 2, [1687 7 Dec. 3 Jac. 2 23 May, 1 W. & M.	122	pp. 1—397	"Liber 7us: Carol. Secundi.—L'res Patentes & Privy Seales."—Thus indorsed, but not inscribed or headed. Some entries are marked "Exr," but none bear a date of inrolment. Two pages are marked "183." The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. Bound as the foregoing, and slightly damaged at the back.
9	[Easter, 2 Jac. 2.] From 1686, To 1701.	18 Mar. 2 Jac. 2 14 April, 2 Jac. 2 25 Feb. 2 Jac. 2 12 May, 2 Jac. 2	15 May, 9 Will. 3 2 Nov. 1697, 9 W. 3 13 Dec. 9 Will. 3 31 Oct. 13 Will. 3	113	pp. 1—347	"Liber 8vo. [*sic*] Jacobi Secundi.—L'ræ Patentes et Privat. Sigill."—Thus indorsed, but not otherwise intitled. The entries before p. 237 are only marked "Exr," but afterward the *Irrotulatur* is subscribed, the first date there being 19 Feb. 1689[-90]; the last, whereof the date of inrolment is given, is the last entry but two, "Intr. xxiiijto Novr. 1697." (p. 342). The number '72' is omitted in the paging. The Index occupies 24 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. Bound as the foregoing; with green strings.—(*Continued in the Warrant Book, No.* 11.)

Appendix II.

4 *a.* Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

IV. (i.) Inventory of the Warrant Books.

IV.—Record-Books; or, Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells.

(i.) The Warrant-Books; containing entries of Warrants of the successive Lords Treasurers and Under-Treasurers, or Commissioners of the Treasury, as well for the striking of Tallies by way of Assignation or Discharge, as for the Drawing of Orders and Debentures for Issues of Treasure, and for other matters touching the Receipt of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office; from 1622 to 1790.

Nature and Use of these Books.—Although the first use of these Books does not reach back so far as the restoration of the Pell of Issue, yet they seem to claim precedence of the Order Books, by reason of their close relation to the Inrolments of Patents and Privy Seals. In the first volume of the paper series of the latter, there are (as hath been shown in the Inventory thereof) entries of Treasury Warrants relative to the Pell of Issue, for the *eighteenth* year of King James I. (1620); but in the following year a like book was begun, for the recording of them separately from the Patents and Privy Seals, which is the first volume described in the present Inventory. Some earlier entries of like Documents may be found in the Roll No. 1, mentioned in the introduction to the Inventory next foregoing.

When the issuing of Warrants to authorise the drawing of Orders and Debentures by the Auditor, began at the restoration of Charles II., they were at first mixed up with those for Tallies, in the then current book, No. 3; but their different nature, and greatly excessive proportion of number, soon led to the use of a separate book to contain them. The first series was continued, therefore, from 1663 to 1697, unincumbered with them; and it slowly prolonged its existence to 1790, when Warrants for Tallies of Assignment appear to have ceased. The entries of this latest period are mixed up with the Privy Seals and other Documents connected therewith; so that there was a sort of reunion of these Warrants with the Records from which they originally sprung, and thus the volume, No. 11, serves also as a supplement or continuation to No. 9 of the Patent and Privy Seal Books, described above.

The vast number of Warrants for Issues by Orders and Debentures, and the peculiar nature of some of them, led to the adoption of distinct books, for some short periods and particular purposes. In the reign of Queen Anne, three or four concurrent books were used, also, for the ordinary Warrants. These are distinguished as clearly as can be done in the Inventory; and such as are evidently independent of the regular series have been detached, and numbered in succession from the end of the ordinary series. As to their several uses, it must be observed, that they contain, generally, the precepts whereby the Lords of the Treasury directed the execution of the Patents and Privy Seals to them addressed, for the payment or allowance of moneys; and with them are entered very numerous Documents relative to the right and interest of persons on whom, by death, or otherwise, the grants devolved, such as Probates of Wills, or Certificates thereof, Letters of Administration, Certificates or Affidavits of Deaths and Burials, Assignments, &c. There are also numerous Ambassadors' Bills of Expenses, Letters of Secretaries of State relative to diplomatic presents, Treasury Letters, Reports from Auditors of the Imprest, with their *allocatur* by the Lords of the Treasury, King's Printers' Bills, and other documents, of great curiosity and importance, occurring throughout these volumes; some few of which are noticed in the course of the Inventory.

Period, and State of Completeness.—Excepting part of the reign of Charles I., where are evident marks of mutilation and decay, the first series is perfect. The larger series is, however, lamentably defective. Its first separate book is mutilated, and its fifth volume (No. 14) is defective; but, with these exceptions, the books come down in regular order to the beginning of 1713, when a *chasm of twenty-six years* occurs, and only *four* volumes succeed, down to 1757, *out of a hundred*, or more, which must have been written to comprise all the Treasury Warrants, issued since 1712. There is great reason to believe that they were destroyed at the abolition of the old Exchequer, by reason of their voluminousness: it is lamentable, however, to consider that a like fate befel the Auditor's Warrant Books also; none being now extant earlier than October, 1794 (when the Auditor began to bind up the Original Warrants, in the stead of entering them into books), excepting only those books which were found in the Vault at Somerset House. The following list shows the number of volumes whereof each series consists, with their respective periods, and the volumes of the Auditor's Warrant Books (from the Vault) which correspond with the respective classes of the Pell Books:—

SERIES.	Pell Warrant Books.		Auditor's Warrant Books.	
	No.	Period.	No.	Period.
1. For striking Tallies	1–11	1621–1790	1–3, 7, 9, 35, 59, 65, 66.	1626–1790
2. For drawing Orders and Debentures (Ordinary Money Warrants)	12–49	1663–1757	4–6, 10–34, 36–45, 48–51, 53–58, 60–63*	1662–1700
3. For Orders on the Royal Aid . .	50, 51	1665–1670	8	1665–1670
4. For Bankers' Interest	52	1674–1692	. . .	. . .
5. For Arrears of Civil List of Charles II.	53–55	1686–1692	46, 47, 52	1686–1692
6. For South Sea Company . . .	56	1711–1717	. . .	. . .
7. Relative to Forfeited Estates . .	57	1719–1724	. . .	. . .

Language.—All the Warrants are in English. The only documents in Latin are—Probates and Letters of Administration of intestates' goods; some of the Certificates of taking the oath of allegiance, in No. 53-55; and a Patent, and some few other entries, in No. 11.

General Description, Condition, and Arrangement.—They are all written on *paper*, in folio, increasing from the size usual when these books began, to the large folio of last century. Undoubtedly they were all bound in parchment or vellum; but 49 of them were stripped of their old covers, and half-bound in 37 volumes, while they were at Whitehall Yard. Nothing could be more injudicious than that process; for the ancient indorsements and other inscriptions being destroyed, with all other external marks that might have distinguished or identified the several series, the Assistant Keeper has found it extremely difficult to reduce them into proper order; especially as, in eleven instances, two books have been bound together, some of which had not the least relation each to other. They are all uniformly lettered "Warrant Book," with their periods in years (but not accurately), and the reign to which they belong. It will appear, by the following list, that some of the volumes must be taken to pieces, and No. 14 must be re-bound, in order to secure the fragments since discovered, which belong to it:—

Vol. I.	contains	No. 1.	
II.	—	2. (Also No. 3.)	
III.	—	4, 12.	
IV.	—	5.	
V.	—	6, 15.	
VI.	—	50, 7.	
VII.	—	8, 51.	
VIII.	—	9.	
IX.	—	13, 14.	
X.	—	16, 17.	
XI. to XVI.	—	18 to 23,	Regularly.
XVII.	—	24, 25.	
XVIII.	—	26, 27.	
XIX. to XXIX.	—	28 to 38,	Regularly.
Vol. XXX.	contains	No. 39, 41.	
XXXI.	—	40.	
XXXII.	—	42.	
XXXIII.	—	43, 44.	
XXXIV.	—	45.	
xxxv.	—	46,	In its old parchment binding.
xxxvi.	—	47,	Without covers.
xxxvii.	—	48,	
xxxviii.	—	49,	
xxxix.	—	50,	In its old parchment covers.
XL.	—	53.	
XLI.	—	54, 55.	
XLII.	—	56.	
xliii.	—	57,	In their old parchment binding.
xliv.	—	10,	
xlv.	—	11,	

They are now arranged, locally, in the order in which they stand in this list. All are in good and sound condition, unless where otherwise noticed in the Inventory; but it deserves special mention, that No. 47, 48, and 49, need to be re-bound, their size preventing them from standing upright without covers; and the friction, to which they are subject, having already damaged them. They are all at present labelled only with paper tickets, denoting the number of the volume and their numbers in the Inventory, as in the list given above, where the capital letters show the extent of the modern binder's operations.

* Among the numerous volumes here referred unto (as they stand numbered in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 221–8), some were kept for distinct purposes, which do not appear to have been so distinguished in the Pell Office. No. 64 67, 68, 69, 70, are not noticed in the above Table, not being analogous to any Warrant Books of the Pell Office now extant. See what is said of them at p. 292 *infra*.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books; containing entries of Warrants of the successive Lords Treasurers and Und Treasurers, or Commissioners of the Treasury, as well for the striking of Tallies by way of Assignation or Discharge, as for t drawing of Orders and Debentures for issues of Treasure, and for other matters touching the Receipt of the Exchequer; corded in the Pell Office.

First Series:—*Warrants relative to the Pell of Receipt, for the striking of Tallies.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1, (1)	[Mich. 19–20 Jac. 1.] From Feb. 1621–2, To Nov. 1631.	29 Sept. 1617 20 Feb. 1621[–2] 20 Feb. 1621[–2] 18 Mar. 1621[–2]	1 Mar. 1626[–7] 10 Mar. 1626[–7] 13 Mar. 1627[–8] 12 Nov. 1631	504	pp. 1—274	Warrants of the Lords Treasurers, Sir Lionel Cranfield, Ea of Middlesex, and Sir James Ley, Earl of Marleburgh, for th striking of Tallies, the drawing of Orders for issues, and fo payment (in some instances) upon Orders already signed Without title or other heading, except this note of the perio on the first fly-leaf:—"19. 20. 21. 22. Jac. et 1°. 2do. et .. Car. 1." The first entry is a Warrant of the Lord Treasure Suffolk; the insertion of which, in a book begun so lon after its date, is accounted for by a reference made to it i the next entry. At pp. 20–21, is an Engagement signed b John Wolstenholme and others, farmers of the Great Cus toms, relative to an advance of 6000*l.* to Sir George Goring (31 July, 20 Jac. 1.). There are two Latin Acquittances o Christian IV. of Denmark, for payment of interest on a loan to James I., (both dated 11 July, 1622,) at pp. 27–28. With Index at the end, which is imperfect; as the old paging extends only to p. 133, and the Index goes no farther. The last entry is a special Letter of Administration of the goods of Edward Viscount Conway.
*	* *	8 Nov. 1627 10 Jan. 1627[–8] 12 Mar. [1627–8]	* *	3	pp. 2	One leaf only, containing three Warrants of Lord Treasurer Marleburgh, for Tallies of *Pro;* which was found among the clearings of the Pell Office, much discoloured with dirt, and damaged. It seems to be the only remaining portion of a volume that next succeeded No. 1; and is now placed with the other fragments No. 3 in this Inventory; but the paper is somewhat larger than that of either No. 1, 2, or 3.
2, (2)	[Mich. 2 Car. 1.] From Jan. 1626–7 To Feb. 1639–40.	18 April, 1635 26 Jan. 1626[–7] . . . 16... 16 May, 1628	10 Feb. 1639[–40] 27 Jan. 1639[–40] 11 Nov. 1637 16 Nov. 1639	300	pp. 1—258	Treasury Warrants for the striking of Tallies, and Warrants of the Commissioners for sale of Lands and Forests, and for Depopulations, relative to moneys payable into the Exchequer, by way of purchase or composition. The first entry is later than the others at the beginning of the book, being a Warrant of Abp. Laud's Treasury Board, recorded opposite to p. '1.' A Privy Seal is entered at pp. 122–5. With Index at the end, unfinished, extending only to p. 66: the old paging ended at p. 73. This volume, being in small folio, has been stilted by the binder so as to make it range with the others.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	The record of many Warrants is lost here: but the following fragment supplies some of what were missing on the Pells side. The Auditor's Warrant Books also present a chasm here.
3, (3)	..... A.D. 1641	..... 1641 6 Sept. 1641 24 Aug. 1641 16 Aug. 1641	15 May, 1641 21 April, 1641 17 Aug. 1641 20 April, 1640	22	ff. 8	A fragment consisting of 8 leaves, much decayed, found among the clearings of the Pell Office. It contains 12 Warrants signed by Sir Edward Littleton and his fellow Commissioners; and 10 Warrants of Lord Treasurer Juxon, signed "Guil. London." Without Index or discoverable paging. These leaves are placed loose at the end of the volume, No. 2, and ought to be repaired, and bound with the fragment before mentioned.
4, (4)	[Mich. 18–19 Car. 1.] From Mar. 1642–3 To May, 1646. Also, From July, 1660, To May, 1662.	29 April, 1642 22 Mar. 1642[–3] 25 Mar. 1643 4 April, 1643	12 May, 1662 26 June 1661 12 Mar. 1660[–1] 14 May, 1662	28 401	{pp. 1*, 1-16 {pp. 17, 21-88 {ff. 89-174b	(1) "Inrollmt of Warrants, Orders &cs. att Oxford, began the 22th of March, anno RRs. Caroli xviij°. annoque Domini 1642." [1643.] The first part, thus headed, contains Warrants for Tallies, struck in the Exchequer *at Oxford,* pursuant to the Royal Proclamation of 8 Feb. 1642–3, by which it was removed to that city: it occupies only 17 pages, the first entry being on the leaf preceding p. 1, which is headed "Warrants for vacatinge of Tallies," and the last entry being dated 27 May, 1646, p. 16. (2) On the restoration of Charles II., the Protector's Clerk of the Pells being displaced, the entering of Treasury Warrants (which, for aught that appears to the contrary, had been disused under the Protectorate), was resumed in the same book, under the following title:—"Inrollment of Warrants, Orders, &c., begun the second day of July, 1660, in the twelveth yeare of the raigne of King Charles the Second. At which tyme William Wardour, Clerk of the Pells, took possession of the said Office, by vertue of a Warrant from the right hon^ble the Lords Commiss[i]oners of his Maties Treasury, and under the hand of Sr Philipp Warwick, Secretary unto the said Lords Com^rs, bearing date the 30th day of June, 1660." p. 21. A Warrant of the same date ("June the last") immediately follows, and two Royal Sign-Manual Warrants come next, (pp. 23–24,) dated 17 June and 9 June: the one is for the admission of "John Loving, one of ye 4 Tello^rs, in ye place and office of Arth. Squibb senior;" and the other required the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill for the confirmation of Mr. Wardour's place. One Warrant, however, dated 24 July, 1660, for the vacating of General Monck's Tallies, is placed at the end of the first part, p. 17. In this book may be first perceived the entering of *Warrants for the drawing of Orders and Debentures,* which are mixed up with those relative to Tal-

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

First Series:—*Warrants relative to the Pell of Receipt, for the striking of Tallies*—continued.

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
4, (4) *ntinued.*						lies (of which there are but few) in this book, but were afterward recorded in separate volumes, constituting the *Second Series.* See No. 12, &c. There is an Index, occupying 6 leaves, at the end of this book. It is bound in one volume with No. 12; and ff. 124–135 have been wrongly bound between ff. 284–285 of that book, although the different appearance of the paper might have prevented that confusion of the leaves. The volume is stilted to range with the others.
5, (5)	[Mich. 12–13 Car. 2.] From Oct. 1660, To April, 1664.	4 Oct. 1660 22 Oct. 1660 9 Nov. 1660 12 Nov. 1660	10 Feb. 1663[–4] 15 Mar. 1663[–4] 1 Apr. 1664 29 Feb. 1663[–4]	438	pp. 1—218	Warrants of the Lord Treasurer Southampton for the striking of Tallies, chiefly for the discharge of Baronets in respect of their several creation-moneys. The first page is partly left blank, for a heading. With Index at the end. Stilted by the binder, and lettered "Baronets," in addition to the usual lettering.
6, (6)	[Mich. 15–16 Car. 2.] From Dec. 1663, To July, 1665.	8 Dec. 1663 12 Dec. 1663 28 Dec. 1663 28 Dec. 1663	31 Dec. 1664 2 June, 1665 9 April, 1665 17 July, 1665	276	pp. 1—238	Warrants for Tallies, begun "14to Decembr. 1663," as noted on a blank leaf at the beginning. Between pp. 156 and 168, 6 leaves are wanting, as the former page ends with an incomplete entry and a catchword. An Index is at the end. Bound with No. 15.
7, (7)	[Mich. 16–17 Car. 2.] From Jan. 1664–5, To Oct. 1667.	19 Jan. 1664[–5] 20 April, 1665 20 April, 1665 29 April, 1665	25 Mar. 1667 12 Mar. 1666[–7] 31 May, 1667 28 Oct. 1667	426	pp. 1—250	Warrants for Tallies, &c. With Index at the end. In the paging, '26, 158,' and '175' occur twice. Bound with No. 50.
8, (8)	[East. 19 Car. 2.?] From March, or June, 1667, To Jan. 1673–4.	23 Mar. 1666[–7] 23 Dec. 1664 4 June, 1667 26 June, 1667	9 Jan. 1673[–4] 29 Dec. 1673 17 Dec. 1673 15 Jan. 167¾	349	pp 1—247	Warrants for Tallies, &c. With Index at the end. Warrants of James Duke of York occur at pp. 3, 51, 55. In the paging '108' occurs twice. Bound with No. 51.
9, (9)	[Mich. 25–26 Car. 2.] From Jan. 1673–4, To July, 1690.	9 Jan. 1673[–4] 22 Jan. 1673[–4] 3 Feb. 167¾ 15 April, 1674	23 May, 1690 21 July, 1690 21 July, 1690 21 July, 1690	550	pp. 1—373	Warrants for Tallies, &c. With Index at the beginning. In the paging '216' occurs twice, and '303' is omitted. Letters of administration of the estate of Sir John Churchill, Master of the Rolls, with a certificate of his death (8 Oct. 1685) and burial, occur at p. 232.
10, (10)	[Easter, 2 W.&M.] From 1690, To 1697, and continued to Dec. 1703.	9 April, 1690 (7 entries of that date.) 30 Sept. 1690	25 Dec. 1696 24 June, 1697 1 July, 1697 21 Sept. 1697	330	pp. 1—279	"Liber 6tus Willi'mi et Marie. Warrants."—A volume retaining its original parchment binding, and so indorsed; but the cover is thus inscribed:—"Certificates of Money paid for Goods forfeited for nonpaymt of Customes." The first seven entries (pp. 1–18) are all of that nature, being Statements, by the Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, of moneys accounted for as Postfines (the five first of which are dated 28 Jan. 1687), subscribed with Treasury Warrants, as dated in the third column; and many other such occur in the book, as also do Certificates from the Custom House, relative to tobacco-stalks; but the first of the half-yearly and quarterly Certificates out of the Pell Office, of moneys paid for goods forfeited, occurs at p. 104; and the last 16 entries (pp. 271–9) are all such. These last, not being dated, are not noticed in the fourth column: they come down regularly to the quarter ending 25 Dec. 1703. There are four entries of Orders of the Court of Exchequer, 19, 21, and 25 Car. II. entered at pp. 18–20, before the first Treasury Warrant that is noticed in the third column. At pp. 64–5 is entered a *Treasury 'Minute,'* dated 16 Nov. 1691, relative to Loans; which is remarkable, because the Minute Books of that time are lost. The dates of *Intratur*, or inrolment, are usually given; of which the first is 9 Oct. 1690, at p. 21; and the last is that of the Warrant with a tabular Statement, relating to the Tenths of the Clergy (dated 21 Sept. 1697, recorded 4 Oct.), at pp. 268–70. One page is unnumbered, between 105, 106. The Index is at the beginning. In good condition.
11, (11)	[Mich. 4–5 Annæ.] From 1705, To 1790.	24 Sept. 1705 24 Sept. 1705 30 Oct. 4 Annæ 9 Nov. 1705	8 Mar. 1777 14 Dec. 19 Geo. 3 24 Nov. 1778 1 April, 1790	317	ff. 1—131	"Tally Court Warrant Book."—The volume thus indorsed retains its original parchment binding, with green strings, and is in good condition. Its contents, for the most part, agree with those of the Auditor's Warrant Book, No. 66 (described in the Second Report, App. II., p. 227), including not only the various kinds of Warrants relative to Tallies, but also *Privy Seals* for Baronets' discharges, and a continuation of the quarterly Certificates mentioned in the foregoing article. These latter begin at f. 5b, and in some parts they fill whole successive pages: from 1763 to 1769, and thence to October 1779, they are very briefly set down in succession, (ff. 94–96b, and 123b,) so that these portions have been reckoned as but single entries, in the fifth column. There is an Indenture between Joseph Bentham, D.D., relative to lands in Kidwelly (23 May, 13 Will. III., 1701,) entered at ff. 5b–7; and other deeds are found at ff. 28b, 73b, 76, 77b. At ff. 41b–44 is entered "Mr. [Henry] Seymour's Patent for ye Hanaper Office," dated 17 Jan., 27 Car. II. The Warrants for making Standard Bushells (1730), are at ff. 87–88; and a short Private Act of Parliament (5 Geo. II., No. 66) is at f. 90. The four latest entries relate to the Baronetcies of Sir George Winn and Sir Richard Webb; with a "Dormant Warrant [for] Wm Pendril Rogers;" which (excepting the Privy Seal) are also the last entries in the Auditor's Book, where, between the two last, are inserted several other documents relative to the perpetuity

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

First Series :—*Warrants relative to the Pell of Receipt, for the striking of Tallies*—continued.

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
11, (11) *continued.*						of 100*l.* per annum, granted by Charles II. to the heirs of John Rogers and Anne his wife, the successive enjoyers of which annuity may be traced in numerous entries that occur in this book. The *Intratur* occurs in nine instances only, from 1759 to 1766. Ff. 132–180 are blank, and there is *no* Index.

Second Series :—*Warrants for the drawing of Orders and Debentures for Issues, being the Ordinary Money Warrants.*

12, (1)	[..... Car. 2.] From June, 1663, To Feb. 1667–8.	1 June, 1663 2 June, 1663 10 April, 1663 27 Mar. 1663	27 Jan. 19 Car. 2. 13 Feb. 1667[–8] 14 Jan. 1667[–8] 21 Jan. 1667[–8]	391	ff. 230–319 pp. 400–444 ff. 445–6 pp. 447–453 pp. 554–598 ff. 599–608	Treasury Warrants, together with Probates and Abstracts of Wills, Administrations, Indentures, Assignments, &c. A portion only of a book, without beginning or end, and consequently destitute of Index. The numeration of the pages is extremely irregular, as shown in the preceding column; and the confusion of the whole has been increased by the modern binder, who has misplaced the first eight of its leaves which remain, (ff. 230—237, which were much damaged, but since repaired) between ff. 252, 253. It would seem that 89 leaves, between ff. '319' and '399' are wanting: but perhaps the latter number is only a mistake in the foliation, in like manner as after number '453,' the other side of the same leaf is marked '554,' from which clerical error, false numbers run on to the end. The entry on f. 230, of which the beginning is lost, has been crossed through with a pen; and the last page of the book ends with the fifth line of a Warrant. It must also be observed that ff. 124—135 of No. 4, with which this book is bound, have been placed between ff. 284, 285, of this book, though the paper is of a different size. The whole volume needs therefore to be taken to pieces, properly arranged, and bound in two volumes.
13, (2)	[Easter, 20 Car. 2.] From May, 1668, To Sept. 1669.	6 May, 1668 13 April, 1668 24 April, 1668 30 April, 1668	..... 30 July, 1669 30 July, 1669 2 Aug. 1669	444	pp. 1–250	Treasury Warrants, &c. without heading or title. The lower part of the leaves has been repaired throughout, (but the writing is lost in some places;) and it is bound with No. 14. From p. 87 to the end, the dates of Inrolment are subscribed to the entries; the first thus, "Intr. x° die Maij 1669;" and the last thus, "Intr xvij° Septemb. 1669." The Index occupies the last 6 leaves.
14, (3)	[Mich. 21–22 Car. 2.] From Dec. 1669, To Feb. 1670–1.	26 Jan. 1669[–70] 23 Sept. 1669 3 Dec. 1669 30 Mar. 1670	12 Dec. 1670 25 Nov. 1670 * * * 9 Jan. 1670[–1] * * * 23 Jan. 1670[–1] * * * 18 Nov. 1670	540 37 13	pp. 1–295 pp. 296–317 pp. 336–343	The like, without title, as usually. An imperfect book, consisting (as bound with No. 13) of 8 leaves of Index, for letters R—Z, and pp. 1—295, where two are numbered '241.' There have been since found among the fragments and clearings of the Pell Office, the leaves containing letters B and C, and two fragments consisting of 11 leaves and a portion of another, and 8 other leaves not immediately succeeding, as described in the foregoing columns. The three first documents, in this book, are Auditor Aldworth's Reports on interest due to Sir Stephen Fox, the first of which was "Intr. 24 April, 1670." The last document, of which the date is given in the fourth column, is "The State of the Accompt of Francis Hollingshed," a Receiver General, which was entered 1 Feb. 1670[–1.] The last actual entry, a Warrant on p. 343, ends imperfectly; some farther portion of this much damaged book having been lost.
15, (4)	[Mich. 22–23 Car. 2.] From Feb. 1670–1, To Dec. 1671.	24 Feb. 1670[–1] 23 Feb. 1670[–1] 7 Jan. 1670[–1] 21 Nov. 1670	29 May, 18 Car. 2. 1666 8 July, 1671 22 Sept. 1671 28 Sept. 1671	747	pp. 1–412	Treasury Warrants, without heading or other title; whereof the first entry was made 28 Feb. 1670[–1], and the last but one, 22 Dec. 1671. The Index is prefixed. Some leaves toward the end have been repaired, but part of the writing is lost. Bound with No. 6.
16, (5)	[Mich. 23–24 Car. 2.] From Jan. 1671–2, To Jan. 1672–3.	2 Jan. 1671[–2] 20 Dec. 1671 20 Dec. 1671 27 July, 1671	4 Jan. 1672[–3] 14 Jan. 1672[–3] 17 Dec. 1672 7 Sept. 1672	722	pp. 1–452	The like, entered from 3 Jan. 1671[–2], to 21 Jan, 1672[–3], exclusively of the last document, which is the Probate of the Will of Edward Earl of Sandwich. (p. 452.) The Index is prefixed. In the paging, '209' occurs twice. Many leaves have been repaired at the bottom; and part of the writing is gone in some places. Bound with No. 17.
17, (6)	[Mich. 24–25 Car. 2.] From Jan. 1672–3, To Dec. 1673.	13 Jan. 1672[–3] 17 Dec. 1672 21 Jan. 1672[–3] 15 Jan. 1672[–3]	17 Nov. 1673 17 Dec. 1673 9 Dec. 1673 9 Dec. 1673	760	pp. 1–374	"Liber Nonus" (also "Liber 9^{nus}"), as inscribed on the first leaf, preceding the Index at the beginning. For want of the old covers of these books, it does not appear how this should be *ninth* of any existing series. The first entry was made 22 Jan. 1672[–3], and the last 28 Dec. 1673; it is followed by an unfinished and cancelled entry of a Warrant. In the paging, '188' is omitted. Some few leaves, toward the end, have been damaged and repaired as in No. 16, with which it is bound in one thick volume.
18, (7)	[Mich. 25–26 Car. 2.] From Jan. 1673–4, To Feb. 1674–5.	17 June, 1673 12 Dec. 1673 30 April, 1673 2 Jan. 1673[–4]	18 Dec. 1674 22 Jan. 1674[–5] 8 Oct. 1674 15 Jan. 1674[–5]	690	pp. 1–348	Like entries, regularly recorded from 3 Jan. 1673[–4], to 1 Feb. 1674[–5;] but in a larger and taller volume, (similar only to No. 23,) having an Index prefixed. '293' occurs twice in the paging. In better condition than the foregoing books of this series, and bound separately.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

Second Series :—*Warrants for the drawing of Orders*, &c.—continued.

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
19, (8)	[Mich. 26–27 Car. 2.] From Feb. 1674–5. To June, 1676.	24 Dec. 1674 22 Jan. 1674[–5] 15 Jan. 1674[–5] 22 Jan. 1674[–5]	28 April, 1676 28 April, 1676 28 April, 1676 1 Mar. 1675[–6]	754	pp. 1–374	Like entries, from 3 Feb. 1674[–5], to 14 June 1676. With Index prefixed. The paging is irregular, several numbers (61, 167, 226, 283, 306,) being written twice; and one page between 125, 126, is unnumbered. In good condition, as are also the succeeding volumes; and bound separately.
20, (9)	[Easter, 28 Car. 2.] From June, 1676, To Sept. 1677.	25 May, 1676 25 May, 1676 25 May, 1676 8 June, 1676	11 Aug. 1677 7 Sept. 1677 24 July, 1677 14 Aug. 1677	1026	pp. 1–399	Like entries, from 15 June 1676, to 28 Sept. 1677, exclusively of the last Warrant, which has no *Intratur*. Among other Probates or Administrations in this book, is the Probate of the Will of Sir Matthew Hale, Chief Justice K.B., dated 6 Feb. 1676[–7], with an exact certificate of his death and burial, (25 Dec. 1676, and 4 Jan. 1676–7,) at p. 186. The Index is prefixed. Bound separately.
21, (10)	[Mich. 29–30 Car. 2.] From Oct. 1677, To Feb. 1678–9.	16 Aug. 1677 24 July, 1677 16 Aug. 1677 4 Aug. 1677	25 Jan. 1678[–9] 21 Jan. 1678[–9] 16 Oct. 1677 23 Jan. 1678[–9]	917	pp. 1–390	Like entries, from 1 Oct. 1677, to 3 Feb. 1678[–9]; with Index prefixed. In the paging, '14' is omitted. Bound separately.
22, (11)	[Mich. 30–31 Car. 2.] From Feb. 1678–9, To July, 1680, and later.	1 Feb. 1678[–9] 6 Feb. 1678[–9] 23 Jan. 1678[–9] 6 Feb. 1678[–9]	26 May, 1680 26 April, 1680 25 Nov. 1680 16 Dec. 1680	900	pp. 1–501	Like entries, from 6 Feb. 1678[–9], to 8 July 1680; beside two Warrants at the end, one entered 31 Dec. 1680, and the other having no *Intratur*. The Index is prefixed. In the paging '471' is written twice; and pp. 138, 142–3, are blank. Bound separately, and slightly repaired.
23, (12)	[Easter, 32 Car. 2.] From July, 1680, To Aug. 1682.	29 July [?], 1680 26 May, 1680 26 May, 1680 25 May, 1680	15 July, 1682 29 Aug. 1682 28 Aug. 1682 28 Aug. 1682	760	pp. 1–386	Like entries, begun to be recorded 8 July, 1680: but the *Intratur* occurs regularly, no farther than 2 Dec. 1680, at p. 33, and rarely afterward; the last instance is 10 Aug. 1682, at p. 379. This volume is larger and taller than the foregoing ones, except No. 18. The Index is at the beginning, and is slightly repaired. In the paging, '125, 202, 253, 292.' occur twice. Pp. 328–9 are blank, except a cancelled portion of a Warrant, which had been begun to be entered there. Bound separately.
24, (13)	[Easter, 32 Car. 2.] From [July. 1681?] To Oct. 1682.	22 Feb. 1680[–1] 26 July, 1681 13 July, 1680 10 Feb. 1680[–1]	7 June, 1681 16 Aug. 1680 30 June, 1680 6 July, 1681	461	pp. 1–246	Like entries, apparently concurrent with No. 23; for pp. 1—126 having been written by a different hand, the dates of *Intratur* do not occur, until p. 127, where the first one is 3 Oct. 1682. The last six Warrants were recorded 27 Oct. 1682: but the last entry, which is docketed "Darney's Letters of Administracõn," is subscribed thus, "xxiiij^{to} die Julij 1682: Intrat. coram me Bro: Bridges." (p. 246.) The Index is prefixed. Pp. 84, 85, are blank. Bound with No. 25, though consisting of smaller paper than that book.
25, (14)	[Mich. 34–35 Car. 2.] From Oct. 1682, To Nov. 1683.	16 April, 1681 16 April, 1681 11 May, 1681 16 April, 1681	1 Nov. 1683 26 Nov. 1683 26 Nov. 1683 25 July, 1682	782	pp. 1–403	Like entries, in direct continuation from p. 245 of the foregoing book; recorded from 27 Oct. 1682, to 23 Nov. 1683, excepting the three last documents noticed in the third column, (viz. Letters of Administration of the goods of Matthew Lyster, the "Certificate of Mr. Lister's buriall" at Cripplegate, and a Certificate of "M^{r}. [Nicholas] Travythan's admission to be one of the Groomes of the G^{t} Chamber to the Queen;") which have no time of entry subscribed. With Index at the beginning. In excellent condition; bound with No. 24.
26, (15)	[Mich. 35–36 Car. 2.] From Dec. 1683, To Feb. 1684–5.	22 Nov. 1683 20 Nov. 1683 26 Nov. 1683 26 Nov. 1683	23 Dec. 1684 30 Dec. 1684 23 Dec. 1684 20 July, 1683	690	pp. 1–399	Like entries, recorded from 6 Dec. 1683, to 23 Feb. 1684[–5]; and including one document, (the last, being a Certificate of the death, 1 Apr. 1683, and burial in Lincoln's Inn, of Sir Tho. Estcourt, a Master in Chancery,) which was "Intr. xx^{o} die Augt. 1688." (See also No. 23, p. 297.) The Index is prefixed. Bound with No. 27.
27, (16)	[Mich. ending in 1 Jac. 2.] From Feb. 1684–5. To Aug. 1685.	23 Dec. 1684 23 Dec. 1684 29 Nov. 1684 7 Jan. 1684[–5]	13 July, 1685 7 July, 1685 4 June, 1685 14 July, 1685	238	pp. 1–131	Like entries, recorded from 23 Feb. 1684[–5], to 14 Aug. 1685. It is without title or heading at the beginning; and after one blank leaf (pp. 33, 34,) there is a half page left vacant, as though for the insertion of a title at the beginning of the Warrants dated within the reign of James II., which were begun to be recorded there, 28 July, 1685. (p. 35.) Bound with No. 26.
28, (17)	[Easter, 1 Jac. 2.] From Aug. 1685, To Jan. 1686–7.	15 July, 1685 13 July, 1685 8 July, 1685 13 July, 1685	7 Dec. 1686 13 Dec. 1686 3 Jan. 1686[–7] 27 Oct. 1686	817	pp. 1–388	Like entries, recorded from 15 Aug. 1685, to 12 Jan. 1686[–7], with one Warrant entered 8 March 1686[–7], and a Certificate dated as in the fourth column, with reference to p. 339 of the book, not subscribed with any time of entry: it relates to Edmond Poley, esq. Envoy Extraordinary to Sweden. With Index prefixed, and a half page left blank for a heading on p. 1. In the paging '132' is repeated. Bound separately.
29, (18)	[Mich. 2–3 Jac. 2.] From Jan. 1686–7, To May, 1688.	13 Dec. 1686 22 Nov. 1686 13 Nov. 1686 16 Dec. 1686	3 Feb. 1687[–8] 3 Feb. 1687[–8] 7 Feb. 1687[–8] 12 May, 1687	775	pp. 1–380	Like entries, from 13 Jan. 1686[–7], to 11 May, 1688; with Index prefixed, and a blank space on the first page, left for the insertion of a title. Bound separately.
30, (19)	[Easter, 4 Jac. 2.] From May, 1688. To Feb. 1689–90.	26 Jan. 1687[–8] 7 Feb. 1687[–8] 21 Nov. 1687 26 Jan. 1687[–8]	31 Dec. 1689 31 Dec. 1689 28 Nov. 1689 23 Jan. 1689[–90.]	801	pp. 1–470	Like entries, from 12 May, 1688, to 3 Feb, 1689[–90.] The entries made in the time of James II. end on 8 Nov. 1688, p. 333: they were resumed by another hand, 11 Dec. 1688; and ingrossed as far as p. 349. With Index prefixed. Bound separately.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

Second Series:—*Warrants for the drawing of Orders*, &c.—continued.

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
31, (20)	[Mich. 1–2 W. & M.] From Feb. 1689–90, To Jan. 1691–2.	21 Jan. 1689[–90] 15 June, 1689 7 Jan. 1689[–90] 2 Jan. 1689[–90]	12 June, 1691 27 April, 1691 12 June, 1691 1 May, 1691	612	pp. 1–404	Like entries, from 10 Feb. 1689[–90], to 28 Jan. 1691[–2]. With Index prefixed. In the paging, 143 and 155 are omitted, and '162' occurs twice. Bound separately.
32, (21)	[Mich. 3–4 W. & M.] From Jan. 1691–2, To Nov. 1692.	31 Mar. 1692 26 Feb. 1691[–2] 10 March, 1690[–1] 12 June, 1691	28 Oct. 1692 28 Oct. 1692 24 Oct. 1692 21 Oct. 1692	690	f. 1ab pp. 1–408	Like entries, from 28 Jan. 1691[–2], to 9 Nov. 1692. The two first Warrants at the beginning of this book were, together with a Certificate from the Excise Office, belonging to the second of them, entered later than the former of those dates, namely on the 3rd and 6th of May, 1692: that leaf is numbered '1,' and has a half page left blank for a title. The last entry noticed in the third column is properly the first entry in the book. Two pages have been accidentally left blank, and unnumbered, between pp. 323, 324. With Index prefixed. Bound separately.
33, (22)	[Mich. 4–5 W. & M.] From Nov. 1692, To May, 1694.	9 Nov. 1692 5 Nov. 1692 21 Oct. 1692 21 Oct. 1692	20 Dec. 1693 31 Mar. 1694 3 Mar. 1693[–4] 14 Dec. 1693	693	pp. 1–460	Like entries, from 15 Nov. 1692, to 4 May 1694, which is the date of the *Intratur* of the last Warrant, p. 417. It is followed, to the end, by the Accounts of the King's Printers (Edw. Brewster, Gillham Hills, and Dorothy Newcome,) for forms of prayer, acts of Parliament, &c. supplied by them, for the payment of which that Warrant directed an issue of 5508*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* In the paging '103' occurs twice; and the old numbers end at p. 418. Pp. 127—138 contain the "*Table or Schedule" of ancient and legal Fees, taken by the several Officers of the Receipt of the Exchequer*, as ascertained and certified to Parliament by the Barons of the Exchequer, by virtue of the Act for granting an aid, 3 W. & M. The Index is at the beginning. Bound separately.
34, (23)	[Easter, 6 W. & M.] From May, 1694, To Oct. 1696.	16 April, 1694 28 April, 1694 5 May, 1694 19 May, 1694	26 Sept. 1696 26 Sept. 1696 16 Oct. 1696 13 Oct. 1696	918	pp. 2–503	Like entries, from 19 May, 1694, to 20 Oct. 1696. Page '1' is left blank, and the first entry is the Probate of the Will of Sir Edward Des-Bouverie, merchant of London. In the paging '365' occurs twice; and the old numbers end at p. 467, nor does the Index (which is at the beginning) reach any farther. (See note on the next volume.) Bound separately.
35, (24)	[Mich. 7–8 Will. 3.] From Feb. 1695–6, To Aug. 1698; and continued To Jan. 1713–4.	1 Jan. 1695[–6 14 Jan. 1695[–6] 18 Dec. 1695] 6 Dec. 1695 20 June, 1699	7 Dec. 1698 18 Nov. 1698 20 Sept. 1698 3 Nov. 1698 2 Jan. 1713[–4]	1512	pp. 1–503 pp. 504–560	Like entries, from 28 Feb. 1695[-6,] (apparently in continuation from p. 465 of No. 34, after which the entries in that volume appear to have been made with considerable intervals of time between them.) to 11 Aug. 1698, at p. 285; from which place the Warrants continue, in an abridged form (as from p. 256 they are entered.) to p. 453, without any note of *Intratur*. Then after 16 entries of Certificates of Probate, recorded briefly in Latin (many of which occur also among the foregoing Warrants), the Warrants are resumed at full length, by a different hand, pp. 458—503, the four last being noticed in the fourth column. Then follow brief entries of Certificates of Probate, with some letters of Administration, in Latin, pp. 504—560; of which the first and the last are dated as in the third and fourth columns. At p. 552, the dating of their *Intratur* is resumed: the first is 15 Sept. 1709; and the last, 13 Jan. 1713[–4.] Some blank leaves follow. Pp. 148–9, and 2 pages between 433–4, are left vacant. The Index is prefixed. Half of p. 1 is left blank for a title. At pp. 254–5, is entered a *Treasury Letter*, requiring all Exchequer Bills to be examined, in order to discover "false indorsements;" dated 1 Nov. 1697. Bound separately.
36, (25)	[Mich. 10–11 Will. 3.] From Dec. 1698, To April 1700.	20 Dec. 1698 23 Dec. 1698 7 Dec. 1698 18 Nov. 1698	19 April, 1700 18 July, 1699 21 April, 1700 10 Feb. 1697[–8]	683	pp. 1–438	Like entries, without dates of the several entries thereof: but beginning with this superscription, "29 December 98." (p. 1.) The last entry is a Certificate by Hen. Pelham, Clerk of the Pells, that Peter White was his First Clerk; subscribed by three Lords of the Treasury, declaring that he was sworn by them, pursuant to the Act of Parliament, under date shown in the fourth column. With Index prefixed. Two pages are marked '321.' Bound separately.
37, (26)	[Easter, 12 Will. 3.] From May, 1700, To July, 1702.	9 April, 1700 20 April, 1700 23 Mar. 1699 [–1700] 23 Mar. 1699 [–1700]	30 June, 1702 19 June, 1702 3 Feb. 1701–2 27 May, 1702	1005	pp. 1–535	Like entries, without dates of *Intratur*, but headed (as No. 36) thus, "10th May 1700." (p. 1.) The Index is prefixed. In the paging '245' occurs twice: pp. 507—513 are blank; pp. 514–7 are wanting; and the leaf paged "496, 497" stands in their place, next before p. 518. Bound separately. *** After this volume there seem to have been *three or four concurrent sets of books* for the entry of the Ordinary Warrants, during almost the whole of Queen Anne's reign. To make their succession intelligible, as far as possible, they are distinguished with single, double, and triple letters, in the first column of this Inventory.
38, (27) [*a*]	[Easter, 1 Annæ?] From June, 1702, To Oct. 1704.	30 June, 1702 30 June, 1702 30 June, 1702 30 June, 1702	30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704	792	pp. 1–417	Like entries, without any heading or date of *Intratur*. With Index at the beginning. Bound separately. *** This volume is directly continued in No. 43, 44, 45.
39, (28) [*aa*]	[Easter, 2 Annæ?] From May, 1703, To Nov. 1703.	4 May, 1703 4 May, 1703 5 May, 1703 27 May, 1703	24 Nov. 1703 24 Nov. 1703 30 Nov. 1703 22 Oct. 1703	350	ff. 1–92	"Warrants." This word alone is superscribed, in a space left for a full heading on p. 1. It has no dates of *Intratur*. Some blank leaves precede the Index, which is at the end. Bound with No. 41.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

Second Series:—*Warrants for the drawing of Orders*, &c.—continued.

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
40, (29) [*a a a*]	[Easter, 2 Annæ?] From May, 1703, To July, 1709.	8 May, 1703 5 May, 1703 5 May, 1703 8 May, 1703	3 June, 1709 3 June, 1709 29 April, 1709 29 April, 1709	1030	pp. 1—432	Warrants; with Index at the end. The last 9 documents are subscribed with dates of *Intratur*, from 10 June to 4 July 1709, (pp. 426—432,) by the same hand as in No. 44. Bound separately.
41, (30) [*a a a a*]	[Mich. 3-4 Annæ?] From Oct. 1704, To July, 1708.	7 Oct. 1704 7 Oct. 1704 7 Oct. 1704 7 Oct. 1704	6 July, 1708 6 July, 1708 6 July, 1708 12 July, 1708	1108	pp. 1—416	Warrants, without title, or date of entry; closely written. With Index at the end. Bound with No. 39.
42, (31) [*b b b b*]	[Easter, 9 Annæ.] From April, 1710, To Oct. 1710.	10 Nov. 1708 31 Aug. 1709 24 Aug. 1709 31 Aug. 1709	11 Oct. 1710 10 Oct. 1710 16 May, 1682 6 April, 1698	557	pp. 1—454	"Warrants, Anno Domini 1709, 1710, Intrat. per J. Whaley." Thus inscribed on f. 1[a], as now numbered with pencil. The first entry, contained in this book, occupies part of 4 leaves preceding page 1, and is docketed thus:—"Officers of Exchequ[r] for [management of] Annuit. 1707 and 1708, 1000[li] per ann. Dorm[t] Warr[t]." It has no date of entry; but the next seven sentries are each subscribed, "Intrat. 4° Apr. 1710." The two last Warrants, which bear date far back, are thus docketed:—"Sutton Oglethorpe, Studd Mar. ½ y[re] to Lady Day 1680, 100[li]"—and "Mr Lullin to exch[a] the revercon of an ann[ty] of 14[li] twice purchased." Many blank leaves precede the Index, which is at the end. Bound separately.
43, (32) [*b*]	[Mich. 3-4 Annæ?] From Oct. 1704, To May, 1709.	30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704 30 Oct. 1704	29 April, 1709 3 June, 1708 29 April, 1709 23 May, 1709	386	pp. 1—395	Warrants, in continuation of the Book No. 38. Without title. By occasion of two subscriptions to a Warrant, at p. 307, purporting that it had been previously entered in two of the offices of the Auditors of Imprests, the Clerk who wrote this book appears to have been put in mind of the propriety of subscribing his own entries with their respective times of recording; for the next Warrant is underwritten as entered 29 Nov. 1708, and the practice is continued to the end, the last being "Int. 9° Julij 1709." The Index immediately follows. Bound with No. 44.
44, (33) [*c*]	[Easter, 8 Annæ.] From July, 1709, To Aug. 1710.	29 April, 1709 25 June, 1709 30 June, 1709 29 April, 1709	24 May, 1709 22 Aug. 1710 3 Aug. 1710 25 Aug. 1710	386	pp. 1—312, ff. 313–324[b]	Warrants, in continuation of No. 38 and 43; recorded from 11 July 1709, to 24 Jan. 1709[–10], pp. 1–89, but the *Intratur* does not appear in the rest of the book. Partly paged and partly foliated. The Index immediately follows the last Warrant. Bound with No. 43.
45, (34) [*d*]	[Easter, 9 Annæ?] From Aug. 1710, To Mar. 1712–13.	5 Aug. 1710 5 Aug. 1710 28 Aug. 1710 28 Aug. 1710	2 Oct. 1713 10 Oct. 1713 14 Mar. 17$\frac{12}{13}$ 11 Feb. 1712[–13]	928	ff. 1—249	Warrants: the two first are by Lord Treasurer Godolphin, renewed for execution, on the 25th of the same month, by the Commissioners of the Treasury who succeeded him. This volume, and those which follow in this series, are much larger than any of the others: it has neither title nor dates of *Intratur*; and has been rebound separately. The Index is at the end.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	Many volumes are wanting to fill up the chasm of 25 years, occurring in this place. The following four books alone remain, of all the Ordinary Warrant Books of the Pell Office, down to 1834.
46, (35)	[Easter, 11–12 Geo. 2.] From April. 1738, To Feb. 1738–9.	11 April, 1738 13 Oct. 1737 29 Mar. 1738 29 Mar. 1738	13 Mar. 1737[–8] 7 Mar. 1737[–8] 5 July, 1738 28 Aug. 1738	1026	ff. 1—240[b]	"Warrants, Georgij Secundi, No. 11." A large volume, in boarded vellum, with strings, and bearing this indorsement, now almost illegible. Its contents are very fairly entered, without date of entry. The latest date appears to be 9 Feb. 1738[–9], at f. 230. The Index is at the end.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	Two or three volumes are here wanting: the first of which was thus intitled, "Warr[ts] &c[a] begin[g] 17th May, 1738, & ending 29 Aug[t] 1740;" as appears by a torn and dirty leaf, thus inscribed (but otherwise blank), found among the clearings of the Pell Office.
47, (36)	[Mich. 18 Geo. 2?] From Nov. 1744, To Feb. 1746–7.	15 Nov. 1744 2 Aug. 1744 25 Oct. 1744 4 Oct. 1744	22 Jan. 1746[–7] 21 Jan. 1746[–7] 21 Jan. 1746[–7] 10 Feb. 1746[–7]	1411	ff. 1[b]—258	A like volume to No. 46, but stript of its covers, and having some of its leaves loose at each end. It is foliated sometimes on one side of the leaf, and sometimes on the other. It has neither heading, nor dates of *Intratur*. The Index is at the end.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	One volume appears to be wanting in this place.
48, (37)	[Easter, 21—22 Geo. 2?] From Mar. 1748, To Oct. 1749.	29 Mar. 1748 8 Mar. 1747[–8] 29 Mar. 1748 29 Mar. 1748	5 Oct. 1749 5 Oct. 1749 5 Oct. 1749 5 Oct. 1749	1343	ff. 1—240[b]	A large volume, of the same description as No. 47, and in the same damaged condition. The two opposite pages constitute a folio in this book. The Index is at the end.
49, (38)	[Easter, 28–29 Geo. 2.] From April, 1755, To Feb. 1757.	* * 28 April, 1755 11 June, 1755 17 June, 1755	28 Jan. 1757 8 Feb. 1757 22 Feb. 1757 15 Feb. 1757	1162	ff. 8—221[b]	A like great volume, stript of its covers, and having lost the first 13 pages; for the back of the first leaf, now remaining, is foliated '8.' The Index is at the end.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	No farther continuation of these Warrant Books can be found, among the Pell Records received from the Comptroller's Office.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

Third Series:—*Warrants for Issues out of the Royal Aid and other special Revenues.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
50, (1)	[Mich. 17–18 Car. 2.] From ... 1665, To Aug. 1669.	20 Nov. 1665 19 Dec. 1665 23 Jan. 18 Car. 2. 166⅝ 22 April, 1667.	21 July, 1669 12 July, 1669 30 June, 1669 9 Mar. 1667[–8]	356	pp. 1—261	This volume begins (without heading or other title) with a Royal Sign Manual Warrant, directing certain great payments to be first registered in course, on the Additional Aid. It is followed by the Lord Treasurer Southampton's Warrant of general directions to the Officers of the Exchequer, and by three other Sign Manual Warrants. There is a paper containing the copy of a temporary direction concerning an issue, dated 10 Aug. 1667, pinned on page 17. From p. 158 to 261 the dates of entry are subscribed to the documents, the first being "26to Apr: 69," the last 9 Aug. 1669. The Index is at the end. Bound with No. 7.
51, (2)	[Easter, 21 Car. 2.] From Aug. 1669, To May, 1670.	25 Aug. 1669 10 May, 1667 8 Aug. 1667 20 Aug. 1667	16 May, 1670 18 Mar. 1669[–70] 3 May, 1670 10 April, 1670	348	pp. 1—262	The first entry is a long list of "Payments to bee made out of the summe of 18249ll. 2s. 6d. being the remaine of 35000ll. paid and to bee paid by the late Farmors of the Customes;" without date, signed by the Secretary of the Treasury; the *Intratur* whereof is dated as in the third column. The last *Intratur* but one is 14 May 1670. Part of the writing of the last entry is lost; the book having been decayed, and since mended. The Index is prefixed. Bound with No. 8.

Fourth Series:—*Warrants for the Payment of Interest on Bankers' Loans.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
52, (1)	[Mich. 26–27 Car. 2.] From 1674, To 1691—2.	18 Aug. 1674 8 April, 1675 6 Oct. 1674 6 Oct. 1674	3 Aug. 1678 11 Jan. 1676 6 May, 1689 8 "Mercurij," 169½	87	pp. 1—290	"Bankers Booke of Interest."—So inscribed on the cover, but not indorsed; nor headed, although half a page was left blank for a title. This volume contains many Statements or Reports from the Auditors of the Imprest, relative to the amounts of principal and interest due, from time to time, for loans, with their several *Allocaturs*, signed by the Lords of the Treasury; which served thus as Warrants for the payment thereof. One *original paper* of that description lay loose in the book, which ought to have been recorded before the last entry but one: it is Auditor Aldworth's Report or Statement of principal and interest due to Joseph and Nathaniell Horneby, indorsed "Mrs Horneby's Interest Accot made up to Midsomer 1688;" allowed 13 July 1688, and signed "Godolphin, Ste. Fox, J. Ernle;" and subscribed as entered in the Auditor's Office, 3 Aug. '88,' but it remains unrecorded yet in the Pell Office, and is therefore now fastened in the book, at p. 291. It is probable that pages 10–12, 18–25, and many others, were left vacant, for the insertion of similar documents. The old paging reaches only to '199;' wherein 77 is omitted, and '190' occurs twice. The Index is at the beginning, and many blank leaves are at the end.

Fifth Series:—*Warrants for the Payment of Arrears to the Servants, &c., of Charles II.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
53, (1)	[Easter, 2 Jac. 2.] From May, 1686, To April, 1690.	16 April, 1686 3 May, 1686 3 May, 1686 3 May, 1686	8 April. 1690 31 Jan. 1689[–90] 8 April, 1690 9 Jan. 1689[–90]	331	pp. 1—244	Headed thus:—"Anno secundo RRs. Jacobi Secundi, 1686: Lawrence Earle of Rochester, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Sr John Ernle, knight, Chancellour and Undertrea'r of our Excheqr &c. And William Wardour, esqr, Clerke of the Pells." The first entry, following this heading, is an extract from the Journal of the Privy Council, under date 16 Apr. 1686, containing the Lord Treasurer's Report on the arrears of the Civil List of the late King, (dated 12 April,) which amounted to 242114*l* 9*s*. 1*d*., and authorizing the course of payment and the reductions thereby recommended. The second entry was recorded 6 May, 1686; the last Warrant in the reign of James II. was entered 27 Sept. 1687 (p. 211); those in the following reign were recorded between 8 April and 17 April, 1690. After the Revolution, every fresh Warrant for the payment of arrears is accompanied with a "Certificate" of the taking of the oath of allegiance to William and Mary, in Quarter Sessions; some are in Latin, some in English. With Index prefixed. Bound separately.
54, (2)	[Easter, 2 W.& M.] From April, 1690, To Nov. 1691.	8 April, 1690 24 Dec. 1689 8 April, 1690 23 Jan. 1689[–90]	3 April, 1691 3 April, 1691 3 April, 1691 6 April, 1691	404	pp. 1—211	Like Warrants and Certificates, recorded from 17 April, 1690, to 12 Nov. 1691. With Index prefixed. Bound with No. 55.
55, (3)	[Mich. 3–4 W. & M.] From Feb. 1691–2, To July, 1692.	19 Feb. 1691[–2] 13 Jan. 1689[–90] 19 Feb. 1691[–2] 22 Dec. 1691	19 Feb. 1691[–2] 19 Feb. 1691[–2] 1 July, 1692 6 April, 1692	235	pp. 1—125	Like Warrants and Certificates, recorded from 26 Feb. 1691[–2], to 5 July, 1692. With Index prefixed. Some blank leaves follow the last entry, showing this series of books to be perfect, as far as it appears to have been carried on separately. Bound with No. 54.

IV. (i.)—Inventory of the Warrant Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

Sixth Series:—*Warrants, &c., relative to the South Sea Company's Funds.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
56, (1)	[Mich. 10–11 Annæ.] From .... 1711, To Jan. 1717–8.	24 Nov 1711 29 Dec. 1711 12 Dec. 1711 13 Dec. 1711	6 April, 1716 2 Oct. 1716 12 Sept. 1716 24 Dec. 1717	158	pp. 1—25 ff. 26—99	Treasury Warrants relative to the South Sea Company, either for Issues thereto, or concerning its Stock and Dividends; together with various Accounts, Certificates, &c., as Schedules to such Warrants. The first entry is docketed thus:—"Dorm^t Warr^t for paying to the South Sea Company 568279^ll. 10^s. and 8000^ll. per ann. at the Exchequ^r for the Int. &c." (pp. 1–9.) The date of entry does not occur before p. 24, (except the previous *Intratur* of the third and fourth documents in the Auditor's Office:) the first such one being "Ent^d 1st April 1712," and the last, "Int. 16 Jan^ry 1717." A folio volume, of the common size, in good condition, (except a few of the first leaves wormed,) newly bound, and lettered "South Sea Company." It is half blank; and has an Index of 24 leaves at the end.

Seventh Series:—*Warrants, &c., relative to Payments out of the Sales of Forfeited Estates.*

57, (1)	[Easter, 5–6 Geo. I.] From April, 1719, To 1724.	25 Mar. 1719 2 May, 1718 12 Mar. 1718[–19] 1 May, 1719	19 Jan. 1721 24 July, 1722 13 Feb. 1723[–4] 30 Sept. 1724	110	ff. 1-120^b	"Warr^ts Decrees and Debentures, for Claims payable out of the Estates of certain Traitors, sold for the use of the Publick."—Thus intitled on an unnumbered leaf at the beginning. The original binding having been preserved, it bears also the following indorsement:—"Warr^ts Decrees and Debentures paid out of ye Forfeited Estates." The 'Decrees' are those of the Commissioners, to whom all cases were referred, relative to the interests of any individuals or bodies corporate in those estates, and are after the form of the Courts of Equity. The Warrants are by the Lords of the Treasury. The first of them was "Int. 28° Apr. 1719," but the latest are not subscribed with dates of entry. Half of the book is blank, and the Index occupies 4 pages at the end. It is in good condition, in ordinary folio, bound in boarded vellum, with strings.

No. 4 *b*.

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

SUPPLEMENTS to the CATALOGUES of DOCUMENTS and RECORDS, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer; contained in Appendix II. to the Deputy Keeper's Second Report.

*** The following Catalogues contain all the additions, that can be made, to those printed in Appendix II. to the Second Report, pp. 190-247. Supplements to the Papal Briefs and State Papers, there described, have been already presented with the Third and Fourth Reports; but, as all the Books, which were brought from the Vault at Somerset House, have now been examined and reduced to their several sorts, the following are the only remaining Books of the classes and series formerly described, that can be added to them from that source. Some few are here described, that had accidentally been mixed up with the Records of the Pell Office; and brief notices are added of the more modern Books of the Auditor's Office, which stand related to the series described in those Catalogues.

Declarationes de Statu Officii Thesaurarii Angliæ; or, the UNDER-TREASURER'S DECLARATIONS to the King, of the State of his Treasure, year by year. (Latin.)

Of these beautiful and very important books, three more have been found, since the construction of the Catalogue given at pp. 195—198 of the Appendix quoted above; and they are fully described in W. H. Black's forthcoming Report on the Records of the Treasury, Appendix A. 4. They fill up the following chasms in the series:—

1519/1520 Between No. 7 and No. 8. Declaration for the year ending at Mich. 12 Hen. VIII.

1530/1531 Between No. 15 and No. 16. Declaration for the year ending at Mich. 23 Hen. VIII.

1532/1533 Between the same numbers. Declaration for the year ending at Mich. 25 Hen. VIII.

All on *vellum*. The first is "A. 6, 20," among the Books recently removed from the Chapter House: the other two came from the Vault, and are at the Treasury Chambers.

WARDROBE BOOKS, HOUSEHOLD BOOKS, &c., of Prince CHARLES, afterward King Charles I.

In those Catalogues (at pp. 199—204 of the Appendix quoted above), and in W. H. Black's Report presented therewith (Second Report, App. I. p. 37), it was supposed that these Books had belonged to the Pell Office, though not without considerable

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

suspicion that they might have belonged rather to the Auditor of the Receipt. Subsequent researches have proved that, although they were then classed among the "Pell Records," they ought to have been attributed to the Auditor. The two following books fill up gaps occurring in the series described at p. 203.

1618 / 1619 } 31 (*a*). (i. *a*).—"The Booke of Accompt of Adam Newton, esq^r. Treasurer or Receavo^r Generall of the Revenewes of the high and mightie Prince Charles, aswell of all such summes of money as remained in his hands upon the determinacion of his last Accompt, and all other moneyes by him since received any manner of waies to the use of his high^s by reason of his said office, as also of all paiements and allowaunces by him made upon this Accompt, being by the space of one whole yeare ended at the feast of St Michaell Th'archangell, anno regni domini Regis nunc Jacobi decimo septimo." [1619.] (English.)

On *vellum*, a thin book in large folio, unbound; consisting of 12 leaves, of which the outermost pair serves for covers, and is blank, except this brief title inscribed on the first leaf: "Sr Adam Newton's Booke de anno RRs. Jacobi decimo septimo, 1619." Every page is signed by his own hand. This book is in a very perfect state, and was found rolled up among miscellaneous rolls of accounts brought from the Vault.

It is earlier than the other five books of this series, described in the Second Appendix to the Second Report, pp. 203—4, being the book next preceding the first of them; which first one is now to be numbered '31 (*b*).'

1633 / 1634 } 34 (*b*). (iv. *b*).—"The Booke of Accompts of Sr David Cuningham, knight and baronett, Receavo^r Generall of that parte of his Maties Revenewe wch belonged unto him when he was Prince, aswell of all such summs of money as remained in his hands upon the determinacion of his last Accompt, and all other summs of money by him since received any manner of way to the use of his ma^tie, as also of all paiements and allowaunces by him made upon this Accompt, being by the space of one whole yeare ended at the feast of St Michaell Th'archangell, 1636, anno regni domini nunc Caroli Regis Anglie &c. duodecimo." (English.)

On *vellum*, a like book, consisting of 8 leaves, whereof the outer pair serves as the cover, being blank, except the words "Sr David Cuningham, 1636," inscribed by way of indorsement. Every page is signed by his own hand. It is damaged, by decay, on the upper margin.

This book was found in the removing of the Comptroller's Office, from No. 1 to No. 3, Whitehall Yard. The book numbered "34" in the printed Catalogue must now be marked '34 (*a*).'

THE AUDITOR'S RECORDS.

I.—Inrolments, or Books of Entry, of Letters Patent, granting offices, pensions, and honours with pecuniary emoluments, payable out of the Exchequer, or by Assignment upon the Receivers of the Revenues of the Crown.

Of the *first series* of Auditor's Patent Books, beside the 15 volumes described at pp. 205—9, there are ascertained to be 41 volumes deposited in the Office of the Paymaster of Civil Services at the Treasury Chambers; which, together with 9 Rolls (from 1609 to 1620) now at the Rolls House, make that series almost perfect from the reign of Henry VIII. to 1834, as is shown by a Table, subjoined to W. H. Black's Report on the Records of the Treasury, Appendix A. 2.

The following addition must however be made in the early part of this series:—

1524 to 1527 } 2 (*a*). Portion of a book, containing entries of Letters Patent, granting various offices and some annuities, payable out of the Exchequer, dated chiefly in the 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th years of Henry VIII., and entered for the most part in the successive order of their dates. (Latin.)

The first patent is dated 25 Sept., 16 Hen. VIII., and the last but one, 3 July, 19 Hen. VIII.: the last entry is imperfect, having been finished on the leaf which followed, and is now lost. This fragment is in good condition, being one quire (or 18 leaves) of a book exactly resembling No. 2 of this series (now to be marked '2 *b*'), and written by the same hand, only the paper is somewhat smaller.

The recent discovery of this fragment (among fragments and papers brought from the Vault) seems to throw some doubt on the precise time of the origin of the Auditor's Records of Patents, which No. 1 seems to indicate as having begun at Mich. 19 Hen. VIII. (1527.)

No addition has been discovered to the *second series*, relative to payments by assignment; its only deficiency consists in the loss of one volume, which contained entries made between the years 1632 and 1637: but that loss is supplied by the volume No. 2, among the Patent Books of the Pell Office, described in one of the preceding Inventories. (See p. 279.)

The following book, though written on *paper*, seems to be a kind of Supplement to the *first series* of Patent Books; as documents, of the like nature with those which it contains, are ordinarily found recorded in those volumes, among the Patents themselves, both on the Auditor's side and on the part of the Clerk of the Pells.

1685 } "A Booke of entring Surrenders of Letteres Patents, granted by the late King Charles
1686 } the Second."—Containing 40 Deeds, executed by the Grantees of certain offices and pensions, or by their Representatives or Assigns, dated in the years 1685 and 1686, 1 & 2 Jac. II. With an Index. (English.)

The first, by Sir Christopher Musgrave, Governor of the town and castle of Carlisle, is dated 21 Sept. 1685. The Index, occupying 12 leaves at the end, was imperfect, and has been corrected and completed by the Assistant Keeper.

In large folio, bound in vellum, inscribed as above on the cover: it is also well indorsed by a modern hand. There are only 12 written leaves: so that almost the whole volume is blank.—(*Found among the modern books of the Auditor's Office.*)

II. (i.)—Inrolments, or Books of Entry, of Letters of Privy Seal, for the payment of moneys at the Receipt of the Exchequer.

Beside the 22 volumes of this, the *first series* of Privy Seal Books, found in the Vault, there are also 9 other volumes in the Paymaster's Office, and 6 Rolls (from 1611 to 1620) at the Rolls House; all which, together with the volume described below, make this series almost perfect, from 1570 to 1834, some few volumes only being deficient, as is shown in a Table annexed to the Report on Treasury Records, already quoted. The volume in question had been preserved in the Auditor's Office, where it was indorsed by a modern hand thus, "Warrants of Queen Elizabeth, from 1569 to 1593;" and this erroneous title being copied into Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue of the Pell Records, among which it was placed by him, it passed as a Warrant Book until the error was detected, as shown in the Fourth Report, App. II. p. 202. It is thus headed:—

1570 } 1 (*a*). "Receptus Scaccarij domine Regine. Brevia et alia Warranta de solucionibus
to } in eodem Receptu, de termino Michaelis anno regni domine Regine nunc Elizabeth.
1594 } duodecimo finiente et decimotertio incipiente."—Letters of Privy Seal, addressed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains* of the Exchequer, from 27 Sept. 12 Eliz. [1570], to 20 Aug. 36 Eliz. [1594], inclusively; also Warrants of the Privy Council,† Letters under the Queen's Signet,‡ and some other documents§ entered among them. With two Indices. (English.)

A large folio volume, consisting of 370 leaves of *paper* numbered with the ancient foliation, also 6 leaves of ancient Index at the end, and 2 blank leaves. There is also a modern Index, compiled in the Auditor's Office before 1831, occupying 11 pages of new paper at the end: this Index is more ample than the other, and refers to a new foliation, of which the numbers are marked in red, and serve for the opposite pages at each opening of the leaves. The leaves 4 and 5 of the old foliation are lost; and the book hath suffered from wet, at the bottom throughout, whereby the writing is in many places obliterated. The first leaf has lost part of the margin, and needs repair; but the old Index, and some other parts, have been mended with linen cloth, and the volume has been strongly rebound in vellum. There are at least 1500 documents entered in this important volume.

* Some few, wherein matters of *account* are included, are differently addressed. The following are all the variations of style occurring in this first book:—

To the Treasurer and Chamberlains of our Exchequer, *passim*, with the addition, "and all other Officers and Ministers of the same," &c., at f. 194^b.

To the Treasurer, Barons, and Chamberlains, f. 3, 112^b, 363; with the addition, "and all other," &c., f. 11^b, 143^b, 165^b, 225, 268, 344^b, 359.

To the Treasurer, Chamberlains, and Barons, f. 300^b; with the same addition, f. 199^b, 200, 201^b, 239^b, 264^b, 273, 364, 366.

To the Treasurer and Barons, f. 267^b, 281^b, 291, 306, 370.

* To the Treasurer, Chancellor, and Undertreasurer, f. 251^b; and Barons, f. 82^b, 88^b, 334.

To the Treasurer, Chancellor, Undertreasurer, Chamberlains, and Barons, f. 252^b.

To the Treasurer, Chancellor, and Chamberlains, f. 52^b, 305; and Barons, f. 263^b, 299^b, 300, 319^b; with the addition, "and all other," &c., f. 206.

To the Treasurer, Chancellor, Barons, and Chamberlains, f. 78; with the same addition, f. 339^b.

To the Treasurer, Chamberlains, Chancellor, and Barons, f. 49.

To the Treasurer, Undertreasurer, and Barons, f. 270^b.

"To our right trustie and right welbeloved counsellor William Lorde Burghley, our high Treasorer of England, and to our trustie (&c.) Sir Walter Mildmay, knight, Chauncellour of our Exchequire, and to either of them," f. 187.

† To the Treasurer and Chamberlains. There are three (dated 17 Sept., 30 Oct., and 20 Aug. 1570), at f. 1^b, 2; one (dated 25 Sept. 1570), at f. 2^b; and others at ff. 5^b, 8^b, 10, 10^b (two), 22, 22^b (two), 23, 24, 24^b, 25, 28, 30, 31^b, 32, 37, 132^b, 137 (two), 141, 153^b, 207, 207^b, 212^b, 251, 264, 279, 282.

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

‡ To the Lord Treasurer, f. 144[b], 235[b], 255, 255[b], 256, 343[b]; and jointly with the Undertreasurer, f. 105, 110, 116[a], 126, 128, 182[b], 187[b], 189. To Sir Nich. Bacon, Lord Keeper, the Earl of Leicester, Lord Burghley, and Sir Walter Mildmay, Chancellor of the Exchequer, for the repayment of loans received 12 & 13 Eliz. (dated 24 Nov., 14 Eliz.), following Letters of Privy Seal of the same date, f. 26. To Mr. Hoddesdon at Hamborough, two letters, f. 123[b]. To Sir William Fitzwilliam, Deputy of Ireland, and other Officers there, (dated 10 Apr. 1592, 32 Eliz.) together with his warrant grounded thereupon for the stopping of a pension, (dated Dublin, 6 June, 1590,) at the end of the book, f. 370[b], 371.

§ Treasurers' Warrants, as one signed by the Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer, and Sir W. Mildmay, Undertreasurer, at f. 12[b]; others signed by Lord Treasurer Burghley and him, at f. 132[b], 162, 345; by Burghley alone, f. 135[b], 323; and by both, and by the Barons, for providing standard weights and measures, (following letters of Privy Seal to them, for that purpose, dated 4 Nov. 29 Eliz. 1587), f. 271[b].—Decrees in the Court of Exchequer, f. 28[b]—30, 143, 211, and the exemplification of one, at f. 101: the first of these relates to the purchase of the manor of Bulbeck in Northumberland, by the crown, from Henry Pelham and Lady Elynor Nevill his wife.—" Orders touchinge the Quenes maiesties woorkes, appoynted to be followed and observed; devised at Windesor, the firste day of Marche, anno 1563," f. 19—20.—A Commission, being Letters Patent, empowering 27 Privy Councillors to apprehend and examine accused or suspected persons, and to sign warrants for rewards for their apprehension, &c. (dated 5 Nov. 18 Eliz.), f. 113[b].—Letter from Sir Fra. Walsingham (the signature almost obliterated) about the delivery of 20,000*l.* to Mons. de Halerom, Lord of Swevingham (27 Dec. 1576), f. 114.—" A copie of the L. Treasorer [Burghley's] confession, for the receipt of Christofer Hoddesdon, Duke Cassimir his acquietance," for the receipt of 20,000*l.* (8 July, 1578), f. 124.—Three Patents, in Latin, signed by the Queen, for the repayment of the several sums of 30,000*l.*, 20,000*l.*, and 15,000*l.*, to the mayor and citizens of London; dated 11 Sept. and 10 Oct., 30 Eliz. and 27 [May?] 31 Eliz., f. 284[b], 286[b], 314.—Deputations, 139[b], 150[b], 203.—" S[r] Th. Shirley's Lettre of Attorney, made to Robert Shelley, esq[r], and William Greatewyke" (13 Mar. 29 Eliz.), f. 259.

There is one Privy Seal of Queen Mary, and one of Philip and Mary, (dated 28 Apr. an. 1, and 30 June, an. 2 & 3), relating to the justices' fees, robes, and diets, at ff. 55[b], 56: see also a like one of Q. Elizabeth (2 June, an. 1), at f. 47.

*** The *second series* of Privy Seal Books, which relates to payments by Tallies of *Pro*, appears to be perfect, so far as that series was in use: no additional book has been found.

III.—The Auditor's Warrant Books, containing Treasury Warrants for the payment of money out of the Exchequer, the striking of Tallies, &c.

(1). The 70 volumes, described at pp. 221-8 of the Appendix aforementioned, consist of an irregular, but apparently perfect series of Books relative to assignations and payments, from 1626 (when the separate entering of Treasury Warrants seems to have begun in the Auditor's Office) to 1700. From that time they were continued to 1784, in 131 volumes; which were in the Auditor's Office before 1834, but their subsequent existence cannot be traced. From October, 1794, the Money Warrants ceased to be *entered*, and were made up bodily into large volumes, 85 in number, which are now at the Rolls House.

(2). A second series, of those found in the Vault, from 1665 to 1790, in 6 volumes separately numbered, relates to the striking of Tallies. Warrants of this kind were formerly entered among the others indiscriminately.

(3). No. 64 properly belongs to the *Exchequer Bill Office*, and fills up a gap in the imperfect series of Warrant Books, which were removed from that Office to the Rolls House in August, 1841. They extend from 1696 to 1834, and only 14 volumes of them are extant beside the one here quoted, which serves for the years 1720—1727, and is now placed among them.

(4). No. 67, and 69, 70, are distinct Warrant Books, kept for separate purposes by the Auditor, as their titles imply.

(5). No. 68 was the last Warrant Book of the Office of the Paymaster of Pensions and Gratuities, which was abolished in 1782: it is the only book of that Office which has been traced by the Assistant Keeper, and is in a sad state of decay.

IV.—Assignment Books, containing entries of Deeds of Assignment, whereby pensions, annuities, and other payments out of the Exchequer, were alienated in whole or in part,—Letters of Attorney,—Letters of Administration and Probates of Wills, with other like documents; as recorded in the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt;—The Ordinary Series, in fourteen volumes, from 1622 to 1738; also Separate Books, in thirty-nine volumes, from 16— to 17—, forming several distinct series. (English and Latin.)

These volumes contain documents, some of which (as Assignments) were, before Easter 1622, entered among the Patents and Privy Seals; and such, in the Pell Office, are to be found in the Warrant Books, but a great proportion of them was never recorded by the Clerk of the Pells at all. Their contents are of very various description, and are of inestimable use for genealogical and biographical purposes.

1622 to 1628 1. "The Booke of Entrye of Assignements, Wills, L'res of Administracōn &c. begining from Easter 1622, in the tyme of the right hon^ble Lionell Earle of Middlesex, Lord High Tr'er of England, and Sr Rich: Weston, knight, Chauncello^r and Undertr'er of the Excheq^r."—Containing numerous Deeds, and documents of the aforementioned description, (whereof the first few entries, and all those of Probates, are in abstract only,) dated from 23 May 1621, and 11 Feb. 1621[-2], to 5 Aug. 1628. With an Index.*

Headed as above. There are 261 written leaves: ff. 281-9^b contain the Index, ending at letter *T*, the rest being lost; and the intermediate leaves are vacant. A large volume, in leather binding, with the royal arms stamped on the covers. The back is bent inward; in other respects the binding is sound. Ff. 2 and 3 need to be repaired.

* Headed thus:—Index Irrotulament. Assignacionum, Testament. et al. incipien. anno xx° RR^e. Jacobi." It includes the names of both parties to each instrument, and every entry states the nature of the document.

1628 to 1632 2. "The Booke of Entry of Assignements, Wills, and L'res of Administracōn &c. beginninge from the feast of St Michaell the archangell 1628, in the fourth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne lord King Charles, and in the time of the right hon^ble Richard Lord Weston, Lord High Th'rer of England, and Edward Lord Newburgh, Chauncello^r and Undertr'er of the Excheq^r, and Sr Robert Pye, knight, Auditor of the Receipte of Excheq^r. Usque ad xxv^tum diem Julij 1632, anno RR. Caroli octavo."—Containing documents as above described, entered at full length; dated from 3 Feb. 1625[-6], to 7 June, 1632. With an Index.

A like volume, headed as above; containing 228 written leaves, followed by the "Index Irrotulament. Assignacionum Testament. et al. incipien. a festo sancti Mich. archangeli anno RR. Caroli quarto," (ff. 229-251,) as before. The binding is bent inward at the back, and is less sound than the foregoing; some few of the last leaves are loose.

1632 to 1638 3. "The Booke of Entry of Assignm^tes, Probates of Wills, L'res of Administracōn &c. from the xxv^th day of July 1632, in the eight yeare of [&c.] King Charles, and in the tyme of the right hon^ble Richard Lord Weston, Lord High Th'rer of England, and Francis Lord Cottington, Chauncello^r and Underth'rer of our Excheq^r, and Sr Roberte Pye, kn^t, Audito^r of the Receipte of the said Excheq^r."—Containing such documents, dated from 24 April, 1632, to 24 Dec. 1638. With an Index.

Headed as above, and thus inscribed on the cover:—"The Booke of Entry of Assignem^ts Probates of Wills L'res of Administracōn &c. A xxv^to die Julij 1632, anno RR. Caroli octavo." There are 231 written leaves, followed by the usual Index with Latin title, occupying 21 leaves. This is the only volume in the series, which is bound in vellum, and not boarded; the leaves 101, 102, are loose.

1637 to 1663 4. "The Booke of Entry of Assignem^ts: Probates of Wills, L'res of Administracōn &c. from the xv^th of December 1637, in the thirteenth yeare of [&c.] King Charles, and in the tyme of [&c.] William Lord Bishopp of London, Lord High Th'rer of England, and Francis Lord Cottington," &c. as before.—Containing such documents, dated from 25 Nov. 13 Car. I. [1637], to 26 Jan. 1662[-3], and 25 Mar. 1663.* With an Index.

Headed as above. A volume smaller than the foregoing, bound in leather stamped with the royal arms, but much worn. It contains 317 written leaves, and the Index (with an English heading) occupies 22 more. Ff. 79—83 are torn. The only instruments recorded in this volume, between the removal of the Exchequer to Oxford and the restoration of Charles II., are the following:—

"James Maxwell, his Surrender." (7 Sept. 1642.) f. 175^b.
"Henry Stevenes [Assignment] to Nicholas Carey, for 65^l. 10^s." (10 Dec. 1642.) f. 176.
"Maria Wasse, her L'res of A[d]ministracōn." (18 June, 1642.) f. 176^b.
"William Bray, to John Hallatt." (12 Sept. 1643.) f. 177.
"Sr Ralph Sydenham, to Fran. Coningsby." [14 June, 14 Car. I.) f. 178^b.
Letters of administration of the goods of "Wm Viscount Brounker," by the Keepers of the Liberties of England, in Latin. (27 Sept. 1649.) f. 181.

Besides which there is an Assignment from Tho. Killigrew, esq., to Tho. Manley, esq., dated 21 March, 1643[-4], entered at f. 182, after the restoration; which is immediately followed by a *Warrant* of James Duke of York, for the payment of 50*l.* to Tho. Greene, dated 4 Jan. 1660[-1], directed "To the Tellers of his Ma^ts Excheq^r, or any of them."

* This last entry being an Assignment from Ninian Cunningham to William Foulkes (dated 25 March, 1663, ff. 316—317^b), is struck through, and noted, "This is cancelled, and another made and entered in ye following booke," viz. No. 5, ff. 19—20.

1662 to 1672 5. Assignments, Probates of Wills, Administrations, and Letters of Attorney, dated from 30 April, 14 Car. II. 1662, to 20 Feb. 1671[-2], entered in regular order. With an Index.

A large folio volume, much taller than the foregoing ones, bound in rough calf, and

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

stamped with the royal arms. It contains 365 written leaves, and 11 more of Index: neither part has a heading or any title. The two first leaves are loose.

1672 to 1682 — 6. Assignments, &c. (as before), dated from 26 Jan. 1671[-2], to 17 March and 9 Jan. 1681[-2]. With an Index.

A like large volume, in rough calf, with clasps; not stamped with the royal arms, but lettered on the back thus, "Warrants of Attorney." It contains 237 leaves of writing, and 10 of Index at the end, beside some intervening vacant leaves. There is a space left for a heading on the first page, but no title, even to the Index. The flyleaves of this book contain some memoranda of persons' residences, &c.

[1682 to 1690] — The book for this period is wanting.

1690 to 1698 — 7. "L'res of Attorney, from ye 8th day of May 1690."—The Assignment Book, containing Probates, Administrations, and other documents (as before), dated from 8 May, 1690, to 11 Feb. 1697-8. With an Index.

A large volume, but not so thick as the foregoing, bound in rough calf, without stamps or lettering. Headed as above, and thus inscribed with ink on the cover:—"Letters of Atturney, com^g 1690, to 1697. This Booke extends to 169$\frac{7}{8}$." Inscribed also on the back with part of the same words. It contains 337 written pages, and 7 leaves of Index. At p. 66 is the *Will* of John Glasse of Bowcom, co. Devon. (dated 12 June, 1685), entered in full, and cancelled; it not being usual to record more than the Probates, or Certificates of the Probate, of Wills: an Assignment and special Administration of great length precede, relative thereto. The second page, on which that Will is entered, has not been included in the paging. The binding is much worn at the back.

1698 1699 — 8. "From the 11th of Febr'y 169$\frac{7}{8}$. Entries of L'rs of Attorneys, Administracōns and Assignments."—The Assignment Book, containing entries as before, dated from 5 Feb. 1697[-8], 9 Will. III., to 15 Sept. 1699. With an Index.

A like large volume (thicker than No. 7), plainly bound in rough calf. On the back is written with a pen, thus:—"L'rs of Attor. from 11th Febr'y 169$\frac{7}{8}$." There seems to be a similar inscription on the cover, now scarcely legible. It contains 357 written pages, with 6 leaves of Index at the end; and is headed as above.

1699 1702 — 9. "L'res of Attorny, Probats of Wills, and Assignments, from the 4th of March 1$\frac{699}{700}$. Anno R.R^s. Will'i Tertij xij°."—The Assignment Book, containing entries as before, dated from — March, 1$\frac{699}{700}$, and 18 Aug. 1699; to 21 July and 3 June, 1702, 29 Oct. 1699, and 20 Oct. 1700. With an Index.

A like large volume, plainly bound in rough calf; inscribed as above, with ink, on the cover, and briefly indorsed to the same effect, with ink also. Not headed: containing 421 written pages, and (after 12 blank pages) 13 pages of Index at the end. In good condition, except that the back of the binding is worn.

1702 to 1706 — 10. "Letters [of] Attorny, from the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, to Lady Day 1706."—The Assignment Book, containing entries as before, dated from 4 Feb. 1700[-1], 12 Will. III., and 15 Aug. 1702; to 5 Oct. 1706, and 16 Dec. 1703, 2 Annæ. With an Index.

A like large volume, strongly bound in rough calf, with clasps; and indorsed as above, with ink, but it is much faded. Not headed, or otherwise intitled. Containing 389 written pages, and 12 leaves of Index at the end; of the intermediate blank leaves, all but one have been torn out: in other respects the book is in good condition. The "Will of Thomas Bowes," of Earl's Colne, in Essex, esq. (dated 26 May, 1671; proved 22 June, 1681), is entered at full length, with the Probate, at pp. 5-7.

1706 to 1709 — 11. "Letters of Attorney, from Lady Day 1706, to Lady Day 1709."—The Assignment Book, containing entries as before, dated from 28 March, "5th" Annæ, "1705," and 7 March, 4 Annæ, 1705; to 4 Nov. and 29 Nov. 1708. With an Index.

A like large volume, bound in rough calf, with clasps. Not headed, but inscribed as above, with ink, on the cover; and thus on the back, "Letter of Attorney Book," &c. The back is worn and torn. It contains 310 written pages (of which pp. 11, 12, are loose and damaged), and an Index of 24 leaves following pp. 311—318, which are blank.

[1709 to 1721] — Several volumes, for this period, are wanting; doubtless including numbers "1"—"4" of the series to which the next volume was the successor.

1722 to 1724 — 12. The Assignment Book, No. "5;"* containing entries as before, dated from 31 Oct. 1721, 8 Geo. I., and 2 Aug. 1711; to 12 May, and 4 May, 10 Geo. I. 1724. With an Index.

* As appears by the large figure in its indorsement with pen and ink, thus:—"Entry of Letters of Attorney. 5. 1722." This volume is of the same size as the foregoing, but not

so thick; bound in rough calf, with clasps; the binding is worn and torn. It contains 220 written pages, and 24 leaves of Index at the end. Without heading or other title, except the said indorsement.

1724 to 1728 — 13. The Assignment Book, No. "6;" containing entries dated from 28 April, 1724, and 9 Sept. 1723; to 12 June, and 28 June, 2 Geo. II. 1728. With an Index.

A volume of the same description as No. 12, except that the clasps are wanting. It has no title or inscription, except a large number "6" marked on the back, with ink; and contains 304 written pages, followed by an Index formerly of 24 leaves, but the three last, for letters *X. Y.* and *Z.*, have been torn out, and the leaf *S.* is torn across.

This book was found *among the Records of the Pell Office*, among which it stands numbered '894' in Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue, f. 189.

[1728 to 1734] — The book No. "7" is wanting: but No. 8 is preserved among the Records of the Auditor, which were transferred to the Paymaster of Civil Services, at the Treasury Chambers.

1734 to 1738 — 14. The Assignment Book, No. "9;" containing entries dated from 28 Sept. and 23 Sept. 1734; to 29 Aug. 1738, and 24 June, 12 Geo. II. [1738]. With an Index.

A like large volume, strongly bound in rough calf, with clasps, and in better condition than any of the others. Not headed or inscribed, except with a large figure "9" on the back, with ink. Containing 329 written pages, and 24 of Index following. There is a paper, relative to the delivery of an Assignment to the proper party, pinned upon page 317; and a receipt, signed by Littleton Poyntz Meynell, esq. (8 Dec. 1740), is wafered upon page 310.

*** The remaining volumes, numbered from "11" to "28" (excepting only '12' which is missing, as well as No. '10'), are preserved in the Paymaster's Office, and extend to the abolition of the Auditor's Office in 1834.

V.—Debenture Books, containing entries of Debentures drawn and issued by the Auditor of the Receipt, charging the Tellers to issue moneys in payment of Salaries and Annuities payable at the Exchequer, by virtue of the several grants of offices and pensions by Letters Patent inrolled with the said Auditor. In yearly volumes, from 1619 to 1640 inclusively, together with five volumes of later date, to the year 1691.* (Latin.)

On paper, in folio; bound in unboarded vellum or parchment, with strings, and having a title ingrossed on the cover. The books that are later than the Restoration are in boarded vellum, with strings, except the first, which hath no covers. They are for the most part in sound condition, but need rebinding.

* Among the modern books of the Auditor's Office has been found (subsequently to the description of this series) a continuation of these books, in regular order from Mich. 1700 to the Mich. half-year 1834, inclusively, in 53 volumes; also two earlier ones, containing the two several years Mich. 1696 to Mich. 1697, and Mich. 1699 to Mich. 1700, now marked No. 1, A. and B. They are all bound in vellum, as the older series, but are not all in yearly volumes.

1620. 1. "Liber Feodorum et Annuitatum &c. solut. a xxv^to^ die Januarij 1619, anno R. Regis Jacobi xvij^mo^: usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli 1620, anno regni sui xviij^vo^."—Debenture Book, beginning 25 Jan. 1619[-20], to Mich. 1620; 17-18 Jac. I. With an "Index Feodorum" (&c. as above) at the end.

The above title is ingrossed on the cover; but the heading of the book is very full, and seems to show that the Debenture Books then first came into use:—"Feoda et Annuitates &c. e Recept. Scaccarij, solut. a xxv^to^ die Januarij, 1619, anno R. Regis Jacobi xvij^mo^ (*quo die Robertus Pye armiger in hoc officium admissus fuit*). Tempore reverendissimi patris in Deo Georgij Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi [et cæterorum] Comissionar. cum alijs pro Thesauro domini Regis, virtute Comissionis suæ Ma^tis^ sub magno sigillo Angliæ, in ea parte direct. geren. dat. predicto xxv^to^ die Januarij, 1619, anno R. Regis Jacobi xvij^mo^ pred."

Bound in vellum, with strings, inscribed as above, and indorsed with the same full title: the upper part of the binding is decayed. It contains 36 numbered and written leaves, beside one leaf containing some entries at the beginning; the remaining half of the book is blank, excepting the Index.

1620 1621 — 2. "Liber Feodorum et Annuitatum &c. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis 1620, an° RR. Jacobi xviij^vo^. usque ad festum Pasche prox. sequens, 1621, an° regni sui xix^no^. Scilicet pro medietate anni."—Debenture Book, for the Mich. half year, 18 Jac. I. 1620; the entries in which are distributed under the several names of the four Tellers.* With an Index.

The title given above is ingrossed on the cover: there is no indorsement, except the year "1621" twice. The covers are gilt, and have strings. The leaves, intervening between the several portions of the book, are blank; the paging runs to "210" by the original hand.

* All the other books show the Debentures in one series, in the order of their issuing, and the name of the Teller to whom each was directed is set on the margin, as in the original

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

Debentures; but this book has a separate heading for each Teller, thus:—"Egioke.—Feoda et Annuitates &c. e Recept. Scaccarij solut. a festo sancti Mich. archangeli 1620, anno R. Regis Jacobi xviij^{vo}. Tempore" (&c. as in the foregoing volume) "Commissionar. cum alijs de et pro Thesauro domini R.," pp. 1—28. "Wattson.—Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut. per Thomam Wattson militem, unum iiij^{or} Numeratorum ejusdem, a festo" (&c. shorter than before), pp. 57—79. "Heyrick.—Feoda [&c.] solut. per Willielmum Heyrick militem, unum" &c. pp. 115—140. "Seymer.—Feoda [&c.] solut. per Robertum Seymer militem, unum," &c., pp. 169—191. "Index Feodorum" &c., pp. 212—227.

There is also an intermediate heading in each of the four divisions, thus—"Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut. a primo ingress. Henrici Vicecomitis Maundevyle in officium domini Thesaurarij Angliæ, et tempore Fulconis Grevyll mil. Cancellarij Scaccarij." (pp. 15, 69, 128, 181.) It occurs between the dates 8 Dec. and 23 Dec. 1620.

1621. 3. "Liber Feodorum et Anmuitatum &c. solut. a festo Paschæ 1621, anno R. Regis Jacobi xix^{no}. usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proxime sequens, 1621. A° RR^{s} Jacobi xix^{no} predicto. Scilicet pro medietate anni."—Debenture Book, for the Easter half year, 19 Jac. I. 1621. With an Index.

The above title is ingrossed on the cover. The heading is "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut. a festo Pasche 1621, anno [&c. ut supra.] Tempore prænobil. Henrici Vicecomitis Maundevylle domini Thesaurarij Angliæ, et Fulconis Grevyll mil. Cancell. et Subthes. Scaccarij. Scilicet" &c.

This book contains 93 written and numbered pages, beside as many more blank, and 12 leaves of Index. It is indorsed only with the year "1621."

1621/1622 4. "Liber Feodorum et Annuitatum &c. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1621, anno regni Regis Jacobi xix^{no}. usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proxime sequens, 1622, anno regni Regis predicti xx^{mo}. Scilicet pro uno anno integro."—Debenture Book, for the two several half years, Mich. 1621-2, and Easter, 1622, 19-20 Jac. I. With an Index.

The full heading of the first half year is—"Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1621, anno [&c. ut supra] sequen. 1622, an° xx^{mo} RR. pred. Tempore prenobil. Lionelli Domini Cranfeild, domini Thesaurarij Angliæ, et Fulconis Domini Brooke Cancellarij et Subthesaurarij Scaccarij, et Richardi Weston milit. succedend. eidem in dicto officio Cancellarij et Subthesaurarij Scaccarij." (p. 1.) The other heading is at p. 133. On the fly-leaf at the beginning are two long notes; the one stating that Fulk Lord Brooke surrendered his office, 12 Nov. 1621; and the other, that Sir Richard Weston was sworn and admitted to the same, 14 Nov. 1621, by virtue of two letters patent dated on the 13th.

Containing 237 written and numbered pages, beside 10 leaves of Index at the end, which are loose. About half of the volume is blank. The binding needs repair. It is inscribed with the title given above.

1622/1623 5. Liber Feodorum, &c.,* seu "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1622, an° R. Regis Jacobi xx^{mo}. usque ad festum Paschæ [et inde 'usque ad festum sancti Michaelis'] extunc proxime sequens, 1623, an° R. Regis prædict. xxj^{mo}. Tempore prænobil. Lionelli Comitis Middlesex domini Thesaurarij Angliæ, et Richardi Weston milit. Cancellarij et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij."—Debenture Book, for the two several half-years, Mich. 1622-3, and Easter 1623, 20-21 Jac. I. With an Index.

Containing 231 written and numbered pages, beside some blank leaves, and an Index of 11 leaves. The cover is somewhat damaged.

* The title inscribed on the cover is now almost wholly illegible: the heading of the first half-year is therefore given above, inserting some words from the second heading, at p. 133.

1623/1624 6. Liber Feodor. et An[n]uitatum &c. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1623, anno R. Regis Jacobi xxj^{mo}. usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proxime sequens, 1624, anno RR. præd. vicesimo secundo. Scilicet pro uno anno integro."—Debenture Book, for the two several half-years, Mich. 1623—4, and Easter 1624, 21—22 Jac. I. With an Index.

The above title is inscribed on the cover, and there are headings (as in the foregoing volume) at pp. 1, 141. The book is paged to '195' by the old hand: as therefore there are 256 written pages, the Index at the end appears to be incomplete. There are some blank leaves before the Index.

1624/1625 7. "Liber Feodorum et Annuit. &c. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1624, an° RR^{is} Jacobi xxij^{do}. usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proxime sequens, an° R. Regis Caroli primo. Scilicet pro uno an° integro."—"The Debenture Booke for Mich'as 1624" * and Easter 1625, 22 Jac. I.—1 Car. I. With an Index.

* So inscribed on the first fly-leaf.

The above title is ingrossed on the cover. The headings at pp. 1, 139, are as the foregoing, with the substitution of the name of Lord James Ley, as Treasurer, and the addition of Sir Robert Pye's name as Auditor. There are 201 written and numbered

pages, beside many blank leaves, and 11 of Index. The book is somewhat decayed, and needs repair.

1625/1626 8. "Liber Feodorum et Annuit. &c. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli 1625, an° RR^is Caroli primo, usque ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proxime sequen. an° RR^is Caroli secundo. Scilicet pro uno an° integro."—Debenture Book, for the two several half-years, Mich. 1625—6, and Easter 1626, 1—2 Car. I. With an Index.

The title is ingrossed on the cover, as above; and the headings (pp. 1, 91) name the Lord Treasurer as James Earl of Marleburgh. There are 160 written and numbered pages, beside 11 leaves of Index at the end; and half of the book is blank.

1626/1627 9. "The Booke of Debenturs, begininge from Mich'as 1626, anno RR. Caroli secundo, and endinge at Mich'as next followinge, anno Domini 1627."—Debenture Book, for the two several half-years, Mich. 1626—7, and Easter 1627, 2—3 Car. I. With an Index.

This book, and those which follow, have the title ingrossed on the cover *in English*, though the contents and headings are in Latin. But the first heading of this book is an exception, which is in English, as follows:—"The Paym^ts of Fees and Ann'tyes out of the Receipte of the Exchecq^r from Mich'as 1626, anno RR. Caroli secundo, untill the feast of Easter then next followinge. In the tyme of the right hono^ble James Earle of Marleburgh, Lord High Th'rer of England," &c. (p. 1.) The other heading is "Feoda et Annuitat. &c." in Latin, as usual, at p. 73.

There are 178 written and numbered pages, beside one-third of the book vacant, and 11 leaves of Index, which (in this and the following books) has no separate heading.

*** The next book, from Mich. 1627 to Mich. 1628, is wanting.

1628/1629 10. "The Booke of Debenturs, begininge from Mich'as 1628, anno RR^s Caroli quarto, and endinge att Mich'as next followinge, anno Domini 1629."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1628—9, and Easter 1629, 4—5 Car. I. With an Index.

Headed "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij solut." &c., at pp. 1, 114: the former heading contains a mistake, "ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli," for 'ad festum Pasche.' There are 169 written and numbered pages, beside blank leaves, and 12 leaves of Index. It is in a less decayed condition than some other volumes, and (together with the four following books) is in a larger sized folio than the foregoing volumes. The cover is inscribed as above, and indorsed "1629."

1629/1630 11. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginni[n]ge from Mich'mas 1629, anno RR^s Caroli quinto, and endinge at Mich'as nexte followinge, anno Domini 1630."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1629—30, and Easter 1630, 5—6 Car. I. With an Index.

Intitled as above on the cover; and thus headed at pp. 1, 79, "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept." &c. Containing 151 written and numbered pages, beside as many more blank, and 12 leaves of Index.

*** The next book, from Mich. 1630 to Mich. 1631, is wanting.

1631/1632 12. "The Booke of Debenturs, begininge from Mich'as 1631, anno RR^s Caroli septimo, and endinge att Mich'as next followinge, anno Domini 1632."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1631-2, and Easter 1632, 7-8 Car. I. With an Index.

The above title is ingrossed on the cover; and at pp. 1, 91, is the usual heading, "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept." &c. There are 154 written and numbered pages, and 12 leaves of Index: beside which, half of the book is blank.

*** The next book also is lost, for the year ending at Mich. 1633.

1633/1634 13. "The Booke of Debenturs, begininge from Mich'as 1633, anno RR. Caroli nono, and endinge at Mich'as next followinge, 1634."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1633-4, and Easter 1634, 9-10 Car. I. With an Index.

Intitled as above on the cover, and headed "Feod. et Ann[ui]tat. e Recept." &c. at fol. 1: there is no heading for the Easter half-year, at f. 38. Containing 63 written and numbered leaves, and many blank; which include an Index of 24 leaves, at some distance from the end of the book.

1634/1635 14. "The Booke of Debenturs, begininge from Mich'as 1634, anno RR. Caroli decimo, and endinge att Mich'as next followinge, anno Domini 1635, annoque RR. predict. undecimo."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1634-5, and Easter 1635, 10-11 Car. I. With an Index.

The above title, ingrossed on the cover, is somewhat decayed. There is a full heading ("Feoda et Annuitates e Recept." &c.) not only for each half-year, at ff. 1, 34, but for a payment to Sir Henry Wotton, Provost of Eton College, entered at f. 33^b, after the debentures had been cast up to the 13th of March. Only 60 leaves are written and numbered, leaving almost two-thirds of this large book vacant; excepting 24 leaves of Index toward the end.

1635/1636 15. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginning from Mich'mas 1635, in the xj^th yeare of the raigne of o^r soveraigne lord King Charles, and [ending] att Mich'mas next followeinge, 1636."

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

The covers only remain, thus inscribed. The book, which was of a smaller size than the four foregoing volumes, must, from the state of the covers, have been much decayed.

1636/1637 16. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginning from Mich'mas 1636, in the xijth yeare of the raigne of o^{r} soveraigne lord King Charles, and ending att Mich'mas followinge, 1637."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1636-7, and Easter 1637, 12-13 Car. I.

Intitled as above on the cover; and headed in the usual manner at ff. 1, 46. This book is smaller than the foregoing books, and contains 88 written and numbered leaves, beside 4 only that are blank. Doubtless there was an Index, but it is lost; for the book is loose from its covers, and is altogether in a very decayed state. It needs careful repair.

1637/1638 17. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginning from Mich'mas 1637, in the xiijth yeare of [etc.] King Charles, and endinge att Mich'mas followinge, 1638."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1637-8, and Easter 1638, 13-14 Car. I. With an Index.

Intitled as above on the cover, and headed as usually, at ff. 1, 50. This book contains 91 written and numbered leaves, beside almost as many vacant leaves, and 24 of Index: it is in good condition.

1638/1639 18. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginninge from Mich'mas 1638, in the xiiijth yeare of [etc.] King Charles, and ending att Mich'mas followeing, 1639."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1638-9, and Easter 1639, 14-15 Car. I. With an Index.

Intitled on the cover as above; and headed as usually, at ff. 1, 62. Containing 94 written and numbered leaves, beside about as many more that are blank, and 11 leaves of Index.

1639/1640 19. "The Booke of Debenturs, beginninge from Mich'mas 1639, in the xvth yeare of [etc.] King Charles, and ending att Mich'mas followeinge, 1640."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1639-40, and Easter 1640, 15-16 Car. I. With an Index.

The title inscribed on the cover, as above, is decayed, the ink having almost all peeled off. There are the usual headings at ff. 1, 33. The written leaves amount to 47 only, being about a quarter of the volume: all the rest is blank, except 24 leaves of Index at the end. The hinder cover is half rotten; and the book is damaged with damp, at the end.

*** The succeeding volumes of this series (if indeed they were carried on under the Commonwealth) have disappeared. Only the five following have been found for the period subsequent to the Restoration; four of them came from the Vault, and one (No. 21) was found *among the Pell Records.*

1662/1663 20. "Feoda et Annuitates e Recept. Scaccarij domini R. solut. a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, 1662, anno RR. Caroli Secundi xiiij^{to}. tempore prenobil. Thome Comit. South'ton, Summi Angl. Thesaur., Anthonij Domini Ashley, Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij domini R., et Roberti Long, barr^{ti} Auditor. ejusdem Recept., usque ad festum Pasche extunc prox. sequen. anno regni dicti domini R. decimo quinto, 1663." Etiam inde, usque ad festum Mich. prox. sequens.—Debenture Book for the two several half-years, Mich. 1662-3, and Easter 1663, 15-16 Car. II.

This book is imperfect at the end: the last date being 7 August, 1663. It is headed as above at ff. 1, 42, and consists of 69 numbered leaves.—The covers are lost.

1669/1670 21. The Book of Debentures for the two several half-years, Mich. 1669-70, and Easter, 1670, 21-22 Car. II. With an Index.

Without covers, consequently the indorsements are lost: neither half-year has a heading, but only a space left for one at pp. 1, 63. There are 150 numbered pages, and many blank leaves at the end. *This book was found among the Pell Records;* its paper wrapper was indorsed by Mr. Devon, "Exitus, 1670," No. "549." See his MS. Catalogue, f. 146, where it is said to be "not complete:" however, it wants nothing but the old covers.

1672/1673 22. "The Booke of Debentures for a yeare, comencinge at Mich'as 1672, in the xxiiijth yeare of his Ma^{tis} reigne." Containing "Debentures from Mich'is 1672, to Mich'is 1673, anno RR. Caroli Secundi xxiiij^{to} finien."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1672-3, and Easter 1673, 24-25 Car. II.

The first title given above is the heading of the first half-year, which occupies pp. 1-63; the second title is written on the cover. On the 6th blank leaf after p. 63, and fronting p. 64, is this note or title:—"The following Debentures are for the halfe yeere, comencing at Easter 1673, in the xxvth yeere of his Ma^{ts} raigne, and ending at Mich'as following, 1673." It ends at p. 108, and as the last leaves are loose, and the covers are loose, the blank paper has been taken away, and the Index has perished. On the lining of the hinder cover is this note:—"Sr Robt Long dyed 13 July, 1673."

In this book the revenues, on which the several payments were charged, are named in the margin; and so in the two next; but not in any of the earlier books.

1687. 23. The Book of "Debentures from Easter 1687, to Mich'as 1687." "Termino Pasche 1687. A nno tertio RR. Jacobi Secundi."—For the Easter half-year only, 1687, 3 Jac. II.

Containing 108 pages, and apparently perfect, except the Index, which probably was destroyed when all the blank paper was cut out of this book. The first title above is inscribed on the cover, and indorsed; the second is the heading of the book. This book, and the next, alone contain a date against every individual entry.

1690/1691 24. The Book of "Debentures, from Mich'as 1690: to Mich'as 1691."—For the two several half-years, Mich. 1690-1, and Easter, 1691, 2-3 Will. and Mary. With an Index.

This is the only book since the Restoration that remains in a sound and perfect state. It contains 94 written and numbered pages, beside twice as many blank, and 6 leaves of Index at the end. The headings of the several half-years have not been inserted, at pp. 1, 29: there are 4 blank leaves between them. The title, given above, is inscribed on the cover, and is briefly indorsed.

VI.—Order Books of the Auditor of the Receipt, containing the substance of Treasury Orders for the payment of Money, in yearly volumes. (English.)

The following books of this series (except No. 27), serving to fill up chasms in the list printed at pp. 228—231 of the Appendix aforementioned, were found, irregularly bound up in two volumes, *among the Order Books of the Pell Office*, when those volumes were newly arranged. They were so bound after their removal to Whitehall-yard from Westminster, and are lettered thus:—

"Issues & Orders &c. 1620. 1623. 1624. James I."
"Orders &c. 1624—1625. 1634—1635. 1 & 10 Charles I."

It is needful now to number the first volume in the series of Auditor's Books, already described, thus—"No. 1 (*a*)."

1620/1621 1 (*b*). "Entries of Orders and other Warrants grounded upon L'res Patentes and Privy Seales for yssuing of his Ma^tes^ treasure out of the Receipt of his Ma^tes^ Excheq^r^, being from the feast of St Michaell the archangell 1620, anno R. Regis Jacobi xviij^vo^. by Robert Pye, esq^r^, in the time of [&c.] George Lord Archbishop of Canterbury [and others named], his Ma^tes^ Commissioners for the ordering and yssuing of his Ma^tes^ treasure in the Receipt of his Ma^tes^ Excheq^r^, by virtue of his Ma^tes^ Commission under the great seale of England, directed to them in that behalf, bearing date the xxv^th^ of January 1619, in the seventeenth yeare of his Ma^tes^ raigne [&c.] vizt. Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Jacobi xviij^vo^ finien. et xix^no^ incipien. Anno Domini 1620." pp. 1—66.

"A Breif Abstract of the Issues of the four Tello^rs^ of the Receipt of his Ma^tes^ Eschequer upon Orders, in the precedent halfyeare, vizt." &c. (ff. 4.)

"Entries of Orders and other Warrants grounded uppon L'res Patentes and Privy Seales for issuing of his Ma^tes^ treasure out of the Receipt of his Ma^tes^ Eschequer, from the feast of Easter 1621, a^o^ R. Regis Jacobi xix^no^. by Robert Pye, esquier, in the tyme of the right honorable Henry Lord Viscount Maundeville, Lord high Tr'er of England, and Sr Fulk Grevill, knight, Chancelor and Undertr'er of his Ma^tes^ Eschequer." (pp. 67—153.)

"A Breife Abstract of the Issues" &c. (ff. 7.)

Three blank leaves follow. The above are the several headings of this book; the covers of which (and consequently the titles usually inscribed thereon) have not been preserved.

1623/1624 1 (*c*). "Entries of Orders and other Warrantes grounded uppon L'res Patentes and Privy Seales for issuing of his Ma^tes^ treasure" (&c.), from Mich. 1623 to Mich. 1624, 21-22 Jac. I.; together with "A breife Abstract or Declaracōn of the Issues of the fower Tellors" (&c.), subjoined to each half-year; being the Order Book of Sir Robert Pye, for the same period.

Containing 164 pages, including the Michaelmas Abstract (pp. 85—99): the Easter Abstract occupies 6 out of 9 unnumbered leaves at the end.

1624/1625 1 (*d*). "Entries of Orders and other Warrantes, grounded uppon L'res Patentes and Privy Seales, for issuing of his Ma^tes^ treasure" (&c.), from Mich. 1624, 22 Jac. I., to Mich. 1625, 1 Car. I.; together with "A breife Abstract or Declaration" subjoined to each half-year; being the Order Book of Sir Robert Pye, for the same period.

Containing 169 pages, including the Michaelmas Abstract (pp. 93—107); the Easter Abstract occupies 6 out of 14 unnumbered leaves at the end. On a fly-leaf prefixed to this book are two Memoranda in Latin, stating—(1) that King James I. died on Sunday, 27th March, 1625, and that "King Charles began his reign on the same day, by proclamation;" and (2) that James Lord Ley was admitted to the office of Lord Treasurer, to begin from 11 Dec. 1624, by letters patent, dated 20 Dec., 22 Jac. I., and others dated 29 March, 1 Car. I.

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

1634 } 8 (*b*). "Entries of Orders and other Warrants grounded uppon L'res Patents and
1635 } Privy Seales for yssueing of his Ma^tes treasure" (&c.) from Mich. 1634 to Mich. 1635, 10-11 Car. I. (without any Abstract for either half-year); being Sir Robert Pye's Order Book for the same period.

This book has been divided and most irregularly bound. The first half-year (pages 1—79) is placed in one volume, between the first and second of the books here described, and pages 1—8 are transposed between pages 14, 15: the other half-year (pp. 81—217) is bound with the third book, in the other volume, though both these portions have one continued paging, and the size of the paper was so much larger as to require the bottom of the leaves to be cut off, in order to match the books with which they are bound. The covers have not been preserved.

1697. 27. "The Booke of Entry of Orders grounded upon his Ma^ts Letters Patents and Privy Seales, for issuing his Ma^ts treasure out of the Receipt of his Ma^ts Excheq^r. for the terme of Easter, 1697, in ye ninth year of ye reigne of King William. Sir Stephen Fox, kn^t, Charles Montague, esq^r (Chancell^r and Under-Trea'r of his Ma^ts Excheq^r), John Smith, esq^r, and Sr Thomas Littleton, bar^t., Comm^rs for executing the office of Trea'r, Sr Robert Howard, kn^t, Auditor of the Receipt of his Ma^ts Excheq^r, Thomas Howard, esq^r, Henry Carew, esq^r, John Ld Fitzharding, Guy Palmes, esq^r, Tellors."—The first part of the Order Book of "Easter Terme, 1697;" * containing brief entries of Orders for payment, chiefly of interest on loans, from 5 April to 23 July, 1697. (English.) With an Index.

* Thus headed, above the full title here transcribed.

A huge book, in large thick folio; containing 469 written leaves, beside an Index at the end, ff. 491—514. It is in excellent condition, headed as above; and has been strongly rebound in parchment, without indorsement. At the end (f. 469) it is said, "See the 2^d part of this book:" but it is not now extant. This is the only Order Book of the Auditor now remaining, between 1678 (the date of No. 26), and the modern series of half-yearly books, which begins in 1760 and ends in 1834.

VII.—Certificate Books, containing the Auditor's entries of Weekly Certificates of the Tellers' Receipts, Issues, and "Remains" or Balances. (English.)

In the imperfect series of these books, beginning in 1610 and ending in 1665, there is a chasm from Michaelmas 1630 to Michaelmas 1635; four yearly books appearing to have been lost in that period, between No. 7 and 8. One of the missing books has been since found, *among the modern books of the Auditor's Office;* and the preceding book is now to be marked "7 (*a*)."

1633 } 7 (*b*). The Book of Certificates of Tellers' Weekly Remains, &c., for one whole
1634 } year, from 29 Sept. 1633, to 28 Sept. 1634, inclusively, 9—10 Car. I.

In folio, on paper; bound in vellum, without title or antient indorsement, and in good condition. When some of the Auditor's books were repaired and bound, before 1834, a vellum flap was added, with green strings; and it was inscribed "*The Cash Book,* from 28 Sept. 1633, to 28 Sept. 1634," and indorsed in like manner. Such is the name given to the modern books of this kind, of which there is a series of yearly volumes in very large folio, from 1800 to 1834 inclusively; beside an older book, containing entries from 1694 to 1698: but the construction of their contents differs considerably from the antient series.

XI.—*Visus Solutionum et Exituum,* or the Auditor's Yearly Statements, Annuity Payments, or classified Accounts of Issues by Debentures. (Latin.)

Between No. 7 and No. 8 of this series, it was stated, in the Appendix aforementioned (p. 244), that the books for the two years, 1577-8, 1578-9, were wanting among those brought from the Vault. These have been found *among the modern books of the Auditor's Office,* since their removal to the Rolls House. No. 7 is now to be marked "7 (*a*)."

1577 } 7 (*b*). "Recept. Scaccarij. Visus Solucionum et Exit. quatuor Numeratorum ejus-
1578 } dem, a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno xix^no RR^ne Elizabet. usque ad dictum fest. Michaelis, anno regni dicte domine Regine xx^mo."—Payments of Salaries and Annuities, from Mich. 1577, to Mich. 1578, 19-20 Eliz.; together with Miscellaneous Issues for the same period.

In large folio, on paper; bound in unboarded vellum, bearing the above title ingrossed upon the cover. It is indorsed by a modern hand, "Salaries and Pensions paid annis 1577-8:" but has no heading or other title, and the leaves are not numbered. It is in good condition.

Appendix II.

4 *b*. Supplements to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

1578 } 7 (*c*). "Visus Solucion. et Exit. quatuor Numerat." &c. a festo Mich. 20 Eliz. ad
1579 } Mich. 21 Eliz. Seu "Feod. Annuitat. Penciones et al. Soluc. fact. per quatuor Numerator. Recept. Scaccarij domine Regine."—Payments of Salaries and Annuities, from Mich. 1578, to Mich. 1579, 20-21 Eliz.; together with Miscellaneous Issues.*

Of the same description as the foregoing book, except that it is headed with the second title given above, ingrossed with a large handsome capital F. It is in good condition, and has been furnished with new green strings.

* It may be observed that the entries, under the tenth head mentioned in the general description of these books in the Appendix II. to the Second Report (p. 243), taken in connexion with the principal contents of these volumes, (to which they form a kind of appendix,) give *all the Issues of the whole year*, at a period for which there are no Issue Rolls or Issue Books. This fact having been observed *since* the description of the present series was made, renders it incumbent here to notice in what form, and to what extent, such Issues may be found in these books.

No. 1 and No. 2 contain Issues, intitled *Diversæ Solutiones*, &c., entered in four divisions, under the names of the four Tellers respectively; and in columns, the one containing the Issues of the Michaelmas half-year, the other those of Easter; all entered by the hand of Robert Petre, the Auditor, whereas the bulk of the book (excepting the sums and dates of payment) was written by a clerk. The title of No. 2 has "Warrant. Dominorum de Privato Consilio," in the stead of 'et al.' after "sigillo."

No. 3—15 (including 7 *b* and 7 *c*) have similar entries, but without any title; the several divisions and columns being duly superscribed with their respective half-years.

No. 17—19 have similar entries, with different titles, viz., in this form:—"Exitus Ricardi Stonley un. Numeratorum Recept. Scaccarij, per seperal. Warrant. Termino Michaelis anno xxxj^{mo} regni Regine Eliz. finiente et xxxij^{do} regni dicte domine Regine incipiente, videlicet." There is also a sum total at the end of each Teller's account. These are the last written by Mr. Auditor Petre.

No. 21, 23, 25—28 have similar entries, with titles in the form last mentioned, but without sums total: they were written by Auditor Skynner's clerk, the sums and dates being filled up by the Auditor's own hand. The first title of the last of these books is noticed in the Report, p. 245. Only the two first of them are important, as being anterior to the restoration of the Pell of Issue.

No. 22 and No. 24 are duplicates: the latter only has any such entries, and that only three pages of Stonley's payments.

No. 29—34 have no such entries.

The foregoing Inventories and Catalogues have been examined and corrected.

WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

Rolls House.

Appendix II.

5. Syllabus of the Antient Taxations of the Church of Ireland.

No. 5.—Mr. Hunter's Syllabus of the Antient Taxations of the Church of Ireland, contained in a Pouch amongst the Miscellaneous Records late of Her Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

The Inscription, or General Title of the Pouch and its contents, is nearly effaced by time and ill usage; but enough of it remains to show that it corresponded to the present contents.

The Six Rolls contain a Taxation of a Tenth on all Ecclesiastical Benefices in Ireland, to be levied for two years, at the close of the reign of Edward I., or early in the reign of his successor. They were delivered into the English Exchequer in the month of October in the 16th of Edward II., 1323, as appears by the following Memorandum written on all of them:—

> Hunc Rotulum simul cum aliis Rotulis de Taxĕ bonoꝝ ⁊ beneficioꝝ Ecclesiasticoꝝ tocius Hibn recepit hic ad Scĕm Walĕus Exon Epūs tunc Thes p^{i}mo die Octobr anno regni Regis Edwardi fil Regis E. xvj.^{mo} in quadam baga sigill. Sc^{a}cii ꝯsignata p manus Willi de Lughteburgh nūcii dni Regis eandem bagam sub sigillo ꝑdĕo deferentis et eam dicto Thes ex parte Thes ⁊ Baron dĕi Sc^{a}cii Dublin libantis.

Ireland is distributed first into the Four Provinces. The Dioceses in each Province form the first subdivision. The next is the subdivision of the Dioceses in Deaneries (where this subdivision was in use), and the portions of the Diocese which were more particularly connected with the Cathedral Church or with the Religious Houses. We have then the various Churches or Parishes in each Deanery, with the valuation of each in a gross sum, and the amount of the Tenth in a second column.

All that is attempted in the present Analysis is, to exhibit the Ecclesiastical Distribution of Ireland in Provinces, Dioceses, and Deaneries (or similar subdivisions, when the word deanery is not used), as it stood at the beginning of the 14th century.

One Taxation appears to be complete with the exception of a portion of the Province of Dublin, namely, the Sees of Ossory, Ferns, and Leighlin; of the other there remain portions of the Province of Cashell, and the Bishopric of Meath.

JOSEPH HUNTER.

Appendix II.

5. Syllabus of the Antient Taxations of the Church of Ireland.

I.—*Provincia Ardmacana.*

1. Dyocesis Ardmac. No subdivision.

2. Dunensis Dyocesis.
   - Clondermod.
   - Decanatus de Blaethwyco.
   - Decanatus de Ardo.
   - Decanatus de Lethayll.
   - Decanatus de Dalboyn.

3. Conerensis Dyocesis.
   - Collection of Churches not referred to any named division.
   - Decanatus de Maulyne.
   - Decanatus de Twestard.
   - Decanatus de Turtrye, or Turcrye.
   - The Bishop, and Superiors of Religious Houses.
   - Procurations, Perquisites of the Chapters of the Bishop and Archdeacon, Synodals of the Bishop and Archdeacon.

4. Clocherensis Dyocesis.
   - Bishop, Dean, a Canon, Church of Dunagh, and Abbey of St. Mary of Clocher.
   - Dec de Loghermy.
   - Dec de Clonooys.
   - Decan de Domnathoyagen.

5. Dyocesis Tirbrunensis. No subdivision.

6. Dyocesis Rathbotensis. No subdivision.

7. Drumorensis Dyocesis. No subdivision.

8. Dyocesis Ardachaden. No subdivision.

9. Dyocesis Derensis.
   - The Bishop, Dean, and several Churches.
   - Decanatus de Bynnagh.
   - Decanatus de Maguritha.

10. Clunensis Dyocesis. No subdivision.

The Bishopric of Meath is now considered a portion of the Province of Armagh, but is not in these Rolls placed with the other Dioceses under the general head of the Armagh Province. There is a separate Roll which is entitled

Rotulus Taxationis beneficioz Ecclesiasticoz Midens Dioc,

in which this Diocese is thus divided:—

- Decanatus de Diuelek, or Dinelek.
- Decanatus de Rathtouth.
- Decanatus de Scryn, or Stryn.
- Decanatus de Trim.
- Decanatus de Clonard.
- Decanatus de Arthnother.
- Decanatus de Loxonedi.
- Decanatus de Moligerr.
- Decanatus de Fauorie.
- Decanatus de Kenles.
- Decanatus de Slane.

There is also a Taxatio Mydensis Dyocesis written on a kind of parchment different from the rest, having the following title:—

Vis compi Prioris de Colp ⁊ Magri Radi le Blund de subsidio concesso scdm taxacom biennale, &c.;

having the same note of delivery with the rest. The subdivisions in this Roll stand thus:—

- Deuelek,
- Rathouthe,
- Stryne,
- Trym,
- Clonard,
- Ardnoithur,
- Loxonedi,
- Moling,
- Fauoria,
- Kenles,
- Sclane,
- The Bishop—"taxata sunt juxta conscientiam ipsius Dni Epi ad cccc m^a^r."

II.—*Provincia Thuameñ.*

1. Thuamenſ Dyoceſ.

Decanatus Thuameñ, including the taxation of the Bishop, the Chapter, and various Religious Houses.
Decanatus de Athnery.
Decanatus de Struthir.
Decanatus Mayonenſ.

2. Anathdunenſ Dyoceſ.

Decanatus de Maydrig.

The Taxation of this Diocese has the following title:—

Taxatio bñficioꝝ redditui ⁊ ꝑuentuū Anagduñ dioc̃ fc̃a ꝑ fidedignos juř anno secundo dc̃e decime currentis post sepacõn dc̃e dioc̃ sñialr [sententialiter] fc̃am a dioc̃ Thuam̃.

3. Aladenſ Dyoceſ.

"Taxac̃o ecc̃iaꝝ ciuitat̃ ⁊ dioc̃ Aladeñ fc̃a ꝑ Juratos die Sabbi ꝑx[a] post fm̃ sc̃i Barthi anno Dñi miłłio. ccc.° sexto." No subdivision.

4. Akadenſ Dyoceſ. No subdivision.

5. Duacenſ Dyoceſ. No subdivision.

6. Clonfertenſ Dyoceſ.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Decanatus Clonferteñ.
Decanatus de Loghre.
Decanatus de Othir.
Decanatus de Dondery.

7. Elphinenſ Dyoceſ. No subdivision.

III.—*Provincia Dubliñ.*

1. Ep̃atus Dublin.

The Archbishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Collection of Churches not referred to any named division.
Decanatus Dublin.
Decanatus de Swordes.
Decanatus de Tanehey.
Decanatus de Saltu.
Decanatus de Bree.
Decanatus de Arclo.
Decanatus de Wykylou.
Decanatus de Balymor.
Decanatus de Omthy.

2. Kyldar.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries, with various Churches.
Naas.
Clonkoury.
Carbery.
Totemoy, or Towmoy.
Offaly.
Kylď.
Nova Legh—Obargy.
Taxationes ecclíaꝝ de Olty.
Taxationes beneficioꝝ de Odroný.
Taxationes ecclíaꝝ de . . . . .
Taxationes beneficioꝝ de Fotherd.
[The remainder of this membrane is much faded.]

IV.—*Provincia Cass.*

1. Dioceſ Cassaleñ.

Decanatus Cassełł.
Wethirthir.
Taxatiõ bonoꝝ Archiep̃i Casselleñ.
Ely.
Fythard.
Muscri.
Slefardach.

Appendix II.

5. Syllabus of the Ancient Taxations of the Church of Ireland.

2. Imelacens Dioces.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Decanatus de Wetheny.
Decanatus de Grene.
Decanatus de Tipar^e.
Decanatus de Nathirlagh.

3. Clonens Dyoces.

The Bishop, Cathedral Dignitaries, and Religious Houses.
Omakill.
Collection of Churches with no named division.
Fermoy.
M^ocridonegã.
M^ocrilyn.

4. Lymeř Dioč.

The Bishop.
Deč Lym.
Deč Killoc.
Deč de Garthe.
Deč de Rathgel.
Deč de Ardagh.
Adare.

5. Rossens Dyoces.

The Bishop, and the Abbot de Fonte Vivo.
Deč de Obathūpna.
Deč de Corkyghteragh.
Deč de Boerry.

6. Arthfertens Dyoces.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Deč de Offerla.
Other Deaneries, but the document is injured and nearly illegible.

7. Fynnaborens Dioč. No subdivision.

8. Laoniens Dyoces. No subdivision.

9. Waſfordens Dyoces. No subdivision.

10. Lysmoreñ Dyoces. No subdivision.

11. Corkagens Dyoces.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Deč de Oturblethan, or Ocurblethan.
Decañ de Kery.
Decañ de Kenalothe ult^a.
Decañ de Kenalothe citra.
Decañ de Corkelwyn.

The other Roll of the Taxation of the Province of Cashell contains only the following Dioceses:—

1. Casſ Dioces.

Decanatus Casſ.
Decanatus de Muskery.
Decanatus de Fythard.
Decanatus de Slefardagh.
Decanatus de Elyes.

This has no summa Totalis.

2. Dioč Corkaǧ.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Decanatus Oťblyethan, or Oďblyethan.
Decanatus de Kyrricurith.
Lynnalethe ultra.
Decanatus de Bamleth citra, or Bambeth.
Decanatus de Corkunwyn.

3. Epãtus Waterford. Without subdivision.

4. Dioč Lymeř.

The Bishop, Cathedral Dignitaries, and Religious Houses.
Decanatus Lymeř.
Decanatus de Kyllocia.
Decanatus de Ardach.
Decanatus de Garthe.
Decanatus de Rathgel.
Decanatus de Adair.

5. Cloñ Dioč.

The Bishop, Cathedral Dignitaries, and Religious Houses.
Omakyll.
Clethan.
Fermoy.
Musc^{l}y Donnegan.
Musc^{l} lyn.

6. Taxačo omiū bonoꝫ Ep̃i Himlaceñ fč̃a ꝑ decĩa p^{a}pli apd̃ Imlacen die Sabti ꝓx^{a} ante festū sči Gregr̃ anno grẽ M.° ccc. scdo.

The Bishop and Cathedral Dignitaries.
Decanatus de Tipary.
Decanatus de Grene.

LONDON: Printed by WILLIAM CLOWES and SONS, Stamford Street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

SIXTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

(March 20, 1845.)

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY W. CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1845.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

REPORT.

Introductory Statement 5

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS; AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. Accruing Records 5
2. Treasury Books and Records 6

II.—PROCEEDINGS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE SEVERAL RECORDS OR REPOSITORIES OF RECORDS, BROUGHT WITHIN THE REGULATIONS OF THE ACT: OR RELATING TO RECORDS UPON WHICH OFFICERS ACTING UNDER THE ACT HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED.

CARLTON RIDE. *Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer: Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer, &c.*

Mr. Hunter's Division.

1. Business of the Division 6
2. Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records 6
3. Post Mortem Inquisitions 7
4. Surrenders of Monasteries 7

Mr. Cole's Division.

5. Queen's Bench: Crown Side: Accruing Records 7
6. ,, Plea Side: Accruing Records 8
7. ,, ,, General Affidavits 8
8. ,, ,, Affidavits of Debt 8
9. ,, ,, Affidavits of Service 8
10. ,, ,, Warrants of Attorney 8
11. ,, ,, Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys 8
12. ,, ,, Writs—Special, Original, and Judicial 8
13. ,, ,, Declarations 8
14. ,, ,, Declarations in Ejectment 9
15. ,, ,, Outlawry Book 9
16. ,, ,, Bills and Writs of Middlesex 9
17. Common Pleas: Accruing Records 9
18. ,, Common Rolls 9
19. ,, Recovery Rolls 9
20. ,, King's Silver Books 9
21. ,, Feet of Fines 9
22. ,, Concords of Fines 9
23. ,, Doggett Rolls 9
24. ,, Remembrance Rolls 9
25. ,, Posteas 9
26. ,, Writs of Capias 9
27. Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer: Records brought from Somerset House . . 9
28. ,, ,, Bills and Answers, &c. 9
29. ,, ,, Barons' Depositions 10
30. ,, ,, Special Commissions 10
31. ,, ,, Charters or Deeds brought from the Augmentation Office 10
32. ,, ,, Counterparts of Leases deposited in the Pipe Office 10
33. ,, ,, Extents, Writs, and Inquisitions . . . 10
34. ,, ,, Miscellaneous Documents 10
35. ,, ,, Exhibits 10
36. ,, ,, Books and Papers chiefly produced as Exhibits, or the Private Accounts of Collectors, &c. . . 10
37. ,, ,, Miscellaneous Records in Mr. Hunter's charge . 11
38. ,, ,, Exchequer Surveys 11
39. Exchequer of Pleas: Accruing Records 11
40. ,, Miscellaneous Common Law Proceedings: Judgment Rolls . . 11
41. ,, Books of Entries and Drafts thereof 11
42. ,, Inquisitions 11
43. General Operations upon the Common Law, Exchequer, and Equity Records . . . 11
44. First Fruits and Tenths: State of Records 11
45. ,, Bishops' Certificates of Induction 11
46. ,, Rolls of Pleadings 12
47. ,, Miscellaneous Books: Composition Books 12

ROLLS HOUSE. *Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller General, &c.*

PAGE

48. Business of the Division 12
49. Arrangements, Repairs, &c. 12
50. Modern Tellers' Vouchers 12
51. Rolls of Tellers' Accounts 12
52. Miscellaneous Rolls and other Documents brought from the Vault at Somerset House . 12
53. Loose Parchments from the Vault 13
54. Broken Files 13
55. Bills of Lieutenants of the Tower of London, &c. 13
56. Pell Rolls 13
57. Books and Documents brought from the Chapter House 13
58. Books and Papers of the Commissioners of French Claims 13
59. Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes 13

ROLLS CHAPEL OFFICE. *Records of the Chancery, &c.*

60. Business of the Division 14
61. Transmissions and Removals of Records 14
62. Arrangements and Repairs 15
63. Catalogues and Inventories 15
64. Calendar of Surrenders and of Specifications of Patents of Inventions 15

CHAPTER HOUSE. *Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.*

65. Business of the Division: Operations upon Records, &c. 15
66. Inventories, &c. 16

TOWER OF LONDON. *Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.*

67. Business of the Division 16
68. Royal and other Letters 16
69. Bills and Answers in Chancery, and other Equity Proceedings, and Arrangement and Calendar thereof 17
70. Inquisitions Post Mortem 18
71. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum 18

III.—GENERAL MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE RECORDS, AND THE RECORD ESTABLISHMENT.

1. Fees 19
2. Welsh Records 19
3. General Repository 19

APPENDIX I.

WARRANTS, &c.

No.	Date. 1844.		
1.	Mar. 4.	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	1
2.	,, ,,	for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	1
3.	,, ,,	for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	2
4.	,, ,,	for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	3
5.	Feb. 22.	Letter of the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, referred to in the following Warrant	4
6.	Mar. 4.	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and of other classes less than Twenty years old	4
7*a*.	May 18.	CORRESPONDENCE relating to certain Decayed Documents of the Court of Queen's Bench	5
7*b*.	May 22.		6

REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.

CARLTON RIDE (*Mr. Hunter*):—

8*a*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1844 6
8*b*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 Dec., 1844 7

CARLTON RIDE (*Mr. Cole*):—

9*a*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1844 8
9*b*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 Dec., 1844 11

PAGE

CHAPTER HOUSE :—

10*a*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1844 . 14
10*b*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper as to Deficiencies in the Notes of Fines . 15
10*c*. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 Dec., 1844 . 15

ROLLS CHAPEL :—

11*a*. Extracts, &c., from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1844 16
11*b*. Extracts, &c., from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 Dec., 1844 16

ROLLS HOUSE :—

12. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the year ending 31 Dec. 1844 . 17

13. SUMMARY of PROCEEDINGS in the Public Record Department for the year ended 31 Dec. 1844 20

APPENDIX II.

No.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries :—Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c. . . 1
2. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Tower, anciently on the Files of the Chancery—(*continued*) 88

The First Part of the Calendars of the Contents of the Specification and Surrender Rolls, and also of the Close Rolls, so far as the same relate to Specifications :—

3*a*. Calendar of Specification and Surrender Rolls (First Part) 116
3*b*. Calendar of Specifications enrolled upon the Close Rolls (First Part) 155

Third Part of the Inventory of the Rolls, Enrolments, and Records of the Chancery, in the Rolls Chapel :—

4. Inventory of Patent Rolls—(*continued*) 203
5*a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, now at the Rolls House :—

IV. Record Books ; or, Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells—(*continued*).
ii. Order Books 218
iii. Assignment Books 227

V. Books of Account, made and kept by the Clerk of the Pells.
i. Declarations 230
ii. Certificate Books 243

5*b*. Supplemental Catalogue of Papal Briefs and Letters of State, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer 246
6. Specimen of the improved Calendar of the Chancery Proceedings (in Equity), in the Tower 248

INDEX to the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records 249

THE

SIXTH REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY:—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the session of Parliament held in the first and second years of Your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for Keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Undersigned Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Sixth Report to Your Majesty, for the year beginning 1st of January, 1844, and ending 31st of December, 1844, up to which date (save and except as to certain particular transactions which are herein quoted as being subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1844) this Report is made; and I humbly show unto Your Majesty, that in order to render this Report more concise and available for general reference, the matters herein contained are arranged under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected, being submitted to Your Majesty in the two Appendices hereto annexed.

I. Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls; and for the general purposes of executing the Act.

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Act; or relating to Records upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

III. General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I. PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS; AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. *Accruing Records.*—The Accruing Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, of more than 20 years date, viz. those of the year 1823, have been transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to the four several Warrants of the 4th March, 1844, submitted to Your Majesty with this Report (App. I., Nos. 1 and 2, 3 and 4). Some other Documents belonging to the Court of Queen's Bench, included in a previous Warrant, but which had been retained by the Officers for certain temporary reasons, have also been removed into the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

With respect to the Court of Exchequer, the Chief Baron having, by his letter of the 22nd February, 1844, (App. I., No. 5,) pursuant to the Statute, requested the Master of the Rolls to issue his Warrant for the removal into his Lordship's custody of various Documents of less than 20 years' date, viz. from 1824 to 1840, they were included in the Warrant for the transfer of the Accruing Records of more than 20 years' date, viz., of the year 1823; and the whole, pursuant to that Warrant which bears date the 4th March, 1844, (App. I., No. 6), have been transmitted into his Lordship's custody accordingly, as will appear from the subsequent portion of this Report (II. § 39).

Warrants have also been prepared and signed on the 4th day of this instant month of March, 1845, for the transfer of the Records of Your Majesty's said Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, which have accrued and become transmissible to 31st December, 1824 (together with some of later date, pursuant to the request of the Lord Chief Baron), and for the Documents in the custody of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the said Exchequer, and also for the Documents of the First Fruits and Tenths, up to 31st December, 1824, and these Warrants will be carried into effect as soon as possible.

The Accruing Enrolments of the Chancery and of the Statutes, have also been delivered into the Chapel of the Rolls, according to the ancient usage (II. § 61).

2. *Treasury Books and Records.*—Pursuant to the Letter of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, of the 17th January, 1842, and the Letter or Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, 19th January, 1842 (Fourth Report, App. I., Nos. 15*a* and 15*b*), Mr. Black has continued and completed the examination of the ancient Books, Records, and Documents of the Treasury, for the purpose of enabling their Lordships to determine whether it will be advisable to transfer the same to the Public Record Department, as stated in my preceding Reports (Fourth Report, I. § 1; Fifth Report, I. § 6). Mr. Black's Report is accompanied by very complete Lists or Inventories of the Documents which he has examined, and the matter thus brought together, is of great importance and value, inasmuch as the information thereby afforded, furnishes an accurate historical view of the constitution of the Treasury, and the several changes in the modes of transacting business: and also explains the relation which the Documents now in the custody of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, bear to various classes now in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records or Repositories of Records, brought within the Regulations of the Act; or relating to Records upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

Carlton Ride.

Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer; Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer; Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer, &c. (Assistant Keepers, the Reverend Joseph Hunter and Mr. Henry Cole.)

Mr. Hunter's Division.

1. *Business of the Division.*—Mr. Hunter continues the arrangement, descriptions, and calendars of the Miscellaneous Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, in the manner noticed in my Fifth Report (I. § 3). The searches upon such of the Miscellaneous Records as have been cleaned and inventoried under Mr. Hunter's direction also continue to be made by him. The others are made under the direction of Mr. Cole. Mr. Hunter has been also laboriously employed on the collection of Documents required for the Post Office Committee of the House of Commons, in that branch of their Inquiry which is connected with the antient practice of transmitting Letters by the Royal Messengers; and also in attending Mons. Delpit, empowered by the French Government to make the searches also hereinafter noticed (App. I., No. 8*b*).

2. *Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records.*—Mr. Hunter's operations upon these Records, for the purpose of ascertaining and describing them, and preparing the slips for the Inventories thereof, have been continued in the same manner as described in the preceding Report (Fifth Report, II. § 4). The number of Documents which have been ascertained, described, and placed in boxes during the past year, has been 4851, making a total of 52,330.

They are of the following reigns:—

Henry III.	12
Edward I.	100
Edward II	60
Edward III.	271
Richard II.	106
Henry IV.	59
Henry V.	114
Henry VI.	483
Edward IV.	320
Richard III.	40
Henry VII.	688
Henry VIII.	1620
Edward VI.	126
Mary, and Philip and Mary	56
Elizabeth	628

James I.	101
Charles I.	22
Interregnum	6
Charles II.	2
James II.	1
Undetermined	36
	4851

For the reasons stated in my said Fifth Report (II. § 4), the completion of the Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls (Second Report, App. II., No. 4; Third Report, App. II., No. 1; Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1; Fifth Report, App. II., No. 1) is suspended, but, in the meanwhile, any of the Records upon which Mr. Hunter has operated, may be searched by means of the descriptions in slips, and the searcher, such slips being produced to him in their bundles, can readily find any Document, the descriptions, although not finally corrected, being sufficient for such purpose. All these documents abound with valuable historical, genealogical, and topographical information, which will well reward the diligence of the enquirer.

3. *Post Mortem Inquisitions.*—It is noticed in my Fourth Report (II. § 4), that the Post Mortem Inquisitions were anciently returned or certified into three several Courts; one series was returned into the Chancery, and the Documents are now in the Tower and Rolls Chapel; a second series was returned or certified into the Court of Wards and Liveries, and the Documents are now found amongst the Records of that dissolved Court in the Chapter House; the third series was returned into the Exchequer. These last Documents having been washed and cleaned by the workmen under Mr. Cole's direction, as after mentioned (§ 37), have been brought together, and Mr. Hunter now thinks that the whole, or nearly the whole, have been collected.

They commence with the reign of Edward I., and end about 20 Elizabeth. They are generally in very good condition, not being, like many at the Tower, injured by the application of tincture of galls. Mr. Hunter has begun to arrange these valuable documents.

Mr. Hunter has, by comparing the Calendars of the Inquisitions in the Tower with this Inventory, endeavoured to ascertain how far the two series correspond with each other; and when the arrangement is completed they are to be placed in Portfolios, so as to be conveniently accessible; and, as the basis for more perfect Calendars, an Inventory or Index is in preparation, according to the names of the parties, and the slips, as far as they extend, may be searched by the public.

4. *Surrenders of Monasteries.*—An Inventory has been made of these Documents, in order that the same may be incorporated with the Inventory of the Acknowledgments of Supremacy made by the Monasteries and similar ecclesiastical bodies at the Chapter House, as stated in a subsequent section (§ 66). A Catalogue or Calendar of the Monastic Chartularies has also been begun by me, and under my direction. These Documents, with some others of the like nature, of which it is also proposed to prepare Inventories, afford much curious information relating to the Monastic Establishments at the period of the Dissolution.

Mr. Cole's Division.

5. *Accruing Records.—Queen's Bench:—Crown Side.*—The Master of the Crown Office, Queen's Bench, has transmitted into this department the accruing Records, pursuant to the Warrant of 4th March, 1844, (App. I. No. 2), and also various Documents which had not been delivered for removal by the Master of the Crown Office when the general transfer was made, pursuant to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 17th February, 1843, annexed to the Fourth Report (App. I. No. 9). They consist of the following classes:—

Inquisitions taken before Coroners.
Process upon Scire Facias.
Reports of Convicts.
Writs of Error from Ireland.
Doggets of Judgments in Crown Causes, on Files.
Process of Venire facias and other jury process, and Panels.
Records of Orders, on Files.
Indictments, generally on Files.
Writs of Mandamus, and Returns and Orders of Commissioners of Sewers for the Tower Hamlets, of various dates, between 1603 and 1822.

The most important of these are :—

The Records of Orders and Indictments, which have been sorted and parcelled out into terms and years, and inventoried, arranged in canvass bags, ticketed, and put in presses in the same manner as the larger series. (See Fifth Report, II. § 8.)

The other documents are of small bulk, and have been temporarily arranged in pasteboard boxes, the latter being ticketed. They will be perfectly inventoried as soon as opportunity can be found.

These Records, like the others previously transmitted from the Crown Office, are generally sound and in good condition, requiring for the present, little more than dusting, cleaning, and arranging.

6. *Accruing Records.—Queen's Bench :—Plea Side.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of the 4th March, 1844, (App. I. No. 1,) the Plea and Crown Rolls of the four Terms of the year 1823, as well as the Miscellaneous Records and Documents for the same period, have been received into this Repository from the Office of the Masters of the said Court, in the Temple. The Miscellaneous Documents, like those previously transmitted, (Fifth Report, II. § 9,) have required much care. The operations performed upon these Records, and the larger and earlier series of the same Records previously in the Repository, have been the following :—

7. *General Affidavits.*—Of these, 23 Bundles, containing 8347 Membranes, have been dusted, sorted, according to terms, or parts of terms, according to the greater or lesser number of documents, each section tied in brown paper, ticketed; the whole inventoried and tied up in canvass covers, properly ticketed. The Index books to the said General Affidavits have been flattened, repaired, paged, and bound.

8. *Affidavits of Debt.*—Of these, 2344 Files, estimated to contain on the average 200 Membranes each, or 47,800 Documents, have been treated precisely as the General Affidavits.

9. *Affidavits of Service.*—Of these, 6 Bundles, containing about 4542 Documents, have also been treated as the General Affidavits, except that the parcels tied in brown paper have not yet been packed in final canvass covers, on account of the apparent imperfections of the series.

10. *Warrants of Attorney.*—These Documents, which are of considerable importance, were sorted into years when transferred. The sortation has been examined and rectified where necessary. Each year has been sorted according to the Defendant's name, in alphabetical order and date of filing, and tied in sections. The sections have been temporarily ticketed, and packed up in pasteboard boxes, where they can be conveniently consulted.

This arrangement into alphabetical and chronological order, practically diminishes the immediate necessity for an Index, none having been delivered with the Records. During the year about 57,000 Warrants, out of an estimated number of 73,307, being almost the whole, have been so treated.

11. *Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys.*—These were all in a neglected condition, some in a very bad state; matted together by wet, creased, and out of order. Upwards of 72 Bundles, containing about 18,000 Membranes, have been dusted and flattened, and 1164 Membranes were damped and folded, having been found in a putrid state. As much as possible has been done for the arrangement under present circumstances, but they cannot be satisfactorily arranged until the whole are cleansed and flattened; they will then be placed in order between deal boards. Some documents of this description were found to be so damaged, that it was not thought expedient to remove them. (App. I., No. 7.)

12. *Writs — Special, Original, and Judicial.* — The files of Special and Original Writs, have been sorted and separated from the others, flatted, 47 Bundles arranged according to the dates of filing, and the existing covers adapted to the Bundles, and properly provided with strings. When the series is completed they will be finally arranged according to years and terms, in deal boards.

13. *Declarations.*—These Documents are very numerous, and, when delivered, at least a third part of them were loose, and in much disorder. They were first sorted into tens of years, then into years, then into terms; and then arranged, according to their original numbering, in each term. The Bundles, which when delivered were tied up, are assumed to be in proper order. The exact numbers

are not ascertained, but it is thought they are not less than 200,000 in the whole. They will be finally arranged between cedar-boards. It may here be remarked that this plan of placing Documents between wooden-boards instead of portfolios or pasteboards, has, in many cases, been found very convenient.

14. *Declarations in Ejectment.*—These documents have been sorted into years, tied in bundles, and placed in 41 boxes, temporarily ticketed, where they are readily accessible.

15. *Outlawry Book.*—This book has been taken to pieces, 40 leaves mended, and the whole has been rebound in the old covers.

16. *Bills and Writs of Middlesex.*—About 1825 Bundles have been dusted, and undergone a preliminary sortation.

17. *Accruing Records.—Common Pleas.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of the 4 March, 1844, (App. I., No. 3,) the Records of this Court, consisting of the Plea and Recovery Rolls for the four legal terms of 1823, and the Miscellaneous Records of the Court, including the original Writs of Covenant and Fines, for the same period, have been received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls; and, pursuant to another Warrant, also bearing date 4 March, 1844, (App. I., No. 4,) the Chirographers' Notes of Fines, and books containing indexes to the same, for the like period, have, in like manner, been received into his Lordship's custody.

18. *Common Rolls.*—Four Rolls for the year 1823, have been added to the series, and uniformly ticketed; 56 Membranes found loose, have been inserted in their proper places, in 37 several Rolls.

19. *Recovery Rolls.*—Of these, 4 Rolls for the year 1823, have been added to the series, and uniformly ticketed; 16 Membranes found loose, have been inserted in their proper places, in 13 several Rolls.

20. *King's Silver Books.*—The repairs of these books, damaged by the fire in the Temple, (Fourth Report, II., § 18; and Fifth Report, II., § 10,) have been continued. During this year, 7600 leaves have been repaired, and 60 volumes, making in all 211 volumes, have been bound. These volumes have been ticketed, and extend from 1 George II. to 3 and 4 William IV.

21. *Feet of Fines.*—Of these, 12 Bundles have been sorted, about 15,000 Documents, in 22 Files, have been numbered, stamped, refiled, and identified with the Index, the latter being made complete and numbered correspondingly; 822 ancient Fines have been smoothed, and 73 mended. From 1 George III. to 22 George III. 87 bundles, containing 64,229 documents previously numbered, stamped, and arranged, have been identified with the Index.

22. *Concords of Fines.*—Of these, 998 Concords, generally consisting of three parts, have been sorted, sewn into parcels, and arranged into counties; the whole belonging to one Term, Trin. 53 George III.

23. *Doggett Rolls.*—Four of these, for the year 1823, have been cleaned, ticketed, and arranged with the series.

24. *Remembrance Rolls.*—Four of these, for the year 1823, have had covers added to them, with proper tickets and fastenings.

25. *Posteas.*—Of these, 1956 Documents for the year 1823, of which the variations in size render them very inconvenient for deposit and arrangement, have been dusted, folded, placed in bags, ticketed, and arranged with the series.

26. *Writs of Capias.*—Eight bundles for the year 1823, and some miscellaneous, have been sorted into terms and years, flattened, tied up, and placed in pasteboard boxes, properly ticketed, and an inventory made thereof.

27. *Exchequer:—Queen's Remembrancer:—Records brought from Somerset House.*—Various Exhibits and miscellaneous documents, which ought to have been brought into this Repository, pursuant to Warrant of 1st November, 1841, have been been since delivered to the Assistant Keeper, and they have been examined and placed with their proper series, and treated in the same manner.

28. *Bills and Answers, &c.*—372 bundles, or files, consisting of 19,397 suits, or parcels, containing 55,974 Membranes, have been flattened, laid straight, dusted

where necessary, and placed in 240 portfolios. Of these, 824 Membranes have been repaired; those have been identified with the Calendars, which have been made perfect, and the numbers of Membranes in each suit noted. These operations refer to the Bills of Charles II., relating to the counties from Bedford to Devon; and of George III., from Bedford to Salop. This arrangement according to counties, peculiar to the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer, is explained in my Second Report (III. § 164). The outlying replications, rejoinders, &c., of George IV., and William IV., have been calendared, and temporarily arranged, until they can be assorted with the Bills to which they refer. The other operations which have been performed upon these Documents, are set forth in the Assistant Keeper's Reports. The whole series of these Documents, having been delivered over in a very confused state, requires considerable care to bring them into order.

29. *Barons' Depositions.*—The total number of these Documents which have been operated upon, amounts to about 78,000, which have been partially damped and flattened, preparatory to further operations; of these, nearly 10,000 have been washed, and 5000 of the whole mended. Tickets have been sewn to about 12,000: about 1800 parcels have been folded to uniform size. The whole have been temporarily arranged in portfolios. The temporary arrangement of these Documents, in each parcel, is according to the name of the plaintiff; a slip, or ticket, with the names of the plaintiffs and defendants being affixed to the several sets of proceedings. About 15,000 suits have been ticketed, preparatory to their final arrangement, and the formation of an Inventory thereof. The obliterated and decayed documents remain to be examined, which will require a slow and tedious operation, but it is hoped that the whole series will be finally arranged, and perhaps inventoried, in the course of the year.

30. *Special Commissions.*—Such of these Documents as have been found from time to time, have been mended and placed in their proper portfolios, amounting to about 69 Membranes.

31. *Charters or Deeds brought from the Augmentation Office.*—Mr. Cole has proceeded with the arrangement detailed in my Fifth Report (II. § 12). About 4125 of such Charters have been examined, and the localities to which they refer marked in pencil, preparatory to a topographical arrangement of the Charters themselves. The plan adopted by Mr. Cole for their arrangement, will preserve the seals, and at the same time render the Documents easily accessible.

32. *Counterparts of Leases deposited in the Pipe Office.*—These have been cleaned and temporarily arranged.

33. *Extents, Writs, and Inquisitions.*—Of these Documents, which are very unequal both in size and condition, the total number operated upon has been 29,591. The processes include the ascertaining of the years and names of parties, the marking of them in pencil, dusting, sorting, folding to uniform size for portfolios, and the chronological arrangement: hereafter, when the whole are examined, they will be sorted into terms, and the terms of each year arranged alphabetically. The proportions upon which the workmen's operations of washing, folding, &c., have been performed, will appear from the Assistant Keeper's Reports.

34. *Miscellaneous Documents.*—These include the Poll-tax accounts, and various other accounts connected with Taxes no longer levied, as well as Enrolments of the States of Accounts, Outlawries, Posteas, &c., and were heretofore in the loft of this repository. They also include various Common Law proceedings. They are now under sortation, according to their several classes, as distinguished in the Assistant Keeper's Reports, and have been cleaned, dusted, and washed, according to the state in which they were found. They are principally of dates between James II. and George III. The total number of Documents so operated upon is about 15,000. The whole of these Documents must be considered to be in a preparatory state of arrangement.

35. *Exhibits.*—About 730 parcels have been examined, ticketed, arranged in boxes, and inventoried.

36. *Books and Papers chiefly produced as Exhibits, or the Private Accounts of Collectors, &c.*—A very miscellaneous assemblage in respect of size and character.

These have been sorted, dusted, and ticketed. A rough Calendar has been made of them. They have been tied in brown paper parcels.

Seven Volumes of Accounts of Taxes on Houses and Property, from 1815 to 1819, have been ticketed and arranged with their series.

37. *Miscellaneous Records in Mr. Hunter's charge.*—The washing, cleaning, and pressing of these very important Documents, have been completed to the accession of Charles I. The whole are now in a state which will enable Mr. Hunter to continue his Calendars with speed and facility.

38. *Exchequer Surveys.*—Three of the Volumes, containing Surveys, have been sewed and bound, and one finished with brass corners and clasps.

39. *Accruing Records of the Exchequer of Pleas.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of the 4 March, 1844, (App. I., No. 6), the Plea Rolls, Order Books, Books of Entries of Writs, and other proceedings of the Common Law Side of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer for the year 1823, and also other Common Law documents of a later date, included in the same Warrant, pursuant to the letter of the Lord Chief Baron as before noticed, (I. § 1,) have been transmitted into this department.

40. *Exchequer of Pleas.—Miscellaneous Common Law Proceedings:—Judgment Rolls.*—The miscellaneous proceedings, which include Writs, Appearances, Bails, Bills of Costs, Affidavits, and other proceedings of a similar nature, chiefly of the year 1823, have been temporarily sorted, and portions placed in 28 bags, which have been roughly ticketed and inventoried under the expectation that they would shortly be removed from this Repository; their arrangement is of a very temporary nature. Of the Judgment Rolls, 32 Rolls have been cleaned and covers added, the membranes numbered and inventoried, and other repairs done where needed, as stated in the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I. No. 9).

41. *Books of Entries and Drafts thereof.*—These include Books of Rules, Bails, and Appearances, &c., of which the majority were in tolerable condition, although all, more or less, requiring some degree of repair; tickets have been affixed to all, and they have been properly arranged.

42. *Inquisitions.*—These have been sorted, and tickets placed upon the boxes containing the same.

43. *General Operations upon the Common Law, Exchequer, and Equity Records.*—Besides the above operations, a great deal of other miscellaneous work has been done by Mr. Cole, as noticed in his Reports. It is of a nature which can hardly be appreciated, except by inspection, requiring a great expence of time and labour, but which labour has been needed for reducing a vast mass of Records into provisional order. The occupations of the workmen are of the most varied description, and besides those peculiar to Records, such as washing and cleaning, binding and printing are also carried on in the workshop. The printing is performed by means of a portable press, which has been found extremely useful. All the tickets used by Mr. Cole, amounting to several thousands, have been worked off by means of this press. It is the practice in all cases, as early as possible, to affix a printed ticket, although it be but of a temporary nature, to every Document.

The preliminary sortations of the Records have been, to a great extent, accomplished by the workmen, of whom the chief have, by practice, acquired such a degree of knowledge, as to be able not only to distinguish the age of the more ancient Records, but also the classes to which they belong. But great inconveniences are sustained in all these operations, in consequence of the crowded state of the repository, and other reasons stated in a subsequent section of this Report (III. § 3).

44. *First Fruits and Tenths.—State of Records.*—As mentioned in the preceding Report, (II. § 14,) these Documents, although in good preservation, were much confused. The operations have been continued for the purpose of rendering them generally accessible.

45. *Bishops' Certificates of Induction.*—The arrangements noticed in the Fifth Report, as before mentioned, have been continued. About 1900 Membranes, collected from the miscellaneous mass, have been washed, 218 have been mended. These extend from the year 1600 to 1822, and have been temporarily sorted, and placed in portfolios. Since the commencement of these operations, the Certificates for the dioceses of Canterbury, St. Asaph, Bangor, Exeter, Lincoln, Bath and Wells, and Bristol, have, as far as possible, been arranged chronologically,

ticketed, inventoried, and placed in portfolios, the dioceses of Bath and Wells Bristol, St. Asaph (part), Bangor, Exeter, and Lincoln, having been done in the last year. But until the whole series is examined, the arrangement cannot be finally completed.

46. *Rolls of Pleadings.*—Of these, 5 Rolls have had their covers mended, and such other repairs performed, as mentioned in the Assistant Keeper's Reports.

47. *Miscellaneous Books of First Fruits and Tenths:—Composition Books.*—The Miscellaneous Books, many of which were out of place, have been arranged in proper order, and ticketed. Many of the leaves being crumpled, and partially torn, those requiring repair, have been damped, flattened, repaired, and guarded, &c. The Composition Books having been transferred in defective condition, have been repaired in the binding, and about 2283 leaves have been mended where required. The works are still in progress.

Rolls House.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller General, &c.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. William Henry Black.)

48. *Business of the Division.*—The labour of completing the Survey of the Treasury Records, and compiling the Report thereof, has, of necessity, diverted Mr. Black's attention from the Records more particularly in his charge. He has, however, made considerable progress in the operations which such Records require, and he has been much employed in attending the public and searching out information required for public departments, including the Committee of the House of Commons on the Post Office Inquiry.

49. *Arrangements, Repairs, &c.*—The processes of arrangement and other mechanical operations connected therewith, have been carried on by Mr. Black, according to the plans noticed in the Fifth Report submitted to Your Majesty (II. § 39). The following is a summary of his proceedings:—

50. *Modern Tellers' Vouchers.*—These Documents consist of original Orders and Debentures, together with the Receipts annexed thereto or connected therewith, extending from October, 1825, to October, 1834, together with some few of earlier years. These, when delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, were loosely tied with red tape, and very dusty, and in a state of great confusion. They are very important, not only as being the Vouchers which discharge the Tellers of so much of the public treasure in their custody, as therein mentioned, but also as the only conclusive evidence for the Crown, against the parties to whom the payments were made. Nearly one half in number of these documents have been cleansed, stamped, arranged under Tellers' names, and in years, and tied up in daily, weekly, or monthly bundles. 1132 bundles have been hitherto so treated, comprising above 120,000 Documents, and about 140,000 Documents remain to have the same operations performed upon them.

51. *Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, from* 1 *Henry VIII. to* 5 *Charles I., partly from the Pell Office and partly from the Vault at Somerset House.*—Very many of these, especially the latter, were in a very bad state. Some of them were so crusted together, from damp and rottenness, as to be almost irretrievable. They have been mended in various places; all the loose portions, dorses, and fragments, which could be identified, have been annexed to the Rolls to which they belong; the Membranes trimmed and mended, the rolls better made up, covered, indorsed, and labelled, and all the membranes have been numbered. The Documents so treated, comprise upwards of 6000 membranes and 106 Rolls, and those only remain to be operated upon, which require the help of workmen in another department of the Office.

52. *Miscellaneous Rolls and other Documents brought from the Vault at Somerset House.*—All these have been thoroughly cleaned, stamped, covered with cartridge paper, indorsed, and ticketed. They include an imperfect series of Gentlemen Pensioners' Quarterly Rolls, 114 in number, consisting of one Membrane each, which are now dated and arranged, and made up in Rolls, each for one reign, from 4 and 5 Philip and Mary to 24 George III. Some also have been found in a damaged state, needing repair, which, with others more recently found, are to be incorporated in the series. 165 Assessment Rolls and Rolls of Loans and Benevolences, of the reigns of James I. and Charles I., have all been cleansed, mended,

stamped, and covered with cartridge paper; and the work of arranging them by counties, and indorsing and ticketing them, is in progress.

53. *Loose Parchments from the Vault.*—These, consisting of Documents of a diversified nature, have been sorted into classes, one of which classes, viz., the Writs of Great Seal for loans of money, has been arranged according to reigns, and the earliest of them, from Richard III. to Henry VIII. inclusively, have been dated and arranged in strict order of time. The Writs of Issue relating to the Masters of the Rolls (which continued to be issued according to the old form, in Latin, until the abolition of the last remaining Offices of the Court of Exchequer by the statute), have been brought into a separate series (so far as they were discovered in a detached state), dated, and made up into one bundle, in chronological order, from 1533 to 1784.

54. *Broken Files.*—The Documents so described, were brought from the Vault at Somerset House and removed to the Rolls House in sacks, thus labelled. They have been sorted into reigns. The files of *Brevia* or Writs of Great Seal, as well as the Writs or Letters of Privy Seal, filed in the Records of the Exchequer, either whole or broken, have been by this arrangement rendered as accessible as they can be under existing circumstances, but further operations will be required before they can be used. Upon these Documents were grounded all issues of money made in the period to which they relate, viz., from Henry VIII. to Charles I., and they are peculiarly valuable for the period antecedent to 1597, when the Pell of Issue was revived. Very few files of reigns earlier than those last mentioned have been found.

55. *Bills of Lieutenants of the Tower of London, &c.*—These curious Documents contain the charges of custody of State Prisoners and Warders' Wages. Together with similar Bills of the Keepers of the ancient Gate House Prison, Whitehall (so often referred to in State Trials), they have been collected, flattened, dated, and arranged within millboards, comprising 155 Documents, from 1572 to 1765. Others will be added thereto when the fragments are matched, or as fresh Bills may be discovered.

56. *Pell Rolls.*—Fragments and portions of these Rolls have been dated, covered with cartridge paper, and collected in a box, until the whole series can be thoroughly investigated.

57. *Books and Documents brought from the Chapter House.*—These Documents, having been inconveniently placed for consultation, have been removed into the room No. 6, where the books are arranged on shelves, according to their former pressmarks, by which references to them are commonly made. They have been much used within the past year.

58. *Books and Papers of the Commissioners of French Claims.*—These also have been newly arranged upon a better method.

59. *Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.*—The Inventories furnished by Mr. Black in the past year, and annexed to this Report (Appendix II. No. 5*a*), form a continuation of the full and exact accounts of the Books of the late Pell Office, which have been presented to your Majesty with my Third, Fourth, and Fifth Reports, and they comprise four series of these Books, two of which belong to the class which he has denominated "Record Books," and two to the class of "Books of Account." The *Order Books*, which begin in 1597 and end in 1698, are highly useful and important, not only as serving to facilitate researches among the issues or payments out of the Royal Treasure, by presenting those important payments which were made by Orders, separate from the whole class of ordinary payments of salaries and pensions, which were made by Debentures, but also in furnishing authentic interpretations of the entries upon the Pell of Issue, the latter being always in Latin, and often expressed in obscure terms, while the Orders are in English, and are the very Documents from which the Clerk of the Pells translated those Issues into Latin. They are, on these accounts, much more used by historical inquirers than the Issue Rolls or Issue Books, and abound with most curious information. The *Assignment Books* contain entries of Deeds and other Documents relative to the transfer of shares in certain loans made to Goverment, in the reign of Charles II., which were the first investments of private moneys in the form of Government securities; and as the interest thereon was payable at the Exchequer, these Documents afford copious information respecting the persons who held that species of property, and consequently are highly useful in genealogical

and biographical inquiries. The entries extend from 1677 to 1704, and fill 18 large volumes.

Among Books of Account, the *Declarations* made at the end of every half year to the Lord Treasurer and Under Treasurer, for their information on the state of the Exchequer, are highly important. The earliest of them relate to the income only, from 1571 to 1597, from which time they embrace both Receipts and Issues, to the year 1793, excepting a chasm from 1687 to 1759. They are complete epitomes, therefore, of the Records of the Court of Receipt, for the respective half-years to which they relate, presenting within a small compass, the actual income and expenditure, classed under heads, and showing the balance remaining in the Exchequer at the conclusion of each account.

The *Certificate Books* exhibit brief accounts of the state of the Royal Treasure, as made out and presented, week by week, and at other short periods, by the Clerk of the Pells, to the Lord Treasurer and Under Treasurer, during the reigns of James I., Charles I., and Charles II. There are two distinct series,—the one stating the Receipts and Issues, and the balances remaining in the several Tellers' charge from 1611 to 1645, and the other stating the Receipts only, from 1625 to 1670. The use of these Books, in the financial history of this country, during that remarkable period, cannot but be great, as they spare an almost inconceivable amount of calculation respecting the extent and fluctuations of the revenue; but it is believed that neither the Declarations nor the Certificates have been, as yet, examined by any writer on the subject of national finance.

To these Inventories, Mr. Black has prefixed such general observations as may serve to make the Records therein described thoroughly intelligible and useful, especially as they stand related to other series of Records. Various other Inventories and Calendars are in progress in this Division, among which are important series of original Royal Sign Manual and Treasury Warrants, for the issuing of moneys out of the Exchequer, in 94 volumes, from 1794 to 1834, whereof there have been 47,262 Documents numbered in classes, and ascertained in a tabular account, within the past year, being about two-thirds of the whole proportion. A Calendar of the contents of one of those volumes, which had been bound up out of the regular order of the series, has been made for use in the Office, as also a Calendar of the before-mentioned original Writs for Issues, made to the Masters of the Rolls, from Henry VIII. to George III., which Writs have been selected from the heterogeneous mass of Documents brought from the Vault at Somerset House. A final Supplement (App. II. No. 5 *b*) has also been furnished by Mr. Black to the Calendars or Catalogues of original State Documents of the time of Henry VIII., which accompanied the Second and following Reports. It comprises six Papal Briefs, addressed to that monarch, and to Cardinal Wolsey, and one Letter of the Doge of Venice to the same Royal personage. The whole number of Papal Briefs hitherto found among the Documents brought from the Vault is 77, beside other Documents of great historical value.

Rolls Chapel Office.

Records of the Chancery, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

60. *Business of the Division.*—In my Fifth Report submitted to your Majesty, it is stated that the business relating to the Queen's Bench Records, in the Rolls House, and to the Exchequer Records, in Somerset House, was transacted by the above-mentioned Assistant Keepers; but the said Records having been removed to the Carlton Ride, the business of this division or branch office is now confined to the Records of the Chancery. It continues to be of considerable extent, and the labour has been much increased by the orders of the House of Lords, transmitted through the Solicitor of the Treasury, that the Assistant Keepers should make searches in various cases, for the information of the Committee of Privileges. In the Fitzwalter and Wharton cases the searches have been very extensive; and instructions also having been given by the said Solicitor to the Treasury to search through all the bundles of Signed Bills and Privy Seals for all Grants or Creations of Peerages, or Writs of Summons to Parliament, during the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., upwards of 31,500 documents have been examined for that purpose, and the search is not yet completed. The amount of business will appear from the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I. No. 11), and from the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 13).

61. *Transmissions and Removals of Records.*—According to the ancient and

continued course of the Chancery, the following Records have been duly brought into the Rolls Chapel in the course of the year:—

Twenty-three Inrolments of Decrees, together with their Dockets, from the Records and Writs Clerks' Office, which, together with the others, have been duly made up into rolls.

Parliament Rolls, 6 and 7 Victoria, consisting of 69 parts, divided into 77 rolls.

Close Rolls, 10 George IV., consisting of 93 rolls, together with 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds.

Four Rolls of Specifications of Patents have been made up in the Office.

The Records of the Baga de Secretis, which, as mentioned in my said Fifth Report (II. § 31), had been retained for the purpose of completing the Calendar thereof, have been removed to the Carlton Ride.

62. *Arrangements and Repairs.*—A great number of Miscellaneous Documents being without arrangement in the Rolls Chapel, Mr. Palmer has begun an arrangement thereof. They consist of numerous documents, of different classes, which seem to have got out of order during a very long series of years. Inquisitions Post Mortem, some as early as the reign of Henry VII., Statutes Staple, and other documents of the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, also Deeds and Charters of various dates, probably including Evidences brought into Court. These have been flatted and cleaned, and arranged in portfolios, and such other repairs as are mentioned in the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I. No. 11); and other repairs have been performed upon other descriptions of Records, as will appear from the Assistant Keeper's Reports.

63. *Catalogues and Inventories.*—Mr. Holden has continued his Inventory of Privy Seals and Signed Bills to 20 Henry VII., and only the two last years remain to be completed. The Inventory of the Patent Rolls to the end of Elizabeth is completed, and is submitted to Your Majesty together with this Report (App. II. No. 4); and some other Inventories, also specified in the Assistant Keeper's Reports, have been continued and performed.

64. *Calendar of Surrenders and of Specifications of Patents of Inventions.*—Specifications of Inventions inrolled in Chancery pursuant to the several statutes in that case made and provided, may, as noticed in a preceding Report (Second Rep., III. §§ 52, 65, 82, and 174), be inrolled, at the pleasure of the party, either upon the Close Rolls made up heretofore by the Six Clerks, and now by the Clerks of the Records and Writs, and which are transmitted at stated periods to the Rolls Chapel; or upon the Specification and Surrender Rolls at the Rolls Chapel; or upon the Specification Rolls at the Petty Bag Office. Of those Specifications which come into the Rolls Chapel, whether upon the Close Rolls or upon the Specification Rolls, there is an Office Calendar; but it is brief, and does not sufficiently disclose the nature of the inventions secured by the patent. These Specifications are in themselves matters of considerable curiosity: they contain important materials for the history of inventions, and show the progress of mechanical science. They equally possess great practical utility by affording suggestions to persons engaged in scientific or mechanical pursuits, and are therefore much searched. In order to render their valuable contents more known, new Calendars are now in progress, under my direction, which disclose much more fully than the Office Calendar the nature of the inventions and the objects for which the patents were granted; and a portion of such new Calendar, from the period when the inrolments of such Specifications begin, is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II. No. 3).

The remainder of the new Calendar from the Records in the Rolls Chapel is now in progress, and will, it is hoped, be perfected so as to be submitted to Your Majesty in the next Report.

The Surrenders upon the Specification and Surrender Rolls have been included in the Calendar, in order to make it complete.

Chapter House.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Frederick Devon.)

65. *Business of the Division: Operations upon Records, &c.*—The business transacted in this division will appear in the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 13). The Notes of Fines of the year 1823 have been transmitted into this Repository, and the arrangement of them has been continued.

In my former Report (II. § 42) it was noticed that several of the bundles or documents were missing, and, upon a further examination, it has been ascer-

tained that all the Notes of Fines for Yorkshire, 25 George III., are wanting, and that the Dockets of Proclamations to that and other bundles were not attached thereto. Further, that the whole of the Fines, both Pedes and Notes, for several counties, are lost for Michaelmas Term, 38 George III., Trinity Term, 39 George III., as well as others of Easter Term, 41 George III.; and other irregularities are ascertained to exist, as appears by the extracts from Mr. Devon's Reports herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. I. No. 10 *b* & *c*). An account of these deficiencies has been transmitted to the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, in order that the Court may take such measures in relation thereto as may be thought advisable.

The sortation, arrangement, and description of the Miscellaneous Documents, has been continued. All are stamped at the same time that they are discovered or ascertained. In the course of this examination some curious documents of the reign of Henry IV. have been discovered, as described in the extract from the Assistant Keeper's Report hereto annexed (App. I. No. 10*a*).

66. *Inventories, &c.*—Mr. Devon has continued and completed the Inventory and Index to the Deeds, Evidences, and Muniments appertaining to the ancient Court of Wards and Liveries (App. II. No. 1). It appears that these documents were deposited with the Court, or the Masters thereof, according to the practice still subsisting in the Court of Chancery. They are all contained in ancient boxes or pouches of pasteboard, wood, or leather, which, on the whole, are sound; and it has been thought advisable not to disturb them, but to allow each set to remain in its ancient receptacle. It will be proper, however, for the protection of such receptacles, that they should hereafter be provided with covers or wrappers. Mr. Devon's Index shows the names of all the localities mentioned in the muniments, and of all the grantors and all the grantees. The Documents so operated upon, amount to 4698, and extend from Henry III. to Charles I., and contain evidence which will be very useful in elucidating genealogies, as well as topographical history.

An Inventory has been made, under my directions, of all the Acknowledgments of Supremacy of Religious Houses, &c., temp. Henry VIII., for the purpose of being combined with the Inventory of the Surrenders of Religious Houses heretofore in the Augmentation Office, upon which some remarks have been made in a previous section of this Report (II. § 4).

Tower of London.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

67. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted in this Division appears from the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 13).

68. *Royal and other Letters.*—The arrangement and Calendar of the ancient Documents in the Wakefield Tower, and formerly, as is supposed, upon the files of the Chancery (Fourth Report, II. § 43; Fifth Report, II., § 19), have been continued, and a further portion of the Calendar prepared by Mr. Hardy is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 2). Of the importance of these Documents, whether in connexion with History or Domestic Policy, I have already spoken, and every further examination of them increases our knowledge of their value. They form the commencement of the series of which a subsequent portion is found in Your Majesty's State Paper Office. Between the classes deposited in Your Majesty's Chancery and those which the alteration in the conduct of public business has placed in the Departments of Your Majesty's Secretaries of State, but more particularly the Home and Foreign Departments, there is no essential difference in character: and notwithstanding all the variations introduced in practice, and the alterations in public policy and government, still the main principles according to which the affairs of the Crown are administered may be discerned in these ancient Records. The classes of Documents relating to the administration of public affairs both foreign and domestic, under the direction of the ancient Chancery, pass off by almost imperceptible change to the modern offices of Secretaries of State, and constitute the continuous evidences of the history of the Realm.

Mr. Hardy's operations upon these Documents, consist in the general arrangement and sortation of the Documents, hitherto in a confused and undigested mass,

termed "State Papers;" the preparation of abstracts or abridgements of each Document condensing the information or facts they contain, which abstracts are written on slips; and the arrangement of those abstracts into Calendars. The Calendars annexed to this and the preceding Reports contain 1600 Documents, 2819 others have been described, and a large number have been provisionally roughly sorted. There is considerable difficulty in their chronological arrangement. Many Documents are destitute of any date whatever, and when dated by a Feast day or day of the month, they hardly ever bear the date of the Dominical or Regnal Year, and during the reigns of the first three Edwards, the difficulty is much increased by the similarity of handwriting;—the later years of Edward I. not being distinguishable from the first period of Edward II., and the later period of Edward II. being hardly distinguishable from the greater portion of Edward III. Therefore, under the existing circumstances of Mr. Hardy's investigation, he cannot speak positively, but he believes that the Documents provisionally rough sorted, and of which Calendars have not yet been submitted to Your Majesty, may be distinguished under the following classes and reigns:—

England, Wales, Ireland	Hen. 3 to Ric. 2	994
Ditto	Edw. 2	331
Ditto	Edw. 3	249
Ditto	Ric. 2	61
Ditto	Hen. 4, 5, and 6	278
Ditto	Edw. 4	60
Ditto	Uncertain	161
Scotland	Hen. 3 to Edw. 3	255
Ditto	Ric. 2 to Chas. 2	291
France	Hen. 3 to Ric. 2	162
Flanders	Ditto	74
Brabant, Lothier	Ditto	17
Hainault, Holland, Zealand	Ditto	20
Norway	Ditto	8
Germany	Ditto	17
Jerusalem, Cyprus, Armenia	Ditto	10
Spain	Ditto	24
Portugal	Ditto	4
Savoy	Ditto	2
Pope and Cardinals	Ditto	20
Foreign, Miscellaneous	Ditto	27

This work, which requires a great degree both of labour and intelligence, will be pursued as fast as practicable.

69. *Bills and Answers in Chancery, and other Equity Proceedings, and Arrangement and Calendar thereof.*—These Documents which have from time to time been transmitted into the Tower from the Record-room of the now suppressed Six Clerks Office, offer very great difficulties in their arrangements, which have been pointed out in my Second Report (III. § 61, 174). Their bulk is exceedingly great, consisting of upwards of 10,696 bundles of Bills and Answers, each bundle containing about 60 or 70 suits, and upwards, and nearly as many bundles of Depositions. The mode of arrangement hitherto adopted, according to which they are tied up in bundles, is very inconvenient. A commencement has been made in a new arrangement upon a more convenient plan for consultation and preservation, and whatever tends to either of these objects is equally conducive to the other; the rolling them up in bundles being equally calculated to injure them by harbouring dirt and crumpling and breaking the parchments. Mr. Hardy has therefore begun to flatten them and to arrange them in portfolios, according to a pattern agreed upon with Mr. Cole, and which seems extremely well calculated to answer the purposes required. The proceedings in 5415 Chancery Suits, containing 14,886 documents, have been so flattened and arranged. The names of all the Plaintiffs and Defendants, and the dates of each Bill, with the number of pieces belonging to it, has been properly numbered. The

existing Indexes of these Records now in the Tower were both imperfect and obscure; the plan upon which they were prepared by the former Officers of the Chancery being defective (Second Report, III. § 61, 174). Whatever may be the number of parties to the Suit, only one party, *i. e.* only one Plaintiff and one Defendant, is named, and in the earlier portions of the series even this scanty information is given in an incorrect manner. It is almost unnecessary to observe that the proper mode of quoting a Suit is by extracting the name of the first Plaintiff and the name of the first Defendant: but, in numerous cases, the names entered in the Index are such as first caught the eye of the compiler, without any attempt at system or order. It rarely happens that any accurate date is given to a Suit, and the arrangement of the bundles is imperfect, irregular, and obscure. In some instances, a bundle professes to contain the proceedings relating to one Term; in others, the proceedings appertaining to one year—sometimes a Dominical year, sometimes a Regnal year—and in some cases the proceedings belonging to one entire reign. Whatever may be the assigned or nominal date of each bundle, it usually contains suits and proceedings extending beyond the nominal date assigned to it; and, in each bundle the arrangement is without any chronological order. In some cases, they are arranged in six divisions bearing the names of the Six Clerks, to whose offices they severally belonged. In several instances the Bill is in one bundle, one Answer in another bundle, a second Answer in another bundle, and so on, without any indication that the several pleadings belong to one Suit; and sometimes the Answers, in cases of amended Bills, are in bundles of earlier date than the Bill. With respect to the period between the accession of Charles I. and the year 1714 the arrangement is particularly confused, and in order to find the proceedings, although the date of the filing of the Bill may be known, it is necessary to search page by page through 36 folio volumes closely written, and many of them in a bad and illegible hand. In order to remedy these defects, a new Calendar, of which a specimen is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 6), has been begun by Mr. Hardy upon the following principles:—

The new Calendar proposes to remedy all the above-mentioned defects by giving the names of all the Plaintiffs and Defendants in each Suit, and the date of the Bill; but when the latter does not appear upon the face of the Bill, the date of the Commission to take the Answer, or the date of the Answer itself is extracted, and where neither of these sources is available, the time when the Chancellor or Lord Keeper, to whom the Bill is addressed, held the Seals, is given as an approximation to the date of the commencement of the Suit.

Each proceeding or instrument in every Suit has been marked, numbered, and inventoried to correspond with the new Calendar, so that now the chance of placing a document in a wrong bundle after consultation, will be entirely removed. Previously to the adoption of this precaution there was no indication whatever to show what was the proper location of any Suit, a circumstance occasionally productive of much inconvenience, delay, and disarrangement.

The documents having been flattened, each bundle is placed in a portfolio, especially made for these records, and is so entitled as to correspond with its contents, and with the Calendar; care has been especially taken not to disturb the old arrangement, so that a Cause can be still referred to by its old title.

When the Calendar of a division has been completed, it will be cut up and arranged dictionarywise, by which means the proceedings in any given Suit will be immediately produced by merely giving the number of the bundle and the number of the Cause, instead of going through a search, necessarily protracted and uncertain, even though made with the greatest care and diligence.

70. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—The works upon these very useful Documents (Fourth Report, II. § 44; Fifth Report, II. § 25), that is to say, the cleaning, flattening, repairing, and arranging them so as to correspond with the printed Calendars, have been continued to the 18 Edward III. It will be needful to consider these operations in connexion with those upon the same class of Documents heretofore in the custody of Your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and now in the Carlton Ride.

71. *Inquisitions ad quod Damnum.*—The operations upon these Documents (Fourth Report, II. § 45; Fifth Report, II, § 26) have been continued; and those omitted from the printed Calendar, have been inserted in their proper places in an interleaved copy, and Mr. Hardy considers that the operations upon this class may be completed in the course of the present year.

III.—General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *Fees.*—I humbly report to Your Majesty that the amount of Fees received by the Public Record Office during the present year is 1,119*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*, the particulars of which appear in the Tabular Summary, (App. I., No. 13), and, pursuant to the Act, this amount has been paid into Your Majesty's Exchequer. The total amount of Fees received since the consolidation of the various Record Offices on 1st July, 1840, until the 31st December, 1844, has been 4,325*l.* 17*s.*, or an annual average during the 4½ years, of 961*l.* 6*s.* This is the only Office of a similar description in which parties are permitted, under certain regulations, to make their own copies, and all the Fees paid for Office Copies and Inspections have been much reduced, to the great advantage and benefit of Your Majesty's subjects, having occasion to use or consult the Public Records.

2. *Welsh Records.*—An application having been made to the Justices of the County of Pembroke by the Board of Guardians of the Haverfordwest Union, for permission to appropriate a portion of the Record room in which the County and other Records are deposited, for the purpose of depositing therein the Registers of the Births, Deaths, and Marriages of the Haverfordwest Union, the same was communicated to the Master of the Rolls by the Clerk of the Peace for the said County, by his letter, dated 8 July 1844; and in such letter it was stated, that upon a measurement of the building, it appeared that ample space might be appropriated for that purpose, at the same time still reserving a sufficient portion of room for the present and future Records.

In consequence of this letter, his Lordship directed further inquiries to be made: and it was ascertained that sufficient space could be found for the said Registers, and that no inconvenience would result from affording the proposed accommodation, and his Lordship therefore was pleased to permit the Record room to be used for that purpose, provided that the keys of the room should be kept by the Clerk of the Peace, and that care should be taken to prevent the loss or embezzlement of the Records by any persons having access to the Registers; and furthermore, that the Registers were to be liable to removal if the space that they occupied should hereafter be required for the Records, or for any purpose connected therewith, in such manner as signified by his Lordship's instructions, in a letter addressed by me to the said Clerk of the Peace, 12 July, 1844.

3. *General Repository.*—In the Fifth Report (III. § 2), certain communications from the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, relating to the adoption of the Victoria Tower, annexed to your Majesty's Palace at Westminster, as a Record Repository, are noticed. It is also stated that measurements had been made. These measurements, made with great care and accuracy by Mr. Cole, have been transmitted by the Master of the Rolls to the proper department, and communications have since the month of January last been received from Mr. Barry thereupon, and the subject of the application of certain portions of Your Majesty's Palace for the reception of the Records is now under consideration. In the mean while it is my duty, as in every former Report submitted to Your Majesty, humbly to represent to Your Majesty the inconveniences, the expenses, and the dangers occasioned by the delays which have ensued.

These inconveniences are sustained in various degrees in every Repository, but most of all, in the Carlton Ride, for it is in this Repository that the greatest bulk of Your Majesty's Public Records are deposited, which bulk is annually increased by the transmission of the accruing Records from the Courts of Common Law, requiring not merely space for deposit (which the present repository scarcely affords), but ample and convenient room for access and arrangement, as well as for their cleansing, and repairs, and those inconveniences are so great as to impose very serious obstacles and impediments to the operations which ought to be performed.

It was submitted to Your Majesty in my Fifth Report (III. § 2) that from the communications which had been received from the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, an expectation was held out that fire-proof accommodation might be provided during the then current year, in certain portions of Your Majesty's Palace at Westminster, and in consequence of such expectations, all measures of a temporary and yet urgent nature at the Carlton Ride, such as the erection of racks and presses, as well as the complete arrangement of various classes of Records, upon which operations had been commenced, were necessarily suspended, partly because the projected removal would render certain of the arrangements unnecessary,

and partly in order to effect them in a more complete manner, and various expedients have been resorted to under the expectation that the present deposit would be only of short duration. At this present time, only one half of the Carlton Ride, viz., the Southern Division, has been filled with racks, presses, and Records. The other, or Northern, Division, is only partially occupied with presses, and not more than one-third filled, it having been thought inexpedient to incur any expense by providing racks and presses which would become useless when the removal takes place. In consequence of this want of presses, the Records are most insufficiently accommodated. Many, such as the Writs of Your Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, which ought to be arranged in bundles or upon the shelves, continue to be packed up in large sacks upon the floors, crowding the places between the existing presses, in a state which prevents their being consulted themselves, and equally impeding access to other Records.

Other Records, such as the Special Writs of Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench, and various paper proceedings of the said Court, are piled together on the floors, where they cannot be searched without great inconvenience, and where, upon every search, they are liable to be thrown into confusion.

For the purpose of temporary deposit, the vacant spaces in different parts of the Repository have been turned to account as far as practicable, but these spaces being of unequal dimensions, and scattered in different parts, many classes and series which ought to be brought together, are broken and disunited, and must so continue until more presses are put up.

There are no proper presses to receive the Pipe Records of the Exchequer, but, in order to save expense, they have been temporarily placed on shelves made for Records of a different size and shape, and no arrangement of this large and very important class of Records can be accomplished until there is proper press room: and the existing press room being also ill adapted to the new and improved arrangement of the Bills, Answers, and other Equity Proceedings of the Exchequer in portfolios, there is much loss of space as well as inconvenience sustained, while, at the same time, the Records cannot be consulted without much trouble. No shelves or other conveniences have been provided for the purpose of receiving the accruing Common Law Records, which have been brought in during the last two years; and, instead of being systematically added to the proper classes to which they belong, they are kept in sacks or presses, wherever there happens to be a vacancy, and the difficulty of providing room for these accumulating Records will go on in an increasing ratio until suitable provision shall be made, and it will become quite impracticable to deal with the arrangement of the Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, the Pipe Office, or Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench, without proper press room. If, therefore, there should be no prospect of obtaining a suitable Repository within a moderate period, measures must be taken for providing proper racks and presses for the arrangement of the Records, or the operations will be wholly stopped. If such presses be provided, the expense, which will be considerable, will be in the meanwhile wholly thrown away, and what is of more importance, the Records will be exposed, as they now are, to danger from fire, most imminently so in the Carlton Ride, Rolls House, and Rolls Chapel, and to some extent in the Chapter House and Tower; for although the precautions taken, as noticed in my preceding Reports, by the employment and provision of policemen, watchmen, and engines, at an annual expense of upwards of 600*l.*, may, in some measure, diminish such danger at the Carlton Ride and the Rolls, yet no satisfactory security can be obtained until Your Majesty's Public Records shall be deposited in a building which shall be entirely fire-proof in every part.

All which is most humbly submitted to Your Majesty.

Dated this 20th day of March, in the year of our Lord 1845, in the eighth year of the reign of Your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M. R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

SIXTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

Appendix I.

No. 1.
Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

1.—Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 30th day of November, 1842,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 4th day of March, 1844.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Queen's Bench Office, Temple.

The Plea and Crown Rolls of the Court of King or Queen's Bench, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Writs and Returns, and Entries thereof, Bail Pieces, Docket Rolls, Proceedings in Outlawry, Posteas, and Nisi Prius Records, Affidavits; from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

And all other Records, Books, Papers, and Public Documents, (if any,) prior in date to the 1st day of January, 1824, of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, now contained in the said Repository at the Temple, and heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Chief Clerk, Secondary, Master of the King's Bench, Clerk of the Rules, Clerk of the Papers, Clerk of the Dockets and Judgments, Clerk of the Declarations, Clerk of the Common Bails, Custos Brevium et Recordorum, Clerk of the Inner and Upper Treasuries, Clerk of the Outer Treasury, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices; and which said Records, Papers, Books, and Public Documents are now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the appointment, permission, or direction of the Justices of the said Court, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever; and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 2.
Queen's Bench: Crown Office. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

2.—Queen's Bench: Crown Office. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified

Appendix I.

No. 2. Queen's Bench: Crown Office. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Crown Side of Her said Court, and which have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 17th day of February, 1843, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 4th day of March, 1844.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Crown Office, Temple.

Original Indictments and Presentments found by the Grand Jury in the Court of Queen's Bench; Informations exhibited on the Crown Side of the Court, and Indictments, Presentments, and Convictions, removed by Certiorari or Writ of Error, in London or Middlesex; each Term put up in bundles called "Files," which are covered with vellum, and indorsed on the outside, "London and Middlesex Indictments," of the respective Term and Year to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Indictments, Writs of Error, Presentments, and Convictions, removed from other Counties than London or Middlesex, and Informations exhibited in Court for offences committed in those Counties; put up in files of the respective Terms to which they belong, and indorsed "Indictments—Out-Counties," from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Writs of Certiorari to remove Orders and other Proceedings of inferior Courts, and all other Writs issued on the Crown Side of the Court, with their Returns; and Writs issued out of the Court of Chancery and returned into the Court of Queen's Bench; put up in files, and indorsed "Record of Orders," for the respective Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Recognizances taken upon Writs of Certiorari issued out of the Court, put up in files, and indorsed "Recognizances upon Certioraris," of the respective Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Recognizances, either taken in Court or conditioned for the appearance of parties in Court, put up in files, and indorsed "Recognizances taken in Court," of the respective Terms and Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Rolls containing the names of all persons who have taken the Oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration in Court, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Panels of Grand Juries, returned by the Sheriff of the County of Middlesex, to serve for the said County in the Court of Queen's Bench, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Estreats of Recognizances forfeited in Court, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Affidavits filed on the Crown Side of the Court, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Interrogatories filed on Attachments of Contempt charged to have been committed against the Court, and the Answers to such Interrogatories, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Inquisitions taken on Prisoners who have died in the Queen's Bench Prison, or within the Rules thereof, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

All Rolls containing entries of such Writs as are by the practice of the Court enrolled, denominated Special Writs, and the Returns to Writs of Mandamus; also Rolls containing Minutes of all the principal Proceedings in Crown Causes, with numerical references to the Rolls in the Queen's Bench Treasury, where the Proceedings are entered at length, serving as Indexes to those Rolls, all bound up annually in vellum, together with the Rolls called "Bag Rolls," and are indorsed "Controlment Rolls," of the Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

No. 3. Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

3.—Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to

Appendix I.

No. 3. Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 30th day of November, 1842,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 4th day of March, 1844.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Common Pleas Office, Serjeants' Inn.

Personal Plea Rolls, or Communia Placita, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Enrolments of Pleas of Land and Deeds, or Placita Terræ, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Affidavits of taking Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Original Writs returnable in the Court of Common Pleas; Judicial Writs issued by the Court; Writs of Dedimus Potestatem; Affidavits of Caption and Feet of Fines annexed; Writs of Entry, Summon, and Seizin in Recoveries; Special Commissions with Inquisitions annexed; and Nisi Prius Records with Postea Indorsed; from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823; heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium.

The Original Writs of Covenant and Fines, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

And all other Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Papers, Proceedings, and Documents, (if any,) of the said Court of Common Pleas, prior in date to the 1st day of January, 1824, contained and deposited in the said Repository in Serjeants' Inn, heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Custos Brevium, Prothonotaries, Secondaries, Clerk of the Judgments, Clerk of the Reversal of Outlawries, Clerk of the Dockets, Clerk of the Warrants, Enrolments, and Estreats, Clerk of the Essoins, Clerk of the Treasury, Clerk of the Jurata, Treasury Keeper, Clerk of the Juries, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, Clerk of the Supersedeas, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and now in the custody and possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the permission, direction, or appointment of the Justices of the said Court, by authority of their Office, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any manner howsoever; and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be, in the custody of the Masters.

No. 4. Common Pleas: Registrar. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

4.—Common Pleas: Registrar. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 14th day of March, 1842,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 4th day of March, 1844.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

Appendix I.

No. 4. Common Pleas: Registrar. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, Serjeants' Inn.

The Chirographer's Notes of Fines, on parchment, in bundles containing one Term each, arranged chronologically, in alphabetical order of Counties, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

The Books containing the Indexes to the said Notes of Fines, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

And all other Writs, Books, Documents, and Records, (if any,) heretofore in the Offices of the Chirographer, the Clerk of the King's Silver, the Clerk of the Return Office, the Masters of the Alienation Office, or any other Officer of the Court of Common Pleas, now deposited in the above-mentioned Repository, anterior to Michaelmas Term, 1823; and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 5. Letter of the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls.

5.—Plea or Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Letter of the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, referred to in the following Warrant.

My Lord, *London, 22nd February,* 1844.

The Masters on the Plea Side of the Court of Exchequer having reported to me that they wish to transmit to the Public Record Office the several Documents, less than twenty years old, hereafter enumerated:—

(Here follows a statement of the Documents, as contained in the Second Schedule of the following Warrant.)

I have (agreeably to the Act of the first and second years of Her present Majesty's reign, cap. 94, § 3) to request your Lordship to issue your Warrant for the removal of the above-mentioned Documents to the Public Record Office.

I have, &c.,
(Signed) ABINGER.

To the Right Hon. Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls,
&c. &c. &c.

No. 6. Plea or Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and of other classes less than twenty years old.

6.—Plea or Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and of other classes less than Twenty years old.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Right Honourable James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Plea or Common Law Side of Her said Court of Exchequer, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 30th day of November, 1842,) of which a specification or description is contained in the First Schedule hereunto annexed; and do also, with such approbation of the said Lord High Chancellor, testified as aforesaid, and at the request of the said James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron, signified by his letter dated the 22nd day of February, 1844, appoint you, the said Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the said Lord Chief Baron, and in my name to receive and take charge of the Books or Records, of which a specification or description is contained in the Second Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 4th day of March, 1844.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The First Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Rolls of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Order Books, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Books of Entries of Writs, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Books of Entries of Subpœnas, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

Appendix I.

No. 6.
Plea or Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and of other classes less than twenty years old.

Books of Entries of Attachments, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Books of Entries of Appearances, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Books of Rules to Plead, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Files of Bills and Writs, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Files of Affidavits of Debts, from Michaelmas Vacation, 1822, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Files of Bails, including Affidavits of due taking the same, and of Justification, from Michaelmas, 1822, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.
Files of Affidavits of Service of Subpœna to ground Attachments, from Michaelmas Vacation, 1822, to Michaelmas Term, 1823.

And all other Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, (if any,) prior in date to the 1st day of January, 1824, of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, contained and deposited in the said Repository, and heretofore in the Offices of the Masters and Prothonotaries of the Court of Exchequer, the Clerk of the Rules, the Filacer, the Clerk of the Errors, the Clerk of the Pleas, or the Deputy Clerk of the Pleas, or Master, or some or one of them; and which, either according to the ancient and modern usage and course of the Court of Exchequer, or under and by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the second and third years of the reign of His late Majesty William IV., entitled "An Act for the better regulation of the Duties to be performed by the Officers in the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer;" or of a certain other Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts;" or by the appointment, direction, sanction, or permission of the Barons of the said Court, or of any other person or persons acting by or under their directions or authority; and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, which are or ought to have been in the possession of the said Masters, or in all or any of the said Offices.

The Second Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Seven Books of Entries of Writs of Quo Minus, May 1824 to 1830.
Three Books of Entries of Subpœnas, 1827 to 1830.
Three Books of Entries of Attachments, 1827 to 1832.
Affidavits of Debt, Easter Term 1825 to 1835.
Precipe Papers, Michaelmas Term 1830 to 1840.
Affidavits of Service and Appearances, Hilary, 1831, to Michaelmas 1837, both inclusive.
Declarations and Files of Returned Writs, Hilary, 1830, to Michaelmas, 1837, both inclusive.
Bill Files, Hilary, 1831, to Michaelmas, 1833, both inclusive.
Appearance Books and Declaration Books, Hilary, 1824, to Michaelmas, 1837, both inclusive.
Bail Books, Michaelmas, 1830, to Trinity, 1837, both inclusive.
Special Bail Files, Easter, 1831, to Trinity, 1837, both inclusive.
Black Files of Bail, Hilary, 1825, to Trinity, 1837, both inclusive.
Indexes to Declarations taken out of the Office, Hilary, 1832, to 24th January, 1839.
A Bundle of Miscellaneous Bail Pieces, from Hilary, 1824, to Trinity, 1830.
All Taxed Bills of Costs, anterior to 1st January, 1838, being less than 20 years old.
Twenty-four Bundles of Warrants of Attorney and Cognovits, and 24 Bundles of Judgment Rolls, respectively from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1830, both inclusive.
Five Books, called "Books of Orders," Hilary Term, 1825, to Trinity Term, 1830, both inclusive.
Seven Volumes of Court Minute Books, Hilary Term, 1824, to Trinity Term, 1830, both inclusive.
Eight Volumes of Records of Rules, Trinity Term, 1824, to Michaelmas Term, 1830, both inclusive.
Two Volumes of Rules to Plead, Easter Term, 1825, to Trinity Term, 1830, both inclusive.
Files of Affidavits on Motions in Court, and of Service of Declarations in Ejectment, for the years 1828, 1829, and 1830.

No. 7.
Correspondence relating to certain decayed documents of the Court of Queen's Bench.

7a.—Correspondence relating to certain Decayed Documents of the Court of Queen's Bench.

Carlton Ride, 18th May, 1844.

Sir,

With reference to that quantity of decomposed Documents which were shown to me lying in a dust-hole, in the low buildings at the Temple, would you have the kindness to inform me what is their nature, what is the date of them, whether they are considered to be of any

Appendix I.

No. 7. Correspondence relating to certain decayed documents of the Court of Queen's Bench.

value, or ever consulted; and under what circumstances they became situated as they now are? Without this information it is impossible to form any judgment of the expediency of removing them.

I am, &c.,

N. Aldridge, Esq., (Signed) HENRY COLE.
Queen's Bench Office.

---

7 b.

Sir,

In answer to yours of the 18th inst., with reference to the quantity of partly decomposed Documents which were shown to you in the Temple, I beg to say that they are old Bills filed against Attorneys and Prisoners, the dates varying from 1815 to 1830, and seldom, if ever, likely to be referred to, and that they are considered of no consequence, as they are only a preliminary proceeding in the Cause, and subsequently entered upon the Roll.

The state they are in is owing to the influx of the Spring tides, which covered the floor of our then Record Rooms several times, and left them in the state you saw them.

I am, &c.,

Henry Cole, Esq., (Signed) N. ALDRIDGE,
&c. &c. *Queen's Bench Masters' Office, Temple, 22nd May,* 1844.

No. 8. Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

8.—Extracts from the Reports of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

8 *a.—Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending* 30*th June,* 1844.

* * * * *

The following Table contains a summary of the business done for which Fees have been received:—

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Fees. £. s. d.
January	..	1,364	3	1	..	3 4 6
February	1	24	9	6	..	30 1 0
March	1	76	19	7	..	21 13 0
April	..	16	1	..	..	0 12 6
May	1	13	4	11	2	6 3 0
June	..	22	2	..	..	1 16 0
Totals . .	3	1515	38	25	2	63 10 0

The number of Documents which have been added to those previously ascertained and described, and placed in the Boxes, is 2703, making the total 50,182.

The matter added is of the reigns following:—

Edward I.	7
Edward II.	16
Edward III.	44
Richard II.	27
Henry IV.	16
Henry V.	43
Henry VI.	258
Edward IV.	230
Richard III.	32
Henry VII.	598
Henry VIII.	1197
Edward VI.	44
Philip and Mary	19
Elizabeth	126
James I.	23
Charles I.	6
Interregnum	1
Charles II.	1
Undetermined	15
Total . . .	2703

* * * * *

In the general business of the Office much time has been required for searches, (which may

be called negative,) in the claim of Colonel Kemys Tynte to the Barony of Wharton. These searches have occupied a great deal of time, and led to several attendances at the Bar of the House of Lords.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER, *Assistant Keeper.*

---

8 *b.—Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December,* 1844.

* * * * *

In the following Table will be found a digested account of the Fees received and accounted for, with the nature of the Services for which they have been paid :—

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees. £. s. d.
July	1	39	7	4	1 15 0
August	..	5	2	..	1 7 6
September	..	149	2	..	1 19 0
October	..	3	1	..	0 6 6
November	..	51	5	..	2 14 6
December	..	2	3	1	3 17 0
Totals	1	249	20	5	11 19 6

The number of Documents which have been ascertained and described, and which are now placed in the Boxes, is 2148, making the present total 52,330.

The additions have been of Documents of the following reigns:—

Henry III.	12
Edward I.	93
Edward II.	44
Edward III.	227
Richard II.	79
Henry IV.	43
Henry V.	71
Henry VI.	225
Edward IV.	90
Richard III.	8
Henry VII.	90
Henry VIII.	423
Edward VI.	82
Mary, and Philip and Mary	37
Elizabeth	502
James I.	78
Charles I.	16
Interregnum	5
Charles II.	1
James II.	1
Undetermined	21
Total	2148

Beside this, there has also been made an Account of the Surrenders of the Monasteries and other Religious Foundations, remaining in the Augmentation Office, with Copies of the Signatures of the Monks or other Religious Persons which are affixed to them.

Much time has been employed in the past half-year on the Inquisitions post mortem, which seem to have been regularly transmitted into the Exchequer till about the 20th year of Queen Elizabeth. The results form no item in the previous parts of this Return. There has been from the beginning of these operations a gradually accumulating mass of these Inquisitions, and, as we have reason to think that nearly all are collected which we are likely to find, I have given instructions for the proper arrangement and calendaring of them, much of which has been accomplished, and the work is proceeding.

We have been called upon by the Committee of the House of Commons, appointed to collect information on the practice of transmitting Letters by Post, to furnish Copies of Accounts of the "Nuncii" in the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., II., and III., Richard II., and Henry IV., as affording the best information that can now be obtained of the mode of transmitting Royal Letters in the 13th and 14th Centuries.

We have also had frequent visits from Mons. Delpit, who is commissioned by the French Government to make search in the English Records for matters illustrative of the History of France, and every facility has been afforded him to the attainment of his object.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER, *Assistant Keeper.*

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

9.—Extracts from the Reports of Mr. Henry Cole, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

9 *a.—Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending 30th June,* 1844.

The public business transacted during the past half-year has been as follows:—

Fees received from 1st January, to 30th June, 1844.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Queen's Bench	33	..	..	..	..	1 13 0	
	..	25	..	..	..	1 5 0	
	..	..	24	..	..	11 6 0	
	..	..	..	16	..	5 15 0	
	..	..	..	..	1	2 2 0	
							22 1 0
Exchequer, &c.	94	..	..	..	..	4 14 0	
	..	345	..	..	..	17 5 0	
	..	..	101	..	..	36 10 6	
	..	..	..	36	..	13 6 0	
And extra searching	..	..	..	..	2	7 10 8	
							79 6 2
Common Pleas	295	..	..	..	..	14 15 0	
	..	94	..	..	..	4 4 0	
	..	..	178	..	..	26 9 6	
	..	..	..	163	..	25 6 6	
	..	..	..	..	8	16 16 0	
							88 1 0
Totals	422	464	303	215	11	£	189 8 2

Receipts or Removals of Records.

The accruing Records of the Common Pleas, the Queen's Bench, and the Exchequer of Pleas, pursuant to five several Warrants dated 4th March, 1844, have been brought to this Office.

The Notes of Fines for 1823 (eight bundles) have been added to the series in the Chapter House. In addition, certain modern Records of the Exchequer of Pleas, specified in the Second Schedule to the Warrant dated 4th March, 1844, have been sent to this Office by the Masters of the Exchequer of Pleas.

The Masters of the Queen's Bench have also sent the following Documents, which had been reserved by the Crown Office when the general transfer was made. Particulars of dates, &c., will appear in future Inventories:—

Doggets,
Inquisitions,
Scire Facias,
Reports of Convicts,
Writs of Error from Ireland,
Judgments,
Venire fac^s. Jur. and Panels,
Records of Orders,
Indictments,
Mandamus, and Return,
Orders of Sewers' Commissioners of Tower Hamlets.

A number of Exhibits and miscellaneous matter, which ought to have been transferred under the previous Warrants, has been brought here from the Queen's Remembrancer's Office.

Particulars of Inventories.

Progress has been made in ticketing the Barons' Depositions, and about 6000 have been ticketed preparatory to arrangement and formation of an Inventory.

About 1425 Charters of the Augmentation Office have been examined, and the locality to which they refer noted.

Operations have been continued on the Feet of Fines, 22 bundles, 29 Trin. to 35 Mich. George III., containing 15,625 membranes, have been inventoried.

Inventories of the accruing Records of the Common Law proceedings have been made.

Workmen's Work.

The following is the summary under this head:—

ABSTRACT of WORKMEN'S WORK.—Six Months ending 28 June, 1844.

Class.	Operations.	Rolls, Files, Volumes, Bundles, &c.	Numbers of Membranes.
COMMON PLEAS.			
King's Silver Books . .	Leaves mended	..	5,436
Feet of Fines	Bundles arranged into Counties . . .	12	..
	Bundles tied up and put into bags . . .	19	..
	Stamped and refiled	..	13,837
	Washed and smoothed	..	822
	Mended	..	73
Concords of Fines	Sewing parcels in suits (sorting and arranging also) . . . . . parcels	998	..
Miscellaneous Work on accruing Records:—			
Doggett Rolls	Dusted	..	67
Remembrance Rolls . .	Sewed covers, tapes, tickets, and rolled up.	2	..
Posteas	Folding to size, dusting, and laying straight	..	1,956
Capias	Fitting bags, tieing up in bags, covers, &c.		
	Sorting into terms and years, laying straight, tieing up, and writing tickets, pasting same on boxes, and making inventory.		
	Rolls, tieing flat; books, pasting tickets on.		
EXCHEQUER—QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.			
Bills and Answers	Bundles or Files folded	353	..
	,, washed	..	846
	,, mended.	..	245
	Suits laid straight in 112 portfolios . . .	9,487	16,235
	Writing temporary tickets for portfolios, sorting into reigns, comparing with "Bill Books," and entering numbers in same. Sorting Miscellaneous from sacks into counties.		
Barons' Depositions . . .	Washed and smoothed	..	4,520
	Mended	..	1,508
	Flatted and partially damped parcels . . (Some of these parcels the membranes not counted.)	11,858	..
	Partially damped and smoothed	..	70,581
	Sewed tickets to parcels	5,393	..
	Taking account of numbers of parcels ticketed, putting into portfolios, writing temporary tickets, &c.		
Special Commissions . . .	Washed and smoothed	..	118
	Mended and packing in portfolios . . .	..	30
Miscellaneous	Mr. Hunter's—Washed	..	78,342
	Mended	..	2,394
	Bundles partially dusted	44	..
	Sewings to books, &c.	781	..
	General sortation and matching of fragments		
	Parchment covers to rolls and strings . .	20	..
Charters.	Washed	..	2,308
Miscellaneous, on accruing Records.	Various operations, as sorting, making rough Inventories, calendaring and putting in bags.—Reports and Certificates, Petitions, and Lord Mayors' Papers, Replications, and Rejoinders.		
Parliament Roll	Damped and mended	..	11
Exchequer Roll.	Sewings to, &c.	10	..
Nona Roll	Mended	..	14
Exchequer Books	Leaves mended	..	269
	Leaves damped	..	843
	Taking to pieces and partly binding vols.	6	..
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.			
Bail and Appearance Books .	Pasting tickets	118	..
Rule Books	Pasting tickets	57	..
Books	Packing in bags.		
	Washing backs	16	..
Books and Bags	Arranging on shelves, &c.		
Writs, Inquisitions, &c. . .	Sorting and writing tickets, and pasting upon boxes.		
Judgment Rolls	Dusted	..	2,051
	Mended	..	7
	Covers lengthened, heads tied, tapes and tickets sewed, rolled up, and arranged in Treasury	32	..

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

Abstract of Workmen's Work—*continued.*

Class.	Operations.	Rolls, Files, Volumes, Bundles, &c.	Numbers of Membranes.
Pipe—Miscellaneous . . .	Pasting tickets on books.	26	..
	Sorting into classes, writing tickets, &c.		
First Fruits.			
Bishops' Certificates . . .	Washed	..	586
	Mended	..	74
	Sorting into years, filing, &c., placing in portfolios, writing temporary tickets and pasting them, and placing upon shelves.		
Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings	Dusted; covers mended, lengthened, straps and buckles sewed to rolls	5	2,343
Composition Books . . .	Preparing for binding . . . . . vols.	6	..
	Mending leaves	..	158
	Cutting tickets, and pasting upon books, and arranging upon shelves.		
Books of First Fruits and Tenths	Damping and flatting leaves	..	500
	Mending and guarding leaves, and arranging upon shelves	..	299
Books of Accounts	Bundles dusted; many membranes not counted	1,110	14,778
	Emptying and filling bags in sortation.		
Queen's Bench.			
General Affidavits	Indexes, indorsing and making complete for binder.		
	Dusting the above	96	..
Various Books	Damped and mended leaves— . . books.	23	84
Affidavits of Debt	Files partially dusting	490	..
	Files tieing in brown paper	1,170	..
	Files tieing up in so many canvass covers .	481	..
	Tickets pasted	1,098	..
	Sorting, inventorying, writing tickets, cutting and fitting canvass covers and packing.		
Writs and Bills of Middlesex .	Dusting bundles	150	5,465
Declarations	First arrangement into years, terms, and numbers, (the numbers of these not at present given)		
Warrants of Attorney . . .	Dusted	..	56,999
	Sorting, tieing up, temporary ticketing, and packing in boxes	..	16,378
Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys	Folding	..	1,053
	Dusting	..	743
	Washing, (putrid and cemented together) .	3	1,164
Ejectments	Sorting into years, tieing up loose documents, writing labels, packing into boxes, and putting boxes away . . . . . boxes	41	..
Dockett Books	Repairing . . . . . 78 vols.	78	..
	Ruling and binding 1		
Bail Books	Tickets folded and tied	156	..
Index Books	Dusting	157	..
Various Books	Removing, preparing bags for tickets to be sewed; sorting into terms and years, and fitting vols.	1,519	..
	Placed in bags	281	..
	Vols. not placed in bags . . .	227	..
	Pasting tickets generally . . .	4,960	..
Crown Office:— Miscellaneous	Fitting in canvass bags, packing and placing in presses.		
Various Works not classed in the before-mentioned:— Binding, Printing, &c. . .	Tickets printed	9,365	..
	Setting up forms, printing various tables, miscellaneous binding, folding and cutting paper, &c. &c.		
Searches	Getting out records, entering same, tieing up and replacing when done with.		
Miscellaneous Work . .	Superintending, &c., removing, attending door, errands, &c.		

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

9 *b.*—*Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December,* 1844.

The public business transacted during the past half-year has been as follows :—

Fees received from 1st July, to 31st December, 1844.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Queen's Bench	48	..	..	..	..	2 8 0	
	..	27	..	..	..	1 7 0	
	..	..	24	..	..	12 3 0	
	..	..	..	15	..	4 17 6	
	..	..	..	..	4	8 8 0	
							29 3 6
Exchequer	90	..	..	..	..	4 10 0	
	..	230	..	..	..	11 10 0	
	..	..	81	..	..	36 12 0	
	..	..		16	.	4 9 0	
							57 1 0
Common Pleas	210	..	..	..	..	10 10 0	
	..	47	..	..	..	2 7 0	
	..	..	113	..	..	23 0 6	
	..	..	..	91	..	14 18 0	
	..	..	..	..	1	2 2 0	
							52 17 6
Totals	348	304	218	122	5	. .	139 2 0
January to June, 1844	422	464	303	215	11	. .	189 8 2
Totals for 1844	770	768	521	337	16	.. .	328 10 2
Totals for the years,							
1843	638	757	487	328	15	. .	345 17 0
1842	479	395	287	228	2	. .	302 14 0
1841	286	216	148	95	3	. .	112 1 6

A comparison between the amount of Public Business and Fees, for the years 1843 and 1844, shows the following results :—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Fees.
						£. s. d.
Increase	132	11	34	9	1	. .
Decrease	..	...	..	...	..	17 6 10

The accidental greater length of the copies in 1843 occasions the slight diminution in the total amount of Fees; but this fact must not be accepted as evidence of any diminution in the total quantity of Public Business, which, in respect of the number of searches, inspections, copies, and authentications, has increased.

Particulars of Inventories.

About 9000 Barons' Depositions have been examined and ticketed, preparatory to their arrangement and the formation of an Inventory to them.

About 2700 Charters of the Augmentation Office have been examined, and the locality to which they refer marked in pencil, in preparation for a topographical arrangement of the Charters themselves.

The work of comparing the Feet of Fines with the Index, and inserting the corresponding numbers to the latter has been continued.

Six Dioceses, viz., Bangor, Exeter, Lincoln, Bath and Wells, Bristol, and St. Asaph, (in part of the Bishops' Certificates,) containing about 6600 Documents, have been inventoried, and at the same time arranged chronologically, ticketed, and stitched in parts of five years each.

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

WORKMEN'S WORK.

The following is the summary under this head :—

Class.	Operations.	Rolls, Files, Volumes, Bundles, &c.	Numbers of Membranes.
COMMON PLEAS.			
Common Rolls	Taking from shelves, unfastening and sewing together loose membranes. . . rolls	37	56
Recovery Rolls	Same as above . . . . . rolls	13	16
King's Silver Books . . .	Leaves mended	..	2,205
	Examining and preparing for binding, pasting tickets on, and arranging.		
Feet of Fines	Laying straight, and bagging afterwards (numbers given before: the present is a second operation).		
Miscellaneous :—			
	Pasting tickets on boxes and packing therein.		
Index to Notes of Fines .	Binding demy folio volume	1	..
EXCHEQUER—QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.			
Bills and Answers. . .	Bundles dusted	24	..
	Mended	..	579
	Bundles folded to size	19	..
	Suits laid straight in 128 portfolios . . .	9,910	39,739
	Sorting into reigns, calendaring George IV. and William IV., entering numbers in "Bill Books," filling in tickets, arranging in racks, &c.		
Barons' Depositions . . .	Washed and smoothed	..	3,058
	Mended	..	3,564
	Partially damped and smoothed. . . .	..	806
	Tickets sewed to parcels	6,890	..
	Parcels folded for portfolios	1,829	..
	Sorting, examining, and arranging, according to plaintiff and defendant, folding to size, and packing in portfolios.		
Miscellaneous (chiefly Mr. Hunter's)	Washed (of these 2137 are files) . . .	..	132,111
	Mended	..	2,129
	Sewings to books, &c.	932	..
	Paper covers to ditto	66	..
	Parchment covers to rolls	417	..
	Labels pasted	25	..
	Strings to rolls	465	..
Miscellaneous from Loft . .	Under sortation into series or classes.		
Poll Tax and Fire Hearths, &c.	Dusted and washed	..	5,794
Inrolments of States of Accounts	Same	..	3,511
Outlawries, Transcripts and Certificates of	Same	..	1,883
Subsidies	Same	..	1,113
Posteas	Same	..	2,113
Inrolments of Memoranda . .	Same	..	365
Extents, Writs, and Inquisitions	Dusting, folding to size, and arranging in portfolios	..	29,591
	Washed	..	468
	Ascertaining years and names of parties, and marking in pencil on each, sorting and arranging into years.		
Charters.	Seals repaired	147	..
Land Tax Books, Exhibits, &c.	Sorting, writing tickets, making rough calendar, tieing up in brown paper, and pasting tickets on parcels.		
Exhibit Books	Dusting and arranging.		
Demises	Dusting, arranging, &c.		
Exchequer Survey	Sewing, binding, &c.. . . . . vols.	3	..
	(One of these finished with brass corners and clasps.)		
PIPE—Counterparts Demises .	Dusting.		

Workmen's Work—*continued.*

Class.	Operations.	Rolls, Files, Volumes, Bundles, &c.	Numbers of Membranes.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.			
Declarations, Bills of Costs, Appearances, Affidavits of Debt, of Service, Writs, Bills, Bail Pieces, &c.	Sorting, arranging, bagging, ticketing, and putting into presses, and making an inventory.		
Appearances	Re-arranging.		
Exchequer Plea Books	Cutting and pasting tickets	167	..
FIRST FRUITS.			
Bishops' Certificates	Washed	..	1,315
	Mended	..	144
	Tickets sewed	135	..
	Other sewings	45	..
	Arranging and packing in portfolios.		
	Partly binding volumes	6	..
Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings	Washed	..	30
	Mended	..	7
	Ticketed, tied, and rolled up	18	..
Composition Books, &c.	Mending leaves of volumes	23	2,304
QUEEN'S BENCH.			
Writs and Bills of Middlesex	Bundles dusted	1,675	..
Special, Judicial, and Original Writs	Folding, flatting, and arranging as to printed dates	..	71,790
	Covers for bundles	158	..
	Strings sewed to covers (single)	1,884	.
Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys	Dusting, flatting, and folding to size	..	18,134
	Ascertaining dates, writing tickets, &c., for a quantity of decayed bundles, and tieing in brown paper.		
General Affidavits	Bundles dusted	23	..
	Sorting for inventory, making out list of tickets for printer, cutting tickets, filling in numbers, and pasting upon canvass covers.		
Affidavits of Debt	Dusting files	36	..
	Tieing files in brown paper	36	..
	Tickets	210	..
	Sorting for inventory, making list of tickets, cutting canvass covers, filling in tickets, pasting covers, and packing in racks.		
Affidavits of Service	Sorting, cutting tickets, and pasting on bundles, and bundles tied up in canvass covers	6	..
	Sorting into years and bagging	10	..
Warrants of Attorney	Sorting into alphabetical order, tieing up, temporary ticketing, and packing in boxes	..	56,268
Miscellaneous:—			
Affidavit Indexes	Making list of tickets for printer, cutting and pasting tickets to volumes	23	..
Outlawry Book	Mended leaves (taking to pieces, resewed, and put in old cover)	..	40
Various Work:—			
Binding, Printing, &c.	Tickets printed	9,076	..
	Setting up forms, printing, stamping documents, stitching office copies, folding and cutting paper, arranging and binding tables of dates of Kings and Queens' reigns, &c.		
Searches	Getting out Records, entering same, tieing up and replacing when done with.		
Miscellaneous	Superintending and making monthly accounts, &c., carpentering, colouring parchment, straining paste, errands, fires, &c.		

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

Appendix I.

No. 10. Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keeper at the Chapter House.

10.—Extracts from the Reports of Mr. Frederick Devon, Assistant Keeper at the Chapter House.

10 *a.—Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending* 30*th June,* 1844.

The attendance on the public and consequent business thereon have been for these last six months as follows:—

260 Searches,
293 Inspections,
146 Copies,
95 Authentications.

The two gentlemen assisting me have continued their work as before; Mr. Jowett having numbered, stamped, and indorsed Paper Documents, of various dates, from No. 2956 to No. 3150, making since my last Report 194 more of this (when they come to be classed) very curious collection of (including the two series) 5450 Papers on various subjects.

Mr. Burtt has stamped, catalogued, and endorsed 572 Miscellaneous ancient Records, which, as a great part are only extracts and fragments, are probably, generally speaking, not of much value; but still among them are to be found some interesting Records, which render them worthy of sortation, and to some of which I think I do right in calling attention, namely, 16 Inquisitions, &c., relative to the treasons in the early part of Henry the Fourth's reign as to the escape of King Richard the Second into Scotland, formerly written on and advocated in Mr. Tytler's history of that country, which would also appear to be strengthened by the following, in Rymer's Fœdera:—

"Quod dominus Ricardus adhuc vivit in Scotiâ, 5 June, 1402."

Sir James Mackintosh totally disbelieves the whole story, and says, "Besides other difficulties, it may be concluded, from the total absence of minute and circumstantial statements, of the manner of escape, and the place of residence, and of all other smaller facts, of which there could not fail to be some remaining intimation if he were the true Richard."

It is not my intention, inclination, or province, to enter into the truth or history of this question, or to give the most distant opinion thereon; but leave it to the judgment of others to say whether these Documents do or do not give any "minute and circumstantial statements" worthy of further consideration, or even whether they are evidence of the transactions therein stated.

No. 1. Is a writ appointing Commissioners to inquire into certain treasons and felonies.

No. 2. Finding that Matilda de Veer, Countess of Oxford, the Abbot of St. John's, Colchester, and others, had conspired to kill the King (Henry IV.): they were to be assisted by Queen Isabel, Duke of Orleans, and Earl of St. Paul, who were to land at Ipswich or Orwell on the 28th December; and that they had caused the sign of a stag to be made and distributed, to induce the belief that Richard II. was still alive, and was about to return, and that Thomas, Abbot of Byleigh, knew and concealed the said treasons.

No. 3. Similar to the above, saying that Richard II. would enter England from the northern parts, assisted by the French, Scotch, and Welsh.

Nos. 4 and 5. Similar, besides criminating other persons.

No. 6. The like, and that one Philip Eustace had said the northern parts had rebelled, because Henry IV. had been only elected king by the "Villanos Civitatis London."

Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 } The like, implicating various other persons.

No. 12. Confession of John Pritewell, that one John Bylee, in the disguise of a knight, (amongst other things) had said that Friday, three weeks before Christmas, *he had parted from King Richard in a castle in Scotland,* where he left him alive and in good health; and that he and Sir John King, who was Sir Henry Percy's priest, had gone to Pomfret Castle, and spoke with the priest of the castle, and a "yeoman" of Robert of Waterton, who, he said, had the keeping of King Richard, and they four took King Richard and set him on a horse, and led him to Northumberland, and thence to "an Ile in the See," where they kept him till the treaty was made with Scotland for his reception; that an ordinance was made by the Council of Scotland that Lord Montgomery should keep him; that he had had three letters from King Richard since Christmas, and taken letters and tokens to Queen Isabel in France, who had attempted to land in England, but been forced back by stress of weather; offered to take him to King Richard or Queen Isabel within fifteen days, which the said John declined on account of sickness and poverty, and denied that he had ever assented to aid the conspiracy, or seen the conspirators, and knew nothing respecting them but from the said William; prays to be excused his not arresting him, being sick at the time. The said John Pritewell gives reasons for disbelieving him.

No. 13. Simon Ward and another persuaded the people not to cultivate their land on account of the return of "the late King," being cognizant of the treason of Thomas and Henry Percy, &c.

No. 14. Pardon to Maud, Countess of Oxford, of all treason, &c.

No. 15. Confession of the Abbot of Byleigh, detailing what passed between him, the Abbot of St. John's, Colchester, and William Blythe, who said that King Richard was leaving Scotland, Queen Isabel and the Duke of Orleans were at sea, on their passage to Orwell; that he had a patent "of King Richard's seal ensealed," to proclaim as soon as his people were

come; wished to borrow money, &c.; the Abbot of Colchester sent a man into Scotland, and if King Richard were alive, he should return with a ring, which he had given him; and, as he said, he did return again, but was imprisoned at Bury, when the said Abbot bailed him; and he stated that King Richard was alive—arrival of foreigners, &c.

No. 16. William Blith admits his knowledge of the conspiracy of the Countess of Oxford and others, and petitions for pardon.

There are other documents among this Miscellanea which I think worthy of notice; namely, Hundred Rolls of Edward I.'s time; one for London, and another for Sussex, being, I believe, the only original Roll for that county in existence; the one printed is an "Extract" Roll for the whole county, which, for this Hundred, Lange Brege (Langbridge), contains answers to only seven articles; but this Inquisition sets out 39 articles, 16 of which are answered; whilst two of those that are in the printed book are here more fully set out.

There are also Writs and Inquisitions relative to the state of the walls and ditches of the River Thames in Surrey and Kent, during Edward II's reign.

* * * * *

I have since my last Report prepared, alphabetically and chronologically, an Index nominum et locorum to 1029 more Deeds which had been returned into the Court of Wards and Liveries, making a total of 3142, which Index will be finished before Christmas next.

(Signed) FREDERICK DEVON.

---

10 *b.*—*Extracts from Report as to Deficiencies in the Notes of Fines.*

November 9, 1844.

I beg leave to report, that in the bundle of Notes of Fines for Trinity Term, 43 George III., consisting of 816 Fines, 152 of them are written on printed forms of William IVth's reign; and also in Hilary Term of the following year, several Notes of Fines are missing, but Pedes (or Feet) are put in their place, also filled in on printed forms of William IVth's reign, which is likewise done in the Pedes at the Carlton Ride, consequently must have been filled up or written 30 *years after the Fines were levied;* and in more than one instance the printed words "William the Fourth" are not erased, so that they purport to be levied in the 43rd or 44th year of that King's (William IV.) reign.

Although the Foot is correct, yet the Note of a Fine between William Wilson, plaintiff, and John Bishop and others, defendants, is not even filled up; the date and premises, and all the latter part, is not even entered.

In my Midsummer Report of 1843, I state that the whole of the Notes of Fines for the counties of Westmoreland, Norfolk, Lincoln, Herts, and city of Bristol (amounting to 86), *are missing* from the bundle of Trinity Term, 39 George III., since which I find the *Pedes are also lost.*

I herewith transmit a list of those Fines so entered on wrong forms as above described; but the same thing also occurs in the bundles of Hilary and Easter Terms of the said 43d year of George III.

I have thought it my duty to acquaint you with the extraordinary fact the moment it came to my knowledge, and need scarcely add that these documents of George III.'s reign have only recently been brought to this Office.

(Signed) FREDERICK DEVON.

---

10 *c.*—*Extracts from Report for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December,* 1844.

During the last six months we have made 203 Searches, 209 Inspections, 96 Copies, and 64 Authentications, making since Christmas last a total of 463 Searches, 502 Inspections, 242 Copies, and 159 Authentications.

* * * * *

I further report that the Pedes and Notes for four different counties, and for the city of Bristol, amounting to 67 Fines, of Michaelmas, 38 George III., as well as 11 Fines (with Proclamations to the bundle) for the county of Hertford, of Easter Term, 41 George III., are missing.

* * * * *

I have arranged 1,556 more Deeds, which finishes the Index to the Records delivered into the Court of Wards and Liveries, amounting to 4,698 documents.

* * * * *

Mr. Burtt has made an Index to the Acknowledgments of King Henry VIIIth's Supremacy from 172 Religious Houses, giving the names of the signatures to each Deed; and has also continued the Catalogue of Contents of Presses, making an Inventory to 56 Rolls and Deeds.

Mr. Jowett has Catalogued, stamped, and compared with printed books, 200 Scotch documents.

* * * * *

(Signed) FREDERICK DEVON.

Appendix I.

No. 11. Extracts from Reports of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

11.—Extracts and Summaries extracted from the Reports of Mr. Palmer, Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

11 *a.—Extracts, &c. from Report for the Half-Year ending* 30*th June,* 1844.

In addition to my usual employment in superintending the general business of the Office, giving information to parties and instructing them in their searches, looking over the loose documents when cleaned by the workmen, arranging Inrolments of Decrees, and other matters mentioned in former Returns, I have, since the latter part of April, chiefly been engaged in searching through the Patent and other Rolls of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., for information relating to Peerages created during those reigns.

Mr. Holden has assisted in the general business of the Office, as stated in former Returns, and been employed in making Copies, and examining Copies, Inrolments, &c.

He has continued the Catalogue and the numbering and assorting of the Privy Seals and Signed Bills of Henry VII., and has proceeded as far as the 12th year of his reign, having added to the list 509 documents, and also 416 Warrants of the 1st Henry VII., being the contents of a bundle found by the workmen amongst the loose documents.

He has examined the entries in the Index of 2444 Memorials, being the remainder of the years 1827 and 1828, done by Mr. Kentish and Mr. Cooper.

He has attended on several occasions in the House of Lords with Records to be used in evidence before Committees of Privileges in the Fitzwater and Wharton Peerage Claims, and to give evidence in the latter Claim of a very long search made by him, as reported in a former Return; and, in addition to which, he has since searched through the Charter Rolls of Henry VIII., Signed Bills 36th Henry VIII., Fine Rolls from 33rd Henry VIII. to 2nd Edward VI., and the Patent and Close Rolls of 2nd Edward VI., for any trace of a Patent of Creation of Lord Wharton, or any special Writ of Summons issued to any individual. And, by order of the Solicitor of the Treasury, he has lately been engaged upon a more extensive search through the bundles of Signed Bills and Privy Seals for all Creations of Peerages or Summonses to Parliament during the reigns of Kings Henry VIII. and Edward VI. In this latter search he has already inspected about 27,000 documents, and it is now in progress. Previously to commencing the last-mentioned search, he was engaged 10 days in assisting Mr. Palmer in a search through the Patent Rolls and Indexes temp. Henry VIII. for evidence in the same business.

* * * * *

Summary of Workmen's Work.

Membranes of Inquisitions post mortem and other Inquisitions repaired, 409 membranes.

Damped, cleaned, and repaired 1018 membranes of Rolls of various kinds and dates, 3 Signed Bills and Privy Seals, and 55 miscellaneous documents; annexed 113 Plans, re-sewed 205 Rolls and 33 miscellaneous documents.

Sewed together loose sheets of MSS., and made up the same into 10 volumes with covers; back-guarded 384 leaves of the same.

Dusted and wiped 3503 miscellaneous documents, and tied up the same into 40 bundles; sewed 171 covers to Close and Specification Rolls; wiped, filed, and put away the Privy Seals and Signed Bills of Henry VII., as catalogued by Mr. Holden, &c. &c.

Summary of Business transacted in the Rolls Chapel Office for Six Months, to 30th June, 1844.

Searches and Inspections	1499
Copies, containing 4435 Chancery folios	154
Authentications, containing 2839 ditto	76
Inrolments, containing 724 ditto	16
Plans annexed to ditto	13
Attendances	7

Amount of Fees received, 261*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

Since the last half-yearly Report, the Parliament Rolls of 6 and 7 Vict. have been brought in from the House of Lords, consisting of 69 parts, divided into 77 Rolls. Ten Inrolments of Decrees have been brought from the Records and Writs' Office, which have not yet been formed into parts. The Specification Roll forming at the close of last year has been completed, together with one other Roll, and a third is now forming.

* * * * *

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

---

11 *b.—Extracts, &c. from Report for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December,* 1844.

Inquiry having been made for the Inrolment of a Deed in the 8th Anne, which it appeared by the Books at the Inrolment Office had been duly inrolled, but could not be found upon the Roll, I was induced to examine a bundle of fragments which had long lain unnoticed in one of the lockers, and found they belonged to the Rolls of that year; upon which I carefully fitted them together, and had them repaired and pasted upon clean parchment, and caused the other membranes to be thoroughly repaired, and the fragments to be affixed to the proper parts, but did not discover the particular Deed inquired after. The following memorandum in the margin of the Index will afford some explanation on the subject:—"Note: The following parts of this year were brought over into the Chappel from the Inrolment Office, 26 Oct., 1745, and many

of the Rolls of this year, 1709, were extremely damaged and rotten when they were so brought over, as by an Order of Court made 5th February, 1745, may appear.—Hen. Rooke."

I have completed the selection of the Titles of Specifications from the Close Rolls of 8 and 9 George IV., and entered them in the proper Index. The number selected during the period of this Report amounts to 230. I have examined the Inventory of the remaining Patent Rolls to the end of Queen Elizabeth, and delivered the same. I have indexed the Patent Rolls of 10 George IV., comprising 216 Grants, Commissions, &c. I have arranged according to their dates the Inrolments and Docquets of Modern Decrees, amounting to 200 of each, in the reigns of George III., George IV., William IV., and Her present Majesty, and divided them into 35 rolls or parts, and have had an accurate list made of them.

Mr. Holden has assisted in the general business of the Office, as stated in former Returns, and been employed in making Office Copies, and in the examination of Office Copies, Inrolments, &c. &c.

He has also been engaged upon the continuation of the Catalogue, and assorting of the Privy Seals and Signed Bills of Henry VII., viz., Privy Seals from 13 Henry VII. to 20 Henry VII., inclusive, 1437 Instruments; and Signed Bills from 12 Henry VII. to 20 Henry VII., inclusive, 720 Instruments; making a total of 2157.

He has likewise completed the search through the bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., as directed by the Solicitor of the Treasury, and stated in last half-year's Report, having inspected about 4500 documents, in addition to the number therein returned.

* * * * *

Summary of Workmen's Work.

Inquisitions post mortem, Patent, Close, and Decree Rolls repaired	690	membranes.
Damped out and pressed	1112	"
Plans annexed to various Rolls	43	"
Sewed together various Rolls	863	"
Dusted and wiped	4448	"
Tied up in bundles	561	documents.

Wiped, filed, and put away the Privy Seals and Signed Bills after Mr. Holden had entered them; various ticketing, &c. &c.

* * * * *

SUMMARY of Business transacted in the Rolls Chapel for Six Months, ending 31st Dec., 1844.

Searches and Inspections	1514
Copies, containing 3219 Chancery folios	147
Authentications, containing 1739 ditto	76
Inrolments, containing 1078 ditto	16
Plans annexed to ditto	13
Attendances	2

Amount of Fees, 203*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*

The Close Rolls of 10 George IV., consisting of 93 Rolls, with 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds, have been brought into the Chapel from the Inrolment Office.

Thirteen Inrolments of Decrees, with their Docquets, have been brought from the Records and Writs Office since the last half-yearly Report, and, with the others, have been formed into Rolls as before mentioned.

In the course of the past year, four Specification Rolls have been made up in this Office.

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

12.—EXTRACTS from the REPORT of Mr. Black, Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House, *for the Year ending* 31*st December*, 1844.

No. 12. Extracts from Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House,

* * * * *

Arrangement, &c.—The following is a summary of the mechanical operations, performed under my direction, in the past year:—

Modern Tellers' Vouchers:—Many thousands of original Orders and Debentures, with their respective Receipts, stamped, and carefully tied up in weekly or monthly packets; all which have been sorted under Tellers' names and into years, and temporarily arranged in presses. The whole number thus treated in the two years past is about 120,000; and the portion yet remaining to be done consists chiefly of Receipts for Pensions, which are supposed to extend to the number of 140,000 documents.

Rolls of Tellers' Accounts, from Henry VIII. to Charles I.:—Mended in various places, better made up, and the stamping, covering, indorrsing, labelling, and arranging of them completed, as also the numbering of their membranes; excepting only those rolls which are crusted together with damp and rottenness, and the fragments that remain, after all others (which could be identified) were attached to their respective rolls.

Miscellaneous Rolls from the Vault:—Sorted, cleansed, stamped, and some covered

Appendix I.

No. 12.
Extracts from Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House.

with cartridge-paper, indorsed, and ticketed; in progress, and to be described in an Inventory, when finished. To these belong the—

Gentlemen-Pensioners' Quarterly Rolls:—114 in number (beside others which need repair), being one membrane each,—made up into rolls by reigns, from Philip and Mary to George III.; all which have been cleansed, pressed, stamped, and dated, and each reign covered with cartridge-paper, indorsed, and ticketed.

Loose Parchments from the Vault:—All sorted into their principal classes; the Writs of Great Seal for Issues selected, put into reigns, and the earliest of them (Ric. III.—Hen. VIII.) dated and arranged in order of time; and those relative to the Masters of the Rolls, some of which were filed separately, all brought into one series (so far as they can be found separate from the other Writs), dated, and made up by reigns into one bundle.

"Broken Files:"—The contents of the sacks (thus labelled) sorted into reigns; all the files of *Brevia*, or Writs of Great Seal and Writs or Letters of Privy Seal, filed in the Receipt of the Exchequer, whether whole or broken, being now made accessible: but they need much more labour, before they can be conveniently used.

Bills of Lieutenants of the Tower of London, for State Prisoners, and for Warders' Wages; also, like Bills of the Keepers of the Gate-house at Westminster:—collected, flatted, dated, and arranged within mill-boards; being 155 documents, dated from 1572 to 1765. Others are to be added.

Fragments of Pell Rolls:—dated, covered with cartridge-paper, ticketed, and collected into a box.

Assessment Rolls, and Rolls of Loans and Benevolences (165 small Rolls from the Vault):—Cleansed, mended, stamped, covered with cartridge-paper; and the arrangement of them into Counties, with tickets, begun. An Inventory is to be made of them.

Books from the Chapter House, the two series of Documents in Portfolios, and the Papal Bulls:—All removed into the room No. 6, and conveniently arranged there.

Books of the Commissioners of French Claims:—Newly arranged in No. 6; and their Papers conveniently arranged in presses, in No. 5.

Inventories.—The Rolls of Tellers' Accounts have been temporarily reduced into a brief Inventory, sufficient at present for use in the Office; but it is intended that a perfect Inventory of these important Records should be prepared by the Assistant Keeper, whereby their nature and use may be better known. They extend from the reign of Henry IV. to that of Charles I.; but the series is far from being perfect. The plan, upon which the new Inventory, or rather Calendar, is to be made, will afford a complete table of contents to each Roll.

The Original Warrants for Issues, both those under the Royal Sign Manual directed to the Lords of the Treasury, and those of the said Lords directed to the Auditor of the Receipt, bound half-yearly in very large volumes, have been taken in hand; and their contents are numerated in three distinct classes, viz.:—Royal Warrants, Treasury Warrants, and Schedules. Of these Records, 61 volumes have been so treated, and the results entered in an Inventory: the number of documents already ascertained is 47,262. There remain 33 volumes to be done.

Of the Pell Office Books, the following Inventories are done, viz.:—the Order Books, from 1597 to 1698; the Assignment Books, from 1677 to 1704; and the Certificate Books, from 1611 to 1646. The remaining small series, and miscellaneous books, require more time than the past year could afford.

Calendars.—For use in the Office, there have been made, a Calendar of 221 *Miscellaneous Original Warrants*, &c., contained in the 59th volume of Warrants abovementioned (which is in the nature of a supplemental collection), and a Calendar of 80 *Original Writs for Allowances to the Masters of the Rolls*, from Henry VIII. to George III. There is also the plan laid of a Calendar and Index to the first Patent Book of the Auditor's Office,* which would be very useful. A Catalogue or Calendar of *Papal Briefs*, lately found among the loose Parchments, has been made; which serves as a supplement to those described in former Reports, as is shown in the subjoined table:—

Popes.	Reports.					Total.
	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	
Julius II.	..	..	..	..	1	1
Leo X.	51	1	4	..	3	59
Adrianus VI. . . .	5	..	..	..	1	6
Clemens VII. . .	10	..	..	..	1	11
						77

None of these documents have been published in the *Fœdera*, or elsewhere, so far as I can ascertain.

Indexes.—Within the present year an Index has been begun, for use in the Office, denominated the "Special Reference Book;" in which are alphabetically entered references to such

* From the vault, described as No. 1 in the Inventory given in the Second Report, App. II., No. 5, I. (i.). This volume is frequently wanted for use; its plan is different from the others, and there is no index.

entries, among these Records, as are remarkable and likely to be wanted, or which it might be difficult to find a second time, without some permanent clue to their place.

* * * * *

General Business.—The same observations that were made last year, as to the disproportion between the Fees received, and the actual business done, might be repeated; it arises from the want of Calendars and Indices. The returns are less than those for 1843, viz., 3 Searches, 75 Inspections, 13 Copies, 4 Authentications; total amount of Fees, 6*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* Numerous copies, and other business, done for Government, without fee, are not here taken into account.

* * * * *

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

No. 13.—Summary of Proceedings in the Public Record

Offices,— and Officers in each Office.	Workmen in each Office.	Arrangements, Repairs, &c.	Removals.
Rolls House. Sir F. Palgrave, Dep. Keeper. F. S. Thomas, Secretary. J. Edwards, Clerk. Exchequer. W. H. Black, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. B. L. Peel, Clerk.	1 1	Exchequer.—Modern Tellers' Vouchers, all sorted—but not all packed up in monthly packets. Tellers' Accounts, Rolls of, Hen. VIII.—Car. I., stamping, covering, indorsing, labelling, and numbering finished—some mended. Gentlemen Pensioners' Rolls, 114 cleaned, pressed, stamped, dated, covered, indorsed, and ticketed. Loose Parchments, all sorted into classes, partly dated, and arranged as to time. Broken Files—sorted into reigns, but require further labour. Bills of Lieutenants of the Tower, and of the Keepers of the Gatehouse, Westminster,—flatted, dated, arranged, 155 documents, 1572 to 1765. Pell Rolls (Fragments), dated, covered, ticketed, &c. Assessment Rolls and Rolls of Loans and Benevolences,—165 cleaned, mended, stamped, covered, and the arrangement into counties begun.	Queen's Bench:— Baga de Secretis, from Rolls House to Carlton Ride, 29 March, 1844.
Rolls Chapel. T. Palmer, Assist. Keeper. H. G. Holden, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. W. Lascelles, J. T. Kentish, W. G. Cooper, } Clerks.	3	Privy Seal and Signed Bill Bundles.—Sorting, &c. Close Rolls, 1826–1829, indorsed. Specification Rolls.—4 made up. Decrees.—Inrolments and Dockets arranged. Membranes— Prepared for Binder. Repaired. Sewed. Damped. Cleaned or Dusted. Inquisitions Post Mortem.—5 to 7 Car. I. 391 — — — — Specification Rolls . . . . . — — 43 6 — Various . . . . . — 708 506 1,106 3,448	Parl. Rolls.—6 and 7 Vict., brought from House of Lords. Decree Rolls.—Vict., 23 Inrolments, brought from Records and Writs' Clerks' Office. Close Rolls. Memorials of Annuities. } 10 Geo. IV. brought from Inrolment Office.
Tower. T. D. Hardy, Assist. Keeper. C. Roberts, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. H. J. Sharpe, W. B. Sanders, H. Roberts, resigned 16 May, F. C. Ellis, A. Kingston, } Clerks.	5	Inquisitions Post Mortem.—8 to 18 Edw. III., sorted, numbered, and arranged in Books. Forfeited Estates.—Books ticketed. State Papers.—Sorting into Kingdoms and States. Membranes—Cleaned. Repaired. Sewed. Inlayed. Inquisitions Post Mortem . . . . . 7,332 6,508 2,161 — State Papers and Royal Letters . . . . 2,068 1,866 697 711 Chancery Proceedings . . . . . — 7 — — Flatting, numbering, and placing in portfolios, 5,415 suits, containing 14,886 instruments. Petitions . . . . . 214 — — — Various . . . . . — 18 — —	. . . . .
Chapter House. F. Devon, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. J. Burtt, J. T. Jowett, } Clerks.	1	Miscellaneous Paper Documents.—194 more numbered and stamped. Scotch Documents.—200 stamped and compared with the printed books. Fines—Examination of.—*Note.* Mr. Devon calls particular attention to the state of the Notes and Pedes of Fines transmitted from the Court of Common Pleas to the Record Department—a great number missing—and a number of those of the reign of Geo. III. are entered up on printed Forms of Will. IV.—that is to say, on Forms which were not even printed till about 30 years after the Fines were levied; and in some instances the name of William the Fourth is not erased, and consequently the Fines of Geo. III. appear to have been levied in the reign of William the Fourth. The state of the Fines was noticed also in the Deputy Keeper's Fifth Report, Appendix I., No. 13.	Common Pleas.—Notes of Fines for 1823, from Serjeants' Inn, pursuant to Warrant of 4 March, 1844.
Carlton Ride. *Mr. Hunter's Department.* Jos. Hunter, Assist. Keeper. W. Nelson, T. M. Green, J. P. Redington, J. E. Gibson, } Clerks.		Exchequer—Inquisitions Post Mortem.—Arranging in Chronological Order.	. . . . .
Mr. Cole's Department. H. Cole, Assist. Keeper. C. A. Cole, J. J. Bond, M. Fenwick, P. S. L. Hunt, P. Turner, } Clerks.	35		Queen's Bench, Baga de Secretis, from Rolls House, 29 March, 1844, to Carlton Ride, and thence to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Queen's Bench: Crown Office.—Various documents which had been reserved when the general transfer was made. Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.—Exhibits and Miscellaneous residuary Records. Queen's Bench, C. Pleas, Exchequer of Pleas, } Accruing Records brought in, pursuant to Warrants of 4 March, 1844.

	Rolls, Bundles, Files, Volumes, or Portfolios.						Membranes or Leaves.				
	Flattened, smoothed, or folded.	Ticketed or Indorsed.	Sorted.	Covered, or Fitted in flags.	Dusted.	Sewings.	Dusted.	Flattened or Folded.	Washed.	Mend'd.	Sewings.
Queen's Bench.											
Affidavits, General	23	23	23	..	23	..	8347	..	..	84	..
——— of Debt, 511 canvass covers	..	1739	2344	1228	2344	..	..	..	..	..	..
——— of Service, 6 canvass covers	..	6	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bail Books	..	156	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bills against Prisoners	72	..	..	..	72	..	18,000	18,000	1164	..	..
Books, various	..	4423	1519	281	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Declarations, about 70,000 sorted	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Index Books	..	157	..	..	157	..	..	..	..	..	..
Outlawry Book, repaired	1	..	..	..	1	..	40	40	..	40	..
Warrants of Attorney, 73,307 sorted	..	..	..	..	..	..	58,449	..	..	..	..
Writs, Special, Judicial, and Original	..	..	..	158	..	..	71,790	71,790	..	..	1884
Writs and Bills of Middlesex	..	..	1625	..	1825	..	5465	..	..	..	..
Common Pleas.											
Common Rolls	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56
Concords of Fines	..	..	..	..	..	998	..	..	..	..	..
Doggett Rolls	..	67	..	..	67	..	..	..	..	..	..
Feet of Fines, 13,837 stamped	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	..	822	73	..
King's Silver Books	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7641	..
Posteas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1956	..	..	..
Recovery Rolls	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
Exchequer of Pleas.											
Judgment Rolls	..	32	..	32	..	..	2051	..	..	7	..
Plea Books, various	..	167	167	..	167	..	..	..	..	..	..
Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.											
Bail, Appearance, and Rule Books	..	175	175	..	175	..	..	..	..	..	..
Barons' Depositions	1600	12,283	..	..	..	12,283	78,965	78,965	10,000	5072	..
Bills and Answers	372 b. or 19,397	..	..	..	24	..	55,974	55,974	846	824	..
Books, various	..	..	..	..	..	..	843	843	843	269	..
Extents, Writs, and Inquisitions	..	..	..	..	..	..	29,591	29,591	468	..	..
Inrolments of Memoranda	..	..	..	..	..	..	365	..	365	..	..
——— States of Accounts	..	..	..	..	..	..	3511	3511	3511	..	..
Miscellaneous (*Mr. Hunter's Department*)	..	..	..	437	..	1718	..	..	212761	4523	..
Nonæ Rolls	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	10
Outlawries, Transcripts and Certificates of	..	..	..	..	..	..	1883	..	1883	..	..
Parliament Roll	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	11	..
Poll Tax and Fire Hearths	..	..	..	..	..	..	5794	..	5794	..	..
Posteas	..	..	..	..	..	..	2113	..	2113	..	..
Special Commissions	..	..	..	..	..	..	69	69	69	30	..
Subsidies	..	..	..	..	..	..	1113	..	1113	..	..
Exchequer: Augmentation Office.											
Clarters, 4125 examined, and the locality marked: 147 Seals repaired.											
Exchequer: Pipe Office.											
Books, various	..	26	26	..	26	..	..	..	..	..	..
Exchequer: First Fruits.											
Accounts, &c.	..	..	..	..	1110	..	14,778	..	..	..	..
Bishops' Certificates	..	125	..	..	..	45	..	..	1901	218	..
Books, various	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	500	299	..
Composition Books	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2283	..
Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings	..	..	..	..	..	..	2343	..	80	7	..

Note.—Numbers throughout must be considered only as an approximation to the facts.

DEPARTMENT for the Year ended 31st December, 1844.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Impressments.	Fees, annual.	Amount of Fees.
										L. s. d.
XCHEQUER.—ORIGINAL WARRANTS FOR ISSUES, 61 vols. done. LLS ORDER BOOKS, 1597–1698. :LLS ASSIGNMENT BOOKS, 1677–1704. :LLS CERTIFICATE BOOKS, 1611–1644. } Completed. See App. II. No. 5*a*.	EXCHEQUER.—CHARTULARIES—(Augmentation Records). Calendar in progress. EXCHEQUER.—WARRANTS, &c.—The 59th vol. calendared. PAPAL BRIEFS—6 more found and calendared. See App. II., No. 5*b*. WRITS FOR ALLOWANCES TO MASTERS OF THE ROLLS—80 calendared.	. . . . . Exchequer	3	75	13	4	..	..	..	6 19 6
AT. ROLLS.—Eliz. completed. See App. II. No. 4.	SPECIFICATION ROLLS.—Calendar commenced. See App. II., No. 3.	PRIVY SEALS.—Continued, to 20 Hen. VII. MEMORIALS OF ANNUITIES.—1827, 1828. SPECIFICATION INDEX.—8 and 9 Geo. IV., entered up from Close Rolls. PAT. ROLLS.—10 Geo. IV.	1228	1785	301	141	9	32	26	464 17 0
QUISITIONS AD QUOD DAMNUM, continued.	STATE PAPERS, ROYAL LETTERS. } 1741 more done. 522 in App. II., No. 2. PARLIAMENTARY PETITIONS.—Calendar commenced.	ROYAL LETTERS.—An Index compiled of the names of persons and places in the Calendar of Royal Letters annexed to the Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2 (*f*). CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.—Index in progress, names of Plaintiffs and Defendants, dates of Bills, &c., 5415 suits done.	46	437	184	89	7	..	..	134 1 0
IISCELLANEOUS PAPER DOCUMENTS. —194 more done. COTCH DOCUMENTS.—200 done. :ONTENTS OF PRESSES.—In progress. :CKNOWLEDGMENTS OF SUPREMACY. —Completed.	. . . . .	COURT OF WARDS' DEEDS.—Completed—comprising 4698 instruments; 2585 done this year. See App. II., No. I.	463	502	242	159	..	..	..	109 13 6
URRENDERS OF RELIGIOUS FOUNDATIONS (Augmentation Records)—Completed.	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.—4851 more done, making a total of 52,330.	Miscel. Exchequer	4	1764	58	30	2	..	..	75 9 6
QUEEN'S BENCH.— AFFIDAVITS, GENERAL. } Complete Inventory. AFFIDAVITS OF DEBT, AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE. } Rough Inventory. COMMON PLEAS.—FEET OF FINES—Trin. 29 to Mich. 35 Geo. III., 22 bundles, containing 15,625 membranes. EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.—BARONS' DEPOSITIONS. —About 15,000 Suits, consisting of Interrogatories and Answers, have been examined, &c., previous to Inventory. EXCHEQUER: FIRST FRUITS.—BISHOPS' CERTIFICATES.—Six Dioceses Inventoried, containing about 6600 documents. QUEEN'S BENCH, C. PLEAS, EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS, } Inventory to accruing Records transferred this year.	EXCHEQUER: AUGMENTATION RECORDS.—CHARTERS. 4125 examined and the locality marked, previous to topographical arrangement and Calendar.	Exchequer C. Pleas Q. Bench COMMON PLEAS: FEET OF FINES.—Comparing with, and putting corresponding numbers to, the old Index.	185 505 81	575 141 52	182 291 48	52 254 31	2 9 5	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	136 7 2 140 18 6 51 4 6
		Totals . . .	2515	5331	1319	760	34	32	26	1119 10 8

APPENDIX II.

1.—COURT of WARDS and LIVERIES.—INVENTORY and INDEX of DEEDS, EVIDENCES, &c.

This Inventory and Index comprehends 4698 Charters, Deeds, or Evidences. It contains all the names of Grantors and Grantees, and all Places or Localities occurring in the Documents in the several Boxes, or Bags of Deeds, &c., heretofore deposited in the Court of Wards, no Box, or Bag, or Document, or name of Grantor or Grantee being omitted. All the Documents are numbered. The numerical references after the names of Persons and Places refer to such numbers, but when a name occurs frequently, only the references to a few numbers are given, and an &c. added. And the whole has been prepared and carefully examined and corrected by the undersigned

FREDERICK DEVON, *Assistant Keeper of the second Class.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
1	2	Jas. 1.	Eyre, Henry. 1, 2. Eyre, Sir William. 1, 2. Long, John. 1, 2.	Wilts:— Atford, Great. 2. Bradford Parish. 1. Broughton-Gifford. 1. Broughton-Wood. 1.
1A	17	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bristol, Bishop of. 9. Champney, Joan. 6. Chichester, Hugh. 3, 6, 9. Mordaunt, Lord. 1, &c. Mordaunt, Lady. 8.	Dorsetshire:— Turnspittle Manor. 9.
2	10*	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Hen. 8.	Boler, Agnes le. 1. Churchey, John. 3. Lange, Thomas. 6. Lutterell, Sir John. 2, 5, 8, 9, 10. Marchaunt, Robert. 4. Paveley, Robert. 2. Poulet, William. 7. Roche, John. 4, 5, 6. Sampson, John. 4. Trow, Thomas. 7. 8, 9. Whitchurch, William. 6. Yerd, Robert Atte. 1.	Somersetshire:— Boleworthy. 6, 9. Eastmochesved. 1, 2. Exton. 4, 6. Hole. 7, 9. Holland. 4. Karampton. 1. Radoslode. 5, 8, 9. Stokegomen. 4, 6. Vexford. 4, 6, 7, 8. Yeveton. 5, 8, 9. Yute. 9.
2A	4	Chas. 1.	Curson, John. 4. Griesly, Thomas. 1, &c. Gell, John. 4. Mellor, Robert. 3. Milward, Sir Thomas. 1, 2, 3, 4. Okeover, Martha. 1, 2, 3, 4. Sheldon, Gilbert. 3, 4. Willmot, Robert. 1, 2, 3.	Derbyshire:— Snelston Manor. 4. Staffordshire:— Okeover. 1, 2, 3.
3	7	Edw. 3. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 8.	Birchely, Richard. 6. Corsford, Roger. 1. Fildyng, Sir William. 7. Ludford, Richard. 5. Lysur, William. 4. Malory, John. 2. Rawlins, Thomas. 1, 2. Slade, Thomas. 2. Spicer, Richard. 1, 2. Stafford, Thomas. 3, 5.	Warwickshire:— Corsford. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6. Harborough magna. 6. Newbold. 6.
3A	22†	Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Alston, Peter. 1, &c. Read, Jarrard. 14. Trenham, Robert, and others. 15.	
4	5	Eliz.	Budder, William. 1. Kay, Robert. 1. Ladd, William. 3. Negus, John. 2. Rowe, John. 3, 4, 5. Rowe, Thomas. 2. Warde, Richard. 4, 5.	Bedfordshire:— Clapham Park in Clapham Okeley. 1, 2, 4, 5. Milton-Ernes. 3.
4A	3	Eliz.	Risley, Paul. 1, 2, 3. Risley, William. 1, 2, 3.	Bucks:— Preston.

* No. 10 is a general Livery to John Lutterell.

† Bonds between various parties.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Temple, John. 1, 2, 3.	Oxfordshire :— Barton Manor. 2. Chitwood Manor. 2. Fringford Manor, and Church of. 1, 2, 3.
5	3*	Edw. 6. Eliz.	Hurst, John. 3. Hurst, William. 1, 2.	Devonshire :— Blacktorrington Hundred. 1, 2. Blacktorrington Manor. 1, 3. Brent. 1. Brygernell. 1. Cheryton. 1. Clawton. 1. Cornwood. 1. Crediton Parish. 1. Ermington. 1. Estwonford. 2, 3. Exminster. 1. Fychpayn. 1. Harbarton. 1. Hardverdshore. 1. Heavytree. 1, 3. Holbeton. 1. Holdesworth. 1. Kenton. 1, 2. Kingestaton. 1. Lowarthy. 1. Manaton. 1. Manworth Manor. 2. Modbury. 1. Mowie Manor. 1, 2. Moyleslachbroke Manor. 1. Netherex. 1. Northlew Parish. 1. Poughill. 1. Puworth. 1. Pyrrye Manor. 2. Southwonford. 1, 3. Teignmouth, East. 1. Teignmouth, West. 1. Tengharry. 1, 2. Thornbury. 1. Thornton. 1. Ugborough. 1. Wodecote. 1.
5A	1	Jas. 1.	Blabie, Jane. Brent, Esicial. Morris, Thomas. Thornbery, William.	Worcestershire :— †Tidmington Manor.
5B	2	Jas. 1.	Cleere, Sir Edward. 1, 2. Drury, Sir Robert. 1, . Godsall, Roger. 1, 2. Herne, Nicholas. 1. Smith, John. 1, 2.	Norfolk :— Snareshill Manor. 1, 2.
6	4‡	Eliz.	Budd, John. 1. Budd, Richard. 1. Carye, Edward. 1.	Cardiganshire :— Sylyon, alias Tallasern and Suleon. 1.
7	1	Jas. 1.	Coniers, Thomas. Pert, William.	Lincolnshire :— Hardwick, alias Harwick Saxilby. Nottinghamshire :— Brodham Priory.
7A	4	Eliz. Chas. 1.	Bacon, Philip. 4. Bulbeck, Thomas. 2, 3. Catleyn, Richard. 1, 4. Fielding, Timothy. 2. Gawdye, Henry. 1, 3. Tusser, William. 3. Wolfreston, Philip. 2.	Suffolk :— Arwarton. 2. Chemston, alias Chelmondeston. 1, 2, 3, 4. Freeston. 2, 3, 4. Harkested. 2. Holbroke. 1, 2, 3, 4. Sampford Hundred. 3. Shotley. 2, 3. Taddington. 1. Wolferston. 1, 2, 4.

* No. 2 is the Will of William Hurst, and No. 3 is an Inquisition on his death.

† Court Roll of the said manor.

‡ Three deeds decayed.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
8	1	Chas. 1.	Cockes, Gilbert. Cope, Thomas. Scudamore, William.	Herefordshire :— Fownhope Parish. Howcaple Parish. Much Fawley Manor.
8A	4	Chas. 1.	Clopton, Rowse. 1, 2. Faldo, Thomas. 1, 2. Jackson, Dr. Thomas, President of Christ's College, Oxford. 2, 3, 4. Packer, William. 3, 4. Reymes, Bullen. 1. Wood, Thomas. 2, 3.	Lincolnshire :— Ashby, Barston, Osbie } In Haytherr Parish. 2, 3, 4. Middlesex :— St. Margaret's Westminster. 1, 2.
9	1*	Jas. 1.	Power, John. Power, Robert.	Gloucestershire and Wilts :— Myntey. Hants :— St. Mary Borne Parish.
9A	2	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Beaumont, Elizabeth. 2. Beaumont, John. 1, 2. Forster, Sir Humfrey. 1, 2. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of. 2.	Leicestershire :— Belton. 1, 2. Gracedieu Monastery. 1. 2. Osgathorp. 1, 2. Swonnington. 1. Thrynston. 1, 2.
10	4	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Humfrey, Hugh Gwyn ap. 2, 3. Jones, Morice. 2. Knyvet, Maurice ap. 1. Losemore, George. 1. Morgan, Fouk. 4. Rutherch, John ap John ap. 4. Strangeman, John. 1. Vaughan, Griffith. 2, 3. William, Hugh ap. 2.	Merionethshire :— Edeirnion, Comote of. 1, 3. Hendor Manor. 1, 4. Kloddie. 2. Yvaerdre, Ucha. 2, 3.
10A†	2	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Brace, Francis. 2. Butler, John. 1, 2. Throgmorton, Michael. 1, 2.	Worcestershire :— Droitwich. 1, 2.
11‡	1		Beckham, Edward. Beckham, Francis. Beckham, Richard. Flint, Robert. Punder, Thomas.	Norfolk :— Gately.
11A	5	Hen. 5. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Phil. & Mary.	Cryklade, John. 2. Forde, Edmond. 1. Gowre, Giles. 5. Harding, William. 4. Hungerford, Sir Edward. 2, 3. Lymrik, Thomas. 3. Saint Maur, Sir Thomas de. 2, 3. Samborn, Drew. 4. Standich, Thomas. 1. Walsh, Robert. 1. Walrond, Thomas, and others. 5.	Somersetshire :— Batheforem Hundred. 1. Langrydge Advowson. 1. Langrydge Manor. 1, 2, 4, 5. Tatewyke. 1, 5.
12	18	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Cæsar, Charles. 6, 18. Davy, Sir John. 14, 15, 16. Digges, Sir Dudley. 14. Ledger, Anthony Saint. 1, 3, &c. Ledger, Sir Warham Saint. 3, 4, 6, &c. Moseley, Edward. 8, 9, 10, &c. Ravenscroft, Thomas. 6, 18. Rivers, Sir George. 6, 18. Scott, Sir John. 8, 10, &c. Smith, Sir Richard. 4, 7, &c. Taylor, John. 5.	Kent :— Bromfield. 1, 4, 9, 10, &c. Halston. 4. Kenington, alias Coningbrok. 2. Langley. 1, 4. Leeds Castle. 1, 4, &c. Leeds Langley. 1, 6, &c. Leeds Manor. 1, 4, 6, &c. Salmestone, alias Deane, 14, 15. Selling. 4, 18. Stallfield Manor. 2. Staplehurst. 4, 13, 14, &c. Sutton. 1, 4, 10, &c. Ulcombe. 3, 8, 10, &c. Upchurch. 4, 18.

* Deed much injured. † Box broken.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
12A	9	Jas. 1.	Holderness, Thomas. 3, 9.* Walgrave, Christofer. 1, 2, 3, 9.	Lincolnshire:— Easterkeale. 1, 2, 3, &c. Hundleby. 1, 4, &c. Toynton. 1, 5, &c. Westerkeale. 2, 5, &c.
13	44	Jas. 1.	Coke, John. 4. Cornwell, Richard. 1.† Godolphin, William. 4. Reskinner, William. 4.	Cornwall:— Wynwalon Parish. 4. Laytie. 4. Essex:— Carpailes. 1. Haverill. 1. Reddington, 1. Sturmere-heverill. 1.
13A	48	Edw. 3, to Eliz	Boland, Thomas. 14. Byrom, Henry. 47. Colley, Robert. 7, 16, 21, &c. Cotum, Richard. 11. Crosspeny, John. 1, 4. Dynkeley Henry. 27. Eccleston, Thomas. 47. Goodrick, Richard. 47. Grell, John. 36. Grenhill, John. 27. Halsall, Richard. 8, 26. Haydok, Richard. 14. Hayhirst, William. 15. Hirde, Richard. 1, 15, 16, &c. Knolles, Ralph. 23. Molyneux, Ralph. 9. Parr, Brian. 48. Parr, Grace. 4, 47, &c. Parr, John. 3, 4, &c. Parr, Robert. 2, 3, &c. Prestwiche, Henry. 36. Radcliff, Ralph. 1, 4, 15, 25, &c. Raynford, Hugh. 21. Rod, John. 13. Sewster, John, 42, 44. Shirburn, Robert. 18. Singleton, John. 30. Stanley, James. 6, &c. Stodley, John. 45. Trafford, Sir Henry. 10, 12. Trafford, Robert. 36. Walmesley, Nicholas. 30. Wawan, William. 11, 13, 17, &c. Whitingham, John, 17, 20, &c. Wigan, John. 22. Wodfall, Robert. 7, 39, 40, &c.	Lancashire:— Ashley. 11, 13, 28, &c. Blackburn. 18. Chepindale. 28. Chepyn. 1, 13, 15, 24, &c. Chorleton. 11. Dynkly. 1, 24, &c. Gesen. 18. Latham. 47. Maincestre. 15, 36, &c. Ormeskerk. 14, 39, 40, &c. Parre. 4, 5. 14, 19. Thornley. 37. Wheatley. 1, 13, 15, 24, &c. Whytingham. 4, 11, 20, &c.
13B	8	Edw. 3. Hen. 5. Hen. 6.	Barton, John. 1, 4. Dynkely, Henry. 1, 3. Hayhirst, William. 4. Hirde, Richard. 4, 6. Meles, Adam del. 2, 3. Osbaldeston, Edward. 7. Radcliff, Ralph. 4, 5, 6. Sharples, Edmund. 7. Stodley, John. 2. 3. Wawan, William. 5, 6.	Lancashire:— Ashley. 6. Chepin. 1, 2, 3, &c. Dinkeley. 4, 6, Latham 6. Whetley. 4, 6. Whitingham. 5.
14	15	Phil. & Mary. Eliz. James 1. Chas. 1.	Anton, George. 2. Ashton, George, 10. Baynes, Thomas. 1, 6. Blackbourne, Robert. 4, 8, &c. Carter, Luke. 2, 4, &c. Cook, Robert. 7, 9 11. Cordell, Sir William, Master of the Rolls. 3. Dyconson, John. 5, 6, &c. Enderby, Thomas. 10.	Lincolnshire:— Heighinton. 7, 9, &c. Lincoln. 4, 5, &c. Mary Magdalen Parish. 2. Whashingburgh Manor. 3. Whashingburgh Parish. 4, 10.

* Grant of the Wardship and marriage of Thomas Holderness, granted to Christopher Walgrave; with the Seal of the Court of Wards attached, and signed by the Earl of Salisbury.

† Will of Richard Cornwall.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Gentle, Stephen. 7, 8, 9, &c. Grantham, Sir Thomas, 7, 9, &c. Harnes, Stephen. 3, 9, &c. Parker, John. 14. Sutton, Ambrose. 1, 7. Sutton, Hamond. 3. Sutton, Nicholas. 3. Swift, Thomas. 2. Tyngle, Robert. 5.	
14A	31	Edw. 2. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Abendon, Abbot of. 15. Berncestre, Richard. 2. Colles, William. 14. Commissioners of Sewers for Buckinghamshire, appointment of. 16. Dorne, Edmond. 14. Freman, Thomas Le. 2. Lovet, Thomas. 14. Moyle, William. 1. Ward, William. 25. Wellicome, Edward. 27. Wellisburn, Elizabeth. 3, &c. Wenlock, Prior of. 1. Withers, John. 26.	Berks:— Shalingford Manor. 15. Northamptonshire:— Baynton. 2. Brackeley. 14. Evynly. 14. London:— Paternoster-row. 26. Shropshire:— Ludlow. 1.
15*	25	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Ap Rees ap John, Richard. 1, &c. Bacon, Sir Nathaniel. 15. Jenkins, William. 18. John, William. 1, 2. Loid, William ap Rees. 3, 4. Morgan, J. William. 13. Vaughan, David ap John. 4. Wright, Robert, and others. 15.	Glamorganshire:— Landebe. 2. Landylo-tale y Ponte. 3, 4. Langyvelayh. 3, 4, &c. Melyn glynllocher. 4. Swansey. 3. Talybont 3. Suffolk:— Burgh castle. 15.
16†	1	Eliz.	Bolle, John. Roper, Leonard.	Lincolnshire:— Algarkirk. Fossedike.
17	9	Edw. 4.	Griffith, William. 1, 2, &c.	Caernarvonshire:— Bodelgade. 8. Crewerion. 6. Greborion. 9. Iscarum Ughaph. 5. Turkeleyn. 3.
17A	4	Chas. 1.	Brett, Anne. 3. Brett, Robert. 3. Cable, John. 2. Cape, William. 2. Cary, Edward. 2, 4. ‡Kirkham, Richard. 1, 2, 4. Risden, Thomas. 2, 4.	Devonshire:— Auton, alias Aveton Gifford. 4. Barton Manor. 2, &c. Cadehugh. 4. Collaton, alias Collerton Clavel Manor. 2. Cornworthy East. 4. Haccomb. 1. Kirkham. 2, &c. Lodeswell Parish. 4. Milton, South. 2, &c. Payhembury. 4. Rocombugh. 4. Salcombe. 4. Sidmouth. 4. Townstall. 4. Essex:— Shucking Rectory. 1.
18	9	Edw. 3. Hen. 7. Edw. 6. Eliz.	Huntingdon, William de Clinton Earl of. 1. Legh, Thomas. 7, 8, 9. Naspes, Otho. 5. Pulteney, John de. 1.	Kent:— Boughton Manor. 7, 8, &c. Monchelsey Manor. 7, 8, &c. Palster Manor. 7, 8, &c. Pulteney Manor, 3.

* The lining of this box is a piece of a curious old play, being part of a scene between Telemachus and Thersites; there is another small box also marked No. 15, which is empty.

† There is another small box also marked No. 16, but it is empty.

‡ Will of the said Richard Kirkham.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			*Rudson, Robert. 10. Symond, William. 5. Wyat, Sir Thomas. 7, 8, &c.	
18A	1	Jas. 1.	Archer, Sir Anthony. Rogers, Robert. Videan, Hammond.	Kent:— Lymedge, alias Lymindge Park.
19	20	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Ap Bleddin, Thomas. 8. Ap Gwynn, Geffry. 7, 9, &c. Ap Ithell ap Hoel, John. 1. Ap Rys ap Ken, Griffith. 3, 4, &c. Conwey, Edward. 6. Foulks, Peter. 12. Hoel ap Richard ap John ap Yollyn. 14. Middleton, David. 16. Parr, John. 2. Twiston, Henry. 13. Wenne, Margaret. 12.	Denbighshire:— Eryveade. 14, 15, &c. Istulas. 16. Kyloweyan. 4, 5, 9, 10, &c. Lanelwy. 3, 12, &c. Flintshire:— Bynpolyn. 1, 3, 7, 8. Ewernglefryt. 1.
19A	3	Eliz. Chas. 1.	Brereton, George. 1, 2. Egerton, John. 1, 2. Walthall, John. 3. Warburton, John. 3. Warburton, Peter. 1, 2, 3. Warburton, Robert. 3	Cheshire:— Allostock. 1, &c. Apleton. 1, &c. Ashton, near Budworth. 1, &c. Bolington. 1, &c. Broxon. 1, &c. Budworth, Water of. 1, 3. Chester. 1, &c. Comberbache. 1, 2, 3. Derresbury. 1, 2, 3. Elton. 1, 3. Halton. 2. Happeford. 1, &c. Hatton. 1, &c. High Leigh. 1, &c. Hull. 1, 2, 3. Lithe ultra Dee. 1, 2, 3. Lymme. 1. Marthall. 1, 3. Netherpever. 1, 2, 3. Nethertably. 1, 2, 3. Netherwalton. 1, 2. Newton, nigh Chester. 1, &c. Newton, nigh Derresbury. 1, &c. Norcotts. 1, 2, 3. Northwick. 1. Northwick Castle. 1, &c. Overpever. 1. Overtably. 1, &c. Pulford. 1, &c. Sale. 1, &c. Stockton. 1, &c. Strettehull. 1, 2, 3. Stretton. 1, &c. Sutton, near Halton. 1, 2, 3. Twenbrook. 1, 2, 3. Warburton Manor. 1. Wordhull. 1, 2. Wymington. 1, 2, 3.
19B	16	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Brooke, Sir Richard. 5. Brooke, Thomas. 5. Crosby, Hugh. 4. Dodd, Hugh. 1, 2. Gregg, Thomas. 4, 8. Grimsditch, John. 4. Leigh, Peter. 10. Marburie, Thomas. 4, 13, &c. Stockton, Geffrey. 3, 6, &c. Warburton, Peter. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Cheshire:— Appleton. 6, 11, &c. Aston, near Budworth. 1, 2. Coggeshull. 4. Elton. 7. Hull. 3, 15. Lymme. 9, 10. Oldfields. 9, 10. Over Whitley Manor. 4. Stockton. 3, 6, 11, &c. Walton-nether. 3, 6, 15. Wilderspole Bridge. 4.
20	1	Eliz.	Hackney, Robert. Harrowden, William Vaus Lord, and George Vaus, his son.	Northamptonshire:— Dorrington, alias Doddington. Wilby, Fields of.

* A reinstatement after attainder in Queen Mary's reign.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
20A	5	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8.	Ive, Robert. 2. King, Thomas. 2. *Pratt, Richard. 4. *Strogyll, Moses. 3. Tayllor, Simon. 1. *Wevyll, Richard. 5. Willis, William. 1.	Kent:— Romney. 2. Romney, St. Lawrence Parish. 2. Rowkyng Parish. 4. Werehorne. 1.
21	7†	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Eliz. Chas. 1.	Ap Edward ap David, John. 7. Glendy, Thomas. 2. Jones, John. 7. Mareis, Richard de. 1. Moggeridge, William. 3. Mundye, William. 3. Pachet, Walter. 1. Paynot, John. 2.	Denbighshire:— Christioneth. 7. Eclusham. 7. Kenricke. 7. Wilts:— Sarum, Old. 2. Sarum Old Stratford, fields adjoining. 1, 2. Stratford. 2, 3, 6.
21A	2	Jas. 1. 1648	Ireland, Sir Thomas. 1. Morte, Ann. 2. Soothworth, Thomas. 1.	Lancashire:— Arbery. 1. Fearnhead. 1. Holme. 1. Houghton. 1. Middleton. 1. Orford. 1. Pulton. 1. Soothwarth croft. 1. Warrington. 1. Waulston. 1. Winwicke. 1.
22	2	Edw. 6.	Fylolls, Katherine. 1. Seymour, John, eldest son of the Duke of Somerset. 1. Seymour, Lady Anne, second wife of the said Duke. 1.	Somersetshire:— Maidenbradly Manor. 2. Spaxton Parish. 1. Tuxwell. 1. Wilts:— Bedwyn. 1. Brodbury. 1. Burbage. 1. Cullesfeld. 1. Croftone. 1. Savage. 1. Stapleford. 1. Sturmy. 1. Yatton. 1.
22A	6	Jas. 1.	Jackson, Ralph. 1. Maton, Thomas. 2, 3, &c. Salisbury, Robert Earl of. 1. Salisbury, William Earl of. 1. Sherfield, Henry. 2, 3.	Hants:— Barkley. 2. Wilts:— Barwick. 2, 3, 4. Salisbury Castle. 1.
22B	1	Eliz.	‡Moggeridge, William.	Wilts:— Fycledean Manor. Hanging-Lawford. Milford Manor.
22C	70§	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Allen, William. 1. Banning, Sir Paul. 33. Battisford, John. 36. Bedford, William. 22, 46. Boldey, Robert. 49, 62. Burton, Richard, 51, 60. Byle, Henry. 46. Carpenter, John. 12. Carrant, Margaret. 11. Chafyn, Thomas. 1, 29, &c. Chipenham, Burgesses, &c. of. 59. Clifford, Simon. 11, 37, 38. Corne, Andrew. 52.	Berks:— Longcoft. 56. Shreeneham. 56. Cambridgeshire:— Chesterton. 36. Conington. 36. Fendrayton. 36. Swasey. 36. Hants:— Hale Parish. 22, 39. Somersetshire:— Rode. 1, 29. Telleford. 1.

* The Wills of Richard Pratt, Moses Strogyll, and Richard Wevyll.

† Seal of the Court of Wards and Liveries attached to Deed No. 7.

‡ Will of the said William Moggeridge.

§ Deed No. 64 is a curious precedent of the binding of an apprentice, in the time of James I.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Croome, Thomas. 64. Elliot, Thomas. 70. Erley, Thomas. 52. Eyre, Robert. 35. Fawkner, William. 70. Flower, William. 58. Forster, Sir Humfry. 27, 33. Goddard, Elizabeth. 56. Greneway, John. 40. Hammond, William. 67. Harward, Thomas. 31, 41. Head, Hugh. 34, 44, &c. Head, Richard. 34, 44, &c. Herbert, Sir William. 55, &c. Hinckly, John. 35, 46. Horton, Edward. 12. Hulbert, James. 58. Hurlestone, Robert. 64. Iles, Richard. 54. Knight, Roger. 56. Lawes, Thomas. 39. London, Bishop of. 21. Long, Henry. 1, 5, 42, &c. Lovibond, Thomas. 1, 5, 29, &c. Lyminge, Zachary, 51, 60. Marshall, William. 70. Martin, Roger. 1, 5, 29, &c. Moggeridge, John. 7, 9, 11, &c. Palmer, William. 57. Pembroke, Earl of. 55. Potinger, William. 2. Prewet, Ambrose. 37, 38. Scot, William, 12. Sherfield, Henry. 1, 3, 5, &c. Thistlethwaite, Alexander. 37, 39. Townesend, John. 50. Trenchard, Francis. 1, 3, 5, &c. Tucker, Mary. 4. Wastefield, Richard. 58. Williams, George. 59, &c. Windover, William. 37, 38, &c.	Wilts:— Bekington Manor. 54. Brook Westbury. 12. Bounts Court, alias Bounterus Manor. 22, 37. Chipenham. 59. Covyne Manor. 36. Escott. 58. Farley. 22. Figheldon. 43. Fithed. 63. Laverstock. 35, 46, 60. Maywardent Court. 67. Maywardent Mills. 67. Milford. 4, 48, &c. Milford-under-ditch. 55. Northbradly Parish. 1. Overcourt Manor. 1, 5, 12, &c. Potterne. 9. Sarum, New, Castle-street, without the bars, 52. Sarum, Old, Stratford under the Castle of. 22, 37, 38, &c. Shereborow. 11. Stratford under the Castle of Old Sarum. 22, 37, &c. Stratford, Tithing of. 23. Urchfont, 58. Wallope. 63. Winterborne. 7, 11. Woodford. 22, 34, 44, &c.
22D	1	Jas. 1.	Bromfield, Arthur. Haynes, William. *Southampton, Henry Earl of. Timberlake, Henry.	
23	8	Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Phil. & Mary, and three others without date.	Baucumbe, Richard de. 1. Baucumbe, Reginald. 2. Berlegh, Prior de. 4. Boys, Philip de. 1. Fountain, Hugh. 7, 8. Fountain, William. 5, 6. Godewill, Roger de. 3. Heyman, Richard. 3, 4. Palmer, Richard. 3, 4. Sture, Harry. 6. Williams, Thomas. 4.	Devonshire:— Baucumbe. 2, 7. Blabbdon. 5. Blawdoune. 1, 7, 8. Godewill. 4, 5, 6, 7. Hill. 5. Hill alias Terhill. 6. Modbury. 6, 8. Plympton. 6, 8, Trehill, 7, 8. Uggeburgh Manor. 3, 5, 7, 8. Westharredon. 3. Yeo. 5, 7.
23A	52	Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Phil. & Mary. Edw. 6. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Acton, Sir Robert. 1, 2, 3, &c. Ap Grene, Thomas. 31. Ap Eign, Ap Jenn. 31. Ap Llyn, David. 31. Ap Thomas, Ap Gro Fulk, 31. Attesley, John. 26, 42. Bourchier, John. 4, 5, &c. Briscoe, Ralph. 37. Bynt, William. 28, 46, 51, 52. Child, William. 1, 2, 35, 52. Churchill, John. 4, &c.	Denbighshire:— Eryvead. 31. Issalet Hundred. 31, 41. Worcestershire:— Dallowes. 27, 28, &c. Heightington Chapel. 33. Holyn. 20, 26, 36. Rock with Snead, Manor. 1, 17. Rock Parish. 1, 3, &c. Stildon. 20.

* Release of Debts due to the said Earl.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Clarence, Isabel wife of George, Duke of. 34. Forster, John. 1, 35. Harwood, John. 1, 2, 35. Honley, Thomas. 3, 36. Newce, John. 11, 17, 18, &c. Newman, Thomas. 47. Oseland, Edward. 2, 32, &c. Sanders, Valentine. 17, 20, &c. Smith, Sir William. 17, 18, 20, &c. Tuder, Jem ap Rys ap. 41. Walker, Thomas. 27, 29, &c. Wright, John. 1, 29, 37.	
24	33	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Mary. Edw. 6. Eliz.	Arnyld, John. 1, 25, &c. Attewode, alias Taillour, John. 2 &c. Banyard, Robert. 5, &c. Barsett, Stephen. 26, 27. Baxter, Henry. 5. Brewes, Thomas. 5, &c. Brusyerd, Abbess of. 3. Caustone, Thomas. 10. Chandeler, Peter. 26, 31. Coker, Thomas. 10, 18, &c. Coole, John. 10, 11, &c. Dunmowe, William. 2, 12, &c. Felaw, Robert. 3, 5, &c. Framlingham, Francis. 7. Framsham, William. 5. Fuller, William. 9, 10, &c. Geffereys, Thomas. 3. Hamond, Edward. 13. Henningham, Sir John. 3, &c. Maryon, Edmond. 2, 12, &c. May, John. 18. Radclif, Nicholas. 28. Raulyn, John. 2, 9, &c. Revet, Robert. 4, 6, &c. Rolf, John, 10, 11. *Ryvet, Thomas. 6, 7, 8. Sayre, Richard. 16, 17. Solme, John. 9. Thurstall, Thomas, 10, &c. Thurston, Edward. 3, 5, &c. Tyrell, William. 23. Vessy, John. 10, 11, &c. Vincent, Robert. 3, 5, 28. Ulting, John. 10, 11, &c. Welles, John. 2, 12. Wengfeld, Sir Robert. 26. White, John. 2, 12. Wolsey, John, senior. 24, 29. Wolsey, John, junior. 1, 5, &c. Wolsey, John, widow of. 24, 32. Yve, John. 2, 12.	Essex:— Bruneston. 8. Cokfeld. 8. Danbury. 9, 10. Danneby. 2, 12, &c. Denge Hundred. 16. Grenes (afterwards called Wolsey Messuage). 3, 5, &c. Muryolls. 8. Rousell. 2, 9, 10, &c. Suffolk:— Sybeton. 4, 7, 26. Wolcyes. 5, &c. Yoxford. 1, 3, 4, 5, &c.
24A	1	Jas. 1.	Agate, Joan. Butcher, Richard. Cooke, Thomas. Luxford, Richard. Rapley, Thomas.	Sussex:— Goring.
25	14	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8.	Ballard, Thomas. 4. Bromyche, Thomas. 4, 9, &c. Chaundos, Sir John, 10, 13. Corbet, Robert. 9, 12. Faber, (Smith) Walter. 1. Garrewey, Thomas. 14. Harley, Richard. 9. Kew, John Le. 5, &c. Leye, Nicholas. 1, 5. Mere, John. 6, 11. Mere, Richard de la. 13. Purcliton, Hugh de. 2. Sarnisfeold, Geofry. 2, 6. Shelwich, John. 10, 13. Swan, Walter. 13.	Herefordshire:— Bertwastre. 13. Brunshope. 13. Fenhampton. 1, 5, 7, &c. Monkehyde. 13. Newlondisty. 2. Oldfeld. 6. Sarnesfieldwatier Lordship. 11. Shutton. 13. Webley Lordship. 3, 9. Weston. 13.

* No. 6 is the Will of Thomas Ryvett, of Yoxford.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
25A	35	Rich. 2. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Attewalle, William. 3. Bradley, George. 2, 16. Coles, Richard. 8, 9. Cressy, John. 3. Gardiner, William. 14, 17, &c. Garret, Richard. 6, 8, &c. Harpur, William. 34. Leigh, Edward. 1, 7, 10, &c. Longeford, Sir Nicholas. 3, 16, &c. Lytlehale, Richard. 34. Mabbe, Mark. 22, &c. Mabbe, William. 4, 11, &c. Pack, Peter. 6, 19, &c. Page, John. 3. Payne, John. 35. Perkyns, Richard. 10, 20. Perkyns, William. 10. Rush, Alice. 14, 17, 23. Spicer, John. 1, 7, 20. Vicars, Eusebius. 12, 13, 22, &c.	Bucks:— Weston Turvile Manor. 3. Leicestershire:— Ruyshalle Mills. 34. Ullesthorpe. 17, 24, 35. Shropshire:— Limhale. 3. Warwickshire:— Rugby. 4, 5, 6, 11, &c. Willey Manor. 1, 2, 3, &c.
26	6	Edw. 3. Jas. 1.	Carr, Andrew. 2. Claphamson, Robert. 2, 3, 4. Fawcet, John. 4. Payne, John. 2. Sarnesfeld, William de. 1. Sylle, Richard. 2, 5. Warde, William. 2, 5.	Norfolk:— Halewarston, Manors of. 1. Kidlames. 3. Roughton. 2, 3, 5.
26A	11	Hen. 7. Hen. 8.	Chadwell, John. 5. Cole, Robert. 5. Compton, Sir William. 2, 3, &c. Harris, John. 5. Knottesford, Ralph. 1, 7, 8. Mainwaryng, Oliver. 1, 7. Petyte, William. 1, 6, &c. Sprye, John. 5. Tate, John. 1, 2, &c. Tracy, William. 5.	Berks:— Charlton. 4, 6. Franklyn Manor. 4, 6. Kennington. 4. Wantyng Parish. 4. Warwickshire:— Berkwell. 4, 6. Worcestershire:— Evenlode. 1, 2, 5, &c.
27	29	Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 7. Hen. 8.	Atte Lee, Richard. 8, 11, 13, &c. Attewell, Peter. 8, 11, &c. Blebury, Clement. 9. Box, alias Woodhouse, Thomas. 5. Brigham, Anthony. 8, 13, &c. Carpenter, John. 11, 22. Crockford, Edward. 8, 13, 23. Daberichcourt, Sir Nicholas. 14. Everard, John. 2, 5, 6, &c. Everet, John. 23. Freeman, Andrew. 23. Frethorn, Walter de. 1, 7, &c. Gibbes, David. 2, 10, &c. Hardegrei, Walter. 4. Hawe, Roger. 2, 8, 11, &c. Mohun, John de. 3. More, William. 8, 11, &c. Page, Thomas. 8, 11, &c. Stratfeld, John de. 1, 3, 7, &c. Stretton, William de. 4. Sutton, Henry. 12, 29.	Oxfordshire:— Caversham. 2, 4, 5, 8, &c. Chawsey. 1, 2, 7, 8, &c. Hathewik. 3. Mapelderham. 1, 2, 5, 7, &c.
27A	1	Chas. 1.	*Cooper, Sir John, and Lady Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Anthony Ashley.	Middlesex:— Holborn. Almshouses of St. Giles's Parish. Somersetshire:— Cranmer East Manor. Staunton Drew. Staunton Week.
28	1	Hen. 8.	Cooke, John Palmes, Guido. Scalby, George. Wrangwash, Cristofer.	Hants:— Guydhampton. Overton.

* His Will.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
28A	15	Edw. 6 Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Brown, Richard. 9. Doe, Thomas. 15. Doyley, John. 7. Dynham, Thomas. 6, 10, 13. Fettiplace, John. 2. Keate, John. 1, 2, 4, 5, &c. Keate, Leonard, 1, 2, 5, &c. Libbe, Richard. 2. Litcotte, Leonard. 12, 14. Lovegrove, William. 9. Mawnde, John. 7. Mewtis, Henry. 8. Pettye, John. 12, 15. Ponsonby, Roger. 9, 10, 13. Wentworth, James. 7. Wheler, Robert. 9. Whistler, Ralph. 6, 10, 13.	Oxfordshire:— Chackendon Manor. 1, 2, 3, &c. Fryse. 2, 7, &c. Gatehampton Manor. 6. Kedlington. 1, 2, 3, 14. Little Stoke. 2, 14. Oddington. 1.
28B	15*	Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz.	Blunt, Michael. 11, 14. Bury, William. 1, 10. Keate, John. 2, 3, &c. Maunde, John. 13, 15. Oglethorpe, Owen. 14. Oseney, Abbot and Convent of. 10, 15. Owen, George. 1, 2, 3, &c. Pettye, John. 5, 6, &c. Tredway, Richard. 14. Williams, John. 6, 8, &c.	Oxfordshire:— Erdington. 5. Fryse. 1, 10, &c. Kidlington. 2, 3, 7, 9, &c. Oxney Convent. 10, 15.
29	6	Chas. 1.	†Rochester, Carr	
29A	6	Hen. 4. Edw. 4.	Bedhampton, Richard. 4. Breed, John. 4. Dygas, Kenel. 2, 3, 5, 6. Fisher, William. 2, 3, 5, 6. Gounter, John. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6. Harper, Richard. 2, 3, 5, 6 Huse, John (clericus). 4. Lovel, Thomas. 2, 3, 6. Snokeshull, Robert. 2, 3, 5, 6. Stake, Richard. 4.	Hants:— Farham, 4. Farlington. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Fryndestaple. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
29B	26	Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz.	Appleton, William. 3. Bevyngton, John. 1. Chamberlain, Robert. 19. Crompe, Thomas. 17. Fisher, Thomas. 3, 7, &c. Fowler, Thomas. 15, 18. Franckton, William. 4. Gigio, Grono ap Jenn ap. 2. Glascock, John. 15. Marler, Anthony. 1. Payton, Edmond. 18. Pratt, John. 20, 21, &c. Savell, Henry. 18. Stilt, William. 4. Wombwell, Thomas. 25.	Denbighshire:— Cryvyat. 2. Issalet. 2. Kent:— Northend. 4. Plumsted. 3. Tripcot. 3.
30	3	Eliz.	Hawlls, Edmund. 1, 2. Hearne, Stephen. 2. Uvedale, Edmund. 1, 2, 3. Uvedale, George. 1, 2, 3. Uvedale, Thomas. 1, 2, 3.	Dorsetshire:— Corfe Castle Parish. 1, 2. Morechricel. 1. Mouncton Manor. 2, 3. Ridlington Manor. 1. Towrant Manor. 2, 3. Somersetshire:— Henstridge. 1, 3. Wilts:— Berwick, St. John's Parish. 1, 3. Bridmere Manor. 1, 3. Little Crichell Manor. 1, 2, 3. New Sarum. 1, 2, 3.

* The seal of the Abbot of Oseney is attached to No. 15, but it is much damaged: the lining of this box consists of an old piece of sacred music.

† Certificates relative to his lunacy, signed by the Earl of Danby and others.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
31*	6	Eliz.	Acton, Francis. 1. Burford, Edmund Cornwarll Baron of. 2. Littleton, George. 1. Nash, Henry. 4, 5. Newport, Edward. 2, 3, 6. Nott, Thomas. 3. Penell, William. 1. Silcock, John. 6. Westwood, John. 6.	Herefordshire :— Over Sapie. 6. Worcestershire :— Droitwich. 1. Hanley Williams. 2, 3, 4, 5.
31A	1	Hen 7.	Boole, John. Cokswete, John. Hopper, Thomas. Huntingdon, Thomas. Trigge, John.	Essex :— Helyoun Bumstead Parish
32	21	Hen. 7. Edw. 6. Phil. & Mary. Eliz.	Archer, William, 17. Banister, John. 19. Beryff, Thomas. 19. Brocke, William. 16. Bryan, Robert. 7, 18 Daubeney, John. 2. Dicklegge, John. 1. Ennewe, Richard. 9, 14, &c. Godfrey, Thomas. 6, 10. Heeron, William. 3. Hunwyke, John. 14, 16, &c. Leake, Thomas. 8, 20. Lymyns, Zachary. 5. Maynerd, Thomas. 8, 12, 20. Paston, Sir Thomas. 10. Ruggell, William. 4, 7, 13, &c. Rusham, Geffrey. 1, 5, 6, &c. Strachy, Giles. 12. Wareyn, John, alias Baker. 3. West, Richard. 8, 14.	Middlesex :— Chancery Lane, in St. Dunstan's Parish. 1. Suffolk :— Balydon. 12. Sudbury. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, &c.
32A	1	Eliz.	Clerke, William. Harvey, Henry. Midwinter, Edmund. Norton, Samuel.	Gloucestershire :— Bristol. Clifton. Tedbury Parish. Somersetshire :— Ashill. Ashton Phillips Manor. Ashton Thaynes. Backwell. Broadway, Little. Long Ashton Parish. Mark. Portbury Parish. Over Weare. Rowlands Manor. Ylton.
33	1	Edw. 6.	Nevell, John. Nicolson, Thomas. Trayford, Ralph.	Lancashire :— Chorleton. Manchester.
33A	2†	Eliz.	Goodhand, John. 1 .2. Mykelltwheate, John. 1. White, Thomas. 1, 2.	Lincolnshire :— Kermond. 1, 2
34	20	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Abell, William. 9. Astwick, John. 13, 15. Baker, John. 19. Barneham, Stephen. 8, 10, 12, &c. Bassill, Marten. 8. Bures, Silvester. 1, 2, 5, &c. Busshe, John. 16, 17. Clarke, Sampson. 14, 15. Cook, Adam le. 1, 3.	Essex :— Fordham Magna. 9, 16. Worningford. 20. Wythmondeford. 1, 2, 4, &c. London :— Sign of the Maydenhead‡ in the Parish of St. Mildred, in the Poultry. 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, &c.

* The inside of this box is papered with part of an old song set to music.

† One deed much damaged.

‡ Annual rent 4*l.*, and one dozen of silk points and a pair of garters, worth together four shillings.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Darbyshire, John. 8. Hurrell, Thomas. 7, 11. Laye, Henry. 7, 20. Potter, Robert, 20. Price, Roger. 10, 14. Rixton, Edward. 8, 10, 12, &c. Rocheford, Roger. 4. Steven, John. 19. Uppechar, John. 3. Wither, Thomas. 9, 11, 16, &c.	
34A	2	Chas 1.	*Axtill, Henry. 1, 2. Kellett, Edward. 2.	Hertfordshire :— Barkhamstead. 1, 2. Dudeswell. 1. Northchurch Parish. 1.
35	9†	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Arnold, Richard. 2. Bowse, James. 9. Bradshaw, William. 2. Evan, Thomas Ap. 4. Fenne, Clement. 8. Grame, George. 7. Owen, Francis. 5. Phillips, Richard. 6. Purtlock, Israel. 1, 3. Read, John. 1, 2, 4, 5, &c. Taylor, James. 1. Townesend, Thomas. 5.	Office of the Bailiff of Radnor. 4.
35A	10‡	Hen. 6. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Cobham, Thomas. 1. Nightingale, Richard. 6. Orwell, John. 1. Rede, Sir Robert. 6. Robyn, Geffry. 2. Sharnwell, John. 2, 3, 4, &c. Somers, Geoffry. 9. Somers, Thomas. 10. Somers, William. 1, 3, 4, &c.	Kent :— Halston, in the Hundred of Hoo, 1, 2.
36	1§	Eliz.	Bowdler, Matilda. Howell, David Ap.	Montgomeryshire :— Powis Manor. Trelyden. Yvaughwell.
37	7	Eliz.	Coles, William. 1, 4, &c. Garway, Thomas. 2, 5. Gruihyt, William. 6. Welshmann, George. 1, 2, &c.	Northamptonshire :— Brickesworth. 1, 2, 3, 4, &c.
37A Bag.	22‖	Edw. 2. Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7.	Beawford, Edmund. 3, 19. Botulpho, Turgis de Sancto. 2. Burwell, John. 3, 4. Claxeby, Robert de. 4, 22. Copuldyke, John. 3, 4, 5, &c. Crumwell, Ralph. 4, 5. Edlington, John. 3, 4, 19. Forthe, William. 21. Friseby, Roger. 11, 15. Gryme, Thomas. 9. Holewey, John. 9. Harington, Simon Parson of. 16. Harington, William de. 8. Kent, Robert. 21. Lyndesey, Thomas de. 15. Marmiun, Philip. 9. Mortain, Earl of. 3, 19. Multon, John de. 17. Ormesby, Alanus de. 13, 16. Perarijs, Thomas de. 11, 14. Pinchbeck, Richard. 3, 4, &c. Rengot, Richard. 8, 10, 18. Retford, Richard de. 12.	Bedfordshire :— Woborne. 12. Lincolnshire :— Algarkyrk. 3. Assewarby. 4. Billesby. 4. Braytoft. 4. Coningesby. 3, 6, &c. Dalby. 4, 11. Forthington. 3, 10, &c. Frampton. 3. Freskney. 4. Freston Manor. 3, 7, 19. Hagworthingham. 4. Harrington. 3, 4, 5. Harrington Manor, Minister's Accounts. 1. Kirketon. 3, 17. Langton. 4. Irby Crofte. 4. Onderby. 4. Parteney. 4. Sansthorp. 4.

* Will of the said Henry Axtill.
† Relating to bond debts.
‡ Wills of Thomas and Geoffry Somers.
§ Marriage settlement. There is another small box, No. 36, which does not contain anything.
‖ Many of the ancient deeds are without date.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Ward and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Roche, Lawrence de la. 14. Roos, Sir Robert. 4, 5. Rupe, Lawrence de. 7. Ulseby, Ralph. 22. Welby, Athel. 3, 4, 19. Wylingham, Robert. 3.	Skyrbeck. 3. Soterby. 4. Ulseby. 10, 22. Norfolk :— Wightlingham. 3. Suffolk :— Alderton. 3. Dalenghea. 3. Heringeswell. 21. Horham Manor. 3. (County uncertain) :— Arely Parish. 9. Ludernby. 16.
38	6	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Calcot, Robert. 2, 3, 5. Churchill, John. 6. Gardiner, Sir William. 6. Morgan, Woolff John A. 1. Shatswell, William. 4. Style, John. 1, 2, 3, &c. Tooke, John. 6. Watkins, George. 6. Wye, Francis. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Gloucestershire :— Barnesley. 1, 2, 3, &c. Myntye. 1, 2, 3, &c. South Cerney Manor. 1, 2, 3, &c. Wick Cerney. 1, 2, 3, &c.
38A	3	Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Jas. 1.	Alphey, John. 1. Barker, Robert King. 1. Cook, Erasmus. 3. Lovelace, John. 2. Marsh, Roger. 3. Paxce, John. 1. Smith, John King. 1. Sybyll, Nicholas. 2. Worlych, John. 1.	Hertfordshire :— Colney Chapel. 3. Saint Albans. 3. Saint Peters. 3. Shenley Parish. 3. Kent :— Fernyngham Parish. 2. Stadushill. 1.
39	28*	Hen. 5. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Abell, Ralph. 2, 14, 15, &c. Bagshaw, Thomas. 2, 9, &c. Bainbridge, Robert. 2, 8, &c. Colles, William. 18. Dorne, Roger. 18. Gresley, George. 10. Grymeston, Edward. 1. Harper, Henry. 5, 23. Lovet, Thomas. 18. Major, William. 16. Mole, Edward. 13. Pallavicyne, Toby. 13. Poulton, Francis. 2, 15. Poynant, Peter. 19. Sewey, John. 19. Swelyngton, John. 18. Thacker, Godfrey. 2. Thorne, Thomas. 12, 21. Vaughan, Thomas. 26. Wellesborne, John. 1, 12, 16, &c. Wellycombe, Edmund. 25.	Bucks :— Barton Harteshorne, alias Baggers Barton Manor. 24. Likehamstede. 24. Morton. 24. Westbury. 1, 16, 18, 24. Derbyshire :— Calk Manor. 8, 23. Northamptonshire :— Brackeley. 18. Evenly. 18. Oxfordshire :— Fulwell. 12, 18, 19, 21, &c. Gleton Parish. 24. Ludwell. 24. Myxbury. 12, 18, &c. Newenton. 13. Newton Pursell. 24. Oseney Monastery. 24. Takeley. 24.
39A	4	Eliz.	Bletneshoo, John. 1, 3. Felton, Edmond. 1, 3, 4. Large, Thomas. 2. Seint John, Lord. 1, 3, 4. Seint John, Lord Oliver. 1, 3, 4. Seint John, Lady Agnes. 1, 3, 4.	Essex :— Newhall, alias Beaulew. 2. Suffolk :— Little Cornard Manor. 1, 3, 4.
40	45†	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Edw. 4.	Akton, Laurence de. 6. Alnham, Yvo de. 43. Bec, Adam. 38. Bernardcastle, Richard. 2. Blaxton, Nicholas. 19, 25, &c. Bowes, Ralph. 29. Bowes, Robert de. 3. Bradforth, Thomas. 19, 25, &c. Brunton, Ralph. 40. Burdon, Stephen. 4.	Durham, County Palatine of :— Eastbrandon. 38. Herington. 22. Newton. 22. Usworth Parva Manor. 8, 10, 19, &c. Northamptonshire :— Allirden. 45. Cambel. 18. Chilton. 20. Cosley Manor. 26.

* A letter signed Robert Bainbridge is all torn away except the signature. No. 6 is a milliner's bill.

† Several are ancient deeds without date.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Calden, William. 17. Charron, Guichard. 22. Chilton, John de. 37. Colevill, William de. 9. Cosley, John. 26. Dalden, William. 2, 45. Davyson, Richard. 10, 28. Durham, Anthony Bishop of. 22. Ellington, John. 35. Esche, John de. 7. Eslington, Sir John. 35. Esshet, Isabel. 16. Farehayr, Thomas. 39. Folkethorp, William. 14. Grendon, John de. 4. Herbotill, Robert. 11. Heron, Sir John. 16, 20, &c. Hudson, Thomas. 10, 28. Insula, Walter de. 20. Lambeton, Robert. 17. Lathum, Roger de. 5, 15, &c. Legh, John de la. 32. Ley, Philip de. 5, 12, 13, &c. Lumpleya, Mathew. 13. Morton, Peter de. 3. Mouhout, Hugh. 23. Neusum, Goderic. 23, 34. Northumberland, Henry Earl of, 29. Pipe, Simon. 44. Porter, Henry. 38. Prendergest, Adam. 9. Prest, Gilbert. 1. Ryle, William de. 11. Soureby, William. 17, 42. Stanlau, Richard. 22. Surteys, Goceline. 6. Swamston, Thomas. 45. Swinburn, Hugh. 26. Swynowe, Henry. 8, 19, 25, &c. Thewe, Robert. 10, 28, &c. Thomas, Ralph. 1. Warton, John. 11. Whalton, Robert. 42. Woredhan, Walter de. 12.	Croch, Villa de. 13. Eslington. 35, 43. Felkington. 2, 23, 34, 45. Heley. 37. Lathum. 5, 14, 36, &c. Luthcrolt. 1. Mimtow, Baronia de. 12. Mimtow Advowson. 12. Rilley Manor. 2. Sharperton. 16, 24. Skymerston Manor. 39. Sowerby juxta Sygkeston. 42. Suterpeth Manor. 40. Thamphold. 13. Northumberland :— Ancraft. 21. Bednell. 8, 10, 19, 25, &c. Butell Manor. 17, 29. Grendon. 4. Morton-Tynemuth. 3. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 6. Spindilston Manor. 17, 29. Swynow. 8, 10, 19, 25, &c. Unthank. 7, 38. (County uncertain) :— Homildon. 32.
40A	9	Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Banges, John. 1, 3, 4, &c. Bendish, Sir Thomas. 2. Cook, Robert. 2. Cotton, Thomas. 2, 4, 5, &c. Lagden, John. 1. Pepys, Richard. 2. Westley, Edward. 9.	Essex :— Heampstead. 1, 3, 5, &c. Heampstead Hall Manor. 2, 4.
41	6	Eliz.	Basset, Philip. 2, 3, 4. Codner, Roger. 1, 6. Hole, John. 3, 4, 5. Huckmore, John. 2, 4, 6. Ley, William. 3. 5. Rudgeway, Thomas. 1, 2, &c.	Devonshire :— Ashberton Parish. 2, 5. Brodhemson Parish. 2, 5. Buckland Parish. 2, 5. Coffynswell Parish. 1, 2, 5, 6. Comb-Buckland Manor. 5. Combingtinhed Parish. 2, 5. Littlehempson Parish. 2. Netherton Manor. 5. South Allington Manor. 4. Stokenham Parish. 2, 5. Stokentinhed Parish. 5. Stokewith Manor. 2. Woodland Parish. 2, 5.
42	5	Jas. 1.	Cage, Anthony. 3, &c. Cage, Sir John. 1, 3, &c. Fox, Sir Charles. 1, 2, 3, &c. Fox, Richard. 1, 2, 3, &c. Holland, George. 1, 2, &c. Littleton, Adam. 1, 2, &c. Tomlyns, Richard. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Shropshire :— Aston. 1, 2, 3, &c. Auldon. 2, 3. Bedston. 1, 2, 3, &c. Begger-Cleyfelton. 1, 3, &c. Bennetts. 1, 3. Bromfield Magna. 1, 2.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Bromfield Magna Advowson. 1, 2. Bromfield Parva. 1, 2, 3. Buckley. 1, 3. Burwey. 1, 2, 3. Caynham, alias Smytton. 1, 2. Clee St. Margaret. 1, 2, &c. Coldweston. 1, &c. Corston, alias Corveton. 1, 2. Culmington. 2, &c. Didlebury. 2, &c. Dynchop-Lady. 2, &c. Gorsleyhope. 1, 3. Halford. 2. Haughton-hill. 2. Haulton Priors. 1, &c. Heyton Nether. 1, 2. Hollins. 1, &c. Langley. 1, 2, 3. Lantony. 2. Ledwich. 2, 3. Lentall. 2. Ludlow. 1, 3. Marlow. 2. Munslow. 1, 2. Onybury. 1. Padmore. 1, 2. Rock. 1, 2. Ryfelton. 1, 3, &c. Staunton. 1, 2. Staunton Lacy. 1, 2, &c. Streaford. 1, 2. Sutton Magna. 1, 2. Sutton Parva. 1, 2. Thursley. 1, 2. Whichcott. 1, 2. Whitbach. 1, 3, &c. Yend. 1, 3, &c. Herefordshire :— Borington. 2. Bringwood. 2. Lentall. 2. Lentwardin. 2. Marlow Manor. 1, 2, 3, &c. Stark. 1, 3, &c. Wigmore. 2.
42A	5	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bawden, Henry. 2. Dryver, Jeffry. 1. Hansom, John. 2, 3, 4. Hartley, John. 1. Rycroft, Richard. 1, 2, 4, 5. Walton, Henry. 3, 5.	Lancashire :— Fowlerige Lordship. 2. Yorkshire :— Harden. 2.
43	1	Eliz.	Bensted, John. Bensted, Richard.	Hants :— Hambledon Manor.
44	3	Jas. 1.	Learard, John. 1. Read, Sir William. 3. Stanford, Thomas. 1.	Middlesex :— Bramford West. 2. Burston—Court Roll. 2. Hanwell. 1, 3. Haston. 2. Isleworth. 1, 3.
45	32	Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Jas. 1.	Alen, Roger. 7. Barnes, Robert. 13, 14. Bartelotte, Thomas. 3. Basset, Thomas. 3. Bred, John. 24. Browne, Arthur. 18. Chappe, Richard. 32. Clewer, Justinian. 20. Colpays, Richard. 2, 23, &c. Dygas, Kenehno. 30. Fisher, William. 30. Gounter, John. 1, 3, 8, &c.	Hants :— Bedhampton. 6, 24. Emsworth. 12. Farham. 1, 22, &c. Farlington. 1, 6, 7, &c, Fryndestaple. 1, 7, 11, &c. Suthstonham. 8. Warblington. 28. Wemering. 6. Sussex :— Boorne. 2, 23, 26. Elsted. 3.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Gunter, Sir George. 12, 13, 14, &c. Harpur, Richard. 30. Hickman, Nicholas, 17. Huse, John. 24. Hygon, John. 23, 26. Kervell, Ralph. 8. Lesley, John, 5. Lostoft, Robert. 7. Love, Clement. 15. Lovell, Thomas. 30. Lumpe, Ralph. 10. Luttard, Robert. 27. Merys, William. 2. Snokshull, Agnes. 1, 6. Stake, John. 9, 10, 11, &c. Stoughton, Adrian. 28. Suliard, John. 30. Thomas, Richard. 22. Trusselow, John. 6. Wayte, Peter. 11. Wescote, Thomas. 3. Wheeler, John. 12. Wilky, Simon. 8. Wyper, John. 25.	Isakes. 30. Lagenersh. 30. Petworth. 30. Pudbrook Heath. 20. Swalowfield. 30. Westborne, 29.
46	13	Hen. 8. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Bowland, Robert. 9. Nicholas, Edmond. 10. Molin, Robert. 1, 2, 3, &c. Themilthorpe, George. 1, 2, 3.	Norfolk :— Fouldsham. 1, 2, 3, &c.
47	2		Delahaie, Cecil. 1. Huse, John. 2. James, John. 1. Morgan, Walter. 1. Powell, Hugh. 1. Stake, Richard. 2.	Brecknockshire :— Partrissow Parish. 1. Hants :— Farham. 2. Farlington. 2. Frendestaple. 2.
48	55	Edw. 3. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Barnes, Richard. 22. Bonsall, William. 44, 54. Bradely, John. 18, 51. Brigg, Reginald. 30. Broughton, Richard. 28, &c. Doughty, John. 24, 50, &c. Draper, Elizabeth. 19, 28, &c. Edwards, Vincent. 41. Goddard, William. 33. Grelle, John de. 25. Hambleton, James. 44. Holland, George. 19. Hyggins, George. 34, 43. Marshall, John, 33. Pawlett, Nicholas. 33. Smith, Thomas. 45. Stedman, Thomas. 18. Tomson, Henry. 18, 20. Trafford, Sir Henry. 25. Wells, Thomas. 33. *Young, David. 46. Young, Francis. 2, 19, &c. Young, Richard. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Bedfordshire :— Chelington. 33. Chorlton. 25. Felmersham. 33. Pavenham. 33. Turvey. 33. Derbyshire :— Hartington Manor. 44, 54. Heathcote. 44. Shropshire :— Moore Manor, 1, 3, &c. Moore Parish. 1, 2, 3, &c. Mooreswood. 34, 37, &c.
49	2	Jas. 1.	†Benet, Philip. 1.	Sussex :— Ashington. 1. Ashurst. 1. Hamsey. 1. Westgrinstead. 1. Wiston. 1. Wotton.
50	6	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Awbrey, Thomas. 1, 3, &c. Budden, John. 1, 3. Bulkeley, John. 1, &c. Downing, Edmund. 1. Ewyns, Mathew. 1. Freke, Robert. 1.	Dorsetshire :— Alcester. 1, 3, &c. Cann. 1, &c. Funtmell. 1. Melbury Abbas. 1, 3, &c. Shaston, alias Shastbury. 1.

* Copy of his Will. † Will of the said P. Benet, with probate act annexed.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Grove, William. 1. 2, 4. Hannam, James. 1, 2. Kete, Hugh. 1. Longfoord, alias Cave, John. 2 Marwyn, John. 1. Swanton, William. 1, 2, 3. Swayne, Robert. 2.	Wilts:— Bury Court farm, in Donhed parish. 1, &c. Charlton. 1, 3, &c. Compton Abbes. 1, &c. Donhel Mary. 1, &c. Dunhead Andrew. 1, 3, &c. Ludwell. 1, 3. Sedgehull. 1, 3, &c. Semley. 1, 3, &c.
51	1	Chas. 1.	Derehaugh, Francis. Godbold, John. Middleton, Arthur.	Oxfordshire:— Gedgrave Manor. Suffolk:— Sudborne.
52	1	Chas. 1.	Hazard, Peter. Tailer, Henry.	London:— Watling-street, in the parish of All-hallows.
53A	3	Jas. 1.	Bulkeley, Sir Richard. 1, 2. Sandys, Edwin. 3. Wilsford, Francis. 2. Wilsford, Sir Thomas. 1.	Anglesea*:— Anclough. 1. Beaumarris. 1. Bodavon. 1. Boltimot. 1. Bottenley. 1. Bulchwyn. 1. Caerdegog. 1. Clorach. 1. Conishiog. 1. Crymlyn. 1. Dwyran. 1. Dyndryvol. 1. Ercanvell. 1. Heylin. 1. Howel. 1. Lamberhell. 1. Lameham. 1. Langoyd. 1. Llandegvan Castel. 1. Mathavarn. 1. Penheskin. 1. Penmon. 1. Pentralth. 1. Rees. 1. Roskolyn. 1. Trescastel. 1. Treskawen. 1. Trevor. 1. Trusklwyn. 1. Wyam. 1. Caernarvonshire:— Clodnith. 1. Cogarth. 1. Conwey. 1. Croythyn. 1. Dwygyvylchy. 1. Gweredros. 1. Lanbedir. 1. Lechan. 1. Penvro. 2. Trewath. 1.
53B†	3	Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bulkeley, Sir Richard. 1. Hugh, Ap Edward Ap. 2. Lambeder, Robert. 2. Robert, Ap Wm. Ap. Rich. 1. Williams, Hugh. 2.	Caernarvonshire:— Issa, Comot de. 2. Lambedir parish. 2. Lanvay. 1. Tythen Aught. 1. Tythen Comis. 1. Tythen Dyvynalt. 1. Tythen Gronewen. 1. [A rental of the possessions of the said Richard Bulkeley. 3.]

* These lands are all held of the Prince of Wales, as Prince of Wales.

† The lining of this box is a curious old print, "expressing the nature and haynousness of wilfull murther exemplified in a most lamentable history thereof, committed at Halsworth, in High Suffolk, 1620."

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
53c	9	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Eliz.*	Ardern, Charles. 2, 3. Baggelegh, Nicholas de. 6, 7. Bulkeley, Richard. 1, 2, &c. Davenport, Sir William. 3. Edesleigh, Hamo de. 6. Mainwaring, Ralph. 1. Owen, Richard. 3. Savage, Sir John. 3. Stanley, Thomas. 1, 3.	Anglesea :— Bewmaris, borough. 9. Bodennew, 9. Cheshire :— Ashley. 1, 5. Chedley Manor. 1, 5, 6, &c. Churchhulme. 3, 4. Clifton. 8. Laell. 7. Occleston. 1, 4. Stanthorn, Little. 1, 4. Sutton. 4. Tatton. 1. Tymperly. 1, 4, 5. Wermincham. 4. Whatcroft. 1, 4.
53D	110	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 5. Hen. 6. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Aldecroft, Robert de. 43. Aldelem, John. 95. Asthelegh, Hamo de. 4. Baggylegh, Ralph. 21. Baskerville, William. 47, 49, &c. Bate, Thomas. 12. Bello Campo, Hugh. 86. Bercator, Alan. 68, 108. Birchel, John de. 43. Blagge, Laurence. 100. Bolt, John de le. 8. Bordhewer, Adam le. 92. Bordhewer, Roger de. 11, 92. Bostock, Adam de. 15, 41, &c. Bradley, Richard. 49. Brereton, Hamo de. 76. Brickhull, William de. 85. Bulkelegh, Richard. 4, 9, &c. Bulkelegh, Robert. 45, 46, &c. Chedel, Sir Geoffrey. 16, 27. Chedley, Roger de. 34, 35, &c. Cholmundelegh, John. 10. Claytefort, Richard. 54. Cleye, Robert de. 99. Colisoule, Ralph. 80. Craket, Alexander. 36, 73. Crannache, Richard. 39, 46. Crawenath, William. 73, 80. Croppehull, Roger. 56. Croxton, Robert de. 3, 40, &c. Dodefyn, Richard. 18, 65. Dunstaple, Thomas de. 51. Dutton, Roger de. 37, 69. Elye, Richard. 82. Farington, Robert. 56. Genne, Roger. 98. Gravene, Thomas. 106. Harpour, Richard le. 57. Heyre, Peter. 78. Holt, John del. 96. Horneshay, William. 103. Horton, Richard de. 60. Houford, John. 4. Hulessone, Thomas. 42. Huls, Ralph. 95. Luteburgh, John de. 8, 18, 28, &c. Massey, John. 23, 56. Merland, Henry de. 22, 79. Merland, Hugh. 75. Meynwaring, Laurence. 50, &c. Middlewich, Richard de. 6, 7, &c. Molynton, Henry de. 106. Morton, Joan de. 67. Neston, John de. 106. Ocleston, John. 20, 48. Pottislow, Henry. 50.	Cheshire :— Alpram. 53, 77, 91. Ashley. 4, 37, 69, &c. Blinton. 16. Bostock. 15, 32, 41, 49, &c. Calwehull. 84. Chedhull. Advowson. 25, 32. Chedhull cum Timperly, (Court Rolls). 1. Chedley. 25, 32, &c. Chester. 106. Curteyselmline. 51. Etheles. 38. Hale. 32, 37, 69. Hulm, near Coton. 93. Hulme, near Davenport. 70, 94. Little Stanthorn. 70, 104. Middlewich. 3, 10, 12, 18, &c. Neuton. 11, 25, 23, &c. Ocleston. 20, 25, 48, &c. Petihall. 66, &c. Quatecroft. 2, 5, 17. Sutton. 8, 25, &c. Tetton. 25, 70. Thefhall. 23. Timperleigh, 35, 37, &c. Watercroft. 14, 31, 70. Wereford. 50. Werford Magna. 72. Wymbaldeslegh. 51, 55. Lancashire :— Newtown juxta Winwick. 79. Northamptonshire :— Werington. 22, 75.

* Seal of the borough of Beaumaris attached to the deed of the 10th Elizabeth. Also see another in Box No. 53 I.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Reyner, Ralph. 25. Ruggelegh, Hugh. 76. Ruter, Philip le. 36. Ruyell, Thomas de. 22, 79. Schawe, Richard. 44, 59, &c. Sladehurst, Thomas de. 53, 91. Smyth, William. 109. Smethewik, Robert. 75. Stanley, Thomas. 55. Stokeport, Richard de. 38. Sutton, Ralph. 89. Swan, William. 10, 71. Swetenham, Richard de. 87, 93. Tayllour, William le. 19. Toft, William de. 44. Trewenarre, John. 12. Treysus, William. 107. Tromayne, Humphry. 97. Vernon, Ralph de. 2, 5, 15, &c. Warhull, Robert. 54. Welesone, William. 101. Wenere, Thomas. 55, 63. Wilburham, Richard. 14. Whytehead, Richard. 106. Wryght, Thomas. 47, 58.	
53E	5	Edw. 2. Edw. 3.	Assewell, Simon de. 6. Benett, Agnes. 4. Bolgrene, John de. 6. Bulkylegh, Robert. 1, 3, 5. Croxton, Warin de. 2, 4. Dodefyn, Thomas. 3, 5. Pulford, Sir Robert. 1, 4.	Cheshire :— Clarton within the metes and bounds of Chester. 6. Dane River, Mills on the. 2, 3, 5, 6. Stanthorn Parva. 3, 4, 5. Stanthurn Mill. 1.
53F	20*	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6.	Aston, Richard de. 5. Beaiunle, Philip de. 11. Bolt, John de le. 4. Bostok, Charles de le. 18. Bradlegh, Richard. 18. Bulkelegh, William. 8. Bulkeley, Richard. 2, 12, &c. Chedley, Geoffry de. 1. Cholmundelegh, Hugh. 15. Coupeland, Alice. 8. Croxton, Robert de. 4, 9. Delves, Henry. 14. Dodefyn, Thomas. 12. Faber, William. 6. Fouler, Robert de. 10. Godesmere, Simon. 7. Henshow, Thomas de. 18. Hokes, John de. 19. Horton, Richard. 17. Luchteburgh, John de. 9. Mareschal, Henry le. 20. Merland, Hugh de. 7, 20. Middlewich, Gilbert. 3. Munschull, Richard de. 10. Page, Robert. 2. Schawe, Richard. 17. Stokeport, Robert. 1. Thiknes, John del. 15. Vernon, Nicholas de. 11, 12, &c. Wadington, John. 7. Warihull, Thomas. 3. Wevere, Thomas de. 2.	Cheshire :— Bostok. 18. Byrkedal. 1. Chedley. 8. Kaldewallforlong. 5. Middlewich. 3, 6, 9, 10, &c. Neuton. 12, 17. Quatecroft. 11. Sutton. 17. Wymbaldoke. 4. Northamptonshire :— Werington. 7, 20.
53G	8	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6.	Alsejour, John de. 4. Bulkelegh, Robert. 5, 6, 8. Bulkylegh, William de. 4. Cholmundelegh, John de. 6. Dome, Thomas del. 4.	Cheshire :— Bolinton. 7. Middlewich. 1, 2, 3, &c.

* Deeds, Nos. 10 and 15, are much damaged.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Ducton, Geoffrey de. 7. Gerney, Martin. 5. Hardeshull, John de. 8. Horton, John de. 1. Malbul, William. 3. Margeryesson, Robert. 6. Masey, Hamo de. 7. Minor, Robert le. 1. Newton, Geoffrey. 3. Noteman, John. 2. Tochet, John. 2. Whelok, Thomas de. 4.	
53ɪ	10	Edw. 2. Rich. 2. Edw. 4.	Arnewaysbrugge, Brethren of. 1, 5, 8. Bulkelegh, Robert. 2, 3, &c. Bulkelegh, William. 7, 10. Craket, Alexander. 6. Dodefin, Elena. 7. Dodefin, Gilbert. 5, 8. Dodefin, Thomas. 1, 2, 4, &c. Hoghton, Emma. 9. Houcton, John de. 6. Lughteburgh, John. 3, 9. Tegar, Henry. 9. Wryght, Thomas. 10.	Cheshire:— Litlestanthurl, Water Mill in. 4, 7. Middlewich. 2, 6. Middlewich, Newton near. 3, 8. Stanthorn parva. 1, 2, 5. Warton, Old. 1.
53ɪ	30*	Hen. 3. Edw. 3 Rich. 2 Eliz. No date	Acton, John de. 11. Asshelegh, Hamo de. 9. Beaumaris, Mayor and Burgesses of. 28. Birchel, John de. 1, 2. Bliot, Richard. 15. Boyleston, Richard. 10. Bradesham, Adam de. 8, 24. Brereton, William. 29. Brotherson, Richard. 15. Browe, John. 27. Bulkelegh, Robert. 7, 3, 14, &c. Bulkelegh, Felicia. 8, 14, &c. Bulkelegh, Sir Richard. 5, 7, &c. Bulkelegh, William. 5, 8, &c. Camel, John. 11. Chedlegh, Sir Geoffry. 8, 13. Chedlegh, Robert. 13. Chedlegh, Roger. 13, 20, &c. Clyne, Thomas de. 15. Condam, Rose. 1. Croxton, Warin de. 15. Donay, Roger. 1. Dutton, Geoffrey. 3, 4, 25. Dutton, Hugh. 3, 6. Gwredras, Hugh ap David ap John ap Richard de. 16, 26, 30. Hambeller, William le. 11. Kypper, Richard de. 11. Mainwaring, Ralph. 5. Middlewich, Nicholas de. 10, 12, &c. Moun, Hugh le. 5, 15, 23. Mynour, William de. 11. Occleston, William de. 14. Ockelegh, Richard de. 7. Redich, Matthew. 4. Roughesthern, Thomas de. 11. Saldeford, Robert de. 25. Savage, John. 19. Says, William. 27. Scoles, Henry de. 11. Snetenham, Richard de. 21. Timperley, Agnes. 2. Vernon, Ralph. 15, 18, &c. Vernon, Richard. 5, 11, 17, &c. Wermingham, William 11.	Anglesea:— Beaumaris. 28. Beaumaris, Kingeswood, alias Coydcadow in. 28. Lanvaes. 28. Caernarvonshire:— Gwredros. 16, 26. Issaph. 16. Cheshire:— Aldewick. 3. Bradesham. 8, 24. Chedley Advowson. 13. Chedley Manor. 4, 13. Clifton. 13, 20. Egge. 27. Hale. 8, 13. Middlewich. 5, 10. Quatecroft. 17. Stanthorn. 29. Stanthorn Parva. 15. Tymperly. 1, 2, 8, 11, &c. Waleton. 6. Whitecroft. 18, 21, 23.

* Seal of the borough of Beaumaris attached to No. 28. Deed No. 12 is much damaged.

Appendix II.

I. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
53K	9	Edw. 3 Eliz.	*Beaumaris, Mayor and Burgesses of. 8, 9. Bulkeley, Sir Richard. 1, 6, &c. Bostock, Adam de. 3, 4. Chedley, Geoffry de. 2. Gwredros, David ap John ap Richard de. 5, 7. Shrigley, William. 5. Stokerent, Richard. 2. Vernon, Richard de. 3, 4.	Anglesea:— Beaumaris. 8, 9. Beaumaris Borough. 8, 9. Lanvaes. 8. Caernarvonshire:— Gwredros. 7. Issaph. 7. Cheshire:— Chedley. 1. Churchehulme. 1. Crananhache. 3, 4. Echeles. 2. Middlewich. 1. Newton. 1. Occleston. 1. Petyhall. 1. Stanthorne. 1. Watercroft. 1, 3, 4, &c.
54	5†	Jas. 1	Andrew, Sir Euseby. 1, &c. Boulton, Laurence. 4. Burneby, Sir Richard. 1, &c. Hesilrigg, Sir Thomas. 1, &c. Isham, John. 1, &c. Sherman, William. 3.	
55	9‡	Eliz.	Bacon, Nathaniel. 1, 2, &c. Bacon, Nathaniel, Ann his wife. 1, 2. &c. Bacon, Sir Nicholas. 1, 2, &c. Blenerhasset, John. 2, 3, &c. Ceely, Thomas. Gresham, Sir Thomas, 1, 2, &c. Gresham, Sir Thomas, Ann his wife. 6, &c. Lovelace, William. 1, 2, &c. Manwood, Roger. 1, &c. Stynger, Anthony. 1, &c.	Norfolk:— Brockells. 8. Buckenham, Little. 1, 8. Eccles. 1, 3, &c. Hemesby Advowson. 6. Hemesby Manor. 6. Hokeham, Great. 1, 8. Langford. 1, 8. Langham, 1, 8. Larlyn. 8. Merston. 1, 8. Ormesby. 6. Quydenham. 8. Snytterton. 8. Somerton, East. 6. Somerton, West. 6. Stanford, alias Stampford Magna. 1, 8. Strodby. 6. Sturston, West. 1. West Wralton. 1. Wylby. 1. Wynterton. 6. Suffolk:— Ashfield Magna. 1, 2, 3, &c. Badwell. 8. Combes Manor. 1, 8. Emeswell. 1, 8. Hunston. 1. Ixworth. 1, 8. Langham. 1, 8. Walsham. 1, 8.
56	7	Jas. 1.	Broade, William. 1, 2, &c. Erlisman, John. 1, 2, &c. Erlisman, Richard. 1, 2, &c. Rathborne, John. 7. Redman, Thomas. 4.	Hants:— Wight, Isle of. 2. Wight, Isle of, Gatcombe in. 7. Wight, Isle of, Newport in. 1, 2, &c.
57	10	Jas. 1.	Baskervill, James. 2. Baskervill, James, Elianor his wife. 1, 2, 8, 10. Dauntesey, Sir John. 2. Dawe, Philip. 3, 4. Flower, William. 1, 3, 4, &c. Flower, William, Elizabeth his wife. 1, 5, &c. Hulbert, Henry. 8, 10.	Wilts:— Escott, Manor. 1, 2, 3, &c. Urchfount, alias Erchfount, alias Urshent. 1, 3, 4, &c.

* Two Deeds, with the seal of Beaumaris attached.
† Bonds.
‡ Marriage settlement, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hulbert, James. 1, 5, 6, &c. Hulbert, John. 8, 10. Hulbert, Richard. 8, 10. Hulbert, Thomas. 8, 10.	
58	1	Eliz.	More, George. *Wolley, Elizabeth. Wolley, Elizabeth, Francis her son.	Surrey:— Burgham Manor. Pirford Wissheley Manor.
59	2	Philip and Mary. Eliz.	Bratt, Giles. 1, 2. Bratt, William. 2. Haselwood, Edward. 1. Haselwood, Foulk. 2. Skycer, Alice. 2. Skeycer, Robert. 2.	Worcestershire:— Wycke Manor. 1, 2.
60	1†	Jas. 1.	Blagrove, John. Bower, Robert. Cotton, Sir Robert. Ellsing, Henry. Essex, William. Harrison, Thomas. Northampton, Henry Earl of. Pococke, Richard. Seymer, Philip. Seymer, William. Wotton, Lord Edward.	Berks:— Chipping Lamborne. Hadley Tithing.
61	2	Jas. 1. Chas. 1	Hopton, Robert. 1. Morgan, Thomas. 1. Stanter, Elizabeth. 1. Stanter, Rachel. 1. Thomas, Lewis. 1, 2. Turbervile, James. 1, 2.	Glamorganshire:— Aberaven. 1. Baglan. 1. Glincorrwg. 1. Lantwich near Neathe. 1. Longher. 1. Michelston-upon-Avan. 1.
62‡	4	Chas. 1	Blawe, Edward. 3, 4. Blawe, Richard. 3, 4. Blyth, Richard. 1. Johnson, Richard. 2, 3, 4. Parker, Roger, Dean of Lincoln. 1, 3. Riggs, George. 1, 2, 3, 4. Styrropp, Elizabeth. 1, 3, 4. Styrropp, George. 1, 3, 4. Styrropp, Thomas. 1, 2, 3, 4. Walker, George. 3, 4.	Nottinghamshire:— Edenstow Manor. 1, 2, 3, 4. Edenstow Rectory. 1, 2, 3, 4.
63	3	Chas. 1	Boord, Sir Stephen. 3. Bowyer, Sir Edward. 3. Byne, William. 3. Clark, Sir Francis. 1. Clark, Martin. 3. Courtney, Edward. 2. Courtney, Peter. 2. Courtney, Sir William. 2. Gofton, Sir Francis. 3. Gorges, Sir Robert. 1. Jay, Thomas. 3. White, Thomas. 1.	Hants:— Warnford Parish. 1. Surrey:— Camberwell. 3. Fryarm Court. 3. Lambeth. 3.
64	3	Jas. 1	Boles, William. 3. Brodley, Mathew. 1, 2, 3. Howard, Sir Charles, son of Thomas Earl of Suffolk. 1, 2.	Bedfordshire:— Tavistock. 1. Kent:— Lewisham. 2.
65	28§	Hen. 8 Eliz.	Ayshcombe, John. 6, 19. Banister, Thomas. 8.	Berks:— Cheping Farrington. 11, 28.

* This Elizabeth Wolley was one of the ladies of the Queen's privy chamber.

† Signed by the Lords Northampton and Wotton, and others.

‡ The lining of this box is a proclamation (time of Charles 1) for collecting charity at certain churches for the benefit of soldiers shipwrecked on the coast of Wales, going to Ireland from Liverpool.

§ Attached to Deed No. 26 (being No. 27) is a valuation of lands in Berks, signed by Lord Burghley.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
		Jas. 1	Banister, William. 8. Blackborow, Henry. 16, 24. Blackborow, Peter. 16, 24. Blacknall, John. 6, 19. Brynd, Thomas. 7, 10, 14, &c. Castle, Edward. 8. Coole, William. 11. Coole, William, Olivia his wife. 11. Degle, Thomas. 13. Evans, Thomas. 4. Fetiplace, Thomas. 12, 17, 21. Fetiplace, Ursula. 12. Fisher, John. 3, 5, 6, &c. Fisher, John, Florence his wife. 3, 5, 21. Fisher, John, William his son, 9, 12, 21. Fisher, Susan. 18. Green, William. 17, 20. Hawkes, John. 18. Hickes, Thomas. 28. Hoskins, John. 11. Lewes, Arthur. 1, 3, 4, 6, &c. Lewes, Margaret. 2. Lewes, Richard. 5, 15. Lovedon, Robert. 28. Parry, Thomas. 1. Paty, William. 17. Pleydell, Thoby. 15, 23. Repington, William. 28. Rowe, James. 12, 28. Sharington, William. 9. Semys, John. 11. Staples, Alexander. 7, 10, 14, &c. Staples, Alexander, Ann his wife. 7. Staples, Alexander, Mary his daughter. 7, &c. Steward, Edmond. 28. Steward, John. 28. Steward, William. 28. Unton, Sir Henry. 3. Warton, Thomas. 28. Wentworth, John. 3. Wentworth, John, Cecil his wife. 3. Westbrook, John. 28. Young, Francis. 6, 19.	Cheping Farrington, Westbrook near. 11, 28. Farringdon. 4. Farringdon, London-street in. 4. Fernham. 5, 12, 15, &c. Fernham, Common heath of. 17. Langcott Hamlet. 3, 8. Langcott Rectory. 3. Noke. 27. Offingdon, alias Uffington. 1, 28. Pilesthorn Bottom in the East end of Fernham, parcel of Lottmeade Common. 12. Shrevenham Parish. 3. Wilts:— Lindham wike. 18. Wanborough. 7, 13, 14, &c.
66	12	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Burnell, Henry. 2. Byconell, John. 2. Fitz James, Sir John. 1, 2, 3, &c. Fitz James, John, Alice his daughter, and wife of Sir Thomas More. 2. Fitz William, Sir William. 1. Gilbert, John. 2. Gilbert, Thomas. 2. Gilbert, William. 2. Hody, William. 2. Horsey, John. 3, 4. Huddesfield, William. 2. Hugyn, John. 2. More, Sir Thomas. 1, 2, 3, &c. More, Sir Thomas, Alice his wife. 2. More, Sir Thomas, Mary his daughter. 3. More, Sir Thomas, Robert his son. 4. More, Sir Thomas, William his eldest son. 3. Pawlet, Sir William. 1. Portman, William. 1. Strangeways, Henry. 1. Thornhill, William, 1. Waller, John. 3, 4. Waller, Richard. 3, 4. Walton, John. 3, 4.	Dorsetshire:— Abbotstoke Tithing. 10. Aishe Tithing. 6. Bluntiscourt. 1, 2. Bowood Tithing. 4. Bowwood. 4, 8. Bredie. 2, 4. Bremelham. 1, 2. Celston. 3, 4. Chapel. 1, 2, &c. Chedington Tithing. 5. Corscomb Tithing. 12. Crockeston. 1, 2, 4. Frogmere. 1, 2. Frome. 2. Henkknoll. 1, 2, 4. Langdon Tithing. 7. Loscombe. 2, 4. Melplaish Tithing. 2, 11. Melplaish West. 1. Mosthorne. 1, 2, 4. Netherbury Tithing. 4, 9. Pyket. 1, 2. Shotcombe. 1, 2. Southbowode. 2. Sterthill. 2. Toller-porcorum. 1, 2, 3, &c. Venchurch. 2.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Westmelplaish. 3, 4. Winterborn. 3, 4. Somersetshire :— Hardington. 3, 4. Kingeswood Manor. 3, 4.
67	6	Jas. 1.	Alleyn, Edward. 4. Duke, William. 1, 2, &c. Knyveet, Thomas. 1, 2. Lussher, Mary. 1, 2, &c. Mewe, William. 4. Scott, George. 1, 2, &c. Scott, Richard. 1, 2, &c. Shipton, Thomas. 4. Smith, George. 4.	Essex :— Stanford Rivers. 4. Stapleford Abbot. 4. Stapleford Tawney Advowson. 4. Stapleford Tawney Manor. 4.
68 Bag	1	Chas. 1.	Ashley, Sir Anthony. Chatterton, Thomas.	Wilts :— Pirton Wotton Manor, Court Roll.
69A	2	Jas. 1.	Cooke, Erasmus. 1. Cox, Sir Richard. 2. Fyske, John. 1. Fyske, William. 1. Harrison, George. 1. Humfrey, Thomas. 1. Humfrey, Thomas, Elizabeth his wife. 1. Pulteney, Sir John. 2. Twyne, William. 2.	Hertfordshire :— Shenley. 1, 2. Shenley, Sareshill in. 2.
69 B	2	Jas. 1.	Conway, Sir John. 1. Egerton, Sir John. 1, 2. Mostyn, Hugh. 1, 2. *Mostyn, Pierse. 1, 2. Mostyn, Richard. 1.	Flintshire :— Granant. 1. Lanhasaff. 1
70	15†	Edw. 3. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bath and Wells, Bishop of. 14. Dyer, Edward. 2, 4, &c. Dyer, Frances. 2, 3, 4, &c. Frances, Thomas, son of Robert. 1. Griffyn, Sir Thomas. 7. Hall, John. 1. Portman, Henry. 2, 4. Pottere, William. 1. Stalling, John. 6. Stowell, John. 2, 3, 4, &c. Stowell, Mary, alias Portman. 6. Stowell, Ralph. 3.	Devonshire :— Alfordisworthy Merton Sutlacomb Welcomb Dorsetshire :— Childfrome Maperton Rampisham Wraxall } Court Rolls, James 1. 13. Essex :— Colchester Somersetshire :— Balcary Blackford Cothelestone Cushuish Durston Heathcomb Meridge Michelchurch Prestly Stawell Stonistratton Westbagborough } Court Rolls, James 1. 8, 9, &c.
71	9	Jas. 1.	Cheney, Francis. 1, 2, &c. Frithe, Thomas. 3, 8. Hill, Thomas. 2, 4, &c. Holden, James. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Essex :— Chigwell. 2, 3, &c. Munckham. 1, 2, 3, &c. Munckham Grove. 2.

* Will of the said Pierse Mostyn.

† Including also proceedings of divorce between John Stowell, and Mary, alias Portman, his wife, for adultery with John Stalling, her servant; with letter from the Bishop of Bath and Wells to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that the said John Stowell is asking for licence to marry again, after living seven years honestly and soberly, though his divorced wife is still alive, having no male heir by her, only a daughter, which he doubteth to be his: the Bishop's letter is dated in 1572.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Holden, James, Catherine his wife. 1, 4. Lyon, George. 1, 2, &c. Lyon, John. 1, 3. Millet, William. 1.	Woodford. 1, 2, &c.
72	3	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Gibon, Edmond. 1, 3. Gibon, Francis. 3. Gibon, Henry. 2. Gibon, Henry, Alice his wife. 2. Gibon, John. 2. Hunt, Hugh. 1. Sharp, Richard. 1, 3.	Kent:— Benenden, alias Bemenden. 1, 3. Sussex:— Iden Parish. 2.
73	1	Eliz.	Leigh, Rowland. Willoughby, Thomas.	Gloucestershire:— Stowe, the Old, alias Stowe St. Edwards. Stowe Advowson.
74	1	Jas. 1.	*Baker, Robert.	Middlesex:— St. Martin's-in-the-Fields.
75	1	Jas. 1.	Gratwicke, Edward. Gratwicke, Thomas.	Sussex:— Asham Manor. Beddingham Parish. Itford Manor.
76	1†	Jas. 1.	Axton, Henry. Barfoote, George. Grorer, John.	
77	3	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Fenwick, Marmaduke. 3. Fenwick, William. 3. Hearon, Alexander. 3. Hearon, Robert. 1, 2. Middleton, Thomas. 3. Selbie, Sir George. 1, 2 Selbie, William. 1, 2. Shaftoe, Edward. 3.	Northumberland:— Denam. 3. Heronsclose. 3. Meldon. 1, 2. Morpeth. 3. Redding. 3. Refhoe, alias Refhowe. 3. Riplingtoune. 3. Temple. 3. Thorntoun. 3. Whawtoune. 3.
78	5	Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Baker, Robert. 4. Harbert, Mathew. 1. Harbert, Richard. 1, 2. Harbert, Richard, of Myvod. 1. Hoo, Richard. 4, 5. Hoo, Thomas. 4. Plomer, Edward. 3. Price, John. 1, 2. Price, Edward. 1 Purpel, John. 5. Short, William, Alysson Thomas, alias Short, his son. 3. Theloal, Edward. 1. Wodethorp, Robert. 4.	Denbighshire:— Egloisegle. 3. Montgomeryshire:— Lanvilling Parish. 1. Montgomery. 1, 2. Myvod Parish. 1. Norfolk:— Burnham Ulpe. 3.
79‡	21	Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Baily, Robert. 3, 9, 11, &c. Duckett, Stephen. 21. Foreman, Robert. 18. Griffen, alias Shorter, John. 1, 2. Griffen, alias Shorter, Robert. 1, 2, 3, &c. Long, alias Hurth, John. 6. Long, Walter. 21. Long, Walter, Mary his wife. 21. Lovell, Francis. 15, 17. Lovell, John. 14, 21. Michell, John. 14. Mortimer, George. 14, 21.	Gloucestershire:— Bodington Rental. 4. Bodington Survey. 8. Wilts:— Blackland. 21. Calne. 1, 2, 3, &c. Cherrell. 15, 17. Cloteley. 1, 3, 12. Comerford Tything. 14. Compton Bassett. 18, 20. Goteaker. 21. Northley. 1, 6, &c. Quemerford, alias Commerford. 15, 17, 21.

* The Will of Robert Baker.
† Bond for 120*l.*
‡ This box is broken.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Mortimer, George, his son. 14. Parsons, Henry. 11, 12, &c. Parsons, Henry, Joan his wife, 11, 12, &c. Pond, John. 18, 20. Sambell, Thomas. 1, 2. Sambell, Walter. 1, 2. Scott, John. 18. Staples, Alexander. 21. Stevens, alias Hawkes, Thomas. 10. Stevens, alias Hawkes, Thomas, Ann his wife. 10. Swaddon, Robert. 18. Swaddon, Philip. 10, 15, &c. Swaddon, Thomas. 10, 15, &c. Swaddon, William. 7, 10, 16. Swaddon, William, Jane his wife. 16. Weare, alias Brown, Clement. 7, 11, 12, &c. Weare, alias Brown, Thomas. 11, 12, &c. White, Thomas. 18. Whitham, Thomas. 14.	Stock. 21. Stockley. 15, 21. Studley. 1, 3, 6, &c. Sweres. 1, 3, &c. Worthley. 1, 3, &c. Wowith. 1, 3, &c.
80	3	Hen. 7. Hen. 8.	Aleyn, John. 3. Axton, William. 2. Axton, William, Margaret his wife. 2. Bacon, Nicholas. 1, 2. Brette, Joan, widow. 3. Copinger, Walter. 3. Edon, Thomas. 3. Newhaugh, Adam. 3. Skynner, Thomas. 3.	Suffolk:— Ampton. 1. Bury St. Edmonds. 3. Bury St. Edmonds Monastery. 1. Culford. 1, 2. Culforth. 1. Fornham St. Genovese. 1. Fornham St. Martin. 1. Hengrave. 2. Hardell, alias Chimney Mill. 1. Ingham, alias Ingham Hall. 1. Ingham Advowson. 1. Livermore Magna. 1. Tymworth. 1.
81	171	Edw. 4. Rich. 3. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Mary. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Agon, Katherine. 51, 111. Agon, Robert. 51, 111. Allen, Elizabeth. 25. Allen, John. 33, 42, 93. Allen, Martha. 42. Allen, Robert. 3. Allen, Thomas. 6, 93. Assherst, Henry. 152. Assherst, Thomas. 9. Badmynton, John. 71. Baker, John. 34, 35, &c. Baker, Laurence. 29, 45, &c. Baker, William. 70. Bankes, John. 74. Barten, Simon. 153. Beadle, Thomas. 91. Bedyll, William. 73. Bee, Arthur. 66. Beeching, George. 130. Bennett, James. 126. Bennett, James, Martha his wife. 126. Berewicke, Richard. 56, 80, &c. Berewicke, Richard, Julian his wife. 56, 80, &c. Bertyn, William. 99. Bertyn, William, Simon his son. 98, 99. Bigge, Walter. 130. Bixe, Thomas. 52. Blechinden, Thomas. 92. Brett, Ann. 10, 54, &c. Brett, Elizabeth. 68. Brett, or Bratt, George. 134, &c. Brett, or Bratt, Giles. 144. Brett, Gregory. 54, &c.	Kent:— Aldington. 2, 13, 44, 72, &c. Appledore. 92. Ash, near Sandwich. 10. Benenden. 130. Betherysdon. 7, 9, 54, &c. Betshanger. 10. Brenset. 41, 104. Brookland. 101. Bylsington. 95, 104. Cranbrooke. 130. Dornham. 39. Eastbridge. 92. Estrey. 10. Hawkhurst. 130. Hithe. 142. Ivechurch. 7, 9, 47, 54, &c. Kenerton. 14. Kennardington. 57, 92. Midley. 92. Newchurch. 104. Northborne Magna. 10. Romney. 21, 24, &c. Romney, New. 5, 17, 19, &c. Romney, Old. 34, 35, &c. Romney, St. Laurence in. 24, 51, &c. Romney, St. Laurence Pounteney Parish. 106, 123, 124. Romney, St. Nicholas Parish. 88. Shadokysherst. 144, 152. Snave. 104. Tenterden. 140. Thornham. 2, 13, 72, &c. Wolland Marsh. 47. Woodchurch. 1, 29, 92, &c.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Brett, Joan. 144.	Norfolk:—
			*Brett, John. 16, 17, 23, &c.	Yarmouth. 142.
			Brett, Mary. 144.	
			Brett, Percival. 7, 9, 55, 60, &c.	
			Brett, Richard. 7, 9.	
			†Brett, Stephen. 10, 29, &c.	
			Brett, Stephen, Elizabeth his wife. 29.	
			Brett, Thomas. 144.	
			Brett, William. 72, 95, &c.	
			Bishop, Richard. 155.	
			Bishop, Richard, Elizabeth his wife. 155.	
			Botley, Susan. 20.	
			Brockhull, Henry. 13.	
			Buckhurst, Thomas. 27, 48, &c.	
			Bursell, Richard. 73.	
			Burston, Richard. 90.	
			Burston, Richard, Margaret his wife. 90.	
			Buxherst, John. 73.	
			Buxherst, John, William his son. 73, 90, 111.	
			Cheseman, John. 20, 21, &c.	
			Clarke, Humfrey. 150.	
			Comfort, Winefred. 22.	
			Corbette, William. 118.	
			Coteler, John. 51.	
			Crockey, William. 88.	
			Day, Rachel. 12.	
			Denner, John. 56.	
			Dodde, Thomas. 21.	
			Donke, John. 145.	
			Dreyson, Stephen. 94, 109.	
			Ethricke, Stephen. 96, 97.	
			Ethricke, Thomas. 31, 70.	
			Ethricke, Thomas, Deborah his wife. 31.	
			Eure, Horatio. 76.	
			Fanne, Edward. 16, 17, 23.	
			Fanne, Laurence. 16, 17, 23, &c.	
			Fayerwaye, Henry. 69.	
			Fen, Richard. 56.	
			Fenwick, Robert. 92.	
			Fenwick, Robert, Jane his wife. 92.	
			Fermour, Andrew. 62.	
			Fermour, John. 62, 89.	
			Fermour, Robert. 61.	
			Forde, Clement. 128.	
			Forde, John. 128.	
			Forde, William. 37, 38, &c.	
			Forsett, John. 27, 48, 59, &c.	
			Fowle, John. 32.	
			Fraunces, Ann. 61.	
			Furner, Ann. 87.	
			Godfrey, Robert. 51.	
			Goldwell, Stephen. 41.	
			Gookin, John. 10, 76, &c.	
			Gookin, John, Ann his wife. 10, 76, &c.	
			Grove, John. 142.	
			Gybbes, Michael. 123, 124.	
			Gybbes, Michael, John his son. 123, 124.	
			Hadde, Mathew. 95.	
			Hardiman, Joan. 120.	
			Harlackinden, Roger. 14, 41.	
			Harrison, John. 53, 143.	
			Holnerst, Agnes. 71.	
			Howlett, Henry. 151.	
			Howlett, Thomas. 111.	
			Huggett, Stephen. 135.	

* Including proceedings under his Will.

† No. 142 is a letter from the said Stephen about the fishermen at Yarmouth and elsewhere, time of James I.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hunt, Hugh. 56.	
			Huntington, Simon. 73.	
			Isley, Edward. 32.	
			Johnson, William. 126.	
			Jonson, John. 4.	
			Jonson, John, Alice his wife. 4.	
			Joseph, John. 128.	
			Knell, James. 139, 167.	
			Knell, John. 139, 167.	
			Lane, John. 88.	
			Lane, John, Edward his son. 88.	
			Lane, John, Richard his son. 88.	
			Lane, John, Simon his son. 88.	
			Lane, Richard. 39.	
			Lawless, Peter. 45, 46.	
			Levit, Peter. 50, 138.	
			Ley, Sir James, Attorney-General. 52.	
			Lovelace, Launcelot. 79, 116.	
			Lynett, Peter. 19, 123, &c.	
			Lyvyll, Peter. 19, 53, 78, &c.	
			Lyvyll, Peter, Peter his son. 53, &c.	
			Maynard, Simon. 61.	
			Mayster, William. 128.	
			Meddherst, James. 1.	
			Michell, Edmund. 37, 38, 171.	
			Michell, Richard. 168, 169, &c.	
			Michell, Robert. 34, 35, &c.	
			Michell, William. 168, 169, 170.	
			Moreley, Joan. 24.	
			Mores, John. 73.	
			Mount, William. 27, 48, &c.	
			Netter, Amye. 65.	
			Netter, Ailse. 31, 57, &c.	
			Netter, Elizabeth. 136.	
			Netter, Joan. 65, &c.	
			Netter, Richard. 31.	
			Netter, Thomas. 3, 6, 22, &c.	
			Netter, Thomazine. 76.	
			Netter, Walter. 70.	
			Padyham, Simon, 27, 48, &c.	
			Parcker, John, Senior. 105, 131.	
			Parcker, John, Junior. 75, 131, &c.	
			Parke, John. 56, 98, 99.	
			Pashe, Richard. 109.	
			Payne, Edward. 132.	
			Pelland, Thomas. 106.	
			Persie, Jonas. 26.	
			*Plummer, John. 101.	
			Quested, Thomas. 74.	
			Rayner, Nathaniel. 12, 64, &c.	
			Rayner, Thomas. 64.	
			Reve, Thomas. 14.	
			Roberds, John. 51.	
			Robus, John. 20.	
			Rogers, Robert. 52.	
			Romney, Mayor, and Jurat of. 28, 43, 56, &c.	
			Roote, Stephen. 153.	
			Roote, William. 153.	
			Sammon, Thomas. 29.	
			Southland, William. 103, 139.	
			Springett, Stephen. 130.	
			Sqwere, Richard. 12.	
			St. Nicholas, Thomas. 11, 58, 76.	
			Stoughton, Anthony. 76.	
			Strogill, John. 51.	
			Strogull, Thomas. 106.	
			Tailer, John. 2, 72, &c.	
			Tailer, William. 19, 50, 53, &c.	
			Tanfeld, Lawrence. 95.	
			Tarleton, Elizabeth. 6, 82, &c.	

* Copy of his Will.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Tarleton, Thomas. 20, 25, &c. Tharborne, James. 91, 97. Tharborne, James, Mary his wife. 91. Tharborne, John. 67. Tharborne, Martha. 6, 121. Tharborne, Robert. 6, 67, &c. Toke, Richard. 110. Tompkyns, Geoffrey. 43, 48, &c. Tompkyns, Geoffrey, Joan his wife. 48. Tookey, William. 47. Twysden, Roger. 129. Vidyan, Elizabeth. 52. Vidyan, Hamon. 52. Wallis, Peter. 27, 48. Walter, William. 122. Walter, William, Barbara his wife. 122. Wayte, Richard. 56, 146. *Weevill, Robert. 44, 104. Wells, John. 48, 56, 81. West, Thomas. 26. White, Agnes, 104. Willis, George. 15, 100. Wivill, John. 104. †Wodare, William. 24, 63, &c. Wodare, William, Alice his wife. 24. Wood, Henry. 2, 159. Wood, Isabella. 159. Wood, James. 5. Wood, Thomas. 2, 13, 159.	
81A	69	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1 Chas. 1.	Allen, Mary. 49. Asshenden, William. 9. Aylewin, Andrew. 15. Barten, Simon. 23, 24, &c. Bee, Arthur. 16, 17, 18. Bee, Arthur, Johanna his wife. 17, 18. Beething, Robert. 7. Bertyn, Simond. 21. Bertyn, Simond. Agnes his wife. 21. Blechenden, John. 9. Boys, Edward. 9. Boys, Edward, Jane his wife. 9. Brockhull, Edward. 25, 26, &c. Brockhull, Henry. 20, 34. Brett, George. 7. Brett, John. 6, 7, 13, &c. Brett, Stephen. 3, 4, 13, &c. Browne, William. 13. Browne, William, Joan his wife. 13. Clark, William. 61. Cocke, William. 21. Cole, Thomas. 52. Dany, William. 12. Darell, John. 11. Dobyll, William. 19. Fan, Edward. 6. Fan, Laurence. 6. Forde, William. 69. French, Thomas. 10. Gate, John. 11. Gerves, Thomas. 10. Gookin, John. 14, 38, &c. Goreham, Robert. 42. Gorham, William. 33. Holden, Edward. 8. Horne, Gregory. 19. Horne, Gregory, Johanna his wife. 19. Horne, Henry. 11.	Kent:— Aldington. 11, 21, 22, &c. Beathersden. 13. Berstead. 21. Brabone Parish. 1. Canterbury. 46. Chart. 12. Holingborne. 21. Kemerton. 8, 10. Mersham Parish. 33. Rokyng. 33. Romney, New. 6, 16, 17, &c. Romney, Old. 69. Romney, Saint Lawrence Parish. 15. Romney, Saint Nicholas Parish. 19. Snave Parish. 11. Tentyden. 12. Thornham. 20, 21, &c. Thornham Parish. 20, 21.

* No. 44 is a copy of his Will. | † No. 63, his Will.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hovenden, George. 58. Knight, Peter. 42, 51, &c. Lovekyn, Arthur. 25, 26. Lovekyn, John. 1. Marchant, William. 21. Marchaunt, Geffrey. 21, 30, &c. Morton, William. 28, 29. Myller, John. 33. *Netter, Thomas. 42, 47, 48, &c. Netter, Thomas, Thomasine his wife. 42, 46, 50, &c. Nevill, Sir Thomas. 35. Pattynden, John. 8. Reynolds, William. 1. Roote, Stephen, 23, 24, 35. Roote, Thomas. 23, 24. Roote, William. 23, 24, 35. Saunder, Walter. 29. Scott, William. 11, 35. Taylor, John. 22, 27. Toke, Richard. 33. Uffington, John. 19. Walter, William. 11. Ward, Thomas. 15. Wightwick, Humfrey. 45. Wivill, Robert. 48. Wood, Thomas. 20, 22, 27, &c. Wood, Thomas, Henry his son. 22, 27. Wynday, Stephen. 11.	
81 B	17	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Blechynden, Thomas. 4, 7. Boys, Edward. 17. Brett, Stephen. 1, 4, &c. Chester, James. 1, 2, 3, &c. Chester, James, Jane his wife. 3, 13, &c. Cooper, Thurston. 6. Fenwicke, Robert. 4, 5, 7, &c. Fenwicke, Robert, Jane his wife. 4, 5, 7, &c. Forde, Stephen. 12. Mennes, Andrew. 6, 16. Mennes, Andrew, Jane his wife. 16. Mennes, Matthew. 4. Newland, William. 12. Peak, Edward. 6, 16. Peak, John. 16. Reede, William. 6. Speede, Oswald. 3, 13, &c. Thurston, James. 1, 2, 3, &c. Thurston, James, Jaquemine his wife. 1. Tuston, Nicholas. 12. Warham, John. 6. Wilford, Elizabeth. 4. Wilford, James. 17.	Kent:— Appledoore. 4, 7. Bruckland. 1, 2, &c. Eastbridge. 4, 7. Kennardington. 4, 7. Mydley alias Medley. 1, 2, 3, &c. Romney. 4. Romney, Eastbridge in. 4. Romney Marsh. 4. Romney, Old. 6, 16. Smallhithe. 12. Tenterden parish. 12. Wallen Marsh. 2, 3, 10, &c. Woodchurch. 4, 6, 7, &c.
81 C	19	Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Aunderson, Thomas. 9, 12, &c. Aunderson, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 9, 12, &c. Beadle, Thomas. 1, 10. Brett, Stephen. 1, 4, &c. Crounden, William. 2. Devonshire, Arthur. 13, 18. Devonshire, Arthur, Ositha his wife. 18. Epps, William, Mayor of Romney. 3, 6, 17. Estcourt, Giles. 1. Netter, Thomas. 1, 4, 19.	Kent:— Brenset. 2, 14. New Romney. 1, 3, 17. New Romney, Brensett Parish in Romney Marsh. 14. New Romney, St. Nicholas Parish. 13. New Romney, Town and Port of. 1, 9, &c. New Romney. 1, 4, &c. New Romney, Vanes Close in. 11, 12, &c.

* Chancery proceedings of the Cinque Ports, Court held in St. James' Church, Dover.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Offley, William. 5. Romney, Mayor, &c. of, with seal attached. 11. Scott, Thomas. 14. Tadlow, William. 13, 18. Tadlow, William, Alice his wife. 13, 18. Thurbarne, James. 1, 5. Thurbarne, James, Mary his widow. 1, 4, &c. Thurbarne, Robert. 2. Thurbarne, Robert, John his son. 2, 3, &c. Thurbarne, Robert, Peter his son. 2. Thurbarne, Robert, William his son. 2, 14. Wilcock, William. 2, 5. Woodgate, John. 2.	
81 D	41	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Allen, Elizabeth. 16. Badcoke, Walter. 3. Bate, John. 2, 7. Bradsheaffe, Debora. 6, 8, &c. Bradsheaffe, William. 8, 37. Brett, Gregory. 1. Brett, John. 3. Brett, Percivall. 5, 6, &c. Brett, Thomas. 2, 7, &c. Clark, William. 2. Etherick, Stephen. 15, &c. Fitche, Thomas. 7, 36. Ford, John. 41. Ford, William. 41. Godfrey, Richard. 7, 22, &c. Goreham, Robert. 24. Knight, Ann. 2, 18. Knight, Peter. 2, 7, &c. Netter, David. 7, 25. Netter, Thomas. 2, 8, 10. Netter, Thomas, Thomasine his wife. 2, 7, &c. Pantrey, William. 8, 20. Sudall, William. 7, 26. Thurbarne, James. 4. Thurbarne, James, Mary his wife. 4. Tookey, Smith. 8, 20. Weavell, Robert. 7, 17, &c. White, John. 38.	Kent:— Romney, New. 2, 7, &c. Romney, Old. 41. Romney Marsh Walls. 41. Walland Marsh Walls. 41.
81 E	6	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Brett, John. 4. Brett, Ann Brett, Debora Brett, Dorothy Brett, Joan } Daughters and co-heirs of John. 4, 5. Brett, Stephen. 1, 4, 5. Rayner, Nathaniel. 5. St. Nicholas, Timothy. 4. Wevill, John. 1.	Kent:— Romney. 1. Snave, Parish of, in Romney Marsh. 1.
81F	16	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Brett, John. 1, 7. Brett, John, Johanna his daughter. 1, 13. Brett, Percival. 1, 12, &c. Brett, Percival, Stephen his son. 1, 16. Brett, Richard. 2, 3, &c. Brett, William. 7. Clerke, John. 2, 3, 4, &c. Clerke, John, Barbara his wife. 4, 5. Ethericke, Stephen. 10, 11. Hubert, Nathaniel. 15. Stonehouse, Walter. 14. Thurbarne, James. 10, 14.	Kent:— Woodchurch. 1, 2, 3, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
81G	13	Edw. 6. Eliz.	Bugge, John. 1. Bee, Arthur. 3, 5. 11, &c. Brett, George. 10. Brett, Gregory. 10. Brett, John. 6, 8, 13. Cansey, Robert. 1. Cheseman, John. 7, 9. Dodd, Katherine, 9. Dodd, Thomas. 7, 9. Eppes, William. 9, 12. Everyng, William. 7. Fame, Edward. 6, 8. Fame, Henry. 8. Fame, Laurence. 2, 3, &c. Forsett, John. 7. Len, John. 1. Padyham, Simon. 7. Pashe, Richard. 7, 9. *Romney, New, Mayor and Jurats of. 2. Smith, Brown. 7. Smith, John. 13. Wallis, Peter. 7.	Devonshire :— Tavistock. 1. Kent :— Romney, New. 2, 8, &c. Romney, New, High Street in. 3, 4, &c.
81H	35	Edw. 2. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Mary. Eliz.	Adam, William. 29, 31. Admond, Robert. 14. Agon, Robert. 8. Agon, Robert, Catherine his wife. 8. Asshe, Thomas. 5. Berwick, Richard. 1, 20, &c. Boxserst, John. 12, 19. Brokland, John. 22. Brokland, John, Hugh his son. 22. †Buckhurst, Thomas. 4, 6, 35. Buckhurst, William. 17, 21, 29, &c. Bursell, Thomas. 8, 21. Cherlton, Hugh. 13. Coteler, John. 8. Cowper, Thomas. 21. Curthose, Sarah. 32. Dodd, Robert. 2. Eppes, William. 26. Eyre, John. 4. Felder, Andrew. 34. Fermour, Robert. 14, 21. Fermour, Robert, Andrew his son. 14. Fermour, Robert, John his son. 14, 16. Forde, Richard A. 17. Gate, George. 16. Gate, George, Johanna his wife. 16. Godfrey, Robert. 8. Gove, John. 12, 19. Gregory, John. 1. Gregory, John, Clement his son. 1. Gregory, John, Thomas his son. 1. Hayman, Peter. 1. Heed, William. 13. Hensell, John. 12, 19. Hope, Roger. 15. Hope, Roger, Elice his wife. 15. Knell, James. 20. Knell, John. 20. Lane, John. 21. Leawes, Thomas. 15. Lyndregge, Edmond. 13. Maynard, Simon. 21. Mounte, William. 2. Nassh, Thomas. 18. Norkyn, Laurence. 21.	Kent :— Lyde. 13. Romney, Old. 1. Romney, New. 1, 4, &c. Romney, New, Lynkhole in. 13. Romney, New, Saint Laurence Parish. 1, 5, &c. Romney, Saint Laurence Pountney Parish. 1. Romney, New, Saint Martin's Parish. 15.

* The mayor and jurats made marks, instead of signing their names.

† No. 35 is a copy of his Will.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Norkyn, Thomas. 29, 31. Padyham, Simon. 4. Parker, John. 9, 10, 23. Pende, William. 13, 22. Polland, Thomas, 1. Raff, James. 6. Robard, Simon. 12, 19. Robert, John. 8. Randislow, Richard. 21. Southland, William. 1, 20. Sparwe, Thomas. 7. Sparwe, Thomas, Edith his wife. 7. Strugull, John. 1. 8. Strugull, Thomas. 1. Stuppeney, Laurence. 14. Syndreford, William. 32. Taylour, William. 2, 3, 23. Tomkyne, Geoffrey. 2, 3. Wallis, Peter. 4, 35. Ward, John. 17. Warmynston, William. 7, 13, 33. Watte, William. 34. Welles, John. 26, 27, 28. Wise, Johanna. 16. Wise, Thomas. 16. Wodar, William. 11, 14, 31. Whyte, Robert. 15. Whyte, Robert, Alice his wife. 15. Whyte, Hugh. 18. Wylson, Thomas. 5, 11. Velder, Andrew. 33.	
81I	3	Jas. 1.	Bennet James. 1, 2, 3. Bennett, James, Martha his wife. 1, 2, 3. Brett, Richard. 1, 2, 3. Brett, Richard, Martha his widow. 1. Brett, Martha, Robert her son. 1, 2, 3. Brett, Martha, Richard her son. 1. Brett, Stephen. 1, 2, 3. Thurbarne, Martha. 1.	Kent:— Romney Marsh. 1, 2. Romney Marsh, Ivechurch Parish in. 1, 2, 3. Bethersden or Bothersden Parish. 1, 2, 3.
81K	7*	Eliz.	Cheseman, John. 1. Couchman, Christofer. 1. Dodd, Thomas. 1. Dormyll, William. 1. Ederyck, Thomas. 1. Everynge, William. 1. Fenne, Richard. 1. Forcett, John. 1. Holton, Gregory. 1. Kennett, Robert. 1. Romney, Bailiff and Jurats of. 1. Tomkins, Geoffrey. 1.	Kent:— Romney, New. 1.
81L	3	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Baker, Ralph. 3. Brett, Richard. 3. Brett, Stephen. 2. Brett, Thomas. 2. Netter, Thomas. 2. Rich, Robert. 1. Wevill, John. 1, 2, 3. Winter, John. 3.	Kent:— Romney Marsh. 3. Romney Marsh, Parish of Snave in. 1, 2, 3.
81M	20	Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Baker, Lawrence. 20. Bate, Humfrey. 2, 8. Bennet, John. 15. Bollys, Thomas. 5, 19. Brett, Giles. 1, 9, 20. Brett, Gregory. 1, 3. Brett, James. 1. Brett, Percivall. 1, 3, &c. Brett, Richard. 1, 3, 7, &c.	Kent:— Betherisden. 3. Bilsington. 1, 16. Brenset. 15, 20. Brokeland. 20. Buxford, alias Northflower Manor. 1. Chart Magna. 1, 16. Dymchurch. 16.

* Six of these documents are bricklayers' bills, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Brett, Thomas. 1, &c. Buknam, John. 20. Buknam, John, Margaret his wife. 20. Clark, Henry. 10. Clark, Humfry. 1. Clark, John. 10. Kent, Thomas. 1. Prymith, Stephen. 6. Roper, Leonard. 6. Roper, Thomas. 2, 5, 8, &c. Southland, William. 15. Taylar, Richard. 10. Thurbarn, John. 4, 15, &c. Thurbarn, Robert. 4, 15. Toke, Richard. 1. Strutt, Robert. 6. *Wevyll, Heline. 18. Wevyll, Heline, Joan and Ellen Cobb, her daughters. 18. Woodgate, John. 4, 15, &c.	Ivechurch. 1, 3, 20. Kyngsneth. 1, 16. Newchurch. 1, 16. Midley. 20. Orgariswick. 1. Romney, Old. 20. Romney Marsh. 1. Saint Lawrence Powntney. 20. Shadoksharst Parish. 9. Woodchurch. 10. Lincolnshire:— Alderkirk, alias Algerkirk in Holland. 2, 5, 6, &c.
82	12	Edw. 6. Eliz.	Mayn, Emot ap. 6. Barker, alias Reynolds, Elizabeth. 1, 2, 5, &c. Barker, alias Reynolds, William. 1, 2, &c. Barker, alias Reynolds, John. 1. Barker, alias Reynolds, Emanuel. 1, 2, 3, &c. Barker, alias Reynolds, Fulco. 6, 10. Barker, alias Reynolds, Thomas. 1. Clough, Hugh. 1, 2. Clough, Hugh, Elizabeth his wife. 1, 2. Dryhurst, John. 5, 9. Eaton, William. 7. Eaton, William, Henry his son. 7, 8. Fulcon ap Richard. 6. Gethyn, Geoffry. 6, 10. Heaton, Alice. 11. Jones, Ellice. 1, 2. Jones, Ellice, Lucy his wife. 1, 2. Loyd, Owen. 1, 2, 5, &c. Loyd, Owen, Margaret his wife. 1, 2. Morgan, Robert. 3. Payne, John. 1, 2, 3, &c. Pryce, John. 1, 2. Reynolds, alias Barker, Elizabeth. 1, 2, &c. Rogers, John. 6, 10. Rouncorn, Elizabeth. 6, 10. Rouncorn, Margaret. 6, 10. Rouncorn, John, son of Thomas. 10. Wyne ap Edward, John. 4. Williams, Richard. 1, 2. Williams, Richard, Lucy his wife. 1, 2.	Denbighshire:— Abymbre. 4. Denbigh town and suburbs. 4, 5. Poolsflat. 5, 6, &c. Merghwiell. 4. London:— Ivy Lane. 1, 3. Paternoster Row. 1, 3. Paternoster Row, Tenement called Lovell's Inn, in. St. Faith's Parish. 1, 3. Surrey:— Southwark. 1, 3.
83A	19†	Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Phil. & Mary. Eliz.	Bynmere, Harry. 11. Bynmere, Harry, Amy his wife. 12. Bynmere, Lyon. 11. Bynmere, Lyon, Philip his son. 11. Coplestone, Cristofer. 1. Courtney, James. 11. Courtney, James, Cristiana his wife. 11. Dusteyn, alias Holsome, Elizabeth. 14. Exeter, Keeper and College of St. Peter's. 12.	Devonshire:— Ashwell. 10, 12. Basecombe. 10, 14. Bradlegh. 5, 10, 17, 19. Buclond. 13, 19. Bygburye. 10. Chessewill. 9. Corsfield, alias Courswill. 2, 7, &c. Courtisknoll. 11. Cutwell. 10. Dartmouth, Southtown. 19. Delbridge. 10.

* Will of the said Helen Wevyll.

† Two of the deeds are signed by Henry Earl of Huntingdon. To one of the documents (No. 12), is attached a seal of St. Peter's College, Exeter.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Huntingdon, Henry Earl of. 3, 6. Lavarance, John. 15, 18. Lavarance, John, Agnes his wife. 15. Lavarance, John, Thomas his son. 15, 18. Luscombe, Henry. 4. Martyn, William. 13. Megges, Lawrence. 9. Shere, Pancras. 7. Sture, Edmond. 4, 10. Sture, Edmond, Elizabeth his wife. 4. Sture, Henry. 5, 19. Sture, Philip. 1, 2, 3, &c. Sture, William. 17. Toser, Elias. 8. Toser, Elias, Joan his wife. 8. Toser, Elias, John his son. 8. Woode, Philip. 16. Wotton, John. 13. Wotton, John, William his son. 13. Wyndeat, Robert. 2.	Dipford, alias Dupford Manor. 3, 5, &c. Dipford, alias Dupford Parish. 3, 6. Eneton, alias Teneton. 10, 12, 15. Exeter, St. Peter's College. 12. Fareleigh Manor. 10. Farmiston. 3. Frogwell. 10, 12. Hallwill. 3. Hawkeridge. 4, 5, 10. Horner. 10, 12. Ley. 10. Loddeswell. 10. Loddeswell Parish. 10. 13. Luperudge. 1, 10. Luprydge, alias North Lupridge. 2. Marydge. 5, 10. Modbury. 8, 10, 13, 19. Moreleigh. 10. Murtwell. 3. North Huyshe. 1, 2, 4, &c. Northludbroke. 10, 16. Okinton, alias Okehamton Parish. 10. Paington. 1, 10. Shilwood. 16. Slapton, scite of the College. 10. Southbrent Parish. 10. Stamborough Hundred. 3. Tawson. 13. Thurleston Parish. 19. Ugborough Parish. 2, 7, 9, &c. Wheldon, alias Wheveldon. 1, 10, 17, &c. Wilscombe 7. Woodley. 10. Woodley, Advowson. 10.
83B	28	Hen. 8. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Burgeys, Alice, widow. 7. Burgeys, John. 7. Burgeys, John, Margaret his wife. 7. Burgeys, John, Margaret his daughter. 7. Coiet, Harry. 1. Coiet, Harry, Isabel his wife. 1. Coiet, Harry, John his son. 1. Courtney, James. 24. Courtney, James, Cristina his wife. 24. Damerell, Thomas. 14. Damerell, Thomas, Adam his son. 14. Damerell, Thomas, John his son. 14. Damerell, Thomas, Richard his son. 14. Damerell, William. 14. Edgecomb, Oliver. 17. Ewen, Roger. 5. Ewen, Roger, John his brother. 5. Fountain, William. 3. Gilbert, alias Webber, Nicholas. 23. Gilbert alias Webber, Nicholas, Agnes his wife. 23. Harvy, Richard. 12. Hearde, Philip. 18. Hearde, Philip, Anne his wife. 18. Hearde, Philip, John his son. 18. Holdych, John. 16. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of. 8, 11. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of, Catherine his wife. 8, 11. Hurrell, Edward. 26. Hurrell, Edward, Arthur his son. 26.	Devonshire:— Bradlegh. 15. Chisewill. 10, 19. Cliffe. 3, 24. Corsfield. 2, 15, 16, &c. Courtesknoll Manor. 3, 24. Crediton. 21. Dipford Manor. 8. Dipford Parish. 2, 3, 4, 6, &c. Farleigh. 4, 6, 7, &c. Gare. 3, 24. Haner. 12. Lupridge. 23, 26. Lupridge Downs. 5, 14. Lupridge Wood. 5. Modbury. 28. Northhuish Parish. 1, 5, 13, &c. Shedbroke. 21. Shedheys. 18. Ugborough. 2, 10, 16, &c. Wheldon. 1, 13. Yendecote Manor. 21.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hyne, Henry. 20. Hyne, Thomas. 23. Hyne, Thomas, Friswide his wife. 23. Hyne, Thomas, Richard his son. 23. Marcaunt, Robert. 2, 16, 25. Megges, Agnes, widow. 10. Megges, Laurence. 19, 21. Megges, Laurence, Anna his wife. 19. Megges, Nicholas. 19, 21. Newton, William. 27. Northcoote, Robert. 14. Northcoote, William. 14. Peers, William. 18. Rodes, Thomas. 6. Rodes, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 4, 6. Rodes, Thomas, William his son. 6. Seintaubin, Agnes, widow. 21. Squary, Thomas. 13. Squary, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 13. Stert, Henry. 15, 26, &c. Sture, Edmond. 13, 26. Sture, Henry. 5, 23, &c. Sture, John. 9, 22. Sture, Philip. 1, 3, 8, &c. Sture, Philip, Philippa his wife. 10. Sture, Richard. 27. Sture, Tristram. 12, 17. Wichehalse, Richard. 6, 9, 22. Wichehalse, William. 2, 7, 16, 25. Willing, William. 28. Willing, William, Elizabeth his wife. 28.	
83c	25	Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Coke, John. 11. Coke, John, William his son. 11. Colles, John. 11. Colles, Philip. 11. Collyn, Peter. 16. Courtney, James. 9, 19, 22, 25. Courtney, James, Cristiana his wife. 19. Damerell, William. 17. Damerell, William, Joan his wife. 17. Damerell, William, Philip his son. 17. Darke, Thomas. 5. Darke, Thomas, Philippa his daughter. 5. During, John. 1. During, John, Hugh his son. 1. During, John, James his son. 1. Dynmor, Anne. 23. Fountayn, William. 7, 14, 18. Gruyte, Jane. 16. Gruyte, Walter. 16. Harrys, John. 13. Harrys, John, Catherine his wife. 13. Harrys, John, Elizabeth his daughter, 13. Hele, John. 24. Hele, Thomas. 12, 24. Hill, Richard. 12, 24. Lawry, Richard. 2. Luscombe, Henry. 7, 14, 18, 20. Marthew, James. 4, 24. Marthew, Edmond. 4. Martyn, William. 17. Parnell, Mary. 21.	Devonshire:— Cliff. 19, 20, 21, &c. Colmore. 3, 4, 6, &c. Courtsknoll Manor. 7, 9, 14, &c. Crekedon Moor. 8. Dipford Parish. 7, 14, 19, 20, &c. Ermyngton Hundred. 11. Gare. 7, 9, 18, 19. High Storygge. 8. Meanehay. 1. Moreleyh. 8. Modbury Borough. 13. Modbury Borough, Brome-street in. 13. Northhuish Parish. 3, 4, 6, &c. Northludbrook. 10. Northluperidge. 11. Staverton Manor. 1, 2. Staverton Parish. 1, 2. Stratchford. 1. Strentford, in Luperidge, in the Parish of Northhuish. 17. Waterman, alias Upharadon. 5. Uggeborough Parish. 5, 10.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Parnell, Mary, Philip her son. 21. Prest, John. 4, 12, 24. Prest, Robert. 3, 6, 12, &c. Prouse, Gervis. 24. Prouse, Robert. 12. Ralegh, Simon. 7, 14, 18. Reyvyll, Richard. 17. Roger, Richard. 10. Scobbell, Philip. 1. Shutman, John. 8. Shutman, John, Elizabeth his wife. 8. Shutman, John, Joan his daughter. 8. Shutman, Stephen. 8. Shutman, Stephen, Nichols his wife. 8. Stere, Henry. 1. Sture, Henry. 2, 3, 5, &c. Sture, Henry, Edmond his son, 5, 7, 8, &c. Sture, Philip. 5, 9, 19, 20. Warde, John. 13. Woode, Philip. 10.	
83D	67*	Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz. Chas. 1.	Bowedon, John. 5. Bynmore, Henry. 60. Bynmore, Henry, Amy his wife. 60. Bynmore, Henry, Philip his son. 60. Chubb, William. 35, 61. Coke, John. 57. Colles, John. 57. Colles, Walter. 57. Courtney, James. 6. Dunysleg, Thomas. 2. Falewill, John. 5. Falewill, John, Agnes his wife. 5. Ford, John. 7. Fortescue, John. 1. Fortescue, John, Margaret his daughter. 1. Fountayn, Hugh. 63, 65. Fountayn, William. 10. Greybear, Harry. 63, 65. Gunston, Thomas. 48. Halstowe, Henry. 19. Halstowe, Henry, Elizabeth his wife. 19. Hart, Edward. 2. Hert, John. 2. Holdich, John. 2. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of. 4, 12. Loptherne, William. 2. Loptherne, Ralph. 2. Lovet, Richard. 64. Lovet, Richard, William his son. 64. Luscombe, Henry. 1, 10. Luscomb, John. 65. Lyght, John. 65. Martyn, Edmond. 3. Martyn, John. 56, 63. Martyn, Joan, 56, 65. Martyn, Joan, Edward her son. 56, 65. Pernell, Margaret. 13. Perkyn, John. 5. Polyblank, Robert. 64. Polyblank, Robert, Elizabeth his wife, 64. Polyblank, Robert, William his son, 64. Porter, William. 35, 61. Ralegh, Simon. 10. Rowe, John. 65. Sture, John. 11, 16, 22, &c.	Devonshire:— Aysshwell. 36. Basecombe. 36. Bradlegh. 36. Buckland Towson. 2. Clyffe. 13. Coursfield. 2, 17, 36. Courswill. 17. Courtisknoll Manor. 6, 10, 15, &c. Dipford Advowson. 1. Dipford Manor. 4, 10, 12. Dipford Mill. 59. Dipford Parish. 18, 24. Dygbury. 36. Eneton, alias Teneton. 36. Fareleigh. 36. Gare. 10. Halstow Manor. 19. Halwill Parish. 4. Horner. 36. Langford Leyster. 2, 36. Lodeswill. 28. Luperidge. 36. Modbury Borough. 9, 36. Modbury Borough, Brownston-street in. 9. Murtwell. 4, 12. Northuish. 17, 36, &c. North Luperidge. 17, 36, &c. Paynston. 36. Stamborough Hundred. 4. Totteneys Magna. 5. Ugborough Manor. 36. Ugborough Tithing. 35. Ugborough, Upharedon in the Manor of. 66. Ugborough, Waterman in the Parish of. 28, 56. Upharedon. 3, 35, &c. Wheldon. 36, 64. Woodleigh Rectory. 36. Yeo. 36.

* Deed No. 4 is signed by the Earl of Huntingdon. No. 15 is a rental of the Manor of Courtisknoll.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Sture, Edmond. 10, 36, &c. Sture, Henry. 3, 13, &c. Sture, Philip. 4, 6, 11, &c. Toker, Thomas. 18. Toser, Richard. 58. Toser, William. 66. Touson, John. 2. Trenyk, John. 65. Wakeham, John. 9. Warde, John. 9. Waterman, Hugh. 35, 61. Waterman, Hugh, Agnes his mother. 35, 61. Waterman, Hugh, Thomas his father. 35, 61. Waterman, Richard. 66. Waterman, Thomas. 58, 61. Wyndeat, Robert. 17. Zouch, John Lord. 19.	
84	59	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 5. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Eliz. Chas. 1.	Alcock, Henry. 45. Awdley, George. 26. Awdley, Thomas. 19, 20, &c. Awdley, Thomas, Beatrice his wife. 36. Awdley, Thomas, Beatrice his widow. 36. Awdley, Beatrice, Thomas her natural son. 36. Barbour, Henry. 27. Barbour, Richard. 46. Barnaby, John. 3, 49. Baroun, Stephen. 14. Baroun, Stephen, Elinora his wife. 14. Bardolf, William. 5. Beche, Robert. 27. Beche, William. 59. Beltesford, John. 1, 28, &c. Bertelot, John. 40. Bloy, John. 14, 40. Bosse, Henry. 1, 11, 16, &c. Branche, William. 31. Brid, Richard. 30. Budde, John. 28. Chamberlain, Roger. 44. Chamberlain, Roger, Elena his wife. 44. Clerk, Thomas. 14, 38. Colchester, St. Elen's, Brethren of. 42, 43. Colchester, St. Elen's, Guild of. 4, 42, 53. Colchester, Brethren, &c. of the Holy Cross in the Suburbs of. 31, 32, 49. Cole, Edward. 29. Croffrears, Thompson Prior of. 3. Croffrears, Smith Sub-Prior of. 3, 49. Culpack, William. 32. Darcy, Roger. 57. Darcy, Roger, Thomas his son. 57. Dupfylde, Edward. 57. Dyngaright, Richard. 27. Ermegard, John, 11, 34, 37, &c. Felde, Henry. 18, 30. Flye, Michael. 4. Foorde, John. 40. Forde, William. 35. Fraunceys, Thomas. 1, 5, 11. &c. Fraunceys, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 16. Fraunceys, Thomas, Sabine his wife. 15. Garington, John. 57. Gernon, William. 53	Essex :— Althorn Parish. 57. Colchester. 1, 55, &c. Colchester, St. Bartholomew's Priory. 47. Colchester, St. Nicholas Parish. 1 4, 5, &c. Colchester, Milend Church. 11, 34. Colchester, Milend Parish. 14, 48. Colchester, Milend, Liberties of, in. 17, 18, &c. Colchester, All Saints Parish. 12, 16, &c. Colchester, Suburbs of. 6, 13, &c. Colchester, Field called Edrichescroft near. 15 Gosbeck Manor. 19, 20, 26. Hadlegh. 1, 31. Maldon. 57. Much Stanway Parish. 26, 52, 56. Much Stanway, Land called Chambers in the Parish of Stanway, 26. Warneys Manor. 57. Somersetshire :— Poundisford Hundred. 2. Stapulsgrove Hundred. 2.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Gerneys, Sibil. 44.	
			Gerneys, Thomas. 44.	
			Grenehill, John. 18, 30.	
			Grenehill, John, Isabel his wife. 18, 30.	
			Gross, Nicholas. 17, 33.	
			Gross, Nicholas, William his son. 41	
			Hadley, William. 7, 8, 10.	
			Halle, John. 1, 9, 13, 38, &c.	
			Halle, Mary. 1, 38.	
			Hereward, Thomas. 7, 10.	
			Hereward, Thomas, Matilda his wife. 10.	
			Hill, William. 59.	
			Horkesleygh, John. 12.	
			Hyde, John Atte. 43, 55.	
			Hynkeley, William. 35.	
			Hyntellisham, Robert. 35.	
			Hyntellisham, Robert, Thomas his son. 35.	
			Knight, Ralph. 54.	
			Knight, Ralph, Cristiana his daughter. 54.	
			Knokke, John. 59.	
			Lalleford, Thomas. 59	
			Lanualey, William. 52.	
			Leycester, William de. 12, 43, 55.	
			Leycester, William de, Johanna his wife. 12, 43, 55.	
			Lowthe, Ambrose. 4	
			Markes, Richard. 35.	
			Martyn, John. 46.	
			Martyn, John, Margaret his daughter. 46.	
			Martyn, Roger. 18, 30.	
			Mortymer, John Ermil. 53.	
			Nevard, John. 50.	
			Nevard, William. 47.	
			Neylond, John. 5.	
			Nicodemus, William. 12.	
			Notingham, William. 40.	
			Pekenham, John. 42.	
			Penne, William. 1.	
			Pistor, Walter. 9.	
			Potter, William. 6, 37, 58.	
			Priour, Robert. 40.	
			Rainsforth, Sir John. 57.	
			Rokele, Philip. 6, 17, 32, &c.	
			Rouge, John. 42.	
			Sharpley, William. 4.	
			Skymmyng, John. 30.	
			Smyth, William, 18,	
			Spryngold, John. 51	
			Stonefuller John. 59.	
			Sukley, Richard. 18, 30.	
			Swayn, John. 53.	
			Teye, John. 42.	
			Thedome, Thomas. 26.	
			Thedome, Thomas, Randel his brother. 26.	
			Trethon, William. 31.	
			Waltham, John. 1.	
			Walter, Robert grandson of. 15.	
			Waryn, Ralph. 28.	
			Welde, Richard. 18, 30.	
			Wood, Thomas Atte. 18.	
			Young, Bartholomew. 56.	
85	2*	Eliz.	Cecil, William. 1, 2.	Brecknockshire:—
			James, John. 1, 2.	Partrissoe Parish. 1, 2.
			Parry, John William. 2.	Herefordshire:—
			Richard, James John. 1, 2.	Comyoye Parish. 1, 2.

* Both Deeds are signed by Lord Burghleigh.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Monmouthshire :— Gressemont. 1, 2. Gwerne Combe Manor. 1, 2. Kilcorny St. Michael's. 1, 2. Langattock Elingoid. 1, 2. Lanthewy Retherche. 1, 2. Lanthewy Retherigh. 1, 2. Lanthewy Skirrid. 1, 2. Lantilio Gressemy. 1, 2. Lantilio Pertholey. 1, 2. Lanvapley. 1, 2. Lanverthine. 1, 2. Lanvetherin. 1, 2. Lanwenarth. 1, 2.
86	2	Eliz.	Chester, William Bishop of. 2. Duckett, Alice. 2. Marten, Launcelot. 1. 2. Marten, Launcelot, Alice his wife. 1, 2. Syngleton, John. 1, 2.	Lancashire :— Fishewick. 1. Gosenargh. 1. Plumpton. 1. Preston. 1. Ribchester. 1, 2. Shynglehall Manor. 1. Whityngham. 1. Woodplumpton. 2.
87	4	Eliz.	*Hawarde, Rowland. 2, 3, 4. Holbourn, Margaret. 1. Leveson, Sir Walter. 1, 2, 3, 4. Leveson, Sir Walter, Penelope, alias Holbourn, his reputed daughter. 1.	Shropshire :— Dawley, Great, Manor. 1. Dawley, Little, Manor. 1. Wenlock, Little, Manor. 1. Wenlock, Little, Parishes, &c., of. 1.
88	4	Jas. 1.	Altham, Sir Edward. 4. †Altham, Sir James. 1, 2. 3. 4. Jackson, Joseph. 3. Jacumbe, Richard. 1. Millett, John. 1. Parker, Rose. 3. Paynter, William. 1. Rickott, William. 1.	Hertfordshire :— Hamper Mills. 1, 3. Oxhey. 1, 4. Oxhey Park. 1, 4. Watford Parish. 1, 3.
89	4	Eliz.	Brouncker, Henry. 1, 3, 4. Brouncker, Sir William. 1, 3. Brouncker, Sir William, Lady Martha his widow. 1, 3, 4.	Wilts :— Erlstoke Rectory. 1. Hilperton Imber. 4. Imber. 1. Plumbley. 4. Pottern. 4. Rowde Marston. 4. Shrewton. 4. Southwick. 4. Steepleashton. 4. Stoke Vicarage. 4. Westlashton. 4.
90	7	Hen. 8. Eliz. Chas. 1.	Bayspole, Richard. 6. Byrde, John. 5. Gifford, John. 1, 2, 7. Hart, John. 3. Hart, Thomas. 5. Hart, Thomas, Alice his daughter. 5. Herscroft, William. 5. Herscroft, William, Johanna his wife. 5. Jones, William. 1, 7. Martens, John. 4. Martens, Thomas, Johanna his wife. 4. Sandys, William Lord. 2, 7. Swaynson, John. 3. Swaynson, Richard. 4, 6. Warren, Edward. 1, 2, 7. Windebank, Francis. 1, 2, 7.	Norfolk :— Ingham. 3. Sutton. 3. Sutton, Messuage called Essex in. 5, 6 Wilts :— Stratton Manor. 1, 2, 7 Stratton, Nether. 1, 2, 7. Stratton, Over. 1, 2, 7. Stratton, St. Margaret's. 1, 2, 7. Thorpe. 1, 2, 7.

* Three of these documents are letters from the said Mr. Hawarde to Sir Walter Leveson, about the lease of the manor of Wenlock.

† No. 2 is a copy of the Will of the said Sir James Altham. Box and deeds in a bad state, originally from damp.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
91	3	Rich. 3. Edw. 6.	Calverley, John. 3. Chester, Dean and Chapter of. 3. Clere, Sir John. 2. Clere, Robert. 1. Clere, Robert, Elizabeth his wife. 1. Clyf, William. 3. Sorell, John. 1. Southwell, Sir Robert. 2.	Cheshire:— Salghton, 3. St. Oswald Parsonage, in Chester, 3. Suffolk:— Akenam. 1, 2. Blakenham. 1, 2. Brandford. 2. Cleydon Manor. 1, 2. Codnam. 2. Dormesdon. 2. Henley. 2. Hevington. 2. Whitton. 1.
92	14	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Ardern, Lawrence. 9, 12. Auger, William, 10. Barnam, Anne, widow. 1. Barnam, Anne, Robert her son. 1. Byrde, Christopher. 5, 6. Byrde, Thomas. 2. Chanceler, Ralph. 9, 12. Clarcke, Henry. 4, 10. Jordan, William. 7, 13. Lewkenor, Thomas. 9, 12. Sonne, William. 9, 12. Stapleton, William. 9, 12. Stoughton, Adrian. 2, 4, 7, &c. Stoughton, Cecily, widow. 8, 12. Stoughton, George. 1, 11. Stoughton, Laurence. 12. Stoughton, Thomas. 1, 9, 12. Tenys, John. 9, 12.	Sussex:— *Drayton Manor, called Estcourt. 1. Eastashling. 7. Funtingtown, alias Fountescown, alias Funtingdown, Parish. 7. Sidleshaw Manor. 3. Stoke Manor, near Chichester. 1, 2, 7, &c. †Stoke, alias Westoke. 4, 5, 9, &c.
93	22	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Alcetur, Henry. 1, 18. Alcetur, Robert. 1, 18. Besberch, Henry. 6. Besberch, Henry, Elizabeth his wife. 6. Bradsey, Peter. 22. Brockhalt, Thomas. 8, 9. Burgess, John. 2. Burgeyn, Nicholas. 21. Bygley, George. 1, 18. Evelyn, John. 22. Gavell, Francis. 9, 19. Gavell, Robert. 6, 8, 12. Grover, Adam. 10, 11. Roke, Almaricus. 21. Rous, John. 19. Sutton, James. 2, 16, 19. Taylor, Thomas. 1, 2, 14, &c. Williams, John. 7. Wood, Edmond. 2, 14. Wrenne, Richard. 10. Wrenne, Richard, Agnes his wife. 10. Wright, Thomas. 11.	Surrey:— Bokeham. 7. Coveham, or Cobham, (with Court Rolls). 1, 2, 5, &c. Coldnorton. 1, 10, &c. Kingston-upon Thames. 22.
94A	23	Hen. 3. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Hen. 8. Phil. & Mary. Eliz.	Allkanning, Prebendary John Smith of. 13. Baynton, Andrew. 1, 3, 4, &c. Baynton, Edward. 2, 13, &c. Berewyk, Gilbert. 10. Berewyk, Gilbert, Julia his daughter. 10. Berewyk, Philip. 10. Berewyk, Philip, John his son. 10. Bluet, John. 7. Bluet, John, Elinor his wife. 7. Bluet, Ralph. 7. Boxore, Robert. 11. Boys, Geoffry. 8, 9. Boys, Robert du. 8, 9.	Wilts:— Benacre. 7. Berewyk. 10. Bishops Canning. 1, 14, 15. Bovedoune. 1, 2, &c. Bromeham. 1, 2, 3, &c. Bromeham Battel. 2, 16, &c. Bromeham Baynton. 2, 16, &c. Bromeham, Bovedon, alias Bowden, in the Parish of. 3. Calne. 8, 14, 15. Chippenham. 4, 5, 14, &c. Chytton. 1, 4, 5, &c. Chytton Canning. 4, 5. Edithlegh. 3, 6.

* Letters patent of the said manor, which are endorsed, "This grant barrs all title in the Crown, for anything I know.—W. Heydon."

† With a Court book of frank pledge.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Croucheston, Robert. 6. Gomeldon, Thomas. 12. Gomeldon, Thomas, Isabel his wife. 12. Hunt, Richard. 11. Percehay, William. 8, 9. Roberts, Richard. 3, 4, 15, &c. Roche, John de la. 6, 12. Roche, John de la, Joan his wife. 6. Sharington, Henry. 1, 2, 4, &c. Smith, John. 13. Walker, Anthony. 17, 18. Walker, Anthony, Joan his widow. 17. Walker, Anthony, William his son. 17.	Esthenrith. 11. Hethe, la. 8. Lacock. 4, 5, 14, &c. Melkesham. 7. Westchusingbury. 12. Whetham. 12.
94B	150	Hen. 3. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Edw. 5. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Phil. & Mary. Eliz.	Ameney, John de. 86, 123. Apert, John, 27. Apert, John, William his brother. 27. Artour, John. 106. Aylleward, William. 103. Baaloun, Thomas. 4, 132. Baaloun, Thomas, Joan his wife. 4, 132. Badcock, Roger. 114. Badcock, William. 114. Baker, Bernard le. 55. Baker, Bernard le, Cecilia his wife. 55. Baker, Bernard le, Stephen his son. 55. Baker, Walter le. 15, 53. Baker, Walter le, Henry his son. 15, 53. Barber, Paul. 63. Barber, Paul, Alice his wife. 63. Barber, Paul, John his son. 63. Bardenay, Robert. 51, 118. Bardenay, Robert, Joan his wife. 51. Bardenay, Thomas. 118. Basset, Philip. 8. Baynard, Robert. 26, 82. Berre, Thomas. 107. Bishopester, Robert. 3. Bishopestone, Isabel. 88. Bishopestone, Isabel, Thomas her son. 88. Blake, Roger de. 150. Blake, Roger de, Christiana his wife. 150. Bluet, John. 95, 117. Bluet, William. 40, 49. Bluet, William, Margaret his wife. 49. Blund, Robert de. 73. Blund, Robert de, Adam his brother. 73. Blund, Robert de, William his brother. 73. Blunt, Nicholas. 101. Blunt, Nicholas, William his son. 101. Bovedonne, John. 84. Bovedonne, John, Agnes his wife. 84. Bovedune, Walter. 122. Boveham, John de. 82. Boveham, John de, Ann his wife. 82. Brereford, William. 3. Bretun, Allan. 14, 101, 124. Burel, William. 145. Burel, William, Isabel his mother. 145. Calne, Ely Vicar of. 106. Calston, Thomas. 135. Carpenter, Robert. 54, 119. Carpenter, William. 56. Carpenter, William, Julia his wife. 56. Chamber, William, son of Thomas. 147.	Bristol:— City and Liberties of. 65. Wilts:— Asheley. 19, 21, 79, &c. Benelegh, near Lacock. 4, 84, &c. Bishopestrey. 11. Bowden. 40, 115. Box Parish. 106. Bucton. 2. Burycroft. 46. Calne. 92, 113, 139. Cheeleswick. 26, 41, 44, &c. Chippenham Hundred. 106. Cocklegh. 79, 127. Dunlew. 21, 129. Elrig. 68, 103, 124. Hatherop. 112. Hatherop Manor. 11. Hedinton. 11. Horspol. 29. Hulle. 106. Lacock. 9, 11, 17, &c. Lacock, Advowson of. 11, 137. Lacock, Fields of. 19, 24, &c. Lacock Manor. 7, 137. Lacock Parish. 41, 69, &c. Latham. 20, 30, 44, &c. Lakham Manor. 26. Lakham Manor, Cheleswick in. 26. Langwateward. 39. Lunteslegh. 13. Malwardesham. 37. Naisshe. 106. Nacton, or Natton. 1, 6, 7, &c. Nacton Fields. 9, 12, 19, &c. Norsorewell Manor. 5. Northfield. 129. Northmede. 35, 38. Ruckrigg. 5. Shyreneton. 57. Southbury. 95, 127. Tassefordhill. 31. Treubrigge Honor. 11. Westbury. 62. Westbury Hundred. 62. Westeney. 15, 19. Wikelescot. 8. Winterborne. 57. Winterborne Advowson. 11. Wodemanrote. 58, 59. Woderew. 13, 48. Wotton Manor. 8. Wyke. 30, 43, 74, &c. Wyke Manor. 106.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Chapman, John. 104, 111, 135, 148.	
			Chapman, John, Alice his widow. 135.	
			Chippenham, Thomas. 91.	
			Chippenham, William. 81.	
			Chippenham, William, Idanie his wife. 81.	
			Chiverell, Ralph. 78.	
			Chiverell, Ralph, William his son. 78.	
			Cockesden, Henry. 68, 136.	
			Cole, Reginald. 121.	
			Cole, Robert. 31.	
			Cole, Robert, Eugene his wife. 31.	
			Collard, Henry. 148.	
			Cook, Thomas. 76.	
			Cook, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 76.	
			Copper, John. 61.	
			Cosham, Stephen. 89.	
			Cosham, William Stokton Vicar of. 106.	
			Cotel, Roger. 96.	
			Cotel, Roger, Stephen his son. 96.	
			Coventre, John. 106.	
			Coyllock, John. 129.	
			Coyllock, John, Isabel his wife. 129.	
			Coyllock, John, Thomas his son. 129.	
			Crok, Henry. 134.	
			Crok, Joan. 20, 21, 31, &c.	
			Crok, or Croke, John. 25, 26, 30, &c.	
			Crok, or Croke, John, Ann his daughter. 82.	
			Crok, or Croke, John, Nicholas his grandfather. 1, 25, 31, &c.	
			Crok, or Croke, John, Nicholas his nephew. 131.	
			Crok, Reginald. 20, 43, 44, &c.	
			Crok, Reginald, Amy his wife. 45, 47.	
			Crok, Richard. 67.	
			Crook, Nicholas. 18.	
			Daly, Robert. 43, 116.	
			Daly, Robert, Matilda his wife. 43.	
			Dauntesey, John. 33.	
			Dorinton, Robert. 14, 117.	
			Draper, Roger le. 12, 38, 39, &c.	
			Dudley, Robert. 103.	
			Ebbelesborn, Richard, son of Ralph. 119.	
			Edmond, Walter, his son. 147.	
			Enedford, William. 53, 147.	
			Enedford, William, Joan his wife. 147.	
			Erlestoke, Ely, Vicar of Calne. 106.	
			Eulesburn, Richard. 54, 88.	
			Eulesburn, Richard, Isabel his sister. 88.	
			Eumesford, Bartholemew. 113.	
			Faber (Smith), Walter. 138.	
			Fevere, Henry, son of Walter le. 147.	
			Fishere, William Hunt. 75.	
			Fishere, William Hunt, Joan his wife. 75.	
			Fitz James, John. 26.	
			Flye, John. 2.	
			Flye, John, John his son. 2.	
			Ford, Thomas de la. 6.	
			Ford, Thomas Atte. 92.	
			Ford, Thomas Atte, Margaret his wife. 92.	
			Fraxino, Richard, son of Alexander de. 134.	
			Fronceis, Hugh le. 42.	
			Gegere, Henry le. 99.	
			Gegere, Henry le, Joan his daughter. 99.	
			Gerebard, Roger. 78.	
			Gimstede, William. 62.	
			Godwyne, Ralph. 5.	

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Godwyné, Ralph, Walter his son. 5.	
			Greenhill, John, Christiana his daughter. 36.	
			Greenhull, John. 36.	
			Greenhull, John, Margaret his wife. 36.	
			Grene, John. 106.	
			Gylys, John. 106.	
			Gynnor, Walter. 58, 59.	
			Gynnor, Walter, Agnes his first wife. 59.	
			Gynnor, Walter, Adam his son. 59.	
			Hardenay, Thomas. 70.	
			Hatherop, John Parson of. 112.	
			Haysdonewyk, Gregory. 144.	
			Helyer, John. 103.	
			Hemyng, Richard. 61.	
			Hendinton, Richard le. 83.	
			Hendinton, Richard le, Julia his wife. 83.	
			Hendinton, Roger. 87, 122.	
			Hendinton, Roger, Nicholas his son. 87.	
			Henton, William de Saint Edmond Rector of. 128.	
			Henton, Edward Rector of, 83.	
			Herbert, son of Peter, Galien his wife. 113, 139.	
			Honte, William. 96.	
			Honte, William, Joan his wife. 96.	
			Huchens, John. 1.	
			Huchens, John, Agnes his wife. 1.	
			Hungerford, Robert. 60.	
			Hunte, William. 75.	
			Hunte, William, Joan his wife. 75.	
			Hynor, William. 58, 59.	
			Hynor, William, Isabel his first wife. 58, 59.	
			Hynor, William, William his son. 58, 59.	
			Kychene, Richard atte. 24.	
			Kychene, Richard atte, Clarissa his wife. 24.	
			*Lacock, Agnes Abbess of. 24, 75, &c.	
			Lacock, Alice Abbess of. 40, 90, 140, 145.	
			Lacock, Beatrice Abbess of. 5, 6, 7, &c.	
			Lacock, Ela Abbess of. 3, 120, 146.	
			Lacock, Faith Abbess of. 112.	
			Lacock, Faith Selyman Abbess, and Convent of. 36.	
			Lacock, Joan Abbess of. 2, 13, 16, &c.	
			Lacock, Juliana Abbess of. 124.	
			Lacock, Matilda Abbess of, 92.	
			Lacock, Matilda Abbess, and Convent of. 11, 40, &c.	
			Lacock, Maud Abbess of. 150.	
			Lacock, Sibil de Saint Croix Abbess of. 4, 48, &c.	
			Lacock, Sibilia Abbess, and Convent of. 4, 48, 56, &c.	
			Lacock, Hugh de. 6, 9.	
			Lacock, John Rector of. 27.	
			Lacock, Robert Vicar of. 14, 23, 117.	
			Lacock, Robert de. 128.	
			Lacock, Sewell de. 83.	
			Lacock, Stephen Vicar of. 19, 89, 108.	
			Lacock, Walter Vicar of. 104.	
			Lacock, alias Garnet, John, Isabel widow of. 133.	

* "Lacock" and "Locock" being employed indifferently, the names are arranged under the former.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Lacock, alias Garnet, John, William son of. 133.	
			Lacock, alias Garnet, William. 52, 64.	
			Lacock, alias Garnet, William, Joan his wife. 52, 64.	
			Lacy, John. 121.	
			Latham, Robert de. 147.	
			Lery, William. 106.	
			Lodelow, John. 52, 64, 107.	
			Lodelow, John, William his son. 52, 64, 103.	
			Lodelow, John, Izow his wife. 52, 64.	
			Longespey, William, 11, 137, 146.	
			Mareschal, Richard. 143.	
			Mareschal, Richard, Christiana his wife. 143.	
			Mariner, John le. 147.	
			Mariner, John le, Cristiana his wife. 147.	
			Maron, Henry le. 147.	
			Maverdin, Robert. 37.	
			Maverdin, Robert, Agnes his widow. 37.	
			Merchant, John. 122.	
			Merchant, John, Alice his wife. 122.	
			Mody, Roger. 13.	
			Mody, Roger, Isabel his wife. 13.	
			Montagu, Richard. 102.	
			Montagu, Richard, Idonia his wife. 102.	
			Morgan, Philip. 91.	
			Muleward, Walter. 123	
			Muleward, Walter, Edward his son. 123.	
			Mulle, Thomas Atte. 100.	
			Mulle, Thomas Atte, Joan his wife. 100.	
			Munstreworth, John de. 10, 34, 69, &c.	
			Munstreworth, Thomas, Rector of Caylow. 44, 47.	
			Mureslegh, Thomas. 129.	
			Mureslegh, Thomas, Alice his wife. 129.	
			Nactone, Robert. 32.	
			Nactone, Robert, Cecilia his widow. 32.	
			Niweman, John le. 79.	
			Nony, John de. 41, 71.	
			Page, Nicholas. 21, 30.	
			Page, Nicholas, Alice his wife. 21, 30.	
			Page, Nicholas, John his son. 30.	
			Palefreour, Ralph. 147.	
			Palefreour, Ralph, Matilda his wife. 147.	
			Pavely, Reginald. 62.	
			Payn, William. 142.	
			Percy, alias Baker, Robert. 107.	
			Perys, William. 45.	
			Pie, John. 98.	
			Pilewell, Edith. 140.	
			Pimperly, Henry. 17.	
			Pimperly, Henry, Ann his wife. 17.	
			Pistor, Henry. 33.	
			Poleter, John le. 19.	
			Poleter, John le, Julia his wife. 19.	
			Polinter, Roger. 15.	
			Prepes, Robert. 141.	
			Purchas, Richard. 94, 109.	
			Rindwey, Alice. 122.	
			Rogers, Thomas, of Bristol. 91.	
			Roland, Richard. 23, 105, 110.	
			Russell, Henry. 60.	
			Russell, William. 9, 125, 141.	
			Russell, William, John his son. 9, 125.	

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Saint Edmond, William de. 128.	
			Saint Edmond, William de, Robert his brother. 128.	
			Salisbury, Simon, Bishop of. 117.	
			Salisbury, Ela Countess of. 11, 27, 137.	
			Salisbury, Ela Countess of, William her son. 137.	
			Salisbury, William Earl of. 11.	
			Saunders, Richard. 68.	
			Saunders, Richard, Joan his wife. 68.	
			Sealf, Walter. 80.	
			Sewell, John. 17.	
			Sewell, son of Sewell. 83.	
			Sharrington, Henry. 115.	
			Sharrington, Sir Henry. 65.	
			Shyreneton, Roger. 57.	
			Shyreneton, Roger, Alice his wife. 57.	
			Shyreneton, Roger, John his son. 57.	
			Shyreneton, Roger, Walter his son. 57.	
			Smith, John. 19, 89.	
			Smith, John, Cristiana his wife. 89.	
			Solas, John. 127.	
			Spakeman, John. 72.	
			Spede, William. 48, 126.	
			Spede, William, Agnes his wife. 16.	
			Spede, William, Margaret his wife. 126.	
			Spik, William. 90.	
			Spik, William, Cristiana his wife. 90.	
			Stodleigh, Roger. 139.	
			Stokton, William. 106.	
			Sotton, John. 89, 108, 131.	
			Sotton, John, Matilda his wife. 131.	
			Swayne, Edward le. 80.	
			Temse, Thomas. 106.	
			Thursteyn, Matilda. 7.	
			Toker, Thomas. 35.	
			Torketil, Roger. 130.	
			Torketil, Roger, Joan his wife. 130.	
			Torketil, Roger, John his son. 130.	
			Tornur, John le. 22.	
			Trog, Julian. 20.	
			Tromper, John. 18.	
			Tromper, John, Philip his wife. 18.	
			Tromper, John, Margaret his daughter. 18.	
			Truan, Stephen. 105.	
			Vake, John. 85.	
			Veel, Sir Robert le. 70.	
			Walrand, Henry, 136.	
			Walrand, Henry, Joan his wife. 136.	
			Walter, son of Reginald. 120.	
			Walter, son of Edmond. 147.	
			Walter, son of Edmond, Emma his wife. 147.	
			Warwick, Ela Countess of. 11, 27, 137, 146.	
			Waspayl, Agnes. 29.	
			Waterns, John. 112.	
			Weston, John. 64, 115.	
			Weston, John, Patronilla his wife. 115.	
			Whyte, Isabel le. 38, 46.	
			Whyte, Robert. 46, 149.	
			Whyte, Thomas le. 10, 12, 32, &c.	
			Wike, Philip de. 116.	
			Wike, Philip de, Edeline his daughter. 116.	
			Wike, Richard de. 22, 74.	
			Withye, John Atte. 69.	
			Withye, John Atte, Robert his son. 69.	
			Wode, Thomas. 26, 61.	
			Yonge, Joan. 72.	
			Yonge, Margaret. 72.	

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
94 c	10	Hen. 3 Edw. 2 Rich. 2. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Bardenay, Robert. 3. Bluet, Sir William. 4. Blunt, William. 2. Boys, Geoffry de. 2. Elward, John. 1. Elward, John, Alice his wife. 1. Lacock, Abbess of. 3. Lacock, Beatrice Abbess of. 4, 5. Lacock, Ela Abbess of. 7. Lovel, John. 5. Lovel, John, Katherine his wife. 5. Roches, Sir John. 1. Salisbury, Edmund Bishop of. 6. Sharington, Henry. 10.	Wilts:— Bowdon. 4. Lachmelle. 4. Lacock Abbey. 3, 4, 5, &c. Lacock Fair, Manor of. 10. Lacock Valor. 9. Lespye, near Heth. 1. Melkesham Forest. 7. Natton. 3. Stoke, Rental of. 8. Westcroft. 2. Wiklescote. 5.
94 D a leather bag.	15	Rich. 2. Hen. 8. Edw. 6.	Baynton, Edward. 12. *Bonham, Sir Walter. 5. Cobeham, John de. 7. Darrel, Sir Edward. 4. Denny, Sir Anthony. 10. Denny, Sir Anthony, Joan his wife. 10. Maydendich, John, Dean of Chichester. 7. North, Sir Edward. 1, 9, &c. Sparcheford, Thomas. 6. Sharrington, William. 1, 2, 3, &c. Sharrington, William, Henry his brother. 10, 12. Suffolk, Katherine Duchess of. 3. Tamworth, John. 10. Wentford, John. 8. Wiltshire, Earl of. 3, 11.	Cheshire:— Northwich, in the parish of Budworth. 13, 14. London:— Bishopegate-street, in the parish of St. Ellens. 10. Wilts:— Battel Bromham Parish. 12. Baynton Parish. 12. Beawley. 4. Bowden. 12. Box Parsonage. 13, 14. Bromham Parish, 12. Calne. 1, 9, 15. Chesilden. 3. Clokeley in Hankerton Parish. 13, 14. Lacock Advowson. 1, 9, 15. Lacock Manor. 1, 4, 9, 15. Lacock, Site of the Monastery. 1, 9, 15. Lacock Town. 1, 9, 15. Ludington, alias Lyddington Manor. 13, 14. Ludington Advowson. 13. Melkesham. 1, 2, 9, 15. Melkesham, Sendrew Tything in. 1, 9, 15. Natton. 4. Wroughton. 3.
94 E	115	Rich. 1. Hen. 3. Edw. 1. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6.	Apert, John. 12. Augens, Ralph de. 94. Baker, Andrew. 71. Baker, Andrew, Matilda his wife. 71. Baker, Andrew, Robert his son. 71. Baker, Andrew, Warnel his son. 71. Baker, Henry le. 5. Baker, Walter. 6. Baker, Walter, Cristiana his widow. 6. Baker, Walter, Julia his daughter. 6. Bardeney, Robert de. 41, 54, 90, 115. Bardeney, Thomas. 47. Bartlot, William de. 31. Bartlot, William de, Joan his wife. 31. Bartlot, William de, Margaret his daughter. 31. Bassingbourne, William de. 81. Bele, John. 91. Bello, Richard de, Canon of Salisbury. 62. Bello, St. Martin de, Odo Abbot of. 1. Bendera, Aldith de. 78. Benelegh, Ralph Vicar of. 16. Benelegh, Ralph, Alice his wife. 16. Bluet, John, 21, 22, 107, 113.	Berks:— Farenden. 72. Kynemershford. 72. Luttleworth. 72. Wadeley. 72. Hants:— Snodington. 26. Wilts:— Alexleict. 10. Ambresbury. 19. Ashleigh. 7, 70. Benelegh. 58, 97. Bishopestre Manor. 24. Box Parish. 17, 26, 114. Bromham. 1. Broughton. 26. Cherlawleswick. 3, 13, 106. Crokersmarsh. 17. Hatherop Manor. 24. Hedinton. 18, 24, 30, 59, 94. Helesherd. 51. Holchote. 57. Lacock. 2, 4, 13, &c. Lacock Advowson. 24. Lacock, Appropriation of. 62, 66. Lacock Manor. 78, &c.

* Inventory of his furniture, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Bluet, Ralph, 7.	Lacock, Fields of, 6, 9, 11, &c.
			Bluet, William. 7, 61.	Lacockeswyke. 17, 51.
			Blund, Robert le. 68.	Nasshill. 26.
			Bohun, Humfry de, Earl of Hereford. 57, 59.	Natton. 5, 14, &c.
			Bosco, Peter de. 108.	Natton, Fields of. 12, 88, 93, &c.
			Bosco, Peter de, Margaret his wife. 108.	Northmeade. 34, 58, 86.
			Bradeford, William de. 25, 55.	Northshoreswell. 63.
			Bradeford, William de, Lucy his wife. 25, 55.	Remosdene. 51.
			Brideport, John le. 49.	Scretlegh. 35.
			Bristol, William de. 81.	Southbury. 70, 102, 108.
			Bristol, William de, Peter his son. 81.	Southerclye. 51.
			Bromham, Osmond. 1.	Sudfield. 45.
			Bromham, Osmond, William his son. 1.	Westenry. 11.
			Brutun, Allen. 8, 11, 16.	Wickelescote. 75.
			Brutun, Allen, Isabel his widow. 8.	Winterbourne Advowson. 24.
			Burel, Robert. 109.	Wyke. 26, 44, &c.
			Burel, Robert, Isabel his daughter. 109.	
			Burgeis, John. 4.	
			Calfton, Thomas. 58.	
			Calston, Thomas. 17.	
			Carpenter, John. 53.	
			Carpenter, John, Mathew his son. 53.	
			Chambre, Thomas de la. 38, 41, &c.	
			Chernel, Ralph. 39.	
			Chipenham, Thomas. 26.	
			Crok, Henry. 100, 114.	
			Crok, Nicholas. 69.	
			Crok, Reginald. 51, 83, 98, 108.	
			Crok, Reginald, Joan his widow. 114.	
			Crook, John. 26.	
			Cruce, Ralph. 63.	
			Cruce, Ralph, Edith his daughter. 63.	
			Daly, Robert. 98.	
			Daly, Robert, Matilda his wife. 98.	
			Despenser, Hugh le. 75.	
			Dedley, Robert. 26.	
			Dorinton, Robert de, Rector of Lacock. 29, 73, 113.	
			Draper, Roger le. 2, 85, 86, 88.	
			Draper, Roger le, Alice his wife. 85, 88.	
			Emoun, William. 70.	
			Emoun, William, Edith his wife. 70.	
			Enedford, William. 9.	
			Estbury, John de. 103.	
			Feure, Esmon le. 74.	
			Fifhide, Adam de. 102.	
			Flour, Nicholas. 64.	
			Flour, Nicholas, Mary his wife. 64.	
			Fraxino, Alexander de. 83, 96.	
			Gereberd, Roger. 92.	
			Hatte, Robert. 17.	
			Haydonelwik, Jordan. 89, 93.	
			Hedington, Richard. 67, 110.	
			Hedington, Roger de. 25, 33.	
			Hedington, Roger de, Nicholas his son. 48, 64.	
			Hereford, Humfry de Bohun Earl of. 57, 59.	
			Herfordshire, John. 26.	
			Hullethrope, Robert. 103.	
			Hupanen, Bartholomew. 111.	
			Hupanen, Bartholomew, Michael his son. 111.	
			Ires, Robert le. 80.	
			Ires, Robert le, Richard his son. 80.	
			Junen, Cristina. 55.	
			Junen, Cristina, Robert her son. 55.	

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Kaning, Margaret de. 111.	
			Kunenont, William. 104.	
			Lacock, Abbess of. 23, 38, &c.	
			Lacock, Agnes Abbess of. 31, 36, &c.	
			Lacock, Beatrice Abbess of. 53, 61, 93.	
			Lacock, Ela Abbess of. 32, 78, 89.	
			Lacock, Faith Abbess of. 71.	
			Lacock, Joan Abbess of. 18, 21, &c.	
			Lacock, Julian Abbess of. 14, 28, 80.	
			Lacock, Matilda Abbess of. 77.	
			Lacock, Priorissa. 19.	
			Lacock, Sibilia Abbess of. 20, 52, 63, &c.	
			Lacock, Robert Rector of. 29, 73, 113.	
			Lacock, Stephen Vicar of. 15.	
			Lamberd, Aldith. 110.	
			Lamberd, Aldith, William her son. 110.	
			Lambert, Ely. 10.	
			Lambert, Ely, Sibilia his daughter. 10.	
			Lancaster, Henry de. 76.	
			Lancaster, Henry de, Matilda his wife. 76.	
			Langefabor, John le. 77.	
			Langefabor, John le, Agnes his wife. 77.	
			Larigge, Peter Lof de. 50.	
			Letiapper, Nicholas. 19.	
			Lungespere, William. 59.	
			Martin, Saint, de Bello, Abbot of. 1.	
			Meleward, Hugh le. 69.	
			Meleward, Hugh le, John his son. 69.	
			Minestreworth, John. 20, 37, &c.	
			Monck, Roger le. 30.	
			Monck, Roger le, Margaret his wife. 30.	
			More, John de la. 72.	
			More, John de la, Alice his daughter. 72.	
			Moresley, Thomas. 17.	
			Morgan, Philip. 26.	
			Mountford, Joan de. 18, 21, 107.	
			Mountford, Matilda de. 77.	
			Mulle, Thomas Atte, 44.	
			Mulle, Thomas Atte, Joan his wife. 44.	
			Nassh, Richard Atte. 12.	
			Nony, John de. 13, 106, 112.	
			Norfolk, Thomas Earl of. 95, 101.	
			Oran, John de. 52.	
			Oran, John de, Isabel his wife. 52.	
			Payn, William. 36, 84.	
			Pecumer, William le. 50.	
			Pecumer, Gilbert le. 50.	
			Percy, Thomas. 46.	
			Peris, William. 51.	
			Peversey, Walter. 15.	
			Peversey, Walter, Cristiana his widow. 15.	
			Pistor, Absolom. 39.	
			Pistor, Absolom, John his son. 39.	
			Pistor, Walter. 11.	
			Pistor, Walter, Cristiana his wife. 11.	
			Portier, John de. 23, 35, 42, &c.	
			Rogers, John. 26.	
			Rogers, Thomas. 26.	
			Roland, Richard. 65.	
			Roland, Richard, Isabel his wife. 65.	
			Roland, Richard, Richard his son. 65.	

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Roscelyn, Geoffrey. 18. Russel, William. 60, 87. Russel, William, John his son. 60, 87. Salib, John. 103. Salib, Peter. 84. Salib, Peter, Julia his daughter. 84, 103. Salice, John de. 115. Salip, William. 27, 37. Salisbury, Ela Countess of. 24, 59. Salisbury, Richard de Bello, Canon of. 62. Salisbury, S. Bishop of. 29, 62, 66. Salman, Robert. 17. Sewel, John. 28, 60. Sotton, John. 15. Spede, William. 58, 97. Spede, William, Margaret his wife. 97. Spede, William, John his son. 58. Stanley, Abbess and Convent of. 72. Sterkele, Walter de. 45. Swayn, Edward. 56, 79. Swayn, Edward, Isabel his wife. 56. Sweney, Richard. 7. Thomelyn, William. 14. Tike, John. 40. Troppenell, Thomas. 46. Truan, Stephen. 73. Tursteyn, Hugh. 87. Tursteyn, Hugh, Matilda his mother. 87. Tylemin, William. 4. Wafer, Richard. 84. Waite, Jordan la. 32. Waite, Jordan la, John his son. 33. Walcote, John. 91. Welhope, Walter de. 68. Whyte, Robert. 42, 82, 86, 99. Whyte, Robert, Isabel his daughter. 86. Whyte, Thomas le. 2, 3, 5, 106, &c. Whyte, Thomas le, Margaret his wife. 8. Whyte, Thomas le, Isabel his sister. 3, 34. Wick, Ralph de. 10. Wike, Gregory de. 45. Wike, Gregory de, Jordan his son. 45. Wythie, John Atte. 43, 105. Wythie, John Atte, Robert his son. 43, 105. Wythie, Robert in la, Nicholas his son. 101. Wormeston, Richard. 104. Worumston, Cristina de. 9.	
95	1	Chas. 1.	*Carr, Rochester.	
96A	93†	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Aldie, Anthony. 15, 16, 32, &c. Bagshaw, John. 81. Bankworth, John. 13. Bankworth, Robert. 4, 13, &c. Bruce, Edward, Lord Baron of Kinloss, Master of the Rolls. 87. Bruce, Edward, —— his son. 87. Bruce, Edward, Margaret his daughter. 87.	London:— Bow-lane. 11, 13, 89, &c. Colman-street, in Saint Stephen's Parish. 87. Minories, Convent of. 11. Saint Margaret's, Lothbury. 87. Saint Mary's at Bow Parish. 4. 11, &c. Saint Mary's at Bow Parish, Hosier-lane. 89, 91.

* Warrant for collecting his rents, signed by the Earl of Danby and others.

† Amongst these are miscellaneous papers. No. 19 is a receipt "for the falling down of the pallet of the mouth;" there are also other receipts.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Culpepper, John. 44. Culpepper, Thomas. 90. Edwards, John. 11. Grainger, Gregory. 37. Grainger, John. 37. Howland, William. 91. Kinloss, Edward Lord Baron of. 87. Knyghton, G., 12, 58, &c. Lock, Mathew, 91. Lock, Mathew, Margaret his wife. 91. Lock, Thomas. 4. 89. Minories, Elizabeth Abbess, and Convent of. 11. Muschamp, Sir Thomas. 89. Nicolls, Anthony. 87. Nicolls, Anthony, Francis his son. 87. Pearde, Edward. 52. Pearde, Elizabeth. 15, 47. Pearde, Nicholas. 32. Polhill, Edward. 1. Salvage, Elizabeth, Abbess of the Minories. 11. Sydney, Sir Robert. 90. Thasker, Rowland. 53. Thasker, Susan. 3, 18. Trinity College, Fellows of. 40. Walrond, Roger. 87. Weld, John. 14. Wildegos, Sir John. 43, 44. Wilson, Edmond. 13, 92.	Middlesex :— Bromley. 34. Saint Leonard's, Shoreditch. 87. Saint Pancras Parish. 87.
96B	26	Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Allen, Edmond. 19, 26. Baker, Peter. 5, 16. Bankworth, Robert. 1, 3, 9, &c. Cordell, John. 15, 17, 22. Edwards, John. 2, 6, 14. Flond, David. 16. Flond, David, Elizabeth his wife. 16. Hoskyns, Charles. 19, 26. Lee, John. 24. Lock, Thomas. 1, 3, 18, &c. Lock, Thomas, Jane his wife. 1, 3, 18. Minories, Elizabeth Abbess and Convent of. 2, 14. Muschamp, Sir Thomas. 1, 3, 18, &c. Nicols, Francis. 11. Nicols, Francis, Margaret his wife. 11. Parradyne, Thomas. 8, 9, 10, &c. Parradyne, Thomas, Mary his wife. 8, 9, 10, &c. Pope, John. 7. Ramridge, John. 5. Salvage, Elizabeth, Abbess of the Minories. 2, 14. Temple, Sir Alexander. 23. Temple, Sir Alexander, Mary his wife. 23. Torperly, Nathaniel. 24. Walrond, Roger. 8, 9, 10, &c. Ward, William. 24.	London :— Saint Mary's le Bow. 1, 3. Bow-lane, alias Hosier-lane. 2, 5, 6, &c. Minories, Convent of. 14. Middlesex :— Saint Leonard's, Shoreditch. 8, 9, &c.
97	6	Edw. 6. Mary. Eliz.	Allen, Christofer. 5. Allen, Sir Christofer. 1, 4, 6. Allen, Sir Christofer, Audrey his wife. 4. Allen, Sir Christofer, Charles his son. 1, 2, 3, &c. Barnes, John, 4. Cupper, Richard. 6. Pagett, Charles. 1, 3. Pagett, Lord Thomas. 2, 3. Pagett, Lord William. 5, 6. Richards, John. 2.	Derbyshire :— Gresley Manor. 1. Gloucestershire :— Shurburn. 5. Kent :— Brone. 6. Hope, All Saints. 1. Ightham. 1, 6. Lydd. 1, 2. Moote Manor. 1, 6. Peckham. 1, 6. Romney, New. 1. Romney, Old. 1.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Seale. 1, 6. Shelborne. 1, 6. Wrotham. 1, 6. Leicestershire:— Bowthorpe. 4.
98	1	Eliz.	Hendley, Robert, Robert his son, and Margaret his wife. Hill, Roger. Tyderleigh, Robert.	Berks:— Brodeyhath. Greenham. Newbury. Somersetshire:— Taunton.
99	1		A little box, containing merely a list of deeds.	
100	13	Rich. 2. Hen. 5. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Berwyk, William. 4. Beyton, John. 13. Bole, John. 6. Coote, Arthur. 2. Coote, John. 10. †Coote, Nicholas. 1. Cokswet, Thomas. 9. Cokswete, John. 6, 9. Cokswete, Richard. 9, 12. Hopper, Thomas. 6. Hopper, William. 3, 4, 6. Huntingdon, Thomas. 6. Hurell, Roger. 12. Lambert, John. 4. Metcalf, Thomas. 4. Philip, John. 4. Pomel, Robert. 4. Puregold, John. 4. Raynshaw, Giles. 10. Reynolds, John. 4. Sergeant, John. 4. Simpson, Robert. 4. Stokedale, John. 4. Trigge, John. 6. Veasy, Henry. 4. Whitford, Richard. 4. Wilkinson, Thomas. 3, 4.	Essex:— Bunsted-Helion. 3, 4, 6, 12. Radwinter.* 1, 3, 4, &c. Radwinter Hall. 2.
101	1	Eliz.	Butler, Richard. Hawtrey, William. Hawtrey, William, Jane his wife. Latham, John.	Oxfordshire:— Hampton Poyle. Hampton Poyle, Advowson. Holecombe.
102	5	Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Eliz.	Grene, John. 1. Hoord, John. 5. Hoord, John, Katherine his wife. 5. Hoord, John, Thomas his son. 5. Lee, Elizabeth. 3. Lee, Fulco. 1, 2. Lee, Fulco, Elizabeth his wife. 1. Lee, William. 3, 4. Milles, Richard. 2. Otley, Adam. 5. Otley, Adam, Mary his wife. 5. Pulley, Henry. 4. Swanwyk, William. 1.	Shropshire:— Bridgenorth. 1, 3, 4, 5. Bridgenorth, Saint Leonard's in. 1, 2.
103	8	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Fullwood, John. 3. Houedon, Catherine. 8. Pygott, Francis. 1. Rowles, Thomas. 2. Saunders, Richard. 1, 2, &c.	Bucks:— Ovyng. 1. Warwickshire:— Aspelegh Park, in the Parish of Wootten Waven. 3.
104	17‡	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Eliz.	Aglyonby, Richard. 1, 3, &c. Aglyonby, Richard, Elizabeth his wife. 1. Aylesbury, Alexander. 6.	Warwickshire:— Balsale. 2, 3. Barston. 1, 2, &c. Escott. 1, 2, &c.

* Court Rolls.
† His Will.
‡ Some of the documents much injured.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Over, Richard. 1. Staffordshire, Roger. 2, 4. Staffordshire, Roger, Alice his wife. 2, 4.	
105	17	Eliz.	Burges, John. 1, 2. Carleton, Edward. 8. Castelton, William. 4. Foster, Elizabeth. 15. Gavell, Francis. 3, 15. Gavell, Robert. 4, 5, 6, 7, &c. Marten, John. 5. Stable, Nicholas. 3. Sutton, James. 1, 2, 7. Taylor, Thomas. 6. Taylor, Thomas, Alice his wife. 5. Thomas, John. 11, 14. Whitfield, Nicholas. 3. Wood, Edmond. 1, 2. Wren, William. 17. Wyng, John. 16.	Surrey:— Coveham, alias Cobham. 1, 2, 6, &c. Coveham, alias Cobham, Manor and Mill of. 10. Kingeston. 5.
106	1	Hen. 8.	Cotton, Sir George. Legh, John.	Cheshire:— Wyncoll Grainge in the City of Chester.
107	1	Jas. 1.	Pyne, John. Warre, Thomas.	
108	1*	Jas. 1.	Smarte, John. Snowe, Thomas (a Lunatic).	Custody of the said Lunatic's Possessions.
109	4	Eliz.	Fellow, Robert. 1. Hampden, Griffith. 1, 4. Hampden, William, of Great Hampden. 2, 3. Hampden, William, of Emyngton. 2. Haylie, Henry. 4. Haylie, John. 4. Lee, Francis. 3. Lee, Francis, Richard his son. 3. Webbe, alias Collier, William. 4. Webbe, alias Collier, William, Agnes his wife. 4.	Bucks:— Emyngton. 2. Hampden, Great. 1, 2, 3, 4. Hampden, Little. 2. Hitchenden. 2. Kymbell Wick. 3. Kymbell Wick Parish. 3.
110	1	Eliz.	Blackedon, John. Herries, William. Langysford, Roger. Monk, Anthony. Pote, John.	Devonshire:— Ashwater. Blakedon, East. Blakedon, West. Brodewyger. Clawton Parish. Lower Grynnacombe.
111	6	Jas. 1.	Parry, John William. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Powell, John Parry. 2, 3. Prichard, Gilbert. 2, 3. Prichard, Gilbert, Catherine his wife. 2, 3. Treharne, Lewis John. 1, 4, 5, 6. Treharne, Lewis John, Catherine his wife. 1, 4, 5, 6.	Monmouthshire:— Langattook Parish. 1, 4, 5, 6. Langoed, alias Kelleing. 4, 5, 6. Lantheny Skered. 2, 3.
112	1	Eliz.	Brande, James. Browne, William.	Hants:— Ringwood Parsonage. Wilts:— Bemerton, Manor and Site of. Quydehampton, Manor and Site of.
113A	6	Eliz. Jas. I.	Bosse, Richard. 2. Bosse, Samuel. 3. Durford, John. 3. Hyll, Ralph. 3. Lee, Robert. 1. Saunders, Richard. 1, 2, 3.	Bucks:— North Marston. 2, 3. Whitchurch. 1, 5, 6.†

* Document much damaged.

† No. 6 is a Terrier.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
113B	10	Eliz. Jas. I.	Dormer, John. 1, 2, 4, &c. Dormer, John, Jane his wife. 1. Dormer, Sir Michael. 10. Gibbes, Anthony. 4. Gifford, John. 4. Pittman, John. 7. Pittman, John, Joan his wife. 7. Saunders, Richard. 2, 5, 7, &c. Willmer, Thomas. 4, 5, 8.	Oxfordshire :— Baldington Manor. 1, 4. Brestend. 1, 4. Morton. 1, 4. Thame, New. 1. Thame, Old. 1, 4, 5. Thame, Parish of. 2, 8.
114	3	Edw. 2. Eliz.	Arundell, Edmond Earl of. 2. Borhunt, Richard. 2. Borhunt, Richard, Joan his wife. 2. Dawtrey, William. 3. More, John de la. 1. Ryndwyke, John de. 1. Stonley, Richard. 3. Stonley, Richard, Dorothy his daughter. 3.	Essex :— Boxstede. 3. Revershall Manor. 3. Waltham, alias Upper Waltham. 3. Sussex :— Bosham Parish. 3. Crawfold. 2. Dunhurst. 1. Funtingdon Parish. 3. Kenredeford. 2. Kyrdford. 3. Lurgusale. 3. Moore. 1. Petworth Parish. 3. Rotham. 3.
115	10	Jas. 1.	Cason, Edward. 1, 5, &c. Cason, John. 1, 5, &c. Cokayne, William. 8, 9. Colby, Thomas. 6. Cowper, Thomas. 3. Cowper, Thomas, Henry his son. 3. Fadlett, John. 4. Foster, Henry. 1, 3, 4, &c. Mildmay, Robert. 1, 5, &c. Molineux, Sir Richard. 6. Molineux, Thomas. 6. Plomer, William. 1, 5, &c. Prudden, Richard. 10.	Bedfordshire :— Cardington. 1, 2, 4, &c. Cardington Parish. 1, 3. Cotton. 1, 6. Escot. 2, 6. Fenlake. 1, 2, 6. Harrowden. 1, 2, 3, &c. Newenham (rental), 2.
116	3	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Batisford, John. 1, 2, 3. Batisford, John, John his son. 2. Batisford, John, Robert his son. 3. Brackin, Richard. 1. Brackin, Richard, Thomas his son. 1. Bussard, William. 2. Thurston, William. 2. Thurston, William, Elizabeth his daughter. 2.	Cambridgeshire :— Barnwell. 2. Chesterton Manor. 1, 2. Conington. 2. Fendrayton. 2, 3. Impington. 2. Milton. 2. Swasey. 2.
117	2	Chas. 1.	Rainton, Nicholas. 1, 2. Rolf, William. 1. Rosseter, Edward. 2.	Lincolnshire :— Somerby, near Bigby. 1, 2.
118	4*	Chas. 1.	Founteyne, Brigg. 1. Hobart, Sir Miles. 1. Raynton, Sir Nicholas. 2. Rolf, William. 2. Smith, Alice. 3, 4. Smith, Sir Owen. 1. Smith, Symon. 3, 4.	Lincolnshire :— Somerby Manor. 2. Norfolk :— Corpasty. 1. Fouldsham. 1. Geistwick. 1. Hastings-hall Manor. 1. Heydon Manor. 1. Irmingland. 1. Itteringham. 1. Manington. 1. Owlton. 1. Reypham. 1. Sall. 1. Saxthorp. 1. Thirning. 1. Whitefoot Manor. 1. Wickmere. 1. Suffolk :— Borough Castle Manor. 1. Wissett Manor. 1. Wissett Rectory. 1. Wissett le Rook Manor. 1.

* Nos. 2, 3, and 4, do not notice any localities.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
118A Bag	157	Ric. 2. Hen. 5. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Edw. 6. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Amy, John. 23. Arghsmith, Nicholas. 27. Bache, William. 67. Bacon, Sir Nathaniel. 42, 50, 52, &c. Bacon, Sir Nathaniel, Lady Dorothy his widow. 30, 50, 52, &c. Baldwin, John. 15. Barton, Edward. 90. Bartram, John. 150. Bate, John. 90. Bedingfield, Daniel. 35. Bedingfield, Edmund. 26, 129, &c. Bee, John. 66. Bell, John. 60. Berney, John. 23. Bertelmell, Henry. 23. Blenerhayset, John. 28. Bole, Simon. 16. Bond, William. 16. Borun, Henry. 66. Bradly, John. 11. Bradly, John, Isabel his wife. 11. Bradly, Nicholas. 9, 10, &c. Bradly, Robert. 18. Brightmere, John. 134, 151. Brown, John. 19. Buche, John. 64, 69, 70. Buche, William. 65. Bromholm, Vincent Prior, and Monks of. 1. Bromholm, William Lakenham, Prior of Saint Andrews. 27. Bumpsted, Christofer. 24. Burgh, Roger de. 1. Burgh, Roger de, Alice his wife. 1. Burling, Nicholas. 50. Burrell, Stephen. 131, 132, 156. Burrell, Stephen, Elizabeth his wife. 131, 132, 156. Byell, Henry. 85. Byrde, Edward. 9, 10, &c. Byrde, Isabel. 8, 9, 10, &c. Caundish, Richard. 138. Chirch, Henry. 19. Chirch, Thomas. 15, 84. Childrous, John. 138. Clerke, John. 19. Clerke, John, Agnes his widow. 19. Cleveland, Thomas Earl of. 43. Clyve, Abbot and Convent of. 89. Cobbe, Robert. 67. Cobham, Sir John. 63. Daynes, Thomas. 75. *Esshe, Christopher. 62. Fawether, Josias. 75. Fen, John. 16. Fraunceys, Robert. 17. Funnel, John, 64, 68. Funnel, John, Rose his wife. 64, 68. Fulwoode, Richard. 65. Gilbert, Mathew. 140. Godds, Richard. 16. Goodale, Richard. 67. Grene, William. 17. Grenewood, John, 52. Grey, William. 151. Gunvyll, John. 71. Gurnay, Francis. 20. Gyle, Henry. 41. Hacon, Thomas. 3. Hall, Edmond. 61, 90. Hemesby, John. 71, 72. Hemesby, Thomas. 34.	Norfolk:— Alby. 21. All Saints, Winston Rectory. 60. Bromham, St. Andrew's Church in. 1. Bromham, Priory of. 1. Burgh Saint Peter's. 21. Cane. 21. Corpstye. 30, 86. Ellingham. 21. Geldeston. 21. Gerleston Vicarage. 60. Gillingham. 21. Gillingham Rectory. 60. Hastingshall Manor. 30, 43, &c. Haydon. 30. Irmingland. 23, 30, 43, 140. Itteringham. 30, 43. Kyrby. 21. Kyrsted. 21. Kyrsted Mynnet Manor. 21. Langhall. 21. Manington. 43. Myndall. 21. Oulton. 30. Raveningham. 21. Sething. 21. Stockton. 21. Stockton, Socon Manor. 3, 144. Whitacre All Saints. 21. Whitacre Burgh. 21. Whitefoothall Manor. 30, 43, &c. Wickmere. 30, 43. Winston. 21. Winston All Saints Rectory. 60. Wyndale Rectory. 60. Suffolk:— Beccles. 4, 8, 9, 10, &c. Blyburgh Manor. 61, 157. Bradwell, 4, 31, 33, &c. Bramfield. 5, 22, 28, &c. Burgh Castle. 7, 27, &c. Burgh Vaux.† 91, &c. Cokely, 58. Darsham. 61. Eston Bavent. 73. Flixton Manor. 6. Golston. 4, 34, 55, &c. Golston Rectory and Mills. 73. Golston Vicarage, 141. Hemsby, Rectory. 154. Hynton Manor. 61, 157. Kessinglond. 73, 87, 132, &c. Kirkby. 57, 87, 131. Lothingland. 1. Mettingham. 6. Milles. 58. Nayland Manor. 153. Nayland Stoke, Parish near. 153. Pakefeld. 50, 57, 87, &c. Redsham. 5, 83. Redsham Magna. 2, 24, 41. Redsham Parva. 24. Redsham Rectory. 5, 41. Shipmeadow. 6. Stanford Manor. 154. Stapleton. 144. Sybton. 28, 29. Thorington Manor. 61. Walberswike Manor. 61. Walepool. 5, 28, 29, &c. Wemeston, alias Wendeston, 5, 28, &c.

* Much damaged. † Court Rolls.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hoberd, John. 16.	Wenhaston. 61.
			Hopper, Richard. 66.	Westhall Manor. 24, 61.
			*Hopton, Sir Owen, 61, 74.	Westleton. 61.
			Hopton, Sir Owen, Arthur his son. 7, 33, 61, &c.	Westwoode Manor. 61, 157.
			Hunt, Hugh. 5.	Wissel. 33, 63, 73, &c.
			Hunt, William. 59, 77.	Wissel Rectory. 33, 75.
			Hywis, Geoffrey. 89.	Wissel Roose Manor. 83.
			Hywis, Geoffrey, John his son. 89.	
			Knivet, Lady Elizabeth. 81, 154.	
			Knivet, Thomas. 81.	
			Lacy, William. 22.	
			Lakenham, William, Prior of Saint Andrews, Bromham. 27.	
			Lodge, John. 66.	
			Lowes, John. 13.	
			Marshall, Sir George. 32.	
			Mason, Hugh. 71, 72.	
			Merrimouth, John. 32.	
			Mills, Arthur. 58.	
			More, Robert. 19.	
			Neughton, William. 39.	
			Neve, Robert. 13, 19.	
			Neve, Thomas. 16.	
			Nytinghale, William. 47.	
			Odiern, Nicholas. 6.	
			Oldring, John. 71.	
			Parker, Sir Philip. 81.	
			Petirson, Arnold. 71.	
			Petit, Thomas. 130.	
			Prat, William. 23.	
			Proctor, Samuel. 146.	
			Rede, Edward. 11, 12, 13, &c.	
			Rede, Thomas. 11, 12, 13, &c.	
			Rede, William. 11, 12, 13, &c.	
			Robardys, John. 60.	
			Robardys, William. 11, 12.	
			Roberds, William. 2, 24, 34, &c.	
			Roberds, William, Ann his widow. 137.	
			Robson, William. 57.	
			Rookewood, Edward. 153.	
			Salkyn, Thomas. 66.	
			Saunders, John. 15.	
			Secyll, Thomas. 60.	
			Shrymplyn, John. 67.	
			Skynner, John. 15.	
			Skynner, Thomas. 13, 15.	
			†Smith, William, of Cressingham. 144.	
			Smith, William Robert. 7, 33, &c.	
			Smyth, Dorothy, (widow of Sir Nathaniel Bacon). 3, 7, 30, &c.	
			Smyth, Sir Owen. 4, 5, 20, &c.	
			Smyth, Simon. 3, 7, 21.	
			‡Smyth, Thomas. 34, 55, 155.	
			Smyth, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 4.	
			Smyth, William. 6, 21, 28, &c.	
			Smyth, William, Robert his son. 25, 33, &c.	
			Southall, Philip. 19.	
			Spaget, Henry. 67.	
			Spaget, Robert. 67.	
			Spenser, Henry. 16.	
			Staedt, Daniel. 55.	
			Stevenson, John. 31.	
			Stevenson, John, Rachel his wife. 31.	
			Swyllington, Sir Robert. 63.	
			Swyllington, Sir Robert, Roger his son.	
			Sycory, Robert. 16.	

* Sir Owen Hopton was Governor of the Tower of London in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

† His Will.
‡ His Will.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Tasburgh, Owen. 45, 61, 157. Tawdye, Sir Robert. 81. Taylor, Thomas. 88. Thorne, John. 11. Townsend, Sir Roger. 81. Tyde, Richard. 15. Villays, Lewis de. 35. Wallys, John. 11. Watyrman, John. 71, 72. Wesenham, Gilbert de. 1. Whitacre, William. 86. Woodroofe, Gabriel. 80, 82. Wyse, Edmond. 68, 71, 72. Wyse, Edmond, Rose his daughter. 64, 68, 69.	
118B	13	Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Aldryche, Robert. 10, 12. Aldryche, Robert, Agnes his wife. 12. Bedingfield, Anne. 9. Bedingfield, Edmund. 2. Betts, John. 4. Bucke, William. 3, 7, 13. Bucke, William, Julian his wife. 3, 7. Buggyn, Elizabeth. 4, 11. Cappes, Edmund. 6. Dynne, Robert. 10. Kemysby, Thomas. 5, 6. Luce, Robert. 10. Peyntor, Edmond. 10. Robardys, William. 3, 5, 6, &c. Robardys, William, John his son. 3, 7. Smyth, Sir Owen. 2, 9. Stapilton, Brian. 12.	Norfolk :— Irmingland. 4, 10, 12. Suffolk :— Burgh Castle. 1,* 5, 6. Bradwell. 3, 5, 7, 13. Gorleston. 3, 5, 7, 13. Gorleston Rectory. 8. Southtown. 5. Yarmouth, Little. 5.
119	5	Eliz.	Alston, Edward. 2, 3. Alston, Edward, William his son. 2, 3, 4, 5. Alston, Thomas. 1, 2, 4, 5. Alston, Thomas, Dorothy his wife. 1. Curl, William. 1.	Essex :— Horsley, Great. 3, 4. Much Maplested Rectory. 1. Suffolk :— Ashington. 5. Newton. 2, 5.
120	2	Jas. 1.	Baller, Robert. 1, 2. Baller, Robert, Joan Norris, widow, his mother. 1. Jones, Rowland. 1, 2. Watts, Thomas (idiot). 1, 2.	Somersetshire :— Lands in, not named. 1.
121	30	Edw. 3. Ric. 2. Hen. 6. Hen. 7. Philip & Mary. Eliz.	Bailet, John. 23. Barnard, Richard. 18, 19. Barnesly, Thomas. 17, 20, &c. Bold, Richard. 18, 19. Burghly, William Lord. 24. Derby, Edward, Earl of. 18, 19. Dering, Thomas. 18, 19. Dodd, Richard. 17, 21, &c. Eccleston, Henry. 18, 19. Eyton, Robert. 17, 21, &c. Harrison, Thomas. 28. Howe, Richard. 15, 22. Massy, Ralph. 17, 20, &c. Shrewsbury, George Earl of. 16, 17, 18, &c. Shrewsbury, George Earl of, Henry his third son. 16, 17, 21, &c. Sussex, Thomas Earl of. 18, 19. Talbot, Henry, son of the Earl of Shrewsbury. 16, 17, &c. Tamworth, John. 15, 22, &c. Watson, Thomas. 12. Watson, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 12.	Bucks :— Denham Mills. 18. Cheshire :— Marbury Manor. 16, 17, 20, &c. Derbyshire :— Bontishall. 16, 26. Brasington. 16. Brushfield. 16. Chelmerton. 16. Momash. 16. Peak, (Tithes of Wool and Lamb.) 16. Gloucestershire :— Qwenington (Rental). 8. Flintshire :— Mallarse. 18. Sarseneck. 18. Lancashire :— Childwall. 18, 19. Cockeshot Houses. 18. Eccleston, near Prescot. 18. Elleswick. 18. Frekilton. 18. Gleast. 18. Grenolt. 18. Kellermarsh. 18. Knowesley Manor. 18, 19.

* No. 1 is an Extent.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Kyrokeham. 18.
				Merton, Little. 18.
				Newton. 18.
				Olneswalton. 18.
				Osmunderly. 18, 19.
				Oxcliff. 18.
				Roby. 18, 19.
				Rosaker. 18.
				Saureby. 18.
				Scotforth. 18.
				Staynall. 18.
				Torresholm. 18.
				Treyles. 18.
				Turnall. 18.
				Wesham. 18.
				Weton. 18.
				Wharles. 18.
				Whiston. 18.
				Wolton Magna. 18.
				Wolton Parva. 18.
				Wray. 18.
				Middlesex :—
				Cobham. 18, 19.
				Hillingdon. 18, 19.
				Woxburge. 18, 19.
				Oxfordshire :—
				Burcester. 18.
				Claufeld (Court Rolls). 1, 2, 3, &c.
				Fryern Court Manor (Court Rolls). 7, 9, 10, &c.
				Middleton Manor. 18.
				Shropshire :—
				Alkington. 16, 26, &c.
				Ash Magna. 16, 26, &c.
				Ash Parva. 16, 26, &c.
				Axsay. 18.
				Blakemere. 16, 26, &c.
				Burghall. 16, 26, &c.
				Chymell. 16, 26, &c.
				Culmere. 18.
				Dodington. 16, 26, &c.
				Dovaston. 18.
				Egley. 16, 26, &c.
				Ellesmere. 18.
				Hampton. 18.
				Hollyhurst. 16, 26, &c.
				Knokyn Villa. 18.
				Kymaston. 18.
				Lyneall. 16, 26, &c.
				Middell. 18.
				Nessecliff. 18.
				Nestrange. 18.
				Quiscall. 16, 26, &c.
				Ruddington. 16, 26, &c.
				Tillstock. 16, 26, &c.
				Whitchurch. 16, 26, &c.
				Whitchurch Advowson. 26.
				Woodhouse, Old. 16, 26, &c.
				Woodhouse, New. 16, 26, &c.
				Surrey :—
				Capell. 18.
				Dorking. 18.
				Holegh. 18.
				Rygate. 18.
				Southwerk. 18.
				Sussex :—
				Allington. 18.
				Brightelmeston. 18.
				Clayton. 18.
				Cookfeld. 18.
				Hardman's Close. 16.
				Highley. 18.
				High Fynneys. 16.
				Houndeyne. 18.
				Ifford. 18.
				Kymeare. 18.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Lewes. 18. Lewes, Castle and Barony of. 18. Meeching. 18. Middleton. 18. Seeford. 18. Segravefield, near Ashburn. 16. Yorkshire :— Ardsley. 16. Derfeld. 16. Monkburton. 16. Roiston. 16. Wath. 16.
122	5	Chas. 1.	Hopton, Thomas. 1, 2, &c. Hopton, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 1, 4. Hopton, Thomas, Edward his son, 1, 2, &c. Meacocke, Augustus. 1, 2, &c. Meacocke, Augustus, Elizabeth his wife. 1, 2, 3, &c.	Warwickshire :— Southam. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
123	1	Jas. 1.	Smith, William.	
124	2	Jas. 1.	Harrowden, Edward Vaux Lord. 1, 2. Willys, Richard. 1, 2. Willys, Richard, Thomas his son. 1, 2.	Cambridgeshire :— Fenditton Manor. 1, 2.
125	2	Jas. 1.	Bedford, Edward. 1. Noyes, Mary. 2. Sandys, William Lord. 1, 2. Syms, Thomas. 2.	Hants :— Broughton. 1. Wellow Rectory. 2.
126	1*	Hen. 8.	Brasbridge, Thomas. Catesby, Ralph. Humfrey, Richard. Lucy, William. Nethermill, Julius. Nethermill, Julius, John his son. Nethermill, Julius, Richard his son. Porter, Baldwin. Pulteney, William. Waldyff, John. Warren, Christopher.	Lincolnshire :— Brasbridge Manor. Warwickshire :— Hurley. Kingsbury. Overwhitacre. Wilmacote.
127	1	Jas. 1.	Allyn, William. Altham, Sir James. Altham, Sir James, Helen his wife. Altham, Sir James, Richard his son. Hide, John. Leate, Nicholas.	Essex :— Danbury. Purleigh. Wicombes, alias Wicham, in Woodham Ferrers. Widford Advowson. Widford Manor. Kent :— Billingham Manor. Lewisham. Middlesex :— Finchley. Warwickshire :— Stoneley Parish, Criefeld Grange in.
128	3	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Arundell, Henry Earl of. 1, 2. Arundell, John, Son of Sir John. 1, 2. Arundell, John, Catherine his wife. 1, 2. Arundell, Mary. 1. Beckett, Robert. 1, 2. Beckett, Robert, Mary his wife. 1, 2. Cecill, Sir William. 1, 2. Denham, John. 1, 2.	Cornwall :— Allet Manor. 1, 2. Bossower Chapel. 1, 2. Cargorell. 1, 2. Cruckosullake. 1, 2. Devryan Wolas. 1. Kenwyn. 1, 2. Lanhydroke. 1, 2. Padstow. 1, 2. Saint Colombe the Lower. 1, 2.

* Copy.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Denham, John, Grace his wife. 1, 2. Naus, John. 1, 2. Naus, John, Margery his wife. 1, 2. Poulteney, John. 3. Viell, William. 1, 2. Viell, William, Jane his wife. 1, 2.	Saint Colon. 1, 2. Saint Hubert. 1. Saint Nulyn. 1, 2. Saint Patrick. 1, 2. Saint Peran in the Sands. 1, 2. Saint Veege. 1, 2. Saint Wen. 1, 2. Trelight, alias Trelighter. 1, 2. Trenaliegh. 1, 2. Trewrew. 1.
129	1	Jas. 1.	Cottelle, Sir Thomas. Loughton, Sibilla. Page, William. Vaughan, Edward.	Middlesex:— Fulham.
130	1*	Hen. 7.	Manley, Sir Thomas.	Cheshire:— Bradley. Frodesham. Manley Manor. Wetenhall Manor.
131	3	Hen. 8.	Edin, Griffin ap Lli ap. 1 Grono, Thomas ap. 2. Robert, John ap Jean ap. 2. Robyn, Jean ap Hoel ap. 2. Temple, Sir Alexander. 3. Temple, Sir Thomas. 3. Temple, William. 3. Tudor, David ap Jean ap. 1.	Denbighshire:— Coyssoke. 2. Issalet, Comot of. 2. Nantglyn Canon. 2. Ryvyat. 2. Flintshire:— Bodygan. 1. Kylowent. 1.
132	11	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Attgrene, Richard. 2. Bramble, Christopher. 3. Brunham, John de. 1. Brunham, John de, Agnes his widow. 1. Brunham, John de, Rector of Saint Margaret's. 2. Chichester, Hugh. 3, 4. Chichester, Hugh, Mary his wife, late the wife of Robert Willoughby. 4. Cotton, John. 11. Cuper, John. 4. Fyssher, Thomas. 11. Gange, Alice. 1. Genge, Thomas. 4. 7. Kerlie, George. 9. Mountjoy, Lord. 8. Stones, William. 9. Style, John. 4. †Willoughby, John. 4, 10. Willoughby, Robert. 5. Wrottesley, Sir George. 6.	Dorsetshire:— Canford. 8. Puddletown, Manor. 8. Puddletown Mills. 4, 5. Turners Puddlefarm. 3. Norfolk:— Brumham Notton. 1, 2.
133	24	Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Crosse, Thomas. 22. Crosse, Thomas, Mary his wife. 22. Grennell, Thomas. 24. Holmes, Robert. 21. Swayne, Thomas. 19, 20, 24. Swayne, Thomas, —— his son. 20, 21. Tego, Laurence. 23.	Cambridgeshire:— Wisbich (1 to 18 Court Rolls). 20, 21, &c. Sutton Holland, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster (Court Roll). 19.
134	4‡	Edw. 6. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Atkinson, Christofer. 3. Brooke, Fulk, Lord. 2. Greville, Sir Foulk. 1, 3, 4. Greville, Sir Foulk, Elizabeth his wife. 1, 4. Hodson, Francis. 2. §Nevell, Lady Ann. 1, 4. Westmorland, Dowager Lady Catherine. 1, 4.	Gloucestershire:— Frampton Manor. 1. Tedrington Manor. 1. Leicestershire:— Kincote. 1. Walton. 1. Lincolnshire:— Bekingham Manor. 1. Bycar Manor. 1. Gayton. 2. Helpringham Manor. 1.

* Inquisition post mortem.
† Register of the birth of his children.
‡ No. 1, much damaged.
§ Marriage Settlement.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Strekington Manor. 1. Thropelatymer. 1. Staffordshire:— Hyde Coppinghall Manor. 1. Warwickshire:— Corley. 3.
136 Basket.	25	Edw. 1. Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4.	Ayscogh, John. 17. Badd, Allen. 20. Badd, Allen, Mary his wife. 20. Barton, John de. 16. Betham, Sir Edward. 4, 19, 25. Biginges, John de. 9. Broghton, John de. 3. *Cleter, William de, 23. Coupland, Richard de. 9. †Egremont, Thomas Lord. 6. ‡Etheleston, Margaret, widow of Roger. 5, 12. Gilliot, William, 13. Harington, Thomas. 25. Hodleston, Sir John. 10. Jackson, Roger. 25. Johnson, Thomas. 22. Joy, Thomas. 16. Kirkeby, Roland, 3, 4, 6, &c. Kirkeby, Roland, Margaret his wife. 10. §Kirkeby, Roland, Isabel his daughter. 7. Lamplugh, Elizabeth. 11. Lamplugh, John. 8, 11, 16, 25. Lamplugh, Sir John. 13. Lamplugh, Thomas. 10. Landploc, Robert. 1. Landploc, William. 1. Layburn, Robert de. 20. Lewyns, William. 7, 14. Lovell, Margaret. 11, 21. Northumberland, Henry Earl of. 8. Penyngton, Sir John. 3. Percy, Sir Thomas. 3. Pollard, William. 11, 21. Pykeryng, James. 16. Selow, John. 18. Sharpe, William. 2. Sisson, Benedict. 2. Sisson, Benedict, Roger his son. 2. Strickland, Walter. 2. Sutor, Matilda, widow of William. 24. Taillor, John. 15. Taillor, Richard. 15. Taillor, William. 15. Thornburgh, Roland. 14. Walker, Robert. 24. Walker, Robert, Alice his wife. 24. Walker, Robert, Benedict his son. 24. Whitrigg, William de. 13.	Cumberland:— Ashdale. 6. Cokermouth Honor. 8. Wasdale. 8. Glamorganshire:— Flemingston. 9. Kidebuegile. 1. Northumberland:— Aspchevede. 1. Gosford. 2, 24. Gosford Manor. 20. Westmoreland:— Preston. 13, 25. Preston Richards, in Kendal. 16. Staynton. 13. Stirkland Magna. 13. Yorkshire:— Bolton. 2.
137 Box broken.	14	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Allen, Samuel. 5, 6, 11. Boune, Dionisia. 5, 6, 11. Eland, Brian. 4. Eltofte, Henry, 1, 7, &c. Elye, Leonard. 1, 7, 14. Godsalve, Jane, (widow). 10. Godsalve, Jane, John her son. 10. Gryme, John. 9, 14. Gryme, Thomas. 14. Hutchinson, Sir Thomas. 5, 6. Kyddall, John. 2, 4, 9. Reniger, Michael. 1, 3, 5, &c. Reniger, Michael, —— his son. 1, 7, 8, &c.	Lincolnshire: Auchor, Water of, 3, 6. Barton upon Humber. 4, 5, 6, &c. Horkestow. 5, 6, 11. Humber, Water and Fishery of. 3, 6, &c. Humber, Passage of. 3, 6, &c. South Ferryby. 1, 2, 3, &c.

* His Will.
† Seal attached, but partly damaged.
‡ Two Wills, one a year later than the other.
§ Marriage Settlement.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Tofte, John. 2. Ward, Leonard. 6. Ward, William. 6. Waringe, John. 6. Wray, John. 3.	
138 Bag.	54	Edw. 1. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Rich. 3. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Mary.	Augerhale, John. 2, 7, 52, Augerhale, John, Alice his wife. 7. Augerhale, John, Margaret his daughter. 7. Bercare, John. 5, 8, 26. Bercare, John, Margaret his daughter. 5. Berney, John. 10. Bertelot, Isabel. 13. Bertelot, John. 3, 29, 37, &c. Bertelot, Robert. 29, 41. Bertelot, Simon. 9, 11, 13, &c. Bertelot, Simon. Joan his wife. 30, 48. Bishop, John, 6, 12. Bishop, Robert. 2, 7. Bishop, Thomas. 6. Blyaunt, Simon. 14. Brakestrete, John. 15. Brakestrete, John, Robert his son. 30. Brakestrete, William. 15. Brame, John, 10, 16, 18, &c. Brewes, Thomas. 10. Broun, John. 18, 19. Bugge, alias Grouger, John. 36. Capele, Henry de. 4. Cheperon, Nicholas. 16, 19. Colman, Alice. 23. Colman, William. 5, 8. Cossey, alias Turner, Richard. 20, 31. Crane, Nicholas. 21. Dale, Alice. 9, 21. Dale, Edward, 10, 13, 18, &c. Dale, John. 11. Dale, Simon. 15, 16, 32. Dowe, William. 16, 19. Dryver, Hugh. 35. Dryver, John. 17, 25, 35, &c. Dryver, Simon. 21, 48. Frere, John. 50. Fulburn, Walter. 18, 27. Gernoun, Robert. 14, 32. Gernoun, Thomas. 14, 32. Godard, William. 21, 48. Goodard, Robert. 49. Goodard, Thomas. 43. Goodard, William. 20, 21. Goodlard, Simon. 35. Gosselyn, Robert. 16, 19. Granger, Hugh. 19. Granger, Thomas. 23. Grene, Stephen. 18, 19, 47. Grouger, John. 15, 16, 32. Grouger, Hugh. 16, 24. Grouger, Hugh, Catherine his daughter. 25. Hadeley, John. 3, 12, 13. Hadeley, Richard. 12. Hare, William. 26. Haukerhale, John, son of Hugh. 1. Herbert, Thomas. 10, 47. Holme, Edward. 29, 43. Holme, Edward, John his son. 29. Hoowe, John. 3. Houws, Henry de. 4. Kendal, Robert de. 52. Langham, William. 27. Long, Margaret, daughter of William. 28.	Suffolk :— Cotton. 21. Feningham. 21. Mendlesham. 22, 25. Thornham. 15, 40. Thornham Magna. 30. Wicham. 2, 3, 4, &c. Wicham Fields. 11, 24, &c. Wicham Skeyth. 10, 18, &c. Wilts :— Calne. 51. Studley. 51.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Long, Margaret, John her son. 28. Markeday, William. 15, 40. Mey, John. 40. Poley, Simon. 20, 31. Poley, Simon, Henry his son. 20, 31. Pratyman, William. 13, 27. 35, &c. Pycot, William. 1. Revel, Robert. 36. Reymberd, Thomas. 36. Ryng, Thomas. 14. 34. Shardelow, Sir John. 10. Sheep, Robert. 21. Skeet, Robert. 20, 31, 43, &c. Smyth, Nathaniel. 39. Styward, John. 18, 27, 38. Swaddon, William. 51. Talbot, Robert. 36. Thorndun, Thomas. 49. Tossyt, alias Torier, Alice. 54. Tossyt, alias Torier, Richard. 54. Tudenham, Sir Thomas. 10. Tyrrel, William. 49. Weare, alias Brown, Clement. 51. Wicham, Albert Vicar of. 2, 7. Wicham, Martin, son of Robert. 22. Winthonia, Nicholas. 22. Wright, Edward. 21, 48.	
139 Bag*	7	Jas. 1.	Barkesdale, John. 2. Chafyn, Thomas. 1, 7. Eyre, Sir William. 5. Knight, Roger. 1, 2, 4, &c. Long, Henry. 1, 2, 3, 7. Long, John. 5. †Long, Martha. 1, 2, &c. Lovyband, Thomas. 1, 7. Martin, Roger. 1, 7. Sherfield, Henry. 1, 2, &c. Sherfield, Henry, Rebecca his wife, widow of Henry Long. 1, 2, 7. Sotwell, William, 2.	Berks :— Aldermaston. 2. Colthroppe. 1, 2. 7. Colthroppe, Tithing of. 1, 2. Ferris Farm. 6. Henwick. 2. Thacham Parish. 1, 2. Wolhampton. 2. Wilts :— Urchfont Parish. 5.
140	7	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Loyde, Evan. 1. Nanney, David. 1, 2, 3, &c. Nanney, David, Ellen his wife. 4, 6. Nanney, David, Richard his son. 1, 3, &c. Nanney, David, Richard his son, Jane his wife. 3. Pugh, Francis. 3. Pugh, Francis, Jane his daughter. 3. Salisbury, John. 5, 6. Theloall, Edward. 5. Walker, John. 7. Wynn, John. 2.	Denbighshire :— Lanvaire. 5. Lanvorock. 5. Ruthin. 5. Merionethshire :— Town Maine. 7. Trawsvynyth. 1, 2, 3, &c.
141	3	Jas. 1.	‡Bosome, John. 3. Copley, John. 1, 2.	Lincolnshire :— Boston. 1. Friskney. 3. Sherbeck (Court Rolls). 1, 2. Sibsey. 3.
142	1	Philip & Mary.	Bedford, Francis Earl of. Isham, Giles. Strangwys, Sir Giles.	Dorsetshire :— Barwyke. Chalden. Northamptonshire :— Doddington.
143 Bag§	2	Jas. 1.	Fowler, Richard. 2. Mackworth. Dorothy. 2. Otley, Adam. 1. Stephens, Robert. 1, 2.	Shropshire :— Shrewsbury. 2. Sutton. 2.

* Damaged.
† Marriage Settlement.
‡ His Will.
§ Much damaged.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
144	2	Hen. 8.	Knyghtley, Edmond. 1, 2. Knyghtley, Edmond, Ursula his wife. 1, 2. Latymer, John Lord. 1, 2. Latymer, John Lord, John his son. 1, 2. Nevill, John, Lord Latymer. 1, 2. Oxford, John Earl of. 1 Oxford, John De Veer Earl of. 1, 2. Wingfield, Sir Anthony. 1, 2. Wingfield, Sir Anthony, Elizabeth his wife. 1, 2.	Bucks:— Aston Sampford. 2. Calverton. 2. Stratford. 2. Whitchurch. 2. Cambridgeshire:— Castlecamp. 2. Dullingham. 2. Fulmere. 2. Hawkeston. 2. Saxton. 2. Swafham Bulbeck. 2. Cornwall:— Ethron. 2. Penhale. 2. Polsue. 2. Predenneke. 2. Rosenethen. 2. Trenewick. 2. Essex:— Abbot. 2. Battleshall. 2. Battleswike. 2. Beaumont. 2. Benfeld. 2. Bentley. 2. Berwick. 2. Bowerhall. 2. Bury. 2. Canfield Magna. 2. Clare. 2. Cokeyns. 2. Crepinghall. 2. Crustwych. 2. Devercourt. 2. Dodinghurst. 2. Downham. 2. Erles fee in Bures. 2. Estonehall. 2. Fambridge. 2. Flaxlond. 2. Fyngryth. 2. Gifford. 2. Greyd. 2. Harwich. 2. Heyes in Stowe. 3. Jakelett. 2. Maldon. 2. Moose. 2. Mountfichet. 2. Netherhall. 2. Newhall. 2. Okeley Magna. 2. Okeley Parva. 2. Oldhall. 2. Peevers. 2. Pepers. 2. Purley. 2. Skyghaw. 2. Stansted. 2. Stapleford. 2. Stotneys in Toppefield. 2. Syble-Hedingham. 2. Tendringhall. 2. Tilbury. 2. Vawce. 2. Warehill. 2. Wetherfeld. 2. Wyvenhoo. 2. Yeldham. 2. Hertfordshire:— Berkwey. 2. Hornmeade. 2. Newcell. 2. Rokehey. 2.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Kent :— Battlesmere. 2. Flete. 2. Leicestershire :— Wiggeston. 2. London :— Bures Mark. 2. Middlesex :— Kensington Manor. 2. Norfolk :— Babinglegh. 2. Barton. 2. Bendish. 2. Estwinch. 2. Ferfeld. 2. Fittons in Wigenhale. 2. Garbollesham. 2. Hillington. 2. Knapton. 2. Middleton. 2. Sandringham. 2. Scalesho. 2. Titleshale. 2. Toftres. 2. Weting. 2. Wolverton. 2. Suffolk :— Aldham. 2. Brokall. 2. Chellesworth. 2. Coutesmede in Bumpstede. 2 Erleshall in Cokfeld. 2. Est Bergholt. 2. Gobyon in Bumpstede. 2. Holbroke. 2. Lavenham. 2. Preston. 2. Tadeston. 2. Walsham Hall. 2.
144A	1	Hen. 8.	Oxford, John Earl of. Oxford, John Earl of, Lady Dorothy his wife.	Berks :— Eton Hastings, alias Water Eton. Devonshire :— Thorncomb. Dorsetshire :— Brounkesey Island. Gillingham. Essex :— Beaumond. Burshes, alias Burses. Colchester. Colnesvake. Dovercote. Dovercote Rectory. Harwich. Henny Magna. Henny Parva. Launnersh. Launnersh, Sharnford Mills in. Mileend. Moose. Okeley Magna. Okeley Parva. Skyghaw. Thundersly. Somersetshire :— Huisshe Champflour. Stafferdell. Westbaron. Wytham. Wythycombe. Suffolk :— Bergholt Chapel. Brantham. Brantham Church.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
				Estbergholt. Wilts:— Christmalford. Crudwell. Crudwell Church. Escote. Fowleswike.
145	1	Jas. 1.	Briggs, Humfry. Grey, Edward. Taylor, William. Vernon, Sir Robert. Warran, John.	Shropshire:— Bicton. Bildwas, Monastery of. Brocton. Hatton. Knockly.
146A	6	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Bynge, John. 6. Bynge, John, Margaret his widow. 6. Eames, John. 6. Marsh, Roger. 1. Pible, John. 3. Poultney, Gabriel. 2, 3, 4. Poultney, Sir John. 1.	Hertfordshire:— Shenley, alias Shenleybury. 1, 3, 4. Shenley, Colney Chapel in. 2. 6. Shenley Parish. 1, 2.
146B	10	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Clark, William. 7. Feins, Richard. 1, 2, 5. Fermor, Hierome. 1, 2, 5. Fermor, Nicholas. 1, 2, 5. Jerveys, William. 9. Knightley, Sir Richard. 1, 2, 5. Knightley, Sir Richard, Valentine his son. 1. 2. 5 Langton, Thomas. 4. Marrow, Samuel. 8. Marrow, Samuel, Francis his son. 8. Pulteney, Gabriel. 4, 7, 8. Pulteney, Michael. 6, 9. Reve, William. 6. Waldieve, John. 3. Willinghale, John. 3.	Leicestershire:— Misterton. 1, 2, 5. Northkilworth. 10. Peteling Magna. 9. Peteling Parva. 9. Pulleney. 1, 2, 5. Walcot. 4. Warwickshire:— Fresley. 8. Hurley. 3. Kynnesbury. 3. Kynnesbury Parish. 3. Powlesworth. 8.
146C	4	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Boothe, Sir George. 3. Crew, Sir Ralph. 3. Denton, Sir Thomas. 3. Fortescue, Sir John. 1, 4. Fortescue, Sir John, Lady Alice his widow. 3. Fortescue, Sir William. 3. Poultney, Sir John. 1, 2, 3. Poultney, Lady Margaret. 4. Spencer, Robert Lord. 3. Temple, Sir Thomas. 3. Thornton, Thomas. 3. Tirringham, Sir Thomas. 3	Leicestershire:— Misterton. 1. Poultney. 1. Middlesex:— Finchley. 4. Hendon. 4. Northamptonshire:— Lilborne. 2.
146D	13	Edw. 3. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bilcliffe, Emor. 2. Cecil, Sir William. 9. Clayton, Ralph. 6. Clayton, Ralph, Thomasine his wife. 6. Cope, George. 11. Cope, John. 11. Dombell, George. 6. Fenis, Sir Richard. 4, 7, &c. Fermor, Hierome. 4, 7, &c. Fermor, Nicholas. 4, 7, &c. Filding, Bassill. 11. Gerrard, Gilbert. 6. Knightley, Sir Richard. 4, 7, &c. Knightley, Sir Richard, Valentine his son. 4, 7, &c. Leigh, Thomas. 6. Leigh, Thomas, Isabel his wife. 6. Marsh, Roger. 12. Pulteney, Gabriel. 3, 9, 11.	Hertfordshire:— Colney Chapel. 1, 2, &c. Shenley, alias Shenleysbury. 1, 2, 3, &c. Lancashire:— Manchester. 8. Leicestershire:— Belgrave. 2, 13. Bittisby. 9, 13. Bocherston. 9. Burton Overy. 9. Bushby. 9. Cleybroke. 2. Cottis Devell Manor. 9, 13. Cottisbeach. 9 Haverbarow. 9. Lutterworth. 9, 13. Machill hall. 9. Misterton. 4, 7, &c. Misterton, Advowson of. 2, 4, 7, &c.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Pulteney, Sir John. 2, 12, 13. Ratclif, Richard. 6. Shyrley, George. 11. Spencer, Robert. 11. Spencer, Thomas. 11. Temple, Thomas. 11. Trafford, Alice. 6. Trafford, Sir Henry. 8. Trafford, Sir Henry, Thomas his son. 8. Trafford, Sir Samuel. 6. Trafford, Sir Samuel, Edmond his son. 6. Traves, Hugh. 6. Traves, Hugh, Anna his wife. 6.	Newton. 9. Overclaybroke. 9. Poulteney. 2, 4, 7, &c. St. Mary's Leicester Parish. 9, 13. Savell. 9. Sharnford. 9. Thurnby. 9. Ullesthorpe. 9. Walcote. 9, 13. Warwickshire :— Fresley. 2, 13. Holthall. 2. Polworth. 2. Yorkshire :— Frythe. 6. Saddelworth. 6. Wyke, alias Whykke. 6.
146E	6	Hen. 6. Hen. 7. Eliz.	Bitbeswith, Thomas. 6. Boughton, Richard. 3. Broke, Simon. 6. Cotes, Thomas. 3, 6. Danyel, John. 2. Darsy, Robert. 1. Howkyns, Richard. 1. Huggeford, John. 3. Huggeford, William. 3. Ireland, Thomas. 2. Langlond, Thomas. 1, 4. Pulteney, Gabriel. 3. Pulteney, John. 6. Pulteney, Thomas. 3, 4, 5. Shyrley, Sir Ralph. 5. Smith, John. 3. Smith, William. 1. 4. Walsh, Thomas. 5.	Leicestershire :— Cotes Deville Manor. 1, 3, 4, 6.
146F	8	Eliz.	Bacon, John. 4. Cope, Dorothy, late wife of George Gent. 3. Cope, Erasmus. 4. Darcy, Sir Henry. 2, 5, 6, 8. Darcy, Sir Henry, Catherine his wife. 2, 5, 6, 8. Dryden, John. 3. Fenys, Sir Richard. 1. Fermor, Hierome. 1. Fermor, Nicholas. 1. Hanslapp, Thomas. 4. Hussey, Thomas. 2. Knightley, Sir Richard. 1. Knightley, Sir Richard, Valentine his son. 1. Loughton, Thomas. 7, 8. Lucas, Robert. 5. Lucas, Robert, Agnes his wife, (widow of Michael Poultney). 5. Pulteney, Michael. 7. Pulteney, Michael, Catherine his wife. 7. Temple, John. 3. Willis, Joan. 6.	Leicestershire :— Lutterworth. 2. Misterton. 1, 4, 6. Pulteney. 1.* Walcote. 5, 8. Walcote fields. 7. Warwickshire :— Knowle. 3.†
146G	57	Edw. 4. Rich. 3. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Buld, Grace. 1. Catesby, William. 3. ‡Fielding, Everard. 2, 6. Fielding, Bassil. 11, 12. Fortescue, Alice. 5. Hodges, John. 20. Hore, Allen. 4. Lisle, Nicholas. 3. Littelton, Edward. 3. Pulteney, John. 5, 7, &c. Pulteney, Thomas. 2. Slade, Francis. 3.	Cambridgeshire :— Ely. 6. Leicestershire :— Bittiswell. 6. Brintingisthorp. 6. Cathorp. 6. Claybroke. 6. Lutterworth. 6. Misterton. 2, 6, 9, &c. Shawell. 6. Tedingworth. 6.

* This deed is much damaged. † Inventory of a house at Knowle. ‡ His Will.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Temple, John. 9. Waldieve, John. 3. Willoughby, Edward. 3. Willoughby, John. 3.	Northamptonshire:— Claycoton. 6. Nortest. 6. Stormworth. 6. Yelvertoft. 6. Rutlandshire:— Egiston. 6. Manton. 6. Martinsthorp. 6. Warwickshire:— Beknell. 4. Corley. 6. Elmedon. 4. Kynnesbury. 3. Newnham. 6. Padok. 6. Pakington. 4. Palington. 6. Shilton. 6. Solyhull. 4. Streteston. 6. Whitacre. 4.
146H	6	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Bodley, Thomas. 2. Darcy, Sir Henry. 2. Darcy, Sir Henry, Catherine his wife. 2. Hussey, Thomas, 3, 5. Norman, William. 5. Parker, Simon. 3. *Pulteney, Francis. 1. Pulteney, Gabriel. 3, 4. Spencer, Thomas. 4 Spencer, William. 4 Temple, John. 4.	Hertfordshire:— Shenley, alias Shenlybery. 1, 2. Lancashire:— Buttersworth. 1. Middleton. 1. Ryton. 1. Leicestershire:— Bocheston. 1. Bowden Magna. 1. Burton Overy. 1. Busby. 1. Cottesbith. 1. Croft. 1. Cropston. 1. Haverborow. 1. Kincote. 1. Misterton. 1, 3, 4, 5. Misterton, Highfield in. 5, 6. Newton. 1. Northkilworth. 1. Overclaybroke. 1. Pething Magna. 1. Pulteney. 1, 4. Sharnford. 1. Shawell. 1. Southkilworth. 1. Thornby. 1. Welshall. 1. Northamptonshire:— Gegdinton. 1. Lilbourn. 1. Orlingbere. 1. Oxendon, Great. 1. Oxendon, Little. 1. Withemale. 1. Warwickshire:— Fresley. 1. Holthall. 1. Overwhitacre. 1. Walton-by-the-Street. 1.
146I	98	Edw. 1. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Rich. 3. Hen. 8. Eliz.	Abbot, Amy. 26, 27. Alcott, Richard. 13. Alsop, Roger. 14. Anderson, Thomas. 13. Anlep, Robert Parson of. 11. Ardern, Peter. 88. Ardern, Peter, Isabel his wife. 88. Barker, John. 30. Bedeford, Robert de. 17. Belgrave, Ambrose. 40. Benet, John. 16. Bernard, Elianor. 1.	Bedfordshire:— Wilden. 88. Derbyshire:— Atlow. 79. Beaupens. 79. Duffeld. 79. Eginton. 79. Etwall. 79. Kirklongly. 79. Mogington. 79. Mogington Advowson. 79. Rodburn. 79.

* His Will.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Beverage, William. 81.	Shugdon. 79.
			Bloxten, Robert. 62, 63.	Weston. 79.
			Blundel, Robert. 77.	Kent :—
			Borresworth, Richard. 83.	Leigh Parish. 32, 34, 36, &c.
			Bosworth, Richard. 18.	Penshurst. 33.
			Boteler, John. 16, 49, 50.	Tunbridge. 32, 35, 38.
			Boteler, John, Isabel his daughter. 49.	Leicestershire :—
			Broke, Simon. 91.	Ashby. 70.
			Brokhampton, John. 8.	Belgrave. 67.
			Brown, William le. 15.	Bowdon Magna. 1, 18, 60, &c.
			Byrde, John. 43.	Burton-upon-Wold. 31.
			Cathorp, William. 23	Bushby. 6, 11, 66, &c.
			Charenton, John. 8.	Chedingworth. 39.
			Charenton, John, Isolda his wife. 8.	Cherlton. 64.
			Chartesey, John. 79.	Claybrook. 43.
			Chauntrell, Margaret. 40.	Claybrook Neither. 72.
			Chiefflord, Robert, Parson of Anlep. 11.	Claybrook Over. 72.
				Cosby. 39.
			Clement, John. 10.	Cotesbach Advowson. 45.
			Cok, Henry. 29.	Cotesbach Manor. 45, 80.
			Cok, Henry, Alice his wife. 29.	Cotesfield, or Cotes Devile. 53.
			Colle, Richard. 14.	Cropston. 72.
			Cook, Nicholas. 2, 3, &c.	Haverbergh. 54, 55, &c.
			Cook, Nicholas, Christiana his wife. 3.	Holdenby. 8.
			Cope, George. 12.	Humberstongate. 16.
			Cope, John. 12, 72.	Kimbcote. 23, 72.
			Cotes, John. 44.	Kirkby Mallaty. 42.
			Cotes, Peter. 55.	Kyndemoncote. 21.
			Cotton, Thomas. 85.	Kyndemoncote Fields. 20, 22, &c.
			Cowap, Thomas. 13.	Leicester, Suburbs of. 68.
			Cowper, Robert. 91.	Lutterworth. 72, 96.
			Crumme, Alice. 58, 60.	Misterton. 72, 97.
			Curton, Richard de. 32.	Misterton Poulteny. 72.
			Cuvedelion, Thomas. 10.	Misterton Poulteny Advowson. 72.
			Darcie, Sir Henry. 72, 84.	Misterton Tithes. 52.
			Darcie, Sir Henry, Catherine his wife. 72, 85.	Northkilworth. 19, 39, &c.
				Peteling. 39.
			Dekene, Richard. 55.	Pulteney Manor. 51, 72.
			Depyng, John. 94.	Pulteney, Tithes of, 52.
			Dokene, John. 83.	Sharnford. 2, 3, &c.
			Durnell, Thomas. 93.	Shawell. 87.
			Elkinton, John. 89	Southkilworth. 72.
			Englise, Thomas. 59.	Stoke. 39.
			Erneys, Thomas. 78.	Thornby. 72.
			Estlangthorn, Reginald. 81.	Walcot. 9, 23, 72, &c.
			Faber (Smith), Roger. 19.	Walcot Fields. 20, 22, &c.
			Faber, William. 75.	Walton. 29, 39, 72.
			Flavel, Robert. 87.	Waterles. 39.
			Fonte, Robert de. 32.	Weston subtus Wetheley. 78.
			Fonte, Robert de, Christiana his wife. 32.	Willoughby. 39.
				Wymundewald. 73, 75.
			Forster, John. 11.	Middlesex :—
			Fowler, John. 39.	Stepney. 17.
			Fowler, John, Margaret his wife. 39.	Northamptonshire :—
			Gery, John. 16.	Boughton. 40.
			Godsalve, William. 58, 60.	Faxton Woold. 40.
			Godsalve, William, Alice his wife. 58.	Holcot. 40.
			Golding, Thomas. 71.	Hothorp. 39, 86, Court Roll.
			Grescot, William. 6.	Longbugby. 40.
			Gybbes, John. 42.	Oxenden Magna. 10, 59.
			Gybbes, John, Joan his wife. 42.	Staffordshire :—
			Hardwyn, John. 70.	Horecros. 79.
			Hasulwode, William. 80.	Newburgh. 79.
			Hayword, Thomas. 31.	Thornhill. 79.
			Hecton, John. 54	Warwickshire :—
			Herbern, Julian, widow of William. 65.	Baddisley Clinton. 71.
			Herbern, Julian, John her son. 65.	Fresley. 72.
			Hert, John. 80.	Holthall. 72.
			Hert, John, Julian his wife. 80.	Hullend. 72.
			Herteland, Walter. 41.	Knoll. 71, 82, 98.
			Hethyneton, Richard. 64.	Napton. 44.
			Horburn, Laurence. 71.	Pollesworth. 72.
			Hore, Nicholas. 20.	Stretton. 15.
			Howe, Edward. 52.	
			Hyl, Robert de. 76.	
			Iclover, William. 62, 63.	
			Kebeel, Thomas. 95.	

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Kynesman, Simon. 59.	
			Kywilligword, Alexander. 19.	
			Lambard, Martin. 37.	
			Lane, Walter le, 64.	
			Leigh, Lady Alice, widow of Sir Thomas. 84.	
			Leycester, Catherine, widow of Richard. 54.	
			Leycester, Thomas de. 68.	
			Martin, Isabel. 21.	
			Maydenstone, Allen de. 38.	
			Mere, Ely. 35.	
			Mere, William de la. 35.	
			Mirable, John. 34.	
			Misterton, Edward Parson of. 52.	
			Mulsho, John. 59.	
			Neel, Sir Richard. 42.	
			Nel, Adam. 15.	
			Owne, John. 11.	
			Owyn, William. 15.	
			Oxendon, Joan de. 29.	
			Page, Hugh. 1.	
			Pallet, Robert. 62, 63.	
			Palmer, John. 16.	
			Pencestre, Stephen. 34, 35, &c.	
			Peteling, Roger. 54.	
			Peyto, Sir William. 90.	
			Pikot, John. 33.	
			Pomfret, John. 62, 63.	
			Poulteny, Francis. 45, 85.	
			Poulteny, Gabriel. 46, 52, &c.	
			Poulteny, Gabriel, Dorothy his wife. 98.	
			Poulteny, John. 7, 20, &c.	
			Poulteny, John, Catherine his wife. 97.	
			Poulteny, Michael. 43, 53.	
			Poulteny, Robert. 22, 23.	
			Poulteny, Sir Thomas. 13, 14, &c.	
			Poutrel, Robert. 31, 73, &c.	
			Poutrel, Robert, John his son. 73.	
			Pratt, Richard. 53.	
			Reynold, Richard. 42.	
			Rolleston, William. 79.	
			Roos, Thomas. 45.	
			Sarelond, Margaret Atte. 33.	
			Segrave, John. 2, 3, &c.	
			Sextone, Thomas. 96.	
			Shepherde, Nicholas. 57.	
			Shepherde, Nicholas, Alice his wife. 57.	
			Sherard, George. 85.	
			Shereman, Walter. 21.	
			Shereman, Walter, Emma his wife. 21.	
			Shukburgh, Thomas. 44.	
			Smyth, Thomas. 30.	
			Smyth, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 30.	
			Spencer, William. 98.	
			Stouton, John. 54.	
			Synderhelle, Roger de la. 36.	
			Tailour, Hugh. 11.	
			Thackere, Asseline, widow of Hugh. 57.	
			Thackere, Asseline, William her son. 57.	
			Thirneby, Robert Parson of. 6.	
			Thomson, Sir John. 85.	
			Thornton, Thomas. 72.	
			Thurston, John. 18, 56.	
			Ulston, Humfry. 20.	
			Ulston, Humfry, Amy his wife. 20.	
			Walcote, Agnes. 22, 25.	
			Walcote, Nicholas. 22.	
			Walcote, Richard. 22.	
			Waldenyne, Thomas. 16.	
			Waleys, William. 68.	
			Walsh, John. 61.	
			Walsh, John, Thomas his brother. 61.	

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Walsh, Sir Thomas. 11.	
			Walton, Thomas. 66.	
			Warde, Thomas. 92.	
			White, John. 44, 56.	
			Wiggeston, Roger. 67.	
			Wilcocks, Robert. 13.	
			Woner, Julia. 28.	
			Wright, alias Corger, Richard. 89.	
			Wymondeswold, Hugh. 74.	
			Wymondeswold, John. 16.	
			Wymondeswold, Thomas. 73.	
			Wymundecote, Adam. 24.	
			Wythemale, Sir John. 70.	
146K	12	Eliz. Jas 1.	Bacon, Anthony. 4, 9.	Hertfordshire :—
			Bacon, Nicholas. 1.	Colney Chapel. 1, 2, 3, &c.
			Bacon, Sir Nicholas. 11, 12.	Rydge. 10.
			Cooke, Erasmus. 10.	Saint Peter's Parish near St. Albans. 10.
			Curtis, William. 12.	Shenley, alias Shenleybury. 1, 2, 3, &c.
			Drury, Thomas. 12.	
			Fyske, John. 10.	
			Fyske, William. 10.	
			Harryson, George. 10.	
			Hawes, George. 1.	
			Hawfeld, Humfrey. 2, 3, &c.	
			Homphrey, Thomas. 4, 9, 10.	
			Kempe, Bartholomew. 1, 12.	
			Marsh, Henry. 7.	
			Payne, John. 12.	
			Poulteney, Sir John. 5, 8.	
			Pryor, William. 7.	
			Pullison, Thomas. 12.	
			Weldon, Edward. 2, 3, 6, &c.	
			Weldon, Edward, Thomas his son. 8.	
146L	123	Hen. 3.	Adam, Hugh. 80.	Cambridgeshire:—
		Edw. 1.	Adam, Hugh, Rose his wife. 80.	Ditton Camoys. 75.
		Edw. 2.	Ailyene, John. 82.	Hertfordshire :—
		Edw. 3.	Alderman, William. 68.	Shenley. 28, 29, &c.
		Hen. 4.	Allen, Thomas. 28, 29, 69, &c.	Kent:—
		Hen. 5.	Andrew, Thomas. 54.	Alington. 35.
		Hen. 6.	Attegrene, Thomas. 5, 48.	Aylesford. 35.
		Hen. 7.	Baldewyne, John. 78.	Barmling. 35.
		Hen. 8.	Baldewyne, William. 78.	Bordenne. 35.
		Eliz.	Bale, John. 6.	Boxley. 35.
			Baredenne, John. 38.	Bradegare. 35.
			Barun, Adam. 72.	Chidingstan. 34.
			Bascote, Hugh de. 52.	Ditton. 35.
			Beket, John. 21.	Eastchurch. 35.
			Betteley, Roger de. 60.	Elmeley. 35.
			Blake, John. 84.	Estmalling. 35.
			*Blakelach, Hugh. 109.	Hever. 34.
			Boresworth, Robert. 118	Horsmonden. 46.
			Bosworth, Thomas. 74.	Leigh. 40.
			Boyvill, Thomas. 70.	Leysdone. 35.
			Bracebrigge. John. 112.	Maidston. 35.
			Bredon, William. 7.	Milstede. 35.
			Brobun, Henry. 16.	Offham. 35.
			Brown, John. 119.	Ospring Manor. 75.
			Brudenell, Ralph. 74.	Penshurst. 34, 35, 36, &c.
			Burbach, Nicholas. 23.	Shepey Island. 35.
			Burdet, William. 65.	Sydingbourn. 35.
			Burgh, William. 28, 29, &c.	Tongeswade. 35.
			Burneby, George. 82.	Tunbridge. 34, 40.
			Buteler, Anthony. 85.	Tunstall. 35.
			Cane, Richard. 74.	Uppechurch. 35.
			Cardmaker, Richard. 108.	Yncsfeld. 35.
			Chambre, Henry de la. 55.	Leicestershire:—
			Charlton, Thomas, son of John. 28	Ashby, alias Esseby, 52, 53, &c.
			Chelesfeld, William. 39.	Belgrave Leet. 113
			Clerk, Nicholas. 26.	Bushby. 115.
			Colepeper, John. 30.	Burton Overy (rental). 87.
			Collun, Thomas. 13.	Lutterworth. 7, 69.
			Columbers, Alice. 38, 39, 40.	Misterton. 28, 29, &c.
			Columbers, Philip de. 35, 36.	Misterton, (rental). 88.

* His Will.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Columbers, Philip de, Elianor his wife. 35, 36, &c.	Northkillingworth. 69, 74.
			Cope, George. 113.	Pulteney. 1, 2, 3, &c.
			Cotes, John. 14, 16.	Shernford. 21, 22, &c.
			Cotes, William. 9, 12, 13, &c.	Walcote. 69, 116.
			Cotes, William, Isabel his wife. 57.	Middlesex:—
			Coygne, Margaret, widow of Thomas. 90.	Poppelar Manor. 35.
			Curell, John. 14.	Northamptonshire:—
			Denys, Richard. 92.	Boughton. 89.
			Denys, Richard, Thomas his son. 20.	Gedington. 68, 74, 89.
			Dians, Thomas. 46.	Orlebere. 74.
			Dians, Thomas, Agatha his wife. 46.	Oxendon. 89.
			Dubbel, Alice. 43.	Oxenston Magna. 74.
			Dubbel, Alice, Joan and Sibilia her daughters. 43.	Withmaille. 74, 89.
			Dubbel, Matilda, daughter of George. 37.	Warwickshire:—
			Dycons, alias Cardmaker, John. 108.	Cauley. 170.
			Eccleshale, John. 75.	Coventry. 108.
			Esseby, Richard de. 23.	Napton. 8, 9. 10, &c.
			Esseby, Roger de. 60.	Weston Wetherly. 12.
			Esseby, Thomas. 1, 2, &c.	
			Esseby, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 1, 2, &c.	
			Ferers, Ralph. 106.	
			Filding, John. 82, 100. 105.	
			Filding, William. 82.	
			Fitzherbert, Thomas. 74.	
			Franc, Thomas le. 77.	
			Fray, John. 101, 102, 103.	
			Frysby, Thomas de. 82.	
			Gadesby, John. 28, 29, &c.	
			Gotham, John, son of Ralph. 24, 25.	
			Gotham, William. 22.	
			Gotham, William, Ralph his son. 22.	
			Gotham, William, Simon his son. 27.	
			Gunthorp, William. 123.	
			Harlond, John de. 42.	
			Helydene, William. 95.	
			Hepsbrok, Adam de. 41.	
			Hereward, John. 8, 10, &c.	
			Honingham, William, son of Roger. 59.	
			Hopper, John, 119.	
			Hore, Thomas. 71.	
			Hotoft, William. 115.	
			Juddun, John. 8, 10.	
			Kymundecot, Adam. 18.	
			Kymundecot, Adam, Simon his son. 18.	
			Kyng, Allen. 57.	
			Kyng, Allen, Julia his wife. 57.	
			Lane, William. 74.	
			Leycester, Richard de. 28, 29, &c.	
			Leyre, Nicholas de. 80.	
			Lithulf, John. 52.	
			Loveyne, Sir Nicholas. 33.	
			Luttewurd, Alric. 19.	
			Lyf, William de. 59.	
			Lyllebourne, Gilbert de, 61.	
			Lythel, William. 7.	
			Mafee, Richard. 30, 31.	
			Mareschal, Henry le. 3.	
			Mareschal, Henry le, Amy his wife. 3.	
			Martel, Robert. 28, 29, &c.	
			Medam, Robert. 91.	
			Medam, William. 93.	
			Mensterton, Adam de. 64.	
			Mensterton, Adam de, Robert his son. 66, 67.	
			Midelton, William, son of Richard. 56, 59.	
			Misterton, Thomas, son of Dionisius de. 77.	
			Morton, John Rector of. 6.	
			Mote, Agnes. 115.	

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Mudelinton, Richard de. 58.	
			Napton, Adam, son of Adam. 94, 95.	
			Napton, Adam, Alice his wife. 94.	
			Napton, Richard de. 12.	
			Napton, Robert de. 9, 14, 47, &c.	
			Newenham, William de. 75.	
			Norreys, William. 96.	
			Owyne, John. 18.	
			Owyne, John, Emma his wife. 18.	
			Owyne, Robert. 86, 114.	
			Owyne, William. 20, 114.	
			Oxendon, William, son of Robert, 47.	
			Pakeman, Simon. 121, 123.	
			Pakenham, Simon. 28, 29, &c.	
			Palmer, Christofer. 76.	
			Passenham, John. 118.	
			Pekkebrigge, Sir John. 30.	
			Penecester, Margaret de. 46.	
			Penecester, Robert Rector of. 44.	
			Penecester, Stephen de. 34,* 41.	
			Penecester, Stephen de, Roysia his wife. 41.	
			Perekyn, William. 86.	
			Pulteney, Ely. 1.	
			Pulteney, Ely, Thomas his son. 2, 16.	
			Pulteney, Francis. 68.	
			Pulteney, Gabriel. 83, 113.	
			Pulteney, Sir John. 8, 10, 11, &c.	
			Pulteney, John, Esquire. 21, 75.	
			Pulteney, Michael. 76.	
			Pulteney, Robert. 69.	
			Pulteney, Simon, son of Roger. 4.	
			Pulteney, Thomas. 69, 74.	
			Pulteney, William. 68.	
			Purefey, William. 63, 65, &c.	
			Purefey, William, Ann his wife. 63.	
			Radbourn, William. 104.	
			Rauley, Sir Edward. 16.	
			Reginald, Geoffrey. 98.	
			Revel, John, son of William. 32.	
			Sacheverell, Richard. 74.	
			Saxtere, William le. 78.	
			Saxtere, William le, Helen his wife. 78.	
			Scherard, George. 68.	
			Segrave, John. 22, 24, &c.	
			Seyntcler, John. 121.	
			Shirley, Ralph. 74.	
			Smith, John. 107.	
			Snelle, John. 71.	
			Spencer, Thomas. 83.	
			Spygurnell, Adam. 99.	
			Spygurnell, Adam, Joan his wife. 99.	
			Synderholf, Lawrence, son of Reginald. 45.	
			Tabar, Robert. 63.	
			Terring, Robert de. 44.	
			Tillemaneston, Agatha de, wife of Thomas Diaus. 46.	
			Tiltey, John de. 75.	
			Torald, Thomas. 8, 10, &c.	
			Torald, Thomas, Joan his wife. 8, 10.	
			Tybot, John. 82.	
			Tysun, Henry. 17.	
			Tysun, William. 50, 51.	
			Tysun, William, Edith his wife. 50.	
			Vynton, William. 119.	
			Waldewyne, Thomas. 107.	
			†Waldyve, Alice. 110.	
			‡Waldyve, Joice. 111.	
			Walsh, Richard. 71.	
			Wileweby, Geoffrey de. 67.	

* Charter from Henry the Third, with Great Seal. | † Her Will. | ‡ Her Will.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Willenhale, Robert. 107. Willoughby, Sir Henry. 74. Winchester, William Bishop of. 30, 33. Wodard, Robert. 85. Wryght, Roger. 97. Wykham, William, Bishop of Winchester. 30, 33. Wylley, John, son of Nicholas. 53. Wynwick, John. 75. Wytacre, Jordan. 73. Wytacre, Sir Richard. 70, 72. Wytacre, Symon. 73.	
146M	10	Edw. 3. Hen. 5. Hen. 6. Eliz.	Babington, William. 3. Bodley, Thomas. 10. Bybisworth, Edmund. 3. Chaundeler, Richard. 2. Darcy, Sir Henry. 10. Darcy, Sir Henry, Lady Catherine his wife, widow of Michael Pulteney. 10. Dawners, John. 3. Erneys, Thomas. 3. Fletcher, John. 4. 5. Fletcher, Robert. 4. Gresley, Geoffrey. 1. Ketewylde, John. 4, 6. Koc, John. 3. Palmer, William. 3. Pegg, Thomas. 3. Pell, Edward. 9. Peryur, James. 2. Pulteney, Catherine, widow of Michael. 10. Pulteney, Gabriel. 9. Pulteney, John. 1, 3. Pulteney, John, Margaret his wife. 1. Romsey, John. 2. Somerton, John. 4. Stannot, Roger. 4, 6. Waderobe, Adam de la. 7. Warenere, Agnes. 6. Weldon, Edward. 8. Weldon, Edward, Michael his son. 8.	Hertfordshire :— Colney. 1, 3, &c. Shenley. 1, 2, 3, &c. Leicestershire :— Kilmyndecote. 3. Misterton. 3. Misterton Advowson. 3. North Killingworth. 3. Pulteney. 3. Shathewell. 3. South Killingworth. 3. Walcote. 3. Walton. 3. Northamptonshire :— Welford. 3. Warwickshire :— Kymcote. 9. Napton. 3.
146N	3	Edw. 1. Jas. 1.	Godfrey Chaplain of St. John the Baptist, Colne. 2. Pulteney, Sir John. 3. Richard Chaplain of Colne. 1. Waldis, Walter. 2. Wale, Robert. 3. Waus, Thomas de. 1. Waus, Thomas de, Joan his wife. 1.	Hertfordshire :— Colney. 1, 2. Leicestershire :— Walcot. 3.
146O	65‡	Rich. 3. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Byron, Sir John. 1.* Cope, George. 6. Cope, John. 6. Denton, John. 8. Denton, William. 8. Fielding, William. 4, 13, &c. Howe, Edward, Rector of Misterton. 5, 7. Leigh, Sir Thomas. 4. Pulteney, Gabriel. 3, 4, 5, &c. Pulteney, Sir John. 12,† 65. Pulteney, John. 8. Pulteney, John, Margaret his wife. 8. Spencer, Thomas. 3. Spencer, William. 3. Temple, John. 3.	Hertfordshire :— Colney. 4, 6, 8. Ridge. 8. Shenley. 4, 6, &c. Shenleybury. 8. Leicestershire :— Cotes. 4, 6. Lutterworth. 8. Misterton. 3, 6, &c. Misterton, Tithes of. 5, 7. Pulteney. 4, 6, &c. Walton (Court Roll). 2. Warwickshire :— Freisley. 6. Holt Hall. 6.
146P	4	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Corbyn, George. 3. Fortescue, Sir John. 2 Poulteney, Gabriel. 2, 3.	Leicestershire :— Misterton. 2. Poulteney. 2.

* Pedigree. | † Nos. 12 and 65 are Pulteney Pedigrees. | ‡ Nos. 13 to 64 are Receipts, &c.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Poulteney, John. 4. Poulteney, Lady Margaret. 1. Poulteney, Lady Margaret, John her son. 1. Rudierd, Sir Benjamin. 1.	Middlesex :— Finchley. 1. Hendon. 1. Warwickshire :— Pollesworth. 3.
146Q	98	Hen. 3. Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Edw. 4.	Allene, Thomas. 93 Anesty, Ralph. 60. Anesty, Ralph, Isabel his wife. 60. Ansel, William. 9. Aurifaber (Goldsmith), Ralph. 6, 8. Aurifaber, Ralph, Matilda his wife. 6, 8. Avene, Thomas. 33. Babington, Sir William. 79, 80. Baldewyn, Adam. 30, 40, 42. Baldewyn, Adam Geoffry. 41. 61. Bamfeld, Nicholas. 36. Band, John. 69. Beell, Thomas. 16. Beell, Thomas, Goditha his wife. 16. Belhoft, Margaret. 20. Belhoft, Robert. 20. Benet, Richard. 20. Benet, Roger. 17. Bew, Adam le. 89, 91. Bibbesworth, Edmund. 79, 80. Bibbesworth, Thomas. 4. Blaby, Margaret de. 9, 10. Broke, Simon. 4. Burdet, Hugh. 6. Burdet, William. 8. Campioun, John. 65. Cardon, William. 1. Coleman, Adam. 22. Cotes, John. 5, 7, 43, &c. Cotes, John, William his son, 54. Cotes, Robert Parson of. 55. Cotes, William, son of Robert. 7. Coyne, Robert. 28, 30, 45, &c. Daundelyn, Hugh. 98. Dekene, William. 21. Dekene, William, Thomas his son. 21 Denys, Richard. 31. Derby, Hugh. 66, 68, &c. Derby, Hugh, Rose his wife. 66, 68, &c. Donyngton, William. 5. Duk, William le. 52. Erynton, William. 92. Esshby, Adam. 90. Esshby, Adam, son of Thomas. 18. Esshby, Adam, Agnes his mother. 18. Esshby, Adam, Christiana his wife. 90. Esshby, Thomas. 59, 73, 74, 91. Esshby, Thomas, Agnes his wife. 59. Ewe, Ralph Count de. 84. Foxton, Richard. 70. Fray, John. 79. Free, Stephen. 54, 58, 90. Grena, Hugh. 53. Haldwyn, Adam de. 40. Haldwyn, Adam de, Matilda his sister. 40. Hereward, John. 29. Horewode, John. 48. Horewode, John, Celia his wife. 48. Howam, John. 28, 29, 71, &c. Juddun, John. 27. Kemp, Hugh, 66, 68, &c. Koe, John. 22. Koe, John, Matilda his sister. 22. Kyrkeby, Robert. 61, 64. Lussell, Alice, widow of William. 16.	Bedfordshire :— Stanewigg. 1. Hertfordshire :— Shenley. 93. Kent :— Benglebury. 97. Bredhurst. 97. Estham. 26. Greenwich. 26. Ospring. 96. Thornham. 97. Leicestershire :— Badelington. 79. Burton. 49. Cotes. 1, 2, 49, &c. Cotesdevile. 4, 6, 7, &c. Kelmundecole. 6, 8, 77. Killingworth. 66, 68. Killingworth, North. 33, 69, &c. Killingworth, South. 77. Lutteworth, 33, 66, &c. Misterton. 9, 19, &c. Prestwold. 49, 50, &c. Shathewell. 77. Walcote. 16, 17, &c. Walton. 77, 79, 80. Wymundewold. 49. Northamptonshire :— Intlingburgh. 1, 2, 3. Stanwigg. 1, 2, 3. Welleford. 77. 79. Wodeford. 2, 3. Warwickshire :— Honingham. 7. Napton. 5, 23, &c. Weston under Wethely. 5.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Lussell, Alice, Agnes and Goditha her daughters. 16.	
			Marschal, Robert. 78.	
			Martel, Robert. 49.	
			Napton, Adam. 82.	
			Napton, Adam, Margaret his daughter. 82.	
			Napton, Robert, son of John. 12, 13.	
			Napton, Sir Robert. 67, 68, &c.	
			Napton, Sir Robert, Lucy his wife. 23.	
			Nayler, Peter le. 51	
			Neel, Adam. 43, 44, 46, &c.	
			Neel, Adam, Isabel his wife. 43, 47.	
			Northwode, Roger de. 97.	
			Oliver, John. 1, 2, &c.	
			Ovildefer, Roger. 82.	
			Owyn, John. 31, 32, &c.	
			Owyn, William. 43, 44, 46, &c.	
			Owyn, William, Elianor his wife. 44, 47.	
			Palmare, Laurence. 50.	
			Palmare, Laurence, Joan his wife. 50.	
			Panelly, Robert. 34.	
			Passelow, John. 86.	
			Passelow, Michael. 86.	
			Peytenyn, Sir Bartholemew. 35.	
			Poudel, Richard. 50.	
			Poutrel, John. 53.	
			Poutrel, Robert. 51.	
			Poutrel, Robert, Rose his wife. 51.	
			Poynter, William. 57.	
			Prestwold, Henry. 52.	
			Prestwold, Margaret. 52.	
			Prestwold, William. 52.	
			Prestwold, William, son of Ralph. 56.	
			Pulteney, John. 4, 14, &c.	
			Pulteney, John, Goditha his widow. 77.	
			Pulteney, Margaret. 23, 65, &c.	
			Pulteney, Owyn de, 63.	
			Pulteney, Robert, 33.	
			Pulteney, Thomas. 17.	
			Pulteney, William. 64.	
			Purefey, Thomas. 14.	
			Purefey, William. 11, 12, &c.	
			Purefey, William, Ann his wife. 12.	
			Radenhale, Margaret, wife of William de, 11.	
			Randolf, Richard. 52.	
			Reginald, son of Walter. 36.	
			Rokesden, John. 2, 3.	
			Rokesden, John, Alice his wife. 2, 3.	
			Rouhant, Sir Roger. 85.	
			Ryse, William de. 19.	
			Swinefor, Geoffrey de. 10.	
			Taillour, Thomas. 88.	
			Thorp, John. 24.	
			Thorp, William de. 24.	
			Thorp, William de, Ann his wife. 24.	
			Torald, Thomas. 27.	
			Torald, Thomas, Joan his wife. 27.	
			Tyewyl, Richard. 19.	
			Tyltey, John de. 94, 95.	
			Tysun, Henry. 59, 73, 74, &c.	
			Tysun, William. 29, 37, &c.	
			Tytoun, Julia, widow of Henry. 32.	
			Vere, Richard. 87.	
			Vere, Richard, Agnes his daughter. 87.	
			Walcot, Richard. 39.	
			Walcot, Robert. 38, 39, 40, &c.	
			Wale, William. 16.	

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Wale, William, Agnes his wife. 16. Warmington, John. 5. Watson, John. 4, 5. Wilchar, William. 15. Willecot, Elias de, Matilda de Say his widow. 42. Winchester, Roger Earl of. 38. Wyke, Roger de. 35. Wyttemale, Nicholas. 98. Wyttemale, Nicholas, Isabel his wife. 98. Yreyf, Robert. 89.	
146R	31	Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Alyward, John. 26. Attewater, William. 15. Baily, William. 2. Bledlow, Thomas. 10. Boysshop, Henry. 3, 4. Bustlesham, Adam Prior of. 15. Clerk, Roger. 16. Colney, Isabel, widow of Robert. 9. Colney, Richard Chaplain of. 6. Cook, Erasmus. 28. Costantyn, William. 10. Dunstaple, Richard. 7. Faber (Smith), Robert. 7. Faber (Smith), Robert, Isabel his wife. 7. Frere, Thomas. 3, 4. Fuller, Richard. 3, 4. Gotham, Roger de. 17. Grobbe, Alice. 13. Grobbe, Alice, Simon her son. 13. Halle, John. 10. Harecurt, William. 19. Holmys, Robert. 14. Kytwilde, John. 26. Lambyn, Thomas. 18. Lane, Sir Robert. 1, 31. Laurence, Nicholas. 17. Marsh, Roger. 28. Mathew, John. 12. Mollesly, John. 3, 4, 9, &c. Mollesly, Thomas. 9, 10. Neel, Adam. 25. Page, Thomas. 27. Page, Thomas, Joan his wife. 27. Peyner, John. 16. Pulteney, Gabriel. 20. Pulteney, John. 2, 5, &c. Pulteney, Lady Margaret. 29. Pulteney, Michael. 1, 21, 27. Pulteney, Robert. 30. Reynes, Thomas. 11. Reynfoste, John. 12. Robinson, Thomas. 20. Roos, Thomas. 21. Roughnede, John. 18. Somery, Adam. 8. Spencer, Sir John. 1, 31. Stanat, John. 11. Turvynk, Adam. 3, 4, 9. Ward, George. 10. Wykeleswade, Isabel. 6. Wykyngeston, Henry. 19.	Bucks :— Ickford. 15. Hertfordshire :— Colney Chapel. 28. Marling. 8. Shenley. 2, 3, 4, &c. Kent :— Wolwich. 18. Leicestershire :— Misterton. 1, 30, 31. Pulteney. 30. Walcote. 1, 30, 31. Wykingeston. 19. Northamptonshire :— Stanwigg. 16.
146s	20	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Benett, Richard. 2, 4, &c. Cutler, Henry. 3, 11. Danvers, George. 3, 5, 6, &c. Danvers, George, Mary his wife. 5, 6. Harrington, Sir Henry. 7, 8. Harrington, Sir Henry, Ruth his wife. 7, 8. Hastinges, Edward. 12.	Leicester, Borough and Town of. 1, 2, 3, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Hastinges, George. 3, 11. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of. 1, 3, 11, &c. Huntingdon, Henry Earl of, Lady Elizabeth his wife. 11. Ive, William. 5, 6, 18, &c. Ive, William, Jane his wife. 5, 6, &c. Pulteney, John. 16. Pulteney, John, Margaret his wife. 16. Skipweth, William. 1, 7, 8, &c. Stanford, Henry Earl of. 2, 4, 9, &c. Stanford, Henry Earl of, Lady Ann his wife. 2, 4, 9, &c.	
146T	13	Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Butterfield, Edward. 6, 7, &c. Catlin, Richard. 3. Cooke, Erasmus. 3. Cope, Sir Richard. 3. Ewer, Henry. 6, 7, 8, &c. Ewer, Jonathan. 2, 12. Ewer, Nathaniel. 6, 7, &c. Ewer, Susan. 1. Ewer, Thomas. 11.* Fletcher, Miles. 3. Hodges, Mary. 4. Hull, Henry. 3. Marsh, Henry. 5. Marsh, Roger. 3, 5. Palmer, Christopher. 12, 13. Pulteney, John. 1, 3, 4, &c. Pulteney, Michael. 12, 13. Ravenscroft, Thomas. 2.	Hertfordshire :— Henley Bury. 1. Shenley. 1, 2, 3, &c. Shenley, Combwood in. 6, 7, &c. Leicestershire :— Misterton. 4.
146V	†25	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Hen. 5 Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Belmare, James. 25. Broun, Richard. 9. Brownell, Samson. 19. Butterfield, Edward. 14, 15, &c. Cok, John. 25. Cole, William. 5. Cole, William, Alice his wife. 5. Corbet, Richard. 22. Essheby, Adam. 1. Farmor, Sir John. 13. Fortescue, Alice. 21, 24. Fortescue, Francis. 21. Fortescue, William. 21. Hillum, Roger. 25. Hillum, Roger, Joan his wife. 25. Howe, John. 9. Knightly, Richard. 13. Koc, John. 12. Lane, Richard. 13. Mile, Richard. 1, 4, &c. Napton, Adam. 16. Napton, Ellen. 16. Napton, Sir Robert. 3, 6, &c. Owyn, William. 2, 3, &c. Owyn, William, Ellen his wife. 4, 5. Owyn, William, Henry his son. 5. Pulteney, Gabriel. 13, 22.‡ Pulteney, John de. 12, 14, 20, &c. Pulteney, Michael. 13. Sendale, John. 11. Sendale, John, Agnes his wife. 11. Somery, John. 8. Somery, John, Agnes his wife. 10. Somery, Ralph. 11. Somery, Richard. 8. Spencer, Richard. 22. Spencer, Sir William. 22. Temple, John. 22. Wilson, William. 14, 15, &c.	Hertfordshire :— Colney. 22. Shenley. 8, 9, 10, &c. Shenley Advowson. 14, 15. Leicestershire :— Belgrave. 22. Burton Overy. 13. Cotes. 22. Cotes Devil. 14, 15, &c. Kimcote. 17. Misterton-cum-Pulteney. 14, 15, &c. Northkillingworth. 25. Pulteney. 1, 2, 3, &c. Walcote. 15. Warwickshire :— Holthall. 14, 15. Napton. 16.

* His Will.
† Some of the deeds damaged.
‡ Marriage Settlement.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
146 W	3	Jas. 1.	Hodges, John. 1, 2. Pulteney, John. 2, 3. Spencer, Sir Robert. 1, 2.	Leicestershire :— Misterton. 1, 2, 3.
146x	7	Edw. 3. Edw. 4. Hen. 7.	Croy, John. 5. Cryklade, John. 2. Hall, Phillip. 6. Harding, William. 6. Hungerford, Sir Edmund. 2. Hungerford, Edward. 2. Justice, John. 5. Ludham, John. 3. Lymeryk. Thomas. 2. Maur, Sir Thomas de Saint. 2. Montagu, William. 5. Mount, David. 5. Pulteney, John. 1, 4. Pulteney, William. 3. Pulteney, William, Margaret his wife. 3. Stodleigh, John de. 5. Walsh, John de. 5. Worcester, John Bishop of. 3.	Cambridgeshire :— Ashley. 3. Cheveley. 3. Dutton Camoys. 1, 3, 4. Swafham. 3. Hertfordshire :— Colney. 3. Shenley. 1, 3, 4. Shenley Advowson. 1, 4. Kent :— Bertebergh. 3. Chedingstone. 3. Leigh. 3. Northpark. 3. Osprenge. 3. Penshurst. 3. Speldurst. 3. Woolwich. 3. Yenesfeld. 3. Leicestershire :— Dadlington. 3. Misterton-cum-Pulteny. 3. Walcot. 3. Middlesex :— Brombelle. 3. Edelmeton. 3. Eldeford. 3. Estham. 3. Hackney. 3. Poppelar. 3. Stebenheth. 3. Stratford. 3. Somersetshire :— Langerugge. 2, 6. Langerugge Advowson. 2. Suffolk :— Haverhull. 3. Horsete. 3. Withersfeld. 3. Surrey :— Effingham. 3. Warwickshire :— Napton. 3. Schachewell. 3. Wilts :— Stodleigh, in the parish of Calne. 5.
147	6*	Hen. 8. Chas. 1.	Atkynson, William. 4. Fouler, Thomas. 4. Hale, Richard. 1. Lewis, Jarson. 2, 5. Lewis, Sir John. 2, 5. Lythe, Robert. 4. Mortemer, Richard. 3, 6. Voyle, John. 2, 5. Wogan, John. 2, 3, 5, 6.	Caermarthenshire :— Castle Lloyd. 2, 3, 5. Lanharne. 5. Laund Mylo. 3. Marth Kenock. 5. Morkynogge. 3. Calais, Marches of :— Marke. 4. Oye. 4.
148	10†	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Draper, Thomas. 2. Draper, Thomas, Elinor his wife. 2. Haslam, Anthony. 4, 5, 8. Noble, John, sen. 1, 2, 4, 5. Noble, John, jun. 1. Taylor, Richard. 4. Wells, Katherine. 7.	Nottinghamshire :— Newark. 1, 2, 5, &c.
149	1	Chas. 1.	Astley, Gilbert. Astley, Thomas. Cantilupe, William de. Walker, Anthony.	

* No. 2 is in a very bad state. | † Several in a bad state.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
150	3	Eliz.	Darcy, Sir Arthur. 1, 2. Grimesaye, John. 3. Pudsey, Ambrose. 3. Pudsey, Nicholas. 3. Pudsey, Stephen. 1, 2. Smyth, George. 3. Tempest, John. 3.	Yorkshire:— Arneforde. 1, 2, 3. Craven. 3.
151	4	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bounsall, Richard. 1. Bounsall, William. 1, 2. Hambleton, James. 1, 2, 3, 4. Hambleton, John. 1. Stubbs, Sampson. 1, 3. 4.	Derbyshire:— Hartington. 1, 2. Heathcote. 1, 2, 3, 4.
152	10	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Bevyn, John. 9. Brookesbie, Thomas. 1, 2, 4, 5, &c. Cuff, John, jun. 9. Frek, Thomas. 9. Hall, Thomas. 3. Morleye, John. 9. Peyton, Robert. 1, 2, 3, 5, &c. Peyton, Robert, Frances widow of. 8. Shyrborn, Robert. 9. Waterhouse, Edward. 4, 7. Waterhouse, Edward, Elizabeth wife of. 4, 7.	Dorsetshire:— Bryan Pydle. 6, 8. Okeford Shyllyng. 3, 6, 8, 9. Leicestershire:— Burstall. 7.
153	11*	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Birchis, Robert de. 6. Bradshagh, Agnes, widow of John de. 7. Bradshagh, John, son of John de. 7. Chatterton, Edmund. 8. Chorllton, Hanote, wife of William de. 4. Dorwes, Hewysia, late wife of Adam del. 1. Faber (Smith), Elias. 1. Fleccher, Reginald le. 4. Fleccher, William le. 3. Holcrofte, Hamlet. 8. Holm, Adam de. 6. Hope, John. 10. Hope, John, Ann his wife. 10. Hulm, Alice, widow of William. 9. Hulm, John, her son. 9. Hulm, Hugh, son of John. 9. Hulm, James. 10, 11. Hulm, Magote, late wife of Thomas, son of Thomas de. 5. Hulm, Robert de. 5. Hulm, Thomas, son of Adam de. 2. Mason, Nicholas. 9. Prestwyche, Elias. 9. Radclyf, Robert de. 7. Schotellesworth, Ellen de. 7. Southworth, Henry. 10. Tildesley, Edward. 8, 11. Trafforde, Robert, son of Sir Henry de. 2. Travers, Adam. 3. Travers, Richard. 3. Worsley, Robert. 8, 11.	Lancashire:— Barton-on-Irwell. 8, 11. Burye. 7, 8, 11. Holm, } 2, 5, 6, 8, Hulm, } 9, 11. Maincestr, } 3, 4, 8, Manchester, } 9, 11. Questendone, } 1, 7. Qwestanden, } Ruchfinee. 6.
154	2	Chas. 1.	Castle, Thomas. 1, 2. Castle, Thomas, Mary his daughter. 1. Lyford, Nathaniel. 1. Lyford, Richard. 1, 2. Lyford, Richard, Joane his wife. 1, 2. Lyford, Richard, jun. 1. Smith, Thomas. 1, 2.	Berks:— Cattmere. 1, 2. Peasemore. 1, 2.

* No. 10 is a Commission to the Feodary of Lancashire to receive all the "evidences" touching the lands about which there is a suit in the Court of Wards, from the defendant on oath, and deliver them into that Court. Endorsed by the Commissioner certifying his having done so, and specifying the number of the "evidences," which *exactly agrees with those now in the box.*

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
155	3	Jas. 1.	White, Elizabeth. 2. White, Sir Thomas. 1, 2, 3. Woodrofe, Elizabeth. 1, 3.	
156	2	Chas. 1.	Goodrich. John. 2. Hall, Joan. 1. Jeter, William. 1, 2. Jeter, William, Elizabeth his wife. 2.	Leicestershire :— Skeffington. 1, 2.
157	3	Chas. 1.	Lord, Humfrey. 1. Pleasance, Roger. 1, 2. Scryven, Higham, son of Richard. 1, 2, 3.	Suffolk :— Shardlawes, Manor of. 3. Stradishall. 3.
158	1	Chas. 1.	Ditchfeild, John. Gerrard, Anne. Gerrard, Gilbert. Gerrard, Margaret. Gerrard, Richard. Heaton, Raphe. Ireland, Dame Barbara. Massy, James. Nuttall, John. Sherlocks, William.	
159	1	Chas. 2.	This box contains only an Inventory of Deeds, &c., delivered for the use of William Dixwell.	
160	1*	Jas. 1.	Flowerdew, Edward. Ramsey, Edward.	Norfolk :— Hethersett.
161	1	Chas. 1.	Tatton, Catherine. Tatton, Robert.	Cheshire :— Etchells.
162	2	Jas. 1.	Caulverley, Sir George. 1. Caulverley, Sir George, Hugh his son. 1. Caulverley, Sir Richard. 1. Charles, Prince of Wales. 1.	Cheshire :— Aldersey. 2. Aston, near Mordem. 2. Badeley. 2. Barretspole. 2. Beeston. 2. Bethen. 2. Bulkley. 2. Caulveley. 2. Cherton. 2. Chester. 2. Cotton. 2. Egerton. 2. Farnedon. 2. Hanley. 2. Harlston. 2. Harthill. 2. Horton. 2. Ley. 2. Littelton. 2. Malpas. 2. Milton. 2. Mottram Andrewe. 2. Newton, near Tattenhall. 2. Prestland. 2. Saughton super Montem. 2. Sidnall. 2. Stoneley. 2. Tattenhall. 2. Wherepole. 2. Wyche Malbanck. 2.
163	2	Eliz.	Goore, Agnes. 2. Goore, Barbara. 2. Goore, Nicholas. 2. Goore, Richard. 1, 2. Goore, Richard, Alice his wife. 2. Goore, William. 1, 2.	Hants :— Nether Walloppe. 1, 2.

* Much injured.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
164A	4	Jas. 1.	Daniell, Geffrey. 3, 4. Daniell, John 1, 2. Gregge, Hamlet. 2. Hattun, Hamlet. 2. Joyce, William. 1, 3. Sutton, John. 2.	Middlesex :— Saint Margaret's, Westminster. 1.
164B	31	Eliz. Jas. 1.	Addes, Walter. 30. Bartlett, John. 11. Bowier, Robert. 19, 30. Brathwaite, Robert. 31. Bridges, Thomas. 19. Bridges, Weymund. 17. Burchenhed, Thomas. 4. Burgesse, Ambrose. 31. Chadwicke, William. 6. Collyns, Edward. 11. Collyns, William. 11. Columbyne, Francis. 18, 27. Danyell, Geffrey. 3, 4, 5, &c. Danyell, John. 3, 4, 5, &c. Danyell, John, Jane his wife. 16. Denys, Henry. 4, 16, 23, &c. Duckett, Charles. 21. Dutton, John. 11. Egerton, Simon. 18. Egerton, William. 30. Frenche, Godfey. 11. Gregge, Hammett. 12, 16, 19, &c. Grimeseiche, Thomas. 20. Hammon, Christopher. 11. Harreson, Thomas. 14. Hatton, Richard. 20. Johnson, Hugh. 18, 27. Latherland, Henry. 31. Locksmith, Richard. 11, 30 Marbury, Richard. 20. Milner, Nicholas. 30. Minshull, Thomas. 20. Morehen, George. 31. Owen, George. 31. Parke, Robert. 11. Pennington, Robert. 11. Pill, Peter. 10, 11. Powell, William. 27. Redman, Gabriel. 11. Richardson, Ferdinand. 17, 18. Rider, John. 20. Shepard, Richard. 17, 27 Smythes, George. 17. Suckelinge, John. 17, 19. Sutton, John. 11, 12, 16, &c. Sutton, Thomas. 16. Swayne, William. 18, 19, 31. Tilman, Richard. 11. Travis, George. 7, 8. Travis, George, Elizabeth his wife. 7, 8. Vaughan, Edward. 17. Wainwright, John. 18. Waite, John. 15.	Lancashire :— Manchester. 7.
164C	5	Hen. 5. Eliz.	Danyell, John. 3, 4, 5. Danyell, Thomas. 2. Kirkebye, Henry. 2. Sherington, Gilbert. 3. Steveson, Geoffrey. 1. Sutton, John. 5. Webster, Thomas. 4. Webster, Thomas, Alice his wife. 4.	Cheshire :— Deresbury. 4, 5. Hatton. 4. Mynshull. 3. Newton. 4. Lancashire :— Larebricke. 2. Norfolk :— Norwich. 1.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Ward and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
164D	7*	Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Bales, Peter. 3. Birkenhed, Adam. 5. Chester, Bishop of. 7. Clayton, Thomas. 5. Danyell, John. 1, 3, 4, &c. Danyell, John, Jane his wife. 1, 4. Danyell, Thomas. 2. Danyell, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 2. Essex, Frances, Countess of. 1, 4. Harper, Hugh, 5. Hatton, Peter. 5. Hesketh, Bartholomew. 2. Marburi, Richard. 5, 6. York, John Archbishop of. 7.	Cheshire:— Deresbury. 6. Lancashire:— Larebreke. 2.
164E	16	Edw. 3. Hen. 4. Edw. 6. Phil. & Mary. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Aston, Thomas. 4. Brooke, Thomas. 4. Byrkenheade, Thomas. 6, 10. Byrkenheade, Thomas, Alice his wife. 6. Danyell, Anne. 11. Danyell, John. 3, 4, 5, &c. Danyell, John, Alice his wife. 11. Danyell, Thomas, 3, 5. Danyell, William. 1. Danyell, William, Margaret his daughter. 1. Danyers, Thomas. 7. Danyers, Thomas, Margaret his wife. 7. Danyers, Thomas, John his son. 7. Harryson, Richard. 14. Harryson, Richard, Thomas his son. 14. Lecitor, James. 2. Leyghe, Thomas. 4. Lymme, Jordan Parson of. 7. Martinscroft, Thomas de. 7. Ryder, William, 9. Starkie, Richard. 5. Starkie, Richard, Anne his wife. 5. Sutton, John. 11, 12, 13. Tompson, Nicholas. 15. Warburton, Peter. 4. Werburton, Geffrey. 1. Werburton, Geffrey, Thomas his son. 1. Webster, Thomas. 6. Webster, Thomas, Alice his wife. 6.	Cheshire:— Apulton. 7. Chester. 1. Derresburye. 5, 6, 8, &c. Dyton. 7. Lache. 7. Lymme. 7. Minshul. 8. Overtabbelegh. 7. Tabbelegh. 7. Thelewalle. 7. Torpurlegh. 7. Flintshire:— Orton Madok. 1. Ireland:— Bectyfe in Trym. 2. Lancashire:— Lathebreke. 3, 15. Middlesex:— Hackney. 8.
164F	4	Eliz.	Byrchenhed, Thomas, 3. Danyell, John. 1, 2, 3, 4. Grimsdiche, Elizabeth, widow. 1. Grimsdiche, Thomas. 1. Oxford, Dean and Chapter of Christ Church. 4. Ryder, William. 2, 3.	Cheshire:— Dersburie. 2, 3. Newton. 1. Runcorne. 4.
164G	40†	Edw. 3. Rich. 2. Hen. 4. Hen. 5. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1.	Arosmyth, William, senior. 35. Artheridge, Bartholomew. 18. Asheton, John, 37, 38. Asheton, Richard. 38. Bangor, Richard Bishop of. 5. Baret, Richard. 10. Barow, William. 14. Bartlett, John. 31. Belknapp, Edward. 7. Bolde, Sir Henry. 5. Bolde, Thomas de. 23. Bell, Ralph. 18. Byrchenhed, Thomas. 24.	Cheshire:— Aghton. 20. Apulton. 6. Chirchmynshull. 28. Congulton. 4. Derisbury. 11, 12, 16, &c. Halton. 11, 12, 16, &c. Hatton. 29. Hulle. 6. Mynshulvernun. 28. Newton. 21, 29. Ollerton. 27. Sutton. 9.

* No. 3. is a Declaration on oath respecting certain forged letters written in the name of the Earl of Essex, 1599.

† No. 32. is a letter in German.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Byrome, Henry. 35. Carlos, John. 6. Caymes, John. 24. Clayton, Hugh. 13. Clayton, William. 22. Coly, Eleanor, widow of Robert. 10. Coly, Eleanor, Katherine her daughter. 10. Coly, Richard. 14. Daniell, John. 7, 13. 18, &c. Daniell, Thomas. 2, 22, 24. Daniell, William. 8, 9, 15, &c. Daniell, William, John his son. 8. Daniers, William. 3. Davyson, Thomas. 24. Druche, Roger. 36. Dutton, Thomas. 33. Frodeshame, Dean of. 13. Grosse, Richard del. 35. Grymesdiche, Thomas. 33. Halghton, James. 38. Hallum, Thomas de. 6, 8. Hallum, Thomas de, Jonet his daughter. 8. Harper, Isabel. 21. Hatton, Richard de. 19. Heley, John. 14. Heley, John, William his son. 14. Hokes, John. 14. Hulle, John de. 6. Hulle, John de, William his son. 6. Jaxson, Richard. 24. Langham, Symon de. 11, 12, 16, &c. Leigh, John. 13. Leigh, Matthew de. 15. Longtre, John. 38. Macquerel, John. 40. Mather, William. 39. Merbury, Richard. 29. Moel, Adam del. 20. Mynshull, Charles. 28. Mynshull, Charles, Margaret his wife. 28. Nayler, William. 35. Norreys, Alan. 11, 12, 16, &c. Norreys, Alan, Henry le, his father. 1. Norreys, Gilbert le. 1. Norreys, Gilbert le, Matilda his wife. 1. Norreys, Margaret, wife of Henry. 1. Pedwardyn, Roger. 2. Podeley, Ranulf de. 4. Renacres, Nicholas. 38. Rigeway. James. 27. Savage, Sir John. 30. Starkie, John. 30. Starkie, Thomas. 28, 30. Sutton, John. 24, 26. Sutton, John, John his son. 26. Sutton, Thomas de. 20. Sutton, Thomas de, Godith his wife. 20. Webster, Thomas. 21, 24. Webster, Thomas, Alice his wife. 21. Werburton, Richard de. 9. Werburton, Thomas de. 25. Wgalley, Roger de. 3. Whityngton, William de. 35. Wrighte, Elizeus. 34.	Derbyshire:— Sutton. 1. Sworton. 35. Flintshire.— Flint. 10, 14. Lancashire:— Lathbreke. 22. Penketh. 38.
165	6	Hen. 8. Eliz.	Greyneville, George. 6. Harvy, Richard. 1. Lamerton, John, 1, 2, 4, &c. Lamerton, John, Henry his son. 2. Lamerton, Joan, wife of John. 4. Lamerton, William, their son. 3, 4, 5.	Cornwall:— Whorelake. 1, 2, 3, &c. Woodknoll. 1, 2, 3, &c.

Appendix II.

1. Court of Wards and Liveries. Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents.	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Lamerton, William, Wilmot his wife. 6. Lamerton, Degorye, their son. 6. Lamerton, Henry, their son. 6. Strekhleghe, James. 3, 5. Strekhleghe, Robert. 4.	
166	6	Edw. 2. Edw. 3. Edw. 4.	Calthorp, William. 6. Calthorp, Sir William de. 1. Calthorp, Sir William de, Isabella his wife. 1. Charle, John. 1. Gigges, John. 6. Page, Thomas. 3, 8. Page, Richolda, widow of John. 2. 7. Snytertone, Richard de. 4, 5. Thornyll, William de. 1. Veautre, William le. 2, 3, 4, &c.	Norfolk :— Brunham, St. Clement. 1, 2, 3, &c.
167	36	Rich. 3. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7.	Court Rolls.	Suffolk :— Brokford. 23 to 26. Cotton. 33. Mendlesham. 27 to 31, &c. Wykham Skeyth. 1 to 22, &c.
*	88	Edw. 2. Rich. 2. Hen. 6. Edw. 4. Hen. 7. Hen. 8. Eliz. Jas. 1. Chas. 1.	Bacon, Clippesby. 32. Bacon, Nathaniel. 11, 24, &c. Bacon, Nathaniel, Dorothy his wife, late wife of William Smith. 11, 24, &c. Bacon, William. 60. Barsham, John, 9. Bedingfield, Christopher. 17. Bedingfield, Humfrey. 26, 28, &c. Betts, John. 55. Bois, William. 12. Bostock, Mathew. 31. Brewes, Thomas. 70. Brightmer, John. 81. Browne, John. 27, 47 Buggn, William. 55. Bulmer, Roger. 9. Bulmer, William. 54. Bulmer, William, Agnes his wife. 54. Bumpsted, Christopher. 14, 43. Bumpsted, Robert. 30. Bunde, William. 19. Bussing, Ann. 16. Call, Gyles. 44. Cecil, Sir William. 14. Church, Thomas. 42. Cleveland, Thomas, Earl of. 76. Colfer, Edward. 20, 46. Colfer, Edward, Isabel his wife. 20. Colfer, Faith. 66. Colfer, William. 54. Crofts, Anthony. 76. Dallyng, William. 9. Daniel, Allen. 8. Daniel, Richard. 8. Davis, Robert. 20, 66. Davis, Robert, Ann his wife. 20. Dey, Robert. 51. Fountaine, John. 67. Girlington, Christopher. 74. Glosier, Mary. 10. Greenwood, William. 13. Gyle, Henry. 11. Heydon, John. 70. Horbrowne, William. 24. Hunt, William. 22, 41. Ker, Edmund. 8. Ker, Edmund, Ellen his wife. 8. Keylwey, Robert. 14. Nables, Edward. 21.	Lincolnshire :— Westwood, (Court Roll). 1. Norfolk :— Corpustie. 19, 32, &c. Dalling. 5. Heydon. 9, 48, &c. Holwodhall. 9. Salle. 5, 23, &c. Salle, Rental of. 53, 64. Saxthorp. 19. Thurning. 5. Walsingham. 17, 28, &c. Weston and Ringlond (Court Rolls). 3. Wighton. 17, 28, &c. Wooddalling. 9, 21. Oxfordshire :— Ardeley. 88. Ardeley, Advowson of. 88. Bresenorton, 88. Kencot. 88. Tadmerton. 88. Tusmore. 88. Suffolk :— Bradwell. 17, 61, 88. Brampton. 14, 30. Burgh Castle (Court Rolls, &c.). 2, 4, 6, &c. Easton, Bavend. 60. Gorleston. 60. Gorleston Rectory. 17. Holton. 8. Ilketsale. 43. Kessingland (Court Roll). 6, 60. Kingfeld. 14, 30. Lothingland Hundred. 37. Oulton. 37. Pakefeld. 60. Redisham Magna. 14, 30, &c. Redisham Parva. 14, 30, &c. Ross. 60. Shadingfield. 43. Westhall. 14, 30, &c.

* A leather bag not numbered.

Court of Wards and Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Box.	No. of Documents	Date.	Names of Persons.	Names of Places.
			Neughton, William. 77.	
			Osborne, George. 43.	
			Padfield, Thomas. 79.	
			Parker, Sir Philip. 39.	
			Pope, Sir Thomas. 88.*	
			Purland, Jeremy. 69.	
			Read, Erasmus. 18, 50, &c.	
			Reave, Edmond. 77.	
			Rizen, Christopher. 61.	
			Smith, James. 38.	
			Smith, Sir Owen. 10, 12, &c.	
			Smith, Lady. 26.	
			South, Robert. 59.	
			Tye, John. 78.	
			Wardell, William. 36.	
			Westgate, Robert. 29.	
			Willaers, John. 15	
			Woodroofe, Gabriel. 62.	

* Fragment of a Deed.

Prepared and carefully examined and compared by me with the original documents,

F. DEVON, *Assistant Keeper of the Second Class.*

No. 2. INVENTORY of RECORDS in the TOWER—*continued.*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

RECORDS of the CHANCERY anciently in FILACIIS.—CONTINUATION of CALENDAR of ROYAL and other LETTERS and WRITS, and some few PATENTS, in the WAKEFIELD TOWER. (Continued from the Deputy Keeper's Fifth Report, App. II., No. 2 *f.*)

Henry III.

1079. R[ichard] King of the Romans to the King his brother.—Divers matters connected with his Kingdom obliged him to return to Germany immediately, wherefore he should not be able to meet King Henry at Chippenham. *Wallingford, May,* 5 *Ric. K. of the Romans,* [1262.]

1080. A memorandum from the King's brother to Philip Basset, Justiciar of England—relative to some Letters Patent for Ingram de Feennes.

1081. Draft of a Charter by which Reg. Aguill' quitclaims to Ralph, Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor, and his successors, the land and wood called Depmers, in the Broil without Chichester. [1227-1244.] [*See No.* 675, *Fifth Report, App. II. p.* 74.]

1082. Alan de Cappella, to Ralph de Nevill—concerning some domestic affairs.

1083. Letter from Alphonso, King of Castile, &c., agreeing to divide with the King of England the possessions which shall be gained in Africa, if he share in the expedition there. *Toledo,* 22*nd April,* 1292 [*Spanish era*] [A.D. 1254]. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 301.]

1084. Charter by which Alphonso, King of Castile, &c., makes over to Henry, King of England, and to Edward his son, all his claim to the territory of Gascony. *Toledo,* 22*nd April,* 1292 [*Spanish era*] [A.D. 1254]. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 300.]

1085. Gaston, Viscount of Bearn, to Eleanor, wife of Prince Edward—in favour of Fortulius Amoranus. *Paris, Thursday after the Octaves of St. John the Baptist.*

1086. Morice, "Seigneur de Creon," to Edmund, son of [Richard], King of Germany, and Earl of Cornwall.—He begs his advice on some business which the Dean and Chapter of Lisieux in Normandy had in England. *Paris, Monday after the Feast of St. John the Baptist.*

1087. H., Duke of Lothier, to the Archbishops, Bishops, Earls, Barons, &c., of England. —A letter of credence in favour of L. Theotonicus, whom he sends to England.

1088. P. Sarrazenus, to R[alph,] Bishop of Chichester. *On the same subject as No.* 1058, *in 5th Report, Appendix II. p.* 95.

1089. Letter to the Bishop of Bath—relative to the destruction of a Castle, about which H. de Braybroc and the Sheriff of Bedfordshire had received instructions, but to which William de Beauchamp offered some opposition. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1090. Robert Dacre to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, Bertram de Cryoll, John de Lexington, and Robert Waleran, the King's Steward—relative to wine bought by him for the King's use at the fair of St. Botulph [Boston]. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1091. The complaints of the Barons of Dover to the King.—Their ships, through stress of weather, having been detained at Calais, the Provost of Witsand had arrested them and imprisoned their men—the Abbot of St. Denis had sent the crew to Monstroylle because the horse of a monk of St. Denis had been injured in being landed, though they were not answerable for accidents to horses during the passage on board their ships. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1092. The Bailiffs of Norwich to the King's Chancellor—relative to a dispute between the Tanners and Shoemakers of Norwich. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1093. Simon of Norwich to Paul Pevre, the King's Steward—relative to the election of Thomas de Wardhull, Sacristan of St. Mary of York, as Abbot of that House. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1094. Memorandum addressed to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor—approving of the plan of Raymond Dene, for the safe custody of the money arising from the "Tenth." [? *Hen.* 3.]

1095. Brian de Insula to J[osceline], Bishop of Bath.—He had completed the Forest perambulation in Essex, and was gone to Lindesay, and purposed to go from thence into Derbyshire. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1096. J., Countess of Flanders and Hainault, to the Justiciar of England.—She requests the restoration of the goods taken from a Burgher of Graveling. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1097. ? —— de Gaveston to Luke de Tany—relative to some debts to the men "de Gavareto" and Peter de Malo Leone, from which the King of England had absolved him. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1098. B. de Hurstmare to the King of England.—The Emperor would not attend to the King's business until he had finished his conference with the Pope. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1099. John de Milliaco to the King of England—relative to a debt owed him by Louis, eldest son of the King of France. [? *Hen.* 3.]

1100. Petition of the Abbot and Convent of St. Peter at Gloucester, to the King—with respect to the Church of Lampadervaur in Wales, their right to which had been challenged. [? *Hen* 3.]

1101. Richard, the Dean and the Chapter of Salisbury, to Walter, Precentor of London—suspending him from his office in their Church for non-residence, &c. [? *Hen.* 3.] [*Partly decayed.*]

1102. Richard de Houetot to Walter de Merton—in favour of John de Newburwe, between whom and William le Moyn there had been an assize. [? *Hen.* 3.]

Edward I.

1103. The King to Walter de Merton, his Chancellor.—He thanks him for his zeal, and exhorts him to continue in the performance of the duties of his office. "*Mellune super Sekenam,*" [*Seine,*] 9*th August,* 1273.—1 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 505.]

1104. Eleanor, Queen Mother, to the King.—A Marriage is contemplated between the son of the King of Sicily and the daughter of the King of Germany, which alliance may cause her right to the fourth part of Provence to be disturbed.—She begs him to write in her favour to the King of Germany.

1105. Draft letter from the King of England to Rodolph [of Hapsburg], King of the Romans.—He recommends to his special attention some business in Provence relating to his Mother Eleanor, Queen of England.—*Lechlade,* 3*rd April,* 1279.—7 *Edw.* 1. [*See Nos.* 1360 *and* 1361.]

1106. Eleanor, [Queen Mother of England], Nun of the Order of Font Everault in the Convent of Amesbury, prays the King her Son to request Margery de Weyland, who has the custody of the Son of Margaret de Neville, Wife of John Giffard, to permit his Mother to see him when she pleased. *Amesbury,* 4*th March.*

1107. Eleanor, Queen [Mother], to the King.—The presentation to the Chauntry of Southampton, which she had formerly requested for her Cousin Raymund de Landon, having been given to Henry de Kemes', she now begs for him the vacant Benefice of Dounton, near Salisbury. *Ludgarshall,* 26*th June.*

1108. Eleanor, Queen [Mother], to the King—on behalf of the Abbot of Missenden, summoned before the Justices for debt.

1109. Letters Patent, whereby the King grants to Eleanor, Queen Consort, the lands, &c. of Ralph de Plaiz, until the heir come of age, together with the marriage of such heir, saving the dowry of Isabella, widow of the said Ralph. *Nettelham,* 11*th February,* 1284.—12 *Edw.* 1.

1110. R. de Nolineriis, Constable of the Castle of Tickhill, to R[obert] Burnell, the King's Chancellor.—He requests a warrant to pay fifty Marks to R. de Lorde, Attorney of the Lady Constance.

1111. E[leanor], Queen of England, to Robert Burnell—requesting that satisfaction be made to the Bearer, a servant of her kinswoman, the Lady Constance, for some injury, the nature of which John Clarell would tell him. *Guildford,* 14*th October.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1112. Eleanor, daughter of the King of England, to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall.—Eustace de Hacche, her Knight, was impleaded for some of his possessions.—She prays the Earl, as the King's representative, to order William de Hamilton to send him a writ of Essoin, that he might not lose his property by being detained on her service.

1113. H. de Baldegge, "advocatus Basilien'," to the King of England.—He promises to take the same care of the King's daughter as he does of the children of Richard, King of the Romans. [? 7 *Edw.* 1.]

1114. Writ of Privy Seal to John de Maydenstane, to deliver to Geoffrey de Picheford 20 quarters of good wheat, for the maintenance of the household of the King's daughter Joan, at Rhudland. 10*th August,* 1283.—11 *Edw.* 1.

1115. The King of England to his Mother-[in-law, Joan], Queen of Castile and Countess of Ponthieu.—He thanks her for the education of his daughter Joan, and requests her to deliver her up to Stephen de Penchester, and Margaret his wife, whom he had sent for her. *London,* 26*th June,* 1278.—6 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 559.]

1116. Joan, Daughter of the King of England, to her father.—A letter of credence in favour of Hugh de St. John and John Bluet.

1117. Hartman, Count of Hapsburgh and Kyburgh, and Landgrave of Alsace, Son of the King of the Romans, to the King of England.—He thanks him for his letter, expressing a wish for the speedy completion of the marriage between him and the King's Daughter [Joan].—He had come with his elder brother, on urgent business, to his father, and hoped his brother would be raised to the Dukedom of Austria.—

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

He should return about the Feast of All Saints, and anxiously await the King's messengers. *Winterthur, 8th September,* [? 1278.]

1118. The King of England to G. Bishop of Verdun.—He has received his account of the victory gained by the King of the Romans, and rejoices thereat.—He thinks the Bishop will be satisfied with the progress of his negotiations with the Duke of Brabant.—He begs the Bishop to forward the marriage between the King's daughter Joan and Hartman, son of the King of the Romans, who is coming to England for that purpose. *Westminster, 8th November,* 1278.—6 *Edw.* 1.

1119. Charter whereby the King of England authorizes Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, to make oath in his name, before John, Duke of Lothier and Brabant, to fulfil the covenants of marriage agreed on between John, the Duke's son, and Margaret, the King's daughter, or in default thereof between another of the King's daughters and another of the Duke's sons. The Earl and John de Vescy and Otho de Grandison are likewise authorized to receive the Duke's oath to the same effect. *Westminster, 25th January,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1.

1120. Margaret, Duchess of Lothier and Brabant, to [her father] the King of England.—She had received his letter and greatly rejoices at the conclusion of the negociation between him and the Duke [her husband]. *Brussels, Wednesday after the Feast of St. Benedict.*

1121. Margaret, Duchess of Lothier, Brabant and Limbourgh, to her father the King of England.—She and the Duke, her husband, request the restoration of the goods of some of the subjects of Gerard "Segneur de Dyste," whom they both were anxious to serve. *Brussels, Friday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist.*

1122. Margaret, Duchess of Lothier, Brabant and Limbourgh, to her father, the King of England.—She requests the pardon of Renaut le Galois, banished for the death "d'un Galoys," whom he had killed in self-defence.

1123. John, Duke of Lothier, Brabant and Limbourgh, to the King of England.—On behalf of Henry Scoef, a burgess of London, whose ship had been seized in Flanders, whereof the Count of Flanders refused to make restitution or answer.

1124. Ph[ilip III.], King of France, to the King of England.—The Countess of Leicester, King Edward's aunt, widow of Simon de Montfort, claimed from the executors of Louis, late King of France, the remainder of the dowry which belonged to her with her first husband [William Marshall], for the satisfaction whereof 15,000 marks of silver were deposited in the Temple at Paris by King Henry III., but had been recalled from thence more than 8 years ago.—Philip begs King Edward to exonerate the executors, and give full instructions on the subject to his ambassadors at the next French parliament. *Paris, Tuesday, the Octaves of St. Denis.* [*See No.* 1130.]

1125. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England.—She had promised the Countess of Leicester at her death to intercede with King Edward for the execution of her Will, and on behalf of her son Almaric, that he might be restored to favour. *Monday before the Feast of St. Denis.* [*Partly decayed.*]

1126. The King of England to Eric, King of Norway.—Relative to a certain knight who had been arrested by King Eric upon suspicion of his being Guy de Montfort. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 587.]

1127. Augustin, Seneschal of the King of Norway, to the King of England—relative to Guy de Montfort who had escaped from Scotland to Norway. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 577.]

1128. Charles, eldest son of the King of Jerusalem and Sicily, to the King of England.—Guy de Montfort desires to be reconciled with King Edward and remain in his service, which favour he [Charles] begs the King to grant, and to let him know his intentions on the subject. *Paris, Monday after "La Chaiere Seint Pere"* [? *St. Peter in cathedra*].

1129. Draft Letter from the King of England to Charles, Prince of Salerno, eldest son of the King of Jerusalem and Sicily.—The King's reply to the Prince's letter relative to a reconciliation with Guy de Montfort. *Brill, 11th April,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 568.]

1130. The King to W[alter] de Merton, his Chancellor.—He orders him to settle the claims of Alianor, Countess of Leicester, whom, at the instance of Philip, King of France, he had forgiven and admitted into his favour. "*Melun' super Sekanam*" [*Seine*], 10*th August,* 1273: 1 *Edw.* 1. [*See No.* 1124.]

1131. Draft Letter from the King of England to Pope Nicholas [IV].—Relative to the King's intended journey to the Holy Land, and the aid promised by him towards the Crusade. *Westminster, 3rd February,* 1289.

1132. The King directs William de Perton to send him twelve thousand Quarells, and to specify also the number of those fabricated, for which payment shall be made. *Rhudland, 28th December,* 1282: 11 *Edw.* 1.

1133. Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, to the King—relative to some money which he owed the King.—His Letter about the Anniversary of King Henry [III.] did not reach him until the day after that event.

1134. Edmund to his brother, the King of England—in favour of the petition which the Brethren of the Temple send by the bearer. "*Vitri en Partois,*" 10*th April.*

1135. Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer—relative to the fees claimed by the Earl of Hereford and Essex, as Constable of England, in respect of stipendiary soldiers. *Ruthyn,* 8*th September,* 1282: 10 *Edw.* 1.

1136. William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, Guardian of the Realm during the King's absence—Relative to a dispute between the Earl of Warren and Renard de Grey, of which he had been informed in a letter from the former. [? 1286-1289.]

1137. Aleyn de Plogeneth, to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall—acquainting him that his neighbourhood was in a tranquil state.—A treasonable plot had taken place, as the Earl may have heard, but no loss had accrued to the King by his own or the garrison's neglect.—He begs that the Treasurer may send supplies to the garrison, which were much in arrear.

1138. Directions to W[alter] de Odiham and A. de Berton, to make a duplicate of the King's charter sent enclosed. *Rhudland,* 17*th December.* [? 1284.]

1139. Instructions to H[ugh] de Kendal, W[alter] de Odiham, and A. de Berton, to forward letters to Raimund de la Ferer' and Bernard Dayllan, and to give them directions to inquire into the transgressions therein mentioned, and also to write to John de Grelley, Seneschal of Gascony, to see they be amended. *Rhudland,* 21*st November.* [? 1284.]

1140. R., Abbot of Holmcoltran, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's Chancellor.—Having been delayed in Scotland until the morrow of the Feast of St. Matthew, the Apostle, he had not been able to obey the King's commands to provide a horse to carry the Rolls of Chancery, but he will provide one, or the price of one, with all haste after the Feast of Easter.

1141. A. Bek to J. de Kirkeby.—He desires that Haginus, son of Moses, a Jew, who says he knows a good way by which the King may acquire a large sum of money, may be heard on the matter.

1142. Matthew Le Botiller to Anthony Bek—relative to payment for the wine brought into England this year.

1143. G[ilbert] de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England—Relative to a distress on Thomas, son of Walter Aubre, for a trespass at the suit of Luke de Bergavenny, Burgess of Hereford. 14*th June,* 1281.

1144. W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor, is requested [by whom not stated] to despatch the business of the heirs of Peter de Brus coming from a long distance with their wives to take their oaths of fealty. [? 1 *Edw.* 1.]

1145. Giles de la Forde to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells.—Roesya de Dunstaneville had appointed Robert de Heyle her attorney in the suit between her and Roger de Evesham. *Monday before the Feast of St. Michael,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1.

1146. Directions for a writ to the Escheator of Cheshire to ascertain the value of the lands and tenements then in the King's hand, by reason of the minority of Hugh de Dutton. *Plympton,* 13*th April.* [? *About* 23 *Edw.* 1. *see Inq. p. m.* 23 *Edw.* 1. *No.* 41.]

1147. J. Bek to John de Metyngham, Justice of the Bench.—Sarra, widow of William Frost, of Horncastle, Adhelina de Overtyngton, and William, her son, had appointed John, son of Robert de Tynton, their attorney in the plea of trespass between them and Thomas, son of William Frost. 17*th April,* 1296—24 *Edw.* 1.

1148. P[eter] de Insula, Archdeacon of Exeter, Judge delegate from the Pope, to the King.—He begs the release of Richard Gryffin, Cannon of Salisbury, who, being imprisoned at the instance of John, Vicar of the church of Bere, in the diocese of Salisbury, was prevented from prosecuting the suit, between himself and the said vicar, moved before the Dean of St. Mary Arches, London, about which he had appealed to the Pope. *The morrow of St. Vincent,* 1290.

1149. J[ohn] de Drokenesford to W[illiam] de Hamilton, the King's Chancellor—respecting Henry de Guildford, who was going to the See of Durham on business for the Chancellor. [? 1304-1305.]

1150. Petition of William de la Leye, of Surrey, to the King.—During his absence his son William de la Leye purloined his seal, and took seisin of his lands.—He has impleaded him before Ralph de Hengham, &c., but is prevented proceeding by the interference of the Sheriff of Surrey.

1151. Edmund de Mortemer to John de Langton, the King's Chancellor.—He prays a protection for Roger de Pedwardyn going with him on the King's service. [1292-1299.]

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1152. William de Northburg' to A. Bek.—He had received his letter in favor of Jakeminus le Rey, and requests a writ to proceed in the business between him and John de Redemere.

1153. R., Abbot of Croyland to the King.—He has received the attornies of Amicia, late the wife of Richard de Ros, in the suit between the said Amicia and Peter de Gousle, concerning her dower in Kylingholm, Alisby and Erisby. 15*th June.*

1154. R. Cokerel to J. de Kirkeby—begging him to expedite the matter, whereon an Inquisition had been taken before Thomas de Normanvill, concerning the lands of Thomas de Mellis, in favour of John de Mendham, who had married the Writer's daughter. [5-6 *Edw.* 1.] [*See Inq. p. m.* 5 *Edw.* 1. *No.* 19; *and Fine Roll,* 6 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 20.]

1155. Thomas de Cantilupe, to Robert Burnell Archdeacon of York.—It had been agreed, between his sister Juliana, widow of Robert Tregoz, and John Tregoz, that the lands, &c., whereof the said Robert died seised, should be extended by Thomas de Molinton, as set forth in the King's writ, but on his coming to extend the Manor of Ewyas with the Manor of St. Kayna, he had been resisted by Peter de Skydemor, and Richard, Constable of Ewyas.—He also begs him to be at Oxford on his approaching "inception." [1274 *or* 1275.]

1156. Hugh, Cardinal Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina" to the King of the English.—He requests the reinstatement of William de Ippele in the church of Acton, in the diocese of London, from which he had been suspended.

1157. The Return of W. de Marchia, the Treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer, to the King's Writ relative to the claim of Ralph le Porter to be Janitor of the Castle of Bambrough, and to the allowance belonging to his office.

1158. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln to the King—praying the assistance of the Sheriff of Leicestershire, against some persons who had seized the church of Belgrave. 5*th June,* 1273.

1159. Richard de Clifford to Walter de Merton the King's Chancellor.—According to the King's mandate, he had sent his subescheator of Dorsetshire to seize, into the King's hands, the Manors of Bere and Cumbe, lately belonging to John de Turbervill deceased, and the Manor of Winfrode, lately belonging to Robert Walerand deceased; but the subescheator had been violently expelled from the said manors at the instigation of parties therein named. [1—2 *Edw.* 1.]

1160. Certificate of Amadeus, Count of Savoy, and Otho de Grandison, that Aymond de Quarto, Provost of Beverley, had appointed Robert de Escardebourc and Robert de Winnerzop his attorneys in England. 3*rd April,* 1302.

1161. Ralph, Bishop of London, to the King.—He begs the restoration of the possessions of John de Ry, charged with a robbery in the parish of Bolemere in Essex, who had purged himself thereof. 10*th November,* 1306.

1162. John, Earl of Richmond, son of the Duke of Brittany, to the King—He prays restitution of "une petite baillie" in the town of Breolle [? Brill], which his servant William Broelle had committed to his brother John, during the said William's absence from England in Brittany, whither he was gone on the Earl's business.

1163. P. de la Mare, Constable of Bristol, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells—relative to the restoration of a vessel of the Bishop of Bangor.—He will explain by word of mouth concerning his custody of the lands and tenements of the late Henry le Tyes.

1164. John de Moubray to the King—relative to a Suit, about property in Clapham, being removed from the Court of the said John, before the Justices of the Bench. *York,* 22*nd September,* 1275—3 *Edw.* 1.

1165. The Barons of Dover to the King.—They pray to be relieved from the payment of the "Thirtieth," of which they had had a respite, and to have redress for the injuries they had sustained from the merchants of Gascony.

1166. J., Abbot of St. Radegund, and A., Prior of St. Martin, near Dover, to the King—relative to some wine which had become bad in Dover Castle. 6 *Edw.* 1.

1167. Piers de Grenham to the King.—To raise money to enable him to follow the King in his Welsh wars, he had mortgaged for his life his Manor of Grenham, to John de Newbury, burgess of Winchester, who had made over the manor to the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital.—He prays remedy.

1168. R[obert] Burnell, Archdeacon of York, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor—begging him to accelerate the assize of "darrein presentment," between the Prior of Dunstable and Ralph Pirot, concerning the Church of Herlingedon [Harlington]. [1—2 *Edw.* 1.]

1169. J., the Abbot, and the convent of St. Katherine, to the King.—They beg to have letters of attorney, for three years, for Richard de Senevill, as Custos of their Manor of Hermondesores, and their Attorney in England, in the room of William Dybelont deceased. *Tuesday after the Feast of St. Denis the Martyr,* 1299.

1170. John, Archbishop of York, to the King.—He prays for secular aid in favor of Walter de Maydenstan, collated to the moiety of the church of Kirkeby in Kendal, which Alan de Esingwald formerly occupied. *Burton,* 14*th January,* 1294.

1171. William de Valence, Lord Pembroke, to the King.—He prays satisfaction for the damage committed on his Manor of Lerling, by Andrew de Hengham.

1172. Edmund, [Earl of Lancaster], son of King Henry III., to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He had received the King's letter relative to the ejectment of Nicholas de La Huse from his lands, &c., by the Sheriff and the Earl's Bailiffs of Lancaster, which appeared to be not without good cause, on account of the trespasses of the said Nicholas.—He would make further inquiry, and fulfil the King's wishes to the utmost. "*Totebyr*" [? *Tutbury*], *3rd September*. [1—2 *Edw* 1.]

1173. R[obert] Burnell, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He requests that the Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer may order immediate repairs of the dangerous dilapidations of the Tower of London, and the restoration of the enclosure of the garden there, in which the King much delighted. [1—2 *Edw.* 1.]

1174. The Bishop of Norwich petitions that his Fair of Lynn, which begins on the Eve of St. Margaret the Virgin, should be altered to the Eve of St. Peter ad Vincula.

1175. R. de Somerdeby, Preceptor of the Hospital of Dingley, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells.—He prays a writ to the Sheriff of Northamptonshire not to distrain on the Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England, or his tenants, for the repair of the wall of Northampton Park, from which they are exempt by charter.

1176. John de Sheffeld, to W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the King's Treasurer.—Roger Corbet and John de Vallibus having been elected Knights for Northumberland, to attend the Parliament on the morrow of the Holy Trinity, and the said Roger being detained in the King's service in Scotland, John de Dudden, the Subescheator of the County is sent, as his substitute, together with John de Vallibus.—The writer also begs the Bishop to procure the removal of the sequestration put upon his Church of Fulden, in the diocese of Norwich, by the Archbishop of Canterbury. [? 34 *Edw.* 1. *See Parliamentary Writs*, vol. i, p. 172.]

1177. Certificate of the Bailiffs and Commonalty of Norwich that when Peter de Scothowe, their fellow citizen, was trading to Zealand, the Zealanders robbed him of goods to the value of 20*l.* *6th June*, 1303. 31 *Edw.* 1.

1178. W[illiam], Bishop of Norwich, to the King.—He begs a writ to the Sheriff of Suffolk to restore the lands of John de Redesham, accused of homicide, who had purged himself thereof. *4th July*, 1279.

1179. The Bailiffs and Commonalty of Plymouth to the King.—According to his order, they had prepared a ship to transport men-at-arms and horses upon service. *31st May*, 1289. 17 *Edw.* 1.

1180. W[illiam], Bishop of Norwich, to the King.—He begs that the occupation, by certain laymen, of the churches of Redgrave and Riseby might be put an end to. *6th August*, 1286.

1181. W[illiam], Archbishop of York, to the King—praying for secular aid to punish the persons who had seized the possessions of Roger de Malton, rector of the church of Silkeston. *29th June*, 1281.

1182. Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King—praying the expulsion of some laymen who had taken possession of the Church of Thame, and prevented the performance of service. *11th November*, 1293.

1183. John le Romayn, to the King.—He had received John, called Parisius, as the attorney of Anthony de Canvill, canon of St. Paul's, London, in the assize of novel disseisin, between him and Robert de Crevecœur, concerning a tenement in Thecham. *Paris, Friday before Ascension-day*, 1273.

1184. Godfrey, Bishop of Winchester, to the King—relative to the intrusion of some laymen into the Church of Thornbury, in the County of Gloucester. *25th May*, 1277.

1185. William de Valence, Lord Pembroke, to the King.—He prays for a writ to excuse the attendance of Robert de Valle, of West Wales, (whose presence was necessary to the King's service in Wales,) summoned before the Justices at Shrewsbury, in a suit between him and Roger Le Boteler, respecting the said Robert's Manor of Thornbury.

1186. Elys de Rabeyne, to the King.—He prays restitution of the wardship and marriage of the son and heir of Thomas Maudut, which the King [Hen. III.] had granted to him, and of which he had been disseised by the Earl of Cornwall—also that the Manors of Warminster and Westbyrye might be restored to him, which the late wife of the said Thomas held in dower.

1187. Imbert de Montferrand, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—The King had granted him the custody and marriage of the heirs of John le Chamberleyn; but the Escheator had seized into the King's hand, the Manor of Wykynkeby [Wickenby], although the heirs were not of age.—He prays a writ to recover seisin thereof. [? 1 *Edw.* 1.]

1188. Imbert de Montferrand, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—In the writ which he had obtained to recover seisin of the Manor of Wykingeby [Wickenby],

a mistake had been made in the name of John le Chamberleyn—he prays correction of the error. [? 1 *Edw.* 1.]

1189. N. de Stapleton and his associates, Justices in Eyre, in the county of Worcester, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's Chancellor—relative to the suit, between Petronilla, widow of Henry de Horton, and William de Aplinton, about one virgate of land in Willesekeling.

1190. To Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—The writer requests the King's Writ to the Constable of Windsor Castle, to make necessary repairs in Windsor Castle and Park, and in Kennington. *Windsor, 5th August,* 1273.

1191. Certificate of J. de Kauncy, Treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer, that during the time Geoffrey Picheford, Constable of Windsor, farmed the manors of Bray and Kennington, and the seven hundreds and a half in the forest and town of Windsor, the expenses exceeded the proceeds by the sum of 56*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.*

1192. The Articles which the Barons of Winchelsea demand of the King on account of the removal of Winchelsea to "Yhamm," where a town is to be built; with the King's answer thereto.

1193. H. de Kendall to W[alter] de Merton, Canon of Wells, the King's Chancellor—relative to a suit, between the King's Bailiffs of York, and the Dean and Chapter of York, concerning summonses and attachments and the assize of bread and ale in the city of York. [? 1—2 *Edw.* 1.]

1194. The King to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, Custos of the realm.—He commands him to forbid the Mayor and Citizens of York to intermeddle in the controversy between J[ohn], the Archbishop, and the Dean and Chapter of York. "*Aquis,*" 12*th September,* 1287: 15 *Edw.* 1. [The Earl's mandate to William de Hamilton, to issue a writ, is endorsed.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 679.]

1195. The writer addresses his letter "To his Most Reverend and Beloved Lord" [probably the Chancellor], and styles himself "his devoted clerk."—He states that he is unable to come to Court at present; but he has two affairs to recommend to his notice, one for a friend and another for himself: the first is, that the Prior of Walton may have letters patent to buy some lands in Hugate, Esthorp, Traneby, and Dalton, in Yorkshire, held of the said Prior, and now offered for sale; the second is, to procure for the writer the custody of the heir of John de Danthorp, who is of lawful age, but an idiot. [*About* 30 *Edw.* 1. *See Fine Roll,* 30 *Edw.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1196. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He prays to have letters of "innotescimus" for the Mint and Coinage of Canterbury, which belong by custom to his see. 3*rd August,* [1278].

1197. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He requests the release of Alfred de Blakedise in Clyve, an excommunicated person, imprisoned by the King's order. "*Cherringe,*" 10*th September,* 1281.

1198. John, Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He had received his commands not to hold a visitation of his chapels; but, if all the world were to try and disturb his privileges, he would maintain them.—He cites examples of Archbishops and Bishops holding visitations of their chapels.—He prays the King not to interfere with him in his office.—He had excommunicated those who had disturbed his visitations in the diocese of Chester. 1*st April,* [1278—1292].

1199. R[obert] de Kylewardeby [appointed Archbishop of Canterbury in 1272] to the King—relative to disputes about precedence, &c., during the vacancy of the archbishopric, between the monks of Christchurch, Canterbury, and the clerks promoted by the said Robert. *Mortlake, the second day before the Feast of St. Margaret.*

1200. Robert de Saham to Robert, Bishop of Bath and Wells—relative to the money he was to pay for the Bishop at York, where he had found neither the Sheriff nor any other person to receive it.

1201. R[? obert], Bishop of Carlisle, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor—clearing himself from the accusation of Richard de Crepping, Sheriff of Cumberland, that he had prevented the men of his diocese from performing their fealty to the King. [? 1—2 *Edw.* 1.]

1202. Robert, the Prior, and the Convent of Carlisle, pray the royal assent to their election of Ralph, Prior of Gisburn, to be Bishop of Carlisle. 27*th December,* 1278.

1203. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Peter de Exonia as Bishop of Exeter. 10*th October,* 1280.

1204. Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, to the King.—He requests the restoration of the property of William Leyth, Clerk, who had purged himself of the charge of theft. 10*th July,* 1305.

1205. Thomas, Bishop of Hereford, to the King.—During his intended absence, he had appointed Walter de Rudmarel to be Custos of the Temporalities of his see and his Attorney. 29*th August,* 1279.

1206. R. de Gloucester, Vicegerent of Thomas, Bishop of Hereford, during his absence

abroad, to the King—praying a Writ to the Sheriff of Shropshire, for the discharge of Nicholas Eylrich, who had been excommunicated. *Tuesday before the Feast of St. Gregory,* 1280.

1207. R., the Dean, and the Chapter of Lichfield, to J[ohn] de Kirkeby, Archdeacon of Coventry—relative to the dispute, between them and the Abbot and Monks of Deulacresse, about the chapel of Lek.

1208. O[liver] de Sutton, Dean of Lincoln, to the King.—John Picot had appointed Thomas de Balne, or William le Alblaster, his attorney in the suit between him and the Prior of Kyme and others.

1209. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He has confirmed the election of Richard de Gravesend to the Bishopric of London. *17th May,* 1280.

1210. The Chapter of Norwich present to the King, William de Middleton, Archdeacon of Canterbury, whom they had elected their Bishop. 1277.

1211. [William], Bishop of Norwich, to [Robert], Bishop of Bath.—He was much better, but not able to leave the place where he had received the injury by which he had been laid up.—He begs to have the King's grant for the purchase of three fees and a half from Remigius, son of William de Meulyngges. *Terlyng, 15th December,* 1281.

1212. T[homas], Bishop of Hereford, to the King.—The Pope was engaged in two wars, viz., against the people of "Perusa" [? Perugia], and against the Count "de Monte Feltri," and had sent Gerard de Parma, Cardinal Bishop, into Sicily, to assist King Charles.—On the 9th June, the Pope had given his decision about the nine Bishops elect, dismissing some, and confirming others, and had assigned the Bishopric of Liége to the brother of the Count of Flanders, and given to William de Naverina, elect of Liége, the Provostship of Bruges, also to John de Pontissara the Bishopric of Winchester. *Orvieto ["Urbs Vetus"], 12th June,* 1282.

1213. Th[omas], Bishop of Hereford, to the King.—In favour of John de Pontissera, who had been nominated, by the Pope, to the Bishopric of Winchester.—*Orvieto, 20th June,* 1282.

1214. John, Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King—in favour of the Bishop of Winchester, whom he believes to be loyal and well disposed. *The Eve of St. Peter in the Gules of August.*

1215. H. de Grandison to the King—on behalf of John de Pontisera, who had explained and apologized for his conduct at the Court of Rome, which had been offensive to the King of England, and who had been appointed Bishop of Winchester by the Roman See.—He also informs the King of a rebellion in Sicily, and it was feared the King of Arragon would enter Sicily with a large armament: the King of Sicily had collected large forces at Naples; on this account the Pope had been prevented going to Bologna, and from thence to France.—*Orvieto, 11th June,* [? 1282]. [*See No.* 1446.]

1216. Hugh, Cardinal Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina," to the King of England.—On behalf of John, Bishop of Winchester. *Orvieto, Saturday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.*

1217. Berardus de Neapoli to the King of England—in favour of John de Pontisara, lately appointed Bishop of Winchester by the Apostolic See. *Orvieto, 20th July,* [? 1282].

1218. Robert, Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Henry de Merewelle Prior of St. Swithin's at Winchester, as Bishop of Winchester. *10th March,* 1304.

1219. The Abbot of Abbotsbury to the King.—He neither owed anything to foreign merchants, nor had he received any "arras" for wool or other goods belonging to the house, sold to foreign merchants. *15th April,* 1275. [*See No.* 1521.]

1220. J., the Prior, and the Convent of Alcester pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the place of W., their late Abbot. *The Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin,* 1276.

1221. G[odfrey], Bishop of Worcester, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of Robert de Oudeby, a monk of Alcester, as Abbot of that Monastery. *15th January,* 1300.

1222. The Abbot and Convent of Athelney to the King—relative to the Corrodies which they had provided. *28th July,* 1304.

1223. S[tephen], Bishop of Chichester, prays the King that the Monks of Battle may have licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Reginald, resigned. *18th April,* 1281.

1224. William Bovyn, Custos of the Convent of Beckford, to the King.—He cannot allow the corrody in the said Convent to Geoffrey le Waleys, without the consent of the Prior and Convent of St. Barbara [in Normandy], whose deputy he is. *Thursday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross,* 1303. 37 *Edw.* 1.

1225. Peter, Prior "de Carritate," to the King—against the election of the person nominated by the King, in the room of the late Prior of their house at Bermondsey removed on account of his infirmity. *Paris, 4th January.*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1226. Simon, Prior "de Caritate," to the King.—He begs his aid for the two houses of Bermondsey and Wenlock, which are heavily encumbered with debts. *Wednesday after the Feast of St. Nicholas in Winter*, 1275.

1227. Richard, Bishop of London, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of Benedict de Ross', Canon of the Priory of Bikinacre, as Prior there. 1288.

1228. Hugh, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Augustine at Bristol pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot John, resigned. *28th October*, 1280.

1229. R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, prays the King's licence for the Monks of Burton to elect an Abbot in the room of Abbot J., resigned on account of infirmity. *13th January*, 1280.

1230. Th[omas], the Prior, and the Convent of Burton, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot, in the room of John, who, on account of infirmity, had resigned his trust into the hands of R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. *14th January*, 1280.

1231. Andrew, the Sub-prior, and the Convent of Burton-upon-Trent, present to the King, Thomas, their Prior, whom they had chosen Abbot, in the room of John, resigned. *The Morrow of the Purification*, 1280.

1232. R[oger], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the King,—in favour of Thomas, a monk of the Monastery of Burton-upon-Trent, elected Abbot of that Monastery. *Heywood*, *15th February*, 1280.

1233. Nicholas, Bishop of Salisbury, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of Gilbert de Myntern, who had been chosen Abbot of Cerne. *26th January*, 1295.

1234. Draft letter from the King to the Prior and Convent of Carlisle,—relative to a dispute, between them and the Friars Preachers of Carlisle, about a gutter.

1235. The Prior and Convent of the Charter House to the King—begging payment of his annual alms. *The Morrow of St. Lucy*, 1278.

1236. The Sub-prior and Convent of Chetwood pray the King's licence to elect a Prior, in the room of William de Brikeleswurth, resigned. *5th November*, 1304.

1237. Walter, Sub-prior of Chirbury, prays the King's licence to elect a Prior, in the room of Adam, resigned. *Wednesday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross*, 1299.—27 *Edw.* 1.

1238. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—He had absolved Godfrey, Abbot of St. Mary in Pratis of Creke, from his office, at his own request, on account of his age and infirmities. *18th January*, 1280.

1239. The Prior and Convent of Creke present to the King, John le Chevere, whom they had elected their Abbot. *10th February*, 1281.—9 *Edw.* 1.

1240. W[illiam], Bishop of Norwich, prays the King's confirmation of the election of John Chevere as Abbot of St. Mary de Pratis of Creke. *12th May*, 1281.

1241. Robert, the Prior, and the Convent of Croyland, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbot, in the room of Ralph, deceased. *3rd October*, 1280.

1242. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, prays the King's confirmation of the election of Henry de Hameledon, as Prior of St. Denis, near Southampton. *6th August*, 1280.

1243. Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King,—in favour of William de Wederover, elected Prior of Dunstable. *25th January*, 1280.

1244. The Prioress of St. Helen of Elstow prays the King's licence to elect an Abbess, in the room of Anora, deceased. *10th June*, 1281.

1245. Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King.—On the election of an Abbess of the Monastery of Elstow, in the room of Anora, deceased, the majority of the Convent having chosen Beatrice de Scoteny, and the others Agatha Giffard, the Prioress, he had decided in favour of Beatrice de Scoteny. *5th November*, 1281.

1246. Robert, Prior of Frampton, to the King.—He was not indebted to any foreign merchants, nor had he received any "arras," [earnest money.]—He had been in the habit of selling the wool of the Priory to Geoffrey and Thomas Aune, Burgesses of Dorchester, and Stephen Bray, Burgess of Sefton. *16th April*, 1275.—3 *Edw.* 1. [*See No.* 1521.]

1247. William, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Peter at Gloucester, present to the King John Thoky, whom they had elected their Abbot, in the room of John de Gammages, deceased. *1st May*, 1306.

1248. The Prior and Convent of Haghmon present to the King, Henry de Astleg', whom they had elected their Abbot, in the room of Alan de Salop', resigned. *12th November*, 1280.

1249. The Prior and Convent of Haghmon beg the King's confirmation of their election of Gilbert de Caumpedene as their Abbot, in the room of Abbot Henry, deceased. *27th July*, 1284.

1250. The Sub-prioress and Convent of Hegham pray the Royal Assent to the election of Joan de Handlo as Prioress, in the room of Matilda, the late Prioress, deceased. *Monday after the Feast of St. Scholastica*, 1300.

1251. The Sub-prior and Convent of Jedworth present to the King, William de Jarum, whom they had elected their Abbot. 21*st September*, 1296.

1252. The Sub-prior and Convent of St. Mary, at Jedworth, beg the King's confirmation of their election of William de Jarum as their Abbot, in the room of John Morel, resigned. *Friday, the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle*, 1296.

1253. John, Bishop of Lincoln, informs the King that he had confirmed the election of Elizabeth de Caldewell', Nun of the house of Langley, as Prioress there. 5*th July*, 1306.

1254. The Sub-prior and Convent of Merton pray the King's licence to elect a Prior, in the room of Prior Edmund, resigned. 26*th September*, 1305.

1255. Henry, Bishop of Winchester, to the King.—He had made Geoffrey de Alkemundbury Prior of St. Mary of Merton, on the resignation of Edmund de Herierd. 6*th March*, 1305.

1256. John de Ilemenistre, the Prior, and the Convent of Michelney, present to the King John de Hentone, their Sacristan, whom they had elected abbot in the place of Ralph ...., deceased. 3*rd February*, 1305. 33 *Edw.* 1.

1257. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to the King.—During a visitation in the diocese of Winchester he had accepted the resignation of the Prior of the Conventual Church of St. Mary and St. Thomas "de Novo loco," and had since confirmed the election of Walter de Chepmanesford as Prior. *St. Thomas', near Stafford*, 19*th July*, 1280.

1258. Henry, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Andrew, Owston, present to the King Richard de Bokesworth, whom they had elected their Abbot. *Day of St. Leonard the Abbot*, 1298.

1259. Henry, Abbot of Pershore, to the King.—He excuses his attendance in the Parliament at London on the plea of ill health, and appoints Alan de Opton his proxy. 17th *April*, 1275.

1260. The Convent of Pollesworth prays the King's licence to elect an abbess in the room of Albreda de Canvile, deceased. *Sunday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula*, 1291.

1261. P., Sub-prior of Lewes, and Vincent, Prior of Tyfford, inform the King that they had collated Nicholas, Prior of Clifford, to the Priory of Prittlewell, vacant by the promotion of William, its late prior, to that of St. Margery in Campania. *Eve of Ascension-day*, 1281.

1262. Alan, the Prior, and the Convent of Reading, pray the King's licence to elect an abbot in the room of Robert, who had resigned his trust into the hands of the Bishop of Salisbury. 27*th October*, 1290.

1263. The Abbot and Convent of Reading petition the King for payment of ten marks of silver, which King Henry [III.] had substituted in lieu of one mark of gold which King John had bestowed upon the Convent yearly for the maintenance of a light around the altar.

1264. Thomas, Archbishop of York, informs the King that the Prior and Convent of Selby have elected William de "Aslagby," Sacristan of that Monastery, as their Abbot, on the resignation of John de "Wixtouwe." 8*th December*, 1300.

1265. The King to John de Langton, his Chancellor.—He directs him to issue letters to restore the temporalities of the monastery of Selby to William de "Aslakby," elected abbot of that house on the resignation of John de "Wystowe." *Wykingestone*, 13th *December*, 1300: 29 *Edw.* 1.

1266. J., the Dean and the Chapter of the Free Chapel of St. Mary, at Stafford, to the King—relative to the seizure of some persons who had taken sanctuary in their church. *Monday after the Nativity of the Virgin*, 1300.

1267. Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King—He had confirmed the election of William de Croxby as Abbot of the Monastery of Wellow, near Grimsby. 21*st September*, 1293.

1268. John, Prior of Wenlock, to the King.—He had received the attorneys of Hugh de Patinton, in the suit between him and Hamon le Botiler and others. 25*th June*, 1280: 8 *Edw.* 1.

1269. Petition of the Abbot and Convent of Westminster to the King and Council that, as they were obliged to celebrate the anniversary of his late Queen Eleanor to the value of the manors assigned for that purpose, they may be released from the "Thirtieth" for those Manors.—The King excuses them the "Thirtieth" for this time.

1270. Benedicta, the Prioress, and the Convent of Wherwell, pray the King's licence to elect an Abbess in the room of Elena, deceased. 1*st December*, 1297.

1271. Benedicta, the Prioress, and the Convent of Wherwell, pray the Royal assent to the election of Isabella de Wyntereshull, as their Abbess in the room of Elena, deceased. 24*th January*, 1297.

1272. Nicholas, Bishop of Salisbury, to the King.—He had confirmed the election of

Petronilla de Vallibus, Nun of the Convent of Wilton, as Abbess thereof. *4th August,* 1296.

1273. The King to the Sheriff of Northumberland—Relative to the Custom between England and Scotland of affording mutual protection to felons flying from one country to the other. *Woodstock, 16th February,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. *p.* 566.]

1274. The King directs the Sheriff of Northumberland to arrest all the Scotch found in his county, if reparation be not made for the trespasses committed in the marches on this side the Tweed, within the liberty of the Bishop of Durham. *Westminster, 26th October,* 1276: 4 *Edw.* 1.

1275. Draft of a letter from the King to R[obert], Bishop of Durham—relative to the outrages committed by the Scotch on this side the Tweed, which had always been considered the boundary between the two Kingdoms.—If the King of Scotland remains quietly in his own dominions, the Bishop should endeavour to maintain peace. *Downampney, 20th March,* 1278: 6 *Edw.* 1.

1276. Eleanor, Queen [Mother], to the King—praying him to send letters to the King of Scotland and his son, in favor of the Bishop of Caithness, Clerk of the Cardinal Hugh. *Winchester, 10th July.*

1277. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He had given his assent to the marriage of Christiana, late wife of Walter de Lyndesay, with Walter de Percey. "*Lochcumberay,*" *23rd September*: 26 *Alex.* [3.] [1274]. [*See Fine Roll,* 3 *Edw.* 1, *m.* 21.]

1278. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England—in favour of Alexander, Seneschal of Scotland. *Roxburgh, 14th November,* 27 *Alex.* [3]. [1275.]

1279. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of William, Bishop of Brechin, Thomas Ranulph, his Chamberlain, and Thomas de Carnoto. *Schone, 18th August,* 28 *Alex.* [3]. [1276.]

1280. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He had received his letter acquainting him that Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, and his wife Elizabeth, one of the heirs of Roger de Quency, late Earl of Winchester, alleging that Ellen La Zouche, another of the heirs of the aforesaid Roger, had gotten a larger share of his possessions, than of right fell to her lot, had sued her in the Scottish Courts to the injury of the said Ellen and in derogation of the Crown of England. —He professes his ignorance of the circumstances, but will make inquiries, and stop such proceedings now and in future. *Kincardine,* 20 *April, 28th Alex.* [3]. [1277.]

1281. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of William, Bishop of St. Andrews, and William de Sules'. *Schone, 20th February,* 29 *Alex.* [3]. [1278.]

1282. The King of England to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland.—He had paid attention to the messages brought by William, Bishop of St. Andrew's, and William de Sules', to whom he had expressed his opinion verbally. *Downampney, 20th March,* 1278. 6 *Edw.* 1.

1283. Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, to the King of England.—By his messengers, W. Bishop of St. Andrews, and W. de Sules,' he had received King Edward's answer, to which he now sends a reply. "*Yhestryth,*" *24th May,* 29 *Alex.* [3]. [1278.]

1284. William, Bishop of St. Andrews, and William de Sules', to the King of England.—Relative to the letters of safe conduct which had been granted them.—They beg that the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the Earls of Gloucester, Warren, and Lincoln, may form the Escort of the King of Scotland. [? 6 *Edw.* 1.]

1285. Directions relative to letters of safe conduct for the King of Scotland coming into England. [? 6 *Edw.* 1.]

1286. Letters of safe conduct to Alexander, King of Scotland, and his retinue to come to London under the Escort of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the Earls of Gloucester, Lincoln, and Warren. *Downampney, 20th March,* 1278. 6 *Edw.* 1.

1287. Writ to the Archbishops, Bishops, Sheriffs and Bailiffs, to protect, &c. the King of Scotland in his progress to London. [1278.]

1288. Letters Patent from the King of England.—The safe conduct granted to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, to come into England, should not tend to the future prejudice of King Alexander or his heirs. [On the back there is also a memorandum on the same subject.] *Westminster, 5th June,* 1278. 6 *Edw.* 1.

1289. Letters Patent of W., Archbishop of York.—He has, by the King's command, issued letters of safe conduct to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, to come into England.

1290. Letters Patent of W., Archbishop of York.—He had received into safe conduct Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, and all his retinue coming into England. [? 6 *Edw.* 1.]

1291. Letters Patent of G[ilbert] de Clare, Earl of Gloucester.—He had received into safe conduct Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, and all his retinue coming to London. [? 6 *Edw.* 1.]

1292. Letters Patent of H[enry] de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln.—He had received into safe conduct Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, and all his retinue coming into England. [? 6 *Edw.* I.]

1293. The King directs R[obert], Bishop of Durham, to punish John Grendene, Burgess of Durham, who, contrary to the safe conduct granted to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, had assaulted Richard Page, one of King Alexander's retinue. *Windsor, 4th January,* 1279. 7 *Edw.* I.—Nothing having been done hereon, the King of Scotland requests the matter may be attended to. [*Printed in Fœdera, without the last clause,* vol. i. p. 565.]

1294. Alexander [III.], King of Scotland, to the King of England.—A letter of credence for Richard Fraser and Reginald Clerk. "*Truequayr,*" *3rd September,* 30 *Alex.* [3.] [1278.]

1295. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He begs him to give a favorable audience to his ambassadors, and to attend to the business on which he has sent them. "*Selek,*" *25th May,* 30 *Alex.* [3.] [1279.]

1296. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He begs him to excuse the absence of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, his Constable, &c., whom he has sent to the Scottish Isles on affairs of importance; but the aid which the Earl owes for his lands in England is ready to go on the King's service into Wales. "*Leone,*" *1st July,* 33 *Alex.* [3]. [1282.]

1297. Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, and Constable of Scotland, to the King of England.—He excuses his attendance upon him in Wales on account of a special journey to the Isles by order of the King of Scotland.—He sends his son Roger in his stead. [? 1282.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 611.]

1298. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He had received his letter with the report of his health, and thanks him for the assistance given to his relative, Ingram de Givis. "*Obeyn*" [? *Oban*], *1st April,* 36 *Alex.* [3]. [1285.]

1299. Alexander, eldest son of Alexander, King of Scotland, to the King of England.—He prays him to grant the Petition of Ingram de Humfranville for the lands which belonged to his father, Robert de Humfranville. [? 7 *Edw.* I.]

1300. Letters Patent, appointing the Bishops of Durham and Carlisle, the Earls of Warren and Lincoln, and others, Ambassadors to Scotland. *London, 20th June.*—18 *Edw.* I.

1301. The King of England to the Guardians, &c., of Scotland.—The Scottish Ambassadors lately sent to him at London, not having powers sufficient to conclude the business, he now sends his own Ambassadors [above named] to Scotland for the purpose. *London, 20th June,* 1290.—18 *Edw.* I. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 734.]

1302. W[illiam], Bishop of St. Andrews, to the King of England.—As he and the English Ambassadors were starting from Perth to the Orkneys, to treat with the messengers of the King of Norway, and to receive [his daughter,] the Queen of Scotland, there was a report that she was dead.—Robert Bruce and the Earls of Mar and Athol were collecting their forces—the report was contradicted, and the Queen said to be better.—He recommends the King to take care of his own interest in treating with John Baliol, and, if the Queen be dead, to proceed towards the Marches to prevent the effusion of blood. "*Locris,*" *7th October,* 1290. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 741.]

1303. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England.—The King of Scotland was bound to pay him an annual sum, on account of his marriage; but he had not received it for four years.—He requests the King to direct the money to be paid to some persons who had lent him money for his and his daughter Margaret's use. [? 1290.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 732.]

1304. Draft letter from the King of England to E[ric], King of Norway,—relative to the assignment to Peter Algot of money due to King Eric from the Kingdom of Scotland, about which he had better send a messenger to meet the King of Scotland, who was coming to England. "*Hundeslawe,*" *8th February,* [? 1293].
Also, Draft letter from the King of England, superior Lord of Scotland, to J[ohn Baliol], King of Scotland, requesting that the above debt to the King of Norway may be settled. "*Hundeslawe,*" *8th February,* [? 1293.]
Also, Draft letter from the King of England to Peter Algot, thanking him for a present of two hawks and two falcons, and promising his aid in the above business. "*Hundeslawe,*" *8th February,* [? 1293.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 786].

1305. A Copy, in French, of the above three letters.

1306. Haquin, Duke of Norway, to the King of England.—He begs him to intercede with the Lords Keepers of Scotland for payment of a debt of 2800 marks, which Queen Margaret, daughter of Alexander [III.], late King of Scotland, had contracted with some merchants of the Society of "Cawors," and which debt neither she nor her daughter Margaret had satisfied.

1307. Writ of Privy Seal to the Abbot and Convent of Pippewell, commanding them to enrol, among the Chronicles of their house, two letters concerning the submission of the claims to the Crown of Scotland of Florence, Count of Holland, Robert

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendars of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Bruce, John Baliol. John de Hastings, &c., to the decision of the King of England, as their superior Lord. *Westminster, 9th July,* 1291.—19 *Edw.* 1. [*These letters are printed in Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 775.]

1308. Brian Fitz-Alan to the King of England Sovereign Lord of Scotland.—Though the King had made William de Dunfries his Chancellor of Scotland, he had sent no commands for delivering the Seal to him, by which the public are greatly inconvenienced.—He prays the King to send his commands that the Seal may be forthwith delivered to the Chancellor.

1309. The King to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, Guardian of the Realm.—He directs him to issue a Writ for seizing any Scottish goods in England, to indemnify John "Masson," a Merchant of Gascony, for a debt owed him for wine by the late King of Scotland, Alexander [III]. *Mauléon, in Gascony, 6th August,* 1287.—15 *Edw.* 1.

1310. Writ to the Sheriff of Yorkshire,—commanding him to make inquiry relative to the dispute between the Executors of Alexander [III.], late King of Scotland, and John "le Masun." *Westminster, 1st December,* 1288.—17 *Edw.* 1.

1311. Draft letter from the King of England, superior Lord of Scotland, to the Sheriff of Northumberland.—He directs him to present the accompanying letters to J[ohn], King of Scotland, summoning him to appear at Westminster, to answer the charge of John "Mason," a merchant of Gascony, to whom a sum of money was owed by Alexander [III.], late King of Scotland, payment whereof had been injustly refused him by the present King. [? 21 *Edw.* 1.]

1312. W[illiam], Bishop of St. Andrews, to the King of England.—The King of Scotland, upon receiving King Edward's letter in favour of John "Macon," with respect to a debt due from Alexander [III.], late King of Scotland, had called the Executors before the Council, who had given the answer now forwarded to the King of England.

1313. The answer made to Parliament by the Executors of the late King of Scotland, concerning the debts claimed from them by John "le Mazon."

1314. Philip, King of France, to his Ambassadors at Rome—commanding them to request the Pope's favour to Sir William le Walois, of Scotland, in the affairs he had with the Pope. *Petrafont, Monday after the Feast of All Saints.*

1315. John Marshal, Bailiff of the Earl of Lincoln, in the Barony of Renfrew, to the King,—relative to an incursion of the Scots in the Barony of Renfrew, to repel which he begs the King's assistance.

1316. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England,—relative to the plunder of some merchants, about whom King Edward had written to him.—The transgressors, if captured, should be punished according to the laws of Scotland. *Stirling, 24th October,* 27 *Alex.* [3.] [1275.]

1317. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He could not answer his letter with respect to collecting the aid for him within the liberty of Tindale, without first consulting his nobles. *Brechin, 29th December,* 27 *Alex.* [3.] [1275.]

1318. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He inquires after the health of himself and family—he intends to send messengers to England to obtain satisfaction for the acts of the English Bailiffs in the marches of Scotland. *Edinburgh, 26th March,* 30 *Alex.* [3.] [1279.]

1319. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—On receiving his letter complaining of the injuries done by the Scotch to the miners of "Aldiniston," [? Aldstone], he had ordered his bailiffs of Tindale to make inquiry into the matter. *Durris, 23rd August,* 34 *Alex.* [3.] [1282.]

1320. Alexander [III.], King of the Scots, to the King of England.—He begs him to command his Bailiffs, Henry de Newark, Archdeacon of Richmond, and Thomas de Normanville, not to molest any of King Alexander's possessions, which he asks because they had made exactions in his liberties of Tindale and Penrith on account of the aid recently imposed in England. *Stirling, 7th June,* 34 *Alex.* [3.] [1283.]

1321. H[enry] de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, to J[ohn] de Langton, the King's Chancellor.—He requests protections for Richard de Sutton and Giles de Trumpington, going in his retinue into Scotland. [1292-1302.]

1322. L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales, to R. de Grei.—He had received his letter about the payment of certain monies, with an invitation to the King's Coronation on the Octaves of Easter; but, not having all of his council with him at present, he will send his answer at Michaelmas, and will provide the venison the King wants. "*Rydgastell,*" *Sunday after the Nativity of the Virgin.* [? 1 *Edw.* 1.]

1323. L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales, to the King.—He again complains of Roger de Mortimer, who had seized some lands made over to the Prince by John Fitz-Alan—he also complains of other injuries committed on him in Shropshire. *14th May,* 1276: 4 *Edw.* 1.

1324. Edmund, the King's brother, to the King.—He had heard that the Welsh had commenced war against the King, and wishes to know what retinue he shall bring to his assistance. "*La Ferte Milon,*" *The Friday before Pentecost.* [? 5 *Edw.* 1.]

1325. Letter [apparently from Llewellyn, Prince of Wales], complaining of some trespasses committed in Merioneth. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.]

1326. Draft letter from the King to Llewellyn, son of Griffin, Prince of Wales,—relative to some matters not fully declared in the peace lately made between them.—He will order redress to be given for the trespasses committed in Merioneth. *Langley, 18th July,* 1280: 8 *Edw.* 1.

1327. Draft letter from the King to Llewellyn, son of Griffin, Prince of Wales.—He had received his messengers at the present Parliament, and had directed the Sheriff of Salop and Staffordshire to redress the injuries committed in the marches, contrary to the treaty of Peace made with King Henry III.—He will attend to his complaints against certain nobles, and inform him thereon when he comes to the marches to receive the Prince's homage. *Westminster, 8th May,* 1275: 3 *Edw.* 1.

1328. L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales, to the King.—He complains that when hunting at Merioneth a stag had been pursued by his hunters across the Dym into the King's territory, and, being there caught, had been forcibly taken from them by the King's men. 13*th August.* [? 7 *Edw.* 1].

1329. A letter [probably to the King].—The writer relates his advance towards Merioneth and encampment between "Ardodewey" and Merioneth, in a wood called "Ketthliecouhan," and his proceedings with the people of Merioneth, most of whom were come to the King's allegiance.

1330. Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, to the King—He sends the bearer, who is much in his confidence, to deliver to him some secret messages and bring back his answer. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.]

1331. L[lewellyn], Prince of Wales, to R[obert], Archbishop of Canterbury,—relative to the suppression of outrages committed in his territory by the Marchers. 24*th June.*

1332. Al[ianor], Princess of Wales, &c., to the King,—relative to the portion bequeathed her by the Will of Alianor, her mother, the King's aunt. "*Aberidon,*" 10*th October,* 1279. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 576.]

1333. Alianor, Princess of Wales, to the King.—She inquires after his health; and begs him not to listen to the insinuations against her and her husband's allegiance. *Llan-maes, 8th July.* [? 8 *Edw.* 1.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 584.]

1334. Alianor, Princess of Wales, to the King.—She inquires after his health, and complains of the annoyance the Prince, her husband, receives from some merchants. *Nevin, 2nd February.*

1335. A[nian], Bishop of St. Asaph, to the King.—He requests the release of William, a Brother of the Cistercian Order, confined in the Castle of Montgomery. 26*th October,* 1280.

1336. D[avid], Bishop of St. David's, to the King.—He begs that the occupation of the Church of St. Ishmael, in his diocese, by some laymen, might be put an end to. *Saturday after the Feast of St. John the Baptist,* 1298.

1337. Roger Lestrange informs the King that the force under his command fought with Llewellyn, son of Griffin, in the country of Buelt, on Friday after the Feast of St. Nicholas; that Llewellyn was dead, his army discomfited, and the flower of it slain.

1338. J[ohn], Archbishop of Canterbury, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells,—relative to a schedule found by Edmund de Mortimer on the person of Llewellyn, late Prince of Wales, (together with his little seal,) containing information of importance relative to the King's enemies, and other matters of moment. [? 1282.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 619.]

1339. Draft Letter from R. Burnell and W. de Merton, to R. de Mortimer,—in answer to his letter concerning the depredations, &c. committed on the lands of H. de Bohun, in Brecknockshire, by the Welsh, contrary to the treaty of peace made between King Henry [III.] and L[lewellyn], son of Griffin, at Shrewsbury and Montgomery.

1340. David, son of Griffin, to the King.—William de Venables had impleaded him by a writ of Entry, in the County of Chester, relative to his lands at "Hoppe" and "Estun" in Wales.—He had answered that Cheshire was not the place to defend his right, the lands being in Wales, notwithstanding which the suit was prosecuted. —He therefore prays that the proceedings may be stopped in the County of Chester, and brought before the King himself. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.]

1341. Bogo de Knovile, to the King.—He requests letters of protection for Howel, Llewellyn, and David, sons of David, and gives an account of the state of Wales.

1342. Philip de Thengernen to the King—praying restitution of the Fifth part of "Dyncolin," in Wales, of which he was seised in demesne as of fee, until Llewellyn, Bishop of St. Asaph, deforced him thereof.

1343. Directions to John de Langton, the King's Chancellor, for letters of protection in favour of Alan de Plukenet, then in the King's service in Wales. "*Lammays,*" 1*st May,* 1295: 23 *Edw.* I.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1344. Geoffrey de Geynvil, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King.—Thomas de Clare, since his arrival from England, had informed him that the King would provide another Justiciar, for which he thanks him.—Touching the disturbers of the peace in the mountains of Dublin, he had consulted about it with the said Thomas and the King's council, who thought it would be easy to disperse them, provided they could get a sufficient force. *Dublin, 11th May,* 1276: 4 *Edw.* 1.

1345. Nicholas, Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of Ireland, to the King.—He will comply with the King's order to make his suffragans, in their respective dioceses, publicly excommunicate all the Welsh rebels and their accomplices. [? 15 *Edw.* 1].

1346. W., the Dean, and the Chapter of Ardfert, pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Bishop John, deceased. *6th June,* 1286.

1347. The Archdeacon and Clergy of Connor pray the King's confirmation of the election of John, Rector of the Church of the Blessed Mary at Corryton, as their Bishop, in the room of Peter, deceased. *The morrow of St. Vincent,* 1292.

1348. C., the Dean, and the Chapter of "Fynnabar" [Kilfanora], pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Florence, deceased. *Monday after Pentecost.*

[N.B. For Bishop of Killala, see Nos. 1551 and 1552.]

1349. John, Bishop of Clonfert, Papal Nuncio in Ireland, to the King.—He warns him not to restore the temporalities of the See of Lismore to Richard Cor, Canon of Lismore, an excommunicated person, elected Bishop by the Dean and Chapter, who were under the sentence of excommunication. *Ardmail, 30th July,* 1279.

1350. A duplicate of the preceding letter.

1351. Thomas Fitz-Maurice, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells.—He begs him to intercede with the King to postpone his coming into England to do his homage, until Easter next, when he will also satisfy the King with regard to his marriage, or marry at the King's pleasure.—He is prevented from coming during the present winter by the disturbances in Ireland, which the chiefs have requested him to assist in quelling.

1352. William de Valence, Lord Pembroke, to the King—that the inhabitants of Ross, in Ireland, might have free passage for ships, as was lately granted to the people of Waterford.

1353. S[tephen], Bishop of Waterford, to the King.—Robert de Evesham, Parson of the Church of Quyxleye had appointed Ralph de Queldrike, son of William Darel, or Robert de Borstall, son of James [ ], his attorney in a suit in the Court "de Veteri burgo" of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, between the said Robert and William, son of Geoffrey Stepy. *27th June,* 1280: 8 *Edw.* 1.

1354. S[tephen], Bishop of Waterford, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King.—In compliance with his writ, dated Devises, 13th April, in the third year of his reign, he had assigned to Robert de Stapleton the ten librates of land, promised him by the King for his services, out of the lands of "Balykerin, Lyssecasshell, and Lyssepochan," in the County of Waterford. *11th June,* 1282: 10 *Edw.* 1.

1355. Philip [? III.], King of France, to the King of England.—He cannot comply with his request to permit 80 fine horses purchased for his use to be exported from France, as it is contrary to an express ordinance lately made against the exportation of horses and arms. "*Apud Asnerias,*" *Tuesday before Ascension Day.* [? *20th May,* 1281.] [*Lettres de Rois, Reines, &c., de France, par M. Champollion-Figeac, tome* i., p. 285.]

1356. Draft of a Letter from the King of England to Philip [III.], King of the French, relative to the surrender of the land of Agen', (Joan, Countess of Poitiers, being dead) according to a Treaty made between Louis [IX.], King of France, and King Henry [III.] [1278.] [*See Pat. Roll,* 6 *Edw.* 1, *m.* 21, *and Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 552.]

1357. Unfinished Letters Patent appointing R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells, the King's Chancellor, Robert Tybetot and Anthony Bek, Commissioners at the Court of Philip [III.], King of France, relative to the surrender of the land of Agen', which had been agreed upon in a treaty of peace between Henry [III.] and Louis [IX.]. [? 6 *Edw.* 1.]

1358. Draft of the Letters of Philip, King of France, and Edward, King of England, appointing Commissioners to inquire whether the land which Alphonso, late Count of Poictou, held in Cahors, was given by [John], King of England, with the land of Agen', as the marriage portion of his sister [Joan], who was the mother of Raimond [VII.], late Count of Toulouse.* [? 7 *Edw.* 1.]

1359. Draft Charter appointing John de Grelley, Seneschal of Gascony, Agen' and Santoigne. Also, Draft Letters Patent ratifying a purchase of some property by John de Grelley whilst Seneschal of Agen'.

1360. Margaret, Queen [Mother] of France, to the King of England,—relative to her right to Provence and the assistance King Edward had promised her. *Maçon,*

* Alphonso, Count of Poictou, son of Louis VIII., King of France, married Joan, the only child and heir of Raymond VII., Count of Toulouse.

Thursday before the Feast of All Saints. [? 1280.] [*Lett. de Rois, Reines, &c., de France,* t. i., p. 265.]

1361. Eleanor, Queen [Mother], to the King of England,—concerning some communications received by her from her sister Margaret, Queen of France, relative to certain affairs in Provence. *Gillingham, 20th August,* [? 1280]. [*See No.* 1105.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i., p. 264.]

1362. The King of England to Philip [III.], King of the French—acquainting him that he had constituted Peter Bapheti called "de Aureliaco," Bernard Fabri, and Pontius Amati, his Commissioners to inquire into the differences between some of his subjects in Aquitaine and some of the clergy and laity in Philip's dominions. *York, 17th August,* 1280. 8 *Edw.* 1.

1363. The King of England to Philip [III.], King of France—appointing John de Grelley, Seneschal of Gascony, and Reymond de la Ferrere, his Proctors in all the Courts of France. *Newmarket, 23rd November,* 1277: 6 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 548.]

1364. Draft Letter from the King of England and Eleanor, his Queen, to Philip [? III.], King of the French.—They had appointed William le Vigneron, an Englishman, their Proctor at the Court of France during the ensuing Parliament. [? 7 *Edw.* 1.] [*See No.* 1378.]

1365. Philip [? III.], King of France, to the King of England.—He prays him to excuse any delay which may take place in the journey of R[obert], Count de Dreux, to England to perform his homage. "*Biaumont seur Aise,*" *Thursday before the Feast of All Saints.* [? 26*th October,* 1279.] [*Lett. de Rois, Reines, &c., de France,* t. i., p. 244.]

1366. The King of England to Philip [III.], King of France.—He begs him to excuse John de Prye, who, coming into England, had stopped to attend a tournament, by which he feared he had given offence. *Westminster, 14th October,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1. [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i., p. 243.]

1367. The King of England to Philip [IV.], King of France—He sends R[ichard], Bishop of London, Roger Brabazon, Knight, and William de Grenefeud, Professor of Civil Law, to settle the terms of a treaty relative to the disputes at sea between the English and French. *Canterbury, 15th July,* 1293: 21 *Edw.* 1. [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i., p. 404.]

1368. Draft of Letters Patent appointing John de Grelley, Seneschal of Gascony, and Bonet de St. Quintin, Archdeacon of Limoges, Commissioners in a suit in the Court of France, between the King of England and the Bishop and Chapter of Puy ["Aniciensis,"] relative to the county of Bigorre.
Also, Draft of Letters Patent appointing Bonet de St. Quintin, Reymond de Ferrara, and Bernard Fabri, Commissioners for treating with the Viscount of Fronsac, relative to a suit at the French Court, between the King of England and the said Viscount, touching the Castle of Fronsac.
Also, Draft of Letters Patent appointing Bonet de St. Quintin Commissioner to treat about a compromise and reconciliation between the King of England and the Count of Perigord.
Also, Draft Letter from the King of England to Philip [III.], King of France, appointing John de Grelley and Bonet de St. Quintin, ambassadors to obtain the restoration of the territories formerly given to England by treaty, in Limoges, Perigord, and Cahors. *Chester, the Eve of St. John the Baptist,* 1282: 10 *Edw.* 1.

1369 To Luke de Tany, Seneschal of Gascony, [the writer not mentioned].—The "Puella de Landirano," with the consent of her mother's family, had come into his [Luke's] hands, who had transferred her to the Queen, and she had given her and her marriage to John Ferrerii.—The writer had seen a public instrument whereby the Queen promised that the lady should not be married without the consent of her mother and family.—It was reported that Pontius de Insula was in treaty with Doato de Pinibus of Basas, for the marriage of the lady, on behalf of a son of the late Arnald de Ladils of Basas. The writer was treating for the marriage on behalf of a son of Stephen Ferriolis, who is a fitter match for so noble a lady.

1370. Luke de Tany, Seneschal of Gascony, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath.—He requests instructions by Letters Patent how he should receive the King of France when he should arrive in the Foreign dominions of the King of England. *Bayonne, the Vespers of St. Matthew the Apostle.* [? 1280.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i. p. 255.]

1371. A letter [probably from Margaret, Queen Mother of France, to the King of England]—requesting that John de Grelley might be sent back—that a truce might be effected between the King of Germany and the Count of Savoy, the Writer's Uncle—and that, until then, the marriage between the Writer's daughter and the son of the King of Germany might be delayed. [1278.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i. p. 209.]

1372. Margaret, Queen [Mother] of France, to the King of England.—She proposes a marriage between his son and one of the daughters of her son, the King of France [Philip III]. *The morrow of the Feast of St. Matthew.* [? 1278.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.,* t. i. p. 217.]

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1373. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England—begging him to extend the kindness he had shown to Ivo Brit, formerly a Burgher of Paris, to his son Walter, bearer of these presents. *The Abbey of Longuechamp, 28th September.* [? 1279.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.*, t. i. p. 241.]

1374. Margaret, Queen [Mother] of France, to the King of England—inquiring after his health. *Corbuel, Sunday before the Feast of St. Lawrence.* [1281]. [*Lett. de Rois, &c.*, t. i. p. 283.]

1375. A letter [probably from Margaret, Queen Mother of France, to the King of England] requesting the postponement of the time of John de Grelley's departure for Maçon, as the Writer could not be there so early as fixed upon. [? 1281.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.*, t. i. p. 282.]

1376. Transcript of a letter from Philip, King of France, to the Seneschal of Gascony—intimating that the Lords of Feudal Possessions might with justice seize upon any property alienated by the Possessor without their consent within 30 years past. "*Bellum Montem super Ysaram,*" *Wednesday before the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin.*

1377. Philip, King of France, to the King of England or his Viceroy in Ponthieu.—He summons him to be at St. Quentin "en Vermendois" on the Octaves of St. Peter, with a proper retinue, leaving a sufficient force in his own territory ready to come if needful. *Paris, Wednesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle.*

1378. Draft of Letters Patent of the King and his consort Eleanor.—They had appointed John Druel and William le Vigneron their attorneys, to make arrangement concerning the fifth part of the County of Ponthieu and the possessions of Joan, late Queen of Castile and Countess of Ponthieu, before the King of France or his representatives. *Westminster, 15th November,* 1279. [*See No.* 1364.]

1379. G., Bishop of Amiens, to the Bishop of Bath.—He complains of the conduct of the Seneschal of Ponthieu in his government of that province. *Friday after the Feast of St. Martin in Winter.*

1380. John de Neele, "Sires de Falevy," to the King of England and Eleanor his Queen.—He begs they will not be displeased at his absence from the "Assizes" at Abbeville according to the requisition of the Seneschal of Ponthieu, as he had been detained and forbidden to go by the King of France. [? 7 *Edw.* 1.] [*See No.* 1583.]

1381. G., Bishop of Amiens, to the King of England—praying that the privileges of the men of Abbeville may be observed. *Third Sunday after Easter.*

1382. Draft of Letters Patent addressed to the Mayor, Eschevins, and Burgers of Abbeville, in Ponthieu, in favour of William de Ferres, to whom the King had committed the custody of the said Town, which was part of the County of Ponthieu, lately fallen to Eleanor, Queen of England, by the death of Joan, Queen of Castile, her mother. *Downampney, 25th March,* 1279. 7 *Edw.* 1.

1383. Pardon by King Edward and Queen Eleanor to the Mayor, Eschevins, and Commonalty of Abbeville of a fine of 100 "Livres Tournois."—"*Donees a Cestre le londi de la feste Seint Piere e Seint Poel Apostres Mois de Joun le lan de Grace Milime deucentime e seisaunte e dozime.*" [*29th June,* ? 1282.]

1384. Draft Charter from the King and Queen of England.—That the Grant and Release made by the Mayor, Eschevins, and Commonalty of Abbeville, should not be to the prejudice of the ancient Charters granted to them by the Counts of Ponthieu. *Chester, 29th June, as above.* [? 1282.]

1385. The Mayor and Eschevins of Abbeville to the King of England.—They pray him to sanction an exchange of Churches between Reiner Couillars, Canon of the Church of St. Ouffran in Abbeville, and Reinaum Couillars of the City of Amiens. *May,* 1285. [*See No.* 1392.]

1386. The Mayor, Eschevins and Commonalty of Crotoy, in Ponthieu, to the King of England—relative to some wines on board Norman vessels, which had been seized by the King's ships and brought into England. *Crotoy, Wednesday after the Octaves of the Trinity,* 1293.

1387. Letters Patent of the King and Eleanor his Queen.—They farmed a Wind-mill "en coste Crotoy" from John Neele, "Seignur de Falevi," which Mill, after the death of the said John, is to come entirely to them, exempt from any claim of his heir. *March,* 1284. [*See No.* 1583.]

1388. The Mayor, Eschevins and Commonalty of Maioch and Crotoy, in Ponthieu, to the King of England—praying him to defend their ancient laws and privileges. 1*st May.*

1389. Draft letter from the King of England to Philip [IV.], King of France.—He had deputed Geoffrey de Genevyle and Gaillard de Baygneaus, to perform the Fealty due to King Philip for Ponthieu, which King Edward holds in right of his son Prince Edward, who was yet a Minor. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 23rd April,* 1291. [*See Gascon Roll,* 19 *Edw.* 1, *m.* 7 *dors.; and Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 754.]

1390. The Mayor and Scabines of Amiens, to the King of England—praying him to

compel Aubert Giffars to pay the money he owes to some citizens of Amiens. *October, the Eve of St. Denis,* 1281.

1391. The Burghers of Amiens pray a confirmation of a charter, dated Norwich, 5th March, 40 Henry III. [1256], of which a transcript is added.

1392. G., Bishop of Amiens, to the King of England.—He begs him to sanction the interchange of preferments between Reners Coillarc and Renelm Coillarc. *Saturday before Ascension-day.* [*See No.* 1385.]

1393. G., Bishop of Amiens, to the Bishop of Bath—on behalf of the bearer, to whom an old servant of the Bishop of Amiens, settled at Durham, had bequeathed property, as being his nephew and heir. *Wednesday after the Purification.*

1394. Deed, whereby Dominic, Bishop of Bayonne, acknowledges that he had submitted the dispute between himself and the authorities of the town of Bayonne, to the arbitration of the King of England. *Langley, Wednesday before the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen,* 1280.

1395. The Mayor, Jurats, &c. of Bayonne, to Robert Burnell, Archdeacon of York, the King's Lieutenant in England. — They complain of the seizure of a hundred marks of silver, by the Mayor and commonalty of London, belonging to citizens of Bordeaux and Bayonne. [? *About* 1272—1273.]

1396. The Mayor, Jurats and Commonalty of Bayonne, to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of Pelegrin de Martra, whom they send to explain the grievances inflicted upon them by Guicard de Burgo. 23*rd July,* 1282.

1397. R[obert], Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Otho de Grandison, Viceroys of the King of England in Gascony, have assigned to Paschal del Pin, burgher of Bayonne, the annual sum of 15 "livres morlanois," granted to him by the King. *Bayonne,* 14*th July,* 1278.

1398. John de Grelley to the King of England.—As Piers Arnaut de Vile, and Piers Raymund d'Ardie, were much wanted in Bayonne, he begs the King to send them back as soon as possible.

1399. The Mayor, Jurats &c. of Bayonne, to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of some of their citizens. *Saturday after the Epiphany,* 1278.

1400. Ymerius, the Abbot, and the Convent of St. Mary of Bec, to the King of England.—They request a prolongation of their power of attorney to Theobald de Cambrem' for three years. *Friday after the Feast of St. Denis the Martyr,* 1302.

1401. Adam de Norfolk, Constable of Bordeaux, to the King of England—in favor of the messengers whom "Alesia domina de Blankeford" had sent to him concerning her affairs. *Bordeaux,* 5*th January,* 1278. [*See* 5*th Report, App. II. p.* 90, *No.* 966.]

1402. William Raymund Columbi, citizen of Bordeaux, to the King of England—appointing his proctors for managing his business in England. 17*th November,* 1282.

1403. Letters Patent of the King of England, to the Constable of Bordeaux—to pay out of the profits of the Duchy, the sum of 14*l.* 11*s.* sterling, due to "Gautet de Stissake" [d'Estissac] while in the King's service. *Westminster,* 6*th April,* 1305: 33 *Edw.* 1.

1404. The Mayor and Jurats of Bordeaux to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of Rostand de Solerio and others. 23*rd April,* 1276.

1405. Brumus de Saya, Mayor, and the Jurats of the Communalty of Bordeaux, to the King of England—relative to some injuries committed by the people of Waterford in Ireland, on some citizens of Bordeaux. *Saturday after Easter,* 1276.

1406. Draft Letter from the King of England, to Simon, Cardinal Priest of St. Cecilia.—He begs him to obtain the first vacant prebend in the Church of St. Seurin of Bordeaux, for Master Bernard Fabri, the prebend formerly promised to him having been given to a relation of the Archbishop of Bordeaux.

1407. Draft Letter from the King to Otho de Grandison, begging him to further the suit of Bernard Fabri, recommended by John de Grelley, Seneschal of Gascony, for preferment in the Church of St. Seurin of Bordeaux.
Also, draft of the above letter from the King to Simon, Cardinal Priest of St. Cecilia.

1408. The King to A., Bishop of Agen', and William de Valence, Lord of Pembroke.—He directs them to make inquiries relative to the promise of the Archbishop of Bordeaux, to make reparation for any injuries done to the King of England, by himself or his predecessors. *Clipstone,* 4*th September,* 1279: 7 *Edw.* 1. [*Lett. de Rois, Reines, &c. de France,* t. i. p. 239.]

1409. The Mayor, Jurats, and Commonalty of St. Emilian, in the diocese of Bordeaux, to the King of England.—They beg to be released from the duty of four shillings upon each cask of wine shipped into England. *Monday after the Octaves of St. Peter and St. Paul,* 129 [0 ?].

1410. William, Archbishop of Rouen, to the King of the English.—He sends the names of the attorneys appointed by the Abbess of the Monastery of Caen to act for her in England. *Caen, Thursday after the Feast of St. Martin in Summer,* 1279.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

1411. Eleanor [the Queen Mother], a Nun of the order of Font Evrault, at Amesbury, to the King—The Abbess of Font Evrault, or Font Ebrald, had requested her to intercede with the King of Sicily to protect the rights of her house.—She knows that such a request, coming from him, would meet with more attention than if it emanated from herself.

1412. Margaret, Abbess of Font Evrault, to R., Bishop of Bath and Wells.—She requests payment of the alms and arrears due to her monastery, as well as of ten pounds sterling granted by the late King Henry [III.] to celebrate his anniversary.

1413. John de Grelley to the King of England.—He begs his attention in a controversy between Tailhefert, the Mayor, and Commonalty of the Isle of Oleron, and the said John's lieutenant in Santoigne.

1414. Philip, the Prior, and the Convent of La Reole, to the King of England—relative to some rights in the town of "Pontos" [? Pontoise] pertaining to the Priory of St. Caprais, in the diocese of Acqs. *Saturday after the Epiphany*, 1280.

1415. The Prior of La Reole, in the diocese of Basas, to the King of England.—He sends Santius de Mirallo to explain and seek redress for the injuries done to him by some parties there, and to make any arrangement on his behalf. *Monday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist*, 1290.

1416. Helias, Abbot of "St. Benedict Flor'" [St. Benoit, Fleury,] to the King of England. —He begs redress for the injuries committed against his Priory of La Reole. *25th January*, 1281.

1417. John, son of the King of Jerusalem, Butler of France, to the King of England.—He begs him to receive, by proxy, the homage of the Archbishop of Rouen, who could not do it in person without inconvenience and peril to his health, as he had only just arrived from Rome, where he had been ill, and he had much to do at home on account of the See of Rouen having been vacant. *Rouen, Tuesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle.* [? 1278.]

1418. Joan, Queen of Castile, &c., to the King of England.—She begs him to accept the homage of the Archbishop of Rouen (who is just returned from Rome) by his proctors, John Destoutevile and Raoul du Donjon, Canons of Rouen.—If the King should go over to France, he will do homage in person; and he will send Letters Patent stating that he is bound to do homage to the King.

1419. Joan, Queen of Castile, &c., to the King of England.—She prays his favourable attention to her former letter relative to the homage of the Archbishop of Rouen.

1420. William, Archbishop of Rouen, to the King of England.—He excuses himself from coming to do fealty for his lands in England, and begs the King to receive it from his proctors.—He is ready to perform the same in person should the King pass over into France or Gascony, or if the King would send a person to him for that purpose. *Wednesday, the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle*, 1278. *On the back is written*, "Veniat si velit in propria persona." [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 562.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.*, t. i. p. 214.]

1421. Peter, Count d'Alençon and Chartres, son of the [late] King of France [Louis IX.], to the King of England—relative to the restitution of wool belonging to a Burgher of Sens. *Paris, the Eve of St. Bartholomew.* [? 1279.] [*Lett. de Rois, &c.*, t. i. p. 238.]

1422. Alphonso, King of Castile, &c., to the King of England—in favor of Henry Barleti, a subject of King Edward, who had been of service in an embassy sent by King Alphonso to Tartary. *26th January*, 1278. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 564.]

1423. Alphonso, King of Castile, &c., to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of his Notary Jofre. *Toledo, 1st April*, 1317 [*era of Spain*]; [A.D. 1279].

1424. P[hilip] [III.], King of France, to the King of England.—He declined his mediation to effect a peace between him and the King of Castile, because the Pope had offered his services, which he could not refuse. *Paris, Saturday after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.* [? 1281.]

1425. Draft letter from the King of England to H., Cardinal Priest of St. Laurent "in Lucina"—relative to the renewal of the peace between the Kings of France and Castile, and to the mediation of Charles, Prince of Salerno.—The King of France informed him that his going to those parts would be needless, as the Pope had undertaken to arrange the matter. *Cirencester, 24th* [? *January*]. [? 1280.]

1426. Maurice, "Sires de Creon," to the King of England—relative to the appointment of the Prince of Salerno to effect a peace between the King of Castile and the King of France. *Paris, Wednesday after the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul.* [? 8 *Edw.* I.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 583.] [*See No.* 1527.]

1427. Maurice, "Sires de Creon," and Geoffrey de Grenville, to the King of England—on the same subject as the foregoing. *3rd July.* [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 583.]

1428. Charter of Alphonso, King of Castile, &c., agreeing to a truce with the King of France, at the request of the King of England. *Seville, 26th November*, 1279. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 576.]

1429. Draft letter from the King of England to his Seneschal of Gascony and to the Mayor and Jurats of Bayonne—commanding them to receive the King of Castile, who was going there on the Quinzaine of St. Michael to hold a conference with Philip [III.], King of France. *Langley, 15th July,* 1280 : 8 *Edw.* 1.

1430. Draft of a letter from the King to Taylliffer de Monte Osery and Geoffrey de Everley.—That the things, of which he had directed them to inform the King of Castile, might not be misrepresented, he had caused a schedule to be drawn up containing their instructions.—He also sends them some instructions concerning a truce. *Berkeley, 15th April,* 1280 : 8 *Edw.* 1.

1431. The King of England to Alphonso, King of Castile, his brother-in-law.—A letter of credence in favor of Geoffrey de Everle and Gunsalvo Martini. *London, 2nd September,* 1281 : 9 *Edw.* 1.

1432. The King of England to Alphonso King of Castile, &c.—He was grieved to hear of the insurrection of his subjects.—He cannot send him assistance from England, as he is going against the Welsh; but will send him 100 knights from Gascony, under the command of Gaston, Viscount of Bearn. *26th December,* 1282 : 11 *Edw.* 1.

1433. Draft Letter from the King of England to Gaston, Viscount of Bearn, commanding him to go to the assistance of his brother-in-law, the King of Castile, with 100 Knights of Gascony and Agen', to aid him in quelling the insurrections which had broken out in his dominions. *Rhudland, 22nd December,* 1282 : 11 *Edw.* 1.

1434. Draft Letter from the King of England to A[lphonso], King of Castile, his brother-in-law—relative to the reports of the interview lately had between him and the King of France, at Amiens, of which he sends a true and faithful account by his messengers—Also about some gerfalcons and palfreys, which he sends as presents. [? 1282 : 11 *Edw.* 1.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 620.]

1435. The King of England to Pope Martin [IV.].—He informs him of an insurrection against Alphonso, King of Castile and Leon, and prays the Pope to give him all the assistance in his power. *Aberconway,* 1283 : 11 *Edw.* 1.

1436. Joan, Queen of Castile, &c. [Widow of Ferdinand III.], Countess of Ponthieu, to her son [-in-law], the King of England.—She begs him to send her four deer-hounds, as all hers are dead. [1272—1279.] [*See No.* 1382.]

1437. The King to the Infant, P[eter], eldest son of the King of Arragon.—He has considered his letters attentively and returned a verbal answer. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1438. The Infant, P[eter], eldest son of the King of Arragon [James I.], to the King of England.—Letter of credence in favour of Gilbert de Crudilliis. "*Milleu,*" 18*th March,* 1275. [*On paper.*]

1439. The Infant, P[eter], eldest son of King of Arragon [James I.], to the King of England.—Letter of credence in favour of Gilbert de Crudiliis, whom he sends to treat of the marriage between his eldest son, Alphonso, and King Edward's eldest daughter; and also of the marriage between Isabella, his eldest daughter, and King Edward's eldest son. "*Milleu,*" 18*th March,* 1275. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 521.]

1440. P[eter III.], King of Arragon, to the King of England.—He and his family were well, and he hoped to receive good accounts of King Edward. *Saragossa* ["*Cæsar Augusta*"], 25*th January,* 1277.

1441. Draft of the Letters Patent from the King of England—relative to sending his Secretaries, as his Ambassadors, for the arrangement of the marriage of his eldest daughter with the eldest son of P[eter III.], King of Arragon.

1442. Draft Letters Patent from the King of England—appointing John de Vescy and Anthony Bek Ambassadors to treat about the articles of agreement relative to the marriage of the eldest son of P[eter III.], King of Arragon, with King Edward's eldest daughter. *Cirencester, 24th January,* 1282 : 10 *Edw.* 1.

1443. The King of England to A[lphonso], King of Castile, &c.—Draft Letter of credence in favour of John de Vescy and Anthony Bek, whom he sends to P[eter III.], King of Arragon, negociating a marriage between King Edward's eldest daughter and King Peter's eldest son. *Cirencester, 24th January,* 1282 : 10 *Edw.* 1. [*See Patent Roll,* 10 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 18; *and Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 602.]

1444. The King of England to [Peter III.], King of Arragon.—A Letter of credence in favour of the above-named Ambassadors, on the same business. *Cirencester, 24th January,* 1282 : 10 *Edw.* 1.

1445. The King of England to P[eter III.], King of Arragon.—A Letter of credence in favour of Geoffrey de Genvill and Anthony Bek. *Aberconway in Snowdon, 4th April,* 1283.

1446. Ferrand, son of the late King of Arragon, to the King of England—in favour of Bertrand de Creseuls, burgher of Montpellier.—He mentions the Pope's intended journey to Marseilles, and the revolt of the Sicilians against King Charles and the massacre of the French in Sicily [*i. e.* The "Sicilian Vespers"]. *Paris, 26th May,* [? 1282]. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 609.] [*See No.* 1214.]

1447. Philip, "Dominus de Castro," a Baron of Arragon, to the King of England,—

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

volunteering his services in the Holy Land or elsewhere. *Paris, the Feast of St. Nicholas*, 1293. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 793.]

1448. Eximinus de Urreya, a Baron of Arragon, to the King of England.—He wished to go to the Crusades and was ready to do so with 200 knights if the King would grant them a sufficient pay.—He begs to have an answer on the subject. *Saragossa* [" *Cæsar Augusta* "], *Passion Sunday* [? 1294]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 798.]

1449. Draft Letter from the King of England to J[ames II.], King of Arragon, Majorca and Valencia.—He sends his nephew, John de Britannia, his representative in Gascony, who will lay before him certain injuries committed against England. " *Funtele*," 24*th July*, 1294: 22 *Edw.* 1.

1450. Denis, King of Portugal and Algarves, to the King of England—relative to the free trading of his merchants. " *Ulixbon*," 15*th March*.

1451. The King of England to Philip [III.], King of France.—He requests him to determine, during the present sitting of his Parliament, the business between him [King Edward] and Gaston de Bearn, which was to have been concluded during the last Parliament. *Romsey*, 28*th January*, 1275: 3 *Edw.* 1.

1452. Draft Letter from the King of England to Philip [III.], King of France.—The power he had given to Philip to adjudicate some matter relative to Gaston de Bearn did not extend to any other persons. *Dover*, 7*th February*, 1278: 6 *Edw.* 1.

1453. Draft Letter from the King of England to Philip [III.], King of France—begging him not to take ulterior proceedings in the business of Gaston de Bearn. *Dover*, 20*th February*. [6 *Edw.* 1.] [*See Patent Roll*, 6 *Edw.* 1, *in sched. m.* 21; *and Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 553.]

1454. Constance, widow of Henry de Alemannia [son of Richard, King of the Romans], to the King of England.—She had long been afraid to address him, but is now advised to do so by the Bishop of Bath and Otho de Grandison, of whom she begs he will make full inquiry into all matters concerning her.—She greatly desires an audience with the King, and will come to England, if he will signify his pleasure to that effect through her father [Gaston, Viscount of Bearn], when he shall be in England.

1455. The King of England to W. de Valence.—He orders him to press no further the marriage (which the King had spoken to him about on their way from Cressy), between Sencius, son of the King of Spain, and the daughter of Gaston, Viscount of Bearn, as objections had been raised by the relatives of the Viscount. *Clipston*, 5*th September*, [? 1279].

1456. Gaston, Viscount of Bearn, to the King of England.—He would comply with his wishes regarding the marriage of his eldest daughter Constance [widow of Henry, son of Richard, King of the Romans,] with Aymon, Count of Geneva [" Gebenna "], and he begs the King's aid in the completion of some business for her in England. *Paris*, [? 7 *Edw.* 1].

1457. Margaret, Countess of Foix, and Viscountess of Bearn and Marsan, to the King of England.—She begs to be allowed to receive the arrears of the 300*l.* which he had granted in dower to Constance, late Viscountess of Marsan.

1458. Margaret, Countess of Foix and Viscountess of Bearn, to the King of England.—A letter of credence for Galhard de Lascurri, Clerk. *Paris*, 14*th August*.

1459. Alice, Countess of Blois, to the King of England.—She requests his intercession with the Archbishop of Canterbury, to allow John de Vienne, Physician, to spend three years at Paris or Orleans, to study divinity, and, at the same time, to permit him to enjoy the fruits of his benefices. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.]

1460. Alice, Countess of Blois, and " Dame d'Avesnes," to the King of England—relative to the Priories of the Holy Trinity of York and Newport Pagnell, which are cells of the Abbey of St. Martin of Marmoutiers. *Tuesday after Candlemas*. [? 3 *Edw.* 1.]

1461. The Principal and Brethren of [St. Martin] Marmoutiers, near Tours, to the King of England.—A disturbance having broken out in their Priories at York and Newport Pagnell, they beg protection for the messengers whom they send there to punish the offenders. *Monday after Septuagesima Sunday* [" *Circumdederunt me* "], 1274.

1462. Draft letter from the King of England to R[odolph], King of the Romans—in favour of Wynemer de Gymenich,—relative to the Castle of Kerpen, which he holds of the empire in fee; to the custody of the Castle of Werden; and to the business of ..... Wecflarien, his brother's Provost. [? 7 *Edw.* 1.]

1463. Draft Letters Patent, appointing Otho de Grandison and John de Derby, Dean of Lichfield, Ambassadors to Germany. *Cirencester*, 12*th February*, 1282.—10 *Edw.* 1.

1464. Draft letter from the King of England to R[odolph of Hapsburg], King of the Romans.—He sends Otho de Grandison and John de Derby, Dean of Lichfield, to endeavour to effect a peace, or at least a truce, between him [K. Rodolph] and Philip, Count of Savoy. *Cirencester*, 12*th February*, 1282.—10 *Edw.* 1.

1465. Draft letter from the King to Otho de Grandison, empowering him and John de Derby, Dean of Lichfield, to endeavour to effect a peace, or at least a truce, between R[odolph], King of the Romans, and Philip, Count of Savoy. *Shireburn, 18th February,* 1282.—10 *Edw.* 1.

1466. Draft letter from the King of England to R[odolph of Hapsburg], King of the Romans.—He requests a safe conduct for Gonsalvo Roderici, messenger of Alphonso, King of Castile, to pass through his dominions. *Cirencester, 8th February,* 1282.—10 *Edw.* 1.

1467. Draft letter from the King of England to R[odolph of Hapsburg], King of the Romans.—He rejoices in the good reports of his health.—He is satisfied with the reasons given for the delay of the journey of his son Hartman.—He would send a fleet to meet him at Dordrich, in Holland, fifteen days after the Feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist. *Brill, 11th April,* 1279.—7 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 568.]

1468. Draft letter from the King of England to the Count of Guelders.—He requests him to grant a free transit to Hartman, son of the King of the Romans, and his family, through his territories, on their way to England. *Brill, 11th April,* 1279.—7 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 568.]

1469. A second draft, on the same subject.—Same date.

1470. Rodolph [of Hapsburg], King of the Romans, to the King of England.—He assures him of his continued friendship, notwithstanding the interruption of the alliance by the death of his son Hartman.—He had satisfactorily arranged matters with the Archbishop of Cologne.—He begs to recommend to his favour Grimoard de Altis Vineis. *17th August,* 9 *Rodolph.* [1282.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 615.]

1471. The King of England to A[dolphus of Nassau], King of the Romans—relative to the convention agreed on between them. *London, 9th November,* 1294.—22 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 814.]

1472. Adolphus [of Nassau], King of the Romans, to the King of England.—He had added "Thuringia and Misne" to his Empire, and dictated a peace in Saxony.—He requests the King to send Ambassadors to the approaching conference about to be held by him at Frankfort, on Mid-Lent Sunday, to consult about the war with the King of France. "*Rienecke,*" *24th January,* 3 *Adolph.* [1295.] [*Partly decayed.*]

1473. Adolphus [of Nassau] King of the Romans, to the King of the English—relative to the seizure of a ship belonging to a citizen of Riga. *Frankfort, 22nd March,* 3 *Adolph.* [1295.]

1474. Adolphus [of Nassau], King of the Romans, to the King of the English—relative to compensation to John Graschin, citizen of Lubeck, and another, who, when driven on the coast of England by stress of weather, had been plundered. "*Vortsembourg*" [*? Wartzburg*], *19th July,* 5 *Adolph.* [1296.]

1475. Adolphus [of Nassau], King of the Romans, to the King of England—A letter of credence for Wigand de Hustersheim, who would explain some affairs by word of mouth better than could be done in a letter. *Oppenheim, 16th September,* 6 *Adolph.* [1297.]

1476. Adolphus [of Nassau], King of the Romans, to the King of England.—He had received his ambassadors, and would send ambassadors of his own to make known his proposal. *16th October,* 6 *Adolph.* [1297.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 880.]

1477. Ames de Savoy to the King of England.—He thanks him for his inquiries.—John de Lasci will afford him every information concerning his affairs. *Blois, Good Friday.*

1478. Louis de Savoy to the King of England.—His brother, Thomas de Savoy, had bought a castle, but "Segnur de la Tour" opposed his possession of it: in endeavouring to obtain it the said Thomas was wounded in the stomach, which obliged him to retire from the place—Louis, therefore, prays the King's permission for his brother to pass into Savoy, to consult with him upon the best mode of proceeding. *The Eve of Pentecost.*

1479. Louis of Savoy to the King of England—in favor of Grimoard Clericus de Altis Vineis going with others to effect a peace between the King of Germany and the Count of Savoy, the writer's relative.

1480. Ph[ilip], Count of Savoy, to the King of England.—He begs him to confer some benefice on Grimoard de Altis Vineis. *Friday after the Feast of St. Michael.* [? 1282.]

1481. Henry, Bishop of Basle, to the King of England.—He begs him to bestow some preferment upon Grimoard de Altis Vineis. *The Octaves of St. Lawrence,* 1282.

1482. Philip, Count of Savoy, to the King of England.—A letter of credence for his Chaplain Gregory. *Friday after the Quinzaine of Pentecost.* [? 12 *Edw.* 1.]

1483. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England—relative to the observance of a treaty between them. *Bergen, 10th May,* 6 *Eric.* [? 1285.] [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 654.]

1484. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England.—He hopes for a continuance of the

ancient friendship between them, and asks for his aid against the "Theotonici." *Bergen, 7th March.* [? 1286.] [*Partly decayed.*] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 662.]

1485. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England.—He begs him to give Geoffrey Fitz-John, who is desirous of joining the crusades, a place in his retinue. *Bergen, Tuesday in the week of Pentecost,* 14 *Eric.* [? 1293.]

1486. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England—in favor of Rowaud, the bearer. *Bergen, 25th April,* 11 *Eric.* [? 1290.]

1487. Eric, King of Norway, to the King of England—relative to the restoration of some ships belonging to John of Great Yarmouth. [? 1304.]

1488. Vivian de Ukle to the King of England.—He thanks him for his kindness to him when on an embassy from E[ric], King of Norway. *Easter.* [? 1282.]

1489. The King of England to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, Custos of England.—He desires him to afford every facility to persons who would take arms in the cause of the King of Denmark, grandfather of his friend and ally E[ric], King of Norway. *Paris, 22nd June,* 1286 : 14 *Edw.* I. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 667.]

1490. Magnus, King of Norway, to the King of England.—With professions of good will—he sends him some Geyer Falcons. *Bergen, 4th May,* 16 *Magn.* [? 1279.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 569.]

1491. Magnus, King of "Swec' Norway and Scania," to the King of England.—He had received his letter requesting reparation for William de Cotte, who had been deprived of his ship by one Jacob. *Castle of "Baghahus," Sunday of "Quasimodo geniti."*

1492. Fair draft of letter from the King of England to Haquin, Duke of Norway.—He approves of his design of taking an English wife, and, in case he should wish to come or send to England, he transmits letters of safe conduct for himself or his ambassadors. *Westminster, 15th June,* 1294 : 22 *Edw.* I. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 802.]

1493. Rough draft of the above letter.

1494. Theodoric of "Cunsbergh," a Norwegian baron, to the King of England.—He prays to be allowed to become his knight.—If Olivarius, his brother, who had been banished by the King of Norway, should claim his protection, he begs him to grant it. [? 8 *Edw.* I.]

1495. The Consuls of the City of Rostock request the King of England to prohibit the exportation of corn from England into Norway until reparation be made for injuries committed. *Rostock, the morrow of St. Lucy,* 1284.

1496. The Consuls and Burghers of Wismar to the King of England.—They request him to forbid the exportation of corn, &c., from England to Norway until redress had been made for injuries committed by the Northmen. *Sunday before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 1284.

1497. John, Duke of Lothier and Brabant, to the King of England.—He begs that Jakemons le Blous, of Douai, may trade as other merchants of Brabant. *Bruges, "le velle de Grans Paskes."* [? 26*th March*].

1498. John, Duke of Lothier, Brabant, &c. to the King of England his father [-in-law], and Prince Edward his brother [-in-law].—He begs them to assist the bearers, William de Roelsbi and Piers de Scothone, who had met with some losses in Zealand. 16*th May,* 1303.

1499. John, son of the Duke of Brabant, to his father-in-law, the King of England—inquiring after the King's health, and expressing a desire to see him.

1500. Draft letter from the King of England to Guy, Count of Flanders.—He expresses his obligations and desire to serve him.—He had received his letter, but could not do what was requested of him. *Lechlade,* 30*th March,* 1279. 7 *Edw.* I.

1501. Second Draft of the foregoing letter.

1502. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c., to the King of England.—He requests a passage for his daughter, through King Edward's territory, on her way to marry Alexander, son of the King of Scotland, and that he would appoint a proper escort. [? 1282.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 613.]

1503. Margaret, formerly Queen of Jerusalem and Sicily, to the King of England.—She prays him to assist her cousin, Philip of Flanders, in his claims to the County of Bigorre, fallen to him in right of his wife, the Countess of Thyet. 26*th May,* 13*th Indiction.* [? 1285.]

1504. Guy, Count of Flanders, to the King of England.—He sends over his son Philip, who had been lately married to the Countess of Thyet, to render the homage due for the possessions which his wife inherited from the Count of Bigorre. *Paris, Thursday before the Feast of St Barnabas.* [? 1285.]

1505. Eschivat, Count de Bigorre, "dominus de Cabanisio" [Chabannois], to the King of England.—He promises that he will take every means to insure the cause being decided in the King's favour, with respect to the County of Bigorre, concerning which he had been summoned to attend at Paris. *Paris.* [1272-1283.]

1506. Draft Letter appointing A[nthony], Bishop of Durham, Ambassador, to negotiate

the marriage between Prince Edward and Philippa, daughter of Guy, Count of Flanders.

Also, letter appointing him to negotiate and arrange matters with Godfrey de Brebant.

Also, letter of credence to G[uy], Count of Flanders, in favour of the said Ambassador.

Also, letter of credence to Godfrey de Brebant in favor of the same.

Westminster, 20th June, 1294: 22 *Edw.* 1. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 803.]

1507. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c., to the King of England.—He has spoken to Anthony Bek concerning his affairs, whom he begs may have credence with the King.

1508. Letters Patent of Guy, Count of Flanders, &c.—relative to the punishment of the Flemish fishermen, who had slain 1,200 English fishermen, during a truce, which had been concluded between the said Count and the King of England, at Monstroylle, on the day of St. John the Baptist, 1274. *Monstroylle, the Sunday after the Feast of St. James the Apostle*, 1274.

1509. Guy, Count of Flanders, to the King of England—relative to the restitution of the goods which had been taken from ..... a burgher of Ghent. [? 8 *Edw.* 1.]

1510. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c., to the King of England—relative to a dispute between some English and Flemish merchants, which he requests may be heard before the King in person. [? 10 *Edw.* 1.]

1511. Directions to W. de Odiham to summon the Count of Flanders to attend before Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, to answer the complaints of some English merchants. *Rhudland, 5th February.*

1512. Draft Letters Patent appointing Fulk Lovel, Archdeacon of Colchester, and John Beck commissioners—relative to the disputes of the late and present King with Margaret, Countess of Flanders, and the mutual restitution to the merchants now agreed upon between the King and Guy, Count of Flanders. *Westminster, 16th October*, 1274: 2 *Edw.* 1. [*See Patent Roll*, 2 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 5; *and Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 518.]

1513. The King of England to Guy, Count of Flanders—relative to the arrangement made between them about the property seized during the quarrel between his father, King Henry [III.], and Margaret, Countess of Flanders. *Rhudland. 16th October*, 1282: 10 *Edw.* 1.

1514. Letters Patent from Guy, Count of Flanders—relative to the treaty made between him and the King of England, about the restoration of the goods, whereof the English merchants had been deprived by his mother the Countess, and the release of the hostages which had been given for the observance of the said treaty. [? 13 *Edw.* 1.]

1515. Guy, Count of Flanders, to the King of England—relative to a complaint made against some Flemings by Baldwin de Gandavo, a citizen of London.

1516. Letters Patent of Guy, Count of Flanders.—The King of England had granted him and certain knights respite, up to the Feast of Easter next, from their imprisonment at Monstroylle-sur-Mer, where they had been confined as hostages for the performance of the treaty made between him and the King, for the restitution of the goods, &c. of the English merchants, which had been arrested by his mother—he promises, that, if satisfaction be not made by that period, he and these knights will again deliver themselves up. [? 13 *Edw.* 1.]

1517. Guy, Count of Flanders, to the King of England.—He prays him to confirm the privileges which his father, King Henry [III.], had granted to the burghers and merchants of Bruges.

1518. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c. to the Bishop of Bath, the King's Chancellor.—He had heard that there was a learned man in England, called Elias of London, whom he begs may be sent over to Flanders to one of his nephews, who desires to obtain his advice.

1519. Guy, Count of Flanders, to R[obert], Bishop of Bath, the King's Chancellor—in favor of John Telekin, a burgher of "Munekered," who had received some injuries at Cork, in Ireland. *Saturday before the Feast of St. Lawrence.*

1520. Draft Letter from the King of England, to G[uy], Count of Flanders, &c. withdrawing the safe conduct, granted by letters patent, to the merchants of his dominions. *Westminster, 28th of May*, 1294: 22 *Edw.* 1. [*See Gascon Roll*, 22 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 13 *dorso; and Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 801.]

1521. Appointment by letters patent of Fulk Lovel, Archdeacon of Colchester, and John Beck, to inquire about some property and debts of the merchants of Flanders, and about "arras" [earnest money] given in exchange for wool contrary to prohibition. *Westminster, 11th May*, 1275: 3 *Edw.* 1. [*See No.* 1246.]

1522. Letter from some men of Zealand to the King of England—relative to some communications between them and John, Count of Holland, and his father Florent, Count of Holland and Zealand, apparently about their return into their country. *The Isle of Walcheren, the Eve of St. Lawrence*, 1296. [*Partly decayed.*]

1523. The King of England to Charles, King of Jerusalem, &c.—A Letter of credence

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

in favour of Geoffrey de Grenville and Anthony Bek, whom he sends concerning certain affairs about which King Charles had applied to him. *Aberconway in Snowdon, 5th April.*

1524. Charles, eldest son of the King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Prince of Salerno, &c., to the King of England.—He reminds him of his promise to confer an English benefice upon Nicholas Boucelli, Chaplain of the Pope, Clerk and Counseller to his father and himself, and prays that he may be collated to one of the prebends of York. *Paris, 16th July, 7th Indiction,* [1279]. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 564.]

1525. Nicholas Boucelli, Chaplain to the Pope and Clerk and Counseller to the King of Jerusalem and Sicily, to the King of England.—He begs him to fulfil his promise of giving him a benefice in England.

1526. Robert, Duke of Burgundy, to the King of England—in favour of John de Thianges, Prior of Louvain, the bearer. *19th April.*

1527. Maurice, "Seigneur de Creon," to the King of England.—He had met his messengers at Paris, and thanks him for having excused his non-attendance on him in person. [*See Nos.* 1426 *and* 1427].

1528. Hugh le Brun, Count de la Marche and d'Angoulesme, and Sire de Fougieres, to the King of England—relative to a marriage between Joan, the Count's [daughter or sister], and Peter, son of Geoffrey de Grenville. [*Partly defaced.*]

1529. Galharda, widow of "Amalvinus de Waresio, Dominus Montis ferrandi," to the King of England—commending to him her son, "Poncetus." "*Jardinum in Waresio,*" *15th May*, 1285.

1530. "Amanenus de Mota, Dominus de Rupe Cissa," to the King of England—appointing certain persons his Proctors at the English Court. [? *Bordeaux,*] *11th November*, 1282.

1531. The King of England to the Count of Perigord.—He begs his consent to the marriage contracted between Eblo, son of the Viscount "de Vented'" [Ventadour], and Galiana, daughter of the late Gerard "de Mala Morte," which he and the Bishop of Limoges opposed. *Tenham, 7th October*, 1279: *7 Edw.* 1.

1532. Draft Letter from the King of England to Philip [III.], King of France.—In favour of the marriage contracted between Eblo, son of the Viscount "de Vented" [Ventadour], and Galliana, daughter of Gerard "de Mala Morte." *Tenham, 7th October*, 1279: *7 Edw.* 1.

1533. John de Comite, nephew of Simon de Comite, Primate of Milan and Papal Legate, to A. [Edward], King of England.—He begs the King's favour.

1534. P. Odonis to the King.—Fulcandus de Archyaco and Mabilla, his wife, had appointed Bertrand de [?] Coudreco their attorney in England. *The Monday before the Nativity of the Virgin Mary*, 1280.

1535. Hugh Boyset to the King.—A Letter of credence in favour of his nephew, John Boyset.

1536. Charter of Elias de Castellion, submitting himself and his possessions, by name, to the dominion of the King of England. *York, Saturday after the Feast of the Assumption*, 1280.

1537. A Deed by which Elias de Castellion surrenders to the King all right or title to the castles and possessions lately belonging to Bernard "de Bovis Villa" [? Bouville.] *York, 1st Sunday after the Assumption*, 1280.

1538. John de Grelley to the King—in favour of Gerald d'Armagnac who had been found a faithful servant in the King's affairs, and who had sent a messenger to the King. *La Reole, Sunday after the Feast of the Purification.* [? *7 Edw.* 1.]

1539. John de Grelley to the King—in favour of the Messengers which Gerald, Count d'Armagnac, had sent to the King upon certain matters which they would tell him by word of mouth. *Paris, ... day after the Assumption.*

1540. John de Grelley to Robert, Bishop of Bath, and Otho, "Dominus de Creauso"—in favour of the Messengers whom Gerald d'Armagnac had sent to the King. *La Reole, Sunday after the Purification.*

1541. John de Grelley to his Lord [the King of England].—Auger de Miro Monte, banished for the death of Gerald de Castro Novo, having been captured, he asks for instructions concerning him.

1542. John de Grelley to the King of England.—A Letter of credence in favour of Hugh de Castellion.

1543. Luke de Tany, Seneschal of Gascony, to the King of England.—He sends the names of the attorneys appointed by John de la Bere in England. *Friday after Easter*, 1276.

1544. William, Cardinal Priest of St. Mark, to the King of England.—He begs that 100 marks left by the will of King Henry [III.] to Bertolin de Rapallo, may be paid to his heir, Richard de Rapallo.

1545. Robert, Cardinal Bishop of Porto, to the King of England.—He had received the

King's Writ "De attornato recipiendo," in the plea between John de Boteler and others and Huguitio, Rector of Sorham, concerning 50 acres of land in Sorham. *Viterbo, 11th July*, 1279.

1546. R., Bishop of Porto, to the King of England—on behalf of Giles de Garderoba, who, after the Bishop's departure from England, was accused of having exchanged good for clipped money to promote the Bishop's business, who was therefore ready himself to bear the blame. *17th June.* [? 1279.]

1547. Sifrid, Archbishop of Cologne and Archchancellor of the Holy Empire throughout Italy, to the King of England—offering his services. "*Aquis Grani,*" *26th April.* [? 1276.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 533.]

1548. The Authorities of the City of Cologne to the King of England—relative to a ship laden with goods and wines which had been arrested in England.

1549. Guy, Bishop of Lisieux, to the King of England.—The Abbot of Cormeilles had appointed John Dobin, John le Lavendier, and Robert Odeline, his attorneys. *20th January*, 1281.

1550. The Prior and Convent of St. Peter de Preaux, in Lisieux, to the King of England.—They had appointed their Abbot, Bernard de Conbon, their attorney in England. *Friday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula*, 1284.

1551. The Dean and Chapter of Killala ["Aladensis ecclesiæ"] pray the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of J[ohn], their late bishop, deceased. *31st October*, 1280.

1552. Simon, the Archdeacon and the Chapter of Killala ["Aladensis ecclesiæ"], present to the King, "Dounchad" [? Donat], the Dean of their Cathedral, whom they had elected their bishop in the room of John, deceased. 1280.

1553. Angelus de Urbe, Canon of Cambray, Advocate in the Court of Rome, to the King of England—requesting that payment of 40 marks, being two years' pension, be made to his Proctor in England.

1554. John, Bishop Elect of Utrecht, to the King of England.—He thanks him for having interceded in the quarrel between him and the Count of Holland, with whom he was reconciled.

1555. Ordonius, Bishop Elect of ....., to the King of England.—He begs him to confer some benefice on John Gallic, son of William Gallic, Burgher and Apothecary of Montpellier. *1st July*, 1275. [*On paper, partly decayed.*]

1556. R[obert] Burnell to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He begs for licentiatory letters to Master Bonet de St. Quintin, Dean of St. Leonard, at Bruges, on behalf of Johanna, sister of Walter de Stircheslegh, desirous of taking the veil there. [? 1-2 *Edw.* 1.]

1557. Draft Letters Patent, by which the King of England grants the manor of "Champania," in the Bishopric of Saintes, to Guy de Lusignan for life. *Westminster, 8th June*, 1281 : 9 *Edw.* 1.

1558. Gaubert de Thezaco, Knight, to the King of England.—He had been appealed in the Court of France by Poncius de Podio Berlacho, and, the Thursday before Quinquagesima Sunday having been fixed for a single combat between them, he begs the King to send him a good horse for the occasion. *24th December*, 1275.

1559. The Authorities of the City of Haarlem to the King of England—relative to the murder of Zibrand, their fellow citizen, by some of the King's subjects. *Maunday Thursday*, 1289.

1560. To the King of England [from whom not stated]—relative to a ship of Hamburgh laden with the goods of some merchants of Lubeck, which had been shipwrecked on the coast of England at "Blankeney." *Oppenheim, 20th January, in the 9th year of the writer's reign.*

1561. The Convent of Chirbury prays the King's licence to elect a Prior in the room of O., their late Prior, resigned. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1562. The Subprior and Convent of Ivychurch present to the King, Richard de Katerington, whom they had elected their Prior. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1563. The Queen Mother to John de Kirkeby.—She requests the promotion of ..... her elemosinary to the Priory of Kenilworth. *Guildford, 19th February.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1564. R. Blundus, to W., Archbishop of York.—He had only paid to the merchants 600 pounds out of the three thousand marks to be levied, according to the King's command, in the three counties of his Archbishopric, as the Bishop of Carlisle had sent him no answer with regard to his receipts, and the Bishop of Durham had only paid to him 200 pounds. He trusts, however, that he should be able speedily to satisfy the King, if he could attend to the matter, but this he is unable to do, because upon the late King's death, the Lord Chancellor had appointed him and the Marshal to hold the Pleas of the Marshalsea. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1565. R. de Scartheburgh to J. de Kirkeby.—He had received William, son of Walter de Enfield, as the attorney of William Barache and Isabella his wife, in the suit between them and Sarah, daughter of John de Benacre, in the Court of the Prioress of Amesbury, at Melksham, concerning land in Melksham and Benacre—and also

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

Continuation of Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

in another suit in the same court between them and Ela, widow of William de Benacre, concerning the third part of a messuage and land in Benacre. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1566. Petition of Hugh de Hought', late Victualler to the King in the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed—relative to some ships laden with provisions for the town, which had been stranded in the diocese of Durham, and which the Prior of Durham, with his men of Wistow and Herton, and the Bishop of Durham, with his men of Witeburn, had treated as a wreck. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1567. Richard de Kyngeston, Lieutenant of the Constable of Bristol Castle, and the bailiffs there, to the Barons of the Exchequer—relative to a ship from Argayl in Ireland, laden with salt, the crew of which were accused of piracy. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1568. The Barons of Hastings to the King—relative to the amerciaments imposed upon them for not attending the summons of the Justices in Eyre at Chichester, which was contrary to the liberties of the Barons of the Cinque Ports. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1569. Petition from the Cinque Ports to be heard concerning their affairs. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1570. W., Prior of Norwich, to the King.—He had received the attorneys of Matilda, widow of Thomas de Multon of Gillesland, in two suits, between her and John de Swyneburn and others, about property in Fulwood. 23*rd November*. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1571. J. de Atle to J. de Kirkeby.—The Archbishop of Canterbury had conferred the Church of Houton upon John de Beckinham his notary.—The Archdeacon of Canterbury had lately died at Rome. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1572. Three Petitions from John Rotenheryng, of Kingston-upon-Hull, to the King—first, to have for the term of his life the Manor of Mitton, &c. at the usual rent—secondly, to have a ferry across the Humber—thirdly, to have letters "de la targe," for the protection of his ships, &c. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1573. List of complaints made by the Barons of Sandwich to the King, of exactions practised upon them contrary to his commands. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1574. A Petition of the commonalty of Salop that the perambulation of the Forests in that County be made, which had been prevented by the death of Matthew de Columbers, one of the justices. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1575. J[ohn], Precentor of Salisbury, to W[alter] de Merton.—He begs his counsel and aid against Reginald de Paveleye, Knight, who had disturbed him in his parish of Westbury. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1576. Agnes, daughter of Beatrice Ketelbern of Withern, in the County of Lincoln, to the King's Chancellor—praying for a Writ of Assize, against Simon, son of Philip le Carpenter, a very rich man, relative to lands in Withern. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1577. Idonea de Leybourn, daughter, and one of the heirs of Robert de Vipount, offers the service of two knights' fees and a half for her portion of the inheritance, which the King, at the instance of the Queen, excuses. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1578. W., Prior of Bath, to W. de Hamelton—relative to the loss of a certificate of the attorneys of Roger le Rus "de Lamihete" [of Lambeth], in a suit between Amicia, Countess of Devon, and the said Roger. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1579. The Bishop of St. David's to the King.—He begs redress against Roger de Mortimer, who had cited the Bishop to appear in his Court of "Kemmaron in Melenith," touching the patronage of the Churches in Melenith while the bishopric was vacant. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1580. Llewellin ap Oweyn prays the King for restitution of the moiety of the Commot of "Conyonith" and of "Westwa Weskarou," of which he had been disseised by Rees ab Mereduke. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1581. Memorandum of what was sent by Colin the tailor to "La Damoiselle Marie de Bretagne." [? *Daughter of John, Duke of Brittany, and Beatrix, daughter of King Hen.* 3.] [? *Edw.* 1.]

1582. Maurice "Seigneur de Creon" to the King of England.—He thanks him for the two tercel hawks, which he hopes to thank him for in person at Michaelmas. [? *Edw.* 1.] [*See No.* 1426.]

1583. John de Neele, "Sires de Falevy," to the King of England—praying his assistance relative to some debts incurred by him and "the Queen," formerly Countess of Ponthieu, during their marriage, for the payment of which he is much harassed. [? *Edw* 1.] [*See Nos.* 1380 *and* 1387.]*

1584. John de Neele "Sires de Falevy" to the King of England—on the same subject as the foregoing letter. [? *Edw.* 1.]

---

* John de Nesle, Seigneur de Falvi, married Joan, Countess of Ponthieu, widow of Ferdinand III. of Castile, in 1260.—*See L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, vol. ii. p. 755, *fol. edit.* 1784.

1585. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c. to Oste de Greenison—concerning goods sold by Walter Prensdargent, a merchant of Douai, to Alexander de Stanford of Winchester. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1586. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c. to the King of England.—He requests him to compel Robert Beneaumes, a Fleming, to pay a debt owed by him to Waubert Pikette, a Fleming residing in London. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1587. Guy, Count of Flanders, &c. to the King of England—relative to the payment of the money which he owed to some English merchants. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1588. Philip, King of France, to the King of England.—A letter of credence in favor of William Galye, sent over about the dissensions between the maritime merchants. *The Abbey of St Mary, near Meledun, Thursday after the Octaves of the Resurrection.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1589. William, "Sire de Freull," to the King of England—relative to some commands he had received from the King. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1590. Reynald, Count of "Gelren" [Guelders], and Duke of Limburg, to the King of England.—He would keep the appointment made with the Duke of Brabant, although the Duke had broken the agreement about the restoration of some prisoners. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1591. J[ohn], Duke of Lothier and Brabant, to the King of England—acknowledging the receipt of his letters and messages. *Brussels, Shrove Tuesday.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1592. John, Duke of Lothier, Brabant, &c., to the King of England—relative to a complaint made by Gerald, "Sire de Dyste," of the seizure, by some Englishmen, of the goods of his merchants of "Dyste" [Diest], on account of a debt due to some English merchants by the Duke. *Brussels, Friday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1593. G., Bishop of Amiens, to the King of England.—He begs that the goods of Lawrence de Matiscone, clerk, deceased, may be given up to Gilon his nephew and heir, the bearer. *Tuesday after the Octaves of the Purification.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1594. "Episcopus Calixiensis" to the King of England—relative to the citizens of Bayonne. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1595. William, Cardinal Priest of St. Potentiana, to the King of England—in favor of the petition of the Cardinal's nephew, Gailhard de Casaneto. *Poitiers, 3rd September.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1596. G., Bishop of Verdun, to the King of England.—Bodily infirmity, &c. prevented his undertaking the journey which the King had directed.—The Bishop of Basle was expecting the King's messengers, whom he advised to proceed with all despatch to meet the Bishop. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1597. Matthew, Abbot of St. Denis in France, to the King of the English—in favor of the Seneschal of Gascony who had been accused by Elias de Castellion. *Paris, Sunday before the Feast of St. Arnulph.* [? *Edw.* 1.]

1598. The Twelve Jurats and Council of St. Saturnin, Pampelune, to the King of England—relative to the fidelity of the citizens of Bayonne. [? *Edw.* 1.] [*Partly decayed.*]

1599. The Dean and Chapter of Bordeaux to the King of England.—They object to Beraud the King's clerk, as being a secular person, and express their wish to elect Raymund de Curiis to the Archbishopric of Bordeaux. [? *Edw.* 1.]

1600. The King appoints Gombaud de Mercato, Canon of St. Seurin in Bordeaux, to receive the resignation of Hugh Petri, chaplain of the Chapel in the Church of St. Mary "de Castro Oleyron," and to confer the Chapel on some fit person. [? *Edw.* 1.]

Examined by me,

T. Duffus Hardy,
Assistant Keeper of Records.

The FIRST PART of the CALENDARS of the CONTENTS of the SPECIFICATION and SURRENDER ROLLS, and also of the CLOSE ROLLS, so far as the same relate to SPECIFICATIONS.

3 (*a*). Calendar of Specification and Surrender Rolls.

With respect to the Surrenders, the Date of the Surrender is placed in the margin; and with respect to the Specifications, the Date of the Patent is placed in the margin, and the Date of the Specification immediately beneath it. In consequence of their great copiousness, it has been found impracticable to give the Titles of the earlier Specifications *verbatim*.

Part 1.

Indorsed "Tempore Anne Regine:" *containing two membranes in good condition, and two entries.*

16 Sept., 11 Anne, 1712. (No. 1, m. 1.) *Anthony Meeke, Gent.:* Surrender of the Office of one of the Five Under Searchers in the Port of London; held by Patent 21 July, 1 Anne.

14 April, 13 Anne, 1714. (No. 2, m. 2.) *Malachy Thurston, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Harbinger of the Nobles, Servants, &c. attending upon the King in voyages and progresses; held by Patent 20 Dec., 13 Wil. III.

Part 2.

Indorsed "De toto tempore Georgii Regis:" *containing* 23 *membranes in good condition, and* 30 *entries.*

29 Nov., 1 Geo. 1, 1714. (No. 1, m. 1.) *Henry Andrewes, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Post or Carrier of all the Queen's Letters and Dispatches between the Queen's Palace of Residence, and the first Post Office of the Postmaster General; held by Patent 23 July, 4 Anne.

9 April, 1 Geo. 1, 1714. (No. 2, ms. 1 to 3.) *Henry Earl of Rochester,* (formerly *Viscount Hide,*) *Robert Lowther, Esq.,* and *Isaac Jones, Clk.:* Surrender of the right, power, and authority of making, writing, and engrossing all Writs of Subpœna of Chancery; held by Patent 20 Jan., 1 Anne, by the said Earl of Rochester, Robert Lowther, and Isaac Jones, in reversion on the death or other determination of the interest of Lyonel Vane therein.

23 Dec., 8 Geo. 1, 1721. (No. 3, ms. 3 and 4.) *Nathaniel Boothe, Esq:* Surrender of the Office of Steward of all the Lordships, Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the Honour and Castle of Windsor (Berks) belonging, and all the Courts of Record in the same: and the Office of Clerk of the Constable of the said Castle or Fort, and the Office of Clerk of the said Castle or Fort, and the Custody of the Seal of the said Courts; held for Life by Patent 6 Feb., 5 Anne.

22 June, 8 Geo. 1, 1722, (No. 4, m. 4.) *Thomas Tickell, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Secretary of the Colony and Dominion of Virginia in America; held by Patent 6 Jan. 7 Geo. II.

26 Jan., 8 Geo. 1, 1721. (No. 5, ms. 5, 6, and 7.) *Thomas Hoy,* Doctor in Physick: Surrender of the Office of Professor in the Science and Faculty of Physick in the University of Oxford; held for life by Patent 11 Oct., 10 Wil. III.

Affidavit of Anthony Wilkes, of London, Marriner, sworn 29 Dec., 1721, before R. Godfrey, Master in Chancery, deposing to the signing, sealing, and delivering on the part of *Doctor Thomas Hoy,* of the following Warrant.

(No. 6, ms. 6 and 7.) Warrant of Attorney, dated 10 June, 1721, whereby the said *Doctor Thomas Hoy* empowers William Delaune, of the University of Oxford, Doctor of Divinity, and Henry Thompson and Thomas Hoy, of London, Gent., to make the above Surrender.

2 June, 8 Geo. 1, 1722. (No. 7, m. 8.) *William Van Huls, Esq.:* Surrender of the Offices of Clerk of His Majesty's Wardrobe of Robes, and of his Wardrobe of Beds; held by Patent 12 Oct., 12 Wil. III.

1 Oct., 9 Geo. 1, 1722. (No. 8, ms. 8 and 9.) *John Knight, Esq.:* Surrender of the Offices of Secretary and Clerk of the Crown of the Islands of St. Christophers, Nevis, Mountserrat, Antegoa, and other the Leeward Charibbee Islands, in America; held by Patent 12 Jan., 5 Geo. I.

22 May, 9 Geo. 1, 1723. (No. 9, ms. 9 and 10.) *William Farrer, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Master, Keeper, and Governor of the Hospital or Free Chapel of St. Catherine, near the Tower of London (Middlesex), and all the Manors, Rectories, Lands, &c., thereto pertaining; held by Patent 25 Nov., 2 Geo. I.

6 June, 9 Geo. 1, 1723. (No. 10, ms. 10 and 11.) *Richard Wright, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Harbinger to appoint lodgings for the Queen's suite during her voyages and progresses; held by Patent 22 Apr., 13 Anne.

9 Aug., 10 Geo. 1, 1723. (No. 11, ms. 11 and 12.) *Thomas Bennett, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Clerk for making all Writs of Diem Clausit Extremum, Mandamus, and Commissions to inquire Post

Mortem, and of Idiots and Lunatics, also Melius Inquirendum thereupon and Supersedeas of same, and all other process relating thereto, and all other writs and process whatsoever heretofore made in the Court of Wards and Liveries before its suppression, which ought to be sued out under the Great Seal; and all Letters Patent of the Custody of Wards, Idiots, and Lunatics, and of the marriages of the said Wards; held by Patent 20 Mar., 3 Geo. I.

(No. 12, ms. 12 and 13.) *James Earl of Findlater and Seafeild:* Surrender of a Pension of 1000*l.* per annum; held by Patent 3 Feb., 1 Geo. I. — 26 Mar., 10 Geo. 1.

(No. 13, ms. 13 and 14.) *William Bordrigge:* Surrender of the Offices of Coroner and Attorney in the Court of King's Bench; held in reversion by Patent 10 Jan., 4 Geo. I. — 9 May, 10 Geo. 1, 1724.

(No. 14, ms. 14 and 15.) *Nicholas Paxton* and *Barnabas Legard, Esqrs.:* Surrender of the Offices of Chief Clerk, Register, and Sole Examiner in Chancery, in the Island of Barbadoes, in America, and of the Clerk of the Crown and Peace there; held by them successively in Reversion by Patent 30 June, 1720. — 3 July, 10 Geo. 1, 1724.

(No. 15, ms. 15 and 16.) *Richard Bentley, Clerk, D.D.:* Surrender of the Office of Keeper of the Royal Libraries in England; held by Patent 12 April, 6 Wil. and Mar. — 2 Feb., 11 Geo. 1, 1724.

(No. 16, m. 16.) *Sir John Vanbrugh, Knight:* Surrender of the Office of Clarenceux King of Arms; held by Patent 29 March, 3 Anne. — 9 Feb., 11 Geo. 1, 1724.

(No. 17, m. 17.) *Richard Graham, Gent.:* Surrender of the Office of Rouge Croix Pursuivant at Arms; held by Patent 2 Aug., 9 Geo. I. — 10 July, 11 Geo. 1, 1725.

(No. 18, ms. 17 and 18.) Warrant of Attorney, dated 8 Dec., 12 Geo. I., 1725, whereby *Richard Rigby, Esq.*, Provost Marshal of the Island of Jamaica, in America, empowers certain persons to make the Surrender next following.

Affidavit of William Crosse, of London, Mariner, for authenticating the said Warrant of Attorney, sworn 25 Feb. 1725, before Fran. Elde, Master in Canc.

Richard Rigby, Esq.: Surrender of the said Office of Provost Marshal General of Jamaica; held by Patent 9 May, 5 Geo. I. Attornment of John Eden and Charles Bernard to the above Surrender, for and on behalf of the said *Richard Rigby.* — 28 Feb., 12 Geo. 1, 1725.

(No. 19, m. 19.) *John Cornelius:* Surrender of the Clerkship of the Navy Office in the Island of Bàrbadoes, in America; held by Patent 29 June, 11 Geo. I. — 19 April, 12 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 20, m. 19.) *William Simpson, Knight,* one of the Barons of the Exchequer: Surrender of his said Office of Baron of the Exchequer. — 23 May, 12 Geo. 1.

(No. 21, m. 19.) *Talbot Jewkes, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Serjeant at Arms in ordinary to attend upon his Majesty's person; held by Patent 29 May, 2 Geo. I. — 6 June, 12 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 22, m. 20.) *William Hinton,* of Vauxhall, (Surrey), *Gent.:* Specification for Discoveries and Improvements in extracting, curing, and calcining the lixiviate Salts of Ashes of Wood or other Vegetables, and obtaining a Potash, Pearle Ash, or fixed neutral Salt of equal efficacy as that imported. — 21 July instant. 29 July, 12 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 23, m. 20.) *William Hempson, Gent.:* Surrender of the Office of Clerk of the Market of the King's Household, as well within Liberties as without; granted to Thomas Earl of Berkshire (since dead), and the said *William Hempson,* by Patent 8 May, 31 Car. II. — 23 July, 12 Geo. 1, 1726

(No. 24, m. 21.) *Peers Manduit, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Windsor Herald at Arms; held by Patent 16 Feb., 3 Wil. and Mar. — 3 Dec., 13 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 25, m. 21.) *Paul Joddrell, Gent.,* of the Inner Temple, London: Surrender of the Office of Under Clerk of the Parliaments, to attend upon the Commons, held by Patent, 13 Oct., 6 Anne. — 5 Jan., 13 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 26, ms. 21 and 22.) *Paul Jodrell, the Younger,* of Lincoln's Inn (eldest son of Paul Jodrell, mentioned in the preceding Surrender): Surrender of the Office of Under Clerk of the Parliaments, to attend upon the Commons, held in reversion by Patent 14 Oct., 6 Anne. — 5 Jan., 13 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 27, m. 22.) *John Wait,* of the Parish and Township of St. John, near the City of Worcester: Specification for a method to save Coals or other fuel burned to boil brine to make Salt. — 16 Jan., 13 Geo. 1. 20 Jan., 13 Geo. 1, 1726.

(No. 28, ms. 22 and 23.) *Charles Duke of St. Albans,* and *Francis Earl of Godolphin:* Surrender of the Office of Register of the Court of Chancery granted to Charles, late Duke of St. Albans (deceased) for life, and the said *Charles,* the now *Duke of St. Albans,* and the said *Earl of Godolphin,* in trust for the said late Duke and his Heirs, by Patent 12 Oct., 11 Wil. III. — 24 Jan., 1726. 13 Geo. 1.

(No. 29, m. 23.) *John Heskett, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Lancaster Herald at Arms, held by Patent 4 June, 12 Anne. — 18 May, 13 Geo. 1, 1727.

(No. 30, m. 23.) *John Anstis, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Garter Principal King of Arms, granted in Reversion by Patent 2 Apr., 13 Anne. — 19 April, 13 Geo. 1, 1727.

PART 3.

Indorsed "Ab Anno Primo Georgii Secundi Regis usque ad Annum Sextum Regni Georgii Secundi Regis." *Containing* 24 *membranes in good condition, and* 21 *entries.*

2 Jan., 1 Geo. 2, 1727.

(No. 1, m. 1.) *John Goodwyn* and *Thomas Cary*: Surrender of the Offices of Comptroller of the Petty and of the Pretermitted Customs, and of Keeper of the Cockett Seal in the Port of London, held by Patent 23 Dec., 7 Geo. I., for their joint lives.

13 Jan., 1 Geo. 2, 1727.

(No. 2, m. 1.) *Christopher Montague, Esq.*: Surrender of the Office of Collector of Tonnage and Poundage of certain Exports from the Port of London, with the Custody of the Cocket Seal, and the Profits thereof; also the making Bonds, Sealing Cockets, &c., relating to certain Exports, granted by Patent 5 Dec., 3 Geo. I., to the said *Christopher Montague* and John Montague (since dead), for the lives of William Montague (now Duke of Manchester), and Robert Montague, both sons of Charles (then Earl afterwards) Duke of Manchester, since deceased.

3 Feb., 1 Geo. 2.
17 Feb., 1727.

(No. 3, ms. 2 and 3.) *Benjamin Lund*, of the City of Bristol, Merchant, and *Francis Hawksbee*, of the City of London, *Gent.*: Specification for a more advantageous Manufacture of Copper Ore through the intermediate operations, till it be brought into fine Copper, and from thence into Brass, to be cast (formed) into various utensils, by a new way of Calcining, Melting, and Running Copper Ores, and making Brass; requiring also a peculiarly contrived furnace whereby the Sulphur in those Ores is sooner destroyed, and the Silver extracted without destroying the Copper, and also a new method of mixing the Copper, Calamy, and Charcoal together, and making Brass therewith without pots.

(No. 4, ms. 4 and 5.) Indenture dated 21 June, 2 Geo. II., 1728, whereby in consideration of an Annuity, Elizabeth Sanderson (Widow of William Sanderson, late of Bernard's Castle, Durham) releases to Robert Sanderson, of Armanthawitt Castle (Cumb.), Brother and Heir at Law of the said William Sanderson, all Claim of Dower against the Castle and Mannor of Armanthawitt, with the Lands and Appurts. in Armanthawitt, Southawitt, Coatehill cum Whinton Castle, Carrock, and Middlegards (Cumberland); also against the Lands, Tythes, &c., in Aldborough, Cleasby, Stanwick, Caldwell, Barfoot, Barton, and East Layton (York).

14 Aug., 2 Geo. 2, 1728.

(No. 5, m. 5.) *John Huggins* the father, and *John Huggins* the son: Surrender of the office of Warden and Keeper of the Fleet Prison in the parish of St. Bride; also the office of Keeper of the Palaces at Westminster, called the Old Palace and the New Palace, with the letting of the Stalls, &c. there, and the Messuage situate within the Wool Staple of Westminster, called the Tipstaff's House, granted by Patent 22 July, 12 Anne, to the father for life, and to the son in reversion.

21 Nov., 2 Geo. 2.
19 Dec., 1728.

(No. 6, ms. 5 to 7.) *John Payne*, of Bridgewater (Somerset): Specification for a new Engine to be moved by the pressure of the air into any Building where large fires are used, as Glass Houses, &c., whereby the air within being rarefied occasions a pressure of air from without, through an avenue into the Building of sufficient force to turn a wheel that will grind corn, move hammers, raise water, &c.; also for a more advantageous method of applying the heat of fire, by extending the heat of one and the same fire to two or more Furnaces, Coppers, Boilers, Stills, or other vessels for melting metals, and also for drying malt, brewing, distilling and refining salt, or making the same: also for a new method of making and placing the pans so that the same quantity of salt may be made more cheaply than by the common methods: also for the further application of the fire of furnaces to vitrifying the dross of metals so as to mould the same like Bricks or Tiles, or other forms, for convenience and ornament; likewise for a new method whereby Pig Iron being put into fusion with other ingredients may be brought into a state of malleability.

7 Aug., 3 Geo. 2.
1 Sept., 1729.

(No. 7, ms. 8 and 9.) *John Allen*, Doctor in Physick: Specification for a new Method of saving fuel in heating water and other liquids by making the fire in the middle of the boilers of engines for raising water by fire, also for distilling, &c. Also for the application of certain powers to give motion to Engines for various purposes, such as propelling a ship in a calm by forcing water through the stern of the ship at a convenient distance under the surface of the water into the sea, by engines placed within the ship for that purpose, and for draining mines, &c., which engines are set in motion by exploding Gunpowder *in clauso* or in a confined place. Also for a new method of drying malt, by the intervention of a stratum of boiling water between the fire and the malt.

24 Jan., 3 Geo. 2.
25 Feb., 1729.

(No. 8, m. 10.) *Walter Churchman*, of the City of Bristol: Specification for an Invention for the expeditious, fine, and clean making of Chocolate by an Engine.

9 Mar., 3 Geo. 2, 1729.

(No. 9, ms. 10 to 12.) *George Earl of Hallifax*: Surrender of the Office of Keeper of Bushy Park, alias the South Park, near Hampton Court (Middlesex), and of Paler and Mower of the Brakes thereof, with certain Fees, and the Herbage and Pannage of the said Park, with the woods called Browsings, Windfall Wood, and Dead Wood. Also of the Office of Housekeeper of the Mansion House of the Honour of Hampton Court. Also of the Office of Keeper, Paler, and Mower of the Brakes of the Middle Park, alias the North Park, at Hampton Court, and Keeper of the Hare Warren there. Also of the Office of Chief Steward of the Honour of Hampton, (Middlesex), with its appurtenances, and of Feodary of the same Honour, Ranger, Chief Master, and Governor of the said Parks and Warren, and Lieutenant and Keeper of the Chace at Hampton Court, and Keeper of the Land and River Game on all grounds about the Honour of Hampton Court and Hounslow Heath from Staines Bridge to Braintford Bridge, granted for life, with survivorship by Patent 26 May, 2 Geo. I., to the said *Earl*, Mary his wife (since dead), and Charles Mountague, son of Sir James Mountague late Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

(No. 10, m. 12.) *Samuel Poynter, Esq.*, of Kellshall (Hertford): Surrender of the Office of Register of Affidavits in the Court of Chancery, held by Patent 7 Mar., 10 Geo. I. 6 Mar., 3 Geo. 2, 1729.

(No. 11, ms. 13 and 14.) *Disney Stanyforth*, of Furbeck (York), Esq., and *Joseph Foliambe*, of Rotheram (York), yeoman: Specification for a new sort of Plough, whereby three acres of ground may be ploughed at the same cost and in the same space of time as two acres with the plough now in use. 21 Sept., 4 Geo. 2. 7 Nov., 1730.

(No. 12, ms. 14 and 15.) *William Lee, Esq.*, one of the Justices of the King's Bench: Surrender of the Office of Latin Secretary to the King, with certain Annuities attached, held by Patents of 24 Jan., 8 Geo. I., and 7 July, 4 Geo. I. 11 Nov., 4 Geo. 2, 1730.

(No. 13, m. 15.) *Robert Moore, Esq.*: Surrender of the Offices of one of the Clerks of the Privy Seal, and Register of the Court of Requests, held by Patent 11 April, 10 Geo. I. 26 Feb., 4 Geo. 2, 1730.

(No. 14, ms. 15 and 16.) *Robert Barlow*, of Reading (Berks), Millwright: Specification for a new Machine for cleaning Wheat to be wrought by water, wind, horses, &c., together with the corn mill, and is contrived to take away the stains, smut bags, and other trumpery. 22 Mar., 4 Geo. 2. 16 June, 1731.

(No. 15, ms. 16 to 18.) *William Bucknall, Gent.*, of the parish of St. Mary-le-Bow (Middlesex): Specification for a New Mathematical Instrument in two parts, for the Improvement of Astronomy and Navigation; the one part being an instrument for ascertaining the Meridian, and the other part being a stool on a conical pin for preserving in a horizontal position the person making observations on board ship with the preceding instrument. 30 April, 4 Geo. 2. 18 May, 1731.

The larger portion of m. 18 is blank.

(No. 16, m. 19.) *Leonard Thompson, Esq.*: Surrender of the Office of Master or Register, and the taking cognizance of the free consent of such persons as should voluntarily go or be sent to the Colonies, and to draw and register their respective Agreements and Covenants, and to certify the same, held by Patent 14 April, 11 Will. III. 29 May, 5 Geo. 2, 1732.

(No. 17, ms. 19 to 21.) Assignment dated 23 August, 6 Geo. II., 1732, by *Thomas Lowndes* to *George Morley*, of Norfolk Street, Strand (Middlesex), of the Office of Provost Marshal, (reserving the Offices of Clerk of the Peace and Clerk of the Crown) in the Province of South Carolina in America, granted *inter alia* to the said *Thomas Lowndes* and one Hugh Watson for their lives, by Patent 11 Feb., 4 Geo. II.

(No. 18, ms. 21 and 22.) Disclaimer, dated 23 August, 6 Geo. II., 1732, on the part of *George Morley* (see last entry, No. 17,) of any investment in him of the Office of Clerk of the Peace and Clerk of the Crown, in the Province of South Carolina.

(No. 19, ms. 22 and 23.) Assignment dated 15 Sept., 6 Geo. II., 1732, by *Thomas Lowndes* to *James Wedderburn*, Gentleman, of the Offices of Clerk of the Peace and Clerk of the Crown in the Province of South Carolina, for and during the lives of the two grantees. (See Entries, Nos. 17 and 18.)

(No. 20, ms. 23 and 24.) *Leonard Thompson, Luke Thompson*, and *Richard Thompson*: Surrender of the Office of Treasurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, granted by Patent 27 Jan., 7 Wil. III., to the said *Leonard* for life, and the said *Luke* and *Richard* in reversion. 18 July, 6 Geo. 2, 1732.

(No. 21, m. 24.) *Shreeve Paynton*, of Banbury (Oxford), Esq., and *James Parey*, of Salisbury (Wilts): Surrender of the Office of Receiver General of the Counties of Glamorgan, Monmouth, Radnor, Brecknock, Carmarthen, Cardigan, and Pembroke, and the Town and County of Haverford West, granted by Patent 16 June, 1696, to them and one John Baber (since dead) for their joint lives. 12 Dec., 6 Geo. 2, 1732.

Part 4.

Indorsed "From the Seventh year of King George the Second to the Twentieth year of the said King's Reign," *containing* 41 *membranes in good condition*, 8 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 41 *Entries* (The Drawings to Entry No. 3 being included among the Schedules).

(No. 1, m. 1.) *Walter Churchman*, of Bristol: Specification for an Engine to be worked by the united powers of weight and draught for raising water, draining low lands and pits, grinding, stamping, &c. 21 Mar., 6 Geo. 2. 7 May, 1733.

(No. 2, ms. 1 to 3.) *Thomas Bennet*, of Salthorpe (Wilts), Esq., and *Richard Campion*, of the Inner Temple: Surrender of their interest in the Office of Chyrographer of the Common Pleas, granted by Patent 13 May, 11 Will. III., to the said *Thomas Bennet* in reversion on the death of Robert Bird (since dead), and to the said *Richard Campion* in reversion on the death of the said *Thomas Bennet*. 11 May, 6 Geo. 2, 1733.

(No. 3, m. 3.) *Robert King*, of the City of Peterborough, Ironfounder: Specification for a Machine for the Scowering the Inside of Cast Iron Boxes for all manner of Carriages [worked by horse power]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 1 Oct., 8 Geo. 2. 2 Nov., 1734.

(No. 4, m. 4.) *Kingsmill Eyre, Esq.*: Specification for making raw Iron from the Ore in Air Furnaces with pit coal. 20 Mar., 9 Geo. 2. 8 June, 9 Geo. 2, 1736.

(No. 5, ms. 4 to 7.) *John Payne*, of London, Merchant: Specification for a "new and more advantagious method of expanding Fluids, which being conveyed into a proper ignified Vessell 15 Nov., 10 Geo. 2. 13 Jan., 1736.

or Vessells contrived for that purpose, are immediately rarified into elastic impelling force sufficient to give motion to Hydraulopneumaticall and other Engines and Machines for raising water and other uses, and also in brewing and distilling by a new form or make of the boiler," &c.

15 Dec. 11 Geo. 2.
7 Feb., 1737.

(No. 6, ms. 7 and 8.) *Jane Vanef*, of the parish of St. Anne, Westminster, widow, hoop petticoat maker: Specification for a new invented Hoop Petticoat, with foldings, whalebone and metal joints and strings for contracting the compass of a Petticoat from four yards in circumference to two yards, and thereby causing less inconvenience to the wearer in churches, assemblies, coaches, and chairs.

8 July, 12 Geo. 2.
10 Aug., 1738.

(No. 7, ms. 8 and 9.) *Isaac Wilkinson*, of the parish of Coulton (Lancashire): Specification for a new sort of cast metallick Boxes for the smoothing of Linnen.

27 June last past.
20 Sept., 1738.

(No. 8, ms. 9 and 10.) *Adrianus Vanden Bommenaer*, of Low Layton (Essex), Manufacturer: Specification for a Machine for twining and twisting of Yarn to Thread for the making of Superfine Lace and Cambrick, and proper for all other uses such as is practised in forreign parts: [to be set in motion by water or hand power].

10 Nov., 13 Geo. 2, 1739.

(No. 9, m. 10.) *David Thomas, Clk.:* Surrender of the Office of Master or Keeper of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, near Bath (Somerset).

There is no Entry numbered 10.

4 Nov., 1740.

(No. 11, m. 10.) *Harry Burrard, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of one of the five Undersearchers of the Customs in the Port of London, held by Patent 9 Oct., 1 Geo. II.

29 Nov., 14 Geo. 2, 1740.

(No. 12, ms. 10 and 11.) *Sir Thomas Abney, Knt.* (one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and also Steward and one of the Judges of the Court of the King's Palace of Westminster, and Steward of the Marshalsea and Court of Marshalsea of the King's Household): Surrender of the said Office of Steward, and one of the Judges of the Court of the Palace at Westminster.

18 July, 15 Geo. 2.
16 Oct., 1741.

(No. 13, m. 11.) *Ignatius Couran*, of London, Merchant: Specification for a new Invention of making Carpetting called French Carpets or Moccadoes, enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Ignatius Couran*, John Barford of the Borough of Wilton (Wilts), Upholder, and William Moody, of the same Borough, Clothier. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

M. 11 partly blank at the bottom.

9 Sept., last past.
7 Jan., 1741, 15 Geo. 2.

(No. 14, ms. 12 to 14.) *James Creed, Esq.*, of East Greenwich (Kent): Specification for three different Engines or Contrivances for cutting sheet lead into any required breadths, for making water pipes, and for covering buildings with such lead, or with copper or brass: And also a new pump, Engine or forcer for raising water with a perpendicular stroke.

M. 14 partly blank at the bottom.

19 Nov., 15 Geo. 2.
18 Mar., 1741.

(No. 15, m. 15.) *Mary Harris* and *Henry Burt*, executors of Thomas Harris, of Chelsey, (Middlesex): Specification for a new Invention of making Saltpetre or Nitre [extracted from every kind of Salt, Brine, Animal, Vegetable and Mineral matter whatsoever].

10 April, 15 Geo. 2.
14 April, 1742.

(No. 16, m. 16.) *William Cogan*, Alderman of Kingston upon Hull: Specification for pressing oil out of Poppy seed, for the use of house painters—and for a new method of cultivating the same.

13 May, 15 Geo. 2.
1 July, 1742.

(No. 17, ms. 16 & 17.) *Robert Hayward*, of the City of Bristol, Apothecary: Specification for a powder to cure Gout and Rheumatism.

14 Aug., 16 Geo. 2.
17 Aug., 1742.

(No. 18, m. 17.) *Michael Betton*, of Wellington (Salop), Gent.: Specification for an Oil for the Cure of Rheumatic and Scorbutic cases, extracted from the Black, Pitchy, Flinty Rock found immediately over coals in coal mines: enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Michael Betton* and Thomas Betton, of Shrewsbury.

20 July, 16 Geo. 2, 1742.

(No. 19, m. 18.) *Thomas Withers:* Surrender of the office of Master or Guardian of the King's Free School, in the Town of Newport (Salop), held by Patent 18 Nov., 4 Geo. II.

7 Aug., 16 Geo. 2.
1 Oct., 1742.

(No. 20, m. 18.) *Daniel Chappell*, Citizen and Merchant Tailor of London: Specification for Printing several sorts or species of Woollen Manufactures of their several kinds, such as goods made of all wool, goods made of worsted and silk, mohair and silk, and of plain mohair, of their several kinds [with wood blocks, in the same manner as calicoes].

30 July, 16 Geo. 2.
5 Oct., 1742.

(No. 21, m. 19.) *John Tuite*, of the City of London, Goldsmith: Specification for an Engine to raise water, for draining lands and mines, supplying towns, pumping ships. This engine may be set in motion by man, horse, or water.

1 Feb., 16 Geo. 2, 1742.

(No. 22, ms. 20 and 21.) *Sir John Strange*, of the Middle Temple, London, *Knt.:* Surrender of the office of one of His Majesty's Council, learned in the Law, with precedence, held by Patent 9 Feb., 9 Geo. II.

7 Feb., 16 Geo. 2.
31 May, 1743.

(No. 23, ms. 21 and 22.) *George Lindsay*, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), watch-maker: Specification for a General portable folding Microscope, which with parts for transparent and opaque bodies, conveniences for living creatures, and a stand and reflecting speculum, may be contained in a space of six cubical inches: A parchment schedule of drawings of the instrument is attached to m. 21.

(No. 24, ms. 22 to 24.) *Ambrose Newton*, of Kettleness (York), Gent.: Specification for a Method of making Alum out of Dross (commonly called Settler Slam and Slam pan Slam) of the liquor out of which other Alum is made, which hath hitherto been esteemed of no use. 4 April, 16 Geo. 2. 25 June, 1743.

(No. 25, ms. 24 and 25.) *William Keen*, of the City of Coventry, Carpenter and Joiner: Specification enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *W. Keen* and Moses Platt, of the same City, Carver, for a Machine for printing History Landscapes, Fruit, &c., upon silks, cottons, linens, and woollen fabrics. A paper Schedule of Drawings of the machine is attached to m. 24. 10 Mar., 16 Geo. 2. 7 July, 1743.

(No. 26, m. 25.) *Thomas Lowther, Gent.*: Surrender of the office of one of the four Messengers in Ordinary at the Receipt of the Exchequer, held by Patent 2 Nov., 1 Geo. II. 20 July, 17 Geo. 2, 1743.

(No. 27, m. 26.) *John Gregory the elder*, of the Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Timber Merchant: Specification for an Engine for draining of Fens or Marsh Lands, to be worked by wind or horses; and the same engine, with a little alteration, will raise Ballast out of Rivers. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached, whereon is indorsed to the effect that this plan is the one referred to in the condition of a Bond, dated 24 Dec. 1743, entered into by the said *John Gregory* to Lewis Pantin. 5 Jan., 17 Geo. 2. 16 Jan., 1743.

M. 26 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 28, m. 27.) *Lewis Pantin*, of the Parish of St. Anne, Westminster (Middlesex), Goldsmith: Specification for a Machine for raising Ballast, Mud, &c., from the bottom of Rivers; also for driving Piles in the water or upon land; worked by horse power. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Machines is attached, whereon is indorsed to the effect that this plan is the one referred to in the condition of a Bond, dated 24 Dec. 1743, entered into by John Gregory the elder to the said *Lewis Pantin*. 21 Jan., 17 Geo. 2. 21 Mar., 1743.

M. 27 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 29, m. 28.) *Thomas Greenough*, of the Parish of St. Sepulchre (London), Apothecary: Specification for a Tincture for cleansing and preserving the Teeth and curing the Tooth-Ach. 9 Feb., 17 Geo. 2. 8 May, 1744.

(No. 30, ms. 28 and 29.) *Robert Turlington*, of London, Merchant: Specification for a Specific Balsam called the Balsam of Life. 18 Jan., 17 Geo. 2. 10 May, 1744.

(No. 31, ms. 29 and 30.) *Joseph Collett*, of the Parish of St. Clements Danes (Middlesex), Dealer in Medicines: Specification for an Elixir for the Cure of Dropsy, Jaundice, Stone and Gravel. 17 Feb., 17 Geo. 2. 16 May, 1744.

(No. 32, ms. 30 and 31.) *Francis Tanner*, of the Parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, Gent.: Specification for a Specific Pill, which is a local Sudorific, Sweating one Joint or Limb only. 24 Jan., 17 Geo. 2. 12 May, 1744.

(No. 33, ms. 31 and 32.) *Charles Neville*, of Little Gunnerbye, in the Parish of Grantham (Lincoln), Esq.: Specification for a Lime, Stucco Plaster, Morter, Cement and Manure of and from Cockle, Oyster, and other sea shells, by grinding, pounding, or burning the same. 22 June, 18 Geo. 2. 19 July, 1744.

(No. 34, m. 32.) *John Neale*, of Leaden Hall Street, in the City of London, Watchmaker: Specification for a new Invention of a Quadrantal Planetarian Machine, by which the Altitude of any of the Planets or fixed Stars may be taken; as also all the uses of the Orrery answered. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the instrument is attached. 12 July, 18 Geo. 2. 27 Oct., 1744.

(No. 35, m. 33.) *Andrew Reid*, Merchant, of the City of London: Specification for a way to make Bay Salt in this Kingdom by the heat of the sun only, free from mudd, and perfectly fit for all the uses to which Bay Salt is applied, and that too in a degree at least equal to what is imported from France. 13 July, 18 Geo. 2. 10 Nov., 1744.

(No. 36, ms. 33 and 34.) *Nicholas Belli* and *Anthony Gualterai*, of London, Merchants: Specification for the sole raising, planting, and working a vegetable (called Sesamo) extraordinary productive of oyl of a sweet taste, fine colour, wholesome and of great use, but more especially in the manufacturing of wool. 6 Sept., 18 Geo. 2. 13 Nov., 1744.

(No. 37, m. 35.) *Francis Jephson, Esq.*: Surrender of the office of Serjeant at Arms to the Chancellor of Great Britain, held by Patent 10 Feb., 2 Geo. I. 24 Sept., 19 Geo. 2, 1745.

(No. 38, ms. 35 and 36.) *Richard Bentley, Esq.*, Son of Richard Bentley, D.D., dec^d.: Surrender of the Office of Keeper of the King's Libraries in England, held by Patent 12 Mar., 11 Geo. I. 28 Oct., 19 Geo. 2, 1745.

(No. 39, ms. 36 to 38.) The Right Hon. *John Lord Baron of Gowran*: Surrender of the residue of a term of years in the Office of Master Forester and Keeper of the Woods, called Farmingwoods, within the Forest of Rockingham (Northt.), and the Offices of Surveyor of the Vert and Venison thereof, Receiver of all Fines, &c. there, of Receiver of the Castleward Rents in the said county, of Bailiff of Brigstock (except of Gedington Woods within the Forest and County aforesaid), and the Herbage and Pannage of the land called the Newland of Farmingwoods. Also the Hundred of Orlingbeere, otherwise Orlingbere and Mellesey (Northampton), the Profits and Rents of the Sheriffs' Aid in the said Hundred, parcel of the Possessions of the Ancient Crown of England. Also of the Office of Steward, and the Stewardship, Bailiff, and Bailiwick of the said Hundred, with the appurtenances and the Courts Leet, &c., granted by Patent of 25 June, 4 Geo. I., to Ann Robinson of Farmingwoods, in the Parish of Brigstock (Northt.), spinster, for lives: which said Anne afterwards married Richard, late 25 Nov., 19 Geo. 2, 1745.

Baron of Gowran, and on her death the residue of the term of years vested under her will in the said *John Baron of Gowran.*

17 Sept., 19 Geo. 2.
9 Dec., 1745.

(No. 40, ms. 38 to 40.) *Edward Fairless,* of South Shields (Durham), Merchant: Specification for an Invention by furnaces and preparative pans for boiling sea-water to make salt thereof. A plan of the arrangement of the pans is drawn upon the Roll.

9 Dec., 19 Geo. 2.
18 Mar., 1745.

(No. 41, ms. 40 and 41.) *Edmund Lee,* of Brock Mill, near Wigan (Lancashire): Specification for a self-regulating Wind Machine. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 40.

PART 5.

Indorsed "From the twelfth day of June, in the Twentieth year of King George II., 1746, to the last day of May, in the Twenty-third year of his reign, 1750;" *containing* 54 *membranes in good condition,* 10 *Schedules of Drawings, many of which are detached, and* 32 *Entries.*

27 May, 19 Geo. 2, 1746.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Francis Gwynn,* of Ford Abby (Devon), *Esq.*: Surrender of the Offices of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown of the Counties of Glamorgan, Brecknock, and Radnor, granted by Patent of 17 July, 13 Wil. III., to the said *Francis Gwynn* and Edward Prideaux Gwynn (since dead), sons of Francis Gwynn, for their lives in reversion after the determination of their father's interest therein.

M. 2 half blank.

1 April, 19 Geo. 2.
21 June, 1746.

(No. 2, ms. 3 and 4.) *Diederick Wessell Linden,* of Southampton Street, Covent Garden (Midd.), Doctor of Physic: Specification for a Method of making Salt Petre out of Salt, Lime, Scorios of Iron, Stones with iron in them, Loom, or Green vegetables, or any manner of animal excrements, substances, and bodies in a state of putrefaction.

1 April, 19 Geo. 2.
26 June, 1746.

(No. 3, ms. 4 and 5.) *Edmund Neeler,* of the Parish of Hammersmith (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for a Medicinal Belt chimically prepared, to cure most distempers incident to mankind. The Teste has been left blank; the date given in the margin is that of the acknowledgment.

M. 5 partly blank at the bottom.

26 July, 20 Geo. 2.
22 Nov., 1746.

(No. 4, ms. 6 to 8.) *Thomas Hawkes,* of Wells (Norfolk), Land Surveyor: Specification for "a Machine to be placed on the Axel-trees of Wheel Carriages, as Chairs, Chaises, and such like vehicles, &c., if the carriage or wheels overturn, the Bodies of them cannot." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 6.

7 Aug., 20 Geo. 2.
2 Dec., 1746.

(No. 5, m. 9.) *Henry Haskins,* of Northfleet (Kent), Chymist: Specification for a new method of extracting a spirit or oil out of tar, and by the same process produce the finest of pitch.

13 April, 20 Geo. 2, 1747.

(No. 6, m. 10.) *John Milles, Esq.*: Surrender of the Office of Receiver-General of the Counties of Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Norfolk, and Huntingdon, and the City of London: held by Patent 26 Nov., 5 Geo. I.

21 March, 20 Geo. 2.
8 May, 1747.

(No. 7, m. 11.) *Isaac Rowe,* of the Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster, Silversmith: Specification for "A new Machine, with pumps not requiring either box or sucker, as in others now in use, which will raise large quantities of water from great depths, and discharge the same through large boxes at great heights or distances out of mines, &c., and is also applicable to working any kind of Mills where little or no water is to be had, or in standing pools, or upon dry land, without horse, fire, or wind." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached.

18 June, 1747.

(No. 8, m. 12.) *Thomas Revell, Esq.*: Surrender of the office of one of the Commissioners for victualling the Navy Royal, held by Patent 14 Oct., 20 Geo. II.

17 June, 1747.

(No. 9, m. 13.) Surrender made before Samuel Burroughs, Master in Chancery, on the part of *Francis Gashry,* of the Parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, Esq.; of the Office of one of the Commissioners of the Navy, held by appointment under Letters Patent.

27 July, 21 Geo. 2.
12 Nov., 1747.

(No. 10, m. 14.) *Samuel Lucas,* Salt proprietor at Droitwich (Worcester): Specification for a new Invention "for the erecting Salt pans for the boiling of Salt." A paper Schedule, being a ground plan for the said erections, is attached.

9 Dec., 21 Geo. 2
23 Jan., 1747.

(No. 11, m. 15.) *Thomas Jackson,* of Wellington (Salop), yeoman: Specification for "a Tincture or Medicine."

3 Nov., 21 Geo. 2.
29 Jan., 1748.

(No. 12, m. 16.) *Thomas Harris,* of Fleet Street, London, Watch-maker: Specification for "a Machine for raising water extensively beneficial to the publick, which, by its wonderful operation, demonstrates a much superior force than any ever yet made use of for draining low and marshy lands, &c., which machine or engine acts from a still body of water continually from an artful power, without loss of time, and also without fire, wind, or horses." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached.

3 Nov., 21 Geo. 2.
10 Feb., 1747.

(No. 13, m. 17.) *Josias Johannot,* late of London, Stationer, but now of Paul's Cray (Kent), Paper-maker: Specification for an Invention "for making Cartridge or any other sorts of paper that will not hold any fire."

13 Nov., 21 Geo. 2.
11 Feb., 1747.

(No. 14, m. 18.) *Robert James,* of the Parish of St. James, Westminster, M.D.: Specification for a Powder and Pill, which in a few hours and a very few doses most effectually cure acute fevers of all kinds.

(No. 15, m. 19.) *Daniel Bourn*, of the Borough of Leominster (Hereford), dealer in Wool and Cotton: Specification of a Machine for carding Wool and Cotton either by hand or water. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. The Teste has been left partly blank, as shown in the margin, but the Acknowledgment is dated 14 May. 20 Jan., 21 Geo. 2. — May, 1748.

(No. 16, ms. 19 to 21.) *Onesiphorus Paul*, of Woodchester (Gloucester), Clothier: Specification for a Method of preparing Cloths intended to be dyed Scarlet, so as more effectually to ground the said colours and preserve their beauty, and also of taking out all such lints, spills, and other things which will not receive the dye, so as not to leave any hole or blemish whatsoever therein after they are dyed and finished. 19 Mar., 21 Geo. 2. 11 July, 1748.

(No. 17, ms. 21 and 22.) *Daniel Bridges*, of the Town and County of Kingston-upon-Hull, Apothecary: Specification for a new Method to refine, purify, and meliorate an oil extracted from Rape Seed, commonly called Rape Oyl. 16 April, 21 Geo. 2. 9 Aug., 1748.

(No. 18, ms. 22 to 24.) *Thomas Stephens*, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Specification, pursuant to Patent, granted to one Moses Hadley, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Engineer, and the said *Thomas Stephens*, for "a new double concave Boiler, with a Flanch for raising steam by fire to work atmosphere engines for raising water, and other purposes, and by means whereof such engines may be worked at much less expense than they have been heretofore." A section of the boiler, and the plan of setting the same, is drawn upon the Roll. 12 July, last past. 27 Aug., 22 Geo. 2, 1748.

(No. 19, m. 25.) *Walter Baker*, of Helmet Court, in the Strand (Middlesex), Chymist: Specification for "his new Chymical preparation and Medicine, which he hath stiled Schwauberg's Liquid Shell." 12 July, 22 Geo. 2. 10 Oct., 1748.

(No. 20, ms. 25 and 26.) *Joshua Wheeler*, Mercer, of the City of Worcester: Specification for a "new invention to prepare woollen cloath and hatts, so as to render them capable of keeping out much more than a day's or week's rain, without impairing either the beauty or strength of the cloath or hatts." 27 June, last past. 26 Aug., 1748.

(No. 21, ms. 27 and 28.) *George Spence*, of the Parish of St. Olave, Southwark, Dyer, *Charles Dolby*, of Lothbury, London, Warehouseman, and *John Christopher Wegnelin*, of Throgmorton Street, London, Merchant: Specification for the "Art or Mystery of dyeing Green and Blue Saxon Colours" in woollen, worsted, and silk goods, which have hitherto been sent abroad to be dyed. (The secret whereof was purchased from a foreigner.) 8 Aug., 22 Geo. 2. 1 Dec., 1748.

(No. 22, ms. 28 and 29.) *Lewis Paul*, of Birmingham (Warwick), Gent.: Specification of "a Machine for carding of wool and cotton," &c. 30 Aug., 22 Geo. 2. 16 Dec., 1748.

Five paper Schedules of Drawings are attached to m. 28, containing plans, and a minute description of the Machine.

(No. 23, m. 30.) *Thomas Walford*, of Manchester (Lancashire), Chapman: Specification for "An Engine or Machine for the laying or intermixing of Threads, Cords, or Thongs of different kinds, commonly called Platting." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 18 Nov., 22 Geo. 2. 15 Mar., 1748.

(No. 24, ms. 31 and 32.) *Thomas Ribright*, of the Parish of St. Laurence Mildred, London, Optician: Specification for "A new Method of making small perspective Glasses with Mathematical and other Instruments and Twees, in one and the same case, both with and without Microscopes or Magnifying Glasses therein, in a very portable, neat, and ornamental manner." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 31. 7 Feb., 22 Geo. 2. 30 May, 1749.

M. 32 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 25, ms. 33 to 35.) *Richard Langworthy*, of South Brent (Devon), Chirurgeon: Specification for "A Machine which is to be turned by the winds only, and of such contrivance and purchase that it will draw and extract with great ease any weight of Water, Metal, &c. from Pitts, Quarries, &c.," and will also be very useful in Windmills, Stamping Mills, and on Shipboard. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 33. 9 May, 22 Geo. 2. 19 Aug., 1749.

M. 35 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 26, ms. 36 and 37.) *John White*, of Twickenham (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to Joshua Ward, Esq., of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, Westminster, and the said *John White*, for "A certain acid Spirit of Sulphur, with Sulphur and Saltpetre, which in all things answers and in some excells Oyl or Spirit of Vitriol." 23 June, 23 Geo. 2. 12 Oct., 1749.

(No. 27, ms. 37 to 42.) *Samuel Palmer*, of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Surgeon: Specification for "a new kind of Horsebitts, of various constructions." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 37, containing letters of reference and a very full description. M. 42 more than half blank. 29 June, 23 Geo. 2. 21 Oct., 1749.

(No. 28, ms. 43 and 44.) *Daniel Jewers*, of St. Edmund's Bury (Suffolk): Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Daniel Jewers* and one William Lodge, of the same place, Gent.: for "a New Method of making Pearl Ashes," as good as that made abroad, and in greater perfection than that made in Prussia. 1 July, 23 Geo. 2. 14 Oct., 1749.

M. 44 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 29, ms. 45 and 46.) *Thomas Smith*, Leather Seller and Citizen of London, now dwelling in the Parish of Christchurch, Spittlefields: Specification for "A Medicinall Snuff" for the cure of capital Disorders of the Hypocondriac and Melancholly kind, as also of Impostumations, Agues in the Head, Ejection of Polypusses, &c. 6 Dec., 23 Geo. 2. 19 Jan., 1749.

17 Nov., 23 Geo. 2.
17 Mar., 1749.

(No. 30, ms. 47 and 48.) *Thomas Frye,* of the Parish of West Ham (Essex), Painter: Specification for a new method of making a certain ware which is not inferior in beauty and fineness, and is rather superior in strength than the earthenware which is brought from the East Indies, and is commonly known by the name of China, Japan, or Porcelain ware.

M. 48 partly blank at the bottom.

11 May, 23 Geo. 2, 1750.

(No. 31, ms. 49 and 50.) *Charles Lempriere, Esq.:* Surrender of the Office of Advocate General of the Island of Jersey, held by Patent 26 June, 15 Geo. II.

M. 50 almost wholly blank.

6 Feb., 23 Geo. 2.
30 May, 1750.

(No. 32, ms. 51 to 54.) *John Batcheler,* of the Old Artillery Ground, in the Liberty of the Tower of London, Weaver: Specification for a new Invention whereby Brocades and Tissues in Gold, Silver and Silk, Gold or Silver and Silk, or Silk only, are greatly improved; which will enable the English not only to vie with but excel the French or any other Foreign Manufacturers, and which has been brought to perfection by the Patentee and one Jabez Stephenson, of St. Mathew, Bethnal Green (Midd^x.), Weaver, whose interest therein the Patentee hath purchased.

M. 54 almost wholly blank.

PART 6.

Indorsed "From the Fifth day of June, in the Twenty-third year of King George the Second, 1750, to the Eighth day of May, in the Twenty-fifth year of his Reign, 1752." *Containing* 58 *Membranes in good condition,* 3 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 21 *Entries.*

9 Feb., last past.
5 June, 23 Geo. 2, 1750.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 20.) *Michael Meinzies, Esq.:* Specification for A Machine for the carrying Coals from the Coal Walls where they are dug to the bottom of the Pit or Shaft, and from the mouth of the Shaft to the Heaps at some distance therefrom, and in some cases to the places where they are put on board Ship, without the assistance of Horses, and for a new method of moving a known Machine for drawing the Coals from the bottom of the Shaft to the top thereof.

M. 20 almost wholly blank.

13 Dec., last past.
12 June, 1750.

(No. 2, ms. 21 to 23.) *Sir James Creed,* of Greenwich (Kent), Knight: Specification for "A Method of making White Lead, and also of casting Lead, which is to be used for Milling, for the Covering of Churches," &c.

6 April, 1750.
30 July, 1750.

(No. 3, ms. 23 to 25.) *John Thompson,* of Uxbridge (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification for "A Chair or Carriage for one Person to travel in, with one Wheel, and Harness for the Horse to draw the same," different from anything hitherto invented, for travelling in narrow, stony, or rocky Roads, and over Ruts, with safety and ease to the Rider and Horse, and at the rate of eight or ten miles an hour.

A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 23.

13 Aug., 24 Geo. 2.

(No. 4, m. 25.) *Sidney Stafford Smythe, Esq.* (one of the Barons of the Exchequer, Steward and one of the Judges of the Court of the King's Palace at Westminster, and Steward of the Marshalsea and Court of Marshalsea of the King's Household): Surrender of the said Office of Steward and one of the Judges of the Court of the King's Palace at Westminster.

(No. 5, ms. 25 and 26.) Letter of Attorney, dated 16 July, 24 Geo. II., whereby the said *Sydney Stafford Smythe,* empowers David Lane to make the preceding Surrender.

M. 26 partly blank at the bottom.

25 May, last past.
31 Aug., 24 Geo. 2, 1750.

(No. 6, ms. 27 to 29.) *George Adams,* of Fleet Street, London, Mathematical Instrument Maker, and *Richard Jack,* late of the Parish of St. Martin, but now of the Parish of St. James, Westm^r. Gent.: Specification for an Instrument or Quadrant for taking the Altitude of the Sun or Moon at Sea or Land, but more especially at Sea, by Refraction, in which, by the means of a Lens, the object is thrown upon the Arch of a Curve, and is made to coincide with the Horizon seen through the said Arch, or any substance so adapted thereto as to admit the rays to pass through or by it in a backward observation, and the said Arch is by a particular contrivance rendered moveable, so as in all positions of the Instrument to preserve the coincidence of the Object and Horizon, and for other purposes. Also for a Refracting Telescope, of a new construction, consisting of four spherical Lenses, which may be all of different focal distances, or only two of different focal distances, and the other two of equal focal distances, which may be used with or without the Quadrant, whereby distant objects are seen distinct and larger with these when only four feet long than with Telescopes of the ordinary construction, which are 12 or 15 feet long.

(No. 7, ms. 29 and 30.) Letter of Attorney, dated 16 July, 24 Geo. II., 1750, whereby *Sidney Stafford Smith, Esq.,* one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and Steward and one of the Judges of the Court of the King's Palace at Westminster, and also Steward of the Marshalsea and Court of Marshalsea of the King's Household, empowers David Lane, of Castle Yard, London, Gent., to make surrender for him, to Charles Duke of Marlborough Steward of the Household, of the said Office of Steward of the Marshalsea and Court of Marshalsea of the King's Household.

13 Aug., 24 Geo. 2, 1750.

(No. 8, ms. 30 and 31.) Surrender made in pursuance of the preceding Power of Attorney.

M. 31 almost wholly blank.

13 Oct., 24 Geo. 2.
18 Jan., 1750.

(No. 9, ms. 32 and 33.) *William Pennington,* of the Parish of Kirkby, in Kendale (Westmorland), Milnwright: Specification for a Machine or Engine for pricking the Leathers of

Wool, Silk, Cotton, or any other Cards, by which Invention the making of Wool Cards will be very much facilitated.

A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 33.

(No. 10, ms. 34 and 35.) *William Perkins*, of the Parish of St. Magnus, in the City of London, Gent.: Specification for a Machine for grinding Corn, or for raising Water to drain Fenn Lands, Coal Pits, Mines, &c., and for forcing up Water with a perpetual Stream for extinguishing Fire, supplying Cities, &c. — 24 Nov., 24 Geo. 2. 12 Mar., 1750.

M. 35 is a Drawing and Description of the above machines.

(No. 11, ms. 36 to 38.) *John Elliott*, of College Street, Westminster (Middx.), Gent.: Specification for "An Art and Method of Printing, Painting, Staining, and Colouring of Flannells and other Woollens," never performed in this Country: by Models cut according to the Pattern intended. — 22 Jan. last past. 20 May, 24 Geo. 2, 1751.

M. 38 almost wholly blank.

(No. 12, ms. 39 and 40.) *Osmond Cooke*, Distiller, of the City of London: Specification for A new Method of cleansing and improving British Spirits to much greater perfection than hath hitherto been practised, which makes a refined Spirit as good, wholesome, and in every respect equal to the best Holland or Cologn Geneva imported from Holland or Germany. — *Feb. last past. 25 May, 24 Geo. 2, 1751.

(No. 13, ms. 41 and 42.) *Willoughby Marchant*, of the Parish of St. Ann (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for "An Invention of making hard Soap, commonly called Castile Soap." — 4 April, 24 Geo. 2. 19 June, 1751.

(No. 14, ms. 43 and 44.) *Joseph Fraunces*, of Daventry (Northampton), Apothecary: Specification for a chemical preparation called "Female Strengthening Elixir," &c. — 27 Mar., 24 Geo. 2. 24 June, 1751.

M. 44 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 15, ms. 45 and 46.) *John Baker*, of Bakewell (Derby), Whitner and Hosier: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *John Baker*, and John Barker, of Edensor (Derby), Soap Boiler and Chandler, for "A new Method of making fine Pot Ashes, commonly called Pearl Ashes, as good as any imported from abroad." — 18 April, 24 Geo. 2. 2 Aug., 1751.

(No. 16, ms. 47 and 48.) *Sir Henry Penrice, Knight*, D.C.L.: Surrender of the Office of Lieutenant and Official and Principal Commissary General and Special of His Majesty's High Court of Admiralty of England, and of President and Judge of the same, held by Patent 10 Nov. 1 Geo. II. — 23 Nov., 25 Geo. 2.

(No. 17, ms. 48 to 50.) *Richard Rock*, of the Parish of St. Bridget, otherwise Brides, London, Licentiate in Medicine: Specification for "An Electuary," &c. — 17 Oct., 25 Geo. 2. 15 Jan., 1752.

M. 50 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 18, ms. 51 to 54.) *James Langley*, of the Parish of St. Luke, Middlesex, Surgeon: Specification for "A new Method of managing or manufacturing some English Vegetables, and other things of home produce, so as to make from them several very useful commodities, one of which is an Oil which gives almost present ease in fits of the Gravel and Stone, is the greatest Antiscorbutic and Pectoral of anything of the kind, and as fine for eating as the best Olive Oil." The vegetables are Mustard, Angelca Daucus or Wild Carrot, Fennil, Cummin, and Anniseed. From the Mustard Seed an Oil is extracted; after the Oil is out, the best Flower of Mustard is made; the Bran is then fermented and distilled, and a wholesome Spirit obtained, also a hot liquor, good for Pickle, Scurvy, &c.: Vinegar is likewise obtained from the Bran after fermenting it. To make the Oil for the Gravel, &c., the Oil from the Mustard Seed is mixed with an Oil extracted from the seeds of all the other vegetables above named. From this Oil thus prepared a Soap is made (with a Lixivium of Quick Lime, Pot Ash, and the Ashes of the Bran from the Mustard) which is likewise good for the Gravel, &c. The other things of home produce to be turned to use are the Offals, Shreds and Parings of Leather, hitherto burnt or used as Manure, which are to be manufactured into a Paper for great Guns, also for Cartridges, and will answer the purpose as well as Parchment: also to be manufactured into Sheets and Boards for the use of Paperhangers and Bookbinders. A Paper may likewise be made from Offal, Cotton, and other things hitherto thrown away; also a Glue for curing the said Leather Paper. — 31 Dec. last past. 12 Mar., 25 Geo. 2, 1752.

(No. 19, ms. 54 and 55.) *George West*, of the City of London, Surgeon: Specification for "A peculiar Composition which gives immediate ease in all Diseases in the Breast, called [by the Specifier] West's Pectoral Elixir." — 1 Jan., 25 Geo. 2. 13 Mar., 1752.

(No. 20, m. 56.) *John Baynes*, of King Street, in the Parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, Carpenter: Specification for "A new Method of making Sash Frames, which, by concealing the Line and Pulley, will be a great ornament to the better sort of Buildings, and the Sashes will not require so much liberty to slide up and down, or be so liable to be out of repair, as those now in use;" also preventing their making a noise in windy weather, and effectually excluding fog, wind, &c. — 25 Feb., 25 Geo. 2. 2 May, 1752.

A parchment Schedule of Drawings describing the Invention is attached to m. 56.

---

* Blank in the Record.

11 Feb., 25 Geo. 2.
8 May, 1752.

(No. 21, ms. 57 and 58.) *Edward Coleman*, of the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Mariner: Specification for "A Machine which works by Wind, Water, or Horse, in a quite new manner from anything of the kind, and will do more work with less expense," for draining Lands, supplying Towns with Water, preventing the spreading of Fire, Dredging, Grinding, Turning, &c.; and likewise for keeping Ships off a lee Shore.

PART 7.

Indorsed "From the Fifth Day of August, in the Twenty-sixth Year of King George the Second, 1752, to the Eighth Day of December, in the Twenty-ninth Year of his Reign, 1755:" *containing* 57 *Membranes in good condition*, 5 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 25 *Entries.*

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 5.) Indenture dated 20 June, 26 Geo. II., 1752, whereby the *Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia, in America*, surrender to the Crown all the lands, &c., of the said Colony.

The deed sets out with a recital of a Patent dated 9 June, 5 Geo. II., whereby John Lord Viscount Percival, of the Kingdom of Ireland, Edward Digby, George Carpenter, James Oglethorpe, George Heathcote, Thomas Tower, Robert More, Robert Hucks, Rogers Holland, William Sloper, Francis Eyles, John Laroche, James Vernon, William Belitha, Esqrs.; Stephen Hales, A.M.; John Burton, B.D.; Richard Bundy, A.M.; Arthur Bedford, A.M.; Samuel Smith, A.M.; Adam Anderson and Thomas Coram, Gents.—were incorporated by the name of The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia, in America, with perpetual succession, and had granted to them seven-eighths of certain territories (the boundaries whereof are described) in South Carolina, in America, to be called the Province of Georgia, to hold in fee* and common socage, and not in capite as of the Honour of Hampton Court (Middlesex), at a fee farm of 4*s.* for every 100 acres, the government thereof, nevertheless, and the appointment of all Officers therein, to vest in the Crown after the lapse of 21 years. And also reciting an Indenture of 28 Feb. 1732, 6 Geo. II., whereby John Lord Carteret, Baron of Hawnes, in the County of Bedford (now Earl Granville), sold to the said Trustees his one-eighth part in the said Colony, upon the trusts and for the uses expressed in the said Patent, subject to certain Rents payable to the said Lord Cartaret and his heirs.

The Deed is signed, by order of the Trustees, by "Benj. Martyn, Sec^tary," and a Drawing of a Seal is made at the bottom thereof. Inrolled by Warrant of Sir John Strange, M.R., dated 4 Aug. 1752.

M. 5 half blank.

9 April last past.
28 July, 26 Geo. 2, 1752.

(No. 2, ms. 6 to 8.) *Timothy Lightoler*, of Warwick (Warwick), Carver: Specification for "A Machine for the Cutting of Files."

Certificate of William Brookes, Master Extraordinary in Chancery, dated 3 Aug. 1752, setting forth that the said Specification was annexed to the under-mentioned Affidavit.

Affidavit of Henry Whateley, of Birmingham (Warwick), Gent.; sworn 3 Aug. 1752, deposing to the sealing, signing, and delivering of the above Specification on the part of the said *Timothy Lightoler*.

M. 8 half blank.

3 July, 26 Geo. 2.
18 Oct., 1752.

(No. 3, ms. 9 and 10.) *James Jackson*, of the City of London, Chemist: Specification, pursuant to Patent, granted to Joseph Collett, Practitioner in Physic, and the said *James Jackson*, for a Medicine called "Oleum Anodinum, or British Balsam of Health," for the Cure of Gouty Nodes and Tumours, Rheumatic and Sciatic Pains, Fistulas, Ulcers, the Evil, Leprosy, Bruises, Sprains, Dropsy, Stone, Gravel, Sterility, Impotency, and Consumptions and other Disorders of the Lungs.

M. 10 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 4, ms. 11 to 17.) Indenture made 6 Jan. 26 Geo. II. 1753, whereby *The United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies*, surrender to the Crown their Charters, dated 24 Sept., 13 Geo. I., and 17 Nov., 1 Geo. II., and all Franchises thereby held, upon condition of being granted another Charter.

This Deed recites the said Patent of 24 Sept., 13 Geo. I., whereby the Corporations of Madras Patnam, Bombay, and Calcutta were severally established, to have Mayors and Aldermen, with perpetual succession, Courts of Record, Sheriffs' Courts, Courts of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, &c. And further giving the said *Company* power to appoint Generals and Officers of Forces by Sea and Land, to train to arms, to maintain standing Forces and Ships of War, to make and resist War, and use martial discipline; and further granting to the Mayors' Courts aforesaid power of granting Probate of Wills and Letters of Administration.

And further reciting the said Patent of 17 Nov., 1 Geo. II., granting to the *Company* the Fines and Amerciaments imposed by the said several Courts.

And further reciting that the said *Company* had shown, by Petition to the Crown, that in Sept. 1746, there being War between England and France, the French besieged and took the Town of Madras Patnam, and turned out the Inhabitants, and held the same till its restoration to the British under the Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, in consequence of which the inhabitants were dispersed, and are since dead or settled elsewhere. And being desirous to re-settle the said Town, and establish proper authority there, (it being found by experience that there were defects in the old Charter) and being also anxious for uniformity in the proceedings

* Sic. A chirographical error for "free."

of the several Courts of Justice at the several places and factories aforesaid, the *Company* makes the present Surrender, in consideration of receiving an amended Charter.

There is a small Drawing of a Seal at the foot of this Deed.

Enrolled by Warrant of Sir John Strange, M.R., dated 6 Jan. 1753.

(No. 5, ms. 18 to 21.) *John Suxpeach*, of the Parish of St. Dunstan, Stepney (Middlesex), Schoolmaster: Specification for an Instrument to be called "The Catholicorganon, or Universal sliding Foot Rule," consisting of a Stock that contains an Octagonal Slide, a Telescope and two thin Slides, each Slide containing a brass tongue, that form a Quadrant of great use in the practice of Arithmetic, Geometry, Mensuration, Gauging, Trigonometry, Navigation, Dialling, Astronomy, and all branches of Mathematics. Exclusive of the lines on the Quadrant, and the perpetual Almanack, this instrument contains 86 lines, each answering a separate and distinct purpose, fully explained in the Specification. 19 Feb., 26 Geo. 2. 29 Mar., 1753.

(No. 6, ms. 22 and 23.) *Isaac Wilkinson*, of Wilson House, in the Parish of Cartmell (Lancashire), Gent.: Specification for "A new sort of cast Metallic Rolls for the crushing, flattening, bruising, or grinding of Malt, Oats, Beans, or any kind of Grain, and also for crushing, bruising, or grinding of Sugar Canes." A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 22. 24 Jan., 26 Geo. 2. 20 Mar., 1753.

M. 23 almost wholly blank.

(No. 7, ms. 24 to 26.) *Radcliffe Green*, of Wakefield (York), Merchant: Specification for "An Art and Method of Dying and Staining Leather" in greater perfection than what is practised in Portugal or Barbary. 30 Mar., 26 Geo. 2. 5 May, 1753.

M. 26 half blank.

(No. 8, ms. 27 and 28.) *Richard Liddell*, late of the Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, but now of the City of London, Master and Mariner: Specification for A new sort of Machines or Vessels for the removal of Earth, Ballast, Sand, Rubbish, Rock, Stone, or any other kind of matter that may be a nuisance to any Port, River, &c. To the top of m. 29 are attached two Schedules of Drawings, one on parchment, the other on paper. The paper drawing refers to Liddell's Specification. 12 April, 26 Geo. 2. 6 July, 1753.

(No. 9, m, 29.) *Thomas Craven*, of Scarborough (York), Plumber: Specification for "A new invention of a Pair of Pumps, the barrels whereof are made of lead or brass for the use of Merchants' Ships or Colliers." A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 29. 29 Mar., 26 Geo. 2. 2 July, 1753.

(No. 10, ms. 30 and 31.) *Keyser Mole*, of the Parish of St. Matthew, Bethnal Green (Middlesex), Turner: Specification for "A new method of Bleaching, Whitening, and Beautifying of Hatts, commonly called Leghorn Hats and other Hatts, and the Platts whereof the same are made, and also sundry other goods made either of Straw, Chips, Cane, or other materials," &c., and restoring the same when stained, &c. 10 April, 26 Geo. 2. 24 July, 1753.

(No. 11, m. 31.) *Thomas Lord Bishop of London*, Master or Keeper of the House and Church of the New Temple, London: Surrender of the said Office of Master or Keeper of the Temple and the Rectory of the said Church, &c., held by Patent 28 Nov., 4 Anne. A Drawing of the Bishop's Seal is placed at the foot of this Surrender. 5 July, 27 Geo. 2, 1753.

(No. 12, m. 32.) *Louis Florent de Lannoij de Villers*, of Cushion Court, in the Parish of Saint Peter Poor, in the City of London, Esq.: Specification for "A new method of making Gun Carriages of Cast Iron." A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 32, entitled, "Plan of the Cast Iron Rampart's Carriages with three wheels, for the use and better defence of the several fortified Colonies belonging to the Crown and East India Company of England." 30 May, 26 Geo. 2. 20 Aug., 1753.

M. 32 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 13, ms. 33 and 34.) *William Wright*, of Baldock, in the County of Hertford, Surgeon: Specification for "A Cordial Mixture for Women in Labour." The materials are not specified. 1 Aug. last past. 12 Sept., 1753.

(No. 14, ms. 35 and 36.) *William Johnson*, of Rotherhithe (Surry), Brazier: Specification for "Double and Single Kettles, Furnaces, and Boilers made of Wrought Iron Plate," to be used in the Navy (instead of the Copper ones, which have been found pernicious to health), and with which the Commissioners of the Admiralty have directed the Navy to be supplied. 31 Jan., 27 Geo. 2. 8 May, 1754, 27 Geo. 2.

(No. 15, ms. 37 to 39.) *Kemp Bowman*, of the Parish of Saint Mary, Rotherhithe (Surry), Gent., and *William Catherwood*, of the Parish of Saint Luke (Middlesex), Apothecary and Surgeon: Specification for "A Method entirely new of making Salt from Sea-water, by applying and adapting a certain machine not hitherto used for that purpose, and which machine is also so altered and contrived as thereby to extract and draw off Spirits in a shorter time than yet practised." 21 Feb., 27 Geo. 2. 17 June, 1754.

M. 39 half blank.

(No. 16, ms. 40 and 41.) *William Mellish* and *Edward Mellish*, of Blyth (Notts), and *Joseph Mellish*, of Bishopgate Street, London, Esquires: Surrender of the office of Treasurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, held by Patent 23 Sept., 6 Geo. II. 3 June, 27 Geo. 2, 1754.

M. 41 half blank.

(No. 17, ms. 42 and 43.) *James Taylor*, of Ashton-under-Line (Lancashire), Clock Maker: Specification for "An Engine to be worked either by men, horses, wind, or water, 3 July instant. 12 July, 28 Geo. 2, 1754.

for Spinning of Cotton Wool into Yarn," which will Spin more and better Cotton Yarn, and lay the Harle or Staple of the Wool more straight and close than any Yarn yet produced.

21 May, 27 Geo. 2.
11 Sept., 1754.

(No. 18, ms. 43 and 44.) *John Lewis*, of Plymouth (Devon), Merchant: Specification for "A new method of preparing from the Glutinous Juices of the American Pitch Pine Tree a Varnish of Pine for paying Ships' Sides and Masts, and for preventing Timber Buildings from the ill effect of the weather and from decay." Involving a peculiar Apparatus and Process.

3 July last past.
14 Oct., 1754, 28 Geo. 2.

(No. 19, ms. 45 and 46). *George Bowser*, late of the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), but now of the Parish of Allhallows the Great, London, Imbosser: Specification for "An Art or Mistery of Imbossing, Printing, or Staining Callimancoes, and also a further valuable and great improvement in the imbossing trade by shading the colours on all sorts of Woollen Goods."

M. 46 partly blank at the bottom.

2 Dec., 28 Geo. 2.
4 Jan., 1755.

(No. 20, ms. 47 and 48.) *Joseph Collett*, of the City of London, practitioner in Physick: Specification for "The Oleum Vitæ, or Ladies' Nervous and Cordial Drops, for the cure of Nervous Complaints, Weekness, or Contraction of the Nervous Muscles, Lowness or Dejection of Spirits, Vapours, Histericks, Convulsions, Tremblings, and Palpitation of Heart."

23 Jan., 28 Geo. 2.
12 Mar., 1755.

(No. 21, ms. 48 to 50.) *William Daniell the Younger*, of Yeovill, (Somerset,) Glover: Specification for a Machine, to be worked by the ordinary motive powers, "for the Dressing, Winnowing, and Cleansing of Flax, and rendering the same fit for the manufacturer's use."

M. 50 half blank.

2 April, 28 Geo. 2.
1 July, 1755.

(No. 22, ms. 51 and 52.) *Stephen Wright*, of North Sheilds, (Northumberland,) Master and Mariner: Specification for "A Windlass, for the more easy weighing a Ship's Anchor at Sea, which is worked with as much ease by four men as the Windlass now in use can be by seven: Also a new invented Machine, or Wheel, for the more easy working of Ships' Pumps, whereby as much Water may be raised by two men in the same space of time as is now done by the labour of four men with the common Pumps." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 51.

24 June, 29 Geo. 2.
20 Sept., 1755.

(No. 23, ms. 53 and 54.) *Charles Frederick Weisenthal*, of the City of London, Merchant: Specification for "Working Fine Thread in Needlework, after the manner of Dresden Needlework, and Erecting a Manufacture of that sort in this Kingdom," so as to enable poor girls of eight years old to maintain themselves without being burdensome to the parishes.

22 July, 29 Geo. 2.
20 Nov., 1755.

(No. 24, ms. 54 to 56.) *Joachim Andreas Bähre*, of the Parish of St. James, within the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Limner: Specification for A Method, by a certain Liquid Composition, made and invented by the Patentee, of Printing and Painting Paper, Silk, Cloath, and Canvas, in Gold, Silver, and Brocade Colours, which for beauty of Colour excels anything of the kind yet made; will neither Wash Out, Fade, or Tarnish; will be of great use in making Paper, Silk, Cloth, Canvas, and other Hangings and Furniture, and can be sold almost as cheaply as the middling sort of Paper Hangings.

29 Oct., 29 Geo. 2.
3 Dec., 1755.

(No. 25, ms. 56 and 57.) *Robert Walker*, of the Parish of St. Sepulchre, London, Dealer in Medicines: Specification for "A Medicine called 'Jesuits' Drops,' which is not only an effectual remedy for the certain Disease, and is likewise a certain Remedy for purifying the Blood in all Scorbutic Humours."

M. 57 half blank.

Part 8.

Indorsed "From the twelfth day of March, in the twenty-ninth year of King George the Second, 1756, to the twelfth day of March, in the thirty-second year of his reign, 1759," *containing* 50 *Membranes, in good condition,* 6 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 16 *Entries.*

28 Nov., 29 Geo. 2.
5 Dec., 1755.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Mayer Oppenheim the Eldest*, of the City of London, Merchant: Specification for "A Method entirely New, for Manufacturing of Red Transparent Glass, which will be of general utility."

27 May last past.
14 Aug., 30 Geo. 2, 1756.

(No. 2, ms. 3 to 7.) *John Wright*, of Lower Redbrooke, (Gloucester,) Refiner: Specification for "A New Method of raising Steam for working Fire Engines," whereby many Collieries and Mines that have been worked to so great a depth as to be at present of little or no value to the Proprietors, by reason of the great expense of Coal in draining them by Fire Engines, may, by means of the present Invention, be worked with considerable advantage.

Ms. 6 and 7 are drawings of the Invention.

9 April instant.
29 April, 30 Geo. 2, 1757.

(No. 3, ms. 8 to 13.) *John Ladd*, of Trowbridge, in the County of Wilts, Surveyor and Dealer in Timber: Specification for "A New Method of Making and Constructing, on Mechanical Principles, Waggons, Wains, Carts, and other Wheel Carriages and Rollers, for Roads, Tilled Lands, Walks, and Gardens," which, without any horses, and with a very moderate human force, will move great weights, where there are not very steep ascents, and will move the same in very hilly places, with a much less number of horses, than those of the ordinary construction: the mechanism is also designed for coaches, &c.

Ms. 12 and 13 are drawings of the Invention.

12 Mar., 1757.
1 June, 1757.

(No. 4, ms. 14 and 15.) *Isaac Wilkinson*, of Barsham Furnace, in the parish of Wrexham (Denbigh): Specification for "A new kind of Bellows, which may be made

either of Cast Iron, Wrought Iron, Iron, Wood, Lead, or any kind of metal, for the Blowing of Furnaces or Forges, at any distance, to be wrought or put in motion by water or fire-engines," which would be of great benefit in making pig or bar iron.

(No. 5, ms. 16 and 17.) *John Rowe*, of Parransands, (Cornwall,) Gent.: Specification for "A Mill for Grinding all sorts of Mineral Oars, in a manner never heretofore practized." 27 May, 30 Geo. 2. 11 July, 31 Geo. 2, 1757.

(No. 6, ms. 18 and 19.) *Thomas Greenough*, of the Parish of St. Martin, Ludgate, Apothecary: Specification for "New invented Medicines, for giving immediate Relief in Pains and Disorders of the Stomach and Bowells, and other membraneous parts of the Body;" one called Volatille Balsam, and the other Stomatick Lozenges. 31 Oct., 31 Geo. 2. 16 Feb., 1758.

(No. 7, ms. 19 and 20.) *William Harrison*, of Red Lyon Square (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification for "Certain Engines, called Coach-Springs, whereby Coaches, Chariots, Berlins, Chaises, Machines, and Carriages of all kinds may be hung with the utmost safety, ease, and pleasure to the persons who ride in them." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 19. 11 Nov., 31 Geo. 2. 18 Feb., 31 Geo. 2, 1758.

(No. 8, ms. 20 to 22.) *Isaac Wilkinson*, of Barsham Furnace, in the Parish of Wrexham (Denbigh): Specification for "A new method of Casting Guns or Cannon, Fire Engines, Cylinders, Pipes, and Sugar Rolls, and other such like Instruments, in dried sand, in iron boxes made for that purpose," whereby they will be cast more exactly, cheaply, and expeditiously than by any method now known. 21 April, 31 Geo. 2. 1 Aug., 32 Geo. 2, 1758.

M. 22 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 9, ms. 23 and 24.) *John Champion*, of the City of Bristol, Merchant: Specification for "Making Spelter and Brass from a mineral which has not hitherto been made use of for such purpose," called Black Jack, or Mock Jack, or Brazil or Red Stone. 28 July, 32 Geo. 2. 7 Sept., 1758.

M. 24 almost half blank.

(No. 10, ms. 25 to 39.) *Lewis Paul*, of Kensington Gravel Pits (Middlesex), Esq.: Specification for "A new invented Machine or Engine for the Spinning of Wool and Cotton by a mode or means entirely new." M. 26 partly blank at the bottom. Ms. 27 to 39 are occupied by descriptions of the Drawings. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 26; another to m. 27; another to m. 28; another to m. 29; and another to m. 30. M. 39 almost wholly blank. 29 June, 32 Geo. 2. 28 Oct., 1758.

(No. 11, ms. 40 to 42.) *John Ryan*, of the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn (London), Physician and Surgeon: Specification for "A Medicine for the safe, expeditious, and effectual curing of a certain Disease." 16 Aug., 32 Geo. 2. 13 Nov., 32 Geo. 2, 1758.

M. 42 half blank.

(No. 12, ms. 43 to 45.) *George Gordon*, Coppersmith, and *Cuthbert Gordon*, Merchant, both of Leith (Mid-Lothian), Scotland: Specification for a valuable and beneficial Dye, called Cudbear, for dyeing Crimson and Purple, so as in a great measure to supply the use of the Archelia, or Spanish Weed, composed of materials entirely the growth of Great Britain or the Colonies. 12 Aug., last past. 26 Oct., 1758.

(No. 13, ms. 45 and 46.) *Joseph Collett*, Gent., of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex): Specification for an "Antiarthritick Wine and Powder for the Cure of the Gout." 16 Aug., 32 Geo. 2. 6 Dec., 32 Geo. 2, 1758.

(No. 14, ms. 46 and 47.) *James Brindley*, of Leek, in the County of Stafford, Millwright: Specification for "A Fire (Steam) Engine for drawing Water out of Mines, or for Draining of Lands, or for supplying Cities." 27 Sept., 32 Geo. 2. 26 Dec., 1758.

M. 47 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 15, ms. 48 and 49.) *Edward Story*, of the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Apothecary: Specification for "A New Compound Medicinal Remedy, called Rotulæ Anthelminthicæ, or Worm Destroying Cakes," for eradicating the Semina or Seed of Worms, and effectually destroying of Worms, in the Bodies of Men, Women, and Children, and for cleansing the Stomach and Bowels from all manner of filth and slime, for giving immediate ease in Cholics and Gripes, and preventing their returns, and also for the cure of Hydropical Disorders, Yellow Jaundice, Agues, Hooping or Chin Coughs, Bloody Flux, and various other indispositions." 3 Feb., 32 Geo. 2. 6 Mar., 32 Geo. 2, 1759.

(No. 16, ms. 49 and 50.) *James Poole* and *William Ringsted*, of Long Acre (Middlesex), Coachmakers: Specification for "A new invented method of making Coaches, Chariotts, Post Chaises, Sedan Chairs, and other such like Carriages, and covering the same on the outside with Copper, Iron, or Brass, beautifully enamelled with Gold or without, instead of Leather, which, in addition to ornament, prevents the rain penetrating through them, as it often doth those covered with Leather." 21 Dec., 32 Geo. 2 5 Mar., 1759.

Part 9.

Indorsed "From the Thirteenth day of March, in the Thirty-second year of King George the Second, 1759, to the end of his Reign, viz.: the Twenty-fifth day of October, 1760, *containing* 21 *Membranes in good condition*, 3 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 10 *Entries*.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Jedediah Strut*, of the Parish of Blackwall (Derby), Wheelwright, and *William Wollatt*, of the same place, Hosier: Specification for "A new invented Engine 10 Jan. last past. 28 Feb., 1759.

or Machine for making of Turned Ribbed Stockings Pieces, and other Goods usually manufactured upon Stocking Frames." A Paper Schedule of Drawings of the Machine is attached to m. 1, and a description thereof follows the above deed.

M. 2 partly blank at the bottom.

22 Dec., 32 Geo. 2.
15 Mar., 1759.

(No. 2, ms. 3 and 4.) *Henry Brown*, of the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Dyer: Specification for "A New Art and Method of Dyeing, Staining, and Stamping of stockings and other Apparel in all sorts of Colours."

25 May, 32 Geo. 2.
23 July, 1759.

(No. 3, ms. 4 to 6.) *Henry Wood*, of High Hercall (Salop), Clerk: Specification for an "Invention for working a Fire (Steam) Engine upon a new principle different to any Method heretofore used, and at less than half the expense of Coals" [by Hot Air]. The acknowledgment notices certain sentences as having been written upon erasures in the Specification.

Affidavit of John Jervis, of Wolverhampton (Stafford), Ironmonger, sworn 23 July, 1759, before J. Perks, a Master Extraordinary, attesting the acknowledgment of the said Specification.

M. 6 almost wholly blank.

14 July, 33 Geo. 2.
8 Nov., 1759.

(No. 4, ms. 7 and 8.) *Thomas Blockley*, of Birmingham (Warwick), Locksmith: Specification for "New methods of polishing and rolling into different forms all malliable metal and making of Tyre for all sorts of Wheel Carriages." A plan of the shape of the Rollers to be used in the process, is given in the margin of the Roll.

M. 8 partly blank at the bottom.

14 July, 33 Geo. 2.
13 Nov., 1759.

(No. 5, ms. 9 and 10.) *Henry Holloway*, of Clapton, in the Parish of Hackney (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for "A Method entirely New for the Raising of Water." A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 9.

M. 10 almost all blank.

29 Nov., 33 Geo. 2.
3 Mar., 33 Geo. 2, 1760.

(No. 6, ms. 11 to 13.) *Thomas Pease*, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Coach Spring Maker, and *William Monk*, of the Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster (Middlesex), Coachmaker and Wheelwright: Specification for "A new and particular kind of Axeltrees, whereby Vehicles and Carriages will be rendered much more commodious, and be better fitted for travelling in the different roads, will be drawn with less labour and strength, greater safety, more steadiness, and less agitation; will preserve the wheels from taking fire," &c. &c. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 12.

17 Jan., 33 Geo. 2.
12 May, 1760.

(No. 7, ms. 13 and 14.) *William Riccards*, of the Parish of St. Mary Matfellon, otherwise Whitechapel (Middlesex), Merchant, and *Richard Russell*, of the same Parish and County, Glassmaker: Specification for "a new invention of making Potts and building Furnaces for the making of Crown Glass, Plate Glass, and all sorts of Green Glass."

M. 14 partly blank at the bottom."

21 Feb., 33* Geo. 2.
19 May, 1760.

(No. 8, ms. 15 and 16.) *Edward Calvert*, of Norton Falgate (Middlesex), Druggist: Specification for "A most pleasant and useful Cordial called the Violet Cordial," which is a fine and gentle reviver of the animal spirits, and the finest Medicine to expel Wind.

M. 16 partly blank at the bottom.

31 Jan., 33 Geo. 2.
24 May, 1760.

(No. 9, ms. 17 to 19.) *Henry Jenkins*: Specification for "A new Machine, or Regulator, intended for the better discovery of the Longitude at sea; to go by a pendulum of any length, which, by a peculiar construction, will vibrate seconds in a true and regular manner, when on board a ship at sea, and, although partaking of all the motions and particular directions of such ship, yet will not in the least be thereby obstructed, whether the same Machine, or Clock, goes by weights or springs." [Marine Regulator.]

4 Mar., 33 Geo. 2
24 May, 1760.

(No. 10, ms. 19 to 21.) *Thomas Perkins*, of the Parish of St. Paul, Shadwell (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification for "A Geometrical Scale Beam Engine that will discharge two streams [of water] at once, with a lesser quantity of hands to be employed to work the same than any other Engine heretofore invented; to be used for extinguishing fires, and for ships at sea which are leaky."

Part 10.

Indorsed "From the Second of December, in the First Year of King George the Third, 1760, to the Twenty-third Day of March, in the Third Year of his Reign, 1763;" *containing* 62 *Membranes, in good condition,* 2 *Schedules of Drawings and a brass Watch-plate, and* 17 *Entries.*

22 Oct., 34 Geo. 2.
1 Dec., 1760, 1 Geo. 3.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 3.) *Joseph Stell*, of Keighley (York), Merchant: Specification for "A new Method of Weaving Figured and Flowered Silk Ribbons, and other sorts of Figured and Flowered Goods, made in narrow breadths, and of different materials, so as to work a great number of pieces at one time."

2 Oct., 34 Geo. 2.
10 Jan., 1761.

(No. 2, ms. 4 to 6.) *Thomas Winter*, the Elder, of Liverpool (Lancaster), Mariner; *John Dolland*, of the Strand (Middlesex), Optician; *Daniel Scatliff*, of the Parish of St. John, Wapping (Middlesex), Shipchandler; and *Henry Gregory*, of the City of London, Mathematical Instrument Maker: Specification for "A Quadrant for taking Observations at Sea."

M. 6 partly blank at the bottom.

---

* Thus written in the record, "Third Third year of his reign."

(No. 3, ms. 7 to 11.) *Francis Xavier d'Arles de Liniere*, late of Suffolk Street, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Esq., but now resident at the Hague, in Holland: Specification for A Pump of a new mechanism and construction, which, with less force, yields a much greater quantity of water than any pump in use, and is made in such a manner that the diameter of the drawing pipe, and that of the opening pipe of the valve in the sucker, are almost equal to the diameter of the body of the pump; it works without friction of the sucker, and the piece made use of instead of a sucker is a solid body, without leather; this pump also has the advantage over any other now used, for its simplicity and lightness, being easy to be removed, requiring little or no expence to keep in repair, and not being liable to be worn out, or hurt, by sand, mud, and filth, which frequently put others out of order, and having no friction of its sucker, is of so lasting a nature as scarce to be worn out, &c. 27 Nov., 1 Geo. 3. 3 Mar., 1761.

Letter of Attorney, dated 3 *Mar.* 1761, whereby the said *Francis Xavier d'Arles de Liniere* empowers Joseph Hickey, of St. Alban's Street, in the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Esq., to make acknowledgment of the above Specification. A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 7.

(No. 4, ms. 11 to 15.) *Francis Xavier d'Arles de Liniere* (see last entry): Specification for "A Machine, upon new principles, for exerting the power of men to the greatest advantage, applicable to many other machines in most cases where moving forces are required, and whereby the number of men designed to act may be either increased or diminished at pleasure, from one man to two hundred and more, without lengthening the lever," &c.; to be applied to driving piles, works in canals of communication, stirring and raising of earth, clearing rivers, &c. 27 Nov., 1 Geo. 3. 3 Mar., 1761.

Letter of Attorney, dated 3 *Mar.* 1761, whereby the said *Francis Xavier d'Arles de Liniere* empowers Joseph Hickey, of St. Alban's Street, in the Parish of St. James, Westminster, Esq., to acknowledge the said Specification. A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 11. M. 15 half blank.

(No. 5, ms. 16 and 17.) *Henry Wright*, of the Parish of St. Michael, in the City of London, Chymist: Specification for "A New Medicine, called Caryophilius Regius, or Royal Clove Drops, for cure of pains in the Stomach, Shortness of Breath, Coughs, Hooping Coughs, Cold Chills, Fitts, and the worst symptons of Consumptions." 11 Dec., 1 Geo. 3. 21 Mar., 1761.

(No. 6, ms. 17 to 20.) Certificate of William Doyle, dated 22 Aug. 1756, of the marriage of *Charles Evelin* to *Phillippa Wright*.

Certificate, under Seal Consular, of John Dick, Britannick Consul at Leghorne, in the Great Duke of Tuscany's Dominions, dated 13 Mar. 1761, of the delivery unto him of the said Marriage Certificate, and attesting the handwriting of Dorothy Cavaliere to the Deposition following:

Deposition signed 13 Mar., 1761, of Dorithea Cavalieri, wife of Pietro Guicomo Cavaliere, of the City of Leghorn, touching the marriage of *Charles Evelyn*, an English resident at Leghorn, to *Philippa*, daughter of Captain Fortunatus *Wright*, there also a resident, on 22 Aug. 1756, at Deponent's house, according to the rites of the Church of England, by the Rev. William Doyle, a Roman Catholic Priest, and further attesting the said William Doyle's Certificate.

Certificate of the said John Dick under Seal Consular dated 13 Mar. 1761, verifying the last-mentioned Deposition.

Affidavit of the said *Charles Evelyn*, sworn in Chancery, 8 April, 1761, acknowledging the said marriage, attesting the above Certificates, and deposing to issue by said marriage two sons and three daughters.

Petition to M. R., on the part of the said *Charles Evelyn*, setting forth a Suit now pending in Chancery for carrying the Trusts under the Settlement and Wills of Petitioner's father and mother into execution, and also setting forth his said marriage and issue, and praying the enrolment of said Certificates and Affidavits to one of the Clause Rolls of 1761.

Ordered "Be it so," 9 Apr. 1761, Tho. Clarke. Enrolled 21 Apr. 1 Geo. III. 1761.

M. 20 half blank.

(No. 7, m. 21.) *Henry Penton*, of Arlington Street, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square, Esq.: Surrender of the Office of Post, or Carrier, of all His Majesty's Letters and Dispatches, between his palace of residence and the first post stage or post office of his Post Master General, and also between the offices of his principal Secretaries of State and the first post stage or post office of the said Post Master General, held by Patent of 21 Apr. 16 Geo. II. 21 Mar., 1761, 1 Geo. 3.

(No. 8, ms. 22 and 23.) *William Hayter*, of Hatton Garden (Middlesex), Leather Seller: Specification for "A new Composition, and peculiar method for staining of leather." 5 Feb., 1 Geo. 3. 16 May, 1761.

M. 23 half blank.

(No. 9, ms. 24 to 40.) *Michael Meinzies*, Esq.: Specification for his "New Method of Working Mines of Coals and Metals by a new Machine, invented by him for hewing and, in some cases, draining them; to be set in motion by a fire-engine, a water-miln, a wind-miln, or by a horse-gin." 20 May last past. 7 Sept., 1 Geo. 3, 1761.

A further, and more full description of the said Machine, dated 10 Sept., 1 Geo. III. 1761.

Affidavit of Gibbs Crawfurd, of the Inner Temple, London, Gent.: sworn before W. Spicer, a Master, 15 Sept. 1761, and deposing to the signature of the said *Michael Meinzies* to the second Specification, of 10 Sept. 1761, the same having been refused enrolment without the privity of a Master.

M. 40 partly blank at the bottom.

1 Sept., 1 Geo. 3.
31 Dec., 1761.

(No. 10, ms. 41 to 43.) *Thomas Jackson*, of the City of London, Chymist: Specification for "A powerfull Specifick, called the Imperial Lotion, effectual in the immediate Cure of any Infection or Injury received from persons afflicted with a certain disease, &c.
M. 43 half blank.

28 May, 2 Geo. 3, 1762.

(No. 11, ms. 44 to 46.) *Her R. H. The Princess Amalie*: Surrender of the Office of Keeper, and Custody of the Park called New Park, otherwise the House Park, of Hampton Court (Middlesex); the Offices of Paler of the said Park, and Mower and Mowing of the Brakes within the said Park, and the Herbage and Pannage of the said Park; the Wood called Browsings, Windfall Wood, and Dead Wood; also the Great Lodge, with its appurtenances, the Under Lodges, and the disposal of the places of the Under Keepers, held by Patent 29 Apr., 20 Geo. II., by the said *Princess Amalie* for life, in reversion on the death of Charles, late Duke of Somerset.
Surrender, also, of the Custody of the two Tenements (late in the occupation of Christopher Tilson, Esq.) adjoining to the said Park, with the House, Garden, and its appurtenances held for life by Patent 27 Jan. 1748, 22 Geo. II.
M. 46 almost wholly blank.

21 Apr., 2 Geo. 3.
5 Aug., 1762.

(No. 12, ms. 47 to 49.) *David Marie*, Watchmaker, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex): Specification for "A new Construction for the Making of Watches, so contrived as to perform without a Chain, is wound up by a single turn, and is thereby kept in motion 30 hours, and during the time of winding continues its usual motion, which entirely prevents it from losing any time, and let the watch be wound either way it cannot receive any damage." A brass watch-plate is attached to m. 49.
M. 49 half blank.

—— 2 Geo. 3, 1762.
30 Aug., 2 Geo. 3, 1762.

(No. 13, ms. 50 and 51.) *John Walkingshare*, of Borrowstowness (Linlithgow), Coalviewer: Specification for "A new invented Engine, being a sort of Catapult for working of mines and pitts, after a new and different manner, and with far less expense than the method now used."
M. 51 partly blank at the bottom.

6 July, 2 Geo. 3.
30 Oct., 1762.

(No. 14, ms. 52 and 53.) *John Wood*, of Bierley (York), Smith: Specification for "A new invented Warming Pan, or Engine for warming of beds by warm water."

11 Nov., 1762.
28 Feb., 1763.

(No. 15, ms. 53 and 54.) *John Juniper*, of the Parish of St. Ann, Soho, Westminster, Chymist and Apothecary: Specification for "A new Medicine called 'Essence of Pepper Mint,' which contains all the virtues of that plant, and is an excellent remedy in Cholicks, Retchings, Sickness, and all disorders arising from flatulency."
M. 54 partly blank at the bottom.

6 Dec., 3 Geo. 3.
12 Mar., 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

(No. 16, ms. 55, 56, 57 and 58.) *Elizabeth Taylor*, of the Town of Southampton, widow, Relict and Executrix of Walter Taylor, of the same place, Blockmaker: Specification for A Set of Engines, Tools, Instruments, and other Apparatus for the making of Blocks, Sheavers, and Pins, whereby the Patentee has been able to supply his Majesty's navy with all kinds of Ship Rigging and Gun Tackle, Blocks, Sheavers and Pins in iron, brass and wood, more certain and efficacious in their operation than any before used, and which are a great saving of Ships' Cordage and Rigging. And stating that in the month of July last a trial of the said blocks had been made at his Majesty's Yard at Deptford, in the presence of the principal officers of the navy; and that the Commissioners of the Navy had contracted with the Patentee for the supply of those blocks for the Navy.

13 Dec., 3 Geo. 3.
23 Mar., 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

(No. 17, ms. 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62.) *James Knight*, of Brindgwood (Hereford), Esq.: Specification for "A new method of Making and Drawing Iron and other Metals, by a new kind of Wood Bellows, for producing blast to heat or melt the metals; and a new method of Forge Harness, by which the iron and other metals when heated *is* drawn out."
M. 62 almost wholly blank.

Part II.

Indorsed "From the Ninth Day of May, in the Third Year of King George the Third, 1763, to the First Day of October, in the Fifth Year of his Reign, 1765;" *containing* 57 *Membranes in good condition*, 2 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 19 *Entries.*

3 Mar., 3 Geo. 3.
9 May, 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

(No. 1, ms. 1, 2, and 3.) *Charles Burne*, of Sunderland (Durham), Coal Fitter: Specification for "Two certain kinds of Keels or Vessels, depending partly upon each other, by which Ballast may be taken out of Ships, Sand-beds in rivers taken up, Harbours deepened, Banks of Sand and Gravel at the entrance of Ports removed and conveyed into a sufficient depth of the sea at a much less expense, and not so great a nuisance by far to the rivers and receivers as the present, or any other method hitherto invented for that purpose." Two Paper Schedules are attached to m. 1, one being a draught of the invention, and the other a description thereof.

21 Jan., 3 Geo. 3.
13 May, 1763.

(No. 2, ms. 3 to 5.) *George Davy*, the Younger, of the Parish of White Chappell, London: Specification for "A New method of making Orchell from Rock or Stone Moss of the growth of Great Britain and Ireland, which answers all the purposes of dyeing, as Orchell made from foreign Orchell Weed or Moss."

15 Mar., 3 Geo. 3.
15 June, 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

(No. 3, ms. 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.) *Nathan Smith*, of Fenchurch Street, London, Painter Stainer: Specification for "A certain Composition to be used as the ground work in making

of Painted Floor Cloths, devoid of all size, glue, or any other ingredient now used in the ground work of Painted Floor Cloths: and a certain Mill, Engine, or Machine, to be used in applying such Composition."

(No. 4, ms. 11 and 12.) *Samuel Elmsley*, of Wakefield (York), Woollen Draper: Specification for "A Preparation called Water Proof, whereby to prevent rain water from penetrating Woollen Cloths and Hats." 1 Apr., 3 Geo. 3. 29 July, 1763.

M. 12 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 5, ms. 13 to 17.) *Joseph Oxley*, of Russell Factory (Northumberland), Miller: Specification for "A New Machine for the Drawing of Coals out of Coal Pits, and for other purposes, by the help of a fire [steam] engine." The greater portion of m. 17 consists of a plan of the invention. 29 July, 3 Geo. 3. 5 Oct., 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

(No. 6, ms. 18 and 19.) *William Bill*, of the City of London: Specification for "A New Machine to make Chocolate, which is done in a very clean and expeditious manner." 3 Nov., 4 Geo. 3. 12 Jan., 4 Geo. 3, 1764.

M. 19 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 7, ms. 20, 21, and 22.) *Stephen Goulder*, of the Parish of St. Ann, Limehouse (Middlesex), Sail Cloth Weaver: Specification for "A Composition to be used in manufacturing Canvas for Sail Cloth, which will prevent the same from mildewing when packed or stowed up damp, or in damp places, and will render the same equal, if not superior, to that which is made in Holland, called Holland's duck." 15 Dec., 4 Geo. 3. 9 Apr. 1764, 4 Geo. 3.

M. 22 half blank.

(No. 8, ms. 23, 24, and 25.) *Peter Browne*, of the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bow, in the City of London, Painter: Specification enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Peter Browne* and *John Tempest Christian*, of Smarden (Kent), for "A new method of Painting Silks and Sattens in Oil Colours and of rendering them durable of preserving the colours from the common injuries arising from water or friction, which invention affords the elegance of rich brocade to the slightest lutestring." 18 Jan., 4 Geo. 3. 12 May, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.

(No. 9, ms. 26, 27, and 28.) *Joseph Thornhill*, of Fenchurch Street, in the Parish of St. Catherine Coleman, London, Mariner: Specification for "A Horizontal Wheel of a construction entirely new, which, when properly fixed, never needs either moving or shifting to front the wind, by which it is turned, but is always open and ready to receive it from every point of the compass, and capable of performing all the light and heavy work of the common windmills, and will not shake the building upon which it is erected in its swiftest motion, or upon its being instantaneously stopt in the smartest gale." 15 Mar. 4. Geo. 3. 20 June, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.

(No. 10, ms. 29, 30, and 31.) *Evan Deer*, of South Shields (Durham), Gent.: Specification for The application of the Refuse or Waste used in the making of Allom, called Allom Slam, hitherto esteemed of no use, to the same purpose as the sea weed called Kelp, viz., the fluxing and making of glass bottles and other green glass, and making of soap. 22 Sept., 4 Geo. 3. 22 Nov., 5 Geo. 3, 1764.

M. 31 more than half blank.

(No. 11, ms. 32, 33, and 34.) *James Williamson*, of the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex), Founder: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *James Williamson* and *Joseph Spackman*, then of Fenchurch Street, but now of Cornhill, London, Pewterer, for "A new method of Turning Ovals in Pewter, English China, and all other earthen wares." 5 Dec., 5 Geo. 3. 11 Jan., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

A plan of the Invention is drawn upon m. 34.

(No. 12, ms. 35 and 36.) *John Norton*, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Surgeon: Specification for "A Medicine called 'Maredant's Drops,' being an antiscorbutic, and operating insensibly on the patient; exceeding all other medicines yet found out for the cure of the Scurvy, Leprosy, Evil, Fistulas, Piles, Ulcers, and all other disorders arising from a foulness in the blood." 30 Nov., 5 Geo. 3. 9 Feb., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

(No. 13, ms. 37, 38, and 39.) *Richard Williams*, of the Parish of St. Clement's Danes, in the City and Liberty of Westminster, Gent.: Specification for "A method of making a fine, thin, and light Cloth of Silk and Wool," with the same appearance of superfine Spanish Cloth, and superfine Irish Ratteen that is little more than half the weight of cloathing made of Broad Cloth. 29 Jan., 5 Geo. 3. 15 Feb., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

M. 39 half blank.

(No. 14, ms. 40 to 43.) *Richard Brewer*, late of the City of Dublin, in the Kingdom of Ireland, but now of the City of London, Gent.: Specification for "A new Quadrant of Altitude, applicable chiefly to the uses of Navigation, whereby, notwithstanding the motions of a ship at sea, the mariner will be enabled with the greatest facility to take the altitudes of the sun, moon, and stars, when visible above the horizon by a direct sight at either object, without any regard to, or occasion for, any sight of the horizon; and to the exactness of a distinct minute of a degree and less; and is so contrived as to enable the mariner to ascertain the Meridian at night, and consequently will enable him to find his Latitude by any of the fixed stars whose declination is known." A plan of the Invention is drawn on m. 43. 14 Nov., 5 Geo. 3. 13 Mar., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

M. 43 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 15, ms. 44, 45, and 46.) *Friederieck Kehlhoff*, late of the Parish of St. George the Martyr (Surry), Watchmaker: Specification for "A new method of making Watches." A plan of the Invention is drawn upon m. 45. 29 Nov., 5 Geo. 3. 28 Mar., 1765.

M. 46 partly blank at the bottom.

7 Feb., 5 Geo. 3.
25 May, 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

(No. 16, ms. 47, 48, and 49.) *John Wilkinson,* of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Doctor in Physick: Specification for "Preparing Medicated Baths, to be constructed on frames for floating on the river Thames, or elsewhere, adapted to the cures of many diseases not to be remedied by other known means; together with Floats made of cork in form of seamen's waistcoats, or otherwise to be used there, or elsewhere, to prevent drowning, as also by seamen, or persons using the sea, in time of shipwreck or other accidents on water."
M. 49 half blank.

18 June, 5 Geo. 3.
6 Sept., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

(No. 17, ms. 50, 51, and 52.) *Peter Holme, Edward Cropper, James Nicholson,* and *Robert Nicholson,* all of Liverpool (Lancaster), Merchants: Specification for "A new method of making Allom from liquor made from Copperas materials and uncalcined Ore equal in goodness to the best English Allum."
M. 52 half blank.

15 June last.
14 Sept., 1765.

(No. 18, ms. 53, 54, and 55.) *William Taylor,* of the Town and County of Nottingham, Frame Smith, and *Francis Jones* of the same place, Hosier: Specification for "A new invented knitting machine for making and knitting of Stockings, Stocking-pieces, and other goods usually manufactured upon Stocking-frames."
M. 55 half blank.

5 June, 5 Geo. 3.
1 Oct., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.

(No. 19, ms. 56 and 57.) *Joseph Collett,* of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the Fields, practitioner in Physick: Specification for Leather Catheters and Bougies.
M. 57 almost wholly blank.

Part 12.

Indorsed "from the Seventeenth Day of March, in the Sixth Year of King George the Third, 1766, to the Twenty-second Day of August in the Eighth Year of his Reign 1768:" *containing* 63 *Membranes in good condition,* 20 *Entries, and* 7 *Schedules of Drawings.*

3 Dec. last.
17 Mar., 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Thomas Williams,* of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Apothecary: Specification for "A Restorative Medicine, called Essence of Flowers of Benzoin or Pulmonic Drops," for diseases of the Lungs, &c.
M. 2 half blank.

28 Jan., 6 Geo. 3.
2 May, 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 2, ms. 3, 4, and 5.) *Thomas Hillcoat* of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Ironmonger: Specification for "A Machine for disengaging of Horses from Coaches, Chaises, and such like Carriages on any emergency, by which persons riding in any of those Carriages may in an instant, with the utmost ease, set the Horses loose from the Carriage when going at any pace or on any ground whatever, whereby misfortunes by horses running away with carriages may be prevented." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 3. M. 3 a very short Membrane, and m. 5 half blank.

25 Mar., 6 Geo. 3.
6 May, 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 3, ms. 6, 7, and 8.) *Robert Fall, Esq.*: Specification for "A cheap method of heating all kind of Fluids by a new mechanical contrivance, whereby the Fire is applied in a manner hitherto unpractised, so as to save a great expense of fuel, and heat the fluid in a much shorter space of time than usual, to the great benefit of the public, by rendering the consumption of fuel much less, and making that article so essential to life much cheaper, and by enabling the several persons who deal in factitious salts and liquors to sell the same at an easier rate to the consumer."
M. 8 partly blank at the bottom.

13 Jan., 6 Geo. 3.
10 May, 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 4, ms. 9 and 10.) *Charles Douglas Bowden,* of Marygold Stairs (Surry): Specification for "An Hydraulick Engine for raising water." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 9.
M. 10 half blank.

6 Feb., 6 Geo. 3.
3 June, 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 5, ms. 11 and 12.) *William Martin,* of Fenchurch-street, in the City of London, Hosier: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *William Martin* and one *Ann Robinson,* of Woburn (Bedford), spinster, for "A new method of making and manufacturing of silk mitts and silk gloves." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 12.

22 April last.
29 May, 1766.

(No. 6, ms. 13 and 14.) *Thomas Delaval,* of Seaton Delaval (Northumberland), Esq.: Specification for "A certain Composition or Flux for the making of Glass, consisting of Ashes, Sea Water, Coperas, and other ingredients. Also for a means of making Gunpowder from Sulphur Stones commonly called Brasses found in coal mines and other ingredients, and those without the use of Charcoal."
M. 14 partly blank at the bottom.

12 July, 6 Geo. 3.
11 Nov., 7 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 7, ms. 15, 16, 17, and 18.) *Charles Nicholas Michel Babu,* of Jermyn Street, in the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Engineer in Hydraulicks: Specification for A Pump or Engine, by which a greater quantity of water may be furnished or raised, than by any other engine hitherto invented, to discharge Water from Ships, Mines, &c., and so contrived as to be worked by Men, Horses, Fire or Water; also for an Engine for readily extinguishing Fires, so contrived as to bring immediate assistance where great Fires happen.
On m. 17 is drawn a plan of the Invention.
M. 18 almost wholly blank.

26 Aug., 6 Geo. 3.
16 Dec., 7 Geo. 3, 1766.

(No. 8, ms. 19, 20, and 21.) *Francis Yerbury,* of Bradford (Wilts), Clothier: Specification for "A new Method of making thin Superfine Cloth for the summer season at home, and

warmer climates abroad, yet, notwithstanding the thinness of its texture, it is more durable than cloth of a greater substance made in the common way."
M. 21 half blank.

(No. 9, ms. 22, 23, 24, and 25.) *Robert Dickinson* of the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Upholsterer, and *Henry Sedgier* of Shire Lane in the Liberty of the Rolls (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker: Specification for A Bedstead of great use and conveniency to such as are confined to their beds by sickness, so that a person unable to assist or turn himself when lying on this Bedstead may be raised by the nurse into a sitting posture by the turning of a Wynch, and let down again in the same manner without the least shaking or inconvenience or danger of catching cold, and by turning another Wynch the same Bedstead may be converted into a convenient Settee, and restored again to a bed without any inconvenience. 13 Sept., 6 Geo. 3. 10 Jan., 7 Geo. 3, 1767.

(No. 10, ms. 26 to 32.) *John Barber*, of Standsby (Derby), Esq.: Specification for "An entire new Method of raising Water out of Mines and Ships, and for supplying Cities, Towns and other places with Water, and in general for raising ponderous Weights of all kinds, particularly Coals out of Mines by Fire, by Water, or by both jointly." The description of the invention occupies from m. 27 to 32, and a paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 27, another to 29, and another to m. 30. M. 32 half blank. 26 Nov., 7 Geo. 3. 19 Feb., 7 Geo. 3, 1767.

(No. 11, ms. 33 to 35.) *Thomas Delaval* of Seaton Delaval (Northumbd.), Esq.: Specification for "A Means of making Kelp by burning the Sea-weed at all seasons of the year wett immediately after it is cutt from the rocks or driven upon the shore, without any farther preparation."
M. 35 almost wholly blank. 13 Mar. last past. 9 Apr., 1767.

(No. 12, ms. 36 to 38.) *Thomas Long*, of Mitcham (Surry), Callico Printer: Specification for "A Machine for the Blotching, Printing, Intermixing and Variagating with Copper Plates, Purple and Red, and Red and Black Colours, on Callicos, Cottons, Lawns, and all other kinds of Whitstered Linens for Furniture, Garments, and Handkerchiefs." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 36.
M. 38 half blank. 25 Feb., 7 Geo. 3. 17 June, 1767.

(No. 13, ms. 39 to 42.) *Alexander Brodie*, of the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Alexander Brodie* and one *Richard Williams*, of the same Parish, Gent., for "A Method of making Fire Stoves and Registers, which will remedy all or most of the Imperfections and Inconveniences heretofore attending them with respect to heat and otherwise, and which Register, with a little variation in its model, but still preserving the same principle, may be used apart from the stove and applied to other advantageous purposes" (*viz.*, the bedsteads of invalids). 14 July, 7 Geo. 3. 29 Oct., 7* Geo. 3, 1767.

(No. 14, ms. 42 to 44.) *Christopher Battiscombe*, of the Parish of Yatton (Somerset): Specification for "Machines for preventing dangers which often attend persons falling from their horses by entangling their feet in the stirrup." 11 Nov., 8 Geo. 3. 22 Dec., 1767, 8 Geo. 3.

(No. 15. ms. 45 to 48.) *Joachim Smith*, of the Parish of St. Giles (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for "A Compound Preparation which will effectually preserve the bottoms of Ships and other Vessels that use the sea from being eaten into or honeycombed by worms or other insects, and which will be more effectual than covering the Ships' bottoms with filling nails or even copper." 18 Dec., 8 Geo. 3. 15 Apr., 1768, 8 Geo. 3.

(No. 16, ms. 48 to 52.) *Richard Hayne*, of Ashborne (Derby), Esq.: Specification for "A Machine or Mill so contracted and effectual that it may be set up and conveniently worked in any small room, and used as well for the grinding of wheat, corn, and other grain as in preparing of utensils and materials used in diverse manufactories and businesses." 24 Dec., 8 Geo. 3. 16 Apr., 1768.

(No. 17, ms. 52 to 55.) *William Powers*, of the City of Coventry, Journeyman Leatherdresser: Specification for "A Method of splitting and dividing Sheeps' Pelts, Lamb Pelts, and other Skins, so as to render the grain or upper part thereof more useful for binding of Books and other purposes of trade, and at the same time preserving the under part of the said Pelts and Skins in full goodness to be wrought into Leather." 16 Apr., 8 Geo. 3. 17 May, 1768.

(No. 18, ms. 55 to 57.) *Christopher Pinchbeck*, of Cockspur Street in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Toyman and Mecanician: Specification for A Nossel and Candlestick of a different construction from anything, for the purpose of holding Candles, now in use; contrived so as to keep the Candle always in an upright position, though the Candlestick be held out of flatt, and for rendering paper unnecessary in setting up the Candle. 29 Feb., 8 Geo. 3. 25 June, 1768, 8 Geo. 3.

(No. 19, ms. 58 to 60.) *Christopher Pinchbeck*, of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Toyman and Mechanician: Specification for "A singular and useful Set of Tablets called the Nocturnal Remembrancer, whereby a person of Genius, Business, and Reflection may secure all their Night thoughts worth preserving though totally in the dark."
M. 60 partly blank at the bottom. 17 Mar., 8 Geo. 3. 8 July, 1768, 8 Geo. 3.

(No. 20, ms. 61 to 63.) *Thomas Appleby*, of Knutsford (Chester), Surgeon: Specification for "A Balsam for the Cure of and bringing away Sand and Gravel lodged in the Bladder and Kidneys, the Cure of Green Wounds and several other disorders." 13 Aug., 8 Geo. 3. 22 Aug., 8 Geo. 3, 1768.

---

* Sic.

PART 13.

Indorsed "From the Eighth of July, in the Eighth year of King George the Third, 1768, to the Twelfth day of October in the Ninth year of his reign, 1769," *containing* 47 *Membranes, in good condition,* 7 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 13 *Entries.*

28 Nov., 9 Geo. 3.
15 Dec., 9 Geo. 3, 1768.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 3.) *Martin Brumby,* of Gainsborough (Lincoln), Sail Cloth Maker: Specification for "A certain Water or Liquor for the tanning or preserving of Single Thread or Double Thread Sail Cloth made of yarn, which, by being laid, or boiled therein, is very beneficial in strengthening the Yarn and preserving the Sail Cloth from mildewing and rotting," and which Sail Cloth so prepared is called Taned Canvas.

6 Dec., 9 Geo. 3.
6 Feb., 1769.

(No. 2, ms. 4 to 7.) *George Whateley,* of Birmingham (Warwick), Plater of Silver: Specification for "A Method of plating Gold upon Silver plated Metal Wire, and of drawing such Wire when plated with Gold, into Wire of very fine sizes, both round, flat, and square, and of drawing the same so fine as to make Thread Lace, Fringe and Tinsel, and be as useful in various branches of business and manufactories as real Gold Wire Thread, Lace, Fringe, and Tinsel."

8 Nov., 9 Geo. 3.
6 Feb., 1769.

(No. 3, ms. 7 to 11,) *George Whately,* of Birmingham (Warwick), Plater of Silver: Specification for A Method of plating Silver upon Mettal Wire, and drawing the same into Wire of very fine sizes both round, flatt, and square, and of drawing the same so fine as to make Thread Lace Fringe and Tinsel, which will be as useful in various branches of business and manufactories as real Silver Wire Thread: And also for a Method of plating Gold upon Silver Wire, and drawing the same into Wire, &c.

M. 11, half blank.

28 Oct. last past.
27 Jan., 9 Geo. 3, 1769.

(No. 4, ms. 12 & 13.) *Anthony Drummond,* of Gateshead (Durham), Mason: Specification for "A Machine or Engine for polishing or plaining of Marble Flag Stones Paving and other Stones," to be worked by Horse, Wind, or Water.

9 Dec, 9 Geo. 3.
30 Mar., 1769, 9 Geo 3.

(No. 5, ms. 14 to 16.) *Humphry Jackson:* Specification for Effectually toughening, hardening, or rendering very flexible, and preserving, Wood and Timber in general from speedy rotting and decay, particularly Oak and Elm Plank, as well as the largest Oak and Elm Timber used in Buildings and constructing Ships of War, &c.; likewise for defending the same against the worm; which art is particularly adapted to render wood the produce of America equal to the best wood the growth of Great Britain or foreign countries, in all their properties.

19 Jan. last.
11 Apr., 1769.

(No. 6, ms. 16 to 19.) *Nathaniel Mason,* of the Parish of St. Botolph, Aldgate, London, Gent.: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to *William James,* of Bank Buildings (London), Gent., and the said *Nathaniel Mason,* for Improvements in the Wheel Carriages of the Coach kind, to wit, Coach, Charriot, Landaw, Chaise, &c., which will give great ease to the cattle employed to draw the same.

6 Feb., 9 Geo. 3.
2 June, 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

(No. 7, ms. 20 to 27.) *Joachim Smith,* of the Parish of St. Giles (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for Several kinds of Candlesticks, Sconces, and Lamps, on a new principle, which will be of the greatest use to those that study, write, draw, or do any kind of Needlework by night; by which contrivance the candle will burn more steadily, give a much stronger light, and may be carried about without guttering.

21 Feb., 9 Geo. 3.
10 June, 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

(No. 8, ms. 27 to 30.) *Samuel Willday,* of Atherston (Warwick), Hatmaker: Specification for "A new Machine or Instrument for drying Malt with coal, or other the most gross and smoaking fuell without communicating any ill taste or flavour whatever to the Malt."

3 July, 9 Geo. 3.
15 July, 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

(No. 9, ms. 30 to 33.) *Richard Arkwright,* of the Town of Nottingham (Nottingham): Specification for "A new piece of Machinery for the making of Weft or Yarn from Cotton, Flax, and Wool." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 31.

22 Mar., 9 Geo. 3.
8 July, 9 Geo. 3, 1769.

(No. 10, ms. 33 to 35.) *John Ascough,* of Nutwith Court (York), Esq.: Specification for "A Machine or Engine for manufacturing Combs." Four paper Schedules of Drawings of the Invention are attached.

5 May, 9 Geo. 3.
23 Aug., 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

(No. 11, ms. 35 to 39.) *Samuel Ambrose,* of Deptford (Kent), Ironmonger: Specification for A Pump of a particular sort, which is worked by a Roll or Sheave placed in an Operture in the spear thereof, by which means the said spear is kept in a direction perpendicular to the chamber in the simplest manner possible; also Leavers suitable for large or small bores, so that the said Pump may be worked either single or double handed with the greatest ease; also brass Pistons and Buckets, so that the fluid will ascend to the Chamber and may be drawn up with the greatest facility. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 35.

M. 39 partly blank at the bottom.

8 June, 9 Geo. 3.
5 Oct., 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

(No. 12, ms. 40 to 43.) *Christopher Reeves,* of Blackman Street, in the Parish of St. Mary, Newington (Surry), Coach and Coach Harness Maker: Specification for "Certain Springs, whereby Coaches and all other four wheel Carriages will go and travel with much greater ease as well in town as in country, than with any other Spring or Springs which have hitherto been invented or discovered, with the method of supporting the bodies of such carriages upon the said Springs in the centre in such manner as will greatly conduce to prevent the overturning the same by almost any accident."

(No. 13, ms. 44 to 47.) *Joseph Jacob*, the Younger, of St. Mary Ax, in the City of London, Coachmaker: Specification for "A method for the better construction of Wheel Carriages, by the application of United Spiral Springs, Hoop Wheels, and Leather Boxes." A Paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 44. 13 July, 9 Geo. 3. 12 Oct., 1769, 9 Geo. 3.

PART 14.

Indorsed "From the Twelfth Day of October, in the Ninth Year of King George the Third, 1769, to the Eighth Day of September, in the Twelfth Year of his Reign, 1772," *containing* 68 *Membranes in good condition,* 3 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 19 *Entries.*

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 4.) *Joseph de Mages*, of the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bow (Middlesex): Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Joseph de Mages*, *John Baker*, of the Parish of St. Martin, Colchester, Baysmaker, and *John Cook*, of Allhallows, London Wall (Middlesex) for "A new improvement of making a sort of Bays for the Spanish and Portugal trade, quite upon a new invention, imitating those manufactured in France, by which the French have had so considerable an advantage over the English manufactories." 7 Nov., 10 Geo. 3. 17 Jan., 1770, 10 Geo. 3.

(No. 2, ms. 4 to 6.) *Edward Bevan*, of Air Street, Piccadilly (Middlesex), Carpenter: Specification for "Making a new constructed Venetian Window Blind." 11 Dec. last. 14 Mar., 10 Geo. 3, 1770.
M. 6 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 3, ms. 7 to 10.) *Richard Hornbuckle*, of East Greenwich (Kent), Mealman: Specification for "An Iron Oven," moveable at all times, to Bake Bread, or Pyes, or Tarts, in the utmost perfection, and the bread as good as French rolls, which may be set in any room without danger of fire, and the expenses of firing to be used in baking will not exceed one penny an hour: Also a Stove the exact same form as the Oven, moveable instantly while in use to heat or air rooms and other places, which will give more heat with four times less fire than any other thing now used for such purpose, and is so safe from any danger of suffocating, that a person may be shut in the room at the same time it is heated without the least inconvenience." A Paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 7. 9 Dec., 10 Geo. 3. 26 Mar., 10 Geo. 3, 1770.
M. 10 half blank.

(No. 4, ms. 11 to 13.) *Charles Le Rat*, of Newman Street, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bon (Middlesex), Surgeon: Specification for "The Poudre Unique, of a particular effect, to purify the Human Blood, and cure the Rheumatism, Scurvey, Jaundice, and all disorders arising from a foulness of blood." 23 Dec., 10 Geo. 3. 18 Apr., 10 Geo. 3, 1770.
M. 13 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 5, ms. 14 to 16.) *James Stuard*, of the Parish of St. John, Wapping (Middlesex): Specification for "A Windlass, on a new construction, to raise heavy weights on board ships or vessels, that is much superior to any Machine now used" for the weighing of Anchors. 15 Mar., 10 Geo. 3. 11 July, 1770, 10 Geo. 3.

(No. 6, ms. 17 to 19.) *Robert Alsop*, Esq.: Specification for "A new species, or kind of Embroidery for Cloaths (to be manufactured in Gold or Silver on Silk, Ribband and Woollen, Linen, Cotton, or Mohair) to match any colour" called (by Specifier) Loom Embroidery. 22 Mar., 10 Geo. 3. 19 July, 1770, 10 Geo. 3.
M. 19 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 7, ms. 20 to 22.) *Thomas Harris*, of the Parish of St. Sepulchres, London, Watchmaker: Specification for "A New Fancy Watch, with an improvement on the Pendulum and other parts of the work, in order to gain power and time:" the tides, age and change of moon, and day of month, may be told without any communication of going or burthen to the main spring. The Pendulum may be applied many ways, or used in conjunction with the leaver, to augment force or power, to quench fires, to drain land or ships, and to all sorts of grinding and craneing. 21 July, 10 Geo. 3. 2 Aug., 1770, 10 Geo. 3.
M. 22 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 8, ms. 23 to 25.) *Daniel Bridges*, of the Town of Kingston-upon-Hull, Doctor of Physick: Specification for "A new method of Refining Sperma Cœti, and making Candles thereof infinitely superior to any Candles hitherto made of Sperma Cœti." 10 Aug., 10 Geo. 3. 19 Oct., 1770, 10 Geo. 3.

(No. 9, ms. 26 to 32.) *Joseph Strutt*, of Prescott Street, in the Parish of St. Mary Matfelon, otherwise Whitechapel (Middlesex), Glass Seller: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Joseph Strutt* and *Jedidiah Strutt*, of the Parish of St. Peter, in the Town of Derby (Derby), Hosier, for A Machine, or Engine, for Roasting, Broiling, or Baking of Meat, and other things usually roasted, broiled, or baked before the fire, consisting of a portable fire grate or stove, an air or smoke jack, and a meat skreen or reflector, so contrived and adapted to each other, that they may with ease be removed from place to place, and may be used on board ship or in the field, or in public or private houses; in all which places the Fire Grate or Stove, Air or Smoak Jack, Meat Skreen or Reflector, may be separately applied. 19 July, 10 Geo. 3. 8 Nov., 1770, 11 Geo. 3.
M. 32 half blank.

(No. 10, ms. 33 to 36.) *Mayer Oppenheim*, of Birmingham (Warwick), Merchant: Specification for "A new method of manufacturing a beautiful opaque or transparent Garnet, or Red Glass." 20 Oct., 10 Geo. 3. 17 Dec., 11 Geo. 3, 1770.
M. 36 more than half blank.

(No. 11, ms. 37 to 41.) *Richard March*, of the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Hosier, and *William Horton*, of the Parish of St. Mathew, Bethnall Green (Middlesex), Frame Smith: Specification of A Machine for making a certain work, called 'Knitted, 25 June, 11 Geo. 3. 24 Oct., 1771.

Knotted, or Double Looped Work,' for the making of Stocking Breeches Pieces and Gloves of Silk Thread Cotton or Worsted either together or seperate.

M. 41 half blank.

2 Nov., 12 Geo. 3.
21 Feb., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 12, ms. 42 to 45.) *Sam Samuel,* of Walworth (Surrey), Spanish Leather Dresser and Stainer of Leather: Specification for "A new method of Dyeing and Staining Goat Skins, Kid, Calf Skins, Sheep Skins, Lamb Skins, and Hides of all sorts, in the following colours (to wit), Lobster Red, Rose Red, Scarlet, Crimson, and Morocco; in Light Green, Gay Green, Laurel Green, Molequin Green, Deep Green, Caladon Green, Parrot Green, Duckwing Green, Saxon Green, Sea Green, Pea Green, Cabbage Green, and Grass Green; in Milk Blue, Pearl Blue, Pale Blue, Flat Blue, Midling Blue, Sky Blue, King's Blue, Queen's Blue, Turkish Blue, and Purple Blue; in Straw Yellow, Pale Yellow, Lemon Yellow, and Orange Yellow; and in Chocolate Colour and Coffee Colour."

M. 45 partly blank at the bottom.

23 Mar., 12 Geo. 3.
24 Apr., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 13, ms. 46 to 48.) *Samuel Unwin,* of Sutton in Asfield (Notts), Bleacher; Specification for "A Machine for winding, doubling, and running of Silk, Thread, Cotton, and Worsted; and also Linen, Woollen, and all other kinds of Yarns." A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 46.

M. 48 partly blank at the bottom.

1 Feb., 12 Geo. 3.
20 May, 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 14, ms. 49 and 50.) *Thomas Gale,* of the Parish of St. Mary-le-Strand (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker and Upholder: Specification for "A new invented Bedstead" [Press Bedstead]. A Copper Plate Print of the Invention, upon Paper, is attached to m. 49.

M. 50 partly blank at the bottom.

12 Feb., 12 Geo. 3.
6 June, 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 15, ms. 51 to 53.) *Samuel Chase,* of Luton (Bedford), Surgeon: Specification for "A new invented Medical Cure for almost all Scorbutick Disorders, and their natural eruptive consequences, but more particularly for ulcerated and other sore legs, so frequently complained of in this Kingdom, arising from the before-mentioned primary causes, which said medical process consists in giving, by regular turns, an Electuary Mixture and Drops internally, and by the application of a digestive Liniment and Cerate externally."

M. 53 partly blank at the bottom.

14 Mar., 12 Geo. 3.
13 July, 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 16, ms. 54 to 58.) *Charles Taylor,* of Manchester (Lancaster), Merchant: Specification enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to *Joseph Adkin the Elder,* Shuttle-maker; *Joseph Adkin the Younger,* Turner; the said *Charles Taylor*; and *Thomas Walker the Younger,* Merchant, all of Manchester aforesaid, for A Machine for stamping and printing of paper, silk, woollen, cotton, and linnen cloths, and other articles made of silk, wool, cotton, or linnen, whereby the said stamping and printing will be greatly facilitated, and rendered much less expensive, and more perfect and exact.

7 Apr., 12 Geo. 3.
6 Aug., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 17, ms. 58 to 60.) *James Rowley,* of the Parish of St. Martin, Ludgate, London, Wine Merchant: Specification for "A Method of making Playing Cards, printed from engravings on copper, after entire new designs in oil colours, with a peculiar kind of ink, which will bear the leesing, or polish, necessary to be given to playing cards, which no other ink known to the Printers or Cardmakers is capable of."

M. 60 half blank.

15 Apr., 12 Geo. 3.
14 Aug., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 18, ms. 61 to 63.) *John Crumpler,* of the City of London, Gauze Weaver: Specification for "A new invented method of Throwing Silk, to make Crape and Tiffany to imitate and resemble what is imported from Italy under those names; and also a new Engine, or Machine, for dressing such Silk, when so thrown and wove, to finish complete, and make the same in every respect equal to the Italian."

M. 63 half blank.

22 May, 12 Geo. 3.
14 Aug., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

(No. 19, ms. 64 to 68.) *Charles Rawli[n]son,* of Lestwithiel (Cornwall), Architect: Specification of "A Method for covering any kind or form of Buildings with Slate, in such a manner, and with such materials, as will want little or no repair, while the timbers remain good; which, said covering cannot be rifled by wind, or hurt by frost, hail, or snow, or admit of any water, penetrating from the strongest driving rains, and will save a third part of the expences of covering with rag-stones, or large slates," &c.

Affidavit of Robert Kaines, of Gray's Inn (Middlesex), Gent.; sworn 8 Sept., 1772, before S. Pechell, attesting the execution of the said Deed Poll.

Part 15.

Indorsed "From the Eighth Day of September, in the Twelfth Year of King George the Third, 1772, to the Sixteenth Day of May, in the Sixteenth Year of his Reign, 1776," *containing* 54 *Membranes in good condition,* 6 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 17 *Entries.*

15 Oct., 12 Geo. 3.
10 Feb., 13 Geo. 3, 1773.

(No. 1, ms. 1, 2, and 3.) *Richard Williams,* of the Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for "A new Method of Manufacturing Goods with Cotton Whoofs, or Woollen, Linnen, or Cotton Warps, and dressing such goods with a long shag on their surface."

18 Jan., 13 Geo. 3.
4 May, 1773.

(No. 2, ms. 3 to 5.) *Benjamin Collins,* of the City of New Sarum (Wilts): Specification for "A Cephalick Snuff, being a remedy for most Disorders of the Head, which it purges, strengthens the nerves, and revives the spirits."

Affidavit of Thomas Chubb, of the City of New Sarum, (Wilts) Gent.; sworn 8 May, 1773, before John Cooper, Master Extraordinary, deposing to the execution of the Specification by the said *Benjamin Collins.*

(No. 3, ms. 5 to 7.) *John Heys*, of the Township of Clayton (Lancaster), Chapman: Specification for "A Method of Making Lees and Ashes from Marl, and other materials for Bleaching of Cloth and Yarn, and for the use of Soapers, Dyers, and others." 19 Mar., 13 Geo. 3. 8 June, 13 Geo., 3, 1772.

Affidavit of John Cross, of Preston (Lancaster), Gent.; sworn 8 June, 1773, before J. Makon, Master Extraordinary, deposing to the execution of the said Specification by *John Heys.*

(No. 4, ms. 7 to 10.) *Mathew Glenton*, of Borough Bridge (York), Innkeeper, and *William Clemetshaw*, of Aldborough (York), Whitesmith: Specification for "An Iron Oven, upon an entire new construction, with a Grate and Regulator to add or diminish heat, to be placed in a particular manner on the backside of a common range fire, so as to bake every necessary article upon a more certain principle than any other oven yet known." An Explanation, and Drawings of the Invention follow on ms. 8, 9, and 10. 23 Apr., 13 Geo. 3. 26 June, 1773.

(No. 5, ms. 10 to 12.) *John Liardet*, of Great Suffolk Street, in the Parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, in the City of Westminster, Clerk: Specification for "A Composition, or Cement, for all the Branches concerning Buildings to which the same is applicable, with a grease for frictions, preserving steel, iron, and various other uses." 3 Apr., 13 Geo. 3. 3 Aug., 1773, 13 Geo. 3

(No. 6, ms. 12 to 16.) *John Barber*, of Stainsby House (Derby), Esq.: Specification for "A Machine, with the Apparatus thereunto belonging, which, by Fire, Water, Air, and Steam, will purify Fossil Coal, extract Metals from their Ores, and collect their particles when volatilized by heat." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 12. 21 Apr., 13 Geo. 3. 7 Aug., 1773, 13 Geo. 3.

M. 16 half blank.

(No. 7, ms. 17 to 20.) *Joachim Smith*, of the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification (in consequence of the many dreadfull fires which have happened of late) for A Machine, called a Retreat, or Escape, for the more expeditious, safe, and easy conveying persons and valuables out of a house when on fire, so simple that any person may make it ready for use in a minute, and grown persons and children, however helpless, may be conveyed out of a house without the least danger, and, should necessity require it, one person may go up the Machine at the same time that another is coming down. 15 May, 13 Geo. 3. 7 Sept., 1773, 13 Geo. 3.

M. 20 half blank.

(No. 8, ms. 21 to 24.) *John Fleming*, now of the Minories, London, late of Grenada, in the West Indies: Specification of A Machine, or Engine, for Pressing Sugar Canes, and Squeezing the Juices therefrom, actuated by wheels, upon a peculiar and much more simple construction than any Invention of the like nature [to be moved by wind]. Two paper Schedules of Drawings of the Invention are attached to m. 21, and an explanation of them follows the said Specification. 18 Dec., 14 Geo. 3. 31 Mar., 14 Geo. 3, 1774.

M. 24 almost wholly blank.

(No. 9, ms. 25 to 27.) *John Wadham*, of the Parish of St. George-in-the-East (Middlesex): Specification for "A Machine, called a Tea Fountain, constructed so as to answer the purposes of a tea-pot and boiler together, and will fill any number of cups, or other vessels, almost instantaneously, without the trouble of pouring out." 27 July, 14 Geo. 3. 21 Nov., 1774, 15 Geo. 3.

M. 27 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 10, ms. 28 to 30.) *Robert James*, of Bruton Street (Middlesex), Doctor in Physick: Specification for "A Medicine called 'Doctor James's Analeptick Pills,' being a sovereign remedy for Rheumatisms, whether seated externally or internally, for Indigestions, Crudities of the Stomach from intemperance, Loss of Appetite, Habitual Costiveness, Giddiness in the head, troublesome Flatulencies in the Stomach and Bowels, and Cholicks thence arising, as also for Gouty habits where the stomach and head are affected, and for all kinds of Bilious Disorders, Lowness of Spirits and Nervous Complaints, as well as in those disorders occasioned by a sedentary life." 25 Nov., 15 Geo. 3. 24 Jan., 1775, 15 Geo. 3.

No. 30 half blank.

(No. 11, ms. 31 to 35.) *Robert Barber* and *Thomas Barber*, of the Parish of Billborough (Notts), Gents.: Specification of "A Machine for heckling, turning, dressing, dividing, spinning, and twisting into Threads, or Wires, divers kinds of vegetable, animal, and fosil Substances, which, by being connected with a weaving loom, and worked by men, horses, cattle, fire, air, or water, may, with uncommon expedition, be applied to working, warping, and weaving various patterns and shapes usefull to society." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 31. 20 Oct., 14 Geo. 3. 15 Feb., 1775, 15 Geo. 3.

M. 35 half blank.

(No. 12, ms. 36 to 39.) *Francis Pinto*, of Wells Street, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bone (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification for "A Pump of a new construction, and upon new principles, to be worked by fire, by means whereof water may be raised to any height, and in any quantity occasion may require." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 36. [Also written, Francisco Pinto.] 17 Nov., 15 Geo. 3. 10 Mar., 15 Geo. 3, 1775.

M. 39 half blank.

See the Entry.
12 Sept., 1775, 15 Geo. 3.

(No. 13, ms. 40 to 42.) *Richard Champion*, of Bristol, Merchant, Assignee of the remainder of a term of years under an Act of Parliament, Intitled "An Act for enlarging the term of Letters Patent granted by his present Majesty, to William Cookworthy of Plymouth, Chymist, for the sole use and exercise of a discovery of certain materials for making Porcelain, in order to enable *Richard Champion* of Bristol, Merchant (to whom the said Letters Patent have been assigned), to carry the said discovery into execution for the benefit of the public."

M. 42 partly blank at the bottom.

28 Nov., 16 Geo. 3.
28 Mar., 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

(No. 14, ms. 43 to 45.) *Walter Taylor*, of the Town of Southampton, Blockmaker: Specification for "A great Improvement in the coghing or bushing Cast-iron or Metal Shivers for Ships' Blocks and other things, whereby such shivers may be easily repaired when they are worn out at the centre, without new casting the same."

28 Nov., 16 Geo. 3.
28 Mar., 16 Geo., 3, 1776.

(No. 15, ms. 45 to 48.) *Walter Taylor*, of the Town of Southampton, Blockmaker: Specification for "A great Improvement in the Construction of Wheels for all manner of Carriages, consisting of four parts: Firstly, in the Boxes; Secondly, in the Naves or Stocks; Thirdly, in the Spokes; and, Fourthly, in the securing the Reems of the Wheels," whereby a much greater abatement of friction is occasioned.

M. 48 half blank.

16 Dec., 16 Geo. 3.
10 Apr., 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

(No. 16, ms. 49 to 51.) *Richard Arkwright*, of Cromford (Derby), Specification for "Certain Instruments, or Machines, which will be of public utility in preparing Silk, Cotton, Flax and Wool for Spinning, and constructed on easy and simple principles." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 49.

30 Jan., 16 Geo. 3.
14 May, 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

(No. 17, ms. 52 to 54.) *Michael Searles*, of the Parish of Cripplegate, London, Surveyor: Specification for "A Pinion and Rack for the use of all kinds of Pumps, Water and Fire Engines, and other Engines, where extraordinary power is required."

Part 16.

Indorsed "From the Sixteenth Day of May, in the Sixteenth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1776, to the Twenty-first Day of October, in the Twenty-first Year of his Reign, 1781:" *containing* 48 *Membranes in good condition,* 9 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 20 *Entries: Roll wants trifling repair.*

14 Mar., 16 Geo. 3.
12 July, 1776, 16 Geo. 3.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 3.) *Christopher Pinchbeck*, of Cockspur Street, in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Toyman and Mechanician: Specification for "Certain simple additions to those very usefull domestick machines called Snuffers, by which the disagreeable circumstance of their dropping the wick, after snuffing the candles, is totally prevented." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 1.

M. 3 half blank.

See the Entry.
12 July, 1776.

(No. 2, ms. 4 to 6.) *Walter Taylor*, of the Town of Southampton, Blockmaker: Specification for "Certain Engines, Tools, Instruments, and other Apparatus for Making Blocks, Sheavers and Pins, used in the Rigging of Ships," enrolled pursuant to the Provisions of an Act of Parliament, passed 16 Geo. III., for enlarging the term of Letters Patent granted 6 Dec. 3 Geo. III., to Elizabeth Taylor, of the Town of Southampton, widow.

16 Mar., 16 Geo. 3.
16 July, 1776, 16 Geo. 3.

(No. 3, ms. 7 to 9.) *William Horton*, of the Parish of St. Mathew, Bethnell Green (Middlesex), Frame Smith: Specification for "A Machine to be Fixed to a Stocking Frame for Making various sorts of Knotted and Double Looped Work." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 7.

15 July, 16 Geo. 3.
20 July, 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

(No. 4, ms. 9 and 10.) *Thomas Wood*, of Holcombe, in the Parish of Bury, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Manufacturer of Cotton: Specification for "A Machine or Instrument for Carding and Roving Silk, Cotton, and Sheeps Wooll, of a new construction." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 9.

16 July, 16 Geo. 3.
12 Nov., 1776.

(No. 5, ms. 11 and 12.) *Thomas Dewhurst*, of Lower Darwen, in the Parish of Blackburn (Lancaster), Gent.: Specification for "A new Machine for Spinning of Cotton Weft." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 11.

Affidavit of the said *Thomas Dewhurst*, sworn at Salford (Lancaster), 12 Nov. 1776, before J. Whitaker, a Master Extraordinary, deposing that the Drawing of the said Machine, as also the Specification thereof, are "accurate, just, and true in every respect."

M. 12 half blank.

9 Sept., 16 Geo. 3.
8 Jan., 1777, 17 Geo. 3.

(No. 6, ms. 13 and 14.) *James Guerimand*, of the Parish of St. Giles (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification for "A Machine for measuring a Ship's way more accurately than the Logg Line, or any other mode heretofore invented, and called the Wheel Logg, or Marine Perambulator." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 13.

M. 14 partly blank at the bottom.

19 Nov., 17 Geo. 3.
7 Mar., 1777.

(No. 7, ms. 15 and 16.) *Henry Hawkins*, of Tooting, in the parish of Tooting (Surrey), Engraver: Specification for "A Method of working an Aquarello Ground to be used on Copper plates engraved for printing of Linen, Cottons, Muslins, and Calicoes, which Aquarello Ground produces various tints of a new construction."

M. 16 more than half blank.

(No. 8, ms. 17 and 18.) *Stephen Hooper*, of Margate, in the Isle of Thanet (Kent), Merchant: Specification for "An Engine which will be of great use in lifting or raising Water;" to be worked by wind. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 17. 14 Mar., 17 Geo. 3. 21 June, 1777.

M. 18 more than half blank.

(No. 9, ms. 19 and 20.) *William Harrison*, of Lamb's Conduit Street (Middlesex), Esq., and *Peter Atherton*, of the Parish of St. Sepulchre, London, Watch Tool Maker: Specification for "A new Method or Invention of making Screws, and Machines for dividing of Mathematical Instruments from the said Screws." 5 Feb. last. 7 Mar., 18 Geo. 3, 1778.

(No. 10, ms. 21 to 23.) *Richard March*, of Temple Barr, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Hosier: Specification for "A Machine to be fixed to a Stocking Frame for making various sorts of single and double cross looped and inlaid work." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 21. 16 Mar., 18 Geo. 3. 15 July, 1778, 18 Geo. 3.

M. 23 half blank.

(No. 11, ms. 24 and 25.) *William Harby*, of Essex Street in the Strand (Middlesex), Hair Dealer: Specification for "A new kind of Cemented Hair Shag;" the materials composing the Cement are specified. 13 July, 18 Geo. 3. 4 Nov., 1778, 19 Geo. 3.

M. 25 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 12, ms. 26 and 27.) *William Bent*, of St. Martin's Lane, in the Liberty of Westminster, Ironmonger; Specification for "A new kind of Ship Blocks, which turn upon iron or steel pins or axles cased with metal." 23 Dec., 19 Geo. 3. 23 Apr., 1779.

(No. 13, ms. 28 and 29.) *William Bent*, of St. Martin's Lane, in the Liberty of Westminster, Ironmonger: Specification for "A new kind of Stove Grates of which the front Barrs or parts through which the heat passes are cast in iron or other metal from the most elegant patterns." 23 Dec., 19 Geo. 3. 23 Apr., 1779.

M. 29 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 14, ms. 30 and 31.) *Robert Peele*, of Church, near Blackburn (Lancaster), Calico Printer: Specification for "An Invention of a Method for the dressing, carding, slobbing, roving, and spinning of Cotton, Silk, Worsted, and Woollen." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 30. 18 Feb., 19 Geo. 3. 13 Mar., 19 Geo. 3, 1779.

(No. 15, ms. 31 and 32.) *Matthew Wasbrough*, of the City of Bristol, Engineer: Specification for "A new invented Machine or Piece of Mechanism which, when applied to a Steam Engine, or any reciprocal movement, produces a circular or rotative motion without the medium of a water-wheel." 10 Mar., 19 Geo. 3. 6 July, 1779.

(No. 16, ms. 33 to 36.) *Richard March*, of Temple Bar, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes, (Middlesex), Hosier: Specification for "A Machine for regulating and spinning Wool, Silk, Cotton, Flax, Hemp, &c." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 33. 15 Nov., 20 Geo. 3. 11 Mar., 20 Geo. 3, 1780.

(No. 17, ms. 36 to 38.) *Joseph Flight*, of the City of London, Merchant: Specification for "A Method of making a Colour for Dyers and Calico Printers." [Black, purple, &c.] 27 June, 20 Geo. 3. 26 Oct., 1780, 21 Geo. 3.

M. 38 half blank.

(No. 18, ms. 39 to 41.) *James Turner*, of the City of Westminster, Gent.: Specification for "A Method of producing a Yellow Colour for painting in Oil or Water, making White Lead, and of separating the mineral alkali from common salt, all to be performed in one single process." 26 Feb., 21 Geo. 3. 22 June, 1781, 21 Geo. 3.

(No. 19, ms. 42 to 44.) *William Parker*, of Fleet Street, in the City of London, Glassman: Specification for "A Method of making Pedestals or Supporters for Candlesticks, Girandoles, Chandeliers, Candelabrums, Lamps, Candle-shades, Epargns, Clocks, Watches, Terms, Tripods, Vases, Urns, Busts, and Figures of various materials and variously ornamented." 28 Mar., 21 Geo. 3. 23 July, 1781, 21 Geo. 3.

M. 44 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 20, ms. 45 to 48.) *Henry Baker*, of Liverpool (Lancaster), Enameller: Specification for "A new Method of ornamenting Glass by a Composition of Colours or Materials imprinted or made upon the Glass by means of copper or other Plates, and wooden Blocks or Cuts." 25 June, 21 Geo. 3. 13 Oct., 1781.

M. 48 half blank.

Part 17.

Indorsed "From the Twenty-first day of October, in the Twenty-first year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1781, to the Seventeenth day of April in the Twenty-fourth year of his reign, 1784," *containing* 39 *Membranes in good condition,* 5 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 12 *Entries.*

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 6.) *Bryan Higgins*, of the Parish of St. Ann (Middlesex), Doctor of Physick: Specification for "An Art of extracting or producing Mineral Alkali and fixed Vegetable Alkali." 31 July, 21 Geo. 3. 29 Nov., 1781.

(No. 2, ms. 6 to 9.) *John Arnold*, of the Adelphi (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification for "A new Escapement, and also a Balance to compensate the effects arising from heat and cold in Pocket Chronometers or Watches, and for incurvating the two ends of the Helical 2 May, 22 Geo. 3. 31 Aug., 22 Geo. 3, 1782.

Spring to render the expansion and contraction of the Spring perfectly concentric with the centre of the Balance or Verge." A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon m. 7.

M. 9 half blank.

1 Aug., 22 Geo. 3.
18 Nov., 23 Geo. 3, 1782.

(No. 3, ms. 10 to 12.) *James Crease*, of Wellington (Somerset), Painter: Specification for "A Pot, or Pan, to be applied to a Night Stool or Necessary, or other purposes, which will prevent offensive smells."

1 Feb., 23 Geo. 3.
11 Feb., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

(No. 4, ms. 12 to 14.) *Joseph Jacob*, the Younger, of St. Mary Axe, in the City of London, Coachmaker: Specification of "a method for the Better Constructing of Carriage Wheels and Wheel Carriages." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 12.

7 May, 23 Geo. 3.
1 Sept., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

(No. 5, ms. 15 to 19.) *Peter Onions*, of Myrther (Glamorgan), Iron Founder: Specification for "A new Method of Working and Refining Cast or Pig Iron, and converting the same from a fluid state into Wrought or Bar Iron." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 15.

7 May, 23 Geo. 3.
4 Sept., 1783, 23 Geo. 3.

(No. 6, ms. 19 to 23.) *John Heys*, of Freckleton (Lancaster), Soapmaker: Specification for "A Method of making Ashes and Lees from Straw Turf Lime Dung Dirt of the Street Soper's Wast Lees Potatoe Hulm Tanners' Waste Bleachers' Wast, and all sorts of weeds and vegetables, for the use of Soapmakers, Bleachers, and all others making use of Ashes and Lees."

M. 23 partly blank at the bottom.

17 July, 23 Geo. 3.
12 Nov., 24 Geo. 3, 1783.

(No. 7, ms. 24 to 26.) *Thomas Bell*, of Mosney (Lancaster), Copper Plate Printer; Specification for "A new and Peculiar Art, or Method, of Printing with one Colour, or with various Colours at the same time, on Linnens Lawns and Cambricks Cottons Callicoes and Muslins, Woollen Cloth Silks Silk and Stuffs Gauzes and any other species or kind of Linnen Cloth or Manufactured Goods whatever."

Affidavit of William Waterhouse, of Mosney aforesaid, Gent.: and John Emett, of Preston (Lancaster), Cabinet Maker; sworn 12 Nov., 1783, before Will. Shawe, a Master Extraordinary, deposing to the execution of the said Deed by *Thomas Bell*.

To m. 24 is pinned a piece of paper, whereon is the following note: "The Plan of Mr. *Thos. Bell's* Printing Machine is deposited in the Locker on the East side of the Master's Seat in the Chapel, being too large to put or annex it to this Roll." *

2 Oct., 23 Geo. 3.
19 Dec., 24 Geo. 3, 1783.

(No. 8, ms. 26 and 27.) *Samuel Wingfield*, of Brooks Market, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, London, Mason: Specification for "A Machine for Cooking, wherewith a person may bake, boil, broil, stew, &c., at one and the same time, with one single fire." A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon m. 28.

2 Oct., 23 Geo. 3.
23 Jan., 1784, 24 Geo. 3.

(No. 9, ms. 29 to 32.) *Joshua Green*, of Middleton, near Leeds (York), Farmer: Specification for "A new, expeditious, and advantageous Method, by a particular kind of Machinery, of drying and tentering all sorts of woven manufactured goods, such as broad cloths, narrow cloths, worsted goods of all denominations, likewise Norwich and Manchester crapes, cottons, velvets, stuffs, and all other woven manufactured goods whatsoever, whether made of wool, cotton, silk, flax, or hemp." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 29.

M. 32 nearly half blank.

2 Oct., 23 Geo. 3.
23 Jan., 1784.

(No. 10, ms. 33 and 34.) *Christian Clauss*, of Frith Street, in the Parish of St. Ann, Soho (Middlesex), Musical Instrument Maker: Specification for "An Improvement upon the Musical Instrument, commonly called the Guittar," whereby it is rendered the more capable of being played on in the manner of a piano-forte, and admits of a harp stop, and trumpet stop, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 33.

M. 34 half blank.

1 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
27 Mar., 1784, 24 Geo. 3.

(No. 11, ms. 35 to 37.) *Bryan Cornwell*, of the Parish of St. Dunstan, in the City of London, Gent.: Specification for "A Medicine, called The Oriental Vegetable Cordial."

17 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
17 Apr., 1784.

(No. 12, ms. 37 to 39.) *William Playfair*, of Howland Street, in the Parish of St. Pancras (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification for Certain new mechanical Methods of cutting or dividing pieces of metal and of giving to pieces of metal a cylindrical or other determinate or uniform shape, continued through the whole length of the said pieces, and also of giving to pieces of metal shapes regularly tapering by which bars bolts rods wier spade-bits and shovel-bits may be made better and more expeditiously than by the methods hitherto practiced; and also of giving to pieces of metal figured or ornamented surfaces by which metal ornaments, beadings, and mouldings for doors, rooms, &c., and bordering for paper, &c., &c., may be made. [By Rollers.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 37.

Part 18.

Indorsed "From the Seventeenth Day of April, in the Twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1784, to the Ninth Day of December, in the Thirtieth Year of his Reign, 1789," *containing* 43 *Membs. in good condition,* 14 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 21 *Entries.*

5 Feb., 24 Geo. 3.
5 June, 1784.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *John Webb*, of Vauxhall (Surry), Yeoman: Specification for "A new piece of Machinery, for making a more easy and expeditious, and perfect Division in Stocking

* Neither this piece of paper, nor the plan to which it refers, have been included in the total of Schedules belonging to this Roll.

Frame Work Manufactures than heretofore known." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 1.

(No. 2, ms. 3 to 6.) *John Horn,* of Dover (Kent): Specification for "A new piece of Machinery, for the purpose of sowing the seed of every species of vegetables in a manner entirely new, and more expeditious and regular than any heretofore known, and which requires a less quantity of seed to produce a large ..... than is expended by the common mode, and it also possesses the peculiar property of sowing in the broad-cast way, as well as dropping the seed into furrows, and may be regulated with ease, so as to sow any quantity, at the discretion of the seedsman." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 3. — 13 Mar., 24 Geo. 3. 18 June, 1784.

(No. 3, ms. 6 to 8.) *John Slater,* of Mosney (Lancaster), Calicoe Printer: Specification for "A new Machine for printing one, two, three, or more colours on cottons, calicoes, muslins, linens, silks, stuffs, dimities, jeans, velverets, wollen cloth, or any other species or kind of manufactured goods whatsoever." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 6. — 29 Apr. last. 21 Aug., 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Affidavit of Thomas Mather, and Lawrence Ashworth, both of Mosney (Lancaster), Clerks or Agents to Messrs. Livsey, Hargreave, Austie, Smith, and Hall, Callico Printers of Mosney aforesaid, sworn 21 Aug, 1784, before W. Carr, a Master Extraordinary, deposing to the execution of the Specification by the said *John Slater.*

(No. 4, ms. 8 to 10.) *John Carne,* of St. Austell (Cornwall): Specification for "A new Machine for raising and removing earth sand gravel and other materials." — 3 July, 24 Geo. 3. 26 Oct., 1784.

(No. 5, ms. 10 and 11.) *Thomas Bell the elder,* of Walton-in-the-Dale (Lancaster), Copper Plate Printer: Specification for "A new peculiar and improved art or method of printing one, two, three, four, five or more Colours all at one and the same time, upon linnens, cottons, calicoes, muslins, woollen cloths, silks, stuffs, or any other species of goods, or articles capable of being printed by a much cheaper method than any hitherto found out." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 10. — 9 July last. 2 Aug., 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Affidavit of Thomas Mather, and Lawrence Ashworth, both of Mosney, in Walton-in-the-Dale (Lancaster), Clerks or Agents to Messrs. Livsey, Hargreave, Austie, Smith, and Hall, Calico Printers, sworn 4 Aug. 1784, before W. Carr, a Master Extraordinary, and deposing to the execution of the Specification by the above *Thomas Bell.*

M. 11 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 6, ms. 12 to 16.) *Richard March,* of the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Hosier: Specification for "A Machine for the Making and Manufacturing of all sorts of Plated Work plain and figured Lace Chain Lace Lines Ropes and Cables Nets and Net Work [in metal]." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 12. — 28 July, 24 Geo. 3. 27 Nov., 25 Geo. 3, 1784.

M. 16 half blank.

(No. 7, ms. 17 and 18.) *James Phillips,* of George Yard, Lombard Street, London, Stationer: Specification for "A new Construction of and Improvement in and upon Cocks and Valves." — 20 May, 25 Geo. 3. 18 June, 1785.

(No. 8, ms. 18 and 19.) *James Storey,* of the Low Lights, in the Parish of Tynemouth (Northumberland), Esq.: Specification for "A certain Machine for Drawing of Coals, Lead, Tin, and other Materials out of Mines." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 18. — 4 Feb., 26 Geo. 3. 22 Feb., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

M. 19 partly blank at the bottom.

(No. 9, ms. 20 and 21.) *Joshua Walker,* of Saffron Street, in the Parish of St. Andrew Holborn (Middlesex), Brass Founder: Specification for "A new Construction of and Improvement in and upon Cocks and Valves." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 20. — 11 Apr., 26 Geo. 3. 10 May, 1786.

(No. 10, ms. 21 to 24.) *Edward Strickland,* of Birmingham (Warwick), Mechanic: Specification for "A new invented Machine to prevent Fire and Housebreaking," [combining an Alarum, Pistol, &c.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 21. — 3 July, 26 Geo. 3. 29 July, 1786.

(No. 11, ms. 24 to 25.) *Joseph Ashton,* of Bordesley, in the Parish of Aston, near Birmingham (Warwick), Iron Founder: Specification for "An Invention of casting and making Buttons and Button Shanks." — 5 Aug., 26 Geo. 3 30 Aug., 1786.

(No. 12, m. 25.) *Thomas Lord Bishop of Durham* (formerly Thomas Thurlow, B.D.): Surrender of the Office or Place of Master or Keeper of the House and Church of our Lord the King, of the New Temple, London, and the Rectory of the said Church, &c., held by Patent 22 May, 12 Geo. III. — 14 Mar., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

(No. 13, ms. 26 and 27.) *Vallentine Gottlieb,* of the Parish of St. Botolph, Aldgate, Perfumer: Specification for "A considerable Improvement in the construction of Wheels and Axletrees, which is calculated to decrease the friction, and consequently to diminish the labour in all sorts of carriages, and may be applied to machinery of other kinds, where wheels and axles are made use of." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 26. — 1 Mar., 27 Geo. 3. 14 Mar., 1787.

(No. 14, ms. 27 to 30.) *John Kendrew,* of Darlington (Durham), Optic Glass Grinder, and *Thomas Porthouse,* of the same place, Cloth Maker: Specification for "A Mill or — 19 June, 27 Geo. 3. 21 June, 1787.

Machine, upon new principles, for Spinning Yarn from Hemp, Tow, Flax, or Wool." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 27.

15 Apr., 28 Geo. 3.
14 May, 1788.

(No. 15, ms. 31 and 32.) *William Johnson* and *Mark Noble*, of Torrington Street, Ratcliffe Highway (Middlesex): Specification for "A new Mode of overcoming resistance in mechanical operations by man or beast." A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon m. 31.

12 Aug., 28 Geo. 3.
11 Sept., 1788.

(No. 16, ms. 32 to 34.) *Kenneth McCulloch*, of the Minories, within the Liberty of the Tower of London: Specification for "A Mariner's Compass on a new construction." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 32.

12 Aug., 28 Geo. 3.
12 Sept., 1788.

(No. 17, ms. 34 to 38.) *James Cook*, of Ardwick (Lancaster), Clerk: Specification for "Several Improvements on a Machine formerly invented by the Specifier for ploughing and drilling Land, and therein planting or sowing all sorts of grain pulse and seeds mixed with or without pulverized manure, and harrowing the same; which improvements render the Machine more perfect, and may also be used for horsehoeing and other purposes." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 34.

26 Aug., 28 Geo. 3.
25 Sept., 1788.

(No. 18, ms. 38 and 39.) *Thomas Paine*: Specification for "A method of constructing of Arches Vaulted Roofs and Cielings, either in iron or wood, on principles new and different to any thing hitherto practised, by means of which construction Arches Vaulted Roofs and Cielings may be erected to the extent of several hundred feet beyond what can be performed in the present practice of Architecture."

12 Sept., 28 Geo. 3.
30 Sept., 1788.

(No. 19, ms. 39 to 41.) *John Isherwood*, of Farr House, in the Township of Grindleton, in the West Riding of York, Yeoman: Specification for "A certain Improvement on all carriages, coaches, chaises, carts, &c., but especially carriages with two wheels, consisting of a new invented lock or drag that acts in a superior manner to anything hitherto used or known." A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 39.

Affidavit of Robert Hilton of Preston (Lancaster), Corn Merchant, sworn 30 Sept. 1788, before Edm[d]. Lodge, a Master Extraordinary, deposing to the execution of the above Deed Poll by the Specifier.

29 Aug., 29 Geo. 3.
28 Sept., 1789.

(No. 20, ms. 41 and 42.) *James M'Donald*, of the City of Bristol, Breeches Maker: Specification for "A method of making all kinds of Breeches on a construction entirely new." A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached to m. 41.

10 Nov. last.
9 Dec., 1789.

(No. 21, ms. 42 and 43.) *George Lyde*, of Rathbone Place, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-bone (Middlesex): Specification for "A Coach Trumpet," to supersede the use of the Check String, &c.

Part 19.

Indorsed "From the Ninth Day of December, in the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1789, to the Twenty-second Day of August, in the Thirty-second Year of his Reign, 1792:" *containing* 27 *Membranes in good condition,* 12 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 17 *Entries.*

31 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
16 April, 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 3.) *James Stuard*, of the Parish of St. John, Wapping (Middlesex): Specification for a method of reducing Friction to its least degree, applicable to Pulleys, or Blocks, Pumps, Engines for extinguishing Fire, Steam Engines, and Capstans.

21 April, 30 Geo. 3.
20 May, 1790.

(No 2, ms. 3 and 4.) *James Wood*, of the Parish of St. Mary, Newington (Surry), Mathematical Instrument Maker: Specification for an Invention of Machines for washing and wringing of Linnen, Woollen, Wool, Cotton, Silk, or any other commodity that requires washing, cleansing, or scouring. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 3.

8 July, 30 Geo. 3.
6 Aug., 1790.

(No. 3, ms. 5 and 6.) *John Whitworth*, of Deretend, in the Township of Birmingham (Warwick), Dye Sinker: Specification for an Invention of plating Silver upon pure or block Tin, and of making or manufacturing therewith by a new mode all sorts of silver plated goods or wares usually manufactured from gold, silver, or other metals, or metal plated with gold or silver. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 5.

28 July, 30 Geo. 3.
25 Aug., 1790.

(No. 4, ms. 6 to 8.) *John Besant*, of Milbank Row, Westminster, Coach-maker: Specification for A new invented Carriage so constructed as to save in the labor of horses, to be less destructive to roads, and better calculated for the conveyance of Merchandize and the accommodation of Passengers than any now in use. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

8 Dec., 31 Geo. 3.
7 Jan., 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 5, ms. 8 to 10.) *William Kendall*, of Knightsbridge (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of a Machine for washing, cleansing, and scowering all sorts of Linen, Cotton, or Woollen Apparel and Household Furniture, that generally require to be washed, cleansed, or scowered by families at home, constructed so as to save considerable labour and expense. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

3 Mar., 31 Geo. 3.
2 April, 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 6, ms. 10 and 11.) *James Beesley*, of the Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Silver Plate and Coach Founder: Specification for an Invention of Plated Pokers, Tongs, and Shovels (commonly called Fire Irons) and Fenders of all patterns.

11 May, 31 Geo. 3.
30 May, 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 7, ms. 11 and 12.) *Richard Gorton*, of Cuckney, near Mansfield (Notts), Weaver: Specification for an Invention of a Loom or Machine to weave all sorts of Woolen, Linnen, Cotton, and Silk Goods, and which will work one or several pieces at the same time, either by hand,

lath-pole, steam-engine, or water machinery. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached.

(No. 8, ms. 12 to 14.) *James Parker*, of Christ Church (Surrey), Gent.: Specification of a new method of burning Bricks and Tiles, and calcining Chalk, Earth Stone, and Lime Stone, with a certain material never before made use of for that purpose. [Peat or Bog as fuel.] — 17 May, 31 Geo. 3. 16 June, 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 9, ms. 14 to 16.) *Ferguson Hardie*, of Weymouth Street, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bone (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an Improvement or Improvements upon the construction of the Machine now generally used for Mangling or Pressing of Linnen, and commonly called a Mangle. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 14. — 12 Sept., 31 Geo. 3. 12 Oct., 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 10, ms. 16 and 17.) *John Antes*, of Fulneck, near Leeds (York), Gent.: Specification of an Improvement in all kinds of Locks, Latches, and Bolts that strike and catch by means of a Spring. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 16. — 3 Nov., 32 Geo. 3. 5 Nov., 32 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 11, ms. 17 and 18.) *Richard Banks*, of Dawley (Salop), Engineer: Specification of an Invention of a certain Engine or Machine for saving expense in sinking Shafts on Coal and other Mines, and for lessening the risk of loss of coal, and danger attending the falling [of] the same from the top of such Shafts. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached to m. 17. — 31 Oct., 32 Geo. 3. 29 Nov., 32 Geo. 3, 1791.

(No. 12, ms. 18 and 19.) *James Sturman Searles*, of Sheepy Yard, in the Parish of Trinity Minories, in the Liberty of the Tower of London (Middlesex), Gun-smith: Specification of Improvements on the Trigger of a Gun, for the better discharging and securing of all sorts of Fire Arms in general. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 18. — 28 Nov., 32 Geo. 3. 24 Dec., 1791.

(No. 13, ms. 19 and 20.) *George Lyde*, of Newman Street, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-Bone (Middlesex), Esq.: Specification of a new invented Luthern, or India Summer Hat [for men, to prevent pressure on the forehead, and thereby prevent Headache]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 19. — 28 Nov., 32 Geo. 3. 27 Dec., 1791.

(No. 14, ms. 20 and 21.) *James Burn*, of Alnwick (Northumberland), Hatter: Specification of a new Composition for the making of Hats. — 2 Mar., 32 Geo. 3. 19 Mar., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

(No. 15, ms. 21 and 22.) *Thomas Hayes*, of Wood Street, in the Parish of St. Alphage, St. Giles's Cripplegate, within the City of London, Callico Glazier: Specification of Improvements upon the construction of the Machine, usually called a Mangle, for the pressing of Linnen and other articles. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 21. — 19 May, 32 Geo. 3. 19 June, 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

(No. 16, ms. 23 to 27.) *Philip le Brocq*, of 3, Lamb's Buildings, Temple, Clerk, A.M.: Specification of an Invention of a Portable Mangle or Machine for mangling, smoothing, and pressing all kinds of manufactured Silks, Linnens, Cottons, Woollens, Papers, and Wearing Apparel, and every other thing which it may be necessary to smooth, press, or mangle. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 23. — 5 July, 32 Geo. 3. 27 July, 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

(No. 17, m. 27.) *James Rymer*, of Paternoster Row, in the City of London, Surgeon: Specification of a new Invention of a Cardiac and Nervous Tincture. — 24 July, 32 Geo. 3. 22 Aug., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

Part 20.

Indorsed "From the Twenty-fourth Day of August, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1792, to the Third Day of August, in the Thirty-ninth Year of his Reign, 1799," *containing* 52 *Membranes in good condition*, 20 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 35 *Entries.*

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Clement Taylor* and *George Taylor*, of Maidstone (Kent), Esqrs.: Specification of a new method of decomposing or removing all sorts of Colours in Linnens and Cottons, and for whitening all other kinds of Linnens and Cottons in different stages of the Paper Manufactory. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 1. — 25 Apr., 32 Geo. 3. 24 Aug., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

(No. 2, ms. 3 and 4.) *Richard March*, of Barnstaple (Devon), Manufacturer: Specification of an Improvement upon the Butter Churn for the more expeditious making of Butter, and preventing its becoming rancid or oily in the process. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 3. — 18 Oct., 32 Geo. 3. 2 Nov., 1792.

(No. 3, m. 4.) *Rowland Jones*, of Greenwich (Kent), Merchant: Specification of new invented Engines or Machines for Stamping and Striping Woollen Cloths, Kerseymeres, Silk Velvets, Cotton Velvets, Velveteens, Velverets, and Thicksets. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 4. — 25 Mar., 33 Geo. 3. 24 Apr., 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

(No. 4, ms. 5 and 6.) *William Scott*, Plumber, and *George Gregory*, Tin Plate Worker, both of Edinburgh: Specification of a method of heating the water and stuff in Vats for making Paper by steam, being a principle intirely new. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 5. Affidavit of James Gibson, Clerk to His Majesty's Signet, sworn at Edinburgh, 31 Aug. 1793, before Francis Sharp, J. P. for the County of Midlothian, deposing to the execution of the said Deed by the Specifiers. — 16 Aug., 33 Geo. 3. 31 Aug., 1793.

(No. 5, ms. 7 and 8.) *William Warden*, of Shelburne, in the Province of Nova Scotia, in North America, Trader: Specification of a new invented Extract or Preparation of or from Bark [for the purposes of Tanning, instead of Bark in the rough]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 7. — 2 Oct., 33 Geo. 3. 1 Nov., 1793.

6 Nov., 34 Geo. 3.
28 Nov., 34 Geo. 3, 1793.

(No. 6, ms. 8 and 9.) *William Taylor*, of the Old Park, in the Parish of Dawley (Salop), Forgeman: Specification of a new invented Air Furnace on an improved construction, more simple in its principle and mechanism, and less expensive in working and consumption of fuel, and productive of a greater proportionable effect than any other hitherto discovered [wherein no Blast is wanted, and Iron of the same quality and quantity as that made by this Invention, cannot be made with pit coal without Blast, less fuel is consumed, pit coal being used in its raw state, and whereby Iron is made with less waste, in greater quantities, and of a better quality from the pig to the nail rod, than by any other process now in use].

16 Sept., 33 Geo. 3.
19 Feb., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

(No. 7, ms. 9 to 11.) *Daniel Dakeyne*, of Knabb House, in the Parish of Darley (Derby), Esq.: Specification of an entirely new Machine, denominated (by the Specifier) an Equalinum, to be applied to and used with Rollers, Wheels, or any other Instruments, for the purpose of preparing and spinning of Flax, Hemp, Tow, Wool, Jersey Hair, or any other Animal, Vegetable, or Fossil Substance into Yarn or Thread. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 10.

29 July last.
23 Aug., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

(No. 8, ms. 11 to 13.) *William Sladen*, of Sherborne (Dorset), Innkeeper: Specification of an Invention of a certain Machine or certain Machinery for the removing and conveying of Earth, Stones, Mud, Sand, Ballast, or any other Articles, Materials, or Things on level ground, and for emptying, raising, and conveying the same from, or out of Canals, Rivers, Ponds, Foundations of Houses, Cellars, Pits, or Holes, and also for lowering and conveying the same from Eminences and Heights, and which is applicable to various other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 12.

8 Sept., 35 Geo. 3.
6 Oct., 1795.

(No. 9, ms. 13 and 14.) *John Prosser*, of Bark Hill, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex), Whitesmith: Specification of an Improvement on Smoke Jacks [by which they will go a long time with once oyling, which may be done by any person without going up the Chimney]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 14.

15 Oct. instant.
24 Oct., 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

(No. 10, ms. 14 and 15.) *John Gregory Hancock:* Specification of an Invention of making the Uprights and Cross Bars for Sash Windows, or any other Windows or Lights as well as Pannels for Doors, Frames for Pictures, Fences for Pleasure Grounds on a new construction [of metal]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 15.

26 Jan., 36 Geo. 3.
22 Feb., 1796.

(No. 11, ms. 15 to 17.) *Edward Thomas Jones*, of the City of Bristol, Accomptant: Specification of an Invention of a new, speedy, and effectual method, or plan, for detecting errors in Accounts of all kinds, and whereby such Accounts will be kept and adjusted, in a much more regular and concise manner, than by any other method hitherto known [an improved method of Book-keeping].

27 Feb., 36 Geo. 3.
23 Mar., 1796.

(No. 12, ms. 17 and 18.) *Henry Clay*, of Birmingham (Warwick), Esquire: Specification of a method of making a Carriage, or Machine, for the conveyance of and for the shooting and discharging thereout, Coals, Lime, Soil, Manure, Stones, Gravel, Sand, Rubbish, and other Materials, on a construction entirely new. [Two separate and distinct bodies on one and the same frame, each body acting separately on axles for the better convenience of shooting its load.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings, (consisting of two pieces pasted together,) is attached to m. 18.

3 May, 36 Geo. 3.
10 May, 1796.

(No. 13, m. 19.) *John Johnson*, of Tildsley Banks, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Clerk: Specification of a new invented method, or plan, for preventing and curing Smoking Chimnies. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 19.

28 June, 36 Geo. 3.
11 July, 1796.

(No. 14, m. 20) *John Ching*, of Launceston (Cornwall), Chymist and Apothecary: Specification of a Medicine [Lozenges] for the destroying of Worms, which may be administered without prejudice to the constitution of the patient.

27 Jan., 37 Geo. 3.
26 July, 1797.

(No. 15, ms. 21 to 24.) *James Murphy*, of Hertford-street, in the Parish of St. Pancras (Middlesex): Specification of various Improvements in the Art of Tanning all manner of Hydes and Skins, and in the construction of Tan Pits, or Vats, with several Utensils appertaining to the same, consisting in, 1stly. The manner of constructing the Tannery, with the several utensils for heating the same. 2ndly. The manner of preparing an Alkaline Ley, to be used as a Menstruum in Tanning. 3rdly. The manner of extracting an Astringent Liquor, or Ouse, from certain vegetable substances (named). 4thly. The manner of concentrating the said Astringent Liquor. And 5thly. The manner of combining the astringent particles of the Ouse, with Hides and Skins, so as to produce leather of a superior quality, in a very short time. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 21.

11 Oct., 37 Geo. 3.
14 Oct., 1797.

(No. 16, m. 24.) *Charles Baker*, of the City of Bristol, Seedsman: Specification of a certain method to prevent the Smut in Wheat.

1 Feb., 38 Geo, 3.
27 Feb., 1798.

(No. 17, m. 25.) *Henry Clay*, of Birmingham (Warwick), Esquire: Specification of a certain method of saving part of the water now lost in passing of Boats and Barges through locks on navigable canals.

28 Feb., 38 Geo. 3.
16 Mar., 1798.

(No. 18, ms. 26 and 27.) *Walter Taylor*, of Portswood Green (Southampton), Esquire: Specification of a considerable Improvement in the construction of Machines for raising Water in and for clearing ships of the same; Also to take off the pressure of the atmosphere, or eddy winds, from the tops of chimnies, to prevent what are called Smoakey Chimnies.

1 May, 38 Geo. 3.
31 May, 1798.

(No. 19, ms. 27 and 28.) *Thomas Rowntree*, of Great Surry-street, Blackfriars Bridge, in the

Parish of Christ Church (Surry), Engine-maker: Specification of a new method of applying Fire for the purpose of heating of Boilers and other Vessels where heat is required, and which may also be applied to other useful purposes.

(No. 20, ms. 28 and 29.) *Peter Boileau*, of Bruton Street, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Manufacturer: Specification of a new and improved manufacture of Straw into Hats and Bonnets, and other Articles, in a manner, and to produce an effect never before attempted. 3 May, 38 Geo. 3. 1 June, 1797.*

(No. 21, m. 29.) *John Champion*, of the City of Bristol, Manufacturer of Brass, Copper, and Iron Wire: Specification of an improved method of making Wire from rolled and slit Iron, either Foreign or English, put in operation by various powers now in practice. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 29. 2 June, 38 Geo. 3. 18 June, 1798.

(No. 22, ms. 29 to 31.) *John Cochran*, Yarn Merchant in Paisley: Specification of a new Invention of a method of Spinning Flax, Hemp, and Tow, by means of Machinery wrought by water (or other motive power) the spinning being done at much less expense, and much more expeditiously than it can be done in any other way hitherto practised. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 30. 7 Aug., 1798. 25 Aug., 1798.

Affidavit of Thomas Gibson of the City of Edinburgh, North Britain, Writer, sworn at Edinburgh 27 Aug. 1798, before Tho. Elder, Provost and Chief Magistrate, deposing to the execution of the above Deed Poll, &c.

(No. 23, m. 31.) *Benjamin Douglas Perkins*, of King Street, Covent Garden, A.M.: Specification of a discovery of a certain art of relieving and curing a variety of Aches Pains and Diseases in the human body by drawing over the parts affected or those contiguous thereto in certain directions various pointed metals which from the affinity they have with the offending matter or from some other cause extract or draw out the same and thus cure the patient. 10 Mar., 38 Geo. 3. 10 Sept., 1798.

(No. 24, m. 32.) *William Hart*, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Brazier: Specification of certain improved methods of raising of Beer, Ale, Spirituous Liquors, &c., from the Cellar to the Bar, or any other part of the house, for the use of Publicans, Brewers, Distillers, and others, together with, and by means of sundry new or improved apparatus necessary for that purpose. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. 17 Dec., 39 Geo. 3. 4 Jan., 1799.

(No. 25, ms. 32 to 34.) *Edward Shorter*, of Giltspur Street, in the City of London, Clockmaker, and *William Anthony*, of the Parish of St. John, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification of a new and improved method of easing, equalizing, and facilitating the Draught of Carriages of every description, and for easing the body of carriages of every description in the hanging of the same, and for the more securely fixing Tents and Marquees, and preventing the inconvenience attending the present mode of fixing the same, and which invention is likewise applicable to other useful purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with explanation, is attached to m. 33. 10 Nov., 39 Geo. 3. 9 Jan., 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

(No. 26, ms. 34 and 35.) *John Randall Peckham*, of the Parish of St. Mary, Magdalen, Bermondsey (Surry), Watchmaker: Specification of a new and improved method of constructing a Watch, so as to unite it with a Mariner's Compass, in such a manner as to answer every purpose, with equal accuracy and perfection, for which either of them may be separately used. 17 Dec. last past. 14 Jan., 1799.

(No. 27, ms. 35 and 36.) *Thomas Ovey*, of Fleet Street, in the Parish of St. Dunstan in the West, in the City of London, Hatter, and *John Jepson*, of Duke Street, in the Parish of St. Saviour, Southwark (Surry), Hat Manufacturer: Specification of a new or improved method of manufacturing Hats [Felt Hats]. 24 Dec., 39 Geo. 3. 24 Jan., 1799.

(No. 28, ms. 36 to 40.) *Stephen Halladay*, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Middlesex: Specification of a new Invention for the draught or moving of Carriages of all descriptions, that move on wheels, or any thing that may be used for the draught or moving of Carriages, adding or diminishing more or less wheels than the present mode, Axle-tree, Linspin, and every part of the carriage being on a new principle; the power which is applied for the above action is entirely new, and may be applied to the above by the assistance of men or horses, and is equally applicable to Mills of all descriptions, Barges and Boats on canals, Printing, and Callendering of Linen, and may also be applied to various other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 36. 3 Aug., 38 Geo. 3. 31 Jan., 1799.

(No. 29, ms. 40 to 42.) *John Kent*, of the Town and County of the Town of Southampton, Architect and Builder: Specification of a new or improved method of applying power to the working of Mills and other Machinery where power is required, (on the principle of the inverted lever). A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 41. 5 Jan., 39 Geo. 3. 4 Feb., 1799.

(No. 30, ms. 42 and 43.) *Joseph Barton*, late of Old Street, in the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Chymist, but now of Berners Street, in the Parish of St. Marylebone (Middlesex), M.D.: Specification of a discovery of a Medicine or Chemical preparation, denominated (by the Specifier) Compound Concentrated Fluid Vital Air, of great use in the cure of all putrid diseases, feverous, scrofulous, or scorbutic, as well as asthmatic, paralitic, and nervous complaints; and, founded on the same basis of discovery, another preparation called Aeriated Preventative Fluid, as a preventative from putrid, morbid, or virulous infection; and also, founded on the like basis of discovery, Aeriated Liquid Balm for the preserving and beautifying the Skin. 28 Jan., 38 Geo. 3.† 28 Feb., 1799.

* So in the Record. † So in the Record.

28 Feb., 39 Geo. 3.
19 Mar., 1799.

(No. 31, m. 43.) *Joseph Tidmarsh,* of Elizabeth Street, Hans Place, in the Parish of St. Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), Glazier and Painter: Specification of a discovery of an article which may be used alone, as a Substitute for Paint, or mixed with Paints in general, for the purpose of enlarging their quantity, and reducing their price.

27 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
23 Mar., 1799.

(No. 32, ms. 44 to 46.) *Robert Hindmarsh,* of Walworth (Surry), Printer: Specification of a new method of applying an elementary or physical power, to Blast Furnaces, and all other works where power is required. [The hydrostatic principle.]

8 Mar., 39 Geo. 3.
8 Apr., 1799.

(No. 33, ms. 46 to 51.) *Michael Logan,* of Paradise Street, in the Parish of St. Mary, Rotherh the (Surry), Engineer: Specification of a new invented Centrifugal Barrel Engine, of central force for raising water and great weights, from great depths, and applicable to all manufacturies or systems of machinery, either great or small, requiring the action of circular motion, such as an effectual power in Millwork, Water Works, and Clock Work. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 47.

10 Apr., 39 Geo. 3.
27 Apr., 1799.

(No 34, m. 51.) *William Brodum,* of the Parish of Christchurch (Surry), Doctor of Physick: Specification of a discovery of a Medicine called (by the Specifier) Dr. Brodum's Botanical Syrup, for the cure of Scorbutic, Leprous, and Scrofulous complaints, and various other diseases to which the human body is subject; and also a medicine, denominated, Dr. Brodum's Nervous Cordial, for the cure of Consumptive, Nervous, and Debilitated Constitutions, and people who have been in hot countries, and many other complaints, to which the human body is likewise subject.

4 July, 39 Geo. 3.
3 Aug., 1799.

(No. 35, ms. 51 and 52.) *Joseph Boyce,* of Pine Apple Place, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-bon (Middlesex): Specification of an Invention of a Machine for cutting [reaping] of Wheat, and all other Corn. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached.

Part 21.

Indorsed "From the Fifteenth day of November, in the Fortieth year of the Reign of King George the Third, 1799, to the Twenty-third day of May, in the Forty-first year of his reign, 1801," *containing* 32 *Membranes in good condition,* 11 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 23 *Entries.*

4 Nov., 40 Geo. 3.
15 Nov., 1799.

(No. 1, m. 1.) *Edmund Prior,* of Brook Street, Holborn, in the United Parishes of St. Andrew, Holborn, and St. George the Martyr (Middlesex), Leather Seller: Specification of an Invention for Painting and Colouring all kinds of Leather, in all colours, in a manner perfectly new, by laying on such a body of colour that the Leather so painted will be quite elastic and soft, with a pleasant smell, and preserve its tints after being wet or dirty: it may be washed with a spunge and cold water, without fading in parts, or becoming of different colours, yet without being subject to crack.

4 Nov., 40 Geo. 3.
3 Dec., 40 Geo. 3.

(No. 2, ms. 1 to 3.) *Thomas Binns,* of Great Barlow Street, in the Parish of St. Mary le Bone (Middlesex), Water Closet Maker: Specification of an Invention of a Machine or Apparatus answering the several purposes of a Portable Water Closet, &c., which together are comprised in one third of the space or room occupied by Portable Water Closets now in use, and which from its lightness and size is particularly calculated for travelling, or for camps and ships. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 1. There is no Teste to this Specification, the date in the margin is that of the Acknowledgment.

20 Dec., 40 Geo. 3.
17 Jan., 1800.

(No. 3, ms. 3 and 4.) *Edmund Edward Ludlow,* of Walworth (Surry): Specification pursuant to Patent granted to the said *E. E. Ludlow* and *Ann Wilcox,* for new or improved Playing Cards, called (by the Patentees) "Brilliant new invented Knight's Cards."

3 Oct., 39 Geo. 3.
3 Feb., 1800.

(No. 4, ms. 4 and 5.) *Joseph Smith,* of Castle Street, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of certain new Improvements in the internal bracings of Piano Fortes, so as to admit the introduction into the internal part of the Instrument of a Drum Tabor or Tambourine, with sticks or beaters thereunto belonging, together with other improvements thereon. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

4 Feb., 40 Geo. 3.
3 Mar., 1800.

(No. 5, ms. 5 to 7.) *Jabes Carter Hornblower,* of John's Row, City Road, in the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification of an Invention of a new Machine for, and method of, Glazing Callicos, Cottons, Muslins, &c. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 5.

26 Sept., 39 Geo. 3.
24 Mar., 1800.

(No. 6, ms. 7 to 10.) *William Bolts,* late of Aldgate, but now of Cannon Street, London, Gent.: Specification of an Invention of various new methods of making and improving the form, quality, and use of Candles, and other Lights made of Tallow, Wax, Spermaceti, or any other solid inflammable substances. Embracing the four following principles. 1. The fabrication of the body of such Candles or Lights, previous to and independent of the wicks; which may be afterwards applied to them. 2. The application to such Candles or Lights after their fabrication of Moveable Wicks; which can be applied to or extracted from them at pleasure. 3. The application to such Candles or Lights of fixed or ordinary Wicks, at any time after the fabrication of either. 4. The placing the inflammable substance while in fusion, in a close vessel, and there submitting it successively to the action of a Vacuum, and of a Pressure, superior to that of the atmosphere: which is done in the double view of extracting by the vacuum, any elastic fluid that may remain hid in it under the ordinary pressure, and of in-

creasing the solidity and whiteness of the substance, by the superior pressure applied to it while cooling. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 7.

(No. 7, m. 10.) *John Marshall*, of Gerrard Street, in the Parish of St. Ann, Soho (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker and Upholder: Specification of an Invention of Dining and other Tables on an improved construction, [Telescope Tables, &c. on one or more Pillars.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached to m. 10. 29 Apr., 40 Geo. 3. 30 Apr., 1800.

(No. 8, ms. 10 and 11.) *William Collins*, of Greenwich (Kent), Esq.: Specification for An Invention of "a preparation or application of sundry articles and materials to be used chiefly for the preservation of Shipping or Marine purposes;" viz. the application of mixtures of various metals as a substitute for copper sheets in sheathing; the application of certain metallic mixtures as a substitute for iron in the several parts of the Chains and Saucers of the Chain Pumps, usually called Cole's Chain Pump; as well as various other Improvements in the said Chain Pumps (described); and the application of the said several mixed metals to the covering of houses. 23 Apr., 40 Geo. 3. 16 May, 1800.

(No. 9, ms. 11 and 12.) *John Whitton*, of the Town and County of the Town of Kingston upon Hull, Merchant: Specification of an Invention of a Lead Saccharum, for the use of Callico Printers, and several other useful purposes. 10 May, 40 Geo. 3. 4 June, 1800.

(No. 10, m. 12.) *Robert Meares*, of Frome (Somerset), Dyer: Specification of a Machine for cutting after a new method standing Corn, Grass, and the like, and for making Reed, and which Machine may also be applied to other useful purposes. 20 May, 40 Geo. 3. 14 June, 1800.

(No. 11, m. 13.) *Peter Davey*, of the Parish of Christchurch (Surry), Coal Merchant: Specification of an Improved Fuel. 20 May, 40 Geo. 3. 19 June, 1800.

(No. 12, ms. 13 to 15.) *William Weller*, of Cavendish Street, Cavendish Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of "An Invention of Manufacturing, Forming, Making, and Engraving Copper Plates for printing Policies to secure persons from loss of property of certain descriptions:" to wit, to insure property in cases of Burglary, Robbery, Theft, &c. 17 June, 40 Geo. 3. 25 June, 1800.

"The affecting this great and most desirable object appears to have been reserved for the Patentee, who by great labour and expense is the whole and sole Inventor and Founder of this grand and long wished for design, and for which His Majesty has been most graciously pleased to grant his Royal Letters Patent to *William Weller* for making Copper Plate engraved Policies to secure His Majesty's subjects from loss of property of certain descriptions."

(No. 13, m. 15.) *George Harris*, of Banners Street, Bunhill Row, in the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Working Goldsmith: Specification of an Invention of Boxes for Snuffs, Essences of all kinds, and other purposes. 1 July, 40 Geo. 3. 31 July, 1800.

(No. 14, ms. 15 to 18.) *Thomas Penn*, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham, Mechanic: Specification of a New Mode of sinking, locking up the Jacks, pressing, drawing back the Needle Bar, and keeping up the Jacks in frames, for the more simple and expeditious Frame Work Knitting of Silk Thread, Cotton and Worsted. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 15. 24 July, 40 Geo. 3. 8 Aug., 40 Geo 3, 1800.

(No. 15, ms. 18 and 19.) *Innocenzo della Lena*, of Piccadilly (Middlesex), Doctor of Physic and Surgeon: Specification of a Medicine called "Flogistical and Fixed Earth of Mars, or Powder of Mars." 2 Aug., 40 Geo. 3. 19 Aug., 1800.

(No. 16, m. 19.) *Henry Cundell*, the Younger, of the Minories, in the City of London, Druggist: Specification of a certain Composition called Cundell's Myoctonus, for destroying of Rats and other destructive Vermin. 26 July, 40 Geo. 3. 26 Aug., 1800.

(No. 17, ms. 19 to 23.) *George Medhurst*, of Battle Bridge, in the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification of a New Method of driving Carriages of all kinds without the use of horses, by means of an improved Æolian Engine, and which Engine may also be applied to various other useful purposes [the power applied to the Machinery being compressed air, and the power to compress the air being obtained generally by wind, &c.]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 19. 2 Aug., 40 Geo. 3. 1 Sept., 1800.

(No. 18, ms. 23 to 25.) *Thomas Binns*, of Great Barlow Street, in the Parish of St. Mary Le Bone (Middlesex), Water Closet Maker: Specification of an Invention of a new and improved method of applying Heat for the purpose of Melting and Manufacturing Animal Fat, and a variety of other solid substances, whereby the quality thereof is materially preserved and improved, by which Invention these substances can be manufactured and prepared with much less waste and manual labour, and with a smaller quantity of fuel than by any method now in use, with a less offensive effluvia, and without the danger which always attends the common method of melting and manufacturing solid inflammable substances. [Through the medium of Steam. The process used in this Invention may likewise be successfully employed in Distillery.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 23. 27 Oct., 41 Geo. 3. 26 Nov., 1800.

(No. 19, ms. 25 to 27.) *Lawson Hudleston*, of Shaftesbury (Dorset), Esq.: Specification of a method of conveying Boats or Barges from a higher Level to a lower, and *vice versâ*, on Canals, by the immersion of a plunger or plungers. 30 Dec., last past. 23 Jan., 1801.

(No. 20, ms. 27 and 28.) *John Longman*, of Penton Street, Pentonville, in the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Organ Builder: Specification of certain new Improvements 27 Jan., 41 Geo. 3. 25 Feb., 1801.

in the construction of Barrel Organs, to prevent them from getting out of order, and another Musical Instrument or Instruments may be internally united or attached thereto, and made to play with the same Barrel. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 27.

27 Jan., 41 Geo. 3.
26 Feb., 1801.

(No. 21, ms. 28 and 29.) *George Medhurst*, of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification of an Invention of a Compound Crank for changing a circular motion into a rectilinear one, and *vice versâ*, which is applicable to various mechanical purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 28.

3 Feb., 41 Geo. 3.
3 Mar., 1801.

(No. 22, ms. 29 and 30.) *Robert Young*, of the City of Bath (Somerset), Ironmonger: Specification of an Improved Fire Stove or Grate, [applicable to Register, Half-Register, Forest, Rumford, Pantheon, or any other kind of Stove or Grate.]

23 Apr., 41 Geo. 3.
23 May, 41 Geo. 3.

(No. 23, ms. 30 to 32.) *Thomas Binns*, of Great Barlow Street, in the Parish of St. Mary le Bone (Middlesex), Water Closet Maker: Specification of a new and improved method of manufacturing Candles of Wax, Spermaceti, Tallow, or any other solid inflammable substance, whereby such Candles will be of much greater durability, and will give a more steady and brilliant flame [such substances to be melted through the medium of steam instead of the direct action of the fire]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 31. There is no Teste to this Specification; the date given in the margin is that of the Acknowledgment.

Part 22.

Indorsed "From the Thirtieth day of May, in the Forty-first year of King George the Third, 1801, to the Second day of March, in the Forty-third year of his Reign, 1803," *containing* 30 *Membranes in good condition,* 14 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 22 *Entries.*

30 Apr., 41 Geo. 3.
30 May, 1801.

(No. 1, ms. 1 to 3.) *Richard Willcox*, of the City of Bristol, Engineer: Specification of "several valuable Improvements upon the Fire or Steam Engine and Furnace," viz.: 1. Modes or methods of increasing the product of Steam without adding to the consumption of Fuel. 2. An addition to the Chimney Flue of a Furnace, by which the descent of the smoke and heated matter to a lower level than that of the fire-place is regulated and adjusted at pleasure. 3. Certain new Arrangements and Constructions of the parts of the Steam Engine, by which its power and effects are greatly increased. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

2 May, 41 Geo. 3.
2 June, 1801.

(No. 2, m. 3.) *John Edwards*, of Chelsea, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an Invention of Collars for horses to draw by on an improved construction, [in which the draught or purchase is affixed to the outside shapes, and not to the hames, and there is no pressure upon the shoulder bone of the horse].

23 June, 41 Geo. 3.
27 Aug., 1801.

(No. 3, ms. 3 and 4.) *Thomas Witherby*, of Enfield (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of "an Improved Pump and method of working Machinery," consisting in the application of machinery for the purpose of applying the water discharged by the pump, and using the same water as a power whereby to work the pump, and in the application of the same principle and the power gained thereby for the purpose of working Machinery, &c. Two parchment Schedules of Drawings, with description, are attached to m. 4.

20 Aug., 41 Geo. 3.
18 Aug.,* 1801.

(No. 4, ms. 4 and 5.) *William Parkes*, of Newington (Surry), Professor of Phylosophy: Specification of an Invention of a perpetual power that will give motion to all kinds of Machinery, Mills, Engines, Carriages, Ships of War, Mercantile and other Vessels, Lighters, Crafts, and Boats of every description [compressed air].

2 May, 41 Geo. 3.
30 Oct., 1801.

(No. 5, ms. 5 and 6.) *Barker Chifney*, of the City of London, Gent.: Specification of an improved method of preparing and laying diamond and other Slates in covering houses and other buildings, and of preparing Slates for other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 5.

10 Nov., 42 Geo. 3.
8 Dec., 1801.

(No. 6, ms. 6 and 7.) *William Robinson*, of Essex Street, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), Peruke Maker: Specification of a method of making Perukes and Scalps so as more to resemble nature than those made in the ordinary way, and which improvement may also be applied to a variety of other useful articles, [such as articles made with hair, furr, or wool, intended to imitate nature].

10 Nov., 42 Geo. 3.
9 Dec., 1801.

(No. 7, ms. 7 and 8.) *Robert Dickinson*, of Long Acre (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of certain Improvements in the construction of and additions to the Saddles, Harness, and other Gear necessary or useful for the employ of Horses and other Carriages in riding or in carrying loads, or in drawing carriages of any description whatever [by the application of metal springs or Indian-rubber, and thereby producing elasticity].

28 Jan., 42 Geo. 3.
15 Feb., 1802.

(No. 8, ms. 8 to 11) *James Sharples*, Portrait Painter, of Lansdown Place, Bath: Specification of "new invented arrangements of Implements and Mechanical Powers applicable to Steam Engines, part of which Machinery may be applied to other useful purposes," viz.: 1. Certain arrangements of Implements and Mechanical Powers for the purpose of giving motion to Rollers and Drum Wheels within Cylinders or parts of Cylinders, by means of the same portion or body of water or other fluid forced by the pressure of steam against the said Drum Wheels or Cylinders, or against Valves, Wings, Buckets, or other Resisters attached thereto. 2. Certain arrangements of Implements and Mechanical Powers for the purpose of counter-

* So in the Record.

poising the atmospheric pressure upon the pistons in what is called Newcomen's Engines, by a counter pressure of Atmospheric Air or Steam upon other Pistons within Cylinders, or by a counter weight upon the Piston-rod at the end of a Pendulum attached thereto or to the cranks of any axle. 3. Certain arrangements of Implements and Mechanical Powers applicable to Steam Engines for giving motion to Carriages and to Vessels. 4. Certain arrangements of Boilers, Air Pumps, Condensers, and Pistons. Two parchment Schedules of Drawings are attached to m. 8.

(No. 9, ms. 11 and 12.) *Charles Mercie*, of the City of Bath, Music Master: Specification of an Invention of Slides to be fixed to windows, doors, and partitions of all descriptions, called (by the Specifier) Air Slides, [for the purpose of excluding all air and dust.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 11. 6 Feb., 42 Geo. 3. 2 Mar., 1802.

(No. 10, ms. 12 and 13.) *Robert Dickinson*, of Long Acre, in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Proprietor of Gowland's Lotion: Specification of a new or improved method of fixing the Straps of and to Saddles to which the Girths are usually made fast or buckle [by means of Springs for the purpose of giving elasticity to the girth]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 6 Feb., 42 Geo. 3. 6 Mar., 1802.

(No. 11, ms. 13 to 15) *Andrew Vivian*, of the Parish of Camborne (Cornwall), Engineer and Miner: Specification pursuant to Patent granted to *Richard Trevithick*, of the Parish of Camborne aforesaid, Engineer and Miner, and the said *Andrew Vivian*, for an Invention of methods for improving the construction of Steam Engines, and the application thereof for driving Carriages, and for other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 13. 24 Mar., 42 Geo. 3. 26 Mar., 1802.

(No. 12, ms. 15 and 16) *William Symington*, of Kinnaird (Stirling, N. B.): Specification of "a new mode of constructing Steam Engines and applying their power to the purposes of producing rotatory and other motions without the interposition of a lever or beam," being a principle entirely new, and applicable to impelling boats, &c. &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 16. 14 Oct., 41 Geo. 3. 9 Mar., 42 Geo. 3.

(No. 13, ms. 16 and 17.) *Obadiah Elliott*, of the Parish of St. Mary Lambeth (Surry), Coachmaker: Specification of an Invention of an Excentrical Anti-laborist Spring Curricle Bar for one or more horses. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 16. 9 Mar., 42 Geo. 3. 8 Apr., 1802.

(No. 14, ms. 17 to 20.) *Archibald Thomson*, of Three King Court, Lombard Street, in the City of London, Engineer: Specification of certain new or improved Machinery for the purpose of spinning Rope Yarn and Sail Cloth Yarn, and for laying or making of Ropes and other Cordage. Also for an Improvement upon a Water Wheel. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 17. 10 Nov., 42 Geo. 3. 10 May, 1802.

(No. 15, m. 21.) *Matthew Wood*, of Falcon Square, in the Parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate, in the City of London, Merchant: Specification of an Invention of a method of preparing a Colour from Malt for the purpose of colouring Spirits, Wines, and other Liquors. 31 May, 42 Geo. 3. 21 June, 1802.

(No. 16, ms. 21 to 25.) *Richard Willcox*, of the City of Bristol, Engineer: Specification of further Improvements on the Steam Engine Furnace or Boiler, and Air Pump, part of which may be applied to the manufacturing of Sugar and Spirits by steam, and to a variety of other useful purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 21. 23 Jan., 42 Geo. 3, 1802. 21 June, 1802.

(No. 17, ms. 25 to 27.) *John Cant*, late of the Town of Brechin, Tanner, and *John Millar*, of the Town of Montrose, Tanner and Leather Dealer, both in the County of Angus, North Britain: Specification of a new method of Tanning Leather, whereby a great saving will be obtained both in expense and time, and whereby a better article is produced. 31 May, 42 Geo. 3. 22 Sept., 1802.

Affidavit of Charles Thomson, of Montrose (Forfar, N. B.), Writer, sworn 22 Sept., 1802, before James Lyall, Provost of Montrose, and deposing to the execution of the said Deed Poll, in the presence of Deponent and one William Mearns, Shoemaker, in Montrose.

(No. 18, m. 27.) *William Plees*, of Chelsea (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an Invention of certain methods of manufacturing Paper for various purposes, and of applying one of the said methods to purposes for which Paper hath never before been used [*i.e.*, rendering the same elastic, and applying it to the purposes of leather]. 27 Sept., 42 Geo. 3. 26 Oct., 1802.

(No. 19, ms. 27 to 29.) *James Roberts*, Mechanic, and *Edward Brine*, Coppersmith and Founder, both of Portsea (Hants): Specification of an Invention of certain Machinery for the purpose of drugging or locking the Wheels of Carriages of every description, and for instantly disengaging the horses therefrom, either with or without their Traces, and for steering the Carriage after the horses are so disengaged. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 29 Nov., 43 Geo. 3. 24 Dec., 1802.

(No. 20, m. 29.) *William Beer*, of Ely Place, in the Parish of Saint Andrew, Holborn, in the City of London, Medical Professor and Dealer in Medicines: Specification of an Invention or Discovery of certain new and improved Medicines, and methods of administering the same, for the more effectually and expeditiously curing the Gout, Rheumatism, Scurvy, Leprosy, Scrophula or King's Evil, Palsy, Blindness, Asthmas, Consumptions, Madness, Hypochondriac and Nervous Affections, Female Obstructions, Epilepsy, Saint Anthony's Fire, Jaundice, Rickets, Piles, Dropsy, Hystericks, Contusions and Bruises, Sore Legs, Fevers, Pleurisies, Agues, and all other diseases arising from a vitiated habit, obstructed secretions, and redundance of humours, part of which Medicines are denominated "Doctor Beer's Reanimating Vital Fluid." An additional Recipe of a Diaphoretic is given, necessary to complete the cure, or at least promote the salutary effect. 9 Dec., 43 Geo. 3. 8 Jan., 1803.

20 Jan., 43 Geo. 3.
26 Jan., 1803.

(No 21, m. 30.) *Joseph Jacob,* of the Parish of St. Ann Soho (Middlesex), Coachmaker: Specification of an Invention of a new metal Box for the Axletrees of Wheel Carriages, Mills, Engines, and other Machines. A draught of the Invention is given in the margin of the Roll.

2 Feb., 43 Geo. 3.
2 Mar., 1803.

(No. 22, m. 30.) *James Gayleard,* of New Bond Street, in the Parish of St. George Hanover Square (Middlesex), Stay and Habit Maker: Specification of an Invention of Long Stays, Short Stays, and Corsetts, on an improved construction, either elastic or otherwise, for the use of ladies.

Part 23.

Indorsed " From the Fifteenth day of April, in the Forty-third year of King George the Third, 1803, to the Fifteenth day of August, in the Forty-fifth year of his reign, 1805," *containing* 36 *Membranes in good condition,* 15 *Schedules of Drawings, and* 28 *Entries.*

16 Mar., 43 Geo. 3.
15 Apr., 1803.

(No. 1, ms. 1 and 2.) *Samuel Miller,* of the Parish of Saint Pancras (Middlesex), Engineer: Specification of an improved method of applying the repelling or repulsive force of nature in order to give a stronger impulse to any substance or body in motion, as well as to destroy the bad effects of its baneful activity. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

5 Apr., 43 Geo. 3.
23 Apr., 1803.

(No. 2, m. 2.) *Richard Francis Hawkins,* of Woolwich, (Kent): Specification of a method of applying a certain power to the working of Ship and other Windlasses, Ship and other Winches, Cranes, and other purposes, and to which the same hath never before been applied. [An endless screw, turned by a winch-handle, working a cogged wheel.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

17 May, 43 Geo. 3.
21 May, 1803.

(No. 3, ms. 2 and 3.) *Walter Beaumont,* of South Crossland, near Huddersfield (York), Manufacturer of Woollen Goods: Specification of an invention or discovery of a certain Mixture to be used in the preparation of Sheep or Lamb's Wool for various purposes, (i.e, instead of oil in the manufacture of Woollen Cloths, &c.,) by which a considerable saving will be made in the article of Oil.

21 Mar., 43 Geo. 3.
21 May, 1803.

(No. 4, ms. 3 and 4.) *Edward Shorter,* of New Crane, Wapping (Middlesex), Mechanic: Specification of an improved Apparatus for working of Pumps in Ships. [By means of a wheel set in motion by the water, &c.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

25 Nov., 43 Geo. 3,
25 May, 1803.

(No. 5, ms. 4 and 5.) *Marc Isambard Brunel,* late of Gerrard Street, Soho, but now of Queen's Square Place, Westminster (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an invention of new Trimmings and Borders of Muslin, Lawn, and Cambric, for articles of Dress or Furniture.

17 May, 43 Geo. 3.
13 June, 1803.

(No. 6, ms. 5 and 6.) *Joshua Green,* of Banbury (Oxford), Shag and Plush Manufacturer: Specification of a method of manufacturing of corded and ribbed Shags Plushes composed of different materials, on a principle entirely new, called (by the Specifier) " The Banbury New Cord."

28 Feb., 43 Geo. 3.
16 June, 43 Geo. 3, 1803.

(No. 7, ms. 6 to 8.) *Robert Mason,* of St. Thomas Street, Portsmouth (Southampton), and late of Cumberland Street, Portsea, Gent.: Specification of certain improvements on a common Waggon, whereby the same may occasionally be separated and used as two carts, which is denominated " The Patent Hampshire Waggon."

28 May, 43 Geo. 3.
27 June, 1803.

(No. 8, ms. 8 and 9.) *Chester Gould,* of Red Lion Street, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an invention of a Glass on a new principle, to be used by mariners at sea, instead of the common Sand Glasses, when heaving the log, for the purpose of ascertaining the Ship's rate of sailing, and also for other uses on land and at sea.

14 June, 43 Geo. 3, 1803.
11 Aug., 43 Geo. 3, 1803.

(No. 9, ms, 9 and 10.) *James Fussell,* of Mells (Somerset), Iron Manufacturer: Specification of improved methods of working of Water Wheels, raising of Water, and in a great measure preventing Water Wheels from being flooded, and other useful purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

6 Aug., 43 Geo. 3.
6 Sept., 1803.

(No. 10, ms. 10 and 11) *Michael Logan,* of Paradise Street, in the Parish of St. Mary, Rotherhithe (Surrey), Engineer: Specification of a new invented Conservative Lock, for continuing inland and canal navigation with a given quantity of water, that is, for preserving the whole quantity of water which at present is expended in the passage, or passing, of all Boats, Vessels, or Craft, through the Locks, established in any line of inland or canal navigation, and for raising great bodies, or quantities of water to any assigned altitude, for the purpose of supplying extensive levels in canals, and for filling reservoirs of great capacity, constructed upon superior or higher levels, by which the gravitating power or force of descending columns, or sheets of water, can at any given altitude be obtained, and continued for the use of Water Works, Mill Works, Manufactories, or Systems of Machinery of any description, wanting the power or gravitating force of water for their motion, or operations. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

23 Mar., 43 Geo. 3.
23 Sept., 1803.

(No. 11, ms. 11 to 13.) *Durs Egg,* of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, within the Liberty of Westminster, Gun Maker: Specification of " certain improvements upon Fire Arms, and their Locks," consisting of Improvements upon Locks—a new method of priming, by which one cannot put too much Powder, or too little—an improved Pan and Hammer to expel the damp and water—a new way to load all sorts of Fire Arms at the Breech—a new Nipper or Shear, to cut the Cartridge for priming—An improved way of priming from the inside of the Barrel, when charging through the Touchhole—Fire Arms constructed for the Barrel to slide

in the Stock by the pressure of recoil, to give with a spring to shoot truer, and diminish the kicking— an improved Sight at the Breech—an improved Stock to Pistols, with a support on the upper part of the Stock, or Grip, as a stop against the hand, to prevent the Pistol moving, when fired, also a Support to rest against the arm or shoulder—also a new constructed Pistol for firing off Cannons, and an improved Cock and Side Nail, to prevent accidents by the Turnscrew slipping out—and an improved Worm for Ramrods.

(No. 12, ms. 13 and 14.) *Chester Gould*, of Red Lyon Street, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of an invention of a Hydrometer on a new principle, for the purpose of ascertaining the strength of Spirits, and determining the specific gravity of fluids in general. 3 Sept., 43 Geo. 3. 3 Oct., 1803.

(No. 13, ms. 14 and 15.) *George Alderson*, of Carnaby Street, in the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Lead Pipe Manufacturer: Specification of a new invented manufacture of Metal Pipes, the same being lead lined with tin, in a manner and by a process entirely new, to be used in all cases to which lead pipes are applicable. 26 Jan., 44 Geo. 3. 25 Feb., 1804.

(No. 14, ms. 15 to 17.) *Robert Atkins*, of Fenchurch Street, in the City of London, Mathematical Instrument Maker: Specification of an Invention of certain methods of constructing, and several improvements in the construction of Hydrometers, for ascertaining the strength of Spirituous Liquors, and an Invention and adoption of a sliding Rule of correction for temperature to the Hydrometer, and various improvements thereof. 31 Oct., 44 Geo. 3. 30 Apr., 1804.

(No. 15, ms. 17 and 18.) *Joseph Moseley Elliott*, late of the Parish of St. Marylebone, but now of the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Specification of a method of making or constructing Repeaters or Repeating Watches, and Chronometers upon a new and improved principle. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 14 May, 44 Geo. 3. 14 June, 44 Geo. 3, 1804.

(No. 16, ms. 18 and 19.) *Joshua Jowett*, of High Holborn (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Specification of a new Fire Guard Stove, whereby accidents from fire in houses, and other places that have heretofore been occasioned by Grates and Stoves, made on any other construction, are effectually prevented, and which will render the usual Fire Guards for children, and other purposes, unnecessary. 18 May, 44 Geo. 3. 14 June, 1804.

(No. 17, ms. 19 and 20.) *Timothy Bentley*, of Lockwood, in the Parish of Almondbury (York), Common Brewer: Specification of a new method of purifying musty casks, and seasoning new ones. 19 June, 44 Geo. 3. 9 July, 44 Geo. 3, 1804.

(No. 18, ms. 20 and 21.) *Thomas Noon*, of Burton-upon-Trent (Stafford), Watchmaker: Specification of a new invented Threshing Machine, with loose beaters, [having less friction than any hitherto known, and which consequently does more work with the same power, and less injury to the straw]. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. 30 Oct., 45 Geo. 3. 28 Nov., 1804.

(No. 19, ms. 21 to 23.) *James Barrett*, of Saffron Walden (Essex), Smith and Ironmonger: Specification of an Improvement in the construction of Malt Kilns, so as to prevent damage by fire, and to save Fuel in the drying of malt. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. 29 Jan., 45 Geo. 3. 26 Feb., 1805.

(No. 20, ms. 23 to 25.) *James Ryan*, of Doonane (Queen's County, Ireland), Engineer: Specification of an Invention of sundry Tools, Implements, or Apparatus, for boring the earth for Coal, and all kinds of Minerals, and subterraneous substances, by which the different strata may be cut out in a cheap and expeditious manner, in cores or cylinders, from 1 to 20 inches in length, and from 2 to 20 inches in diameter, so as to be taken up entire, at any depth that has hitherto been bored, by which not only the quality of such minerals and substances, but also the declination or dip of the strata, can be ascertained beyond a possibility of mistake, and which Tools, Implements, or Apparatus, are also applicable to the purpose of sinking for Wells, and giving vent to subterraneous water in Bogs, and draining Mines and Grounds, and ventilating Pits, and other beneficial purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached to m. 23. 12 Feb., 45 Geo. 3. 28 Feb., 45 Geo. 3, 1805.

Letter of Attorney, dated 24th January, 1805, whereby the said *James Ryan* empowers Walter Henry Wyatt, of Hatton Garden (Middlesex), Gent. to execute the said Specification.

(No. 21, ms. 25 and 26.) *Barker Chifney*, of London, Gent.: Specification of a new invented Composition, to be used in washing, in order to render Muslins and Linens beautifully white, and also for other purposes. 14 Sept., 44 Geo. 3. 13 Mar., 45 Geo. 3, 1805.

(No. 22, ms. 26 and 27.) *Edward Shorter*, of New Crane, Wapping (Middlesex), Mechanic: Specification of an Invention of certain mechanical Apparatus, by which the raising of Ballast is rendered more easy, cheap, and expeditious, and which may also be applied to other useful purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 16 Jan., 45 Geo. 3. 15 Apr., 1805.

(No. 23, ms. 27 and 28.) *George Alexander Bond*, of Hatton Garden, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, (Middlesex), Gent.: Specification of Improvements on the construction of Clocks and other Time Keepers, whereby they are rendered of much greater utility and service, both by land and sea, denominated Nocturnal or Night Clocks, as also in the Dial Plates of Clocks, Watches, and other Time Keepers, made on an entire new plan [illuminated clocks]. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. There is no Teste to this Specification, the date given in the margin is that of the Acknowledgment. 26 Mar., 45 Geo. 3. 19 Apr., 45 Geo. 3.

(No. 24, ms. 28 and 29.) *William Everhard Baron Van Doornik*, of Well Street (Middlesex): Specification of an Invention of certain Compositions, formed by uniting an absorbent or detergent earth with other ingredients, so as to render the same more effectual in washing or scouring, and for various purposes to which Soaps, or detergent earths are now applied. A Receipt is also given for making the same effective in washing in sea water. 19 Dec., 45 Geo. 3. 18 Apr., 1805.

24 Nov., 44* Geo. 3.
18 May, 1895.†

(No. 25, ms. 29 to 32.) *James Sharples*, of Grosvenor Place, Bath: Specification of invented combinations and arrangements of Implements and Mechanical powers, and certain principles and forms of Tables, useful for surveying, and various other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

14 June, 45 Geo. 3.
13 July, 1805.

(No. 26, ms. 32 to 34). *Robert Barber*, of Bilborough (Notts), Gent.: Specification of some new and improved modes of making and shaping Stockings and Pieces, and also some new and improved kinds of Stocking stitch, and warp work, applicable to various purposes A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with Description, is attached.

26 Mar., 45 Geo. 3.
22 Apr., 1805.

(No. 27, ms. 34 to 36.) *Job Rider*, of Belfast (Antrim, Ireland): Specification of "certain Improvements on the Steam Engine", consisting in,—1. Lining the Steam Cylinder with a soft metal, or a composition of metals, similar to hard pewter, of a sufficient thickness to admit of finishing the inside of the Cylinder, of such metal, by drawboring or otherwise. 2. Applying a hollow Piston-rod, answering the purpose of an eduction pipe. 3. The order of opening and shutting the Valves. 4. Regulating the Engine's speed by a Pendulum. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

18 Apr., 45 Geo. 3.
15 Aug., 1805.

(No. 28, m. 36.) *Barrodall Robert Dodd*, of Change Alley, in the City of London, Civil Engineer: Specification of new invented various Improvements in the construction of Fire Places, and adapting Stoves and Grates thereto [with Reflectors, &c.] A parchment Schedule of Drawings, is attached.

Prepared and examined under my direction,

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

---

* So in the original. † So in the original.

3 (*l*). THE FIRST PART OF THE CALENDAR OF THE SPECIFICATIONS ENROLLED UPON THE CLOSE ROLLS.

[With reference to the Dates in the Margin, the first Date is that of the Patent, and the second that of the Specification.]

Anne.

John Nasmyth, of Hamilton, in North Brittaine, Apothecary: For a new invention for the prepareing and fermenting of Wash from sugar, molosses, and all sorts of grain, to be distilled. Cl. R., 11 Anne, p. 7, No. 24. — 3 Oct. last past. 1 April, 1712, 11 Anne.

Aaron Hill, Esq.: For expressing a sweet and wholesome Oyle from a good and wholesome vegetable of the growth of Great Britain, viz., the triangular seed of the Beech Tree. Cl. R., 12 Anne, p. 8, No. 10. — 23 Oct. last past. 6 Nov., 12 Anne, 1713.

Geo. I.

James Puckle, of the City of London, *Gent.:* Patent, enrolled pursuant to Warrant of M. R., for the sole benefit, profit and advantage arising from a portable gun or machine called a Defence, that discharges so often and so many bullets, and can be so quickly loaden as renders it next to impossible to carry any ship by boarding. Attached is a parchment Schedule, consisting of a print of the Invention, and the specification thereof, signed and sealed, but not acknowledged. Cl. R., 5 Geo. I., p. 4, No. 21. — 15 May, 4 Geo. 1. July 25, 1718.

Geo. II.

Benjamin Robinson and *Francis Hauksbee,* of the City of London, *Esqrs.:* For a new method of preserving the plank and sheathing of Ships sailing to the East and West Indies, and other parts of the world, in a more secure and lasting manner, than by any method hitherto practised, and will greatly tend to the preservation of those ships, which in the course of their voyage pass through or remain long in those seas where the worm abounds. Cl. R., 2 Geo. II., p. 14, No. 12. — 9 May, 1 Geo. 2. 13 Sept., 2 Geo. 2, 1728.

Henry Browne, Esq.: For a new method of making Cannon or Great Guns, both in iron and brass, which will be much shorter, lighter, and with less powder, carry further than those of equal bore now in use, whereby a considerable expense may be saved both in metal and powder, heavy burdens lightened, and an enemy annoyed with more readiness of hand than has hitherto been discovered; also field pieces of good force may hereby be rendered so portable as one of them to be carried by a single horse or mule, upon an expedition where wheel carrage cannot conveniently be brought up. Cl. R., 2 Geo. II., p. 15, No. 17. — 5 Oct., 2 Geo. 2. 2 Nov., 2 Geo. 2, 1728.

Captain *Robert Hamblin:* For a new method for distinguishing of lights, whereby one light erected for the guidance of shipping may be perfectly known from another, and consequently every ship's crew or single mariner be informed and know where they are or what coast they are off, as well in the night as if it were day. Cl. R., 4 Geo. II. p. 9, No. 21. — 4 July instant. 21 July, 4 Geo. 2, 1730.

Jacob Rowe, Gent.: For an effectual means for taking off or canceling the friction of the wheel pulley Balance and Pendulum, &c., whereby firstly, land carriages on wheels will require a far less draught of horses; and, secondly, it will be practicable by an additional contrivance to cause one or the same power to act manifold more swiftly than usual, or with one and the same power to lift up greater weight than usual in the common time of performance. Cl. R., 7 Geo. II., p. 1, No. 1. — 1 Feb., 7 Geo. 2. 22 March, 1733, 7 Geo. 2.

Anthony Parsons, of Sheffield (York), *Gent.:* For an Engine very useful for supplying of Towns, Seats, Houses and Gardens, with water; and also for raising of water out of mines or pitts, and at the same time, or at different times and separately, for drawing up of ore, coal, or other minerals, as there may be occasion; which said Engine may be worked by men, horses, water, and wind, at the same time, or by any one or more of the said powers seperately or together. Cl. R., 8 Geo. II., p. 28, No. 9. — 12 Sept., 8 Geo. 2. 27 Sept., 8 Geo. 2, 1734.

Obadiah Wyld, of London, *Gent.:* For a new Invention of making or preparing Paper, Linen, Canvass, and such like substances, which will neither flame nor retain fire, and which hath also a property in it of resisting moisture and damps. Cl. R., 9 Geo. II., p. 1, No. 23. — 17 March last past. 15 April, 1735, 8 Geo. 2.

Joshua Coles, of the City of London, Colourman: For a Liquid Blue. Cl. R., 9 Geo. II., p. 7, No. 1. — 14 Feb., 9 Geo. 2. 18 March, 9 Geo. 2, 1735.

Jonathan Hulls: For a Machine for carrying Ships and Vessels out of or into any Harbour and River against wind and tyde, or in a calm. [Steam Boat.] Cl. R., 10 Geo. II., p. 6, No. 6. — 21 Dec., 10 Geo. 2. 7 March, 10 Geo. 2, 1736.

John Watts, of London, Merchant: For a new Invention of building the body or lower works of a Ship, Pink, Brigg, Sloop, Boat, and all other marine Vessells by what name soever called or distinguished, which said new invented form being nearer than any other to the solled of least resistance, will both carry a greater burthen and sail or row much better than any other form hitherto built or made use of, and will likewise have all such other good qualities as can be desired in a marine Vessel, and so will be less liable to Shipwrecks by being driven on Lee Shores, or by other accidents, than the Vessels now in use. Cl. R., 10 Geo II., p. 7, No. 13. — 22 May last past. 15 July, 1736, 10 Geo. 2.

13 June, 11 Geo. 2.
3 Sept., 1737.

Alexander Emerton, of the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Colourman: For a new Invention of covering and painting the Timbers, Planks and Boards of Ships, Yatchs, &c., or Vessels of any sort; and likewise the Timber, Boards, and Plaistering, in building, or any thing that may be covered or painted according to my new invented method. Cl. R., 11 Geo. II., p. 7, No. 27.

21 Dec., 12 Geo. 2.
13 Feb., 1738.

John Barston, of Battersea (Surry), Watchmaker: For an Instrument newly invented, and called an Universal Astronomical Quaddrant. A Parchment Schedule, being a Copperplate Engraving of the Invention, is attached. Cl. R., 12 Geo. II., p. 4, No. 6.

24 June, 12 Geo. 2.
20 July, 1738.

Lewis Paul, of Birmingham (Warwick), *Gent.:* For a new invented Machine or Engine for the spinning of Wool and Cotton, in a manner entirely new. Cl. R., 12 Geo. II., p. 20, No. 20.

9 Aug., 14 Geo. 2.
1 Nov., 1740.

William Crispe, of the Parish of St. Michael, in the City of Bristoll, *Esq.:* For a Double Shaft and Pole Carriage, to cross the Ruts, and go with two Wheels and two Horses on a-breast, together with proper Harness for the same, fit to carry either a Chaise, Coach, &c., or any other conveniency of that or the like nature. Cl. R., 14 Geo. II., p. 8, No. 7.

15 May, 13 Geo. 2.
6 Aug., 1740.

John Tull, of the Parish of Shalbourn (Berks): For a certain Machine called a Flying Sedan Chair, fixed upon Wheels. Cl. R., 14 Geo. II., p. 16, No. 20.

7 Aug., 14 Geo. 2.
11 Oct., 1740.

John Wise, of Sow, in the County of the City of Coventry, Engineer: For a Machine or Model for the more extensive use and application of the Fire [Steam] Engine, whereby fire, by the help of a circular motion, communicated by a perpendicular stroke from the Engine, can, with the assistance of so small a stream of water as two hogsheads by the hour, do the same work as those mills that require one thousand hogsheads by the hour, and may be applied to the same uses. Cl. R., 14 Geo. II., p. 17, No. 7.

29 May, 15 Geo. 2.
20 Aug., 1741.

Joseph Taylor, of the Parish of Rygate (Surry). Yeoman: For a new Invention of a Water Machine, whereby a less power or force gives liberty for obtaining a greater, without wasting any of the fluid imployed in the opperation; by which Machine not only perpetual motion is effected, but also a very great degree of force will be at liberty for perpetual service. A paper Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached. Cl. R., 15 Geo. II., p. 4, No. 29.

4 June, 14 Geo. 2.
29 Sept., 1741.

Gilbert Hadley, of the City of Bristol, Gunsmith: For a new Invention of a piece of Ordinance or Cannon. Cl. R., 15 Geo. II., p. 14, No. 16.

16 Jan., 15 Geo. 2.
1 May, 15 Geo. 2, 1742.

John Baskerville, of Birmingham (Warwick), Jappanner: For making and flatt grinding by a Machine thin Metal Plates, and of working or fashioning the same by the help of Iron Rolls and Swages, either into mouldings (of any size or form) or planes as exactly true and level as the best Joyner can perform the like in Wood, which Specifier proposes to japan or varnish when so ground and fashioned, and to apply the same to the following subjects: (to wit), to veneir the Frames of Printings and Pictures of all sizes, Looking Glass Frames, the fronts of Cabinets, Buroes, &c., now usually veneired with Ebony, Whalebone, &c.; (the said Plates so prepared and japanned or varnished being more beautifull and durable, and in all respects answer better than any thing hitherto appliyed to the same purpose, as the same will produce a fine glowing Mahogany colour, a black no way inferior to that of the most perfect India goods, or an imitation of Tortoiseshell which greatly excells nature itself both in colour and hardness, and each colour admitting of the most perfect polish, whose beauty, without violence, will not be impaired in several ages. Cl. R., 16 Geo. II., p. 10, No. 24.

21 July, 17 Geo. 2.
1 Nov., 1743.

John Hooper, of Reading (Berks), Apothecary and Man Midwife: For a new invented Medicine prepared in part chymically and compounded of severall ingredients now commonly called by the name of The Female Pills. Cl. R., 17 Geo. II., p. 1, No. 9.

14 Sept., 17 Geo. 2.
9 Jan., 1743.

James Hamilton, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), *Gent.:* For a new Invention or Engine for taking of Fish which comes within one thousand yards, or any less distance of the land or shoar. For a description of the Invention the Deed refers to a Drawing, which is not attached. Cl. R., 17 Geo. II., p. 10, No. 4.

6 Sept., 18 Geo. 2.
13 Dec., 1744.

William Perkins: For a Machine for grinding Corn, drawing up great weights, as Coals, &c., and to force up Water with a perpetual stream for the supply of Citys, Seats, &c. Cl. R., 18 Geo. II., p. 15, No. 4.

18 April, 18 Geo. 2.
14 May, 18 Geo. 2, 1745.

John Kay, of Bury (Lancaster), *Gent.;* and *Joseph Stell,* of Kighley (York), *Gent.:* For an Engine or Loom for working and weaving of Tapes, and all other goods, in narrow breadths, made of Woollen, Linnen, Silk, Cotton, and Mohair; and also a new invented Kiln for the drying of Malt; and likewise a new invented Pann or Kettle for saving of Fewell in the making of common Salt. Cl. R., 19 Geo. II., p. 3, No. 12.

12 May, 1747.
3 Sept., 1747.

Samuel Sage, of the Parish of St. Saviour, Southwark (Surry), Carpenter: For an Engine or Machine for the cutting of Tobacco. Cl. R., 21 Geo. II., p. 8, No. 14.

16 March last.
15 July, 1748.

Roger Pickering, of Muswell, otherwise Mousewell Hill, in the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), and Minister of the word of God, and one of the Fellows of the Royal Society: For a Method of producing British Spirit from materials of British production. Cl. R., 22 Geo. II., p. 3, No. 14.

3 April, 22 Geo. 2.
1 Aug., 23 Geo. 2, 1749.

John Baker, of Bakewell (Derby), Whitner and Hosier: For an Invention, (being in the form of and answering the end of Pott Ashes and Pearl Ashes) from the common gross Lees that are produced after the boiling, bouking, or bucking of Linnens and Cottons, of making the same again serviceable and fully effectual in the boyling, &c., of Linnens, &c., and likewise in making Sope, and in every other manufactory wherein Pottashes or any other vegitable ashes are used. Cl. R., 23 Geo. II., p. 6, No. 9.

William Sedgwicke, late of Saint James's, Clerkenwell, London, but now of the Town and County of Newcastle on Tyne, Surgeon: For a method of making a Drug called Sal Ammoniack, or Armoniack, of greater purity than any hitherto imported from foreign parts. Cl. R., 23 Geo. II., p. 13, No. 15. 23 Feb., 22 Geo. 2. 3 May, 22 Geo. 2, 1749.

Henry Watson, of Bakewell (Derby), Stonecutter and Carver: For cutting or sawing Marble, or any other Stone, for sweeping or facing, and also polishing the same by a new invented Machine or Engine, of great advantage to His Majesty's Subjects by supplying them with Marble and Stone for Stables, Chimney Pieces, Paving, and for all other purposes wherein Stone or Marble is used. Cl. R., 25 Geo. II., p. 13. No. 8. 11 Oct., 25 Geo. 2. 3 Dec., 25 Geo. 2, 1751.

John Hooper, of Reading (Berks), Apothecary and Man Midwife: For a new invented Medicine, prepared in part chymically, and compounded of several ingredients, called by the name of the Child Bed Cordial and Powders, and also for Strengthening Balsom and Strengthening Powders. Cl. R., 26 Geo. II., p. 19, No. 3. 1 July, 26 Geo. 2. 5 Oct., 1752.

John Baker, now of Manchester (Lancashire), Merchant, formerly of Bakewell (Derby): For an Art or Method of making Oyl of Tar and Lampblack. Cl. R., 27 Geo. II., p. 12, No. 13. 13 Jan., 26 Geo. 2. 26 March, 1753, 26 Geo. 2.

Joseph Bosley, of Leadenhall Street, in the City of London, Watchmaker: For a new invented movement of Repeating Watches, and all other sorts of Watches, on a new principle never heretofore used, which gives a much lighter and kinder friction all through the work, carrys a greater power to the Ballance, goes much more regular, lasts longer without repair, and costs but little more money than Repeating or other Watches made on any principle heretofore used; and also a new invented Slide to Watches, which is more intelligible and certain to regulate Watches by. Cl. R., 29 Geo. II., p. 4, No. 15. 1 March, 28 Geo. 2. 21 June, 28 Geo. 2, 1755.

Thomas Clark, late of Edinburgh, Shoemaker: For Tobacco and Snuff Boxes, Inkholders, Pen Cases, and Spectacle Cases, all made of Leather in a manner newly invented. Cl. R., 30 Geo. II., p. 6, No. 13. 3 Mar., 29 Geo. 2. 28 May, 1756.

Jeremiah Taylor, of the City of Bristol, *Gent.*: For a new invented Cordial Draught for the Cholick, and all other griping plains [pains]. Cl. R., 30 Geo. II., p. 9, No. 18. 19 Oct., 29 Geo. 2. 9 Jan., 1756.

James Collier, of Lincolne's Inn (Middlesex), *Esq.*: For an Engine or Mill for draining waters from Fenny, Marsh, and Drowned Lands, which will raise and discharge the waters in much greater quantities, and with more use and certainty then any other Mills or Engines which have hitherto been made use of for that purpose [wind machine]. Cl. R., 30 Geo. II. p. 9, No. 17. 10 Sept., 29 Geo. 2. 9 Jan., 1756.

William Lowther, of Hatton Garden, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex): For new invented Powders and Drops [for the effectual cure of nervous and paralitick disorders, and for the immediate cure of nervous and other pains and weaknesses]. Cl. R., 32 Geo. II., p. 1, No. 12. 12 Nov., 31 Geo. 2. 9 March, 1758.

Lewis Goy la Blache, of the Parish of St. Anne, Soho (Middlesex), Surgeon: For a Medicine called Royal Military Drops, which are an effectual Remedy for Syphilis in all its various Stages, Ulcers, the King's Evil, and all Scrophulous distempers. Cl. R., 32 Geo. II., p. 1, No. 11. 12 Nov., 31 Geo. 2, 1757. 10 March, 1758.

Henry Raminger, of the Parish of Christchurch (Surrey): For Shott commonly used for Fowling, and Bullets of Lead, (made by machines invented by the Specifier,) more exactly round and solid, and to much greater perfection than hitherto practised. Cl. R., 32 Geo. II., p. 4, No. 19. 29 June, 1758. 23 Sept., 1758.

Christopher Irwin, of Suffolk Street, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex): For a new invented Marine Observatory, and new adapted Telescope and Almanack, by which the Longitude at Sea may be ascertained in a far more plain, easy, and exact manner than has hitherto been discovered, and be in several other respects useful in Navigation. Cl. R., 33 Geo. II., p. 2, No. 19. 2 Dec., 32 Geo. 2. 14 March, 1759.

Christopher Lebrecht Chrysel, of the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Chymist: For an Invention of taking off Wool from Sheep Skins preferable to that now practised by Rotting and Lime. Cl. R., 33 Geo. II., p. 2, No. 8. 24 Jan., 32 Geo. 2. 19 May, 32 Geo. 2, 1759.

Richard Tredwell, of the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields (Middlesex), Coach Spring Maker: For new invented Ribbed Springs for hanging of Coaches, and all other Carriages upon. Cl. R., 33 Geo. II., p. 2, No. 6. 21 Feb., 32 Geo. 2. 20 April, 1759.

Hart Wessels, of St. Mary Axe, London, Doctor in Physick: For a Medicine called Tinctura Embryonum. Cl. R., 33 Geo. II., p. 5, No. 16. 23 July, 33 Geo. 2. 23 Oct., 1759.

Geo. III.

John Mackay, of the Parish of Saint Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex), *Esq.*: Pursuant to Patent granted to the said *John Mackay* and Jonathan Greenall, of Parr (Lancaster), Engineer, for a New Method of manufacturing Salt. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 1 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 18. 6 Feb., 1 Geo. 3. 9 May, 1761.

George Dundas, of Banbury (Oxford), Whip Maker: For a new invented Engine or Machine for Platting or Weaving of Whips. Cl. R., 1 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 19. 3 Aug., 1 Geo. 3. 4 Nov., 1761.

Richard Tredwell, of the Parish of Saint Giles in the Fields (Middlesex), Coach Spring Maker: For a curious new Iron Machine for moulding and setting all kinds of Springs for 10 Feb., 2 Geo. 3, 1762. 7 June, 1762.

hanging of Coaches and other Carriages upon. A Plan of the invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 2 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3.

10 Feb., 2 Geo. 3, 1762.
9 June, 1762.

Richard Tredwell, of the Parish of Saint Giles (Middlesex), Coach Spring Maker, and *Thomas Overton*, of Hart Street, Bloomsbury, Ironmonger: For new invented Springs for hanging Coaches and other Carriages upon, which is so constructed as not to be liable to give way or break, &c., &c. Cl. R., 2 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 2.

21 May, 1762.
24 July, 2 Geo. 3, 1762.

Sampson Swaine, of the Parish of Cambron (Cornwall), Smelter and Refiner: For a new method of constructing and adapting to each other a Machine Furnace and Fire Engine so that the same fire shall at the same time be capable of smelting and refining several sorts of Metals, and working a Fire [Steam] Engine to raise Water, and stamp Ores, and serve many other useful purposes. Cl. R., 2 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 19.

8 June, 1762.
2 Aug., 2 Geo. 3, 1762.

James Edgell, of the Parish of Froome Selwood (Somerset), *Gent.*: For a new Belt or Girdle called a Shooting Belt which charges, to be worn over one shoulder, so contrived that all Persons shooting with small Shot may with ease to themselves carry therein a much larger quantity of Gunpowder and Shot than in the usual manner, and so contrived as to be particularly usefull in expeditiously charging. Cl. R., 2 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 17.

25 June, 2 Geo. 3.
30 Sept., 1762.

George Sanderson, of the City of Exeter (Devon), Watch Maker: For a new invented Machine called a Lunar and Calendar Watch Key, constructed upon Mechanical principles, and adapted to every Watch hitherto made, and acts thereon no otherwise than a common Key, but by means of a Screw and Wheels of a curious construction is capable of shewing in the most accurate manner the age of the Moon, the day of the Month, the revolution of the Tides, and several other motions, which said Machine is also constructed to answer all the above-mentioned purposes independant of any Watch whatsoever. A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll.. Cl. R., 2 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 13.

29 July last.
10 Nov., 4 Geo. 3, 1763.

William Fordyce, of the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex), Surgeon: For a new Medicinal Composition called The Stomach Pill, whose power far exceeds that of any Medicine hitherto discovered in curing all Disorders of the Stomach and Bowells, where there is a deficiency of Bile and no Inflammation. Cl. R., 3 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 5.

29 July, 3 Geo. 3.
17 Aug., 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

Alexander Cockburn, of the Borough of Berwick-upon-Tweed, Fishmonger and Curer of Salmon for the London Market: For a new Composition and puculiar method of curing of Salmon with Spices. Cl. R., 3 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 14.

29 July, 3 Geo. 3, 1763.
6 Oct., 3 Geo. 3, 1763.

Richard Tredwell, of Rotherham (York), Spring Maker: For a new method of making and constructing Springs for hanging of Coaches and all other kinds of Carriages upon, so contrived as to be lighter, genteeler, and far easier and safer to the Rider than any yet made, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 3 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 4.

2 Dec., 4 Geo. 3, 1763.
20 March, 1764.

Owen O'Keefe, of Long Acre, London, Coach Maker: For a new invented Axle Tree and Box for the same to run in, to be used for Coaches, Chariots, &c., which is so contrived as constantly to supply itself with Oil, without having occasion to take off the Wheels to grease as is commonly done, and no Water or Dirt is liable to get into the Stock or Nave of the Wheel, even when it is under water, whereby the Carriage will run much smoother, be neater and cleaner, and not lyable to fire as those now used are. Cl. R., 4 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 5.

8 March, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.
6 July, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.

John Webb, of Steel Yard, in the Parish of Allhallows the Great, London, Merchant: For a new invented Expedition Crane for Landing and Shipping Goods and Merchandize, and other usefull purposes, whereby much labour and time will be saved. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 4 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 22.

16 April, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.
15 Aug., 1764.

Owen O'Keefe, of Long Acre, in the Parish of Saint Martins in the Fields (Middlesex), Coach Maker: For a new invented Carriage for hanging Coaches, Chariots, and all kinds of Bodys upon, which is constructed on a new principle, and is much easier to the Rider and lighter for the Horses, and in many other respects far superior to those now used. Cl. R., 4 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 10.

18 June, 4 Geo. 3.
7 Aug., 1764.

John Crumpler, of Lawrence Lane, in the City of London, Weaver: For an invention of weaving Gold and Silver Wire, and Copper Wire gilt, either with Cotton, Silk, Thread, or Yarn. Cl. R., 4 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 9.

25 May, 4 Geo. 3, 1764.
24 Sept., 1764.

John Foster, of Long Acre, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Coach Maker: For a new invented Method of making Inside Seats to Coaches, Chariots, and all other kind of Carriages with Braces and Springs, whereby the same are abundantly easier to the rider than any other heretofore made. Cl. R., 4 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 17.

23 Jan., 5 Geo. 3, 1765.
24 April, 1765.

John Scott, of the County of Edinburgh, in Scotland, Surveyor of Land: For a new Art and Mistery of making Glass from one single material, without the help of any composition, which Glass is capable of being blown and fashioned into Vessells of use of any form, and of a stronger quallity than Green Glass. And also a new and different Apparatus and Furnaces for making this Glass. And also a new Art and Mistery of making Pig Iron from one single material never before used by the makers and manufacturers of Pig Iron in Great Britain, with an Apparatus and Furnaces for making this Pig Iron altogether new and different from the Blast Furnaces now used for making of Pig Iron, after a new and different manner, and with far less expense by the methods now used in making Glass and Pig Iron. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 14.

Abraham Buzaglo, of the City of London, Gent.: For a new Machine for warming Rooms of all sizes with a Coal Fire. Certain plans and draughts are referred to, which are not attached. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 7. — 25 April, 5 Geo. 3. 13 June, 1765.

Isaac Fenn, of Swallow Street, near Hanover Square (Middlesex): For a new invented Perambulator, or Measuring Wheel of 31½ inches Diameter, with a Box fixed in the center, and three or four Hands to denote Poles, Furlongs, and Miles to an exactness of five inches, and the whole enclosed in a Walking Stick, as a portable Instrument fit for gentlemen and ladies to measure Roads or Lands. A plan of the Plate, with its Hands and Numbers, is drawn in the margin of the membrane; also of a Compass and Needle which may be added to the said Plate. A Bell may likewise be added to strike at the several distances of Poles, Furlongs, &c. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 11. — 15 July, 1765, 5 Geo. 3. 7 Nov., 6 Geo. 3, 1765.

Richard Tredwell, of Rotheram (York), Coach Spring Maker: For new invented Springs for Saddles, Pillions, and their Stirrups, whereby the shake and hard motion of a Horse is taken away, and the Rider sets much steadier and easier than upon those now used, and will also greatly ease the horse. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 15. — 29 Oct., 5 Geo. 3, 1764. 20 Feb., 1765.

Richard Tredwell, of Rotheram (York), Coach Spring Maker: For new invented Springs for Saddles, Pillions, and Pads, and their Stirrups, whereby the shake and hard motion of a Horse is taken away, and the Rider sits much steadier and easier than upon those now used, and will also greatly ease the Horse. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 14. — 29 Oct., 5 Geo. 3, 1764. 20 Feb., 1765.

John Milne, of Manchester (Lancaster), Wire Worker: For a new invented Machine for dressing the Flour of Wheat and Barley, &c., which will make a more lively and better Flour than Bolting Cloths (which is the common method now used) from the same corn. It will dress all sorts of Flour, and divide the Sharps from the Bran at one operation; and the person that attends it may easily make two sorts or only one, by moving the partitions that divide the Flour, which must be within the Box or Case in which the Machine works. A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Membrane. Cl. R., 5 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 2. — 10 May, 5 Geo. 3. 15 July, 1765.

Thomas Lindslee, of the Parish of St. George-in-the-East (Middlesex), Potter: For a Composition for the making of Fictile Pipes for the conducting of Water and other Fictile Wares, and a method of making and burning the same, so as the same shall be as hard and durable as stone. Cl. R., 6 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 11. — 25 March, 6 Geo. 3. 18 July, 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

Gowin Knight, of the British Museum, Doctor of Physick: For a new Method of constructing Compasses in general, so as to prevent them being affected by the motion of the Ship in rough weather, or such other kinds of motion as hitherto have impeded or lessened their general utility, which new method of constructing the Variation Compass in particular, will be better adapted for taking the Sun's Azimuth and Amplitude, and the bearing of distant objects than those now used. Cl. R., 6 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 13. — 10 June, 6 Geo. 3, 1766. 7 Oct., 1766.

William Blakey, of the Parish of Saint Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Engineer: For a new invented Machine which performs its operations either by fire or fall of water, or both, and the friction is thereby reduced so as to have no solid bodies to rub, but the injecting vapour and water-cocks or sluices, whereby there will be a saving of about one-third of force, and which said Invention may be applied to all sorts of Mills, such as grinding Corn, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 6 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 12. — 10 June, 6 Geo. 3. 9 Oct., 1766.

John Purnell, of Froombridge (Gloucester), Iron Master: For a new invented Machine for making Ship Bolts, large round Rods of Iron and Steel, and Iron and Steel Wire of various sizes, that is in many respects far more serviceable and preferable than any method that has hitherto been made use of for that purpose [by rolling]. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 6 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 7. — 31 July, 6 Geo. 3. 15 Nov., 1766.

Thomas Cranage, of Bridgnorth (Salop), Forgeman, and *George Cranage*, of Colebrooke Dale (Salop), Founder: For an Art of making Pig or Cast Iron Malleable in a Reverberatory or Air Furnace, with raw pit Coal only, without the application of any other mixture or ingredient, by a method entirely new. Cl. R., 6 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 21. — 17 June, 6 Geo. 3. 18 Aug., 6 Geo. 3, 1766.

John Stewart, of the Parish of Saint George-in-the-East (Middlesex), Merchant: For a new invented Machine which performs its operations by the power of such common fire [steam] engines as are used in raising Water out of Mines, which it is apprehended will answer all the purposes of Wind, Water, and Horse Mills. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 7 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 31. — 6 Sept., 6 Geo. 3. 3 Jan., 1767.

Richard Tredwell, of the Parish of Saint Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex): For a new invented Method of making Springs for the ease and convenience of Coaches and other Carriages, with a Worm and Pin, and either with or without a Plate fixed in several forms and shapes to answer many usefull purposes. Cl. R., 7 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 8. — 8 Nov., 7 Geo. 3, 1766. 2 March, 1767.

Isaac Levy, of London, Merchant: For a new Invented Method for conveying Timber from beyond sea by Floating Machine; in its external form somewhat similar to and like that of a Ship, with Decks, &c. &c. Cl. R., 7 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 6. — 17 Dec., 7 Geo. 3, 1766. 13 March, 1767.

William Champion, of the City of Bristol, Merchant: Of the Art or Mystery of refining Copper for making Brass by Wrought Iron, and of making Brass by a mineral called Black Jack, or Brazil, instead of Calamy, or Lapis Calaminaris, and for manufacturing Brass into Brass Wire by Stone or Pit Coal, instead of Wood now used. Cl. R., 7 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 13. — 26 Jan., 1767. 21 April, 7 Geo. 3, 1767.

2 June, 7 Geo. 3.
18 Sept. 1767.

Henry Hardy, of the Parish of Saint Luke (Middlesex), Frame-work Knitter, *Thomas Davies*, of New Bond Street (Middlesex), Hosier, and *Andrew Dorila*, late of the Parish of Saint Andrew, Holborn, but now of the Parish of Saint Luke (Middlesex), Frame-work Knitter: For a Method, entirely new, of making and manufacturing Velvet Shag and Brocaded Silks, plain, cut, figured, and in gold and silver, upon a Stocking Frame. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 7 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 2.

24 Dec., 8 Geo. 3.
20 April, 1768, 8 Geo. 3.

Henry Fought, of Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, in the City of London, *Gent.*: for certain new and curious Types for the Printing of Music Notes as neatly and as well in every respect as hath been usually done by engraving. A delineation of the several Characters and division of Characters to be used in the course of the said Invention, is given in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 8 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 5.

2 Jan. last.
2 May, 8 Geo. 3, 1768.

William Prince, of the Strand, London: For a new Method or Invention of making Starch, with the use of Machines intirely, from other ingredients than Wheat, Wheat Flour, Pollard, Bran, or Potatoes. Cl. R., 8 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1.

8 March, 8 Geo. 3, 1768.
8 July, 1768.

Robert Albion Cox, of Little Britain, London, Smelter and Refiner: For a new invented Method of Smelting and Refining of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and its Ores, and the waste and sweepings thereof, with the foul slaggs drawn therefrom by means of a new and peculiar method of Grinding, Washing, and Working the same, and constructing the smelting and testing furnaces. Two parchment Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 8 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 5.

13 Aug., 8 Geo. 3.
10 Dec., 1768.

John Bootie, of the Parish of Saint Martin-in-the-Fields, Brazier: For Tinning Copper and Brass Vessells. Cl. R., 8 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 8.

10 Feb., 9 Geo. 3.
2 June, 9 Geo. 3, 1769.

Arnold Finchett, late of the Spaw Fields, Islington (Middlesex), but now of Fleet Street, London, Tin Plate Worker: For new invented Aromatic and Sweet Scented Oils. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4.

7 Dec., 9 Geo. 3.
5 April, 9 Geo. 3, 1769.

Thomas Norris, of Duke Street, Westminster (Middlesex), Chemist: For new invented Medicine or Drops for the cure of Fevers and all Inflammatory Disorders, being also of sovereign efficacy in many Chronic Disorders, and operating without the least violence or disturbance to the Animal oeconomy even to the most delicate constitution. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 19.

5 Jan., 9 Geo. 3.
25 April, 1769.

James Watt, of Glasgow, Scotland, Merchant: For a new invented Method of lessening the Consumption of Steam and Fuel in Fire [Steam] Engines. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 12.

28 Oct., 10 Geo. 3.
6 Nov., 1769.

James Hodges, of the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Wood Hatt Weaver: For a new invented art or mistery of weaving Wood Hatts in a Loom. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 7.

6 Oct. last past.
30 Jan., 9 Geo. 3, 1769.

Sampson Freeth, of Birmingham (Warwick), Merchant: For Hand Corn Mills for the grinding of Wheat in private families. An Engraving of the Machine has been printed upon the Roll. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 19.

4 Aug., 9 Geo. 3.
25 Nov., 10 Geo. 3, 1769.

James Taylor, of Ashton-under Lyne (Lancaster), Watchmaker: For a Machine for raising Weight or Water in a more simple and easy manner than anything heretofore discovered. Cl. R., 9 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 2.

16 Nov., 10 Geo. 3.
14 Feb., 1770.

John Porter, *Sinckler Porter*, and *Josiah Crane*, of the Town of Nottingham, Hosiers and Frame-work Knitters: For an Engine or Machine, on which is fixt a set of Sliders, and which Engine is fixt to a Stocking Frame for shading and brocading, working and making of Gold, Silver, Silk, Worsted, Cotton, and Thread Flowers, and other Figures, upon Silk, Cotton, Thread, and Worsted Peices for Waistcoates, Breeches, Stockings, Gloves, and Mitts, and upon all Goods and Peices usually made and manufactured in Stocking Frames, by a method entirely new. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 10 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 21.

5 Feb., 10 Geo. 3.
20 April, 1770.

Richard Lovell Edgeworth, of Hare Hatch (Berks), *Esq.*: For a new invented Portable Railway, or Artificial Road, to move along with any Carriage to which it is applied. Cl. R., 10 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 21.

7 Dec., 11 Geo. 3.
4 April, 1771, 11 Geo. 3.

Thomas Bailey, of Moorfields, London, Sadler: For an Invention of making and manufacturing Saddles and Housings, or Saddle Cloths, so as the same shall greatly exceed in beauty, convenience, and durability any Saddles and Housings, or Saddle Cloths, made and manufactured on any other construction or principle. Cl. R., 11 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 3.

18 Dec. last.
8April, 11 Geo. 3, 1771.

Thomas Crawford, of London, Merchant: For an Engine for winding Silk, Thread, and Yarn, and which will wind and frame Silk at one motion and at the same time, and will also wind Silk, Thread, and Yarn single, double, and in several Threads together at one and the same time, the construction and power of which Engine far exceeds any Invention hitherto discovered, as well by preserving the finest Silk Threads or Yarn from breaking, and by preventing all manner of obstructions which can arise from the several Threads entangling with each other. A large Schedule of Drawings (paper pasted upon parchment) is attached. Cl. R., 11 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 12.

22 April, 1771, 11 Geo. 3.
7 Aug,, 11 Geo. 3, 1771.

James Edgell, of Frome Selwood (Somerset), *Gent.*: For a new invented, cheap, and simply constructed Water Engine (made principally of Wood, except the Air Vessell thereto belonging), which will throw a constant Stream of Water with great force and at a great distance and will be very usefull in extinguishing Fires. Cl. R., 11 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 2.

Thomas Aldersey, of Saint Olave, Southwark (Surry), Looking Glass Manufacturer: For a Machine for Grinding and Polishing Plate Glass, which not only performs the said operations very expeditiously, but in a manner vastly superior and quite different from the common method now in use. Cl. R., 11 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 8. — 26 Feb., 11 Geo. 3. 19 June, 1771.

Isaac Moore, of Queen Street, Upper Moor Fields, and *William Pine*, of Bristol, Letter Founders, Printers, and Partners: For an entirely new and particular Method of Casting Cases in Metal for holding and containing Metallic Letters or Printing Types of a peculiar construction, to fix in the said Cases for marking or printing on Silk, Muslin, Linnen, Woollen, Leather, Paper, Parchment, and Vellum, together with raised Letters for Signs, Monumental Inscriptions, and other purposes. And also new invented Printing Presses, the Platens whereof are made of Iron and other Metals as well as of Wood, and are suspended or counteracted by a Ballance or Weight. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 10. — 6 Nov., 11 Geo. 3. 21 Feb., 12 Geo. 3, 177

William Whitlock, of the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, Embroiderer, and *William Hodgson*, of the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, Carver, both of the County of Middlesex: For a Composition called (by the Specifier) "Artificial Wood," applicable to the various purposes of Carving, Casting, and Modelling [a species of papier machie]. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3. — 3 April, 12 Geo. 3. 15 July, 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

Solomon Henry, of Swithin's Lane, London, Merchant: For an Instrument or Machine which will in a great measure prevent Burglaries, and also prevent Fires from spreading by giving immediate notice to the Inhabitants of any Dwelling House that may be attacked, or in which any Fire may break out, and in case such House Breakers should persist, will also detect such House Breakers. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 27. — 6 Feb., 12 Geo. 3. 27 May, 1772.

Coniah Wood, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham, Turner: For a Machine or Engine of an intire new construction, whereby the spinning of Wool and Jersey Tow or Flax into thread or yarn may be performed in a far more expeditious manner than the same hath hitherto ever been done, by which Machine or Engine a great number of Threads may be spun at one and the same time on a number of Spoals, and the same Machine be managed by one person alone. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Machine, with the description thereof, is attached. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 20. — 11 June, 12 Geo. 3. 24 July, 1772.

William Tutin, of Birmingham (Warwick), Buckle Maker: Title not specified.* Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 17. — 13 June last. 30 Sept., 12 Geo. 3, 1772.

Robert Webster, of Whitby (York), Watchmaker: For an entirely new and particular kind of Repeater, or Repeating Watch, of a peculiar and much more simple construction than any Invention of the like nature hitherto found out. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description thereupon, is attached. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 7. — 31 July, 12 Geo. 3. 17 Nov., 13 Geo. 3, 1772.

Adam Walker, of Manchester (Lancaster), Lecturer on Natural Philosophy: For a new Method of producing continued Tones upon an Instrument called by the Specifier a Celestina, —a new piece of Mechanism. Cl. R., 12 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 1. — 29 Aug., 12 Geo. 3. 19 Dec., 13 Geo. 3, 1772.

John Budge.—A drawing and description of a Machine for raising of Heavy Materials from great Depths, enrolled by Fiat of 5 Mar., 1773: the draught has been made upon the Roll. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 3. — Pat. not recited. 8 Feb., 1773.

Samuel Archer, of Goswell Street, in the City of London, Diamond Cutter: For new invented Mock Pearls. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 10. — 3 April, 13 Geo. 3. 2 Aug., 13 Geo. 3, 1773.

Christopher Gullett, of Tavistock (Devon), *Gent.*: For an Hydraulic Engine to be worked by water only, for drawing, raising, and lifting up Ores, Coles, and other Weights and Substances from Mines, Pits, Shafts, and other deep places, and for working Buckets, Kibbals, &c., and making them to continue to work and to ascend and descend alternately at pleasure, and also draw Water in Buckets and work common Whims and other such like Machines, without the assistance of Horses or any other Power (Water only excepted). A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached, and a Description thereof follows the Specification. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 12. — 17 June, 13 Geo. 3. 4 Oct., 13 Geo. 3, 1773.

James Butler, of the City of Litchfield (Stafford), Coach Maker: For an Invention of Spring Wheels for Carriages. A plan of the Wheel is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 14. — 13 Nov., 13 Geo. 3. 17 Feb., 13 Geo. 3, 1773.

Henry Clay, of Birmingham (Warwick), Japanner: Of an Invention of making, in paper, high varnished Pannels or Roofs for Coaches, and all sorts of Wheel Carriages and Sedan Chairs, Pannels for Rooms, Doors, and Cabbins of Ships, Cabinets, Book Cases, Screens, Chimney Pieces, Tables, Tea Trays, and Waiters. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. — 20 Nov., 13 Geo. 3. 11 March, 1773.

John Wright, of the Parish of West Bromwich (Stafford), Iron Master and Copartner with Richard Jesson, of the said Parish, Iron Master: For a Method of making Malleable Iron from Pig or Sow Metal, commonly called Cast Iron, and from Scull and Cinder Iron or other Cast Metal, with Raw Coals, or Coaks, without Charcoal and without granulations, mixture of fluxes, or other infusions. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 15. — Date of pat. not given. 2 Dec., 1773.

* The title given in the Patent is "A method of Japanning Mourning Buckles of a blue cast or colour, so as to equal and far exceed in cheapness and wear the common blue coloured Mourning Buckles, which are so coloured by the heat of the fire and which are liable to be damaged by wet, which the Japanned ones are not."

30 July, 13 Geo. 3.
27 Nov., 14 Geo. 3, 1773.

Christian Wilhem Baron Van Haake, of the City of Rochester (Kent): For a new invented Secret, Art, or Mistery in extracting and making a certain Composition called (by the Specifier) "Baron Van Haake's Composition," that is productive of the effect of manuring and improving Arable Land, Meadow, and Pasture Ground. Cl. R., 13 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 6.

24 Jan., 14 Geo. 3.
20 May, 1774.

George Fordyce, of the Parish of Saint Clements Danes (Middlesex), Doctor in Medicine: For a preparation of Blood, which is prepared so as to preserve those qualities which will render it useful for the making of Sugar for a great length of time and in any climate. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3.

27 June, 14 Geo. 3.
9 July, 14 Geo. 3, 1774.

George Shepley, of Horseley Down, in the Borough of Southwark (Surry), Leather Dresser: For a new Invention and Discovery of grinding or reducing to powder Bark for tanning Leather, and Brazil Wood, Logwood, Fustick, Madder, Indigo, Saltpetre, and all other Woods, Drugs, Roots, Minerals, and Colours used in Dying, by certain Millstones of a particular form and construction, placed horizontally and worked with the Wind or Water. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 6.

10 Sept., 1774, 14 Geo. 3.
30 Nov., 15 Geo. 3, 1774.

James Edgell, of Frome Selwood (Somerset), *Gent.*: For a Compound Ballance or Engine, by which Waggons and other Carriages, and also all Heavy Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes may be weighed with ease, dispatch, and accuracy. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

10 Nov., 15 Geo. 3.
17 Nov., 1774.

John Hatchett, of the Parish of Saint Martin-in-the-Fields, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Coach Maker: Of a new invented Art or Mistery for making Ornaments (such as Arms, Supporters, Borders, Cyphers, and all manner of Flowers and other Ornaments), to add to the Flowers for Coaches and other Carriages. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 7.

19 July, 14 Geo. 3.
18 Nov., 1774.

Joshua Lover Martin, of Fleet Street, in the City of London, Optician: For an Invention of an new Spring Screw Fastning for Sashes. A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 9.

7 Nov., 14 Geo. 3.
8 March, 14 Geo. 3, 1774.

Christopher Chrysel, of the Parish of Saint George, in the County of Gloucester, Engineer: For a new invented Method of constructing and setting Boilers of any dimension for the use of Fire [Steam] Engines, Salt Works, Brewhouses, Distillers, Soap Houses, Sugar Houses, and Sugar Works. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 6.

27 Jan., 14 Geo. 3.
23 March, 1774.

John Wilkinson, of Brosely (Salop), Iron Master: For a new Method of Casting and Boring Iron Guns or Cannon, "which the Specifier has proved, upon repeated tryals, to be a great improvement." Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 10.

31 Aug., 14 Geo. 3.
24 Dec., 1774.

Isaac Whitehouse, of Birmingham (Warwick), Enameller: Of an Invention of making Coat Buttons, Breast Buttons, Sleeve Buttons, Vest, and other Buttons, Studds, Bracelets, Necklaces, Lockets, Rings, Watch Chains, Boxes, and Trinkets. Cl. R., 14 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 5.

12 Sept., 14 Geo. 3.
7 Jan., 1775.

Solomon Henry, of Swithin's Lane, London, Merchant; Of an Invention of an Instrument or Machine for weighing the Coin of this Kingdom, and also for ascertaining whether the said Coin is counterfeited, or any Base Metal mixed therewith. A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 15 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 26.

25 Nov., 15 Geo. 3.
23 March, 1775.

Joshua Lover Martin, of Fleet Street, London, Optician: Of an Invention and capital improvements on a certain Instrument commonly called Hadley's Quadrant, or Sea Octant and Sextant. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Invention is attached. Cl. R., 15 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 15.

1 Aug., 15 Geo. 3.
31 Oct., 16 Geo. 3, 1775.

Owen O'Keefe, of Long Acre, in the Parish of Saint Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Coach Maker: Of an Invention of a new and particular Carriage for Coaches, Chariots, Chaises, Waggons, and all other Vehicles to be used with four or three Wheels. Cl. R., 15 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 8.

14 Dec., 15 Geo. 3.
23 March, 15 Geo. 3, 1775.

Francis Underwood, of Ampthill (Bedford), Plumber and Glazier: Of a new Invention of casting and working into Frames of any figure or size for Small Bar Sashes, Fan Lights, Sky Lights, or any other Lights, Doors, or Partitions; a Compound which will, in every respect, answer the purpose of Wood, Iron, Brass, or Copper. [A composition of tin and lead.] Cl. R., 15 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 6.

10 June, 15 Geo. 3.
30 Sept., 15 Geo. 3, 1775.

Charles Hawkins, of the City of Hereford, Sadler: Of a new invention of Pillions or Mail Pillions. Cl. R., 15 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 18.

27 Oct., 16 Geo. 3.
24 Feb., 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

Pierre Theodore de Bruges, late of Arundel Street in the Strand, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), but now of Piccadilly, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of an Invention of a new and peculiar method of making Salt Petre. (The method of making it is given in English and French.) Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 19.

11 Nov., 16 Geo. 3.
1 March, 1776.

Alexander Cumming, of Bond Street, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Watchmaker: For a Water Closet upon a new construction. A Schedule of Drawings (Paper pasted upon Parchment) is attached. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 16.

22 Feb. last.
18 June, 16 Geo. 3, 1776.

Robert Wakefield, late of the Parish of Saint Paul, Covent Garden, but now of Brownlow Street, in the Parish of Saint Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex), Surgeon: Of a new invented art of making Medecinal and Compound Powders for the assistance and relief of young Children afflicted with Gripes and Convulsions. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 1.

Jesse Ramsden, of Piccadilly, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Optician: For an Astronomical Æquatorial Instrument. A Schedule of Drawings (paper pasted upon parchment) is attached. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 14. — 30 Dec., 16 Geo. 3. 27 April, 1776.

John Arnold, of the Adelphi Buildings, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Watchmaker: Of an invention of a new Pendulum Spring for Time Keepers, and the method of compensating the effect of heat and cold of the same. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 13. — 30 Dec., 16 Geo. 3. 27 April, 1776.

John Walker, of Newcastle upon Tyne, Sadler: Of a Spring Saddle and Stirrups upon a new construction; [the object being to take off the stubborn resistance usually met with in the common Saddles, where they gall the rider, and to prevent a person's foot fastening in the Stirrup when thrown from on horseback]. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 2. — 7 June, 16 Geo. 3. 7 Oct., 1776.

Henry Marsland, of Bullock Smithey, near Stockport (Chester), Shopkeeper: Of a Machine for doubling, throwing, and winding all sorts of Yarn made of Cotton, Wool, or Silk, Flax, Hemp, or Mohair, or any other material whatsoever. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Machine, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 16 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 4. — 6 June, 16 Geo. 3. 27 Sept., 1776.

Charles Claggett, of the City of Waterford, Ireland, but now residing in London, Musick Master: Of Improvements in the Violin, and other Instruments played on finger boards, [which will render it almost impossible to stop or play out of tune, &c.]. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 8. — 7 Dec., 17 Geo. 3. 7 April, 1777.

Colin Mackenzie, of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields (Middlesex), Whitesmith: Of an Axis or Spindle to be fixed in Cranks and Pulleys used in Bell Hanging, and other Mechanical Operations, upon a new construction. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 7. — 9 Jan., 17 Geo. 3. 14 April, 1777.

Solomon Henry, of Swithin's Lane, London, Merchant: Of a Machine for watering Roads, Gardens, and Lands, on principles entirely new. A Plan referred to, but not attached. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 10. — 20 Feb., 17 Geo. 3. 10 June, 17 Geo. 3, 1777.

John Johnson, of Berner's Street, in the Parish of St. Mary Le Bone, otherwise Mary Bone (Middlesex), Architect: Of a cheap and durable Composition for covering the fronts and tops and ornamenting of Houses and Buildings, and for other purposes in the Building Trade, and which will adhere to surfaces that are wet, as well as those that are dry, at any season of the year. A Plan referred to, but not attached. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 13. — 29 March, 17 Geo. 3. 25 July, 1777, 17 Geo. 3.

Joseph Fisher, of Leicester Fields, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Goldsmith; Of a Machine called the Universal Machine Lines for Writing or Drawing. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. — 9 June last. 7 Oct., 1777.

William Nicholson, of the Bank Buildings, Cornhill, London, Broker and Lottery Office Keeper: Of a Method for the securing the Property of all Persons who may become purchasers of Shares of Tickets in the present and future State Lotteries, against the many frauds practised in the selling Shares of Tickets in the said Lotteries. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 18. — 14 July, 17 Geo. 3. 7 Oct., 1777.

Robert Barber, late of the Town of Nottingham, but now of Derby (Derby), *Gent.*: Of a new Machine for making, drawing, sizeing, and proportioning Threads of Silk, Worsted, Hemp, Flax, Gold or Silver Wire, or other materials; and also for manufactoring, weaving, and making the same into pieces of Silk, Worsted, or Linen Cloth, either quite plain or ribbed, figured or flowered, in imitation of Tambour or Embroidery work. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 9. — 8 May, 17 Geo. 3. 5 Sept., 1777, 17 Geo. 3.

John Marston, of Birmingham (Warwick), Brass Founder, and *Samuel Bellamy*, of Birmingham aforesaid, Engraver and Die Sinker: For a method of stamping upon plated Metal, Gilt, and other Metals, all sorts of Hat and Cloak Pins, and all kinds of Figures, Decorations, Ornaments, and other Devices, for Cabinet Furniture and Lock Furniture, and intermixing divers Colours in the same. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 14. — 1 Aug., 17 Geo. 3. 29 Oct., 1777.

John Jones, of the City of Bristol, Iron Founder: Of a new Machine for raising Water, or other Liquid, by rarified Air or Steam, being an Improvement on such Machines, and far superior to the common method of raising Water and Liquids. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 6. — 4 Jan., 17 Geo. 3. 5 March, 17 Geo. 3, 1777.

Anthony Mikovinij, of Lewisham (Kent), *Esq.*: Of a certain new Composition for the manufacturing, improving, dressing and bleaching Hemp, Flax, and other Vegetable Substances, and Hempen and other Cloth and Yarn. Cl. R., 17 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 16. — 23 Jan., 17 Geo. 3. 19 April, 1777.

Stephen Dolignon, of the Parish of Christ Church (Middlesex), Weaver: For a new method of weaving and cutting the Warp Shute or Brocade floating Silk on the right side or face of Velvet shag Sattin Cord Tabby Chain Lustring or mixture of either of them plain flowered or spotted with flush tissue Tobine or Brocade with Silk Gold or Silver, and Silk mixed with Cotton Thread or Worsted, so as to form the design pattern figure or stripe; and of staining printing or colouring the whole or part of the surface of plain striped or flowered Silk or Cotton Velvet long or short piled Shag and Plush. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 6. — 31 Dec., 18 Geo. 3. 28 April, 1778.

Joseph Bramah, of Cross Court, Carnaby Market (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker: Of a Water Closet, upon a new construction. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 6. — 27 Jan., 18 Geo. 3. 20 May, 1778.

21 July last.
20 Nov., 19 Geo. 3, 1778.

John Knox, of Richmond (Surrey), *Gent.*: Of a Plan for Assurance on Lives from Ten to Eighty Years of Age upon a twofold beneficial principle, making a certain provision as well for subscribers, or their representatives, upon the death of the person on whose Life Assurance shall be made within the term assured for, as also by means of a reserved Capital for the surviving Subscribers whose Nominees shall be living at the expiration of such term; and the said Scheme or Institution is adapted to the different Ranks, Proffessions, and Circumstances of Mankind, wherein Subscribers may insure on the lives of themselves, or of others for their own benefit, or that of their assignees, and will, if carried into execution, prove of great advantage to His Majesty's subjects, and likewise contribute to the increase of the public Revenues, by a very considerable consumption of Stamps. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 6.

3 Feb., 18 Geo. 3.
18 May, 18 Geo. 3, 1778.

William Baker, and *Thomas Baker*, both of the Borough of Derby (Derby), Framework Knitters: For a new Machine or Engine for making Stockings, Waistcoat and Breeches Pieces, Caps, Gloves, Mitts, Purses, and all sorts of Hosiery in Silk, Cotton, Thread, and Worsted. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 12 No. 15.

5 Feb., 18 Geo. 3.
30 May, 1778.

Henry Clay, of Birmingham (Warwick), Japanner; For an Invention of making or manufactoring Coat, Breast, Sleeve, Vest, and other Buttons, japanned, with or without Shanks or Catgutt, or set in cups or sockets of various Metals. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 14.

6 March, 18 Geo. 3.
29 May, 18 Geo. 3, 1778.

Thomas Bean, of Stokesley, in Cleveland (York), Cordwainer: Of an Invention of Shoes, Clogs, and Pattens, called the Cleveland Shoes, Clogs, and Pattens, [whereby Shoes made with the longest quarters or shortest forefoot may be worn with Clogs or Pattens, and with the largest Buckles, with ease and pleasure]. Cl. R., 18 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 8.

22 Oct., 18 Geo. 3.
19 Feb., 1779.

Francis Gillanders, of Red Lyon Street, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Enameller: Of a method of covering Artificial Teeth, and also decayed Natural Teeth and Gums, with a Composition or Substance that will admit of being coloured so as to imitate the natural Teeth and Gums, and that will not corrode, stain, or lose its colour in the Mouth. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 3.

20 Jan. last.
19 March, 1779.

John Bacon, of the Parish of Saint Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex), Chymist: Of a new invented Medicinal Preparation for the more safe and speedy cure of Intermitting and Nervous Fevers, and Consumptive Dissorders. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

24 Nov., 19 Geo. 3.
23 March, 19 Geo. 3, 1779.

Thomas Howard, of Saint Paul's Churchyard, London, Ironmonger: For a Warming Pan, made of Steel, Iron, or other Metals, of an entire new construction. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 15.

30 Jan., 19 Geo. 3.
28 May, 19 Geo. 3, 1779.

Richard Ellis, of George Street, Foster Lane, in the City of London, Goldsmith: For a new mode of plating Steel or Iron with Gold or Silver. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 17.

26 May, 19 Geo. 3.
4 Aug., 19 Geo. 3, 1779.

Isaac Narbell, of Chelsea (Middlesex), *Gent*: For a certain Bitumen or Fire Mastic, which will be found an expeditious durable efficatious covering or sheathing for Ships at Warr, and all other Ships and Shipping in all seasons and climates, as from the hardness, texture, and bending qualities thereof no worm or other insect can ever pervade the joints or planks, or other parts of any Ships covered therewith, and from the smoothness and polish which the said Bitumen naturally forms, defeats the adhesion of any Weeds, &c. &c. Also for another Composition called The Eguptian Mastic, which, being reduced from stone into a state of pliability for the Trowell, may be laid on all Timber Buildings, the Walls, and other component parts of Houses, and in a few hours after will acquire such a degree of hardness and strength of consistence, as to be not only impervious to water, and all damps or moisture, but will effectually preserve all Buildings from Fire, &c. &c. The said Eguptian Mastic may also be cast into moulds of different forms, and of any magnitude, for Buildings, and every species of ornament; and although it will receive and retain the purest and clearest impressions whilst in a state of dissolution, it will, in a few hours afterwards, recover its pristine hardness and durability, and form a beautiful and lasting Stone, with a whiteness and polish equal to marble, without baking, or any other operation of fire whatsoever. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 12.

25 June, 19 Geo. 3.
25 Sept., 1779.

Gabriel Wright, of Fleet Street, London, Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of a new constructed Azimuth, and Amplitude Compass and Quadrant, for the improvement of Navigation and practical Astronomy. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 7.

16 June, 19 Geo. 3.
15 Oct., 1779.

John Dietrick Müller, of the Parish of St. James, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), *Gent*: Of a Machine or Engine, constructed on self-moving principles. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III. p. 4, No. 4.

29 July, 19 Geo. 3.
22 Nov., 1779.

Samuel Eaton, of Nottingham (Notts), Hosier: Of a Machine for Knitting without the use of Jacks or Sinkers. Cl. R., 19 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 3.

15 Oct., 19 Geo. 3.
1 Feb., 1780, 20 Geo. 3.

John Johnson, of Berner's Street, in the Parish of Saint Marylebone, otherwise Marybone (Middlesex), Architect: Of a particular manner of securing Buildings from damage by Fire [by laying down thin tyles or slates upon the rafters]. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 12.

4 March, 20 Geo. 3.
1 July, 1780.

John Campion, of Newcastle Court, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), Locksmith: Of an alteration in the formation and construction of all kinds of Locks and

Latches, so that they cannot be picked or opened but with a Key which is made for the same, and so as no dirt, dust, or other matter can enter through the key-hole of such Locks and Latches, which may damage the same. A Parchment Schedule of Engravings, with description thereof, is attached. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 2.

William Somerton, of the City of Bath (Somerset), Carrier: Of new-invented Friction Boxes, for all sorts of Wheel and other Carriages, for Ship-work, House-work, Mill-work, and Engines and Machines of every kind. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 15. — 14 June last. 12 Oct., 20 Geo. 3, 1780.

John Mitchell, of Oakley, in the Parish of Saint Lawrence Wooten (Hants), *Gent.*: Of a new invented method of rectifying Spent Lees from which Soap has been made, and rendering the same of a quality to make soap again. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 13. — 30 March last. 25 July, 1780.

John Champion, Senior, of the City of Bristol, Merchant: Of a new method for making Brass and Spelter. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III. p. 12, No. 7. — 24 Nov., 20 Geo. 3. 26 Feb., 1780.

Edmund Greaves, of Sheffield (York), Silversmith: Of a Screw Nossill for Candlesticks of Silver, or any other Metal, of an entire new construction. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 2. — 17 Dec., 20 Geo. 3. 26 Feb., 20 Geo. 3, 1780.

Mathew Sanderson, of Masborough, in the Parish of Rotherham (York), Chemist and Refiner: Of a new process for extracting from Lead, Glitter or Blue Stone, and Iron Ores, Allum, Sulphur, White and Green Vitrials, and from Copper Ores, Blue Vitroil; refining and seperating their metalic contents by a Blast Furnace, and rendering their refuse useful in painting and other purposes. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 14. — 5 Feb., 20 Geo. 3. 9 May, 20 Geo. 3, 1780.

James Keir, of Birmingham (Warwick), *Gent.*: Of an Invention of a Compound Metal capable of being forged when red hot, or when cold more fit for the making of Bolts, Nails, and Sheathing for Ships, than any Metals heretofore used or applied for those purposes, and also for various other purposes w[h]ere other Metals have been used or applied. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 10. — 10 Dec., 20 Geo. 3. 10 April, 1780.

William Bell, of the Town of Birmingham (Warwick): Of a more speedy method of affixing Impressions from Dies upon Gold, Silver, or Mettals, by means of Rolling Cylanders on which such Dies are engraved, which will be to the great benefit of Trade, particularly to the Buckle, Button, and Toy Manufactories. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 6. — 26 Dec., 20 Geo. 3. 25 April, 1780, 20 Geo. 3.

James Watt, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer: Of a new method of copying Letters and other writings expeditiously. A Parchment Schedule, consisting of two pieces of Parchment stitched together, is attached, being a draught and description of the Press to be used in the said process. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 18. — 14 Feb., 20 Geo. 3. 22 May, 1780.

Thomas Lindopp, of Birmingham (Warwick), Brass Founder and Factor: Of a Saddle upon a new construction called The Scoop Saddle, [with a cavity therein so as to contain and carry some necessary wearing apparel]. Cl. R., 20 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 17. — 4 May, 20 Geo. 3. 15 Aug., 20 Geo. 3, 1780.

George Beck, of Plymouth Dock (Devon), *Gent.*: Of an Invention of a compleat Apparatus for Surveying and Planning in general by land and sea, which is more easy and expeditious in use than any other already invented, and equall accurate with any Instrument or Apparatus heretofore made for the purposes of Planning and Surveying. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 16. — 16 Dec., 21 Geo. 3. 13 April, 1781.

John Graefer, of Mile End, in the Parish of Saint Dunstan, Stepney, Botannic Gardener: Of an Invention of the art of drying and preparing a vegetable of the Brassica kind, generally known by the name of Green and Brown Borecole, Scotch, or other Kale, so as to keep a twelve month or longer without loosing any of its real natural flavour, and make it an excellent food, and its virtue a great preventive of Scorbutic Disorders, which will be of great public utility, particularly to His Majesty's Navy. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 14. — 30 Dec., 21 Geo. 3. 28 April, 1781.

William Squire, of Wardour Street, in the Parish of St. James (Middlesex), Instrument and Tool Maker: Of an Invention of a new constructed Spring Truss, for the relief of persons afflicted with Ruptures. [Single and double Trusses.] Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 11. — 23 April, 21 Geo. 3. 28 June, 1781.

Archibald Earl of Dundonald: Of a method of extracting or making Tar Pitch Essential Oils Volatile Alkali Mineral Acids Salts and Cinders from Pit Coal. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 7. — 30 April, 21 Geo. 3. 8 Aug., 1781.

James Sharp, of Leadenhall Street, in the City of London, Ironmonger: Of a new invented curious Stove or Grate, answering every purpose of the American, German, or Register Stoves, but in its effect superior to any of them for the warming of Rooms, Churches, or Halls, with power of increasing or diminishing the heat thereof, and without consuming so much fewell as other Stoves heretofore discovered. A Parchment Schedule, being in part an engraving and in part a drawing of the Invention, with a description, is attached. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 8. — 21 Aug. last. 18 Oct., 1781.

John Peltrau, of Upper Moorfields, in the Parish of St. Leonard, Shoreditch (Middlesex), Hankerchief Weaver, and *William Naylor*, of the Parish of St. Dunstan, Stepney (Middlesex), Dyer: Of an Invention of tying the spots of Silk Hankerchiefs in the imitation of India Hankerchiefs (preparatory to dyeing the same). Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 16. — 27 July, 21 Geo. 3. 2 Nov., 22 Geo. 3, 1781.

5 June, 21 Geo. 3.
25 Aug., 21 Geo. 3, 1781.

Walter Taylor, of Southampton, Block Maker: Of a great Improvement in the construction of Shivers or Pulleys for Ships' Blocks, which are better adapted for the Rigging of Ships, and other purchases, than any now in use: Part of which Invention will be of use for Boxes of Wheel Carriages of all kinds. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 5.

28 July, 21 Geo. 3.
24 Sept., 21 Geo. 3, 1781.

Thomas Beckwith, of the City of York, Painter: Of an Invention of making Crayons for Drawing and other purposes of various colours, superior to any heretofore made. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 4.

21 Feb., 1781, 21 Geo. 3.
31 May, 21 Geo. 3, 1781.

James Reaves, of Chesterfield (Derby), Table Fork Maker: Of a new invented Art of making Table Fork Blades, both scale and round; Tongs with two, three, or more prongs. Also Spring Knife Scales, commonly called Tuttean or Pockett Knife Scales, of various sorts, cast from cast metal, called Pigg Iron, either intire of the metal, or intermixed with steel or other metal or metals, which, by a new preparation of tempering the several Articles, renders them sufficiently strong and elastick for every purpose and use to which the same may be applied. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 2.

28 March, 21 Geo. 3.
19 June, 1781.

George Dundas, of Banbury (Oxford), Whip Maker: Of a new method of spinning of Jersey, by a new and useful Engine, Machine, or Instrument not before known. A Paper Schedule of Drawings of the Machine is attached. Cl. R., 21 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 1.

25 Oct., 22 Geo. 3.
13 Feb., 1782.

James Watt, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer: For certain new methods of applying the vibrating or reciprocating motion of Steam or Fire Engines to produce a continued rotative or circular motion round an axis or centre, and thereby to give motion to the wheels of Mills or other Machines. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 5.

29 Dec., 22 Geo. 3.
15 April, 1782.

William Playfair, of the Parish of Handsworth (Stafford): Of a method of making Tongs, Spoons, Knives, Forks, and Medals, out of solid silver, or other metal, which will tend greatly to reduce the price of those Articles. [By Rolling.] A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 20.

12 March, 22 Geo. 3.
3 July, 1782.

James Watt, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer: Of certain new Improvements upon Steam or Fire Engines for raising water and other Mechanical purposes, and certain new pieces of Mechanism applicable to the same. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 13.

24 Dec., 22 Geo. 3.
20 April, 22 Geo. 3, 1782.

Charles Smith, of Manchester (Lancaster): Of a Machine for dressing or bolting of Flour and Meal. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 8.

30 July, 22 Geo. 3.
14 Nov., 23 Geo. 3, 1782.

Joseph Greenwood, of Great Coggeshall (Essex), *Gent.*: Of new invented Balls for the use of cleaning Leather Breeches, Gloves, Belts, &c., which will be found very useful, particularly to the Army. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 3.

9 Jan., 1782.
1 April, 22 Geo. 3, 1782.

Joseph Peover, of North Row, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Sadler: Of a method entirely new of making a Man's Saddles upon such a construction so as therewith compleatly to fit Horses, Mares, Geldings, and Mules of all sizes equally alike; and also a Woman's Saddle upon such a construction so as therewith compleatly to fit Horses, &c. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 8.

15 April last.
6 Aug., 22 Geo. 3, 1782.

George Beauchamp, of Saint Paul's Church Yard, in the City of London, Cabinet Maker: Of a new invented curious Machine for the greater safety and more expeditious manner of escaping from Fire. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 22.

20 July, 22 Geo. 3.
10 Oct., 1782.

Philip Besnard, of Brewer Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex), Chymist: Of a new Machine, called an Alembical Lamp, or Lantern. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 12.

31 July, 22 Geo. 3.
31 Oct., 1782.

Thomas Gale, late of New Bridge Street, London, but now of Greek Street, in the Parish of Saint Ann, Westminster, Chymist: of new invented Medicine, or Drops, called, or intended to be called, Spa Elixir, or Gale's Elixir, or Gale's Spa Elixir. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 11.

2 May last past.
11 June, 22 Geo. 3, 1782.

Edmund Saunders, of Plymouth (Devon), Merchant: Of a new invented Mixture, or Composition, to be called Naval Black Varnish, to be used in paying the Yards, Top Masts, Bowsprits, Bends, Blocks, Anchors, &c., of Ships, instead of Tar and Lamp Black, which has been generally hitherto used for those purposes. Cl. R., 22 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 10.

16 Nov., 23 Geo. 3.
22 Feb., 1783.

William Boothman, of Mosney (Lancaster), Dyer: Of a new and peculiar art or method of making Iron Liquor, or the preparation commonly called, or known by that name. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3.

Affidavit of Henry Parr, of Preston (Lancaster), Tallow Chandler, and John Emett, of the same place, Joiner and Cabinet Maker, sworn 24 Feb. 1783, before William Shawe, a Master Extra., attesting the execution of the said Specification.

7 May, 23 Geo. 3.
1 Sept., 1783.

James Gerard, of Liverpool (Lancaster), Surgeon: Of a new and improved process or method of obtaining and producing Mineral and Vegetable Alkalies, contained in Rock Salt, Brine Salt, Salt made from Sea Water, Salt refined from Rock Salt, Glauber's Salt, and Vitriolated Tartar, by seperating them from the Marine and Vitriolic Acids. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 9.

19 Sept., 1782.
10 Jan., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

John Joad, of Ramsgate, in the Isle of Thanet (Kent), Upholder and Glass Grinder: Of a Mill or Machine for the purpose of grinding and polishing all sorts of Glass, and at the same time sifting and serving the Sand used for that purpose. Cl. R., 23 Geo III., p. 10, No. 14.

Robert Heyward, of Kelvedon Hall (Essex), Farmer: Of new invented Stirrup for Saddles, constructed on a new principle entirely to prevent accidents of entangling the Foot. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 9. 2 June, 23 Geo. 3. 25 Sept., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

James Playfair, of Howland Street, in the Parish of Pancras (Middlesex), Surveyor: Of a Shaving Box upon an intire new construction, the manner of using which, according to the Specifier's Invention, will very much facilitate the operation of Shaving. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 28. 28 Nov., 23 Geo. 3. 3 Jan., 1783.

Charles Lander, of the Parish of St. Mary, Islington, (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of a new invented Universal Wheel or Engine, calculated for the better working all kinds of Machinery which require power and velocity than any other heretofore discovered. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 19. 25 Oct., 23 Geo. 3. 8 Feb., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

Thomas Harpur, of Leixlip, in the County of Kildare, Callico Printer: Of a Machine for watering Yarn or Cloth on Whitstering Grounds, Crofts, or Callico Printing Grounds. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. 16 Nov., 23 Geo. 3. 28 Jan., 1783.

Affidavit of the said *Thomas Harpur*, and Edward Clark, of the City of Dublin, Linen Draper, and Francis McMahon, of the City of London, Gent., sworn before Charles Walker, Esq., one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery, in Ireland, 30 Jan., 1783, and deposing to the execution of the said Deed Poll. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 11.

John Collison, of Battersea (Surry), Chymist: Of a new method of producing or making Mineral or Vegetable Alkali. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 10. 4 Nov., 23 Geo. 3. 1 March, 1783.

Francis Proudfoot, of Broad Court, Long Acre (Middlesex), Shoemaker: Of new constructed Buckles, with new invented Fastenings. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 3. 2 Dec., 23 Geo. 3. 24 March, 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

John Tylor, of Wood Street, Cheapside, London, Brazier: Of an Invention, whereby Tea and Coffee Urns, and other Copper Vessels, are securely tinned or lined, and are not subject to corrode or become verdigrease, and whereby such Tea and Coffee Urns, and other Vessels, are rendered more elegant, compleat, and useful. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 15. 20 Jan., 23 Geo. 3. 16 May, 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

Thomas Wright, of the Poultry, London, Watchmaker: Of a new invented Watch, or Time Keeper. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 10. 1 Feb., 23 Geo. 3. 29 May, 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

Moses Samuel, of King Street, Tower Hill, London: Of a new constructed Alarm Gun, or Safe Guard, for the better securing of Houses, and other Buildings and places, from being broke open and robbed. A Schedule is attached, consisting of two pieces of paper pasted together, being a draught and description of the Invention. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 16. 6 June, 23 Geo. 3. 1 Oct., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

John Broadwood, of Great Pultney Street, Golden Square (Middlesex), Harpsicord and Piano Forte Maker: Of a new constructed Piano Forte, which is far superior to any Instrument of the kind heretofore discovered. Two large Paper Schedules are attached one (consisting of two pieces of paper pasted together) being a Draught of the Invention, and the other a description thereof. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 7. 17 July last. 15 Nov., 24 Geo. 3, 1783.

Jacob Bernard Haas, of Great Marlborough Street, in the Parish of St. James, Westminster, Mathematical and Philosophical Instrument Maker: Of a new invented Machine, or Air Pump. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 4. 22 Aug., 23 Geo. 3. 11 Dec., 1783.

Jean de Canolle, late of Paris, in the Kingdom of France, but now of Piccadilly, London, Mineralist: Of a factitious Coal to supply the use of Charcoal, more efficient in its qualities and perfectly innocent in its effects. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 2. 12 Sept., 23 Geo. 3. 14 Nov., 1783.

John Hayne, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham, Hosier: Of a certain Engine or Machine to be fixed to a common Stocking Frame, for the laying and disposing of a number of Threads in such manner as to make several pieces or breadths of work on the same Stocking Frame, and at the same time by a method entirely new. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 9. 19 Dec., 23 Geo. 3. 7 April, 23 Geo. 3. 1783.

Thomas Oldham and *George Prestwidge*, of Holfield Gate, in the Parish of Shirland (Derby), Gentlemen: Of an Engine or Machine constructed upon peculiar principles entirely new, and which, upon repeated trials, the Specifiers have discovered will be very useful in spinning of Hards or Refuse Flax, as also in spinning of Flax, Hemp, and Wool. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 23 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 4. 7 May, 23 Geo. 3. 5 Sept., 23 Geo. 3, 1783.

John Hatchett, of the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Coachmaker: Of a new invented Art or Mystery for Coaches, and all other Carriages and Bodies of them, that is to say, the Bodies made for all Pannels to put in and to take out when required, lining the same, to have two setts of Pannels to each body, the one sett richly ornamented and slightly varnished, lining answerable, to take out and to put in, the other sett finished plain for travelling; the Pannels for those and all other bodies, new or old, prepared in a particular manner for strength and neatness and conveniency, and to stand any climate or any sort of weather, as follows: To be Mahogany Pannels, or any other sort of Wood proper for the use, prepared with Oils and Varnish Colours, and to be laid all over on 25 Oct., 1783, 23 Geo. 3. 17 Feb., 1784.

one or both sides with a strong Canvass, straign'd on and well work'd, when they are dried to be prepared and filled up with Oil Varnish and Colours and Japan [this preparation, which is intended to prevent the Wood cracking or splitting, is applicable also to Wood whereof are made any Articles intended to be painted, ornamented, or highly varnished], the Wheels for the said Coaches and all other Carriages, the Felleys reduced in length, or kept to the usual length as required, and instead of the Joints of the Felleys coming between the Spokes, which is done in common to all Wheels now in use, the Joint between the two Felleys come to the center of each Spoke, so as to have a firm bearing, and each Joint to be cross by Edge Plates rivetted. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached, showing how the Springs of the Carriage may be fixed if required. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 25.

15 Nov., 24 Geo. 3.
13 March, 1784, 24 Geo. 3.

John Horsley, the Elder, of Haberdashers' Walk, Hoxton (Middlesex), Founder and Brazier: Of a new method of making Plated Furniture for Fire Stoves and Grates, with or without Glass Ornaments. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 16.

1 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
29 March, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Martin Vanbutchell, of the Liberty of Westminster, Surgeon Dentist: For new spring Bands or Fastenings for the Apparel or Furniture of Man or Beast, which Bands or Fastenings, by their certain re-action or small friction, are more easy, safe, or lasting, than any other Bands or Fastenings. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 11.

12 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
10 April, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

William Storer, late of Lisle Street, but now of Great Marlborough Street (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of a new and peculiar method of preparing and making of Optick Glasses, called (by the Specifier) Syllepsis Glasses, and also the application thereof to Optick Instruments, whereby distinct vision is more readily procured and the sight greatly relieved, and by which said preparation Optick Glasses are rendered more perfect, and may be applied with greater certainty. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 9.

19 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
16 April, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

John Stedman, of Princes Street, in the Parish of St. Ann, Soho (Middlesex), Buckle Maker: Of new constructed Fastenings for Shoe Buckles, Knee Buckles, Stock Buckles, and all other kinds of Buckles whatsoever, which are so constructed as to render them stronger, cheaper, and of more utility than any other Buckles or Fastenings yet invented. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 8.

19 Dec., 24 Geo. 3.
7 April, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Alexander Sparkhall, of Crutched Friars, in the City of London, Blacksmith: Of a new constructed Machine, better calculated for the safely escaping from Houses, in case of Fire or Thieves, than any other heretofore discovered. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 7.

17 Jan., 24 Geo. 3.
15 May, 1784.

Robert Cameron, of the Parish of Saint James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Engineer: Of certain methods of making or constructing a Steam Engine, commonly called a Fire Engine, the principles whereof consist, 1st, in making Steam act on a Spiral or Helical Surface or Surfaces winding round an axis: 2ndly, in pressing a circular Vessel round a Piston, or in pressing a Piston, not fixed to an axis, round in a circular Vessel, or regular channel returning into itself by Steam: 3rdly, in the new methods of discharging the condensed Steam, condensing Water and Air, from the said Engines. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 2.

28 Jan., 24 Geo. 3.
18 May, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Francis Moore, of Cheapside, London, Linen Draper: Of a four wheel'd Carriage upon a new construction; more commodious, easy, and safe, than any hitherto known or made use of. Two Parchment Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 1.

10 March last.
9 July, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Michael Nash, of Homerton (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of an Invention for making Blacking, which effectually resists moisture, prevents all kinds of Leather from growing rusty or mouldy, and preserve it from the pernicious effects of salt water. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 8.

12 March, 24 Geo. 3.
10 July, 1784.

John Barrett, of the Haymarket, in the Parish of Saint Martin-in-the-Fields, Wax Chandler: Of an Invention of a new Constructed Chandelier, Girandole, and Lustre [whereby the Candles are prevented from damaging Furniture, Apparel, &c., either by Fire or the Wax dropping. Nozzles are likewise used with large cups to receive water and prevent the wax from dropping]. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 7.

10 April last past.
21 July, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Wolfgang de Kempelen, of the Parish of St. James, (Middlesex) *Esq.*: Of a Reaction Machine set in motion by Fire, Air, Water, or any Fluid, and applicable to any other Machine or Engine requiring a moving power in any direction whatsoever, being more simple in its construction than any Machine yet known, and producing effects equal to any at a much less expense. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Machine is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1.

19 May, 24 Geo. 3.
16 Sept., 1784.

Samuel Arnold, of Great Pulteney Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster, (Middlesex), Doctor in Musick: Of an Invention of printing Vocal and Instrumental Musick of all kinds with Types, in a neater and more expeditious manner than hath hitherto been used. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 4.

3 July, 24 Geo. 3.
1 Nov., 1784.

John Richmond, of the Parish of Saint Andrew, Holborn, (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of an Invention of a Candlestick with a Socket or Nozle to fit candles of various sizes without using paper, and which may be applied to Candlesticks already made. Cl. R. 24 Geo. III. p. 5, No. 13.

20 July, 24 Geo. 3.
19 Nov., 1784.

Jean Philippe, of Rupert Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Midd.) Spring Maker: Of a Spring or Springs made of tempered Steel, either flat or square, upon a principle entirely new, which is thinner, more supple, and fitter to be used for Garters, Bracelets, Boots, Buckles, Sashes, Stays and Jumps for Ladies, Sword and other Belts, Binders for Letters

and Bandages of every sort; also Buckles for Breeches and Waistbands. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 7.

Benjamin Partridge, of Halesowen (Salop), Manufacturer of Wick Yarn: Of certain Engines or Machines for the purpose of spinning and carding Short Tow, commonly called Hurd's. A large Paper Schedule of Drawings with description is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 17. 3 Oct., 23 Geo. 3. 27 Jan., 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Robert Ransome, of the City of Norwich, Iron Founder: Of a new invented method of making and casting of Iron and other metal Plates for the better and more secure covering of Houses and other Buildings. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 10. 25 Oct., 24 Geo. 3, 1783. 9 Feb., 1784.

Benjamin Wiseman, the Younger, of Diss (Norfolk), Merchant: Of new invented Sails for Windmills with horizontall Leaves which works or moves with the wind from any quarter without wanting the help or assistance of any person as formerly required by the common Windmills. Seven Paper Schedules are attached, three whereof are Draughts of the Invention, and the other four a Description thereof. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 3. 15 Nov., 24 Geo. 3. 5 March, 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Joseph Cartledge, of Blackley, (York), Doctor of Physick: Of a new method of glazing Earthenware. [With various kinds of earths instead of salt lead and tin.] Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 5. 5 Feb., 24 Geo. 3. 21 May, 1784.

James Watt, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer: Of certain new Improvements upon Fire and Steam Engines, and upon Machines worked or moved by the same. Firstly, making the steam vessel so as to be capable of turning round on pivots or on an axis either in a vertical or horizontal direction, and in employing the Elastic power of the Steam to press upon the surface of any dense fluid or liquid contained in the steam vessel, and to force it to pass out at an hole or holes made in the circumference or external part of the steam vessel, in such manner that the fluid or liquid shall issue out in a line forming a tangent to the circle described by the rotation of that part of the steam vessel where the hole is situated, or at least in a line approaching to such tangent, which fluid or liquid by its action on the fluid or liquid in which the steam vessel is immersed causes the engine to turn round, &c. Secondly, Methods of directing the Piston Rods, the Pump Rods, and other parts of these Engines so as to move in perpendicular or other straight or right lines, without using the great chains and arches commonly fixed to the working beams of the Engines for that purpose, and so as to enable the Engine to act on the working beams or great levers, both by pushing and by drawing, or both in the ascent and descent of their pistons. Thirdly, the application of Steam or Fire Engines to work Pumps or other alternating Machinery. Fourthly, Methods of applying the power of Steam Engines to move Mills for rolling and slitting Iron and other metals, or to move other Mills which have many wheels, which are required to turn round in concert, so that the same Steam Engine shall directly by means of a double working beam, or by means of a strong piece of wood or other material fixed across one end of the working beam, and by means of two separate rods connecting the said working beam, or cross beam, with proper machinery for producing rotative motions, give motion to two primary wheels fixt either on the same or separate axes, whether acting in concert or applied to different uses; and in connecting together by means of a secondary axis, carrying two or more wheels, different primary motions produced by the same Engine, or by two or more different Engines, which methods are particularly applicable to the connecting together the motions of the Rollers and Slitters, or of different pairs of Rollers in Mills, for rolling and slitting metals, which are worked by Steam Engines. Fifthly, The application of Steam Engines to the moving of heavy hammers or stampers for forging or stamping Iron, Copper, and other metals or matters without the intervention of rotative motions or wheels, by fixing the hammer or stamper, to be so worked, either directly to the piston or piston rod of the Engine, or upon, or to the working beam of the Engine; or by fixing the hammer or stamper upon a secondary lever or helve, and connecting the said lever or helve by means of a Strap, or of a strong rod, to or with the working beam of the Engine, or to or with its piston or piston rod. Sixthly, Making the regulating valves which admit the Steam into the Cylinders of Steam Engines, or which suffer it to go out of them, in such manner, that they are pushed open by the action of the steam upon them, and are kept shut by certain catches or detents which are unlocked at proper times, either by hand or by the Engine itself. Seventhly, Improvements upon Steam Engines which are applied to give motion to Wheel Carriages, for removing persons or goods or other matters from place to place, and in which cases the Engines themselves must be portable. 28 April, 24 Geo. 3. 24 Aug., 1784.

The above Improvements are applicable to the improved Steam Engines of the Specifier's Invention, the whole property wherein was secured to the Specifier, by Patent of 5 Jan., 9 Geo. III., confirmed by Act of Parliament passed 15 Geo. III., and other Patents of 25 Oct., and 12 Mar., 22 Geo. III. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 11.

Robert Frost and *Thomas Frost*, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham, Hosiers: Of a Machine and Method for making figured Lace and Net work, which may be made of any materials on an entire new principle, and which will be of particular use in that Manufactory. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 2. 15 July, 24 Geo. 3. 11 Nov., 1784.

Sutton Thomas Wood, of the City of Oxford, Brewer: Of certain new Improvements on the Steam Engine. First. The method of working Steam or Fire Engines by means of the same coppers, pans, kettles, or boilers, as are necessarily used and employed in the carrying on and for the several purposes of Trades and Manufactures, so as to cause the various operations of grinding, &c., and every other operation, which may be required by the various Trades and Manufactures, in which Coppers or Boilers are used or employed, and which are generally 20 Aug., 24 Geo. 3. 18 Dec., 1784.

performed by men or horses, water or wind to be effected by the power of Steam or Fire Engines without any extra consumption of fuel. Secondly. The method of working Steam Engines by means of applying separate and detached Coppers or Boilers, for the purpose of the Steam Engine to the same fires or furnaces, as are used and employed in all such Trades and Manufactures to the carrying on, and for the purposes of which Coppers, Pans, or Boilers are necessarily required. Thirdly. The method of working Steam Engines as lastly set forth, but in Manufactories where no Coppers, Pans, or Boilers, are necessarily required. Fourthly. The method of generating or increasing the quantity or force of steam for the use of Steam Engines by mechanical operations, (i. e., circulating the water in the boiler). Fifthly. The application of Steam Engines to the raising of Ballast, &c. &c. Sixthly. The application of Steam Engines to all Ships, &c., to answer every purpose of rowing, pushing, punting, towing, hauling, or navigating without the labour of men or horses, or the assistance of wind, current, or tide. Seventhly. The application of the water produced by the condensed Steam, and which flows from the Steam Engine to the various purposes of cleansing and scalding Utensils in Breweries, &c. Eighthly. The construction or application of the Steam Valve, or of that Valve which admits the Steam from the Copper to the Cylinder or Condenser. Ninthly. The method of causing the perpendicular or vibrating motion of the Steam or Fire Engine to produce a rotative motion. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 4.

19 May, 24 Geo. 3.
18 Sept., 24 Geo. 3, 1784.

Robert Lydford, of New Sarum, (Wilts), Cabinet Maker: Of an Invention of a Pipe Box conically fluted, for all sorts and sizes of Wheel Carriages, by which they will run a thousand miles or more with once greasing, whereby the friction is reduced, the draught lessened, the axle tree is prevented from wearing, &c., &c. Cl. R., 24 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 6.

11 Sept., 24 Geo. 3.
8 Jan., 1785.

Henry Richards, of Ditchingham, (Norfolk), Linen Manufacturer: Of a new Machine for the purpose of spinning and reeling Wool, Hemp, Flax, Cotton, Silk, and Mohair. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 21.

18 March, 1785.
1 April, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Robert Ransome, of the City of Norwich, Iron Founder: Of a new invented art of making Ploughshares of Cast Iron, which is tempered after a peculiar manner so as to stand the strictest proof. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

9 May, 25 Geo. 3.
21 May, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

James Frost, of the City of Norwich, Architect: Of a new invented Machine or Movement producing an alternate progressive and retrograde Motion by a continual rotation. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 20.

11 June, 25 Geo. 3.
4 July, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Robert Hilton, of Preston, (Lancaster), Flour Merchant: Of certain improvements in Wind Mills, consisting of a method of furling and unfurling the Cloth which is made use of upon the Sails, either when the Mill is or is not at work, of raising and falling the acting Mill Stones in the Mill, so as to cause them to grind to much greater advantage by the motion of the Mill, according to the different force and pressure of the wind upon the Sails thereof, and a regulating Nut or Wheel for turning the Stones so as to cause the Mill to work in a more uniform manner than by any other method hitherto used or known. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached.

Affidavit of Peter Melling, of Preston, (Lancaster), Gent.: Sworn 4 July, 1785, before John Gardner, a Master Extraordinary, and deposing to the execution and attestation of the above Deed Poll. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 11.

3 Aug., 25 Geo. 3.
8 Aug., 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Joseph Hateley, of Dudley, (Worcester), Engineer: Of a new invented Rotatory and Reciprocal Fire [Steam] Engine. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 9.

7 Nov. instant.
23 Nov., 1785, 26 Geo. 3.

Robert Sutcliff, of Sheffield, (York), Cutler: Of a Dye of a new construction for stamping and ornamenting the hafts or handles of Knives and Forks made of silver, silver plated, or other metal. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 4.

10 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
6 Dec., 1785.

William Darby, of Sheffield, (York), Silversmith: Of a new method of manufacturing of Spoons and other articles. [By stamping, &c. &c.] Cl. R. 25 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 2.

5 Dec., 26 Geo. 3.
20 Dec., 1785, 26 Geo. 3.

Philip le Brocq, of Lymington, (Southampton), Clerk: Of certain new methods of rearing, training, cultivating, and bringing to perfection all kinds of fruit-bearing trees, shrubs and plants, vines, pines, melons, and cucumbers, and all sorts of culinary and esculent plants, whether indigenous or exotic, and all kinds of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers in general, which require an accumulated and artificially increased degree of the natural heat of the sun to bring them to maturity or to hasten their growth; and also certain methods of defending and protecting their blossoms, fruit, &c., from cold winds, and all noxious influences of the air, and from vermin and insects of all kinds. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 3.

27 Sept., 24 Geo. 3.
26 Jan., 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

William Stable, of the Strand, (Middlesex), Glover and Undertaker: Of a new method of making every sort of Gloves on a new principle, and for applying to them a new way to fasten them so as to sit close at the wrist, and for altering and applying the Invention to ready made Gloves of every denomination. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 22.

28 Jan., 25 Geo. 3.
19 Feb., 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

James Edwards, late of Halifax (York), but now of Pall Mall (Middlesex), Bookseller: Of an Invention of Embellishing Books bound in Vellum, by making Drawings on the Vellum which are not liable to be defaced but by destroying the Vellum itself. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 16.

29 Nov., 25 Geo. 3.
23 March, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

George Hall, of the Strand (Middlesex), Gold Buckle Maker: Of a great Improvement in the construction of Chapes for shoe and other buckles, which are better adapted for the same

than any now in use. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 10.

James Tate, of Mill Street, in the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square, (Middlesex), Brazier and Ironmonger: Of an Invention for Candlesticks and Nozells for Sconces, Chandeliers, Girandoles, and other things used for holding Candles, which will receive, keep upright, and hold fast Candles of every size, without the trouble of pareing or the addition of paper, and without damaging the Candles, either in putting in or taking out. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 9. — 26 Feb., 25 Geo. 3. 24 March, 1785.

William Playfair, of Howland Street, in the Parish of Saint Pancras, (Middlesex), Manufacturer: Of certain new methods of making Shoe, Knee, Stock, and other Buckles of silver or other metals, and of covering the surfaces of copper or other metals with silver, gold, or mixtures of silver or gold, with other metals, which operation is commonly called Plating. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 8. — 26 Feb., 25 Geo. 3. 26 March, 1785.

James Edgell, of Frome Selwood, (Somerset), Gent.: Of a new-invented Axle or Center Pin, proper and fit for the Wheels of Coaches, Chaises, Waggons, &c., which Axles or Center Pins are so constructed, affixed, and supported, as greatly to reduce and lessen the friction thereon, they being made much smaller in the parts producing friction, than any Axles hitherto used for Wheel Carriages, and yet are fixed and supported in such manner as to preserve equal or greater strength and security from breaking or danger than the Axles now in use, by means whereof, carriages will be drawn with much greater ease to the horses drawing the same than by any method hitherto found out. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 1. — 12 Jan., 1785, 25 Geo. 3. 23 April, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Christopher Gullett, of the City of Exeter, (Devon), Esq.: Of a new invented "Eolian Engine" for working Pumps, Mills, Ginns, Whyms, Cranes, or other Machines, by the force and action of the wind and the power of condensed air. Cl. R., 25 Geo III., p. 11, No. 12. — 15 Jan., 25 Geo. 3. 7 May, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Thomas de la Mayne, of Charlotte Street, Rathbone Place, in the Parish of Saint Pancras, (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of a new invented Art of making Buttons of Burnt Earth or Porcelain [which also are formed with pierced shoulders and shanks, all of one solid body and construction, without requiring the addition of box, ivory, or other moulds or shanks for fastening the same]. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 10. — 3 May, 25 Geo. 3. 26 May, 1785

Nathaniel Godbold, of Bloomsbury Square, (Middlesex), Gent.: Of an Invention for the cure of Consumptions and Disease in the Lungs, called (by the Specifier) "Godbold's Vegetable Balsam." Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 8. — 3 May, 25 Geo. 3. 27 May, 1785.

James Phillips, of Mortlake, (Surry), Ironmonger: Of an Invention of a new kind of Stove for Coppers, Furnaces, Malt Houses, and all other places and Manufactories, where that species of Stoves or Fire Places, commonly called Copper Holes or Stoke Holes are made use of, which will not be liable to be out of repair, but is infinitely more durable than any now in use, and has the peculiar advantage of saving fuel, time, and labour. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 6. — 3 May, 25 Geo. 3. 30 May, 1785.

Anne Morse, wife of Edward Morse, of London, Gent.: For an invention of a Sandal Clog. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 2. — 13 May, 25 Geo. 3. 9 June, 1785.

Joseph Bramah, of Piccadilly, (Middlesex), Engine Maker: Of an Hydrostatical Machine and Boiler upon a new construction. A large Schedule consisting of three pieces of Vellum pasted together, and containing Draughts and Descriptions of the Inventions, is attached. Cl. R. 25 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 1. — 9 May, 25 Geo. 3. 9 June, 1785.

Thomas Waldron, of Catherine Street, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, in the Liberty of Westminster, Upholder: Of a new-invented Art of making Bedsteads, by putting them together without Screws and Nutts, and effectually preventing Vermin from harbouring in them. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 9. — 4 June, 1785. 27 June, 1785.

Thomas Lewis, of the Parish of Saint Martin, Ludgate, London, Jeweller and Hardwareman: Of an Invention of a Truss on an entire new principle for the cure of Ruptures of all kinds. The Specification itself, whereon are Draughts of the Invention, is attached to the Roll. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 4. — 16 July, 25 Geo. 3. 15 Aug., 1785.

Thomas Dawes, of Dean Street, Soho, Upholder: Of an Invention of a Sun Shade for the outside of Windows. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 3. — 16 July, 25 Geo. 3. 13 Aug., 1785.

John Poulain, of Mortlake (Surry), Gent.: An invention of a new Composition of tinning or lining of all Utensils or Vessells made of Copper, Brass, Iron, or other Metals, especially those used for kitchen or culinary purposes. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 25. — 13 Sept., 25 Geo. 3. 6 Oct., 1785.

Colin Mackenzie, of King Street, in the Parish of Saint James, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Smith and Bell Hanger: Of an entirely new Alarm Clatterer, to prevent Housebreaking, the manner of fixing which is entirely new, and is so constructed as to make a noise to alarm the people in the House, and also in the Street adjacent. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 13. — 19 Oct. last. 17 Nov., 26 Geo. 3, 1785.

Richard Potter, of Pemberton Row, in the City of London, Musical Wind Instrument Maker: Of an improvement upon the Musical Instrument, commonly called the German — 28 Oct., 26 Geo. 3. 26 Nov., 26 Geo. 3, 1785.

Flute, and also, as to part thereof, applicable to, and an improvement upon, most of such other Musical Wind Instruments as are played upon with Keys. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 10.

19 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
28 Nov., 1785.

John Rothwell, of the Parish of Saint Paul, Shadwell (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a great improvement in the construction and principle of Valve Water-Cocks. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 9.

2 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
1 Dec., 26 Geo. 3, 1785.

Lionel Lukin, of Long Acre, in the Parish of Saint Martin's in the Fields (Middlesex), Coachmaker: Of an Improvement in the construction of Boats and Small Vessells for either sailing or rowing, which will neither overset in violent gales nor sudden gusts of wind, nor sink if they should by any accident be filled with water. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 8.

2 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
1 Dec., 26 Geo. 3, 1785.

James Tate, of Mill Street, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Of a new-invented Cock or Valve for all sorts of Vessels. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 7.

3 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
25 Nov., 1785.

Joseph Willis, of Cary Street, London, Shoemaker, and *William Saunders*, of the City of Gloucester, Currier: Of a new method of dressing and preparing Leather with Turned Feet for Boots, Half-Boots, and Spatterdashes or Gaiters, and making Boots, &c., for Men and Women without any Seam in the Instep, by which means the Foot will slide more easily in, and they will fit and turn water better than those now in use; and also of preparing Leather for Shoes, and making Shoes without any Heel Seam or Side Seam, which will likewise wear better and sit neater than those now in use. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 6.

7 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
7 Dec., 1785.

John Skeys, Member of the British Factory of Lisbon: Of a discovery of a Pump on a new construction (being a communication from a Foreigner). A Parchment Schedule of Draughts of the Invention, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 2.

17 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
14 Dec., 1785.

John Stedman, of the Parish of Saint Ann's, Soho (Middlesex), Jeweller: Of an Invention of new Sympathetic Hinges and Quadrants for Folding Doors, Gates, and Shutters, with new-invented Fastenings for the same. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 1.

17 Nov., 25 Geo. 3.
15 March, 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Sutton Thomas Wood, of the City of Oxford, Brewer: Of certain new discoveries in the application of Steam; and also certain methods of using the Water produced from Condensed Steam, and for applying the Water from the Coppers or Boilers of Steam-Engines to other purposes than that of working the Steam-Engine; and also various methods of heating and applying Water for the several purposes of the Breweries and Distilleries, and for forwarding the process of Brewing; and also certain methods of constructing and adapting Coppers, Boilers, Tubes, and other Hollow Bodies, for the more effectual means of heating Water and Worts, and of rendering such Coppers, &c., as are employed in the Breweries and Distilleries Steam and Air tight.

The applications of Steam described by the Specifier are various; and reference is made to the Specification enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Sutton Thomas Wood*, 20 Aug., 1784. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 11.

14 June, 25 Geo. 3.
8 July, 1785.

James Watt, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer: Of certain newly-improved methods of constructing Furnaces or Fire-Places for heating, boiling, or evaporating of Water and other Liquids, which are applicable to Steam-Engines and other purposes; and also for heating, melting, and smelting of Metals and their Ores, whereby greater effects are produced from the Fuel, and the Smoke is in a great measure prevented or consumed. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 11.

27 July, 25 Geo. 3.
27 Aug., 25 Geo. 3, 1785.

Sutton Thomas Wood, of the City of Oxford, Brewer: Of an Invention for distilling, rectifying, refining, and preparing Spirits, Oils, Sugars, and Salts, and other Substances and Solutions, by the power and application of Steam, and certain discoveries in the application of Steam to the carrying on and to the various purposes of Trade and Manufactures. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 16.

19 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
17 Dec., 1785.

James Alston, of Birmingham (Warwick), Buckle and Button Maker: Of an Invention of lining, edging, plating, and covering either in the whole or in part, with Silver or Gold, or otherwise, Buckles and other Articles made of Iron, Copper, or other Metals or mixt Metals, by the use and application of Tin or alloyed Tin. The improvements in this Specification consist, 1stly, in the method of giving and preserving a durable covering of Tin, Silver, or Gold on the edges and bottoms of Buckles of Iron, or other Metals plated with Silver or Gold, by means of Tin Solder, by which the present objections to Buckles of that description are obviated: 2ndly, Methods of covering or inlaying Buckles of the above description with Silver and Gold, or otherwise, in any suitable form or devise; and also plating Spoons, Spurs, and Table Forks with a durable coat of Tin and Silver: 3rdly, Methods of giving compleat impressions, by means of a Roller or Rolling Press, to the Plates of Silver and Gold previous to their being fixed on the Buckle: 4thly, Methods of covering with Tin, Silver, Gold, or other Metal, Buttons made of Iron and Cast Iron. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 2.

18 Feb., 25 Geo. 3.
10 June, 1785.

John Martin, of the Town of Southampton, Wine Merchant: Of a Roasting Jack with Pulleys, and other appurtenances, on a new construction, called (by the Specifier) a "Tourne Broche." Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 10.

10 Nov., 26 Geo. 3.
18 Nov., 1785.

Robert Berriman, of Speen (Berks), Wheelwright: Of an entire new Apparatus for the purpose of supplying Carriage and all other kinds of Wheels with Grease without taking them from the Axle, and whereby they will be enabled to run considerably longer without fresh

greasing than by any other method hitherto practised. The Specification itself, whereon are draughts of the Invention with description, is attached. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 26, No. 6.

John Morris, of Greenwich (Kent), Carpenter: Of new-invented Window-Shutters of Wood, Iron, Tin, and other Materials, to slide up and down, and thereby regulate and shade the light, and shut up and blind the Windows, and which are particularly calculated for taking up little room. Cl. R., 25 Geo. III., p. 26, No. 1. — 28 Oct., 26 Geo. 3. 28 Nov., 1785, 26 Geo. 3.

John Pennington, of Liverpool (Lancaster), China Manufacturer: Of a new and peculiar Engine or Machine, whereby any given number of Pumps, Sledge-Hammers, or other subjects requiring the like powers, may be wrought with facility, ease, and expedition, and at a small expense. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 18. — 19 Dec., 26 Geo. 3. 14 Jan., 1786.

John Bull, of the Parish of All Saints, in the City of Worcester, Glover: Of a Machine for the purpose of pareing, pumming, friezing, and grounding of Leather, used in the manufacturing of Gloves, Breeches, and Shoes, and for binding of Books, and for cutting out of Shoes, Slippers, Gloves, Mitts, and Muffs, and for embellishing the same with Ornaments in Gold, Silver, and Colours. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1. — 31 Jan., 26 Geo. 3. 28 Feb., 1786.

Paul Higton, of Shrewsbury (Salop), Flax-dresser: Of an entire new Machine or Machines for spinning and roving Sheeps' and Lambs' Wool for the purpose of making Cloth, or any and every other purpose wherein Woollen Yarn is used, in a much cheaper and more expeditious manner than any hitherto used, and which may be worked by Water, Horse, &c. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 14. — 21 Feb., 26 Geo. 3. 13 March, 1786.

Griffith James Cheese, of Manchester (Lancaster), Organist: Of a Musical Instrument upon an entire new construction, called (by the Specifier) "The Grand Harmonica," combining the powers of several other Instruments, and which has the peculiar advantage of always keeping in tune. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 8. — 11 March, 26 Geo. 3. 10 April, 1786.

John Royds, of Falinge, in the Parish of Rochdale (Lancaster), Merchant: Of new-invented Engines or Machines for the purpose of roving, slubbing, and spinning of Woollen, Worsted, and Linnen Yarn, in a manner not heretofore practised, by means of which the roving, slubbing, and spinning may be executed in a much better manner than by any other means hitherto discovered. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 8. — 18 Oct. last. 9 Nov., 1786.

George Winter, of Charlton (Gloucester), *Gent.*: Of a Machine for the purpose of depositing or drilling the Seed of every species of Vegetables in a manner entirely new, and more expeditious and regular than heretofore known, and which requires a lesser quantity of Seed to produce a large Crop than is necessary by the common mode of casting, whereby a considerable saving will be effected, and which Machine possesses the peculiar quality of being regulated with ease, so as to increase or decrease the quantity of Seed sown at the discretion of the Seedsman. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 7. — 18 Oct., 26 Geo. 3. 9 Nov., 1786.

Joseph Severne, of the Town of Bromyard (Hereford), Surgeon: Of a Remedy for the Ague, called (by the Specifier) "The Aromatic Ague Cake." Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 24. — 19 Dec., 26 Geo. 3. 29 Dec., 1785.

John Butler, of Caerleon (Monmouth), *Esq.*: Of a new method of making Bolts and Brazier or other Rods of or from Iron, Copper, or Brass or Iron Shearings, for Ships or other purposes, upon a new principle. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 4. — 4 March, 26 Geo. 3. 15 March, 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Thomas Mead, of the Town of Port Sandwich (Kent), Carpenter: Of an Automaton or Machine upon a self-moving principle, which, when in motion, will acquire and preserve velocity and force sufficient to work every kind of Mill, Crane, Pump, and all other Engines and Machines in general, and give motion to any sort of Carriage or Vessel. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 10. — 20 April, 26 Geo. 3. 19 May, 1786.

Walter Taylor, of the Town and County of Southampton, Blockmaker: Of a great improvement in the construction of Machines for grinding Grain of all kinds, and also Starch for Hair Powder, as well as all other matters where Stones are now used; also for coaking or bushing and greasing of Shivers and Pulleys of all kinds. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 5. — 30 Oct., 27 Geo. 3. 10 Nov., 1786.

Hugh Dixon, of the Parish of Saint James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Chymist: Of certain considerable improvements in the construction of Telescopes, Microscopes, Spectacles, and all other Instruments of vision, either by reflection alone, or compounded of refraction and reflection, whereby the field of view is greatly extended, and the objects rendered much more distinct than at present. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 9. — 14 Dec., 26 Geo. 3. 13 Jan., 1786.

John Shankster, of Great Pultney Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex), Oval Turner: Of a new invented Method of making or building Wheeled Carriages for Coaches, Chariots, Phætons, Calashes, Giggs, Chaises, Waggons, Carts, Drays, Field-pieces, and others with Boxes, and Axle-trees, on an entire new principle, whereby the greatest part of the friction attending Boxes and Axle-trees heretofore made is taken off, and such new-invented Carriages are rendered far more light and easy for work and draught than any heretofore made; and which said Boxes are also applicable in Hydraulic, Steam, and other Engines, Mills, and Machinery where Spindles, Axle-trees, Cranks, or Arbors are used, which do not work on centre points. Two Parchment Schedules are attached, one being a Print of the Invention, and the other a description thereof. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 8. — 9 Dec. last. 5 Jan., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

21 Dec., 26 Geo. 3.
20 Jan., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Joseph Lucas, of Long Acre (Middlesex), Tin-plate Worker: Of a new or improved Mirror Lantern, or Lamp [for Staircases, Carriages, Chaises, &c]. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 6.

23 Jan., 26 Geo. 3.
22 Feb., 1786.

Walter Gordon, of Beaufort Buildings, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of a new kind of Purified Soap, which is infinitely superior to any hitherto used for Washing, Shaving, and other purposes [called Cream of Violets and Violet Soap]. Cl. R. 26 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1.

31 Jan., 26 Geo. 3.
20 Feb., 1786, 26 Geo. 3.

James Bell, of Battersea (Surry), Malt Distiller: Of an nvention of making from the refuse Malt Wash, after distillation, commonly called Spent Wash, a Vegetable Acid or Vinegar, for the purposes of Trades and Manufactures. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 4.

28 Jan., 26 Geo. 3.
24 Feb., 1786.

Robert Cameron, of Green Dragon Wharf, Narrow Wall, in the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Engineer: Of certain new-invented Methods of raising Coals, Ores, and Water [from Mines] by certain pieces of Mechanism. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings of the Mechanism is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 3.

18 March, 26 Geo. 3.
15 April, 1786.

Jacob Bunnett, of the Parish of St. Mary, Whitechapel (Middlesex), Stationer: Of a Machine for printing of Paper Hangings, Callicos, Cottons, and Linens in general, whereby any number of Colours may be printed thereon at one and the same time, and whereby ten times as many pieces may be printed in as short a space of time as one piece is now printed by the common method. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 1.

7 Feb., 26 Geo. 3.
6 March, 1786.

Charles Frederick Hempel, Melting Pot Manufacturer, of Cheyne Row, in the Parish of Saint Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex): Of an Invention of Fire-proof Earthen Cases of different shapes, with Heaters made of the same composition, for the warming of Beds, Dishes, Plates, &c.; likewise for warming and keeping comfortable the Feet in Carriages, Pews of Churches, &c. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 18.

21 Feb. last.
17 March, 1786.

Adam Walker, of the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Of an Empyreal Air Stove, for the purpose of purifying the Air of Churches, Theatres, Jails, Sick and all other Rooms and inclosed Buildings. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 17.

27 Feb., 26 Geo. 3.
25 March, 1786.

Francis Day, of Tavistock Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex), Hair Merchant: Of an Invention of lengthening Human and other Hair for the purpose of making Tails, Braids, and Curls to cover and adorn the Human Head, and of new mounting the same. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 11.

11 March, 26 Geo. 3.
1 April, 1786.

Richard Ireland Thurgood, of the Parish of All Hallows, Lombard Street, in the City of London, Cutler: Of certain considerable improvements in the constructions of Spurs, whereby they are freed from the inconveniences generally complained of. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 8.

3 May, 26 Geo. 3.
3 June, 1786.

Lancelot Palmer, of Little Britain, in the Parish of Saint Botolph, Aldersgate, Brazier: Of a Tea and Coffee Urn upon a new principle. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 8.

13 May, 26 Geo. 3.
12 June, 1786.

Samuel Miller, of the Parish of St. James's, Westminster, Engraver: Of a Machine, upon an entire new principle, for the purpose of ascertaining the Weight of all kinds of Goods, Wares, Merchandize, and other Substances, with much greater precision, and infinitely more expeditious, than by any method hitherto practiced. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 7.

22 June, 26 Geo. 3.
22 July, 1786.

John Page, of Gough Square, Fleet Street, London, Jeweller: Of a new Machine for extricating Persons from Buildings on Fire; also for the more certain and speedy extinguishing of Fires, and for facilitating the erection and repairs of Buildings, and for other purposes. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 4.

13 June, 26 Geo. 3.
13 July, 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Francis Moore, of Cheapside, in the City of London, Linen Draper: Of a Coach with two Wheels, on a new construction and new Springs, which, by being fixed in a new method, with the addition of new Braces, will sustain or carry such Coach, or any other Coach, Chariot, &c., mounted upon two Wheels, with greater ease and safety, and may be drawn with fewer Horses than usual. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 3.

13 June, 26 Geo. 3.
13 July, 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Francis Moore, of Cheapside, in the City of London, Linen Draper: Of a new Quadrant or Quarter Circle and Standard, which, by being affixed to Doors, will, by the help of a Line, Pullies, and Weights, shut the same with more ease and certainty, and with less noise than has been done by any method hitherto made use of. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 2.

5 Aug., 26 Geo. 3.
21 Aug., 1786.

William Tickell, of the Parish of Walcot, in the City of Bath, Apothecary: Of a new Chemical Medicine, called (by the Specifier) "Spiritus Æthereus Anodynus, or Anodyne Æthereal Spirit." Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 1.

5 Aug., 26 Geo. 3.
1 Sept., 1786.

William Dudley, of the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex), Whitesmith: Of a Buckle Chape or Fastening for Men and Women's Shoes, with a new-constructed spring-jointed Plate, on which may be fixed any kind of rim, ornament, or device. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 15.

3 Aug., 26 Geo. 3.
26 Aug., 1786.

William Kerr, of the King's Meuse, Charing Cross, Bit Maker: Of a new method of intermixing and infusing certain Metallic Substances into the body and pores of all sorts of

Iron and Steel and other Metals, which prevents the pernicious effects of air and moisture. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 14.

John Skidmore, of Coppice Row, in the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Stove Grate Maker: Of a new method of ornamenting all manner of Stove Grates, Stove Fronts, Fenders, Shovel, Tongs, Pokers, Chimney Pieces, Chimney Pannels, the inside of Houses and Ships, all sorts of Japan Wares, all kinds of Cabinets and Furniture, the outside of Coaches and other Carriages, and all sorts of China and Earthen Wares, with Foil Stones, Bristol Stones, Paste, and all sorts of Pinched Glass, Lapped Glass, and every other Stone, Glass, and Composition used in or applicable to the Jewellery Trade. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 12. 5 Aug. last. 4 Sept., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

John Reeder, of Jamaica; Of new invented Coppers or Vessels [for clarifying Cane Juice and granulating Sugar]. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 3. 6 Oct., 26 Geo. 3. 25 Oct., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Robert Meares, of Frome (Somerset), Dyer: Of a new invented Swivel and Socket for the Perches of Four-wheel'd Carriages, which prevents their being overturned, and makes them run easy. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 2. 10 Oct., 1786, 26 Geo. 3. 30 Oct., 27 Geo. 3, 1786.

John Beale, of the City Road (Middlesex), Umbrella Maker: Of an Umbrella with joints, flat springs and stops, worm springs and bolts, slip bolts, screws, slip rivet and cross stop, and square slips. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 1. 6 Oct., 1786. 3 Nov., 1786.

Thomas Smith, of Farnham (Surry), Sadler: Of a new method or methods of applying Springs to Saddles, Stirrups, Irons, Martingal Rings, Whips, Hunting Caps, Belt Buckles, Bridle Bitts, Terretts for Coach, Phaeton, or other kind of Harness, Squares for Stable Collar Reins, Trusses or Bandages for Ruptures, and Milking Pails. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 15. 29 Sept., 26 Geo. 3. 21 Oct., 1786.

John Geib, late of the Old Bailey, in the City of London, but now of Tottenham Court Road, in the Parish of Saint Pancras (Middlesex), Musical Instrument Maker: Of an intire new Improvement upon the Musical Instruments called the Piano Forte and Harpsichord, by which the same will become perfect and compleat Instruments of their kind, and by which the same can be more easily tuned and played upon, and which Improvement extends to each of such Instruments equally alike. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 1. 9 Nov. last. 7 Dec., 1786.

Robert Phipps, of the Parish of St. Magdalen, Milk Street, Cheapside, Weaver: Of a method intirely new of manufacturing Silk and Mohair, either separately or jointly, with materials which have never before been combined or manufactured together [as wood, reed, cane, straw, &c.], and which is called (by the Specifier) "Venetian Sattin." Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 7. 7 Nov., 27 Geo. 3. 5 Dec., 1786.

John Besant, of London, Engineer: Of certain Improvements on Wheel Carriages by means of which they are less liable to overturn, will follow with less draft, go down hill without distressing the horses, and have less friction on the axle tree than any now in use. Two Schedules of card paper are attached, one being a plan of the Carriage and the other of the [Wheel] Box and Arm. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 1. 29 Nov., 27 Geo. 3. 28 Dec., 1786.

Samuel Ball, of the Town of Nottingham, Frame Work Knitter: Of an entire new Apparatus of making, inlaying, and working of Hose Pieces, and all other sorts of Work usually made on the Stocking Frame, of Silk, Worsted, Thread, Cotton, and other materials. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 19. 19 Dec., 26 Geo. 3. 13 Jan., 1786.

Joseph Antley, of Birmingham (Warwick), Spur-maker in General: Of an Invention of a Spur, upon an entire new principal. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1. 27 March, 26 Geo. 3. 3 April, 1786.

John Eginton, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engraver: Of a new method of making Buttons and Button Moulds of Wood. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 20. 31 Jan., 26 Geo. 3. 16 Feb., 1786.

John Francis, of Birmingham (Warwick), Founder: Of an Invention of making Coat, Waistcoat, and Sleeve Buttons from Pig Iron, commonly called Cast Iron, and Japanning and Painting the same of different Colours and Devices. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 18. 31 Jan., 26 Geo. 3. 23 Feb., 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Thomas Cheston, of Birmingham (Warwick), Plater: Of an Invention of making Elastic Spring Buckles and Spurs in Gold, Silver, Iron, Steel, Copper, Pinchbeck, or other mixed Metals, to be plated with Gold and Silver. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 2. 1 July, 26 Geo. 3. 26 July, 26 Geo. 3, 1786.

Thomas Simpson, of the Town and County of Newcastle upon Tyne, Merchant: Of a certain Composition called British Smalts or Powder Blue. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 1. 10 Oct. instant. 28 Oct., 1786.

Thomas Robathan, of Walsall (Stafford), Bridle Bit Maker: Of an Invention of Bridle Bitts, Snafles, and Bradoons, for Horses and other Cattle, upon an entire new construction. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 12. 25 Aug., 26 Geo. 3. 16 Sept., 1786.

Henry Clay, of Birmingham (Warwick), Japanner: Of a new method of manufacturing Buttons of dyed materials not before used for that purpose, which will be much more useful and ornamental than any now in use. Cl. R., 26 Geo. III., p. 29, No. 3. 9 Nov., 27 Geo. 3. 30 Nov., 1786.

19 Dec., 27 Geo. 3.
17 Jan., 1787.

Vallentine Gottlieb, of the Parish of Saint Botolph, Aldgate, Hair Dresser: Of a Crane upon an entire new construction, in which, by increasing the power, labour is diminished, and which will perform its operations in a much more expeditious and less dangerous manner than any hitherto used. Two Parchment Schedules are attached, one being a Draught of the Invention, and the other a Description thereof. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 19.

1 Feb., 27 Geo. 3.
23 Feb., 1787.

John Donaldson, of the City of Edinburgh, Esq.: Of a certain method of making Luminators, or a new kind of Lights, being an Improvement on all sorts of Candles, except dipped Tallow, and is also an Improvement in Flambeaux, and on Candle Moulds, Sockets, Stands, and other appurtenances necessary for the making and using of Luminators, by which a greater degree of Light will be given, with less Smoke, than [by] those Candles and Flambeaux now in use; they will be more ornamental and elegant, and will likewise increase the Revenue. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4.

1 Feb., 27 Geo. 3,
9 Feb., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Benjamin Heame, of the Borough of Penryn (Cornwall), Merchant: Of a new invented method of regulating the Sails or Vanes of Engines and Mills worked by force of wind. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 3.

1 Feb., 27 Geo. 3.
26 Feb., 1787.

James Tate, of Mill Street, Conduit Street, in the Parish of Saint George Hanover Square (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Of a Fire Grate and Utensils for cooking, boiling, and warming all sorts of Fluids, upon an improved principle, and whereby much Fuel will be saved. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 2.

3 Feb., 27 Geo. 3.
2 March, 1787.

John Reinecke, late of Little Bell Alley, Coleman Street, in the City of London, now of Chapel Street, Grosvenor Square, Gent.: Of a Machine upon an entire new construction, called (by the Specifier) "The British Boiler;" to be used in all household purposes where boiling is required, and is particularly applicable and beneficial to all Trades and Manufactures where boiling, washing, distilling, or evaporating, and in all Mills and Works where the power of Steam is made use of, and upon all occasions where any Liquid, Sand, or Substance is required to be heated, as it will be a most material and considerable saving in the article of Fuel of all kinds, and will perform its several operations in a more expeditious manner than by the modes hitherto practised. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

15 Jan., instant.
31 Jan., 1787.

Wardhaugh Thompson, of Clipstone Street, in the Parish of Saint Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a perfect and compleat Machine or Instrument, upon an entire new construction, for the more easy and expeditious tuning of Harpsichords, Piano Forts, Spinnets, Organs, Guittars, and various other Musical Instruments. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 15.

28 March, 27 Geo. 3.
19 April, 1787.

Robert Ansell, of Vauxhall Walk (Surry), Carver and Gilder: Of an entire new method of preparing and mixing all sorts of Colours for Painting, which will obviate all the disagreeable consequences and inconveniencies which are produced by the modes hitherto practised. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 10.

31 March, last past.
28 April, 1787.

John Landreth, of Tabernacle Walk, Old Street (Middlesex), Musical Instrument Maker: Of an intire new Improvement upon the several Musical Instruments called the Piano Forte, Harpsichord, Organ, and Guitar, and upon various other Musical Instruments, by which the same can be more easily kept in order and played upon, and by which the same will become perfect and compleat Instruments of their kind, which hath never before been discovered. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 9.

4 April, 27 Geo. 3.
2 May, 1787.

John Smeaton, of Grays Inn (Middlesex), Civil Engineer: Of a Machine on a new construction, to be used in the extracting of Oil from Seeds, and by which that operation may be performed in a more beneficial manner than hitherto practised. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 8.

25 April, 27 Geo. 3.
23 May, 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Henry Nock, of Ludgate Street, in the Parish of Saint Martin, Ludgate, in the City of London, Gun Maker: Of a new invented Breeching, applicable to all kinds of Guns and other Fire Arms, whereby the Powder is fired off in the centre, and much quicker, and the charge thrown considerably stronger, and the Guns and other Fire Arms will continue to fire much longer without cleaning than by any other method heretofore constructed or used. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 21.

12 May, 27 Geo. 3.
22 May, 1787.

Watkin George, of Preston (Somerset), Milwright: Of a method of destroying Friction in all Wheel Carriages, Capstons, and Windlasses, and all Axis of all kind of Water Mills and Wind Mills, either horizontal, perpendicular, or oblique. A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 14.

19 May, 27 Geo. 3.
16 June, 1787.

Thomas Todd, of Fleet Street, London, Organ Builder: Of a Machine for the Washing and Ironing of Linen, Woollen and Cotton Stuffs, Silks, Carpets, and every other Woven or Knit Fabric. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 11.

19 June, 27 Geo. 3.
3 July, 1787.

Robert Barker, of the City of Edinburgh, Portrait Painter: Of an entire new Contrivance or Apparatus, called (by the Specifier) "La Nature a Coup d'œil," for the purpose of displaying Views of Nature at large by Oil Painting, Fresco, Water Colours, Crayons, or any other mode of Painting or Drawing. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 8.

John Wyatt, of Essex-street, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a Powder to be used on all occasions where the mixture of Oil or Oily Substances with Acetous or Watery Liquors is required. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 7. — 5 June, 27 Geo. 3. 4 July, 1787.

Humphrey Walton, of the Parish of Saint Pancras (Middlesex), Musical Instrument Maker: Of certain new Improvements on the Musical Instrument called the Piano Forte, and other Instruments. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with Description, is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 2. — 25 May, 27 Geo. 3. 15 June, 1787.

William Stedman, of Carey Street, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), Perfumer: Of a Philosophical Fire Alarm, to be applied to Houses and other Buildings. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1. — 19 May, 27 Geo. 3. 19 June, 1787.

Rev. Dr. Anselm Bayl[e]y, of Middle Scotland Yard (Middlesex): Of a method of making Elastic Girdles, Bandages, or Rollers, the most useful and convenient, to prevent and relieve Ruptures, Fractures, Sprains, and Swellings of every kind, and which is on an entire new construction. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. — 20 July, 27 Geo. 3. 14 Aug., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

John Davis, of Long Acre, Coachmaker: Of a new method of hanging Coaches, Vis à Viss, and other Bodies, so that, in case the Carriage should be overturned, the Body will remain upright and free from the ground. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 6. — 11 Aug., 27 Geo. 3. 7 Sept., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Thomas Mitchell, Writer, of Perth, in North Britain: Of a new method of raising Water and other Fluids, for the purpose of driving Mills and other Machines, and watering Lands. Also for draining Lands and pumping or clearing Water from Ships, and for extinguishing Fires in Houses, and other useful purposes. A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon the bottom of the Membrane. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 3. — 28 Aug., last. 26 Sept., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Samuel Hooper, of the Parish of Saint Giles in the Fields, Bookseller and Stationer: Of a new method of making or manufacturing Printing Paper, particularly for Copper Plate Printing. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 1. — 17 Sept., 27 Geo. 3 17 Oct., 1787.

John Shankster, of Great Pulteney Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex), Oval Turner: Of a new method of hanging of Coaches, Chariots, Phaetons, Calashes, Giggs, Chaises, and other Carriages, whereby the lives and limbs of His Majesty's Subjects to be conveyed therein and thereby are rendered more safe and secure than in or by any other Carriage heretofore made, built, and hung for the carriage or conveyance of persons travelling and otherwise conveyed thereby. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 3. — 6 Oct., last. 6 Nov., 28 Geo. 3, 1787.

John Collinge, of Bridge Road, in the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Cabinet Maker: Of an Improvement in making of Carriage and other Wheel Boxes and Axletrees, which will be more durable and less liable to be out of order than any now in use. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 1. — 2 Nov., 1787. 1 Dec., 28 Geo. 3, 1787.

Thomas Mead, of the Town and Port of Sandwich (Kent), Carpenter: Of an invention of a Regulator on a new principle for Wind and other Mills, for the better and more regular furling and unfurling the Sails on Windmills without the constant attendance of a Man, and for grinding Corn and other grain, and dressing of Flour and Meal superior in quality to the present practice, and for regulating all kind of Machinery where the first power is unequal. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1. — 15 Nov., 28 Geo. 3. 14 Dec., 1787.

Thomas Henderson, of the City of York, Stucco Plaisterer: Of an Instrument (discovered by the Specifier's father, and by him imparted) by which every visible object may be drawn and taken to any size on true Mathematical principles with great accuracy and facility. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 19. — 19 Dec., 27 Geo. 3. 6 Jan., 1787, 27 Geo. 3.

John Garnett, of Redland (Gloucester), Merchant: Of a method of greatly reducing the friction of an Axis or Fulcrum, useful for all Axles, Wheels, Beams, Levers, Pendulums, Blocks, Pulleys, and other instruments that have a partial, total, or repeated revolution or oscillation. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 3. — 6 Jan., last. 26 Feb., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Richard Heaton, of Chevat, near Wakefield (York), Farmer: Of a Drill Harrow which sows and harrows at the same time, and which is on an entire new construction, for the sowing of all kind of Grain, Turnip, Rape Seed, &c., and any quantity of any kind of seeds with the greatest regularity upon an acre, and the rows at any distance from six to thirty-six inches; it soweth without bruising the seed, or any difference in the quantity of seed either up hill or down, and as the quality of land frequently differs in the same Close, the person that holds the Machine may vary it at pleasure to suit the land as he crosses or goes up or down the close without standing to alter it; it soweth ridg'd lands of any size with the same propriety and expedition as level, it also makes drills in any kind of lay or strong land; it soweth brin'd and hin'd Wheat and long Oats with as great propriety as other corn, it soweth Hand Tillage (that is Rape-dust Pidgeon-dung &c. if required) either in the drill with the corn, or on each side, or both, it marks the place where the horse is to go, so that the rows stand regularly, and the work may be performed with one horse. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 16, No. 1. — 10 March, 27 Geo. 3. 31 March, 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

John Harmar, of Sheffield (York), Clerk: Of a Machine for raising a Shag on all sorts of Woollen Cloths, and cropping or shearing them, which together come under the description — 20 March, 27 Geo. 3. 10 April, 1787, 27 Geo. 3.

of dressing Woollen Cloths, and also for cropping or shearing Fustians. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 14.

19 May, 27 Geo 3.
2 June, 1787.

Thomas Sandys, of the City of Bristol (Gloucester), Lace and Fringe Manufacturer: Of a Machine for throwing and organizing of silk, and for throwing and twisting of Worsted, Mohair, Thread, Cotton, Hemp, Flax, and Gold and Silver Cords. Cl. R., 27 Geo III., p. 18, No. 9.

3 July, 27 Geo. 3. certified 28 July, 1787.

John Wright, of Thurnscoe (York), Farmer: For a Drill Plough of an entire new construction, calculated for the purpose of sowing all kinds of Pulse, Grain, and Seeds in such a manner as will save expense in the cultivation of land, and at the same time in the manuring thereof. A Paper Schedule, being a print of the Machine, is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 1.

5 June, 27 Geo. 3.
27 June, 1787.

William Purnell, of Dursley (Gloucester), Iron Master, one of the surviving partners of John Purnell, late of Froom Bridge Mills in the Parish of Frampton-upon-Severn (Gloucester), Iron Master: Of an invention (communicated to the Specifier by the said John Purnell) of an entire new mode of preparing, shingling, and welding Iron with pit-coal from the Ore, as also from sow or pig metal, and every other sort of Cast Iron, entirely by the application of a Machine constructed and applied as to render it of a superior quality and in much greater quantities, and with a very considerable less expense of fuel and waste of metal than hath hitherto been done by any method yet used. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 1.

11 Aug., last.
5 Sept., 1787.

William Cooper, of Sheffield (York), Tallow Chandler: Of a Machine for cleaning, spreading, twisting, and cutting Cotton and making wicks for Candles. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 9.

22 Nov., 28 Geo. 3.
17 Dec., 1787.

Nathaniel Watts, of Stroud (Gloucester), Clothier: Of a new method of dying in boiling liquors Woollen Cloth or such articles as are composed chiefly of Woollen in various devices representing foliages, scrolls, lines, and any other adapted forms, and this in pieces of sufficient size for the foreparts of a waistcoat or vest (vizt.), from eight to sixteen nails long, and from five to ten broad, which is effected by means of certain Frames and Moulds made of hard metals. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 3.

15 Jan., 27 Geo. 3.
6 Feb., 27 Geo. 3. 1787.

Joseph Rabone, of Birmingham (Warwick), Button Maker: Of a new method of making and manufacturing Coat and Waistcoat Buttons of black or of any other colour or mixture of colours both plain and figured out of or from Bone and Ivory. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 5.

15 Jan., last past.
14 Feb.. 1787. 27 Geo. 3.

Richard Fishwick, of Elswick, in the Parish of Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Northumberland), White Lead Maker: Of a new method of making White Lead. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 4.

1 Feb. instant, 27 Geo 3.
20 Feb., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

Robert Hickman, of the Parish of Edgbaston (Warwick), Button Maker: Of a method of making and manufacturing gilt and plated Coat and Waistcoat Buttons by uniting or amalgamating with or by means of Tin or Tin and Lead, mixed gilt and plated metal Button Shells, both coloured, plain and figured, with bottoms of Copper, Brass, Iron, mixed and compound metals. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 3.

12 Feb., 27 Geo. 3.
7 Mar., 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

John Miles, of Birmingham (Warwick), Gent.: Of an invention of making Lamps in different forms and of any kind of metal or metallic substances to be used without inconvenience on horses, carriages, breasts of men, or any body under motion, so as to give perfect light though ever so much agitated, or to be used in halls, on staircases, tables, desks, or for other purposes where motion is not required. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 26, No. 7.

10 May, 27 Geo. 3.
26 May, 27 Geo. 3, 1787.

James Storey, of the Lowlights, in the Parish of Tynemouth (Northumberland), Esq.: Of a certain Machine for drawing and raising of Water out of mines, and for other purposes. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 14.

30 Oct., 28 Geo. 3.
26 Nov., 1787.

James Alston, of Birmingham (Warwick), Buckle and Button Maker: Of a new manner of making Buttons of Iron or Steel covered with Tin and other metal, or Tin alone. Cl. R., 27 Geo. III., p. 31, No. 1.

9 April, 28 Geo. 3.
29 April, 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

Andrew Meikle, of Knowsmill, in the Parish of Whitekirk (East Lothian, North Britain), Engineer and Machinist: Of a Mill or Machine for separating corn of all kinds from the straw, which Machine is capable of being worked either by cattle, wind, water, or any other power, whereby the corn may be separated in a less time and in a more effectual manner than by threshing. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

1 April, 28 Geo. 3.
28 April, 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

Edward Troughton, of Fleet Street, in the City of London, Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of a new method of Framing (composed of double parallel flat bars connected by cocks or pillars) to be used in the construction of Octants, Sextants, and Quadrants of every denomination, and of all other Nautical and Astronomical Instruments whose limb or limbs is or are formed of a circle, or any part of a circle. A Parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 2.

5 May, 28 Geo. 3.
14 May, 1788,

John Tencate, of Great Mary le Bone Street (Middlesex), Esq., Engineer: Of a Horse Pump calculated to raise from ten to one hundred hogsheads per minute, on the principle of a fulcrum balance worked by a castor wheel, performing a double attraction in the same revolution. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 8.

William Fulton, of Broommuir near Beath, in the Shire of Air in North Britain, Manufacturer of Thread, but now in London: Of a new method or art of using and working Pumps as well on board of Ships as on land, Rubbing Boards used in bleaching, and all other mechanical Machines or Engines of similar natures or constructions, by means of a cylinder [grooved] with its appurts. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 3. — 23 May, 28 Geo. 3. 23 June, 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

James White, of Holborn (Middlesex), Engineer: Of certain new improvements in mechanic motion applied to and tending to ameliorate all kinds of Clocks, Watches, and Time Pieces, Jacks for roasting, Cranes for raising heavy weights, and other purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 2. — 20 May, 28 Geo. 3. 19 June, 1788.

Francis Blaikie, of Glasgow, in the Kingdom of Scotland, Merchant: Of an invention of an ingredient to be used as a substitute for Gum in thickening of Colours for Printing [Linen, Calico, &c.], which will answer all the purposes of that article at a much more reasonable rate. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1. — 11 June, 28 Geo. 3. 4 July, 1788.

James Tylee, of the Parish of Saint Marylebone (Middlesex), Shoemaker: Of a Shoe Slipper and Buckle to be affixed thereto and worn therewith, on a new construction, which will sit neater and easier than any hitherto discovered. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 2. — 30 June, 28 Geo. 3. 28 July, 1788.

William Hanscombe, Citizen and Saddler of London: Of an invention on a Mathematical principle for roasting a great number of Joints of Meat, Fowls, &c., horizontally and vertically. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 11. — 15 Aug., 1788. 22 Aug., 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

Charles Lewis Ducrest, of Jermyn Street, in the Parish of Saint James, Westminster (Middlesex): Of an invention of making Paper for the building of Houses, Bridges, Ships, Boats, and all sorts of Wheel Carriages, Sedan Chairs, Chairs, Tables, and Book Cases, either entirely of Paper, or Wood and Iron covered with Paper. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 3. — 12 Aug., 28 Geo. 3. 9 Sept., 1788.

Henry Cook, of Russell's Buildings, in the Parish of Saint George, Wapping (Middlesex), Spunge Maker: Of new invented elastic Spunge for spunging Great Guns and other Fire Arms, which is not liable to be damaged by water or vermin, and will last considerably longer than any spunge heretofore constructed or used. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 2. — 26 Aug., 28 Geo. 3. 26 Sept., 1788.

Thomas Howe, late of the City of Bath, but now of Tavistock Street, Covent Garden (Middlesex), Chymist and Druggist: Of a Medicine for the cure of Consumptions, Asthmas, Coughs, and other disorders, called (by the Specifier) Howe's Pectoral Lozenges of Horehound. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. — 6 Oct., 28 Geo. 3. 22 Oct., 1788.

William Hele, of Kingsbridge (Devon): Of a Drill Machine for sowing Grain, or any kind of Seeds. A Plan of the Machine is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 15. — 29 Oct., 29 Geo. 3. 15 Nov., 1788.

James Rumsey: Of certain new methods of constructing Boilers for Distillation and other objects, and for Steam Engines for various purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 11. — 6 Nov., 29 Geo. 3. 6 Dec., 29 Geo. 3, 1788.

James Yates, of Bordsley, in the Parish of Aston, near Birmingham (Warwick), Brass Founder: Of a new method of multiplying Engravings or Chasings on all kinds of metals, particularly applicable for the Engravings or Chasings on the ornaments of Coaches and Coach Harness, and many other purposes where Engravings or Chasings are required. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 1. — 8 July, 28 Geo. 3. 31 July, 1788.

William Dufour, of Cantshill (Bucks), Gent.: Of a Machine called a Fire Escape, for the preservation of life and property from the dreadfull effects of Fire. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1. — 10 June, 28 Geo. 3. 7 July, 1788.

John George Hohmann, of Rotherham (York), Statuary: Of a New Machine for making Marbles for Children from various sorts of Marble and other substances. Three paper Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 17. — 15 Jan., 28 Geo. 3. 22 Jan., 1788.

David Yates, the Younger, of Manchester (Lancaster), Lining Cutter and Small Ware Manufacturer: of a Machine for glazing or polishing Cottons, Linens, and Mixtures, or Cloth made either of Cotton or Linen, and Cloth made of Cotton and Linen mixed together, and also all sorts of Cloths or Stuffs made of Cotton and Linen, or either of them, and any other material or materials of any width or breadth to two yards wide or broad, or of a greater breadth or width. A plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 29, No. 1. — 22 April, 28 Geo. 3. 14 May, 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

John Curr, of the Parish of Sheffield (York), Gent.: Of a new method of drawing or raising Coals, Lead, Tin, or any other Minerals out of Mines, and of landing such Minerals, and for other purposes mentioned in the Letters Patent. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 33, No. 1. — 12 Aug., last past. 6 Sept., 28 Geo. 3, 1788.

Edmund Cartwright, of Doncaster (York): Of certain additional Improvements on Specifier's Machine for Weaving. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 36, No. 5. — 12 Nov., 29 Geo. 3. 14 Nov., 29 Geo. 3, 1788.

Robert Fourness and *James Ashworth*, of Elland, in the Parish of Halifax (York), Gentlemen: Of a Steam or Fire Engine, comprising three or any greater plurality of Cylinders with the appendages thereto—capable of being commodiously applied to the purpose of conveying or impelling Travelling Carriages of every denomination, or giving circular or other motions — 6 Nov., 29 Geo. 3. 6 Dec., 1788.

without the assistance of a fly, and without being burthened with cold water for condensing the steam. A paper Schedule of Drawings, with description, is attached. Cl. R., 28 Geo. III., p. 36, No. 1.

9 June, 29 Geo. 3.
8 July, 1789.

Mary Howson, of Tottenham High Cross (Middlesex), Widow: Of an Invention (communicated to the Specifier by her Brother Isaac Lascelles Winn, of the Island of Jamaica,) of certain universal and perpetual principles of saving fuel in the heating, boiling, or evaporating all kinds of fluids, and certain new invented Stills and Boilers. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1.

12 May, last.
11 June, 1789.

William White, of Garlick Hill, in the City of London, Tallow Chandler: Of a Machine by which the noxious or foul air may be expelled in a short interval of time from any Mine, Ship, Goal, Hospital Chamber, or other close place, and fresh cool air introduced in its stead, however calm the atmosphere, or however warm or sultry the season or climate. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 15.

28 May, last past.
25 June, 1789.

John Elin, of Pimlico, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a Machinery for cleaning the inside of Chimneys. A Schedule of Drawings (parchment pasted upon paper) is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 13.

23 June, 29 Geo. 3.
20 July, 1789.

Henry Seymour Conway: Of an entire new method of adapting or conveying the heat arising from the fire of coal employed in Coke Ovens (by a particular construction of such ovens and flues adjoining thereto or connected therewith) for the working of Steam Engines, Baking of Bread, Meat, or other Food, calcining and fusing of Ores and Metals, making of Brass or Steel, as also for the purpose of warming of rooms, staircases, or large buildings, heating water for baths, and which is applicable to many other useful purposes, and Manufactories requiring the assistance of fire or heat, by which means the expence of the Coal or other fuel, which hath hitherto been necessary for the above operations, is entirely or in the greatest part saved. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 2.

29 Aug., last past.
23 Sept., 1789.

John Elin, of Pimlico, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Of an Improvement to Shoe Buckles. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

30 July, 29 Geo. 3.
29 Aug., 1789.

William Shorland, of the City of Bristol, Esq.: Of a Regular Rotatory Motion to go by a Steam Engine without any Crank or Cog Wheel, the machinery of which is to be fixed upon new invented Gudgeons and Brasses. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 1.

27 Aug., last past.
26 Sept., 1789.

James Norton, of Berners Street, in the Parish of Saint Mary-le-Bone, otherwise Marybone (Middlesex), Coach-maker: Of a Profluvium Box for the purpose of supplying Carriage and all other kind of Wheels with Oil, by which means there is a constant flowing, or flux and reflux. A draught referred to, but not attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 10.

5 Sept., 29 Geo. 3.
2 Oct., 29 Geo. 3, 1789.

Robert Cameron, of Green Dragon Wharf, Narrow Wall, in the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Engineer: Of new invented Improvements on the methods of raising Coals, Ores, and Water, and likewise certain new Machinery for the working of Coal Mines. A large Schedule of Drawings is attached, consisting of two pieces of paper pasted together. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 9.

6 Nov., 30 Geo. 3.
23 Nov., 30 Geo. 3, 1789.

Moses Hart, of Bermondsey Street, in the Borough of Southwark (Surry), Gent.: Of a new and particular Method of Manufacturing the Sediment commonly called the Bottoms, Foots, or Slush of Whale Oil, taken from the Bone Whale, or the Sediments of Seal Oil, or of any other Fish Oil, and extracting, hardening, and purifying and whitening the same, chiefly for the purpose of making Candles. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 8.

2 May, 29 Geo. 3.
30 May, 1789.

Samuel Hands, of Wirksworth (Derby): Of new invented Spring Shoe Buckles, more useful and convenient than the Buckles now in use. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 6.

30 July, 29 Geo. 3.
20 Aug., 1789.

John Bulkeley, of the City of Chester, Wine Merchant: Of an ornamental Steel Case, or Outward Covering for the heels of Shoes, Boots, and Slippers of Men, Women, and Children, to be made of Silver, Gold, plated Iron, or other Metals, which may be wore either plain or decorated, and will give additional stability and security, as well to the Shoes, Boots, and Slippers, as to the Feet of the wearer, without the inconvenience of a ponderous incumbrance. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1.

7 July, 29 Geo. 3.
20 July, 29 Geo. 3, 1789.

Thomas Todd, of Owthorpe (Nottingham): Of a Machine on a new Construction for the making of Screws and Nuts, and Boxes for Screws. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 15.

6 Nov., 30 Geo. 3.
1 Dec., 30 Geo. 3, 1789.

Samuel Boulton Harlow, of Ashborne (Derby), Watchmaker: Of an Invention of making Watch Keys upon a new Construction, by means of a Spring so as to preserve Watches from injury when Keys are turned the wrong way. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III. p. 16, No. 7.

9 June, 29 Geo. 3.
7 July, 1789.

John Mannall, of Colchester (Essex), Joiner and Cabinet Maker: Of a Machine or Wheel called a Windlass Wheel, which being affixed or placed to an Engine or Crane for lifting burthens or weights will lift more ponderous and heavy burthens than any Engine or Crane, for the like purpose ever invented. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 11.

27 Aug., 29 Geo. 3.
26 Sept., 1789.

Moses Boorn, of Barford, in the Parish of Downton (Wilts): Of a new Machine or Engine for sowing all sorts of Corn and Grain in drills or rows, which will sow or plant any number of

drills or rows from three to thirteen or upwards (according to the width of the Machine), at one time, at any distance from each other, at any depth, and with any quantity of corn or grain in each drill or row required or thought necessary; and which Machine or Engine is adapted to use in all kinds of land, and to every possible different mode of cultivation or tillage, and by the use of which much labour and expence in sowing, and much seed Corn will be saved, as a Man with a Machine drawn by two Horses only will sow eight acres of land or upwards in one day, and with much less seed corn than by the common way of Broadcast sowing. A Drawing referred to but not attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 3.

Walter Taylor, of the Town and County of Southampton, Blockmaker, and *William Collins*, of the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Engine Maker: Of a great Improvement in the construction of Pumps, the Chambers, Pistons, and Boxes thereunto belonging, so as to prevent their being choaked with gravel, sand, and filth, on ship board, and for raising water with less power than those now in use. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1. 19 Sept., 29 Geo. 3. 15 Oct., 1789.

James Templeman, of Salisbury (Wilts), Gunmaker: Of an invention for making Locks to discharge Double Barrel Guns and Pistols by means of one Trigger only, without the possibility of discharging both barrels at the same instant, but whereby the one may be discharged in immediate succession to or at any distant period from the other. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p, 23, No. 1. 6 Nov., 1789. 1 Dec., 1789.

Stephen Hooper, of Margate, in the Isle of Thanet (Kent), Gent: Of certain new constructed Machinery for regulating the power and motion of Wind and other Mills, as also the process of grinding and dressing therein, and for regulating all other Machinery where the first motion is unequal. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with Description, is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 13. 29 Oct., 30 Geo. 3. 23 Nov., 1789.

Charles Smith, of Northampton, Lace Manufacturer: Of an Invention whereof the Specifier has become possessed, and which is new in this Kingdom, being a Machine for the making of Thread used in the manufacturing of Bone Lace, commonly called Mechlin Long Dozen, and Bell. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 30, No. 13. 9 May, 29 Geo. 3. 21 May, 1789.

Edmund Cartwright, of Doncaster (York), Clerk: Of new invented Machinery for the breaking, combing, heckling, preparing, spinning, sizing, dressing, and winding upon the pin, Wool, Tow, Hemp, Flax, and Cotton. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 4. 3 Aug., 29 Geo. 3. 22 Aug., 1789.

John Wilkinson, of Broseley (Salop), Ironmaster: Of an Improvement in the method of making Cannon, or any other piece of Ordnance made of Metal, together with its Shot, Shell, or Arrow, so contrived as to give a more certain direction to the mark intended, than any other that has been hitherto in use. Cl. R., 29 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 3. 30 July, 29 Geo. 3. 14 Aug., 1789.

Thomas Rowntree, of Surrey Street, in the Parish of Christ Church (Surry), Engine Maker: Of "a new improvement in the construction of Water Closets, and which may be applicable to other useful purposes." Being a portable Water Closet, to which may be applied the Specifier's "Circular Sliding Valve," which has the properties of both a Valve and Cock. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 18. 8 Dec., 30 Geo. 3. 2 Jan., 1790.

John Baynes, of the Precinct of Bridewell, in the City of London, Wharfinger: Of an Improvement in the construction of Soup Ladles, Tureens, Gravy Spoons, Ladles, and Skimmers," for the more easily separating of mixed fluids of different densities, where one floats upon the surface of another, such as fat on the surface of soup, cream upon the surface of milk, and other chemical and philosophical operations. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 17. 8 Dec., 30 Geo. 3. 5 Jan., 1790.

George Godfry, of Tufton Street, in the Parish of St. John, Westminster (Middlesex), Organ Builder: Of a new invented Tamborine, Tabor, or Drum and Pipe, which may be annexed or joined in or to Barrel Organs and Musical Instruments, and of a Method of building such Barrel Organs and Musical Instruments for the same, so as to beat and play the said Tamborine, Tabor, or Drum and Pipe therewith at pleasure. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 16. 8 Dec., 30 Geo. 3. 7 Jan., 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

John Maxwell, of Brook Street, Holborn, in the Parish of St. Andrew above Bars (Middlesex), Buckle Maker: Of an Invention of Spring Fastenings for Shoe Buckles. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 15. 8 Dec., last. 8 Jan., 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

George Coates, of Shoe Lane, in the Parish of St. Bride, London, Carpenter: Of "an Invention of a Machine for washing, scouring, or cleansing Linen, Cotten, and Woollen Cloths, or any other woven or knit fabrick," which may be worked by a pendulum or other lever, or by a revolving motion. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 14. 12 Dec., 30 Geo. 3. 11 Jan., 1790.

Joseph Bramah, of Piccadilly (Middlesex), Engine Maker, and *Thomas Dickinson*, of Bedworth Close (Warwick), Gent.: Of "a new improved Engine or Machine on a rotative principle," which has undergone a very copious description in a former Patent, and is a Machine calculated for a great variety of applications which may from time to time render sundry non-essential variations in its construction necessary. A parchment Schedule of Drawings with description is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4. 15 Jan., 30 Geo. 3. 13 Feb., 1790.

John Dring, of Walworth, in the Parish of St. Mary, Newington (Surry), Brass Worker and Hydrometer Maker: Of a certain Improvement on all Cocks, which from the nature of 20 Jan., 30 Geo. 3. 9 Feb., 1790.

such Improvement are termed Ball Cocks, which said Improvement consists of inclosing in the body of the said Cock, that part of the Key that is pearced through for the purpose of retaining and letting out the liquid contained in the vessals, which part of the Key so inclosed is in the form of a Ball or cone, or oblique, or scaline cylinder, and by inclosing an internal screw in Water Ball Cocks; the whole of which improvement is designed to preserve the said Cocks in a perfect state, not liable to those imperfections that all mettle Cocks hitherto made have been subject unto. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 3.

2 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
22 Mar., 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

Thomas Ribright, of the Poultry, London, Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of an Instrument to serve as an artificial Horizon, by means of which the Sun's altitude may be taken at Sea, with a Hadley Quadrant, and the Latitude found when the real Horizon is obscured or invisible. A parchment Schedule of Drawings with description is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

20 Jan., 30 Geo. 3.
19 Feb., 1790.

Samuel Hooper, of the Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Bookseller and Stationer: Of a new Invention for manufacturing from Leather, Leather Cuttings, Shavings, or Parings of every kind of Leather whatsoever, and Whit Leather, a leather for covering the fronts, backs, sides, and tops of coaches, &c. and trunks, and for making Band, Hat and other Boxes, Waiters, Tea Trays, &c., Mouldings, Cornices, &c. for Rooms, and for binding of Books; and, with some variation in the process, Paper for copper plate printing, Brown and White-brown Paper, and for Drawing. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 2, No, 5.

13 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
12 Apr., 1790.

James Tate, of the Parish of St. Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Of an Invention of a Machine upon an improved principle, for the purpose of raising of Ballast, discharging the cargoes of Ships, and otherwise assisting in the performance of many useful and laborious works. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 3.

24 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
13 Apr., 1790.

William Freemantle, of Aldersgate Street, London, Watchmaker: Of an Improvement on the Vertical Weight and Spring Roasting Jacks, which render the same less complicated. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 2.

13 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
7 May, 1790.

Charles Earl Stanhope: Of "a method of constructing Ships and Vessels, and of moving and conducting them with great velocity without the help of Sails, and also moving and conducting them against wind, waves, current, or tide, or against the power of them all united;" involving a peculiar build of Ship, having head and stern of the same shape, so as to navigate narrow rivers without turning, and sail with and against wind, called by the Specifier, An Ambi-Navigator; also a peculiar kind of Rudder, called by the Specifier, An Equipollant Rudder, and Machinery for propelling the Vessel to be set in motion by men, horses, or steam. A large parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 12.

20 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
19 Apr., 1790.

George Holland, of the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn above the Bars (Middlesex), Frame Work Knitter: Of a new sort of manufacture of Stockings, Gloves, Mits, Socks, Caps, Coats, Waistcoats, Breches, and other articles of Cloathing and Linings of Cloathing, and other things where warmth is required, and also of Blankets, Carpets, and Tapestry, and in imitation and to answer the purposes of Furs and Skins of various kinds, a thing never before put in practice. A plan is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 10.

13 Apr., 30 Geo. 3.
12 May, 1790,

Henry Downer, of Fleet Street, London, Ironmonger: Of an Invention of a Spring for the purpose of shutting a door. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 8.

13 Apr., 30 Geo. 3.
10 May, 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

John Crang Hancock, of Wych Street, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Organ Builder: Of an Invention of a new Grand Piano Forte, with a Spring Key Touch German Flute and Harp. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with explanation, is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 7.

24 Mar., 30 Geo. 3.
22 May, 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

James Rumsey, of the Parish of St. Margaret (Middlesex), Engineer: Of "new and improved certain methods of applying the power of Water, of Air, and of Steam, either seperately or together, as circumstances may require, to the purposes of milling and giving useful motion or effects to various kinds of Machines, and for the advantageous management of Shipping and Vessels of all descriptions used in and upon water of all kinds in various circumstances and situations;" (several of the machines or engines in this Specification are improvements on others of the same nature invented by the Specifier for which a Patent was obtained 6 Nov. 1788, and the Specification thereof was enrolled 6 Dec. in the same year). A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 3.

1 June, 30 Geo. 3.
30 June, 1790.

Estienne Leguin, of New Compton Street, in the Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Optician: Of an Invention of making certain Machines or Instruments which will not only save much time and trouble in calculating the Longitude, but be less liable to err than any of the methods now in use. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

11 May, 30 Geo. 3.
29 May, 1790.

William Roberts, of High Street, in the City of Bristol, Linen Draper, and *William Dight*, of the same place, Painter: Of an Invention, Art, or Mystery of running or laying Paint mixed and prepared, with oil and other materials, commonly called Oil Colours, one upon another in thin layers upon Canvas, Wood, Iron, Stone, or any substance of that kind in a way not as yet known and in practice [and in such a way as to preserve their transparency]. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 13.

Roger Wearn, of the Parish of Phillack (Cornwall), Bricklayer: Of a certain new-invented method of heating the Boilers of Steam Engines with a smaller quantity of fuel than is now used for that purpose, and also by the fire used in such Boilers to calcine Ores at the same time. Two paper Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 1. — 8 July, 30 Geo. 3. 27 July, 1790.

Robert Barclay, of the Borough of Southwark (Surry), Brewer: Of a discovery or invention (communicated to the Specifier by Francis Bailey, of Philadelphia in North America), of a method of making punches for stamping and punching the matrices of Printing Types for letters and devices, and for impressing on Copper Cuts or other Printing Plates, and on Dies, and on various Metals, and on any other substances, certain marks, which Letters, Devices, and Marks cannot be counterfeited. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 7. — 26 July, last past, 30 Geo. 3. 17 Aug., 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

Charles Earl Stanhope: Of an Improved method of moving Ships and Vessels against wind, waves, current, or tide, or against the power of them all united. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 2. (*Vide* also specification, Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 12.) — 17 Aug., 30 Geo. 3. 1 Nov., 1790.

Johanna Hempel, of the King's Private Road, in the Parish of St. Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), Potter: Of an Invention of a certain composition made of earth and other materials, and the means of manufacturing the same into Basons and other Vessels, which so manufactured hath the power of filtering water and other liquids in a more cheap, easy, and convenient manner than water or other liquids can now be filtered. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 8. — 16 Oct., 30 Geo. 3. 13 Nov., 1790.

George Singleton, of Featherstone Street, in the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Callico Glazier: Of certain Alterations, Improvements, and Additions in, about, and to the Old Machine for glazing of Linnens, Cottons, Callicoes, Muslins, Stuffs of Linnen, and Cotton Buckrams, and various other Articles of British Manufacture, as well as those of India. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 3. — 6 Nov., last past. 4 Dec., 1790.

Thomas Nightingale, of Milk Street, in the Parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, in the City of London, Calenderer: Of a Machine for Calendering, Glazing, and Dressing of Muslin, Callicoe, Cotton, Linnen, Woollen, Silks, Paper, Gauze, Mohair, and other Articles in a superior manner to any which have heretofore been used or discovered. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 1. — 16 Nov., 31 Geo. 3. 14 Dec., 31 Geo. 3, 1790.

Richard Law, of Birmingham (Warwick), Plater: Of an improved method of making Shoe Buckles and Chapes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 18. — 23 Jan., 30 Geo. 3. 17 Feb., 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

Samuel Hands, of Birmingham (Warwick), Buckle Maker: Of a new-invented method of ornamenting all kinds of Buckles, Straps, Coaches, Chaises, Phaetons, Harness, and Accoutrements of Leather or Paper used by man or horse [with gold silver and all other metals glass pearl ivory and other substance whatever]. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 11. — 23 Feb., 30 Geo. 3. 19 Mar., 1790.

William Morecroft, of the City of Litchfield (Stafford), Architect: Of an Invention of a new Mechanical Crane or Machine for the purpose of lifting and shifting of weights of different descriptions or kinds. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 1. — 8 July, 30 Geo. 3. 3 Aug., 1790.

Matthew Boulton, of Soho (Stafford), Engineer: Of certain new methods of applying the powers of Water Mills, Cattle Mills, and Steam Engines, either simply or combined, with the pressure of the atmosphere, and with weights and springs to the working of fly presses or stamps, such as are commonly used for the purpose of sticking or making impressions upon Buttons, Buckles, or other pieces of metal, as well upon Steel Dies, or Medals, or Coins, and also to the working of presses for cutting out blanks for any of the above purposes. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 2. — 8 July, 30 Geo. 3. 5 Aug., 1790.

Moses Bird, late of Tyler's Court, Wardour Street, in the Parish of St. James, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), but now of Walsall (Stafford), Locksmith: Of a guarded Lock, Bolt, or Box, to be applied to the Bolt for the better securing of Locks, Latches, Bars, and Turnbuckles, which will be of great use in securing Sashes in the Frames, Doors, Drawers, Desks, and Bureaus from being opened by any Picklock or false Instrument. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 1. — 29 Oct., now last past. 27 Nov., 1790.

William Whitmore, of Birmingham (Warwick), Tool Maker: Of a method of making Shanks or Eyes for Buttons by the application of Rollers, Presses, and other Implements. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 2. — 16 Nov., 31 Geo. 3. 11 Dec., 31 Geo. 3, 1790

William Redman, of the City of New Sarum (Wilts), Tin Plate Worker: Of a new-invented iron back, adapted to all sorts of Stoves and Grates used in Fire Places in Rooms, which, by rarifying the air, will accelerate and impel the ascension of the smoak, cause the fire in the Stove or Grate to burn free and clear, prevent any smoak in the room, and give a much greater heat than Stoves or Grates without such backs will do. Cl. R., 30, Geo. III., p. 23, No. 20. — 28 July, 30 Geo. 3. 24 Aug., 1790.

James Frost, of the Parish of All Saints, in the City of Norwich (Norfolk) Carpenter: Of new invented and improved methods of constructing, fixing, and arangeing Window Lights and Sashes of all descriptions whatsoever: [consisting,—1ly. In forming Window Sashes of mettal, cast either whole or in parts as may be found necessary, and with mitre joints compleat, both in the mouldings and rabbets intending to hold the glass; 2ly. In forming Molds for casting these new-invented Window Sashes of Brass or of Iron, or of other mettals, either by themselves or compounded, or of sand, clay, or other composition.] A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 1. — 27 Apr., 30 Geo. 3. 27 May, 30 Geo. 3, 1790.

17 July, 30 Geo. 3.
16 Aug., 1790.

Adam Heslop, of Ketley (Salop), Engineer: Of an Invention of an Engine for lessening the consumption of steam and fuel in Fire or Steam Engines, and gaining considerable effect in time and force. A parchment Schedule of Drawings, with explanation, is attached. Cl. R., 30 Geo. III., p. 31, No. 1.

21 Jan., 31 Geo. 3.
14 Feb., 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

John Syeds, of Mill Street, in the Parish of St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey, in the Borough of Southwark (Surry), Mariner: Of a new Machine or Instrument, called an Improved Quadrant, for determining the Altitude at Sea when no horizon can be found, and for the esier ascertaining the longitude. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 5.

24 Jan., 31 Geo. 3.
18 Feb., 1791.

William Dufour, late of Berwick Street, in the Parish of Saint James, within the liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), but now of Margaret Street, in the Parish of St. Mary le bone, in the said County, *Gent.*: Of an Invention of a Machine, called a Sliding Balcony, or Private Family Fire Escape, for the preservation of lives and property from the dreadful effects of fire. A parchment Schedule of Drawings with explanation is attached. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4.

10 Feb., 31 Geo. 3.
10 Mar., 1791.

Isaac Manwaring, of Rosoman Street, in the Parish of St. James Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Sawmaker: Of a new Invention for making a Pendulum Steam Engine, with two or more Cylinders, to work immediately upon a Wheel or Wheels without a Crank, Long Beam, or Lever as now used, and in a manner different from the hitherto accustomed mode of working Steam Engines, which may be either in the whole or by the several parts thereof applied to any works where great power or force is required, and equally applicable to the raising of water, &c., &c. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 19.

3 Mar., 31 Geo. 3.
21 Mar., 1791.

William Shorland, of the City of Bristol, Milwright and Engineer: Of a new-invented Mill, Machine or Machinery calculated to prevent Mills and all kinds of works drove by water from being flooded or impeded by Back or Tail Water, through the opperation and effect of double power, over shot wheels, and floodgates, and for grinding, &c. of every species of grain, foreign or domestic produce, and the powdering and whitening of every sort of Sugar; such Mill Machine or Machinery to be worked either by water, wind, manual labour, steam, horses, or any other cattle. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 16.

4 Apr., instant.
21 Apr., 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

John Bevans, of Red Lion Street, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Joiner: Of a new method of making circular wooden Sash Frames, Sashes and Soffits, Fanlights, Doors, Mouldings, and Hand Rails for Stairs. [By bending them in one entire piece if the wood be of sufficient length, with the help of hot water, steam, and certain machinery.] Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 7.

13 Aug., 31 Geo. 3.
12 Sept., 1791.

Colin Mackenzie, of Oxford Market, in the Parish of St. Mary le bone (Middlesex), Whitesmith: Of a new invented Link for a Chain, and a certain way and method of making a Chain of such Links by uniting the same, and which may be used as a Mooring Chain, Ship Cable, Watch Chain, or for any other purpose where a chain can be used, and which can be lengthened or shortened at pleasure by adding or taking away such Links without cutting or breaking any one or more of them. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 2.

25 Aug., 31 Geo. 3.
24 Sept., 31 Geo. 3, 1791.

James Rumsey, of Falcon Stairs, Black Friars, Southwark, Engineer: Of new and improved certain methods of applying the power of Steam and Water, either together or separate, as circumstances may require, to the purpose of Milling, and giving advantageous motion and effects to all kinds of Machines and Engines upon which they may be brought to act: consisting of the following heads. 1. In constructing these Water Wheels in general of metal with their cuckets or floats moveable upon hinges, &c. &c. 2. In improving the Common Wheel, where the fall of water is small and low, by causing the rims and cuckets of the wheels, which should be well leathered and lined within, to move in a case or apron of metal or wood that closely embraces its lower part, &c. &c. 3. In constructing Water Wheels, with their Cuckets or Floats fixed upon the extremities of flat metal rings, mounted upon horizontal axes, moving through a slit in a circular tube facing the center or axis of the Wheel, while its Cuckets, which are leathered, pass through the tube itself, &c. 4. In causing the ends of Specifier's Improved Barker's Tube Water Mill (specified pursuant to Patent of 24 March, 1790), to move round with its ends in a circular case that is open next the axis of the Tube which extends on contrary sides of each end to the bottom of the case, &c. 5. In removing obstructions to wheels arising from Back Water occasioned by floods or tides, &c. 6. In giving powerful motion and effects by the agency of steam to Specifier's new invented and improved Water Wheels by fixing the wheels within tight vessels immersed in water, and keeping the said Vessells exhausted by a steam-engine of the water, &c. 7. In giving powerful motion and effects to various Machines by causing Specifier's new invented Steam Engines (hereafter described) to be fixed horizontally with Piston Rods, passing through one or both ends of their Cylinders, in order that it may work different Machines at the same time or alternately. 8. In giving powerful motion and effects to Mills and other Machines by causing Specifier's Forcing Steam Engine (specified pursuant to the said Patent of 24 March, 1790), and the atmosphere alternately to force Pistons with water back and forwards in Cylinders fixed horizontally or otherways, &c. 9. In giving powerful rotary motion to Specifier's said Water Wheels by means of a Steam Engine applied to force water into an Air Vessell, from which it is conducted by a tube or otherwise to act on the wheel of a mill, &c. 10. In giving powerful circular motion to Specifier's new invented Rotary Steam and Water Engines that are applicable immediately in all directions to every Machine requiring circular motion of a uniform power of any given strength, without the encumbrance or necessity of Cocks, Valves, Slides, or Gates, except to stop or put them in motion, &c. 11. In giving powerful circular motion by Specifier's new invented horizontal Rotary Steam Engine, which in its form is not much unlike

the old Barker's Mill, as described in several philosophical works, the steam from the boiler being made to enter the top of an upright tube of metal that becomes the axis of the Machine, which is applicable to any purpose requiring circular motion, &c. 12. New invented Steam Engines for lifting, forcing, or dispersing water, and other purposes. 13. In improving, by more fully explaining, the principles, constructions, and applications of Specifier's Boilers, Steam Vessels, &c., described in the Specification of his Patent of 6 Nov. 1788. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 7.

William Jayne, of Sheffield (York), Confectioner: Of an Invention of a Composition or Mixture for keeping and preserving perfectly sound for the space of two years at the least the Eggs of Hens, Turkeys, Geese, and Ducks. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 1. — 8 Feb., 31 Geo. 3. 22 Feb., 1791.

Thomas Mead, of the Parish of Sculcoates, otherwise Scowscotts (York), Engineer: Of an Invention of "a Reciprocating Fire or Steam Engine or Machine, upon an entire new principle, for the use of Mills, Pumps, Cranes, Carriages, and other purposes, where the force of Fire or Steam is required." What particularly relates to the Invention is the heating and rarefying the elastic fluid after it has left the Boiler, and afterwards causing it to pass through the denser fluid in the same, by which means the Engine is kept in motion with a less consumption of fuel than by other methods now in use, and at a considerable less expense. Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 3. — 12 Aug., 31 Geo. 3. 3 Sept., 1791.

James Summers, of Lawrence Hill, in the Parish of Saint George, in the County of Gloucester, Wheelwright: Of an Invention of constructing a Steam Engine, by which may be worked Mills for grinding, rolling, cutting, turning, or any other sort of Machine that can be wrought by water with the greatest degree of uniformity, by a new invented figure, called the Sub Supra, and others connected therewith, by which means such Engine will have a superior power above any of the common construction. [To this Engine may be applied the new invented Machine, called The Hydraufical Index or Steam Regulation, which keeps the motion of the Engine as regular as possible.] Cl. R., 31 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 14. — 6 Oct., 31 Geo. 3. 4 Nov., 1791.

Henry Ould, of Dartmouth (Devon), Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of a new Improvement of the Hadley's Quadrant and Sextant, being an apparatus or instrument to be affixed thereto at pleasure, whereby a true, just, or effectual horizon can be artificially obtained, notwithstanding the real or natural horizon should be prevented from being seen by the interposition of land fogs or thick weather. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 13. — 17 Dec., last. 16 Jan., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

James Peacock, of Finsbury Square, in the Parish of St. Luke (Middlesex), Architect: Of "a new method for the Filtration of water and other fluids" applicable to heads of water of various magnitudes or extents for public service, reservoirs, or cisterns for private use, by impelling the ascent of the fluid through the filtering medium instead of the common method by descent. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 11. — 23 Dec., 32 Geo. 3. 21 Jan., 1792.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of the Parish of Saint Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), Manufacturer: Of an Invention of laying on or imprinting grounds or coats of composition or painting upon sattin, silk, cotton, linen, velvets, leather, or any kind of cloth, stuff, or paper for the receiving impressions of engraved copper plates in all sorts of colours, and for other purposes. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 2. — 16 Jan., 32 Geo. 3. 16 Feb., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

Francis Spilsbury, of Soho Square, in the Parish of Saint Ann, within the liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Chymist: Of an invention of a certain Medicine, called Spilsbury's Antiscorbutic Drops, which has proved an efficacious remedy for eradicating the most inveterate Scorbutic Disorders. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1. — 4 Feb., 32 Geo. 3. 22 Feb., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

James Tate, of Oxford Street, in the Parish of St. Mary le bone (Middlesex), Iron Monger: Of "an Invention of a Machine with utensils for cooking on improved principles," consisting of different Improvements in the mode of cooking by and from an inclosed fire place or furnace, the principal feature whereof is the application of a Boiler for raising steam to cook with, but which may also be applied to other usefull purposes such as warming Rooms. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3. — 2 Mar., 32 Geo. 3. 31 Mar., 1792.

Charles William Ward, of Hatton Garden (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a method of changing the Smoke or Vapour arising from the combustion of many kinds of substances into various useful materials according to the substances burnt. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 1. — 15 Mar., 32 Geo. 3. 13 Apr., 1792.

Andrew Primerose, of the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Gardener: Of a new method of manufacturing all sorts of Feathers into men and women's Hats, Head Dresses, Muffs, Tippets, and Shoes. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 12. — 3 May, 32 Geo. 3. 7 May, 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

Joseph Manton, of Davies Street, Berkeley Square, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gun Maker: Of a Hammer on an improved principle for the Locks of all kinds of Fire Arms, and also an improved Breech for all kinds of double and single barrelled Guns and Pistols. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 16. — 18 Apr., now last, 32 Geo. 3. 17 Apr., 1792.

John Collinge, of Buxton Place, in the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Wheel Box and Axle Tree Maker: Of "an Invention of and Improvement in and upon Carriage and other Wheel Boxes and Axletrees," the great excellence of which Invention consists in the superior principle of its motional parts, in conjunction with the provisions which are made for a copious supply of oil and a protection from the access of dirt, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1. — 17 July, 32 Geo. 3. 17 Aug., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

6 June, 32 Geo. 3.
5 July, 1792.

James Davis, of Tottenham Court Road, in the Parish of Saint Pancras (Middlesex), Organ Builder: Of "an entire new Improvement upon the several Musical Instruments, called Piano Fortes and Harpsichords." The Improvements upon the Piano Forte and Harpsichord consist in combining both these Instruments together, and in having them nearly in the same compass as one. The Piano Forte has one row of keys for its own action, and the Harpsichord has also one row of keys for its own action. The upper row of keys is for the Piano Forte, and the under row of keys is for the Harpsichord, so that when a person plays either of these rows, he plays either a complete Piano Forte or a complete Harpsichord. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 6.

5 July, instant, 32 Geo. 3.
24 July, 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

Joseph Manton, of Davies Street, Berkeley Square, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Gunmaker: Of "a Trigger on an improved principal, for all kinds of double and single barrelled Guns and Pistols, also an improved Wadding for all kinds of Guns and Pistols." The utility of the Triggers is in their being kept close to the sear of the Lock by the spring, which prevents the Trigger from shaking, and causes it to sound against the frames the same, let the gun be held in any direction whatsoever. The utility of the wadds is to keep the Shot in the centre of the bores of guns, and thereby prevent the shot from rolling, striking the sides, or injuring the bores thereof: they may be applied to all kinds of guns from the forty-two pounder to a musquet, will have a very good effect in throwing shells, &c. &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 2.

24 July, 32 Geo. 3.
23 Aug., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

James Rumsey, of Falcon Stairs, Black Friers (Surry), Engineer: Of "certain new methods of raising water and other fluids, or applying their force to the purposes of Milling, or giving advantageous motion or effect to various Machines and Engines," consisting of the following general principles, forms, and properties, viz.: 1. In being capable of great varyations in their forms and constructions, without thereby departing materially from their uniform principle, or receiving or communicating their force in the manner of an inclined plain. 2. In being capable, as circumstances may require, of acting either as agent or instrument in producing or giving advantageous motion to various kinds of Machines. 3. In having the ability, when acted upon by heavy fluids, such as water, of communicating their force with advantage and simplicity to give power full motion to many kinds of machines. 4. In being capable, when fixed upon boats or vessels when floating upon water, of giving them powerfull motion by the aid of horses, wind, or steam, or any other power applied thereto. 5. In constructing these Machines in some cases, so that the water as it passes through the Machines exerts boath its action and reaction to give motion and force to the object to be moved. 6. In being so formed as to work without inconvenience in Backwater, or with uniform power and motion by the tide (or any other water), notwithstanding it may be continually varying its hight. 7. In forming wheels for some objects by fixing round their axis a spiral projection or fan of metal or wood in form of a screw, something simelar to that of Archimead's Pump, against the spiral projection or screw, and in the direction of its axis (which may be elevated to any suitable degree), the water is brought to act; by which means it will give motion and force to the Machine in proportion to the weight of the fluid expended, and that time and distance of its descent. 8. In some cases the construction of the Machines for raising water or other fluids (by the application of any external force to give them a rotary motion), consists simply of a hollow axis of the height that the water is to be raised, which has at his bottom a pivot and valve (simelar to those of the center fugal Pump): on the top of this hollow axis is placed a hollow wheel, out of which (when the Machine is put into motion) the water issues from appertures at its opposite sides. This machine, with but little varyation, besides being inverted, and causing the water from a fall to pass through it, becomes a powerfull mill. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 13.

24 July, 32 Geo. 3.
23 Aug., 1792, 32 Geo. 3.

George Holland, of the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn above Bars (Middlesex), Frame Work Knitter: Of "a new method of manufacturing and improving Hosiery and various other articles for cloathing and coverings," made of woollen flax hemp hair cotton silk or fur or mixtures of any two or more of them by coating covering and uniting with them Bevers Fur Coneys Wool Hares' Wool Sheeps' Wool Mohair or the wool fur hair or down of any animal or any two or more of them mixed together or any one or more of the above articles mixed with silk cotton or any vegetable production used for the manufacture of cloathing. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 12.

24 July, last.
22 Aug., 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

James Tucker, of Old Store Street, in the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields (Middlesex), Smith: Of an improved Register Stove whereby the fire can be removed back a little or much at pleasure, or wholly extinguished, and that without making any dust or disturbance in the room, and which is also a great security against accidents happening by fire. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 11.

26 Apr., 1792.
16 May, 1792.

James Smart, of Emsworth, in the Parish of Warblington (Southampton), Blacksmith: Of an Invention of making a Plough Share and Share Bed. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 4.

17 Dec., 32 Geo. 3.
27 Dec., 1791.

Abraham Hill, of Whiteley Wood, in the Parish of Sheffield (York), Saw Maker: Of "an Invention of making Scythes with steel Blades and iron or steel Backs fixed on with screws or pins." Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 15, No. 15.

18 Apr., 32 Geo. 3.
12 May, 1792.

Samuel Lucas, of Sheffield (W. York), Refiner: Of a method of bringing Iron Ore, and also Calx of Iron, into a metallic state without first rendering either of them fluid. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 7.

18 April, last past.
16 May, 32 Geo. 3, 1792.

Samuel Burman, of Brackley (Northampton), Cordwainer: Of "a newly invented Half Boot," having an opening at one side, and a water guard fixed to the vamp and lap quarters,

the cut or opening admits the foot easily into the boot, the manner of placing and fixing the water guard effectually keeps out the water and wet, which drains through the laced and other boots with openings. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 12.

Robert Barber, of Bilborough (Notts.), Gent.: Of a Machine for making Lace Work, Fishing Netts, Garden Netts, Horse Netts, Rabbit Netts, Game Netts, or any other kind of Netts. A parchment Schedule of Drawings of the said Machine is attached. There is also attached a parchment Schedule of Drawings of a Machine, entitled "An Authographical Draught of a Machine for the making and knitting of Stockings and Stocking Pieces, and other goods usually manufactured upon Stocking Frames." Cl. R., 32 Geo. III., p. 29, No. 14. 15 May, now last, 32 Geo. 3. 13 June, 1792.

John Donaldson, of Tavistock Row, Covent Garden (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "a new invented method of preserving animal and vegetable substance." Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 8. 19 Feb., 33 Geo. 3. 14 Mar., 1793.

James Axon, of Carey Street, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Turner and Carpenter: Of an Invention of "a Machine for cleaning and fining Raw Cotton, Silk, and Wool." Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 19. 27 Feb., 33 Geo. 3. 27 Mar., 1793.

Thomas Binns, of Barlow Street, in the Parish of St. Mary le bone (Middlesex), Carpenter: Of "a new invented Machine or Apparatus for Water Closets and Privies, which upon a self-acting principle, when such Water Closets or Privies, wherein such Machine or Apparatus shall be fixed, are made use of, will introduce water into the bason in such Water Closet or Privy, and empty and cleanse the same, and close up the same again, leaving a proper portion of clean water in the bason, and thereby preserving the bason clean and preventing any offensive smell without the manual assistance or the attention of any person thereto." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. The Teste has been left blank, as shown in the margin, but the Acknowledgment is dated 12 April. Cl. R., 33 Geo, III., p. 2, No. 13. 15 Mar., last. — Apr., 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

Matthew Pitts, of Abinger (Surrey), Captain in his Majesty's Corps of Royal Engineers: Of "new invented Improvements on the Steam Engine, and a new invented method of generating Steam, with its application to Steam Engines, or for any other purpose where Steam is used." The improvement on the Steam Engine relates to the Piston in the great or house Cylinder, the padding or stuffing whereof, which surrounds the circumferance of the piston, is so contrived that as it wears away it is extended and made to fit the cylinder without any fresh padding or stuffing, or being taken out, as has hitherto been the practice. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 10. 25 Mar., 33 Geo. 3. 23 Apr., 33 Geo. , 1793.

Christopher Gullett, of the City of Exeter, Esq.: Of "a safe means and beneficial remedy for expelling the Gout from the Head, Stomach, and Vital Parts of persons so afflicted, assuaging the paroxysms, even in the most dangerous cases, and afterwards curing such, as well as other gouty persons without any Medicine Plaister or other such application whatever, either internal or external." [Electricity]: a plan of the mode of operation is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 6. 1 Apr., 33 Geo. 3. 27 Apr., 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

Francis Frederick Eckhardt, of Sloane Street, in the Parish of St. Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), Manufacturer: Of an "Invention and method of preparing Linen and Cotton Cloths with a paste, so as to form a smooth and regular surface, and yet leave the cloth of a pliable quality for the purpose of receiving a coat of water size colours, upon which are afterwards printed Ornaments in fine silver and gold or colours in different paterns, so as to resemble damask lace, and various other Silk Stuffs, which being afterwards varnished, may be washed with water without injury; to be used for hangings and other furniture for rooms." (See following entry). Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 18. 30 Apr., 33 Geo. 3. 29 May, 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

Francis Frederick Eckhardt, of Sloane Street, in the Parish of Saint Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), Manufacturer: Of an "Invention and method of preparing and printing Paper in different paterns, and to silver it over with fine silver leaves, so as to resemble damask lace and various silk stuffs, to be used for hangings and other furniture for rooms." (See preceding Entry.) Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 17. 30 Apr., 33 Geo. 3. 29 May, 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

Joseph Huddart, of Islington (Middlesex), Esq.: Of "a new Manufacture (to wit) a new mode or art of making great Cables and other Cordage, so as to attain a greater degree of strength therein by a more equal distribution of the strain upon the yarns." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 16. 25 Apr., 1793. 24 May, 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

Joseph Lucas, of Long Acre, in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), Oil Merchant, and *William Baylis,* of Red Lion Street, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn (Middlesex), Tin Plate Worker: Of an "Invention of making and fitting up, on a new and improved principle, Glass and Tin, and other Metal Lamps and Lanterns, Burners, and Frames with Lens Glasses, more simple in their construction and mechanism, less expensive in fitting up, and producing a greater proportionable effect of light than any other hitherto discovered." A description of the Invention follows the Specification, and a parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 18. 12 Oct., last. 9 Nov., 1793.

Robert Barber, of Bilborough (Notts.), Gent.: Of an improved Machine, called the Stocking Frame (otherwise the Gigger Stocking Frame); which said improved Machine is particularly applicable for the fabricating and manufacturing of hard twisted Jersey Thread, Cotten, Silk, and any kind of hard twisted thread or materials into double looped Stocking Frame work, exclusive of many other kinds of manufacture for which the said Machine, and the particular mode of using the same, may be applied to." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 17. 8 Dec., 33 Geo. 3. 7 Jan., 1793.

17 Dec., last past.
2 Jan., 33 Geo. 3, 1793.

John Curr, of the Parish of Sheffield (York), Gent.: Of "a mode of applying Ropes to the purpose of drawing or raising Coals, Lead, Tin, or any other Minerals out of Mines, or of conveying goods of any kind in situations where Ropes are worked over W[h]eels, Rollers, Shieves, or Pullies," [by substituting one or more ropes of a smaller size for one rope of a larger size]. The Specification itself is attached to the Roll, and a Plan of the Invention is drawn thereon. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 16.

23 Jan., 33 Geo. 3.
13 Feb., 1793.

Nathaniel Bentley, of the Town of Leicester, Dyer: Of "a Machine to be used in the scowering, milling, and washing of Hosiery, Linen, and Wollen Cloths and Cloathing, and other things manufactured and made from wool, cotton, thread, and silk, or any of the raw materials used in those manufactures; a thing never before put in practice." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 33 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 16.

9 Dec., 34 Geo. 3.
7 Jan., 1794.

Joseph Green, of West Hill, in the Parish of Wandsworth (Surrey), Gent.: Of "an Invention and Method of warming Rooms and Buildings with hot air of a more pure quality than has hitherto been used." Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 15.

18 Mar., 34 Geo. 3.
7 Apr., 1794.

Patrick Rooney Nugent, late Chief Surveyor of Crown Lands in the Island of Cape Breton, in North America, but now of Gray's Inn (Middlesex), Esq.: Of "an Invention of two Instruments, whereby the Latitude, Longitude, and Magnetic Variation at sea or on shore may be obtained." The Instruments are delineated in the Margin of the Roll, and consist, 1stly, of an Universal reflecting Septant, Sextant, Oxtant, or Quadrant of a glass Tube and Bubble, and of a Pendulum for taking Altitudes without an horizon; and 2dly, of a Steering or Universal Azimuth Compass. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 13.

27 May, 34 Geo. 3.
24 June, 1794.

Edward Jones, of the Parish of St. Peter, in the City of Bristol, Saddler: Of "an Invention of a woman's Saddle Tree, with a spring head to fall down, thereby preventing danger upon a horse tripping, falling, or running away with the rider, who can with ease disengage herself from the Saddle, and her cloaths prevented from entangling in the horn or head of the Saddle." Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1.

17 June, now last past.
12 July, 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

James Tate, of Tottenham Court Road, in the Parish of St. Pancras (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Of "an Invention of applying Fire to the Coppers of Brewers and Distillers, and of managing the same in such manner, as that very considerable expense will be saved in the article of fuel, and other material advantages gained thereby;" consisting of the following Improvements: 1stly, For the application of two, three, or more separate fires to each Copper or Vessel, with a separate and distinct flue to each fire; 2ndly, For the application of a door or register to shut off the communication of each fire with the copper when necessary; 3rdly, Of an improved method of constructing the flues; 4thly, For the application of Bellows or other Machines to force fire in particular cases: and 5thly, For an improved method of constructing the Coppers or Vessels, in order that the fire may be applied to more advantage, with sundry other Improvements. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 12.

16 Aug., 34 Geo. 3.
29 Aug., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

John Keylock, the Younger, of Hatton Garden, in the Parish of Saint Andrew Holborn (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of "a new invented Fire Extinguisher and Fire Guard." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 9.

29 Aug., 34 Geo. 3.
10 Sept., 1794.

Matthew Kemp, of the City of London, Looking Glass Manufacturer: Of "a new invented Mill and Apparatus for grinding and polishing all sorts of Plate, and other Glass, and washing or sepperating Emery, White Lead, Colours and Ores." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 3.

30 Sept., 34 Geo. 3.
8 Oct., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

Anthony Yeldall, late of Leicester Fields, in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, but now of Cheapside, in the City of London, Surgeon: Of an "Invention of an Acromatic Belt, which, being applied to the human body, has affected most singular cures in Gouty, Rheumatic and other cases," being a metallic and chymical composition, acroamatically prepared for the purpose of emitting as much Magnetic effluvia as it is possible that any composition (not a concentrated Magnet) is capable of. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 4.

29 Sept., 34 Geo. 3.
23 Oct., 1794.

Francis Garratt, of Old Swan Stairs, in the Parish of Saint Michael, Crooked Lane, in the City of London, Wholesale Tea Dealer: Of an Invention of preparing the Cocoa Nut, with other ingredients, for the purpose of making the same into Cocoa, denominated (by the Specifier) the Queen's Cocoa. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1.

23 Oct., 34 Geo. 3.
22 Nov., 1794.

David Mollard, of the Parish of Maddern (Cornwall), Tinner: Of "a certain Machine for moving all kinds of heavy Articles, either by raising or lowering them perpendicularly, or by removing them in an horizontal, oblique, or curvilinear direction, or on an inclining or declining plane, or by changing the direction of the said Articles from that on which they are moving into other directions, as occasion may require; and in all perpendicular, oblique, or curvilinear directions, if required, to keep the action of the weight of the rope or chain by which any articles are suspended, equal, or nearly so, upon the power working the Machine, at all depths whatever, notwithstanding the variable length and consequent weight of such rope or chain; and where the Articles are moved in any bucket or other vessel by the Machine in an horizontal, oblique, or curvilinear direction, or on an inclining or declining plane, the same may be emptied or thrown out of such bucket or other vessel by the motion of the Machine only." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 12.

30 Oct., 35 Geo. 3.
29 Nov., 1794.

John Collinge, of Buxtone Place, in the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Patent Axletree Maker: Of "an Invention and Improvement on Sugar Mills, which will occasion less

power to work them, and are not liable to be out of order," by constructing the Step Blocks to receive the Bottom Gudgeons of the Mill in any manner, so that the Gudgeons therein shall be immersed in oil or grease, and by providing a recess below the bearing points or cappooses in any manner, so that the foul oil or grease shall escape beneath them, &c. Cl, R., 34 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 11.

James Key, of Portsmouth Street, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes (Middlesex), Taylor: Of "an Invention of making Ladies' Elastic Habits and Gentlemen's Coats without Seams." Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 3. — 25 Nov., last past. 22 Dec., 35 Geo. 3, 1794.

Thomas Fleet, of Preston Candover (Hants), Farmer: Of a Medicine for preventing the Rot in Sheep, and which will check the further progress of the said disease in those sheep already infected with it, in such a degree as to render them capable of being fatted on the Herbage of the same land which produced or occasioned such disease. Which Medicine is called (by the Specifier) Fleet's Restorative for the Rot in Sheep. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 1. — 1 Oct., 34 Geo. 3. 7 Oct., 1794.

Joseph Tilstone, of Newcastle (Stafford), Hat Manufacturer: Of "a new invented material Article in the making of Hats," [the hair of or from Kid's Skin or Kid Hair]. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 6. — 16 Jan., 34 Geo. 3. 6 Feb., 1794.

Benjamin Adams, of Birmingham (Warwick), Buckle Maker: Of "an Invention of making Shoe Catches with spring straps, to be used with Buckle Rings of every kind and description." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 6. — 13 Sept., instant. 30 Sept., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

Samuel Ashton, of Sheffield (York), Painter: Of "a method of Tanning Hides and Skins," whereby they are completely tanned into leather of an excellent quality, without the assistance of bark, in much less time, and at considerably less expense than by any other method hitherto known or practised. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 13. — 16 Jan., 34 Geo. 3. 14 Feb., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

Thomas Mead, of the Parish of Sculcoates, otherwise Scowscotts (York), Engineer: Of "certain methods of exerting, putting, and continuing in motion pneumatic, chemical, or pneumato-chemical apparatus, by the decomposition, recomposition, expansion, and condensation (separately or conjointly), of permanently elastic fluids, which will produce power or force sufficient to put and continue in motion any kind of Machinery to which they may be applied." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1. — 6 Mar., present. 20 Mar., 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

John Harmar, of Sheffield (York), Clerk: Of a newly invented "Machine for raising a Shag on all sorts of Woollen Cloths, and cropping or shearing them, which together come under the description of dressing Woollen Cloths, and also for cropping or shearing of Fustians." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 5. — 29 Mar., 34 Geo. 3. 14 Apr., 1794.

William Whittington, of Sheffield (York), Wheelwright: Of "an entire new Machine for roasting meat and all other food necessary to be, and usually roasted, in a much superior manner to any thing now made use of for that purpose." A parchment Schedule is attached, which is an engraved print of "Whittington's Patent Jack." Cl. R., 34 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 11. — 7 May, 34 Geo. 3. 30 May, 34 Geo. 3, 1794.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of Sloane Square, in the Parish of Saint Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of "an Invention and method of applying the use of animals to Machinery in general," which consist in employing cattle and all other bulky animals to give motion to Mills, Cranes, Pumps, or any other kind of Mechanical Apparatus whatsoever, where force or motion is required, by causing them, as it were, to walk on the top of large wheels, or on inclined planes, in such a way and manner as to produce by the weight of their bodies the effect intended. A Schedule of Drawings (consisting of two pieces of paper pasted together) is attached. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4. — 31 Jan., 35 Geo. 3. 28 Feb., 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

Joseph Storrs Fry, of the City of Bristol, Chocolate Maker: Of an Invention of Roasting Cocoa Nuts. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 1. — 7 May, 35 Geo. 3. 25 May, 1795.

Richard Weightman, late of Carlton-upon-Trent (Notts), but now of London, *Gent.*: "Of a Stove or Grate on an improved principle." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1. — 1 July, 35 Geo. 3. 24 July, 1795.

James Edgell, of Frome Selwood (Somerset), Gent.: Of "an Invention of Axles on an entire new construction for wheel carriages carrying heavy loads, with Wheels, commonly called Friction Wheels, applied to such axles in a method not hitherto used or applied to wheel carriages, by which means the friction on the Axles of the Wheels will be greatly lessened, and the carriages drawn with much less power than by any construction before used, which Invention is very different from any other before found out for reducing the friction on the Axles of Wheel Carriages." Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 5. — 20 July, 35 Geo. 3. 29 July, 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

Samuel Henshall, of Princes Street, in the Parish of Christchurch (Middlesex), Clerk: Of "a new method of constructing and improving Cork Screws," whereby they have much more power over the Cork, and hold it much firmer together than the common Screw can do, and the hand is thereby enabled to turn them round, and thus the adhesion between the Cork and the neck of the bottle is overcome, and the Cork is twisted out much easier, and without breaking the Cork. — 24 Aug., 35 Geo. 3. 24 Sept., 1795.

This may be applied in like manner to the wadding of Cannon, which may be extracted in the same manner by a Screw of sufficient size.

A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

19 Nov., 36 Geo. 3.
17 Dec., 36 Geo. 3, 1795.

Elias Carpenter, of the Neckinger, in the Parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey (Surry), Gent.: Of "a method of bleaching Paper in the water leaf or sheet, and sizing it without drying, whereby the Manufacture of it will be improved by shortening its process, lessening its expense, and considerably increasing its value." Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1.

12 Jan., 35 Geo. 3.
9 Feb., 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

Thomas Connop, of Sheffield (York), Whitesmith: Of "a Machine or Engine for batting Cotton and Wool." Two paper Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 3.

19 Jan., 35 Geo. 3.
16 Feb., 1795.

Arnold Wilde, of Sheffield (York), Saw Maker: Of an Invention of making and manufacturing of all sorts of Plane Irons, Scythes, Sickles, Drawing Knives, Hay Knives, and all other kinds of edge tools from a preperation of cast steel and iron united and incorporated together by means of fire. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 2.

21 Mar., last past.
18 Apr., 1795.

John Passman, of Doncaster (York), Gent.: Of an Invention for the preparing of Wool, Hemp, Flax, &c. for spinning, and also a new Improvement for spinning the same into a thread, the merits of which consist in its opening the Staple and bringing it into a proper state for lashing upon a comb or heckle. A plan of the Machine is drawn upon the Margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1.

2 June, 35 Geo. 3.
27 June, 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

Thomas Wigfull, of Aldwark, in the Parish of Rotherham (York), Miller: Of an Invention of a Machine for separating Grain of all kinds from the Straw and Refuse, which is capable of being worked by hand or with cattle, and conveyed in the manner of a wheel carriage to any place convenient for its operation, and will in the course thereof protect its contents from the inclemency of the weather, or the same Machine, by the alteration of its outward apparatus, may be worked by any power in a fixed situation. Four paper Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 14.

12 Jan., last past.
7 Feb., 35 Geo. 3, 1795.

James Timmins, of Birmingham (Warwick), Button Maker: Of "a Method of manufacturing Cocks for drawing off Ale, Beer, or any other liquid," whereby the inconveniences attending the present mode of riveting the plug or key in the barrell of the cock and soldering on the head is removed, and a simple and easy method adopted by which they may be taken to pieces to clean, and oil or grease the plug," &c., &c. A plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 6.

3 Nov., 36 Geo. 3.
27 Nov., 36 Geo. 3, 1795.

William Floyd, of Berkeswell (Warwick), Whitster: Of "an Invention of a Bucking Tub, or Cistern, with a furnace affixed to and communicating with the same, of a new and peculiar construction, for the purpose of Bucking Cloth, Yarn, or other things usually bleached by means of Bucking, the use of which will occasion a very considerable saving of fuel and labour." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 35 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 4.

4 Feb., 36 Geo. 3.
2 Mar., 1796, 36 Geo. 3.

James Stuard, of the Parish of St. Anne (Middlesex): Of an Anchor on a new construction for Ships and Vessels, which is much superior to those now in use. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

26 Apr., 36 Geo. 3.
25 May, 1796.

Isaac Wheildon, of Copthall Court, Throgmorton Street, London, Packer, and *John Bowler*, of Bear Lane, near Blackfriars' Bridge (Surry), Machine Maker and Engineer: Of "a new method of making and working Presses of all kinds and dimensions, and particularly Packing Presses and Hot Presses, by which goods are packed and pressed with much less labour and expense than by the common Presses now in use, and considerably closer and more even, and the various sorts of goods are by this Invention very much improved." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 15.

20 June, last, 36 Geo. 3.
19 July, 36 Geo. 3, 1796.

William Bundy, of Pratt Place, Camden Town (Middlesex), Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of "a Machine for cutting and making Combs; a thing never before put in practice." &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

20 July, now last past.
17 Aug., 1796, 36 Geo. 3.

Gabriel Aughtie, of Cheapside, in the City of London, Hardwareman: Of "an Invention of a Coffin so secure as to render it impracticable either to break, cut, or otherwise open the same, and consequently to prevent the stealing, removing, or taking away the Body or Bodies contained therein." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 2.

9 Sept., 36 Geo. 3.
6 Oct., 36 Geo. 3, 1796.

Thomas Cooper, of Old Street, in the Parish of St. Luke, Old Street (Middlesex), Engineer: Of "a new invented Engine or Machine for performing in an improved and superior manner the operation of Mashing or mixing of Malt or other Grain or meal for the purposes of Brewing or Distilling." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 1.

8 Nov., last.
7 Dec., 37 Geo. 3, 1796.

John Russell, of Newman Street, in the Parish of St. Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Esq.: Of a "new invented Apparatus, named The Selenographia, to exhibit the phenomena of the Moon, consisting of a globe on which are delineated the Spots on the Moon's surface, affixed to an Instrument which is contrived to give it such motions as will describe the effects produced upon the face of the moon under all circumstances, with certain appendages thereto belonging illustrative of the same." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 9.

John Davidson, of Peterhead (Aberdeen, Scotland), Millwright: Of "a Machine for doubling, twisting or making, reeling and scaning worsted, thread, silk, cotton, and other articles of such kind, which requires only one person to work, manage, and direct; and which said works or manufactorys of doubling, twisting, reeling, and scaning worsted, thread, silk, cotton, and such like articles, has hitherto been performed or effected by three separate Machines, and requiring three or four persons to be employed in and about the same." A paper schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 8. — 8 Nov., last. 8 Dec., 37 Geo. 3, 1796.

Edward Haskew, of the City of Gloucester, Timber Merchant: Of "a certain Engine or Machine or Machinery for the purpose of raising and removing of Earth, Sand, Gravel, Clay, Stones, or any other thing from the bottom of Canals, or other places of any depth, to the surface of the earth or higher if required." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 George III., p. 15, No. 4. — 31 May, 36 Geo. 3. 25 June, 36 Geo. 3, 1796.

Arnold Wilde and *Joseph Ridge*, of Little Sheffield (York), Saw Makers: Of an "Invention of making and manufacturing all kinds of Saws Steel Doctors for Printers Plates made of Iron also of Steel Beads Mouldings and Fender Plates made of Iron and Steel united or of Iron or Steel and all sorts of Springs made of Steel and of divers other articles made of Iron and Steel united, and also of Iron or Steel." Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 4. — 25 Aug., 36 Geo. 3. 20 Sept., 36 Geo. 3, 1796.

William Rudder, of Birmingham (Warwick), Cock Founder: Of "an Invention of making Cocks of all sorts and descriptions whatsoever, and of all kinds of metals for the purpose of drawing Ale, Porter, Beer, Cider, Water, and other fluids from Barrels, Vats, Coolers, Boilers, Coppers, Cisterns, Pipes, and all kinds of Vessels, so as to prevent leakage, by the application of one or more Rings or Collars of Leather, Cork, or any other elastic substance to the key or plug of the said Cock." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 2. — 16 Feb., 36 Geo. 3. 8 Mar., 33* Geo. 3, 1796.

Robert Salmon, of Woburn (Bedford), Surveyor: Of an Improvement in the general construction of certain Machines for the purpose of Weighing any kind of Goods, Merchandizes, Carriages, Waggons, &c., which Engines so improved are called (by the Specifier) Poidometers, from their ascertaining weight by measure: [performed by means of a self-adjusting Ballance, by the action of which the ponderosity or weight of any body or load applied thereto is accurately ascertained and described at inspection]. And further, an Invention or Improvements in the construction of other parts of Weigh Bridges or Engines, with their apparatus, for the purpose of weighing Carriages, and to which said Engines the aforesaid Acting Ballance is particularly adapted and applicable. A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1. — 8 Mar., 36 Geo. 3. 19 Mar., 1796.

Robert Hoakesly, of the City of Chester, Merchant: Of "a method of making British Pot Ash for the use of all kinds of Manufacture in which foreign Pot Ash or any Alkali is useful." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 1. — 20 July, now last past. 6 Aug., 36 Geo. 3, 1796.

Ralph Wedgwood, of the Hill, in Burslem (Stafford), Potter: Of a "new discovered and invented Composition for making Glass upon new principles, whereby great advantages will arise to the public in every instance where such Composition is applicable." Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 4. — 3 Oct., 36 Geo. 3. 2 Nov., 37 Geo. 3, 1796.

Ralph Wedgwood, of the Hill, in Burslem (Stafford), Potter: Of a "new discovered and invented Method of making Earthen Ware, whereby the Article of Earthen Ware may be made at a less cost than hitherto, to the great advantage of the Manufacturer thereof and of the public." Cl. R., 36 Geo. III. p. 28, No. 3. — 3 Oct., 36 Geo. 3. 2 Nov., 37 Geo. 3, 1796.

Ralph Wedgwood, of the Hill, in Burslem (Stafford), Potter: Of a "new invented Stove upon a new principle, whereby great advantage will arise to the public in every instance where such an apparatus is applicable." This Stove, which is applicable to various Manufactories, is calculated principally for the use of Manufacturers of Earthen Ware and China. Five paper Schedules of Drawings are attached. Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 2. — 3 Oct, 36 Geo. 3. 2 Nov., 37 Geo. 3, 1796.

Thomas Cobb, of Banbury (Oxon.), Banker: Of "a method of making coloured Paper superior for brightness and richness of Colour to any made by any other person, and which Paper, when made after the manner invented by Specifier, may be used as well for the purpose of hanging rooms as for writing, printing, drawing, and various other purposes of paper." A paper Schedule is attached, whereon are pasted four specimens of paper with the following Note: "These Specimens were annexed to the Roll at the particular request of the Patentee, but they are not to be considered as any part of the Specification." Cl. R., 36 Geo. III., p. 29, No. 14. — 19 Nov., 37 Geo. 3. 19 Dec., 1796.

James Tate, of the Parish of St. Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Ironmonger: Of an "Invention of a Machine for cooking upon improved principles." The Machine for cooking, called (by the Specifier) the Oeconomic Ship Stove or Hearth, consists of sundry Improvements, Reductions, Applications, and Additions to and from a Machine, with utensils for cooking on improved principles, specified pursuant to Patent of 2 March, 32 Geo. III., viz.:—1. The application of one or more open boiling vessels or cauldrons. 2. An improvement in the above open boiling vessells or cauldrons which renders them capable of performing two different operations at the same time, that is, to boil in the common way with water, and to generate steam to be conveyed to other vessells. 3. The application of a Steam Oven or Cupboard — 5 Dec., 37 Geo. 3. 4 Jan., 37 Geo. 3, 1797.

Sic.

with door or doors, shelf or shelves, for the purpose of boiling in, by, or with steam. 4. An improved Roasting Jack, the improvement being the application of steam to turn any of the common Roasting Jacks now in use. 5. An improved portable pan or plate for broiling upon.

Also, the Description and Specification of this Machine made portable for the use of Officers in the Army or Navy, and others, which operates by a lamp or lamps.

A Schedule of Drawings is attached, consisting of two pieces of paper stitched together. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 22.

5 Dec., 37 Geo. 3.
4 Jan., 1797.

William Jackson, of Shire Lane, Temple Bar, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes (Middlesex), Smith: Of "an Improvement upon Doors, whereby the door shuts of itself and without noise or sound, and whereby wind is excluded from the Room" [consisting of a peculiar kind of hinge, &c.]. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 21.

8 Dec., 37 Geo. 3.
7 Jan., 37 Geo. 3, 1797.

John Gover, of Hollen Street, in the Parish of St. Ann, Soho (Middlesex), Carpenter: Of a "new invented Carriage for all sorts of Cannon." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 20.

23 Dec., 37 Geo. 3.
19 Jan., 37 Geo. 3, 1797.

Moses Lafount, of Pleasant Row, Pentonville (Middlesex), Lustre Maker: Of a certain plate and hoop or band, of a circular or other form, either attached to or detached from each other, to be made use of in the Mounting Glass Chandeliers, Gerandoles, or other Lustres, and which, in consequence thereof, have a much more elegant form than any which have been heretofore used, as by means of such Invention the upper and lower branches have the appearance of being one branch only. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 18.

23 Jan., 37 Geo. 3.
11 Feb., 1797.

Dudley Adams, of Fleet Street, in the City of London, Optician: Of an "Invention of certain Spectacles upon an entire new principle;" the principle is, in relieving the Temples and Nose from any kind of pressure whatsoever when in use, and also that the spectacle eyes may be varied or moved to any direction as occasion may require. They likewise act as substitutes for Goglers, from the facility of placing the Glasses close to the eyes, by which means they are defended from dust and wind; and they also act as a remedy for the Strabismus, or Squint, in young children, or in recent contractions of the muscle of the eye. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 14.

23 Jan., 37 Geo. 3.
18 Feb., 1797.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of Charing Cross (Middlesex), Manufacturer, and *Richard Morton*, of Sheffield (York), Manufacturer: "Of a method of making Candlesticks, Lamps, and Girandoles, by means of sliding Pillars, so that the Lights may be raised or contracted to any requisite heights; likewise having the advantage of an Extinguisher, which comprizes a part of the Invention." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 8.

24 Jan., 37 Geo. 3.
23 Feb., 37 Geo. 3, 1797.

Timothy Sheldrake, the Younger, of No. 50, in the Strand (Middlesex), Truss Maker: Of a "new invented method of Curing all the Deformities of Children or others which arise from or are connected with distortion in the form, or combination of bones that exist in the deformed part," [by variously formed Springs and Bandages peculiarly adapted to the parts affected, and minutely described]. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 7.

31 Jan., 37 Geo. 3.
27 Feb., 1797.

William Rolfe and *Samuel Davis*, of Cheapside, in the City of London, Musical Instrument Makers: Of "entire new Improvements upon the Musical Instruments called the Harpsichord, Grand Piano Forte, and Square Piano Forte, of a new and peculiar construction, by which the same Instruments become more perfect and durable Instruments of their kind, and which entirely remedies the great defects of the vibrating body of the said Instruments, called the Belly or Sound Board, heretofore usually made; and also an entire new movement conducted against the vibrating substance of such Instruments, which, by means of hammers acting by feet or knee pedals, will form a grand accompaniment, producing a pleasing and powerful vibration and swell throughout the whole Instruments." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 6.

15 Feb., now last past.
15 Mar., 1797, 37 Geo. 3.

Nicholas Dubois De Chemant, of Frith Street, in the Parish of St. Ann, Soho, within the City and Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Surgeon Dentist: Of an "Invention of a certain Table with a Stove placed within the centre thereof, whereby the company may be warmed." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

4 July, 37 Geo. 3.
21 July, 1797.

John Maule, of Castle Street, Oxford Street (Middlesex), Engine Maker: Of "an Improvement on a Machine for clearing Grain from the Straw," on the principle of a Grist-mill with horizontal stones substituting however iron plates wood or other materials in the place of Mill Stones. A Plan of the Invention is drawn on the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 13.

4 July, 37 Geo. 3.
3 Aug., 1797.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of Charing Cross (Middlesex), Gent., Member of the Society of Haarlem, and Fellow of the Royal Society in England: Of an Invention and Improved Method of making Draw or Bench Looms for the manufacturing of Carpets, Borders, and other things that will enable the manufacturer to introduce greater variety of Shades and Colours than can be effected by the looms now in use. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 8.

12 Apr., 37 Geo. 3.
12 May, 1797.

John Manton, of Dover Street, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square, Gunmaker: Of "certain new Improvements in the construction of Guns and Pistols of every description." Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 9.

Henry Overend, of the City of Bristol, Gent.: Of "an Invention of a certain Wheel Carriage or Machine, which may be used as a waggon, cart, or dray, in a more perfect and expeditious manner, and with fewer horses, than usually and heretofore done." A Plan of the Invention is drawn at the bottom of the Membrane. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. — 9 Nov., 38 Geo. 3. 6 Dec., 1797.

John Passman, of Doncaster (York), Gent.: Of an "Invention and Improvement in Machinery for Drawing, Roving, and Spinning all kinds of Wool, Hemp, Flax, Silk, Mohair, or any other materials." The Invention lies in the construction of the spindle, and in the mode of driving or giving motion to the same without the aid of list, strap, or string, or tooth and pinion, or any other common way usually practised; and the same mode of driving may be applied to every common spindle. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 3. — 25 Mar., last past. 18 Apr., 1797, 37 Geo. 3.

John Lee, of Lewisham (Kent), Brickmaker: Of "a certain mixture of Chalk, Whiting, or Lime, together with Clay, Loam, or Earth, for colouring and making of Bricks." Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 7. — 5 Apr., 37 Geo. 3. 2 May, 37 Geo. 3, 1797.

Francis Lloyd, of the Parish of Woolstanton (Stafford), Iron Founder: Of "an Invention of a Furnace or Fire-place, calculated to save a great expense in fuel for all purposes for which the same may be applied." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 21, No. 18. — 13 Dec., 37 Geo. 3. 9 Jan., 1797.

Robert Ferryman, Rector of Iping (Sussex), Clk.: Of "an Invention of a Machine for Blanching, Grinding, and Dressing of Corn." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 15. — 24 Jan., 37 Geo. 3. 25 Jan., 1797.

Robert Barber, of Bilborough (Notts), Gent.: Of an Improved Machine or Stocking Frame, and a particular method of using the same, (being an addition to and improvement of a certain improved machine called the Stocking Frame [otherwise the Gigger Stocking Frame], which said Gigger Stocking Frame is particularly applicable to the fabricating and manufacturing of hard twisted Jersey Thread, Cotton, Silk, and any kind of hard twisted thread or materials, into double looped stocking frame-work, exclusive of many other kinds of manufacture for which the same and the particular mode of using it may be applied, and for which a Patent was granted 8 Dec., 33 Geo. III.,) which said improved Machine is better adapted for making the like kinds of manufacture described in the aforesaid Patent; and also for making a greater variety of double stocking stitch-work, by a different process, of a very superior quality; and with varying the position thereof, and the particular mode of using it, and by a simple process, is capable of making ribbed stocking stitch-work; and with the application of an additional apparatus occasionally is capable of making various kinds of shag and figured work; and also of a method of making several articles of the aforesaid manufacture upon the Warp or common Stocking Frame, but which frames are not so well adapted for the making of hard twisted materials and for applying the proper apparatus for the manufacturing of the other kinds of work. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 37 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 17. — 25 Mar., now last, 37 G. 3. 24 Apr., 1797.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of Hans Place, in the Parish of St. Luke, Chelsea (Middlesex), *Esq.*, Member of the Society of Harlem, and Fellow of the Royal Society in England: Of "an Improved Method of making Chairs, Sofas, Stools, Benches, &c. &c., adapted for Rooms or Carriages, with Backs and Seates or Cushions fixed in such a manner as instantly to change any* [and] show two different surfaces in one Seat or Cushion or Back in a more secure and useful manner than any hitherto ascertained; and also preserving Covers on a new construction, whereby several different surfaces may be introduced and used in one Seat, Back, or Cushion; and such Seats or Cushions may be executed in Silk, Linen, Leather, Hair, Cloth, or otherwise, so that when one surface is used the other or others is or are preserved." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 12. — 16 Jan., 1798, 38 Geo. 3. 14 Feb., 1798.

Andru Cederbarg, of Saint John's Lane, in the Parish of St. John, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Machine Maker and Mathematical Instrument Maker: Of "a certain Machine or Instrument for the purpose of Glazing, Polishing, and Graining of divers sorts of Leather of different colours, sorts, and qualities, and various other articles" [as linen cotton callicos silks stuffs paper, &c.]. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1. — 28 Feb., 38 Geo. 3. 27 Mar., 1798.

William Deverell, of Widcomb (Somerset), Millwright: Of "a new Pump or Pumpwork." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 6. — 5 Apr., 38 Geo. 3. 4 May, 1798, 38 Geo. 3.

Abraham Bosquet, of Stangate, in the Parish of Lambeth (Surry), Esq., and formerly of Sandymount, in the County of the City of Dublin, and lately one of His Majesty's Commissaries of the Musters: Of "a certain important method, by the application of which His Majesty's Navy, and all Trading Vessels appertaining to that part of Great Britain called England, may derive durability and soundness to a much greater length of time than they now do; and also a sweetness, staunchness, and perhaps a total exemption from bilge water, small leakage, and foul air, whereby the health of His Majesty's seamen may be materially preserved and much labour at the pumps avoided; besides an exemption from rats, and whereby the expence and necessity of caulking will be materially obviated, if not rendered altogether unnecessary; and also the expenditure and waste of an immense quantity of timber saved to this country both in building and repairing Ships." Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 17. — 8 June, 38 Geo. 3. 6 July, 1798, 38 Geo. 3.

---

* Sic.

6 July, last past.
4 Aug., 38 Geo. 3, 1798.

Day Gunby, of Cross Street, Hatton Garden (Middlesex), Carpenter: Of an Invention of "entire new Weights, Bolts, and Springs, for improving all kinds of Writing and Reading Desks, Tables, Chairs, Stools, Tambour Frames, Library Steps, Bedsteads, and various other articles." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 2

5 June, 38 Geo. 3.
23 July, 1798.

George Pomeroy, late of Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusets, in North America, but now residing in London, Merchant: Of "an Invention or Manufactory, to wit, an Apparatus and Machinery to be used for various purposes in and for manufacture of Tobacco and Snuff, and for other uses," used in foreign parts; which Invention is new in this kingdom, and not publickly known to or used by any persons therein. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 1.

13 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
12 Dec., 1798.

Anthony George Eckhardt, of Brompton (Middlesex), Fellow of the Royal Society: Of "a certain Instrument to serve as a General Standard for regulating the proper time in musical performances, for enabling authors to denote with precision the time they have fixed upon, and to assist performers in accomplishing the composer's intention with more facility and correctness than by the mode at present used." Attached is a Schedule of Drawings, made of paper pasted upon canvass. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 3.

27 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
22 Dec., 1798, 39 Geo. 3.

George Dunnage, of No. 424, in the Strand, in the Parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the Liberty of Westminster (Middlesex), Hat-maker: Of "a new manner of Ventilating the Crowns of Hats." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 2.

27 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
27 Dec., 39 Geo. 3, 1798.

Mark Noble, of Royal Row, in the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Engine-maker: Of a "new Apparatus to be applied to the working of Pumps, Engines, or Machines in general, whether for sea or land service, or otherwise" [consisting of one or more Cranks the throws of which each work in a Leaver perforated in the middle at one end as a long groove in which the Crank Arms revolve round in working the Leaver being fixed to a Stancheon Post or Upright at one end by a bolt or pin, &c. &c.]. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 1.

20 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
5 Dec., 1798.

Nathan Smith, of Brighthelmestone (Sussex), Gent.: Of "a new way and method of constructing or making a Vapour Bath or Vessel of different sizes and shapes, by uniting thereto and using therewith a certain Mathematical Instrument or Machine called an Air Pump or Exhauster, for curing, healing, and relieving persons afflicted with the Gout, Putrid and Inflammatory Sores of various kinds, with which the human body may be affected." Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 6.

30 Dec., 38 Geo. 3.
30 Jan., 1798.

Matthew Boulton, of Soho (Stafford), Esq.: Of "an Invention of improved Apparatus and methods for raising water and other fluids," involving various principles of Hydrostatics, variously formed pipes, stop valves, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 16.

20 Feb., 38 Geo. 3.
19 Mar., 1798, 38 Geo. 3.

Francis Farquharson, of Birmingham (Warwick), Factor: Of "an Invention of a method and apparatus and machinery for making Bricks and Tiles used in foreign parts." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 2.

18 Apr., 38 Geo. 3.
15 May, 1798.

Francis Hollick, of Birmingham (Warwick), Curry Comb-maker: Of "an Iron or other Comb to be affixed in several ways to the edge or on the outside of a Curry Comb, either to stand up, or by means of Springs to be laid down and raised up for the purpose of combing the manes and tails of horses and other cattle, and to be used for the purpose of combing dirt and filth from horses and other cattle in need thereof, for which the same and the particular mode of using it may be applied. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 6.

19 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
10 Dec., 39 Geo. 3, 1798.

William Pontifex, of Shoe Lane, in the City of London, Coppersmith: Of "an improved Still Head for the distilling of all sorts of Liquors," (invented by the Specifier, with the assistance of his brother,) having an internal head, with proper passages to admit the steam between the two heads; and when condensed, so formed as to prevent the smallest quantity of spirit falling again into the still, &c. &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 2.

15 Nov., 39 Geo. 3.
4 Dec., 1798.

Jethro Hornblower, of Whitehall, in the Parish of Kenwyn (Cornwall), Engineer: Of "a new method of making Pattens, to be worn by women, by altering the composition and clumsiness of their make, and preventing their frequent breaking and uneasiness to the feet." Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 1.

4 July, 37 Geo. 3.
4 Jan., 38 Geo. 3, 1798.

Timothy Harris, of Waltham Abbey (Essex), Pin-maker: Of "a new method of manufacturing Pins with iron and other materials, and making the same white;" [such pins to be made either with wire heads, or to have solid metal heads cast upon them]. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 18.

30 June, last past.
27 July, 1798.

John Pearce, the Younger, of Wolverhampton (Stafford), Millwright: Of "an Improvement in and for the constructing, making, working, and using of Combs and Machines for Combing of Wool." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 8.

14 July, 38 Geo. 3.
16 July, 1798.

William Row, of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Merchant: Of "a new invented Mineral Lamp Black," [from coal smoke]. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 7.

3 Aug., instant.
12 Aug., 1798.

Philip Chell, of Birmingham (Warwick), Engineer, and *Henry Nickholls*, of the same place, Carpenter: Of "an Invention of a Machine for lifting, raising, and conveying Boats, Vessels, and other things from an upper to a lower level, and from a lower to an upper level on Canals or Rivers, to save water and prevent tunnelling." Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1.

John Hazledine, of Bridgenorth (Salop), Iron Founder: Of "a certain new way and method of reducing and forming of large pigs and pieces of Iron, Copper, Brass, and other metals into bars, plates, and hoops of different breadths, thickness, sizes, and shapes, as occasion may require, by two, three, or more pairs of iron or other rollers, without returning the same metal to be fed into and passed a second time through the first pair of rollers, and that by certain Trough Conductor or Guide, erected, made, or constructed, fixed and fastened for the purpose of conducting and feeding the metal from one pair of rollers to another pair of rollers, and by so putting and placing, erecting, fixing, and fastening the said Rollers and the said Trough Conductor or Guide, as that one pair of rollers shall be fed with the metal from another pair, whereby a great saving of labour and expense will accrue." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 19, No. 1. 14 June, 38 Geo. 3. 6 July, 1798.

John Curr, of the Parish of Sheffield (York), Gent.: Of "a method of forming and making a Flatt Rope, intended to be used in drawing Coals and other Minerals and Water out of Pitts or Mines of any kind, and by the said Flatt Rope lapping upon itself in a Nich on the Rope Wheel, the disadvantages will be obviated attending the use of round Ropes." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 38 Geo. III., p. 25, No. 1. 17 Nov., last past. 4 Dec., 1798.

John Marks, of Tabernacle Row, Finsbury Square (Middlesex), Taylor: Of "an Invention of so making Gentleman's Breeches as entirely to do away all the inconveniences hitherto complained of, the Breeches being made to sit with the utmost exactness, without pressing upon or paining the wearer, by means of the Waistband having an elastic Spring contained in it, which yields to any form or position of the body, and are not incumbered with either strings or buckles behind, the trouble of strings is avoided, and the obvious danger of buckles in the case of a fall is prevented by this Invention. The Pockets are constructed upon an entire new principle, the side welts thereof uniformly corresponding with the side welts of the fore part or flap, and are placed in such a situation as to preclude the possibility of their being picked, and kept up by elastic supporters placed under the arms so as to do away the necessity of Slings over the shoulders." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 21. 8 Dec., 1798. 29 Dec., 39 Geo. 3, 1798.

James Edgell, of Frome Selwood (Somerset), Gent.: Of "the use and application of Metal, of a peculiar quality and great strength, in the place, room, and stead of common Iron in all cases, and in the manufacturing of all things where common iron hath hitherto been partly or wholly used and employed, and where together lightness of weight and much strength are materially beneficial." [Steel peculiarly wrought.] Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 17. 16 Jan., 39 Geo. 3. 28 Jan., 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

James Cooke, of Red Lion Square, near Holborn (Middlesex), Clerk: Of an Invention of an Apparatus, which is termed (by the Specifier) Carbo Frugalist, being an effectual mode of applying Fire to Boilers, Ovens, and other Caldronic Implements, whereby the power of the heat is very materially increased, and the consumption of Fuel considerable diminished, much more so than by any other mode hitherto invented. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 10. 29 Jan., 39 Geo. 3. 28 Feb., 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

Joseph Watts, of Yeovil (Somerset), Tawer and Glove Manufacturer: Of "Improvements in the art of tawing, dressing, or converting both Foreign and English Kid, Lamb, Goat, Fawn, and Sheep Skins, or other Skins usually tawed or converted into Leather, fit and proper to be manufactured into Gloves and Mittens, or other Articles, without the materials or use of Lime, Bran, or Salt, and in a very considerable shorter space of time and with less expense and labour than hath ever yet before been used in tawing or converting Skins into Leather, and of a superior quality." Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 9. 5 Feb., 1799, 39 Geo. 3. 26 Feb. 1799.

David Hardie, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "a new Invention and Improvement in and upon Cranes for raising and lowering Goods into and out of Warehouses, &c., and which considerably lessens the labour that is usually required to work them." The principle of the raising apparatus is to constitute the force employed, sometimes by the whole weight of the person or persons working it, sometimes by the whole of his or their weight with the superaddition of his or their muscular exertion, and sometimes by only part of his or their weight without the superaddition of any muscular exertion, &c.; the principle of the lowering apparatus consists in applying a convenient quantity of water to counteract the accelerating velocity natural to falling bodies, &c. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 9. 8 Mar., 39 Geo. 3. 4 Apr., 1799.

Marc Isambard Brunel, late of the Parish of St. Mary, Newington (Surry), but now of Canterbury Place, in the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth, Gent.: "Of a certain new and useful Writing and Drawing Machine by which two or more Writings or Drawings resembling each other may be made by the same person at the same time." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 4. 11 Apr., 39 Geo. 3. 10 May, 1799, 39 Geo. 3.

Henry Wood, of Sloane Square in the Parish of St. Luke, Chelsea, (Middlesex): Of "a new invented Instrument or Machine intended to be called A Time Setter," for the purpose of intimating to men the various acts they are usually accustomed to do in the course of the day, as for example to breakfast, dine, sup, return home, ride out, &c. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3. 20 Apr., 39 Geo. 3. 13 May, 1799.

James Knowles, of the Parish of St. Mary, Lambeth (Surry), Leather Dresser: Of "a new mode or method of dressing or preparing of Skins for the purpose of converting them into Leather;" the essence of which Invention consists in omitting the processes, used in the old method, of Liming and Drenching. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 15. 27 Apr., 39 Geo. 3. 25 May, 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

18 June, now last past.
17 July, 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

Francis Brewin, of Bermondsey (Surrey), Tanner: Of "an improved method of Tanning Hides and Skins," whereby the following advantages are gained:—1. Much labour will be saved. 2. The Woozes used with the forward Goods may be obtained of any degree of strength that may be required, and at the same time the Bark will be perfectly spent before it is cast to the Tan Hill. 3. The Leather manufactured by this process does not require half the usual time to manufacture it that is in general required; is in weight superior to the best Tannage; is more elastic, &c. &c. A plan of the arrangement of 12 leaks and 24 vats to be used in the above process is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 6.

8 Aug., now last past.
7 Sept., 39 Geo. 3, 1799.

George Dodson, of Blackfriars Road, in the Parish of Christ Church (Surry), Cabinet Maker, and *John Shidmore*, of High Holborn (Middlesex), Iron Founder: Of a "new Invented method of making and casting, with cast iron, brass, or mixed metal, Knaves* or Stocks for all sorts of Wheels, to be used for all sorts of Carriages, as well for pleasure as for burden." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 9.

4 Nov., 40 Geo. 3.
23 Nov., 40 Geo. 3, 1799.

James Bell, of Chancery Lane (Middlesex), Taylor: Of "a certain Pocket Fastening to prevent the loss of property." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

28 Feb., 39 Geo. 3.
16 Mar., 1799.

John Luccock, of Morley, near Leeds (York), Woolstapler: Of an "Invention of a Machine upon Hydrostatic principles to produce very considerable Mechanical power, applicable to all the purposes of a Steam Engine, without the aid of Fire, Steam, or a Water Wheel." A large paper Schedule of Drawings with description is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 1.

16 July, 39 Geo. 3.
8 Aug., 1799.

Matthew Murray, of Leeds (York), Engineer: Of an "Invention of having brought to perfection certain new methods and improvements on the Steam Engine, for the purposes of saving fuel, lessening the expense of erecting Steam Engines, and producing a more steady motion therein than by any means at present practised," comprehended in the following principles. 1. By causing the Steam contained in the Boiler (by means of certain Machinery) to act on the intensity of the fire in such a manner, that when the Steam is increased in the Boiler beyond its proper density, the fire will in proportion decrease in its intensity or heat, so as to keep a proportion between the density of the Steam and the draft or consumption of fuel. 2. By causing the Steam or Atmosphere to act on Pistons moving in long Pipes or Cylinders (round or square) lying in an horizontal direction. 3. By causing the Pistons moving in the above Pipes or Cylinders, by their reciprocating motion, to produce a circular or rotative motion of equal power by means of Screws, Racks, and Wheels, applied in such a manner as to cause the power of the Engine to fix alternately the Wheels necessary for producing motion in perpendicular or horizontal directions. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 18, No. 11.

4 Nov., 40 Geo. 3.
30 Nov., 1799.

William Lonsdale, of Harrington (Cumberland), Mariner: Of "certain Improvements in weighing Ships Anchors, Steering Vessels, Reefing Sails, and otherways managing Ships, both at sea and in port; also for Capsterns, Cranes, or other useful purchases on shore or wharfs, or in warehouses, &c. &c." [Improvements on Rudders, Windlasses, &c.] Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 1.

9 Nov., last past.
7 Dec., 1799.

William Tunstall, of Nidd, in the Parish of Ripley (York), Gent.: Of "an Improved portable Hand Engine or Machine for Threshing all Kinds of Grain." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 12.

22 Dec., 39 Geo. 3.
18 Jan., 1799.

Edward Thomason, of Birmingham (Warwick), Button Maker: Of "Improvements in the making of Steps for Coaches, Chaises, Chariots, Landaus, Landalets, Gigs, Curricles, and all kinds of Carriages to which Steps are used." In this Specification reference is made to Specifier's former Patent. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 39 Geo. III., p. 24, No. 10.

16 Dec., 40 Geo. 3.
10 Jan., 1800.

John Frederic Chabannes, of Welbeck Street, in the Parish of Saint Mary le Bone (Middlesex), Esq.: Of a "new invented Machine for separating Coals, and a new invented Composition for making small Coals into Cakes or Bricks to be used for fuel." A plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 17.

1 Feb., 40 Geo. 3.
27 Feb., 1800.

Edward Coleman: Of an Invention of "an Artificial Frog, which being applied to the natural Frog of Horses' Feet will effectually prevent contracted hoofs, thrushes, and canker," [by means of keeping up a constant pressure upon the Frog of the horse's foot]. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4.

20 Jan., 40 Geo. 3.
19 May, 1800.

Isaac Sanford, of Hartford, in the State of Connecticut in North America, Gent., at present residing in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex): Of "a new method of manufacturing and making Bricks, Tiles, and Pottery Ware in general, and of discharging the Moulds used therein." Whereof the Specifier became possessed in consequence of a discovery made by Apollos Kinsley, of Hartford aforesaid, Doctor of Physic, and by him communicated to the Specifier. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

19 Mar., 40 Geo. 3.
10 Apr., 1800, 40 Geo. 3.

James Wood, late of Hart Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden (Middlesex), but now of St. James's Street, in the Parish of St. James, within the Liberty of Westminster,

* Sic.

Musical Wind Instrument Maker: Of "an Improvement upon the musical instrument commonly called the Clarinet; and which Invention is also, as to part thereof, applicable to an Improvement upon most of such other musical wind Instruments as are played upon with keys." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 2. No. 4.

David Hardie, of the Parish of St. James, Westminster (Middlesex), Gent.: Of a "new Invention and Improvement of an Apparatus for weighing, in a manner less liable to error, and with greater expedition, than by any of the modes of weighing hitherto used." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3. 19 Mar., 40 Geo. 3. 18 Apr., 1800.

Edward Simpson, of Lilly Pot Lane, in the City of London, Straw Hat Manufacturer, and *Caleb Isbester*, of Banner's Square, in the Parish of St. Luke, Old Street (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker: Of "a new and improved Manufacture of Straw Plat, made of split straw, presenting only the outside surface of the straw to the eye, and also of other Plat of split straw, laid, put, or stuck upon silk, paper, or wood." Drawings of the Straw are given in the Margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 16. 8 May, 40 Geo. 3. 6 June, 1800.

Richard Gillow, of Oxford Street (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker: Of "Improvements in the method of constructing Dining or other Tables." [Telescope Tables.] Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 15. 1 May, 40 Geo. 3. 13 May, 40 Geo. 3, 1800.

Joseph Gaston John Baptiste de Thiville, of Boulton Street, Piccadilly (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "an Invention or Discovery of a Lamp or Light" for lighting Streets, Shops, Rooms, &c., the principle whereof consists in having Glass Refractors, if small, solid; if large, hollow, and filled with transparent fluid, of various shapes. A series of Drawings is given in the Margin of the Roll, among which are inserted certain Figures, "with the sole view of answering the objections made [to Specifier] by the Surveyors of the Town and the Surveyors of the Committee of Sewers, both entrusted with the examination of his plan as presented to the said Committee for better lighting the City of London." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 10. 26 May, 40 Geo. 3. 12 June, 1800.

Dudley Adams, of Fleet Street, in the City of London, Optician: Of an Invention of "a mode of rendering Telescopes, Perspective, Prospect, and other Optical Glasses, more portable than has hitherto been executed," by the adoption of a new species of Spring that will from its principle and construction occupy the least possible space, and at the same time render the Telescopes to which it is applied strong and steady when drawn out, and by considerably augmenting the number of joints: also a means by which the several glasses shall acquire their true positions and distances when the joints are drawn out after having been compressed. A plan of the Invention is given in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R. 40 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 9. 30 May, 40 Geo. 3. 21 June, 40 Geo. 3, 1800.

Thomas Smyth, of Exeter (Devon), Esq.: Of a "new method of preparing Colors in Cakes, and Powder from Logwood, and other vegetable substances, for dyeing or painting." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 6. 16 July, 40 Geo. 3. 31 July, 40 Geo. 3, 1800.

Matthias Koops, of Queen Street, Ranelagh (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "an Invention of extracting Printing and Writing Ink from printed and Written Paper, and converting the paper from which the Ink is extracted into pulp, and making thereof Paper fit for Writing, Printing, and other purposes." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 2. 28 Apr., 40 Geo. 3. 28 Oct., 1800.

Anthony Cesari De Poggi, of New Bond Street (Middlesex), Artist: Of "certain Improvements in the constructing and using of Ordnance to be employed both in the sea and land Service now in this Kingdom, but in part known and used in foreign parts." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 4. 24 July, 40 Geo. 3. 24 Nov., 1800.

John Roberton, of Tradestown, Glasgow, Engineer: Pursuant to Patent granted to the said *John Roberton* and James Roberton, of Tradestown aforesaid, Engineers, Co-partners in trade: For "a new and improved method of applying Steam in the working of Steam Engines, by which a very great saving of that article is affected, and a proportional saving of fuel in raising and applying Steam for the use of Steam Engines; and also a new and improved method of constructing Furnaces for the application of fire to Steam Engine Boilers and Boilers of various descriptions; and also for the application of fire to many other purposes and branches of manufacture where heat is applied by means of a furnace, by which Invention and Improvement a very considerable saving of fuel is affected from the immediate conversion of the whole, or very near the whole of the smoke arising from the fuel into flame." The following are the principles of the above Inventions:—In making the Steam (which even in the best-constructed Engines escapes past the sides of the piston without producing any mechanical effect), act on another piston, and thereby add to the power of the Engine. In supplying the burning fuel more fully with air, having this fuel more in a body together, and a less quantity in combustion at the same time than is usual in other furnaces, &c., and also in the form of the furnace, which is so constructed that the full-kindled fuel is kept backward in the furnace, while the fresh coal lies before. A Schedule of Drawings, paper pasted on parchment, is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 3. 13 Aug., 40 Geo. 3. 4 Dec., 1800.

Benjamin Batley, of Streatham (Surry), Merchant: Of "a new method of curing and preserving Herrings and Spratts." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 1. 11 Sept., 40 Geo. 3. 17 Sept., 1800.

Phinehas Crowther, of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Engineer: Of "an Invention of applying the power of a reciprocating Steam Engine to the Crank or Rotative Axis for drawing of Coals, Lead, Tin, and other materials out of mines, or for carrying or driving Machinery for any other purpose whatsoever." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 1. 28 Feb., 40 Geo. 3. 6 Mar., 1800.

13 Nov., 41 Geo. 3.
28 Nov., 1800.

Isaac Hawkins, of Glossop (Derby): Of "an Invention (communicated in confidence to the Specifier by his son John Isaac Hawkins, of Philadelphia in North America), applicable to Musical Instruments, the principles of which are also designed to be applied to other Machinery," comprehended in the following heads:—

1. Metallic elastic Wire Strings, applicable to musical purposes, or to the purposes of Elastic Bands, Springs for carriages, &c.

2. Gut, Silk, or other Strings, rendered water-proof to resist the action of the atmosphere, by which strings are frequently put out of tune, applicable to all instruments of Music.

3. The Strings of Piano Fortes, and all other finger-keyed Instruments, to be fixed in a perpendicular position.

4. One end of the String of all stringed musical instruments to be connected with a spring, or fusee, or levers to which a spring is fixed, so contrived that the spring shall act with equal force or weight on the string when it contracts or expands. This is likewise applicable to equalizing any Irregular Power.

5. Relates to a new arrangement of the Strings of Musical Instruments, for the purposes of tuning.

6. Relates to varying the tones of *any* of the Strings of Instruments at the pleasure of the performer, by means of certain machinery acted upon by a pedal.

7. Relates to certain Machinery whereby (in Instruments where the tones are produced by hammers), the hammer is made to continue striking the strings as long as the finger-key is kept down—to be called, The Poiatorise Stop.

8. Relates to an alteration in the sounding boards of all Instruments having sounding boards.

9. Relates to the means of drawing a lengthened tone from a String or Bell.

10. Relates to a means of varying the tone from loud to soft, or *vice versâ*, in all Instruments where the tone is produced by hammers striking Strings or Bells.

11. Relates to making the Frame which contains the Finger Keys of Piano Fortes, Organs, &c., to turn on pivots or axes to shut up so as to contract the space which the Instrument occupies when not used.

12. Relates to machinery, to be worked by a pedal, for turning over the leaves of a Book (on a stand) at pleasure, while the hands are otherwise employed. The above Improvements are intended to apply to all kinds of Machinery to which they may be applicable. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 1.

30 May, 40 Geo. 3.
27 June, 40 Geo. 3.

William Turner, of Penshurst (Kent), Paper Manufacturer: Of "a new Machine, to be applied to and adopted in the construction of Wheel Carriages, for improving the principle and increasing the power of the Draught, so as to reduce the quantity of active force necessary to be employed therein." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 4.

10 June, 40 Geo. 3.
26 Nov., 1800.

William Johnson, of Widmore, in the Parish of Bromley (Kent), Gent.: "Of a Machine with new means of obtaining power in Mechanical Operations of the nature of a self-moving power or perpetual motion." [A Water Wheel of a construction suitable to the rising and falling of the Tides.] Cl. R. 40 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 5.

15 May, 40 Geo. 3.
10 June, 1800.

William Milner, of Leeds (York), Whitesmith: Of an "Invention of Women's Pattens, the Clog part of which is composed of copper, iron, or any other metal instead of wood, which will be not [only] more durable on account of the tyes and rings being revitted thereto, and likewise as they will not split like wood, but also much more commodious to the wearer, on account of being much lighter than those generally made of wood, from which the nails or tacks often start and the ties come off." A plan of the Invention is given in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 31, No. 6.

13 May, 40 Geo. 3.
12 June, 40 Geo. 3, 1800.

Robert Fryer, of Rastrich, in the Parish of Halifax (York), Woollen Manufacturer: Pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Robert Fryer* and Samuel Fryer of the same place, Woollen Manufacturer: For an "Invention of a new mode of manufacturing the down or wool of Seals by mixing it with Lambs' or Sheeps' Wool, and preparing it to be carded, roaved, and spun into yarn, which yarn will be capable of being wove with silk, linen, woollen, or cotton into a Cloth fit for garments." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 5.

21 June, 40 Geo. 3.
24 June, 1800.

Robert Fryer, of Rastrick, in the Parish of Halifax (York), Woollen Manufacturer, and *James Bennet*, of Oldham Street, Manchester, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Wool Stapler: Of "a new method of manufacturing, cutting, dressing, dying, and finishing of Cloth, the warp whereof is composed of silk, cotton, woollen, worsted, or linen, yarn, and the Weft of sheep's wool or lamb's wool." Cl. R., 40 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 1.

30 Dec., 41 Geo. 3.
21 Jan., 1801.

Ebenezer Palmer, of Saint Mary Cole, Cheapside, Stationer: Of "an improved mode in Binding Books, especially Merchant's Account Books," so that the sections open in such a manner as to bring them parallel with each other, and in consequence thereof admit of the ruled lines being written into even close to the back without any inconvenience. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 18.

16 Jan., 41 Geo. 3.
11 Feb., 1801.

John Stevens and *Thomas Angell White*, of Plymouth (Devon), Coal Factors: Of an Invention of manufacturing Brick for Building, and likewise Pottery, from a substance discovered by the Specifiers [Sediment, Ooze, or Mud, impregnated with Salt from the sea's constant ebbing and flowing]. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 11.

23 Jan., 41 Geo. 3.
21 Feb., 1801.

Robert Vazie, of Downs Street, Piccadilly (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "an Improvement in the constructing [construction] and application of a Gun by means of removing the touch-hole

from the side to the center of the butt end of the barrel, and forming therefrom a Cylindrical communication to and in a direction with the pan; and also by the addition of a slide or shutter in the front of such communication, which, when close, preserves the Priming dry; which Gun, when mounted on a saddle or pad firmly fixed with strong elastic girths on a horse or other animal, forms a complete horse-swivel, and is whilst in that situation discharged, the horse being enabled to stand notwithstanding the shock occasioned by the discharge, by his feet being preserved perfectly sound, which is effected by removing the nails from the tender part of the feet and placing sandals of a nourishing quality on betwixt the hoofs and shoes." A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll.

This Specification concludes with the following applications of its component parts. The *Furnace* and *Machinery* may be used in constructing Articles in general which are made of metal. The *Moveable Cloth* may be used in extracting and refining liquor from grain or fruit, as also in the boiling of sugar, salt, or glue, and for chymical preparations where evaporation or preserving from burning is requisite. *The Ventilator* may be used to increase the draft of common chimneys, ships, stoves; also to draw the foul air out of Hospitals, Prisons, Mines, or Ship Holds. *The Composition of Black Lead, Pipe Clay, and Sand* is adapted to making Crucibles, Fire Bricks, and Furnaces. *The construction of the Gun* is applicable from a piece of Ordnance to the smallest pistol. *The Oblong Square, Fig. 5, composed of the Wool and Skins of Sheep,* may be used as a bed to lay upon. *The Buckles* may be usefully applied to Girths of every description, as also in uniting Carriage Braces, Harness, Stirrup Leathers, Straps, and Belts. *The application of the Girths diagonally, with the mode of fixing to the hind part of the saddle,* may be applied to saddles for general service. *The strong round edge formed by the additional space leases* may be added to Girth Webbing, of which the warp and shoot are both woollen or both linen. *The mode of fixing the shoe and application of the Sandles* may be applied to horses of every description and service; and, *The Bushel* may be usefully applied to measuring coals and fruit. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 7.

Marc Isambard Brunel, of Bedford Street, Bedford Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "a new and useful Machine for cutting one or [more] Mortices [at the same time], forming the sides of and cutting the Pin Hole of the Shells and Blocks, and for turning and boring the Shivers, and fitting and fixing the Coak therein." A Paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 4. — 10 Feb., 41 Geo. 3. 9 Mar., 1801.

Edward Walker, of Rathbone Place, in the Parish of Saint Mary-le-bone (Middlesex), Vintner: Of an "Invention of a Portable Stove or Kitchen for the purpose of dressing and cooking Victuals." A plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 1. — 12 May, 41 Geo. 3. 11 June, 41 Geo. 3, 1801.

Benjamin Batley, of Streatham (Surrey), Merchant: Of a new method of curing and preserving Herrings and Spratts, for which Specifier has obtained Letters Patent, and certain Improvements therein so as to extend the same to the curing and preserving other fish as well as Herrings and Sprats [including Shell Fish]. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 17. — 20 Jan., 41 Geo. 3. 1 May, 1801.

Thomas Winter, of Shacklewell (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "a certain new Manufacture for covering the Floors of Rooms, also for covering and packing Goods, Merchandizes, and fit to be used for various other purposes of the like kind," [made somewhat after the method of paper from refuse Bark, Leather, Hair, &c.]. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 11. — 2 June, 41 Geo. 3. 1 July, 1801.

George Stratton, of Black Friar's Road, in the Parish of St. George's Southwark (Surry), Ironmonger: Of "Improvements in Machines for Cooking and Fire Places," consisting of Improvements in the method of constructing the Fire Places of Coppers or Boilers: Improvements in the construction of the Smoke Jack, with friction-box and oiling apparatus; and the application of the Kitchen Range, or other Fire Place or Chimnies, to the heating of upper and other rooms in houses. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 4. — 26 June, 41 Geo. 3. 25 July, 1801.

John Theodore Koster, late of Lisbon, but now residing in Saint Andrew's Court, Holborn (Middlesex), Merchant: Of "a new method of building Wheel'd Carriages" that run upon more than two wheels, consisting principally in making use of Shafts connected together by transoms or cross pieces so as to form a frame or frames in place of a perch or a crane neck, and the wheels run within the said frames, which will rest upon supporters, one on the out and one on the inside of each wheel, and these upon the axis of the wheel; having also a vessel within the supporters to grease the Wheels, and likewise Friction Wheels. A plan of the Invention is drawn in the Margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 8. — 31 Aug., 41 Geo. 3. 21 Sept., 1801.

James Whitby, of Cullompton (Devon), Tanner, *George Bodley,* of the City of Exeter, Ironmonger, and *John Davis,* of Cullompton aforesaid, Dissenting Teacher: Of an "Invention of a Mill for Grinding Bark as it falls from Cutters." A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 7. — 3 Sept., 1801. 16 Sept., 41 Geo. 3, 1801.

Francis Brewin, of Bermondsey (Surry), Tanner: Of "an Improved method of Tanning," consisting principally in consolidating Floaters and Taps, that is by drawing the Oozes for the Vats and Handlers from the Floaters, and working the Oozes through the Floaters, in every respect as though they were a set of Taps, and using them at the same time in the nature of Floaters by handling the greenest packs in them. A plan of the arrangement of the Vats is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 7, No. 1. — 3 Nov., now last past. 3 Dec., 1801.

Joseph Wilkes, of Measham (Derby), Esq.: Enrolled pursuant to Patent granted to the said *Joseph Wilkes,* and Thomas Jewsbury, of Measham aforesaid, Cotton Manufacturer: For "a — 16 Jan., 41 Geo. 3. 14 Feb., 1801.

new method of making paste to be used in weaving and sizing Calico, and for pasting Paper and sundry other things about which paste is required to be used" [from Potatoes]. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 10, No. 16.

20 June, 41 Geo. 3.
6 July, 1801.

John Spencer, of the Parish of Duffield (Derby), Nail Maker: Of "a new method of making Horse Shoe Nails" [by Machinery]. A plan of the Machine is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 11, No. 1.

1 July, 41 Geo. 3.
21 July, 41 Geo. 3, 1801.

Anthony Bowden, of Mellor, in the Parish of Glossop (Derby), Cotton Carder and Rover: Of "a new Engine or Machine for Batting or Beating and Cleaning Cotton." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 5.

1 July, 41 Geo. 3.
25 July, 1801.

James Manley, of the Township of Witton, in the Parish of Great Budworth, in the County Palatine of Chester, Joiner and Engineer: Of "Various Improvements in the process of manufacturing Salt," comprehended under the two following heads:—1. Adding to the common Apparatus for Salt Making another Pan, to be called a Heating Cistern or Preparing Pan. 2. Adding to the Brine a certain quantity of fixed Alkali, whereby several of the Earthy Salts contained in the Brine, and not seperable from it by mere heat, are decomposed, and the earth precipitated in form of sediment. A plan of the arrangement of the Pans is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 14, No. 4.

21 May, now last past.
16 June, 41 Geo. 3, 1801.

Walter Inglis, of Chelmsford (Essex), Saddler: Of "a method of forming and making a Saddle upon a new and improved plan and construction, on which the Rider may perform longer Journeys on a rough trotting horse, and with greater facility and comfort, than on any other Saddle hitherto extant, and the Stirrup Bars are so contrived that should the Rider by accident be thrown off or fall from his horse he will, immediately upon falling, be disengaged and free." A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 1.

20 July, 41 Geo. 3.
12 Aug., 1801.

Charles Earl of Stanhope: Of "a new Manufacture of Lime, or a new process for the burning of Chalk, Marble, and Lime Stone, or any of them into Lime." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 3.

2 June, 1801.
15 June, 1801.

Thomas Howard: Of "an improved method of making a British Barilla and Pot Ash, and of obtaining a greater quantity of Alkali than hitherto discovered, by saturating with quicklime the ashes made from Bleachers' Waste Lie, Rock Salt, Soda, Natron, Common Salt, Black Ashes of the Soap Boilers' Lie, Kelp or Tobacco Ashes, Sal enixum, Caput Mortuums of the Vitriolic and Muriatic Acids; and also for separating the Vitriolic and Muriatic Acids as they exist in common Salt, Sea Water, Bleachers' Waste Lie, and the Lie or Salt of Soap Boilers' Waste Lie, these, or any or all of them together, or any other substance that in whole or in part contains a vegetable, mineral, or fossil Alkali." Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 1.

17 Feb., last past.
10 Aug., 1801.

John Bennoch, late of the Parish of Sanquhar (Dumfries, N. B.), but now of Liverpool (Lancaster), Merchant: Of "new and expeditious methods or machines for Making Nails, Bolts, Rods, Watch Springs, Clock Springs, and Metal Plates." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 8.

30 Oct., 42 Geo. 3.
23 Nov., 1801.

Thomas Fryer, of Rastrick, in the Parish of Halifax (York), Woollen Manufacturer: Of "a new method of manufacturing and finishing Goods from cotton, cotton and woollen, cotton and silk, cotton and linen, or cotton and mohair, in such manner as to make the same appear as if covered with Ermine or Fur, and in imitation thereof." Cl. R., 41 Geo. III., p. 37, No. 1.

5 Mar., 42 Geo. 3.
19 Mar., 42 Geo. 3, 1802.

John Donaldson, of the Parish of St. Mary Redclift, in the City and County of Bristol, Glass Manufacturer: Specification of a "new invented method of making all kinds of Glass by a very considerable improvement in the construction of the Furnace and the flues connected with it, which occasions a greater flow of air through the Furnace, and thereby produces such intense heat as to fuse the materials in less than one-half of the usual time, with a saving of full one-third part of the Coal generally consumed, and rendering the Glass of a better quality." Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 2.

27 Feb., 42 Geo. 3.
23 Mar., 1802.*

Richard Pottinger, of the Parish of Ealing (Engineer): Of "an Invention Engine and Apparatus whereby persons riding in Carriages may on occasions and in circumstances of imminent danger liberate themselves and escape impending mischief by freeing the horse or horses instantly from the carriage and in the case of two-wheel carriages by causing them to stand in the same horizontal position as they were before the horse or horses were freed from them by the carriages stopping in the space of a few yards without any violent concession† [concussion] or danger of overturning the person in the carriage sit the whole time with perfect ease and safety." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

17 Feb., 1801.
17 Feb., 1802.

Matthias Koops, of James Street, in the Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster (Middlesex), *Gent.*: Of an "Invention for Manufacturing Paper from straw, hay, thistles, waste and refuse of hemp and flax, and different kinds of wood and bark fit for printing and other useful purposes." Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 6.

6 Apr., 42 Geo. 3.
27 Apr., 42 Geo. 3, 1802.

John Leach, of Merton Abbey (Surry), Calico Printer: Of "an Invention of a method for the use of Madder in the dying of Calico's, Linens, and Stuffs, whereby a considerable saving is made in the consumption of that Root or Drug" [preparing the water used in the process, by heat, instead of using such water in its natural state]. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 2, No. 3.

---

* This is the date of the Acknowledgment. There is no date to this Specification.
† Sic.

Thomas Martin, of Goswell Street, Clerkenwell (Middlesex), Saddler, Collar, Harness Maker, and Tawer: Of "new Improvements in the Art of Tanning and Dressing Hides and Skins." A plan of a plant of 16 Pits or Vats is drawn in the Margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 13. 19 Apr., 42 Geo. 3. 19 May, 1802.

Joseph de Oliveira Barreto, late of Lisbon, but now of Old Burlington Street (Middlesex), Esq.: Of "a new method of treating and curing of Ruptures," discovered by the said *Joseph de Oliveira Barreto,* and Mary de Lima Barreto his wife [consisting in the use of an Ointment or Salve combined with other regimen]. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 6. 30 Aug., 42 Geo. 3. 6 Sept., 1802.

Alexander Ross, of Bishopsgate Within, in the City of London, Perfumer: Of "an Invention of two Springs or Catches to be used in attaching a queu or tail of hair of any length to gentlemen's Perukes or Wigs, or to their own short hair," by which means such as wear a Crop for convenience, &c., can with little difficulty make themselves a full dress. A plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 10. 29 Nov., instant. 30 Nov., 1802.

Robert Walker, of Union Street, Berners Street (Middlesex), Cabinet Maker: Of an "Invention and improved method of making Dining and other Tables on an entire new principle, which, besides other advantages, will save a great portion of the room or space occupied by Tables of the present make, and which principle is applicable in the manufacturing of Dumb Waiters and various other purposes:" the principle consists in constructing Tables, &c., that stand upon pillars and claws, in such a manner that the claws turn in close together in the exact space of the diameter of the pillar by an action of the brackets upon the Claws, which, when turned out to support the flap, the Claw turn with it, and when let down, shuts back into its place. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 9. 6 Nov., 1802, 43 Geo. 3. 27 Nov., 1802.

Joseph Fryer, of Rastrick, in the Parish of Halifax (York), Surgeon: Of an "Invention of a new Machine for the purpose of cutting, dressing, and finishing of Woollen Cloth," being a Machine for cutting, cropping, or shearing the Shag, Fur, or Pile from all kinds of Cloth or woven fabrications which require the same, made of woollen or worsted Yarn, Down Silk, Hair, Cotton, or Linen used for Wearing Apparel, in a more regular and expeditious manner than hath heretofore been accomplished, and afterwards finishing the same by the application of Steam Brushes and Cylinders kept hot by the admission of steam or otherwise. A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 20, No. 1. 8 May, 42 Geo. 3. 21 May, 1802

Thomas Richardson, of Iron Acton (Gloucester), Tanner: Of "certain Improvements in the arts of preparing, colouring, and joining, or uniting the skins of sheep and lambs" for Rugs for Doors, Carriages, &c. (either single mats or joined and cut to fit), Table Mats, Boots and Shoes, Muffs, Shoe Socks, &c., &c. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 9. 26 June, 1802, 42 Geo. 3. 21 July, 1802, 42 Geo. 3.

John Charlton, of Duckmanton (Derby), Agent to the Adelphi Colliery: Of an Invention of "a Punch or Prop for the support of the roofs of Coal, Lead, Ironstone, Stone, Copper, and other Mines; which Punch or Prop is formed of a material not heretofore used for such purpose, and if substituted for wood, stone, brick, or coal (of some or one of which the Punches or Props for supporting the roofs of mines have been formerly made), will very much diminish the great expense of supporting the roofs of such mines:" [Cast Iron.] Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 30, No. 2. 10 Apr., last past. 1 May, 42 Geo. 3, 1802.

Thomas Maltby, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham, Gent.: Of "a Stirrup, by the use of which the united advantages of ease and safety will be derived, as the rider who uses it will have a firm rest from the center of the foot to the extremity of the toe, which, with the addition of Guards or Ribbs, renders the sole of the foot not only more easy than any Stirrup at present made by preventing any part of the instep being touched, but it will also avoid the possibility of accident, in case the horse should tumble or the rider be thrown, as from the form and shape of the Stirrup the foot cannot possibly be entangled in it." A plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 42 Geo. III., p. 32, No. 9. 14 June, 42 Geo. 3. 2 July, 42 Geo. 3, 1802.

William Henry Clayfield, of the City of Bristol, Wine Merchant: Of a "method of reducing and extracting Lead and other Metals from a compound substance, commonly known by the name of Regulus or Regule, obtained as the residue or refuse of certain ores at the Lead Furnaces, and also obtained in other works or manufactories, which said Regulus appears to consist chiefly of the Oxhides of Lead and Arsinic; and also from Ores or Native Minerals of nearly the same Composition." Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 5. 10 Feb., 43 Geo. 3. 4 Mar., 43 Geo. 3, 1803.

Elizabeth Bell, of Hampstead (Middlesex), Spinster: Of "an Artificial Method of Sweeping Chimnies, and of constructing them in such a manner as to lessen the danger and inconvenience from fire and smoke." Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 3, No. 9. 10 May, 43 Geo. 3. 9 June, 1803.

Richard Younger, of Pittman's Buildings, Old Street (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "a new and improved method of extracting Worts from Malt, Barley, and other Grains and Substances." Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 8, No. 6. 12 Nov., 44 Geo. 3. 10 Dec., 1803.

Joseph Everett, of Salisbury (Wilts), Clothier: Of an Invention of a certain Article, manufactured of different materials and wove in a peculiar manner, so as to give it an appearance of Velvet, denominated (by the Specifier) Salisbury Angola Moleskin. Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 12, No. 5. 30 June, 43 Geo. 3. 18 July, 1803.

3 Aug., 43 Geo. 3.
19 Aug., 1803.

Bryan Donkin, of Dartford (Kent), Millwright: Of "a new mode of producing a Rotatory motion applicable to useful purposes," [by introducing steam beneath the surface of water, and disposing immediately over the place of the introduction of the said steam an inverted bucket, which, when filled with and rendered buoyant by the said steam, will ascend with considerable force, and carry along with it any other moveable apparatus to which it may be attached, as the periphery of a wheel or a circulating chain]. Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 13, No. 8.

28 Feb., 43 Geo. 3.
12 Mar., 43 Geo. 3, 1803.

Jonathan Woodhouse, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch (Leicester), Civil Engineer: Of "a new method of forming a cast-iron Rail or Plate, which may be used in making Iron Rail Roads or Ways for the working and running of Waggons, Drays, and other Carriages on public and other roads; and also a new method of fixing, fastening, and securing such cast-iron Rail or Plate on such Roads." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 17, No. 1.

10 Mar., 43 Geo. 3.
26 Aug., 1803.

James Bennet, of Oldham Street, Manchester, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Manufacturer: Of "a new invented method of Felting Woollen Cloth, and also of felting cloth manufactured of Sheep's Wool and other combined materials." Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 22, No. 2.

28 Feb., 43 Geo. 3.
19 Mar., 1803.

Benjamin Haden, of the Parish of Sedgley (Stafford), Bagging Weaver: Of "an Improvement in the Manufacture of Bagging, for Packing of Nails, and other purposes" (such as holding coals, coke, &c.) where strength and durability are required. Cl. R., 43 Geo. III., p. 28, No. 1.

3 Dec., 44 Geo. 3.
2 Jan., 1804.

James Sturman Searles, of Little Alie Street, in the Parish of St. Mary, Whitechapel (Middlesex), Gunmaker: Of an "Improvement or Improvements to be applied to any kind of Fire Arms or defensive Instruments." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 25.

7 Feb., 44 Geo. 3.
9 Feb., 1804.

Marcus Hymans, of Exeter Street, Covent Garden (Middlesex): Of "a certain new invented Composition for Shaving without the use of Razor, Soap, or Water." [Cakes, composed of various materials, which are to be applied with a gentle friction to the beard, when they will produce the complete effect of shaving.] Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 2.

9 Feb., 44 Geo. 3.
7 Mar., 1804.

William Hyde Wollaston, of Buckingham Street, Fitzroy Square (Middlesex), Gent.: Of "an Improvement in Spectacles, by the application of Concavo-convex Glasses to them." A Plan of the Invention is drawn in the margin of the Roll. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 1, No. 1.

8 May, 44 Geo. 3.
7 June, 1804.

Nathaniel Merriman, of Crutched Friars, in the City of London, Tin Manufacturer: Of an "Invention of a Stove Grate or Range upon an improved construction, the Improvement on which is likewise applicable to those already in use for the purpose of clearing away foul air from Churches, Chapels, and all other places of public resort, as well as Houses, Buildings, and Rooms of every description." A parchment Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 4, No. 1.

18 May, 44 Geo. 3.
18 June, 1804.

John Peter Barthelemy, of Marshall Street, in the Parish of Saint James (Middlesex), Stay Maker, and *James Shoubridge,* of Old Bond Street, in the Parish of Saint George, Hanover Square (Middlesex), Hatter: Of "a Shield or Protection for the preservation of the human body against Sword, Bayonet, or Pike, as also being proof against a musket ball at a moderate distance." [Cuirass.] Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 7.

19 May, 44 Geo. 3.
18 June, 1804.

George Simmonds, of the Parish of St. George (Surry), Gent.: Of an Invention of "a method of manufacturing Hats, Bonnets, and other useful articles of Paper, and of rendering the same waterproof when required." [The paper is cut into slips, platted like Straw plat, and varnished.] Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 5, No. 6.

22 Nov., 45 Geo. 3.
28 Nov., 45 Geo. 3, 1804.

William Henry Clayfield, of the City of Bristol, Wine Merchant: Of an "Invention of certain processes for separating the Alkalis of Potash and of Soda from their Sulphates or Vitriolic Salts, and from their Sulphurets or Combinations with Sulphur, as in Soapers' Black Ash and other similar compounds." Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 9, No. 3.

14 May, 44 Geo. 3.
16 May, 44 Geo. 3, 1804.

John Swift Saxelbye, of the Town of Derby (Derby), White Lead Maker: Of "a method of making White Lead different from the methods now practised or used, and without the aid of horse litter or tanner's bark, or both of them" [by substituting the heat of fire for that produced by horse's dung or bark]. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 23, No. 3.

14 Sept., 44 Geo. 3.
6 Oct., 1804.

John Bywater, of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham: Of "a new method of clothing and unclothing of the Sails of Windmills while in motion, providing they are made after the Dutch manner, or as the generality of Sails are constructed;" to which may likewise be applied a pair of centrifugal balls (like the Governor of a Steam Engine), placed so as to adjust the lever, that the mill may immediately unclothe itself in case of a sudden gust of wind. A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 27, No. 5.

9 Feb., 44 Geo. 3.
27 Feb., 44 Geo. 3, 1804.

Thomas Pasmore, of Doncaster (York), Machine Maker: Of "an improved Machine for the chopping of Straw, and for splitting Beans, crushing Oats, and grinding Malt and Barley." A paper Schedule of Drawings is attached. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 33, No. 4.

30 May, 44 Geo. 3.
26 June, 1804.

Samuel Lucas, of Sheffield (York), Refiner: Of an "Invention of a method of seperating the impurities from Crude or Cast Iron without fusing or melting it, and of rendering the same malleable and proper for the several purposes for which forged or rolled Iron is now used; and also, by the same method, of improving Articles manufactured of Cast-Iron, and thereby ren-

dering Cast or Crude Iron applicable to a variety of new and useful purposes." Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 39, No. 6.

Michael Scarth, of Castle Eden (Durham), Sail Cloth Manufacturer: Of "a new method of manufacturing Sail Cloth with single or double thread warp, without starch or any substitute for stiffening, and without the double threads being twisted together." Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 42, No. 18. 21 Sept., 44 Geo. 3. 10 Oct., 1804.

Robert Frith, of Broughton (Lancaster), Dyer: Of an "Invention or Discovery of an improved method of dying Cotton Wool, Cotton Twist, Cotton Weft, and Cotton Cloth, of a nankeen colour and of a buff colour." By certain Infusions or Decoctions, the use of either of which *solely* the Specifier disclaims, and confines his right to the use of both jointly or successively. The Specifier, likewise, disclaims any right to the Invention of making or preparing the above Infusion, or Decoction and Solution, or any of them, reserving, nevertheless, to himself such right as he has, under a former Patent of May 25, 1798, to an Invention of a then new chemical method of dying different permanent colours upon Cotton, Linen, Woollen, and Silk. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 43, No. 2. 3 Oct. 44 Geo. 3. 31 Oct., 45 Geo. 3, 1804.

Samuel Bennett, of Sheffield (York), Cutler: Of an "Invention of a mode of making or casting Razors in a new and improved form." A Plan of the Invention is drawn upon the Roll. Cl. R., 44 Geo. III., p. 44, No. 11. 20 Oct., 44 Geo. 3. 17 Nov., 1804.

Stephen Clubb, of Colchester (Essex), Millwright: Of an Invention of "an improved Mangle." A parchment Schedule of Drawings with description is attached. Cl. R., 45 Geo. III., p. 6, No. 1. 27 Sept., 45 Geo. 3. 21 Oct., 1805.

Prepared and examined under my directions,

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 4.—THIRD PART of the INVENTORY of the ROLLS, ENROLMENTS, and RECORDS of the CHANCERY, kept in the CHAPEL of the ROLLS.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

CONTINUATION OF INVENTORY OF THE PATENT ROLLS FROM THIRD REPORT, App. II. No. 3.

669 Rolls, containing 26,797 Membranes.

Most of the following Rolls require Covers, from the want of which the last Membranes have in general suffered.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
1 Eliz.	1	29	Good	M. 29 thorough; the rest trifling.
,,	2	30	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	39	Good	Trifling, and resewing.
,,	4	31	Good	Resewing.
,,	5	35	Very good	None.
,,	6	30	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	7	33	Very good	Trifling.
,,	8	50	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	9	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	39	Good	Trifling.
Total	10	356		
2 Eliz.	1	43	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	39	Good	Very trifling, and resewing.
,,	3	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	49	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	5	38	Good; last 8 ms. have suffered from damp; m. 37 defective.	M. 37 wants marginal repair.
,,	6	29	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	29	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	33	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	36	Good; sinister edge slightly damp-injured.	Slight general.
,,	10	27	Good	Trifling; m. 27 gall-stained.

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
2 Eliz.	11	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	29	Good	Resewing in places.
,,	13	34	Good	Resewing
,,	14	45	Good	Very trifling; m. 45 defective.
,,	15	48	Good	Trifling, and resewing.
Total	15	562		
3 Eliz.	1	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	45	Very good	None.
,,	3	42	Good	Trifling, and resewing.
,,	4	30	Very good	Trifling at m. 22.
,,	5	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	44	Good	Slight general.
,,	7	59	Very good	Slight general.
,,	8	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	36	Very good	None.
,,	10	38	Good	Slight general.
,,	11	43	Very good	None.
,,	12	32	Good	Marginal at m. 30.
,,	13	34	Very good	Trifling at m. 34.
Total	13	523		
4 Eliz.	1	51	Good	Slight marginal, and resewing.
,,	2	49	Good	Trifling at ms. 1, 9, and 45.
,,	3	47	Pretty good	Slight general.
,,	4	53	Pretty good; m. 14 damp-stained.	Slight general.
,,	5	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	54	Good	Slight marginal, and resewing.
,,	7	50	Good; m. 12 gall-stained; last 3 ms. damp-stained.	Slight general.
,,	8	51	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1, 7, 27, and 50.
,,	9	49	Very good	Trifling at m. 49 and cover.
,,	10	58	Good	Slight general.
,,	11*	13	Good	None.
Total	11	514		
5 Eliz.	1	51	Good	Slight general.
,,	2	47	Pretty good	General.
,,	3	44	Good; last 3 ms. damp-stained	Slight general.
,,	4	45	Good	Trifling at ms. 22 and 40; and resewing throughout.
,,	5	45	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	41	Good	Marginal at ms. 14, 39, and 41.
,,	7	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	49	Very good; m. 49 damp-stained	Trifling.
,,	9	47	Very good	Marginal at m. 25.
Total	9	411		
6 Eliz.	1	36	Very good	Trifling at ms. 21, 29, and 36.
,,	2	37	Very good	Resewing at ms. 38 and 39.
,,	3	32	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	44	Good	Slight general.
,,	5	27	Good	None.
,,	6	42	Good	Marginal at ms. 14 and 27, and resewing throughout.
,,	7	34	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	36	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	30	Good	Marginal at m. 9.
,,	11	33	Good; ms. 32 and 33 damp-stained.	None.
,,	12	31	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	25	Good	None.
Total	13	446		

* Denization Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
7 Eliz.	1	33	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	41	Good	Slight general.
,,	3	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	30	Good	Marginal at m. 30.
,,	5	39	Good	Thorough at m. 39.
,,	6	45	Good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 39.
,,	7	27	Good	None.
,,	8	45	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	40	Good	Trifling.
Total	10	387		
8 Eliz.	1	44	Good; ms. 43 and 44 gall stained.	Resewing at ms. 4 and 7.
,,	2	43	Good; last ms. damp-stained	Slight general.
,,	3	36	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	35	Very good	Slight general.
,,	5	45	Good; m. 30 gall-stained	Slight general.
,,	6	37	Good	Slight general.
,,	7	46	Pretty good	General.
,,	8	41	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	41	Very good	Slight general.
,,	10	35	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	45	Very good, last 3 ms. excepted; m. 44 defective.	General.
Total	11	448		
9 Eliz.	1	36	Good	General.
,,	2	39	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 1 and 39.
,,	3	41	Very good	General.
,,	4	34	Good	None.
,,	5	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	34	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	41	Good	General.
,,	8	35	Good	General.
,,	9	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	34	Good	Trifling at ms. 26 and 34.
,,	11	36	Very good	Trifling.
Total	11	409		
10 Eliz.	1	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	45	Good	Slight general.
,,	3	40	Good; few last ms. damp-stained.	Trifling.
,,	4	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	45	Good	General.
,,	6	41	Good	Slight general.
,,	7	46	Very good	Trifling.
,,	8	42	Pretty good; the sinister edge being damp-injured, and defective.	General.
,,	9	45	Good; last ms. somewhat defective.	General.
,,	10	34	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	45	Bad; the dexter edge being damp-injured, and defective.	Thorough.
,,	12	46	Good	Slight general.
Total	12	511		
11 Eliz.	1	49	Good	Slight general.
,,	2	46	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	48	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	40	Very good	Very slight marginal.
,,	5	49	Good	General.
,,	6	43	Very good	Slight general.
,,	7	46	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	46	Good; m. 46 defective	Trifling.
Total	8	367		

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
12 Eliz.	1	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	44	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	44	Good	Very trifling.
,,	5	36	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	6	38	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	8	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	9	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	10	37	Very good	Trifling.
Total	10	400		
13 Eliz.	1	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	46	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	53	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	49	Very good	Slight general.
,,	7	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	44	Very good	Slight general.
,,	9	40	Very good	Slight general.
,,	10	49	Good	General.
,,	11	42	Very good	Marginal at ms. 8, 11, and 42.
Total	11	499		
14 Eliz.	1	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	46	Good	General.
,,	3	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	5	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	45	Very good	Slight general.
,,	7	49	Good	Marginal at ms. 36 and 49.
,,	8	44	Good	General.
,,	9	41	Good	Marginal at m. 23.
,,	10	49	Good; last 6 ms. damp-stained	Slight general.
,,	11	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	12	44	Good	Slight general.
Total	12	517		
15 Eliz.	1	39	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	33	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	41	Good	Trifling, and resewing.
,,	6	32	Very good	Resewing at ms. 21 and 25.
,,	7	35	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	36	Good	Very trifling.
,,	9	39	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	35	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	13	37	Good	Marginal at ms. 24 and 36.
,,	14	51	Very good	Slight marginal.
Total	14	534		
16 Eliz.	1	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	44	Very good	A few ms. resewing.
,,	3	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	45	Pretty good; m. 45 defective, and m. 11 gall-stained.	General.
,,	5	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	37	Good	Very trifling.
,,	8	40	Good	Slight marginal, and resewing.
,,	9	39	Very good	Very slight general.
,,	10	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	43	Very good	Slight marginal, and resewing.
,,	12	38	Very good	Very trifling.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
16 Eliz.	13	45	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	14	41	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	15	44	Very good	Trifling.
Total	15	619		
17 Eliz.	1	34	Very good, few last ms. excepted.	A few ms. resewing.
,,	2	45	Very good	None.
,,	3	47	Good	Trifling, and resewing.
,,	4	42	Very good	None.
,,	5	38	Good; ms. 37 and 38 gall-stained.	Trifling, and resewing throughout.
,,	6	38	Very good	Resewing at ms. 22 and 23.
,,	7	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	41	Very good	None.
,,	9	42	Good	Marginal at m. 8.
,,	10	37	Good	Slight marginal, and resewing.
,,	11	43	Very good	None.
,,	12	36	Very good	None.
,,	13	42	Good	None.
,,	14	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
Total	14	575		
18 Eliz.	1	41	Very good	Trifling at ms. 40 and 41.
,,	2	42	Good	Resewing at ms. 40 and 41.
,,	3	35	Very good	A few ms. resewing.
,,	4	41	Good	Very trifling at ms. 8 and 11.
,,	5	48	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	35	Very good	Marginal at m. 27.
,,	7	45	Very good	Marginal at m. 8.
,,	8	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	52	Very good	None.
,,	10	53	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	40	Good	None.
,,	12	40	Good	Resewing at ms. 39 and 40.
,,	13	40	Good; m. 40 defective	Trifling.
,,	14	40	Very good	Very trifling.
Total	14	592		
19 Eliz.	1	44	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	43	Very good	Marginal at m. 14.
,,	3	41	Very good	Marginal at m. 19.
,,	4	45	Very good	None.
,,	5	33	Very good	Trifling at ms. 32 and 33.
,,	6	65	Very good	Marginal at m. 34.
,,	7	36	Good	Marginal at m. 23.
,,	8	49	Very good; m. 48 gall-stained	Marginal at m. 41, and a few ms. resewing.
,,	9	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	10	48	Very good	Trifling at ms. 45 and 48, and resewing.
,,	11	46	Very good	Marginal at ms. 23, 39, and 46.
,,	12	42	Very good	Marginal at m. 32.
,,	13	25	Very good	Marginal at ms. 4 and 12.
Total	13	557		
20 Eliz.	1	45	Very good	None.
,,	2	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 50.
,,	4	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	5	40	Very good	None.
,,	6	42	Good	Slight general.
,,	7	39	Very good	Marginal at m. 7.
,,	8	40	Very good	None.
,,	9	41	Very good	Trifling.
,,	10	45	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	47	Good	Trifling.
Total	11	475		

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
21 Eliz. .	1	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	45	Very good	None.
,,	3	53	Very good	Resewing.
,,	4	52	Very good	Resewing.
,,	5	44	Very good	None.
,,	6	50	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	52	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	48	Very good; ms. 46, 47, and 48, defective.	Thorough at ms. 46, 47, and 48; the rest trifling.
,,	9	42	Good; ms. 41 and 42 defective	Thorough at ms. 41 and 42; the rest trifling.
,,	10	48	Very good; ms. 47 and 48 slightly defective.	Thorough at ms. 47 and 48; the rest trifling.
,,	11	41	Pretty good	Trifling.
Total .	11	518		
22 Eliz. .	1	43	Very good	None.
,,	2	40	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	37	Very good	None.
,,	4	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	5	38	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	42	Very good	Marginal at ms. 31 and 42.
,,	10	40	Very good	Marginal at ms. 38 and 40.
,,	11	28	Very good	Trifling.
,,	12	42	Good	Trifling at ms. 38 and 42, and resewing.
Total .	12	476		
23 Eliz. .	1	42	Good, but dirty; m. 24 gall-stained, and m. 42 obliterated	General.
,,	2	49	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	42	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	35	Very good	Trifling.
,,	5	44	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	35	Very good	None.
,,	7	35	Very good	None.
,,	8	33	Very good	Trifling.
,,	9	38	Very good; m. 38 defective .	Trifling.
,,	10	39	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	29	Very good	None.
,,	12	34	Very good	Trifling.
Total .	12	455		
24 Eliz. .	1	41	Very good	General at m. 41.
,,	2	41	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	39	Good; sinister edge damp-stained	Thorough at m. 39; ms. 15 and 16 resewing.
,,	4	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	5	41	Good; ms. 39, 40, and 41, defective.	General.
,,	6	44	Good	Slight general.
,,	7	44	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	8	45	Good	Resewing at ms. 11, 24, and 26.
,,	9	40	Very good	None.
,,	10	40	Good; m. 8 gall-stained . .	Trifling at m. 40, and resewing at ms. 11 and 32.
,,	11	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	12	43	Very good	Trifling.
,,	13	41	Good, but sinister edge decayed	Thorough.
Total .	13	542		
25 Eliz. .	1	42	Good, but sinister edge of last 14 ms. decayed.	Thorough.
,,	2	46	Good, but sinister edge decayed	Thorough.
,,	3	53	Good; sinister edge decayed in parts, m. 14 gall-stained.	General.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
25 Eliz. .	4	40	Good; sinister edge decayed in parts.	General.
,,	5	40	Good	Marginal.
,,	6	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 46.
,,	7	46	Very good	Trifling.
,,	8	45	Good, though sinister edge is decayed.	None; has been repaired.
,,	9	40	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	General.
,,	10	45	Very good, though the sinister edge is somewhat decayed.	Slight general.
,,	11	43	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
,,	12	44	Very good; the sinister edge has suffered from damp.	Slight general.
,,	13	32	Good; sinister edge damp-injured.	Marginal.
,,	14	42	Very good; sinister edge damp-injured.	General.
Total .	14	604		
26 Eliz. .	1	41	Very good; sinister edge of last 16 ms. damp-injured.	Slight general.
,,	2	43	Good, but the dexter edge is decayed; m. 43 defective.	Trifling.
,,	3	45	Very good	Thorough at ms. 43, 44, and 45.
,,	4	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	5	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	6	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44, and resewing.
,,	7	44	Good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	8	40	Very good	Trifling at ms. 18 and 40.
,,	9	42	Very good	Trifling at ms. 17 and 36, and the cover.
,,	10	43	Good; injured by damp in parts	General.
,,	11	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	44	Very good	Trifling.
,,	13	47	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	14	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	42	Good	None.
,,	16	37	Very good	None.
,,	17	42	Pretty good, though decayed and defective in places.	Thorough in places.
Total .	17	718		
27 Eliz. .	1	48	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	44	Very good	Resewing at ms. 5 and 43.
,,	3	33	Good	Trifling at m. 31.
,,	4	45	Good	Resewing at ms. 15 and 43.
,,	5	30	Very good	Thorough at m. 30.
,,	6	41	Very good	Trifling at ms. 17, 19, and 40.
,,	7	50	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	59	Good	Resewing at ms. 5, 27, 53, and 56.
,,	9	36	Pretty good, damp-stained, and last ms. somewhat defective.	Has been repaired.
,,	10	36	Good	None.
,,	11	42	Good	Trifling at ms. 4 and 42.
,,	12	40	Good	None.
,,	13	30	Very good	Trifling at m. 30.
,,	14	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	32	Very good	Very trifling at m. 32.
,,	16	44	Good	Very trifling at m. 44.
,,	17	41	Good, but damp-injured, and ms. 40 and 41 slightly defective	Thorough at ms. 40 and 41.
Total .	17	690		
28 Eliz. .	1	36	Good	None.
,,	2	35	Pretty good	Thorough at m. 35, the rest trifling.
,,	3	42	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	39	Very good; m. 39 defective .	Thorough at m. 39.
,,	5	37	Good	None.
,,	6	41	Very good	None.
,,	7	40	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 39 and 40.
,,	8	39	Good; last three ms. slightly defective.	Trifling.

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
28 Eliz. .	9	39	Generally good, though injured by damp.	Thorough in places.
,,	10	43	Very good	Trifling at ms. 33 and 43.
,,	11	42	Very good	Thorough at m. 43.
,,	12	32	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
,,	13	41	Very good	Trifling at m. 27.
,,	14	39	Very good	Trifling at ms. 21 and 39, resewing at m. 23.
,,	15	27	Very good	Trifling at m. 21.
Total .	15	572		
29 Eliz. .	1	44	Good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	2	44	Pretty good, but injured by damp, and last 12 ms. defective; m. 36 gall-stained.	Has been repaired.
,,	3	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	40*	Very good	None.
,,	6	52	Very good	Resewing at m. 52.
,,	7	32	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	8	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	28	Very good	None.
,,	10	36	Good	None.
,,	11	29	Good	Slight general.
,,	12	30	Very good	None.
,,	13	41	Good	Very trifling at m. 41.
,,	14	39	Good	Very trifling at m. 39.
,,	15	45	Good, but the dexter edge is somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	16	43	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Trifling.
,,	17	33	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Trifling.
,,	18	25	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
Total .	18	692		
30 Eliz. .	1	38	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Thorough at m. 38, the rest trifling.
,,	2	32	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	3	23	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	4	36	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough marginal.
,,	5	36	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	6	29	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	7	27	Pretty good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	8	24	Good	Trifling at m. 24.
,,	9	45	Good	Trifling at m. 45; resewing at ms. 13 and 41.
,,	10	35	Good	None.
,,	11	26	Good	None.
,,	12	29	Good	Trifling at ms. 5 and 29.
,,	13	32	Good	Trifling at m. 32, resewing at ms. 13 and 16.
,,	14	29	Good	Resewing at m. 27.
,,	15	42	Pretty good, though dirty and slightly decayed at the edges.	None; has been repaired.
,,	16	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	26	Good	None.
,,	18	35	Good	Very trifling at ms. 20 and 21.
Total .	18	586		
31 Eliz. .	1	35	Good	Trifling at m. 35.
,,	2	34	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20, 21, 33, and 34.
,,	3	39	Good; edges somewhat decayed	Marginal.

* There is a Schedule at m. 25 of this Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
31 Eliz. .	4	43	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Thorough at m. 43, the rest marginal.
,,	5	43	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	6	31	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	7	42	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	8	34	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal, and thorough at m. 34.
,,	9	48	Pretty good; edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	10	32	Good; edge slightly decayed .	Slight marginal, and thorough at m. 32.
,,	11	40	Good; edge very slightly decayed.	Very slight marginal; thorough at m. 40.
,,	12	43	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	13	42	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal, and thorough at m. 42.
,,	14	44	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal, and thorough at m. 44.
,,	15	38	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
Total .	15	588		
32 Eliz. .	1	37	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal, and thorough at m. 37.
,,	2	29	Good; sinister edge very slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	3	27	Very good	None.
,,	4	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	39	Good	None.
,,	6	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	30	Good	None.
,,	8	44	Good	Very trifling at m. 44.
,,	9	41	Good; sinister edge worn . .	Trifling.
,,	10	45	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	44	Good; dexter edge slightly worn.	Trifling; thorough at ms. 43 and 44.
,,	13	34	Good; dexter edge of few first ms. slightly decayed.	Marginal at first few ms.
,,	14	45	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	15	44	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	16	39	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough marginal.
,,	17	47	Pretty good; edges decayed.	Thorough marginal.
,,	18	39	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	19	46	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough marginal.
,,	20	38	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	21	35	Good; edges injured by damp.	Marginal.
,,	22	37	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal, and thorough at ms. 36 and 37.
,,	23	42	Indifferent; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	24	37	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	25	45	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
Total .	25	982		
33 Eliz. .	1	41	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	2	43	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal, and thorough at m. 43.
,,	3	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	46	Good	Thorough at m. 46, the rest trifling.
,,	5	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	6	43	Very good	None.
,,	7	41	Good	None.

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
33 Eliz. .	8	43	Very good	None.
,,	9	45	Good	None.
,,	10	44	Good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	11	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	46	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	General.
,,	13	40	Pretty good; edges somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	14	39	Good; edges slightly decayed .	General.
,,	15	47	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	16	40	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	17	53	Good, but sinister edge decayed	General.
Total .	17	741		
34 Eliz. .	1	39	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	2	45	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	3	54	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	4	52	Indifferent; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	5	39	Generally good; sinister edge injured by damp.	Thorough.
,,	6	52	Indifferent; sinister edge much decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	7	22	Indifferent; sinister edge much decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	—*	28	Pretty good, but dirty . . .	None (has been repaired).
,,	8	50	Indifferent; sinister edge much decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	9	43	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	10	45	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	11	37	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	12	44	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	13	40	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	14	36	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	15	68	Good	None (has been repaired).
Total .	16	694		
35 Eliz. .	1	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	56	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	45	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	54	Good; edge somewhat decayed	Marginal.
,,	5	53	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	6	41	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	7	54	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	8	48	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	44	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	10	43	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
Total .	10	480		
36 Eliz. .	1	33	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	2	35	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	3	35	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.

* Second parcel of the Seventh part.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
36 Eliz. .	4	37	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	5	25	Indifferent; sinister edge much decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	6	35	Indifferent; dexter edge much decayed.	Thorough.
,,	7	36	Indifferent; sinister edge much decayed.	Thorough.
,,	8	35	Pretty good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Thorough.
,,	9	39	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	10	34	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	11	32	Good; sinister edge decayed in parts.	Marginal.
,,	12	29	Good	None.
,,	13	35	Very good	None.
,,	14	34	Very good	Trifling at ms. 15, 28, and 34.
,,	15	36	Very good	Resewing at m. 36.
,,	16	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	17	26	Good	Trifling at m. 26.
,,	18	35	Good; dexter edge slightly injured by damp.	Trifling at m. 35.
,,	19	25	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	20	32	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
Total .	20	668		
37 Eliz. .	1	31	Good; dexter edge somewhat injured by damp.	Marginal.
,,	2	42	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	3	27	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	4	42	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	5	38	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	6	40	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	7	40	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	8	28	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	35	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	10	31	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	11	46	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	12	36	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	13	27	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	14*	36	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	15	32	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	16	28	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	17	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	18	37	Good	Trifling at m. 37.
Total .	18	637		
38 Eliz. .	1	45	Very good	None.
,,	2	33	Good	None.
,,	3	32	Good	None.
,,	4	45	Good	Resewing at m. 45.
,,	5	40	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Trifling.

* There is a very small Schedule at m. 2 of this Roll.

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
38 Eliz. .	6	37	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Trifling.
,,	7	39	Pretty good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	8	45	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	46	Pretty good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	General.
,,	10	42	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	11	37	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed; m. 37 defective.	Thorough.
,,	12	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	13	40	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	14	30	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	15	34	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
Total .	15	585		
39 Eliz. .	1	45	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Marginal.
,,	2	42	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	3	42	Good; edges slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	4	41	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	5	41	Good; sinister edge injured by damp.	Slight general.
,,	6	40	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	7	39	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	8	39	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	39	Good	Very trifling.
,,	11	38	Good	Very trifling.
,,	12	38	Good	Resewing at m. 32.
,,	13	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	14	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	37	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	16	36	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	17	36	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	18*	23	Good	None.
,,	19	46	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
Total .	19	736		
40 Eliz. .	1	39	Good; dexter edge decayed .	Marginal.
,,	2	44	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	3	39	Pretty good; sinister edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	4	41	Good; dexter edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	5	40	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	6	35	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	7	43	Good; sinister edge decayed .	Thorough.
,,	8	42	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Trifling.
,,	9	40	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	10	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	12	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	43	Good	None.
,,	14	38	Very good	None.

* Vide Dispensation Roll of 39 Eliz.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
40 Eliz. .	15	44	Very good	None.
,,	16	25	Good	None.
Total .	16	638		
41 Eliz. .	1	45	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	43	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	41	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	5	41	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	6	40	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	7	41	Generally good; dexter edge of last ms. decayed.	Marginal at last ms.
,,	8	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	40	Good; sinister edge very slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	10	41	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	11	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	12	38	Good; edges slightly decayed .	Marginal.
,,	13	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	14	39	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	15	38	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	16	35	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	17	36	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed; last 7 ms. damp-stained.	Slight general.
,,	18	35	Good; last 3 ms. damp-stained.	Trifling.
,,	19	33	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	20	40	Good	None.
,,	21	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	22	40	Good	None.
,,	23	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	24	46	Good	Very trifling.
Total .	24	956		
42 Eliz. .	1	42	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	2	41	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	3	42	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	4	41	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	5	42	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	6	38	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	8	43	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	9	41	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	10	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Trifling.
,,	12	42	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	13	41	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Marginal.
,,	14	42	Pretty good; dexter edge decayed.	Thorough.
,,	15	40	Good; sinister edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.

Appendix II.

4. Third Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
42 Eliz. .	16	41	Good; dexter edge slightly decayed.	Slight marginal.
,,	17	40	Good	None.
,,	18	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	19	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	20	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	21	45	Good; ms. 42 to 45 defective .	Trifling at ms. 42, 43, 44, and 45.
,,	22	38	Good	None.
,,	23	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	24	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	25	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	26	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	27	38	Good; ms. 36, 37, and 38 defective.	Trifling.
,,	28	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	29	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	30	36	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	31	50	Good	Trifling.
Total .	31	1260		
43 Eliz. .	1	46	Good; ms. 44 and 45 defective	Slight general.
,,	2	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	46	Good; ms. 43 to 46 defective .	General.
,,	4	40	Good	None.
,,	5	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	43	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	8	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	39	Good	None.
,,	12	40	Good; ms. 39 and 40 defective	Trifling at ms. 39 and 40.
,,	13	40	Good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	14	38	Good	Very trifling.
,,	15	34	Good	Trifling at ms. 32, 33, and 34.
,,	16	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	41	Good; sinister edge somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	18	43	Good; ms. 37 to 43 defective .	Very trifling.
,,	19	42	Good	Trifling.
,,	20	32	Good; sinister edge of last ms. slightly decayed.	Marginal at last few ms.
,,	21	29	Good	Trifling at ms. 27, 28, and 29.
,,	22	23	Good	Very trifling.
Total .	22	856		
44 Eliz. .	1	39	Good; dexter edge somewhat decayed.	None (has been repaired).
,,	2	41	Good	None (has been repaired).
,,	3	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	40	Good	None.
,,	5	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	44	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	8	45	Good	General.
,,	9	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	43	Good	Very trifling.
,,	11	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	12	40	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	40	Good	None.
,,	14	43	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	42	Good	Very trifling.
,,	16	40	Good	None.
,,	17	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	18	39	Good	Trifling.
,,	19	31	Good	Very trifling.
,,	20	40	Good	None.
,,	21	42	Good; m. 1 decayed . . .	Thorough at m. 1.
,,	22	32	Good	Very trifling.
,,	23	41	Good	None.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	Condition.	Repairs requisite, &c.
44 Eliz. .	24	43	Good	None.
,,	25	41	Good	Trifling.
,,	26	29	Good	None.
Total .	26	1033		
45 Eliz. .	1	43	Good; ms: 41, 42, and 43 defective.	Thorough at ms. 39 to 43.
,,	2	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	35	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	30	Good	None.
,,	6	30	Good	Trifling at m. 30.
,,	7	34	Good	None.
,,	8	41	Good	Thorough at m. 10; the rest very trifling.
,,	9	13	Very good	None.
,,	10	17	Good	None.
Total .	10	321		
Watson's Roll of divers years.	1	67	Good	None.
Total .	1	67		

(Examined) THOMAS PALMER, *Assistant Keeper.*

Appendix II.

5 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

No. 5 *a*.—INVENTORIES of the BOOKS of the PELL OFFICE of the late RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER, now at the ROLLS HOUSE.

*** The following Inventories are in continuation of those which were presented with the Fifth Report, Appendix II., No. 4 *a*.

IV.—*Record Books;* or Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells—(*Continued*).

(ii.) The ORDER BOOKS; containing entries of Treasury Orders for Issues of Treasure out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, by virtue of Letters of Privy Seal; recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1698.

(iii.) The ASSIGNMENT BOOKS; containing entries of Deeds, Wills, and Administrations, relative to the transfer of shares in the interest of Loans made to King Charles II. by several Bankers, payable at the Exchequer; as recorded in the Pell Office; from 1677 to 1704.

V.—*Books of Account,* made and kept by the Clerk of the Pells, relative to the state of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Exchequer.

(i.) The DECLARATIONS; or Half-Yearly Statements of the Revenue, addressed unto the Lord Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, or to the Commissioners of the Treasury, by the Clerk of the Pells; that is to say, of the RECEIPTS, or income only, from 1571 to Michaelmas, 1597, (including certain Statements from 1555 to 1558,) and of the RECEIPTS and ISSUES, wherein both the income and the expenditure are reduced under heads, and cast up, from Michaelmas 1597 to 1687, and from 1759 to 1793.

(ii.) The CERTIFICATE BOOKS; containing entries of Certificates, relative to the Treasure passing through the hands of the four Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, as made, weekly or otherwise, by the Clerk of the Pells; from 1611 to 1670.

IV.—*Record Books;* or, Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells—(*Continued*).

(ii.) The ORDER BOOKS; containing entries of Treasury Orders for Issues of Treasure out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, by virtue of Letters of Privy Seal; recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1698.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The contents of these volumes consist of Treasury Orders; that is, documents directing issues to be made, and prescribing to whom, by whom, and how, when such issues were required by Writs or Letters of Privy Seal, and not by Letters Patent, Instruments under the Privy Seal, if intended to operate within the Receipt of the Exchequer, were always addressed unto the Treasurer (or Commissioners of the Treasury, in the absence of a Lord Treasurer), and to the Chamberlains; and they served both to instruct the Treasurer concerning the nature and design of the payment thereby required, and to authorize the Chamberlains to deliver so much of the treasure as the Lord Treasurer should thereupon direct. But when the Chamberlains ceased to be the responsible holders of the money, and receipts and issues were made through the hands of the four Tellers, then some further document became needful for their warrant and direction, beyond the Privy Seal, which was a warrant to the Treasurer, but not to the Tellers. Hence, the Lord Treasurer, on receipt of such a Writ, or a Warrant from the Sovereign or the Privy Council, grounded on and referring to one, found it needful to charge some Teller to issue and pay the whole or part of the sum therein specified, as the case might require; and thus, many Orders were (especially in modern times) made upon one Privy Seal or Warrant. All these Orders were drawn by the Lord Treasurer's Clerk, called the Writer of the Tallies, or Auditor; they were then signed by the Lord Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, or, in later times, by three or more of the Commissioners of the Treasury. That Officer's authority, for the drawing of an Order, was, either by verbal direction from the Lord Treasurer, or by indorsement on the Privy Seal, or, (in some instances) as early as Lord Buckhurst's, and even Lord Burghley's time, by a brief written precept or letter; but since the restoration of King Charles II., a Treasury Warrant has always been used to authorize the drawing both of Orders and of Debentures;* and thus an intermediate step between the Privy Seal or the Sign Manual Warrant, and the Order, became the invariable practice. Nor was the Order complete, even when signed at the Treasury, until it was subscribed with a direction to some Teller by name, for the payment of the whole or part thereof, out of some particular branch of the revenue; for which purpose a Letter of Direction was sent to the Auditor, from the Treasury, specifying the revenue upon which it was to be charged.

Thus the original Order served to the Teller as a cheque to a Banker, and (together with the Receipt of the person to whom the money was paid) was retained among his Vouchers, until his Account was examined by the Auditor, with whom it was finally lodged. Nevertheless, after the restoration of the Pell of Issue, no Order was permitted to be paid by any Teller, until it had been recorded in the Pell Office. The Clerk of the Pells, therefore, began a separate Book for that purpose, called "The Order Book;" wherein he entered these documents, in the course in which they were brought into the Office, which varies very little from

* See the Introduction to the Inventory of Warrant Books, Fifth Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*, article IV. (i.); and note on the Warrant Book, No. 4, *ibid.*

the natural order of their dates. At first the entries were made word for word; but, after the first term (Michaelmas, 1597), in the stead of beginning thus, "Order is taken this first of October, 1597, by vertue of her highnes l'res of Privie Seale Dormant, dated the ix^th^ of Aprill, 1596, That yee satisfie and paie of such her Ma^ts^ treasure as remayneth in yor chardge, unto Sr John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower," (&c.)* the entries were shortened, by omitting the whole introduction before the name of the party, and, after three pages thus, by prefixing the words "By Order" with its date,† and, putting the date of the Privy Seal at the end of the entry, in the stead of the common form, "And these, the said Privy Seale, and his acquitaunce shalbe yor dischardge in this behalf,"‡ or the like. Which abridged form, with other occasional abridgements, became the invariable practice afterward, except under the Protectorate only, when the Orders were entered in full, as at first.

Some documents, which operated as Orders, though not so denominated, are entered among them, from the very first; namely, the substance of Bills of the Exchequer Messengers, and other allowances, which, being subscribed by the Treasurer or Under-Treasurer, operated at once as warrants, or vouchers, to the Tellers to whom they were directed for payment.

The Orders and Bills being entered in the course of their execution, it follows that the Pell of Issue exactly corresponds with the Order Books, in substance, with the addition of those issues, in their proper places, which were made by Debentures, as being grounded on Letters Patent. The use of these Books, therefore, is great, as facilitating researches for those payments which are of the highest value for historical purposes: because, although the Privy Seal Books afford the original authority for the miscellaneous expenditure of the Crown, yet the evidence of the actual payments made thereupon must be sought in the Issue Rolls or Books, or else (which is much better) in these Order Books, whence all payments of salaries and annuities are excluded, and consequently half of the labour of research is avoided.

It ought also to be remarked that, from the beginning of Easter term, 1 Jac. I. 1603,§ the days in which the Orders were recorded, and the issues made, are set down in the same manner as in the Pell of Issue; each day beginning with a new page, and a proper heading in Latin: before that time, and for the first ten pages of that Term, the date of the record is set down in the margin of each entry, thus, *Irr'* or *Irr' in Pell'* (sometimes adding *Exitus*), on such a day. The terms are also distinguished by separate headings throughout the series. The period of the Protectorate must be excepted from these remarks, in which the date of the *recordatur* is subscribed to each entry.

Period, and State of Completeness.—The existing series begins from the time when the Clerk of the Pells first acquired the right of recording issues, namely, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz. 1597 It is perfect to the end of the reign of James I.; but the first book of Charles I. is lost, as also the book or books for Easter, 1641, and three following terms. With the exception of the end of Michaelmas term, 1642-3, in which the Exchequer was removed from Westminster, the Order Books are perfect thenceforward to Easter 1646, exclusively, being the whole time that the Exchequer was kept in Oxford; for there appears no trace of fiscal transactions during the three months of April, May, and June, 1646, preceding the surrender of Oxford, and in all probability there never were any Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer made in that time. The preservation of these Books is peculiarly important, inasmuch as no Books or Rolls of the Pell of Issue, for the last four of those terms, are extant; and thus the principal issues, namely, those made *by Order*, may be ascertained from these volumes. The following table will show the defective state of the Records of Issues, for the period of the civil war, and for several years before and after it; and it will serve to demonstrate the importance of the Order Books of the Pell Office, in supplying some of the deficiencies.

Terms.	A.D.	Issue Rolls.	Issue Books. (Third Report.)	Auditor's Debenture Books. (Fifth Report.)	Auditor's Order Books. (Second Report.)	Pells Order Books. (Sixth Report.)
Michaelmas .	1638—39	..	No. 81.	No. 18.	..	No. 37.
Easter . .	1639	..	No. 82.	No. 18.	..	No. 38.
Michaelmas .	1639—40	..	No. 83.	No. 19.	No. 12.	No. 38.
Easter . .	1640	..	No. 84.	No. 19.	No. 12.	No. 39.
Michaelmas .	1640—41	..	No. 85.	..	..	No. 39.
Easter . .	1641	..	No. 86.	..	..	..
Michaelmas .	1641—42	..	No. 87.	..	No. 13.	..
Easter . .	1642	..	..	..	No. 13.	.
Michaelmas .	1642—43 (Westm.)	..	..	..	..	..
Michaelmas .	1642—43 (Oxford.)	..	No. 88.	..	..	..
Easter . .	1643	..	No. 88.	..	..	No. 40.
Michaelmas .	1643—44	..	No. 89.	..	..	No. 40.
Easter . .	1644	..	..	..	..	No. 41.
Michaelmas .	1644—45	..	..	..	..	No. 41.
Easter . .	1645	..	..	..	..	No. *41.
Michaelmas .	1645—46	..	..	..	..	No. *41.
Easter . . to Easter . . inclusively.	1646, to 1654,	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.

* See No. 1, f. 3
‡ Ibid. f. 3.
† Ibid. ff. 66—67, 67^b^.
§ No. 3, f. 115.

Appendix II.

5 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

The period of the Protectorate is comprised in one volume, intitled as if containing only the first two terms in which the Pell of Issue was restored, (namely, Michaelmas 1654-5, and Easter 1655,) but really extending to the death of Oliver Cromwell. The Auditor's Order Books, No. 14—17, (obtained from the vault at Somerset House), comprehend the same period, namely, from Michaelmas 1654, to the end of Easter term 1658. Upon the restoration of Charles II. the Order Book was continued; but no fewer than sixteen terms are wanting, in his reign and that of his successor; and the series abruptly terminates with the *second part* of the record for Michaelmas term 1693-4, 5 and 6 William and Mary, after which only two odd Books of the same reign are extant. It is believed that all the later volumes were destroyed, upon the abolition of the Pell Office in 1834: for, although this class of Records is not expressly mentioned in the Returns of 1800 and 1831,* yet the Statute,† by which the Receipt of the Exchequer was regulated, from 1696 to 1834, required that no payment should be made upon any Order or Debenture, unless the same were "recorded by the Clerk of the Pells for the time being," and that he should "faithfully and carefully observe, and cause to be observed, the antient course and method of the said Receipt," in that and all other matters. There can be no doubt, therefore, that the modern Order Books perished in the same manner as the Warrant Books, mentioned in the Fifth Report.

As in the case of the Issue Books and the Warrant Books, so here, some Orders have been registered in separate Books; of which five are extant, chiefly relating to the supplies granted for the Dutch War, which are placed at the end of the series, No. 87—91.

Although the Auditor's Order Books supply what is wanting in the Records of the Pell Office, from the end of the reign of George II. to 1834; yet there is a lamentable deficiency in this class of Records in both Offices, almost from the Revolution to the accession of George III., within which period, therefore, the Privy Seal Books and Issue Books must be searched for payments made by Orders.

Language.—The contents of these Books are all in English, excepting some few Bills of Allowances to the Clerk of the Pells in the earliest volumes. Hence arose the necessity of recording them separately from the Issue Books; because the entries of all *issues by Orders* were translated from these English documents into Latin, for the Books and Rolls of the Pell of Issue; while *issues by Debentures* were recorded at once in the Pell, being already expressed in Latin words. One important use that the Order Books serve, consists in their affording authentic translations of the Latin *Exitus;* which, especially in modern times, are recorded in barbarous and almost unintelligible Latin. For which purpose the Auditor's Order Books, from 1760 to 1834, may be resorted unto, in default of those of the Pell Office.

Indexes.—Excepting No. 51, 52, 90, and 91, none of these Books are furnished with a perfect Index; for those which occur in No. 19, 27, 42, 53, 54, are manifestly unfinished; and those in No. 87 and No. 89, relate to one part of the volume only. But the name of the *payee,* with a brief docket, is always set in the margin of every entry; these afford much help in searching the volumes. A general Index to the volumes prior to the Protectorate was recommended in the Assistant Keeper's Report for the year 1843,‡ and would be highly useful; after that time the Issue Books are furnished with their respective Indices.

General Description and Condition.—These books are all in folio, written on *paper,* of the same size as the contemporaneous Issue Books; they are larger and thicker after the year 1677, than before. The Inventory will show that commonly two terms, and sometimes more, are contained in one volume; but in the reign of William and Mary, the increased quantity of Orders required not only one large volume, but two, and even three, for one term. Originally they were bound in parchment; but the process of rebinding these volumes, while they were at Whitehall Yard, has extended from No. 1 to No. 66, which are half-bound in russia, in 59 volumes; No. 40, 53, 56, 59, 61, and 63, being bound with the next succeeding numbers respectively. No. 21 escaped from the binder's hands, being hidden in the vault at Somerset House at that time; and so retains its original covers and indorsement, while the indorsements of the other old volumes have all been destroyed. No. 65—86 have their original binding of boarded parchment; and No. 89—91 are bound in leather, with brass furniture. No. 87 and 88 (as also two volumes of the Auditor's Order Books, now separated from this series,§) have been rebound; and all the volumes so treated are lettered "Order Book," with the year, and with the Sovereign's name at the foot. No. "*41" is bound with the Issue Books, No. 88 and 89, as mentioned in the Inventory thereof.‖ They are all in a sound and perfect state of preservation, except in an instance or two mentioned in the Inventory; and it may be here mentioned that the old parchment binding of No. 75 and 76, and some other volumes, has been strongly mended with needle and thread, where split at the back, since they have been deposited at the Rolls House. Within that period, also, all these volumes have been newly foliated, except those few, as mentioned in the Inventory, whose leaves or pages had been numbered by antient hands.

---

* Reports on Public Records, 1800, p. 131; and 1837, p. 150.
† Stat. 8 and 9 Will. III. c. 28.
‡ Fifth Report, App. I. No. 10.
§ See Fifth Report, App. II. No. 4 *b*, article VI.
‖ Third Report, App. II. No. 4.

IV. (ii.)—Inventory of the Order Books; containing entries of Treasury Orders for Issues of Treasure out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, by virtue of Letters of Privy Seal; recorded in the Pell Office.

o.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1597—8	39—40 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 3—64	A folio volume, of the same size and general description as the Issue Books of the same period; rebound in half russia. It has no title, but only the designation of the term, at the beginning of each, as a heading: thus, at f. 3 (or f. '1' according to the old foliation, which extends only from '1' to '6,') "1597. A°: xxxix° RR^ne: Eliz." also "Mich' is xxxix°. et xl^mo RR^ne Eliz." An entry of *Exitus*, in Latin, by Debenture, is entered on one of the spare leaves at the end of this book, (f. 221b), under date "Sabbati xxij° Sept." as if by mistake for the Issue Book.
	1598	40 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 66—104b	
	1598—9	40—41 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 105—162	
	1599	41 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 164—215b	
2	1599—1600	41—42 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 3—46b	A like volume, without title, but with headings denominating the several terms. On the first leaf are entered the following memoranda:— (1) A note signed by Thomas Felton, for the payment of 35*l.* out of his annuity, to Walter Walker, by order of the Attorney General; dated 12 Nov. 1599. (2) Abstract of a Letter of Attorney from Geo. Hogge, assigning part of his money to Wm. Robson and John Hawes; dated 10 Dec. 1599. (3) Receipt by Tasbrughe (Teller) of 2000*l.* on loans by Privy Seals, from Ald. Thomas Lowe; under date *Sabbati* 20 *die Junij*, 1601.
	1600	42 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 48—98b	
	1600—1	42—43 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 100—155b	
	1601	43 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 155b—206b	
	1601—2	43—44 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 207—272	
3	1602	44 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 2—57	A like volume, in all respects, except that f. 1 has been damaged, and the corners of some other leaves, but are repaired. On f. 1a are, one entry of *Recepta*, and one of *Exitus*, partly torn away; and on f. 256b there are, an entry of *Recepta*, under date "Mercurij xiiij° Martij," and a Memorandum.
	1602—3	44—45 Eliz. & 1 Jac I.	Mich.	ff. 58—114	
	1603	1 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 115—172	
	1603—4	1—2 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 173—252b	
4	1604	2 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 4—95b	A like volume, intitled "Orders. Termino Pasche anno secundo RR. Jacobi. Thoma Comite Dors. magno Thes. Anglie, Georgio Howme mil. Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij, et Chidioco Wardoure ar. Clerico Pellium." (f. 4.) There is a Memorandum on f. 1a, and a cancelled entry of an Order, under date of 3 Oct. 1605, on f. 218.
	1604—5	2—3 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 97—217b	
5	1605	3 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 3—105	A like volume, headed in like manner. At f. 1a are three entries of *Recepta*, under date 1 July, 1605; and a cancelled entry of an Order, under date 31 Dec. 1606, is at f. 225b.
	1605—6	3—4 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 106—221b	
6	1606	4 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 6—67	A like volume, with like title and heading, but ingrossed more largely, at f. 6.
	1606—7	4—5 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 68—167b	
	1607	5 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 168—245b	
7	1607—8	5—6 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2a—148b	The title "Orders," and full heading of the first term, as before, occupy the whole of f. 2b. The last leaf, f. 256, has been damaged, and since repaired.
	1608	6 Jac. I.	Easter.	ff. 149—256	
8	1608—9	6—7 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 3—151	With the like title and heading, at f. 3.
	1609	7 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 152—255b	
9	1609—10	7—8 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 4—152	With like title and heading, at f. 4: but in stead of the usual heading of the second term, this note is ingrossed at f. 152b, "Post festum Pasche, 1610."
	1610	8 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 153—281	
10	1610—1	8 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 3—131b	Thus intitled (without any heading for the first term)—"Orders: 1610: 1611. Beginning att the feast of St Michael tharchangell anno viij° RR. Jacobi, and ending att the same feast next folowing." The title of the second term is ingrossed in Latin on a separate page, f. 132b.
	1611	9 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 132b—261b	
11	1611—2	9—10 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 3—150	A thicker volume than the foregoing, (but partly blank,) with an English title as the foregoing, and the names of the Lord Treasurer, &c. as in No. 4—9, standing as a heading at f. 3. The heading of the second term is "Post festum Pasche: 1612." Some short Memoranda are on f. 1a.
	1612	10 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 151—258b	
12	1612—3	10—11 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 3—133b	With an English title for the whole volume, the regnal year in Latin, and the name of the Clerk of the Pells only, as a heading on the first page. The second term has no heading.
	1613	11 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 136—233b	
13	1613—4	11—12 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 4—131	Headed with title, &c. as the foregoing volume; and the second term has a similar title, but shorter. Many blank leaves are at the end.
	1614	12 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 133—203b	
14	1614—5	12—13 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—96b	Headed with similar title, but more in full: the second term has its proper Latin heading. About one third of this volume is vacant.
	1615	13 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 97—185b	
15	1615—6	13—14 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—87b	Headed in all respects as the foregoing book. It was foliated to '178' by the original hand: the rest of the volume, about one third, is vacant.
	1616	14 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 88—178	
16	1616—7	14—15 Jac. I.	Mich.	pp. 1—205	Headed as the foregoing; and *paged* by the same old hand: but the margins having been damaged, greater part of the old paging has been lost. The book is now repaired, and afresh numerated with pencil.
	1617	15 Jac. I.	Easter	pp. 211—320	
17	1617—8	15—16 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—71b	Without title at the beginning, but headed with the full designation of the first term in Latin. The second has only "Pasche" superscribed. There is, however, a large title, ingrossed at f. 126, on occasion of a new administration, thus:—"Orders and other *Warrantes* for issuing of monie, Georg Archbushopp of Canterbury [and others, whose names and titles are recited at length,] Lords of his Ma^ts most ho^ble Privie Counsell, being Commissioners appointed by his Matie for the exercise of the Office of Lord Tr'er of England, by virtue of his Ma^tes Commission under the great seale of England, dated xxj° Julij 1618." This book was foliated by the original hand. One leaf between ff. 46, 47, seems to have been designedly pasted to the former of those leaves, and they are both damaged. About one fourth is vacant.
	1618	16 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 72—142b	
18	1618—9	16—17 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—87b	Intitled "Orders," &c. in a long English and Latin title at the head of the first term, naming all the aforesaid Commissioners. There is a Latin heading to the second term. Foliated by the old hand; and almost half vacant. In this book, though not mentioned in the title as in the foregoing, are contained some *Warrants for Payments*, in cases in which there were *no Privy Seals*; viz. at ff. 34b, 36, 40, 45, 63, 67, 68, 85, 86, 88b, 90b, 95, 103a, 103b, 110. They were all made by the Commissioners of the Treasury; the first, dated from Whitehall, 22 Dec. 1618; the the second, Starchamber, 15 June, 1619.
	1619	17 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 88—147b	
19	1619—20	17—18 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—90	With like full title in English, on the first page. F. 90 contains only this note on one side, "Examined wth Certificats," and the name of the following term ("Termino Pasche 1620") ingrossed on the other. At ff. 2, 52, 122, are entered *Warrants*. The foliation was numbered by the old hand to f. 151, and there is an Index at the end (ff. 172—184), which has been posted up only so far.
	1620	18 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 90b—167	

Inventory of the Order Books of the Clerk of the Pells—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
20	1620—1 1621	18—19 Jac. I. 19 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2—88[b] ff. 91—204	With full title on the first page, as the foregoing, and a Latin heading to the second term. *Warrants* are entered at ff. 35, 44[b], 79[b], 82. The corners of the first 23 leaves have been damaged and repaired. Many blank leaves are at the end; and the last leaf but four contains two undated Issues, briefly set down.
21	1621—2 1622	19—20 Jac. I. 20 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 3—116[b] ff. 1—110	Intitled "Orders. De termino," &c. on the first page, and with a Latin heading to the Easter term, which is separately foliated by the old hand. This volume, having been found in the Vault, retains its old binding: the back is bent in, and bears the following ingrossed indorsement:—"Orders for Mich'as 1621 et Pasche 1622." The full title is given in the first part of the Catalogue of Books taken from the Vault, in Second Report, App. II., No. 5, article II. (v.) At the end is a rough list, headed "Parcell Orders."
22	1622—3 1623	20—21 Jac. I. 21 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	pp. 1—287 ff. 288—371[b]	Intitled as the foregoing, and headed as fully (except the first words, "Orders. De") at f. 288. The numeration is by the old hand: in the first part it applies to the pages, but in the latter to the folios. *Warrants* occur at ff. 307[b], 322[b]. Two thirds of this thick volume are vacant: the last leaf contains a short list of Orders, as in No. 21.
23	1623—4 1624	21—22 Jac. I. 22 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—108[b] ff. 110—184[b]	Intitled as the foregoing, with a full heading, at each term. The old foliation proceeds only to f. 44. One third of the book is vacant; and the binder has misplaced what ought to have been the second flyleaf at the beginning, between ff. 3 and 4.
24	1624—5	22—23 Jac. I. & 1 Car. I.	Mich. ——	ff. 1—117 ff. 120—123[b]	Intitled "Orders. De termino Michaelis anno regni Regis Jacobi vicesimo secundo. 1604." f. 1. On f. 118 is ingrossed the following note:—"Memorand. quod 27 die Martij 1625, Jacobus dominus Rex obijt inter horas xj[m] et xij[m] ejusdem diei." The remaining part of the term (3—16 April) has a separate heading:—"Orders anno primo regni Regis Caroli anno Domini 1625." The old foliation reaches only to f. 29; and the corners of many of the leaves have been damaged, but since repaired. Almost half the book is vacant. The last page contains five entries of *Exitus*, under dates 3 and 7 Dec. [1624?]
* *	1625 1625—6	1 Car. I. 1—2 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	* * * *	The book, which contained these two terms, is wanting.
25	1626 1626—7	2 Car. I. 2—3 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 2—111[b] ff. 115—227	Intitled "Ordines. De termino Pasche," &c. with the names of the Treasurer, Under-treasurer, and Clerk of the Pells: the second term has only its own Latin designation. Three waste entries of Orders occupy the last leaf, f. 242[ab].
26	1627 1627—8	3 Car. I. 3—4 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 2—155[b] ff. 156—244[b]	Intitled "Orders. De" &c., as the foregoing. The second term has its Latin title at the foot of f. 155[b], where the first ends. This is a large volume, much taller than the others; it is written full, and the last leaf has been damaged, but since repaired.
27	1628 1628—9	4 Car I. 4—5 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—75[b] ff. 79—225[b]	Intitled as the foregoing: the second term is duly headed in Latin, at f. 79. Foliated by the old hand to f. 42; and furnished with an Index at the end (ff. 245—256), which is posted only so far.
28	1629 1629—30	5 Car. I. 5—6 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 3—119[b] ff. 125—232[b]	Intitled "Orders. De termino Pasche 1629, et de termino sancti Michaelis 1629." (Without names of Exchequer officers.) Also "Orders. De termino sancti Michaelis," &c. at f. 125. Some slight Memoranda occur on f. 2[a].
29	1630 1630—1	6 Car. I. 6—7 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—217 pp. 218—463	Intitled, "Orders 1630. Begining at the feast of Easter, 1630, and ending at the same feast, 1631." (p. 1.) Also, "Orders. Termino Michaelis," &c. (p. 218.) Without names of officers. The paging is done by the original hand. Two blank leaves occur between pp. 217, 218; and about one fifth of this thick book is vacant.
30	1631 1631—2	7 Car. I. 7—8 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—184 pp. 184—415	Intitled in English as the foregoing, but adding the officers' names in English, on the first page. There is a Latin heading for the Mich. term, between the entries on p. 184. Paged by the old hand; and one fourth vacant.
31	1632 1632—3	8 Car. I. 8—9 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—180 pp. 285—507	Intitled "Ordines. De termino," &c., with the officers' names, in Latin, at p. 1; and thus at p. 285, "Orders. Pro termino sancti Michaelis anno Domini 1632." Paged by the old hand: 180 is mistakenly numbered '280,' and the error goes on to the end. A slight note of an Issue occurs on the last leaf.
32	1633 1633—4	9 Car. I. 9—10 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—149 pp. 153—344	Intitled thus (but not ingrossed)—"Ordines de termino Pasche," &c., with the officers' names, at p. 1; and thus (ingrossed), at p. 153, "Ordines de termino sancti Michaelis archangeli, 1633." Paged by the old hand to p. 400. There are some Memoranda on the last (402nd) page.
33	1634 1634—5	10 Car. I. 10—11 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—97 pp. 1—204	Intitled and headed exactly as No. 32. The foliation of the one term, and the paging of the other, are both by the old hand. Some Memoranda occur on the last blank leaf.
34	1635 1635—6	11 Car. I. 11—12 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—149 ff. 1—84[b]	The title "Ordines. De termino Pasche" &c., is ingrossed on the first leaf, as a heading, with the officers' names: but the Mich. term is thus headed, "Orders. De termino Mich'is," &c. The paging and foliation, of the respective terms, are done by the old hand. Some notes of Orders occur on the last leaf. This book and the three next are large and tall volumes, as No. 26.
35	1636 1636—7	12 Car. I. 12—13 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—71[b] ff. 1—68	A large volume, as the foregoing; the one term thus headed, "Orders. De termino Pasche," &c., with the officers' names: the other thus, "Ordines pro termino Michaelis, 1636." Each is separately foliated by the old hand; but the leaves from 49, in the first part, and 30 in the second, have been lately numbered with pencil. A large Order is entered at f. 70 of the latter part, under date "xvij°. April. 1637," which properly belongs to the next term, and is entered in No. 36, f. 1. One-fourth of the book is blank; and the foliation of the latter part has been continued to the end, for the purpose of pointing out certain papers, which have been injudiciously fixed by the binder, in the places where they happened to be found loose. They are as follow:— Copy of an entry of an Order dated 10 Mar. 1636[-7], in favour of Henry Lyde, Usher of the Receipt. f. 86[a]. Rough notes for the posting of Orders under heads, as in the Posting Books; unfinished; 3 sheets, mounted by the binder to match the size of the volume. ff. 88—93[b]. Like notes, written on one side of a very large sheet of paper, serving as an Index of subjects, but unfinished. ff. 130[b] 1.

Inventory of the Order Books of the Clerk of the Pells—*continued.*

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
36	1637 1637—8	13 Car. I. 13—14 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—75[b] ff. 77—163	A large volume, thus intitled on the 7th vacant leaf at the beginning (opposite f. 1[a]), "Orders. De terminis Pasche et Michaelis, anno xiij[tio] R. Regis Caroli, 1637." It has a like heading for the other term. The foliation of the first term, by the old hand, has been continued with pencil through the second; and many blank leaves follow it. Two small papers, containing Memoranda of Orders, have been attached, by the binder, to ff. 133, 134.
37	1638 1638—9	14 Car. I. 14—15 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—75 ff. 1—116	A large volume, headed with a title similar to the foregoing; and thus headed in the second part:—"Orders for Mich'as terme, 1638." The second part was separately foliated by the old hand. Almost one fourth is blank; and the two last leaves contain the following:— Copy of a Treasury Warrant, for issuing 300*l.* to Sir Henry Bruse, without a Privy Seal; dated 18 April, 1639. p. 1. Two Memoranda. p. 3. List of Issues made to "Lord Aston, from beginning of his last going into Spaine." p. 4.
38	1639 1639—40	15 Car. I. 15—16 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—63[b] ff. 63[c]—141[b]	Intitled "Orders. From the feast of Easter, 1639, anno regni regis Caroli decimo quinto, untill the same feast, 1640, viz[t]. for one whole year." (With the officers' names added, in Latin.) There is a brief Latin heading, "Ordines," &c. for the second term. Foliated by the old hand throughout. One third of the book is blank.
39	1640 1640—1	16 Car. I. 16—17 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	pp. 1—130 pp. 134—273	Intitled thus,—"Orders from the feast of Easter, 1640, anno RR[is] Caroli decimo quinto, untill the same feast, 1641." The second term is headed, in Latin, "Ordines," &c.: and the old paging of the first term is now continued throughout, except one third of the volume, which is blank.
*	1641	17 Car. I.	Easter	* *	The book which contained these terms is wanting.
*	1641—2	17—18 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	
*	1642	18 Car. I.	Easter	* *	The Orders recorded at *Westminster*, within these terms, are wanting. See the Table contained in the Introduction to this Inventory.
*	1642—3	18—19 Car. I.	Mich. (First Part.)	* *	
40	1642—3	18—19 Car. I.	Mich. (Second Part.)	f. 5[ab]	Only two Orders are recorded within that part of this term, which was kept at *Oxford:* they are under date "Mercurij xxij[do] Martij, 1642[-3]." A blank space is left for a heading.
	1643	19 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 8—14[b]	Only 13 entries, under dates from 6 April to 12 Sept. A blank again occurs for the heading.
	1643—4	19—20 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 21—72.	This term is headed, "Orders. Termino Michaelis anno R. Regis Caroli decimo nono, 1643." It contains 183 entries, for the most part written in a large Italian hand. Ff. 73—86 are blank. There is a paper containing Memoranda of three Tallies, fixed by the binder between ff. 22, 23. This thin book is bound with the next.
41	1644 1644—5	20 Car. I. 20—21 Car I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 4—29[b] ff. 32—43	The one term is headed "Orders. Termino Pasche, anno R. Regis Caroli vicesimo. 1644;" and contains 68 entries. The other has a like heading, and contains 39 entries. Four fifths of this book are blank. F. 28 contains one entry, written on a leaf of smaller paper, which has been mounted by the binder. Bound with No. 40.
*41	1645 1645—6	21 Car. I. 21—22 Car. I.	Easter Mich.	ff. 2—16[b] ff. 23—29[b]	The two terms are headed "Orders," &c., as in the foregoing book. The one contains 50 entries, and the latter 20, under date from 5 Dec. 1645, to 16 March following. Ff. 30—50 are blank. This book is bound with the Issue Books, No. 88 and 89. Portions of the old cover, one inscribed "Orders Pasche et Mich'is, 1645," the other bearing part of a like indorsement, have been lately found, and pasted on f. 1.
*	1646	22 Car. I.	Easter	* *	The Order Book of this term is wanting. *** From Easter term, 1646, to the re-establishment of the Pell of Issue at Westminster by the Protector Oliver, there are no Order Books.
42	1654—5 to 1658	. . to . .	Mich. to Easter	ff. 1—143	"Orders from Michaelmas terme, 1654, untill Michaelmas terme, 1655;" and continued without interruption, or distinction of terms, for three years more; such Orders being subscribed by the Lords Commissioners of the Public Treasury, under the Protectorate, under date from 30 Oct. 1654, to 16 July, 1658, and recorded from 31 Oct. 1654, to 22 Sept. 1658, the extreme dates respectively. There are 568 entries. A thick folio volume, foliated by the old hand throughout, to the number of 276 leaves, almost half of which is blank. Three leaves at the beginning contain an imperfect Index. The binder has dated it on the back, '1654—5,' as if it related to one year only, in the stead of the whole Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell.
*	1658—9	. .	Mich.	* *	No Order Books for these terms are extant, either in the Pell Office or among the Auditor's Records.
*	1659	. .	Easter	* *	
*	1659—60	. .	Mich.	* *	
43	1660	12 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 1—6[b]	Intitled "Orders. Termino Pasch. anno regni R[is] Caroli Secundi xij[mo]. 1660." There are only 17 entries, under dates from 9 July to 24 Sept.
	1660—1	12—13 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 9—55	Headed thus, "Orders. Termino Michaelis, anno [&c.] 1660. Thoma Comite Southampton, Summo Anglie Thesaurario, et Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij domini Regis Caroli Secundi existen. Et Willielmo Wardour, armigero, Cleric. Thesaurar. alias Cleric. Pellium ibidem." Though not a thick volume, more than half of it is blank. Papers or Schedules, containing a continuation of entries of successive payments made upon Orders recorded on the pages of the volume, are attached to ff. 20, 27.
*	1661	13 Car. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1661—2	13—14 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
44	1662	14 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 3—72	Headed "Orders. De termino Pasche," &c., with the officers' names, ingrossed, as before. More than half blank.
45	1662—3 1663	14—15 Car. II. 15 Car. II.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2[b]—69[b] ff. 71—127[b]	Each term has a full Latin title, ingrossed, "Orders. De termino," &c., with the officers' names: that of the first term occupies a whole page, f. 2[b]. One third of the book is blank. Schedules occur at ff. 94, 95.
46	1663—4 1664	15—16 Car. II. 16 Car. II.	Mich. Easter	ff. 5—81[b] ff. 83—153[b]	Each term is headed with an ingrossed title, "Orders. De termino," &c., with the officers' names. A Schedule occurs at f. 50. One fifth is blank.

Inventory of the Order Books of the Clerk of the Pells—*continued.*

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
47	1664—5 1665	16—17 Car. II. 17 Car. II.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—81[b] ff. 83[b]—152[b]	Each term has a title, as in the foregoing book; but that of the Easter term occupies a separate page, f. 83[b]. One fourth is vacant. A blank form for an Index is prefixed.
48	1665—6 1666 1666—7	17—18 Car. II. 18 Car. II. 18—19 Car. II.	Mich. Easter Mich.	ff. 2—48 ff. 50—105 ff. 107—158	The first and second terms have headings, as in the foregoing book; but the third has a blank space at the head. The leaves which stood as '42' and '43,' after this book was rebound, have been removed to No. 49; they having been misplaced here by the binder.
49	1667 1667—8 1668	19 Car. II. 19—20 Car. II. 20 Car. II.	Easter Mich. Easter	ff. 4—50 ff. 53—89 ff. 92—149	Each term is fully headed, "Orders. De termino," &c., as before. One leaf has been restored between ff. 62, 63, and another with a Schedule between ff. 76, 77, which had been bound up with No. 48. Other Schedules occur at ff. 69, 116.
50	1668—9	20—21 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 4—97[b]	With a full Latin heading, as before. F. 88 (as now foliated) is a Schedule, mounted and inserted by the binder. More than half of this book is blank.
51	1669	21 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—185	Headed as the foregoing. Paged throughout by the old hand, and furnished with a complete Index at the end, pp. 193—216. There are Schedules in the following places: three at pp. 61, 93, 95, each; six at p. 153, and four at p. 155. Bound with No. 52.
52	1669—70	21—22 Car. II.	Mich.	pp. 1—219	Headed as the foregoing. Paged throughout by the old hand, and furnished with a complete Index at the beginning. Bound with No. 51.
53	1670	22 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—201	Headed as the foregoing. Paged to '167' by the old hand; and furnished with an Index at the beginning, which does not seem to reach so far as the old paging. A smaller book than No. 54, but bound with it.
54	1670—1	22—23 Car. II.	Mich.	pp. 1—388	Headed as the foregoing. Paged only to '37,' by the old hand; and furnished with the rudiments of an Index at the beginning. Schedules occur at pp. 196, 257. Injudiciously bound with No. 53. All that part of the volume relative to the period between 24 Dec. 1670, and 7 Feb. 1670-[1], has been misplaced by the binder; for the leaves, now numbered with pencil pp. 255—318, ought to stand between pp. 126, 127; and they are themselves much confused.
*	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
55	1671—2	23—24 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—233	A blank space for a heading, and a blank alphabet for an Index, occur at the beginning of this volume. Schedules occur at ff. 189, 215 (two), and 221.
*	1672	24 Car. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1672—3	24—25 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
56	1673 1673—4 1674	25 Car. II. 25—26 Car. II. 26 Car. II.	Easter Mich. Easter	ff. 1—98 ff. 101—193[b] ff. 196—269[b]	Each term is headed "Orders. De termino," &c., with the names of the Exchequer officers, as before. Schedules occur, two at f. 52, and one at f. 118. Injudiciously bound with No. 57; and ff. 267—272 (three of which are blank) are transposed between ff. 4 and 5 of that book.
57	1674—5	26—27 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—77	Headed as the foregoing book, with which it is bound, and interpolated (between ff. 4, 5,) with six of its leaves. Schedules occur at ff. 14 and 50.
*	1675	27 Car. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1675—6	27—28 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	
*	1676	28 Car. II.	Easter	* *	
*	1676—7	28—29 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	
*	1677	29 Car. II.	Easter	* *	
58	1677—8	29—30 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—66[b]	Headed as the foregoing book. The alphabet prefixed, and the latter half of the volume, are blank. A Schedule is attached to f. 16.
59	1678 1678—9	30 Car. II. 30—31 Car. II.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—90 ff. 92—199	Both terms are headed as the foregoing book. A blank alphabet is prefixed. A Schedule is sewn to f. 157[b]. Though a large book, it is bound with No. 60. This begins a taller range of volumes.
60	1679	31 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—68	Headed as the foregoing book, with which it is bound, though taller than it. A blank alphabet has been prefixed, of which letter 'Z' now only remains.
*	1679—80	31—32 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	Wanting. But one entry belonging to this term, under date of 17 Oct. 1679, may be found in No. 60, f. 68[b], where it has been cancelled, as entered in a wrong place.
61	1680	32 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 1—178	Headed as before. Letters 'W' to 'Z' of a blank alphabet, are prefixed, the rest being lost. Schedules occur at ff. 29, 64 (two), 84, 133, 135. Bound with No. 62.
62	1680—1	32—33 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—119[b]	Headed as before. F. 1 is the last letter of a blank alphabet. Schedules occur at ff. 40, 41, 53. Bound with No. 61.
63	1681	33 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—65	Headed as before. The margins of this book have been much damaged with damp, and are repaired throughout. Bound with No. 64.
64	1681—2	33—34 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—57[b]	Headed as before. A blank alphabet is prefixed. Bound with No. 63.
65	1682 1682—3	34 Car. II. 34—35 Car. II.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—38[b] ff. 41—93	Headed as before, at each term. A blank alphabet is prefixed, and half of the volume is vacant.
*	1683	35 Car. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1683—4	35—36 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
66	1684 1684—5	36 Car. II. 36—37 Car. II. & 1 Jac. II.	Easter Mich.	ff. 1—61[b] ff. 63—101 ff. 105—118	Headed as before, both at the beginning of each term, and at the beginning of the new reign, thus varied, "Orders. De parte termini sancti Michaelis archangeli anno primo regni Regis Jacobi Secundi incipiente, annoque Domini 1684." (&c.) One fifth is blank; and a blank alphabet is prefixed. Thus far the volumes have been newly bound.
*	1685	1 Jac. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.

Inventory of the Order Books of the Clerk of the Pells—*continued.*

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
67	1685—6	1—2 Jac. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—132[b]	Headed as before. One fourth is blank, and a blank alphabet is prefixed. The original binding of boarded parchment remains, thus inscribed, "Orders; Mich'is: 1685."
68	1686	2 Jac. II.	Easter	ff. 1—88	A like book in all respects, only half blank. Inscribed on the cover, "Orders: Pasche: 1686." A Schedule is sewn to f. 87.
69	1686—7	2—3 Jac. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—99	A like book, half blank; with the term inscribed on the cover.
*	1687	3 Jac. II.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
70	1687—8	3—4 Jac. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—92[b]	A like book, as before, two thirds of which are vacant; with the term inscribed on the cover.
71	1688	4 Jac. II.	Easter	ff. 1—79[b]	A like book, but not so thick, and one third blank; with the term inscribed on the cover. The green strings of this book remain perfect.
*	1688—9	4 Jac. II. & 1 W. & M.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
72	1689	1 W. & M.	Easter	ff. 1—127[b]	A like book, as before; one third of which is blank; inscribed with the term, on the cover. The first blank leaf contains a curious Memorandum, about the taking down of one Welthropp's head (set up as that of a traitor, over the Pell Office,) by a person of the same name, under warrant from the King, 11 May, 1689.
73	1689—90	1—2 W. & M.	Mich.	ff. 1—194	A like book, inscribed on the cover as before; also indorsed thus:—"Orders of Mich'as 1689. From the 30th of Sep: 1689, to the 19th Apr[l]. 1690." The two last written pages contain supplemental entries of payments on Orders entered under 6 March, and 13 Dec. (f. 192[b], 194[a].)
74	1690	2 W. & M.	Easter	ff. 1—196[b]	A like book, not indorsed; and the inscription on the cover is hardly legible.
75	1690—1	2—3 W. & M.	Mich.	ff. 1—201[b]	Part I. From 30 Sept., to 23 Dec. A like book as before; the margins of which are much damaged by damp, and need repair.
76				ff. 1—148[b]	Part II. From 24 Dec., to 11 April. A like book, inscribed thus on the cover:—"Orders. Pars secunda Mich'is 1690."
77	1691	3 W. & M.	Easter	ff. 1—204	Part I. From 15 April to 20 July.
78				ff. 1—105	Part II. From 21 July to 22 Aug.
79				ff. 2[b]—102[b]	Part III. From 25 Aug. to 28 Sept. Three like books, only the second and third are less thick; and, in addition to the usual full heading, the second is headed and inscribed "Orders. Second part. Pasche 1691;" and the third, "Orders. Pasche 1691. Third part." This last heading or title occupies all f. 2[b] of No. 79; it is inscribed in Latin on the cover, and the edges of the leaves are uncut. It has also a full indorsement.
80	1691—2	3—4 W. & M.	Mich.	* *	Parts I. and II. are wanting.
				ff. 1[b]—181	Part III. indorsed "Orders 3[d] part, Mich'as 169½: from the 11th of February, 1691, to the 26 of March, 1692." A like volume, half vacant; the thickness of it is much increased by a great number of Schedules, a sheet of paper being inserted between almost every pair of leaves. The cover is inscribed "Orders third part, Mich'as 1691."
81	1692	4 W. & M.	Easter	* *	Part I. is wanting.
				ff. 1—150	Part II. A like volume, indorsed "Orders 2[d] part, Pasch. 1692, from the 23th of July 92, to the 28[th] of Septem[r]. 1692." Some few Schedules occur: one fifth is blank. Inscribed as No. 78.
82	1692—3	4—5 W. & M.	Mich.	ff. 1—312[b]	Part I. From 30 Sept. to 17 Feb. A like book, but much thicker, and containing some Schedules; inscribed "Orders, Mich'as, 1692;" and indorsed "October 1692, to Febru[a]ry 1692."
				* *	Part II. is wanting.
83	1693	5 W. & M.	Easter	ff. 1—338	Part I. Inscribed with the first three words of the following indorsement:—"Orders Pasche 1693, from the 19[th] of April, 1693, to the 28 of July, 1693." A like thick volume, containing many Schedules.
				* *	Part II. is wanting.
84	1693—4	5—6 W. & M.	Mich.	* *	Part I. is wanting.
				ff. 1—276	Part II. Inscribed with part of the following indorsement:—"Orders, 2[d] part, Mich'mas, 1693, from the 6th of December, 1693, to the 7th of April, 1694." A like thick volume, containing many Schedules.
*	1694 to	6 W. & M. to	Easter to	* *	Wanting, seven terms.
*	1697	9 Will. III.	Easter	* *	
85	1697—8	9—10 W. III.	Mich.	ff. 4—22	A small and thin folio volume, bound in boarded parchment, with strings, headed in the usual manner, "Orders, Mich'as, 1697. De termino sancti Michaelis," (&c., with the names of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and the Clerk of the Pells;) but inscribed thus on the cover:—"*Orders upon Accompt, Mich'as*, 1697." The entries are few, extending from 2 Feb. 1697[-8], to 23 April, 1698; and the greater part of the book is blank: probably, therefore, this is a *second part*, unless it were a special book, though there does not appear any thing special in its contents, and the meaning of the title on the cover has not been ascertained.
86	1698	10 Will. III.	Easter	ff. 2[b]—43	A book of the same size and description as the foregoing. It has no title or heading (which seems to have been designed to be written on f. 2[a]), but is inscribed thus on the cover, "*Orders Pascha*, 1698." More than half of the book is blank, there being few entries, although the dates run from 29 April, to 20 Sept. 1698.
*	*	* * *	* *	* *	* * No more Order Books of the Pell Office are extant, except No. 87—91, which are independent of the ordinary series.

Inventory of the Order Books of the Clerk of the Pells—*continued.*

Separate Order Books, containing entries of Orders for Issues recorded in distinct Pells.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
87 (1)	1665—6	17—18 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—5	The first part of this large volume (which has been newly bound) contains entries of Orders charged on the Loans advanced on the credit of the Royal Aid, for carrying on the Dutch War, which run under dates from 2 Jan. 1665[-6], to 28 Feb. 1666[-7]. It is continued in the next volume. Large blank spaces are left for headings at the beginnings of the several terms, throughout the volume, and it is all foliated by the original hand.
	1666	18 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 6—25[b]	
	1666—7	18—19 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 27—46	
	1666	18 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 53—86[b]	The second part contains entries of Orders, charged on the Royal Aid and Additional Aid, for the purpose above-mentioned; which Orders all relate to the repayment of the Loans, and payment of interest thereupon. It is also continued in the next volume, which resumes the term left unfinished here. The Index at the beginning of this book refers to the *second* part only.
	1666—7	18—19 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 88—195[b]	
88 (2)	1666—7	18—19 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—138[b]	This volume (which is of the same size and description as No. 87) contains a continuation of both parts of the foregoing one; but it blends together the payments for the service of the War, and the more numerous repayments of Loans. Blank spaces are left for headings, at ff. 1[a], 140[a], 158[a], 190[a], and 192[a]: the beginnings of the other terms are not distinguished, except "Pasche, 1669," at f. 175; and like notes are at the top of the pages, on which occur the single entries made within the two last terms, of which any record is contained in the book. The extreme dates of the whole are, 14 Jan. 1666[-7], and 26 Mar. 1673. This volume has been foliated to '189' by the original hand, but has no Index. There are some blank leaves at the end. It has been newly bound, as also the foregoing volume.
	1667	19 Car. II.	Easter		
	1667—8	19—20 Car. II.	Mich.		
	1668	20 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 140—156[b]	
	1668—9	20—21 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 158—189[b]	
	1669	21 Car. II.	Easter		
	1669—70	21—22 Car. II.	Mich.		
	1670	22 Car. II.	Easter		
	1670—1	22—23 Car. II.	Mich.	Nil.	
	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter	f. 190[a]	
	1671—2	23—24 Car. II.	Mich.	Nil.	
	1672	24 Car. II.	Easter	Nil.	
	1672—3	24—25 Car. II.	Mich.	f. 192[a]	
89 (3)	1666—7 to 1668—9	18—19 Car. II. to 20—21 Car. II.	Mich. to Mich.	ff. 6—26 (pp. 41)	(i.) "A Booke of Orders for all moneys issued out of his Ma[ties] Receipt of Excheq[r] & ariseing by vertue of an Act of this last session of Parl[t]: intituled An Act for raiseing money by a Poll & otherwise, towards the maintenance of this present Warre."—Thus intitled in an ingrossed heading at p. 1. This part contains '62' successively numbered Orders, recorded under dates from 30 Mar. 1667, to 23 Nov. 1668, without distinction of terms: it is paged by the old hand.
	1669 to 1670	21 Car. II. to 22 Car. II.	Easter to Easter	*nil.*	
	1670—1	22—23 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 31—36[b]	(ii.) "Loane on the Act for Subsidies." (f. 31.)—Thus headed at the top of the margin, but a blank occurs for the full heading. The second term is distinguished ("Pasche 1671") in the margin of f. 33[b]. These few entries are recorded under dates from 14 Mar. 1670[-1], to 8 June 1671.
	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter		
	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 43—48[b]	(iii.) "Pasche 1671. Orders for repayment of Loane on the Subsidie granted to his Majesty by Act of Parliament in the xxiij[th] year of his Ma[ts]: reigne." (f. 43.)—Entered, with distinction of terms by brief notes only, (the usual spaces for full headings being left at every place except f. 91,) under dates, from 14 July, 1671, to 12 Mar. 1673 [-4], after which time there is but one entry, *viz.* 30 July, 1675, at f. 104[a]. This is a large volume, in folio, in its original binding of gilt calf, with large brass corners and clasps, and buff leather at the back, secured with brass fillets, and bearing the royal arms stamped on each cover. It is in excellent condition. The Index is at the end, and refers to the first part only, the rest of the volume (ff. 140 altogether) having been left unnumbered; but it is now foliated with pencil.
	1671—2	23—24 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 50—70	
	1672	24 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 71—90[b]	
	1672—3	24—25 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 91—95[b]	
	1673	25 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 96—99[b]	
	1673—4	25—26 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 101—2	
	1674	26 Car. II.	Easter	*nil.*	
	1674—5	26—27 Car. II.	Mich.		
	1675	27 Car. II.	Easter	f. 104[a]	
90 (4)	1667	19 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 1—13[b]	A great folio volume, thicker than the foregoing, but like it in all other respects. Each term has half a page blank for a full title; but their temporary headings, in the upper corner of the margin, are as follows:—"Loanes on the Eleaven Moneths Tax. Liber Primus" (f. 1); "Repayment of Loanes on the Eleaven Months Tax," (f. 40); "Pasch. 1668," (f. 68); and "Mich. 1668," (f. 144). The last term reaches only to 19 March, 1668[-9], and is continued in the next volume. Foliated by the old hand. The Index is at the end.
	1667—8	19—20 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 40—66[b]	
	1668	20 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 68—142	
	1668—9	20—21 Car. II.	Mich. (Part I.)	ff. 144—219[b]	
91 (5)	1668—9	20—21 Car. II.	Mich. (Part II.)	ff. 1—17[b]	A folio volume, taller than the foregoing, but in other respects answering to the same description. It has no title whatsoever, though spaces for headings have been left at ff. 1[a], 88[a], p. 122, ff. 128[a], 129[a], 131[a], and the name of the term (as "Mich's 1669") occurs in each of those places, except the first. The book is foliated, by the old hand, to '106,' then paged to 126, from which place the written part of the book is now foliated with pencil, and the remainder (one half of the volume) is blank. The Index is at the beginning. The entries in these two volumes generally relate to the carrying on of the war against the Dutch; and one of the latest relates to the furnishing of the Navy Office, in Seething Lane, dated 18 July, 1679. That at f. 128 shows a continuation of payments upon one Order in favor of Captain George Cocke, from 11 Apr. 1673 (under which date it was recorded), to 13 Nov. 1676; of which there is abstract and reckoning, on a paper there inserted.
	1669	21 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 19—87	
	1669—70	21—22 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 88—106[b]	
	1670 to 1671	22 Car. II. to 23 Car. II.	Easter to Easter	pp. 107—121	
	1671—2	23—24 Car. II.	Mich.	pp. 122—125	
	1672	24 Car. II.	Easter	*nil.*	
	1672—3	24—25 Car. II.	Mich.	p. 126	
	1673	25 Car. II.	Easter	f. 128[a]	
	1673—4 to 1678—9	25—26 Car. II. to 30—31 Car. II.	Mich. to Mich.	*nil.*	
	1679	31 Car. II.	Easter	f. 129[ab]	
	1679—80	31—32 Car. II.	Mich.	f. 131[ab]	

5 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

IV. (iii.)—The ASSIGNMENT BOOKS; containing entries of Deeds, Wills, and Administrations, relative to the transfer of shares in the interest of Loans made to King Charles II. by several Bankers, payable at the Exchequer; as recorded in the Pell Office; from 1677 to 1704.

Nature and Use of these Books.—In consequence of the shutting up of the Exchequer, by Royal Proclamation, dated 2 January, 1672, a vast amount of debt, both principal and interest, remained unpaid until the year 1677, when a plan was devised for the exchanging of the accumulated debts into perpetual rents or yearly payments to the parties who stood in the situation of creditors of the State. The London Goldsmiths, or Bankers, who had raised the loans, were unable to satisfy those whose moneys had been intrusted to them, and who held Tallies and Orders on the Exchequer, as securities, that were of no avail in a time of public bankruptcy. To these Bankers, therefore, the King made grants, under the Great Seal, proportionable to the money to which they were severally intitled, upon the reports of one of the Auditors of the Imprest, Mr. Richard Aldworth, who had been directed to take and state their several debts. The several Letters Patent, granted for that purpose, are recorded in the Inrolment Books of the Pell Office, second series, No. 7 and No. 8, (the latter containing only the one of latest date,) and are all of one tenor, excepting only the names of the grantees and their several amounts of debt and of yearly rent in the stead thereof. As the names are not commonly known, and the gross amount has never been accurately stated, it may serve to the better explanation of the books described in the following Inventory, if a true list of all the grants to Bankers, with their respective amounts of debt, and the dates of the Patents, be given here, as remaining on record.

Date.	Grantee.	Amount of Debt.		
		£.	*s.*	*d.*
30 April, 1677 . .	Sir Robert Viner, knight and baronet . . .	416,724	13	1½
Same	Edward Backwell, of London, esquire . . .	295,994	16	6
Same	Joseph Hornby, of London, goldsmith* . .	22,548	5	6
Same	Gilbert Whitehall	48,866	3	5
3 May, 1677 . . .	John Lindsey, goldsmith, in right of his wife Dorothea, administratrix of her late husband John Colvile, deceased	85,832	17	2
Same	Robert Welsted	11,307	12	1
Same	Thomas Row	17,615	17	8
Same	John Portman	76,760	18	2
Same	Jeremiah Snow	59,760	18	8
Same	George Snell	10,894	14	5
Same	Isaack Collier	1,784	6	4
Same	Bernard Turnor	16,275	9	8
5 July, 1678 . . .	Robert Ryves	16,368	4	4
	Total . . . . . £	1,080,754	17	0½

* They all are so described, unless otherwise mentioned in this list.

The preamble of these grants sets forth that the King, having been involved in foreign wars, was constrained, contrary to his inclination, "to postpone the payment of moneys due to several Goldsmiths and others, upon Tallies struck and Orders registered on and payable out of several branches of revenue;" that many of his subjects had put their moneys into those Goldsmiths' hands, and were then in difficulties, "almost to their utter ruin, for want of their said moneys;" that the best way for their relief appeared to consist in granting "an annual sum or payment, answerable in value yearly to the interest of their respective debts," at *six per centum per annum;* that the aforementioned Auditor had cast and settled the said Goldsmiths' accounts, up to 1 January, 1676[-7], whereby the sum, to which each grant relates, was found due; and that the King resolved to grant so much (the interest at the said rate) out of that part of the revenue of Excise, which was granted by Act of Parliament, 12 Car. II. The grants are made payable to the said several Goldsmiths, in trust for such of their respective creditors as should, within one year after the date thereof, deliver up their securities, "and accept of Assignments of proportionable parts of the said yearly sum, for satisfaction of their respective debts," and the residue to the grantees, their heirs, and assigns, without any trust or account, in quarterly payments, from 25 December, 1676, by Tallies of *Pro* on the Officers of Excise. Those documents are very large, each occupying about ten folio pages; and they contain a clause requiring all Assignments to be, within thirty days after execution thereof, "*inrolled* before the Auditor of the Receipt, and the *Clerk of the Pells,* to the end it may appear what Assignments have been granted, and payments may be thereupon made according to the intent of these presents, and that every Assignment not so inrolled shall be of no effect."

The volumes, described in the following Inventory, contain the records of all Assignments made by the Bankers to their creditors, and all other instruments by which any transfers were made, whether originally or successively, of shares in the rents or payments assured unto the grantees by the Letters Patent here recited. They contain also brief entries of Wills, copies of Probates, and Letters of Administration, affecting those interests; and one instance occurs of an Award made by the Lord High Treasurer Danby, in a disputed case; all disputes arising out of these transactions being, by a clause in every Patent, reserved to the adjudication of the Lord Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury.

Period and State of Completeness.—The first book seems to have been begun in October, 1677, (the ninth entry being made therein on the 26th of that month;) and, excepting an irregularity in the sixteenth, and some other of the latest volumes, as noticed in the Inventory,

Appendix II.

5 *a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

the entries continue in order of time to the conclusion of this mode of transferring the property. For, after many years of litigation, the unfortunate proprietors having at length made good their title against the Crown, Parliament interfered, and reduced the annual payments one half (without payment of the arrears); and, by the Statute 12 and 13 Will. III. c. 12, it was provided that, "in lieu and discharge of certain perpetual annual payments, and of all arrears thereof, granted by King Charles the Second by Letters Patent, out of the hereditary revenue of Excise, in satisfaction of certain principal sums mentioned" therein, the said revenue should, after the 26th of December, 1705, stand charged "for ever with the payment of annual sums after the rate of 3*l. per centum per annum*, for the principal sums" aforesaid, payable quarterly out of the Exchequer, to the respective proprietors, without fee or warrant, "subject, nevertheless, to be redeemed upon payment of a moiety of the principal sums mentioned in the said respective Letters Patent." By another Act, (2 and 3 Annæ, c. 9,*) passed in 1703, it was farther directed that the Auditor of the Receipt should certify the names of the several Proprietors to the Treasury, and that each of them should have a parchment Order, signed by the Treasurer and Under-treasurer, or Lords of the Treasury; and that all Wills and Assignments, relative to the annuities created and regulated by these Acts, should be entered in the office of the *Auditor of the Receipt*. From the time when that Act took effect, the Clerk of the Pells ceased to record Assignments, and the books here described terminate accordingly. Separate Issue Books, however, relative to the "Bankers' Annuities," were kept by the Clerk of the Pells; whereof such as are extant are described in the Inventory of the Issue Books, No. 466—480.†

Language.—All the entries are in English, except the Probates of Wills, and Letters of Administration, which are in Latin: one *Will* also is in that language, namely, that of Peter Smith, of Diffrin in Herefordshire, dated 11 Oct., and proved at Hereford 30 Dec. 1693. (No. 15, p. 263.)

Indexes.—Every volume has an index, which is usually prefixed, but is at the end of No. 12, 16, and 17. Excepting part of the first volume, the *Assignees* only are noticed in the indexes of No. 1—13. The last five volumes exhibit both names, but only posted in one place: thus No. 14, 15, 16, and 18, refer to the entries in this form,—"Ansty to Skelton, 81," posting the *Assigners* only; while in No. 17, the order is reversed, and the *Assignees* only are placed in the alphabet, as "Andrews from Goodyear, 52.' There being no fewer than 3911 documents contained in these volumes, many of which afford very important genealogical evidence, the means of research are inadequately afforded by these indexes; and a *Calendar* of the whole, with a general index, or at least an *Index of Wills and Administrations*, is much wanted. It is easy to trace Assignments back, when the clue is obtained; and in some of the volumes the dates and references of subsequent Assignments are set in the margin, (in one instance, No. 4, p. 262, there being fourteen such references set against one entry,) but this is far from being commonly the case. The administrator's, or executor's, or legatee's name is commonly set down in the indexes; not the name of the original proprietor.

General Description and Condition.—They are all folio volumes, consisting of paper, and bound in strong boarded parchment, with strings. Their condition is good, none of them having fallen into the hands of modern binders, so that the indorsements, and titles on the covers, are all preserved. There is no heading or title within any of these volumes. Where the binding has cracked, in some instances, it has been strongly repaired with needle and thread.

IV. (iii.)—Inventory of the Assignment Books; containing entries of Deeds, Wills, and Administrations, relative to the transfer of shares in the interest of Loans made to King Charles II., by several Bankers, payable at the Exchequer, as recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Period within which the Entries were made.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	From 26 Oct. 1677, To 16 Feb. 1677[-8].	8 Aug. 29 Car. 2, 1677. 19 Sept. 1677, 29 Car. 2. 19 Sept. 1677, 29 Car. 2. 24 June, 1677, 29 Car. 2.	7 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2. 21 Jan. 1677[-8], 29 Car. 2. 12 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2. 15 Jan. 1677[-8], 29 Car. 2.	212	pp. 1—322	"Liber Primus. Banckers Assignements, 1677."—So inscribed, in a large ingrossing hand on the cover; and indorsed, in a small hand, "No. 1. Assignm^ts 1677." It has none other title. The Index is prefixed, and contains the names both of the Assigners and of the Assignees, as far as page 125; from which place it refers to the Assignees only, as do the following volumes. The first date of entry is subscribed thus to the ninth entry (dated 12 Sept. 1677), "Irrotulat^r 26to Octobr. 1677." (p. 13.) The greater part of them has this form, *Recordatur*, &c., as the last entry. This book is of the same size as the paper series of Patent Books, but No. 2—8 are much larger.
2	From 16 Feb. 1677 [-8]. To 24 Apr. 1678.	9 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2. 13 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2. 8 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2. 13 Feb. 1677[-8], 30 Car. 2.	9 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 6 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 9 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 9 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2.	408	pp. 1—407	"Liber Secundus. Banckers Assignem^ts 1678."—Inscribed thus, in a large ingrossing hand, on the cover; and indorsed "N°. 2. Assignm^ts Record. anno 1677. 1678." The Index is prefixed. At pp. 290–2, is entered "Thomas Earle of Danby, Lord High Trea'rer of England, his Order, that John Portman forthwith make an Assignem^t to Ezekiel Lampen, of a proporcionable part of the Rent of 4005^li: 13^s.: he, the said Ezekiell Lampen, dischargeing him of 5614^li: 2^s.: 4^d." Signed and sealed, 18 Mar. 167⅞.
3	From 24 Apr. 1678, To . . . . 1678.	19 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 12 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 19 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 10 Apr. 1678, 30 Car. 2.	19 Aug. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 24 Sept. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 24 Sept. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 5 Sept. 1678, 30 Car. 2.	400	pp. 1—450	"Liber Tertius: Banckers Assignem^ts: 1678."—Inscribed thus, as before; and indorsed "N°. 3. Assignm^ts Record: Anno 1678." The word "Assignements" also is ingrossed up the back of this book and the next. The last date of entry ("19," meaning 19 June, 1678,) is at p. 333: subsequent entries are only subscribed *Ex^r*. The writer of the book has erroneously passed on to '167' from '127' in the paging.

* Chap. 15 in the common printed editions.

† Third Report, App. II. No. 4.

IV. (iii.)—Inventory of the Assignment Books, &c., in the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period within which the Entries were made.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
4	From . . . 1678, To . . . . 1680.	16 Sept. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 4 Oct. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 24 Sept. 1678, 30 Car. 2. 2 Oct. 1678, 30 Car. 2.	10 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2. 10 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2. 28 Apr. 1680, 32 Car. 2. 12 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2.	392	pp. 1—411	"Liber Quintus. Banckers Assignem^{ts}."—Inscribed thus, (less neatly than before,) and indorsed, "N° 4. Assignm^{ts} Record: Anno 1678. 79. 1680." The Index is prefixed. Most of the entries are subscribed with *Ex^{r}*. but none with dates. This is the tallest book in the series.
5	From 18 May, 1680, To . . . 1682–3, and 10 June, 1692.	13 Jan. 1679[–80], 31 Car. 2. 11 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2. 11 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2. 11 May, 1680, 32 Car. 2.	25 Jan. 1682[–3], 34 Car. 2. 23 June, 1682. 26 Apr. 1692. 13 Nov. 1689.	368	ff. 1—201^{b}	"Liber Quintus. Banckers Assignem^{ts}."—Thus inscribed on the cover, in a common hand, the reversed way of the book; and indorsed only with the last of these words. The *Intratur* of the first and last documents is dated, but the greater part is only marked *Ex^{r}*. The Index is prefixed. A paper containing some Memoranda, or calculations, is pinned on f. 104^{b}.
6	From 13 Feb. 1682 [–3], To . . . . 1684.	17 May, 1680. 28 Mar. 1681. 1 Feb. 1682[–3], 35 Car. 2. 3 Feb. 1682[–3], 35 Car. 2.	4 June, 1684. 17 Oct., 36 Car. 2, 1684. 4 Sept. 36 Car. 2, 1684. 31 Oct. 1684.	280	ff. 1—175^{b}	"Liber Sextus. Banckers Assignem^{ts}."—Thus inscribed in a common hand; and indorsed, "Assignm^{ts} Record: Anno 1683. 1684." The date of the third entry is subscribed, but very few others are so. The first and second entries are abstracts of the Wills of John Watts, of Stepney, and John Billingsley, of London, with Probates; and the last document is an Exemplification, in Latin, of Letters of Administration of the estate of Thomas Cressey, of Holborn, esq., originally granted 28 Apr. 1679.
7	From . . . 1684, To . . . . 1687.	8 July, 1684. 9 Sept. 1684, 36 Car. 2. 20 Dec. 30 Car. 2, 1678. 1 June, 1683.	12 July, 1687, 3 Jac. 2. 21 July, 1687, 3 Jac. 2. 31 Aug. 1687, 3 Jac. 2. 3 Sept. 1687, 3 Jac. 2.	300	ff. 1—38, pp. 39—44, ff. 45—182, pp. 183–224	"Liber Septimus. Banckers Assignem^{ts}."—Thus inscribed, in a common hand; and indorsed, "Assignm^{ts} Record. Anno 1684, 85, & 86, 1687." The time of recording the several entries is not specified in this volume. It abounds with Wills and Administrations; and at f. 129^{b}, is a "Surrender and Release of 230^{li}. 4^{s}. 4^{d}. yearely," by Bernard Turnor and Tho. Price, to the King, in consideration of debts, dated 22 July, 2 Jac. II. 1686. The Index is prefixed.
8	From . . . 1687, To . . . . 1698.	1 Aug, 1684. 20 Sept. 1687, 3 Jac. 2. 18 Oct. 1687, 3 Jac. 2. 19 Oct. 1687, 3 Jac. 2.	14 Aug. 1694, 6 W. & M. 12 May, 1698, 10 Will. 3. 18 May, 1697, 9 Will. 3. 14 Aug. 2 W. & M. 1690.	206	pp. 1—309, pp. 400–461	"Liber 8. Assignements."—Thus inscribed on the cover; and indorsed thus, "Assignm^{ts} Record. between 1684 & 1697." The dates of *Intratur* or *Recordatur* begin 16 May, 1690, at p. 177, and end with the last document but three, 26 Jan., 1697[–8], page 456; which document is a Deed of Distribution among the creditors of Thomas Row and others, with a large Schedule of apportionment. Another like document is at pp. 425–433. The first entry is an abstract of the Will of John Sheppard, of Lidcott, Bucks, with the Probate; and there are numerous Wills in this and the subsequent volumes. At pp. 148–9, is recorded, "Wm Chiffinch his Surrender and Release to the King, of the yearely summe of 136^{li}: 04^{s} : 03^{d}." The numbers 310–399 are omitted in the paging. The Index is prefixed.
9	From . . . 1698, To . . . . 1700.	7 Dec. 1698. 15 Dec. 1698. 8 Feb. 169$\frac{8}{9}$, 10 Will. 3. 10 Sept. 1698.	6 Dec. 1700, 12 Will. 3. 7 Dec. 1700. 29 Sept. 1700, 12 Will. 3. 26 Oct. 1700, 12 Will. 3.	208	pp. 1—403	"Liber 9. The Booke of Assignm^{ts}."—Thus inscribed on the cover, and indorsed, "Assignm^{ts} Anno 1698, 99, 1700. (9)." The entries between pp. 57–310, were recorded from 16 Apr. 1700, to 24 Jan. 1700[–1]; the others are not subscribed with dates. The Index is prefixed.
10	From . . . 1700, To . . . . 1701, and later.	6 Nov. 1700. 21 Oct. 1700. 12 Will. 3. 20 Mar. 1699[–1700] 12 Will. 3. 22 Jan. 1700[–1].	27 Aug. 1701. 10 Aug. 1701. 30 Aug. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 22 May, 1703, 2 Annæ.	119	pp. 1—403	"Liber N° 10."—Inscribed so, and indorsed "Assignm^{ts}: Record: Anno 1700, 1701. (10)." The Index is prefixed. No dates of *Recordatur* occur.
11	From . . . 1701, To . . . . 1701.	29 Aug. 1701. 29 Aug. 1701. 29 Aug. 1701. 3 Sept. 1701, 13 Will. 3.	24 Oct. 1701. 6 Nov. 1701. 17 Nov. 1701. 23 Oct. 1701.	92	pp. 1—406	"Liber 11."—Inscribed so, and indorsed "Assignm^{ts}: Record: Anno 1701. N° 11." The Index is prefixed. No dates of *Recordatur* occur.
12	From . . . 1701, To . . . 1701–2.	1 Nov. 1701, '16' Will. 3. 25 Oct. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 28 Oct. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 6 Nov. 1701, 13 Will. 3.	10 Feb. 1701[–2], 13 Will. 3. 16 Dec. 13 Will. 3, 1701. 19 Mar. 10 Will. 3, 169$\frac{7}{8}$. 16 Jan. 1701[–2], 13 Will. 3.	90	ff. 1—217	"Liber 12."—Inscribed so, and indorsed, "Assignm^{ts}: Record: anno 1701. N° 12." No dates of *Recordatur* occur. The Index is at the end, and is, with some other part of the book, wormed.
13	From . . 1701–2, To . . . . 1702.	13 Nov. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 14 Nov. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 8 Nov. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 24 Feb. 1701[–2], 14 Will. 3.	29 May, 1702, 1 Annæ. 8 June, 1702, 1 Annæ. 22 Apr. 1702, 1 Annæ. 14 Feb. 1701[–2], 14 Will. 3.	129	pp. 1—446	"Liber 13."—Inscribed so, also with "4th" in the upper corner of the cover, on the left hand; indorsed thus, "5 Q^{r} R [meaning *five quires ruled*,] Assignm^{ts} Record. Anno 1701. 1702. 13." The Index is prefixed. No dates of *Recordatur* occur.
14	From . . . 1702, To . . . . 1702.	26 Feb. 1696[–7], 9 Will. 3. 30 May. 1702, 1 Annæ. 1 June, 1694, '1' W. & M. 11 June, 1702, 1 Annæ.	4 July. 1695, 7 Will. 3. 10 Oct. 1702, 1 Annæ. 21 Mar. 1701[–2], 1 Annæ. 12 Oct. 1702, 1 Annæ.	142	pp. 1—412	"Liber 14."—Inscribed so, and indorsed "Assignm^{ts} Record. Anno 1702." The Index is prefixed, and the names of the *Assigners* only stand therein, in alphabetical order; those of the Assignees being mentioned with them. No dates of *Recordatur* occur.

V. (iii.)—Inventory of the Assignment Books, &c., in the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period within which the Entries were made.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
15	From . . . 1702, To . . . . 1705.	15 Aug. 1702, 1 Annæ. 14 Aug. 1702, 1 Annæ. 15 Aug. 1702, 1 Annæ. 6 Oct. 1702, 1 Annæ.	8 Dec. 1701, 13 Will. 3. 22 July, 1704, 3 Annæ. 21 July, 1705, 4 Annæ. 20 July, 1705, 4 Annæ.	130	pp. 1—424	"Liber 15."—Inscribed so, and indorsed "Assignmts Record. Anno 1702. 1703." The Index is prefixed; and is on the same plan as in No. 14. No dates of *Recordatur* occur.
16	From . . 1702–3, To . . . . 1706.	24 Feb. 1702[-3], 1 Annæ. 2 Feb. 1702[-3], 1 Annæ. 2 Feb. 1702[-3], 1 Annæ. 5 Feb. 1702[-3], 1 Annæ.	18 July, 1705, 4 Annæ. 6 Dec. 1705, 4 Annæ. 9 Mar. 1704[-5], 4 Annæ. 17 Aug. 5 Annæ, 1706.	102	pp. 1—188	"Liber 16."—Inscribed so, and indorsed "Bankers Assignmts: Recorded 170⅔. N° 16." The entries in this book extend much later than that year; and half of the volume is blank. The Index, at the end, is on the same plan as in No. 14; but it is unfinished, reaching no farther than page 87. Among the entries not referred to by this Index, is that of the "Archbishop of Canterbury to Mr. Balderston," which is a Trust-Deed, of Dr. William Sancroft, granting 54*l.* a year to the Master and Fellows of Emanuel College, Cambridge, for the maintenance of a Chaplain and Schoolmaster at Harleston, in Norfolk, dated 25 June, 4 Jac. II. 1688. The beginnings of unfinished entries occur at pp. 99, 188; and pp. 118–120 are left vacant for the finishing of a long Indenture. The only dates of *Recordatur* are 23 Dec. 1703, and 1, 10, and 1 Aug. 1704, at pp. 165–175.
17	From 15 July, 1703, To 29 Nov. 1703.	12 June, 2 Annæ, 1703. 14 June, 2 Annæ, 1703. 9 June, 2 Annæ, 1703. 17 June, 1703, 2 Annæ.	6 Nov. 1703, 2 Annæ. 9 Dec. 1702, 1 Annæ. 21 Dec. 1702, 1 Annæ. 16 Dec. 1702, 1 Annæ.	163	pp. 1—471	"Liber. 17."—So inscribed on the cover, and indorsed "Assignmts 1703. Bankers. N°. 17."—The dates of *Recordatur* are commonly subscribed to the entries. The Index, at the end, is on the same plan as in No. 14, except that it reverses the order of the names, and puts the *Assignees* in alphabetical order.
18	From 13 Dec. 1702, To 2 April, 1704.	9 Dec. 1702, 1 Annæ. 22 Oct. 1702, 1 Annæ. 10 Dec. 1702, 1 Annæ. 14 Sept. 1702, 1 Annæ.	6 Mar. 1703 [-4], 2 Annæ. 19 Apr. 1703, 2 Annæ. 23 Feb. 1703 [-4], 2 Annæ. 19 June, 1686, 2 Jac. 2.	190	pp. 1—440	"Bankers Assignmts: Liber N°: 18."—Thus inscribed on the cover, and indorsed "Bankers Assignmts 1702. N°. 18." The first *Recordatur* is that of the second entry: the entries toward the end are subscribed with these dates, 31 Mar. 1704 (p. 431,) 2 Apr. 1704, twice; 20 Mar. '1704;' 24 Dec. '1703;' and the two last entries have no such dates. The Index is at the beginning, in the same form as in No. 14.

Appendix II.

5 *a.* Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

V.—*Books of Account,* made and kept by the Clerk of the Pells, relative to the state of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Exchequer.

(i.)—The Declarations; or Half-yearly Statements of the Revenue, addressed unto the Lord Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, or to the Commissioners of the Treasury, by the Clerk of the Pells; that is to say,—of the Receipts, or income only, from 1571 to Mich. 1597 (including certain Statements from 1555 to 1558); and of the Receipts and Issues, wherein both the income and the expenditure are reduced under heads, and cast up, from Mich. 1597 to 1687, and from 1759 to 1793.

Nature and Use of these Books.—From antient times all Tellers' Bills, whereby the actual receipt of any money into the King's coffers at Westminster was acknowledged, and whereby they charged themselves with such moneys, were filed of record, and kept by the Writer of the Tallies, otherwise named the Auditor of the Receipt. This officer had, therefore, a perfect knowledge of the income of the revenue, and of the amount at any time in the charge of each Teller. It was his business also to direct all Orders and Debentures to the several Tellers, by whom they were to be paid; and all their Vouchers for payments, together with their Accounts, came to him for examination. He was, therefore, the only officer who was able to inform the Lord Treasurer precisely of the state of the Treasury during the reigns of Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Mary, and the greater part of Elizabeth's reign.

It is highly probable (nay, from the handwriting, almost certain,) that the noble series of *Yearly Declarations of the Under-Treasurer to the King,** contained in separate books written on vellum, in Latin, throughout the reign of Henry VIII., were compiled and ingrossed by the Auditor. These were succeeded by short *Half-yearly Declarations of the Issues* only, in English; of which a series, beginning with the Mich. half year, 36 Hen. VIII. (1544-5), and ending with that half year, 1 and 2 Eliz. (1559-60), is fairly recorded in one folio volume preserved in this office, which manifestly came from the Auditor's Office, as the Clerk of the Pells had no knowledge of the Issues at that time. They again were succeeded by small yearly books, each containing two half-yearly *Declarations of Receipts and Issues,* in Latin, addressed unto the Lord Treasurer by the Auditor of the Receipt;† which begin at the last-mentioned term, the first book containing the terms of Mich. 1559-60, and Easter 1560. These last were continued by the Auditor until a recent time, with little alteration except in their size; the earliest being very closely written, in small and thin books. Though the series from 1559 to 1611 was intitled "Visus Numeratorum," or (in other words) importing that it contained a *View of the Tellers' Accounts,* yet from Mich. 1572 inclusively, each term was headed "Brevis Declaratio de omnibus denariorum summis, et de eorum generibus et naturis," &c.; and this afterward became established as the regular title of the subsequent books.‡

When Edmund Cockerell, in 1556, obtained the office of Clerk of the *Pell,* (*i.e.* of *Receipt,* the only Pell then in force,) he imitated the Auditor forthwith, by making an English *Abstract of the Receipts,* which he called a "Declaration of suche somes and parcelles of monye as been

* From Mich. 23 Hen. VII. (1507), to Mich. 38 Hen. VIII. (1546), inclusively. See the Second Report, App. II., No. 5, part ii., article I., where they are erroneously supposed to be Pell Records.

† Ibid., part iii., article VIII.

‡ Ibid., article IX.

browghte in to the office of Receypte, appearinge by the graunde Peale," or *Pell of Receipt*. The full title of his great volume is given in the Inventory (No. 1); where also is an Abstract of the same, purporting to have been "presented" by that officer to the Lord Treasurer; but its unfinished state clearly proves that he never did so. None of his compilations come lower down than "Hillary" term, (as he was wont to call it, contrary to the usage of the Receipt) 1557-8, and he died two years afterward; Robert Hare being admitted as his successor, he being dead, 14 June, 2 Eliz. [1560].*

The first book in the form of a Declaration, which may be reasonably supposed to have been presented to the Lord Treasurer by the Clerk of the Pells, is for the Michaelmas term, 1571-2, whereof the copy preserved among these Records (No. 4) is addressed to Sir Walter Myldmay, Under-Treasurer; and that of the next Michaelmas term is addressed to Lord Burghley by name, in the heading. Upon the restoration of the Pell of Issue, the Clerk of the Pells united the Issues to the Receipts, in his Declarations; and in that of Michaelmas term, 1597-8, is the following note, written by Chidioc Wardour, who then held that office:—"This was the first Declaton [*so*] that I made bothe of the Introitus and Exitus," meaning, by the former of those terms, the Pell of Receipt, and by the latter the Pell of Issue. It is remarkable that the Clerk of the Pells was never charged with that duty in his oath; although the Auditor, or Writer of the Tallies, was always sworn in the Tally Court, "to make Declaracōns for the declaryng of all manor of Recettes and Paymentes ther receyved and paid from tyme to tyme, to the Lord Treasourer of England or to the Under-Treasorer for the tyme beyng." * Nevertheless, among the duties charged upon the Clerk of the Pells, by the Statute 8 and 9 Will. III., c. 28, "An Act for the better observation of the course antiently used in the Receipt of the Exchequer," it is expressly directed that he should "make out and transmit to the Commissioners of the Treasury, or the Treasurer for the time being, Declarations of the Receipts, Issues, and Remains, within every half year." But whether that duty was regularly performed by him, so long as that Act remained in force, (namely to 1834,) will appear under another head.

It has been found needful to distinguish these books into several series, by reason of the various forms in which they appear, as found in the Pell Office. The original books, fairly written or ingrossed, were designed to be presented to the Lord Treasurer, and were so; for at the Treasury Chambers there remains a series of them (as well as those of the Auditor) from the reign of Charles I. to the latter part of last century: but those which were kept in the Pell Office were either Duplicates, or the Draughts, and these more or less fair and complete. Thus, after the establishment of the Pell of Issue, the Issues requiring more minute detail than the Receipts, these latter were often collected into separate papers, and either entered in the book, or laid within it, or quite mislaid and lost. Nor is there always a proper table or heading contained in these books; and if there is, the name of the Lord Treasurer or Under-Treasurer, for whom it was designed, is not always stated. All these irregularities, and other peculiarities, are noticed in the Inventory.

The use of these books is very great, as they afford the most ready synopsis of the several species of revenue and expenditure, as well as the gross amount of each, and the sums remaining in the Exchequer at the close of each half year, for the period of almost two centuries and a half; and, so far as the copies preserved are made up with care, they are intitled to very high consideration as evidences of the financial history of the country.

Period, and State of Completeness.—It has been already shown that, excepting Cockerell's compilations, under the name of "Declarations," in the time of Philip and Mary, they begin from Michaelmas, 13 Eliz., 1571. Many defects and irregularities are pointed out in the Inventory; the principal of which are in the reign of Charles II., and the total want of such books from and after Easter term, 1687, to Easter term, 1770, excepting one solitary book, belonging to Easter term, 1759. The most recent that can be found is that of Michaelmas term, 1792-3; the Duplicate of which certifies that the original was delivered at the Treasury so late as 8 February, 1800, and that is the latest book of the kind now existing at the Treasury Chambers. It might be concluded, from the Return of the Deputy Clerk of the Pells to the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Public Records in 1800, that the utmost regularity had been observed in this part of the duties of the office; but that, though required by Statute, their use was then considered to have been diminished by changes in the financial system, as they did not agree with the periods at which the accounts of the Consolidated Fund were made up. By what authority, however, they were from that time discontinued, the Assistant Keeper has not yet ascertained. (See First Report, 1800, App. G. 4.)

Language.—Excepting Cockerell's books, and those of the time of Charles I. and the Commonwealth, they are in Latin: the others are in English.

Indexes.—They neither need, nor are furnished with, any Index; excepting No. 97—100, each of which has an Index of names mentioned among the Issues.

General Description and Condition.—They may be generally described as thin folio books, at first very small, consisting of a few leaves of paper. When in a good and perfect state, they are commonly found in parchment covers, few of which are boarded, except the latest series (1759-1792), which is also wholly written, or rather ingrossed, on *vellum*. Many of them were bound together, while these records were at Whitehall Yard; these form six volumes, which are referred to in this Inventory by the following numbers:—(I.) one volume of Cockerell's great books; (II. III.) the greater part of the Declarations, of the reign of Elizabeth; (IV. V. VI.) all the Declarations, from Easter 1628, to Easter 1644, inclusively, excepting three books only, one of which was obtained from the Vault at Somerset House. (No. 108.) Many of the separate books, and some of those which are bound, are in bad condition, but the binder's work has done more damage than the damp and dirt of ages, in the destruction of covers and titles, and misplacing of leaves and sheets.

* Black Book of the Receipt, f. 71[b], which records the admission of Cockerell, under date 21 Jan., 2 & 3 Philip and Mary, f. 70[b]. † Ibid., f. 86.

V. (i.)—Inventory of the Declarations; or, Half-yearly Statements of the Revenue, addressed unto the Lord Treasurer, and Under-Treasurer, or to the Commissioners of the Treasury, by the Clerk of the Pells.

First Series.—*Declarations, or Analytical Statements of the Revenue, reduced from the Pell of Receipt.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1 (1)	1555—6 1556 1556 1556—7 1556—7	2—3 P. & M. 2—3 P. & M. 2—3 P. & M. 3—4 P. & M. 3—4 P. & M. 3—4 P. & M.	Hill. Easter Trin. Mich. Hill.	ff. 1—22b ff. 23—37b ff. 38—53 ff. 54—74 ff. 77—116	"The booke wherin appereth Declaration of suche somes and parcelles of monye as been browghte in to the office of Receypte, appearinge by the graunde Peale, out and from all Shyres Counties Cities and Townes with in the realme of Englaunde. And also certyfycatte to whose hand or order of the iiij^or Tellers belonginge to that office anye parte or parcelles of the same monye shalbe receyvede together with the yssue of suche rewardes as be gyven ther out to all Customers and Sherifes with others with in this saide realme particulerlye declared and also all and singuler ceasures and forfaictes as shall happen to be presentede ther and suche grauntes as procedde by the King and the Quenes highnes order, by gifte free and clere from that Receipte appearinge by Prevye Seale. All whiche kindes shall appere charged particulerlye declarede in ther generall Accomptes made frome terme to terme. Synce the first entre of me Ed^m Cockerell, gent. and Clerk of the Peales and Exitus, into this office, begynnynge the xx^ti of Januarye, Anno Domini 1555[-6.]"—A broad folio volume, bearing this title ingrossed on the third page of a sheet of vellum placed between the Index (ff. 2-25) and the body of the work; the first page whereof has a cross within concentric circles, on the centre: these leaves are now foliated in pencil, ff. 26, 27. In this compilation the usual half-yearly terms of the Receipt of the Exchequer are divided, the four common terms (as used in the other Courts) appearing as headings; thus,—"Post festum S. Hillar. 1555.—Termino Pasche an. ij^do et iij^tio &c.—Post festum S. Trinitatis.—Termino Michaelis annis iij^o et iiij^to." The several entries in the Pell of Receipt are posted under these following heads, more or less, in every such quarterly term:—*Reventiones Coronæ, Collectores Custumarum, Augmentationes Coronæ, Subsidium Laicorum, Quindecima et decima, Debita per obligationes, Primorum fructuum, Decima Cleri, Subsidium Cleri, Subsidium Pensionum;* in addition to which are given the Payments by Tallies of Pro, under the head of *Regarda*, &c. A "Breviate" is subjoined to each term, (ff. 17, 37b, 52b-3, 73b-4, 114b-5,) of which the first is called "A Declaration," and is followed by a statement headed "An abuse touchinge the receipte of such somes," &c. (f. 17b); the others are headed "A Breviate," &c. The third and fifth are not filled up with the totals, nor is the general "Breviate of ye Pell of thies forsaide termes" at f. 115b-6. The Index is divided, under each letter, into as many divisions or heads as there are in each term. The leaves are numerated by Cockerell, with Roman numerals on one side, and common figures on the other. Fifteen blank leaves follow f. "*Cxvj.*" Bound with No. 2, in a large folio volume; and lettered "Recepta 1555—56—57. Phil. & Mary."
2 (2)	1557 1557 1557 1557—8	3—4 P. & M. 3—4 P. & M. 4—5 P. & M. 4—5 P. & M. 4—5 P. & M.	Easter Trin. Mich. Hill.	ff. 11—28 ff. 29—72 ff. 74—108 ff. 109—151	A like book, wanting title, index, and the first ten leaves; foliated as the foregoing book, from *xj* to *Clj*, and bound with it. Each term is followed by a "Breviate," at ff. 27b—8, 70b—72, 107b—8; and at ff. 146b—151, are, one for Hillary, one for Mich. and Hillary, and two for the whole year, which last have blanks left for all the totals. Between ff. 56, 57, the binder has improperly mounted and inserted three leaves of smaller paper, containing a draught of the Breviates at ff. 70b—72; which seem (by the marks of dust) to have been found between ff. 67, 68.
3 (3)	1555—6 to 1556—7	2—3 P. & M. to 3—4 P. & M.	Hill. to Hill.	ff. 1—24	"1555. The Abrigmentes of fyve termes whiche begynneth in Hillarye terme anno secundo et iij^o R. and endeth in annis iij^o et quarto R. severallye devidede and after orderede as shall appere. Presented by Cockerell—The L. Th'rer' Clerk."—A thin book in small folio, bearing this title ingrossed on the cover, and a cross within circles. It consists of 26 numbered leaves of paper, beside a fly-leaf of vellum at each end; bound in covers of single parchment, with a flap, and a curious clasp. It contains copies of all the abstracts or Breviates of the several terms, from the great book, No. 1, with large headings. Such as are imperfect there are so here; whereby it is evident that this book was never *presented* as the title says, although the second table (at f. 2b) is headed thus:—"Recept. Scaccarij Hillar. A Declaration made by me Edmunde Cockerell gent. Clerc *to the Lord Threasourer, Writer and Keper of the Pelles of Ret^ns and Exit.* for all suche somes of money as hathe bene entred into the Pell in the said terme. At whiche tyme I came into the office, Annis regnorum Phi. et Marie R. et Regine secundo et tertio." This heading little differs from that at f. xvij. of No. 1, except in the reading of "of the Peales of," in the stead of the words here put in italics. The last pages contain the Breviate of a whole year, excluding the first term mentioned in this Inventory.

Second Series.—*Duplicates, Draughts, and Copies of Half-yearly Declarations of the Receipts only.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom addressed.	Description and Observations.
4 (1)	1571—2	13—14 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	Sir Walter Myldmay, Under-Treasurer.	Bound in vol. II. ff. 137—144. A thin paper book, thus headed:—"Declaratio facta ad prenobil. *virum* Walterum Myldmay milit. *Subthes.* Scaccarij domine Regine, per Chidiocum Wardoure ar. Cleric. Domini Thes. Anglie, de omnibus et *singulis* denar. summis ad Recept. Scaccarij solut. A *festo* sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno RR^ae Eliz. xiij^o *finient.* et xiiij^to incipient. usque ad festum Pasche extunc prox. sequen. per spacium unius medietatis anni, prout in rotulo Pellis Recept. de hoc termino plenius liquet." Signed also by him at the end, thus:—"Exa^r per Chidiocum Wardoure, Clericum Dom: Thes." (f. 143a). Each of these books hath a heading similar to the above; and the words, here given in italics, are taken from other Declarations, the upper corner having been damaged and since repaired. The upper margins have been enlarged with new paper, by the binder, to make this book agree in size with the rest of the volume.
*	1572	14 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
5 (2)	1572—3	14—15 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	William Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer.	Bound in vol. II. ff. 145—152. The first leaf bears a title in front, beside the usual heading, which is on the third page. Subscribed as No. (1), and repaired and mounted in like manner.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
*	1573	15 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
6 (3)	1573—4	15—16 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1ª, 2—8	Lord Burghley .	Separate. A thin book in very small folio, consisting of eight leaves of paper stitched within two leaves of vellum; the front (or cover) being inscribed "Declaratio de termino sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno RRᵃᵉ Elizabeth. decimo quinto et decimo sexto." Not subscribed.
*	1574 to	16 Eliz. to	Easter to	* *	* * *	Wanting, five terms.
*	1576	18 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	
7 (4)	1576—7	18—19 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. II. ff. 178—185. Not subscribed. On larger paper than all the foregoing, and repaired by the binder. The following books are of the same size as this, unless otherwise described.
8 (5)	1577	19 Eliz.	Easter	ff. '6'	Sir Walter Myldmay.	Separate. A book now consisting of eight leaves of paper, the first page of which is inscribed with a short title: the written part was foliated below from '1' to '6,' but the innermost sheet (ff. 4 and 5) is lost.
9 (6)	1577—8	19—20 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Sir Walter Myldmay.	Bound in vol. II. ff. 168—177. With an ingrossed title prefixed, and subscribed as No. (1). Repaired by the binder.
*	1578 to	20 Eliz. to	Easter to	* *	* * *	Wanting, four terms.
*	1579—80	21—22 Eliz.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
10 (7)	1580	22 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 1ª, 2—7	Lord Burghley .	Separate. Consisting of eight leaves of paper, the front page having an ingrossed title. Subscribed as No. (1). F. 8ª is only part of a cancelled draught.
11 (8)	1580—1	22—23 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. II. ff. 186—195. With title, as before, but no subscription.
12 (9)	1581	23 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. II. ff. 207—216. With title, but no subscription. In the corner of the first page is a copy of so much of the heading of the duplicate addressed to Sir Walter Mildmay, as differed from the heading addressed to the Lord Treasurer.
13 (10)	1581—2	23—24 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Sir Walter Mildmay.	Bound in vol. II. ff. 217—226. With title, but no subscription.
14 (11)	1582	24 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 8	Same	Bound in vol. II. ff. 227—234. With title, but no subscription.
15 (12)	1582—3	24—25 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	Same	Bound in vol. II. ff. 235—242. Not subscribed. The title is on the last page, not at the beginning. Mended by the binder.
16 (13)	1583	25 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 9	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. II. ff. 253—261. With title, but no subscription.
17 (14)	1583—4	25—26 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Sir Walter Mildmay.	Bound in vol. II. ff. 243—252. With title, but no subscription.
18 (15)	1584	26 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 1—10. With title, but no subscription.
*	1584—5	26—27 Eliz.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
19 (16)	1585	27 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 8	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 11—18. With title; and subscribed as No. (1), at f. 17.
20 (17)	1585—6	27—28 Eliz.	Mich.	f. 1ª, 2—9	Lord Burghley .	Separate. Five sheets of paper stitched together, of which the last leaf is lost. The first page bears a title; but there is no subscription.
21 (18)	1586	28 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 19—28. With title, but no subscription. Damaged, and since repaired throughout.
*	1586—7	28—29 Eliz.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
22 (19)	1587	29 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 29—38. With title, but no subscription. Repaired.
23 (20)	1587—8	29—30 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 39—45. Seven leaves, much damaged: it has been repaired throughout, and mounted, being on small paper. The title is wanting; and the last written leaf, which is wanting here, may be found in a very defective state, in vol. II. f. 205, where it has been misplaced by the binder.
*	1588	30 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
24 (21)	1588—9	30—31 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 46—55. Damaged throughout: but repaired and mounted as No. (20). With title, but no subscription.
25 (22)	1589	31 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 56—67, including its covers of single parchment, one of which is inscribed with a title. Not subscribed. F. 64 is unevenly placed in the book.
26 (23)	1589—90	31—32 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. II. ff. 196—206. With title, but no subscription. F. 205 is a fragment of No. (20), and f. 206 is blank.
27 (24)	1590	32 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 76—85. With title, but no subscription.
28 (25)	1590—1	32—33 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 9	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 94ᵇ—86, upside down; and mounted. With title, but not subscribed.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
29 (26)	1591	33 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 9	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 68—74, 95. With title, but not subscribed. Much damaged, and mended. Ff. 75, 96, 97, are all blank leaves.
30 (27)	1591—2	33—34 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	John Fortescue, esq., Under-Treasurer.	Bound in vol. III. ff. 98—107. With title, but not subscribed. Mended and mounted.
31 (28)	1592	34 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 108—117. With title; and Wardoure's signature at the end. Mended and mounted.
32 (29)	1592—3	34—35 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Sir John Fortescue, knight.	Bound in vol. III. ff. 118—127. With title, but no subscription. Mended and mounted.
*	1593	35 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
33 (30)	1593—4	35—36 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 10	Lord Burghley .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 128—137. With title, but no subscription. Mounted by the binder.
34 (31)	1594	36 Eliz.	Easter	pp. 1—15	Lord Burghley .	Separate. Ten leaves in small folio, stitched together, paged throughout, and cut at the edges. The first page is inscribed with a title. There is no subscription.
*	1594—5	36—37 Eliz.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1595	37 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
35 (32)	1595—6	37—38 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1[a], 2—9	Lord Burghley .	Separate. Ten leaves, stitched, and cut at the edges. The first page bears a title; and the end is subscribed by Chidioc Wardour.
*	1596	38 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
36 (33)	1596—7	38—39 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1[a], 2—9	Lord Burghley .	Separate. Same description as No. (32), only stained with damp, and the subscription hardly legible in consequence of it.
*	1597	39 Eliz.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.

Third Series :—*Duplicates, Draughts, and Copies, of Half-yearly Declarations of the Receipts and Issues.*

37 (1)	1597—8	39—40 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 18	Sir John Fortescue	Bound in vol. III. ff. 138—157. The heading is—"Declaratio facta ad prenobilem virum Johannem Fortescue mil. Cancellar. et Subthesaur. Scaccarij domine Regine, de omnibus et omnimodis denar. summ. infra Recept. dicti Scaccarij, tam Receptis quam Exeun. per manus Numeratorum Recepte pred. cum Reman. eorumd. Necnon in Assignacionibus per Tall. inde levat. A festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno xxxix° RR^ne Eliz. usque ad festum Pasche extunc prox. sequen. anno xl^mo RR^ne pred. (viz. per spatium unius mediet. anni,) facta per Chidiocum Wardoure, Clericum Pellium. Prout in Rotulis Pellium Recepte et Exitus sub custodia sua plenius liquet." (f. 139[a].) Not subscribed. On the first leaf are written these notes:—"This was the first Declaton [*sic*] that I made bothe of the Introitus and Exitus.—Anno 39° et 40° RR^ne Eliz. 1597." (f. 138[a].) Not subscribed at the end. Mounted by the binder.
38 (2)	1598	40 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 15	Sir John Fortescue	Bound in vol. III. ff. 156—171. Without title or subscription, though headed as the foregoing; as are all the others, unless the contrary be stated.
39 (3)	1598—9	40—41 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	. . . (Not named.)	Bound in vol. III. ff. 172—186. Not subscribed.
40 (4)	1599	41 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 6	Thomas Lord Buchurst, Lord Treasurer.	Bound in vol. III. ff. 206—221. Not subscribed.
41 (5)	1599—1600	41—42 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 8	Lord Buchurst .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 188—205. Not subscribed.
42 (6)	1600	42 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 2—15[b]	Lord Buchurst .	Separate. This book was found in the Vault, and is described, with a full copy of its heading, in the Second Report, App. II. No. 5, article II. (vi.) 1.
43 (7)	1600—1	42—43 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 15	Lord Buchurst .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 222—236, and mounted. Not subscribed.
44 (8)	1601	43 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 18	Sir John Fortescue	Bound in vol. III. ff. 237—254, and mounted. Not subscribed.
*	1601—2	43—44 Eliz.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
45 (9)	1602	44 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 18	Lord Buchurst .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 274—291, and mounted. Subscribed at f. 289.
46 (10)	1602—3	44—45 Eliz. 1 Jac. I.	Mich. —	ff. 1—13[b] ff. 14—19	Lord Buchurst .	Bound in vol. III. ff. 255—273. There is a separate heading for the second part, at f. 14.
47 (11)	1603	1 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 3—16[b]	Lord Buchurst .	This and the following Declarations, to No. 68 inclusively, (unless otherwise noticed) are thin books, in small folio, bound in unboarded vellum or parchment, having their titles ingrossed on the cover, and furnished with full headings within. They are not subscribed. The title, on the cover of this book, is, "Declaracio de termino Pasche anno primo regni Regis Jacobi, 1603." In the corner of the cover this is marked "12" and the next "13," by the old hand.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
48 (12)	1603—4	1—2 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—16	Thomas Earl of Dorset [and Baron Buchurst].	The like; bound in gilt vellum.
49 (13)	1604	2 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—18	Lord Dorset . .	The like.
50 (14)	1604—5	2—3 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—21	Lord Dorset . .	The like. This is the last book in Chidioc Wardour's handwriting.
51 (15)	1605	3 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 3—17^{b}	Lord Dorset . .	The like; bound in gilt vellum. The heading purports that this Declaration was made "per Chidiocum Wardour, ar. et Edwardum Wardour gen. Clericos suos ad scribend. Pelles Recept. et Exitus;" and the like form occurs in No. 52—56, and 60.
52 (16)	1605—6	3—4 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—16	Lord Dorset . .	The like; bound in gilt vellum.
53 (17)	1606	4 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—13^{b}	Lord Dorset . .	The like.
54 (18)	1606—7	4—5 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 4—20	Lord Dorset . .	The like.
55 (19)	1607	5 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—20	Sir Julius Cæsar, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	The like.
56 (20)	1607—8	5—6 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—27^{b}	Robert Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer.	The like.
57 (21)	1608	6 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—25	. . .	The like. With short headings, not naming any one. Some leaves of No. 57 are discoloured by damp.
58 (22)	1608—9	6—7 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—28	. . .	
59 (23)	1609	7 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1^{b}—5^{b}, 12^{b}—26^{b}	. . .	A thin book, in single parchment covers, with a flap, thus inscribed:—"Termino Pasche anno vij° RR. Jacobi, 1609." It has no heading. The first part contains four tables of the respective weekly Receipts and Issues of the four Tellers, in common figures, to each of which the dates of the weeks written within the flap of the cover serves in common. The Issues occupy the latter part, in the usual form. On the cover (invertedly) are these lines:— "In my begining God be my speed, In grace and vertue to proceed."
60 (24)	1609—10	7—8 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—28^{b}	Sir Julius Cæsar .	The like as before: in gilt vellum.
61 (25)	1610	8 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1—27	. . .	The like: in gilt vellum. These books have short headings, in which the Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, then being, are named: but it is not said to whom the Declaration is addressed.
62 (26)	1610—1	8 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—19	. . .	
63 (27)	1611	9 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—24	. . .	
64 (28)	1611—2	9—10 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—20	Lord Salisbury .	The like, (except that it is in *large* folio,) and bound in gilt vellum. The heading states that it was made "per Edwardum Wardour ar. Clericum suum," &c.
65 (29)	1612	10 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—20^{b}	. . .	The like, as before: in gilt vellum. Brief headings, without any names. The last page of No. 66 is the lining of the cover.
66 (30)	1612—3	10—11 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—19	. . .	
67 (31)	1613	11 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 2—14	Sir Julius Cæsar .	The like: two books in *large* folio, in gilt vellum. No. 68 has three broad strings of green silk: those of the other are all wanting. The headings and contents correspond throughout.
68 (32)	——	——	——	ff. 2—13		
69 (33)	1613—4	11—12 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 3^{b}—22	. . .	A book consisting of 27 leaves of paper, in covers of single parchment with a flap: which flap contains part of the tables at ff. 3^{b}—7, being abstracts of the several Tellers' Receipts and Issues. The Declaration (ff. 8—22) has a brief heading, without names; and the cover is inscribed with an ingrossed title. Two sheets were found loose, and are now foliated 1—2, 23—24. The former contains an abstract of the Tellers' last Remains, and of the General Remains; the latter contains a list of "Annuities by P. Seale," &c.
*	1614 to	12 Jac. I. to	Easter to	* *	* * *	Eight terms wanting.
*	1617—8	15—16 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
70 (34)	1618	16 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1^{b}—6	. . .	A like book, as No. 69; yet containing only tabular abstracts of the Tellers' Receipts and Issues, and their General Remains, but no Declaration; ff. 7—20 being blank.
71 (35)	1618—9	16—17 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1^{b}—5	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing book; ff. 6—24 being blank.
72 (36)	1619	17 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1^{b}—5	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing book; ff. 6—20 being blank.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
73 (37)	1619—20	17—18 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1b—5b, 6—12.	. . .	As the three foregoing books; only that it contains a brief Declaration of "Receiptes" (f. 6) in English, and of "Issues" (f. 7—12) in Latin, having none other headings than those two words. Ff. 13—24 are blank.
74 (38)	1620	18 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1b—5b, 6—12b.	. . .	Exactly as No. 73, except that the "Receiptes" are in Latin. Ff. 13—26 are blank.
75 (39)	1620—1	18—19 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1b—5b, 6—14.	. . .	Exactly as No. 74, only f. 15 is blank.
*	1621	19 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting. An old cover remains, however, inscribed "Pasche 1621," which perhaps belonged to the lost book.
76 (40)	1621—2	19—20 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—13b	Lionell Lord Cranfield, Lord High Treasurer.	This book differs from all the other Declarations, both internally and externally; being neatly made up in the form of a *roll*, consisting of 14 sheets of paper, stitched together at the head, with a vellum dorse, which forms a cover with a flap, when folded across, in the size of a small folio book. The dorse or flap bears the following ingrossed title:—"A Declaration of the Accounts of the fower Tellors of the Receipt of his Maties Exchequer for halfe a yeare begun at Mich'mas, 1621, and ended at Easter following, 1622." The book itself contains a like, but larger heading, with the name and stile of Sir Edward Wardour, Clerk of the Pells; and it is made up in the form of an Exchequer Account, in four portions, which are reduced (in f. 13) into an abstract, showing the "Totall Charge," the "Totall Issues," and the General Remain. It is all in English. Ff. 1 and 14 are blank.
77 (41)	1622	20 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1b—5b, 9—14b.	. . .	As No. 69—75, omitting the Receipts, and expressing the "Issues" in English. Ff. 6—8, 15—17, are blank.
*	1622—3	20—21 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
78 (42)	1623	21 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1b—5b, 8—14b.	. . .	Exactly as No. 77; ff. 6, 7, 15—24, being blank.
79 (43)	1623—4	21—22 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 1b—6b, 10—17.	. . .	Exactly as the two foregoing books; ff. 7—9, 18—23, being blank.
80 (44)	1624	22 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 1b—6, 10—15.	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing; ff. 7—9, 16—22, being blank.
81 (45)	1624—5	22—23 Jac. I. & 1 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 1b—6b, 10—17.	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing; ff. 7—9 only being blank.
82 (46)	1625	1 Car. I	Easter	ff. 1b—5b, 10—18.	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing; ff. 6—9, 19—22, being blank.
83 (47)	1625—6	1—2 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 1b—5b, 9—18.	. . .	Exactly as the foregoing; ff. 6—8, 19—24, being blank.
84 (48)	1626	2 Car. I.	Easter	(*a*) ff. 1—11. (*b*) ff. 1—4.	. . .	(*a*) "Declaration of Receipts and Issues of the 4 Tellors, from Easter 1626 untill the feast of St Michaell the archangell following."—Headed thus as f. 1, and all in English: but inscribed with a Latin title ("Declaratio Recept. et Exitus," &c.) on the cover. Bound in parchment, with strings; only f. 12 is vacant. (*b*) A tabular Abstract or Declaration of the "Exitus de Termino Pasche 1626," or *Issues* only, made by the several Tellers. Four sheets of paper, sewn together at the head, and written in the fashion of a *roll*. Headed as above, and indorsed "Declaratio de termino Paschæ, anno secundo RRis Caroli, 1626." (f. 4b.) Found flat in the book No. 84.
*	1626—7	2 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1627	2—3 Car. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	
*	1627—8	3—4 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
85 (49)	1628	4 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 28	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 21—36. Issues only, headed "An abstract of the Issues of the fower Tellors," &c. Subscribed "Ex. per Ed. Wardour."
86 (50)	1628—9	4—5 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 32	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 1—20. Headed "Issues of the fower Tellors," &c.; but no Receipts. Ff. 18, 19, are part of a draught or pattern, on smaller paper, containing quotations of dates as late as '1660,' improperly inserted in this place by the binder.
87 (51)	1629	5 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 43	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 37—62. Headed "A Declaration of the Issues," &c., without Receipts. At f. 59b are lists of "Orders wanting," &c.
88 (52)	1629—30	5—6 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 40	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 63—85. Headed as No. 86. Between ff. 83, 85, is placed a sheet of smaller paper, containing a tabular calculation of the Receipts and Issues "From Mich'as 1629 till Easter followinge," with the General Remain at that time: it had been inserted by the binder, as a single leaf, f. 83. *** Ff. 89—112 of the fourth volume, between No. 88 and No. 89, contain *An Account of Issues by way of Imprest*, to various persons, from 1614 to 1630; mistakenly placed among the Declarations.
89 (53)	1630	6 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 52	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 113—138. Headed "A Declaration of Receipts and Issues," &c.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
90 (54)	1630—1	6—7 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 45	. . .	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 139—165. No general title, but containing both Receipts and Issues, beginning at f. 141b; the second page of Receipts is misplaced as f. 139. F. 165 is a separate sheet, containing a calculation of the Receipts and Issues "from Mich'as 1630, to Easter 1631," with the General Remain.
91 (55)	1631	7 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 43	Richard Lord Weston, Lord High Treasurer; and Lord Cottington, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 166—188. Headed "A Declaration of Receipts and Issues," &c. by Sir Edward Wardour, knight, Clerk of the Pells." (f. 166.)
92 (56)	1631—2	7—8 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 50	To the same.	Bound in vol. IV. ff. 189—218. Headed in full, as the foregoing book. (f. 190.)
*	1632	8 Car. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
93 (57)	1632—3	8—9 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 43	Richard Earl of Portland, Lord High Treasurer; and Francis Lord Cottington.	Bound in vol. V. ff. 1—27. Headed as No. 90 and No. 91, except that it is not said "made unto" the said great Officers, but they 'being' such. Ff. 26, 27, and are separate leaves, containing a calculation (as in No. 90) for this term, mounted and inserted by the binder.
94 (58)	1633	9 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 40	Richard Earl of Portland, and Francis Lord Cottington.	Bound in vol. V. ff. 46—69. Headed as the foregoing. (f. 47.)
95 (59)	1633—4	9—10 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 30	. . .	Bound in vol. V. ff. 28—45. Headed as the foregoing, but omitting all names.
96 (60)	1634	10 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 33	. . .	Bound in vol. V. ff. 70—89. It contains Issues only, without heading; but an abstract of the total Receipts and Issues of the four Tellers, with the General Remain, is prefixed, f. 71b—72.
97 (61)	1634—5	10—11 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 32	. . .	Bound in vol. V. ff. 90—110b. Headed "A Declaration of Receipts and Issues of the fouer Tellers [*etc.*] from Mich'as 1634, untill Easter following, togither with their Remaines." An alphabetical Index of names, to the Issues, is at f. 110b; the references being made by means of the old paging, which applies to the Issues only, in the books of this reign, exclusively of Receipts.
98 (62)	1635	11 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 39	. . .	Bound in vol. V. ff. 144—170. Issues only, headed "Exitus de termino Pasche" (&c. f. 145,) with an Index of names, at f. 169b—170.
99 (63)	1635—6	11—12 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 54	. . .	Bound in vol. V. It consists of two parts;—(1) three sheets of paper, ff. 111—116, written briefwise, and mounted in the fashion of an atlas, containing the Receipts only, headed "Declaratio medietatis anni, de termino Michaelis, anno" &c.—(2) Moneys "Issued," as it is headed, in a book of large paper, yet less than the others contained in this volume, and therefore mounted by the binder, ff. 117—143. To the latter part there is an index of names at the end, f. 143ab.
100 (64)	1636	12 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 37	William, Bishop of London, Lord High Treasurer.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 1—24. With a full heading, thus, "A Declaracōn of the Receiptes and Issues of the 4 Tellers of [&c.] from Easter 1636, untill Mich'as following, 1636, made unto the right hoble and right reverend father [&c.] by Sir Edw: Wardour, kt," &c. (f. 4.) The three preceding leaves contain only an Abstract of Receipts and Issues, showing the General Remain, at f. 2a, part of the heading of which is cut off and the principal heading is folded down; this book having been cut at the top by the binder, so that the old paging of the Issues is almost all lost, to which the Index of names makes reference, at f. 23a.
101 (65)	1636—7	12—13 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 30, 5	Bishop of London.	"A Declaration of the Receipts and Issues," &c. Headed in full, as the foregoing. (f. 3.) A separate book, being a large and thin folio, bound in unboarded vellum, inscribed on the cover "Mich'is 1636." It consists of 36 leaves of paper; whereof f. 1a contains an Abstract of the "Receipts and Issues of the 4or Tellers" (&c.) showing the General Remain; f. 3 contains the Receipts, headed as above; ff. 4—18b contain the Issues, paged '1—30;' and ff. 20—23 (paged '1—5') contain the Assignations. The rest is blank. In excellent condition, only the green strings are lost.
102 (66)	1637	13 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 44	Bishop of London.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 25—53. Headed in full as the foregoing. (f. 31.) Prefixed is an Abstract of Receipts and Issues, showing the General Remain; being a sheet of large paper inserted as ff. 26, 27.
103 (67)	1637—8	13—14 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 40, 6	. . .	Without title or heading, except "Rec'ts Mich'is 1637" on f. 2a. Containing tabular Abstracts of the four Tellers' Receipts and Issues, at ff. 2b—3; Receipts at f. 4ab; Issues (paged '1—40'), ff. 5—25; and Assignations (paged '1—6') ff. 26—28b. Found separate, and without cover; of the same size as the preceding and following, but omitted to be bound with them.
104 (68)	1638	14 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 24	Bishop of London.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 54—82. Headed in full, as No. 100, and adding (for the first time) "by Sir Edward Wardour, knight, and Edward Wardour, esquier, the Lord Tre'rs Clerks, Clerks of the Pells." (f. 57.) Prefixed are tabular Abstracts, as in the foregoing, f. 56b, 55b; the latter is inverted by the binder.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
*	1638—9	14—15 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
105 (69)	1639	15 Car. I.	Easter	pp. 35	Bishop of London.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 83—106. With full heading (f. 86) as the foregoing, and with like Abstracts prefixed. (f. 84b—85.) Not so tall a book.
106 (70)	1639—40	15—16 Car. I.	Mich.	pp. 39	Bishop of London.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 107—127. With full heading (f. 107) as the foregoing: rather larger than it in size.
107 (71)	1640	16 Car. I.	Easter	. .	Bishop of London.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 128—148. With full heading (f. 132) as the foregoing. Inscribed "Pasche 1640" on the first blank leaf. (f. 128.)
108 (72)	1639—40 1640	15—16 Car. I. 16 Car. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 4—20b ff. 22—38b	Bishop of London.	"An Account of the Receipts and Issues of the foure Tellers in the Exchequer, from Mich'as 1639, to Mich'as 1640." (f. 2a.)—Each half year has a full heading, "A Declaracōn" (&c.) as given at large in the Second Report, App. II. No. 5, article II. (vi.) 2. This is of a much smaller size than the foregoing books, and can hardly be said to belong to the regular series, as it embraces the whole period of the two immediately preceding. It was found in the Vault at Somerset House, and is described under the above reference. It bears the autograph and library-mark of Mr. Speaker Powle, on f. 1b, (thus "H. Powle, D. 16,") by whom it was probably given up to the Auditor of the Receipt, Lord Halifax.
*	1640—1	16—17 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1641	17 Car. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	
*	1641—2	17—18 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
*	1642	18 Car. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	
109 (73)	1642—3	18—19 Car. I.	Mich. (First Part.)	pp. 2.	. . .	Bound in vol. VI., where it is misplaced by the binder, between ff. 131, 132; being a single leaf of foolscap paper. It contains, however, a full statement of the Receipts and Issues, and Tellers' Remains, to 23 January 1642—3; showing the General Remain then to be only 180*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* Without any heading.
*	1643	19 Car. I.	Mich. (Second Part.)	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1643	19 Car. I.	Easter	* *	* * *	
110 (74)	1643—4	19—20 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 9	Francis Lord Cottington, Lord High Treasurer; and Sir Edward Hyde, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 149—157. Headed "Declaratio Recept. et Exit." &c. (f. 150b), and inscribed "A Declaracōn of Mich'm's 1643" on f. 149a. An Abstract of the Tellers' Receipts, Issues, and Remains is prefixed. (f. 150a.)
111 (75)	1644	20 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 4	Lord Cottington and Sir Edw. Hyde.	Bound in vol. VI. ff. 158—161. Headed "A Declaration of the Receipts and Issues," &c. (f. 158.) The Receipts occupy the first page; the Abstract and General Remain the second, and the Issues little more than 4 pages.
*	1644—5 to	20—21 Car. I.	Mich. to	* *	* * *	No Declarations are extant for the remainder of the reign of King Charles I., and none for the time of Oliver's Protectorate.
*	1658	. .	Easter	* *	* * *	
112 (76)	1658—9	. .	Mich.	pp. 19	. . .	"A briefe Declaracōn of all the Receipts and Payments made at the Receipt of his Highnes Exchequr. for halfe a yeare commencing the 29th of September 1658. And ending the second of Aprill 1659."—A thin book, without cover; consisting of 18 leaves of large folio paper, the outermost of which is inscribed with the above title. (f. 1a.) It has no heading or subscription. Found separate.
*	1659 to	. .	Easter to	* *	* * *	Wanting, three terms.
*	1660	12 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
113 (77)	1660—1	12—13 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 3—20	Thomas Earl of Southampton, Treasurer and Under-Treasurer.	"Declaratio Recept. ex Exit. quatuor Numeratorum Recept. Scaccarij domini Regis Caroli Secundi, a xxviijo: die Septembr. 1660: exclus. anno RR. Caroli Secundi xijmo: usque festum Pasche proxim. sequen. unacum eorum remanen. Prenobil. Thoma Comit. Southampton. Summo Thesaurar. Angl. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij dicti domini Regis existen. confect. per Willielmum Wardour armiger. Clericum Thesaurar. alias dict. Cleric. Pellium."—Thus headed at f. 3; and the following books are all headed in like manner, are fairly written, and are wholly in Latin. A thin book, in large square folio, of very thick paper: the outermost sheet, which serves as a cover, is inscribed with a title abridged from the heading (f. 1a), and is now mended and strengthened with cartridge-paper.
114 (78)	1661	13 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—21b	Earl of Southampton, Treasurer; and Anthony Lord Ashley, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	A tall folio book of paper (not so broad as the foregoing), consisting of 34 leaves, bound in unboarded parchment, thus inscribed on the cover, "Pasche 1661." It has a like title and heading as No. 113.
115 (79)	1661—2	13—14 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—26	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	A like book, in all respects, as the foregoing.
116 (80)	1662	14 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—32b	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	A like book, now consisting of 32 leaves; ff. 14 and 23 being double (two stuck together), and one having been cut out between ff. 22—23, but without loss to the record.
117 (81)	1662—3	14—15 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—37.	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	A like book, consisting of 42 leaves, bound, headed, &c., as before.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
118 (82)	1663	15 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—26.	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	This and the three next books consist of 42 or 44 leaves of paper each, bound in boarded vellum, in large folio (formerly with silk strings); inscribed on the cover thus, "Pasche 1663," &c. Each is written and headed as before.
*	1663—4	15—16 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
119 (83)	1664	16 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—30	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	Of the same description as No. 118.
120 (84)	1664—5	16—17 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—34[b]		
121 (85)	1665	17 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—26		
*	1665—6	17—18 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting, in this series; but see the next, No. 131.
122 (86)	1666	18 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—25[b]	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	A like folio book, consisting of 45 leaves, bound in unboarded parchment, but only one cover remains, and that decayed. Now placed within No. 123*a*.
123*a* (87*a*) 123*b* (87*b*)	1666—7	18—19 Car. II.	Mich.	. . ff. 2—17	Lords Southampton and Ashley.	(*a*) A pair of boarded covers only, inscribed "Mich'as 1666," now used to contain No. 122, its own leaves having all been cut out. (*b*) A folio book, consisting of 24 leaves of paper, of the same size as before, only cut down, so as to appear almost square; bound in unboarded vellum, gilt, with the royal arms stamped on the hinder cover, and the following title ingrossed as a large inscription on the front cover:—"Declaracio Revencionis domini Regis Caroli Secundi infra Recept. Scaccarij, a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni sui xviij[vo]: usque ad festum Pasche prox. sequen. anno regni sui xix[no]. Wardour." Headed and written as the foregoing books.
*	1667 to	19 Car. II. to	Easter to	* *	* * *	Wanting in this series; but see the next, No. 132—134.
*	1673	25 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
124*a* (88*a*) 124*b* (88*b*)	1673—4	25—26 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—24[b] ff. 2—25[b]	Thomas Lord Osborne, Viscount Latimer, Lord High Treasurer; and Sir John Duncombe, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	These books are of the same description as No. 123*b*, except that they are not quite so tall, and have no inscriptions on the cover, (except No. 125, which has its term and date written in front); they have the royal arms stamped on one cover or both, and are very neat books, consisting of between 40 and 50 leaves each, most part of which is blank. Three of them are *duplicates*, which seem never to have been presented at the Treasury. The last (No. 129*b*) hath lost its covers. The following curious directions to the binder are written invertedly at the end of No. 128*a*:—"2 bookes each one q. [*quire*] stiched in vell. filited with y[e] Kings armes, and cut to wast in y[e] length: and to be dun against to morro morning without fale: by 8 of y[e] clock at y[e] furdest: and pray send home all ouer Pocket bookes for they are wanted, but pray doe not fale of thes two bookes with stringes. The peces of vell. lay by." (f. 47[b].) One of them, No. 129*b*, hath lost its covers. Some of the broad silk strings of these books remain: those of No. 127 and 129*a* are pink, and those of No. 128*a* and *b* are green.
125 (89)	1674	26 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 3—17[b]	Lord Latimer and Sir John Duncombe.	
126 (90)	1674—5	26—27 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 4—22[b]	Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer; and Sir John Duncombe.	
127 (91)	1675	27 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—20[b]	Lord Danby and Sir John Duncombe.	
128*a* (92*a*) 128*b* (92*b*)	1675—6	27—28 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—19 ff. 2—19	Lord Danby and Sir John Duncombe.	
129*a* (93*a*) 129*b* (93*b*)	1676	28 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—21[b] ff. 2—21[b]	Lord Danby and Sir John Duncombe.	

Fourth Series:—*Declarations of the Issues only,* being Draughts or Rough Books.*

130 (1)	1665	17 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 1—23[b]	. . .	A *draught*, consisting of 34 leaves of large folio paper, stitched together, without a cover. Headed, "Declaracio Exituum de termino Pasche 1665." There is a table of the heads under which the Issues are distributed, at the end (f. 34[ab]), serving as an Index of matters.
131 (2)	1665—6 1666	17—18 Car. II. 18 Car. II.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2—20 ff. 21—46	Thomas Earl of Southampton, Treasurer; and Anthony Lord Ashley, Chanc. and Under-Treasurer.	A *draught*, consisting of 50 leaves of paper, as the foregoing; intitled thus on the outermost sheet:—"Declaracio Mich'as 1665 & Pasche 1666." (f. 1[a].) The first term is headed in full, as if the Receipts were included, thus:—"Declaracio omnium Recepcionum et Exituum iiij[or] Numeratorum Recept. [etc.] Confect. per Willielmum Wardour armigerum, Clericum Thesaurar. alias Clericum Pellium ibidem." Then follows "Pellis Exitus." (f. 2[a].) The second term is headed thus:—"Pasche 1666. Declaracio Exituum, &c." (f. 21[a].) Eight papers, found loose within this book, are now attached to f. 47: they contain calculations and notes relative to this Declaration, and a calculation of moneys paid to the Ordnance, from 1 Sept. 1664, to Mich. term, 1667-8: one of them appears to have been a waste leaf, torn out of the Issue Book of Mich. 1666; another is an Index of headings contained in a Declaration of Issues, not now extant.
*	1666—7 to	18—19 Car. II. to	Mich. to	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1669	21 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	

* Excepting No. 135, which contains the Receipts also.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
132 (3)	1669—70	21—22 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 3—82	. . .	A folio volume, of the same size as the Issue Books of the time, only not so thick; consisting of 110 leaves of paper, bound in boarded vellum, with green ribbon strings; without heading, indorsement, or title inscribed in any way. It is evidently a compilation from the Issue Book, posted under heads, the entries being at full length, and neatly written. The binding is slightly damaged by damp, and needs some little repair. A leaf is inserted between ff. 51, 52, containing an entry, apparently designed as a substitute for one cancelled there.
*	1670	22 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1670—1	22—23 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
133 (4)	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—205	. . .	A like book to No. 132, without heading, but having a title thus ingrossed on the cover:—"Declaracio. Exitus. De termino Pasche anno R. Regis Caroli Secundi xxiij^{tio}. 1671. Ex^{r}." Paged by the old hand. (See No. 149.)
*	1671—2	23—24 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
134 (5)	1672	24 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—145	. .	A like book, with the following ingrossed heading:—"Declaracio Exituum de termino Pasche, anno R. Regis Caroli Secundi xxiiij^{o}. 1672." It has also a title inscribed on the cover, thus:—"Exitus. De termino," &c. There is an Index of names, now inserted at the beginning, being a small book of eight narrow leaves, and intitled—"Issues. Alphabet for the Declaracōn Pasche 1672." It was found loose among the waste paper of the Pell Office, at Whitehall Yard; as also one of Mich. 1674—5, now placed with it in this book.
*	1672—3	24—25 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1673	25 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
135 (6)	1673—4	25—26 Car. II.	Mich.	pp. 1—181	Thomas Viscount Latimer, Treasurer; and Sir John Duncombe.	A like book, but much more complete than the others in this series. Beside the Issues (paged from 1 to 180 by the old hand), it contains an Index or table of the heads under which the Issues are posted (f. 2^{b}), a full heading ("Declaratio omnium Receptorum et Exituum quatuor," &c. f. 3^{a}) as in No. 124 *a* and *b*, with *the Receipts* (f. 3^{ab}), all prefixed to page 1; and at the end, an abstract of the *Assignations by Tallies*, headed "Assignacōn fact. per Tall. De termino Michaelis," &c. (pp. 183—192), and an Index of names contained among the Issues (pp. 193—199). The book is inscribed on the cover, "Declaratio. Exitus. De termino Michaelis, anno RR. Caroli Secundi xxv^{to} finien. et xxvj^{to} incipien. 1673. & 1674. ex^{r}." This and the next one have clasps; the other volumes have strings. Compare No. 150.
*	1674	26 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting. An Index of names, belonging to the second of these terms, has been found with that of Easter, 1672: it is a small narrow book of 12 leaves, intitled "Alphabet. Exit. Mich'as 26to. 1674."
*	1674—5	26—27 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
*	1675	27 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
136 (7)	1675—6	27—28 Car. II.	Mich.	pp. 1—127	Thomas Earl of Danby, Treasurer; and Sir John Duncombe.	Exactly such a book as the preceding, but the only additional contents are, a full heading ("Declaratio omnium Recept. et Exituum," &c. f. 2^{a}), and the General Remain 28 Sept. 1675, but no Receipts. Inscribed in the same manner. No Index. The leaf paged '93, 94,' has been torn out.
137 (8)	1676	28 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—152	Lord Danby, and Sir John Duncombe.	In all respects such a book, and having such contents, as No. 136; inscribed in the same manner.
*	1676—7 to	28—29 Car. II. to	Mich. to	* *	* * *	Wanting, four terms.
*	1670	30 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
138 (9)	1678—9	30—31 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 1—66^{b}	* * *	"Declaracio de termino sancti Michaelis archangeli, 1678. Incept. 29°: die Octobr. 1679."—Two quires of paper, one uncut, the other cut, amounting to 78 leaves, stitched within a plain piece of parchment; neither indorsed nor inscribed, but this title is written on the first leaf; and there is no heading at f. 2^{a}, nor any Index. This and the following books are evidently the rough *draughts*.
*	1679	31 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1679—80	31—32 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
139 (10)	1680	32 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 1—92	. . .	A like book, consisting of four quires (ff. 93), stitched within a plain piece of parchment, which is worn and torn. Its only title is this heading:—"De termino Pasche, 1680." (f. 1^{a}.)
140 (11)	1680—1	32—33 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—170^{b}	Laurence Hyde, esq. and others, Commissioners of the Treasury.	A like book, consisting of four quires (ff. 171), loosely stitched together, and now almost asunder, the parchment cover having been torn off. It has a full heading, thus:—"Declaratio de termino sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni Regis Caroli Secundi xxxij^{do}: annoque Domini 1680. Prenobil. Lawrentio Hyde armigero, Johanni [*sic*] Ernle milit. Cancellar. et Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij domini Regis Caroli Secundi predict., Edwardo Dering barr^{t}: Sydneo Godolphin armigero et Stephano Fox milit. Comissionar. appunctuat. ad exequend. officium Thesaurar. Scaccarij domini Regis predict. existen. Et Willielmo Wardour armigero Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem." (f. 2^{a}.)

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	To whom Addressed.	Description and Observations.
141 (12)	1681	33 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—105	The said Commissioners.	A book consisting of 110 leaves of paper, firmly stitched within a plain piece of parchment, and cut at the edges. With a full heading as the foregoing book. It has this memorandum on f. 1ª:—"This booke I delivered to Hugh Greene, this 26th day of March 1684: on wch day he b[eg]ann to rule it for the Declaracōn." So it appears that the *draught* was not begun until two years and a half after the expiration of the term to which it relates.
142 (13)	1681—2	33—34 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—78	Laurence Viscount Hyde, and other Commissioners.	A like book, consisting of 86 leaves. With a full heading, as No. 140, at f. 2ª; and the following note on f. 1ª:—"Memdm: I began to rule this booke on Wednesday the 17th day of December 1684, and to enter in it 7° Jan. 1684[-5]. H. Grn."
143 (14)	1682	34 Car. II.	Easter	pp. 1—70	The said Commissioners.	A quire of paper (47 leaves), stitched within a plain piece of parchment, and both decayed at the bottom. It is entitled "Declaratio de termino Pasche 1682," on f. 1ª; and has a full title, as No. 140, on f. 1ᵇ, to serve as a heading for page 1. F. 24 is a supplemental leaf, found loose.
*	1682—3	34—35 Car. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	Wanting.
144 (15)	1683	35 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 2—46ᵇ	Laurence Earl of Rochester, and other Commissioners.	A quire of paper (52 leaves), stitched within parchment. With a full heading on f. 2ª, as No. 140.
145 (16)	1683—4	35—36 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—47ᵇ	The said Commissioners.	Such a book as the foregoing, in all respects (only 47 leaves), with like heading on f. 2ª. The cover is loose.
*	1684	36 Car. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
146 (17)	1684—5	36 Car. II. / 1 Jac. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—58ᵇ	Sydney Lord Godolphin, and others, Commissioners of the Treasury.	Two quires of paper (60 leaves), stitched in parchment. With a full heading at f. 2ª, as No. 140.
*	1685	1 Jac. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	Wanting.
*	1685—6	1—2 Jac. II.	Mich.	* *	* * *	
*	1686	2 Jac. II.	Easter	* *	* * *	
147 (18)	1686—7	2—3 Jac. II.	Mich.	ff. 2—80ᵇ	Laurence Earl of Rochester, and others, Commissioners of the Treasury.	Two quires of paper (80 leaves), stitched in parchment. With a full heading at f. 2ª, as No. 140. The cover is thus inscribed:—"Declaratio de termino Michaelis 1686."
148 (19)	1687	3 Jac. II.	Easter	ff. 1—74ᵇ	John Lord Belasyse, and others, Commissioners of the Treasury.	This book consists of 74 leaves of paper, stitched through the middle. The covers are lost, and it is much discoloured and damaged in consequence. With a full heading at f. 1ª, as No. 140.
*	*	* *	* *	* *	* * *	* * Henceforth no Declarations are extant, among the Records of the Pell Office, until the reign of George III., except one term only (Easter, 1759); but the originals or fair copies, presented at the Treasury, are extant there, from Easter, 1721 (inclusively), to the end of the series.

Fifth Series.—*Declarations of the Receipts and Assignations only.*

149 (1)	1671	23 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 4	Anthony Lord Ashley, Thomas Lord Clifford, and Sir John Duncombe, Commissioners of the Treasury.	Two sheets of paper stitched together as a book, but folded, and indorsed thus:—"Assignacōn. De termino Pasche anno regni Regis Caroli Secundi xxiijtio. 1671." It contains, moreover, the full heading which belongs to the complete Declaration of Receipts and Issues (*viz.* "Declaratio omnium Reception. et Exituum quatuor Numeratorum," &c.), which consisted of the contents of No. 133, prefixing this heading and the Receipts here stated, and subjoining the Assignations. It was found loose in that book.
*	*	* *	* *	* *	* * *	Four terms wanting between.
150 (2)	1673—4	25—26 Car. II.	Mich.	ff. 8	. . .	Four sheets stitched together, folded, and indorsed as the foregoing. It is headed thus:—"De termino Michaelis anno RR. Caroli Secundi xxvto finien. et xxvjto incipien. 1673 et 1674." A duplicate of this paper is entered in the Declaration, No. 135, by the same hand.
*	*	* *	* *	* *	* * *	Four terms wanting between.
151 (3)	1676	28 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 6	. . .	Three sheets stitched together, folded, and indorsed and headed in the same form as No. 150.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

Sixth Series:—*Duplicates of Half-yearly Declarations of Receipts and Issues, on vellum.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
152 (1)	1759	32—33 Geo. II.	Easter	pp. 42	"Declaracio omnium Recept. et Exitu[u]m Quatuor Numeratorum Recept. Scaccarij, a termino Pasche anno regni domini Regis Georgij Secundi xxxij°. usque ad fest. sancti Michaelis proxime sequent. una cum eorum Reman. necnon in [*sic*] Assignacion. per Tallias inde levat. a festo pred. prout per Rotul. Pellium ibidem manifeste liquet. Prenobilissim. Thome Holles Duci de Newcastle, nobilissim. ordin. periscelidis mil. Henrico Bilson Legge, armigero, Cancellar. et Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij, Roberto Nugent, armigero, Willielmo Comit. Bessborough, et Jacobo Grenville armigero, Commissionar, ad exequend. offic. Thesaurar. Scaccarij, confect. per honorabil. Edwardum Walpole, mil. baln. Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clericum Pellium."—So headed: a tall thin folio volume, consisting of 21 written leaves of *vellum* (beside others of blank paper), the pages whereof were numbered with pencil by an old hand; bound in boarded and gilt vellum, stamped with the royal arms on each side, with green silk strings, and bearing a paper label on the front of the cover, thus ingrossed, "Declaracio de termino Pasche anno 1759. Per Clericum Pellium." It is indorsed "P. xxxij Geo. ij^di 1759." The whole book is well ingrossed: it has no signature.
*	*	* *	*	* *	Twenty-one terms, (Mich. 1759—60, to Mich. 1769—70,) are here wanting.
153 (2)	1770	10 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—19	A like volume in all respects, except that the pages are not numbered, but the leaves are now marked with pencil; and it has no label on the cover. In the heading of this, and of the three following books, the words *pro honorabil. Edwardo* occur, by mistake, for the true grammatical form given above; the rest of the title ending in the proper case. Subscribed at the end thus:—"Memorandum 10th July 1775. I sent a Duplicate of this Declaration to Grey Cooper and John Robinson, esqrs Secretarys at the Treasury Chambers. [*Signed*] Edwd Sleech, Depy Clerk of the Pells."
154 (3)	1770—1	10—11 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—17b	The like in all respects. Subscribed with a note of the same date as the foregoing. F. 17 is loose; some blank leaves of vellum having been cut out.
155 (4)	1771	11 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—19	The like, containing 27 vellum leaves. Subscribed with a note of the same date.
156 (5)	1771—2	11—12 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—20	The like. Subscribed with a note of the same date.
157 (6)	1772	12 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—17b	The like: some leaves have been cut out. The heading has *pro*, and *Clericō* (twice) abridged. The note at the end is dated 16 Sept. 1776.
158 (7)	1772—3	12—13 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—20	The like. In these, and all the following books (except as noticed), the word *Clericō* is changed to *Clerico*, so that these Declarations purport to have been made *for* (not *by*) the Clerk of the Pells. They both are subscribed with a note of the same date as the foregoing.
159 (8)	1773	13 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—18b	
160 (9)	1773—4	13—14 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—17	The like. The heading reads as the book of Easter 1770. Subscribed with a note of the same date as the three foregoing.
161 (10)	1774	14 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—19	The like. Subscribed with a note, dated 23 Oct. "177" (1778).
162 (11)	1774—5	14—15 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—21b	The like. The name of the Clerk of the Pells is omitted altogether in the heading. Subscription dated 23 Oct. 1778. The 2 last leaves are loose, some having been cut out.
163 (12)	1775	15 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—16b	The like. Both subscribed with a note, dated 23 Oct. 1778. Leaves have been cut out at the end.
164 (13)	1775—6	15—16 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—16b	
165 (14)	1776	16 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—19	The like. Both subscribed with a note, dated 1 Dec. 1778. Leaves have been cut out, whereby the last leaf of No. (15) is left loose.
166 (15)	1776—7	16—17 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—20b	
167 (16)	1777	17 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—20b	The like. Leaves having been cut out at the end; the subscription (which is wanting) seems to have been lost with them.
168 (17)	1777—8	17—18 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—22b	The like. The subscription on f. 23a, dated 9 Mar. 1779, is the last signed by Mr. Sleech. It is inscribed on the cover, "Mich'as 1777."
169*a* (18*a*)	1778	18 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—19	(*a*) The like. With note, on f. 19b, purporting that a Duplicate was sent to the Treasury, but neither dated nor signed; and that Duplicate was found remaining in the Pell Office in 1834. Thus inscribed on the cover:—"Declaratio pro termino Pasche, 1778." Both (*a*) and (*b*) have *Clericum* in the heading.
169*b* (18*b*)				ff. 1—19	(*b*) The like, only not inscribed on the cover. This is evidently the *Treasury Duplicate*, never transmitted to the Secretaries of the Treasury: it fills up a gap among those found at the Treasury Chambers, and described in W. H. Black's Report on the Records there, App. A. § I., 1.
170 (19)	1778—9	18—19 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—20b	The like. Leaves having been cut out, the subscription (if any) has been lost therewith.
171 (20)	1779	19 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—21b	The like. Subscribed, with a note, dated 2 April, 1781, and signed by "Ed: Roberts, Deput. Cler. Pellium," whose signature occurs in the following books, to No. 44 inclusively. The form in their headings is usually thus "p" with abbreviated cases.
172 (21)	1779—80	19—20 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—24b	The like. With note dated 19 Sept. 1781. The last leaves are loose, and damaged by the cutting out of others.
173 (22)	1780	20 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—27	The like. Containing 26 leaves of vellum, and ending on the first page of the paper leaves at the end; where it is subscribed with a note dated 19 Sept. 1781.
174 (23)	1780—1	20—21 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—26b	The like. With note on f. 27a, (a paper leaf as before) dated 16 Mar. 1782.
175 (24)	1781	21 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—25	The like. With note dated 21 June, 1782. The last leaf is damaged by the cutting out of others.

Inventory of the Pells Declarations—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
176 (25)	1781—2	21—22 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—22[b]	The like. With notes dated 31 Oct. 1782, and 20 Mar. 1783, respectively. Leaves have been cut out at the end.
177 (26)	1782	22 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—24	
178*a* (27*a*)	1782—3	22—23 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—26	(*a*) The like. Although subscribed with the ordinary "Memorandum, Septem. 23, 1783, I sent a Duplicate," &c., yet that book is not at the Treasury, but here. The last leaf loose.
178*b* (27*b*)				ff. 1—26	(*b*) The *Treasury Duplicate*, a like volume, but bearing this inscription ingrossed on the cover:—"Declaracio omnium Recept. et Exitu[u]m quatuor Numeratorum Recept. Scaccarij transmiss. ab Officio prehon. Edwardi Walpole mil. bal. Cleric. Pellium." Subscribed thus at the end,—"Die 23[to] Septemb. 1783, Ed. Roberts, Deput. Cler. Pellium." (f. 26.)
179 (28)	1783	23 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—25	The like. With note at the end of each, dated 28 Sept. 1791. The last leaves are loose. These are the last of Sir Edward Walpole's Declarations, as Clerk of the Pells. A bookworm was found alive within the cover of No. (29), which had eaten the boarding and paper, but not pierced the vellum.
180 (29)	1783—4	23—24 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—24	
181 (30)	1784	24 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—23[b]	The like. The heading concludes thus:—"confect. p: [*sic*] prehonorabil. Isaac. Barrè arm. Cleric. Thesaur. alias Cleric. Pellium ibidem." (Mr. Barrè's name occurs to the end of the series.) The note at the end is in the same form as the foregoing, and of the same date.
182 (31)	1784—5	24—25 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—25	The like. These seven books are all subscribed with the same memorandum and date which occur in the three foregoing, viz., 28 Sept. 1791. No. (35) has the third and fourth leaves wafered together, by reason of the cancelling of f. 3[b]; its last leaves are loose; and all have suffered the loss of their blank leaves of vellum.
183 (32)	1785	25 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—26[b]	
184 (33)	1785—6	25—26 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—23	
185 (34)	1786	26 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—27[b]	
186 (35)	1786—7	26—27 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—25[b]	
187 (36)	1787	27 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—23[b]	
188 (37)	1787—8	27—28 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—20	
189 (38)	1788	28 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—22	The like. Without memorandum at the end. This book, therefore, is the *Treasury Duplicate* (which is wanting at the Treasury Chambers), or else only one copy of this half year's Declaration was ingrossed. On the upper corner, within the cover, at the end, is written the following title, or note; and the like occurs in every subsequent book, to the end of the series:— "Pell Office / Exchequ[r] } W. B.* Paschæ, 1788." * The initials of the ingrossing Clerk, who has written a pencil note on the first fly-leaf, to indicate that this book was ready for the signature of the Deputy Clerk of the Pells.
190 (39)	1788—9	28—29 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—19	The like. Each subscribed with a memorandum, dated 17 June, 1797. The last leaves of the latter three books are loose, and damaged by cutting.
191 (40)	1789	29 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—24	
192 (41)	1789—90	29—30 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—22	
193 (42)	1790	30 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—22[b]	
194 (43)	1790—1	30—31 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff 1—19[b]	
195 (44)	1791	31 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—25	
196 (45)	1791—2	31—32 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—23	The like. Each subscribed with a memorandum, dated 8 Feb. 1800, but neither of them has been signed. The back of the first is partly split down, by the cutting out of the blank leaves of vellum.
197 (46)	1792	32 Geo. III.	Easter	ff. 1—22	
198 (47)	1792—3	32—33 Geo. III.	Mich.	ff. 1—23[b]	

V. (ii.)—The Certificate Books; containing entries of Certificates, relative to the Treasure passing through the hands of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, as made, weekly or otherwise, by the Clerk of the Pells; from 1611 to 1670.

Appendix II.

5*a*. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The necessity of a more frequent acquaintance with the precise state of the revenue and expenditure of the Exchequer, than was afforded by the accustomed Half-yearly Declarations, seems to have led to the practice of laying a Weekly Statement of receipts and payments before the Lord Treasurer. From very early times, the *summa diei*, and the *summa septimanæ*, appear to have been cast up and recorded in the Rolls of Receipt and of Issue: but the exact state of the Issues, after the suppression of the Pell of Issue, and until its revival, could only be ascertained by careful computation, and that by the

Appendix II.

5 *a.* Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Auditor alone; while the account of Receipts could be readily furnished, at any time, by the Lord Treasurer's Clerk of that Pell, afterward called the Clerk of the Pells. The Treasurer's frequent absence about the Court required, also, that he should be furnished with other means of information, than the inspecting of a record, or oral intelligence. Hence these brief written documents, in which the items of the record are reduced under general heads, and cast up, so as to present the actual balance remaining in the King's coffers, at the end of every week.

The first book of this kind, on the Auditor's side, which is now extant, begins at Michaelmas, 1610, one year earlier than the first that is noticed in this Inventory, as belonging to the Pell Office. It is entitled, "Liber Hebdomadalium Certificationum," &c., or "A booke of the Weekly Certificats, with the remaines, receipts, and issues, of the fower Tellours of the Receipt of his Maties Exchequer," &c.* The Auditor's method was, to state in four short accounts, the last "remain," or balance, in the charge of each Teller, the moneys received since, the issues paid thereout, and then his "remain;" from their four several "remains," was then drawn and stated the "general remain," or total balance available for issues. The same method was adopted by the Clerk of the Pells, and may be found in the first series of books here described, only done in a more brief manner; because he made also a separate Certificate of Receipts only, stating first the gross amount of moneys received by each Teller within the period of the Certificate, and next the species of revenues in gross of which those amounts consisted, each part being made to show the same total. Of the latter kind of Certificates, the second series of these books contains regular entries. The true state of the revenue, therefore, may be learned from them (so far as their contents extend) as exactly as the Lord Treasurer himself was informed thereupon.

Period and State of Completeness.—The *first* series begins at Michaelmas, 1611, and ends at Easter-eve, 1645; but four books seem to be missing; and the three last terms in which the Exchequer was holden at Oxford are not recorded here, no Certificates of that kind, perhaps, having been then made. The *second* series begins at Michaelmas, 1625, and is brought down to Easter-term, 1670, inclusively. It wants nothing but two terms in the time of the troubles, in which, perhaps, these Certificates were not made; and it comes down to the very surrender of Oxford, the last Certificate which was recorded there being dated 19 June, 1646. No such books are extant, of either kind, for the period of the Protectorate, among the Pell Records; yet among the Auditor's Certificate-books there is one for part of that period, (No. 11,) and his books come down to the year 1665. Whether the Clerk of the Pells ceased to make and record such Certificates, later than 1670, is at present doubtful; yet no later books can be found.

Here it may be noticed that brief entries of the *Tellers' Remains* occur in No. 1—8 of the Posting Books of Issues or Privy Seals, from Michaelmas, 1597-8, to Michaelmas, 1603-4; of which a concise Calendar was subjoined to the Inventory of those books, contained in the Fourth Report.† But they do not appear to have been Certificates.

Language.—Their contents are all in English, except some of the headings, as stated in the Inventory.

General Description and Condition.—Of these books, which are all in folio, and consisting of paper, No. 1, 6, 7, 8, and 11, remain in their old state, bound in unboarded parchment, with strings, but most of them much worn. Those numbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, and 10, have been rebound, in four volumes, wherein No. 2 and 3, and No. 9 and 5, are bound together. Like all the other books that were bound at Whitehall Yard, they have lost their old covers, with their titles or indorsements. Thus they present a very irregular appearance, as now arranged on the shelves. All these books have been foliated with pencil, for the purpose of the present Inventory.

V. (ii.)—Inventory of the Certificate Books; containing Entries of Certificates, relative to the Treasure passing through the hands of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, as made, weekly or otherwise, by the Clerk of the Pells.

First Series.—*Certificates of Tellers' Remains, &c., specifying the Issues.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves.	Description and Observations.
1 (1)	1611—2 1612 1612—3	9—10 Jac. I. 10 Jac. I. 10—11 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter Mich.	ff. 3—23 ff. 24—35 ff. 37—54	"A booke of Weekly Certificates begining at Mich'as anno nono R. Regis Jacobi. 1611."—A folio volume, much larger than the ordinary Pell Books of that time, bound in unboarded parchment covers, with strings; bearing the above title ingrossed on the cover, but not indorsed. Three fourths of the book are vacant; but, at the end, are the following waste entries:—Four *Orders*, under date of "xviij^o Julij, 1618," also two *Debentures*, and one *Order*, under date of "4 Junij, 1625."
*	1613	11 Jac. I.	Easter		
*	1613—4	11—12 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1614	12 Jac. I.	Easter		
2 (2)	1614—5 1615	12—13 Jac. I. 13 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2—42	A folio book of the same size as the Issue Books of the time, but thinner. It has no title, heading, or distinction of terms. The Certificates contained in this book vary in length of time to which they severally relate, from one week to three or four weeks; and the last one is from 27 July, 1615, to 28 September following. In addition to what are here specified, it contains,—(1). A continuation of the *Certificates* for the periods following:— From 28 Sept. to 10 Nov. 1615, f. 43—4^b. From 10 Nov. to 29 Nov. 1615, f. 45—6. From 29 Nov. to 9 Dec. 1615, f. 47—8. The first page of this continuation is crossed over, and has this note in the margin, (f. 43), "Vacat, from this place, quia in libro subsequen." See No. 3, ff. 2—8. (2). Fifteen waste entries of *Exitus*, under date "ij^do Octobris, 1618," f. 55—56. This book is bound with No. 3, and consequently its old covers are lost.

* See the Deputy Keeper's Second Report, App. II., No. 5, article VII.

† Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6, article II. (ii.) 1.

Inventory of the Pells Certificate Books—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves.	Description and Observations.
3 (3)	1615—6	13—14 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 2—14	A book exactly resembling the foregoing, and bound with it; but the terms are distinguished by Latin headings. The Certificates vary from one week to three weeks or more; and the only one, entered under the last term, ("Termino Pasche anno decimo septimo R. Regis Jacobi," includes "From the xxvij[th] of March, 1619, untill the xiij[th] of May following." That it was entered about two years later than that date appears by a clerical error of '1621' for '1619,' occurring twice therein. The last nine leaves are vacant. F. 7 was misplaced by the binder, but is now restored.
	1616	14 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 14[b]—24[b]	
	1616—7	14—15 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 25—38	
	1617	15 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 39—47[b]	
	1617—8	15—16 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 48[b]—61[b]	
	1618	16 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 63—77[b]	
	1618—9	16—17 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 78—84[b]	
	1619	17 Jac. I.	Easter	f. 85[ab]	The next book contains entries of Certificates for the whole period contained in this, for the rest of the unfinished term, (f. 110—4), and a continuation two years longer.
4 (4)	1615—6 to 1619	13—14 Jac. I. to 17 Jac. I.	Mich. to Easter	ff. 1—114	A folio volume, of the same size as No. 2 and 3, but equal in thickness to both; damaged by worms, but now rebound. It is intitled "Certificates," on the first page; and every term has a Latin heading, except the first, which has only that title superscribed. Greater part of its contents corresponds with those of the foregoing book; and therefore the terms intervening between the first and the last of that portion, are not particularly set forth here. They are, however, *different* Certificates; the same in substance, but varying in words. The contents of this volume vary from one week at a time to three weeks or more: the last Certificate, in Easter term, 1621, extends from 2 August to 28 September; and the only one entered in the next term has no date, and is set down in a different form. The last 21 leaves are vacant.
	1619—20	17—18 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 115—132	
	1620	18 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 133—144	
	1620—1	18—19 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. 145—164[b]	
	1621	19 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. 165—189[b]	
	1621—2	19—20 Jac. I.	Mich.	f. 190[a]	
*	1622 to * 1624	20 Jac. I. to 22 Jac. I.	Easter to Easter	* *	Wanting.
5 (5)	1624—5	22—23 Jac. I.	Mich. (First Part.)	ff. 2—44	"Certificats of Receipts and Issues," from 28 September, 1624, to 18 March, 1624[–5], chiefly for single weeks, some for a fortnight, and one for only one day; which last is thus subscribed:—"Remaineth this xj[th] of December, 1624, w[ch] evening S[r] James Ley, knight, Cheife Justice of the King's Bench, was made Lo: Tr'er, the King delivering him the staff att Cambridge." (f. 20). The form of the entries in this book differs from that of the foregoing ones: each Certificate takes all the totals in one page, and sets the particular Issues of each Teller in columns on the two next pages. It is a thin book, and appears to have been used as a book for rough calculation rather than fair entries. The first leaf contains an *Account*, intitled "Denar. solut. ad Recept. Scaccarij domini Regis pro secundo integro Subsid. duorum Subsid. a magnatibus et laicis, anno primo RR. Caroli concess. viz." first, from the nobility, and then from England and from Wales, by their several counties. (f. 1[ab].) This book is bound at the end of No. 9.
*	1625	1 Car. I	Mich. (Second Part.)	* *	The remainder of this term may be found, with all the period here wanting, in the *Second Series* of these books.
*	1625 to * 1627—8	1 Car. I. to 3—4 Car. I.	Easter to Mich.	* *	Wanting in this series.
6 (6)	1628	4 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 2—45[b]	A rough book, in folio, in unboarded parchment covers, with strings, inscribed on the cover thus, "Certificats," and headed "Certificats of the Receipt:" nevertheless, it contains Issues also. The second and fifth terms only are designated at their beginnings by a brief Latin heading. Ff. 250—277 are of larger paper, inserted for the completion of the last term; their edges project, and are rough; and they have caused the leaves of the whole volume to stand out inordinately beyond the covers, so that this book needs to be rebound. The waste leaves at the end contain,—A list of "Orders wanting, term. Michaelis, 1628." (f. 279); entry of an Order for Jasper Godeman, 31 Jan. 1630[–1], and part of one for the Cofferers of the King's Household (the leaf being torn, f. 281[b], 281[a]); and Memoranda on the lining of the cover.
	1628—9	4—5 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 47—94[b]	
	1629	5 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 96—140[b]	
	1629—30	5—6 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 142—184[b]	
	1630	6 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 186—229[b]	
	1630—1	6—7 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 230—275[b]	
7 (7)	1631	7 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 2—41	A like volume, in folio, not inscribed or indorsed, but headed thus:—"Liber Certificacion. incipien. a festo Pasche, 1631." Each term, except the second, has a brief Latin heading. Ff. 196—228 are paper, inserted to complete the last term. There are some Memoranda on f. 233, and within the cover, at the end. This book is in need of new binding, but not so much as the foregoing.
	1631—2	7—8 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 42—87[b]	
	1632	8 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 89—132[b]	
	1632—3	8—9 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 134—181[b]	
	1633	9 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 183—219	
*	1633—4 to * 1641	9—10 Car. I. to 17 Car. I.	Mich. to Easter	* *	Wanting in this series.
8 (8)	1641—2	17—18 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 3—20[b]	A large folio volume, of the same size as No. 1, but not so thick, whereof the greater part is blank. It is thus inscribed on the cover,—"Certificats, Mich'is, 1641;" but there is no heading to that term in the book. The Certificates of Easter term are for the following periods:— From 9 April to 5 May, 1642. f. 22. From 5 May to 11 June. f. 24. From 11 June to 29 *July*, altered to *Sept.* by enlarging the Certificate. f. 26. A list of "Debentures wanting, Pasche 1642," on a sheet of paper found loose in the book, is now attached to f. 28. All the rest is vacant.
	1642	18 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 22—27[b]	
*8 (9)	1642—3	18—19 Car. I.	Mich. (Second Part.)	ff. 2—3[b]	"A Booke of the Certificats of the Receipts and Issues within the Receipt of his Ma[ts] Exchecquer at *Oxford*, viz[t] from the twelfth day of February, 1642[–3], untill the first of Aprill followeing being Easter Eve 1643."—So headed at f. 2. The second term is comprehended in only three Certificates; the third and fourth terms for the most part consist of Weekly Certificates; and the last in two Certificates, from 28 September, 1644, to 4 January following, and thence to 5 April, 1645, being Easter-eve. Ff. 66—85 are blank. This thin paper book is injudiciously bound with the Issue Books, No. 88, 89, and the Order Book, No. *41. *** None other Certificate Books are extant beside the foregoing, which state the Remains, Receipts, and Issues, and specify these last.
	1643	19 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 4—9[b]	
	1643—4	19—20 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 10—50	
	1644	20 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 51—61	
	1644—5	20—21 Car.	Mich.	ff. 62—65	

Inventory of the Pells Certificate Books—*continued.*

Second Series.—*Certificates of Tellers' Receipts.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves.	Description and Observations.
9 (1)	1625	1 Car. I.	Mich. (Second Part.)	ff. 3—9	"Certificates of Receipts anno primo R. Regis Caroli: vizt termino Michaelis finient. et Pasche incipient. vizt. a 27° Martij 1625 (quo die dominus Rex Jacobus obijt) usque 16um diem Aprilis extunc proxim. sequen."—The book thus headed contains thirty terms, each separately headed in Latin; and the heading of each Certificate is in Latin. On the first leaf is an entry of an *Order*, under date 29—30 April, 1625, among much scribbling, (f. 1^a); also a copy of a short *Warrant* of Lord Treasurer Marleburgh, requiring Sir Edward Wardour (Clerk of the Pells) to certify what moneys had been received by the sale of woods on Crown lands sold by the Commissioners; with Wardour's *Certificate or Report* thereupon; the one dated 2 July, the other 3 July, 1628. (f. 1^b). Ff. 219—222^b are blank. This book has been newly bound, with No. 5, (which follows it,) in one volume.
	1625	1 Car. I.	Easter		
	1625—6 to 1639	1—2 Car. I. to 15 Car. I.	Mich. to Easter	ff. 10—15 to ff. 213^b—218^b	
10 [Part I.] (2)	1639—40	15—16 Car. I.	Mich.	f. 3—10^b	A folio volume, newly bound, which contains these four terms at the beginning, (whereof the first and fourth having Latin headings,) and many other terms subsequent to the Restoration. It has no title; but most probably its old covers (now lost) were inscribed with one. F. 1^a contains a Memorandum about one Mr. Heron. The last Certificate, within the period here noticed, extends "A vij^mo Aug: 1641, usque ad xvij^um ejusdem:" so that the fourth term is incomplete.
	1640	16 Car. I.	Easter	f. 11—20	
	1640—1	16—17 Car. I.	Mich.	f. 20^b—26	
	1641	17 Car. I.	Easter	f. 26^b—30	
*	1641—2	17—18 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting. In all probability no Certificates of this kind were made (or at least recorded) within this period; No. 10 being considered as the formerly current book, on the restoration of the King's Exchequer at Westminster.
*	1642	18 Car. I.	Easter		
11 (3)	1642—3	18—19 Car. I.	Mich. (Second Part.)	f. 3^a	"A Booke of Certificats of the Receiptes of the fower Tellers of his Maties Excheq^r here at *Oxford*, from the xij^th of February, 1642, untill the first of Aprill following, beinge Easter Eve." (f. 3^a.)—Although the whole period in which the Exchequer was holden there is contained in this volume, yet the Certificates are very few, being for unequal periods; for, in the first, seventh, and eighth terms, there is 1 only; in the second, 3 Certificates; in the third, 14; in the fourth, 5; in the fifth and sixth, 2; making 29 Certificates altogether, each of which is entered on a separate page. Every term (except the first and second) has a brief Latin heading. The period comprehended within the last Certificate is thus expressed:—"From the xxviij^th of March, 1646, untill the xix^th of June following," within which time the Receipts amounted to 702*l.* 18*s.* 0*d.* Ff. 27—64 of this thin folio book are vacant. It is bound in unboarded parchment, thus inscribed on the cover, "A Booke of Certificats."
	1643	19 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 3^b—4^b	
	1643—4	19—20 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 5—14^b	
	1644	20 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 17—19	
	1644—5	20—21 Car. I.	Mich.	f. 21^ab	
	1645	21 Car. I.	Easter	f. 23^ab	
	1645—6	21—22 Car. I.	Mich.	f. 25^a	
	1646	22 Car. I.	Easter	f. 26^a	
*	*	* *	*	* *	No books of this class occur for the period of the Commonwealth and Protectorate.
10 [Part II.] (4)	1660	12 Car. II.	Easter	ff. 33—36	The book formerly in use at Westminster (No. 10) being resumed, when William Wardour was re-established in the Pell Office, (see the Inventory of Warrant Books, No. 4,) the term then current has this heading:—"De parte termin. Paschæ, anno R. Regis Caroli ij^di: duodecimo, 1660." Each term has a like separate heading, to the end of the book, (except ff. 231—6, which are blank,) and the entries are very fairly made. No later record of this kind can be found among the books of the Pell Office.
	1660—1 to 1670	12—13 Car. II. to 22 Car. II.	Mich. to Easter	ff. 38—45 to ff. 221—230^b	

Appendix II.

5 *b.* Supplement to the Catalogues of the Documents and Records lately in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer.

No. 5 *b.*—Supplemental Catalogue of Papal Briefs, and Letters of State, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer.

*** The documents here described were part of the contents of the Vault at Somerset House, and fill up several chasms in the collection of Papal Briefs, and State Documents, of which a Catalogue was annexed to the Deputy Keeper's Second Report, App. II. No. 5, and Supplements have been since given in the Third and Fourth Reports. They were found in attempting a chronological arrangement of the Writs of Great Seal, which had been roughly separated from the Miscellaneous Parchment Documents that came from the Vault, and in farther methodizing the remaining mass of loose parchments.

The first of these Papal Briefs is the earliest of the whole collection, which now amounts to the number of 77; none of these have been printed in the *Fœdera.* They are all on *vellum*, as also is the Ducal Letter described with them.

JULIUS II.

6 July, 1509. To King Henry VIII., noticing the recent promotion of Thomas Routhall to the see of Durham, and expressing surprise that Hieronymus Bonvisius, notary of the apostolic see, had been passed over, whose merits are highly commended. Dated at Rome, 6 July, 1509.

Damaged at both ends, and much of the writing obliterated. Subscribed "Sigismundus" . . . . .

LEO X.

21 July, 1514. To King Henry VIII., setting forth at large the difficulty which had been found in the Council of Lateran, relative to the time of keeping Easter, asserting that by flux of time the deviation amounted to ten days too early; and consequently desiring the King to send the most learned theologian and astrologer in his dominions to the Council, and to cause learned men to send their opinions in writing, against the tenth session to be holden on

the calends of December, so that this grave error might be duly corrected. (It adverts also to a "summarium aliquarum propositionum super premissis," which does not appear.) Dated at Rome, 21 July, 1514.

A large document in good condition, but slightly damaged on the margin. Subscribed "Ja. Sadoletus."

16 Aug., 1514. To King Henry VIII., promising that he should have the nomination of the Pope's Collector in England, as he desired by his letters, and he had formerly requested of Pope Julius II., and (with the condition of nominating an Italian) had been promised by him. Dated at Rome, 16 Aug. 1514.

Subscribed as the foregoing; and in excellent condition.

2 May, 1520. To Cardinal Wolsey, stating that Hieronymus, Bishop of Asculum, Auditor of the apostolical chamber, and the Pope's domestic prelate, was sent to the King of England, to attend such conference as he might hold with other princes; and desiring the Cardinal to give credence to him. Dated "in villa nostra Manliana," 2 May, 1520.

Subscribed as the foregoing: but much decayed and torn.

ADRIANUS VI.

30 Nov., 1522. To Cardinal Wolsey, desiring credence to be given to some one, on the Pope's business, whose name has perished. Dated at Rome, ult. Nov. 1522.

The written part of this document, at the fold across the middle, is entirely rotted away; and the end, where an indorsement has been written, is so torn, that the name is lost there also. Subscribed "T. Hezius."

CLEMENS VII.

7 Sept., 1524. To Cardinal Wolsey, declaring that dispensations should no longer be granted by the Roman see to persons marrying within forbidden degrees, but only absolution, with a charge to separate from each other; and directing him to make this intention known to the Archbishops and Bishops of England and Ireland, and to cause letters to that effect to be printed for distribution, sealed with their seals, and subscribed by notaries. Dated at Rome, 7 Sept. 1524.

Subscribed, "Be. El. Ravenn." Damaged, as the foregoing, through the middle.

DUKE OF VENICE.

8 June, 1515. Leonardus Lauredanus, Duke of Venice, to King Henry VIII., thanking him for the favourable reception which his ambassadors had received, and highly flattering him. Dated in the Ducal Palace, 8 June, in the *third* indiction, 1515.

Subscribed, "Jo. Bap^ta Guielmus secret." The margins of this, and of the other ducal letter, dated 2 Feb. 1514-5, are cut through in many places, where the string of the seal has been; so that it has a ragged appearance, though in good condition, except that part of the margin is rotted off.

The foregoing Inventories and Catalogue have been examined and corrected.

WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

Rolls House.

Appendix II.

6. Specimen of the improved Calendar of the Chancery Proceedings (in Equity) in the Tower.

No. 6.—SPECIMEN of the Improved CALENDAR of the CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS (in Equity) in the TOWER.

The Calendar of the Chancery Proceedings being very defective, and the arrangement of the proceedings themselves much confused, it has been deemed advisable to commence a new Calendar, which will remedy these defects without disturbing the location of the Causes or destroying the identity of each bundle, so that a suit may still be found by a reference from the old as well as from the new Calendar.

The proceedings nominally commencing between the years 1649 and 1714 are arranged under six Divisions, each of which bears the name of one of the Six Clerks.

To the Suits in each Division there are Calendars, but they are all arranged in a different manner, and all more or less incorrect. Some are arranged according to Terms, others according to years, but which are not to be relied on; the greater portion embraces the period above mentioned under the vague title of Bills and Answers, Pleadings, and Single Bills before 1714.

The other defective points in the Calendar are as follow: Only one Plaintiff and one Defendant are named, whatever may be the number of persons parties to the suit, and even these names are frequently incorrect.

The names entered in the Calendar are such as first caught the eye of the compiler, without regard to the name of the first mentioned Plaintiff.

No decisive date of each Cause is given; in some instances the bundle contains Suits professedly of one term, in some of one year, and in others of one reign; but whatever may be the assigned or nominal date of each bundle, it certainly contains a large number of Suits, each of different dates.

In several instances the Bill is in one bundle, one Answer to it in another, a second Answer in another, &c., without any indication that they all form one Suit.

It is therefore obvious that to make a search for a Suit (even though the date of the Bill be known) it is necessary to search almost page by page through 36 volumes, closely and many of them badly written.

The present Calendar consolidates all the information needed under one alphabet, and enables the searcher at one inspection to ascertain all the needful particulars relating to the record he requires.

Bundle.	Cause.	Plaintiffs.		Defendants.	Date.	Description of Pieces.	No. of Pieces.
V.	No. 4	Abbott	*vers.*	Foster	1 June, 1611	*a* . . .	1
V.	No. 1	Adam	*vers.*	Skiers.	4 Nov., 1602	*b, a, rep.* .	3
I.	No. 1	Adams	*vers.*	Legh, alias Reynolds	5 Feb., 1579	*b, d, c, a* .	4
VI.	No. 1	Addams	*vers.*	Chechester (Knt.), Norden, and Leathe	7 Feb., 1603	*b, d, c, a* .	4
V.	No. 2	Alport	*vers.*	Howlam	1 Feb., 1606	*a* . . .	1
VI.	No. 3	Amyas	*vers.*	Flowerdewe and Clarke	2 May, 1605	*b, a, rep.* .	3
I.	No. 3	Androwe	*vers.*	Roper, Bassett, Courtney, and Norwood	11 Feb., 1576	*b, c, a* . .	3
I.	No. 2	Appleby, Sylvester, Purle, Aldred (Edmund and John), Harveye, Parke, Funhall (Joan and Margaret)	*vers.*	Sidley and Richers .	12 May, 1578	*b, d, c, a, a, a, rep.* .	7
V.	No. 3	Ap Richard	*vers.*	Gloucester (Dean and Chapter of) . .	15 June, 1611	*d, c, a* . .	3
VI.	No. 4	Ashmeade	*vers.*	Yate	2 May, 1605	*b, a* . .	2
VII.	No. 3	Ashworth	*vers.*	Owghton, Rooe, and Cornwell . . .	22 June, 1604	*b, a* . .	2
VII.	No. 2	Ashworth	*vers*	Walpole, Warner, Eaton, Davie, Carter, and Watson . .	2 May, 1604	*b, d, c, a* .	4
I.	No. 5	Asteleye	*vers.*	Ager	Eliz. . .	*b, a* . .	2
I.	No. 6	Astrey	*vers.*	Collopp, Atwill, and Lee	28 Nov. 1599	*b, a* . .	2
VII.	No. 1	Audley (Lord) and Wife, and Mervyn (Knt.) .	*vers.*	Mervyn (John, Ambrose, Edmund, and Richard) . . .	19 Nov. 1602	*b, d. a, a, a, a, rep.* .	7
VII.	No. 4	Aunger	*vers.*	Hales	19 June, 1604	*b, a* . .	2
IX.	No. 1	Austen	*vers.*	Dawson, Garland and Wife, Farmer, Honstreat, and Pellande	8 Feb., 1604	*b, a* . .	2
VI.	No. 2	Austen	*vers.*	Vaughan	12 Nov., 1602	*b, a, rep., rej.*	4
I.	No. 4	Ayherst	*vers*	Holbecke	Eliz. . .	*b, a, rep.* .	3

b, bill.
d, dedimus.
c, commission.
a, answer.
dem., demurrer.
rep., replication.
rej., rejoinder.
pl., plea.

(Examined) T. DUFFUS HARDY.

INDEX

TO THE

FOURTH, FIFTH, AND SIXTH PRINTED REPORTS

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

☞ *An Index to the First, Second, and Third Printed Reports is appended to the Third Report.*

INDEX.

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ACCOUNTS. See Ministers Accounts. Public Accounts, Taxes,—&c.				
ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, &c. (Queen's Remembrancer).				
Observations upon	IV.	..	11	
Third part of Inventory	IV.	II.	..	1
Fourth part of Inventory	V.	..	4	
	V.	II.	..	1
Continuation of Inventory suspended	V.	..	4	
	VI.	..	7	
ACCOUNTS, MISCELLANEOUS, (Augmentation Office).				
Materials for Calendar thereof, in preparation	IV.	..	13	
ACCRUING RECORDS.				
Warrants and proceedings for bringing them into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	IV.	..	8, 9, 21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
	V.	..	1, 5, 15	
	V.	I.	..	20
	VI.	..	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 20
Probable suspension of operations upon these documents, unless proper racks and presses be provided at the Carlton Ride	VI.	..	19, 20	
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF SUPREMACY: temp. Hen. VIII.				
By Religious Houses, Inventory thereof	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	I.	..	15, 21
ADMIRALTY.				
Records of the Court of Admiralty not yet transferred; Correspondence deposited in Deptford Dock Yard transferred; operations upon	IV.	..	29, 36	
AFFIDAVITS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
AFFIDAVITS, GENERAL, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	55
AFFIDAVITS, GENERAL, and Index Books of, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843 and 1844	V.	..	5, 6	
	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
AFFIDAVITS and BILLS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
AFFIDAVITS connected with Recoveries, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	69
AFFIDAVITS OF DEBT, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE OF DECLARATIONS IN EJECTMENTS. See Ejectments.				
AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE OF MOTION, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	55
AFFIDAVITS OF SERVICE OF RULES NISI, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	55
AFFIDAVITS ON WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	55

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ALICEHOLT and WOLMERE FORESTS, (Hants).				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	48
ALIENATION OFFICE RECORDS.				
Transferred to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
Inventories of, in 1842	IV.	..	18	
Summary of Operations and Inventories, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of Inventories of	IV.	..	32	
	V.	..	30	
ALNAGERS ACCOUNTS.				
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
AMBASSADORS ACCOUNTS.				
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
ANGLESEA, RECORDS OF. See Welsh Records.				
ANNUITY DEEDS. See Memorials of Annuity Deeds.				
ANSWERS. See Equity Proceedings in Chancery.				
APPEARANCE BOOKS AND APPEARANCES, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
ARRANGEMENTS OF RECORDS.				
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40
Summary of, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
Progress of general arrangement	V.	..	22	
Summary of, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20
ARTILLERY COMPANY CHARTER	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12
ASSESSED TAXES ACCOUNTS. See Taxes.				
ASSESSMENT ROLLS, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	12	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 20
ASSESSMENTS. See Accounts, Assessments, &c.				
ASSIGNATION BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	166
	V.	II.	..	245
ASSIGNMENT BOOKS, (Auditor of Receipt).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	292
ASSIGNMENT BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VI.	..	13	..
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
	VI.	II.	..	227
ASSIZE ROLLS.				
Removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
ATTORNEYS. See Bills against Attorneys, (Common Pleas). Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys, (Queen's Bench).				
AUDITOR OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
AUGMENTATION OFFICE REPOSITORY.				
Business of the Division, and operations upon Records, in 1842	IV.	..	9	
Chapter House Documents prepared for binding at	IV.	..	21	
	V.	..	5	
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	11, 13
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Mr. Hunter's Summary of proceedings from May, 1837, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	I.	..	14
Recapitulation of workmen's operations to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	36	
Intended suppression of the Repository	IV.	..	13	
Warrants for removal of Records to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	8
	V.	I.	..	1

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE REPOSITORY—*continued.*				
Removals from, to Carlton Ride: final suppression of Repository: possession given to Woods and Forests	IV.	..	13	
	V.	..	2, 3	
	V.	I.	..	20
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	4, 6
Summary of proceedings until removal and suppression in May, 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of workmen's operations, until removal in May, 1843	V.	..	23	
Queen's Bench Records removed from roof of, to Carlton Ride	V.	..	5, 6	
	V.	I.	..	20
AUGMENTATION OFFICE RECORDS. Proceedings upon, in 1842	IV.	..	11	
Materials for a Calendar of the Miscellaneous Accounts	IV.	..	13	
Chartularies, in course of description	IV.	..	13	
——— Calendar of	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	21
Index to the Books of, formed by Mr. Cole	IV.	..	13	
Warrant for their removal to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	13, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	8
Removal in progress	IV.	..	13, 20	
Removal completed	V.	..	2	
	V.	I.	..	20
Operations upon Deeds and Charters, after removal	V.	..	7	
	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 9, 12, 20, 21
Inventory of Surrenders of Monasteries	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 21
See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer. Carlton Ride, (Mr. Hunter's Division). Ducarel. Madox.				
BAGA DE SECRETIS.				
Repairs to Membranes of Records	V.	..	22	
	V.	I.	..	20
Second part of the Inventory and Calendar: observations upon	IV.	..	23	
	IV.	II.	..	213
Last part of the Inventory and Calendar	V.	II.	..	131
Notice of the principal Proceedings contained in; their importance; the Baga discontinued	V.	..	15	
Completion of the Calendar: recapitulation of Rolls, Membranes, &c.	V.	I.	..	21
	V.	..	28	
Not yet removed from Rolls House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	14	
	V.	I.	..	20
Removed from Rolls House to Carlton Ride; and from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	20
BAIL-BOOKS AND BAILS, (Exchequer of Pleas). Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
BAILS, RECORDS OF, (Queen's Bench). Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
BANKERS' LOANS.				
Inventory of Warrant Books for payment of Interest on	V.	II.	..	288
Inventory of Assignment Books for transfer of Shares in Interest on	VI.	II.	..	227
BARONS' DEPOSITIONS AND INTERROGATORIES. (Exchequer.)				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16, 37	
	IV.	I.	..	24, 40, 41
The like, in 1843	V.	..	8, 25	
	V.	I	..	7, 9, 20
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 12, 20, 21
BENEFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL, (Ireland).				
Rolls of Taxation of a Tenth thereof	V.	..	5	
	V.	I.	..	6
	V.	II.	..	301
BENEVOLENCES. See Loans and Benevolences.				
BILLS, (Chancery). See Bills and Answers, (Chancery). Signed Bills.				
BILLS AGAINST ATTORNEYS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
BILLS AGAINST PRISONERS AND ATTORNEYS, (Queen's Bench).				
Some in a decomposed state; operations upon others	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	6

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BILLS AND AFFIDAVITS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
BILLS AND ANSWERS, (Chancery).				
Inventory of, with other Equity Proceedings	V.	..	12	
	V.	II.	..	38
Operations upon, in 1844; and specimen Calendar	VI.	..	17	
	VI.	II.	..	248
BILLS AND ANSWERS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
The like, in 1843	V.	..	7	
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
BILLS AND WRITS OF MIDDLESEX, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	6	
	V.	I.	..	10, 20
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20
BILLS OF COSTS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
BISHOPS' CERTIFICATES, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	8, 25	
	V.	I.	..	7, 9, 20, 21
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
	VI.	I.	..	13, 20, 21
BLACK, WILLIAM HENRY, an Assistant Keeper. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
Report upon the defective state of the Welsh Fines and Recoveries by, ordered to be printed by the House of Commons; proceedings thereon	IV.	..	9	
Appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	IV.	..	7, 23	
	IV.	I.	..	27, 32
Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	26, 27
Report upon Treasury Records delayed by ill health, &c.	V.	..	2, 21	
Receipt for French Claim Commission Papers	V.	I.	..	4
Report of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	13
Examination of Treasury Records completed	VI.	..	6, 12	
Engaged in collecting Documents for Committee of House of Commons on Post-Office Inquiry	VI.	..	12	
Report of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	17
BLACK BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER.				
Removed from Chapter House to Rolls House	V.	..	18	
	V.	I.	..	20
BOUNTY OFFICE.				
Records of First Fruits and Tenths removed from, to Carlton Ride	V.	..	8	
	V.	I.	..	20
BRAIDWOOD, J. (Superintendent of London Fire Brigade).				
Survey of Carlton Ride; suggestions, &c., against danger from fire; precautions under his superintendence	V.	..	10, 11	
BREVIA. See Writs, (Chancery).				
BREVIATES OF ISSUES. See Posting Books.				
BRIEFS. See Papal Briefs.				
BULLS. See Papal Bulls.				
CABOT, JOHN.				
Commission issued by Henry VII., empowering him to proceed to newly discovered lands	V.	..	15	
CAERNARVON, RECORDS AT. See Welsh Records.				
CALENDARS. See Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
CAPIAS, WRITS OF, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	78
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Cole's Division).				
Business of the Division, in 1842	IV.	..	13	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Cole's Division)—*continued.*				
Business of the Division, in 1843	V.	..	5	
Operations performed by workmen, in 1842	IV.	..	15, 16, 17	
Arrangements, printing tickets, &c.	IV.	..	19	
Inventories and Calendars, in 1842	IV.	..	17	
	IV.	I.	..	16, 23, 41
The like, in 1843	V.	..	9	
	V.	I.	..	21
The like, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11, 21
Alterations in the building	IV.	..	19	
Proposed presses	IV.	..	20	
Fire precautions	IV.	..	20	
	V.	..	10	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21
The like, for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
The like, for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
The like, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
The like, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of workmen's operations, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	36	
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	23, 28	
Consolidation of the establishments of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole	V.	..	3	
	V.	I.	..	20
Inconveniences sustained by want of presses, &c.	VI.	..	19, 20	
CHANCERY.				
Removals from, to Chancery	IV.	..	15	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 40
COMMON PLEAS.				
Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term 1822, transferred to	IV.	..	8, 14	
The like, to Michaelmas Term 1823, transferred to	VI.	..	5, 9	
Records of the Registrar, to Michaelmas Term 1822, transferred to	IV.	..	9, 14	
Accruing Records of the Registrar, to Michaelmas Term 1823, transferred to	VI.	..	5, 9	
Removals from Chapter House and Tower to	IV.	..	14, 20, 25	
	V.	..	21	
Operations upon Records by workmen	V.	..	6	
	VI.	..	9	
EXCHEQUER.				
First Fruits.				
Records transferred to; operations upon, in 1843	IV.	..	9, 14	
	V.	..	2, 8, 10	
	V.	I.	..	19, 20, 21
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11, 12	
Plea or Common Law Side.				
Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and others, transferred to	IV.	..	8, 14	
Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and others, transferred to	VI.	..	5, 11	
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
Queen's Remembrancer.				
Removals from Repository to Augmentation Office	IV.	..	15	
Warrant for removal of Augmentation Office Records to	IV.	I.	..	8
Warrant for removal of Queen's Remembrancer's Records in Augmentation Office and Stone Tower, and the Establishment, to	V.	I.	..	1
Records in Augmentation Office removed to	V.	..	2	
	V.	I.	..	20
Operations upon Charters or Deeds brought from Augmentation Office	V.	..	7	
	VI.	..	10	
Miscellaneous Exchequer Books	IV.	..	17	
Coast Bonds and Port Books	IV.	..	17	
	IV.	I.	..	24
Exchequer Records	V.	..	7	
Miscellanea	V.	..	8	
Application and order for removal of Exhibits, removal, &c.	V.	..	1, 2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Application and order for removal of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates: removal, &c.	V.	..	2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Proposed removal of Records of Pipe Office, &c., at Somerset House, to	IV.	..	22	
Warrant for removal from Somerset House	V.	I.	..	1
Removal from Somerset House: subsequent operations	V.	..	3,7,8,9,14	
	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Notices of examinations of Records brought from Somerset House	V.	I.	..	18, 19
Further removal from Somerset House	VI.	..	9, 14	
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9, 10, 11	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Cole's Division)—*continued.*				
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Crown Office Records transferred to Repository: operations upon	IV.	..	14	
	V.	..	5, 9	
	V.	I.	..	20, 21
	VI.	..	7	
Warrant for removal of Plea Side Records from Chapter House and Rolls House to Repository: removal, and subsequent operations	V.	I.	..	2, 20, 21
	V.	..	5, 9, 14, 21	
Removals from roof of Augmentation Office to Repository	V.	..	5, 6	
	V.	I.	..	20
Accruing records (Crown and Plea Sides), to Michaelmas Term, 1823, transferred to repository: operations upon	VI.	..	5, 7, 8	
Correspondence relating to decayed documents in the Masters' Office	VI.	I.	..	5, 6
Baga de Secretis removed to Repository, from Rolls House; and from Repository to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	20
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Hunter's Division). See Augmentation Office Repository.				
Warrants for removal of Records in Augmentation Office and Stone Tower, and of the Establishment generally	IV.	I.	..	8
	V.	I.	..	1
Removals completed: establishments of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole consolidated	V.	..	2, 3	
	V.	I.	..	20
Business relating to Records in Stone Tower transacted in	V.	..	3	
Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records: operations upon, in 1843; fourth part of Inventory of Accounts, &c.	V.	..	3, 4	
	V.	II.	..	1
Documents discovered by Mr. Hunter	V.	..	4	
Repairs in 1843, previous to removal	V.	..	5	
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	4, 6
Summary of proceedings in 1843, after removal	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Business of the Division, in 1844	VI.	..	6	
Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records, operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	6	
Inquisitions post mortem	VI.	..	7	
Surrenders of Monasteries	VI.	..	7	
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	6, 7
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
CATALOGUES. See Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
CERTIFICATE BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	300
CERTIFICATE BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
	VI.	II.	..	243
CERTIFICATES, (Exchequer). See Reports and Certificates.				
CERTIFICATES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
CERTIFICATES OF INDUCTION TO LIVINGS. See Bishops' Certificates, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
CHAMBERLAIN, The Lord.				
Portion of Carlton Ride given up by his Lordship to the Record Service	IV.	..	19	
CHANCELLORS OF ENGLAND.				
Inventory of Letters Missive addressed to	V.	II.	..	35
CHANCERY RECORDS. See also the various Chancery Offices.				
Pleadings in 77 Suits transferred from Carlton Ride to Chancery	IV.	..	15	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 40
Transmissions to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Oak chest containing Records, transferred from the Six Clerks' Office to the Tower: Warrant for its delivery	IV.	..	25	
	IV.	I.	..	4, 40
Recapitulation of transfers to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	28	
Records not yet transferred from Chancery Offices	IV.	..	29	
The rolls liable to great injury in coiling, &c.: report on, and plan for preservation	IV.	..	27	
	IV.	I.	..	31
Miscellaneous Records upon the file, operations on	IV.	..	22, 25	
	V.	..	11	
	VI.	..	16, 17	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings in Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	25
Mr. Hardy's Reports of proceedings in Tower, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	30, 31
Summary of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	29, 30, 35	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHANCERY RECORDS—*continued.*				
Transmissions to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	1, 15	
	V.	I.	..	20
Instruments passing the Great Seal, not always duly enrolled	V.	..	12	
	VI.	I.	..	16
Application of the Registrars, for certain Exhibits to be removed from Exchequer Office to Carlton Ride: order for, and removal	V.	..	1, 2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings in Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	I.	..	11, 12
Mr. Hardy's Reports of proceedings in Tower, in 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 17
Summary of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, to 31 December, 1843.	V.	..	22, 27, 28	
Transmissions to Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	..	6, 14	
	VI.	I.	..	20
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings in Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	16
Summary of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Operations upon Writs of the Great Seal, in the Exchequer of Receipt, Rolls House, in 1844	VI.	..	13, 14	
CALENDARS. Proofs of Age	IV.	II.	..	131
Royal and other Letters, &c.	IV.	II.	..	140
	V.	II.	..	60
	VI.	II.	..	88
Equity Proceedings (specimen)	VI.	II.	..	248
Specification and Surrender Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	116
Specifications enrolled upon the Close Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	155
INVENTORIES. Close Rolls (continued)	IV.	II.	..	99
Confirmation Rolls	IV.	II.	..	104
Pleadings on the Common Law Side	IV.	II.	..	108
Statutes Staple	IV.	II.	..	110
Writs returned into Chancery or upon the files	IV.	II.	..	113
Writs of Privy Seal	V.	II.	..	33
Letters Missive	V.	II.	..	35
Bills filed on the Equity Side	V.	II.	..	38
Forest Proceedings	V.	II.	..	46
Patent Rolls (continued)	VI.	II.	..	203
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
Business of the Division, in 1842	IV.	..	20	
Notes of Fines transferred from Registrar of Common Pleas to: their defective state	IV.	..	20	
	IV.	I.	..	40
	V.	..	21	
	V.	I.	..	20
	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 15, 20
Common Pleas Records removed from, to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	40
	V.	..	21	
Operations upon Common Pleas Records, after removal to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6, 7, 9	
Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, &c., removed from, to Rolls House, and Warrant for removal	IV.	..	21, 24	
	IV.	I.	..	4
Inventories, repairs, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	21	
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	30, 31, 36	
Business of the Division; operations, removals, &c., in 1843	V.	..	21	
Inventories, &c., in 1843	V.	..	21	
Removals from, to Rolls House, in 1843	V.	..	18, 21	
	V.	I.	..	20
Removals of Queen's Bench Records to Carlton Ride, and Warrant for removal	V.	..	6, 21	
	V.	I.	..	2, 20
Repairs at Augmentation Office of Chapter House Documents, in 1843	V.	..	5	
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	23, 28	
Inquisitions post mortem	VI.	..	7	
Business and operations, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
Inventories, &c., in 1844	VI.	..	16	
Mr. Devon's Reports of proceedings, &c., for 1844	VI.	I.	..	14, 15
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Operations upon Books and Documents of, in 1844, after removal to Rolls House	VI.	..	13	
	VI.	I.	..	18
INVENTORIES.				
First part of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries	IV.	II.	..	81
Deeds, Evidences, &c., of the Court of Wards and Liveries	VI.	II.	..	1
CHARITY COMMISSION PAPERS.—Transfer thereof	IV.	..	29	
CHARLES I.				
Calendar of Letters Patent granted by him, at Oxford, 1643—1646	IV.	II.	..	187
Supplement to Catalogue of Wardrobe and Household Books of, when Prince of Wales	V.	II.	..	289

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHARLES II.				
Calendar of Letters Patent of	IV.	II.	..	200
Inventory of Warrant Books for payment of arrears to servants of	V.	II.	..	288
CHARTER ROLLS.				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	13	
	V.	I.	..	20
CHARTERS AND CHARTULARIES. (See Ducarel. Madox.)				
In Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	IV.	..	11	
In Augmentation Office, operations upon	IV.	..	12, 13	
Operations upon Charters after removal to Carlton Ride	V.	..	7	
	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 9, 12, 20, 21
Calendar of Chartularies in progress	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	21
CHESTER, RECORDS AT. See Welsh Records.				
CHIROGRAPHER'S NOTES OF FINES. See Fines, Notes of.				
CHUTE FOREST, (Hants). Proceedings before Justices in Eyre relating to	V.	II.	..	48
CLERK OF THE KING'S SILVER. See King's Silver Records.				
CLERK OF THE PELLS. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
CLERKS OF RECORDS AND WRITS, (Chancery).				
Enrolments of Decrees transmitted by, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
——— in 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
CLOSE ROLLS (Chancery).				
8 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Inventory of (continued), 1–12 Eliz.	IV.	II.	..	99
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	22	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 26, 40, 41
9 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	I.	..	12, 20, 21
10 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel in 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	17, 20
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20, 21
First Part of Calendar of Specifications enrolled on	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	II.	..	155
COAST BONDS, (Carlton Ride).				
Observations upon; expediency of destroying them	IV.	..	17	
	IV.	I.	..	24
COLE, HENRY, an Assistant Keeper. See Carlton Ride.				
Index to Augmentation Office Books formed by	IV.	..	13	
Joint Report, with Mr. Hardy, on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery	IV.	I.	..	31
Reports, &c. of Proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21, 24
All Records removed from Augmentation Office to Carlton Ride placed under his direction, except the Miscellaneous of the Queen's Remembrancer; and also all the Workmen and Repairs of Records	V.	..	3, 5	
Reports of Proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Examinations of Records of Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices, and of First Fruits and Tenths	V.	I.	..	18, 19
Reports, &c., of Proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	5, 6, 8, 11
COMMISSIONERS of Forfeited Estates, French Claims, Police, Public Records, Treasury, Woods and Forests, &c. &c. See Forfeited Estates, French Claims, &c. &c.				
COMMISSIONS, SPECIAL, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16, 33, 37	
	IV.	I.	..	24, 40, 41
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	9, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COMMON LAW, Courts of. See Common Pleas. See Exchequer. See Queen's Bench.				
All accruing Records of, to 31 December, 1822, transferred; Warrants prepared to 31 December, 1823	IV.	..	8	
	V.	..	1	
All accruing Records of, to 31 December, 1823, transferred; Warrants prepared to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
The bulk of the Common Law Records, &c., urgently requires the erection of a General Repository	VI.	..	19, 20	
COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE CHANCERY.				
Inventory of Pleadings on, in the Rolls Chapel	IV.	II.	..	108
Operations upon County Placita in the Tower	V.	..	12	
Operations upon Miscellaneous Proceedings of, in Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Plea or Common Law Side.				
COMMON PLEAS.				
Accruing Records to 31 December, 1822, transferred to Carlton Ride; Warrant for transfer	IV.	..	8, 14	
	IV.	I.	..	2, 40
	V.	..	1	
Records in the Office of the Registrar to Michaelmas Term, 1822, transferred, and placed in Carlton Ride and Chapter House; Warrant for transfer	IV.	..	9, 14, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	1, 40
Records removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 20, 21	
	V.	..	21	
——— Tower to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 25	
Operations upon Records, in 1842	IV.	..	15	
Inventories in 1842	IV.	..	18	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of transfers	IV.	..	28	
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	30, 31, 36	
Registrar's Notes of Fines, deficient state of; operations upon; notice given to the Registrar of the deficiencies	V.	..	21	
	V.	I.	..	20
	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 15, 20
Operations upon Records, and Inventories, in 1843	V.	..	6, 9	
Warrants prepared for transfer to 31 December, 1823	V.	..	1	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	23, 29	
Accruing Records to 31 December, 1823, removed to Carlton Ride; Warrant for transfer	VI.	..	5, 9	
	VI.	I.	..	2, 20
Records in the Office of the Registrar to Michaelmas Term, 1823, transferred, and placed in Carlton Ride and Chapter House; Warrant for transfer	VI.	..	5, 9, 15	
	VI.	I.	..	3, 20
Operations upon Records of, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	20
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Mr. Devon's Report upon defective state of Notes of Fines	VI.	I.	..	15
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrants prepared for transfer, to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
Accruing Records cannot properly be arranged for want of press room	VI.	..	19, 20	
INVENTORIES.—Remembrance Rolls	IV.	II.	..	30
Secondaries' Remembrance Books	IV.	II.	..	52
Filazer's Remembrance Rolls	IV.	II.	..	53
Doggett Rolls (continued)	IV.	II.	..	53
General Affidavits	IV.	II.	..	55
Declarations	IV.	II.	..	61
Ejectments, &c.	IV.	II.	..	65
Affidavits connected with Recoveries	IV.	II.	..	69
Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment	IV.	II.	..	71
Common Rolls (continued)	IV.	II.	..	73
Writs of Capias	IV.	II.	..	78
COMMON ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
1 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII., removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 40
7 Hen. III. to 19 Edw. II., removed from Tower to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 30, 40
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	15	
	IV.	I.	..	16, 40, 41
Inventory of, Edw. VI., Mary, and Philip and Mary, in continuation	IV.	II.	..	73
Operations upon, in 1843 and previously	V.	..	7, 23, 29	
	V.	I.	..	7, 20
For 1823, transferred, and placed in Carlton Ride	VI.	..	9	
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COMPOSITION BOOKS, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	12	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20
COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
CONCORDS OF FINES. See Fines, Concords of.				
CONFIRMATION ROLLS, (Chancery).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	22	
Inventory thereof	IV.	II.	..	104
CORONERS' ROLLS.				
Removed from the Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
COUNTY PLACITA.				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	12, 21	
COURT ROLLS, (Swainmote).				
Operations upon: Inventory of, for Windsor Forest	V.	..	13	
	V.	I.	..	17, 21
	V.	II.	..	57
CROMWELL, OLIVER.				
Calendar of his Letters Patent	IV.	II.	..	189
Calendar of his Letters of Privy Seal	V.	II.	..	246
CROMWELL, RICHARD.				
Calendar of his Letters Patent	IV.	II.	..	198
Calendar of his Letters of Privy Seal	V.	II.	..	274
CROWN OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Records not yet transferred	IV.	..	29	
CROWN OFFICE, (Queen's Bench). See Queen's Bench: Crown Side.				
CROWN ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
From Hilary, 1820, to Michaelmas, 1822, transferred	IV.	..	23	
Miscellaneous, removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
For 1823, transferred	VI.	..	8	
CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH. See Queen's Bench: Crown Side.				
CURIA REGIS.				
Rolls removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
	V.	I.	..	20
CUSTOMS.				
Records relating to, in Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, probably of no value	IV.	..	11	
——————, in Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
DEANE FOREST, (Gloucestershire).				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre relating to	V.	II.	..	49
DEBENTURE BOOKS, (Auditor of Receipt of Exchequer).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	295
DEBENTURES. Issues by.				
Inventory of Warrant Books for drawing Orders and Debentures for Issues	V	II.	..	284
See Posting Books.				
DECAYED DOCUMENTS.				
Brought to Rolls Chapel, from Enrolment Office (Chancery)	VI.	I.	..	16
Correspondence relating to (Queen's Bench)	VI	I	..	5, 6
DECLARATION BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of the Exchequer).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	289
DECLARATIONS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	II.	..	230
DECLARATIONS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	8	
DECLARATIONS AGAINST PRISONERS, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	61
DECREES, (Chancery).				
Enrolments of, with dockets, transmitted from Six Clerks' Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DECREES, (Chancery)—*continued.*				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	22	
Transmitted from Office of Clerks of Records and Writs to Rolls Chapel, in 1843: and operations upon	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
Enrolments of, with dockets, transmitted from Office of Clerks of Records and Writs to Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	17, 20
DECREES AND ORDERS, (Exchequer).				
Indexes to Exchequer Decrees, removed from Rolls House to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	40
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
——————, in 1843	V.	..	9	
DEEDS, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1843, after removal to Carlton Ride	V.	..	7	
——————, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
DEEDS, (Chancery).				
Deficiency in enrolment of	VI.	I.	..	16
DEEDS OF COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERIES. See Wards and Liveries, Court of.				
DEPOSITIONS, (Exchequer). See Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.				
DEPUTY KEEPER. The—(Sir Francis Palgrave).				
A room erected for, at Carlton Ride	IV.	..	20	
Warrants appointing him to take charge of various Records	IV.	I.	..	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10
	VI.	I.	..	1, 2, 3, 4
Recapitulation of proceedings, from his appointment to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	27	
Request for him to take charge of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates, and his order for their being received	V.	I.	..	3
Request for him to take charge of Exhibits of the Exchequer, and his order for their delivery	V.	I.	..	3
Request for him to take charge of the French Claim Commission Papers	V.	I.	..	4
Recapitulation of proceedings, from his appointment to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22	
DEVON, County of.				
Book of Knights' Fees, taken by Adam de Kirkby, 24 Edw. II.	V.	..	5	
DEVON, FREDERICK, an Assistant Keeper. See Chapter House.				
Extracts from his Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	14, 15
Extracts from his Report as to deficiencies in Notes of Fines	VI.	I.	..	15
DOCKET BOOKS AND ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
From Hilary, 1820, to Michaelmas, 1822, transferred	IV.	..	23	
DOCKETS OF ENROLMENTS OF DECREES. See Decrees, (Chancery).				
DOGGETT ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of, in continuation	IV.	II.	..	53
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
DOMESDAY, Abridgments of.				
In Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	IV.	..	11	
DUCAREL, Dr.				
Index to the Chartæ Antiquæ in the Augmentation Office by	IV.	..	12	
DURHAM, Records of.				
Their examination postponed	IV.	..	29	
EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE.				
Index to his Letters Patent, &c.	V.	..	19	
	V.	I.	..	15, 21
EJECTMENT, Declarations in, (Queen's Bench). Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
EJECTMENTS, and Affidavits connected with, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	65
ELY. Records of.				
Their examination postponed	IV.	..	29	
ENROLMENT OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 8 Geo. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	4

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ENROLMENT OFFICE, (Chancery).—*continued.*				
Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 9 Geo. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
——————, 10 Geo. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	..	I.	17, 20
Certain Records brought from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1745, extremely damaged and rotten	VI.	I.	..	16
ENROLMENTS OF DECREES, (Chancery). See Decrees, (Chancery).				
ENROLMENTS OF STATES OF ACCOUNTS. See Public Accounts.				
EQUITY PLEADINGS IN EXCHEQUER.				
In certain Suits, transferred from Carlton Ride to Chancery	IV.	..	15	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 40
EQUITY PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY.				
Operations upon the earlier series: Inventory	V.	..	12	
	V.	II.	..	38
Arrangement and Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c.; with specimen Calendar	VI.	..	17	
	VI.	II.	..	248
ESCHEATORS' ACCOUNTS AND INQUISITIONS.				
In Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	IV.	..	11	
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
ESSEX.				
Inventory of Forest Proceedings before Justices in Eyre	V.	II.	..	50, 55
ESSOIN ROLLS.				
10 Hen. III. to 33 Edw. III.; removed from Tower to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
	IV.	I.	..	15, 30, 40
EXCHEQUER: Auditor of the Receipt. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: Augmentation Office. See Augmentation Office Repository. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
EXCHEQUER: Comptroller-General of the. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: Ireland.				
Rolls of ancient Ecclesiastical Taxations delivered from Irish Exchequer to English Exchequer	V.	..	5	
	V.	II.	..	301
EXCHEQUER: Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
Proposed removal of Records in Somerset House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	22	
Warrant for removal to Carlton Ride: removal, and subsequent operations	V.	..	3, 7, 10, 14	
	V.	I.	..	1, 20
Notices of examinations of records after removal to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	18
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	25, 32	
EXCHEQUER: Pell Office. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: Pipe Office. See Pipe Office.				
EXCHEQUER: Plea or Common Law Side.				
The Lord Chief Baron requests the Master of the Rolls to receive certain records not 20 years old in 1843	IV.	..	14	
	IV.	I.	..	37
The accruing Records to 31 December, 1822, with others, transferred and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for the transfer	IV.	..	8, 14	
	IV.	I.	..	3, 40
	V.	..	1	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of transfers	IV.	..	28	
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	32, 33	
Calendar of Plea Rolls, continued	V.	I.	..	21
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	30, 31	
Warrant prepared for transfer of accruing Records to 31 December, 1823	V.	..	1	
The Lord Chief Baron requests the Master of the Rolls to receive certain records not 20 years old in 1844	VI.	..	5, 11	
	VI.	I.	..	4
The accruing Records to 31 December, 1823, with others, transferred and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for the transfer	VI.	..	5, 11	
	VI.	I.	..	4
Operations upon Records in 1844	VI	..	11	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrant prepared for transfer of accruing Records to 31 December, 1824, and others	VI.	..	5	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER: Queen's Remembrancer. See Augmentation Office Repository. See Carlton Ride.				
Miscellaneous Records in Augmentation Office and Stone Tower in process of arrangement, repair, and calendaring, in 1842	IV.	..	9	
Inquisitions post mortem	IV.	..	10	
	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 20
Arrangement, binding, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	10	
Operations upon Records in Stone Tower	IV.	..	9, 10, 11	
Removal of 24 sacks of Miscellaneous Records from Carlton Ride to Augmentation Office	IV.	..	15	
Accounts, Assessments, &c.: Third part of Inventory	IV.	..	11	
	IV.	II.	..	1
——— Fourth part of Inventory	V.	..	4	
	V.	II.	..	1
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	11, 13
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21, 24
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
——— from May, 1837, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	I.	..	14
Miscellaneous Books arranged in classes	IV.	..	17	
Pipe Office Records, &c., at Somerset House; operations on, in 1842	IV.	..	22, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Recapitulation of transfers	IV.	..	28	
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	33, 34, 36, 37	
Application for removal of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates to Carlton Ride; order for removal; removal, and subsequent operations	V.	..	2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Application for removal of Exhibits to Carlton Ride; order for delivery; removal, and subsequent operations	V.	..	1, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Warrants for removal of Augmentation and Queen's Remembrancer's Records from Augmentation Office and Stone Tower to Carlton Ride: removal of the establishment, and suppression of Repository at Augmentation Office	IV.	..	13, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	8
	V.	..	2, 3	
	V.	I.	..	1, 20
Searches, fees, calendaring, &c., of Miscellaneous Records, conducted by Mr. Hunter at Carlton Ride	V.	..	8	
	VI.	..	6	
Operations upon Records in 1843; Inventories, &c.	V.	..	3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10	
Warrant for removal of Pipe Office Records, &c., at Somerset House; removal, and subsequent operations; notice of Records removed, &c.	V.	..	3, 7, 14, 22, 25, 32	
	V.	I.	..	1, 18, 19, 20, 21
Syllabus of the ancient Taxations of Church of Ireland, &c., discovered by Mr. Hunter	V.	..	4	
	V.	II.	..	301
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	4, 6
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	23, 25, 31	
Further removal of Exhibits and residuary Records to Carlton Ride	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 20
Operations upon Records in Carlton Ride, in 1844	VI.	..	6, 7, 9, 10, 11	
Calendar of Chartularies of the Augmentation Office, in progress	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	21
Inventory of Surrenders of Monasteries	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 21
Operations upon Deeds or Charters of the Augmentation Office, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 9, 12, 20, 21
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	6, 7
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrant prepared for transfer of accruing Records to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
Accruing Records cannot be properly arranged for want of Press room	VI.	..	19, 20	
EXCHEQUER: Receipt Side. See also Chapter House.				
Business of the Division in Rolls House, in 1842	IV.	..	23	
Arrangements, repairs, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	23	
Inventories, Calendars, &c.; materials for a history of the Exchequer	IV.	..	24	
Removal of Pell Records, &c., from Chapter House to Rolls House; Warrant for removal; and subsequent operations	IV.	..	21, 24	
	IV.	I.	..	4
	V.	..	18, 21	
	VI.	..	13	
Fire precautions connected with rooms containing Records	IV.	..	25	
Mr. Black's Reports of proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	26, 27
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of transfers	IV.	..	28	
Recapitulations of proceedings to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	34, 37, 38	
Business of the Division in Rolls House, in 1843	V.	..	18	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER: Receipt Side—*continued.*				
Arrangement, repairs, Inventories, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in 1843	V.	..	19	
Pell Rolls of extraordinary length; require Indexes; searches in them very difficult	V.	..	21	
Mr. Black's Report of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	13
Summary of proceedings for 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	26, 33, 34	
Business of the Division in Rolls House, in 1844	VI.	..	12	
Arrangements, repairs, &c., in 1844	VI.	..	12	
Modern Tellers' Vouchers	VI.	..	12	
Rolls of Tellers' Accounts	VI.	..	12	
Miscellaneous rolls, documents, parchments, files, &c., from Vault at Somerset House	VI.	..	12, 13, 14	
Bills of Lieutenants of the Tower of London, &c.	VI.	..	13	
Pell Rolls	VI.	..	13	
Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes, in 1844	VI.	..	13	
Mr. Black's Report of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	17
Summary of proceedings for 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
CALENDARS, &c.—Tellers' Remains in Posting Books	IV.	II.	..	173
Miscellaneous entries in Posting Books	IV.	II.	..	174
Letters Patent of Charles I. at Oxford, 1643–1646	IV.	II.	..	187
——— Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	IV.	II.	..	189
Letters of Privy Seal entered in Receipt Book	IV.	II.	..	208
——— of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	V.	II.	..	246
Supplements to Catalogues of Pell and Auditor's Records	V.	II.	..	289
Papal Briefs and State Papers (supplemental)	IV.	II.	..	212
	VI.	II.	..	246
INVENTORIES.—Pell Receipt Books (continued)	IV.	II.	..	165
Pell Assignation Books	IV.	II.	..	166
	V.	II.	..	245
—— Posting Books, first series	IV.	II.	..	168
——— second series	IV.	II.	..	175
—— Patent Books	IV.	II.	..	179
—— Privy Seal Books	IV.	II.	..	201
—— Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	IV.	II.	..	210
—— Patent and Privy Seal Books for Tallies	V.	II.	..	278
—— Warrant Books	V.	II.	..	280
—— Order Books	VI.	II.	..	218
—— Assignment Books	VI.	II.	..	227
—— Declarations	VI.	II.	..	230
—— Certificate Books	VI.	II.	..	243
EXHIBITS (Exchequer).				
Application for removal of, to Carlton Ride; order for delivery; removal, and subsequent operations in 1843	V.	..	1, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Further removal of, to Carlton Ride; and subsequent operations in 1844	VI.	..	9, 10	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 20
EXTENTS, (Queen's Remembrancer). See Writs, Extents, and Inquisitions.				
EYRE, Justices in.				
Rolls of, removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
Inventory of Proceedings before	V.	..	13	
	V.	II.	..	48
FEES received in the Public Record Office.				
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	41
——— 1843	V.	I.	..	21
——— 1844	VI.	I.	..	21
Total Amount from 1 July, 1840, to 31 December, 1844, paid into the Exchequer	VI.	..	19	
FEET OF FINES. See Fines, Feet of.				
FIATS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
FILAZERS' Remembrance Rolls, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	53
See Remembrance Rolls.				
FINES, Concords of.				
1 Eliz. to Jac. II. removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	31, 37	
——— 1843	V.	..	7, 24	
	V.	I.	..	9, 20
——— 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	9, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FINES, Feet of.				
Hen. II. to Jac. II. removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 15	
Operations upon, in 1842, and previously	IV.	..	15,30,31, 37	
	IV.	I.	..	24,40,41
——— 1843, and previously	V.	..	6, 9, 24, 28, 30	
	V.	I.	..	9, 20, 21
——— 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 9, 12, 20, 21
Defective state of	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	I.	..	15, 20
Notice given to the Registrar of the Common Pleas of their defective state	VI.	..	16	
FINES, Notes of.				
To Michaelmas Term, 1822, and Indexes, transferred from the Registrar of the Common Pleas to Carlton Ride and Chapter House, in 1842;—their defective condition	IV.	..	9, 14, 20	
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	21, 30, 36	
	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
——— 1843;—their defective condition	V.	..	21, 23, 28	
	V.	I.	..	20
For 1823, with Indexes, transferred from the Registrar of the Common Pleas to Carlton Ride and Chapter House, in 1844;—their defective condition.	VI.	..	9, 15	
	VI.	I.	..	8, 15, 20
Notice given to the Registrar of the Common Pleas of their defective state	VI.	..	16	
FINES and RECOVERIES in Wales and Chester. See Welsh Records.				
FIRE.				
King's Silver Books greatly damaged by	IV.	..	15	
Specification for rendering the new Record rooms at Welsh Pool fire-proof; and report of the Board of Works thereon	IV.	I.	..	36
Precautions against, in Carlton Ride and Rolls House	IV.	..	20, 25	
Additional precautions in Carlton Ride; correspondence thereon	V.	..	10	
Annual expense of upwards of 600*l.* incurred in precautions against	VI.	..	20	
FIRST FRUITS and TENTHS, Records of.				
Warrant for their transfer, to 1822	IV.	I.	..	6
Transferred in 1842, and placed in Carlton Ride	IV.	..	9, 14	
Recapitulation of transfer	IV.	..	28	
Transfer completed	V.	..	2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	7, 20
Office of Receiver of First Fruits suppressed	V.	..	8	
Operations upon, Inventories, &c., in 1843	V.	..	8, 10	
Notices of examinations of	V.	I.	..	19
Summary of proceedings on, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings on, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	25, 32	
Condition when transferred; subsequent operations	VI.	..	11, 12	
Operations upon Bishops' Certificates, &c., in 1844	VI.	..	11	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 11, 13
Summary of proceedings on, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrant prepared for transfer of accruing Records to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
FITZWALTER PEERAGE.				
Patent of Creation of Viscount Fitzwalter, 17 Henry VIII.	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12
Extensive searches made, by order of the House of Lords, respecting the claim to	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17
FOREST PROCEEDINGS (Tower).				
Importance of, and Inventory	V.	..	13	
	V.	II.	..	46
Operations upon	V.	..	13,22, 27	
	V.	I.	..	17, 21
FORFEITED ESTATES. Proceedings of Commissioners of.				
Description of their records and papers; and Inventory thereof	V.	..	13, 14	
	V.	II.	..	97
Warrant Book relating to, among the Pell Records	V.	II.	..	289
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 17, 20, 21
——— 1844	VI.	I.	..	20
FRANCE.				
Searches made by Monsieur Delpit, under the authority of the French Government	VI.	..	6	
	VI.	I.	..	7

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FRENCH CLAIMS. Commissioners of.				
The Lords of the Treasury request the Proceedings of the Commissioners may be received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls; Records removed to Rolls House; receipt for them, and description	V. V.	.. I.	2, 18 ..	 4, 13, 20
Operations upon documents of, in 1844	VI. VI.	.. I.	13 ..	 18
GAOL-DELIVERY ROLLS.				
Removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
GATE-HOUSE PRISON (Westminster).				
Operations upon Bills of Keepers of, for expenses of State Prisoners, Warders' Wages, &c.	VI. VI.	.. I.	13 ..	 18, 20
GENTLEMEN-PENSIONERS.				
Operations upon Quarterly Rolls of Accounts of	VI. VI.	.. I.	12 ..	 18, 20
GREAT SEAL. See Chancery Records.				
HARDY, THOMAS DUFFUS, an Assistant Keeper. See Tower of London.				
Reports of Proceedings for 1842	IV.	I.	..	30, 31
Joint Report, with Mr. Cole, on preservation of Rolls of Chancery	IV.	I.	..	31
Reports of Proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 17
HAVERFORDWEST. See Welsh Records.				
HENRY VIII.				
Inventory of Acknowledgments of his Supremacy	VI. VI.	.. I.	7, 16 ..	 15, 21
Calendar of Papal Briefs, and of a Letter of the Doge of Venice, addressed to	IV. VI. VI.	II. .. II.	.. 14 ..	212 246
HOLDEN, HENRY GEORGE, an Assistant Keeper. See Rolls Chapel.				
HOME DEPARTMENT.				
Secretary of State assents to Police being employed to watch Carlton Ride against Fire	V.	..	11	
HOUSE OF COMMONS.				
Order Mr. Black's Report on the defective state of the Welsh Fines and Recoveries to be printed	IV.	..	9	
Documents collected for the Committee of, on Post Office Inquiry	VI. VI.	.. I.	6, 12 ..	 7
HOUSE OF LORDS.				
Parliament Rolls, 4 and 5 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	IV. IV.	.. I.	21 ..	 25, 40
——— 5 and 6 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	V. V.	.. I.	15 ..	 12, 20
——— 6 and 7 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	VI. VI.	.. I.	15 ..	 16, 20
Extensive searches made by order of Committees of Privileges in Peerage Cases	V. VI. VI.	I. .. I.	.. 14 ..	11, 12 7, 16, 17
HOUSEHOLD BOOKS OF CHARLES I.				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	289
HUNDRED ROLLS (Edw. I.).				
For London and Sussex, among the miscellaneous Records in the Chapter House.	VI.	I.	..	15
HUNTER, JOSEPH, an Assistant Keeper. See Augmentation Office Repository. See Carlton Ride (Mr. Hunter's Division).				
Reports of proceedings, for 1842	IV.	I.	..	11, 13
Summary of proceedings, from May, 1837, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	I.	..	14
Records in his charge, and the establishment, removed from Augmentation Office to Carlton Ride	V.	..	2, 3	
Continues the calendaring, &c., of Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records	V. VI.	.. ..	3 6	
Documents discovered by him	V.	..	4	
Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	4, 6
Engaged in collecting documents for Committee of House of Commons on Post Office Inquiry, &c.	VI.	..	6	
Reports of proceedings, for 1844	VI.	I.	..	6, 7

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
HUNTINGDON, Earl of.				
Patent of Creation of, 21 Hen. VIII.	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12
INDEX BOOKS OF GENERAL AFFIDAVITS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843 and 1844	V.	..	6	
	VI.	..	8	
INDEXES. See also Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
To Memorials of Annuity Deeds	IV.	..	22, 30	
	V.	..	15, 28	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 21
Of names and places to Augmentation Office Books	IV.	..	13	
To Miscellaneous Documents at Chapter House	IV.	..	21	
	V.	..	21	
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	41
Recapitulation of, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	29	
To Books of Exchequer of Receipt	V.	..	19	
	VI.	I.	..	18
Summary of, in 1843	V.	I.	..	21
Recapitulation of, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	27	
To Calendar of Royal Letters	VI.	I.	..	21
Deeds and Evidences, (Inventory and Index,) Court of Wards and Liveries	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	II.	..	1
Of Titles of Specifications on Close Rolls 8 and 9 Geo. IV.	VI.	I.	..	17
Of Patent Rolls, 10 Geo. IV.	VI.	I.	..	17
Summary of, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	21
INDICTMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
	V.	I.	..	7, 20, 21
——— 1844	VI.	..	8	
INDUCTION TO LIVINGS, Certificates of. See Bishops' Certificates.				
INQUISITIONS, (Exchequer).				
Book of, discovered by Mr. Hunter; another amongst records of Court of Wards	V.	..	4, 5	
See Writs, Extents, and Inquisitions.				
INQUISITIONS ad quod damnum (Tower).				
Calendar thereof; repairs, &c., in 1842, and previously	IV.	..	26, 30, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	30, 31, 40, 41
Operations upon, in 1843, and previously	V.	..	13, 22, 27	
	V.	I.	..	16, 17, 21
——— 1844	VI.	..	18	
	VI.	I.	..	21
INQUISITIONS Post Mortem.				
Anciently returned into Chancery, Court of Wards and Liveries, and Exchequer; now in the Tower and Rolls Chapel, Chapter House, and Augmentation Office, (afterwards Carlton Ride)	IV.	..	10	
	VI.	..	7	
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842, in Augmentation Office	IV.	..	10	
——— Rolls Chapel	IV.	..	22, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 26, 40
——— Tower	IV.	..	26, 30, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	30, 31, 40, 41
——— 1843, in Rolls Chapel	V.	..	15, 22	
	V.	I.	..	20
——— Tower	V.	..	12, 22, 27	
	V.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
——— in 1844, in Carlton Ride	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 9, 12, 20
——— ——— Rolls Chapel	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
——— Tower	VI.	..	18	
	VI.	I.	..	20
Inventory or Index of those in Carlton Ride, in preparation	VI.	..	7	
INTERROGATORIES, (Exchequer). See Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.				
INVENTIONS. See Specifications of Patents of Inventions				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES.				
List of those prepared in Carlton Ride, in 1842	IV.	..	17	
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	41
Recapitulation of, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	29	
Further materials for	IV.	..	34	
List of those prepared in Carlton Ride, in 1843	V.	..	9	
Description of those of the Exchequer of Receipt, Rolls House	IV.	..	24	
	V.	..	19	
	VI.	..	13	
Summary of, in 1843	V.	I.	..	21
Recapitulation of, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	27	
Further materials for; nature and use of	V.	..	34	
To accruing Common Law Records, for 1823	VI.	..	8,9,10,11	
Summary of, in 1844	VI.	I	..	21
Papal Briefs (Supplemental Calendar)	IV.	II.	..	212
	VI.	II.	..	246
Papal Bulls	V.	II.	..	45
Proceedings of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	V.	II.	..	97
CHANCERY: ROLLS CHAPEL.				
Close Rolls, (continued)	IV.	II.	..	99
Confirmation Rolls	IV.	II.	..	104
Pleadings on the Common Law Side	IV.	II.	..	108
Statutes Staple	IV.	II.	..	110
Privy Seals and Signed Bills (in preparation)	V.	..	15	
	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17
Patent Rolls (in continuation)	V.	..	15	
	VI.	..	15	
——— to end of Elizabeth	VI.	I.	..	17
	VI.	II.	..	203
Specification and Surrender Rolls, (First Part)	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	II.	..	116
Specifications enrolled upon the Close Rolls, (First Part)	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	II.	..	155
——— TOWER.				
Miscellaneous Records upon the files	IV.	..	25	
	IV.	II.	..	113
Proofs of Age (continued)	IV.	..	26	
	IV.	II.	..	131
Royal and other Letters, &c.	IV.	II.	..	140
	V.	II.	..	60
	VI.	II.	..	88
Inquisitions post mortem	IV.	..	26	
	V.	..	12	
	VI.	..	18	
——— ad quod damnum	IV.	..	26	
	V.	..	13	
	VI.	..	18	
Writs of Privy Seal	V.	II.	..	33
Letters Missive	V.	II.	..	35
Bills filed on the Equity Side	V.	II.	..	38
Equity Proceedings (Specimen Calendar)	VI.	II.	..	248
Forest Proceedings	V.	II.	..	46
COMMON PLEAS.				
Remembrance Rolls	IV.	II.	..	30
Secondaries' Remembrance Books	IV.	II.	..	52
Filazer's Remembrance Rolls	IV.	II.	..	53
Doggett Rolls, (continued)	IV.	II.	..	53
General Affidavits	IV.	II.	..	55
Declarations	IV.	II.	..	61
Ejectments, &c.	IV.	II.	..	65
Affidavits connected with Recoveries	IV.	II.	..	69
Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment	IV.	II.	..	71
Common Rolls (continued)	IV.	II.	..	73
Capias, Writs of	IV.	II.	..	78
EXCHEQUER: PLEA SIDE.				
Plea Rolls, (continued)	V.	I.	..	21
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Miscellaneous Records, in progress	IV.	..	10	
	V.	..	3	
	VI.	..	6	
Miscellaneous Accounts of Augmentation Office, in preparation	IV.	..	13	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*				
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER——*continued.*				
Accounts, Assessments, &c. Third part	IV.	II.	..	1
——— Fourth part	V.	II.	..	1
——— Suspended	V.	..	4	
	VI.	..	7	
Inquisitions post mortem, in progress	VI.	..	7	
Syllabus of ancient Taxations of the Church of Ireland	V.	II.	..	301
Chartularies of Augmentation Office, in progress	VI.	..	7	
Surrenders of Monasteries	VI.	..	7	
Barons' Depositions, in progress	VI.	..	10	
EXCHEQUER: RECEIPT SIDE.				
Pell Receipt Books (continued)	IV.	II.	..	165
—— Assignation Books	IV.	II.	..	166
	V.	II.	..	245
—— Posting Books (first series)	IV.	II.	..	168
——— (second series)	IV.	II.	..	175
Calendar of Tellers' Remains, in Posting Books	IV.	II.	..	173
——— Miscellaneous entries in Posting Books	IV.	II.	..	174
Pells Patent Books	IV.	II.	..	179
Calendar of Letters Patent of Charles I. at Oxford	IV.	II.	..	187
——— Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	IV.	II.	..	189
Pells Privy Seal Books	IV.	II.	..	201
—— Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	IV.	II.	..	210
Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal entered in Receipt Book	IV.	II.	..	208
——— of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	V.	II.	..	246
Pells Patent and Privy Seal Books for Tallies	V.	II.	..	278
—— Warrant Books	V.	II.	..	280
—— Order Books	VI.	II.	..	218
—— Assignment Books	VI.	II.	..	227
—— Declarations	VI.	II.	..	230
—— Certificate Books	VI.	II.	..	243
Supplement to Catalogues of Comptroller-General's Records	V.	II.	..	289
Wards and Liveries, Court of (first part)	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	II.	..	81
——— Deeds and Evidences of	V.	..	21	
	VI.	II.	..	1
Books brought from library of Chapter House to Rolls House	V.	..	19	
Acknowledgments of Supremacy (Chapter House)	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	I.	..	15
Miscellaneous Documents, Scotch Documents, and Contents of Presses (Chapter House)	VI.	I.	..	14, 15
Calendar to Warrant Book, Writs for Issues to Masters of the Rolls, &c., (Rolls House)	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	18
QUEEN'S BENCH.—Repertory Rolls, Placita Rolls, &c., materials collected for	IV.	..	23	
Baga de Secretis, second part	IV.	..	23	
	IV.	II.	..	213
——— last part	V.	..	15	
	V.	II.	..	131
IRELAND.				
Syllabus of ancient Ecclesiastical Taxations	V.	..	5	
	V.	II.	..	301
ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
JUDGMENT ROLLS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
JURY PANELS, Grand, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
JUSTICES IN EYRE. See Eyre.				
KEEPERS OF THE LIBERTY OF ENGLAND.	IV.	II.	..	199
Calendar of Letters Patent of				
KING'S BENCH. See Queen's Bench.				
KING'S SILVER RECORDS.				
Transferred to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
Books greatly damaged by fire, in 1838: operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	15	
	IV.	I.	..	19, 40
Operations upon, in and previous to 1843	V.	..	6, 24	
	V.	I.	..	7, 9, 20
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	9, 12, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
KNIGHTHOOD.				
Books of Knights' Fees, called Kirkby's Quest, for the counties of Devon and York	V.	..	5	
Index of Shires to Auditor's Book of Compositions for Knighthood, Car. I. . .	V.	..	19, 34	
	V.	I.	..	15, 21
LAND REVENUE.				
Records not yet transferred	IV.	..	29	
LEASES, (Counterparts of).				
Operations upon those formerly deposited in the Pipe Office	VI.	..	10	
LETTERS, Royal and other. See Royal Letters.				
LETTERS MISSIVE.				
Employment of the term; difference between them and Privy Seal Bills; their nature and form; operations upon, and Inventory thereof	V.	..	12	
	V.	II.	..	35
LETTERS OF PRIVY SEAL. See Privy Seals.				
LETTERS PATENT. See Patent Books. Patent Rolls. Patents.				
LIEUTENANTS OF THE TOWER OF LONDON.				
Operations upon Bills of, for expenses of State Prisoners, Warders' Wages, &c..	VI.	..	13	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 20
LOANS AND BENEVOLENCES.				
Operations upon rolls of, in 1844	VI.	..	12	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 20
LYSONS, (Keeper of Tower Records).				
The term "Letters Missive" adopted by	V.	..	12	
	V.	II.	..	35
MADOX.				
Had the care of the Augmentation Office Records	IV.	..	11	
His history of the Exchequer confined to one branch of the Court	IV.	..	24	
MARSHALSEA COURT.				
Records not yet transferred	IV.	..	29	
MASTER OF THE HORSE.				
His portion of Carlton Ride, given up to the Record Service	IV.	..	19	
MASTERS OF THE ROLLS.				
Operations upon Writs for allowances to, Calendar, &c., in 1844	VI.	..	13, 14	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
MEMORANDA ROLLS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	17	
MEMORIALS OF ANNUITY DEEDS.				
8 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1842 . .	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Index to, in 1842	IV.	..	22, 30	
	IV.	I.	..	41
9 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1843 . . .	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
Index to, in 1843	V.	..	15, 28	
	V.	I.	..	21
10 Geo. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1844 . .	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	17, 20
Index to, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	16, 21
METROPOLITAN RECORDS.				
Under the purview of the Record Act, transferred, with certain exceptions . .	IV.	..	28, 29	
Their bulk surveyed, with reference to General Record Repository	V.	..	35	
	VI.	..	19	
MIDDLESEX, Bills and Writs of, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	6	
	V.	I.	..	10, 20
The like, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20
MILITARY ACCOUNTS.				
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
MINISTERS ACCOUNTS.				
In Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	IV.	..	11	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MINISTERS ACCOUNTS—*continued.*				
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
In Land Revenue Office	IV.	..	12	
MONASTERIES, Surrenders of.				
Inventory of	VI.	..	7	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 21
MONTGOMERY. See Welsh Records.				
NEW FOREST.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	50
NOTES OF FINES. See Fines, Notes of.				
ORDER BOOKS, (Auditor of Receipt of Exchequer).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	299
ORDER BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VI.	..	13	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
	VI.	II.	..	218
ORDERS, (Exchequer). See Decrees and Orders, (Exchequer.)				
ORDERS, (Queen's Bench).				
See Records of Orders (Queen's Bench).				
ORDERS AND DEBENTURES FOR ISSUES, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of Warrant Books for drawing	V.	II.	..	284
ORIGINALIA, REPERTORIES TO.				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	9	
	V.	I.	..	9, 21
OUTLAWRY BOOK, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	13, 20
OUTLAWRY PROCEEDINGS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20
OXFORD.				
Calendar of Letters Patent of Charles I. at, 1643—1646	IV.	II.	..	187
PALACE COURT.				
Records not yet transferred	IV.	..	29	
PALMER, THOMAS, an Assistant Keeper. See Rolls Chapel.				
Reports of proceedings, for 1842	IV.	I.	..	25
——— 1843	V.	I.	..	11, 12
——— 1844	VI.	I.	..	16
PAPAL BRIEFS.				
Warrant for removal of, from Chapter House to Rolls House	IV.	I.	..	4
Catalogue of, (supplemental)	IV.	II.	..	212
Recapitulation of catalogue	V.	..	20, 33	
Catalogue of, (supplemental)	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
	VI.	II.	..	246
PAPAL BULLS.				
Warrant for removal of, from Chapter House to Rolls House	IV.	I.	..	4
Removal of	IV.	..	25	
	V.	..	18	
	V.	I.	..	13, 20
Inventory of those in the Tower	V.	..	12, 27	
	V.	II.	..	45
Operations upon, in Rolls House, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	18
PARDON ROLLS.				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	22	
PARLIAMENT. See House of Commons. House of Lords.				
Searches made, by order of the House of Lords, for all creations of Peerages, or writs of summons to Parliament, temp. Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.	V.	I.	..	11, 12
	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 16, 17
Operations upon Parliamentary Petitions, in 1844: Calendar commenced	VI.	I.	..	20, 21

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PARLIAMENT ROLLS.				
4 and 5 Vict., transmitted from House of Lords to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
5 and 6 Vict., ——————, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
6 and 7 Vict., ——————, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 20
PATENT BOOKS, (Exchequer). See Patent Rolls. Patents.				
Inventory of, in Pell Office	IV.	II.	..	179
Calendar of Letters Patent of Charles I. at Oxford, 1643—1646	IV.	II.	..	187
—————— Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	IV.	II.	..	189
Index to Register of Letters Patent of Edward the Black Prince	V.	..	19	
	V.	I.	..	15, 21
Inventory of Patent Books for Tallies, (Pell Office)	V.	II.	..	278
Supplement to Catalogue of Auditor's	V.	II.	..	290
Plan for Calendar and Index to Auditor's	VI.	I.	..	18
PATENT ROLLS.				
Chancery. 8, 9, and 10 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Operations upon, Index, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	22	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40, 41
11 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
Operations upon, Inventory, Index, &c., in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	11, 12, 20, 21
—————— 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 21
Inventory of, to the end of Elizabeth	VI.	II.	..	203
Exchequer: *Pell Office.* Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	210
PATENTS.				
Calendar of, in the Wakefield Tower	IV.	II.	..	140
	V.	II.	..	60
	VI.	II.	..	88
Of Edward the Black Prince, Index to	V.	..	19	
	V.	I.	..	15, 21
See Specifications of Patents of Inventions.				
PELL OFFICE. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
PEMBROKE. See Welsh Records.				
PERAMBULATIONS.				
Inventories of, among Forest Proceedings	V.	..	13	
	V.	II.	..	46
PERSHORE CHARTULARY.				
In course of description	IV.	..	13	
PETTY BAG OFFICE.				
Records not yet transferred	IV.	..	29	
Patent Rolls, Privy Seals, and Signed Bills, 8, 9, and 10 Geo. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Patent Rolls, Privy Seals, and Signed Bills, 11 Geo. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
PIPE OFFICE (Exchequer).				
Operations upon Records in Somerset House Vaults, in 1842	IV.	..	22, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Warrant for removal of Records from Somerset House Vaults to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	1
Records removed to Carlton Ride; operations upon, &c., in 1843	V.	..	3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14	
	V.	I.	..	9, 20, 21
Notices of examinations of Records after removal	V.	I.	..	18, 19
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22, 25, 32	
Operations upon Records of, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 12, 20
Records cannot be arranged for want of proper presses	VI.	..	20	
PLACITA ROLLS, (Queen's Bench). See County Placita.				
Operations upon, in 1842	IV.	..	23	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PLEA OR COMMON ROLLS, (Common Pleas). See Common Rolls.				
PLEA ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
From Hilary, 1820, to Michaelmas, 1822, transferred	IV.	..	23	
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	6	
For 1823, transferred	VI.	..	8	
PLEADINGS BEFORE THE REMEMBRANCER OF FIRST FRUITS. See Remembrancer of First Fruits.				
PLEADINGS ON THE COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE CHANCERY.				
Inventory of, in Rolls Chapel	IV.	II.	..	108
POLICE.				
Constables placed at the disposal of Record Office, by Commissioners of Police, to watch Carlton Ride against danger from fire	V.	..	11	
POOL, OR WELSHPOOL. See Welsh Records.				
POPISH RECUSANTS.				
Commissioners of Forfeited Estates to inquire as to estates of	V.	..	13	
PORT BOOKS, (Carlton Ride).				
Probably useless: expediency of destroying them: observations upon	IV.	..	17	
	IV.	I.	..	24
POSTEAS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1843	IV.	I.	..	40
	V.	..	7, 24, 30	
	V.	I.	..	9, 20
——— in 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	9, 20
POSTEAS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20
POSTING BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of (first series), or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal	IV.	II.	..	168
List of headings in two	IV.	II.	..	171
Calendar of Tellers' Remains, entered in	IV.	II.	..	173
——— Miscellaneous entries in	IV.	II.	..	174
Inventory of (second series), or entries of Issues by Debentures	IV.	II.	..	175
PRESSES.				
Employment of colours to distinguish the Records in	IV.	..	19	
Proposed to be made of iron; a model under consideration of Woods and Forests	IV.	..	20	
Wanted in Carlton Ride, &c.	VI.	..	19, 20	
Inventory of the Contents of Presses in Chapter House, in progress	VI.	I.	..	15, 21
PRISONERS. See Bills against Prisoners and Attorneys. Gate-House Prison. Lieutenants of the Tower of London.				
PRIVY SEAL BOOKS. See Posting Books. Privy Seal Rolls. Privy Seals.				
Inventory of, (Pell Office)	IV.	II.	..	201
Calendar of Privy Seal Book of Oliver and Richard Cromwell	V.	II.	..	246
Inventory of Privy Seal Books for Tallies, (Pell Office)	V.	II.	..	278
Supplement to Catalogue of, (Auditor's Office)	V.	II.	..	291
PRIVY SEAL ROLLS. See Privy Seal Books. Privy Seals.				
Inventory of (Pell Office)	IV.	II.	..	210
PRIVY SEALS. See Privy Seal Books. Privy Seal Rolls.				
8, 9, and 10 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
11 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12, 20
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842	IV.	..	..	22, 35, 36, 38
	IV.	I.	..	25, 26, 27, 28, 40
Their importance, nature, &c.: difference between them and Letters Missive; Inventory of those in the Tower	V.	..	11, 12	
	V.	II.	..	33—35
Examples of omissions in enrolling: examinations of those at Rolls Chapel to ascertain omissions: Catalogue or list of, in preparation	V.	..	14, 15	
	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 21
Other operations upon, in 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 20, 21

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PRIVY SEALS—*continued.*				
Extensive searches in, by order of the House of Lords	V.	I.	..	11, 12
	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17
Other operations upon, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
Operations upon those of the Exchequer of Receipt, in 1844	VI.	..	13	
	VI.	I.	..	18
Calendar of, entered in a Receipt Book of the Pell Office	IV.	II.	..	208
PRIVY SIGNET.				
Its application to Letters Missive	V.	..	12	
	V.	II.	..	35
PROCEEDINGS OF COMMISSIONERS OF FORFEITED ESTATES, of Justices in Eyre, of the Forest, &c. See Forfeited Estates, Eyre, Forest Proceedings, &c.				
PROOFS OF AGE.				
Operations upon, and Calendar	IV.	..	26	
	IV.	I.	..	30, 41
	IV.	II.	..	131
	V.	I.	..	16, 21
PRYNNE. His researches, when Keeper of the Tower Records	IV.	..	25	
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. Enrolment of States of.				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842	IV.	..	17, 33, 37	
	IV.	I.	..	16, 41
———, in and previous to 1843	V.	..	25, 31	
———, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. See Repository, General Record.				
The various Offices and Repositories which it comprises	IV.	..	28	
Summary of proceedings, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	27	
Summary of proceedings, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22	
Summary of proceedings, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Fees received in, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 December, 1844, and paid to the Exchequer	VI.	..	19	
QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY. See Bounty Office.				
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Crown Side.—The accruing Records, to 31 December, 1822, transferred: Warrant for, and recapitulation of transfer	IV.	..	9, 14, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	10
Transfer of accruing Records to 31 December, 1822, completed	V.	..	1, 5	
Warrant prepared for transfer to 31 December, 1823	V.	I.	..	7, 20
Consolidation of Records in Carlton Ride, by removals from Rolls House, Rolls Chapel, Chapter House, &c.: Warrant for removal; removal completed, except Baga de Secretis	V.	..	5, 14, 21	
	V.	I.	..	2, 20
Operations upon, after removals to Carlton Ride, in 1843	V.	..	5, 9	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Summary of proceedings, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	23, 28, 29	
The accruing Records, to 31 December, 1823, and others which had been reserved, transferred; Warrant for transfer	VI.	..	5, 7	
	VI.	I.	..	1, 8
Operations upon accruing Records, after removal to Carlton Ride, in 1844	VI.	..	7, 8	
Baga de Secretis removed from Rolls House to Carlton Ride, and from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	20
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings, for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Summary of proceedings, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrant prepared for transfer to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
Inventories.—Second part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Baga de Secretis	IV.	..	23	
	IV.	II.	..	213
Last part of ditto	V.	..	15	
	V.	II.	..	131
Plea Side.—The accruing Records, to 31 December, 1822, transferred: Warrant for, and recapitulation of transfer	IV.	..	8, 22, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	2, 40
Operations upon, in Rolls House, in 1842	IV.	..	23	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings, for 1842	IV.	I.	..	25
Summary of proceedings, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	29, 31, 35	
Transfer of accruing Records, to 31 December, 1822, completed: Warrant prepared for transfer to 31 December, 1823	V.	..	1, 5	
	V.	I.	..	20
Consolidation of Records in Carlton Ride, by removals from Rolls House, Rolls Chapel, Chapter House, &c.: Warrant for removal; removal completed	V.	..	5, 6, 14, 21	
	V.	I.	..	2, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
QUEEN'S BENCH—*continued.*				
PLEA SIDE—*continued.*				
Operations upon, in Rolls House and Carlton Ride, in 1843: Inventories, &c.	V.	..	6, 9, 14	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	11, 12
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
Summary of proceedings, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22, 23, 27, 28, 29	
The accruing Records, to 31 December, 1823, transferred: Warrant for transfer	VI.	..	5, 8	
	VI.	I.	..	1
Correspondence between Mr. Cole and Mr. Aldridge as to decomposed documents	VI.	I.	..	5, 6
Operations upon, after removal to Carlton Ride, in 1844	VI.	..	8, 9	
Writs, &c., cannot be properly arranged, for want of presses	VI.	..	20	
Mr. Cole's Reports of proceedings, for 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Summary of proceedings, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Warrant prepared for transfer to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
QUO WARRANTO ROLLS.				
Removed from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	6	
RECAPITULATION OF PROCEEDINGS. See Summary of Proceedings.				
RECEIPT BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of (continued)	IV.	II.	..	165
Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the	IV.	II.	..	208
RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
RECOGNIZANCES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
RECORD COMMISSIONERS, The late.				
Indexes to Exchequer Decrees, formerly in their custody, removed from Rolls House to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	40
Books, transcripts, &c., belonging to, removed from State Paper Office to Rolls House	V.	I.	..	20
RECORDS AND WRITS, Clerks of, (Chancery).				
Exhibits of the Exchequer, which ought to be deposited in their Office, taken, for want of room, to Carlton Ride	V.	..	18	
	V.	I.	..	3, 20
Decree Rolls transferred from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
——— 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
RECORDS IN THE METROPOLIS.				
Under the purview of the Record Act, transferred, with certain exceptions	IV.	..	28, 29	
Their bulk surveyed, with reference to General Record Repository	V.	..	35	
	VI.	..	19	
RECORDS OF ORDERS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1843	V.	..	5, 23, 29	
	V.	I.	..	7, 20, 21
——— in 1844	VI.	..	8	
RECOVERIES.				
Operations upon Affidavits connected with Warrants of Attorney for suffering, in 1842	IV.	..	16	
Inventory of Affidavits connected with	IV.	II.	..	69
RECOVERIES, WELSH. See Welsh Records.				
RECOVERY ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1842, and previously	IV.	..	15, 31, 36	
	IV.	I.	..	16, 24, 40, 41
——— 1843, and previously	V.	..	7, 24, 30	
	V.	I.	..	7, 20
For 1823, transferred to Carlton Ride in 1844: subsequent operations	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20
REGISTRAR OF THE COMMON PLEAS. See Common Pleas.				
REGISTRARS OF CHANCERY.				
Application from, for removal of Exhibits of Exchequer to Carlton Ride, and order for delivery	V.	..	1	
	V.	I.	..	3

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RELIGIOUS HOUSES. See Acknowledgments of Supremacy. Charters and Chartularies. Monasteries, Surrenders of.				
REMEMBRANCE BOOKS. See Secondaries' Remembrance Books.				
REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842	IV.	..	15, 31, 36	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	30
Inventory of Filazers' Remembrance Rolls	IV.	II.	..	53
Recapitulation of operations upon, previous to 1843	V.	..	24, 30	
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	9	
REMEMBRANCER OF FIRST FRUITS.				
Operations upon Rolls of Pleadings before, in 1843	V.	..	8, 25	
	V.	I.	..	9, 19, 20
——— 1844	VI.	..	12	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20
REMEMBRANCER OF THE EXCHEQUER. The Lord Treasurer's. See Exchequer: Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
REMEMBRANCER OF THE EXCHEQUER. The Queen's. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
REMEMBRANCES OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Memoranda Rolls.				
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS.				
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40
Removals proposed	IV.	..	19	
Summary of, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
Summary of, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20
Recapitulation of Records and Record Offices and Repositories transferred	IV.	..	27, 28	
Treasury Records surveyed, with a view to their transfer	IV.	..	7	
	IV.	I.	..	32
	V.	..	2	
	VI.	..	6	
Accruing Records, and some others, to 31 December, 1822, transferred	V.	..	1, 5, 15	
Warrants prepared for transfer of Common Law and other accruing records, to 31 December, 1823	V.	..	1	
Accruing Records, and some others, to 31 December, 1823, transferred	VI.	..	5, 6, 14	
Warrants prepared for transfer of Common Law and other accruing Records, to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
CHANCERY. Chest containing documents belonging to the Six Clerks, and Warrant for	IV.	..	25	
	IV.	I.	..	4
Pleadings in certain Suits	IV.	..	15	
Accruing Records, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
——— 1843	V.	..	1, 15	
——— 1844	VI.	..	6, 14	
COMMON PLEAS. The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1822, and Warrant for	IV.	..	8, 14	
	IV.	I.	..	2
	V.	..	1	
——— 1823, ,,	VI.	..	5, 9, 15	
	VI.	I.	..	2
From Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 20	
	V.	..	21	
From Tower to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 25	
——— REGISTRAR. The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1822, and Warrant for	IV.	..	9, 14, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	1
——— 1823, and Warrant for	VI.	..	5, 9, 15	
	VI.	I.	..	3
EXCHEQUER: FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS,—and Warrant for	IV.	..	9, 14, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	6
	V.	..	2, 8	
——— PLEA OR COMMON LAW SIDE. The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1822, and others, and Warrant for	IV.	..	8, 14, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	3
	V.	..	1	
The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1823, and others, and Warrant for	VI.	..	5, 11	
	VI.	I.	..	4
——— QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. Indexes to Exchequer Decrees, from Rolls House to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	40
From Carlton Ride to Augmentation Office	IV.	..	15	
From Augmentation Office to Carlton Ride, and Warrants for	IV.	..	13, 20	
	IV.	I.	..	8
	V.	..	2, 3	
	V.	I.	..	1

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*				
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER—*continued.*				
Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates, to Carlton Ride, and order for	V.	..	2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3
Exhibits, to Carlton Ride, and order for	V.	..	1, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3
——— (additional), to Carlton Ride	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	8
From Somerset House to Carlton Ride, and Warrant for	V.	..	3, 7, 14	
	V.	I.	..	1
——— RECEIPT SIDE. Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs, &c., from Chapter House to Rolls House, and Warrant for	IV.	..	21, 24	
	IV.	I.	..	4
	V.	..	18, 21	
QUEEN'S BENCH: CROWN SIDE. The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1822, and Warrant for	IV.	..	9, 14, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	10
	V.	..	1, 5	
From Chapter House, Rolls House, &c., to Carlton Ride, and Warrant for	V.	..	5, 14, 21	
	V.	I.	..	2
The accruing records to 31 Dec. 1823, and others which had been reserved, and Warrant for	VI.	..	5, 7	
	VI.	I.	..	1
Baga de Secretis from Rolls House to Carlton Ride, and from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	20
——— PLEA SIDE. The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1822, and Warrant for	IV.	..	8, 22, 28	
	IV.	I.	..	2
	V.	..	1, 5	
From Chapter House, Rolls House, Rolls Chapel, Temple, and Augmentation Office, to Carlton Ride, and Warrant for	V.	..	5, 6, 14, 21	
	V.	I.	..	2
The accruing Records to 31 Dec. 1823, and Warrant for	VI.	..	5, 8	
	VI.	I.	..	1
MISCELLANEOUS. French Claim Commission Proceedings to Rolls House	V.	..	2, 18	
	V.	I.	..	4
Books, Transcripts, &c., of late Record Commissioners, to Rolls House	V.	I.	..	20
WALES. Proposed removal of Records at Welsh Pool to a new record office	IV.	..	8	
	IV.	I.	..	32—36
Proposed removal of Records from Caernarvon, inexpedient at present	IV.	..	8	
REPAIRS.				
Summary of, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40
Recapitulation of, to 31 Dec. 1842	IV.	..	35	
Summary of, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
Recapitulation of, to 31 Dec. 1843	V.	..	22	
Summary of, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20
REPERTORIES TO ORIGINALIA, (Exchequer). See Originalia, Repertories to.				
REPERTORY ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Materials collected for Inventory of	IV.	..	23	
Removed to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	20
REPORTS AND CERTIFICATES, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842	IV.	..	16, 33, 37	
	IV.	I.	..	16, 40, 41
——— 1843	V.	..	25, 31	
REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.				
Augmentation Office—Mr. Hunter . . . 1842	IV.	I.	..	11, 13, 14
——— and Carlton Ride—Mr. Hunter . . . 1843	V.	I.	..	4, 6
Carlton Ride—Mr. Hunter . . . 1844	VI.	I.	..	6, 7
CarltonRide—Mr. Cole . . . 1842	IV.	I.	..	15, 21, 24
——— ,, . . . 1843	V.	I.	..	7, 8
——— ,, . . . 1844	VI.	I.	..	8, 11
Chapter House—Mr. Devon . . . 1844	VI.	I.	..	14, 15
Rolls Chapel, &c.—Mr. Palmer . . . 1842	IV.	I.	..	25
——— ,, . . . 1843	V.	I.	..	11, 12
——— ,, . . . 1844	VI.	I.	..	16
Rolls House (Exchequer)—Mr. Black . . . 1842	IV.	I.	..	26, 27
——— ,, . . . 1843	V.	I.	..	13
——— ,, . . . 1844	VI.	I.	..	17
Tower—Mr. Hardy . . . 1842	IV.	I.	..	30, 31
——— ,, . . . 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 17
On preservation of rolls of Chancery, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Cole	IV.	I.	..	31
Notices of examinations, &c. of Records removed from Somerset House, &c., Mr. Cole	V.	I.	..	18, 19
On deficiencies in Notes of Fines, Mr. Devon	VI.	I.	..	15
REPOSITORY, GENERAL RECORD.				
Correspondence between the Master of the Rolls and the Treasury, as to its site, &c.; urgent necessity for its erection; great waste in temporary fittings, &c.	IV.	..	27	
	IV.	I.	..	37, 39

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REPOSITORY, GENERAL RECORD—*continued.*				
Urgent necessity for the speedy erection of a fire-proof General Record Repository	V.	..	10	
Correspondence between the Master of the Rolls and the Treasury, as to the time when the transmission of records to the Victoria Tower may be commenced	V.	..	35	
Communications relative to; urgent necessity of its immediate erection; and serious inconveniencies and obstacles occasioned by want of	VI.	..	19, 20	
RETURN OFFICE, (Common Pleas).				
Records transferred to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
	IV.	I.	..	40
REVENUE ACCOUNTS. See Exchequer. See Taxes,—&c.				
RICHARD II.				
Documents relating to his alleged escape into Scotland, &c.	VI.	I.	..	14
ROCKINGHAM FOREST.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	51
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
Business of the Division, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
Transmissions and removals, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
Arrangements, repairs, Inventories, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	22	
Exchequer Records in Somerset House Vaults	IV.	..	22	
Queen's Bench Records in Rolls House; transfers, Inventories, &c.	IV.	..	22, 23	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings, for 1842	IV.	I.	..	25
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	30, 35	
Business of the Division, in 1843	V.	..	14	
Removals in 1843; Queen's Bench Records in Rolls Chapel and Rolls House to Carlton Ride	V.	..	14	
	V.	I.	..	20
Removals in 1843; Exchequer Records in Somerset House Vaults	V.	..	3, 7, 14	
Catalogues, Inventories, &c., in 1843	V.	..	14	
Arrangements and repairs, in 1843	V.	..	15	
Transmissions of accruing Chancery Records, in 1843	V.	..	1, 15	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	11, 12
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22, 28	
Business of the Division, in 1844	VI.	..	14	
Transmissions and removals, in 1844	VI.	..	6, 14	
Arrangements and repairs, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
Catalogues and Inventories, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
Calendar of Specifications and Surrenders described	VI.	..	15	
Mr. Palmer's Reports of proceedings, for 1844	VI.	I.	..	16
Records brought to, in a rotten state	VI.	I.	..	16
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
INVENTORIES, &c., Close Rolls, (continued)	IV.	II.	..	99
Confirmation Rolls	IV.	II.	..	104
Pleadings on Common Law Side of Chancery	IV.	II.	..	108
Statutes Staple	IV.	II.	..	110
Patent Rolls (continued), to end of Elizabeth	VI.	II.	..	203
Calendar of Specification and Surrender Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	116
——— Specifications enrolled upon the Close Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	155
ROLLS ESTATE.				
Considered as the site for a General Record Repository	IV.	..	27	
	IV.	I.	..	38, 39
ROLLS HOUSE.				
Precautions against fire in	IV.	..	25	
Indexes to Exchequer Decrees removed from, to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	40
French Claim Commission Proceedings removed to	V.	..	2, 18	
	V.	I.	..	4, 20
Books, Transcripts, &c., of late Record Commissioners, removed to	V.	I.	..	20
ROYAL AID.				
Inventory of Warrant Books for Issues out of the	V.	II.	..	288
ROYAL LETTERS, &c. (Tower).				
Description of; operations upon	IV.	..	26, 30, 36	
	IV.	I.	..	30, 31, 40, 41.
	V.	..	11, 27	
	V.	I.	..	16, 17, 20, 21
	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	I.	..	20, 21

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ROYAL LETTERS, &c.—*continued.*				
First part of Calendar of	IV.	II.	..	140
Second part of Calendar of	V.	II.	..	60
Third part of Calendar of	VI.	II.	..	88
Index to Calendar of, in progress	VI.	I.	..	21
RULE BOOKS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
SAWSEY FOREST.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre relating to	V.	II.	..	52
SCOTCH DOCUMENTS, (Chapter House).				
Operations upon, Inventory, &c.	VI.	I.	..	15, 20, 21
SECONDARIES' REMEMBRANCE BOOKS, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	.	52
SHERIFFS ACCOUNTS.				
In Augmentation Office	IV.	..	12	
SHOTOVER AND STOWOOD FORESTS, Oxon.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre relating to	V.	II.	..	53
SIGN MANUAL.				
From reign of Edward IV., prefixed to Letters Missive	V.	..	12	
SIGNED BILLS.				
Operations upon, in and previous to 1842, (Rolls Chapel)	IV.	..	22, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 26, 40
8, 9, and 10 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Operations upon, in and previous to 1843; Inventory, &c., (Tower and Rolls Chapel)	V.	..	12, 22	
	V.	II.	..	35
Examined to ascertain whether any existed that were not enrolled; catalogue of, in preparation, showing the omissions, (Rolls Chapel)	V.	..	14, 15	
11 Geo. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12
Operations upon, in 1844, (Rolls Chapel); Inventory, &c.	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
Extensive searches in, by order of the House of Lords	V.	I.	..	1, 12
	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17
SIX CLERKS (Chancery).				
Chancery documents belonging to, deposited in an oak chest, removed to the Tower; and Warrant for removal	IV.	..	25	
	IV.	I.	..	4, 40
Enrolments of Decrees transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Equity proceedings transmitted by, to Tower, are inconveniently arranged, &c.	VI.	..	17	
See Records and Writs, Clerks of.				
SOMERSET HOUSE VAULTS.				
Operations upon Exchequer Records therein, in 1842	IV.	..	22, 35	
	IV.	I.	..	25, 40
Records in, removed to Carlton Ride; Warrant for removal; previous operations	V.	..	3,7,8,9,14	
	V.	I.	..	1, 7, 20
	VI.	..	9, 14	
Notices of examinations of Records removed from	V.	I.	..	18, 19
Recapitulation of proceedings, previous to removal	V.	..	22	
See Carlton Ride (Mr. Cole's Division).				
See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
SOUTH SEA COMPANY.				
Inventory of Warrant Book relative to funds of	V.	II.	..	289
SPECIFICATIONS of Patents of Inventions.				
Rolls made up, in Rolls Chapel, in 1842	IV.	..	21	
	IV.	I.	..	40
Rolls made up, in Rolls Chapel, in 1843	V.	..	15	
	V.	I.	..	12
Rolls made up, in Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17, 20
Index of Specifications on Close Rolls, in progress	V.	I.	..	12, 21
	VI.	I.	..	17, 21
Repairs to Specification Rolls	V.	I.	..	20
	VI.	I.	..	16, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SPECIFICATIONS of Patents of Inventions—*continued.*				
Enrolled in three Offices; their importance; description of Calendar, &c.	VI.	..	15	
Calendar of Specification and Surrender Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	116
——— Specifications enrolled upon the Close Rolls (first part)	VI.	II.	..	155
STATE PAPER OFFICE.				
Books, Transcripts, &c., of late Record Commissioners, removed from, to Rolls House	V.	I.	..	20
Royal Letters in	VI.	..	16	..
STATE PAPERS.				
In course of removal from Chapter House to Rolls House	IV.	..	21	
	V.	..	18, 21	
	V.	I.	..	13, 20
Amongst Exchequer Records, transcribed by order of Commissioners for Printing and Publishing State Papers	V.	..	20	
Catalogue of, in Chapter House, continued	V.	..	21	
Calendars of, in Tower, and operations upon	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
	V.	I.	..	20, 21
	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
Supplemental Calendar of those in the Exchequer of Receipt, Rolls House	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	II.	..	246
STATE PAPERS. Commissioners for Printing and Publishing.				
Transcripts made for, from the Exchequer Records in Rolls House	V.	..	20	
STATUTES STAPLE.				
Inventory of bundles of	IV.	II.	..	110
Operations upon, in Rolls Chapel, in 1844	VI.	..	15	
STEWARD, The Lord High.				
Trials before the Court of, contained in the Baga de Secretis	V.	..	15	
STOWOOD FOREST. See Shotover and Stowood Forests.				
SUBSIDY ACCOUNTS.				
Third part of Inventory of, in Augmentation office	IV.	..	11, 12	
	IV.	II.	..	1
Fourth part of Inventory of; continuation suspended	V.	..	4	..
	V.	II.	..	1
	VI.	..	7	..
SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS.				
For 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
For 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
For 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
From the appointment of the Deputy Keeper, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	27	
——— 1843	V.	..	22	
SUPERSTITIOUS USES.				
Commissioners of Forfeited Estates, to inquire as to estates given for	V.	..	13	
SURRENDER ROLLS (Chancery).				
Calendar of, in Rolls Chapel (first part)	VI.	..	15	
	VI.	II.	..	155
SURVEYS (Exchequer).				
Operations upon volumes of, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
	VI.	I.	..	12
SWAINMOTE COURT ROLLS.				
Inventory of, for Windsor Forest	V.	..	13	
	V.	I.	..	17, 21
	V.	II.	..	57
TALLIES.				
Inventory of Patent and Privy Seal books for	V.	II.	..	278
——— Warrant Books for striking of	V.	II.	..	282
TAXES.				
Operations upon Accounts of, in 1842, and previously	IV.	..	16, 17, 33	
Application for removal of Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicate Accounts to Carlton Ride; order for removal; removal to Carlton Ride, and operations upon in 1843	V.	..	2, 8	
	V.	I.	..	3, 7, 9, 20
Land and Assessed Taxes Duplicates required to be returned to the department of Stamps and Taxes	V.	..	2	
	V.	I.	..	3
Operations upon Accounts of, in and previous to 1843	V.	..	25, 31, 32	
	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Operations upon Accounts of, in 1844	VI.	..	10, 11	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TELLERS' Accounts, Remains, and Vouchers.				
Calendar of Remains entered in Posting Books of Pell Office	IV.	II.	..	173
Operations upon Accounts and Vouchers	IV.	..	23	
	V.	..	19	
	VI.	..	12	
TENURES.				
Books relating to, among Exchequer Records	V.	..	4	
Operations upon County Placita	V.	..	12	
THAMES RIVER.				
Writs and Inquisitions relative to the walls and ditches, temp. Edw. II.	VI.	I.	..	15
Damage done to Queen's Bench Records by tides	VI.	I.	..	5, 6
TICKETS.				
Printed by hand-press	IV.	..	19	
	VI.	..	11	
Specimen of	IV.	I.	..	17
TOWER OF LONDON.				
Common Pleas Records removed from, to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14, 25	
Oak chest, containing Chancery Records, removed to, from Six Clerks' Office	IV.	..	25	
	IV.	I.	..	4
Business of the Division; arrangements, repairs, Calendars, &c., in 1842	IV.	..	25, 26, 27	
Operations upon Writs returned into or kept upon the files of the Chancery	IV.	..	25	
Royal and other Letters	IV.	..	26	
	V.	..	11	
	VI.	..	16	
Inquisitions post mortem and ad quod damnum	IV.	..	26	
	V.	..	12, 13	
	VI.	..	7, 18	
Proofs of Age	IV.	..	26	
Further operations proposed	IV.	..	27	
Mr. Hardy's Reports of proceedings, for 1842	IV.	I.	..	30, 31
Summary of proceedings in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40, 41
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	29, 35	
Business of the Division, in 1843	V.	..	11	
Writs of Privy Seal	V.	..	11	
Letters Missive and Signed Bills	V.	..	12	
County Placita	V.	..	12	
Early Equitable Proceedings	V.	..	12	
Papal Bulls	V.	..	12	
Charter Rolls, &c.	V.	..	13	
Forest Proceedings	V.	..	13	
Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	V.	..	13	
Mr. Hardy's Reports of proceedings, for 1843	V.	I.	..	16, 17
Summary of proceedings in 1843	V.	I.	..	20, 21
Recapitulation of proceedings to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22, 27	
Business of the Division, in 1844	VI.	..	16	
Bills, Answers, and Equity Proceedings	VI.	..	17	
Summary of proceedings in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20, 21
CALENDARS.				
Proofs of Age (continued)	IV.	II.	..	131
Royal and other Letters, &c., first part	IV.	II.	..	140
——— second part	V.	II.	..	60
——— third part	VI.	II.	..	88
Equity Proceedings (specimen)	VI.	II.	..	248
INVENTORIES.				
Writs, &c., returned into or kept upon the files of the Chancery	IV.	II.	..	113
Writs of Privy Seal	V.	II.	..	33
Letters Missive and Signed Bills	V.	II.	..	35
Bills filed on the Equity Side of the Chancery	V.	II.	..	38
Papal Bulls	V.	II.	..	45
Forest Proceedings	V.	II.	..	46
Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	V.	II.	..	97
See Lieutenants of the Tower of London.				
TRANSFERS. See Removals and Transfers.				
TREASON.				
Acts of Parliament appointing Commissioners to inquire into the estates of traitors, &c.; notice of Proceedings of Commissioners, &c.	V.	..	13, 14	
Important trials for Treason, contained in the Baga de Secretis	V.	..	15, 16	
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS of the.				
Request the Master of the Rolls to depute a qualified person to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	IV.	..	7	
	IV.	I.	..	32

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS of the—*continued.*				
Searches made for, among the Pell Records	IV.	..	23	
	V.	..	18	
Extensive searches made in the Rolls Chapel, by order of the Solicitor to the Treasury, in certain Peerage cases	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	16, 17
Correspondence with the Master of the Rolls as to General Record Repository	IV.	..	27	
	IV.	I.	..	37, 39
	V.	..	35	
	VI.	..	19	
Correspondence with, as to danger from fire	V.	..	10	
Request that the Books and Papers of the French Claim Commission may be received	V.	..	2	
	V.	I.	..	4, 13
TREASURY RECORDS.				
The Lords of the Treasury request the Master of the Rolls to depute a qualified person to report upon their state; Mr. Black appointed; his Report in preparation	IV.	..	7	
	IV.	I.	..	32
	V.	..	2, 21	
Operations upon	IV.	I.	..	27, 40
	V.	I.	..	16
Recapitulation of workmen's operations upon, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	38	
——— 1843	V.	..	26	
Chasms in the Pell Office Books will be filled up by	V.	..	2	
Examination of, completed by Mr. Black	VI.	..	6, 12	
VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS.				
Operations upon original Surveys, forming part of	V.	..	8	
VENICE, DOGE OF.				
Letter from, to Henry VIII.	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	II.	..	247
VENIRE, WRITS of, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	5	
	V.	I.	..	10, 41
VICTORIA TOWER.				
Proposed as the site for General Record Repository	IV.	I.	..	38, 39
	VI.	..	19	
Lords of the Treasury request Commissioners of Woods and Forests to report when the Records may be transmitted to; the report transmitted to the Master of the Rolls	V.	..	35	
VIEWS of the RECEIPTS and ISSUES, (Auditor of the Receipt).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	300
WALTHAM FOREST (Essex).				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre relating to	V.	II.	..	55
WARDROBE BOOKS of Charles I. (Pell Office).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	289
WARDS and LIVERIES, Court of.				
Inquisitions post mortem anciently certified into; now in Chapter House	IV.	..	10	
	VI.	..	7	
Exchequer Inquisitions among Records of, called "Kirkby's Quest," &c.	V.	..	5	
First part of Inventory of Records of	IV.	..	21, 31	
	V.	..	28	
Inventory and Index of Deeds, Evidences, &c., anciently deposited in	IV.	..	21	
	V.	..	21, 28	
	V.	I.	..	21
	VI.	..	16	
	VI.	I.	..	15, 21
INVENTORIES.—Order Books	IV.	II.	..	81
Patent and Decree Books	IV.	II.	..	82
Decree Books	IV.	II.	..	82
Books of Liveries	IV.	II.	..	82
Indenture Books	IV.	II.	..	83
Books of Particulars for Liveries	IV.	II.	..	83
Books of Certificates	IV.	II.	..	83
Books of Feodaries' Accounts	IV.	II.	..	84
Books and Rolls of Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors	IV.	II.	..	84
Books of Extents and Attachments	IV.	II.	..	92
Miscellaneous Books	IV.	II.	..	93
Books of Affidavits	IV.	II.	..	96
Books of Surveys	IV.	II.	..	97
Books of Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards	IV.	II.	..	97
Books of Views of Accounts	IV.	II.	..	98
Books of Arrears	IV.	II.	..	99
Deeds, Evidences, &c., anciently deposited in	VI.	II.	..	1

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WARRANT BOOKS (Auditor of Receipt).				
Supplement to Catalogue of	V.	II.	..	292
WARRANT BOOKS (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	V.	II.	..	280
Inventory of Books of original Warrants commenced, and Calendar to vol. 59	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	18, 21
WARRANTS.				
For transfer of Records of Registrar of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1822	IV.	I.	..	1
For transfer of accruing Records of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1822	IV.	I.	..	2
For transfer of accruing Records of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.	IV.	I.	..	2
For transfer of accruing Records of Common Law Side of Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and others to Michaelmas Term, 1841	IV.	I.	..	3
For delivery of the Chest containing documents belonging to the Six Clerks of Chancery	IV.	I.	..	4
For removal of Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Documents, from Chapter House to Rolls House	IV.	I.	..	4
For transfer of Records of First Fruits and Tenths	IV.	I.	..	6
For removal of Augmentation Office Records to Carlton Ride	IV.	I.	..	8
For transfer of Records of Crown Side of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1822	IV.	I.	..	10
For removal of Queen's Remembrancer's Records, and the establishment, from Augmentation Office to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	1
For removal of Exchequer Records in Vaults, &c., of Somerset House to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	1
For removal of Queen's Bench Records in Chapter House and Rolls House, to Carlton Ride	V.	I.	..	2
Prepared for transfer of accruing Common Law Records, to 31 December, 1823	V.	..	1	
For transfer of accruing Records of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	VI.	I.	..	1
For transfer of accruing Records of Crown Side of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	VI.	I	..	1
For transfer of accruing Records of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	VI.	I.	..	2
For transfer of accruing Records of Registrar of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1823	VI.	I.	..	3
For transfer of accruing Records of Common Law Side of Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1823, and others not 20 years old	VI.	I.	..	4
Prepared for transfer of accruing Common Law Records, and others, to 31 December, 1824	VI.	..	5	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, Affidavits of Delivery of, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	55
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY FOR SUFFERING RECOVERIES. See Recoveries.				
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY TO CONFESS JUDGMENT, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of	IV.	II.	..	71
WESTMINSTER, Palace of.				
As to the possibility of providing fire-proof accommodation for the Records therein See Victoria Tower.	V.	..	35	
WELSHPOOL. See Welsh Records.				
WELSH RECORDS.				
Defective state of Welsh Fines and Recoveries; Mr. Black's Report thereon, suggesting a remedy; Act of Parliament passed to remedy defects in	IV.	..	9	
	IV.	I.	..	27
Have been surveyed, &c.: their removal inexpedient until the erection of general repository	IV.	..	29	
Application of the County Surveyor of Montgomery for the erection of a new Record Office at Welshpool, and the removal of Records, on account of the dampness, &c., of the old building, the Earl of Powis offering to defray the expense	IV.	..	8	
	IV.	I.	..	32—34
Correspondence between the Master of the Rolls, the Earl of Powis, and the County Surveyor of Montgomery	IV.	I.	..	34—36
Specification for rendering the new Record Office at Welshpool fire-proof, and report of the Board of Works thereon	IV.	I.	..	36
Progress made in building, &c., the new Record Office at Welshpool	IV.	I.	..	36
Application of the Magistrates of the county of Anglesea for instructions as to removal of county Records from Caernarvon; inexpedient to remove them at present	IV.	..	8	
Application of the Justices of the county of Pembroke for permission to appropriate a portion of the record room for the deposit of the registers of births, deaths, and marriages of the Haverfordwest Union: permission granted on certain conditions	VI.	..	19	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WHARTON PEERAGE.				
Extensive searches made respecting the claim to	V.	I.	..	11, 12
	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	I.	..	7, 16, 17
WHICHWOOD FOREST, OXON.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	53
WHITEHALL YARD, No. 3.				
Removal of Records completed from	IV.	I.	..	15, 40
Given up to the Commissioners of Woods and Forests	IV.	..	28	
WHITLEWOOD FOREST, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.				
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	53
WINDSOR FOREST.				
Inventory of Swainmote Court Rolls for	V.	..	13	
	V.	II.	..	57
Proceedings before Justices in Eyre, relating to	V.	II.	..	54
WOLMERE FOREST. See Aliceholt and Wolmere Forests.				
WOLSEY, CARDINAL.				
Papal Briefs addressed to	IV.	II.	..	212
	VI.	..	14	
	VI.	II.	..	247
WOODS AND FORESTS, COMMISSIONERS OF.				
Their Report on the means adopted for rendering the new Record Office at Welshpool fire-proof	IV.	..	8	
	IV.	I.	..	36
Alterations in the buildings at Carlton Ride, under their superintendence	IV.	..	19	
Model of proposed iron presses under their consideration	IV.	..	20	
Their Report on General Record Repository transmitted to the Master of the Rolls	IV.	..	27	
Repository, 3, Whitehall Yard, given up to	IV.	..	28	
Repository, Augmentation Office, given up to	V.	..	2	
Repository, Somerset House, given up to	V.	..	3	
Correspondence with, as to danger from fire: precautions adopted under their direction	V.	..	10, 11	
Their Report as to the time that fire-proof accommodations can be provided for Records in the new Houses of Parliament, transmitted to the Master of the Rolls	V.	..	35	
WORKMEN.				
The workshop at Carlton Ride enlarged	IV.	..	20	
Summary of their number and operations, in 1842	IV.	I.	..	40
Recapitulation of their proceedings, to 31 December, 1842	IV.	..	35	
Removed from Augmentation Office and Somerset House to Carlton Ride: advantage of consolidation	V.	..	3	
Summary of their number and operations, in 1843	V.	I.	..	20
Recapitulation of their proceedings, to 31 December, 1843	V.	..	22	
Summary of their number and operations, in 1844	VI.	I.	..	20
Their varied occupations	VI.	..	11	
WORKS, BOARD OF, See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
WRITS, (Chancery).				
Inventory of, in the White Tower	IV.	II.	..	113
Calendar of, in the Wakefield Tower	IV.	II.	..	140
	V.	II.	..	60
	VI.	II.	..	88
WRITS, (Common Pleas).				
Preparing for removal from Chapter House to Carlton Ride; their value	IV.	..	20, 21	
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	7	
See Capias, Writs of.				
WRITS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	11	
WRITS, Special, Original, and Judicial, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	8	
	VI.	I.	..	13, 20
WRITS AND BILLS OF MIDDLESEX, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1843	V.	..	6	
	V.	I.	..	10, 20
——— 1844	VI.	..	9	
	VI.	I.	..	10, 13, 20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WRITS, EXTENTS, AND INQUISITIONS, (Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1844	VI.	..	10	
	VI.	I.	..	12, 20
WRITS OF COVENANT, (Common Pleas).				
Transferred to Carlton Ride	IV.	..	14	
	VI.	..	9	
WRITS OF GREAT SEAL. See Chancery Records. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
WRITS OF PRIVY SEAL. See Privy Seals.				
WRITS OF SUMMONS TO PARLIAMENT. See Parliament.				
YORK, County of.				
Inquest relating to Knights' Fees, in	V.	..	5	

London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, Stamford Street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 107844679